

The  
New MESSIANIC VERSION  
of the Bible

THE TANAKH

לֹא תִדְעוּ

אֲנֹכִי יְהוָה

לֹא תִגְאֹף

לֹא יִהְיֶה

לֹא תִגְבֹּב

לֹא תִשָּׂא אֶת

לֹא תַעֲנֶה

זְכוֹר אֶת יוֹם

לֹא תִקְחֵם

כְּבוֹד אֶת אֲבִיךָ

Tov Rose



# Contents

CONTENTS

COPYRIGHT

DEDICATION

INTRODUCTION

ABOUT THE NEW MESSIANIC VERSION

THE NAMES OF GOD IN THIS VERSION

Masoretes

Notating the Name of God

How the King James Authors Notated The Divine Name

THE NAME OF GOD CONTROVERSY

Where did the ban on speaking the Divine Name  
originate?

Biblical References Requiring the Children of Israel to  
Pronounce the Divine Name

THE NAMES AND ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

I. An Overview of The Divine Name

II. The Living Word of God in the Hebrew Bible

III. Historical Perspective

What in the World is a Targum?

IV. Names & Attributes

Defined and Referenced

The Primary Singular Names

The Compound Names of God

The Compound Names

Using “El, Elōhim, and Elōhe”

The Compound Names

*Yehōvah*

Yah and Yah Compound Words

## V. Ideograms & Ideographs in the Hebrew Language

Adam (אָדָם).

Abraham (אַבְרָהָם).

Davar Acher

Sarah (סָרָה).

## FATHER ABRAHAM

An Overlooked (or Ignored?) Situation in Bible Scholarship

## DIVINE ORIGIN OF THE HEBREW VOWEL POINTS?

## Hebrew Vowels (Nekudot) & Their Names

Literal Translation of both forms of the *Divine Name* into English

## ET

The First and the Last

## THE 70 FACETS OF THE TORAH

## PICTURES OF THE FATHER IN THE BIBLE

## THE ANCIENT OF DAYS

## Intimacy with The Father

## ABOUT GENESIS

## Structure

Superscriptions

Introductions

## TORAH (INSTRUCTIONS).

Genesis

Exodus

Leviticus

Numbers

Deuteronomy

## NEVI'IM (THE PROPHETS).

Joshua

Judges

1 Samuel

2 Samuel

1 Kings

2 Kings

Isaiah

Jeremiah

Ezekiel

The Twelve Prophets

Hoseah

Joel

Amos

Obadiah

Jonah

Micah

Nahum

Habakuk

Zephaniah

Hagai

Zechariah

Malachi

KETUVIM (THE WRITINGS)

The "Sifrei Emet," "Books of Truth"

Tehillim - Psalms

Mishlei - Proverbs

Job

THE "FIVE MEGILLOT" OR  
"FIVE SCROLLS"



[Song of Songs](#)

[Rut](#)

[Lamentations](#)

[Ecclesiastes](#)

[Ester \[star\]](#)

[THE REST OF THE &QUOT;WRITINGS&QUOT;;  
THE HISTORICAL BOOKS](#)

[Daniel](#)

[‘Ezra-Nechemyah \[God comforts\]](#)

[Nehemiah](#)

[1 Chronicles](#)

[2 Chronicles](#)

[ABOUT TOV ROSE](#)

[SAMPLE SPEAKING TOPICS](#)

**Copyright** © 2000-2016 by TOV Rose

All rights reserved. This book or any portion thereof  
may not be reproduced or used in any manner whatsoever  
without the express written permission of the publisher  
except for the use of brief quotations and in a book review.

Printed in the United States of America

First, 2013

ISBN-13:978-1491216361

ISBN-10:1491216360

Library of Congress Catalogue-in-Publication Data Available

Library of Congress Control Number:

The Entertainment Industry Chaplains

PO BOX 22231

Saint Paul MN 55122

**Ordering Information**

Quantity sales. Special discounts are available on quantity purchases by corporations, associations, and others. For details, contact the publisher at the address above. Orders by U.S. trade bookstores and wholesalers. Please contact Distribution: Tel: (651) 686-5600; Fax: (845) 698-5600 or visit: *www.TovRose.com*

**DEDICATION**

The *Midrash* for Psalm 21:1, “ **God calls King Messiah by his own name**, but what is his name? The answer is ‘ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* is a man of war ’ and concerning Messiah we read ‘ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* our righteousness this is his name. ’”

Pages 34

This book is part of a collection that has been 12 years in the making.

I want to thank several people who acted as guinea pigs as I’ve slowly worked on this project. My wife, Michelle, the best friend I could have who so patiently listened to my excited ramblings with glazed over eyes in the wee hours of the morning. My father, Michael, never failing to tell me how proud he is of me and how much he loves me. My mother, Linda, who never doubted the hand of God on my life. My sister Jen, a fervent woman of prayer who is filled with passion, vision, love for others and amazing wells of encouragement. My brother Jason, a Hebrew scholar in his own right who is always there to lovingly poke holes in every argument, yet somehow ends most conversations with one eyebrow raised — and a quizzical look on his face while saying, “Well, then again...”

I also want to thank my dear friends Dave Turnidge for his incredibly detailed and invaluable editing assistance, Thane Lewis and Rodney Nibbie for their editorial help, Peter & Pamela Henn for being there through difficulties, and Pastor Caspar McCloud (love ya Mate!), for always being available for prayer. Pastor Mike Roeder and the leadership of Christ Center Church in Hudson, WI. for letting me use them as target practice for these kinds of teachings. Penny Lepinski, my cohort and fellow bondservant, for her keen spiritual insight and love. Pastor Mike O’Leary for being a faithful friend in prayer. George & Barbie, for being so faithful, helpful and kind, Alan for his wisdom, and Veda, my dear sister in the faith with whom discussing the deeper things of God is like the first breath of Spring and from whom asking for a cup of water — fills you with a river of life. For you, dear sister, there is no way for me to adequately express my gratitude and love.

Pastor Scott Rubin, for getting me out. Dr. Mitch Glaser for providing a place to heal, and Pastor Henry Wright <sup>[1]</sup>, for helping me through the process, and who first got my attention by teaching on the ancient concept which is the subject of this book, and that has been lost to most Christians in the Western world for centuries. Dr. John H. Sailhamer, my former Hebrew & Theology professor and encourager, who encouraged me to begin research in this area that is not yet fully documented.

I certainly can’t forget my son and daughter, for being so patient with me working in their play room of our small house.

And finally, Jesus, of course, without you nothing would matter; and You, *Abba*, thank You for letting me share what You have taught me about *You*.

## Introduction



“Today’s Jewish people and Christians alike suffer a similar kind of blindness: They do not know their God. I know, that looks like an inflammatory statement, but please give me to the end of the book to present my case before passing judgment. There is a secret hidden in plain sight, right in your Bible, and I’m going to reveal it to you.”

**- Tov Rose**

*The Book of GOD: Volume 1*

“Christians who walk in rejection and dwell in their past, not forgiving those who have erred against them, will be emotionally weak against any attack of the adversary. Often they go from one prayer line to another, one personal prophecy to another, seeking the ultimate will of God or personal affirmation to lift their spirits. Yet in a short time, they have settled back into a condition of depression and oppression. I have seen individuals place the blame for their emotional roller coaster on others who have hurt them...”

**- Perry Stone, Jr.**

*The Meal that Heals*

“I don’t know about you, but I’m tired of running around in circles trying to get close to a God who too often seems too far away and too distant from my life to relate with.”

Ever felt like that?

One of the things I like to say when I get up in front of people to teach is applicable here: “Do not believe everything this man is telling you! ” You’re not supposed to believe me, just because I took years to write this down! I like what my kinsman, the Apostle Paul said in Philippians 2:

“So then, my beloved, even as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling” Philippians 2:12

We spend so much of our lives looking for affirmation to lift our spirits. Biblically speaking, we are made in the image of God, so it is no wonder that everything about us comes under attack at some point.

If there is one thing Satan, the great enemy of humanity, cannot tolerate, it is the fact that we look like the one who made us. It is a constant reminder to him of his failure and ultimate judgment by God. Keeping us beaten down, irrelevant in our personal and work lives is one part of the plan, which also makes us less and less relevant to God in His Kingdom work on earth. If Satan and his kingdom can keep us living in rejection and discouragement we will not be good friends, husbands and fathers; good models to those outside of the Kingdom who need us to live lives of Godly love and compassion, expressing the very image of His love poured out for us. God is love.

Satan does everything he can to keep us from loving ourselves, loving others and loving our God. God loves and accepts us without reservation, no matter who we are or what we have done.

Satan and *his* kingdom have put together marriages and destroyed them. He often makes people into a family so he can dominate and destroy them with each other, generation after generation. Just look around you at the rampant child abuse, spousal abuse, bitterness between siblings and parents, and more. And when things start looking up inside a family what happens from outside? Things like work stress, loss, pain and rejection from others, life's circumstances, and predators of all sorts. Jesus warned about the plan against us when He said in Luke 12: "I am come to send fire on the earth; and what will I, if it be already kindled? But I have a baptism to be baptized with; and how am I straitened till it be accomplished! Suppose ye that I am come to give peace on earth? I tell you, Nay; but rather division: For from henceforth there shall be five in one house divided, three against two, and two against three. The father shall be divided against the son, and the son against the father; the mother against the daughter, and the daughter against the mother; the mother in law against her daughter in law, and the daughter in law against her mother in law." Luke 12:49-53

Having had thousands of years to study humanity, Satan and his cohorts know which buttons to press and when, to get us to act and react in response to their conditioning.

A pretty disturbing thought, isn't it? Learning that you are "Pavlov's Dog?" <sup>[2]</sup>

It is especially disturbing if you follow it though to its ultimate conclusion: he, Satan, is trying to take as many of us with him as he can to *his* final resting place in the Lake of Fire. A place humanity was never intended to be. It was prepared for him and the angels who followed him in rebellion against GOD (Matthew 25:41; 2Peter 3:9; Revelation 21:14).

So what is the answer? How do we escape the destructive cycle?

Paul said it best in Romans 7:

"I find then a law, that, when I would do good, evil is present with me. For I delight in the law of God after the inward man: But I see another law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members. O wretched man that I am! who shall deliver me from the body of this death? I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then with the mind I myself serve the law of God; but with the flesh the law of sin. There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit. For the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus hath made me free from the law of sin and death. For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, condemned sin in the flesh: That the righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit." Romans 7:21-8:4

In other words, "God holds the trump card."

I like how the following passages from the Bible hint at the story I am about to tell. I don't know about you, but if someone came along and told me there was a secret hidden in my Bible that I'd never seen and in fact, most modern believers in God had never seen, I would

call you crazy! But that is exactly what happened to me one day. I then spent more than a decade researching the truth of those allegations, only to become completely convinced along the way that they were right.

“The secret *things belong* unto the LORD ( *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* יהוה ) our God (Elōhi m אֱלֹהֵינוּ ): but those *things which are revealed belong* unto us and to our children forever, that we may do all the words of this law.” <sup>[3]</sup> Deuteronomy 29:29

Proverbs 25:2 “ *It is the glory of God* (Elōhi m אֱלֹהֵינוּ ) to conceal a thing: but the honour of kings [the believer] *is to search out a matter.*”

There is more to this story. You can’t understand fully what Jesus did for us, or why He did it, unless you understand the heart of the One who *sent* Jesus. This book is about *Him* , the one we call *Abba* , Father...or is it?

Like I said in the press releases for The Book of GOD: Genesis Unbound:

*I dare you to open this book...*

## PREFACE

“All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knows the Son, but the Father; neither knows any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.”

- Matthew 11:27

1. God, who is Himself Truth and speaks truth only, has inspired Holy Scripture in order thereby to reveal Himself to lost mankind through Jesus Christ as Creator and Lord, Redeemer and Judge. Holy Scripture is God’s witness to Himself.

2. Holy Scripture, being God’s own Word, written by men prepared and superintended by His Spirit, is of infallible divine authority in all matters upon which it touches: it is to be believed, as God’s instruction, in all that it affirms; obeyed, as God’s command, in all that it requires; embraced, as God’s pledge, in all that it promises.

– The Chicago Statement on Biblical Inerrancy (Sections 2, Short Statement)

When you are talking to God, do you know who you are talking to? Or, is “God” a generic term for you? Some have even strayed so far that they believe the word generically applies even to the primary deity of other religions, such as the false god of Islam.

Many of us have never experienced the genuine unconditional and unfeigned love of an earthly father. Biblically, fathers are intended to represent on earth the characteristics of our



Heavenly Father. In counseling people over the last twenty years I've often found that healing relationships between someone and their father is the first step to intimacy with God. I certainly do not advocate putting people in the position of being victimized again, but I do believe in helping a person forgive at the deepest level. Failing to do this can keep a person from the great love of God they so desperately desire and need in order to become spiritually, emotionally and physically whole.

How can a man know how to be a man, if he has never known, intimately spent time sitting in the presence of his Heavenly Father? How can anyone, man or woman, understand how to model Jesus, if they haven't taken the time to understand the Father of Jesus? I want to propose to you that as a believer in Jesus, you haven't begun to understand the first thing about being a believer in Jesus, if you have not taken the time to get to know the one being in the universe Jesus came to reveal to us.

Today, Jewish people and Christians alike suffer a similar kind of blindness: They do not know their God.

I know, that looks like an inflammatory statement, but please give me to the end of the chapter to present my case before passing judgment.

- How can you know God, if you don't know how to relate to Him?
- How can you approach God if you don't understand Him?
- How can you *know* God if you've never taken the time to understand how Jesus, His *Son revealed Him* ?
- How can you tell the world about a God you don't *really* know?
- How much is the power of the Body of Christ diminished by believers who don't know the full power and authority they have in their Father?
- How many really know and comprehend that He is Our Father?

The purpose of this book is to make sure you have a solid introduction to the most important Being in the Universe: ***Our Father*** . What I am hoping to reveal to you may well go against everything you may have learned from others. *You need to learn it.* It was revealed to and taught by Moses. It was taught by Jesus and the prophets, and it was taught by the Apostle Paul — and every <sup>[4]</sup>Old and New Testament author!

As believers in Jesus we understand that God is revealed to us in Scripture as being a “three-in-one.” Some call that the “Trinity,” a word not actually found in the Biblical text, while others prefer the word “Unity,” or “God-Head.” In either case, what this refers to is God's revelation to us as:

- God the Father,
- God the Word and
- God the Holy Spirit.

This is not a teaching about three different gods, but an expression of how God reveals his nature to us. This view of God is revealed to us from the beginning of Genesis to the end of

the book of Revelation.

The name by which God revealed Himself to Moses at the burning bush is  $\text{יְהוָה}$  (Exodus 3:15) This is often referred to as the Tetragrammaton, the YHVH. In English we would say, “Jehovah,” and scholars would say “Yahweh.”

In Jewish tradition you avoid the pronunciation of this Name of God. So that even in English, instead of writing the word “GOD” you would instead write, “G-D.” Many Messianic believers (that is another way of saying you follow Jesus in a more Jewish way), have also adopted this modern Jewish tradition of writing G-D. Where does this come from?

According to one tradition only the High Priest was allowed to utter the *Divine Name* once a year while in the presence of God in the Holy of Holies on the Day of Atonement. Also according to this tradition only the High Priestly family knew the correct vowels to be pronounced with the Divine Name. Today, many believe that only the descendants of the last High Priest still retain this knowledge.

Jewish teaching historically says that even though God’s name exists in written form, it is too holy to be spoken aloud. The result is that over the last two millennia, the correct pronunciation has been lost. This hasn’t always been the case. God spoke to Moses, saying in Exodus 3:14-15: “God said to Moses, ‘I am who I am. This is what you are to say to the Israelites: “I AM [ YHV H ] has sent me to you.”’ God also said to Moses, ‘Say to the Israelites, “The LORD [ YHV H ], the God of your fathers — the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob — has sent me to you.” This is my name forever, the name by which I am to be remembered from generation to generation.”(NIV) (See also Psalm 135:13) What was that name? The  $\text{יְהוָה}$  is traditionally pronounced verbally as Adōnai “the LORD.” The Hebrew root word is “ayah” which means, “to be.”

The Jewish people place great importance on God’s personal name, though emphasis on usage today has changed drastically from ancient times.

Dr. A. Cohen states in Everyman’s Talmud: “Special reverence [was] attached to ‘the distinctive Name’ of the Deity which He had revealed to the people of Israel, viz. the Tetragrammaton, J/YHVH.” There was special reverence attached to the *Divine Name* because it represents and characterizes the very person of God. God himself announced his name and it was God himself who tells his worshipers to use it. <sup>[5]</sup> This is emphasized by the appearance of the name without vowels in the Hebrew Bible a total of 6,828 times.

A. Marmorstein, wrote in his book The Old Rabbinic Doctrine of God:

“There was a time when the prohibition [against the use of the divine name] was entirely unknown among the Jews... Neither in Egypt, nor in Babylonia, did the Jews know or keep a law prohibiting the use of God’s name, the Tetragrammaton, in ordinary conversation or greetings. Yet, from the third century B.C.E. till the third century A.C.E. such a prohibition existed and was partly observed. “ <sup>[6]</sup>

The *Divine Name* was allowed to be spoken by the average person in earlier times as Dr. Cohen says: “There was a time when the free and open use of the

Name even by the layman was advocated... It has been suggested that the recommendation was based on the desire to distinguish the Israelite from the [non-Jew].”

Concerning the prohibition of the use of the divine name, Dr. Marmorstein explains, “Hellenistic [Jewish people who assimilated Greek cultural attitudes] opposition to the religion of the Jews, the apostasy of the priests and nobles, introduced and established the rule not to pronounce the Tetragrammaton in the Sanctuary [the Temple in Jerusalem].” In other words, in their zeal to avoid taking the *Divine Name* in vain they suppressed its use, thus diluting the ability of the Jewish people to identify with God. Under the combined pressure of religious opposition and apostasy the *Divine Name* fell into disuse.

Cohen continues, “In the Biblical period there seems to have been no scruple against [the name’s] use in daily speech.” For example, Abraham “invoked the LORD by name”, (Genesis 12:8) and most of the writers of the Bible freely used the Name.

Ancient Jewish people and Hebrews from Abraham to Moses did use and pronounce the divine name. It might be worth noting that no canonical work was produced during this time, a subject of pointed discussion amongst both Jewish and Christian scholars evidencing the absence of God from directly relating to his people.

Rabbi Marmorstein, “For in this time, in the first half of the third century [B.C.], a great change in the use of the name of God is to be noticed, which brought about many changes in Jewish theological and philosophical lore, the influences of which are felt up to this very day. ”

In the greater Christian community there has also been serious confusion over how to deal with issues surrounding the use and application of the *Divine Name* found in Hebrew Canon. Conflict and mysticism have arisen creating division over the issue. There has also been the establishment of various fringe groups and cults because of it. Heart-felt convictions and emotions often run high when discussions occur on this subject. This author is aware of these issues and presents what follows in an attempt to bring clarity.

Again, Exodus 3:14 is a description of the moment when God first revealed this “Divine Name” to Moses, who went on to write Genesis through Deuteronomy <sup>[2]</sup>, with this teaching and usage fully in use: “I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.”

The Name of God could very well be translated as:

1. “the one who was,”
2. “the one who is,”
3. “the one who will be,”
4. “the Eternal One”

Take note of the following statement: In John 8:58 and Revelation 1:8 these descriptions (1-4) are used by Jesus to describe himself. They are *not used to describe GOD the Father*.



John: Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, I am.

Revelation: I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Figure 1.1	Figure 1.2
1. Genesis 2:7, 19-25	23. Deuteronomy 31:2, 15-16
2. Genesis 3:8-19	24. Numbers 22:20
3. Genesis 4:6, 9, 17	25. Numbers 22:23
4. Genesis 11:5	26. Numbers 22:24-25
5. Genesis 12:7	27. Numbers 22:26-27
6. Genesis 17:1-22	28. Numbers 22:31-38
7. Genesis 18:1, 22;	29. Numbers 23:3-10
8. Genesis 22:2-4	30. Numbers 23:16-26
9. Genesis 26:24	31. Joshua 5:13-15
10. Genesis 28:12-15	32. Judges 2:1-5
11. Genesis 32:24-32	33. Judges 6:11-23
12. Genesis 35:9-15	34. Judges 13:3-7
13. Exodus 3:1-4; Acts 7:30-34	35. Judges 13:8-23
14. Exodus 19:11-24; Deuteronomy 5:4, 22-29	36. 1 Samuel 3:10
15. Exodus 24:1-11	37. 1 Samuel 3:21
16. Exodus 24:12-18	38. 1 Kings 19:11-18
17. Exodus 33:9-11 (Numbers 14:14)	39. 1 Chronicles 21:16-17 (2 Chronicles 3:1)
18. Exodus 33:12-23	40. Job 42:5
19. Exodus 34:5-9	41. Isaiah 6
20. Leviticus 9:23-24	42. Amos 9:1
21. Leviticus 10:1-2	43. Acts 7:54-60
22. Numbers 12:4-5	44. Revelation 4:2-11; 5:1-13; 6:16; 7:9-17; 8:3-5; 11:16; 12:5; 14:1-5; 19:1-10; 21:3-7; 22:1-5

There are many New Testament passages dealing with the idea of GOD the Father being a separate concept from person of Jesus. Just look at how the Apostle Paul often prays. My favorite example is Ephesians 1: “Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ: According as he hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love: Having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will, To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein he hath made us accepted in the beloved.” Ephesians 1:3-6

## CONFUSION?

On the one hand we appear to have a contradiction. There is a Scripture verse that says no one has “seen God at any time,” [\[8\]](#) and yet there is a large body of verses in the Old Testament that seemingly say the opposite! We must then ask if the Bible is in contradiction, or rather, is there some explanation?

“No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him* .” John 1:18

Jesus himself spoke these words. Is Jesus a liar? There are 44 instances recorded in Scripture of God being physically seen from the beginning of the book of Genesis to the end of the book of Revelation [ *Figure 1.1 - 1.2*].

Besides these verses, several of the prophets also saw their God’s shape, body (like that of a man, or the son of man), hair, eyes and other bodily parts, clothing and His chariot throne drawn by cherubim in visions [ *Figure 2*].

1 Timothy 6:13-16 may well begin to answer to this question:

“I give thee charge in the sight of God, who quickeneth all things, and *before* Christ Jesus, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed a good confession; <sup>14</sup> That thou keep *this* commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ: <sup>15</sup> Which in his times he shall show, *who* is the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords; <sup>16</sup> **Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see:** to whom *be* honour and power everlasting. Amen.”

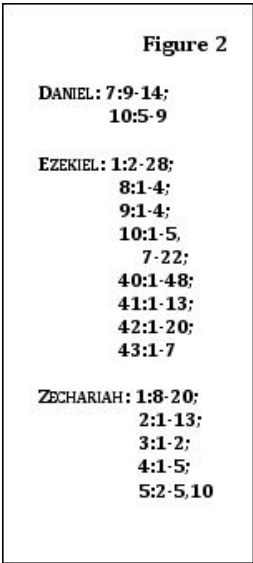
There is apparently a light or a glory that only the “Potentate, the King of Kings, and Lord of Lords,” is able to walk in, and this “light” surrounds God. Without going through Jesus, (John 14:6) we as human beings cannot approach God. Jesus is bathed in that light, dwells in it, has approached the One it emanates from, has seen and been seen by that One. In a similar description, Moses was also told that he was not able to see the face of God while it was covered in this “glory” or he would die. (Exodus 33:20) The short response is to say that sometimes God is revealed in Scripture with His “glory” and sometimes He is not. The long answer goes back to John 1:18: “No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.”

There is no “generic” God of the Bible. There is a very specific God of the Bible, and there are very specific references to specific members of the God-Head beginning in Genesis and ending in Revelation. As disciples of and believers in Jesus, should we accept the Bible as 100% true when Jesus says that no man has ever seen The Father?

If Jesus is telling the truth, then who have men seen? The answer is found in scripture itself: “And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he [Jesus] expounded unto them in all the scriptures the things concerning *himself*.” Luke 24: 27

ABOUT THE NEW MESSIANIC VERSION

This version of the Bible has some unique features not found in others that are intended to help you understand how intimately GOD loves and interacts with his creation. Throughout, you will find notations in line with and to the right of many words to further explain the meaning of individual words, names of God, or concepts expressed in the original languages. For example, The actual names of people have been translated as much as possible, because doing so allows deeper understanding of the meaning and context of Bible passages.



Personal pronouns in Early Modern English				

		Nominative	Objective	Genitive	Possessive
1st Person	<i>singular</i>	<b>I</b>	<b>me</b>	<b>my / mine</b> <sup>[9]</sup>	<b>mine</b>
	<i>plural</i>	<b>we</b>	<b>us</b>	<b>our</b>	<b>ours</b>
2nd Person	<i>singular informal (si)</i>	<b>you</b> <sup>2i</sup>	<b>you</b> <sup>2i</sup>	<b>you</b> <sup>2i</sup> / <b>yo u</b> <sup>7</sup>	<b>you</b> <sup>2i</sup>
	<i>Singular Formal (You without notation is 2<sup>nd</sup> person formal) Plural Formal (2<sup>nd</sup> person group formal)</i>	<b>You</b>	<b>you</b> <sup>2gf</sup>	<b>your</b> <sup>2f</sup>	<b>yours</b> <sup>2f</sup>
3rd Person	<i>Singular</i>	<b>he / she / it</b>	<b>him / her / it</b>	<b>his / her / his (it)</b> <sup>[10]</sup>	<b>his / hers / his</b> <sup>8</sup>
Chart 2	<i>Plural</i>	<b>they</b>	<b>Them</b>	<b>their / theyr</b> <sup>[11]</sup>	<b>theirs</b>

Chart 2 is an example of other notations you will discover. It contains some of the words people today have trouble understanding in the King James Bible (KJV), and gives you a key to the right of certain words to help you better understand when that particular word is used. Often,

there is a specific meaning that we do not want you to miss. We have changed the words *thou*, *ye*, *thee*, *thy*, and *thine* to the modern word *you*, and thought it important to maintain the meaning of the original languages that are expressed by the older form of English by using a number “2” for plural use, formal use and informal use. Modern English has lost the ability to express formality and informality by using the generic word *you* in many different circumstances.

In the following example from several different English Translations. Can **you** tell who is being addressed? Is it a single person or group of people?

**New International Version (©1984)**

I now establish my covenant with you and with your descendants after you

**New Living Translation (©2007)**

I hereby confirm my covenant with **you** and **your** descendants,

**English Standard Version (©2001)**



Behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> and <b>your</b> offspring after <b>you</b> ,
<b><u>New American Standard Bible (©1995)</u></b> Now behold, I Myself do establish My covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> descendants after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>GOD’S WORD® Translation (©1995)</u></b> I am going to make my promise to <b>you</b> , <b>your</b> descendants,
<b><u>King James Bible</u></b> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>American King James Version</u></b> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>American Standard Version</u></b> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>Bible in Basic English</u></b> Truly, I will make my agreement with <b>you</b> and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ,
<b><u>Douay-Rheims Bible</u></b> Behold I will establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> :
<b><u>Darby Bible Translation</u></b> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>English Revised Version</u></b> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>Webster’s Bible Translation</u></b> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ;
<b><u>World English Bible</u></b> As for me, behold, I establish my covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> offspring after <b>you</b> ,
<b><u>Young’s Literal Translation</u></b> And I, lo, I am establishing My covenant with <b>you</b> , and with <b>your</b> seed after <b>you</b> ,

There really is no way to tell, is there? It could be either, and that is problematic for those of us who want to better understand our Bibles. Unless you are willing to read it with an open Lexicon (a lexicon is simply a dictionary for an ancient language), in the Older English or in Hebrew, Aramaic and Greek, you would find yourself in a bind.

To answer the question, the **you** that is used in Genesis 9:9 (above) refers to **more than one person** . It is also meant to convey the concept of **formality** . These are people with whom God himself has made a contract.

Here are examples of how we attempt to clarify the English language for you, so that the meaning of the Bible becomes more clear:

Example 1:

thou<sup>si</sup> = You (si) Singular Informal

***Thou**<sup>si</sup> art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased* (Mark 1:11)

In modern English:

**You, my dearest one** , are the Son I love and adore, in whom I am well pleased.

Example 2:

You<sup>1sf</sup> = You (1sf) Second Person Formal

*This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear **ye**<sup>1sf</sup> him.* (Matthew 17:5)

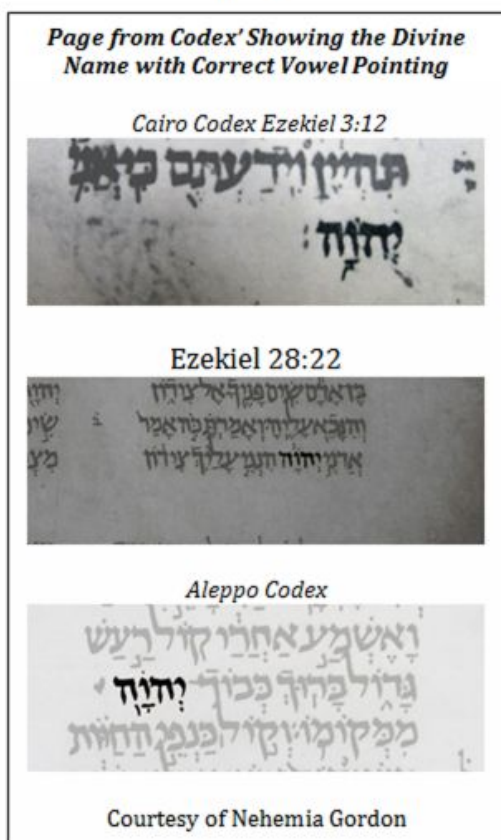
In modern English:

This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear him **you who are contractually bound to him.**

**The Names of God in this Version**

**MANUSCRIPT HISTORY**

Figure 3



The Hebrew Canon (Old Testament) has come down to us through the scrupulous care of ancient scribes who copied the original text scribes were succeeded by a group known as the Masoretes, (Ma-sore-eets) who continued to preserve the sacred Scriptures for another five hundred years in a form known as the Masoretic Text. Babylon, Jerusalem, and Tiberius were the main centers of the Masoretic activity; but by the fourth century the Masoretes of Tiberius, led by the family of ben Asher (the son of Asher), became predominant. By the twelfth century the ben Asher text became the only recognized form of the Hebrew Bible.

Daniel Bomberg printed the first Rabbinic Bible in 1516-1517. It was followed in 1524-1525 by a second edition prepared by Jacob ben Chayyim and also published by Bomberg. As a side note, Jacob ben Chayyim became a believer in Jesus during his work on the translation (Reference: Preface to the Bomberg/Ginsburg Hebrew Old Testament).

The Text of ben Chayyim was adopted in most subsequent Hebrew Bibles, including those used by the King James translators. The ben Chayyim text was also used for the first two editions of Rudolph Kittel's *Biblia Hebraica* of 1906 and 1912. In 1937 Paul Kable published a third edition of *Biblia Hebraica*. This edition was based on the oldest and most complete dated manuscript of the ben Asher text, the Leningrad Manuscript B19a (C.E. 1008), which Kahle regarded as superior to that used by ben Chayyim. <sup>[12]</sup>

In modern biblical scholarship various editions of the Stuttgart Bible, the *Biblia Hebraica*, are often used in Bible translation. Frequent comparisons are also made with other such

texts as the Bomberg edition, the Septuagint (Greek) Version, the Latin Vulgate, and a variety of ancient versions of the Hebrew Scriptures. There are also several other ancient translations and commentaries used that are written in other Semitic languages, and of course, the Dead Sea Scrolls, which have proven more modern Hebrew versions to be quite accurate.

### ***Masoretes***

One area of Biblical scholarship involves the work of a several families known as *Masoretes* (ma-sore-eet). The *Masoretes* are Karite <sup>[13]</sup> families., and the term, *Masoretes*, derives its name from the word *masorah* meaning *tradition* . There were two schools of thought in Karite communities, those who spoke the *Divine Name*, and those who did not. Over the years as tradition was orally passed on and eventually written down, many disparities emerged as countless scribes wrote numerous biblical scrolls. Scribes were appointed to assist with codifying and homogenizing the texts in various Jewish communities throughout the known world. The religious leadership understood the importance of creating a single text of the Bible. This uniformity would enable the consistency of the Jewish faith outside the land of Israel. The *Masoretes* had to decipher the authentic word of God and eliminate the dissimilarities. Most of their work was completed by the Middle Ages.

A Torah scroll could contain only the Hebrew consonantal text. Nothing could be added or taken away. However, perhaps because they were intended for personal study rather than ritual use, the Masoretic codices include extensive additional material, called *masorah* , to show correct pronunciation and cantillation, protect against scribal errors, and provide annotation of possible variants for pronunciation and text. The manuscripts thus include vowel points, pronunciation marks and stress accents in the text, short annotations in the side margins, and longer more extensive notes in the upper and lower margins, and many collected at the end of each book.

As mentioned previously, there are no vowels or accents in traditional scrolls. The *Masoretes* were tasked with creating a written system of chanting symbols and vowel placement, so future generations would easily understand the proper pronunciation for every Hebrew word in the Bible. The *Masoretes* made all spelling changes or changes to the text in the margins because of prohibitions against altering the original text. Eventually, they increased the size of the texts themselves by leaving white spaces in between words to break up the continuous text. By doing so, they created our familiar chapter and verse structure.

There were two schools of *Masoretic* thought. The Eastern (Babylonian) school and the Western (so called, Palestinian) school. The Western school itself had two branches, both based in Tiberius:

1. Ben Asher
2. Ben Naphtali

In 930 A.D./C.E. Aaron ben Moses ben Asher produced the first complete Bible, called the Aleppo Codex, utilizing Masoretic symbols and ordering. For several centuries, various



Masoretes continued to influence the pronunciation and writing of the text. However, the first commonly accepted Jewish Bible text was the *Great Rabbinic Bible* , published in 1524-1525 by Daniel Bomberg.

### ***Notating the Name of God***

Although there has been considerable targeted scholarship in the area of *Masoretic* scholarship, one area in particular is simply accepted as fact by traditional biblical scholarship, and overlooked as a point of specific research: The decision of the *Masoretes* to place certain vowel markings, known as *masorah* , into their work in order to codify proper pronunciation of the Divine Name: 1 . הָיָה <sup>[14]</sup> and 2 . הָיָה .

It is assumed that the *Masoretes* wanted to give honor to God when reading His name in Scripture, and thus came up with a system to keep Jewish people from verbally speaking the incorrect pronunciation of *The Name* in a way that would dishonor God and bring a curse upon them by mispronunciation. Whatever they did, just as happened historically in every specific Jewish region in the world, local or family theology and belief inserted itself into the actual text of the Bible scrolls. Over time scrolls tend to take on characteristics of the communities that use them.

The Masoretes not only came up with a system of writing and protecting the divine name, but it was also a system that they used fit their theology or the theology of the community into the text, and there are many such examples <sup>[15]</sup> . A more in depth study of the Masorete Theology concerning the *Divine Name* makes up the basis for this preliminary study and future dissertation, of which this is but a small part.

It is assumed that the Masoretes inserted substitute vowel markings into the text for the *Divine Name* such that when a reader should come to the *Divine Name* marked in this for m הָיָה they pronounced the substitution word, *Adōnai* , which is pronounced “Ah-doe-n-I”, meaning “LORD.” When they would come to the *Divine Name* with the vowel marking s הָיָה the reader should pronounce the substitution word, *Elōhim* , which is pronounced as “El-owe-heem”, meaning “the God of creation.”

The more recent English use of “ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* ” to represent the Name of God comes from a mispronunciation of the form , הָיָה . The letter “J” was originally pronounced in German the same as the English “Y” is pronounced today.

It is this author’s thesis that the Masoretes, whatever their theology and purpose for identifying specific vowel markings for the *Divine Name* , were guided by and used of the Holy Spirit to preserve and identify the individual members of the God-Head within Hebrew Canon. (2 Timothy 3:16) For the sake of simplicity, the text used as the basis for this Bible version is that of the King James Version (KJV), from the public domain. This was chosen, because of all the English versions available today the KJV authors made an attempt to do in English what the Masoretes are assumed to have done in Hebrew; that is, distinguishing between the two primary forms of the *Divine Names* of God.

Here is an overly simplistic cheat sheet for understanding when each form of the *Divine Name* is used in the Bible. When people are being spoken to by God in the Hebrew Bible,

the name for of the *Divine Name* typically used is YHV H ( *Yehōvah/Yahweh* ). When people are speaking to God, the name they see written in their Hebrew Bible is Yehōvih.

### ***How the King James Authors Notated The Divine Name***

When the KJV authors notated this form of the *Divine Name Yehōvah/Yahweh* , they rendered it as “LORD,” using ALL UPPERCASE LETTERS. And when they notated this other form of the divine name: Yehōvih they rendered it as “GOD,” also using ALL UPPERCASE LETTERS.

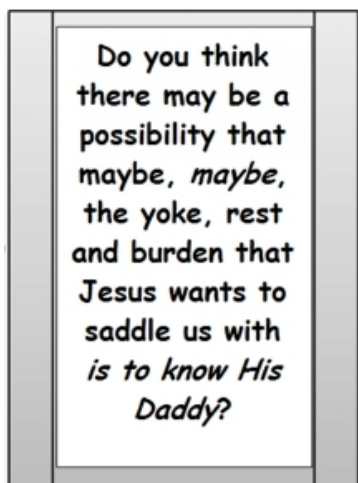
For teaching purposes, we will not use the academically accepted “Yahweh” <sup>[16]</sup> to represent the *Divine Name* , instead, we will do as described in the following paragraph.

In the Masoretic Text when a person would be trained to say “Adōnai” with the form of the *Divine Name* being found i s יהוה ( *Yehōvah/Yahweh* ) and the KJV reads “LORD,” I will use one or more of the following along with the meaning of the name:

1. *Y e hōvah*
2. Jesus Pre-Incarnate
3. Messiah – Pre-Incarnate
4. The Living Word (of GOD)

In the Masoretic Text a person would be trained to say “HaShem” and the form of the *Divine Name* is found thus יהוה (Yehōvih).and the KJV reads “GOD,” we will use one or more of these along with the meaning of the name:

1. Yehōvih (pronounced “Ye-hō-vee”)
2. The Father
3. In Hebrew, Abba (Daddy)



“At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knows the Son, but the

Father; neither knows any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.

Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.” Matthew 11:25-30

If Jesus’ stated purpose was revealing to us His own Father, how well do you know Him? How well do you know your *Daddy*? I want to pose to you an additional question. Do you think there may be a possibility that maybe, *maybe* , the yoke, rest and burden that Jesus wants to saddle us with *is to know His Daddy* ?

## THE NAME OF GOD CONTROVERSY

### h w hy

Although reticent to dive into this controversy, I feel it necessary to answer in advance some challenges.

Modern biblical scholarship is filled with myths such as the one that the *Divine Name* was not actually spoken outside the Temple’s *Holy of Holies* . The truth is that the *Tetragrammaton* was pronounced and it was pronounced frequently, although there were strict rules under which this was governed. Obviously, it was considered a bad thing to violate the *Divine Name* by misusing it. Let’s take a look at some of the reasons why there has been a perpetuation of the myth and in doing so, also look at mythical constructs of the *Divine Name* that have also been introduced. First, however, here are some passages from some important Hebraic works showing that it was not only the High Priests of Israel who spoke the *Divine Name* :

“And Ezra blessed the Lord, the great God. What does ‘great’ imply? — R. Joseph said in the name of Rab: He magnified Him by pronouncing the INEFFABLE NAME .” <sup>[17]</sup>

“Our Rabbis taught: Ten times did the high priest pronounce the NAME on that day: Three times at the first confession, thrice at the second confession, thrice in connection with the he-goat to be sent away, and once in connection with the lots.” <sup>[18]</sup>

“What reward did she receive? Some of her daughters were married into the priesthood and bore sons who stood and performed service upon the altar and entered the sanctuary, where, uttering the INEFFABLE NAME OF GOD , they would bless Israel.” <sup>[19]</sup>

“In the temple they pronounced the *Divine Name* as it is written, but in the country by its substitute.” <sup>[20]</sup>

“Some say also of the High Priest when he pronounced the *Divine Name* on the Day of Atonement - from Jericho they could smell the odor of the compounding of incense.” <sup>[21]</sup>

“Any benediction in which the *Divine Name* is not mentioned is no benediction.” <sup>[22]</sup>

“During the Second Temple period the TETRAGRAMATON was pronounced during the ceremony of blessing the people by the priests and in other prayers, but only in the Temple. Outside of it the substitution Adonai ( אֲדֹנָי Lord) was used.” <sup>[23]</sup>

As mentioned in the earlier section concerning the Masoretes, the Jewish scholars, rabbis and Hebrew teachers taught throughout much of the last two-thousand years that people ought to pronounce the *Divine Name* as either *Ad ō nai* (The Lord Above All), or *HaShem* (The Name), depending on which vowel points were applied. However, worshippers have still been tempted to speak the *Divine Name* according to the vowels indicated. In one case this would mean vocalizing the Divine Name, *Yehōvah*; or in the other case as, *Yehōvee* . Protecting the *Divine Name* from being mispronounced is probably the most absolute doctrine of the Rabbinic of Judaism. The Rabbinic or Pharisaic stream have not been the only sect of Judaism in history, although it is arguably the dominant one for the past two millennia. Others sects have not always held such rigid standards.

Today’s observant Jewish people in rabbinically influenced situations readily recognize *Adōnai* as a substitute for the Divine Name, and in many synagogues and even *Messianic Congregations* and churches, you will also hear the substitutionary word *Yahweh* (sometimes pronounced *Yahveh* ). However, there has been a growing trend over the last decade to teach and understand the *correct* pronunciation of the *Name* , the true *Name of God* . This pronunciation is *not* the scholastically accepted, *Yahweh*.

***“Contrary to the traditional Rabbinic rhetoric that the vowel markings in the Hebrew Bible were actually substituted by the Masoretes, rather than using the actual correct markings, the Text itself offers opposing evidence.”***

Contrary to the traditional Rabbinic rhetoric that the vowel markings in the Hebrew Bible were actually substituted by the Masoretes, rather than using the actual correct markings, the Text itself offers opposing evidence.

#### DAVID CHRISTIAN GINSBURG

David Christian Ginsburg was described in the Oxford Dictionary of National Biography <sup>[24]</sup> as someone, whose knowledge of the Hebrew language, especially Masorah, was

unsurpassed in his time. <sup>[1]</sup> In his *Introduction To the Massoretico-Critical Edition Of The Hebrew Bible* , <sup>[25]</sup> Ginsburg notes that there are,

“...a number of compound names in the Bible into the composition of which three out of the four letters of the Incommunicable Name have entered. Moreover, these letters which begin the names in question are actually pointed [Y]ehō, as the *Tetragrammaton* itself [is in the Bible text] and hence in a pause at the reading of the first part of the name it sounded as if the reader was pronouncing the Ineffable Name. To guard against [this] an attempt was made by a certain school of redactors of the text to omit the letter *h* ( *He y*) so that the first part of the names in question has been altered from [Y]ehō into Jo [Yo].”

For those who may not understand the term “redactors,” this means that the Hebrew text itself was actually changed on purpose based on the theological school of those who actually copied the text from one generation to the next. However, since not all of these scribal schools used the same method of redaction, and since our modern Hebrew scholastic text is a mixture of these various texts, we can more readily see the older and more original forms of the *Divine Name* found in the proper name forms of Bible characters.

Ginsburg noted that the first several Hebrew letters of these personal names for people were pronounced the same way as the *Tetragrammaton* as actually notated in the Bible text by the Masoretes! He postulated that perhaps this is why the a certain school of *Masoretes* , accepting the dominant rabbinic teaching, took safeguards to shorten these names in the first place.

If the Masoretes, the guardians of the Masoretic Text did not consider the pronunciation, *Ye hōvah* , to be the correct pronunciation of the Ineffable Name, then such exercise in shortening these personal names of other Bible characters would have been superfluous.

It is unfortunate that there is a popular and general Christian acceptance and teaching that the true pronunciation of the substitute name is Yahweh or Yahveh, because it brings considerable confusion to what is probably the most important Doctrine of first century Jewish followers of Jesus, that The Father and The Son share one name, but the vowels are marked *differently* so you can tell them apart!

“There are two problems with this scholarly consensus [ *Yahweh* ]. The first is that in all the other instances of Qere-Ketiv, the word which is read differently than the way it is written is marked by a circle in the biblical manuscripts. The circle refers the reader to a marginal note that says “read it such and such”. So in the instance of the [ *Divine* ] name we would expect there to be a circle over the word YHWH with a marginal note instructing us “read it Adonai [ יְהוָה ] ” But no such note exists! YHWH appears 6828 times in the Hebrew text of Scripture but it is never identified as a Qere-Ketiv by either a scribal circle or a marginal note. In response to this scholars insist that YHWH is a so-called Qere Perpetuum. They claim that when a word is always read differently than the way it is written the scribal note is omitted. Now it is true that in such instances that the scribal note is *sometimes* left out. But in the other instances of Qere

Perpetuum the scribal note appears sometimes and is omitted other times for brevity. Yet nowhere in Scripture is there an instance of Qere Perpetuum in which the word written one way but read another way *always lacks* a scribal note . *If we were to apply the Qere Perpetuum rule to YHVH it would be unique in this class of Qere-Ketiv since it never has a scribal note saying “read it Adonai [ יְדֹנָי ] ”, not once in the 6828 times the word appears.* The [S]econd problem with the claim that YHVH has the vowels of Adonai [ יְדֹנָי ] is quite simply that it does not! The vowels of Adonai [ יְדֹנָי ] are A-O-A (hataf patach - cholam - kamats). In contrast, the name YHVH is written יהוה with the vowels <sup>e</sup>---A (sheva - no vowel - kamats). Now in every other instance of Qere-Ketiv, the Ketiv, written in the body of Scripture, has precisely the vowels of the Qere, while the Qere itself is written without vowels in the margin of the biblical manuscript. But the vowels of YHVH are clearly different from the vowels of Adonai [ יְדֹנָי ] ! YHVH is written Y <sup>e</sup> HVa H יהוה but with the vowels of Adonai [ יְדֹנָי ] it should have been Yahova h יהוה! <sup>261</sup> <sup>1</sup>“

The substitutionary words *Yahweh*, and *Yahveh* only serve as scholastically endorsed confusion <sup>[27]</sup> <sup>1</sup>\_. There is also mounting evidence that the construct form *Yah* itself is impossible in Hebrew grammar as it is actually a traditional way to avoid pronouncing the *Divine Name* by combining the first and final letters of the *Divine Name* . In other words it is an artificial construct and thus cannot be the proper vocalization even at the beginning of a name. Consider and compare the following citations:

1. “The evidence points to a pronunciation during the second temple [period] which is closer to the three syllabic [ *Yah ō vah / Y e hōvah* ] than to the two-syllabic *Yahweh* .” <sup>[28]</sup>
2. “In the dozens of Biblical names that possibly incorporate the divine name, this middle vowel sound appears in both the original and the shortened forms, such as in [Y]ehonathan and [Y]onathan... *In no case is the vowel oo or ōh omitted.* The word was sometimes abbreviated as ‘Ya[h],’ but never as ‘Ya-weh’ . . . When the *Tetragrammaton* was pronounced in one syllable it was ‘Yah’ or ‘Yō.’ When it was pronounced in three syllables it would have been ‘Yaho[v]ah’ or ‘Yahoo[v]ah.’ If it was ever abbreviated to two syllables it would have been ‘Yahō.’...A two-syllable pronunciation of the Tetragrammaton as “Yahweh” would not allow for the ō vowel sound to exist.” <sup>[29]</sup>
3. Gesenius in his Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon of the Old Testament Scriptures agrees, saying, “Those who consider that YH[V]H Yeh[ōv]ah was the actual pronunciation are not altogether without ground on which to defend their opinion. In this way can the abbreviated syllables YH[V] Yehō and YH Yō , with which many proper names begin, be more satisfactorily explained.”
4. Benjamin Davidson similarly observes in article יהוה of his *The Analytical Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon* <sup>[30]</sup> <sup>1</sup>\_, that “The punctuators seem to intimate the originality of the vowels of by not pointing Yod with Hhateph-Pattah to



indicate the reading of just as they point it with Hhateph-Segol to indicate the reading of. We could, moreover, not account for the abbreviated forms, prefixed to so many proper names unless we consider the vowels of original.”

Modern scholars are beginning to recognize the shallow support for the pronunciation *Yahweh* , or *Yahveh* . The original form of the *Divine Name* was almost certainly three syllables rather than two. There was actually only one group in antiquity that pronounce the *Divine Name* in a manner at all similar to the popular *Yahweh* , and that was actually the pronunciation of their alternative deity, and the assertion that this two syllable pronunciation is correct is itself based only the word of a single fifth century *Greek* theologian, <sup>[31]</sup> and not a Hebrew scholar, “...all other examples [from the period plus or minus 200 CE/BCE] maintain the middle vowel .” <sup>[32]</sup> *Yahweh/Yahveh* is the modern spelling of a nonexistent word that was created by supposition as a substitute for the true *Divine Name*. Since, in Hebrew syntax, the name Yah NEVER takes a suffix, *Yahweh*, *Yahshua*, *Yahsha* and the like, are *incorrectly formed* words. Any time a suffix is added to the name Yah, it can be considered aberrant.

5. “It was formerly held that *Yah* and similar forms were abbreviations of *Yahweh* . The arguments, however, against this view are overwhelming: (1) the short forms show that *ya* was the *essential syllable* , although on this theory it would be merely a prefix; (2) the inscriptions and *papyri* , as well as proper names, show that *Yh* or *Yhw* , NOT *Yahweh* , was the extra-biblical form; (3) it is *priori* improbable that a name held so sacred as *Yahweh* would be commonly abbreviated; (4) no other Semitic race ever shortened the names of its gods; (5) the endeavor to assign an *abstract meaning* to a *Divine Name* bears the impress of a later period of theological reflection. It has, therefore, been suggested, as Greek speculation shows, that *Yahweh* comes from an original *Yahw* , afterwards vocalized *Yahu* , either by adding a *questionable ending -ay* become *-eh* <sup>[33]</sup> , or an *-h* like the Arabic vocative *-ah* <sup>[34]</sup> <sup>[35]</sup> , or else by assimilation to *yihyeh* , “he is”. <sup>[36]</sup>
6. “The [Seleucid] Greeks decreed that the name of God may not be spoken aloud; but when the Hasmoneans grew in strength and defeated them they **decreed that the name of God be used even in contracts** ... when the Rabbis heard about this they said, 'Tomorrow this person will pay his debt and the contract will be thrown on a garbage heap' so they forbade its use in contracts.” (Babylonian Talmud, Rosh Hashannah 18b)
7. Jacob al- Qirqisani ( Abu Yusuf ) , a Karite historian who lived in the 10<sup>th</sup> Century CE, wrote that “Some of the Karaites of Khorasan ignore “ketiv and qere” and read only what is written [in the Bible text]. Some of them do so in the case of *[T]he Name* which is written Yod He [i.e. YHW H יהוה ], and maintain that he who reads it as Aleph Daleth [i.e. Adonai ( אֲדֹנָי ) ] is an unbeliever.” <sup>[37]</sup>

In other words Jacob al-Kirkisani <sup>[38]</sup> says some Karaites read the *Divine Name* as YHW H יהוה , accusing those reading Adōnai when they saw the name in Scripture were heretical.

Al-Kirkisani was not alone, the 9th century Karaite leader Daniel al-Kumisi wrote at length in his *Epistle to the Dispersion* about the proper pronunciation of the *Divine Name* . Many of al-Kumisi's followers properly pronounced the *Divine Name* .

Finally, what last word <sup>[39]</sup> on this subject couldn't be more fitting then Hebrew scholar and Professor Gerard Gertoux <sup>[40]</sup> quoting one of the most respected scholars in Rabbinic history, Moses ben Maimon (aka. Maimonides):

8. “ Professord Gérard Gertoux, a Hebrew scholar, refers in his book to what Maimonides (a Jewish scholar and famous talmudist) has written, and says: &quot;This name YHWH is read without difficulty because it is pronounced as it is written, or according to its letters as the Talmud says.&quot; He displays a long study in pronunciation of names, and draws the conclusion that the divine name is pronounced &quot;I\_Eh\_oU\_Ah&quot;. He even writes: &quot;The name Yahweh (which is a barbarism) has only been created to battle with the true name Jehovah.&quot; ( *The Name of God ... its story* )” <sup>[41]</sup> . <sup>[42]</sup>

A small note on the other variation of the *Divine Name* found in the Hebrew Bible, the Masoretes obviously did not feel the need to hide one or more vowels when the *Divine Name* is spelled, Y<sup>e</sup> HoVi יהוה , which is ample grounds for making the case that these vowel points are not used in the correct pronunciation of the *Divine Name* . However, the reason for their decision to use this alternative spelling when it occurs in conjunction with the name Adonai ( אֲדֹנָי Lord), is mysterious. If it is an original format that they simply recorded, then it is even more mysterious.

### ***Where did the ban on speaking the Divine Name originate?***

It began in 168 BC with the conquest of Israel by the Seleucid Greek tyrant Antiochus IV Epiphanes. Antiochus IV's policy was the Hellenizing of Jewish people, turning them into Greeks. He also banned circumcision, Sabbath worship, and required every citizen of Israel must join in and eat pig-sacrifices to Zeus and Apollo. The Hasmoneans, a Sadducean or priestly family, led by Judah Maccabee defeated the Greeks and re-dedicated the Temple on the first Chanukah in 165 BC. In a case of Jewish Nationalism and pride, the new Hasmonean leadership required the *Divine Name* to be spoken and even used in every day contracts. This began the centuries long battle between the Pharisees (the Rabbis), who taught human interpretation of the Bible, and the Sadducees who taught that the Bible could speak for itself. The Hasmoneans ruled until Herod the Great, 37 BC.

“What I would now explain is this, that the Pharisees have delivered to the people a great many observances by succession from their fathers, which are not written in the laws of Moses; and for that reason it is that the Sadducees reject them, and say that we are to esteem those observances to be obligatory which are in the written word, but are not to observe what are derived from the tradition of our forefathers.” <sup>[43]</sup>

### ***Biblical References Requiring the Children of Israel to Pronounce the Divine Name***

In the Bible itself there are many times when my ancestors were required to pronounce (speak out loud), the *Divine Name* . The following are some examples:

- When speaking to Moses, God specifically commands His people to  *speak to each other His Name*  , not just remember it, “And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this  *is*  my name for ever, and this  *is*  my memorial <sup>[44]</sup> unto all generations.” (Exodus 3:15) It is doubtful that such a command by God Himself would lead to the loss of the knowledge about how to actually pronounce His  *Name*  !
- A public reading every seventh year before the entire congregation of Israel (Deuteronomy 31:11)
- During the  *First Fruits Confession*  every year all Israeli farmers were required to recite the  *Divine Name*  a total of  *six times*  (Deuteronomy 26:3-11)
- The prohibition that “You shall not make oaths falsely in my name” (Leviticus 19:12), supposes that it was  *allowed*  for a person to  *swear truthfully using the Divine Name* .
- In fact Deuteronomy 6:13 and 10:20 the Israeli’s were specifically instructed to swear truthfully using the  *Divine Name*  .
- In 1 Samuel 19:6 King Saul swears an oath using the actual  *Divine Name* .
- Ruth 2:4, Boaz uses the  *Divine Name*  in a casual greeting, and likewise in Psalm 118:26, the Levites greet incoming worshippers with, “Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the LOR D ( יהוה ) : we have blessed you out of the house of the LOR D ( יהוה ) .”
- The Prophet Jeremiah was directed by God to actually teach non-Jewish people to swear using the  *Divine Name*  (Jeremiah 12:16). And if they learn to do so, they will be considered God’s people!
- When all of mankind actually pronounces the  *Divine Name*  God will then be King over all mankind, (Zechariah 14:9)
- And those who actually call on God using His  *Divine Name*  will be saved in the End-Times “And it will come to pass that all who call upon the name of YHWH ( יהוה ) shall be saved” (Joel 2:32)

### THE NAMES AND ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

I am going to spend a little more time presenting the case to you. What I am sharing here was actually taught by a group of American missionaries from Baptist denominations and the Assembly of God who went to South Africa in the mid-1800’s. How do I know? I know this to be true based on conversations I’ve had with friends who were born and raised in

South Africa, several of whom now dwell in the United States. These are native South Africans who are called of God to be missionaries to a land their spiritual forefathers in the faith came from more than a century ago — America. If that doesn't cause shivers up and down your spine, I don't know what will. They've come here to be ministers and evangelists to the descendants of those who sent missionaries to *them*.

When the branches come back to the tree to judge its fruit, a wise disciple should be concerned to show themselves approved. This however, though a subject worth consideration, must wait for another time and a different book, but...yikes!

When I introduced these teachings to my South African born friends some years ago, I was surprised by their blank stares and responses of, "Yea, so what? This is one of the foundations of the faith. "

They were, each of them, equally, greatly, disturbed that such foundational and seemingly obvious teaching from the Bible could be almost completely lost to the very people who brought it to their own forefathers in less than three generations! I suppose this is just one more example of how the body of believers in Jesus is not about actual congregations seated in pews behind four walls, but about the universal Body of Christ in this world called to know and represent Him. God always maintains a remnant who know what the Body needs in order to be fully and properly fed.

I suppose that is a blanket statement deserving more discussion, but I think that this, too, will have to wait for another time. You may want to consider this thought: if others who are the fruit of missionaries sent out from a nation are now coming back to that nation with knowledge you have lost, something is terribly wrong with the church in your culture. As followers of Jesus perhaps we should make a clean break from "church as usual" to diligently consider, and work to rediscover, that which we have lost. In doing so we may find the keys we need to once again be used powerfully of God in a culture in which we are no longer relevant; in which our own children abandon the faith.

Without further delay, I would like to introduce you to what has been lost , beginning with a brief overview of the Divine Name.

### ***I. An Overview of The Divine Name***

There are approximately 2500 times in the Old Testament where God is called by the titles *El* and *Elōhim* , which is simply rendered as "God" in the KJV. The names essentially mean the "Mighty/Powerful One." *Elōah* <sup>[45]</sup> is used when one should show adoration or worship and also means " *Mighty One*. "

*El ō him* is the plural of *Elōah* and emphasizes the majesty of God. Although a plural word, it is often used as a singular name for God in the Bible.

*El* is a name of God that can be found by itself, or paired with other words and titles. *El-Shaddai* <sup>[46]</sup> is one example, meaning "Almighty God." *El-Elyōn* <sup>[47]</sup> is another, which means "God Most High."

Another title, *Adōnai* <sup>[48]</sup> means Master, Lord, or Ruler over everything in Heaven and Earth. It is never applied to human beings. In the KJV it is written as “*Lord*” and expresses supreme ownership and authority. It can be found 290 times in the Bible. It is not to be confused with the Hebrew title, *Adōn*, <sup>[49]</sup> which can be applied to either man or God. When applied to man it means master, lord, or ruler; but when applied to God it means, “*Lord (Master, or Ruler) of the Earth.*” You can think of *Adōn* as being submitted <sup>[50]</sup> to *Adōnai* .

The name *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah*, previously discussed, is from the consonants *YHWH* ( יהוה ), and can be found about 6000 times in the Hebrew Bible. *YHWH* rendered as *LORD* in most English Bibles, according to the pattern set by New Testament writers and the KJV translators. For example, Joel 2:32 says, “Whoever calls on the name of *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* shall be saved.” In Romans 10:13, Paul quoted and applied it to Jesus, translating *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* by the Greek word *Kurios* , meaning Lord, as the translators of the *Septuagint Bible* did more than 150 years before.

*Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* is often found linked with other titles, such as:

1. [The] LORD God <sup>[51]</sup>
2. [The] LORD Provides <sup>[52]</sup>
3. [The] LORD Heals <sup>[53]</sup>
4. [The] LORD Sanctifies <sup>[54]</sup>
5. [The] LORD of Peace <sup>[55]</sup>
6. [The] LORD of Hosts <sup>[56]</sup>

In the Greek New Testament, the most common titles for *God* are: *Theōs* , is used especially of God the Father; and *Lord* , in Greek, *Kuriōs* <sup>[57]</sup> , represents the Son of God. *Kuriōs* is the equivalent of the Old Testament Hebrew’s *Adōn* and *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* .

## ***II. The Living Word of God in the Hebrew Bible***

“Our sages of blessed memory, long before the Christian Era, held that there was a plurality in the Godhead. Indeed, this teaching was held for yet 100 years after the destruction of the second temple [70 A.D.], and, as it was contained and declared in the Holy Scriptures, it was also set forth in our most ancient books.”

**- Rabbi Tzvi Nassi**

A lecturer of Hebrew at Oxford University from his book:  
“*The Great Mystery or How can Three be One?*”

The Hebrew Bible and the New Testament together tell the story of the Revelation of The Living Word of God to humanity . There is one single “revelation,” and that is the Revelation of Jesus the Messiah to his own people and to non-Jewish people. It might surprise you, but this concept did in fact spark some discussion among Jewish rabbis many centuries ago. Their conversations are recorded in Jewish books known as *Talmud and Mishnah, Midrash, Kabbalah and Targumim* .

For many religious Jewish people *Talmud* and several of these others can be more important than the Bible. *Talmud* in particular is important for three main reasons, as my friend and mentor Dr. Louis Goldberg used to say in those very interesting classes he taught in New York City, after his retirement from being the Chairman of the Jewish Studies Department at Moody Bible Institute. In very simple terms Talmud records:

1. Jewish History
2. Commentary on the Bible
3. Jewish Folk Tales

What follows is a very brief look at some things the Jewish sages of old wrote, often in the form of commentary. Jeremiah 23:5-6 states:

‘The days are coming,’ declares the LORD, ‘when I will raise up to David a righteous Branch, a King who will reign wisely and do what is just and right in the land. In his days Judah will be saved and Israel will live in safety. **This is the name by which he will be called: The LORD Our Righteousness.**’

Here is some of the discussion of the Jeremiah 23:5-6 passage from *Talmud* , “The Messiah is given the name of God alone, YHWH [ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* ].”

In the Rabbinic commentary called, *Midrash* on Proverbs 19:21 it says, “Rabbi Hunah said ‘Eight names are given to the Messiah which are Yinnon, Shiloh, David, Menachem, *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* , Yusti de Nostra, Tzemmach ( **Branch** : Jeremiah 23:5), Elias.’”

The *Midrash* on Lamentations 1:16 says, “What is the name of the Messiah? Rav Ava ben Kahanna said ‘ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* is his name and this is proved by, “this is his name...” [quoting Jeremiah 23:6].”

In the *Talmud* Babba Bathra Tractate 75b, Shmuel ben Nachman said in the name of Rabbi Yahanan, “the following three will be named with the name of the Holy One blessed be he – the upright, as it is said, ‘[he quotes Isaiah 43:7],’ The Messiah, as it is written ‘and this is his name whereby he shall be called The Lord our righteousness [quotes Jeremiah 23:6]”

The *Midrash* for Psalm 21:1, “ **God calls King Messiah by his own name**, but what is his name? The answer is ‘ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* is a man of war ’ and concerning Messiah we read ‘ *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* our righteousness this is his name. ’”

These passages and quotes show that Messiah was called *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah*, and the ancient Jewish sages understood that concept. It might be something of an understatement, but this isn’t something that a Rabbi would easily say, especially today. For comparison look at the example of Micah 5:2 and then what is said in a *Targum* :

“But thou, Beyt-lekhem Ephratah, which art little to be among the thousands of Judah, out of thee shall one come forth unto Me that is to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth are from of old, from ancient days.” Mica h 5:2

*Targum Jonathan:*



*“And You Bethlehem Ephrata, you who were too small to be numbered among the thousands of the house of Judah, **From you shall come forth before Me The Messiah.**”*

### ***III. Historical Perspective***

#### **What in the World is a Targum?**

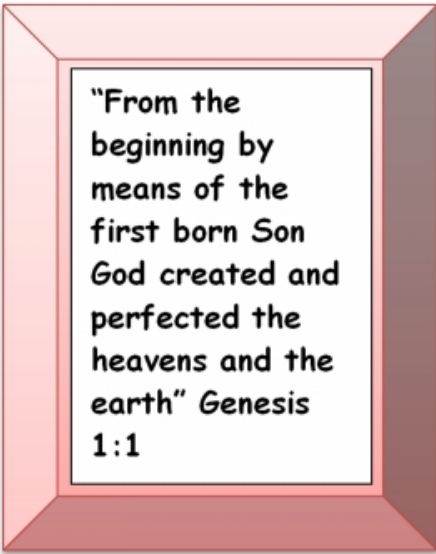
In a nutshell, a *Targum* is essentially both a commentary and a translation all rolled into one. It is a literal translation, but uses terminology familiar to the Talmudic communities they were used in. It is a translation similar to the concept of *The Living Bible* , only it is a translation of Hebrew into her sister language, Aramaic.

The *Targumim* (that's plural for more than one Targum), are authoritative Aramaic translations of the books of the Bible. They were read in the synagogue along with the official scrolls of the Hebrew Bible, known as the Torah (The Book of Moses / Pentateuch / Genesis - Deuteronomy) and Häf-tôräh (Selected Readings from the Prophets & Writings). There have been fragments of *Targumim* found among in the Dead Sea Scrolls, meaning they were used in pre-Christian times. The two most important of the *Targumim* are known as *Targum Onqelos* , covering the first five books of the Bible, and *Targum Jonathan ben Uzziel* , which covers the Prophets. These were specifically designated for use in synagogue services and known commonly as *Eastern Targumim* (the *Babylonian Targumim* ), although they most likely had their origin in Israel.

According to some traditions the first *Targum* was written by the Old Testament figure, Ezra, who is also known as a “second Moses” in Judaism. He is additionally accredited with giving the Hebrew language and the Bible back to a Jewish people who had forgotten both during their 70 years of exile in Babylon.

Some traditionalists teach that the *Targumim* were not originally written down, as was the case with other writings and teachings of the Bible, which eventually became known as *Talmud*.

In addition to the two official *Targumim* there are the *Targum Yerushalmi* (*Jerusalem Targum*) , or *Western Targumim*. The *Western Targumim* on the Torah, or *Palestinian Targumim* as they are also called, consists of three manuscript groups: *Targum Neofiti I* , *Fragment Targums* , and *Cairo Geniza Fragment Targums* . *Targum Neofiti I* is by far the largest, it is also the oldest of the *Palestinian Targumim* <sup>[58]</sup>.



Every book except those of Ezra, Nehemiah and Daniel has a *Targum*. Of course, there may not have been a need for these since those books were largely written in Aramaic anyway.

Returning to Micah 5:2, this is what it says in *Targum Jonathan*:

*"And You Bethlehem Ephrata, you who were too small to be numbered among the thousands of the house of Judah, **From you shall come forth before Me The Messiah.**"*

And my favorite of all, *Targum Neofiti I* on Genesis 1:

*"From the beginning by means of **the first born Son** God created and perfected the heavens and the earth" Genesis 1:1*

Another way of translating *Targum Neofiti I* into English reads in a familiar way, resonating well with believers in Jesus, sounding very much like John 1:1-5, 15-18:

*"From the beginning by means of **the Word** the Lord created and perfected the heavens and the earth"*

Of course, I do have a few other favorites from the Aramaic translations which really do bring clarity to the fact that the God of Israel is actually Jesus Pre-Incarnate, aka: The Living Word of GOD, *before* He became flesh and dwelt among us. The rabbis of old figured out that these referenced Messiah, too.

In Genesis 18:1, where *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* appeared to Abraham, the *Targum* says, "*The Word of the Lord appeared to Abraham.*" Further on, where the Hebrew reports "Then the LORD rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the LORD out of heaven;" the *Targum* states that an actual being known as "**the Word of the Lord sent down upon them sulphur and fire from the presence of the Lord out of heaven**" Genesis 19:24.

When Hagar sees "the Angel of the Lord," the *Targum* says she saw "*the Word of the Lord*" in the flesh. After seeing the physical being known as "The Word" she says, "*Here has been revealed the glory of the Shekinah of the Lord.*" Genesis 16:7-16

According to the *Jerusalem Targum* ,

*“Hagar returned thanks and prayed in the name of the Word of the Lord, who had appeared to her.”* Genesis 16:13

In Genesis 28:20-21 the *Targum Onkelos* paraphrases Jacob's vow, “If God will be with me...then Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah will be my God” with the words,

*“If the Word of the Lord will be my help... the Word of the Lord shall be my God.”*

The Angel of Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah who spoke to Moses at the burning bush in Exodus 3:14 is designated by the *Jerusalem Targum* as “the Word of the Lord.” Here is the full version:

Rabbi Tzvi Nassi citing the *Jerusalem Targum* says,

*“And the Word of the Lord said unto Moses: ‘I am He who said unto the world, “Be!” And it was; and who in the future shall say to it, “Be!” And it shall be.’ And He said: ‘Thus thou shalt say to the children of Israel: “I Am hath sent me unto you.”’”* Exodus 3:14

The personality of this Divine Word is distinctively seen in Isaiah 63:7-10 *Targum Jonathan*, where the Hebrew text speaks of Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah being the Savior, “ **the Word** was their Redeemer.” (vs. 8) When the ancient Israeli’s continued to disobey, then it says “ **His Word** became their enemy, and fought against them. ” Again in Isaiah 45:22 the *Targum Jonathan* says, “Look unto **My Word** and be saved.”

There are literally hundreds of examples like these from ancient rabbinic writings. In other words, there is quite a body of evidence from ancient rabbinic sources — much of which predate the birth Jesus — showing that the Word of God had distinct personality, duties and character in comparison to GOD who dwelt in heaven. As noted above and in many more passages, the Rabbis of old often took the position that the person bearing the Divine Name, YHW H יהוה Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah , will in fact be Messiah. Or, to put it another more poetic way, The God of Israel will be the Messiah we long to see.

#### ***IV. Names & Attributes***

##### ***Defined and Referenced***

##### **The Primary Singular Names**

1. El God The Strong One Genesis 17:1
2. Elōah God The Mighty One (adoration) Job 3:4
3. Elōhim God Mighty/Strong One (The Creator)  
Genesis 1:1
4. Elah God Awesome One (Focus of worship)  
Ezra 5:1 <sup>[59]</sup>
5. Yah God (\*) <sup>[60]</sup> Exodus 26:4
6. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah LORD He Is Genesis 2:4

7. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvīh <sup>[61]</sup> GOD (The Invisible/Unknown One) Genesis 6:5
8. Adōn <sup>[62]</sup> Lord Lord of the Earth Exodus 23:17
9. Adōnai <sup>[63]</sup> Lord Master of Heaven & Earth Genesis 15:2
10. ET <sup>[64]</sup> - The First & The Last <sup>[65]</sup> Genesis 1:1  
     The Beginning & The End <sup>[66]</sup>  
     The Aleph & Tav (Alpha & Omega <sup>[67]</sup>)  
     The Author and Finisher <sup>[68]</sup>

## The Living Word of God

AKA: JESUS PRE-INCARNATE

LORD = יהוה

(Jehōvah)

"Y<sup>e</sup>Ho-Vah"

BDB2326

& STRONGS3068

God = אלהים

(Elōhim)

BDB483/STRONGS430

LORD God = יהוה אלהים

*Whether these Hebrew words are found separate or together in the Hebrew Bible, they represent the The Living Word of GOD. English typesetting keyed to the King James Version (KJV).*

Chart 3

## The Living Word of God

AKA: JESUS PRE-INCARNATE

*Examples of Other Names attributed to him – not an exhaustive list*

JAH/YAH = יה

BDB227/STRONGS2050

*A shortened form of LORD = Y<sup>e</sup>Hō-Vah = יהוה, יהוה*

**Et** = אֵת

B953/STRONGS #853

**God** = אֱלֹהִים

(EL)

B475/STRONGS #410

*Shortened from God = Elōhim אֱלֹהִים*

**Almighty** = אֱלֹהֵינוּ

(Shaddai)

B10008/STRONGS #7706

*When used in conjunction with אֱלֹהֵינוּ - rendered thus: El Shaddai*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ

**Lord** (lord) = Adōn = אֲדֹנָי

(Ah'dōe'n)

B147/STRONGS #113

*Means ruler, master, but when the "L" is capitalized in KJV it means*

MESSIAH, LORD OF THE EARTH

## The Compound Names of God

“ Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah EL AND Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah ELŌHIM ”

1. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah El Elōhim The LORD God of Gods Joshua 22:22
2. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah Elōhim The LORD God Genesis 2:4, 3:9-13, 21
3. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah Elōhe Avōtekem The LORD God of Your Fathers Joshua 18:3
4. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah El Elyon The LORD, the Most High God Genesis 14:22
5. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah El Emet LORD God of Truth Psalms 31:5
6. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah El Gemuval The LORD God of Recompenses Jeremiah 51:56
7. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah Elōhim Tzva'ōt LORD God of Hosts Psalms 59:5
8. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah Elōhe Yeshuati LORD God of My Salvation Psalms 88:1
9. Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah Elōhe Yisrael The LORD God of Israel Psalms 41:13

**The Compound Names**  
**Using “El, Elōhim, and Elōhe ”**

1. Elōhim Bashamayim God in Heaven Joshua 2:11
2. El Bethel God of the House of God Genesis 35:7
3. Elōhe Khasd’di The God of My Mercy Psalms 59:10
4. Elōhe Yisra’el God, the God of Israel Genesis 33:20
5. El Elyōn The Most High God Genesis 14:18,  
Daniel 3:26,  
Psalms 78:56
6. El Emunah The Faithful God Deuteronomy 7:9
7. El Gibbōr Mighty God Isaiah 9:6
8. El Ha-Kavōdh The God of Glory Psalms 29:3
9. El Hay The Living God Joshua 3:10,  
Jeremiah 23:36
10. El Hayyay God of My Life Psalms 42:8
11. Elōhim K’dōshim Holy God Joshua 24:19
12. El Kana Jealous God Exodus 20:5
13. El Kanō Jealous God Joshua 24:19
14. Elōhe Mauzi God of My Strength Psalms 43:2
15. Elōhim Machase Lanu God Our Refuge Psalms 62:8
16. Eli Maelekhi God My King Psalms 68:24
17. El Marōm God Most High Micah 6:6
18. El Nekamōt God that Avengeth Psalms 18:47
19. El Nōsee God that Forgave Psalms 99:8
20. Elōhenu Ō lam Our Everlasting God Psalms 48:14
21. Elōhim Ō zer Li God My Helper Psalms 54:4
22. El Ra’i God Sees Me Genesis 16:13
23. Elsali God, My Rock Psalms 42:9
24. El Shaddai Almighty God Genesis 17:1,  
Ezekiel 10:5
25. Elōhim Shōphtim Ba-arets God that Judges in the Earth Psalms 58:11
26. El Simkhat Gili God My Exceeding Joy Psalms 43:4
27. Elōhim Tzva’ōt God of Hosts Psalms 80:7,  
Jeremiah 35:17, 38:17
28. Elōhe Tishuati God of My Salvation Psalms 18:46,51:14
29. Elōhe Tzadeki God of My Righteousness Psalms 4:1
30. Elōhe Yakōv God of Jacob Psalms 20:1
31. Elōhe Yisra’el God of Israel Psalms 59:5

**The Compound Names**  
*Yehōvah*

1. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Adōn Kōl Ha-arets The LORD, the Lord of All the Earth Joshua 3:11



2. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Bōr-e The LORD Creator Isaiah 40:28
3. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Kherv The LORD... the Sword  
Deuteronomy 33:29
4. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Eli The LORD My God Psalms 18:2
5. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Elyōn The LORD Most High Genesis 14:18-20
6. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Gibbōr Milkhamah The LORD Mighty In Battle Psalms 24:8
7. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Maginnenu The LORD Our Defense Psalms 89:18
8. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Gōelekh The LORD Thy Redeemer Isaiah 49:26;  
60:16
9. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Hashōphet The LORD the Judge Judges 11:27
10. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Hōshiah O LORD Save! Psalms 20:9
11. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Immeka The LORD is with You Judges 6:12
12. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Izuz V'gibbōr The LORD Strong and Mighty Psalms 24:8
13. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* -yiret The LORD Shall Provide Genesis 22:14
14. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Kavōdhi The LORD My Honor Psalms 3:3
15. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Kanna She'mō The LORD Whose Name Is Jealous  
Exodus 34:14
16. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Keren-Yishi The LORD the Horn of My Salvation  
Psalms 18:2
17. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Makhsi The LORD My Refuge Psalms 91:9
18. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Magen The LORD the Shield Deuteronomy 33:29
19. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Makkeh The LORD that Smiteth Ezekiel 7:9
20. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Mauzzam The LORD Their Strength Psalms 37:39
21. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Mauzzi The LORD My Fortress Jeremiah 16:19
22. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Ha-Melech The LORD the King Psalms 98:6
23. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Melech Ō lam The LORD King Forever Psalms 10:16
24. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Mephalti The LORD My Deliverer Psalms 18:2
25. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Mekaddishkem The LORD that Sanctifies You  
Exodus 31:13
26. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Metsudhati The LORD My High Tower Psalms 18:2
27. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Mōshi'ekh The LORD Your Savior Isaiah 49:26;  
60:16
28. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Nissi The LORD My Banner Exodus 17:15
29. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Ō ree The LORD My Light Psalms 27:1
30. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Uzzi The LORD My Strength Psalms 28:7
31. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Rōphe The LORD (our) Healer Exodus 15:26
32. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Rōi The LORD My Shepherd Psalms 23:1
33. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Tzeba'ōt The LORD of Heavenly Armies  
I Samuel 1:3
34. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Sali The LORD My Rock Psalms 18:2
35. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Shalōm The LORD (our) Peace Judges 6:24
36. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Sham'mah The LORD Is There Ezekiel 48:35
37. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Tzid'kenu The LORD Our Righteousness  
Jeremiah 23:6
38. *Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah* Tzuri O LORD My Strength Psalms 19:14

## YAH

### Yah and Yah Compound Words

YAH <sup>[69]</sup> is generally considered to be a shortened and poetic form of the Divine Name. It occurs about 50 times in the Old Testament . Most people recognize it in the construct Hallelujah <sup>[70]</sup> ( *hallel-u-YAH* ) meaning “Let us praise the LORD,” and names of people, such as Elijah ( *Eli-YAH-u* ) .

The first appearance of the name is in the Song of Moses (Exodus 15:2 ) <sup>[71]</sup>:

The *LORD* [Yah] is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he is my God, and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt him.

עֲזִי וְזִמְרָתִי יְיָ לִישׁוּעָה זֶה  
אֱלֹהֵי וְאֹנִיָּהּ אֱלֹהֵי אָבִי וְאֶרְמְנֶהּ:



### Construct Names

#### YAH <sup>[72]</sup>

1. Adōnyah Yah is my Master 2 Samuel 3:4
2. Aviyah Yah is my father 1 Kings 14:31
3. Akhiyah Yah is my brother 1 Samuel 14:3
4. Uriyah Yah is my light Nehemiah 8:4
5. Malkhiyah Yah is my King Nehemiah 3:11
6. Hōdiyah Yah is my majesty 1 Chronicles 4:19
7. Tōviyah Yah is my goodness Zechariah 6:10
8. Yiriyahu Yah sees us 1 Chronicles 23:19
9. Yirmiyah Yah established/appointed (us) Jeremiah 1:1 (Yirmiyahu)
10. Yeshayah Yah is (our) Salvation Isaiah 1:1 (Yeshayahu)

*The World that is & The World to come*

In the Talmud the rabbis of old teach that God used the letter ה (Hey) to create the world in which we now live. They also teach that God used the letter י (Yōd) to create eternity, or the world to come. It is still taught and believed today among many in the Jewish community that the name יהוה (yah) in Isaiah 26:4 is not to be read as a name, but as the individual letters ה and י. In other words you would not read the text “with God” (b’yah), but rather “with Yōd – Hey” (b’yōd hey). Why is this important?

Read the next few chapters to find in more detail.

Let’s put this yet another way in order to clarify a very important point. Each of the Hebrew letters can be themselves translated into individual words. Take a look at the next chart <sup>[73]</sup>. Carefully note on both charts the meanings of the letters Yod and Hey. <sup>[74]</sup>

Now, to introduce you to what may be a new concept concerning the Bible: an Ideogram.

בְּטַח בַּיהוָה עַד־עַד כִּי בֵּיהּ יְהוָה צוּר עוֹלָמִים

Trust ye in the LORD forever: for in the **LORD** YEHŌVAH is everlasting strength

<sup>[75]</sup>

Chart 5

## V. Ideograms & Ideographs in the Hebrew Language

Ancient HEBREW Letter	Modern HEBREW Letter	Letter Name	Ancient Symbol and Meaning
		Aleph	Ox head - God, Strong, Power, Leader
		Bet	Tent floorplan - Family, House, In
		Gimel	Foot - Gather, Walk, Lift up, Transport
		Dalet	Door - Entrance, move, hang, access
		He	Man with arms raised - Reveal, Look, Breath, Behold
		Vav	Tent peg - Hook, Secure, Add, Nail
		Zayin	Mattock - Food, Nourish, Cut, Weapon, Hatchet
		Chet	Tent wall - Outside, Divide, Half
		Tet	Basket - Surround, Mud, Contain, Mark
		Yod	Arm and closed hand - Spirit, Worship, Work, Create, Throw
		Kaf	Open palm - Open, Allow, Bend, Tame
		Lamed	Shepherd staff - Teach, Bind, Yoke, To
		Mem	Water - Blood, Mighty, Chaos
		Nun	Seed - Son, Continue, Heir
		Samekh	Thorn - Hate, Protect, Grab
		Ayin	Eye - Know, Watch, Discern, Understand, Shade
		Peh	Mouth - Blow, Scatter, Edge, Speak, Communicate
		Tsadi	Trail - Hunt, Chase, Capture, Journey
		Qof	Sun on the Horizon - Time, Circle, Condense
		Resh	Head of man - Man, First, Top, Beginning
		Shin	Two front teeth - Consuming Fire, Destroy, Sharp, Press, Eat, Two
		Tav	Crossed sticks - Cross, Covenant, Mark, Monument, Sign, Signal

I know there have been several books on the subject of Ideograms and Ideographs in the Hebrew language in recent years, but in my own defense, I've been working on the research for this book for more than 12 years. Most of the others are relative newcomers to the subject matter. Their research is certainly not to be ignored, but I think I bring some unique perspective to the discussion, which I'm certain you will shortly see.

An **ideogram** or **ideograph** (from Greek ἰδέα idea “idea” + γράφω grafo “to write”) is a graphic symbol that represents an idea or concept. Some ideograms are comprehensible only by familiarity with prior convention; others convey their meaning through pictorial resemblance to a physical object, and thus may also be referred to as **pictograms**.

There are many examples of ideograms in our world, such as highway road signs. Arabic numerals and formal mathematical languages are other examples which are used worldwide regardless of what they are called in different languages. There are also the Blissymbols, the Nsibidi, used by the Igbo and [Ekpe](#) in West Africa, and Emoticons and pictographs as used

by the Ojibwa in North America. The term *ideogram* is commonly used to describe logographs in writing systems such as Egyptian hieroglyphs, Sumerian cuneiform and Chinese characters <sup>[76]</sup>.

Ancient Hebrew is also an Ideographic language. Just look at the previous charts and you'll get the picture, but keep reading to learn more.

“In our modern English Alphabet each letter represents a sound. Each letter in Ancient alphabets represented much more, pictograph (picture), syllable (name), mnemonic (meaning) and phonetic (sound). This unique relationship between the characteristics of the Hebrew letters are used to assist in reconstructing the original Hebrew alphabet and in turn will assist in root and word definitions and relationships.

### **Pictograph:**

Each letter is a picture representing something concrete. The Ancient Hebrew pictograph *h p* represents a mouth.

### **Mnemonic:**

The mnemonic meaning of a pictograph is the extended meanings related to the pictograph. For example, the pictograph *h p* has the extended mnemonic meanings of speak, blow and open. These mnemonic meanings most often are related to the pictograph by their function rather than appearance.

### **Syllable:**

Each pictograph is associated with a single syllable of two consonants. This syllable is also the name of the pictograph. The name of the pictograph *p* is 'peh' and is also the Hebrew word for 'mouth'.

### **Phonetic:**

The first letter of the syllabic name provides a singular sound for the purpose of forming words and sentences. The phonetic value of the pictograph *p* is 'p'. <sup>[77]</sup>

As was the case in many ancient cultures, in Ancient Hebrew thought, a name was not merely a random combination of sounds created arbitrarily. Names were deeply important and meant to convey the nature and essence of those things that were named, including the history and reputation of the individual, item or place. Parents chose names for children based on initial characteristics, demeanor, personality, coloration, temperament, a promise, etc. Many ancient peoples believed names represented character. Thus, when God asked Adam to name the animals, Adam doing much more than giving a simple name, he was observing and naming the character and personality of each living creature.

Even today in many cultures, an individual may carry more than one name. For example, my grandfather had a fistful of names — the names he was born with was one, his school mates called him by another name, he had a Hebrew name that was only known by his religious community, he also had a Yiddish name by which he was known by the greater Eastern European Jewish community. Then there was his stage name (he was a performer), and there was also name he was called at work as a butcher years later, and there was yet

another name his friends called him at the pub, and his Anglicized name when he moved to America. My grandfather's official Identification Papers in various countries use a mishmash of all of these names.

There are many reasons for name changes. For some people, there is a stage in their lives when they want to be something else, when they leave home, move across the sea, or change jobs. Changing one's name is a way of emancipating yourself from your past, or a declaration of a new status.

In the Bible, the importance placed on names was so weighted that God sometimes needed to change a person's name in order to properly reflect their new nature or prophetic role. Hebrew sages understood that there were many levels of understanding when it comes to each individual name and letter in the Hebrew language, which is one of the reasons they often taught that there were 70 levels or meanings for every letter!

### Adam ( אָדָם )

The name "Adam" is spelled with the letters Aleph ( **a** ), Dalet ( **d** ), and Mem ( **m** ), without vowel points. In the Hebrew of Abraham and Moses (and some might also argue Noah and Adam), the letter Aleph ( **a** ), represented an Ox or a *Bull* meaning, "strong, breath, first, leader or divine." The letter Dalet ( **d** ), represented a *Door* , and depending on context could mean, "door, to enter, movement, a pathway, or to hang." Finally, the Hebrew letter Mem ( **m** ), represented *Water* and *Blood* , and could be used to mean, "water, many, massive, overpower, chaos, mighty or blood."

So what is the meaning of Adam's name? <sup>[78]</sup>

Honestly, there could be several possibilities, but one of my favorites is this, "The first divine leader that entered through the door of many waters." <sup>[79]</sup> Which reflects the words of Psalm 18:16, "*He sent from above, He took me; He drew me out of many waters.*" <sup>[80]</sup>

This might be mere speculation, but such a translation may well shed light on why there is so much emphasis in Scripture concerning the passing through waters, such as the Red Sea crossing, crossing of the Jordan River, Noah's being saved through water, water baptism, and many more. Ancient Rabbi's put some significance in the fact that the last two letters of Adam's name Dalet ( **d** ), and Mem ( **m** ), actually make the Hebrew word *Blood* ( **md** ). If Aleph ( **a** / **a** ) by itself can mean "first or divine," then the name Adam might also translate as *The First with Divine Blood* , making it more obvious why Jesus is also known as the *Second Adam* , since he had no earthly Father, with the only human component being that of his mother, Mariam. In other words, as with Adam, so Jesus also had *Divine Blood* , since blood type is biologically determined by the father, not the mother.

### Abraham ( אַבְרָהָם )

The traditional translation of the name *Abraham* ( אַבְרָהָם ) is, "Father of Many Nations/People." However, there is no real justification in Hebrew for this translation. Abraham first appears in the book of Genesis as *Abram* , until he is renamed by God in Genesis 17:5. The biblical narrative indicates the name *Abraham* means "the father of a multitude," which in Hebrew is rendered as the sentence : אֲבִי הַמְּאֹדָה ( 'ab-hāmōn goyim,



<sup>[81]</sup>for the non-scholastic read, “av-hamon goyim”), although “ab-” means “father”, the next part of the phrase “-hamon” is not the second element of the word, and “-Raham” is not a word in Hebrew. When this kind of thing happens it leaves scholars a bit mystified. Johann Friedrich Karl Keil suggested that there was once a word *raham* ( אֲרָחָם ) in Hebrew that meant “multitude”, which would be consistent with a sister language, Arabic where the word *ruhâm* does have this meaning, but there is no trace of the word “raham” in any ancient Hebrew text; <sup>[82]</sup>another possibility is that the first element of the word should be *abr-*, which means “chief”, but this yields a meaningless second element, “-aham.” David Rohl suggests the name comes from the Akkadian “the father loves,” <sup>[83]</sup>but scholars would prefer an origin based on Hebrew. In other words, the name *Abraham* is hard to trace etymologically.

Perhaps the problem is in looking for an etymological explanation in the first place, rather than a *theological* reason? Perhaps God is suggesting that something unique is happening to Abram in Genesis 17.

Whatever the name Abraham means, it isn't a compound of the phrase

אֲבִי הָרַחֲמָן ( 'ab-hāmôn goyim ),

it also does not mean *Father Of A Multitude*. The Jewish Encyclopedia states that “The form ‘Abraham’ yields no sense in Hebrew.” Such a statement without resolution is akin to a grand army of scholars overlooking a solar system size ball bouncing around their laboratory!

Let's look at a possible theological reason for the name change: The change from Abram to Abraham is accompanied by the initiation of new covenant, something which is no little significance, given that the coming of the Messiah is the ultimate result. The change of name is then compounded by God's changing of Abraham's wife's name as well. The only change that occurs from *Abram* to *Abraham* is the addition of the letter *h* (*He h* ה ), the ancient meaning of which is, “look, behold, reveal, breath, sigh.” And possibly more important, *Heh* ( ה ) is a pictograph representing *a person with Hands Raised up in Worship* !

This may be incredibly significant : **h**

However, since the traditional method of biblical linguistics is to consider words etymologically, it is rather difficult to overlook the fact that in adding the letter *Heh* ( ה ) to make the word *Abraham* ( אֲבִרָהָם ), the three central letters of the name now have become a new root word, <sup>[84]</sup>הֲבִרָה (brh), as in *barú*, (*bind*) , whence *birîtu*, (*fetter*) meaning “ *treaty, covenant* . ”

I can already hear my old Hebrew professors crying foul, so let me go a little farther afoul for a moment!

## Davar Acher

The kind of argument where a person looks at various possibilities, or multiple sides of a story is precisely what scholars do in their etymology books, but it is actually an old

Hebraic technique where scholars argued with each other on paper across long periods of time.

In *Talmud* , when these ancient sages would communicate with each other across the ages they would begin with the phrase, **davar acher** : Literally “another word” or “another matter.” It is used in *midrash* to introduce an alternate (often conflicting) interpretation of a word or phrase.

*Midrash* is a process for squeezing additional meaning out of a text, or *Drash* , which itself has three meanings.

### Definitions for the word Drash

1. As a noun, can mean “interpretation” or “explanation,” as in, “Let’s see what her *drash* of this is.”
2. It can also be used interchangeably with “*drashah*” — a sermonette, a contemporary *midrash* . The two usages are similar but a *drashah* (or *drash* in that sense) is an entity unto itself and is probably delivered orally, while *drash* in the first sense is an explanation or interpretation which (presumably) expresses the way the writer or speaker understands a certain text or idea; this explanation or interpretation might be expressed in multiple places, orally or in writing or both. It might be this person’s standard interpretation for a particular text, story, ritual, etc.
3. As a verb, “to *drash* ” is a colloquial way to say “to interpret” or “to reinterpret.” As in, “Let’s see how she *drashes* this.” Similar to the first usage above.

So, in the words of my ancient forefathers, **davar acher** ! Or, put another way, “Yes, and...” what if this new name is actually a combination of the root word אבר ( *abr*, or “*avar*” for the non-scholastically educated ), which means to fly (as in what birds do), with the word הם ( *hem* ) a third person plural independent nominative pronoun meaning “ *They* . ” This would render the name *Abraham* to mean something like “*Fly They Will!*”

Psalm 36:7 does say that God has wings, does it not?

*“How excellent is thy lovingkindness, O God! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.”*

Please forgive this author’s wry attempt at humor in trying to explain the often dry workings of upper-level scholarship.

Let me return for a moment to the compound of the phrase אב הַמּוֹנִין גוֹיִם *’ab-hāmôn goyim*, which translates as *Father Of A Multitude* . The word *hāmôn* (root: *ham a hm h* ) is favored by most scholars as part of the root word for the name *Abraham*. *Hama* ( *h m h* ) means, “ *to cry aloud, make noise* . ” Thus considering the word *Hama* logically, if the word – *am* at the end of the name *Abrah-am* really does come from the root *Hama* ( *h m h* ), then it must also include a massive amount of *noise* , rather than simply denoting a multitude of people. With all due respect to my esteemed scholastic friends both past and

present, properly translated this would make the meaning of the name *Abraham* to be, “*Father of a crying and noisy crowd.*”

The Brown, Driver, Briggs Hebrew Lexicon (or BDB , ISBN 1-56563-206-0), the academic standard reference for Biblical Hebrew concludes their reference by quoting a French quarterly founded July, 1880, at Paris by the Société des Etudes Juives, and published under the editorship of Isidore [Loeb](#) and after his death (June 3, 1892) under that of Israel [Lévi](#). Like the “Jewish Quarterly Review,” this periodical is devoted to scientific research and to the printing of unpublished texts concerning Judaism, among other documents relative to the history of the French Jews. Nearly every number contains also a special bibliographical section devoted to reviews of current works on Judaism. As important a quarterly publication as this may be, a publication dedicated to printing unpublished texts can hardly be taken as the final word for such an eminent publication as the Brown, Driver, Briggs Hebrew Lexicon, and yet it is !

The quote from *Revue des Etudes Juives* claims that the Hebrew root word אב ר ( *abr* <sup>[85]</sup> ) is really a shortened form of the word אביר ( *abir* , *abbir* ) meaning, *strong one* , denoting strength or leadership in a man. It then goes on to explain that אה ( *ham* ) comes from *hama* ( *hm h* ), which we spoke about in the paragraph before last. Unfortunately, this word *hama* ( *hm h* ) is never used anywhere in the Hebrew Bible. So where does the translation, *Multitude* , actually come from? Scholastic hot air?

May I go a little deeper into the thicket of the scholastic fistfight?

If the name *Abraham* had actually been written אהמר אביר ( *Aveer-hamah* ), then it would have meant *Chief Of A Multitude* . However, this is not the case. The name is *Abraham* ( אברהם ), and if some scholars can say the word means the former, then why can't this author insist means *Fly They Will!* ?

I believe I could certainly make a stronger Biblical case that at the heart of the name is the root word אבר (treaty, covenant), which is in fact the context of the passage in which the name change occurs (Genesis 17). After all, the actual reason for the change in name is the institution of the new covenant God is making with *Abram* , who has chosen to worship *Him* as the One True God.

”And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am the Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou perfect. And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly. And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying, As for me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations. Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee. And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee. And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee. And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God. And God said unto Abraham,

Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations. This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you shall be circumcised.” (Genesis 17:1-10) The addition of the Hebrew letter *h* (He *h* ה *h* ) both to the name Abram/Abraham and Sarai/Sarah, may simply designate their being set apart. However, I believe there is more. The Ideographic meaning of letters in Hebrew would render the name in a form reminiscent of Messianic Prophecy: The Strong / Leader’s Tabernacle Floor Plan / House; of Judgment / Truth; His Head’s Crown / Desire of Hands Raised in Worship / Beholding the mingled Mighty-Water / Blood.

Let’s make this more practical by looking at each of the Hebrew letters of the name *Abraham* along with their symbolic meaning, using our familiar Latin numerals, and both the modern Hebrew letters and those of the Patriarch’s time.

**a a** A = Ox Head

**b** B = Tent Floor Plan

**r r** R = Head of a Man

**h h** H = Hands Raised  
Up in Worship

**m m** M = Water/Blood

The name *Abram* ( אַבְרָם ) means, “ *The first mighty person of this household.*” Then God changed *Abram*’s name to *Abraham* ( אַבְרָהָם ) meaning, “ *The first mighty person of this household TO WORSHIP (ME) by the blood.*” <sup>[86]</sup>

I suppose I would not make my paternal grandfather (four times removed), happy if I didn’t add one more, **davar acher** ! My ancestor, Rabbi Rosenzweig was from the Ukraine. Now, he may not have noticed this next point about the name of *Abraham* , but I sure did. What if the name of this patriarch is actually a composite of two Hebrew words? Now, this may be a stretch, but bear with me for a moment and you’ll see why it makes sense.

*Abraham* ( אַבְרָהָם )

- WORD NUMBER 1: אב (Father)
- WORD NUMBER 2: הר ברית (Covenant)

**Meaning:** *Father of the Covenant*

Let’s take this a step further. What if there is actually a third word that was merged with the other two words and in doing so it lost its first letter ( ל / ו , meaning: to experience, to know, to see ) , which being a guttural sound could easily become a Hebrew vowel?

WORD NUMBER 3: מלך (People)

Is it really possible that these three words were combined by the great maker of the universe in order to clearly define *Abram's* new calling in life? Is it at all possible that God was trying to give us a foreshadow of a very important *New Covenant* that would one day be put in place?

“Now the promises were spoken to Abraham and to his seed. He does not say, “And to seeds,” as referring to many, but rather to one, “And to your seed,” that is, Christ” *Galatians 3:16*.

אב ברה עם

**Meaning:** *Father of the Covenant People*

Well, I suppose it is a possibility, but I doubt that I’ve had one of the most incredible revelations in biblical history to happen in the last two-thousand years. There’s probably some little point of Hebrew grammar that I’ve overlooked that would make such a combination impossible. Still, thinking along ancient rabbinic lines of, “Yes, and...” the passage in Genesis 17 where God changes *Abraham's* name does cause me to ask a few more intriguing questions, the most pressing of which is, “What if when God said this...

**Genesis 17: 4** אֲנִי הֵנָּה בְּרִיתִי אִתְּךָ וְהָיִיתָ לְאָב הַמֶּן גּוֹיִם : (Gen 17:4 WTT)

**Genesis 17:4** As for me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations.

...God was *not* actually defining the meaning of *Abram's* new name <sup>[87]</sup>\_, but rather, prophesying that *Abram* was going to undergo yet another *future* name change?” A name change <sup>[88]</sup> that would only occur *after* his seed, that is *Messiah* , completed *his* ( *Messiah's*), mission on earth? Or perhaps, is this a name that *Abram* himself may not wear, but rather his offspring *Messiah* will actually bare?

One thing is certain, *Abraham's* name could not stay the same once his mission had changed.

**Sarah ( שָׂרָה )**

After God changed the name of *Abraham* , he had no choice but to change *Sarai's* ( שָׂרַי ) name as well.

The traditionally accepted meaning of the name *Sarai* is *My Princess* <sup>[89]</sup>\_. After changing *Abraham's* name by adding the Hebrew *h* ( *He h* ה h ) to his name, God did the same with *Abraham's* wife, thus *Sarai* became *Sarah* ( שָׂרָה ).

She began as *Sarai* , which begs the question, “who is princess fighting against, and why is she aiming her fist at his head while mockingly showing her teeth?” Or, is she slapping him across the face?

**SARAH ( שָׂרָה )**

**F** ש S Two Front Teeth

**R** ר R Head of a Man

**y** י Y Closed Hand (fist)

The **ideograph** of her name might well translate to something such as, “*To consume/destroy head of the house (my authority) through hands/work/deeds or worship.*”

You may remember that at this point of the story *Sarai* could not have children, and she was in her 80’s, had given her maid to her husband so he could have a son, *Ishmael* .

**F** ∩ S Two Front Teeth  
**R** ∩ R Head of a Man  
 h h H Hands Raised Up in

Worship

<p><b>Rabbinic Understanding (Targum):</b></p> <p>Trust ye in the LORD for ever: for in The Present World and The World to Come <i>Y<sup>e</sup>HŌVAH</i> is everlasting Strength.</p> <p><b>Traditional + Ideographic:</b></p> <p>Trust ye in the LORD forever: for in (the one whose name is) “Behold The Hand” of <i>Y<sup>e</sup>HŌVAH</i> is everlasting strength</p> <p><b>Ideograph #1:</b></p> <p>Trust ye in [the one named] <b><i>Behold the Nail in My Hand</i></b> (<i>Y<sup>e</sup>hōvah</i>): for in “<i>Behold the Hand</i>” <b>Hand!</b> <b>Behold! Nail! Behold!</b> is everlasting strength</p> <p><b>Ideograph #2</b></p> <p>Trust ye in <b><i>Behold the Nailed Hand</i></b>: for in <b><i>Behold the Hand</i></b> <b>WORSHIP THE NAILED HAND!</b> is everlasting strength</p> <p><b>Ideograph #3:</b></p> <p>Trust ye in [the one named] <b>Worship The One in Whose Hand is The Nail</b>: for in <b>Worship Him in Whose Hand... HAND! WORSHIP! NAIL! WORSHIP!</b> is everlasting strength!</p>
---

Abraham loved that son, and the maid, *Haggar* , was mocking *Sarai*, because of her inability to have children. In other words it could be arguably considered that *Sarai* directly orchestrated a situation that would have destroyed her husband, had God not intervened. God changes her husband’s name, then removes the last letter ( ∩ *Yu dy* ) from *Sarai*’s name, which represents a *hand* unable to receive any gifts from God. Then God adds the letter *h* (*He h h h* ) which is the *picture of a person worshipping God ready to receive with*



*both arms open wide ! And what does this new letter at the end of her name mean, but “To reveal or open.” And what did God do? He opened her womb.*

So her new name, *Sarah* , would now possibly mean, “*Pressing into and Worshipping (the one who) Opens/Reveals.*”

Perhaps a lot more work needs to go into researching how to properly translate Hebrew Ideographs, and there are many now committed to the effort. Before we move on to a slightly different topic, let's take a look at one more that may be slightly more convincing.

GOD ( hwh y ) **hwhy**

If this is correct, and it is pretty obvious from just looking at the ancient Hebrew hieroglyphs that it is, then...

...a passage like this one from Isaiah 26:4 would suddenly take on a whole new depth of meaning.

“ Trust ye in the LORD for ever: for in the LORD Y<sup>E</sup> HÖVAH is everlasting strength.”

## GOD (hvhy) יהוה

𐤅	Yod	𐤅	Y	a closed hand
𐤅	Hey	𐤅	H	is either arms raised in worship, or a window (modern Hebrew), meaning to look or behold.
ו	Vav	ו	V	tent peg, nail, spike
𐤅	Hey	𐤅	H	is either arms raised in worship, or a window (modern Hebrew), meaning to look or behold

### Father Abraham

#### *An Overlooked (or Ignored?) Situation in Bible Scholarship*

I was working on a chapter about Abraham and thought I'd see if anyone had ideas about the subject. The following is based on the responses. You can take it as tongue in cheek, or as serious, depending on your trust in the accuracy of formal scholarship. Was this topic something people would be interested in hearing more about? Did they have ideas about what direction I should take it? Here are some of the issues that came up, but first my initial thoughts:

- Where exactly was Father Abraham from and who were his people?

- What was the culture of that area like?
- What Empire(s) controlled the area where he grew up?
- Were they a democracy, Did they have a caste system, like in India, were they a nation of sorcerers (etc)?
- Father Abraham had many sons, but just how many “sons” did this prophet of the One True God have?
- Is Abraham recorded in the histories of other cultures besides that of Israel?
- How many followers did the man have in his lifetime?
- Did his message, in his own lifetime, actually travel worldwide?
- Was Abraham a powerful king known all over the world?

Assuming that his message did not travel the world is just one more “small world” view that Bible Scholars seem to have when it comes to the Bible Characters. It seems they regularly make the case that people from that time period simply stayed in their own relatively small geographic location, despite archaeological evidence around the world to the contrary.

Have we grown so used to the orthodox ecclesiastically accepted stories that we’ve completely overlooked the facts in the Bible story itself, such as that the Biblical Abraham was in fact a very powerful man? Josephus, the first century Jewish historian says of Abraham: *Pharaoh Necho, king of Egypt at the time, descended on this land with an immense army and seized Sarah the Princess, mother of our nation. And what did our forefather Abraham do? Did he avenge the insult by force of arms? Yet he had three hundred and eighteen officers under him, with unlimited manpower at his disposal!*

Three hundred and eighteen officers, not men, under his command! This brings the story of Genesis 22 into perspective. How else could Abraham have confronted such a large army and then had considerable possessions claimed in the battle of which he offered 10% to Melchizedek. This was a man with an army powerful enough to conquer Egypt to take back his wife! It was obviously quite a sizable army that Abraham and might well have been made up of tens of thousands of men. If this is the case, then what I am proposing is not so absurd at all. At the worst it is just an embellishment on what the texts say. The texts don’t explain from what lands the soldiers came from, nor over which people Abraham was such a great leader. Here’s a fact, when confronted by both the Biblical text and the witness of Josephus (which has been confirmed accurate with each passing decade), how many options do we really have, but to consider Abraham as a powerful king-like leader who could amass a considerable army in a short time to protect what he cares about?

This then leads to the next logical question, how many nations in his era would have such a powerful army?

Making this observation leads you to conclude that that some fundamentals of modern theology might well be far removed from the truth of the Bible. The Christmas card images we're used to seeing do not reflect the real-world historical facts recorded for us. Here's the next logical leap—why on earth would a the whole Western world be suddenly transfixed by the philosophy of a family of nomadic sheep-herders wandering around the Negev desert?

Even if this were true, a family who had held their traditions through thousands of years it would make the case against them being illiterate vagabonds. The fact that we have archaeological evidence from thousands of miles away specifically noting the name of Abraham and Essau scream to us from their graves that they were more than a small band of simple-minded men.

The truth is rather different and rather more believable - Abraham, was an important well-known religious and king-like leader in his day. He was the master of all he surveyed, the most powerful man in the world, who for some reason was called of God and told that one rather smallish section on the Middle East was off limits to him, but would be conquered by his children after 400 years of sorrow in Egypt.

Abraham could have conquered that land easily with his military might, and as seen by other interactions with the inhabitants, they were willing to give it to him out of sheer intimidation of his might! (Reference, Shechem, grave for Sarah : Genesis 23:1-20 ).

Now this would be a real story to set the scribes of multiple cultures in the ancient world to scribbling—and in fact they did. The story of this man's sons and forefathers, his mighty deeds and works were recorded in more than just the Bible. They were recorded in various cultures from India to Egypt, and his name is revered as "Holy" in many other cultures from ancient India to the Mayans of South America.

Unlike the tales of a simply nomadic sheepherding family, each and every schoolchild and descendent of many cultures would be forced to learn by rote the names and accomplishments of this significant family. And in their own culture the stories would be ingrained into the national psyche. This is the kind of family that can trace their history through 70 generations!

As with Jesus, one of the greatest members of this same family, this dynasty spawned an uncountable number books and tales all over the world. Jesus' nation, the Jewish people, have always had an overriding fascination with genealogy. This leads to the important question of why?

The reason is now clear, with their aristocracy perhaps descended from a line of divinely-touched kings ancient kings known as Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, I think we have all the explanation needed. Royal dynasties to this day have the same fascination for their family history, because the family's entire existence depends solely on proving their legitimacy.

Here are some additional interesting thoughts which may or may not be appropriate for this discussion: 1) Abraham was born 3 years after Noah died. Did Abraham then know some of Noah's children and grand children? How about Great Grand Children, such as Nimrod?

2) At least one of Noah's sons was still alive and in fact he lived until after Abraham died. That son was Shem, who lived in the region we now know as Egypt.

3) According to Rabbinic sources, Shem was in charge of the counsel that sentenced Nimrod to death for his rebellion against God. On an esoteric level you have to wonder if Abraham and Shem ever met...?

4) There is a river in India named after Abraham and another named after Sarah! How could this be, if the story of Abraham and Sarah are only to have affected a small part of the Near East?

5) The name of Abraham was revered as far away as South America, by the Mayans! Again, the previous question applies, does it not?

I guess this is one of those things that makes me who I am. I can't help but ask the questions no one else (or a small number of people), seem to be asking. Perhaps it is just the Bible scholars who are not asking the questions, or maybe they are, but they can't report on their findings because "accademia" will not allow such questions to be properly raised and debated in polite conversations and conferences. It conflicts with accepted views and Darwinian influenced theology. I say this because it is true. This is the reason the average person doesn't seem to hear about such facts very often, and when they are heard such are greeted with suspicion.

There has been a silencing of truth by "the powers that be" in the accepted academic world. There are topics that are not allowed to be broached or and denied wide public discourse. The subjects inevitably have to do with the truth of the Bible and the stories contained in it.

Just how many "overlooked (or ignored?) situations are there in Biblical Scholarship?

Far too many, I'm sorry to say. This chapter is just one very small example.

I thought I would just start this chapter off with a bang. I hope you're still along for the ride?

I figure that by now you realize that I'm not one to shy away from a controversial subject if there happens to be some grain of truth to it.

This one has more than a few grains of truth...

### **The Ebla Tablets**

Dr. Paolo Matthiae, Director of the Italian Archeological Mission in Syria, "hit an archeological jackpot" in 1975. He discovered "the greatest third-millennium [B.C.] archive ever unearthed." It included "more than 15,000 cuneiform tablets and fragments" and unveiled a Semitic empire that dominated the Middle East more than four thousand years ago. Its hub was Ebla, where educated scribes filled ancient **libraries** with **written records** of history, people, places and commerce. <sup>[90]</sup>

"These early tablets display an ease of expression, an elegance that indicates complete mastery of the cuneiform system by the scribes," said Dr. Giovanni Pettinato, former epigraphist of the Italian Mission, who worked

closely with Dr. Matthiae. "One can only conclude that **writing** had been in use at Ebla for a long time **before 2500 B.C.** "

The Ebla tablets verified the worship of pagan gods such as Baal, Dagan and Asherah "known previously only from the Bible." They mention the name "Abraham" and "Ur of Chaldees" (the Biblical Abraham's birthplace) as well as other familiar cities and places: "The names of cities thought to have been founded much later, such as **Beirut** and Byblos, leap from the tablets. **Damascus** and **Gaza** are mentioned, as well as two of the Biblical cities of the plain, **Sodom and Gomorrah** . ... Most intriguing of all are the personal names found on the Ebla tablets. They include Ab-ra-mu ( **Abraham** ), E-sa-um (Esau)...."

Destroyed and rebuilt several times, Ebla began its final decline around 1800 B.C. Since new generations settled on top of the old ruins, it left behind a many-layered " **TEL** " (*Looks like a flat-topped hill. Capitalized for emphasis*) which archeologists will continue to explore for years to come.

Centuries later, Moses was trained "in all the wisdom of the Egyptians" (Acts 7:22). Raised at Pharaoh's court, he would have learned to write on fragile papyrus as well as clay tablets. The 1988 discovery of the **TEL el Amarna** letters shows us that written messages were an important part of Moses' culture:

"...there were about 400 cuneiform tablets discovered at this site which were part of the royal archives of Amenhotep III and Amenhotep IV (Akhenaten) who reigned about 1400 BC. Among them were letters written in Babylonian cuneiform script to these Pharaohs of Egypt by various kings dwelling in the land of Canaan and Syria... **written during the time of Moses [and Joshua]** . They provide the first evidence of the **Hebrew** tribes **entering into the land of Canaan** in ancient times." <sup>[91]</sup>

That last sentence points to the completion of the Biblical Exodus -- the Israelite journey, led by Moses, out of bondage in Egypt toward the land God had promised them. Perhaps the "scholars" behind the PBS "documentary" simply chose to ignore the evidence. After all, politically correct deceptions are far more acceptable than facts to a world that no longer tolerates Truth. But that's all the more reason to be ready with answers to those who question our faith. The following archeological finds should help prepare us for the challenges ahead.

### **The Mari Tablets**

Then you have the Mari Tablets, which also confirm the story of Abraham, his father and other figures. It also gives more of the background story, the political and social tensions surrounding Abraham's leaving Ur.

“Among these artifacts are some 20,000 clay tablets found deep inside in the ruins of the city of Mari in today's Syria. According to *The Biblical World* , Mari was located on the Euphrates River some 30 miles north of the border



between Syria and Iraq. In its time, Mari was a key center on the trade routes between Babylon, Egypt and Persia (today's Iran).

Mari was the capital of King Zimri-Lim in the 18th century B.C. until it was conquered and destroyed by King Hammurabi. In the late 20th century A.D., French archaeologists looking for Mari dug through centuries of sand to uncover Zimri-Lim's former palace. Deep within the ruins, they discovered tablets written in an ancient cuneiform script, one of the first forms of writing.

Some of the tablets have been dated back 200 years before Zimri-Lim's time, which would place them around the same time that the Bible says Abraham's family departed Ur. Information translated from the Mari tablets would seem to indicate that the Sumerian Ur, not Ur of the Chaldeans, is more likely the place where Abraham and his family started their journey.

Genesis 11:31-32 gives no indication why Abraham's father, Terah <sup>[92]</sup>, would suddenly uproot his large extended family and head toward the city of Haran, which was some 500 miles north of the Sumerian Ur. However, the Mari tablets offer information about political and cultural strife around Abraham's time that scholars think offers clues to their migration.

*The Biblical World* notes that some of the Mari tablets use words from the Amorite tribes that are also found in Abraham's story, such as his father's name, Terah, and his brothers' names, Nahor and Haran (also ironically the name for their destination). From these artifacts and others, some scholars have concluded that Abraham's family may have been Amorites, a Semitic tribe that began to migrate out of Mesopotamia around 2100 B.C. The Amorites' migration destabilized Ur, which scholars estimate collapsed around 1900 B.C.

As a result of these findings, archaeologists now surmise that those who wanted to escape the era's civil strife had only one direction to go for safety: north. South of Mesopotamia was the sea known now as the Persian Gulf. Nothing but open desert lay to the west. To the east, refugees from Ur would have encountered Elamites, another tribal group from Persia whose influx also hastened Ur's downfall.

Thus archaeologists and biblical historians conclude that it would have been logical for Terah and his family to head north toward Haran to save their lives and livelihoods. Their migration was the first stage in the journey that led Terah's son, Abram, to become the patriarch Abraham whom God in Genesis 17:4 terms 'the father of a multitude of nations.'" <sup>[93]</sup>

### **Physical Confirmation of the Biblical Story**

**Abram** had a keen business brain, he promoted trade between the Babylonians and the Hittites, becoming wealthy enough to purchase land in Canaan, command his own private

army, and even defeated a coalition of Kings. According to **Josephus Flavious** , ' *Antiquities* 1-8', later in Egypt, Abram and his wife were honored by Pharaoh himself, a place where he is *said to have taught the Egyptian Court mathematics and astronomy which he had learned from the Chaldeans* .

Eventually Abram led his people to the land of Canaan, still some of their religious ideas did not eradicate the ancient traditional forms. The city formed was **Haran** ( *presently in southern Turkey* ) and **archaeologists** have *found that most of the names* of his **ancestors of his genealogy** were *names of cities* .

In the region of Haran there is unmistakable evidence of the extended Hebrew residence in the vicinity of the Balikh and Habur Rivers, two tributaries of the Euphrates east of the great bend south of ancient Carchemish.

The town of **Haran** (Gen. 11:31; 12:5) is still in existence on the Balikh River sixty miles west of **Tell Halaf** . It was flourishing in the nineteenth and eighteenth centuries B.C., as is known from in its cuneiform sources. The name appears in Assyrian documents as **Harranu** (‘*road*’) because of the trade route (Damascus-Nineveh-Carchemish). Terah may have chosen Haran because of its idolatry and worship of the moon god.

#### **Town names of Nahor, Serug, and Terah**

- The city of **Nahor** , which was Rebekah’s home (Gen. 24:10) which Abraham sent his servant to bring her for his son Isaac’s wife, occurs often as **Nakhur** in the **Mari tablets** , discovered in 1935 and belonging to the **eighteenth century B.C.** The Mari references and Assyrian records of the seventh century B.C., where Nahor occurs as **Til-Nakhiri** (‘*the Mound of Nahor*’), located in the Balikh Valley below Haran.
- **Serug** (Assyrian **Sarugi** ).
- **Terah** ( **Til Turakhi** , the ‘*Mound of Terah*’, in Assyrian times).
- Others listed in Genesis 11:10-30 have left traces in this territory, called **Paddan-Aram** (Aramaic *paddana*, ‘*field or plain*’ of Aram) in Genesis (25:20; 26:6, 7; etc.).
- **Reu** corresponds to later names of towns in the Middle-Euphrates valley.
- **Peleg** recalls later **Paliga** on the Euphrates just above the mouth of the Habur.
- Abram + -im or ‘am, father of the multitude or many nations, and the people of God.

## Even More to the Story?

In his History of the Jews, the Jewish scholar and theologian Flavius Josephus (37 - 100 A.D.), wrote that the Greek philosopher Aristotle had said: "...These Jews are derived from the Indian philosophers; they are named by the Indians Calani." (Book I:22.) Clearchus of Soli wrote:

"The Jews descend from the philosophers of India. The philosophers are called in India Calanians and in Syria Jews. The name of their capital is very difficult to pronounce. It is called 'Jerusalem.'"

"Megasthenes, who was sent to India by Seleucus Nicator, about three hundred years before Christ, and whose accounts from new inquiries are every day acquiring additional credit, says that the Jews 'were an Indian tribe or sect called Kalani <sup>[95]</sup>...' (Anacalypsis, by Godfrey Higgins, Vol. I; p. 400."

There are certain striking similarities between the Hindu god Brahm/Brahma and his consort Sarai-svati, and the Jewish Abram/Abraham and Sarai, that are more than mere coincidences. What is additionally interesting is that in all of India there is only one temple dedicated to Brahma, this cult originally dedicated to the one true God, is the third largest Hindu sect.

In his book *Moisés y los Extraterrestres*, Mexican author Tomás Doreste states,

Voltaire was of the opinion that Abraham descended from some of the numerous Brahman priests who left India to spread their teachings throughout the world; and in support of his thesis he presented the following elements: the similarity of names and the fact that the city of Ur, land of the patriarchs, was near the border of Persia, the road to India, where that Brahman had been born.

The name of Brahma was highly respected in India, and his influence spread throughout Persia as far as the lands bathed by the rivers Euphrates and Tigris. The Persians adopted Brahma and made him their own. Later they would say that the 'god' arrived from Bactria, a mountainous region situated midway on the road to India. (pp. 46-47.) Bactria (a region of ancient Afghanistan) was the locality of a prototypical Jewish nation called Juhuda or Jaguda, also called Ur-Jaguda. Ur meant "place or town." Therefore, the Bible was correct in stating that Abraham came from "Ur of the Chaldeans." "Chaldean," more correctly Kaul-Deva (Holy Kauls), was not the name of a specific ethnicity but the title of an ancient Hindu Brahma priestly caste who lived in what are now Afghanistan, Pakistan, and the Indian state of Kashmir.

It is possible that the name of the Bible character Abraham might not have actually been a personal name, but rather the hereditary title of a priest who was a member of this caste! This would make sense as linguistically the name's meaning is disputed.

"The tribe of I[y]oud or the Brahmin Abraham, was expelled from or left the Maturea of the kingdom of [Iy]Oude in India and, settling in Goshen, or the

house of the Sun or Heliopolis in Egypt, gave it the name of the place which they had left in India, Maturea.” (Anacalypsis; Vol. I, p. 405.) “He was of the religion or sect of Persia, and of Melchizedek.”(Vol. I, p. 364.)

“The Persians also claim Ibrahim, i.e., Abraham, for their founder, as well as the Jews. Thus we see that according to all ancient history the Persians, the Jews, and the Arabians are descendants of Abraham. (p.85) ...We are told that Terah, the father of Abraham, originally came from an Eastern country called Ur, of the Chaldees or Culdees, to dwell in a district called Mesopotamia. Some time after he had dwelt there, Abraham, or Abram, or Brahma, and his wife Sara or Sarai, or Sara-iswati, left their father’s family and came into Canaan. The identity of Abraham and Sara with Brahma and Saraiswati was first pointed out by the Jesuit missionaries.” (Vol. I; p. 387.) In the magazing, *Indic Ideas in the Graeco-Roman World*, by Subhash Kak, taken from *IndiaStar online literary magazine*; p.14 , “The drying up of the Sarasvati around 1900 BCE, which led to a major relocation of the population centered around in the Sindhu and the Sarasvati valleys, could have been the event that caused a migration westward from India. It is soon after this time that the Indic element begins to appear all over West Asia, Egypt, and Greece.”

Round about 1900 BC, the Indian cult of Brahm was carried to the Middle and Near East by several different Indian groups after a severe rainfall and earthquake tore Northern India apart, even changing the courses of the Indus and Saraisvati rivers. The classical geographer Strabo tells us just how nearly complete the abandonment of Northwestern India was.

“Aristobolus says that when he was sent upon a certain mission in India, he saw a country of more than a thousand cities, together with villages, that had been deserted because the Indus had abandoned its proper bed.” (Strabo's Geography, XV.I.19.)

The exodus of refugees out of ancient India did not occur all at once but over a period of at least 1500 years. If all these refugees of India’s ruling casts were exclusively of Indian heritage, why doesn't history mention them?

They do.

They are known to history as as Kassites, Hittites, Syrians, Assyrians, Hurrians, Arameans, Hyksos (another name for Hebrews), Mittanians, Amalekites, Aethiops, Phoenicians, Chaldeans, and many more.

The problem is that Biblical scholars have wrongly taught that these are ethnicities indigenous to Western Asia, rather than Cast Names of ancient India, or as this author might propose, was the fleeing population of the fallen and fragmented great Empire of Nimrod, which spread from Spain and the Atlantic Ocean across central Asia to Japan and the Pacific Ocean, after the incident with the Tower of Babel.

History books have chosen to call these fleeing peoples the "Indo-Europeans," thus leaving it unclear to us where these people were really from.

"The people of India came to realize their social identity in terms of Varna and Jati (societal functions or caste); not in terms of races and tribes." (Foundations of Indian Culture; p. 8.)

There are some amazing parallels between the Biblical story of Abraham, Hindu mythology and geographical locations inside modern India and Kashmir. Here are some few examples:

In Hindu mythology, Sarai-Svati is Brahma's sister. The Bible gives two stories of Abraham. In this first version, Abraham told Pharaoh that he was lying when he introduced Sarai as his sister. In the second version, he also told the king of Gerar that Sarai was really his sister. However, when the king scolded him for lying, Abraham said that Sarai was in reality both his wife and his sister! "and yet indeed she is my sister; she is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife." (Genesis 20:12.)

In India, a tributary of the river Saraisvati is Ghaggar. According to the Bible, Hagar was Sarai's maidservant. Notice the similarities of Ghaggar, and Hagar?

A third mini-version of the Abraham story turns him into another "Noah." We know that something significant happened to cause God to order Abraham out of the Brahman region. We also know that historically there was in that region a significant flooding problem and this is confirmed in Scripture:

"Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, Even Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor; and they served other gods. And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan." (Joshua 24:2-3.)

Genesis 25 mentions some descendants of Abraham's concubine Ketura:

- Jokshan;
- Sheba;
- Dedan
- Ephraim

Some descendants of Noah were:

- Joktan
- Sheba
- Dedan
- Ophir

Such repetition in the Bible is often a way to mark significant events when they repeat themselves.

## **Hindu Castes and the Bible?**

There were literally dozens of Hindu hereditary casts and this author would like to propose that the history of Middle Eastern culture and tribal sects might be more easily understood when viewed from the perspective of the cultural sects of this fallen Empire of Nimrod.

Jerusalem was a Hittite (Indian/Nimrodian hereditary leadership caste) city at the time of Abraham's death. In Genesis 23:4, Abraham asked the Jerusalem Hittites to sell him a burial plot. The Hittites answered, "…thou art a prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee." (Genesis ref.).

If Abraham was revered as a prince by the Hittites, he, too, was a highly regarded member of the hereditary ruling and warrior caste. The Bible never did say that Abraham wasn't a Hittite. It just said, "I am a stranger and a sojourner with you." (Genesis 23:4.) The Jerusalem Hittites recognized Abraham as being even above them in the caste system.

Hittites were not a unique ethnicity. The same could be said of the Amorites or Amarru, or Marruta. These were an Indian caste name for common people. The word "Amorite" (Marut) was the first caste name of the Indian Vaishyas: craftsmen, farmers, cattlemen, traders, etc.

G. D. Pande writes in *Ancient Geography of Ayodhya*:

"Maruts represented the Visah. The Maruts are described as forming troops or masses. Rudra, the father of the Maruts, is the lord of cattle." (p. 177.)

Malita J. Shendge states:

"…the Maruts are the people." (The Civilized Demons; p. 314.) The Khatti (Hittites) and Maruts (Amorites) functioning as the fathers (protectors) and mothers (helpmates or assistants) of Jerusalem. These served the same role in their ancestral lands in the Indus Valley, before the Nimrod catastrophe.

In India, the Hittites were also known as Cedis or Chedis (pronounced Hatti or Khatti). Indian historians classify them as one of the oldest castes.

"The Cedis formed one of the most ancient tribes among the Ksatriyas (the aristocratic class made up of Hittites and Kassites) in early Vedic times. As early as the period of the Rgveda the Cedi kings had acquired great renown... they are one of the leading powers in northern India in the great epic." (Yadavas Through the Ages, p. 90.)

If our Abraham, and the ancient Hindu person 'Brahm, and Ram are the same person, then when Abraham went to Jerusalem he was actually moving into an area already colonized and controlled by members of his own caste!

**Melchizadek**

Melchizedek was a king of Jerusalem of whom very little is mentioned in the Bible. Here is an interesting parallel from ancient Indian history.

Melik-zadak-sina was a great Indian prince, magician, and spiritual giant - the son of a Kassite king. In Kashmiri and Sanskrit, Sadak = &quot;a person with magical, supernatural powers.&quot; Why does the Kassite (of royal caste) Melik-Sadak-sina, a mythical Indian personage, suddenly appear in Jerusalem as someone to whom Abraham pays homage?

If Abram was a priest in the priestly caste, then he would only pay homage to someone of the same caste who was princely *and* priestly. The Hebrew language gives us a clue as to who this particular Melchizedek was that Abraham encountered.

The word Melech in Hebrew is a title, not a name and it means, King. The word Zedek means, Righteousness. So, whomever this Jerusalem Melchezadek was, he was certainly more important than the great Hindu prince!

Why am I bringing this up? Is it to confuse? Not at all!

It is to clarify this point:

One of the missing pieces in Biblical scholarship is the Eastern worldview! The story of Abraham/Abram cannot be fully understood without understanding elements from his own culture and that culture was Indian/Nimrodian. In the caste system/culture of Nimrod this Melik-zadak-sina was a significant individual. An ancient near-East individual would have understood the story of his own day in a very different manner than we would today. He probably would have known the story and significance of meeting such a princely Magi. Abraham certainly did. He bowed down to this Magi, and even offered 10% of his recently won spoils from a battle to this King-Priest—as was fitting for someone of this King-Priest stature in his Eastern culture!

### **Abram the Idol Maker**

According to Akshoy Kumar Mazumdar in *The Hindu History*, Brahm was the spiritual leader of the Aryan Caste. As an Aryan Abraham naturally believed in idols as his father would have (Genesis ref.). The bible says that he even manufactured them. Upon seeing how increasing idol worship and religious guesswork were contributing to the further downfall of his people, 'Braham backed away from Aryanism and reembraced the teachings of his recently deceased ancestor, Noah.

According to Dr. Mazumdar, shocked at the barbarism and blind selfishness of the people, the wise men and educated people among the proto-Hebrews led by 'Braham isolated themselves from the masses.

&quot;The moral fall was rapid. The seers and sages lived apart from the masses. They seldom married and were mostly given to religious contemplation. The masses, without proper light and leader, soon became vicious in the extreme. Rape, adultery, theft, etc., became quite common.



Human nature ran wild. Brahma decided to reform and regenerate the people. He made the chief sages and seers to marry and mix with the people. Most refused to marry, but 30 agreed." Brahm married his half sister Sarai-svati. These sages became known as prajapatis (progenitors) in the ancient Sanscrit stories.

"Northern Afghanistan was called Uttara Kuru and was a great center of learning. An Indian woman went there to study and received the title of Vak, i.e. Sarai-svati (Lady Sarah). It is believed that Brahm, her teacher (and half brother), was so impressed by her beauty, education, and powerful intellect, that he married her." (The Hindu History; p. 48, in passim.)

This story of 'Brahma and Sarai have similar references all over the world. From the holy community in Southern Afghanistan, similar communities worshipping a single God spread all over the world: the whole of India, Nepal, Thailand, China, Egypt, Syria, Italy, the Philippines, Turkey, Persia, Greece, Laos, Iraq, and even the Americas. The linguistic evidence of Brahma's presence in various parts of the world is more than evident, simply looking at the word meaning *Holy* in various ancient languages:

- Persian: Braghman (Holy);
- Latin: Bragmani (Holy);
- Russian: Rachmany (Holy);
- Ukranian: Rachmanya (Priest; Holy);
- Hebrew: Ram (Supreme Leader);
- Norwegian: From (Godly).

Names that undeniably derive from 'Bhrama literally pepper Native-American languages, especially the languages of those tribes extending from our American Southwest, to Mexico, and all the way to South America.

There was no part of the ancient world, including China, that wasn't influenced by 'Bhrama's religious views. By Mohammed's time, Abraham's theology had become the foundation stone of nearly all religious sects. Like his ancestor Noah, the name Abraham appears in on nearly every continent and culture in some form.

### **Mohammed and Islam**

All Mohammed did was to purge his people of idol worship. Before Mohammed's time, the Hinduism of Arabs known as Tsaba. Tsaba is a Sanskrit word that means *Assembly of the Gods*.

Tsaba was also known by the name Isha-ayalam (Shiva's Temple). The term Moslem or Moshe-ayalam also means Shiva's Temple. In other words Moslem is really just another name for the religious sect of Tsaba. The word has now shrunk from Moslem to Islam. Mohammed himself, was a member of the Quaryaish family. Historically this family was Tsaba. The Tsaba did not regard Abraham as an actual god. The considered him a divinely ordained teacher called and him Avat'her Brahmo (Judge of the Underworld).

"...the Temple of Mecca was founded by a colony of Brahmins from India. It was a sacred place before the time of Mohamed, and they were permitted to make pilgrimages to it for several centuries after his time. Its great celebrity as a sacred place long before the time of the prophet cannot be doubted." (Anacalypsis, Vol. I, p. 421.)

"...the city of Mecca is said by the Brahmins, on the authority of their old books, to have been built by a colony from India; and its inhabitants from the earliest era have had a tradition that it was built by Ishmael, the son of Agar. This town, in the Indus language, would be called Ishmaelistan." (Ibid, p. 424.)

"The Arabian historians contend that Brahma and Abraham, their ancestor, are the same person. The Persians generally called Abraham Ibrahim Zeradust. Cyrus considered the religion of the Jews the same as his own. The Hindoos must have come from Abraham, or the Israelites from Brahma..." (Anacalypsis; Vol. I, p. 396.)

### **Abraham's Tomb?**

The Kashmiri-Sanskrit equivalent of Hebron (Khev'ron in Hebrew) screams out the Indian origins of Jerusalem's earliest inhabitants: Khab'ru (grave; tomb). (See Grierson's Dictionary.; p. 382.)

Even in Hebrew, the root word, Kever, means "Tomb."

Indian linguist and orientalist Maliti J. Shendge makes some startling points concerning the ancient Indus Valley cultures and the Middle East in her book, *The Languages of Harappans*.

"...it may be said that the region from Tigris-Euphrates to the Indus and its east was inhabited by the Akkadian speaking Semites who later called themselves as Asshuraiu. Their Indian name as known from Rgveda is 'Asura' which is not far removed. That this region should be inhabited by different clans of the same ethos is not very surprising. It would however be wrong to think that it was a racially homogenous group. As our linguistic evidence shows it was a mixed population of the Akkadians and Sumerians. The other ethnic groups also may have been present, whose traces may be looked for in future work. This mixed composition of the population is not inconsistent with the present state of knowledge, as the presence of these ethnic elements in the Indus valley only confirms and extends an identical demographic pattern, which was in existence probably from the earliest times of prehistory and civilization.

If these Akkadians were the same as the West Asian clan, there should have been an equal preponderance of this primeval couple in the Vedic mythology. However, beyond one cryptic reference, there is no reference to them.

This was baffling. It seemed unlikely that this clan was without the primeval parents, though their god was Asura. The predominance of Brahman in RV as

the primaeval father is there which is also inadequate as he is male principle alone. A close look at Brahman revealed its ancestry to be made of two words Abu + Rahmu which is the primaeval pair in the Semitic mythology. The Akkadian counterpart of Rahmu is Lahmu which later became goddess Laksmi, born in the sea and courted by both gods and demons. Lahmu is a dragon in Akkadian but in Ugaritic Rahmu is the lass of Abu. Brahma (abu + rahmu = abrahma = brahma) all the changes postulated here being covered in the above correspondences, or lass of Abu, the supreme Semitic godhood, has undergone many transformations and has many counterparts in the Indian pantheon, amongst whom is Laksmi one of the important ones being worshipped as the goddess of all material creation. Thus the Asura clan of the Indus valley worshipped Abu-Rahmu as the primaeval couple." (pp.269 - 270.)

At some point after the death of the real Abraham the people of the region we know as India began worshipping him as a god, rather than following his teachings to worship the one true God. Ms. Shendge's research really strengthens my conviction that the remains of Abraham and Sarai in Hebron may actually be those of the real Brahm and Sarai-svati of Indian mythology. Our Abraham was evidently prominent Hindu priest, perhaps even the founder of the Abu-Rahmu (Adam and Eve) cults, who brought his monotheistic religion to West Asia and in fact to the entire world.

Though he and Sarai were deified in various forms back in their native India and other parts of the world, they remained as humans in Judaism.

*This is a sampling of how the ancient Indians designated themselves along with place names and references to help a Western reader make sense of what I'm proposing:*

The leaders were called Khassis (Kassites), Kushi (Kushites)

Cossacks (Military caste in the Southern Russian region), Caesars (Ruling caste in the Southern Region), Hattiya (Hittites), Cuthites (a dialectical form of Hittite), Hurrite (another dialectical form of Hittite), Cathay (also the name of ancient Chinese leaders), Kasheetl (Kashikeh as the name is pronounced among the Aztecs), Kashikhel (Kisheh by the Mayans), and Keshuah (Kush by the Incas).

The Assyrians (in English), Asirios (in Spanish), Asuras or Ashuras (India), Ashuriya, Asuriya (Sumer and Babylonia), Asir (Arabia), Ahura (Persia), SurÃ in Central Mexico, etc., were people who worshipped Surya (the Sun). Naturally, in areas where this religion prevailed, they were known as "Assyrians," no matter what the real names of their respective kingdoms were.

The Indo-European problem

Another problem that western scholars have in identifying the Indo-Europeans as Indians is that India was not then and never was a nation.

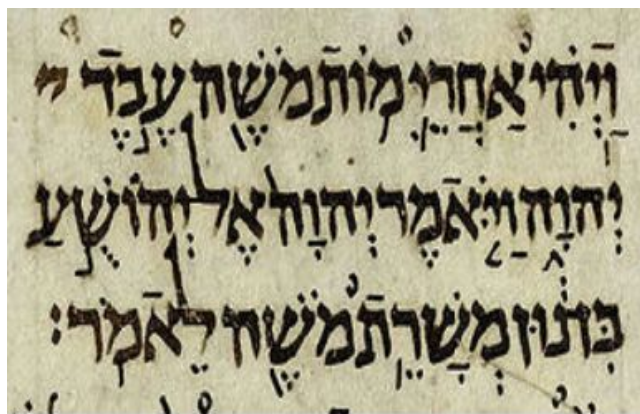
Furthermore, the name for the area has never been *India* , but rather, *Bharata* . However, Bharata is not a nation either. Bharata is a collection of nations, just as Europe today is a

collection of nations. What holds *India* together today is the threat of Moslem expansion. When the Moslem expansionism disappears, the union holding together Bharata will once more splinter as it has many times in the past.

### **Divine Origin of the Hebrew Vowel Points?**

In the past several centuries Biblical scholarship has dropped the ball in one primary area of research more than any other, and that is the *Divine Origin of the Hebrew Vowel Points* . Is this controversial? May it go against the grain of accepted scholastic theory? “Yes, and...” There were many respected scholars of the past who tackled this subject in their books, and many of these with irrefutable arguments in favor of the Divine origin of the Hebrew vowel points. Here are several examples, but not an exhaustive list:

- A Dissertation Concerning the Antiquity of the Hebrew Language, Letters, Vowel Points, and Accents, By John Gill, publication date 1767, Oxford Press, London
- The Vowel-Points Controversy in the XVI. and XVII. Centuries, Rev. By Bernhard Pick, PH.D. publication date 1892, Allegheny, PA
- The Warfare of Science With Theology, Chapter XVII, From Babel To Comparative Philology, by Andrew Dickson White, 1896,
- Divine Inspiration; Subtitle: Or the Supernatural Influence Exerted in the Communication of Divine Truth and Its Special Bearing on the Composition of the Sacred Scriptures; by Ebenezer Henderson Originally Published by: Jackson and Walford in 1852 in 442 pages.



As of the date of this printing, I am not aware of any new arguments which prove the non-inspiration of the vowel points. Those who do argue that the vowel points were invented by the Masoretes in the 9<sup>th</sup> Century BCE seem to think that the vowel points are not inspired because they were invented at such a late date. Even if the vowel points were created at such a late date - this does not mean that the vowels they represent are not inspired. Vowels are necessary in order for a language to be spoken, and the vowels were present in the consonantal text as a matter of oral tradition (assuming that there were no pointed texts prior to 800 BCE). The text would have to be

pronounced. It would reasonably follow that the Masoretes did not invent the vowel system, but simply codified the pronunciation of the text.

“As has been said, it is the opinion of some great scholars that Ezra and his colleagues, in giving close attention to the Holy Scriptures, devised and employed the vowel-points for a language which before had consisted only of twenty-two consonant letters. Others maintain that the points were coeval with the letters. The latter is a view that I would not oppose, although I would see no reason to defend it against all comers, provided only that those who ascribe to pointing to Ezra also them to have had a divine (inspired) origin. The view which I intend to support and defend in this Digression is that the system of Hebrew vowel-points which we now enjoy by the grace of God cannot be attributed to anyone later than the time of Ezra, and (what amounts to the same thing) that they had a divine and infallible origin” <sup>[96]</sup>

Owen’s emphasis was upon the inspiration of the vowel points rather than on when precisely they did appear. Summarizing the point, though the vowels are not represented by any signs in Ancient Hebrew manuscripts, they are “virtually” present. An edition of the text which specifies what was virtually present, does not detract from the divine inspiration of the vocalization. If we approach the Old Testament as the inspired and preserved word of God, as we should, then vocalization cannot be regarded as some kind of secondary and hypothetical study. The doctrine of the inspiration and canon of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) is based in most part on the New Testament appeal to the Hebrew Bible. If that is the case, we are not at liberty to ignore the fact that the New Testament accepts the vocalization of the Hebrew Bible text as authoritative. John Owen tells us more.

“‘For my own part I should need to be completely overwhelmed by sound reasons before I parted with any portion of my heritage, and even then it would be with extreme reluctance’. I don’t believe the good doctor would be taken in by the chain of conjectural reasoning which has led to the displacement of the true and certain text of the Old Testament Scriptures.” <sup>[97]</sup>

“Regardless of who wrote the Dead Sea Scrolls...we can safely state that there is little in them that can be used against the Traditional Hebrew Text. In fact, because the evidence from Qumran overwhelmingly supports the Masoretic Hebrew Text, we must say the findings at Qumran strongly favor the Traditional Text and the Authorized Version. Additionally, as we have seen, findings at Murabbaat and Masada exclusively support the Masoretic Text, proving that the established text accepted as the oracles of God (Romans 3:1-2) was the Traditional Hebrew Text. The Scrolls may have been concealed and hidden for thousands of years, but God did not forget them. Today, they bear testimony to the Providential Hand in the keeping of Scripture.” <sup>[98]</sup>

There are and have been many scholars who have argued that the Hebraic vowel-points and accents were known to writers of the scriptures in antiquity and that both Scripture and history argue in favor of their ancient origin. Some of these include:

- Michaelis

- Drach
- Stier
- William Fulke (1583),
- Johannes Buxtorf and his son
- Johannes Buxtorf II and
- John Owen (17th century);
- Peter Whitfield and
- John Gill (18th century);
- John Moncrieff (19th century); and more recently by
- Thomas D. Ross
- G. A. Riplinger
- John Hinton and
- Thomas M. Strouse (21st century)

John Gill <sup>[99]</sup>, Johannes Buxtorf II and others have historically argued in favor of the extreme antiquity of the Hebrew vowel points, despite their codification (and sometimes their outright rejection of it), by the Masoretes. Gill's view in particular is that the Old Testament must have included vowel-points and accents at some point in antiquity. Among others, he claimed the Hebrew vowel points of יהוה (Jehovah) is documented from before 200 BCE, and even back to Adam. He cites Jewish tradition that Hebrew was the first language of humanity, and further argued that the Masoretes did not invent the vowel points and accents, but that they were delivered to Moses by God at Sinai. Gill and others cite Karaite authorities Mordechai ben Nisan Kukizov (1699) and his associates, who stated that "all our wise men with one mouth affirm and profess that the whole law was pointed and accented, as it came out of the hands of Moses, the man of God."

The argument between Karaite and Rabbinic Judaism is key to this discussion on the Divine Origin of the Hebrew Vowels. Karaite's point to the fact that some copies of Scripture have always been pointed, and that some copies were because of the Rabbinic traditions in Talmud (oral law). The Karaites in particular, make pointed accusations at the dominant Rabbinic establishment's need for control, especially their including non-pointed copies in synagogues.

Individuals who wrote sources that include arguments in favor of this view include, but are not limited to:

- The Book of Cosri, edited by Rabbi Judab Muscatus, which claims that the vowel points were taught to Adam by God
- Sa'adiah Gaon (927 AD)
- Jerome (380 AD)
- Origen (250 AD)
- The Zohar <sup>[100]</sup> (120 AD)
- Jesus Christ (31 AD), based on Gill's interpretation of Matthew 5:18
- Hillel the Elder and Shammai division (30 BC)
- Karaites (120 BCE)

- Demetrius Phalereus, librarian for Ptolemy II Philadelphus king of Egypt (277 BCE)
- The Book of Zohar, according to the rabbis is older than the schools of the Masoretes, and it attests to the vowel-points and accents

William Fulke, John Gill, and John Owen believed that Jesus/Y<sup>e</sup> shua referred to Hebrew vowel points in Matthew 5:18. Fulke argued that in the Hebrew this is proof these vowels or *Niqqudah* applied to the Bible that Jesus himself knew and read at that time. This particular argument is in fact supported by the several <sup>[101]</sup> direct manuscript copies of the Hebrew text of Levi (Matthew <sup>[102]</sup>), that we have had full access to only since 1991. In it the word, *Niqqudah*, itself is actually used.

”באמת אני אומר לכם כי עד שמים וארץ אות אחת ונקודה אחת לא תבטל מהתורה או מהנביאים שהכל יתקיים.

“Truly I say to you (that) until heaven and earth (depart) not one letter and no vowel shall be abolished from the Torah or the Prophets, because all will be fulfilled.” (My Direct Translation) “The lack of authoritative vowel points in the Hebrew Old Testament,” says Peter Whitfield, in his *A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points*, “leaves the meaning of many words to the interpreter.” He explains that the meaning of the word *Masoretes* (māsar), means: “to hand over”, “to transmit”, meaning they did *not* invent something new.

The following are Whitfield’s <sup>[103]</sup> ten reasons the Hebrew vowel points and accents must be used in order for Hebrew to be clearly understood:

- I. The necessity of vowel-points in reading the Hebrew language (pp. 6–46). Without vowels, he said, simple pronunciations so necessary in learning a language are impossible. He reproved as naïveté Levita’s suggestion that the master could teach a child with a thrice-rehearsed effort (pp. 22–23). He gave several biblical examples as proving this necessity.
- II. The necessity for forming different Hebrew conjugations, moods, tenses, as well as dual and plural endings of nouns (pp. 47–57). That both Hebrew verbs, including the seven conjugations, the moods and tenses, and the Hebrew nouns, with singular, dual and plural endings, are based on vowel diagnostic indicators is, he claimed, without controversy. The tremendous complexity of the Hebrew language without vowels argues against any oral tradition preservation inscripturated through the recent invention of vowels. Whitfield argued: “Whoever will consider a great many instances of these differences, as they occur, will own, he must have been a person of very great sagacity, who could ever have observed them without the points” (p. 48).
- III. The necessity of vowel-points in distinguishing a great number of words with different significations which without vowel-points are the same (58–61). Whitfield gave many examples of the same consonants with different points constituting different words. The diacritical mark (dot) above the right tooth or the left tooth of the shin/sin letter makes a great difference in



some words. He said that if he gave all the examples, he would need “to transcribe a good part of the Bible or lexicon” (p. 58).

- IV. The inconsistency of the lateness of vowel-points in light of the Jew’s zeal for their language since the Babylonian captivity (62-65). The Jews were zealous for their language, Whitfield observed, and they would not have been careless to let the inscripturated vocalization disappear through careless or indifferent oral tradition from the time of the captivity onward. He cited several ancient authorities describing the Jews’ fanaticism about protecting the minuteness of their Scripture.
- V. The various and inconsistent opinions of the advocates for the novelty of vowel-points concerning the authors, time, place, and circumstances of their institution (66-71). Whitfield argued that the advocates for the recent vowel system had a wide variety of suggestions. Concerning the authors, some maintained that the inventor[s] were the Tiberian Jews while others suggested that it was Rabbi Judah Hakkadosh (c. AD 230). Some said the points were invented after the Talmud (c. AD 200-500), by the Masoretes (AD 600), or in the 10th or the 11th century. For the place some had posited Tiberias whereas others had suggested the Asia Minor.
- VI. The total silence of the ancient writers, Jew and Christian, about their recent origin (72-88). Whitfield cited both early rabbins and Jerome as neglecting to refer to the late (post-Mosaic) origin of vowel-points.
- VII. The absolute necessity to ascertain Divine authority of the Scripture of the OT (89-119). Whitfield affirmed that Scripture is based on words, and words are based on consonants and vowels. If there are no vowels in the Hebrew OT originals, then there is no Divine authority of the Hebrew OT Scriptures, he argued, citing 2 Tim. 3:16. He then gave a vast listing of passages that change meaning when points are lost, and thereby undermining divine authority.
- VIII. The many anomalies or irregularities of punctuation in the Hebrew grammar (120-133). This objection by Whitfield to the novelty of vowel-points was the many exceptions to vowel-point rules, anomalies and irregularities that demand a codified system for their exceptions to emphasize a particular point of grammar and truth.
- IX. The importance of the Kethiv readings versus the Keri marginal renderings (134-221). The existence of Kethiv (Aramaic for “write”) readings in the Hebrew text and Keri (Aramaic for “call”) readings in the margin of Hebrew manuscripts showed, he said, that the rabbins were serious about preserving the original words, including the vowel-points, when a questionable word arose in a manuscript. The pre-Christian antiquity of the Keri readings in the margin demanded the pre-Masoretic antiquity of the vowel points.

- X. The answer to two material questions (222-282). Whitfield responded to two of three significant questions in this section: 1) why does the LXX and Jerome's version differ from the Hebrew text in corresponding vowels on proper names? 2) Why the silence of the Jewish writers on the pointing prior to the 6th century of Christianity? and 3) Why were unpointed copies used in the Jewish synagogues? Briefly, he responded to the first questions by stating that the differences in the translations and the Hebrew pointed texts cannot be attributed to the vowels, since he said that the translators obviously did use the pointed copies, and that the Jewish commentators, coeval with the Masoretes, did in fact refer to the points. The third question, answered later in his book, was responded to by saying that there is no historical proof that unpointed copies were used exclusively in the synagogues.

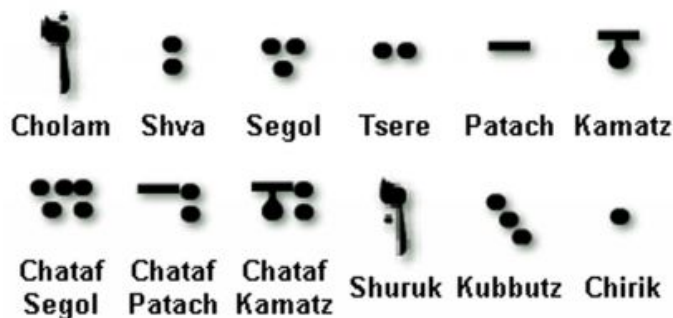
The 1602 Spanish Bible (Reina-Valera/Cipriano de Valera) used the name Iehova and gave a lengthy defense of the pronunciation Jehovah in its preface.

In Thomas D. Ross' book, *The Battle over the Hebrew Vowel Points, Examined Particularly As Waged in England*, he presents the various points of view regarding the Hebrew Vowel-Points down to the 19th century. He states that the overwhelming majority of present-day Hebrew scholarship believes that the vowel points were added by the Masoretes, but notes that some sections of fundamentalism still hold that they were part of the original text.

The best place to begin would be by asking several questions:

1. What if the Hebrew vowels themselves actually had more meaning than the simple sounds they make?
2. What if the *Masoretes* did was not only make a written record of the distinction between the *Father* and *the Son* in the Hebrew Bible?
3. The *Masoretes* were experts at one thing more than any other, vowel points. So, what if the vowel points themselves could actually be translated into words?
4. Then what would that do to certain names in the Bible that have disputed meanings?

### *Hebrew Vowels (Nekudot) & Their Names*



Symbol	Common	Hebrew	Transliteration	Lexicon	Translation
--------	--------	--------	-----------------	---------	-------------

	name			(BDB/Strong's/TWOT) #	
כּ	Sh'va	שׁוֹא	ə, e, ' , or nothing	Strong's 07724	half, BDB: Enclose with the Hand, Grasp/ Fist; as a name: Jehovah Contends; Variet: שׁוֹא, meaning 1) emptiness, vanity, falsehood a) emptiness, nothingness, vanity b) emptiness of speech, lying c) worthlessness (of conduct)
ח	Reduced segol	חֲטָף סְגוֹל	e	Strong's 02414/TWOT - 642	to catch, seize; purple
ח	Reduced patach	חֲטָף פְּתַח	a		Snatched; Opening
ח	Reduced kamatz	חֲטָף קָמֶץ	o		Snatched; Clentched
כּ	Hiriq	חִירִיק	i	BDB-3494/Strong's 02786/TWOT 755	gnash or grind the teeth; to rage against
כִּי	Hiriq malei	חִירִיק מָלֵא	i		gnash or grind the teeth; to rage against ; Full
כִּי	Zeire	צִירִי	e	Strong's Number: 06862/5 from (06887)	narrow, tight straits, distress adversary, foe, enemy, oppressor hard pebble, flint  King James Word Usage - Total: 105 enemy 37, adversary 26, trouble 17, distress 5, affliction 3, foes 2, narrow 2, strait 2, flint 1, sorrow 1, miscellaneous 9;

					variations: flint, hard pebble, used as a knife;
כ', י, ב, ה, בא	<b>Zeire malei</b>	צִירֵי מֶלֶא	e		narrow, tight straits, distress adversary, foe, enemy, oppressor hard pebble, flint  ; Full
בֶּ	<b>Segol</b>	סֶגוֹל	e	<b>bdb/strongs 6452/3</b>	acquire property/possession, property
כ', י, ב, ה, בא	<b>Segol malei</b>	סֶגוֹל מֶלֶא	e		acquire property/possession, property ; Full
בֶּ	<b>Patach</b>	פֶּתַח	a	<b>8604/5</b>	opening, doorway, entrance; Biblical Usage: door 126, entering 10, entry 8, gate 7, in 7, entrance 3, openings 1, place
בֶּ ה, בא	<b>Patach malei</b>	פֶּתַח מֶלֶא	a		
בֶּ	<b>Kamatz gadol</b>	קָמֶץ גָּדוֹל	a	<b>TWOT 2036.0 #m;q' (q<sup>1</sup>maf)</b>	enclose with the hand, grasp (Lev 2:2; Lev 5:12; Num 5:
בֶּ ה, בא	<b>Kamatz malei</b>	קָמֶץ מֶלֶא	a		enclose with the had, grasp ; Full
בֶּ	<b>Kamatz katan</b>	קָמֶץ קָטָן	o		enclose with the had, grasp ; Small
בֹּ	<b>Holam</b>	חוֹלָם	o	<b>435831</b>	to dream (Qal) to dream (ordinary) to dream (prophetic) to dream (of false prophets)

					(Hiphil) to dream to be healthy, be strong, strength (Qal) to be healthy (Hiphil) to restore to health
בו', ב' ה, בא	<b>Holam malei</b>	חולם מלא	o		to dream; Full
ב	<b>Kubutz</b>	קבוץ	u	8400-1/2/	heap; gathering
בו', בו' ה, בוא	<b>Shuruk</b>	שורוק	u		soft vine (sareikah) that produces only a few grapes and a small amount of wine (Isaiah 5:2 and Jeremiah 2:21. Also see Genesis 49:11; Torah Or, p. 47)

**Literal Translation of both forms of the *Divine Name* into English  
using both consonants and vowels:**

**The Father:** “YeHoVeeH” ( יהוה ) in the Hebrew Bible, translating the meaning of each letter and vowel into English. The Father’s name would then translate into a sentence something like this:

hwhy

**The Hand [that is]  
Half of Mercy and Love/Severity/judgment ,  
Behold/Worship [the] Beautiful/Confidence/Endurance/Conquest/Dream of Eternal Life  
Nail: Behold/Worship!**

**The Son:** “ YeHoVaH” ( יהוה ) the Name of the Word of God in the Hebrew Bible would be rendered something such as:

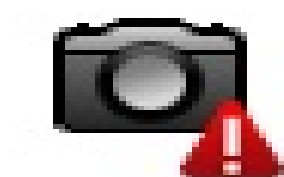
hwhy

**The Hand [that is]  
Half of Worship/Revelation,  
Encloses/Grasps/Chooses [the] Nail,  
Worship!**

In Genesis Unbound, when the meaning of a name appears to be significantly different than you might expect, it is because the traditional translation of the name is actually disputed. When this happens, this Edition uses several techniques, including Ideographic translation, on occasion, in order to tease out the meaning and bring more clarity to the reason the name is first used. And it is done in such a way as to look for cohesion with the actual Biblical narrative.

## ET

### The First and the Last <sup>[104]</sup>



Although this edition will not incorporate notations for the ET in the Bible, I do feel is critical to comment on it.

The Hebrew language is read from right to left. The most common word in the Hebrew Bible is the  $\aleph \tau$  (et). The first letter  $\aleph$  is called an Aleph, which also begins the Hebrew Alpha-Bet. The second letter in the word  $\aleph \tau$  (et) is  $\tau$  (Tav), which is the last letter of the Hebrew Alpha-Bet. These two letters are the “first and the last,” the “beginning and the end” and the “Aleph and the Tav” which is translated into Greek as the Alpha and the Omega — the first and last letters of the Greek AlphaBet. Jesus uses this as a term for himself several times in the book of Revelation.

Revelation 1:8: “I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End,” says the Lord, “who is and who was and who is to come, the Almighty.”

$\aleph \tau$  is used over 7,000 times in the Hebrew scriptures and beginning with the very first verse of the Bible. This brings us back to why the ancient Rabbis translated the Aramaic *Targumim* in such a manner as they did.

ʾ#r,a(h' taeîw> ~yIm:ßV'h; ta e î ~yhi\_l{a/ ar'äB' tyviðareB . Genesis 1:1

*B'rasheet bara Elōhim et HaShamayim v'et HaEretz*

“In the beginning God create d ta e î the heaven an d ta e î the earth.”

An ancient reading of this text, blended with the knowledge that Jesus revealed himself as the two letters of this very word, which previously had no definition; would render the translation as: “Everything that exists was created in the beginnings by though and for (Elōhim) [The Living Word], th e ta e [First & the Last] created the Heaven and th e ta e [First & the Last] created the Earth.”

Does this sound familiar? John 1:

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was not anything made that was made. In him was life; and the life was the light of men. And the light shines in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe. He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.

That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name: Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth. John bare witness of him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spake, He that cometh after me is preferred before me: for he was before me. And of his fullness have all we received, and grace for grace. For the law was given by Moses, but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ. No man hath seen God at any time, the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him. (John 1:1-14)

Our Messiah Jesus is the **ta**e Aleph and Tav in Hebrew <sup>[105]</sup>, the Alpha and Omega in Greek and [A to Z in English](#). Although much more could be said on this subject, I will point only to one more observation concerning the ⳐⳎ (et). It appears quite often that ⳐⳎ (et) seems to act as a sort of bookend around important words or phrases in Scripture, acting as more than just a notation pointing to the direct object of a sentence. It is as if the word has an implied meaning such as, “Author and Finisher accomplished what was described.”

Exodus 14:30 Thus the LORD saved **ta**, - Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the **ta**, - Egyptians dead upon the sea shore.

dY:âmi laePr'f.yI- **ta**, aWh±h; ~AYðB; hw”÷hy> [v;AY”w:

`~Y”)h; tp;îf.-l[; tmeÐ ~yIr;êc.mi- **ta**, ‘laer'f.yI ar.Y:Üw: ~yIr”+c.mi

In other words, the Book of Revelation is aptly named for both New Testament believers and his Old Testament covenant Jewish people. The Bible from start to finish is the Revelation to the world of the One whose name means, *Behold My Hands Are Pierced*, The God of Israel <sup>[106]</sup>.

The Rabbis have a very interesting saying that seems to apply here: Shiv'im Panim la'Torah: “The Torah has 70 faces <sup>[107]</sup>.”



## THE 70 FACETS OF THE TORAH

### (Instructions)

The Apostle Paul actually borrowed heavily from existing Jewish teaching of his day in communicating to non-Jewish people the mysteries of faith in Jesus. Ephesians 3:18-19 is such an example: “ May be able to comprehend with all saints what is the *Breadth* , and *Length* , and *Depth* , and *Height* ; And to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the *Fullness* of God.”

When writing those words, Paul was literally teaching Jewish concepts to non-Jewish people:

1. *P'shat* <sup>[108]</sup> - The obvious meaning of the scripture at face value, that is, when looking at it as literature, grammatically and historically. *Breadth*
2. *Remez* - The meaning of scripture that is hinted at or alluded to by the text. An example of this would be Jesus giving parables that teach the motivation behind what God allowed to be written. It is taking what is in our physical world and looking for spiritual applications or evidence that parallels, confirms and gives deeper meaning to what is written. *Length*
3. *D'rash* - The implicit or implied meaning of the scripture. This deep study of the foundational meanings and nature of individual words in the Bible. It could mean study of original languages, root words, moving deeper into the intents, motivations and ideas of the Author. What is it that the Bible itself is teaching about God, life, relationship, and more, rather than imposing our own preconceived notions on what we are reading. This represents intense conscious spiritual and physical effort to make your relationship with God experiential. *Depth*
4. *Sod* - ( סוד ) The esoteric meaning of the scripture. These are clues into the mysteries of God, the secrets of the Kingdom <sup>[109]</sup> that he reveals through scripture because of an intimate relationship with him. This is where the Word is written on your heart. Your very thoughts in areas of your life begin to agree with and think about things as God would have you. This is where people find they are able to overcome areas of sin and difficulty in their lives. There are people who choose to be relentless in attaining such intimacy with God, no matter the cost. *Height*
5. *Razin Setimin* – “Hidden Mysteries” Your life itself is a walking testimony, the Bible written in your Life, no words needed. *Fullness*

“Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.” Matthew 13:52

## PICTURES OF THE FATHER IN THE BIBLE

There are very few places in the Bible where we are given an glimpse of what *Daddy* actually looks like, and only a few places where He actually uses His Own Voice to speak rather than expressing Himself though the Person we know as The Living Word of God, i.e., Jesus. None of those places are in the Old Testament. In fact, there are only two times in the entire Bible when GOD the Father actually speaks in *His own voice* . That is, He does not use the mediation of Jesus, acting in his office as the Living Word of God. These instances are recorded in the following passages from the books of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. After which you will see the three names by which GOD The Father may be found in the Old Testament.

“And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him: And lo a voice from heaven, saying, ‘This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.’” Matthew 3:16-17

“And straightway coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit like a dove descending upon him: And there came a voice from heaven, saying, ‘Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.’” Mark 1:10-11

“And the Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, ‘Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.’” Luke 3:22

“And after six days Jesus took Peter, James, and John his brother, and brought them up into an high mountain apart, And was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light. And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him. Then answered Peter, and said unto Jesus, ‘Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.’ While he yet spoke, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, ‘This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.’ And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid. And Jesus came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.” Matthew 17:1-7

“And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That there be some of them that stand here, which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the kingdom of God come with power. And after six days Jesus took with him Peter, and James, and John, and led them up into an high mountain apart by themselves: and he was transfigured before them. And his raiment became shining, exceeding white as snow; so as no fuller on earth can white them. And there appeared unto

them Elias with Moses: and they were talking with Jesus. And Peter answered and said to Jesus, ‘Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.’ For he did not know what to say; for they were sore afraid. And there was a cloud that overshadowed them: and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, ‘This is my beloved Son: hear him.’” Mark 9:1-7

Figure 5

***The Father***

Lord = אֲדֹנָי

“Adōnai”

BROWN, DRIVER, BRIGG (BDB) /STRONG’S #136

GOD = יְהוָה

“Yēhō-Vēēh”

BROWN, DRIVER, BRIGG (BDB) STRONG’S # 3069

Lord GOD = אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה

NOTE: IT DOES NOT MATTER WHETHER THESE HEBREW WORDS APPEAR TOGETHER OR NOT IN HEBREW BIBLE/OLD TESTAMENT. THEY ALWAYS REPRESENT THE FIRST PERSON OF THE GODHEAD (ABBA, FATHER GOD).

### The Ancient of Days

There is one other name by which *Daddy* is known in the Bible: *The Ancient of Days*. It is found in Daniel Chapter 7. Daniel 7 is parallel to another passage in the Book of Revelation, making the two beings represented in Daniel’s Vision quite clear. The GOD that Daniel sees and who sits on the Throne is *Daddy* . What I love about this passage is that it gives you a pretty good idea of what He looks like:

Figure 6

# Hebrew Lexicon BDB/ Strong's Number:

03069

Original Word

יהוה

Transliterated  
Word

Yēhōvêh

Phonetic Spelling

yeh-hō-vee'

Proper Name

Definition

1. A form of the Divine Name—  
used primarily in the  
combination 'Lord GOD'
- a. equal to 03068 but  
pointed with the  
vowels of 0430

King James Word Usage

- Total: 305

GOD 304, LORD 1

Word Origin:

a variation of  
((03068)) [used  
after ((0136)),  
and pronounced  
as ((0430)), in  
order to prevent  
the repetition of  
the same sound,  
since they  
elsewhere  
pronounce  
03068 as 0136]  
[TDNT](#) Entry

Figure 7

יהוה

## Representing Deity:

<a href="#">Genesis</a>	2
<a href="#">Deuteronomy</a>	2
<a href="#">Joshua</a>	1
<a href="#">Judges</a>	2
<a href="#">2 Samuel</a>	5
<a href="#">1 Kings</a>	2
<a href="#">Psalms</a>	8
<a href="#">Isaiah</a>	25
<a href="#">Jeremiah</a>	13
<a href="#">Ezekiel</a>	210
<a href="#">Amos</a>	20
<a href="#">Obadiah</a>	1
<a href="#">Micah</a>	1
<a href="#">Habakkuk</a>	1
<a href="#">Zephaniah</a>	1
<a href="#">Zechariah</a>	1

**Total 305  
times in**

295 verses

“I beheld till the thrones were cast down, (Rev. 20:4) and the Ancient of Days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire. A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand thousands ministered unto him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: (Rev. 5:11) the judgment was set, and the books were opened. (Rev. 20:12) I beheld then, because of the voice of the great words which the horn spake: I beheld *even* till the beast was slain, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame. As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time. I saw in the night visions, and, behold, *one* like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven, (Mt. 24:30; 26:64; Mk. 13:26; 14:62; Lk. 21:27; Rev. 1:7, 13; 14:14) and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him. And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: (Rev. 11:15) his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed.” Daniel 9:7-14


In the Book of Revelation there is one scene in particular that gives us a picture similar to that in Daniel, clarifying the identity of the One who sits on the Throne of Grace: “At once I was in the Spirit, and there before me was a throne in heaven with someone sitting on it. And the one who sat there had the appearance of jasper and carnelian. A rainbow, resembling an emerald, encircled the throne. Surrounding the throne were twenty-four other thrones, and seated on them were twenty-four elders. From the throne came flashes of lightning, rumblings and peals of thunder... Then I saw in the right hand of him who sat on

the throne a scroll with writing on both sides and sealed with seven seals... He [The Lamb/Jesus] came and took the scroll from the right hand of him who sat on the throne... Then I heard every creature in heaven and on earth and under the earth and on the sea, and all that is in them, singing: 'To Him who sits on the Throne ( *Daddy* ) and to the Lamb (Jesus) be praise and honor and glory and power, for ever and ever!' The four living creatures said, 'Amen,' and the elders fell down and worshiped."

Revelation 4:2-4, 5; 5:1, 7, 13-14 (NIV)

"Then I saw a great white throne and him who was seated on it. Earth and sky fled from his presence, and there was no place for them." Revelation 20:11 (NIV) This is it! There are no other places in the Bible where we actually see verbal description of GOD the Father. You really thought there were more, didn't you? It kind of makes you feel a little unsettled and unsatisfied doesn't it? See, there's a reason Jesus said that he came to declare his Father! No one really knows Him but Jesus!

### ***Intimacy with The Father***

Figure 8	
Hebrew Lexicon BDB/ Strong's Number: 0136	
Original Word	Word Origin
	an emphatic form of (0113)
Transliterated <a href="#">TDNT</a> Entry	
Word	
'Adōna-ee	TWOT - 27b
Phonetic Spelling	Parts of Speech
ad-ō-n'ahee'	Noun Masculine
Definition	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>my lord, lord <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>of men</li> <li>of God</li> </ol> </li> <li>Lord - title, spoken in place of Yahweh in Jewish display of reverence</li> </ol>	
King James Word Usage - Total: 434	
Lord 431, lord 2, God 1	

Why is this teaching important? Intimacy with The Father is what it is all about! It can be difficult to express ourselves emotionally. In so many cultures doing so is dangerous sign of weakness, so we have to wear a tough exterior. We have to appear strong whether we feel it or not. We put up walls. We're taught to do it from the time we're young. I am firmly convinced that this culturally imposed and personally accepted closing off of our hearts has led to some terrible conclusions in our nations, churches and families. As the inability to give or receive love gets passed on to another generation, how many fewer people will there be in churches who know how to love GOD, others and well, themselves. (Mark 12:29-31) How many will be able to accept love from GOD? (I John 4:7-8) How do you get past the walls you to live behind?

In order to approach *Daddy* , you need to come to a place where you have finally had enough of trying to figure everything out. You have to set aside what you think you know and believe about GOD and simply approach Him. To know Him fully, you have to finally come to the absolute conclusion that you really want Him to live through you in this world, regardless of the consequences. Pride is always there with its "what ifs." You have to choose to stand against the foolish and obstructive pride.

It really comes down to making a choice about how you are going to relate to GOD and let Him relate to you. Are you going to be like Abraham the Man of simple childlike Faith, or Moses the Man of the Law? God the Word spoke of Moses through Isaiah saying, “But the word of the LORD was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.” Isaiah 28:13

You also need to educate yourself about GOD as revealed in the Bible. How do you approach Him, how do you worship Him? When you come into the presence of the king of any nation, there is a right way and a wrong way to approach him. There is a right way and a wrong way to leave his presence as well. Doing either in the wrong manner has one consequence: Death. Why? Because, you did not respect the office and presence of the king. How much more so concerning our GOD? We’ve become so lax (limp, slack or lazy?) in our “Jesus is my boyfriend” church world that “god” is become a casual and generic relationship.

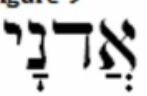
Considering that Jesus said such things as *not* to pray to him, but rather to *his Father* , as shown in the following verses, you might begin to ask some hard questions about your relationship with God.

“After this manner therefore pray ye: ‘Our Father which art in heaven,  
Hallowed be thy name.’” Matthew 6:9

[“And I will do whatever you ask in my name...”](#)  
John 14:13

Here are some questions to consider:



<b>Figure 9</b>  <b>Representing Deity</b>		<a href="#">Isaiah</a> 48 <a href="#">Jeremiah</a> 13 <a href="#">Lamentations</a> 13 <a href="#">Ezekiel</a> 214 <a href="#">Daniel</a> 10 <a href="#">Amos</a> 24 <a href="#">Obadiah</a> 1 <a href="#">Micah</a> 1 <a href="#">Habakkuk</a> 1 <a href="#">Zephaniah</a> 1 <a href="#">Zechariah</a> 2 <a href="#">Malachi</a> 1 <hr/> <b>Total</b> 419
<a href="#">Genesis</a> 8 <a href="#">Exodus</a> 5 <a href="#">Numbers</a> 1 <a href="#">Deuteronomy</a> 2 <a href="#">Joshua</a> 2 <a href="#">Judges</a> 4 <a href="#">2 Samuel</a> 5 <a href="#">1 Kings</a> 4 <a href="#">2 Kings</a> 2 <a href="#">Ezra</a> 1 <a href="#">Nehemiah</a> 2 <a href="#">Job</a> 1 <a href="#">Psalms</a> 53		

- When you are singing a worship song in church, who are you worshipping?
- Is it the Father or the Son who is the object of the song?
- Are the verses used confusing one with the other?
- or do they merge Father and Son into a single generic “god”?
- Do you want your prayers answered?
- To whom is your prayer supposed to be directed?

Obviously, *Yehōvah* in the Old Testament was an object of worship, so there is nothing wrong with worshipping him in the his incarnate form as Jesus of Nazareth. Likewise, the Father, since Jesus came to reveal Him as GOD.

Here are a few other questions to consider, and in answering see if you can put the right member of the God-Head with the question <sup>[110]</sup> \_:

- Who is in charge of life and death?
- Who is in charge of Forgiveness?
- Who is the author of eternal life?
- Who is the beginning and the end?
- Who is in charge of ultimate judgment?
- Who created the world?
- Who is the God of Israel?
- Who is the Lord God of the Holy Prophets?

- Who sits on the Great White Throne of Judgment?
- Who gives us good gifts?
- The earth is a footstool for whose feet?
- Who is the strength of our life?
- Who parted the Red Sea?
- Who did Moses and the 70 elders have dinner with?
- Who is this verse about?

“Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son’s name, if thou canst tell? Every *Word* of God is pure: *He* is a shield unto them that put their trust in him.” Proverb s 30:4-5

When you approach GOD the right way, He reveals Himself in powerful ways and your life is changed forever. The deeper and more intimately you know *Daddy*, the more intimately you will know His love and His presence in your life — and all the benefits that come with being personally related to the GOD who made His Son King of Kings and Lord of Lords. I don’t know about you, but I think I want to live in a world where I experience my Father on a regular basis. How about you?

But don’t take my word for it. You’re not supposed to believe me, remember?

Turn the page and see how the Lord directs you through His Word.

## **About Genesis**

Authorship of the Book of Genesis is attributed by Jewish scholars to Moses.

Every translator, edition and publisher of a Bible inserts his or her own unique perspective and worldview it, whether inadvertently or intentionally. An old scholastic way of explaining how this happens is that, “the scroll takes on characteristics of its community.”

In this Edition, I am making an effort to bring out some specific aspects of the original author’s (Moses’) intent that other Bibles may not. I am choosing to do so using several Bible-based assumptions. First and foremost, is that Moses himself was a well-educated man who grew up in the educational center of learning in the ancient world for the time in which he lived. He was after all, adopted by the Pharaoh’s own daughter, meaning he was raised in the Royal House of Mitzrayim and had access to the best of the best education possible. This assumption also means that it is possible that Moses himself was in the direct line to the throne of Mitzrayim. If he had not defended a Hebrew slave, thus killing an Mitzrayimi (Egyptian), it is possible that as the son of Pharaoh’s daughter, he might well have been the next Pharaoh.

From a textual perspective, I am assuming that Moses was indeed the writer of the first five books of the Bible, (except for the final chapter of Deuteronomy), and that as an author he had a very good grasp of his audience, language and writing skills. As is the case with scholastic authors today, I believe that Moses wrote both a *Forward* and an *Introduction* to his work. In fact, Moses' work is the model for such textual structure. I believe that in these he defined the words, concepts and terminology that he would later use; laying out the foundational theses for his manuscript. As the Master Scholar of his age, I believe Moses very carefully presented the Theology and textual arguments he wanted his readers to grasp, so that use of outside sources was not needed. I also believe that although cultural and historical perspectives outside the book may be insightful, Moses made sure they were not needed to grasp the message he intended his audience to apprehend.

Here is an example of what I mean: The story spanning Exodus to Deuteronomy shows us that Moses began writing this work while living in the Wilderness with the Israeli slaves he helped liberate from Mitzrayim. We know from the text of the story itself, that he read the words of this book to the entire Congregation of Israel. Everyone involved in the journey heard these words and knew they were leaving a place of bondage to go to a Land of Promise. It is therefore, not a very far stretch to say that Moses begins his book by carefully telling these former slaves the history of very land that will become their new home.

This opening story of Genesis from a textual perspective, therefore, is not about the creation of the entire world (although this may not preclude its being used that way in a general sense), it is specifically written to the Israeli audience enroot and was meant to explain the creation of ***The Promised Land*** . This is then followed in Genesis chapters 4-14 with the story of their ancestors and other disturbing issues that are relevant to preparing them to face their own "modern day giants," and other violent people illegally occupying the land that they will need to disposes in order to inherit their homeland.

## **Structure**

In order to clarify the author's textual clues, I have set apart Genesis Chapter 1 as a *Preface* to the first five books of the Bible, much as was intended by Moses. Scholars call this a *Superscription*. It is not my invention; I am simply doing in this Bible what other Bibles have failed to do. You may already be familiar with similar examples of *Superscriptions* from the Book of Psalms, where quite often a *Superscription* precedes the main text such as, "A Psalm of David..."

**Psalms 26:1** < A Psalm of David.> Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have trusted also in the LORD; *therefore* I shall not slide.

Many books of the Bible actually have *Superscriptions* , but most Bible publishers do not clarify where they are, thinking they are not at all important to the understand the context and meaning of books, chapters and sections of Scripture. This is unfortunate, because they are quite important In fact, many modern publications of the Bible have these important *Superscriptions* removed altogether, especially in the Psalms. This akin to removing several

chapters from the book of Genesis; can you imagine picking up a Bible that was missing the first 14 chapters of Genesis? A *Superscription* is more than just an introduction or the title of a section. They are used to define the terms, phrases, and meanings as the Author wants you to understand how he is using them in each unique sections of his book. These are things he wants you to understand, but *not* from the perspective of your own culture, or other outside influences. Many modern books, especially textbooks do precisely the same thing — any guess as to where the tradition began?

## Superscriptions

*Superscriptions* in the Bible play another important role. They are used to connect themes and thoughts across chapters and books of the Bible. It is a way of helping you understand that what you are reading is not a disjointed collection of unrelated material, but a theologically organized thesis with very important implications for understanding God. The book of Genesis itself is the *Introduction* for the Entire Hebrew Bible (Old Testament).

Genesis Chapter 1 is a *Superscription*. In modern parlance that basically means it is the *Preface* to the book, the back-story if you will, or the “Once upon a time in a faraway land...” that comes *before* the story actually begins.

*Words into Type* <sup>[111]</sup> succinctly characterizes the differences between a preface and intro: “A *preface or foreword* deals with the genesis, <sup>[112]</sup> purpose, limitations, and scope of the book and may include acknowledgments of indebtedness; an *introduction* deals with the subject of the book, supplementing and introducing the text *and indicating a point of view to be adopted by the reader* . The *Introduction* usually forms a part of the text [and the text numbering system]; the preface does not.”

There are several reasons a book has a *Preface* and Moses used it for many of the following reasons, as you may also conclude:

- To provide a framework for what is to follow — the hooks on which to hang the pegs of story details. The Bible does this: What better “hook” than telling slaves in a desert, “This is how it all began...this place to which you are going...”
- To talk about how you got the information — what your main sources were and how they differ from other books on the subject. The Bible does this in the opening phrase, “In the beginning God...” God is Moses’ source. Moses also sets up a comparison between the two great men of his book, Moses and Abraham: By doing this, Moses set up the Bible to stand in opposition to other similar books in the world. In the great Babylonian law code of Hammurabi, for example. Hammurabi lifts himself up as a great lawgiver. By contrast, in the Bible, Moses the great Lawgiver lifts himself up as a failure; by not achieving through the law that very thing Abraham did achieve through faith — entering into the land of promise. In essence saying, “Be like Abraham, not like me.”
- To provide, in brief, the main argument or point of view about the subject. For example, the author may suggest his conclusions or viewpoint up front but

express them more fully and strongly in the concluding chapter, if there are conclusions to be made. The Bible does this: 1. It starts with a perfect and complete world already created in Genesis 1:1 with a dismissive sentence, “All that beginning stuff...? It happened.”

2. It introduces the problem: Something went wrong. (Genesis 1:2; Genesis 3)

3. Then comes the beginning of the solution: A Perfect Place: a parcel of property set apart from and taken out of the problem, along with a newly created perfect Human species through which the ultimate solution will come.

4. By the end of both the Hebrew and Protestant Bibles the ultimate solution is still to come.

5. The final solution only comes in the last book, known as the “Revelation” of the problem fixer. The perfect Human and redeemer of a perfect human race who prepared the Perfect Place, (The Promised Land), for his perfected people: The beginning book and the ending book have their stories taking place in the same physical location; living in perfection; seeing God face-to-face: The New Jerusalem is the Land of Promise.

- To talk about how the author came to write the book, especially if that will help draw the reader into the book. The Bible does this, explaining in detail how the imperfect Moses became the imperfect lawgiver who himself could not adequately live up to the standard he put into words.

- To sell the book to the potential reader/buyer. This is to lure them, hook them, and make them want to read more. The Bible does this: What better “hook” than, “In the Beginning...”? The first humans? The perfect land? Living face-to-face with God?

- To answer the question: Why this book? Why now? Why this person? Why by this author? The Bible does this:

The Bible itself the ultimate guidebook answering all of the “why?” questions.

## **Introductions**

Chapter 2 is the *Introduction* to the Book of Genesis, and together with Chapters 3-14 make up the *Introduction* to the Book of Moses. The actual text of the Book of Moses beyond the *Introduction* would then begin with the entirety of Genesis 15 and conclude with the end of the Book of Deuteronomy.

Another feature you may notice in this Bible that is different from others is the several slight changes in the way you may remember some verses to read. I have tried to minimize how often this happens, but when it does happen, it is to highlight what the Bible text actually

says as opposed to the Traditional Translation that most publishers think you want to read. Publishers do not want to upset you. Publishers want to sell books. If they upset you, you will not buy the book. They are more concerned that significantly changing a familiar passage — from what an ancient group of biased scholars with a particular theological view wanted you to read — to what the text *really* says would not help them sell the book.

I am of a different opinion. I actually think people might buy this book because I tell you the truth.

## **Torah (Instructions)**

### ***Genesis***

#### **(Beginnings)**

### **Introduction to The Book of Moses**

Gen 1:1 [All of that] Beginnings [stuff] God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] created the ‘Universe and Everything in it.’

Gen 1:2 and the earth was without form, and void; and darkness [was] upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] moved upon the face of the waters.

Gen 1:3 And God-Elōhīm [The Creator - The Many Powered] said, Let the sun rise,; and there was light.

Gen 1:4 And God-Elōhīm saw the light, that [it was] good: and God-Elōhīm divided the light from the darkness.

Gen 1:5 And God-Elōhīm called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.

Gen 1:6 And God-Elōhīm said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.

Gen 1:7 And God-Elōhīm made the firmament, and divided the waters which [were] under the firmament from the waters which [were] above the firmament: and it was so.

Gen 1:8 And God-Elōhīm called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.

Gen 1:9 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry [land] appear: and it was so.

Gen 1:10 And God-Elōhīm called the dry [land] Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called the Seas: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:11 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, [and] the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed [is] in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

Gen 1:12 And the earth brought forth grass, [and] herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed [was] in itself, after his kind: and God-Elōhīm [The Living

Word - The Many Powered] saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:13 and the evening and the morning were the third day.

Gen 1:14 And God-Elōhīm said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:

Gen 1:15 and let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

Gen 1:16 And God-Elōhīm [had] made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: [he made] the stars also.

Gen 1:17 And God-Elōhīm set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth,

Gen 1:18 and to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:19 and the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

Gen 1:20 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that has life, and fowl [that] may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven.

Gen 1:21 And God-Elōhīm created great whales, and every living creature that moves, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:22 And God-Elōhīm blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

Gen 1:23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

Gen 1:24 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it was so.

Gen 1:25 And God-Elōhīm made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and everything that creeps upon the earth after his kind: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:26 And God-Elōhīm [Messiah Pre-Incarnate - The Living Word - The Many Powered – The Creator] said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth.

Gen 1:27 So God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] created man in his [own] image, in the image of God-Elōhīm [The Messiah Pre-Incarnate] created he him; male and female created he them.

Gen 1:28 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word – The Creator] blessed them, and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moves upon the earth.

Gen 1:29 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which [is] upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which [is] the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Gen 1:30 And to every beast of the earth and to every fowl of the air, and to everything that creeps upon the earth, wherein [there is] life, [I have given] every green herb for meat: and it was so.

Gen 1:31 And God-Elōhīm [The Creator - The Many Powered] saw everything that he had made, and, behold, [it was] very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

## Introduction to The Book of Genesis

Gen 2:1 In the following manner the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God-Elōhīm [The Messiah Pre-Incarnate] blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word – The Creator] created and made.

Gen 2:4 These [are] the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] made the earth and the heavens, Gen 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and [there was] not a man to till the ground.

Gen 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Gen 2:7 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] formed man [of] the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Gen 2:8 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] planted a garden eastward in ‘Eden (bliss); and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Gen 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Gen 2:10 And a river went out of ‘Eden (bliss) to water the garden; and from there it was parted, and became into four heads.

Gen 2:11 The name of the first [is] Pishon (to increase, act proudly): that [is] it which compasses the whole land of Havilah (Stretch of Sand), where [there is] gold; Gen 2:12 And the gold of that land [is] good: there [is] bdellium and the onyx stone.

Gen 2:13 And the name of the second river [is] Gikhon (Bursting Forth): the same [is] it that compasses the whole land of Ethiopia [Kush] (some burnt face, mixed).

Gen 2:14 And the name of the third river [is] Khidekel (Tigris) [rapid] (quick rapid, sudden): that [is] it which goes toward the east of Ashur (the level plain; the land of the sons of Shem ( *meaning*: name, renown)). And the fourth river [is] Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Gen 2:15 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Creator] took the man, and put him (lit. caused him to rest) in [to] into the garden of ‘Eden (bliss) to dress it and to keep it ( *lit. for worship and obedience* ).

Gen 2:16 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden you <sup>21</sup> may freely eat:

Gen 2:17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, you <sup>21</sup> shall not eat of it: for in the day that you <sup>21</sup> eat thereof you <sup>21</sup> shall surely die.



Gen 2:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, [It is] not good that the man should be alone; I will make him a helpful partner for him.

Gen 2:19 And out of the ground the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought [them] unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) called every living creature, that [was] the name thereof.

Gen 2:20 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) there was not found an help meet for him.

Gen 2:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof; Gen 2:22 And the rib, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Gen 2:23 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) said, This [is] now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Isha (Woman, wife), because she was taken out of Ish (Man, husband).

Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Gen 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

Gen 3:1 Now the serpent was more subtle than any beast of the field which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had made. And he said unto the woman, Yes, has God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, you <sup>2f</sup> shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

Gen 3:2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:

Gen 3:3 But of the fruit of the tree which [is] in the midst of the garden, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has said, you <sup>1sf</sup> shall not eat of it, neither shall you <sup>2f</sup> touch it, lest you <sup>1sf</sup> die.

Gen 3:4 And the serpent said unto the woman, You <sup>1sf</sup> shall not surely die:

Gen 3:5 For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] does know that in the day you <sup>1sf</sup> eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and you <sup>1sf</sup> shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

Gen 3:6 And when the woman saw that the tree [was] good for food, and that it [was] pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make [one] wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

Gen 3:7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they [were] naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Gen 3:8 And they heard the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] walking in the garden in the cool of the

day; and Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] amongst the trees of the garden.

Gen 3:9 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] called unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), and said unto him, Where [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Gen 3:10 And he said, I heard your <sup>2i</sup> voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I [was] naked; and I hid myself.

Gen 3:11 And he said, Who told you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> [were] naked? Have you <sup>2i</sup> eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> should not eat?

Gen 3:12 And the man said, The woman whom you <sup>2i</sup> gave [to be] with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

Gen 3:13 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto the woman, What [is] this [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

Gen 3:14 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto the serpent, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have done this, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon your <sup>2i</sup> belly shall you <sup>2i</sup> go, and dust shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat all the days of your <sup>2i</sup> life:

Gen 3:15 And I will put enmity between you <sup>2i</sup> and the woman, and between your <sup>2i</sup> seed and her seed; it shall bruise you <sup>2i</sup> head, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall bruise his heel.

Gen 3:16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply your <sup>2i</sup> sorrow and your <sup>2i</sup> conception; in sorrow you <sup>2i</sup> shall bring forth children; and your <sup>2i</sup> desire [shall be] to your <sup>2i</sup> husband, and he shall rule over you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 3:17 And unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) he said, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have listened unto the voice of your <sup>2i</sup> wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded you <sup>2i</sup> , saying, You <sup>2i</sup> shall not eat of it: cursed [is] the ground for your <sup>2i</sup> sake; in sorrow shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat [of] it all the days of your <sup>2i</sup> life;

Gen 3:18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat the herb of the field;

Gen 3:19 In the sweat of your <sup>2i</sup> face shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat bread, till you <sup>2i</sup> return unto the ground; for out of it were you <sup>2i</sup> taken: for dust you <sup>2i</sup> [are], and unto dust shall you <sup>2i</sup> return.

Gen 3:20 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) called his wife's name Khav'vāh [Khav'vāh [Eve] (to breath, to live)]; because she was the mother of all living.

Gen 3:21 Unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) also and to his wife did the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] make coats of skins, and clothed them.

Gen 3:22 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live forever:

Gen 3:23 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] sent him forth from the garden of 'Eden (bliss), to till the ground from what place he was taken.

Gen 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of 'Eden (bliss) K'ruvim [Cherubim], and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the

tree of life.

Gen 4:1 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) knew Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) his wife; and she conceived, and bore Kayin [something produced, spear], and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (literally: "I have given birth to the man who is in fact Yehōvah – Messiah).

Gen 4:2 And she again bore his brother Hevel (herdsman). And Hevel (herdsman) was a keeper of sheep, but Kayin [something produced, spear] was a tiller of the ground.

Gen 4:3 And in process of time it came to pass, that Kayin [something produced, spear] brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 4:4 And Hevel (herdsman), he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had respect unto Hevel (herdsman) and to his offering: Gen 4:5 But unto Kayin [something produced, spear] and to his offering he had not respect. And Kayin [something produced, spear] was very exceedingly angry, and his countenance fell.

Gen 4:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Kayin [something produced, spear], Why are you <sup>2i</sup> exceedingly angry? and why is your <sup>2i</sup> countenance fallen?

Gen 4:7 If you <sup>2i</sup> do well, shall you <sup>2i</sup> not be accepted? and if you <sup>2i</sup> do not well, sin crouches at the door. And unto you <sup>2i</sup> [shall be] his desire, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall rule over him.

Gen 4:8 And Kayin [something produced, spear] talked with Hevel (herdsman) his brother: and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Kayin [something produced, spear] rose up against Hevel (herdsman) his brother, and killed him.

Gen 4:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Kayin [something produced, spear], Where [is] Hevel (herdsman) your <sup>2i</sup> brother? And he said, I know not: [Am] I my brother's keeper?

Gen 4:10 And he said, What have you <sup>2i</sup> done? the voice of your <sup>2i</sup> brother's blood cries unto me from the ground.

Gen 4:11 And now [are] you <sup>2i</sup> cursed from the earth, which has opened her mouth to receive your <sup>2i</sup> brother's blood from your <sup>2i</sup> hand;

Gen 4:12 When you <sup>2i</sup> till the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto you <sup>2i</sup> her strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shall you <sup>2i</sup> be in the earth.

Gen 4:13 And Kayin [something produced, spear] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), My punishment [is] greater than I can bore.

Gen 4:14 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> hast driven me out this day from the face of the earth; and from your <sup>2i</sup> face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it shall come to pass, [that] every one that finds me shall slay me.

Gen 4:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Therefore whosoever slays Kayin [something produced, spear], vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) set a mark upon Kayin [something produced, spear], lest any finding him should kill him.

Gen 4:16 And Kayin [something produced, spear] went out from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and dwelt in the land of Nod (vagabond; fugitive), on the east of 'Eden (bliss).

Gen 4:17 And Kayin [something produced, spear] knew his wife; and she conceived, and bore Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound): and he built a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound).

Gen 4:18 And unto Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) was born 'Irada (wild donkey; heap of empire; dragon): and 'Irada (wild donkey; heap of empire; dragon) begat Methuselah (who proclaims God): and Methuselah (who proclaims God) begat Enoch (Man Of God; I'm Mortal, Where's God?; Man Of Inquisition or Requested Man; [the Man We Wanted]): and Enoch (Man Of God; I'm Mortal, Where's God?; Man Of Inquisition or Requested Man; [the Man We Wanted]) begat Lamech (poor; made low).

Gen 4:19 And Lamech (poor; made low) took unto him two wives: the name of the one [was] 'Adah (an assembly) and Tzilah (shadow).

Gen 4:20 And 'Adah bore Yabal (bring, carry, lead, conduct): he was the father of such as dwell in tents [artificial structures], and [of such as have] cattle [vocation].

Gen 4:21 And his brother's name [was] Yubal (stream): he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ [artistry].

Gen 4:22 And Tzilah, she also bore Tuval-Kayin (the inhabited world [and its economy] *and* production, a spear [weapons]), an instructor of every artisan in brass and iron [manufacturing – with military applications]: and the sister of Tuval-Kayin [was] Naamah [Loveliness] (pleasant).

Gen 4:23 And Lamech (poor; made low) said unto his wives, 'Adah (an assembly) and Tzilah (shadow), Hear my voice; you <sup>2f</sup> wives of Lamech (poor; made low), hearken unto my speech: for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt.

Gen 4:24 If Kayin [something produced, spear] shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech (poor; made low) seventy and sevenfold.

Gen 4:25 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) knew his wife again; and she bore a son, and called his name Seth (Appointed; with connotations of Gluteus Maximus and tumult): For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], [said she], has appointed me another seed instead of Hevel (herdsman), whom Kayin [something produced, spear] killed.

Gen 4:26 And to Seth (Appointed), to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful): then began men to curse the name (lit. profane the name) of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 5:1 This [is] the book of the generations of Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling). In the day that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] created man, in the likeness of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] made he him; Gen 5:2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), in the day when they were created.

Gen 5:3 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat [a son] in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth (Appointed):

Gen 5:4 And the days of Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:5 And all the days that Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.

Gen 5:6 And Shet (Appointed) lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful): Gen 5:7 And Shet (Appointed) lived after he begat Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:8 And all the days of Shet (Appointed) were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

Gen 5:9 And Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) lived ninety years, and begat Kenan (something produced, spear): 5:10 And Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) lived after he begat Kenan (something produced, spear) eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:11 And all the days of Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

Gen 5:12 And Kenan (something produced, spear) lived seventy years, and begat Mahalal'el (Blessed God): 5:13 And Kenan (something produced, spear) lived after he begat Mahalal'el (Blessed God) eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:14 And all the days of Kenan (something produced, spear) were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

Gen 5:15 And Mahalal'el (Blessed God) lived sixty and five years, and begat Yered [shall come down]:

Gen 5:16 And Mahalal'el (Blessed God) lived after he begat Yered [shall come down] eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:17 And all the days of Mahalal'el (Blessed God) were eight hundred ninety and five years: and he died.

Gen 5:18 And Jared [shall come down] lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Hanokh (teaching, or commencement; trained and vowed, dedicated; profound): Gen 5:19 And Yered [shall come down] lived after he begat Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:20 20 And all the days of Yered [shall come down] were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.

Gen 5:21 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) lived sixty and five years, and begat Metushelach (his death shall bring): Gen 5:22 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) walked with God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] after he begat Metushelach (his death shall bring) three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:23 And all the days of Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) were three hundred sixty and five years: Gen 5:24 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) walked with God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: and he [was] not; for God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] took him.

Gen 5:25 And Metushelach (his death shall bring) lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lemekh (poor; made low, despairing) 5:26 And Metushelach (his death shall bring) lived after he begat Lemekh (poor; made low, despairing) seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:27 And all the days of Metushelach (his death shall bring) were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.

Gen 5:28 And Lemekh (poor; made low, despairing) lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son: Gen 5:29 And he called his name Noach (Rest, Consolation; this root 'signifies not only absence of movement but being settled in a particular place with overtones of finality, or victory, salvation etc.'), saying, This [same] shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has cursed.

Gen 5:30 Lemekh (poor; made low) lived after he begat Noach (Rest, Consolation) five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:31 And all the days of Lemekh (poor; made low) were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died.

Gen 5:32 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) was five hundred years old: and Noach (Rest, Consolation) begat Shem (name, renown), Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yafet (enlarged; fair; persuading).

### Acrostic of the Direct Ancestors of Yeshua (he is Salvation) from Adam to Noah

Hebrew	English
Adam	Man
Seth	Appointed
Enosh	Mortal
Kenan	Sorrow;
Mahalalel	The Blessed God
Jared	Shall come down
Enoch	Teaching
Methuselah	His death shall bring
Lamech	The Despairing
Noah	Rest, or comfort.

Forms the Sentence:

**Man (is) appointed mortal sorrow; (but) the Blessed God shall come down teaching (that) His death shall bring (the) despairing rest.** (Chuck Missler, 1996)

Gen 6:1 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them, Gen 6:2 That the sons of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] saw the daughters of men that they [were] fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.

Gen 6:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also [is] flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

Gen 6:4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] came in unto the daughters of men, and they bore [children] to them, the same [became] mighty [tyrannical] men which [were] of old, men of renown [reputation].

Gen 6:5 And GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER] saw that the wickedness of man [was] great in the earth, and [that] every imagination of the thoughts of his heart [was] only evil continually.

Gen 6:6 And it repented the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.

Gen 6:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the

fowls of the air; for it repents [I am repentant] me that I have made them.

Gen 6:7 But Noah (Rest, Consolation) found grace in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 6:9 These [are] the generations of Noah (Rest, Consolation): Noah (Rest, Consolation) was a just man [and] perfect in his generations, and Noah (Rest, Consolation) walked with God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered].

Gen 6:10 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) begat three sons, Shem (name, renown), Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading).

Gen 6:11 The earth also was corrupt before God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and the earth was filled with violence.

Gen 6:12 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

Gen 6:13 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Gen 6:14 Make you <sup>2i</sup> an ark of gopher wood; rooms shall you <sup>2i</sup> make in the ark, and shall pitch it within and without with pitch.

Gen 6:15 And this [is the fashion] which you <sup>2i</sup> shall make it [of]: The length of the ark [shall be] three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

Gen 6:16 A window shall you <sup>2i</sup> make to the ark, and in a cubit shall you <sup>2i</sup> finish it above; and the door of the ark shall you <sup>2i</sup> set in the side thereof; [with] lower, second, and third [stories] shall you <sup>2i</sup> make it.

Gen 6:17 And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein [is] the breath of life, from under heaven; [and] everything that [is] in the earth shall die.

Gen 6:18 But with you <sup>2i</sup> will I establish my covenant; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall come into the ark, you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons, and your <sup>2i</sup> wife, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons' wives with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 6:19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every [sort] shall you <sup>2i</sup> bring into the ark, to keep [them] alive with you <sup>2i</sup>; they shall be male and female.

Gen 6:20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every sort shall come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, to keep them alive.

Gen 6:21 And take you <sup>2i</sup> unto you <sup>2i</sup> of all food that is eaten, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall gather it to you <sup>2i</sup>; and it shall be for food for you <sup>2i</sup>, and for them.

Gen 6:22 In the following manner did Noah (Rest, Consolation); according to all that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] commanded him, so did he.

Gen 7:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), Come you <sup>2i</sup> and all your <sup>2i</sup> house into the ark; for you <sup>2i</sup> have I seen righteous before me in this generation.

Gen 7:2 Of every clean beast you <sup>2i</sup> shall take to you <sup>2i</sup> by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that [are] not clean by two, the male and his female.

Gen 7:3 Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth.

Gen 7:4 For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the earth.

Gen 7:5 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) did according unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him.

Gen 7:6 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) was] six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon the earth.

Gen 7:7 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

Gen 7:8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that [are] not clean, and of fowls, and of everything that creeps upon the earth, Gen 7:9 There went in two and two unto Noah (Rest, Consolation) into the ark, the male and the female, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had commanded Noah (Rest, Consolation).

Gen 7:10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.

Gen 7:11 In the six hundredth year of Noah's (Rest, Consolation) life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.

Gen 7:12 And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights.

Gen 7:13 In the selfsame day entered Noah (Rest, Consolation), and Shem (name, renown), and Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading), the sons of Noah (Rest, Consolation), and Noah's (Rest, Consolation) wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark; Gen 7:14 They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.

Gen 7:15 And they went in unto Noah (Rest, Consolation) into the ark, two and two of all flesh, wherein [is] the breath of life.

Gen 7:16 And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had commanded him: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shut him in.

Gen 7:17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bore up the ark, and it was lift up above the earth.

Gen 7:18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the face of the waters.

Gen 7:19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high hills, that [were] under the whole heaven, were covered.

Gen 7:20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.

Gen 7:21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth, and every man: Gen 7:22 All in whose nostrils [was] the breath of life, of all that [was] in the dry [land], died.

Gen 7:23 And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah (Rest, Consolation) only remained [alive], and they that [were] with him in the ark.

Gen 7:24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.



Gen 8:1 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] remembered Noah (Rest, Consolation), and every living thing, and all the cattle that [was] with him in the ark: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters assuaged; Gen 8:2 The fountains also of the deep and the windows of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was restrained; Gen 8:3 And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

Gen 8:4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

Gen 8:5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth [month], on the first [day] of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

Gen 8:6 And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah (Rest, Consolation) opened the window of the ark which he had made: Gen 8:7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

Gen 8:8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground; Gen 8:9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him into the ark, for the waters [were] on the face of the whole earth: then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her in unto him into the ark.

Gen 8:10 And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

Gen 8:11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth [was] an olive leaf plucked off: so Noah (Rest, Consolation) knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.

Gen 8:12 And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent forth the dove; which returned not again unto him anymore.

Gen 8:13 And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first [month], the first [day] of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah (Rest, Consolation) removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

Gen 8:14 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

Gen 8:15 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), saying, Gen 8:16 Go forth of the ark, you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> wife, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons' wives with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 8:17 Bring forth with you <sup>2i</sup> every living thing that [is] with you <sup>2i</sup>, of all flesh, [both] of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth; that they may breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth.

Gen 8:18 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him: Gen 8:19 Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, [and] whatsoever creeps upon the earth, after their kinds, went forth out of the ark.

Gen 8:20 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

Gen 8:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart [is] evil from his youth; neither will I again strike any more everything living, as I have done.

Gen 8:22 While the earth remains, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.

Gen 9:1 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] blessed Noah (Rest, Consolation) and his sons, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.

Gen 9:2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moves [upon] the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they delivered.

Gen 9:3 Every moving thing that lives shall be meat for you <sup>2i</sup>; even as the green herb have I given you <sup>2i</sup> all things.

Gen 9:4 But flesh with the life thereof, [which is] the blood thereof, shall you <sup>2f</sup> not eat.

Gen 9:5 And surely your <sup>2sf</sup> blood of your <sup>2sf</sup> lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

Gen 9:6 Whoso sheds man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] made He man.

Gen 9:7 And you <sup>2f</sup>, be you <sup>2f</sup> fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply in it.

Gen 9:8 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), and to his sons with him, saying, Gen 9:9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you <sup>2f</sup>, and with your seed after you;

Gen 9:10 And with every living creature that [is] with you <sup>2f</sup>, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you <sup>2f</sup>; from all that go out of the ark, to every beast of the earth.

Gen 9:11 And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there anymore be a flood to destroy the earth.

Gen 9:12 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, This [is] the token of the covenant which I make between me and you <sup>2f</sup> and every living creature that [is] with you, for perpetual generations:

Gen 9:13 I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

Gen 9:14 And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud: Gen 9:15 And I will remember my covenant, which [is] between me and you <sup>2f</sup> and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

Gen 9:16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] and every living creature of all flesh that [is] upon the earth.

Gen 9:17 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Noach (Rest, Consolation), This is the token of the covenant, which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

Gen 9:18 And the sons of Noach (Rest, Consolation), that went forth of the ark, were Shem (name, renown), and Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading): and Ham (hot, heat, brown) is the father of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 9:19 These [are] the three sons of Noach (Rest, Consolation): and of them was the whole earth overspread.

Gen 9:20 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) began [to be] an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard:

Gen 9:21 And he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent.

Gen 9:22 And Ham (hot, heat, brown), the father of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), saw the nakedness [had relations with his father's wife] of his father, and told his two brethren without.

Gen 9:23 And Shem (name, renown) and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading) took a garment, and laid [it] upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces [were] backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.

Gen 9:24 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done unto him.

Gen 9:25 And he said, Cursed be Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.

Gen 9:26 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Shem (name, renown); and Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) shall be his servant.

Gen 9:27 God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] shall enlarge Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading), and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem (name, renown); and Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) shall be his servant.

Gen 9:28 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Gen 9:29 And all the days of Noach (Rest, Consolation) were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.

Gen 10:1 Now these [are] the generations of the sons of Noach (Rest, Consolation), Shem (name, renown), Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading): and unto them were sons born after the flood.

Gen 10:2 The sons of Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading); Gomer [complete] (to finish; complete), and Magog [land of God] (covering; roof; dissolving), and Madai (a measure; judging; a garment), and Yavan (deceiver; one who makes sad), and Tuval (the earth; the world; confusion), and Meshekh (who is drawn by force), and Tiras (pleasing).

Gen 10:3 And the sons of Gomer [complete]; Ashkenaz (a fire that spreads), and Rigat (remedy; medicine; release; pardon), and Togarmah [you will break her] (which is all bone).

Gen 10:4 And the sons of Yavan; Elishah [God of the coming one] (it is God; the lamb of God: God that gives help), and Tarshish [yellow jasper] (contemplation; examination), Kittim (breaking; bruising small; gold; coloring), and Dodanim (beloved).

Gen 10:5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.

Gen 10:6 And the sons of Ham (hot, heat, brown); Kush (blackness, Cushi (Ethiopian)), and Mitzrayim [Egypt] (tribulations, Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), Mizraim, and Put (a bow, a warrior), and Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 10:7 And the sons of Kush (blackness, Etheopian); S'va (a drunkard; that turn), and Havilah (that suffers pain; that brings forth), and Savta (a going about or circuiting), and Ra'amah (greatness; thunder; some sort of evil), and Savt'kha (that surrounds; that causes wounding): and the sons of Ra'amah (greatness; thunder; some sort of evil); Sh'va (oath), and D'dan (their breasts; friendship; a judge).

Gen 10:8 And Kush (blackness, Etheopian) begat Nimrod (rebellion): he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

Gen 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): For what reason it is said, Even as Nimrod (rebellion) the mighty hunter before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 10:10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Bavel (to jumble, or a confused medley of sounds; confusion; gate of the deity), and Erekh (to extract, or draw out), and Akkad (A vessel, pitcher, spark), and Kalneh (Our consummation; all of them), in the land of Shin'ar (Tooth Town, or City Of Wit).

Gen 10:11 Out of that land went forth Ashur (level plain; over the flames), and built Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] (Offspring's Habitation, poss. Fish pond sacred to Ishtar/Easter/Europa), and the city Rekhovot (wide open spaces; wild places/street, City of Room; Big City), and Kelach (as new, Vigor, completion), Gen 10:12 And Resen (Head Of A Spring) between Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] (Offspring's Habitation, poss. Fish pond sacred to Ishtar / Easter / Europa) and Kelach (as new, Vigor, completion): the same [is] a great city.

Gen 10:13 And Mitzrayim [Egypt] (tribulations, Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) begat Ludim (nativity, generation), and Anamim (Responding Waters), and L'havim (Flames or Blades), and Naftuchim (Openers or Engravers), Gen 10:14 And Patrusim (South Land of Mitzrayim [Egypt]; interpret dreams), and Kaftorim (outstretched hand; cup).

Gen 10:15 And Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) begat Tzidon (hunting; fishing; venison) his firstborn, and Het (terror), Gen 10:16 And the Y'vusi (Trodden Underfoot), and the Emori (The Talkers), and the Girgashi (dwelling on a clayish soil), Gen 10:17 And the Hivi (villagers), and the 'Arki (to go away, to gnaw), and the Sini (thorn, sharpen; [pos. the Chinese]), Gen 10:18 And the Arvadi (wander, restlessly, roam), and the Tz'mari (Wooly Boys), and the Hamati (putrid, grow rancid; fortress): and afterward were the families of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants) spread abroad.

Gen 10:19 And the border of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants) was from Tzidon (hunting; fishing; venison; Hunter's Lodge, Provision Storage, Harbor Master, or even Judge Of The Si), as you <sup>2i</sup> come to G'rar (a lodging place, Sojourning, slime, be a stranger, stir up wars, or be afraid, stand in awe), unto 'Azah (Strong Place, fortified place); as you <sup>2i</sup> go, unto S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and Admah (red or ruddy ground), and

Tzvoyim (speckled , Multifariously Colored, or Fingers), even unto Lesha (fissure; To Be Viewed, To Be Blinded, or To Be Played With; bursting forth).

Gen 10:20 These [are] the sons of Ham (hot, burnt, heat, brown), after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, [and] in their nations.

Gen 10:21 Unto Shem (Name or Fame; the entire essence of a person) also, the father of all the children of 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself), the brother of Yefet (terror, enlarged; fair; persuading, opened; Wide Spreading) the elder, even to him were [children] born.

Gen 10:22 The children of Shem (name, renown); "Eilam [eternity] (Hidden; Young Man or Always; Perhaps alluding to hidden secrets of the future), and Ashur (level plain; over the flames), and Arpakhshad, and Lud [strife] (no real meaning in Hebrew; possibly: to turn aside; strife), and Aram (citadel, palace; elevated, lifted up).

Gen 10:23 And the children of Aram (citadel, palace; elevated, lifted up); 'Utz (deep contemplation on reality and justice), and Hul (be firm, endure), and Geter (Circle Of The Winepress), and Mash (Extend).

Gen 10:24 And Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) begat Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest); and Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) begat 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, though, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself).

Gen 10:25 And unto 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, though, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal); for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name [was] Yoktan (He Will Be Made Small; insignificant).

Gen 10:26 And Yoktan (He Will Be Made Small; insignificant) begat Almodad (Who Does God Love? or: How God Loves!), and Shelef (Drawn Out), and Hatzar-Mavet (Village Of Death; drawn out of death; mostly of a form or shape that starts out small and grows larger, like a trumpet), and Yerach (Moon; or possibly Wanderer), Gen 10:27 And Hadoram (Exalted Glory, or (seen as a plural) Honors/ Splendors/ Ornaments), and Uzal (Take Off or Vanish), and Diklah (Date-Tree, Palm, the idea of rocking to and fro in the air), Gen 10:28 And 'Oval (To be Bare, stripped off [leaves]; No Cloud / Clear Skies), and Avima'el (What A Father Is God [EL]), and Sh'va (splinters, flame), Gen 10:29 And Ofir (Coast Of Riches or Mark Of Wealth; possibly: ashes, covering bandage), and Havilah (Languishing Village, or Exhausted Revelation; oneself; worship; to tell, to make known; tent, village; means collect or gather; strength; Bringing Forth, Trembling), and Yovav (To Call Shrilly): all these [were] the sons of Yoktan (He Will Be Made Small; insignificant).

Gen 10:30 And their dwelling was from Mesha [deliverance] (Retreat; also: to feel, as in touch and recognize), as you <sup>2i</sup> go unto S'far (Counting or Calculating) to the mount in the east.

Gen 10:31 These [are] the sons of Shem (name, renown), after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Gen 10:32 These [are] the families of the sons of Noah (Rest, Consolation), after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the

flood.

Gen 11:1 And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech.

Gen 11:2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shin'ar; and they dwelt there.

Gen 11:3 And they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

Gen 11:4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top [may reach] unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.

Gen 11:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men built.

Gen 11:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Behold, the people [is] one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do.

Gen 11:7 Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.

Gen 11:8 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) scattered them abroad from there upon the face of all the earth: and they left off to build [stopped building] the city.

Gen 11:9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel (to jumble, or a confused medley of sounds); because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did there confound the language of all the earth: and from there did the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.

Gen 11:10 These [are] the generations of Shem (name, renown): Shem (name, renown) [was] an hundred years old, and begat Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) two years after the flood: Gen 11:11 And Shem (name, renown) lived after he begat Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:12 And Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) lived five and thirty years, and begat Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest): Gen 11:13 And Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) lived after he begat Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:14 And Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) lived thirty years, and begat 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself): Gen 11:15 And Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) lived after he begat 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:16 And 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) lived four and thirty years, and begat Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal): Gen 11:17 And 'Ever (the

region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) lived after he begat Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal) four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:18 And Peleg (Division or Divider; specific channel or canal) lived thirty years, and begat Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend; in general has some relationship to the concept of evil): Gen 11:19 And Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal) lived after he begat Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend) two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:20 And Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend) lived two and thirty years, and begat S'rug (Branch): Gen 11:21 And Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend) lived after he begat S'rug (Branch) two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:22 And S'rug (Branch) lived thirty years, and begat Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched): Gen 11:23 And S'rug (Branch) lived after he begat Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:24 And Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) : Gen 11:25 And Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) lived after he begat Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:26 And Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) lived seventy years, and begat Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), and Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 11:27 Now these [are] the generations of Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired): Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) begat Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), and Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous); and Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous) begat Lot (Covering).

Gen 11:28 And Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous) died before his father Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) in the land of his nativity, in Ur (Fire; Flame or Light) of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] (Sorcerers) [Fire of the Sorcerers].

Gen 11:29 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) and Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) took them wives: the name of Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife [was] Sarai (My Princess); and the name of Nokhor's (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) wife, Milkah (Counsel; Queen), the daughter of Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous), the father of Milkah (Counsel; Queen), and the father of Yiskah.

Gen 11:30 But Sarai (My Princess) was barren; she [had] no child.

Gen 11:31 And Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) took Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) his son, and Lot (Covering) the son of Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous) his son's son, and Sarai (My Princess) his daughter in law, his son Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife; and they went forth with them from Ur (Flame or Light) of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] (Sorcerers), to go into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and they came unto Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous), and dwelt there.

Gen 11:32 And the days of Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) were two hundred and five years: and Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) died in Haran

[mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 12:1 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Get you <sup>2i</sup> out of your <sup>2i</sup> country, and from your <sup>2i</sup> kindred, and from your <sup>2i</sup> father's house, unto a land that I will show you <sup>2i</sup> :

Gen 12:2 And I will make of you <sup>2i</sup> a great nation, and I will bless you <sup>2i</sup> , and make your <sup>2i</sup> name great; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a blessing:

Gen 12:3 And I will bless them that bless you <sup>2i</sup> , and curse him that curses you <sup>2i</sup> : and in you <sup>2i</sup> shall all families of the earth be blessed.

Gen 12:4 So Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) departed, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto him; and Lot (Covering) went with him: and Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) [was] seventy and five years old when he departed out of Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 12:5 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) took Sarai (My Princess) his wife, and Lot (Covering) his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous); and they went forth to go into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) they came.

Gen 12:6 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) passed through the land unto the place of Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] (Shoulder), unto the plain of Giv'at-Moreh [Hill of Teacher] (teacher). And the Kena'ani (merchants; traders; or those that humble and subdue) [was] then in the land.

Gen 12:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), and said, Unto your <sup>2i</sup> seed will I give this land: and there built He an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who appeared unto him.

Gen 12:8 And he removed from there unto a mountain on the east of Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God), and pitched his tent, [having] Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God) on the west, and "Ai [Heap of Ruins] (ruin) on the east: and there He built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and called upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 12:9 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) journeyed, going on still toward the south.

Gen 12:10 And there was a famine in the land: and Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) went down into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) to sojourn there; for the famine [was] grievous in the land.

Gen 12:11 And it came to pass, when he was come near to enter into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), that he said unto Sarai (My Princess) his wife, Behold now, I know that you <sup>2i</sup> are a fair woman to look upon:

Gen 12:12 Therefore it shall come to pass, when the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) shall see you <sup>2i</sup> , that they shall say, This [is] his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save you <sup>2i</sup> alive.

Gen 12:13 Say, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> are my sister: that it may be well with me for your <sup>2i</sup> sake; and my soul shall live because of you <sup>2i</sup> .



Gen 12:14 And it came to pass, that, when Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) was come into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) beheld the woman that she [was] very fair.

Gen 12:15 The princes also of Pharaoh (Great House) saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh (Great House): and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's (Great House) house.

Gen 12:16 And he entreated Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he donkeys, and menservants, and maidservants, and she donkeys, and camels.

Gen 12:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) plagued Pharaoh (Great House) and his house with great plagues because of Sarai (My Princess) Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife.

Gen 12:18 And Pharaoh (Great House) called Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), and said, What [is] this [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have done unto me? why did you <sup>2i</sup> not tell me that she [was your <sup>2i</sup> ] wife?

Gen 12:19 Why [did you <sup>2i</sup> ] say, She [is] my sister? so I might have taken her to me to wife: now therefore behold your <sup>2i</sup> wife, take [her], and go your <sup>2i</sup> way.

Gen 12:20 And Pharaoh (Great House) commanded [his] men concerning him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

Gen 13:1 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) went up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt] he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot (Covering) with him, into the south.

Gen 13:2 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) [was] very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

Gen 13:3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God), unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Beit-El (The House of the Powerful One) and "Ai [Heap of Ruins] (ruin); Gen 13:4 Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) called on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 13:5 And Lot (Covering) also, which went with Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), had flocks, and herds, and tents.

Gen 13:6 And the land was not able to bear them that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

Gen 13:7 And there was a strife between the herdsmen of Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) cattle and the herdsmen of Lot's (Covering) cattle: and the Kena'ani (merchants; traders; or those that humble and subdue) and the P'rizi dwelled then in the land.

Gen 13:8 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said unto Lot (Covering), Let there be no strife, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, between me and you <sup>2i</sup>, and between my herdsmen and your <sup>2i</sup> herdsmen; for we [be] brethren.

Gen 13:9 [Is] not the whole land before you <sup>2i</sup>? separate thyself, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, from me: if you <sup>2i</sup> [will take] the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if you <sup>2i</sup> [depart] to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

Gen 13:10 And Lot (Covering) lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Yarden (The Descender, Descending), that it [was] well watered everywhere, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroyed S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), [even] as the garden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), as you <sup>2i</sup> come unto Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 13:11 Then Lot (Covering) chose him all the plain of Yarden (The Descender, Descending); and Lot (Covering) journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

Gen 13:12 Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) dwelled in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and Lot (Covering) dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched [his] tent toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles).

Gen 13:13 But the men of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) [were] wicked and sinners before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) exceedingly.

Gen 13:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), after that Lot (Covering) was separated from him, Lift up now your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and look from the place where you <sup>2i</sup> are northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Gen 13:15 For all the land which you <sup>2i</sup> see, to you <sup>2i</sup> will I give it, and to your <sup>2i</sup> seed forever.

Gen 13:16 And I will make your <sup>2i</sup> seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, [then] shall your <sup>2i</sup> seed also be numbered.

Gen 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 13:18 Then Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) removed [his] tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), which [is] in Hevron (Place/Town Of Alliance), and built there an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amrafel king of Shin'ar, Aryokh king of Elasar, K'dorla'omer king of "Eilam [eternity] (Hidden; Young Man or Always), and Tid'al king of Goyim [nations]; Gen 14:2 [That these] made war with Bera king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and with Birsha king of 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), Shin'av king of Admah, and Shem'ever king of Tzvoyim, and the king of Bela (destruction), which is Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 14:3 All these were joined together in the valley of Siddim (Plains, place of plowing a field) [Siddim Valley], which is the salt sea [Dead Sea].

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served K'dorla'omer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Gen 14:5 And in the fourteenth year came K'dorla'omer, and the kings that [were] with him, and struck the Refa'im (giants, old tribe of giants; fearful ; dead) in 'Asht'rot-Karnayim, and the Zuzim in Ham (hot, heat, brown), and the Emim in Shaveh-Kiryatayim,

Gen 14:6 And the Hori (cave dwellers; freeborn prince) in their mount Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm), unto El-Pa'ran [place of caverns] (place of caves), which [is] by the wilderness.

Gen 14:7 And they returned, and came to 'Ein-Mishpat, which is Kadesh (to be consecrated, consecrated, sanctified), and struck all the country of the "Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]i, and also the Emorim (The Talkers) that dwelt in Hatzatzon-Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm tree).

Gen 14:8 And there went out the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and the king of 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and the king of Admah, and the king of Tzvoyim, and the king of Bela (destruction) and they joined battle with them in the valley of Siddim (Plains, place of plowing a field);

Gen 14:9 With K'dorla'omer the king of "Eilam [eternity] (Hidden; Young Man or Always), and with Tid'al king of nations [Goyim], and Amrafel king of Shin'ar, and Aryokh king of Elasar; four kings with five.

Gen 14:10 And the valley of Siddim (Plains, place of plowing a field) [was full of] clay pits; and the kings of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear) fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.

Gen 14:11 And they took all the goods of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and all their victuals, and went their way.

Gen 14:12 And they took Lot (Covering), Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) brother's son, who dwelt in S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and his goods, and departed.

Gen 14:13 And there came one that had escaped, and told Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre (firmness; fatling offering) the Emori (The Talkers), brother of Eshkol (bunch, cluster [of grapes, etc.]), and brother of Aner: and these [were] confederate with Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation).

Gen 14:14 And when Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained [servants], born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued [them] unto Dan (Judge).

Gen 14:15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and struck them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which [is] on the left hand of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Gen 14:16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot (Covering), and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Gen 14:17 And the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of K'dorla'omer, and of the kings that [were] with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which [is] the king's Valley.

Gen 14:18 And Malki-Tzedek king of Shalem brought forth bread and wine: and he [was] the priest of the most high God- El 'Elyon [The Most High and Powerful Living Word].

Gen 14:19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) of the most high God- El 'Elyon [The Most High and Powerful Living Word],

possessor of heaven and earth: Gen 14:20 And blessed be the most high God- El 'Elyon which has delivered you <sup>21</sup> enemies into your <sup>21</sup> hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

Gen 14:21 And the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Give me the persons, and take the goods to thyself.

Gen 14:22 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said to the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), I have lift up my hand unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the most high God-El 'Elyon, the possessor of heaven and earth, Gen 14:23 That I will not [take] from a thread even to a shoe latchet, and that I will not take anything that [is] yours <sup>2i</sup>, lest you <sup>2i</sup> should say, I have made Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) rich:

Gen 14:24 Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men which went with me –'Aner (answer; song; affliction), Eshkol (bunch, cluster [of grapes, etc.]), and Mamre (firmness; fatling offering); let them take their portion.

Gen 15:1 After these things the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) in a vision, saying, Fear not, Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation): I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> shield, [and your <sup>2i</sup> ] exceeding great reward.

Gen 15:2 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said, Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER], what will you <sup>2i</sup> give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house [is] this Eli'ezer [God is help] of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]?

Gen 15:3 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said, Behold, to me you <sup>2i</sup> have given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house is my heir.

Gen 15:4 And, behold, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [came] unto him, saying, This shall not be your <sup>2i</sup> heir; but he that shall come forth out of your <sup>2i</sup> own bowels shall be your <sup>2i</sup> heir.

Gen 15:5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if you <sup>2i</sup> be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall your <sup>2i</sup> seed be.

Gen 15:6 And he believed in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he counted it to him for righteousness.

Gen 15:7 And he said unto him, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that brought you <sup>2i</sup> out of 'Ur of the Kasdim' [The Fire of the Sorcerers], to give you <sup>2i</sup> this land to inherit it.

Gen 15:8 And he said, Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER], whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it?

Gen 15:9 And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three years old, and a she goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon.

Gen 15:10 And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds divided he not.

Gen 15:11 And when the fowls came down upon the carcasses, Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) drove them away.

Gen 15:12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation); and, lo, an horror of great darkness fell upon him.

Gen 15:13 And he said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Know of a surety that your <sup>2i</sup> seed shall be a stranger in a land [that is] not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Gen 15:14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Gen 15:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall go to your <sup>2i</sup> fathers in peace; you <sup>2i</sup> shall be buried in a good old age.

Gen 15:16 But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again: for the iniquity of the Emorim (The Talkers) is not yet full.

Gen 15:17 And it came to pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces.

Gen 15:18 In the same day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made a covenant with Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), saying, Unto your <sup>2i</sup> seed have I given this land, from the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) unto the great river, the river Euphrates (the break forth, gush): Gen 15:19 The Keno (Merchants), and the Konini (possession, purchase), and the Kadmoni (ancients),

Gen 15:20 And the Hitti (one who is broken; who fears), and the P'rizi (rustic or belonging to a village), and the Refa'im (giants, old tribe of giants; fearful; dead), Gen 15:21 And the Emorim (The Talkers), and the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), and the Girgashi, and the Y'vusi (Trodden Underfoot).

Gen 16:1 Now Sarai (My Princess) Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife bore him no children: and she had an female servant, [from] Mitzrayim (People of the Black Land), whose name was Hagar (Flight).

Gen 16:2 And Sarai (My Princess) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Behold now, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has restrained me from bearing: I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, go in unto my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) listened to the voice of Sarai (My Princess).

Gen 16:3 And Sarai (My Princess) Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife took Hagar (Flight) her maid the Mitzrayimi (People of the Black Land), after Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) had dwelt ten years in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and gave her to her husband Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) to be his wife.

Gen 16:4 And he went in unto Hagar (Flight), and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Gen 16:5 And Sarai (My Princess) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), My wrong [be] upon you <sup>2i</sup>: I have given my maid into your <sup>2i</sup> bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) judge between me and you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 16:6 But Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said unto Sarai (My Princess), Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> maid [is] in your <sup>2i</sup> hand; do to her as it pleases you <sup>2i</sup>. And when Sarai (My Princess) dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face.

Gen 16:7 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur [wall] (wall).

Gen 16:8 And he said, Hagar (Flight), Sarai's (My Princess) maid, from what place came you <sup>2i</sup> ? and to where will you <sup>2i</sup> go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai (My Princess).

Gen 16:9 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, Return to your <sup>2i</sup> mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

Gen 16:10 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, I will multiply your <sup>2i</sup> seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

Gen 16:11 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] with child, and shall bear a son, and shall call his name Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]); because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has heard your <sup>2i</sup> affliction.

Gen 16:12 And he will be a wild man; his hand [will be] against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

Gen 16:13 And she called the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that spoke unto her, You <sup>2i</sup> God-EL Ro'I [The Powerful Living Word Sees Me]: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that sees me?

Gen 16:14 For what reason the well was called Be'er-Lachai-Ro'i (well of the living One seeing me); behold, [it is] between Kadesh (to be consecrated, consecrated, sanctified) and Bered (hail, grizzled).

Gen 16:15 And Hagar (Flight) bore Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) a son: and Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) called his son's name, which Hagar (Flight) bore, Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]).

Gen 16:16 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) [was] eighty and six years old, when Hagar (Flight) bore Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) to Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation).

Gen 17:1 And when Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) was ninety years old and nine, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), and said unto him, I [am] the Almighty God-El Shaddai [The Powerful Living Word]: walk before me, and be you <sup>2i</sup> perfect.

Gen 17:2 And I will make my covenant between me and you <sup>2i</sup> , and will multiply you <sup>2i</sup> exceedingly.

Gen 17:3 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) fell on his face: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] talked with him, saying, Gen 17:4 As for me, behold, my covenant [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a father of many nations.

Gen 17:5 Neither shall your <sup>2i</sup> name any more be called Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), but your <sup>2i</sup> name shall be Abraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] [father of many/They Will Fly]; for a father of many nations have I made you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 17:6 And I will make you <sup>2i</sup> exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of you <sup>2i</sup> , and kings shall come out of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 17:7 And I will establish my covenant between me and you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and to your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 17:8 And I will give unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and to your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> , the land wherein you <sup>2i</sup> are a stranger, all the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered].

Gen 17:9 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], You <sup>2i</sup> shall keep my covenant therefore, you <sup>2i</sup> , and your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> in their generations.

Gen 17:10 This [is] my covenant, which you <sup>2f</sup> shall keep, between me and you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> ; Every man child among you <sup>2i</sup> shall be circumcised.

Gen 17:11 And you <sup>2f</sup> shall circumcise the flesh of your <sup>2f</sup> foreskin; and it shall be a token of the covenant between me and you.

Gen 17:12 And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every man child in your <sup>2f</sup> generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which [is] not of your <sup>2i</sup> seed.

Gen 17:13 He that is born in your <sup>2i</sup> house, and he that is bought with your <sup>2i</sup> money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your <sup>2f</sup> flesh for an everlasting covenant.

Gen 17:14 And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he has broken my covenant.

Gen 17:15 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], As for Sarai (My Princess) your <sup>2i</sup> wife, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not call her name Sarai (My Princess), but Sarah [Princess] [shall] her name [be].

Gen 17:16 And I will bless her, and give you <sup>2i</sup> a son also of her: yes, I will bless her, and she shall be [a mother] of nations; kings of people shall be of her.

Gen 17:17 Then Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall [a child] be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah [Princess], that is ninety years old, bear?

Gen 17:18 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], O that Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) might live before you <sup>2i</sup> !

Gen 17:19 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, Sarah [Princess] your <sup>2i</sup> wife shall bear you <sup>2i</sup> a son indeed; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall call his name Yitz'chak [Laughter]: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, [and] with his seed after him.

Gen 17:20 And as for Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), I have heard you <sup>2i</sup> : Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

Gen 17:21 But my covenant will I establish with Yitz'chak [Laughter], which Sarah [Princess] shall bear unto you <sup>2i</sup> at this set time in the next year.

Gen 17:22 And he left off talking with him, and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] went up from Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will].

Gen 17:23 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had said unto him.

Gen 17:24 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] [was] ninety years old and nine, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Gen 17:25 And Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) his son [was] thirteen years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Gen 17:26 In the selfsame day was Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] circumcised, and Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) his son.

Gen 17:27 And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

Gen 18:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre (firmness; fatling offering): and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day; Gen 18:2 And he lift up his eyes and looked, and, lo, three men stood by him: and when he saw [them], he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself toward the ground, Gen 18:3 And said, My Lord-Adōnai [The Father](Greatest Above All), if now I have found favour in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, pass not away, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, from your <sup>2i</sup> servant:

Gen 18:4 Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched, and wash your <sup>2f</sup> feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:

Gen 18:5 And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort you <sup>1sf</sup> your <sup>2f</sup> hearts; after that you <sup>1sf</sup> shall pass on: for therefore are you <sup>1sf</sup> come to your <sup>2f</sup> servant. And they said, So do, as you <sup>2i</sup> have said.

Gen 18:6 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] hastened into the tent unto Sarah [Princess], and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the hearth.

Gen 18:7 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] ran unto the herd, and fetched a calf tender and good, and gave [it] unto a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

Gen 18:8 And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set [it] before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.

Gen 18:9 And they said unto him, Where [is] Sarah [Princess] your <sup>2i</sup> wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

Gen 18:10 And he said, I will certainly return unto you <sup>2i</sup> according to the time of life; and, lo, Sarah [Princess] your <sup>2i</sup> wife shall have a son. And Sarah [Princess] heard [it] in the tent door, which [was] behind him.

Gen 18:11 Now Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Sarah [Princess] [were] old [and] well stricken in age; [and] it ceased to be with Sarah [Princess] after the manner of women.

Gen 18:12 Therefore Sarah [Princess] laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also?

Gen 18:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], For what reason did Sarah [Princess] laugh, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?

Gen 18:14 Is anything too hard for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? At the time appointed I will return unto you <sup>2i</sup>, according to the time of life, and Sarah [Princess] shall have a son.



Gen 18:15 Then Sarah [Princess] denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, No; but you <sup>21</sup> did laugh.

Gen 18:16 And the men rose up from there, and looked toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles): and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] went with them to bring them on the way.

Gen 18:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Shall I hide from Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] that thing which I do; Gen 18:18 Seeing that Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?

Gen 18:19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do justice and judgment; that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may bring upon Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] that which he has spoken of him.

Gen 18:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Because the cry of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear) is great, and because their sin is very grievous; Gen 18:21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come unto me; and if not, I will know.

Gen 18:22 And the men turned their faces from there, and went toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles): but Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stood yet before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 18:23 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] drew near, and said, Will you <sup>21</sup> also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

Gen 18:24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: will you <sup>21</sup> also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that [are] in it?

Gen 18:25 That be far from you <sup>21</sup> to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from you <sup>21</sup> : Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

Gen 18:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, If I find in S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

Gen 18:27 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER], which [am but] dust and ashes: Gen 18:28 Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: will you <sup>21</sup> destroy all the city for [lack of] five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I will not destroy [it].

Gen 18:29 And he spoke unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And he said, I will not do [it] for forty's sake.

Gen 18:30 And he said [unto him], Oh let not the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All] be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do [it], if I find thirty there.

Gen 18:31 And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER]: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for twenty's sake.

Gen 18:32 And he said, Oh let not the Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All)GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER] be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for ten's sake.

Gen 18:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] returned unto his place.

Gen 19:1 And there came two angels to S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) at even; and Lot (Covering) sat in the gate of S'dom: and Lot seeing [them] rose up to meet them; and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground; Gen 19:2 And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your <sup>2f</sup> servant's house, and wait all night, and wash your <sup>2f</sup> feet, and you <sup>2f</sup> shall rise up early, and go on your <sup>2f</sup> ways. And they said, No; but we will abide in the street all night.

Gen 19:3 And he pressed upon them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and they did eat.

Gen 19:4 But before they lay down, the men of the city, [even] the men of S'dom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people from every quarter: Gen 19:5 And they called unto Lot (Covering), and said unto him, Where [are] the men which came in to you <sup>2i</sup> this night? bring them out unto us, that we may know them.

Gen 19:6 And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut the door after him,

Gen 19:7 And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly.

Gen 19:8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do you <sup>2f</sup> to them as [is] good in your <sup>2f</sup> eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.

Gen 19:9 And they said, Stand back. And they said [again], This one [fellow] came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now will we deal worse with you <sup>2i</sup>, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, [even] Lot, and came near to break the door.

Gen 19:10 But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door.

Gen 19:11 And they struck the men that [were] at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.

Gen 19:12 And the men said unto Lot, Have you <sup>2i</sup> here any besides? son in law, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons, and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters, and whatsoever you <sup>2i</sup> have in the city, bring [them] out of this place:

Gen 19:13 For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent us to destroy it.

Gen 19:14 And Lot went out, and spoke unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you <sup>2i</sup> out of this place; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

Gen 19:15 And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take your <sup>2i</sup> wife, and your <sup>2i</sup> two daughters, which are here; lest you <sup>2i</sup> be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

Gen 19:16 And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.

Gen 19:17 And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for your <sup>2i</sup> life; look not behind you <sup>2i</sup>, neither stay you <sup>2i</sup> in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest you <sup>2i</sup> be consumed.

Gen 19:18 And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my Lord (Ruler of the Earth):

Gen 19:19 Behold now, your <sup>2i</sup> servant has found grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, and you <sup>2i</sup> have magnified your <sup>2i</sup> mercy, which you <sup>2i</sup> have showed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:

Gen 19:20 Behold now, this city [is] near to flee unto, and it [is] a little one: Oh, let me escape there, ([is] it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.

Gen 19:21 And he said unto him, See, I have accepted you <sup>2i</sup> concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow this city, for the which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken.

Gen 19:22 Haste you <sup>2i</sup>, escape there; for I cannot do anything till you <sup>2i</sup> come there. Therefore the name of the city was called Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 19:23 The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot (Covering) entered into Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 19:24 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rained upon S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and upon 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear) brimstone and fire from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of heaven; Gen 19:25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.

Gen 19:26 But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

Gen 19:27 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] got up early in the morning to the place where he stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): Gen 19:28 And he looked toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and, lo, the smoke of the country went up as the smoke of a furnace.

Gen 19:29 And it came to pass, when God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] destroyed the cities of the plain, that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] remembered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

Gen 19:30 And Lot went up out of Tzo'ar (little place), and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Tzo'ar (little place): and he dwelt in a cave, he and his two daughters.

Gen 19:31 And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father [is] old, and [there is] not a man in the earth to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth: Gen 19:32 Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

Gen 19:33 And they made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Gen 19:34 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yester night with my father: let us make him drink wine this night also; and go

you <sup>2i</sup> in, [and] lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

Gen 19:35 And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Gen 19:36 In the following manner were both the daughters of Lot (Covering) with child by their father.

Gen 19:37 And the firstborn bore a son, and called his name Mo'av (of his father; Who's Your Daddy!?): the same is the father of the Mo'av (of his father; Who's Your Daddy!?) unto this day.

Gen 19:38 And the younger, she also bore a son, and called his name Ben-'Ammi [my people] (son of my grandfather): the same is the father of the children of "Amon [master workman] (bastard; hidden one) unto this day.

Gen 20:1 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] journeyed from there toward the south country, and dwelled between Kadesh (to be consecrated, consecrated, sanctified) and Shur [wall] (wall), and stayed in G'rar (a lodging place).

Gen 20:2 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said of Sarah [Princess] his wife, She [is] my sister: and Avi-melekh (my father is king) king of G'rar (a lodging place) sent, and took Sarah [Princess].

Gen 20:3 But God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] came to Avi-melekh (my father is king) in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are but] a dead man, for the woman which you <sup>2i</sup> hast taken; for she [is] a man's wife.

Gen 20:4 But Avi-melekh (my father is king) had not come near her: and he said, Lord-Adōnai [The Father](Greatest Above All), will you <sup>2i</sup> slay also a righteous nation?

Gen 20:5 Said he not unto me, She [is] my sister? and she, even she herself said, He [is] my brother: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this.

Gen 20:6 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto him in a dream, Yes, I know that you <sup>2i</sup> did this in the integrity of your <sup>2i</sup> heart; for I also withheld you <sup>2i</sup> from sinning against me: therefore suffered I you <sup>2i</sup> not to touch her.

Gen 20:7 Now therefore restore the man [his] wife; for he [is] a prophet, and he shall pray for you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall live: and if you <sup>2i</sup> restore [her] not, know you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die, you <sup>2i</sup>, and all that [are] yours <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 20:8 Therefore Avi-melekh (my father is king) rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men were sore afraid.

Gen 20:9 Then Avi-melekh called Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and said unto him, What hast you <sup>2i</sup> done unto us? and what have I offended you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? you <sup>2i</sup> hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done.

Gen 20:10 And Avi-melekh said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], What [did] you <sup>2i</sup> see, that you <sup>2i</sup> have done this thing?

Gen 20:11 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is] not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake.

Gen 20:12 And yet indeed [she is] my sister; she [is] the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.

Gen 20:13 And it came to pass, when God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This [is] you <sup>(21)</sup> kindness which you <sup>21</sup> shall show unto me; at every place to where we shall come, say of me, He [is] my brother.

Gen 20:14 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) took sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and women servants, and gave [them] unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and restored him Sarah [Princess] his wife.

Gen 20:15 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) said, Behold, my land [is] before you <sup>21</sup> : dwell where it pleases you <sup>21</sup> .

Gen 20:16 And unto Sarah [Princess] he said, Behold, I have given your <sup>21</sup> brother a thousand [pieces] of silver: behold, he [is] to you <sup>21</sup> a covering of the eyes, unto all that [are] with you <sup>21</sup> , and with all [other]: in this way she was reproved.

Gen 20:17 So Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] prayed unto God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] healed Avi-melekh (my father is king), and his wife, and his maidservants; and they bore children.

Gen 20:18 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Avi-melekh, because of Sarah [Princess] Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will]wife.

Gen 21:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) visited Sarah [Princess] as he had said, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did unto Sarah [Princess] as he had spoken.

Gen 21:2 For Sarah [Princess] conceived, and bore Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] a son in his old age, at the set time of which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had spoken to him.

Gen 21:3 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah [Princess] bore to him, Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 21:4 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] circumcised his son Yitz'chak [Laughter] being eight days old, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had commanded him.

Gen 21:5 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] was an hundred years old, when his son Yitz'chak [Laughter] was born unto him.

Gen 21:6 And Sarah [Princess] said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has made me to laugh, [so that] all that hear will laugh with me.

Gen 21:7 And she said, Who would have said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], that Sarah [Princess] should have given children suck? for I have born [him] a son in his old age.

Gen 21:8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] made a great feast the [same] day that Yitz'chak [Laughter] was weaned.

Gen 21:9 And Sarah [Princess] saw the son of Hagar (Flight) the Mitzrayimot (People of the Black Land), which she had born unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], mocking.

Gen 21:10 For what reason she said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son,

[even] with Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 21:11 And the thing was very grievous in Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] sight because of his son.

Gen 21:12 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], Let it not be grievous in your <sup>2i</sup> sight because of the boy, and because of your <sup>2i</sup> bondwoman; in all that Sarah [Princess] has said unto you <sup>2i</sup> , hearken unto her voice; for in Yitz'chak [Laughter] shall your <sup>2i</sup> seed be called.

Gen 21:13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he [is] your <sup>2i</sup> seed.

Gen 21:14 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave [it] unto Hagar, putting [it] on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath).

Gen 21:15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

Gen 21:16 And she went, and sat her down over against [him] a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat over against [him], and lifted up her voice, and wept.

Gen 21:17 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] heard the voice of the boy; and the angel of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] called to Hagar (Flight) out of heaven, and said unto her, What ails you <sup>2i</sup> , Hagar (Flight)? fear not; for God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has heard the voice of the boy where he [is].

Gen 21:18 Arise, lift up the boy, and hold him in your <sup>2i</sup> hand; for I will make him a great nation.

Gen 21:19 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the boy drink.

Gen 21:20 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] was with the boy; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Gen 21:21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Pa'ran [place of caverns] (place of caves) : and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 21:22 And it came to pass at that time, that Avi-melekh (my father is king) and Pikhōl (mouth of all) the chief captain of his host spoke unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] is with you <sup>2i</sup> in all that you <sup>2i</sup> do.

Gen 21:23 Now therefore swear unto me here by God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] that you <sup>2i</sup> will not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: [but] according to the kindness that I have done unto you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> shall do unto me, and to the land wherein you <sup>2i</sup> have stayed.

Gen 21:24 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said, I will swear.

Gen 21:25 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] reproved Avi-melekh (my father is king) because of a well of water, which Avi-melekh's (my father is king) servants had violently taken away.

Gen 21:26 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) said, I do not know who has done this thing: neither did you <sup>2i</sup> tell me, neither yet heard I [of it], but to day.

Gen 21:27 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Avi-melekh (my father is king); and both of them made a covenant.

Gen 21:28 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

Gen 21:29 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], What [mean] these seven ewe lambs which you <sup>2i</sup> hast set by themselves?

Gen 21:30 And he said, For [these] seven ewe lambs shall you <sup>2i</sup> take of my hand, that they may be a witness unto me, that I have dug this well.

Gen 21:31 For what reason he called that place Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath); because there they swore both of them.

Gen 21:32 In the following manner they made a covenant at Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath): then Avi-melekh (my father is king) rose up, and Pikhoh (mouth of all) the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the P'lishtim (wanderers).

Gen 21:33 And [Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]] planted a grove in Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath), and called there on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the everlasting God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered].

Gen 21:34 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stayed in the P'lishtim' (wanderers) land many days.

Gen 22:1 And it came to pass after these things, that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] did tempt Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and said unto him, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and he said, Behold, [here] I [am].

Gen 22:2 And he said, Take now your <sup>2i</sup> son, your <sup>2i</sup> only [son] Yitz'chak [Laughter], whom you <sup>2i</sup> love, and get you <sup>2i</sup> into the land of Moriyah [chosen by Yehovah] (pronounced, more-ee-Yah); and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell you <sup>2i</sup> of.

Gen 22:3 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] rose up early in the morning, and saddled his donkey, and took two of his young men with him, and Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had told him.

Gen 22:4 Then on the third day Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

Gen 22:5 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto his young men, Abide you <sup>2f</sup> here with the donkey; and I and the boy will go yonder and worship, and come again to you.

Gen 22:6 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid [it] upon Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together.

Gen 22:7 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] spoke unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here [am] I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where [is] the lamb for a burnt offering?

Gen 22:8 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said, My son, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together.

Gen 22:9 And they came to the place which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had told him of; and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] built an altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

Gen 22:10 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son.

Gen 22:11 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto him out of heaven, and said, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and he said, Here [am] I.

Gen 22:12 And he said, Lay not your <sup>21</sup> hand upon the boy, neither do you <sup>21</sup> anything unto him: for now I know that you <sup>21</sup> fear God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], seeing you <sup>21</sup> have not withheld your <sup>21</sup> son, your <sup>21</sup> only [son] from me.

Gen 22:13 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind [him] a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son. Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]

Gen 22:14 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] called the name of that place Yehōvah-Yir'eh [Jehovah will see (to it), Jehovah provides]: as it is said [to] this day, In the mount of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it shall be seen.

Gen 22:15 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] out of heaven the second time, Gen 22:16 And said, By myself have I sworn, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for because you <sup>21</sup> have done this thing, and have not withheld your <sup>21</sup> son, your <sup>21</sup> only [son]:

Gen 22:17 That in blessing I will bless you <sup>21</sup>, and in multiplying I will multiply your <sup>21</sup> seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which [is] upon the sea shore; and your <sup>21</sup> seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

Gen 22:18 And in your <sup>21</sup> seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because you <sup>21</sup> have obeyed my voice.

Gen 22:19 So Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath); and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] dwelt at Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath).

Gen 22:20 And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying, Behold, Milkah (Counsel; Queen), she has also born children unto your <sup>21</sup> brother Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched);

Gen 22:21 'Utz (counsel; wooded) his firstborn, and Buz [contempt] (contempt) his brother, and K'mu'el (congregation of/raised of God) the father of Aram (citadel, palace; elevated, lifted up).

Gen 22:22 And Kesed (increase), and Hazo (vision), and Pildash (flame of fire), and Yidlaf (weeping), and B'tu'el (meaning disputed).

Gen 22:23 And B'tu'el (meaning disputed) begat Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured): these eight Milkah (Counsel; Queen) did bear to Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] brother.



Gen 22:24 And his concubine, whose name was Re'umah (exalted, elevated, lifted up), she bore also Tevach (murder; butcher; slaughter), and Gacham (burning; flame, bursting forth), and Tachash (that makes haste; that keeps silence), and Ma'akhah [oppression] (Oppression; Squeezer).

Gen 23:1 And Sarah [Princess] was an hundred and seven and twenty years old: [these were] the years of the life of Sarah [Princess].

Gen 23:2 Sarah [Princess] died in Kiryat-Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] (Village of the Rich; Wealthy; long necked) the same [is] Hebron in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] came to mourn for Sarah [Princess], and to weep for her.

Gen 23:3 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stood up from before his dead, and spoke unto the sons of Het (terror), saying, Gen 23:4 I [am] a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a burying place with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight.

Gen 23:5 And the children of Het (terror) answered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying unto him, Gen 23:6 Hear us, my lord: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchers bury your <sup>2i</sup> dead; none of us shall withhold from you <sup>2i</sup> his sepulcher, but that you <sup>2i</sup> may bury your <sup>2i</sup> dead.

Gen 23:7 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stood up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, [even] to the children of Het (terror).

Gen 23:8 And he communed with them, saying, If it be your <sup>2f</sup> mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight; hear me, and entreat for me to 'Efron (fawn-like) the son of Tzochar (shining oil; brightness),

Gen 23:9 That he may give me the cave of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which he has, which [is] in the end of his field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a burying place amongst you.

Gen 23:10 And 'Efron (fawn-like) dwelt among the children of Het (terror): and 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists) answered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] in the audience of the children of Het (terror), [even] of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying, Gen 23:11 No, my lord, hear me: the field give I you <sup>2i</sup>, and the cave that [is] in it, I give it you <sup>2i</sup>; in the presence of the sons of my people give I it you <sup>2i</sup>: bury your <sup>2i</sup> dead.

Gen 23:12 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] bowed down himself before the people of the land.

Gen 23:13 And he spoke unto 'Efron (fawn-like) in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if you <sup>2i</sup> [will give it], I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, hear me: I will give you <sup>2i</sup> money for the field; take [it] of me, and I will bury my dead there.

Gen 23:14 And 'Efron (fawn-like) answered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying unto him,

Gen 23:15 My lord, hearken unto me: the land [is worth] four hundred shekels of silver; what [is] that between me and you <sup>2i</sup>? bury therefore your <sup>2i</sup> dead.

Gen 23:16 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] listened unto 'Efron (fawn-like); and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] weighed to 'Efron (fawn-like) the silver, which

he had named in the audience of the sons of Het (terror), four hundred shekels of silver, current [money] with the merchant.

Gen 23:17 And the field of 'Efron (fawn-like), which [was] in Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which [was] before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), the field, and the cave which [was] in it, and all the trees that [were] in the field, that [were] in all the borders round about, were made sure Gen 23:18 Unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] for a possession in the presence of the children of Het (terror), before all that went in at the gate of his city.

Gen 23:19 And after this, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] buried Sarah [Princess] his wife in the cave of the field of Makhpelah (portion; double cave) before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering): the same [is] Hebron (Place/Town Of Alliance) in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 23:20 And the field, and the cave that [is] in it, were made sure unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] for a possession of a burying place by the sons of Het (terror).

Gen 24:1 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] was old, [and] well stricken in age: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had blessed Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] in all things.

Gen 24:2 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, your <sup>2i</sup> hand under my thigh:

Gen 24:3 And I will make you <sup>2i</sup> swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of heaven, and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of the earth, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), among whom I dwell:

Gen 24:4 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 24:5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring your <sup>2i</sup> son again unto the land from which you <sup>2i</sup> came?

Gen 24:6 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto him, Beware you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> bring not my son there again.

Gen 24:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spoke unto me, and that swore unto me, saying, Unto your <sup>2i</sup> seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall take a wife unto my son from there.

Gen 24:8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow you <sup>2i</sup>, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall be clear from this my oath: only bring not my son there again.

Gen 24:9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his master, and swore to him concerning that matter.

Gen 24:10 And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his master [were] in his hand: and he arose, and went to Aram-Naharayim [Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]] (between two rivers), unto the city of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched).

Gen 24:11 And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, even the time that women go out to draw water.

Gen 24:12 And he said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, send me good speed this day, and show kindness unto my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will].

Gen 24:13 Behold, I stand [here] by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water: Gen 24:14 And let it come to pass, that the girl to whom I shall say, Let down your <sup>2i</sup> pitcher, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give your <sup>2i</sup> camels drink also: [let the same be] she [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have appointed for your <sup>2i</sup> servant Yitz'chak [Laughter]; and thereby shall I know that you <sup>2i</sup> have showed kindness unto my master.

Gen 24:15 And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) came out, who was born to B'tu'el (meaning disputed), son of Milkah (Counsel; Queen), the wife of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Gen 24:16 And the girl [was] very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Gen 24:17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, drink a little water of your <sup>2i</sup> pitcher.

Gen 24:18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Gen 24:19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw [water] for your <sup>2i</sup> camels also, until they have done drinking.

Gen 24:20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw [water], and drew for all his camels.

Gen 24:21 And the man wondering at her held his peace, that is to say whether the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made his journey prosperous or not.

Gen 24:22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten [shekels] weight of gold; Gen 24:23 And said, Whose daughter [are] you <sup>2i</sup>? tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>: is there room [in] your <sup>2i</sup> father's house for us to lodge in?

Gen 24:24 And she said unto him, I [am] the daughter of B'tu'el (meaning disputed) the son of Milkah (Counsel; Queen), which she bore unto Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched).

Gen 24:25 She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

Gen 24:26 And the man bowed down his head, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 24:27 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhe [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], who has not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I [being] in the way, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) led me to the house of my master's brethren.

Gen 24:28 And the girl ran, and told [them of] her mother's house these things.

Gen 24:29 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) had a brother, and his name [was] Lavan (to be white; white guy): and Lavan ran out unto the man, unto the well.

Gen 24:30 And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his sister, saying, In the following manner spoke the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

Gen 24:31 And he said, Come in, you <sup>2i</sup> blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for what reason [do] you <sup>2i</sup> stand outside? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

Gen 24:32 And the man came into the house: and he unloaded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that [were] with him.

Gen 24:33 And there was set [meat] before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told my errand. And he said, Speak on.

Gen 24:34 And he said, I [am] Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] servant.

Gen 24:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he has given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and menservants, and maidservants, and camels, and donkeys.

Gen 24:36 And Sarah [Princess] my master's wife bore a son to my master when she was old: and unto him has he given all that he has.

Gen 24:37 And my master made me swear, saying, You <sup>2i</sup> shall not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), in whose land I dwell:

Gen 24:38 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.

Gen 24:39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow me.

Gen 24:40 And he said unto me, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before whom I walk, will send his angel with you <sup>2i</sup>, and prosper your <sup>2i</sup> way; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

Gen 24:41 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> be clear from [this] my oath, when you <sup>2i</sup> come to my kindred; and if they give not you <sup>2i</sup> [one], you <sup>2i</sup> shall be clear from my oath.

Gen 24:42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], if now you <sup>2i</sup> do prosper my way which I go:

Gen 24:43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin comes forth to draw [water], and I say to her, Give me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, a little water of your <sup>2i</sup> pitcher to drink;

Gen 24:44 And she say to me, Both drink you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will also draw for your <sup>2i</sup> camels: [let] the same [be] the woman whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has appointed out for my master's son.

Gen 24:45 And before I had done speaking in my heart, behold, Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew [water]: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 24:46 And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her [shoulder], and said, Drink, and I will give your <sup>2i</sup> camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

Gen 24:47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ? And she said, The daughter of B'tu'el, Nokhor's (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) son, whom Milkah (Counsel; Queen) bore unto him: and I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

Gen 24:48 And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

Gen 24:49 And now if you <sup>2f</sup> will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

Gen 24:50 Then Lavan (to be white; white guy) and B'tu'el answered and said, The thing proceeds from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): we cannot speak unto you <sup>2i</sup> bad or good.

Gen 24:51 Behold, Rivkah [is] before you <sup>2i</sup> , take [her], and go, and let her be your <sup>2i</sup> master's son's wife, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Gen 24:52 And it came to pass, that, when Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [bowing himself] to the earth.

Gen 24:53 And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave [them] to Rivkah: he gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

Gen 24:54 And they did eat and drink, he and the men that [were] with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my master.

Gen 24:55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the girl abide with us [a few] days, at the least ten; after that she shall go.

Gen 24:56 And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has prospered my way; send me away that I may go to my master.

Gen 24:57 And they said, We will call the girl, and enquire at her mouth.

Gen 24:58 And they called Rivkah, and said unto her, Will you <sup>2i</sup> go with this man? And she said, I will go.

Gen 24:59 And they sent away Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) their sister, and her nurse, and Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] servant, and his men.

Gen 24:60 And they blessed Rivkah, and said unto her, You <sup>2i</sup> [are] our sister, be you <sup>2i</sup> [the mother] of thousands of millions, and let your <sup>2i</sup> seed possess the gate of those which hate them.

Gen 24:61 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) arose, and her female servants, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rivkah, and went his way.

Gen 24:62 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] came from the way of the well Be'er-Lachai-Ro'i [The Well Of The Living One Who Sees Me]; for he dwelt in the south country.

Gen 24:63 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels [were] coming.

Gen 24:64 And Rivkah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Yitz'chak [Laughter], she lighted off the camel.

Gen 24:65 For she [had] said unto the servant, What man [is] this that walks in the field to meet us? And the servant [had] said, It [is] my master: therefore she took a vail, and covered herself.

Gen 24:66 And the servant told Yitz'chak [Laughter] all things that he had done.

Gen 24:67 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] brought her into his mother Sarah's [Princess] tent, and took Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured), and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Yitz'chak [Laughter] was comforted after his mother's [death].

Gen 25:1 Then again Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took a wife, and her name [was] K'turah (Incense).

Gen 25:2 And she bore him Zimran (musician), and Yokshan (One Who Sets A Snare, or Fowler), and Medan, and Midyan [Strife] (Strife; Place Of Judgment), and Yishbak, and Shuach.

Gen 25:3 And Yokshan (One Who Sets A Snare, or Fowler) begat Sh'va (oath; seven; splinters), and D'dan. And the sons of D'dan were Ashurim (level plain; over the flames), and L'tushim (Sharp or Sharpened), and L'umim (Peoples).

Gen 25:4 And the sons of Midyan [Strife] (Strife; Place Of Judgment); 'Eifah (means both: Volant [having the power of flight] and Dark One), and 'Efer (Young Deer), and Hanokh (Dedicated), and Avida (The Father Knows; my father knows), and Elda'ah ([EL] God has known; God Has Called; Knowledge Of God; God is Knowledge). All these [were] the children of K'turah (Incense).

Gen 25:5 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] gave all that he had unto Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 25:6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] had, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] gave gifts, and sent them away from Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son, while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.

Gen 25:7 And these [are] the days of the years of Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

Gen 25:8 Then Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full [of years]; and was gathered to his people.

Gen 25:9 And his sons Yitz'chak [Laughter] and Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) buried him in the cave of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), in the field of 'Efron (fawn-like) the son of Tzochar (shining oil; brightness) the Hitti (terrorists), which [is] before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering); Gen 25:10 The field which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] purchased of the sons of Het (terror): there was Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] buried, and Sarah [Princess] his wife.

Gen 25:11 And it came to pass after the death of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] blessed his son Yitz'chak [Laughter]; and Yitz'chak [Laughter] dwelt by the well Be'er-Lachai-Ro'I (the well of the living One who sees).

Gen 25:12 Now these [are] the generations of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] son, whom Hagar (Flight) the Mitzrayimot (People of the Black Land) [the Egyptian] Sarah's [Princess] female servant, bore unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: Gen 25:13 And these [are] the names of the sons of Yishma'el, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Yishma'el, N'vayot; and Kedar [dark] (dark), and Adbe'el (chastened of God [EL]), and Mivsam

(sweet odour), Gen 25:14 And Mishma (a hearing), and Dumah [Silence] (silence), and Massa (burden),

Gen 25:15 Hadad [mighty] (honour), and Teima (desert), Y'tur (enclosed), Nafish (refreshment), and Kedmah (original): Gen 25:16 These [are] the sons of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), and these [are] their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

Gen 25:17 And these [are] the years of the life of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his people.

Gen 25:18 And they dwelt from Havilah (circle, Stretch of Sand) unto Shur [wall] (wall), that [is] before Mitrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), as you <sup>2i</sup> go toward Ashur [the level plain] [the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)]: [and] he died in the presence of all his brethren.

Gen 25:19 And these [are] the generations of Yitz'chak [Laughter], Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] son: Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] begat Yitz'chak [Laughter]: Gen 25:20 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] was forty years old when he took Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) to wife, the daughter of B'tu'el the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain) of Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), the sister to Lavan (to be white; white guy) the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain).

Gen 25:21 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] entreated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his wife, because she [was] barren: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was entreated of him, and Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his wife conceived.

Gen 25:22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If [it be] so, why [am] I in this way? And she went to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 25:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, Two nations [are] in your <sup>2i</sup> womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from your <sup>2i</sup> bowels; and [the one] people shall be stronger than [the other] people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Gen 25:24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, [there were] twins in her womb.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 25:26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on 'Esav's (hairy) heel; and his name was called Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): and Yitz'chak [Laughter] [was] threescore years old when she bore them.

Gen 25:27 And the boys grew: and 'Esav (hairy) was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was a plain man, dwelling in tents.

Gen 25:28 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] loved 'Esav (hairy), because he did eat of [his] venison: but Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) loved Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 25:29 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) sod pottage [stew]: and 'Esav (hairy) came from the field, and he [was] faint: Gen 25:30 And 'Esav (hairy) said to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Feed me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, with that same red [pottage]; for I [am] faint: therefore was his name called Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 25:31 And Ya'akov said, Sell me this day your <sup>2i</sup> birthright.

Gen 25:32 And 'Esav (hairy) said, Behold, I [am] at the point to die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me?

Gen 25:33 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said, Swear to me this day; and he swore unto him: and he sold his birthright unto Ya'akov.

Gen 25:34 Then Ya'akov gave 'Esav (hairy) bread and pottage of lentils; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: in this way 'Esav despised [his] birthright.

Gen 26:1 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]. And Yitz'chak [Laughter] went unto Avi-melekh (my father is king) king of the P'lishtim (wanderers) unto G'rar (a lodging place).

Gen 26:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land); dwell in the land which I shall tell you <sup>2i</sup> of:

Gen 26:3 Sojourn in this land, and I will be with you <sup>2i</sup>, and will bless you <sup>2i</sup>; for unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and unto your <sup>2i</sup> seed, I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] your <sup>2i</sup> father;

Gen 26:4 And I will make your <sup>2i</sup> seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto your <sup>2i</sup> seed all these countries; and in your <sup>2i</sup> seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed;

Gen 26:5 Because that Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

Gen 26:6 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] dwelt in G'rar (a lodging place):

Gen 26:7 And the men of the place asked [him] of his wife; and he said, She [is] my sister: for he feared to say, [She is] my wife; lest, [said he], the men of the place should kill me for Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured); because she [was] fair to look upon.

Gen 26:8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Avi-melekh (my father is king) king of the P'lishtim (wanderers) looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Yitz'chak [Laughter] [was] sporting with Rivkah his wife.

Gen 26:9 And Avi-melekh called Yitz'chak [Laughter], and said, Behold, of a surety she [is] your <sup>2i</sup> wife: and [why did ] you <sup>2i</sup> say, She [is] my sister? And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.

Gen 26:10 And Avi-melekh said, What [is] this you <sup>2i</sup> hast done unto us? one of the people might lightly have laid with your <sup>2i</sup> wife, and you <sup>2i</sup> should have brought guiltiness upon us.

Gen 26:11 And Avi-melekh charged all [his] people, saying, He that touches this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

Gen 26:12 Then Yitz'chak [Laughter] sowed in that land, and received in the same year an hundredfold: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed him.

Gen 26:13 And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:

Gen 26:14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants: and the P'lishtim (wanderers) envied him.

Gen 26:15 For all the wells which his father's servants had dug in the days of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his father, the P'lishtim (wanderers) had stopped them, and filled them with earth.



Gen 26:16 And Avi-melekh said unto Yitz'chak [Laughter], Go from us; for you <sup>2i</sup> are much mightier than we.

Gen 26:17 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] departed there, and pitched his tent in the valley of G'rar (a lodging place), and dwelt there.

Gen 26:18 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] dug again the wells of water, which they had dug in the days of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his father; for the P'lishtim had stopped them after the death of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

Gen 26:19 And Yitz'chak's [Laughter] servants dug in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

Gen 26:20 And the herdsmen of G'rar did strive with Yitz'chak's [Laughter] herdsmen, saying, The water [is] ours: and he called the name of the well 'Esek (contention); because they strove with him.

Gen 26:21 And they dug another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah (strife, enmity).

Gen 26:22 And he removed from there, and dug another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it Rekhevot (wide open spaces); and he said, For now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

Gen 26:23 And he went up from there to Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath).

Gen 26:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him the same night, and said, I [am] the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] your <sup>2i</sup> father: fear not, for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup>, and will bless you <sup>2i</sup>, and multiply your <sup>2i</sup> seed for my servant Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] sake.

Gen 26:25 And he built an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and pitched his tent there: and there Yitz'chak's [Laughter] servants dug a well.

Gen 26:26 Then Avi-melekh (my father is king) went to him from G'rar (a lodging place), and Achuzat (possession) one of his friends, and Pikhōl (mouth of all) the chief captain of his army.

Gen 26:27 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto them, For what reason come you <sup>1sf</sup> to me, seeing you <sup>1sf</sup> hate me, and have sent me away from you?

Gen 26:28 And they said, We saw certainly that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with you <sup>2i</sup>: and we said, Let there be now an oath between us, [even] between us and you <sup>2i</sup>, and let us make a covenant with you <sup>2i</sup>;

Gen 26:29 That you <sup>2i</sup> will do us no hurt, as we have not touched you <sup>2i</sup>, and as we have done unto you <sup>2i</sup> nothing but good, and have sent you <sup>2i</sup> away in peace: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] now the blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 26:30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.

Gen 26:31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and swore one to another: and Yitz'chak [Laughter] sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

Gen 26:32 And it came to pass the same day that Yitz'chak's [Laughter] servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had dug, and said unto him, We have found water.

Gen 26:33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city [is] unto this day.

Gen 26:34 And 'Esav (hairy) was forty years old when he took to wife Y'hudit (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) the daughter of Be'eri (my well) the Hitti (terrorists), and Basmat (spice) the daughter of Eilon (terebinth- *Pistacia terebinthus*- source of tanning material and turpentine; mighty) the Hitti (terrorists):

Gen 26:35 Which were a grief of mind unto Yitz'chak [Laughter] and to Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured).

Gen 27:1 And it came to pass, that when Yitz'chak [Laughter] was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called 'Esav (hairy) his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, [here am] I.

Gen 27:2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

Gen 27:3 Now therefore take, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, your <sup>2i</sup> weapons, your <sup>2i</sup> quiver and your <sup>2i</sup> bow, and go out to the field, and take me [some] venison;

Gen 27:4 And make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring [it] to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless you <sup>2i</sup> before I die.

Gen 27:5 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) heard when Yitz'chak [Laughter] spoke to 'Esav (hairy) his son. And 'Esav (hairy) went to the field to hunt [for] venison, [and] to bring [it].

Gen 27:6 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) spoke unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) her son, saying, Behold, I heard your <sup>2i</sup> father speak unto 'Esav (hairy) your <sup>2i</sup> brother, saying,

Gen 27:7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless you <sup>2i</sup> before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before my death.

Gen 27:8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 27:9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from there two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for your <sup>2i</sup> father, such as he loves:

Gen 27:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall bring [it] to your <sup>2i</sup> father, that he may eat, and that he may bless you <sup>2i</sup> before his death.

Gen 27:11 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said to Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his mother, Behold, 'Esav (hairy) my brother [is] a hairy man, and I [am] a smooth man:

Gen 27:12 My father perhaps will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

Gen 27:13 And his mother said unto him, Upon me [be] your <sup>2i</sup> curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go fetch me [them].

Gen 27:14 And he went, and fetched, and brought [them] to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, such as his father loved.

Gen 27:15 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) took goodly raiment of her eldest son 'Esav, which [were] with her in the house, and put them upon Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) her younger son: Gen 27:16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck: Gen 27:17 And she gave the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 27:18 And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here [am] I; who [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, my son?

Gen 27:19 And Ya'akov said unto his father, I [am] 'Esav (hairy) your <sup>2i</sup> firstborn; I have done according as you <sup>2i</sup> bade me: arise, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, sit and eat of my venison, that you <sup>2i</sup>

soul may bless me.

Gen 27:20 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto his son, How [is it] that you <sup>2i</sup> hast found [it] so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] brought [it] to me.

Gen 27:21 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Come near, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, that I may feel you <sup>2i</sup>, my son, whether you <sup>2i</sup> [be] my very son 'Esav or not.

Gen 27:22 And Ya'akov went near unto Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice [is] Ya'akov's voice, but the hands [are] the hands of 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 27:23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother 'Esav's hands: so he blessed him.

Gen 27:24 And he said, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> my very son 'Esav? And he said, I [am].

Gen 27:25 And he said, Bring [it] near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless you <sup>2i</sup>. And he brought [it] near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

Gen 27:26 And his father Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

Gen 27:27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son [is] as the smell of a field which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed: Gen 27:28 Therefore God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] give you <sup>2i</sup> of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

Gen 27:29 Let people serve you <sup>2i</sup>, and nations bow down to you <sup>2i</sup>: be lord over your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, and let your <sup>2i</sup> mother's sons bow down to you <sup>2i</sup>: cursed [be] every one that curses you <sup>2i</sup>, and blessed [be] he that blesses you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 27:30 And it came to pass, as soon as Yitz'chak [Laughter] had made an end of blessing Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and Ya'akov was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father, that 'Esav (hairy) his brother came in from his hunting.

Gen 27:31 And he also had made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that your <sup>2i</sup> soul may bless me.

Gen 27:32 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father said unto him, Who [are] you <sup>2i</sup>? And he said, I [am] your <sup>(2i)</sup> son, your <sup>(2i)</sup> firstborn 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 27:33 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where [is] he that has taken venison, and brought [it] me, and I have eaten of all before you <sup>2i</sup> came, and have blessed him? yes, [and] he shall be blessed.

Gen 27:34 And when 'Esav heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, [even] me also, O my father.

Gen 27:35 And he said, Your <sup>2i</sup> brother came with subtlety, and has taken away your <sup>2i</sup> blessing.

Gen 27:36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of)?!? for he has supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he has taken away my blessing. And he said, Have you <sup>2i</sup> not reserved a blessing for me?

Gen 27:37 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] answered and said unto 'Esav (hairy), Behold, I have made him your <sup>2i</sup> lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn

and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto you <sup>2i</sup>, my son?

Gen 27:38 And 'Esav said unto his father, Have you <sup>2i</sup> but one blessing, my father? bless me, [even] me also, O my father. And 'Esav lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father answered and said unto him, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by your <sup>2i</sup> sword shall you <sup>2i</sup> live, and shall serve your <sup>2i</sup> brother; and it shall come to pass when you <sup>2i</sup> shall have the dominion, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall break his yoke from off your <sup>2i</sup> neck.

Gen 27:41 And 'Esav hated Ya'akov because of the blessing which his father blessed him: and 'Esav said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Ya'akov.

Gen 27:42 And these words of 'Esav her elder son were told to Rivkah: and she sent and called Ya'akov her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> brother 'Esav, as touching you <sup>2i</sup>, does comfort himself, [purposing] to kill you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 27:43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee you <sup>2i</sup> to Lavan (to be white; white guy) my brother to Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous);

Gen 27:44 And wait with him a few days, until your <sup>2i</sup> brother's fury turn away;

Gen 27:45 Until your <sup>2i</sup> brother's anger turn away from you <sup>2i</sup>, and he forget [that] which you <sup>2i</sup> hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch you <sup>2i</sup> from there: why should I be deprived also of you <sup>2i</sup> both in one day?

Gen 27:46 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) said to Yitz'chak [Laughter] (laughter), I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Het (terror): if Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) take a wife of the daughters of Het (terror), such as these [which are] of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?

Gen 28:1 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] called Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him, You <sup>2i</sup> shall not take a wife of the daughters of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 28:2 Arise, go to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), to the house of B'tu'el (meaning disputed) your <sup>2i</sup> mother's father; and take you <sup>2i</sup> a wife from there of the daughters of Lavan (to be white; white guy) your <sup>2i</sup> mother's brother.

Gen 28:3 And God-El [The Powerful Living Word] Almighty-Shaddai bless you <sup>2i</sup>, and make you <sup>2i</sup> fruitful, and multiply you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be a multitude of people;

Gen 28:4 And give you <sup>2i</sup> the blessing of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], to you <sup>2i</sup>, and to your <sup>2i</sup> seed with you <sup>2i</sup>; that you <sup>2i</sup> may inherit the land wherein you <sup>2i</sup> are a stranger, which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] gave unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will].

Gen 28:5 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] sent away Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): and he went to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain) unto Lavan (to be white; white guy), son of B'tu'el the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain), the brother of Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured), Ya'akov's and 'Esav's mother.

Gen 28:6 When 'Esav (hairy) saw that Yitz'chak [Laughter] had blessed Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and sent him away to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), to take him a wife from there; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, You

<sup>2i</sup> shall not take a wife of the daughters of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues);

Gen 28:7 And that Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain); Gen 28:8 And 'Esav (hairy) seeing that the daughters of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) pleased not Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father; Gen 28:9 Then went 'Esav (hairy) unto Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), and took unto the wives which he had Machalat (sad song; sickness) the daughter of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] son, the sister of N'vayot (heights; vision), to be his wife.

Gen 28:10 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) went out from Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath), and went toward Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 28:11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and put [them for] his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.

Gen 28:12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] ascending and descending on it.

Gen 28:13 And, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood above it, and said, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] your <sup>2i</sup> father, and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Yitz'chak [Laughter]: the land upon which you <sup>2i</sup> lie, to you <sup>2i</sup> will I give it, and to your <sup>2i</sup> seed;

Gen 28:14 And your <sup>2i</sup> seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in you <sup>2i</sup> and in you <sup>2i</sup> seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Gen 28:15 And, behold, I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup>, and will keep you <sup>2i</sup> in all [places] to where you <sup>2i</sup> go, and will bring you <sup>2i</sup> again into this land; for I will not leave you <sup>2i</sup>, until I have done [that] which I have spoken to you <sup>2i</sup> of.

Gen 28:16 And Ya'akov awakened out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is in this place; and I knew [it] not.

Gen 28:17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful [is] this place! this [is] none other but the house of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and this [is] the gate of heaven.

Gen 28:18 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put [for] his pillows, and set it up [for] a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.

Gen 28:19 And he called the name of that place Beit-El (The House of the Powerful One): but the name of that city [was called Luz [Almond Tree] (almond tree) at the first.

Gen 28:20 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) vowed a vow, saying, If God-EL[The Powerful Living Word] will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on, Gen 28:21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be my God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: Gen 28:22 And this stone, which I have

set [for] a pillar, shall be God-Elōhīm's [The Living Word - The Many Powered] house: and of all that you <sup>2i</sup> shall give me I will surely give the tenth unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 29:1 Then Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.

Gen 29:2 And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and, lo, there [were] three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone [was] upon the well's mouth.

Gen 29:3 And there were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

Gen 29:4 And Ya'akov said unto them, My brethren, from what place [be] you <sup>2f</sup> ? And they said, Of Haran [mountaineer] [are] we.

Gen 29:5 And he said unto them, Know you <sup>2f</sup> Lavan (to be white; white guy) the son of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched)? And they said, We know [him].

Gen 29:6 And he said unto them, [Is] he well? And they said, [He is] well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter comes with the sheep.

Gen 29:7 And he said, Lo, [it is] yet high day, neither [is it] time that the cattle should be gathered together: water you <sup>2f</sup> the sheep, and go [and] feed [them].

Gen 29:8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and [till] they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.

Gen 29:9 And while he yet spoke with them, Rachel (ewe) came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.

Gen 29:10 And it came to pass, when Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) saw Rachel (ewe) the daughter of Lavan (to be white; white guy) his mother's brother, and the sheep of Lavan his mother's brother, that Ya'akov went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Lavan his mother's brother.

Gen 29:11 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) kissed Rachel (ewe), and lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 29:12 And Ya'akov told Rachel that he [was] her father's brother, and that he [was] Rivkah's son: and she ran and told her father.

Gen 29:13 And it came to pass, when Lavan (to be white; white guy) heard the tidings of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Lavan these things.

Gen 29:14 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) him, Surely you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.

Gen 29:15 And Lavan said unto Ya'akov, Because you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my brother, should you <sup>2i</sup> therefore serve me for naught? tell me, what [shall] your <sup>2i</sup> wages [be]?

Gen 29:16 And Lavan had two daughters: the name of the elder [was] Le'ah, and the name of the younger [was] Rachel.

Gen 29:17 Le'ah [was] tender eyed; but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.

Gen 29:18 And Ya'akov loved Rachel; and said, I will serve you <sup>2i</sup> seven years for Rachel your <sup>2i</sup> younger daughter.

Gen 29:19 And Lavan said, [It is] better that I give her to you <sup>2i</sup>, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

Gen 29:20 And Ya'akov served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him [but] a few days, for the love he had to her.

Gen 29:21 And Ya'akov said unto Lavan, Give [me] my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

Gen 29:22 And Lavan gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.

Gen 29:23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Le'ah (weary; grieved) his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.

Gen 29:24 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) gave unto his daughter Le'ah (weary; grieved) Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle) his maid [for] an female servant.

Gen 29:25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it [was] Le'ah: and he said to Lavan, What [is] this you <sup>2i</sup> hast done unto me? did not I serve with you <sup>2i</sup> for Rachel? For what reason then hast you <sup>2i</sup> beguiled me?

Gen 29:26 And Lavan said, It must not be so done in our country, to give the younger before the firstborn.

Gen 29:27 Fulfill her week, and we will give you <sup>2i</sup> this also for the service which you <sup>2i</sup> shall serve with me yet seven other years.

Gen 29:28 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel (ewe) his daughter to wife also.

Gen 29:29 And Lavan gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah (troubled; timid) his female servant to be her maid.

Gen 29:30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel (ewe) more than Le'ah (weary; grieved), and served with him yet seven other years.

Gen 29:31 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw that Le'ah (weary; grieved) [was] hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel (ewe) [was] barren.

Gen 29:32 And Le'ah conceived, and bore a son, and she called his name Re'uven (behold a son): for she said, Surely the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.

Gen 29:33 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has heard that I [was] hated, he has therefore given me this [son] also: and she called his name Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing).

Gen 29:34 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined).

Gen 29:35 And she conceived again, and bore a son: and she said, Now will I praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore she called his name Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]); and left bearing.

Gen 30:1 And when Rachel (ewe) saw that she bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) no children, Rachel (ewe) envied her sister; and said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Give me children, or else I die.

Gen 30:2 And Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) anger was kindled against Rachel (ewe): and he said, [Am] I in God-Elōhīm's [The Living Word - The Many Powered] stead,

who has withheld from you <sup>2i</sup> the fruit of the womb?

Gen 30:3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah (troubled; timid), go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.

Gen 30:4 And she gave him Bilhah her female servant to wife: and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) went in unto her.

Gen 30:5 And Bilhah conceived, and bore Ya'akov a son.

Gen 30:6 And Rachel (ewe) said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has judged me, and has also heard my voice, and has given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan (Judge).

Gen 30:7 And Bilhah Rachel's [ewe] maid conceived again, and bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) a second son.

Gen 30:8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naftali (My Wrestling).

Gen 30:9 When Le'ah (weary; grieved) saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle) her maid, and gave her Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) to wife.

Gen 30:10 And Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle) Le'ah's (weary; grieved) maid bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) a son.

Gen 30:11 And Le'ah (weary; grieved) said, A troop comes: and she called his name Gad (troop; good fortune with much effort).

Gen 30:12 And Zilpah, Leah's maid bore Ya'akov a second son.

Gen 30:13 And Le'ah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher (happy).

Gen 30:14 And Re'uven (behold a son) went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Le'ah (weary; grieved). Then Rachel (ewe) said to Le'ah (weary; grieved), Give me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, of your <sup>2i</sup> son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:15 And she said unto her, [Is it] a small matter that you <sup>2i</sup> hast taken my husband? and would you <sup>2i</sup> take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with you <sup>2i</sup> to night for your <sup>2i</sup> son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:16 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) came out of the field in the evening, and Le'ah (weary; grieved) went out to meet him, and said, You <sup>2i</sup> must come in unto me; for surely I have hired you <sup>2i</sup> with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

Gen 30:17 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] listened unto Le'ah (weary; grieved), and she conceived, and bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) the fifth son.

Gen 30:18 And Le'ah said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has given me my hire, because I have given my virgin to my husband: and she called his name Yissakhar (there is recompense).

Gen 30:19 And Le'ah conceived again, and bore Ya'akov the sixth son.

Gen 30:20 And Le'ah said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has endued me [with] a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place).

Gen 30:21 And afterwards she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinah (judgment).



Gen 30:22 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] remembered Rachel (ewe), and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] listened to her, and opened her womb.

Gen 30:23 And she conceived, and bore a son; and said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has taken away my reproach: Gen 30:24 And she called his name Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]); and said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall add to me another son.

Gen 30:25 And it came to pass, when Rachel (ewe) had born Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), that Ya'akov said unto Lavan (to be white; white guy), Send me away, that I may go unto my own place, and to my country.

Gen 30:26 Give [me] my wives and my children, for whom I have served you <sup>2i</sup>, and let me go: for you <sup>2i</sup> know my service which I have done you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 30:27 And Lavan said unto him, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, if I have found favour in your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, [wait: for] I have learned by experience that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed me for your <sup>2i</sup> sake.

Gen 30:28 And he said, Appoint me your <sup>2i</sup> wages, and I will give [it].

Gen 30:29 And he said unto him, You <sup>2i</sup> know how I have served you <sup>2i</sup>, and how your <sup>2i</sup> cattle was with me.

Gen 30:30 For [it was] little which you <sup>2i</sup> had before I [came], and it is [now] increased unto a multitude; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> since my coming: and now when shall I provide for my own house also?

Gen 30:31 And he said, What shall I give you <sup>2i</sup>? And Ya'akov said, You <sup>2i</sup> shall not give me anything: if you <sup>2i</sup> will do this thing for me, I will again feed [and] keep your <sup>2i</sup> flock:

Gen 30:32 I will pass through all your <sup>2i</sup> flock to day, removing from there all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and [of such] shall be my hire.

Gen 30:33 So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before your <sup>2i</sup> face: every one that [is] not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.

Gen 30:34 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) said, Behold, I would it might be according to your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Gen 30:35 And he removed that day the he goats that were marked with circular stripes and spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted, [and] every one that had [some] white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave [them] into the hand of his sons.

Gen 30:36 And he set three days' journey between himself and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): and Ya'akov fed the rest of Lavan's flocks.

Gen 30:37 And Ya'akov took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chestnut tree; and pilled white strakes in them, and made the white appear which [was] in the rods.

Gen 30:38 And he set the rods which he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.

Gen 30:39 And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle marked with circular stripes, speckled, and spotted.

Gen 30:40 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the marked with circular stripes, and all the brown in the flock of Lavan (to be white; white guy); and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Lavan's cattle.

Gen 30:41 And it came to pass, whenever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Ya'akov laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.

Gen 30:42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put [them] not in: so the feebler were Lavan's, and the stronger Ya'akov's.

Gen 30:43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and donkeys.

Gen 31:1 And he heard the words of Lavan's sons, saying, Ya'akov has taken away all that [was] our father's; and of [that] which [was] our father's has he gotten all this glory.

Gen 31:2 And Ya'akov beheld the countenance of Lavan, and, behold, it [was] not toward him as before.

Gen 31:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Return unto the land of your <sup>2i</sup> fathers, and to your <sup>2i</sup> kindred; and I will be with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 31:4 And Ya'akov sent and called Rachel and Le'ah (weary; grieved) to the field unto his flock,

Gen 31:5 And said unto them, I see your <sup>2i</sup> father's countenance, that it [is] not toward me as before; but the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father has been with me.

Gen 31:6 And you <sup>2f</sup> know that with all my power I have served your <sup>2i</sup> father.

Gen 31:7 And your <sup>2i</sup> father has deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] suffered him not to hurt me.

Gen 31:8 If he said in this way, The speckled shall be your <sup>2i</sup> wages; then all the cattle bore speckled: and if he said in this way, The marked with circular stripes shall be your <sup>2i</sup> hire; then bore all the cattle marked with circular stripes.

Gen 31:9 In the following manner God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has taken away the cattle of your <sup>2i</sup> father, and given [them] to me.

Gen 31:10 Once, when the animals were mating, I had a dream: I looked up and there in front of me the male goats which mated with the females were streaked, speckled and mottled.

Gen 31:11 And the angel of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto me in a dream, [saying], Ya'akov: And I said, Here [am] I.

Gen 31:12 And he said, Lift up now your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle [are] marked with circular stripes, speckled, and grizzled: for I have seen all that Lavan does unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 31:13 I [am] the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Beit-El, where you <sup>2i</sup> anointed the pillar, [and] where you <sup>2i</sup> vowed a vow unto me: now arise, get you <sup>2i</sup> out from this land, and return unto the land of your <sup>2i</sup> kindred.

Gen 31:14 And Rachel (ewe) and Le'ah (weary; grieved) answered and said unto him, [Is there] yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

Gen 31:15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he has sold us, and has quite devoured also our money.

Gen 31:16 For all the riches which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has taken from our father, that [is] ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has said unto you <sup>2i</sup>, do.

Gen 31:17 Then Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels; Gen 31:18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), for to go to Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 31:19 And Lavan went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the images that [were] her father's.

Gen 31:20 And Ya'akov stole away unawares to Lavan the Arami [Arami [exalted]], in that he told him not that he fled.

Gen 31:21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river [Euphrates], and set his face [toward] the mount Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness).

Gen 31:22 And it was told Lavan (to be white; white guy) on the third day that Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was fled.

Gen 31:23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness).

Gen 31:24 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] came to Lavan (to be white; white guy) the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain) in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that you <sup>2i</sup> speak not to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) either good or bad.

Gen 31:25 Then Lavan overtook Ya'akov. Now Ya'akov had pitched his tent in the mount: and Lavan with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness).

Gen 31:26 And Lavan said to Ya'akov, What have you <sup>2i</sup> done, that you <sup>2i</sup> have stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives [taken] with the sword?

Gen 31:27 For what reason did you <sup>2i</sup> flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and did not tell me, that I might have sent you <sup>2i</sup> away with mirth, and with songs, with tambourine [a small drum], and with harp?

Gen 31:28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? you <sup>2i</sup> hast now done foolishly in [so] doing.

Gen 31:29 It is in the power of my hand to do you <sup>2i</sup> hurt: but the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> father spoke unto me last night, saying, Take you <sup>2i</sup> heed that you <sup>2i</sup> speak not to Ya'akov either good or bad.

Gen 31:30 And now, [though] you <sup>2i</sup> would needs be gone, because you <sup>2i</sup> [have] sore longed after your <sup>2i</sup> father's house, [yet] For what reason hast you <sup>2i</sup> stolen my gods?

Gen 31:31 And Ya'akov answered and said to Lavan, Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure you <sup>2i</sup> would take by force your <sup>2i</sup> daughters from me.

Gen 31:32 With whomsoever you <sup>2i</sup> find your <sup>2i</sup> gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern you <sup>2i</sup> what [is] yours <sup>2i</sup> with me, and take [it] to you <sup>2i</sup>. For Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) knew not that Rachel (ewe) had stolen them.

Gen 31:33 And Lavan went into Ya'akov's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the two maidservants' tents; but he found [them] not. Then went he out of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's [ewe] (ewe)tent.

Gen 31:34 Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Lavan (to be white; white guy) searched all the tent, but found [them] not.

Gen 31:35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before you <sup>2i</sup>; for the custom of women [is] upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

Gen 31:36 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was exceedingly angry [exceedingly angry], and expressed disapproval [scolded, reproached] with Lavan: and Ya'akov answered and said to Lavan, What [is] my trespass? what [is] my sin, that you <sup>2i</sup> have so hotly pursued after me?

Gen 31:37 Whereas you <sup>2i</sup> have searched all my stuff, what have you <sup>2i</sup> found of all your <sup>2i</sup> household stuff? set [it] here before my brethren and your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, that they may judge between us both.

Gen 31:38 This twenty years [have] I [been] with you <sup>2i</sup>; your <sup>2i</sup> ewes and your <sup>2i</sup> she goats have not cast their young, and the rams of your <sup>2i</sup> flock have I not eaten.

Gen 31:39 That which was torn [of beasts] I brought not unto you <sup>2i</sup>; I bore the loss of it; of my hand did you <sup>2i</sup> require it, [whether] stolen by day, or stolen by night.

Gen 31:40 [In the following manner] I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from my eyes.

Gen 31:41 In the following manner have I been twenty years in your <sup>2i</sup> house; I served you <sup>2i</sup> fourteen years for your <sup>2i</sup> two daughters, and six years for your <sup>2i</sup> cattle: and you <sup>2i</sup> hast changed my wages ten times.

Gen 31:42 Except the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father, the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and the fear of Yitz'chak [Laughter], had been with me, surely you <sup>2i</sup> had sent me away now empty. God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has seen my affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked [you <sup>2i</sup>] last night.

Gen 31:43 And Lavan answered and said unto Ya'akov, [These] daughters [are] my daughters, and [these] children [are] my children, and [these] cattle [are] my cattle, and all that you <sup>2i</sup> see [is] my: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?

Gen 31:44 Now therefore come you <sup>2i</sup>, let us make a covenant, I and you <sup>2i</sup>; and let it be for a witness between me and you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 31:45 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) took a stone, and set it up [for] a pillar.

Gen 31:46 And Ya'akov said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

Gen 31:47 And Lavan called it Y'gar-Sahaduta [pile of witness]: but Ya'akov called it Gal-'Ed [pile of witness].

Gen 31:48 And Lavan said, This heap [is] a witness between me and you <sup>2i</sup> this day. Therefore was the name of it called Gal-'Ed;

Gen 31:49 And HaMitzpah; for he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) watch between me and you <sup>2i</sup>, when we are absent one from another.

Gen 31:50 If you <sup>2i</sup> shall afflict my daughters, or if you <sup>2i</sup> shall take [other] wives beside my daughters, no man [is] with us; see, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is] witness between me and you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 31:51 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) said to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Behold this heap, and behold [this] pillar, which I have cast between me and you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Gen 31:52 This heap [be] witness, and [this] pillar [be] witness, that I will not pass over this heap to you <sup>2i</sup> , and that you <sup>2i</sup> shall not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.

Gen 31:53 The God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of their father, judge between us. And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) swore by the fear of his father Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 31:54 Then Ya'akov offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.

Gen 31:55 And early in the morning Lavan rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Lavan (to be white; white guy) departed, and returned unto his place.

Gen 32:1 And Ya'akov went on his way, and the angels of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] met him.

Gen 32:2 And when Ya'akov saw them, he said, This [is] God-Elōhīm's [The Living Word - The Many Powered] host: and he called the name of that place Machanayim [Two Camps] (two camps).

Gen 32:3 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) sent messengers before him to 'Esav (hairy) his brother unto the land of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm), the country of Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 32:4 And he commanded them, saying, In the following manner shall you <sup>2f</sup> speak unto my lord 'Esav; Your <sup>2i</sup> servant Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) says in this way, I have stayed with Lavan (to be white; white guy), and stayed there until now:

Gen 32:5 And I have oxen, and donkeys, flocks, and menservants, and women servants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight.

Gen 32:6 And the messengers returned to Ya'akov, saying, We came to your <sup>2i</sup> brother 'Esav, and also he comes to meet you <sup>2i</sup> , and four hundred men with him.

Gen 32:7 Then Ya'akov was greatly afraid and distressed: and he divided the people that [was] with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands; Gen 32:8 And said, If 'Esav (hairy) come to the one company, and strike it, then the other company which is left shall escape.

Gen 32:9 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said, O God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father Yitz'chak [Laughter], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which said unto me, Return unto your <sup>2i</sup> country, and to your <sup>2i</sup> kindred, and I will deal well with you <sup>2i</sup> :

Gen 32:10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which you <sup>2i</sup> have showed unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant; for with my staff I passed over this Yarden (The Descender, Descending); and now I am become two bands.

Gen 32:11 Deliver me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of 'Esav: for I fear him, lest he will come and strike me, [and] the mother with the children.

Gen 32:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> said, I will surely do you <sup>2i</sup> good, and make your <sup>2i</sup> seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

Gen 32:13 And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for 'Esav (hairy) his brother; Gen 32:14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,

Gen 32:15 Thirty milk production camels with their colts, forty cows, and ten bulls, twenty she donkeys, and ten foals.

Gen 32:16 And he delivered [them] into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space between drove and drove.

Gen 32:17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When 'Esav my brother meets you <sup>2i</sup>, and asks you <sup>2i</sup>, saying, Whose [are] you <sup>2i</sup>? and to where go you <sup>2i</sup>? and whose [are] these before you <sup>2i</sup>?

Gen 32:18 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, [They be] your <sup>2i</sup> servant Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of); it [is] a present sent unto my lord 'Esav: and, behold, also he [is] behind us.

Gen 32:19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, On this manner shall you <sup>1sf</sup> speak unto 'Esav (hairy), when you <sup>1sf</sup> find him.

Gen 32:20 And say you <sup>2f</sup> moreover, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> servant Ya'akov [is] behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goes before me, and afterward I will see his face; perhaps he will accept of me.

Gen 32:21 So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that night in the company.

Gen 32:22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two women servants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Yabok (emptying; to flow).

Gen 32:23 And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that he had.

Gen 32:24 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.

Gen 32:25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.

Gen 32:26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaks. And he said, I will not let you <sup>2i</sup> go, except you <sup>2i</sup> bless me.

Gen 32:27 And he said unto him, What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> name? And he said, Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 32:28 And he said, Your <sup>2i</sup> name shall be called no more Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), but Isra'el [he who holds onto God-The Creator]: for as a prince have you <sup>2i</sup> power with God [EL- The Powerful Living Word] and with men, and hast prevailed.

Gen 32:29 And Ya'akov asked [him], and said, Tell [me], I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, your <sup>2i</sup> name. And he said, For what reason [is] it [that] you <sup>2i</sup> ask after my name? And he blessed him there.

Gen 32:30 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) called the name of the place P'ni-El [Face of The Powerful Living Word of GOD]: for I have seen God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] face to face, and my life is preserved.

Gen 32:31 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) as he passed over P'ni-El [Face of The Powerful Living Word of GOD] the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.

Gen 32:32 Therefore the children of Isra'el eat not [of] the sinew which shrank, which [is] upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Ya'akov's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

Gen 33:1 And Ya'akov lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, 'Esav (hairy) came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children unto Le'ah (weary; grieved), and unto Rachel (ewe), and unto the two handmaids.

Gen 33:2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Le'ah and her children after, and Rachel (ewe) and Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) hindermost.

Gen 33:3 And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.

Gen 33:4 And 'Esav (hairy) ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.

Gen 33:5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, Who [are] those with you <sup>2i</sup> ? And he said, The children which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has graciously given your <sup>2i</sup> servant.

Gen 33:6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:7 And Le'ah (weary; grieved) also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and after came Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:8 And he said, What [mean] you <sup>2i</sup> by all this drove which I met? And he said, [These are] to find grace in the sight of my lord.

Gen 33:9 And 'Esav (hairy) said, I have enough, my brother; keep that you <sup>2i</sup> hast unto thyself.

Gen 33:10 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said, No, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , if now I have found grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen your <sup>2i</sup> face, as though I had seen the face of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and you <sup>2i</sup> were pleased with me.

Gen 33:11 Take, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , my blessing that is brought to you <sup>2i</sup> ; because God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took [it].

Gen 33:12 And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before you <sup>2i</sup> .

Gen 33:13 And he said unto him, My lord knows that the children [are] tender, and the flocks and herds with young [are] with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die.

Gen 33:14 Let my lord, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as the cattle that goes before me and the children be able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm).

Gen 33:15 And 'Esav (hairy) said, Let me now leave with you <sup>2i</sup> [some] of the folk that [are] with me. And he said, Why do I need it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord ["There's

no need for my lord to be so kind to me”].

Gen 33:16 So ‘Esav (hairy) returned that day on his way unto Se’ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm).

Gen 33:17 And Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) journeyed to Succoth, and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

Gen 33:18 And Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) came to Shalem, a city of Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion], which [is] in the land of Kena’an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), when he came from Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain); and pitched his tent before the city.

Gen 33:19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey), Sh’khem’s [back or shoulder, portion] father, for an hundred pieces of money.

Gen 33:20 And he erected there an altar, and called it El-elohe-Isra’el [God-EL, the Mighty God of Isra’el-Prince with God].

Gen 34:1 And Dinah (judgment) the daughter of Le’ah (weary; grieved), which she bore unto Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of), went out to see the daughters of the land.

Gen 34:2 And when Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] the son of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) the Hivi (villagers), prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

Gen 34:3 And his soul clave unto Dinah (judgment) the daughter of Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and he loved the girl, and spoke kindly unto the girl.

Gen 34:4 And Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] spoke unto his father Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) saying, Get me this girl to wife.

Gen 34:5 And Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) heard that he had defiled Dinah (judgment) his daughter: now his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) held his peace until they were come.

Gen 34:6 And Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) the father of Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] went out unto Ya’akov to commune with him.

Gen 34:7 And the sons of Ya’akov came out of the field when they heard [it]: and the men were grieved, and they were very exceedingly angry, because he had wrought folly in Isra’el in lying with Ya’akov’s daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

Gen 34:8 And Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] longs for your <sup>2i</sup> daughter: I pray you <sup>2i</sup> give her him to wife.

Gen 34:9 And make you <sup>2f</sup> marriages with us, [and] give your <sup>2i</sup> daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

Gen 34:10 And you <sup>1sf</sup> shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade you <sup>1sf</sup> in it, and get your <sup>2i</sup> possessions in it.

Gen 34:11 And Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and what you <sup>2f</sup> shall say unto me I will give.

Gen 34:12 Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as you <sup>2f</sup> shall say unto me: but give me the girl to wife.



Gen 34:13 And the sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) answered Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] and Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) his father deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah (judgment) their sister: Gen 34:14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that [were] a reproach unto us: Gen 34:15 But in this will we consent unto you: If you <sup>2f</sup> will be as we [be], that every male of you <sup>2i</sup> be circumcised;

Gen 34:16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your <sup>2i</sup> daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

Gen 34:17 But if you <sup>2f</sup> will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

Gen 34:18 And their words pleased Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey), and Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] Hamor [male-donkey (ass)]'s son.

Gen 34:19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Ya'akov's daughter: and he [was] more honorable than all the house of his father.

Gen 34:20 And Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) and Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying, Gen 34:21 These men [are] peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade in it; for the land, behold, [it is] large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

Gen 34:22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they [are] circumcised.

Gen 34:23 [Shall] not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs [be] ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

Gen 34:24 And unto Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) and unto Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] his son listened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.

Gen 34:25 And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Ya'akov, Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined), Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and killed all the males.

Gen 34:26 And they killed Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) and Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Sh'khem's [back or shoulder] house, and went out.

Gen 34:27 The sons of Ya'akov came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Gen 34:28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their donkeys, and that which [was] in the city, and that which [was] in the field, Gen 34:29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that [was] in the house.

Gen 34:30 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said to Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined), You <sup>2f</sup> have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants) and the P'rizi (rustic or belonging to a village): and I [being] few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Gen 34:31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an prostitute?

Gen 35:1 And God-EL [The Powerful Living Word] said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Arise, go up to Beit-El (The House of the Powerful One), and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God-EL [The Powerful Living Word], that appeared unto you <sup>2i</sup> when you <sup>2i</sup> fled from the face of 'Esav (hairy) your <sup>2i</sup> brother.

Gen 35:2 Then Ya'akov said unto his household, and to all that [were] with him, Put away the strange gods that [are] among you, and be clean, and change your <sup>2i</sup> garments:

Gen 35:3 And let us arise, and go up to Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God); and I will make there an altar unto God-EL [The Powerful Living Word], who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

Gen 35:4 And they gave unto Ya'akov all the strange gods which [were] in their hand, and [all their] earrings which [were] in their ears; and Ya'akov hid them under the oak which [was] by Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion].

Gen 35:5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] was upon the cities that [were] round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Ya'akov.

Gen 35:6 So Ya'akov came to Luz [Almond Tree], which [is] in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that [is], Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God), he and all the people that [were] with him.

Gen 35:7 And he built there an altar, and called the place El-bet-el (The Powerful House of the Powerful One): because there God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

Gen 35:8 But D'vorah [spirited or fiery woman, bee], Rivkah's (Tied Up; Secured) nurse died, and she was buried beneath Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God) under an oak: and the name of it was called Alon-Bakhut [oak of weeping].

Gen 35:9 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] appeared unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) again, when he came out of Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), and blessed him.

Gen 35:10 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto him, Your <sup>2i</sup> name [is] Ya'akov: your <sup>2i</sup> name shall not be called any more Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), but Isra'el (he who holds onto God [EL], Prince with the Powerful God) shall be your <sup>2i</sup> name: and he called his name Isra'el (he who holds onto God [EL], Prince with the Powerful God).

Gen 35:11 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto him, I am God-El Shaddai [God Almighty, The Powerful Living Word]: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of you <sup>2i</sup>, and kings shall come out of your <sup>2i</sup> waist;

Gen 35:12 And the land which I gave Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter], to you <sup>2i</sup> I will give it, and to your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> will I give the land.

Gen 35:13 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

Gen 35:14 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, [even] a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he

poured oil thereon.

Gen 35:15 And Ya'akov called the name of the place where God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke with him, Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God).

Gen 35:16 And they journeyed from Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God); and there was but a little way to come to Efrat (ash-heap: place of fruitfulness): and Rachel (ewe) travailed, and she had hard labour.

Gen 35:17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; you <sup>21</sup> shall have this son also.

Gen 35:18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she called his name Ben-oni (This Son Is My Progeny, some: grief): but his father called him Binyamin (This Son Is Strength).

Gen 35:19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Efrat, which is Beit-Lechem (House of Bread, emphasizing: House of Battle).

Gen 35:20 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) set a pillar upon her grave: that [is] the pillar of Rachel's [ewe] (ewe) grave unto this day.

Gen 35:21 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Migdal-'Edar (tower of the flock).

Gen 35:22 And it came to pass, when Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) dwelt in that land, that Re'uven (behold a son) went and lay with Bilhah (troubled; timid) his father's concubine: and Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) heard [it]. Now the sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) were twelve: Gen 35:23 The sons of Le'ah (weary; grieved); Re'uven (behold a son), Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of), firstborn, and Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing), and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined), and Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]), and Yissakhar (there is recompense), and Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place): Gen 35:24 The sons of Rachel (ewe); Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and Binyamin (This Son Is Strength): Gen 35:25 And the sons of Bilhah (troubled; timid), Rachel's [ewe] (ewe), Rachel's [ewe] female servant; Dan (Judge), and Naftali (My Wrestling): Gen 35:26 And the sons of Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle), Le'ah's (weary; grieved), female servant; Gad (troop; good fortune with much effort), and Asher (happy): these [are] the sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), which were born to him in Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain).

Gen 35:27 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) came unto Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father unto Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), unto the city of Kiryat-Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] (Town of the Four Giants), which is Hevron (Place/Town Of Alliance), where Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter] stayed.

Gen 35:28 And the days of Yitz'chak [Laughter] were an hundred and eighty years.

Gen 35:29 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, [being] old and full of days: and his sons 'Esav (hairy) and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) buried him.

Gen 36:1 Now these [are] the generations of 'Esav (hairy), who is Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 36:2 'Esav took his wives of the daughters of Kena'ani (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); 'Adah (an assembly) the daughter of Eilon (terebinth; mighty) the Hitti (terrorists), and Oholivamah (tent of the high place) the daughter of 'Anah (one who

answers; afflicted) the daughter of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed) the Hivi (villagers); Gen 36:3 And Basmat (spice) Yishma'el's (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) daughter, sister of N'vayot (heights; vision).

Gen 36:4 And 'Adah (an assembly) bore to 'Esav (hairy) Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold]; and Basmat (spice) bore Re'u'el (friend of EL/God); Gen 36:5 And Oholivamah (tent of the high place) bore Ye'us h (assembler), and Ya'lam (concealed), and Korach (ice; hail; bald): these are the sons of 'Esav (hairy), which were born unto him in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 36:6 And 'Esav (hairy) took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and went into the country from the face of his brother Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 36:7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

Gen 36:8 In the following manner dwelt 'Esav in mount Se'ir: 'Esav [is] Edom.

Gen 36:9 And these [are] the generations of 'Esav (hairy) the father of the Edomim in mount Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm): Gen 36:10 These [are] the names of 'Esav sons; Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] the son of 'Adah (an assembly) the wife of 'Esav (hairy), Re'u'el (friend of EL/God) the son of Basmat (spice) the wife of 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] were Teman [south] (right hand; south), Omar (Eloquent Speaker), Tzefo (Observant, watchtower), and Ga'Tam (a burnt valley; their lowing; their touch), and K'naz (hunter).

Gen 36:12 And Timna (restrained) was concubine to Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] 'Esav's (hairy) son; and she bore to Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] (People who are nipped in the Valley): these [were] the sons of 'Adah (an assembly) 'Esav's (hairy) wife.

Gen 36:13 And these [are] the sons of Re'u'el (friend of EL/God); Nachat (rest), and Zerach (Rising; Dawning, Shining, Arising), Shammah [astonishment] (loss; desolation; astonishment), and Mizah [fear] (fear; a sudden disappearance or a copious discharge from the head; a falling out): these were the sons of Basmat (spice) 'Esav's (hairy) wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Oholivamah (tent of the high place), the daughter of 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted) the daughter of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed), 'Esav's (hairy) wife: and she bore to 'Esav , Ye'us h (assembler), and Ya'lam (concealed), and Korach (ice; hail; bald).

Gen 36:15 These [were] chieftains of the sons of 'Esav: the sons of Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] the firstborn [son] of 'Esav; chieftain Teman [south], chieftain Omar, chieftain Tzefo, chieftain K'naz, Gen 36:16 Chieftain Korach, chieftain Ga'Tam, [and] chieftain 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]: these [are] the chieftains [that came] of Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] in the land of Edom; these [were] the sons of 'Adah.

Gen 36:17 And these [are] the sons of Re'u'el 'Esav's son; chieftain Nachat, chieftain Zerach, chieftain Shammah [astonishment], chieftain Mizah [fear]: these [are] the chieftains [that came] of Re'u'el in the land of Edom; these [are] the sons of Basmat 'Esav's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these [are] the sons of Oholivamah 'Esav's wife; chieftain Ye'us h , chieftain Ya'lam, chieftain Korach: these [were] the chieftains [that came] of Oholivamah

the daughter of 'Anah, 'Esav's wife.

Gen 36:19 These [are] the sons of 'Esav (hairy), who is Edom (red, ruddy), and these [are] their chieftains.

Gen 36:20 These [are] the sons of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm) the Hori (cave dweller; freeborn prince), who inhabited the land; Lotan (covering), and Shoval (path; flowing; ear of corn), and Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed), and 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted), Gen 36:21 And Dishon (fatness; ashes), and Etzer (helper; treasure), and Dishan (threshing; a thresher): these [are] the chieftains of the Hori (cave dwellers; freeborn prince), the children of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm) in the land of Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan (covering) were Hori (cave dweller; freeborn prince) and Hemam (exterminating); and Lotan's (covering) sister was Timna (restrained).

Gen 36:23 And the children of Shoval (path; flowing; ear of corn)[were] these; 'Alvan (tall; high), and Manachat (rest), and 'Eival (stone; ancient heaps), Se'fo (bold; desert), and Onam (vigorous).

Gen 36:24 And these [are] the children of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed); both Ayah (falcon), and 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted): this was that 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted) that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the donkeys of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed) his father.

Gen 36:25 And the children of 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted)[were] these; Dishon (thresher; fatness; ashes), and Oholivamah (tent of the high place) the daughter of 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted).

Gen 36:26 And these [are] the children of Dishon (thresher; fatness; ashes); Hemdan (desire), and Eshban (fire of discernment), and Yitran (advantage), and K'ran (lyre, anger).

Gen 36:27 The children of Etzer (helper; treasure) [are] these; Bilhan [their decrepitude] (foolish confusion), and Za'avan (troubled; trembling), and 'Akan (sharp-sighted; twisted)

Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan (threshing; a thresher) [are] these; 'Utz (deep contemplation on reality and justice), and Aran (joyous; cursed).

Gen 36:29 These [are] the chieftains [that came] of the Hori (cave dwellers; freeborn prince); chieftain Lotan (covering), chieftain Shoval (path; flowing; ear of corn), chieftain Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed), chieftain 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted), Gen 36:30 Chieftain Dishon (thresher; fatness; ashes), chieftain Etzer (helper; treasure), chieftain Dishan (threshing; a thresher): these [are] the chieftains [that came] of Hori (cave dweller; freeborn prince), among their chieftains in the land of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm).

Gen 36:31 And these [are] the kings that reigned in the land of Edom (red, ruddy), before there reigned any king over the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 36:32 And Bela (destruction) the son of B'or reigned in Edom (red, ruddy): and the name of his city was Dinhabah (he gives judgment).

Gen 36:33 And Bela (destruction) died, and Yovav (To Call Shrilly) the son of Zerach (Rising; Dawning, Shining, Arising) of Botzrah (in tribulation or distress; fortress, sheepfold) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:34 And Yovav (To Call Shrilly) died, and Husham (haste) of the land of Temani (southward) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:35 And Husham (haste) died, and Hadad [mighty] (mighty; joy; noise; clamor) the son of B'dad (alone; solitary), who struck Midyan [Strife] (Strife; Place Of Judgment) in the field of Mo'av (of his father; Who's Your Daddy!?), reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] 'Avit (ruins).

Gen 36:36 And Hadad [mighty] (mighty; joy; noise; clamor) died, and Samlah (his raiment; his left hand; his astonishment) of Masrekah (vineyard of noble vines) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:37 And Samlah (his raiment; his left hand; his astonishment) died, and Sha'ul (desired; asked for) of Rekhovot (wide open spaces, wild places/streets) by-the-river reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:38 And Sha'ul (desired; asked for) died, and Ba'al-Chanan (lord of grace; gracious husband) the son of 'Akhbor (a rat; a mouse; bruising) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:39 And Ba'al-Chanan (lord of grace; gracious husband) the son of 'Akhbor (a rat; a mouse; bruising) died, and Hadad [mighty] (honour) reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau (bleating; howling; sighing); and his wife's name was M'heitav'el (how good is God, favoured of God [EL]), the daughter of Matred (pushing forward; wand of government; expulsion), the daughter of Mei-Zahav (waters of gold; gilded).

Gen 36:40 And these [are] the names of the chieftains [that came] of 'Esav (hairy), according to their families, after their places, by their names; chieftain Timnah [Portion] (restrained; forbidding), chieftain 'Alvah (evil; his rising up; his highness), chieftain Y'tet (terror), Gen 36:41 Chieftain Oholivamah (tent of the high place), chieftain Elah [an oak] (an oak; a curse; perjury), chieftain Pinon (darkness; pearl; gem), Gen 36:42 Chieftain K'naz (hunter), chieftain Teman [south] (right hand; south), chieftain Mivtzar (fortress; defending; forbidding; taking away), Gen 36:43 Chieftain Magdi'el (declaring God; chosen fruit of God; prince of God [EL]), chieftain 'Iram (belonging to a city; a high heap; "fluid escaping into a body cavity" to them): these [be] the chieftains of Edom (red, ruddy), according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he is 'Esav (hairy) the father of the Edomim.

Gen 37:1 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 37:2 These [are] the generations of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of). Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), [being] seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the boy [was] with the sons of Bilhah (troubled; timid), and with the sons of Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle), his father's wives: and Yosef brought unto his father their evil report.

Gen 37:3 Now Isra'el loved Yosef more than all his children, because he [was] the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of [many] colors.

Gen 37:4 And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him.

Gen 37:5 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) dreamed a dream, and he told [it] his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

Gen 37:6 And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

Gen 37:7 For, behold, we [were] binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your <sup>21</sup> sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to

my sheaf.

Gen 37:8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt you <sup>2i</sup> indeed reign over us? or shall you <sup>2i</sup> indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

Gen 37:9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance [a bow, curtsy, or other similar gesture ] to me.

Gen 37:10 And he told [it] to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What [is] this dream that you <sup>2i</sup> have dreamed? Shall I and your <sup>2i</sup> mother and your <sup>2i</sup> brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to you <sup>2i</sup> to the earth?

Gen 37:11 And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

Gen 37:12 And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion].

Gen 37:13 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), Do not your <sup>2i</sup> brethren feed [the flock] in Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion]? come, and I will send you <sup>2i</sup> unto them. And he said to him, Here [am I].

Gen 37:14 And he said to him, Go, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , see whether it be well with your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the valley of Hebron, and he came to Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion].

Gen 37:15 And a certain man found him, and, behold, [he was] wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, What [do] you <sup>2i</sup> seek?

Gen 37:16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , where they feed [their flocks].

Gen 37:17 And the man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dotan (two wells, double feast). And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) went after his brethren, and found them in Dotan (two wells, double feast).

Gen 37:18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, they conspired against him to slay him.

Gen 37:19 And they said one to another, 'Behold, this dreamer comes!'

Gen 37:20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast has devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

Gen 37:21 And Re'uven (behold a son) heard [it], and he delivered him out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.

Gen 37:22 And Re'uven said unto them, Shed no blood, [but] cast him into this pit that [is] in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver him to his father again.

Gen 37:23 And it came to pass, when Yosef was come unto his brethren, that they stripped Yosef out of his coat, [his] coat of [many] colors that [was] on him; Gen 37:24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit [was] empty, [there was] no water in it.

Gen 37:25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Yishma'elim [Yishma'elim (Ishmaelites) [God will Hear]] (They Will Hear God [EL]) came from Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness) with their camels bearing spices and balm and myrrh, going to carry [it] down to Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land). Egypt.

Gen 37:26 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said unto his brethren, What profit [is it] if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?

Gen 37:27 Come, and let us sell him to the Yishma'elim (They Will Hear God [EL]), and let not our hand be upon him; for he [is] our brother [and] our flesh. And his brethren were content.

Gen 37:28 Then there passed by Midyanim [Strife] (People of Strife; Place Of Judgment) merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) out of the pit, and sold Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) to the Yishma'elim (They Will Hear God [EL]) for twenty [pieces] of silver: and they brought Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 37:29 And Re'uven (behold a son) returned unto the pit; and, behold, Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah])[was] not in the pit; and he rent his clothes.

Gen 37:30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child [is] not; and I, to where shall I go?

Gen 37:31 And they took Yosef's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood;

Gen 37:32 And they sent the coat of [many] colors, and they brought [it] to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it [be] your <sup>2i</sup> son's coat or no.

Gen 37:33 And he knew it, and said, [It is] my son's coat; an evil beast has devoured him; Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) is without doubt rent in pieces.

Gen 37:34 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his waist, and mourned for his son many days.

Gen 37:35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave unto my son mourning. In the following manner his father wept for him.

Gen 37:36 And the Midyanim [Strife] (People of Strife; Place Of Judgment) sold him into Mitzrayim unto Potifar (He Whom The Ra Gave, Priest of the Bull), an officer of Pharaoh's, [and] captain of the guard.

Gen 38:1 And it came to pass at that time, that Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain 'Adulami (their testimony; their prey; their ornament; justice of the people), whose name [was] Hirah.

Gen 38:2 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) saw there a daughter of a certain Kena'ani (merchants; traders; or those that humble and subdue), whose name [was] Shua (to cry out for help); and he took her, and went in unto her.

Gen 38:3 And she conceived, and bore a son; and he called his name 'Er (watchful; watchman).

Gen 38:4 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she called his name Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity).

Gen 38:5 And she yet again conceived, and bore a son; and called his name Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest): and he was at K'ziv (false), when she bore him.

Gen 38:6 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) took a wife for 'Er (watchful; watchman) his firstborn, whose name was Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm



tree).

Gen 38:7 And 'Er (watchful; watchman), Y'hudah's (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) killed him.

Gen 38:8 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said unto Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity), Go in unto your <sup>2i</sup> brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to your <sup>2i</sup> brother.

Gen 38:9 And Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity) knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled [it] on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

Gen 38:10 And the thing which he did displeased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): For what reason he killed him also.

Gen 38:11 Then said Y'hudah to Tamar [palm-tree] his daughter in law, Remain a widow at your <sup>2i</sup> father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest perhaps he die also, as his brethren [did]. And Tamar [palm-tree] went and dwelt in her father's house.

Gen 38:12 And in process of time the daughter of Shua Y'hudah's (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) wife died; and Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnah [Portion] (place of forbidding), he and his friend Hirah (a noble family; liberty; anger) the 'Adulami (their testimony; their prey; their ornament; justice of the people).

Gen 38:13 And it was told Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm tree), saying, Behold your <sup>2i</sup> father in law goes up to Timnah [Portion] (place of forbidding) to shear his sheep.

Gen 38:14 And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with a veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in an open place, which [is] by the way to Timnah [Portion] (place of forbidding); for she saw that Shelah (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) was grown, and she was not given unto him to wife.

Gen 38:15 When Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) saw her, he thought her [to be] an prostitute; because she had covered her face.

Gen 38:16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let me come in unto you <sup>2i</sup>; (for he knew not that she [was] his daughter in law.) And she said, What will you <sup>2i</sup> give me, that you <sup>2i</sup> may come in unto me?

Gen 38:17 And he said, I will send [you <sup>2i</sup>] a kid from the flock. And she said, Will you <sup>2i</sup> give [me] a pledge, till you <sup>2i</sup> send [it]?

Gen 38:18 And he said, What pledge shall I give you <sup>2i</sup>? And she said, Your <sup>2i</sup> signet, and your <sup>2i</sup> bracelets, and your <sup>2i</sup> staff that [is] in your <sup>2i</sup> hand. And he gave [it] her, and came in unto her, and she conceived by him.

Gen 38:19 And she arose, and went away, and laid by her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Gen 38:20 And Y'hudah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the 'Adulami, to receive [his] pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

Gen 38:21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where [is] the prostitute, that [was] openly by the way side? And they said, There was no prostitute in this [place].

Gen 38:22 And he returned to Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]), and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, [that] there was no prostitute in this [place].

Gen 38:23 And Y'hudah said, Let her take [it] to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and you <sup>21</sup> hast not found her.

Gen 38:24 And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Y'hudah, saying, Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm tree) your <sup>21</sup> daughter in law has played the prostitute; and also, behold, she [is] with child by whoredom. And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

Gen 38:25 When she [was] brought forth, she sent to her father in law, saying, By the man, whose these [are, am] I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray you <sup>21</sup>, whose [are] these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

Gen 38:26 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) acknowledged [them], and said, She has been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) my son. And he knew her again no more.

Gen 38:27 And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins [were] in her womb.

Gen 38:28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that [the one] put out [his] hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

Gen 38:29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, How hast you <sup>21</sup> broken forth? [this] breach [be] upon you <sup>21</sup>: therefore his name was called Peretz (a breach; divided; rupture).

Gen 38:30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zerach (a rising [as the sun], scarlet).

Gen 39:1 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) was brought down to Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land); and Potifar (He Whom The Ra Gave, Priest of the Bull, belonging to the sun), an officer of Pharaoh (Great House), captain of the guard, an Mitzrayimot (People of the Black Land), bought him of the hands of the Yishma'elim (They Will Hear God [EL]), which had brought him down there.

Gen 39:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Mitzrayimot.

Gen 39:5 And his master saw that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with him, and that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Gen 39:4 And Yosef found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all [that] he had he put into his hand.

Gen 39:5 And it came to pass from the time [that] he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the Mitzrayimi house for Yosef's sake; and the blessing of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

Gen 39:6 And he left all that he had in Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) hand; and he knew not ought he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Yosef was [a] goodly [person], and well favoured.

Gen 39:7 And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Yosef; and she said, Lie with me.

Gen 39:8 But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master knows not what [is] with me in the house, and he has committed all that he has to my hand; Gen 39:9 [There is] none greater in this house than I; neither has he kept back anything from me but you <sup>2i</sup>, because you <sup>2i</sup> [are] his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]?

Gen 39:10 And it came to pass, as she spoke to Yosef day by day, that he listened not unto her, to lie by her, [or] to be with her.

Gen 39:11 And it came to pass about this time, that [Yosef] went into the house to do his business; and [there was] none of the men of the house there within.

Gen 39:12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

Gen 39:13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth, Gen 39:14 That she called unto the men of her house, and spoke unto them, saying, See, he has brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice: Gen 39:15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.

Gen 39:16 And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.

Gen 39:17 And she spoke unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which you <sup>2i</sup> have brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:

Gen 39:18 And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.

Gen 39:19 And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spoke unto him, saying, After this manner did your <sup>2i</sup> servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.

Gen 39:20 And Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners [were] bound: and he was there in the prison.

Gen 39:21 But the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Yosef, and showed him mercy, and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.

Gen 39:22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Yosef's hand all the prisoners that [were] in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the doer [of it].

Gen 39:23 The keeper of the prison looked not to anything [that was] under his hand; because the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him, and [that] which he did, the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made [it] to prosper.

Gen 40:1 And it came to pass after these things, [that] the butler of the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) and [his] baker had offended their lord the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt]

2 And Pharaoh (Great House) was exceedingly angry against two [of] his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.

Gen 40:3 And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [was] bound.

Gen 40:4 And the captain of the guard charged Yosef with them, and he served them: and they continued a season in ward.

Gen 40:5 And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt], which [were] bound in the prison.

Gen 40:6 And Yosef came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they [were] sad.

Gen 40:7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that [were] with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, For what reason look you <sup>2f</sup> [so] sadly to day?

Gen 40:8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and [there is] no interpreter of it. And Yosef said unto them, [Do] not interpretations [belong] to God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]? tell me [them], I pray you.

Gen 40:9 And the chief butler told his dream to Yosef, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine [was] before me; Gen 40:10 And in the vine [were] three branches: and it [was] as though it budded, [and] her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes: Gen 40:11 And Pharaoh's cup [was] in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Gen 40:12 And Yosef said unto him, This [is] the interpretation of it: The three branches [are] three days: Gen 40:13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up your <sup>2i</sup> head, and restore you <sup>2i</sup> unto your <sup>2i</sup> place: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when you <sup>2i</sup> were his butler.

Gen 40:14 But think on me when it shall be well with you <sup>2i</sup>, and show kindness, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh (Great House), and bring me out of this house:

Gen 40:15 For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

Gen 40:16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Yosef, I also [was] in my dream, and, behold, [I had] three white baskets on my head: Gen 40:17 And in the uppermost basket [there was] of all manner of bakemeats [works of the baker, such as biscuits and cakes] for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

Gen 40:18 And Yosef answered and said, This [is] the interpretation thereof: The three baskets [are] three days: Gen 40:19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up your <sup>2i</sup> head from off you <sup>2i</sup>, and shall hang you <sup>2i</sup> on a tree; and the birds shall eat your <sup>2i</sup> flesh from off you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 40:20 And it came to pass the third day, [which was] Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

Gen 40:21 And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand: Gen 40:22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Yosef had interpreted to them.

Gen 40:23 Yet did not the chief butler remember Yosef, but forgot him.

Gen 41:1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh (Great House) dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river.

Gen 41:2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favoured cows and fatfleshed [plump]; and they fed in a meadow.

Gen 41:3 And, behold, seven other cows came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed [emaciated]; and stood by the [other] cows upon the brink of the river.

Gen 41:4 And the ill favoured and leanfleshed cows did eat up the seven well favoured and fat cows. So Pharaoh awoke.

Gen 41:5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good.

Gen 41:6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

Gen 41:7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, [it was] a dream.

Gen 41:8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but [there was] none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

Gen 41:9 Then spoke the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

Gen 41:10 Pharaoh was exceedingly angry with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, [both] me and the chief baker: Gen 41:11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Gen 41:12 And [there was] there with us a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

Gen 41:13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto my office, and him he hanged.

Gen 41:14 Then Pharaoh (Great House) sent and called Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved [himself], and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh.

Gen 41:15 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, I have dreamed a dream, and [there is] none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of you <sup>2i</sup>, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> can understand a dream to interpret it.

Gen 41:16 And Yosef answered Pharaoh, saying, [It is] not in me: God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

Gen 41:17 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

Gen 41:18 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven cows, fatfleshed and well favoured; and they fed in a meadow: Gen 41:19 And, behold, seven other cows came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] for badness: Gen 41:20 And the lean and the ill favoured cows did eat up the first seven fat cows:

Gen 41:21 And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they [were] still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

Gen 41:22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one stalk, full and good:

Gen 41:23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, [and] blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them: Gen 41:24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told [this] unto the magicians; but [there was] none that could declare [it] to me.

Gen 41:25 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto Pharaoh (Great House), The dream of Pharaoh [is] one: God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has showed Pharaoh what he [is] about to do.

Gen 41:26 The seven good cows [are] seven years; and the seven good ears [are] seven years: the dream [is] one.

Gen 41:27 And the seven thin and ill favoured cows that came up after them [are] seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

Gen 41:28 This [is] the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is] about to do he shows unto Pharaoh.

Gen 41:29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land): Gen 41:30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land); and the famine shall consume the land; Gen 41:31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following; for it [shall be] very grievous.

Gen 41:32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; [it is] because the thing [is] established by God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will shortly bring it to pass.

Gen 41:33 Now therefore let Pharaoh (Great House) look out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:34 Let Pharaoh do [this], and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] in the seven plenteous years.

Gen 41:35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.

Gen 41:36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt]; that the land perish not through the famine.

Gen 41:37 And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh (Great House), and in the eyes of all his servants.

Gen 41:38 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto his servants, Can we find [such a one] as this [is], a man in whom the Spirit of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is]?

Gen 41:39 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), Forasmuch as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has showed you <sup>21</sup> all this, [there is] none so discreet and wise as you <sup>21</sup> [are]:

Gen 41:40 You <sup>21</sup> shall be over my house, and according unto your <sup>21</sup> word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than you <sup>21</sup>.

Gen 41:41 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), See, I have set you <sup>21</sup> over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 41:42 And Pharaoh (Great House) took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck; Gen 41:43 And he made him to

ride in the second chariot which he had; and they cried before him, Bow the knee: and he made him [ruler] over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:44 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), I am Pharaoh (Great House), and without you <sup>21</sup> shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:45 And Pharaoh called Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) name Tzafnat-Pa'neach (Treasury of the Glorious Rest; Revealer of the Secrets of Life): and he gave him to wife Asenath (gift of the water) the daughter of Osnat the daughter of Poti-Fera priest of On (belonging to the sun-god; he whom Ra gave) [On = meaning sun-city; Heliopolis]. And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) went out over [all] the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:46 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [was] thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh (Great House) king of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land). And Yosef went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 41:47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.

Gen 41:48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which [was] round about every city, laid he up in the same.

Gen 41:49 And Yosef gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for [it was] without number.

Gen 41:50 And unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) were born two sons before the years of famine came, which Osnat (gift of the water) the daughter of Poti-Fera (belonging to the sun-god; he whom Ra gave) priest of On (meaning sun-city; Heliopolis) bore unto him.

Gen 41:51 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) called the name of the firstborn M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt): For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], [said he], has made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.

Gen 41:52 And the name of the second he called Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction): For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

Gen 41:53 And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), were ended.

Gen 41:54 And the seven years of famine began to come, according as Yosef had said: and the famine was in all lands; but in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] there was bread.

Gen 41:55 And when all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh (Great House) for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land), Go unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]); what he says to you, do.

Gen 41:56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And Yosef opened all the storehouses, and sold unto the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 41:57 And all countries came into Mitzrayim [Egypt] to Yosef for to buy [corn]; because that the famine was [so] sore in all lands.

Gen 42:1 Now when Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) saw that there was corn in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), Ya'akov said unto his sons, Why do you <sup>2f</sup> look one upon another?

Gen 42:2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Mitzrayim [Egypt]: get you down there, and buy for us from there; that we may live, and not die.

Gen 42:3 Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) ten brethren went down to buy corn in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 42:4 But Binyamin (This Son Is Strength), Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) brother, Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest perhaps mischief befall him.

Gen 42:5 And the sons of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) came to buy [corn] among those that came: for the famine was in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 42:6 And Yosef [was] the governor over the land, [and] he [it was] that sold to all the people of the land: and Yosef's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him [with] their faces to the earth.

Gen 42:7 And Yosef saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spoke roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come you <sup>2f</sup> ? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

Gen 42:8 And Yosef knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

Gen 42:9 And Yosef remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, You <sup>1sf</sup> [are] spies; to see the nakedness of the land you <sup>1sf</sup> are come.

Gen 42:10 And they said unto him, No, my lord, but to buy food are your <sup>2i</sup> servants come.

Gen 42:11 We [are] all one man's sons; we [are] true [men], your <sup>2i</sup> servants are no spies.

Gen 42:12 And he said unto them, No, but to see the nakedness of the land you <sup>2f</sup> are come.

Gen 42:13 And they said, Your <sup>2i</sup> servants [are] twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and, behold, the youngest [is] this day with our father, and one [is] not.

Gen 42:14 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto them, That [is it] that I spoke unto you, saying, You <sup>1sf</sup> [are] spies:

Gen 42:15 Hereby you <sup>1sf</sup> shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh (Great House) you <sup>1sf</sup> shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.

Gen 42:16 Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and you <sup>1sf</sup> shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether [there be any] truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely you <sup>1sf</sup> [are] spies.

Gen 42:17 And he put them all together into ward three days.

Gen 42:18 And Yosef said unto them the third day, This do, and live; [for] I fear God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: Gen 42:19 If you <sup>1sf</sup> [be] true [men], let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison: go you <sup>1sf</sup> , carry corn for the famine of your houses:



Gen 42:20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be verified, and you <sup>2f</sup> shall not die. And they did so.

Gen 42:21 And they said one to another, We [are] truly guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

Gen 42:22 And Re'uven (behold a son) answered them, saying, Spoke I not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child; and you <sup>2f</sup> would not hear? therefore, behold, also his blood is required.

Gen 42:23 And they knew not that Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) understood [them]; for he spoke unto them by an interpreter.

Gen 42:24 And he turned himself about from them, and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took from them Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing), and bound him before their eyes.

Gen 42:25 Then Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way: and in this way did he unto them.

Gen 42:26 And they laded their donkeys with the corn, and departed there.

Gen 42:27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his donkey provender in the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it [was] in his sack's mouth.

Gen 42:28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, [it is] even in my sack: and their heart failed [them], and they were afraid, saying one to another, What [is] this [that] God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has done unto us?

Gen 42:29 And they came unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) their father unto the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and told him all that befell unto them; saying, Gen 42:30 The man, [who is] the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

Gen 42:31 And we said unto him, We [are] true [men]; we are no spies:

Gen 42:32 We [be] twelve brethren, sons of our father; one [is] not, and the youngest [is] this day with our father in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 42:33 And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that you <sup>1sf</sup> [are] true [men]; leave one of your <sup>2f</sup> brethren [here] with me, and take [food for] the famine of your <sup>2f</sup> households, and be gone:

Gen 42:34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that you <sup>1sf</sup> [are] not spies, but [that] you <sup>1sf</sup> [are] true [men: so] will I deliver [to] you <sup>2f</sup> your <sup>2f</sup> brother, and you <sup>1sf</sup> shall traffick [engage in illegal activity] in the land.

Gen 42:35 And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money [was] in his sack: and when [both] they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

Gen 42:36 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) their father said unto them, Me have you <sup>2f</sup> bereaved [of my children]: Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [is] not, and Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) [is] not, and you <sup>1sf</sup> will take Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) [away]: all these things are against me.

Gen 42:37 And Re'uven (behold a son) spoke unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to you <sup>2i</sup> : deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to you <sup>2i</sup> again.

Gen 42:38 And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which you <sup>1sf</sup> go, then shall you <sup>1sf</sup> bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 43:1 And the famine [was] sore in the land.

Gen 43:2 And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.

Gen 43:3 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) spoke unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, You <sup>1sf</sup> shall not see my face, except your brother [be] with you.

Gen 43:4 If you <sup>2i</sup> will send our brother with us, we will go down and buy you <sup>2i</sup> food:

Gen 43:5 But if you <sup>2i</sup> will not send [him], we will not go down: for the man said unto us, You <sup>1sf</sup> shall not see my face, except your brother [be] with you.

Gen 43:6 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said, For what reason have you <sup>1sf</sup> dealt [so] ill with me, [as] to tell the man whether you <sup>1sf</sup> had yet a brother?

Gen 43:7 And they said, The man asked us rigorously of our state, and of our kindred, saying, [Is] your <sup>2f</sup> father yet alive? have you <sup>2f</sup> [another] brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

Gen 43:8 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said unto Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) his father, Send the boy with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] also our little ones.

Gen 43:9 I will be surety for him; of my hand shall you <sup>2i</sup> require him: if I bring him not unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and set him before you <sup>2i</sup>, then let me bear the blame for ever:

Gen 43:10 For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

Gen 43:11 And their father Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said unto them, If [it must be] so now, do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your <sup>2f</sup> vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:

Gen 43:12 And take double money in your <sup>2f</sup> hand; and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your <sup>2f</sup> sacks, carry [it] again in your <sup>2f</sup> hand; perhaps it [was] an oversight:

Gen 43:13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:

Gen 43:14 And EL Shaddai [God Almighty] (The Powerful Creator) give you <sup>2f</sup> mercy before the man, that he may send away your <sup>2f</sup> other brother, and Binyamin. If I be bereaved [of my children], I am bereaved.

Gen 43:15 And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Binyamin; and rose up, and went down to Mitzrayim [Egypt], and stood before Yosef.

Gen 43:16 And when Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) saw Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) with them, he said to the ruler of his house, Bring [these] men home, and slay, and make ready; for [these] men shall dine with me at noon.

Gen 43:17 And the man did as Yosef bade; and the man brought the men into Yosef's house.

Gen 43:18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Yosef's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we

brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our donkeys.

Gen 43:19 And they came near to the steward of Yosef's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house, Gen 43:20 And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:

Gen 43:21 And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, [every] man's money [was] in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.

Gen 43:22 And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.

Gen 43:23 And he said, Peace [be] to you, fear not: your <sup>2f</sup> God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your <sup>2f</sup> father, has given you <sup>2f</sup> treasure in your <sup>2f</sup> sacks: I had your <sup>2f</sup> money. And he brought Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) out unto them.

Gen 43:24 And the man brought the men into Yosef's house, and gave [them] water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their donkeys provender.

Gen 43:25 And they made ready the present against Yosef came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.

Gen 43:26 And when Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) came home, they brought him the present which [was] in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

Gen 43:27 And he asked them of [their] welfare, and said, [Is] your <sup>2f</sup> father well, the old man of whom you <sup>2f</sup> spoke? [Is] he yet alive?

Gen 43:28 And they answered, Your <sup>2i</sup> servant our father [is] in good health, he [is] yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.

Gen 43:29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Binyamin (This Son Is Strength), his mother's son, and said, [Is] this your <sup>2f</sup> younger brother, of whom you <sup>2f</sup> spoke unto me? And he said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] be gracious unto you <sup>2i</sup>, my son.

Gen 43:30 And Yosef made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought [where] to weep; and he entered into [his] chamber, and wept there.

Gen 43:31 And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.

Gen 43:32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians], which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that [is] an abomination unto the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians]

Gen 44:33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth: and the men marveled one at another.

Gen 43:34 And he took [and sent] messes unto them from before him: but Binyamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

Gen 44:1 And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks [with] food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

Gen 44:2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that Yosef had spoken.

Gen 44:3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their donkeys.

Gen 44:4 [And] when they were gone out of the city, [and] not [yet] far off, Yosef said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when you <sup>2i</sup> do overtake them, say unto them, For what reason have you <sup>2f</sup> rewarded evil for good?

Gen 44:5 [Is] not this [it] in which my lord drinks, and whereby indeed he divines? You <sup>1sf</sup> have done evil in so doing.

Gen 44:6 And he overtook them, and he spoke unto them these same words.

Gen 44:7 And they said unto him, For what reason says my lord these words? God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] forbid that your <sup>2i</sup> servants should do according to this thing:

Gen 44:8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto you <sup>2i</sup> out of the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues): how then should we steal out of your <sup>2i</sup> lord's house silver or gold?

Gen 44:9 With whomsoever of your <sup>2i</sup> servants it be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

Gen 44:10 And he said, Now also [let] it [be] according unto your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and you <sup>2f</sup> shall be blameless.

Gen 44:11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Gen 44:12 And he searched, [and] began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Binyamin's (this son is strength) sack.

Gen 44:13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his donkey, and returned to the city.

Gen 44:14 And Y'udah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) and his brethren came to Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) house; for he [was] yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

Gen 44:15 And Yosef said unto them, What deed [is] this that you <sup>1sf</sup> have done? know you <sup>1sf</sup> not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

Gen 44:16 And Y'udah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has found out the iniquity of your <sup>2i</sup> servants: behold, we [are] my lord's servants, both we, and [he] also with whom the cup is found.

Gen 44:17 And he said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] forbid that I should do so: [but] the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you <sup>2i</sup> up in peace unto your father.

Gen 44:18 Then Y'udah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let you <sup>2i</sup> servant, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not your <sup>2i</sup> anger burn against your <sup>2i</sup> servant: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] even as Pharaoh (Great House).

Gen 44:19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have you <sup>2f</sup> a father, or a brother?

Gen 44:20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loves him.

Gen 44:21 And you <sup>2i</sup> said unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set my eyes upon him.

Gen 44:22 And we said unto my lord, The boy cannot leave his father: for [if] he should leave his father, [his father] would die.

Gen 44:23 And you <sup>2i</sup> said unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, you <sup>2f</sup> shall see my face no more.

Gen 44:24 And it came to pass when we came up unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

Gen 44:25 And our father said, Go again, [and] buy us a little food.

Gen 44:26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother [be] with us.

Gen 44:27 And your <sup>2i</sup> servant my father said unto us, You <sup>1sf</sup> know that my wife bore me two [sons]:

Gen 44:28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since: Gen 44:29 If you <sup>1sf</sup> take this also from me, and mischief befall him, you <sup>1sf</sup> shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 44:30 Now therefore when I come to your <sup>2i</sup> servant my father, and the boy [be] not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the boy's life;

Gen 44:31 It shall come to pass, when he sees that the boy [is] not [with us], that he will die: and your <sup>2i</sup> servants shall bring down the gray hairs of your <sup>2i</sup> servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 44:32 For your <sup>2i</sup> servant became surety for the boy unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto you <sup>2i</sup>, then I shall bear the blame to my father forever.

Gen 44:33 Now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let your <sup>2i</sup> servant abide instead of the boy a bondman to my lord; and let the boy go up with his brethren.

Gen 44:34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the boy [be] not with me? lest perhaps I see the evil that shall come on my father.

Gen 45:1 Then Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Yosef made himself known unto his brethren.

Gen 45:2 And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard.

Gen 45:3 And Yosef said unto his brethren, I [am] Yosef; does my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

Gen 45:4 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I [am] Yosef your brother, whom you <sup>2f</sup> sold into Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 45:4 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that you <sup>2f</sup> sold me hither: for God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] did send me before you <sup>2i</sup> to preserve life.

Gen 45:6 For these two years [has] the famine [been] in the land: and yet [there are] five years, in the which [there shall] neither [be] earing nor harvest.

Gen 45:7 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] sent me before you <sup>2i</sup> to preserve you <sup>2i</sup> a posterity in the earth, and to save your <sup>2i</sup> lives by a great deliverance.

Gen 45:8 So now [it was] not you[that] sent me hither, but God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: and he has made me a father to Pharaoh (Great House), and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 45:9 Haste you <sup>2f</sup>, and go up to my father, and say unto him, In the following manner says your <sup>2i</sup> son Yosef, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has made me lord of all Mitzrayim [Egypt]: come down unto me, wait not:

Gen 45:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall dwell in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near), and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be near unto me, you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> children, and your <sup>2i</sup> children's children, and your <sup>2i</sup> flocks, and your <sup>2i</sup> herds, and all that you <sup>2i</sup> have:

Gen 45:11 And there will I nourish you <sup>2i</sup>; for yet [there are] five years of famine; lest you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> household, and all that you <sup>2i</sup> have, come to poverty.

Gen 45:12 And, behold, your <sup>2i</sup> eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Binyamin (This Son Is Strength), that [it is] my mouth that speaks unto you.

Gen 45:13 And you <sup>1sf</sup> shall tell my father of all my glory in Mitzrayim [Egypt] and of all that you <sup>1sf</sup> have seen; and you <sup>1sf</sup> shall haste and bring down my father hither.

Gen 45:14 And he fell upon his brother Binyamin's neck, and wept; and Binyamin wept upon his neck.

Gen 45:15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.

Gen 45:16 And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's (Great House) house, saying, Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.

Gen 45:17 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, Say unto your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, This do you <sup>2f</sup>; lade your <sup>2i</sup> beasts, and go, get you <sup>2i</sup> unto the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues);

Gen 45:18 And take your <sup>2i</sup> father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> the good of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and you <sup>2f</sup> shall eat the fat of the land.

Gen 45:19 Now you <sup>2i</sup> are commanded, this do you <sup>2f</sup>; take your <sup>2i</sup> wagons out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] for your <sup>2i</sup> little ones, and for your <sup>2i</sup> wives, and bring your <sup>2i</sup> father, and come.

Gen 45:20 Also regard not your <sup>2i</sup> stuff; for the good of all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) is yours <sup>2f</sup>

Gen 45:21 And the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) did so: and Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh (Great House), and gave them provision for the way.

Gen 45:22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) he gave three hundred [pieces] of silver, and five changes of raiment.

Gen 45:23 And to his father he sent after this [manner]; ten donkeys laden with the good things of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and ten she donkeys laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

Gen 45:24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that you <sup>2f</sup> fall not out by the way.

Gen 45:25 And they went up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and came into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel

of) their father, Gen 45:26 And told him, saying, Yosef [is] yet alive, and he [is] governor over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt]. And Ya'akov's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

Gen 45:27 And they told him all the words of Yosef, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Yosef had sent to carry him, the spirit of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) their father revived: Gen 45:28 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said, [It is] enough; Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) my son [is] yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.

Gen 46:1 And Isra'el took his journey with all that he had, and came to Be'er-Sheva, and offered sacrifices unto the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of his father Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 46:2 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto Isra'el in the visions of the night, and said, Ya'akov, Ya'akov. And he said, Here [am] I.

Gen 46:3 And he said, I [am] God-El [The Powerful Living Word], the God-Elōhe [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> father: fear not to go down into Mitzrayim [Egypt]; for I will there make of you <sup>2i</sup> a great nation:

Gen 46:4 I will go down with you <sup>2i</sup> into Mitzrayim [Egypt]; and I will also surely bring you <sup>2i</sup> up [again]: and Yosef shall put his hand upon your <sup>2i</sup> eyes.

Gen 46:5 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rose up from Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath): and the sons of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) carried Ya'akov their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh (Great House) had sent to carry him.

Gen 46:6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and came into Mitzrayim [Egypt], Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and all his seed with him: Gen 46:7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Mitzrayim [Egypt]

Gen 46:8 And these [are] the names of the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator), which came into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), Egypt, Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) and his sons: Re'uven (behold a son), Ya'akov's firstborn.

Gen 46:9 And the sons of Re'uven (behold a son); Hanokh (Dedicated), and Pallu (distinguished), and Hetzron (enclosed), and Karmi (my vineyard).

Gen 46:10 And the sons of Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing); Y'mu'el (God's Day; son of God [EL]), and Yamin (right hand; south wind), and Ohad (united in praise), and Yakhin, and Tzochar (shining oil; brightness), and Shaul the son of a Kena'ani woman.

Gen 46:11 And the sons of Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined); Gershon (exile), K'hat (assembly; congregation), and M'rari (bitter; to provoke).

Gen 46:12 And the sons of Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]); 'Er (watchful; watchman), and Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity), and Shelah (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest), and Peretz (a breach; divided; rupture), and Zerach (a rising as the sun): but 'Er and Onan died in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that

humbles and subdues). And the sons of Peretz (a breach; divided; rupture) were Hetzron (enclosed) and Hamul (spared; godly; merciful).

Gen 46:13 And the sons of Yissakhar (there is recompense); Tola (worm; grub; scarlet stuff), and Puvah (splendid; mouth), and Yov, (aka: Ya'Shuv; he turns; a controversy), and Shimron [Watch-Height] (watch-height).

Gen 46:14 And the sons of Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place); Sered (fear; fright), and Elon (terebinth; mighty), and Yachle'el (waiting for, or beseeching, or hope in- God [EL]).

Gen 46:15 These [be] the sons of Le'ah (weary; grieved), which she bore unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) in Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), with his daughter Dinah (judgment): all the souls of his sons and his daughters [were] thirty and three.

Gen 46:16 And the sons of Gad (troop; good fortune with much effort); Tzifyon (treasure; observer), and Haggi (festive), Shuni (fortunate; changed), and Etzbon (hasting to discern: I will be enlargement), 'Eri (watchful), and Arodi (I shall subdue: I shall roam), and Ar'eli (lion of my God).

Gen 46:17 And the sons of Asher (happy); Yimnah (prosperity), and Yishvah (he will resemble; he is quiet), and Yishvi (he resembles me), and B'ri'ah (with a friend in envy), and Serach (abundance; song; the prince breathed) their sister: and the sons of B'ri'ah (with a friend in envy); Hever (comrade; with a friend), and Malki'el (My God is King or Counselor).

Gen 46:18 These [are] the sons of Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle), whom Lavan (to be white; white guy) gave to Le'ah (weary; grieved) his daughter, and these she bore unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), [even] sixteen souls.

Gen 46:19 The sons of Rachel (ewe)Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) wife; Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and Binyamin (This Son Is Strength).

Gen 46:20 And unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) were born M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) and Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction), which Osnat (gift of the water) the daughter of Poti-Fera (belonging to the sun-god; he whom Ra gave) priest of On (meaning: sun-city; Heliopolis) bore unto him.

Gen 46:21 And the sons of Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) [were] Belah (destruction), and Bekher (the firstborn; a young camel), and Ashbel (a man in God: a man of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]): fire of Bel: I will make a path), Gera [A Grain] (a grain), and Na'aman (pleasantness), Ehi (my brother), and Rosh (head; chief), Mupim (serpent; out of the mouth), and Hupim (protected; a chamber covered; the sea-shore), and Ard (I shall subdue).

Gen 46:22 These [are] the sons of Rachel (ewe), which were born to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): all the souls [were] fourteen.

Gen 46:23 And the sons of Dan (Judge); Hushim (who makes haste).

Gen 46:24 And the sons of Naftali (My Wrestling); Yachtze'el (God divides or hastens [EL]), and Guni [A garden, a covering], and Yetzer (forming; purpose), and Shillem (repaid; requital; peace made).

Gen 46:25 These [are] the sons of Bilhah (troubled; timid), which Lavan (to be white; white guy) gave unto Rachel (ewe) his daughter, and she bore these unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): all the souls [were] seven.



Gen 46:26 All the souls that came with Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), which came out of his waist, besides Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) sons' wives, all the souls [were] threescore and six; Gen 46:27 And the sons of Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), which were born him in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), [were] two souls: all the souls of the house of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), which came into Mitzrayim [Egypt] [were] threescore and ten.

Gen 46:28 And he sent Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) before him unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), to direct his face unto Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near); and they came into the land of Goshen [Drawing Near].

Gen 46:29 And Yosef made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Isra'el his father, to Goshen [Drawing Near], and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

Gen 46:30 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), Now let me die, since I have seen your <sup>2i</sup> face, because you <sup>2i</sup> [are] yet alive.

Gen 46:31 And Yosef said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and show Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which [were] in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), are come unto me; Gen 46:32 And the men [are] shepherds, for their trade has been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

Gen 46:33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh (Great House) shall call you, and shall say, What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> occupation?

Gen 46:34 That you <sup>1sf</sup> shall say, Your <sup>2i</sup> servants' trade has been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, [and] also our fathers: that you <sup>1sf</sup> may dwell in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near); for every shepherd [is] an abomination unto the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land).

Gen 47:1 Then Yosef came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Kena'an; and, behold, they [are] in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near].

Gen 47:2 And he took some of his brethren, [even] five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.

Gen 47:3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh (Great House), Your <sup>2i</sup> servants [are] shepherds, both we, [and] also our fathers.

Gen 47:4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come; for your <sup>2i</sup> servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine [is] sore in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues): now therefore, we pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let your <sup>2i</sup> servants dwell in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near).

Gen 47:5 And Pharaoh spoke unto Yosef, saying, Your <sup>2i</sup> father and your <sup>2i</sup> brethren are come unto you <sup>2i</sup>:

Gen 47:6 The land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) is before you <sup>2i</sup> ; in the best of the land make your <sup>2i</sup> father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near) let them dwell: and if you <sup>2i</sup> know [any] men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

Gen 47:7 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) brought in Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) his father, and set him before Pharaoh (Great House): and Ya'akov blessed Pharaoh.

Gen 47:8 And Pharaoh said unto Ya'akov, How old [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Gen 47:9 And Ya'akov said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage [are] an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

Gen 47:10 And Ya'akov blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

Gen 47:11 And Yosef placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] in the best of the land, in the land of Ra'amses [child or born of the sun god Ra], as Pharaoh (Great House) had commanded.

Gen 47:12 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, according to [their] families.

Gen 47:13 And [there was] no bread in all the land; for the famine [was] very sore, so that the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] [all] the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) fainted by reason of the famine.

Gen 47:14 And Yosef gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), for the corn which they bought: and Yosef brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

Gen 47:15 And when money failed in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and in the land of Kena'an all the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) came unto Yosef, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in your <sup>2i</sup> presence? for the money fails.

Gen 47:16 And Yosef said, Give your <sup>2i</sup> cattle; and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> for your <sup>2i</sup> cattle, if money fail.

Gen 47:17 And they brought their cattle unto Yosef: and Yosef gave them bread [in exchange] for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the donkeys: and he fed them with bread for all their cattle for that year.

Gen 47:18 When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide [it] from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also has our herds of cattle; there is not ought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

Gen 47:19 For what reason shall we die before your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and give [us] seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

Gen 47:20 And Yosef bought all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] for Pharaoh; for the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Pharaoh's.

Gen 47:21 And as for the people, he removed them to cities from [one] end of the borders of Mitzrayim [Egypt] even to the [other] end thereof.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion [assigned them] of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: For what reason they sold not their lands.

Gen 47:23 Then Yosef said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you <sup>2i</sup> this day and your <sup>2i</sup> land for Pharaoh: lo, [here is] seed for you, and you <sup>2f</sup> shall sow the land.

Gen 47:24 And it shall come to pass in the increase, that you <sup>2f</sup> shall give the fifth [part] unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your <sup>2i</sup> own, for seed of the field, and for your <sup>2i</sup> food, and for them of your households, and for food for your <sup>2i</sup> little ones.

Gen 47:25 And they said, You <sup>2i</sup> have saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

Gen 47:26 And Yosef made it a law over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] unto this day, [that] Pharaoh should have the fifth [part]; except the land of the priests only, [which] became not Pharaoh's.

Gen 47:27 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) dwelt in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), in the country of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near); and they had possessions in it, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

Gen 47:28 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) lived in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] seventeen years: so the whole age of Ya'akov was an hundred forty and seven years.

Gen 47:29 And the time drew nigh that Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) must die: and he called his son Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and said unto him, If now I have found grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, put, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, your <sup>2i</sup> hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land):

Gen 47:30 But I will lie with my fathers, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall carry me out of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and bury me in their burying place. And he said, I will do as you <sup>2i</sup> have said.

Gen 47:31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he swore unto him. And Isra'el bowed himself upon the bed's head.

Gen 48:1 And it came to pass after these things, that [one] told Yosef, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> father [is] sick: and he took with him his two sons, M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) and Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction).

Gen 48:2 And [one] told Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and said, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> son Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) comes unto you <sup>2i</sup>: and Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

Gen 48:3 And Ya'akov said unto Yosef, El-Shaddai [Almighty God the Creator] appeared unto me at Luz [Almond Tree] (almond tree) in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and blessed me, Gen 48:4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make you <sup>2i</sup> fruitful, and multiply you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will make of you <sup>2i</sup> a multitude of people; and will give this land to your <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an everlasting possession.

Gen 48:5 And now your <sup>2i</sup> two sons, Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction) and M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt), which were born unto you <sup>2i</sup> in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) before I

came unto you <sup>2i</sup> into Mitzrayim [Egypt], [are] my; as Re'uven (behold a son) and Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing), they shall be my.

Gen 48:6 And your <sup>2i</sup> issue [children], which you <sup>2i</sup> father after them, shall be yours <sup>2i</sup>, [and] shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

Gen 48:7 And as for me, when I came from Paddan (a plain; a field), Rachel (ewe) died by me in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) in the way, when yet [there was] but a little way to come unto Efrat (ash-heap: place of fruitfulness): and I buried her there in the way of Efrat; the same [is] Beit-Lechem (House of Bread emphasizing: House of Battle).

Gen 48:8 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) beheld Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) sons, and said, Who [are] these?

Gen 48:9 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto his father, They [are] my sons, whom God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has given me in this [place]. And he said, Bring them, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, unto me, and I will bless them.

Gen 48:10 Now the eyes of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) were dim for age, [so that] he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

Gen 48:11 And Isra'el said unto Yosef, I had not thought to see your <sup>2i</sup> face: and, lo, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has showed me also your <sup>2i</sup> seed.

Gen 48:12 And Yosef brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

Gen 48:13 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) took them both, Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction) in his right hand toward Isra'el's (he who holds onto God-The Creator) left hand, and M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) in his left hand toward Isra'el's (he who holds onto God-The Creator) right hand, and brought [them] near unto him.

Gen 48:14 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) stretched out his right hand, and laid [it] upon Efrayim's head, who [was] the younger, and his left hand upon M'nasheh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; for M'nasheh [was] the firstborn.

Gen 48:15 And he blessed Yosef, and said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], before whom my fathers' Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter] did walk, the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] which fed me all my life long unto this day, Gen 48:16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter]; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

Gen 48:17 And when Yosef saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Efrayim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Efrayim's head unto M'nasheh's head.

Gen 48:18 And Yosef said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this [is] the firstborn; put your <sup>2i</sup> right hand upon his head.

Gen 48:19 And his father refused, and said, I know [it], my son, I know [it]: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

Gen 48:20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In you <sup>2i</sup> shall Isra'el bless, saying, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] make you <sup>2i</sup> as Efrayim and as M'nasheh: and he set Efrayim before M'nasheh.

Gen 48:21 And Isra'el said unto Yosef, Behold, I die: but God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] shall be with you, and bring you <sup>2f</sup> again unto the land of your <sup>2f</sup> fathers.

Gen 48:22 Moreover I have given to you <sup>2i</sup> one portion above your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Emori with my sword and with my bow.

Gen 49:1 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you[that] which shall befall you <sup>2f</sup> in the last days.

Gen 49:2 Gather yourselves together, and hear, you <sup>2f</sup> sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of); and hearken unto Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) your <sup>2f</sup> father.

Gen 49:3 Re'uven (behold a son), you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

Gen 49:4 Unstable as water, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not excel; because you <sup>2i</sup> went up to your <sup>2i</sup> father's bed; then defiled you <sup>2i</sup> [it]: he went up to my couch.

Gen 49:5 Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined) [are] brethren; instruments of cruelty [are in] their habitations.

Gen 49:6 O my soul, come not you <sup>2i</sup> into their secret; unto their assembly, my honour, be not you <sup>2i</sup> united: for in their anger they killed a man, and in their stubbornness they dug down a wall.

Gen 49:7 Cursed [be] their anger, for [it was] fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and scatter them in Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 49:8 Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]), you <sup>2i</sup> [are he] whom you <sup>(2i)</sup> brethren shall praise: your <sup>(2i)</sup> hand [shall be] in the neck of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies; your <sup>(2i)</sup> father's children shall bow down before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Gen 49:9 Y'hudah [is] a lion's whelp: from the prey, my son, you <sup>2i</sup> are gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him up?

Gen 49:10 The sceptre shall not depart from Y'hudah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh [Place of Rest] come; and unto him [shall] the gathering of the people [be].

Gen 49:11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his donkey's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes: Gen 49:12 His eyes [shall be] red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.

Gen 49:13 Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place) shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he [shall be] for an haven of ships; and his border [shall be] unto Tzidon [Hunting].

Gen 49:14 Yissakhar (there is recompense) is a strong donkey couching down between two burdens:

Gen 49:15 And he saw that rest [was] good, and the land that [it was] pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

Gen 49:16 Dan (Judge) shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 49:17 Dan (Judge) shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that bites the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

Gen 49:18 I have waited for your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 49:19 Gad, (troop; good fortune with much effort) a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

Gen 49:20 Out of Asher (happy) his bread [shall be] fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

Gen 49:21 Naftali (My Wrestling) [is] a hind let loose: he gives goodly words.

Gen 49:22 Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [is] a fruitful bough, [even] a fruitful bough by a well; [whose] branches run over the wall: Gen 49:23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot [at him], and hated him:

Gen 49:24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of); (from there [is] the shepherd, the stone of Isra'el [he who holds onto God-The Creator]) Gen 49:25 by the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> father, who shall help you <sup>2i</sup>; and by the EL Shaddai [The Powerful/Almighty Living Word], who shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lies under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

Gen 49:26 The blessings of your <sup>2i</sup> father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Yosef, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.

Gen 49:27 Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) shall voracious [as] a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.

Gen 49:28 All these [are] the twelve tribes of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator): and this [is it] that their father spoke unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

Gen 49:29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that [is] in the field of 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists), Gen 49:30 In the cave that [is] in the field of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which [is] before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] bought with the field of 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists) for a possession of a burying place.

Gen 49:31 There they buried Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Sarah [Princess] his wife; there they buried Yitz'chak [Laughter] and Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his wife; and there I buried Le'ah (weary; grieved).

Gen 49:32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that [is] in it [was] from the children of Het (terror).

Gen 49:33 And when Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

Gen 50:1 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

Gen 50:2 And Yosef commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 50:3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed: and the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) mourned for him threescore and ten days.

Gen 50:4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Yosef spoke unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

Gen 50:5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have dug for me in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), there shall you <sup>2i</sup> bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and bury my father, and I will come again.

Gen 50:6 And Pharaoh (Great House) said, Go up, and bury your <sup>2i</sup> father, according as he made you <sup>2i</sup> swear.

Gen 50:7 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], Gen 50:8 And all the house of Yosef, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near).

Gen 50:9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.

Gen 50:10 And they came to the threshing floor of Atad (a thorn), which [is] beyond Yarden (The Descender, Descending), and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.

Gen 50:11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), saw the mourning in the floor of Atad (a thorn), they said, This [is] a grievous mourning to the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land): For what reason the name of it was called Avel-Mitzrayim [Egypt] (meadow of the Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land [Mitzrayim] [Egypt] which [is] beyond Yarden [The Descender, Descending]).

Gen 50:12 And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:

Gen 50:13 For his sons carried him into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and buried him in the cave of the field of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] bought with the field for a possession of a burying place of 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists), before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering).

Gen 50:14 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) returned into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Gen 50:15 And when Yosef's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Yosef will perhaps hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

Gen 50:16 And they sent a messenger unto Yosef, saying, Your <sup>2i</sup> father did command before he died, saying,

Gen 50:17 So shall you <sup>2f</sup> say unto Yosef, Forgive, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> now, the trespass of your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, and their sin; for they did unto you <sup>2i</sup> evil: and now, we pray you <sup>2i</sup>, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> father. And Yosef wept when they spoke unto him.

Gen 50:18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we [be] your <sup>2i</sup> servants.

Gen 50:19 And Yosef said unto them, Fear not: for [am] I in the place of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]?

Gen 50:20 But as for you, you <sup>2f</sup> thought evil against me; [but] God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as [it is] this day, to save much people alive.

Gen 50:21 Now therefore fear you <sup>2f</sup> not: I will nourish you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> little ones. And he comforted them, and spoke kindly unto them.

Gen 50:22 And Yosef dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt], he, and his father's house: and Yosef lived an hundred and ten years.

Gen 50:23 And Yosef saw Efrayim's children of the third [generation]: the children also of Makhir (sold; selling; knowing) the son of M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) were brought up upon Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) knees.

Gen 50:24 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto his brethren, I die: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will surely visit you, and bring you <sup>2i</sup> out of this land unto the land which he swore to Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], to Yitz'chak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 50:25 And Yosef took an oath of the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator), saying, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will surely visit you, and you <sup>2f</sup> shall carry up my bones from hence.

Gen 50:26 So Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) died, [being] an hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

## ***Exodus***

**Exo 1: 1** Now these [are] the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which came in to *Mitzrayim* [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; every man and his household came with Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Exo 1:2 Re'uven [Behold a Son] [Behold a Son], Shim'on [he who hears], Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Exo 1:3 Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength],

Exo 1:4 Dan [Judge], and Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Asher [Happy].

Exo 1:5 And all the souls that came out of the waist of Ya'akov [Heal of God] were seventy souls: for Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] was in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [already].

Exo 1:6 And Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.

Exo 1:7 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were fruitful, and in creased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed exceed in g mighty; and the land was filled with them.



Exo 1:8 Now there arose up a new k in g over Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which knew not Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Exo 1:9 And he said unto his people, Behold, the people of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] more and mightier than we:

Exo 1:10 Come on, let us deal wisely with them; lest they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there falls out any war, they jo in also unto our enemies, and fight aga in st us, and [so] get them up out of the land.

Exo 1:11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for *Par'oh* [Pharaoh - Great House] treasure cities, Pitom [City of Justice] and Ra'amses [Child of the Sun].

Exo 1:12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew. And they were grieved because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 1:13 And the *Mitzri* made the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to serve with rigour:

Exo 1:14 And they made their lives bitter with hard bond age, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service, where in they made them serve, [was] with rigour.

Exo 1:15 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] spoke to the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] midwives, of which the name of the one [was] Shif'rah [Beautiful], and the name of the other Puah [Splendid]:

Exo 1:16 And he said, When you <sup>2gf</sup> do the of fice of a midwife to the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] women, and see [them] upon the stools; if it [be] a son, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall kill him: but if it [be] a daughter, then she shall live.

Exo 1:17 But the midwives feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and did not as the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] commanded them, but saved the men children alive.

Exo 1:18 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] called for the midwives, and said unto them, Why have you <sup>2gf</sup> done this th in g, and have saved the men children alive?

Exo 1:19 And the midwives said unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Because the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] women [are] not as the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] women; for they [are] lively, and are delivered before the midwives come in unto them.

Exo 1:20 Therefore God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty.

Exo 1:21 And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he made them houses.

Exo 1:22 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] charged all his people, say in g, Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) every son that is born you <sup>2gf</sup> shall cast in to the river, and every daughter you <sup>2gf</sup> shall save alive.

Exo 2:1 And there went a man of the house of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and took [to wife] a daughter of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Exo 2:2 And the woman conceived, and bore a son: and when she saw him that he [was a] goodly [child], she hid him three months.

Exo 2:3 And when she could no longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the child in it; and she laid [it] in the flags by

the river's br in k.

Exo 2:4 And his sister stood afar of f, that is to say what would be done to him.

Exo 2:5 And the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] came down to wash [herself] at the river; and her maidens walked along by the river's side; and when she saw the ark among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.

Exo 2:6 And when she had opened [it], she saw the child: and, behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This [is one] of the 'Evrin [Hebrew] children.

Exo 2:7 Then said his sister to Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, Shall I go and call to you <sup>2i</sup> a nurse of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] women, that she may nurse the child for you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Exo 2:8 And Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called the child's mother.

Exo 2:9 And Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter said unto her, Take this child away, and nurse it for me, and I will give [you <sup>2i</sup> ] your <sup>2i</sup> wages. And the woman took the child, and nursed it.

Exo 2:10 And the child grew, and she brought him unto Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and she said, Because I drew him out of the water.

Exo 2:11 And it came to pass in those days, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an *Mitzri* [Egyptian] attacking an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , one of his brethren.

Exo 2:12 And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that [there was] no man, he killed the *Mitzri* [Egyptian], and hid him in the sand.

Exo 2:13 And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, For what reason strike you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> fellow?

Exo 2:14 And he said, Who made you <sup>2i</sup> a pr in ce and a judge over us? in tend you <sup>2i</sup> to kill me, as you <sup>2i</sup> killed the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]? And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] feared, and said, Surely this th in g is known.

Exo 2:15 Now when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] heard this th in g, he sought to slay Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. But Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] fled from the face of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and dwelt in the land of Midyan [Strife]: and he sat down by a well.

Exo 2:16 Now the priest of Midyan [Strife] had seven daughters: and they came and drew [water], and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.

Exo 2:17 And the shepherds came and drove them away: but Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.

Exo 2:18 And when they came to Reu'el [Friend of God] their father, he said, How [is it that] you <sup>2gf</sup> are come so soon to day?

Exo 2:19 And they said, An *Mitzri* [Egyptian] delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also drew [water] enough for us, and watered the flock.

Exo 2:20 And he said unto his daughters, And where [is] he? why [is] it [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> have left the man? call him, that he may eat bread.

Exo 2:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moshe his daughter.

Exo 2:22 And she bore [him] a son, and he called his name Gershom [Exiled One]: for he said, I have been a stranger in a strange land.

Exo 2:23 And it came to pass in process of time, that the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] died: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sighed by reason of the bond age, and they cried, and their cry came up unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] by reason of the bond age.

Exo 2:24 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] heard their groan in g, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] remembered his covenant with Avraham [Exalted Father], with *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and with Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Exo 2:25 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] looked upon the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and God-Elōhīm [The Creator] had respect unto [them].

Exo 3:1 Now Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] kept the flock of Yitro [Excellence] his father in law, the priest of Midyan [Strife]: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mounta in of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] to Horev [Desert].

Exo 3:2 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush [was] not consumed.

Exo 3:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

Exo 3:4 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw that he turned aside to see, God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word] called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moshe, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. And he said, Here [am] I.

Exo 3:5 And he said, Draw not near here: put of f you <sup>2i</sup> shoes from of f you <sup>2i</sup> feet, for the place whereon you <sup>2i</sup> stand [is] holy ground.

Exo 3:6 Moreover he said, I [am] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> father, the God-Elōhīm [The Power ful Liv in g Word] of Avraham [Exalted Father], the God-Elōhīm [The Power ful One] of *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and the God-Elōhīm [The Power ful Creator] of Ya'akov [Heal of God]. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word].

Exo 3:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which [are] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;

Exo 3:8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the *Mitzri* , and to br in g them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flow in g with milk and honey; unto the place of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the *Hitti* [Terrorists], and the *Emori* [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot].

Exo 3:9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come unto me: and I have also seen the oppression which the *Mitzri* oppress them.

Exo 3:10 Come now therefore, and I will send you <sup>2i</sup> unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], that you <sup>2i</sup> may br in g forth my people the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 3:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Who [am] I, that I should go unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and that I should br in g forth the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certa in ly, I will be with you <sup>2i</sup>; and this [shall be] a token unto you <sup>2i</sup>, that I have sent you <sup>2i</sup>: When you <sup>2i</sup> have brought forth the people out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], you <sup>2gf</sup> shall serve God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon this mounta in .

Exo 3:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Behold, [when] I come unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and shall say unto them, The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers has sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What [is] his name? what shall I say unto them?

Exo 3:14 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]:

*Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh* [I am/will be what I am/will be]

and he said, “Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

' *Ehyeh* [I Am or I Will Be]

...has sent me unto you.”

Exo 3:15 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said moreover unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [\[113\]](#)

יְיָ יְיָ יְיָ יְיָ יְיָ

[The LORD-Yehōvah] of your fathers, the God-Elōhīm [Creator] of Avraham [Exalted Father], the God-Elōhīm [Creator] of *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and the God-Elōhīm [Creator] of Ya'akov [Heal of God], has sent me unto you: this [is] my name forever, and this [is] my memorial unto all generations.

Exo 3:16 Go, and gather the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and say unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], of *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and of Ya'akov [Heal of God], appeared unto me, say in g, I have surely visited you, and [seen] that which is done to you in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Exo 3:17 And I have said, I will br in g you up out of the affliction of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the *P'rizi* [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the *Hivi* [Villagers], and the *Y'vusi* [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], unto a land flow in g with milk and honey.

Exo 3:18 And they shall hearken to you <sup>2i</sup> voice: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall come, you <sup>2i</sup> and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall say unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrews] has met with us: and now let us go, we beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, three days' journey in to the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word].

Exo 3:19 And I am sure that the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] will not let you go, no, not by a mighty hand.

Exo 3:20 And I will stretch out my hand, and strike Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with all my wonders which I will do in the midst there of : and after that, he will let you go.

Exo 3:21 And I will give this people favour in the sight of the *Mitzri* : and it shall come to pass, that, when you <sup>2gf</sup> go, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go empty:

Exo 3:22 But every woman shall borrow of her neighbour, and of her that sojourns in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall put [them] upon your sons, and upon your <sup>2gf</sup> daughters; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall spoil the *Mitzri* .

Exo 4:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice: for they will say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not appeared unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 4:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, What [is] that in you <sup>2i</sup> hand? And he said, A rod.

Exo 4:3 And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] fled from before it.

Exo 4:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Put forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and take it by the tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand:

Exo 4:5 That they may believe that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yitz'chak [Laughter], and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God], has appeared unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 4:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said furthermore unto him, Put now you <sup>2i</sup> hand in to you <sup>2i</sup> bosom. And he put his hand in to his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand [was] leprous as snow.

Exo 4:7 And he said, Put you <sup>2i</sup> hand in to you <sup>2i</sup> bosom aga in . And he put his hand in to his bosom aga in ; and plucked it out of his bosom, and, behold, it was turned aga in as his [other] flesh.

Exo 4:8 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe you <sup>2i</sup> , neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.

Exo 4:9 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, neither hearken unto you <sup>2i</sup> voice, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall take of the water of the river, and pour [it] upon the dry [land]: and the water which you <sup>2i</sup> take out of the river shall become blood upon the dry [land].

Exo 4:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], I [am]

not eloquent, neither heret of ore, nor s in ce you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken unto you <sup>2i</sup> servant: but I [am] slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

Exo 4:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Who has made man's mouth? or who makes the dumb, or deaf, or the see in g, or the bl in d? have not I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Exo 4:12 Now therefore go, and I will be with you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and t each you <sup>2i</sup> what you <sup>2i</sup> shall say.

Exo 4:13 And he said, O my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], send, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, by the hand [ of him whom] you <sup>2i</sup> will send.

Exo 4:14 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and he said, [Is] not Aharon [Bright, Very High] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] you <sup>2i</sup> brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he comes forth to meet you <sup>2i</sup>: and when he sees you <sup>2i</sup>, he will be glad in his heart.

Exo 4:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto him, and put words in his mouth: and I will be with you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and with his mouth, and will t each you what you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do.

Exo 4:16 And he shall be you <sup>2i</sup> spokesman unto the people: and he shall be, [even] he shall be to you <sup>2i</sup> in stead of a mouth, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be to him in stead of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 4:17 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take this rod in you <sup>2i</sup> hand, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall do signs.

Exo 4:18 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went and returned to Yitro [Excellence] his father in law, and said unto him, Let me go, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and return unto my brethren which [are] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and see whether they be yet alive. And Yitro [Excellence] said to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go in peace.

Exo 4:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in Midyan [Strife], Go, return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for all the men are dead which sought you <sup>2i</sup> life.

Exo 4:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the rod of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in his hand.

Exo 4:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], When you <sup>2i</sup> goes to return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], see that you <sup>2i</sup> do all those wonders before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], which I have put in you <sup>2i</sup> hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

Exo 4:22 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] my son, [even] my firstborn:

Exo 4:23 And I say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if you <sup>2i</sup> refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay you <sup>2i</sup> son, [even] you <sup>2i</sup> firstborn.

Exo 4:24 And it came to pass by the way in the in n, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) met him, and sought to kill him.

Exo 4:25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut of f the foresk in of her son, and cast [it] at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband [are] you <sup>2i</sup> to me.

Exo 4:26 So he let him go: then she said, A bloody husband [you <sup>2i</sup> are], because of the circumcision.

Exo 4:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Aharon [Bright, Very High], Go in to the wilderness to meet Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. And he went, and met him in the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and kissed him.

Exo 4:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told Aharon [Bright, Very High] all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) who had sent him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

Exo 4:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went and gathered together all the elders of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Exo 4:30 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] spoke all the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and did the signs in the sight of the people.

Exo 4:31 And the people believed: and when they heard that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had visited the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that he had looked upon their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.

Exo 5:1 And afterward Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went in , and told Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness.

Exo 5:2 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said, Who [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I should obey his voice to let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go? I know not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither will I let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go.

Exo 5:3 And they said, The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] has met with us: let us go, we pray you <sup>2i</sup> , three days' journey in to the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

Exo 5:4 And the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] said unto them, For what reason do you <sup>2gf</sup> , Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], let the people from their works? get you unto your burdens.

Exo 5:5 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said, Behold, the people of the land now [are] many, and you <sup>2gf</sup> make them rest from their burdens.

Exo 5:6 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] commanded the same day the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, say in g,

Exo 5:7 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves.

Exo 5:8 And the tale of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall lay upon them; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not diminish [ought] thereof : for they [be] idle; therefore they cry, say in g, Let us go [and] sacrifice to our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 5:9 Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour in it; and let them not regard va in words.

Exo 5:10 And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their of ficers, and they spoke to the people, say in g, Thus says Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], I will not give you straw.

Exo 5:11 Go you <sup>2gf</sup>, get you straw where you <sup>2gf</sup> can f in d it: yet none of your work shall be dim in ished.

Exo 5:12 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to gather stubble in stead of straw.

Exo 5:13 And the taskmasters hasted [them], say in g, Fulfill your works, [your] daily tasks, as when there was straw.

Exo 5:14 And the of ficers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, [and] demanded, For what reason have you <sup>2gf</sup> not fulfilled your task in mak in g brick both yesterday and today, as heret of ore?

Exo 5:15 Then the of ficers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came and cried unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], say in g, For what reason do you <sup>2i</sup> deal thus with your <sup>2i</sup> servants?

Exo 5:16 There is no straw given unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and they say to us, Make brick: and, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> servants [are] beaten; but the fault [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> own people.

Exo 5:17 But he said, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] idle, [you <sup>2gf</sup> are] idle: therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Let us go [and] do sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 5:18 Go therefore now, [and] work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet shall you <sup>2gf</sup> deliver the tale of bricks.

Exo 5:19 And the of ficers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did see [that] they [were] in evil [case], after it was said, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not dim in ish [ought] from your bricks of your daily task.

Exo 5:20 And they met Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], who stood in the way, as they came forth from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]:

Exo 5:21 And they said unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) look upon you, and judge; because you <sup>2gf</sup> have made our savour to be abhorred in the eyes of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.

Exo 5:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] returned unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], wherefore have you <sup>2i</sup> [so] evil entreated this people? why [is] it [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have sent me?

Exo 5:23 For s in ce I came to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] to speak in you <sup>2i</sup> name, he has done evil to this people; neither have you <sup>2i</sup> delivered you <sup>2i</sup> people at all.

Exo 6:1 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Now shall you <sup>2i</sup> see what I will do to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.

Exo 6:2 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said unto him, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):



Exo 6:3 And I appeared unto Avraham [Exalted Father], unto *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and unto Ya'akov [Heal of God], by [the name of ] El-Shaddai [God-The Powerful Liv in g Word], but by my name YEHOVA H יְהוָה was I not known to them.

Exo 6:4 And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the land of their pilgrimage, where in they were strangers.

Exo 6:5 And I have also heard the groan in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom the *Mitzri* keep in bond age; and I have remembered my covenant.

Exo 6:6 For what reason say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I will br in g you out from under the burdens of the *Mitzri* , and I will rid you out of their bond age, and I will redeem you with a stretched out arm, and with great judgments:

Exo 6:7 And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which br in gs you out from under the burdens of the *Mitzri* .

Exo 6:8 And I will br in g you in unto the land, concern in g the which I did swear to give it to Avraham [Exalted Father], to *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and I will give it you for an heritage: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 6:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke so unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: but they listened not unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bond age.

Exo 6:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 6:11 Go in , speak unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that he let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go out of his land.

Exo 6:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Behold, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have not listened unto me; how then shall Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hear me, who [am] of uncircumcised lips?

Exo 6:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and gave them a charge unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to br in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 6:14 These [be] the heads of their fathers' houses: The sons of Re'uven [Behold a Son] the firstborn of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; *Hanokh* [Dedicated], and *Pallu* [Dist in guished], *Hetzron* [surrounded by a wall], and *Karmi* [Fruitful, Noble]: these [be] the families of Re'uven [Behold a Son].

Exo 6:15 And the sons of Shim'on [he who hears]; Y'mu'el [Day of God], and Yam in [Right Hand], and Ohad [Prais in g, Confess in g], and Yakh in [He will establish], and Tzochar [Sh in in g Oil], and Sha'ul [Desired] the son of a Kena'anit [Kena'ani [Merchants]] woman: these [are] the families of Shim'on [he who hears].

Exo 6:16 And these [are] the names of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] accord in g to their generations; Gershon [Exile], and K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter]: and the years of the life of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] [were] an hundred thirty and seven years.

Exo 6:17 The sons of Gershon [Exile]; Livni [White], and Shimi [Famous], accord in g to their families.

Exo 6:18 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amram [exalted people], and Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], and Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God]: and the years of the life of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [were] an hundred thirty and three years.

Exo 6:19 And the sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Mahali [In firmity] and Mushi [Yield in g]: these [are] the families of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] accord in g to their generations.

Exo 6:20 And 'Amram [exalted people] took him Yokheved [Jehovah is Glory] his father's sister to wife; and she bore him Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and the years of the life of 'Amram [exalted people] [were] an hundred and thirty and seven years.

Exo 6:21 And the sons of Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil]; Korakh [Bald], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Zikhri [Illustrious].

Exo 6:22 And the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; Misha'el [Who is what God is], and Elzafan [God Protects], and Sitri [The Lord Protects].

Exo 6:23 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] took him Elisheva [God is Her Oath], daughter of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce], sister of Nachshon [Enchanter], to wife; and she bore him Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

Exo 6:24 And the sons of Korakh [Bald]; Asir [Prisoner], and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], and Abiasaph [The Father Gathers]: these [are] the families of the Korchi .

Exo 6:25 And El'azar [God has helped] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s son took him [one] of the daughters of Puti'el [Afflicted of God] to wife; and she bore him Pinchas [mouth of brass]: these [are] the heads of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to their families.

Exo 6:26 These [are] that Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], to whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Br in g out the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] accord in g to their armies.

Exo 6:27 These [are] they which spoke to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to br in g out the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: these [are] that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Exo 6:28 And it came to pass on the day [when] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place],

Exo 6:29 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): speak you <sup>2i</sup> unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] all that I say unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 6:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I [am] of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hearken unto me?

Exo 7:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], See, I have made you <sup>2i</sup> a god to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother shall be you <sup>2i</sup> prophet.

Exo 7:2 you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak all that I command you <sup>2i</sup> : and Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother shall speak unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], that he send the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of his land.

Exo 7:3 And I will harden Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 7:4 But Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall not hearken unto you, that I may lay my hand upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and br in g forth my armies, [and] my people the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] by great judgments.

Exo 7:5 And the *Mitzri* shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I stretch forth my hand upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and br in g out the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from among them.

Exo 7:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded them, so did they.

Exo 7:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] eighty years old, and Aharon [Bright, Very High] eighty and three years old, when they spoke unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 7:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Exo 7:9 When Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall speak unto you, say in g, Show a miracle for you: then you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take you <sup>2i</sup> rod, and cast [it] before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], [and] it shall become a serpent.

Exo 7:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and they did so as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] cast down his rod before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

Exo 7:11 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], they also did in like manner with their enchantments.

Exo 7:12 For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s rod swallowed up their rods.

Exo 7:13 And he hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, that he listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 7:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart [is] hardened, he refuses to let the people go.

Exo 7:15 Get you <sup>2i</sup> unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] in the morn in g; lo, he goes out unto the water; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall stand by the river's br in k aga in st he come; and the rod which was turned to a serpent shall you <sup>2i</sup> take in you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Exo 7:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] has sent me unto you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, up to this time you <sup>2i</sup> would not hear.

Exo 7:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), In this you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): behold, I will strike with the rod that [is] in my hand upon the waters which [are] in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.

Exo 7:18 And the fish that [is] in the river shall die, and the river shall st in k; and the *Mitzri* shall loathe to dr in k of the water of the river.

Exo 7:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take you <sup>2i</sup> rod, and stretch out you <sup>2i</sup> hand upon the waters of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they may become blood; and [that] there may be blood throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both in [vessels of ] wood, and in [vessels of ] stone.

Exo 7:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did so, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and struck the waters that [were] in the river, in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that [were] in the river were turned to blood.

Exo 7:21 And the fish that [was] in the river died; and the river stank, and the *Mitzri* could not dr in k of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 7:22 And the magicians of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] did so with their enchantments: and Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 7:23 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] turned and went in to his house, neither did he set his heart to this also.

Exo 7:24 And all the *Mitzri* excavated round about the river for water to dr in k; for they could not dr in k of the water of the river.

Exo 7:25 And seven days were fulfilled, after that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten the river.

Exo 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 8:2 And if you <sup>2i</sup> refuse to let [them] go, behold, I will strike all you <sup>2i</sup> borders with frogs:

Exo 8:3 And the river shall br in g forth frogs abundantly, which shall go up and come in to you <sup>2i</sup> house, and in to your <sup>2i</sup> bedchamber, and upon your <sup>2i</sup> bed, and in to the house of your <sup>2i</sup> servants, and upon your <sup>2i</sup> people, and in to your <sup>2i</sup> ovens, and in to your <sup>2i</sup> knead in g troughs:

Exo 8:4 And the frogs shall come up both on you <sup>2i</sup>, and upon you <sup>2i</sup> people, and upon all you <sup>2i</sup> servants.

Exo 8:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Stretch forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand with you <sup>2i</sup> rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause frogs to come up upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:6 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] stretched out his hand over the waters of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:7 And the magicians did so with their enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:8 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said, In treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he may take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may do sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 8:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Glory over me: when shall I in treat for you <sup>2i</sup>, and for you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and for you <sup>2i</sup> people, to destroy the frogs from you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> houses, [that] they may rema in in the river only?

Exo 8:10 And he said, Tomorrow. And he said, [Be it] accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> word: that you <sup>2i</sup> may know that [there is] none like unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 8:11 And the frogs shall de part from you <sup>2i</sup>, and from you <sup>2i</sup> houses, and from you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and from you <sup>2i</sup> people; they shall rema in in the river only.

Exo 8:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of the frogs which he had brought aga in st Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 8:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

Exo 8:14 And they gathered them together upon heaps: and the land stank.

Exo 8:15 But when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] saw that there was respite, he hardened his heart, and listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 8:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Stretch out you <sup>2i</sup> rod, and strike the dust of the land, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:17 And they did so; for Aharon [Bright, Very High] stretched out his hand with his rod, and struck the dust of the earth, and it became lice in man, and in beast; all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:18 And the magicians did so with their enchantments to br in g forth lice, but they could not: so there were lice upon man, and upon beast.

Exo 8:19 Then the magicians said unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], This [is] the f in ger of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great

House] heart was hardened, and he listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 8:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Rise up early in the morn in g, and stand before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]; lo, he comes forth to the water; and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 8:21 Else, if you <sup>2i</sup> will not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms [ of flies] upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and upon you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and upon you <sup>2i</sup> people, and in to you <sup>2i</sup> houses: and the houses of the *Mitzri* shall be full of swarms [ of flies], and also the ground whereon they [are].

Exo 8:22 And I will sever in that day the land of Goshen [Drawing Near], in which my people dwell, that no swarms [ of flies] shall be there; to the end you <sup>2i</sup> may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the midst of the earth.

Exo 8:23 And I will put a division between my people and you <sup>2i</sup> people: tomorrow shall this sign be.

Exo 8:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did so; and there came a grievous swarm [ of flies] in to the house of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and [ in to] his servants' houses, and in to all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: the land was corrupted by reason of the swarm [ of flies].

Exo 8:25 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and for Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said, Go you <sup>2gf</sup> , sacrifice to your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the land.

Exo 8:26 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abom in ation of the *Mitzri* to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: lo, shall we sacrifice the abom in ation of the *Mitzri* before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

Exo 8:27 We will go three days' journey in to the wilderness, and sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he shall command us.

Exo 8:28 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said, I will let you go, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the wilderness; only you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go very far away: in treat for me.

Exo 8:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Behold, I go out from you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will in treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that the swarms [ of flies] may de part from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], from his servants, and from his people, tomorrow: but let not Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] deal deceitfully any more in not lett in g the people go to sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 8:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and entreated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 8:31 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and he removed the swarms [ of flies] from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], from his servants, and from his people; there rema in ed not one.

Exo 8:32 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he let the people go.

Exo 9:1 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and tell him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 9:2 For if you <sup>2i</sup> refuse to let [them] go, and will hold them still,

Exo 9:3 Behold, the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is upon you <sup>2i</sup> cattle which [is] in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: [there shall be] a very grievous murra in .

Exo 9:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall sever between the cattle of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the cattle of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and there shall noth in g die of all [that is] the children's of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 9:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appo in ted a set time, say in g, Tomorrow the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall do this th in g in the land.

Exo 9:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did that th in g on the morrow, and all the cattle of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] died: but of the cattle of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] died not one.

Exo 9:7 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] sent, and, behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Yisra'eli's dead. And the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

Exo 9:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kle it toward the heaven in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 9:9 And it shall become small dust in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and shall be a boil break in g forth [with] bla in s upon man, and upon beast, throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 9:10 And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil break in g forth [with] bla in s upon man, and upon beast.

Exo 9:11 And the magicians could not stand before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] because of the boils; for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the *Mitzri* .

Exo 9:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and he listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 9:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Rise up early in the morn in g, and stand before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 9:14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and upon you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and upon you <sup>2i</sup> people; that you <sup>2i</sup> may know that [there is] none like me in all the earth.

Exo 9:15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may strike you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> people with pestilence; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be cut of f from the earth.

Exo 9:16 And in very deed for this [cause] have I raised you <sup>2i</sup> up, for to show [ in ] you <sup>2i</sup> my power ; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

Exo 9:17 As yet exalt you <sup>2i</sup> yourself aga in st my people, that you <sup>2i</sup> will not let them go?

Exo 9:18 Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to ra in a very grievous hail, such as has not been in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] s in ce the foundation there of even until now.

Exo 9:19 Send therefore now, [and] gather you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and all that you <sup>2i</sup> have in the field; [for upon] every man and beast which shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.

Exo 9:20 He that feared the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) among the servants of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] made his servants and his cattle flee in to the houses:

Exo 9:21 And he that regarded not the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) left his servants and his cattle in the field.

Exo 9:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 9:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) ra in ed hail upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 9:24 So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] s in ce it became a nation.

Exo 9:25 And the hail struck throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] all that [was] in the field, both man and beast; and the hail struck every herb of the field, and broke every tree of the field.

Exo 9:26 Only in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near], where the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were], was there no hail.

Exo 9:27 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] sent, and called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto them, I have s in ned this time: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] righteous, and I and my people [are] wicked.

Exo 9:28 In treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (for [it is] enough) that there be no [more] mighty thunder in gs and hail; and I will let you go, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall stay no longer.

Exo 9:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [and] the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that you <sup>2i</sup> may know how that the earth [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Exo 9:30 But as for you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> servants, I know that you <sup>2gf</sup> will not yet fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many



Powered].

Exo 9:31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley [was] in the ear, and the flax [was] bolted.

Exo 9:32 But the wheat and the rye were not smitten: for they [were] not grown up.

Exo 9:33 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out of the city from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

Exo 9:34 And when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

Exo 9:35 And the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] was hardened, neither would he let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] go; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 10:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I might show these my signs before him:

Exo 10:2 And that you <sup>2i</sup> may tell in the ears of you <sup>2i</sup> son, and of you <sup>2i</sup> son's son, what things I have wrought in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and my signs which I have done among them; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know how that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 10:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] came in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evrī'ot [Hebrew] , How long will you <sup>2i</sup> refuse to humble yourself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 10:4 Else, if you <sup>2i</sup> refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow will I bring the locusts in to you <sup>2i</sup> coast:

Exo 10:5 And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remain unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which grows for you out of the field:

Exo 10:6 And they shall fill you <sup>2i</sup> houses, and the houses of all you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and the houses of all the *Mitzri* ; which neither you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, nor you <sup>2i</sup> fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 10:7 And Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: know you <sup>2i</sup> not yet that Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] is destroyed?

Exo 10:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] were brought again unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and he said unto them, Go, serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [but] who [are] they that shall go?

Exo 10:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we [must hold] a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 10:10 And he said unto them, Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look [to it]; for evil [is] before you.

Exo 10:11 Not so: go now you <sup>2gf</sup> [that are] men, and serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for that you <sup>2gf</sup> did desire. And they were driven out from Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] presence.

Exo 10:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch out you <sup>2i</sup> hand over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and eat every herb of the land, [even] all that the hail has left.

Exo 10:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his rod over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought an east w in d upon the land all that day, and all [that] night; [and] when it was morn in g, the east w in d brought the locusts.

Exo 10:14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and rested in all the coasts of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: very grievous [were they]; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.

Exo 10:15 For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there rema in ed not any green th in g in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 10:16 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in haste; and he said, I have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and aga in st you.

Exo 10:17 Now therefore forgive, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, my s in only this once, and in treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he may take away from me this death only.

Exo 10:18 And he went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and entreated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 10:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned a mighty strong west w in d, which took away the locusts, and cast them in to the Red sea; there rema in ed not one locust in all the coasts of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 10:20 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, so that he would not let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go.

Exo 10:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch out you <sup>2i</sup> hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even darkness [which] may be felt.

Exo 10:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] three days:

Exo 10:23 They saw not one another, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had light in their dwell in gs.

Exo 10:24 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Go you <sup>2gf</sup>, serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.

Exo 10:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, you <sup>2i</sup> must give us also sacrifices and burnt of fer in gs, that we may sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 10:26 Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not an ho of be left beh in d; for there of must we take to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and we know not with what we must serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until we come there.

Exo 10:27 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, and he would not let them go.

Exo 10:28 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said unto him, Get you <sup>2i</sup> from me, take heed to yourself, see my face no more; for in [that] day you <sup>2i</sup> see my face you <sup>2i</sup> shall die.

Exo 10:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken well, I will see you <sup>2i</sup> face aga in no more.

Exo 11:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Yet will I br in g one plague [more] upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let [you] go, he shall surely thrust you out hence altogether.

Exo 11:2 Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of his neighbour, and every woman of her neighbour, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.

Exo 11:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave the people favour in the sight of the *Mitzri*. Moreover the man Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] very great in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in the sight of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] servants, and in the sight of the people.

Exo 11:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), About midnight will I go out in to the midst of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Exo 11:5 And all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall die, from the firstborn of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] that sits upon his throne, even unto the firstborn of the maidservant that [is] beh in d the mill; and all the firstborn of beasts.

Exo 11:6 And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], such as there was none like it, nor shall be like it any more.

Exo 11:7 But aga in st any of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall not a dog move his tongue, aga in st man or beast: that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does put a difference between the *Mitzri* and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 11:8 And all these you <sup>2i</sup> servants shall come down unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, say in g, Get you <sup>2i</sup> out, and all the people that follow you <sup>2i</sup>: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] in a great anger.

Exo 11:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall not hearken unto you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 11:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did all these wonders before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, so that he would not let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go out of his land.

Exo 12:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Exo 12:2 This month [shall be] unto you the beg in n in g of months: it [shall be] the first month of the year to you.

Exo 12:3 Speak you <sup>2gf</sup> unto all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, In the tenth [day] of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, accord in g to the house of [their] fathers, a lamb for an house:

Exo 12:4 And if the household be too little for the lamb, let him and his neighbour next unto his house take [it] accord in g to the number of the souls; every man accord in g to his eat in g shall make your count for the lamb.

Exo 12:5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take [it] out from the sheep, or from the goats:

Exo 12:6 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep it up until the fourteenth day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall kill it in the even in g.

Exo 12:7 And they shall take of the blood, and strike [it] on the two side posts and on the upper doorpost of the houses, where in they shall eat it.

Exo 12:8 And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; [and] with bitter [herbs] they shall eat it.

Exo 12:9 Eat not of it raw, nor s odd en at all with water, but roast [with] fire; his head with his legs, and with the pert in ence there of .

Exo 12:10 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall let noth in g of it rema in until the morn in g; and that which rema in s of it until the morn in g you <sup>2gf</sup> shall burn with fire.

Exo 12:11 And thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat it; [with] your waist girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat it in haste: it [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate's] Passover.

Exo 12:12 For I will pass through the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] this night, and will strike all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both man and beast; and aga in st all the gods of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I will execute judgment: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 12:13 And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where you <sup>2gf</sup> [are]: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy [you], when I strike the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 12:14 And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep it a feast to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) throughout your generations; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep it a feast by an ord in ance forever.

Exo 12:15 Seven days shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat unleavened bread; even the first day you <sup>2gf</sup> shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut of f from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 12:16 And in the first day [there shall be] an holy convocation, and in the seventh day there shall be an holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done in them, save [that] which every man must eat, that only may be done of you.

Exo 12:17 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe [the feast of ] unleavened bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought your armies out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> observe this day in your generations by an ord in ance forever.

Exo 12:18 In the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month at even, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

Exo 12:19 Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses: for whosoever eats that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut of f from the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whether he be a stranger, or born in the land.

Exo 12:20 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat noth in g leavened; in all your habitations shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat unleavened bread.

Exo 12:21 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called for all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, Draw out and take you a lamb accord in g to your families, and kill the Passover.

Exo 12:22 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip [it] in the blood that [is] in the bas in , and strike the l in tel and the two side posts with the blood that [is] in the bas in ; and none of you shall go out at the door of his house until the morn in g.

Exo 12:23 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will pass through to strike the *Mitzri* ; and when he sees the blood upon the l in tel, and on the two side posts, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to strike [you].

Exo 12:24 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe this th in g for an ord in ance to you <sup>2i</sup> and to you <sup>2i</sup> sons forever.

Exo 12:25 And it shall come to pass, when you <sup>2gf</sup> be come to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will give you, accord in g as he has promised, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep this service.

Exo 12:26 And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean you <sup>2gf</sup> by this service?

Exo 12:27 That you <sup>2gf</sup> shall say, It [is] the sacrifice of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] Passover, who passed over the houses of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], when he struck the *Mitzri* , and delivered our houses. And the people bowed the head and worshipped.

Exo 12:28 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went away, and did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], so did they.

Exo 12:29 And it came to pass, that at midnight the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the firstborn of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] that sat on his throne unto the firstborn of the captive that [was] in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle.

Exo 12:30 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the *Mitzri* ; and there was a great cry in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; for [there was] not a house where [there was] not one dead.

Exo 12:31 And he called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] by night, and said, Rise up, [and] get you forth from among my people, both you <sup>2gf</sup> and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and go, serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as you <sup>2gf</sup> have said.

Exo 12:32 Also take your flocks and your herds, as you <sup>2gf</sup> have said, and be gone; and bless me also.

Exo 12:33 And the *Mitzri* were urgent upon the people, that they might send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We [be] all dead [men].

Exo 12:34 And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their knead in g troughs be in g bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

Exo 12:35 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and they borrowed of the *Mitzri* jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:

Exo 12:36 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave the people favour in the sight of the *Mitzri* , so that they lent unto them [such th in gs as they required]. And they spoiled the *Mitzri* .

Exo 12:37 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed from Ra'amses [Child of the Sun God] to Sukkot [Booths] [Tabernacles/Booths], about six hundred thousand on foot [that were] men, beside children.

Exo 12:38 And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds, [even] very much cattle.

Exo 12:39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], for it was not leavened; because they were thrust out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and could not wait, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.

Exo 12:40 Now the sojourn in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [was] four hundred and thirty years.

Exo 12:41 And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day it came to pass, that all the hosts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went out from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 12:42 It [is] a night to be much observed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for br in g in g them out from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: this [is] that night of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to be observed of all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their generations.

Exo 12:43 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], This [is] the ord in ance of the Passover: There shall no stranger eat there of :

Exo 12:44 But every man's servant that is bought for money, when you <sup>2i</sup> have circumcised him, then shall he eat there of .

Exo 12:45 A foreigner and an hired servant shall not eat there of .

Exo 12:46 In one house shall it be eaten; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not carry forth ought of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> break a bone there of .

Exo 12:47 All the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep it.

Exo 12:48 And when a stranger shall sojourn with you <sup>2i</sup>, and will keep the Passover to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat there of .

Exo 12:49 One law shall be to him that is homeborn, and unto the stranger that sojourners among you.

Exo 12:50 Thus did all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], so did they.

Exo 12:51 And it came to pass the selfsame day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did br in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] by their armies.

Exo 13:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 13:2 Sanctify unto me all the firstborn, whatsoever opens the womb among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [both] of man and of beast: it [is] my.

Exo 13:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, Remember this day, in which you <sup>2gf</sup> came out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], out of the house of bond age; for by strength of hand the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought you out from this [place]: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

Exo 13:4 This day came you <sup>2gf</sup> out in the month Aviv.

Exo 13:5 And it shall be when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in to the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], which he swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers to give you <sup>2i</sup>, a land flow in g with milk and honey, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep this service in this month.

Exo 13:6 Seven days you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day [shall be] a feast to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 13:7 Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days; and there shall no leavened bread be seen with you <sup>2i</sup>, neither shall there be leaven seen with you <sup>2i</sup> in all you <sup>2i</sup> quarters.

Exo 13:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall show you <sup>2i</sup> son in that day, say in g, [This is done] because of that [which] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did unto me when I came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:9 And it shall be for a sign unto you <sup>2i</sup> upon you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and for a memorial between you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, that the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] law may be in you <sup>2i</sup> mouth: for with a strong hand has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought you <sup>2i</sup> out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:10 you <sup>2i</sup> shall therefore keep this ord in ance in his season from year to year.

Exo 13:11 And it shall be when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in to the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], as he swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> and to you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, and shall give it you <sup>2i</sup>,

Exo 13:12 That you <sup>2i</sup> shall set apart unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all that opens the matrix, and every firstl in g that comes of a beast which you <sup>2i</sup> have; the males [shall be] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Exo 13:13 And every firstl in g of an ass you <sup>2i</sup> shall redeem with a lamb; and if you <sup>2i</sup> will not redeem it, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall break his neck: and all the firstborn of man among you <sup>2i</sup> children shall you <sup>2i</sup> redeem.

Exo 13:14 And it shall be when your <sup>2i</sup> son asks you <sup>2i</sup> in time to come, say in g, What [is] this? that you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age:

Exo 13:15 And it came to pass, when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] would hardly let us go, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) killed all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of beast: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all that opens the matrix, be in g males; but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.

Exo 13:16 And it shall be for a token upon you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and for frontlets between you <sup>2i</sup> eyes: for by strength of hand the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:17 And it came to pass, when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] had let the people go, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] led them not [through] the way of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], although that [was] near; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Lest perhaps the people repent when they see war, and they return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: Exo 13:18 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] led the people about, [through] the way of the wilderness of the Red sea: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up harnessed out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:19 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the bones of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] with him: for he had straightly sworn the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will surely visit you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall carry up my bones away hence with you.

Exo 13:20 And they took their journey from Sukkot [Booths], and encamped in 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], in the edge of the wilderness.

Exo 13:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light; to go by day and night:

Exo 13:22 He took not away the pillar of the cloud by day, nor the pillar of fire by night, [from] before the people.

Exo 14:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 14:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they turn and encamp before Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], between Migdol [Tower] and the sea, over aga in st Ba'al-Tz'fon [Lord of the North]: before it shall you <sup>2gf</sup> encamp by the sea.

Exo 14:3 For Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] will say of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], They [are] entangled in the land, the wilderness has shut them in .

Exo 14:4 And I will harden Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, that he shall follow after them; and I will be honoured upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his



host; that the *Mitzri* may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And they did so.

Exo 14:5 And it was told the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] that the people fled: and the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and of his servants was turned aga in st the people, and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go from serv in g us?

Exo 14:6 And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him:

Exo 14:7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and capta in s over every one of them.

Exo 14:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and he pursued after the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out with an high hand.

Exo 14:9 But the *Mitzri* pursued after them, all the horses [and] chariots of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them encam pin g by the sea, beside Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], before Ba'al-Tz'fon [Lord of the North].

Exo 14:10 And when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] drew near, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the *Mitzri* marched after them; and they were sore afraid: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried out unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 14:11 And they said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Because [there were] no graves in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], have you <sup>2i</sup> taken us away to die in the wilderness? wherefore have you <sup>2i</sup> dealt thus with us, to carry us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Exo 14:12 [Is] not this the word that we did tell you <sup>2i</sup> in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g, Let us alone, that we may serve the *Mitzri* ? For [it had been] better for us to serve the *Mitzri* , than that we should die in the wilderness.

Exo 14:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, Fear you <sup>2gf</sup> not, stand still, and see the salvation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he will show to you today: for the *Mitzri* whom you <sup>2gf</sup> have seen today, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall see them aga in no more forever.

Exo 14:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall fight for you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall hold your peace.

Exo 14:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], For what reason do you <sup>2i</sup> cry unto me? speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they go forward:

Exo 14:16 But lift you <sup>2i</sup> up you <sup>2i</sup> rod, and stretch out you <sup>2i</sup> hand over the sea, and divide it: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall go on dry [ground] through the midst of the sea.

Exo 14:17 And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the *Mitzri* , and they shall follow them: and I will get me honour upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

Exo 14:18 And the *Mitzri* shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have gotten me honour upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], upon his

chariots, and upon his horsemen.

Exo 14:19 And the angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which went before the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them:

Exo 14:20 And it came between the camp of the *Mitzri* and the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and it was a cloud and darkness [to them], but it gave light by night [to these]: so that the one came not near the other all the night.

Exo 14:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched out his hand over the sea; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) caused the sea to go [back] by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry [land], and the waters were divided.

Exo 14:22 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went in to the midst of the sea upon the dry [ground]: and the waters [were] a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.

Exo 14:23 And the *Mitzri* pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the sea, [even] all Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.

Exo 14:24 And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) looked unto the host of the *Mitzri* through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the *Mitzri* ,

Exo 14:25 And took off their chariot wheels, that they drove them heavily: so that the *Mitzri* said, Let us flee from the face of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fights for them against the *Mitzri* .

Exo 14:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch out your <sup>21</sup> hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the *Mitzri* , upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.

Exo 14:27 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to his strength when the morning appeared; and the *Mitzri* fled against it; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) overthrew the *Mitzri* in the midst of the sea.

Exo 14:28 And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, [and] all the host of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] that came in to the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them.

Exo 14:29 But the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] walked upon dry [land] in the midst of the sea; and the waters [were] a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.

Exo 14:30 Thus the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that day out of the hand of the *Mitzri* ; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw the *Mitzri* dead upon the sea shore.

Exo 14:31 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that great work which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did upon the *Mitzri* : and the people feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and believed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 15:1 Then sang Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] this song unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and spoke, saying, I will sing unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate), for he has triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider has he thrown in to the sea.

Exo 15:2 The LORD-Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he [is] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will exalt him.

Exo 15:3 The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] a man of war: the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name.

Exo 15:4 Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] chariots and his host has he cast in to the sea: his chosen capta in s also are drowned in the Red sea.

Exo 15:5 The depths have covered them: they sank in to the bottom as a stone.

Exo 15:6 You <sup>1s</sup> right hand, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), is become glorious in power : you <sup>2i</sup> right hand, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), has dashed in pieces the enemy.

Exo 15:7 And in the greatness of your <sup>2i</sup> excellency you <sup>2i</sup> have overthrown them that rose up aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> sent forth your <sup>2i</sup> wrath, [which] consumed them as stubble.

Exo 15:8 And with the blast of you <sup>2i</sup> nostrils the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, [and] the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.

Exo 15:9 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.

Exo 15:10 you <sup>2i</sup> did blow with you <sup>2i</sup> w in d, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.

Exo 15:11 Who [is] like unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), among the gods? who [is] like you <sup>2i</sup> , glorious in ho line ss, fearful [ in ] praises, do in g wonders?

Exo 15:12 you <sup>2i</sup> stretched out your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, the earth swallowed them.

Exo 15:13 you <sup>2i</sup> in you <sup>2i</sup> mercy have led forth the people [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed: you <sup>2i</sup> have guided [them] in you <sup>2i</sup> strength unto you <sup>2i</sup> holy habitation.

Exo 15:14 The people shall hear, [and] be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the in habitants of P'leshet [Land of Strangers].

Exo 15:15 Then the dukes of Edom [Red] shall be amazed; the mighty men of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], trembl in g shall take hold upon them; all the in habitants of Kena'an [Merchant] shall melt away.

Exo 15:16 Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of you <sup>2i</sup> arm they shall be [as] still as a stone; till you <sup>2i</sup> people pass over, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), till the people pass over, [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have purchased.

Exo 15:17 you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g them in , and plant them in the mounta in of you <sup>2i</sup> in heritance, [ in ] the place, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have made for you <sup>2i</sup> to dwell in , [ in ] the Sanctuary, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], [which] your <sup>2i</sup> hands have established.

Exo 15:18 The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall reign forever and ever.

Exo 15:19 For the horse of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] went in with his chariots and with his horsemen in to the sea, and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought aga in the waters of the sea upon them; but the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went on dry [land] in the midst of the sea.

Exo 15:20 And Miryam [rebellion] the prophetess, the sister of Aharon [Bright, Very High], took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

Exo 15:21 And Miryam [rebellion] answered them, S in g you <sup>2gf</sup> to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for he has triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider has he thrown in to the sea.

Exo 15:22 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the Red sea, and they went out in to the wilderness of Shur [wall]; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

Exo 15:23 And when they came to Marah [Bitterness], they could not dr in k of the waters of Marah [Bitterness], for they [were] bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah [Bitterness].

Exo 15:24 And the people murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, What shall we dr in k?

Exo 15:25 And he cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed him a tree, [which] when he had cast in to the waters, the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ord in ance, and there he proved them,

Exo 15:26 And said, If you <sup>2i</sup> will diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will do that which is right in his sight, and will give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon you <sup>2i</sup>, which I have brought upon the *Mitzri* : for I [am] Yehōvah Rof'ekha [Messiah Pre- Incarnate that heals you].

Exo 15:27 And they came to Eilim [Palms], where [were] twelve wells of water, and three score and ten palm trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

Exo 16:1 And they took their journey from Eilim [Palms], and all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came unto the wilderness of S in , which [is] between Eilim [Palms] and S in ai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their de partin g out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 16:2 And the whole congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the wilderness:

Exo 16:3 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto them, Would to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we had died by the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], when we sat by the flesh pots, [and] when we did eat bread to the full; for you <sup>2gf</sup> have brought us forth in to this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.

Exo 16:4 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, I will ra in bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certa in rate every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.

Exo 16:5 And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare [that] which they br in g in ; and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily.

Exo 16:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], At even, then you <sup>2gf</sup>

shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought you out from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Exo 16:7 And in the morn in g, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall see the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for that he hears your murmur in gs aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and what [are] we, that you <sup>2gf</sup> murmur aga in st us?

Exo 16:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, [This shall be], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you in the even in g flesh to eat, and in the morn in g bread to the full; for that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hears your murmur in gs which you <sup>2gf</sup> murmur aga in st him: and what [are] we? your murmur in gs [are] not aga in st us, but aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 16:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Say unto all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Come near before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he has heard your murmur in gs.

Exo 16:10 And it came to pass, as Aharon [Bright, Very High] spoke unto the whole congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared in the cloud.

Exo 16:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 16:12 I have heard the murmur in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: speak unto them, say in g, At even you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat flesh, and in the morn in g you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be filled with bread; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 16:13 And it came to pass, that at even the quails came up, and covered the camp: and in the morn in g the dew lay round about the host.

Exo 16:14 And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the wilderness [there lay] a small round th in g, [as] small as the grey frost on the ground.

Exo 16:15 And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw [it], they said one to another, It [is] manna: for they did not know what it [was]. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, This [is] the bread which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you to eat.

Exo 16:16 This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, Gather of it every man accord in g to his eat in g, an omer for every man, [accord in g to] the number of your persons; take you <sup>2gf</sup> every man for [them] which [are] in his tents.

Exo 16:17 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did so, and gathered, some more, some less.

Exo 16:18 And when they did mete [it] with an omer, he that gathered much had noth in g over, and he that gathered little had no lack; they gathered every man accord in g to his eat in g.

Exo 16:19 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Let no man leave of it till the morn in g.

Exo 16:20 Yet they listened not unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; but some of them left of it until the morn in g, and it bred worms, and stank: and Moshe [He Who

Draws Out Of The Waters] was exceedingly angry with them.

Exo 16:21 And they gathered it every morn in g, every man accord in g to his eat in g: and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.

Exo 16:22 And it came to pass, [that] on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for one [man]: and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 16:23 And he said unto them, This [is that] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said, Tomorrow [is] the rest of the Holy Shabbat [Rest] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): bake [that] which you <sup>2gf</sup> will bake [today], and seethe that you <sup>2gf</sup> will seethe; and that which rema in s over lay up for you to be kept until the morn in g.

Exo 16:24 And they laid it up till the morn in g, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] bade: and it did not st in k, neither was there any worm in it.

Exo 16:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Eat that today; for today [is] a Shabbat [Rest] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): today you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not f in d it in the field.

Exo 16:26 Six days you <sup>2gf</sup> shall gather it; but on the seventh day, [which is] the Shabbat [Rest], in it there shall be none.

Exo 16:27 And it came to pass, [that] there went out [some] of the people on the seventh day for to gather, and they found none.

Exo 16:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], How long refuse you <sup>2gf</sup> to keep my commandments and my laws?

Exo 16:29 See, for that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you the Shabbat [Rest], therefore he gives you on the sixth day the bread of two days; abide you <sup>2gf</sup> every man in his place, let no man go out of his place on the seventh day.

Exo 16:30 So the people rested on the seventh day.

Exo 16:31 And the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called the name there of Manna: and it [was] like coriander seed, white; and the taste of it [was] like wafers [made] with honey.

Exo 16:32 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commands, Fill an omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread which I have fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 16:33 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take a pot, and put an omer full of manna in it, and lay it up before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to be kept for your generations.

Exo 16:34 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so Aharon [Bright, Very High] laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept.

Exo 16:35 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land in habited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Exo 16:36 Now an omer [is] the tenth [ part ] of an eifah.

Exo 17:1 And all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed from the wilderness of S in , after their journeys, accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and pitched in Refidim [Rest in g Places]: and [there was] no water for the people to dr in k.

Exo 17:2 For what reason the people did chide with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Give us water that we may dr in k. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, Why chide you <sup>2gf</sup> with me? wherefore do you <sup>2gf</sup> tempt the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Exo 17:3 And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, For what reason [is] this [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have brought us up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

Exo 17:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, What shall I do unto this people? they be almost ready to stone me.

Exo 17:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go on before the people, and take with you <sup>2i</sup> of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and your <sup>2i</sup> rod, which you <sup>2i</sup> stuck the river, take in your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and go.

Exo 17:6 Behold, I will stand before you <sup>2i</sup> there upon the rock in Horev [Desert]; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may dr in k. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did so in the sight of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 17:7 And he called the name of the place Massah [Test in g], and M'rivah [Argu in g], because of the chid in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and because they tempted the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Is the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) among us, or not?

Exo 17:8 Then came 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and fought with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Refidim [Rest in g Places].

Exo 17:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Choose us out men, and go out, fight with 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]: tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in my hand.

Exo 17:10 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had said to him, and fought with 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Aharon [Bright, Very High], and Hur [Liberty] went up to the top of the hill.

Exo 17:11 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] held up his hand, that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] prevailed: and when he let down his hand, 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] prevailed.

Exo 17:12 But Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' hands [were] heavy; and they took a stone, and put [it] under him, and he sat thereon; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Hur [Liberty] stayed up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the go in g down of the sun.

Exo 17:13 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] discomfited 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] and his people with the edge of the sword.

Exo 17:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Write this [for] a memorial in a book, and rehearse [it] in the ears of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]: for I will utterly put out the remembrance of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] from under heaven.

Exo 17:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] built an altar, and called the name of it Yehōvah-Nissi [God is My Banner/Miracle]:

Exo 17:16 For he said, Because the LORD-Yah [יָדָּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will have] war with 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] from generation to generation.

Exo 18:1 When Yitro [Excellence], the priest of Midyan [Strife], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, heard of all that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had done for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his people, [and] that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Exo 18:2 Then Yitro [Excellence], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, took Zipporah, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' wife, after he had sent her back,

Exo 18:3 And her two sons; of which the name of the one [was] Gershom [Exiled One]; for he said, I have been an alien in a strange land:

Exo 18:4 And the name of the other [was] Eli'ezer [God is help]; for the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my father, [said he, was] my help, and delivered me from the sword of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]:

Exo 18:5 And Yitro [Excellence], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in to the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Exo 18:6 And he said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I you <sup>2i</sup> father in law Yitro [Excellence] am come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> wife, and her two sons with her.

Exo 18:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out to meet his father in law, and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked each other of [their] welfare; and they came in to the tent.

Exo 18:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told his father in law all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had done unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and to the *Mitzri* for Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sake, [and] all the travail that had come upon them by the way, and [how] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them.

Exo 18:9 And Yitro [Excellence] rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had done to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom he had delivered out of the hand of the *Mitzri*.

Exo 18:10 And Yitro [Excellence] said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who has delivered you out of the hand of the *Mitzri*, and out of the hand of



Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], who has delivered the people from under the hand of the *Mitzri* .

Exo 18:11 Now I know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] greater than all gods: for in the th in g where in they dealt proudly [he was] above them.

Exo 18:12 And Yitro [Excellence], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, took a burnt of fer in g and sacrifices for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] came, and all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to eat bread with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 18:13 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sat to judge the people: and the people stood by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] from the morn in g unto the even in g.

Exo 18:14 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What [is] this th in g that you <sup>2i</sup> do to the people? why sit you <sup>2i</sup> yourself alone, and all the people stand by you <sup>2i</sup> from morn in g unto even?

Exo 18:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto his father in law, Because the people come unto me to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Exo 18:16 When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one and another, and I do make [them] know the statutes of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and his laws.

Exo 18:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law said unto him, The th in g that you <sup>2i</sup> do [is] not good.

Exo 18:18 you <sup>2i</sup> will surely wear away, both you <sup>2i</sup> , and this people that [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> : for this th in g [is] too heavy for you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> are not able to perform it yourself alone.

Exo 18:19 Listen now unto my voice, I will give you <sup>2i</sup> counsel, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall be with you <sup>2i</sup> : Be you <sup>2i</sup> for the people to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]-ward, that you <sup>2i</sup> may br in g the causes unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Exo 18:20 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall t each them ord in ances and laws, and shall show them the way where in they must walk, and the work that they must do.

Exo 18:21 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> shall provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], men of truth, hat in g covetousness; and place [such] over them, [to be] rulers of thousands, [and] rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

Exo 18:22 And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, [that] every great matter they shall br in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> , but every small matter they shall judge: so shall it be easier for yourself, and they shall bear [the burden] with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 18:23 If you <sup>2i</sup> shall do this th in g, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] command you <sup>2i</sup> [so], then you <sup>2i</sup> shall be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

Exo 18:24 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] listened to the voice of his father in law, and did all that he had said.

Exo 18:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] chose able men out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and made them heads over the people, rulers of

thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Exo 18:26 And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], but every small matter they judged themselves.

Exo 18:27 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] let his father in law de part ; and he went his way in to his own land.

Exo 19:1 In the third month, when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gone forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], the same day came they [ in to] the wilderness of S in ai.

Exo 19:2 For they were de part ed from Refidim [Rest in g Places], and were come [to] the desert of S in ai, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] camped before the mount.

Exo 19:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto him out of the mounta in , say in g, Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say to the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and tell the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Exo 19:4 You <sup>2gf</sup> have seen what I did unto the *Mitzri* , and [how] I bore you on eagles' w in gs, and brought you unto myself.

Exo 19:5 Now therefore, if you <sup>2gf</sup> will obey my voice in deed, and keep my covenant, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth [is] my:

Exo 19:6 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be unto me a k in gdom of priests, and an holy nation. These [are] the words which you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 19:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before their faces all these words which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him.

Exo 19:8 And all the people answered together, and said, All that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken we will do. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] returned the words of the people unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 19:9 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Lo, I come unto you <sup>2i</sup> in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with you <sup>2i</sup> , and believe you <sup>2i</sup> forever. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told the words of the people unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 19:10 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go unto the people, and sanctify them today and tomorrow, and let them wash their clothes,

Exo 19:11 And be ready aga in st the third day: for the third day the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount S in ai.

Exo 19:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set bounds unto the people round about, say in g, Take heed to yourselves, [that you <sup>2gf</sup> ] go [not] up in to the mount, or touch the border of it: whosoever touches the mount shall be surely put to death:

Exo 19:13 There shall not an hand touch it, but he shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether [it be] beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet sounds long, they shall come up to the mount.

Exo 19:14 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.

Exo 19:15 And he said unto the people, Be ready aga in st the third day: come not at [your] wives.

Exo 19:16 And it came to pass on the third day in the morn in g, that there were thunders and lightn in gs, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of the trumpet exceed in g loud; so that all the people that [was] in the camp trembled.

Exo 19:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

Exo 19:18 And mount S in ai was altogether on a smoke, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) descended upon it in fire: and the smoke there of ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

Exo 19:19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long, and waxed louder and louder, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] answered him by a voice.

Exo 19:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down upon mount S in ai, on the top of the mount: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [up] to the top of the mount; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up.

Exo 19:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go down, charge the people, lest they break through unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to gaze, and many of them perish.

Exo 19:22 And let the priests also, which come near to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), sanctify themselves, lest the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) break forth upon them.

Exo 19:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The people cannot come up to mount S in ai: for you <sup>2i</sup> charged us, say in g, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Exo 19:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Away, get you <sup>2i</sup> down, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall come up, you <sup>2i</sup>, and Aharon [Bright, Very High] with you <sup>2i</sup>: but let not the priests and the people break through to come up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), lest he break forth upon them.

Exo 19:25 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went down unto the people, and spoke unto them.

Exo 20:1 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke all these words, say in g,

Exo 20:2 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which have brought you <sup>2i</sup> out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], out of the house of bond age.

Exo 20:3 you <sup>2i</sup> shall have no other gods before me.

Exo 20:4 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not make unto you <sup>2i</sup> any graven image, or any likeness [ of anyth in g] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the water under the earth:

Exo 20:5 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not bow down yourself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] El Kana [a jealous God], visit in g the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me;

Exo 20:6 And show in g mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Exo 20:7 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not take the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in va in ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not hold him guiltless that takes his name in va in .

Exo 20:8 Remember the Shabbat [Rest] day, to keep it holy.

Exo 20:9 Six days shall you <sup>2i</sup> labour, and do all you <sup>2i</sup> work:

Exo 20:10 But the seventh day [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [ in it] you <sup>2i</sup> shall not do any work, you <sup>2i</sup> , nor you <sup>2i</sup> son, nor you <sup>2i</sup> daughter, you <sup>2i</sup> manservant, nor you <sup>2i</sup> maidservant, nor you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, nor you <sup>2i</sup> stranger that [is] with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates:

Exo 20:11 For [ in ] six days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them [is], and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the Shabbat [Rest] day, and consecrated it.

Exo 20:12 Honour you <sup>2i</sup> father and you <sup>2i</sup> mother: that you <sup>2i</sup> days may be long upon the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 20:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not kill.

Exo 20:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not commit adultery.

Exo 20:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not steal.

Exo 20:16 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not bear false witness aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour.

Exo 20:17 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not covet you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's house, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not covet your <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor anyth in g that [is] your <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's.

Exo 20:18 And all the people saw the thunder in gs, and the lightn in gs, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mounta in smok in g: and when the people saw [it], they removed, and stood afar of f.

Exo 20:19 And they said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Speak you <sup>2i</sup> with us, and we will hear: but let not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speak with us, lest we die.

Exo 20:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, Fear not: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before your faces, that you <sup>2gf</sup> s in not.

Exo 20:21 And the people stood afar of f, and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] drew near unto the thick darkness where God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was].

Exo 20:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Thus you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You <sup>2gf</sup> have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.

Exo 20:23 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make unto you gods of gold.

Exo 20:24 An altar of earth you <sup>2i</sup> shall make unto me, and shall sacrifice thereon you <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in gs, and you <sup>2i</sup> peace of fer in gs, you <sup>2i</sup> sheep, and you <sup>2i</sup> oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will bless you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 20:25 And if you <sup>2i</sup> will make me an altar of stone, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not build it of hewn stone: for if you <sup>2i</sup> lift up you <sup>2i</sup> tool upon it, you <sup>2i</sup> have polluted it.

Exo 20:26 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> go up by steps unto my altar, that you <sup>2i</sup> nakedness be not discovered thereon.

Exo 21:1 Now these [are] the judgments which you <sup>2i</sup> shall set before them.

Exo 21:2 If you <sup>2i</sup> buy an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free for noth in g.

Exo 21:3 If he came in by himself, he shall go out by himself: if he were married, then his wife shall go out with him.

Exo 21:4 If his master have given him a wife, and she have born him sons or daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall go out by himself.

Exo 21:5 And if the servant shall pla in ly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free:

Exo 21:6 Then his master shall br in g him unto the judges; he shall also br in g him to the door, or unto the door post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an aul; and he shall serve him forever.

Exo 21:7 And if a man sell his daughter to be a maidservant, she shall not go out as the menservants do.

Exo 21:8 If she please not her master, who has betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, see in g he has dealt deceitfully with her.

Exo 21:9 And if he have betrothed her unto his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.

Exo 21:10 If he take him another [wife]; her food, her raiment, and her duty of marriage, shall he not dim in ish.

Exo 21:11 And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out free without money.

Exo 21:12 He that smites a man, so that he die, shall be surely put to death.

Exo 21:13 And if a man lie not in wait, but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] deliver [him] in to his hand; then I will appo in t you <sup>2i</sup> a place to which he shall flee.

Exo 21:14 But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbour, to slay him with guile; you <sup>2i</sup> shall take him from my altar, that he may die.

Exo 21:15 And he that smites his father, or his mother, shall be surely put to death.

Exo 21:16 And he that steals a man, and sells him, or if he be found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.

Exo 21:17 And he that curses his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death.

Exo 21:18 And if men strive together, and one strike another with a stone, or with [his] fist, and he die not, but keeps [his] bed: Exo 21:19 If he rise aga in , and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that struck [him] be quit: only he shall pay [for] the loss of his time, and shall cause [him] to be thoroughly healed.

Exo 21:20 And if a man strike his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand; he shall be surely punished.

Exo 21:21 Yet, if he cont in ue a day or two, he shall not be punished: for he [is] his money.

Exo 21:22 If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit de part [from her], and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, accord in g as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges [determ in e].

Exo 21:23 And if [any] mischief follow, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall give life for life,

Exo 21:24 Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

Exo 21:25 Burn in g for burn in g, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

Exo 21:26 And if a man strike the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, that it perish; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.

Exo 21:27 And if he strike out his manservant's tooth, or his maidservant's tooth; he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.

Exo 21:28 If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox [shall be] quit.

Exo 21:29 But if the ox were wont to push with his horn in time past, and it has been testified to his owner, and he has not kept him in , but that he has killed a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner also shall be put to death.

Exo 21:30 If there be laid on him a sum of money, then he shall give for the ransom of his life whatsoever is laid upon him.

Exo 21:31 Whether he have gored a son, or have gored a daughter, accord in g to this judgment shall it be done unto him.

Exo 21:32 If the ox shall push a manservant or a maidservant; he shall give unto their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.

Exo 21:33 And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit, and not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall in it; Exo 21:34 The owner of the pit shall make [it] good, [and] give money unto the owner of them; and the dead [beast] shall be his.

Exo 21:35 And if one man's ox hurt another's, that he die; then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; and the dead [ox] also they shall divide.

Exo 21:36 Or if it be known that the ox has used to push in time past, and his owner has not kept him in ; he shall surely pay ox for ox; and the dead shall be his own.

Exo 22:1 If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it; he shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.

Exo 22:2 If a thief be found break in g up, and be smitten that he die, [there shall] no blood [be shed] for him.

Exo 22:3 If the sun be risen upon him, [there shall be] blood [shed] for him; [for] he should make full restitution; if he have noth in g, then he shall be sold for his theft.

Exo 22:4 If the theft be certa in ly found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep; he shall restore double.

Exo 22:5 If a man shall cause a field or v in eyard to be eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall feed in another man's field; of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own v in eyard, shall he make restitution.

Exo 22:6 If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the s tack s of corn, or the stand in g corn, or the field, be consumed [with that]; he that k in dled the fire shall surely make restitution.

Exo 22:7 If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the thief be found, let him pay double.

Exo 22:8 If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, [to see] whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods.

Exo 22:9 For all manner of trespass, [whether it be] for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, [or] for any manner of lost th in g, which [another] challenges to be his, the cause of both part ies shall come before the judges; [and] whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbour.

Exo 22:10 If a man deliver unto his neighbour an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man see in g [it]:

Exo 22:11 [Then] shall an oath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be between them both, that he has not put his hand unto his neighbour's goods; and the owner of it shall accept [there of ], and he shall not make [it] good.

Exo 22:12 And if it be stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the owner there of .

Exo 22:13 If it be torn in pieces, [then] let him br in g it [for] witness, [and] he shall not make good that which was torn.

Exo 22:14 And if a man borrow [ought] of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, the owner there of [be in g] not with it, he shall surely make [it] good.

Exo 22:15 [But] if the owner there of [be] with it, he shall not make [it] good: if it [be] an hired [th in g], it came for his hire.

Exo 22:16 And if a man entice a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

Exo 22:17 If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall pay money accord in g to the dowry of virg in s.

Exo 22:18 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not suffer a witch to live.

Exo 22:19 Whosoever lies with a beast shall surely be put to death.

Exo 22:20 He that sacrifices unto [any] god, save unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) only, he shall be utterly destroyed.

Exo 22:21 you <sup>2i</sup> shall neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him: for you <sup>2gf</sup> were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 22:22 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.

Exo 22:23 If you <sup>2i</sup> afflict them in any wise, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry;

Exo 22:24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Exo 22:25 If you <sup>2i</sup> lend money to [any of ] my people [that is] poor by you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be to him as an usurer, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> lay upon him usury.

Exo 22:26 If you <sup>2i</sup> at all take you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's raiment to pledge, you <sup>2i</sup> shall deliver it unto him by that the sun goes down:

Exo 22:27 For that [is] his cover in g only, it [is] his raiment for his sk in : where in shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he cries unto me, that I will hear; for I [am] gracious.

Exo 22:28 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not revile the gods, nor curse the ruler of you <sup>2i</sup> people.

Exo 22:29 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not delay [to of fer] the first of you <sup>2i</sup> ripe fruits, and of you <sup>2i</sup> liquors: the firstborn of you <sup>2i</sup> sons shall you <sup>2i</sup> give unto me.

Exo 22:30 Likewise shall you <sup>2i</sup> do with you <sup>2i</sup> oxen, [and] with you <sup>2i</sup> sheep: seven days it shall be with his dam; on the eighth day you <sup>2i</sup> shall give it me.

Exo 22:31 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be holy men unto me: neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat [any] flesh [that is] torn of beasts in the field; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall cast it to the dogs.

Exo 23:1 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not raise a false report: put not you <sup>2i</sup> hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.

Exo 23:2 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not follow a multitude to [do] evil; neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> speak in a cause to dec line after many to wrest [judgment]:

Exo 23:3 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> countenance a poor man in his cause.

Exo 23:4 If you <sup>2i</sup> meet you <sup>2i</sup> enemy's ox or his ass go in g astray, you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely br in g it back to him aga in .

Exo 23:5 If you <sup>2i</sup> see the ass of him that hates you <sup>2i</sup> ly in g under his burden, and would forbear to help him, you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely help with him.

Exo 23:6 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not wrest the judgment of you <sup>2i</sup> poor in his cause.

Exo 23:7 Keep you <sup>2i</sup> far from a false matter; and the in nocent and righteous slay you <sup>2i</sup> not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Exo 23:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take no gift: for the gift bl in ds the wise, and perverts the words of the righteous.

Exo 23:9 Also you <sup>2i</sup> shall not oppress a stranger: for you <sup>2gf</sup> know the heart of a stranger, see in g you <sup>2gf</sup> were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 23:10 And six years you <sup>2i</sup> shall sow you <sup>2i</sup> land, and shall gather in the fruits there of :

Exo 23:11 But the seventh [year] you <sup>2i</sup> shall let it rest and lie still; that the poor of you <sup>2i</sup> people may eat: and what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner you <sup>2i</sup> shall deal with you <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard, [and] with you <sup>2i</sup> oliveyard.

Exo 23:12 Six days you <sup>2i</sup> shall do you <sup>2i</sup> work, and on the seventh day you <sup>2i</sup> shall rest: that you <sup>2i</sup> ox and you <sup>2i</sup> ass may rest, and the son of you <sup>2i</sup> female servant, and the stranger, may be refreshed.

Exo 23:13 And in all [th in gs] that I have said unto you be circumspect: and make no mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Exo 23:14 Three times you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep a feast unto me in the year.

Exo 23:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep the feast of unleavened bread: (you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded you <sup>2i</sup> , in the time appo in ted of the month Aviv; for in it you <sup>2i</sup> came out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and none shall appear before me empty:)

Exo 23:16 And the feast of harvest, the first fruits of you <sup>2i</sup> labours, which you <sup>2i</sup> have sown in the field: and the feast of in gather in g, [which is] in the end of the year, when you <sup>2i</sup> have gathered in you <sup>2i</sup> labours out of the field.

Exo 23:17 Three times in the year all you <sup>2i</sup> males shall appear before the Lord- Adōn [Ruler of the Earth] God-Yeh ō vah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate].

Exo 23:18 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not of fer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my sacrifice rema in until the morn in g.

Exo 23:19 The first of the first fruits of you <sup>2i</sup> land you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. you <sup>2i</sup> shall not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Exo 23:20 Behold, I send an Angel before you <sup>2i</sup> , to keep you <sup>2i</sup> in the way, and to br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in to the place which I have prepared.



Exo 23:21 Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions: for my name [is] in him.

Exo 23:22 But if you <sup>2i</sup> shall in deed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and an adversary unto you <sup>2i</sup> adversaries.

Exo 23:23 For my Angel shall go before you <sup>2i</sup>, and br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in unto the Emori [Highlanders], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]; and I will cut them of f.

Exo 23:24 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works: but you <sup>2i</sup> shall utterly overthrow them, and quite break down their images.

Exo 23:25 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> bread, and you <sup>2i</sup> water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 23:26 There shall noth in g cast their young, nor be barren, in you <sup>2i</sup> land: the number of you <sup>2i</sup> days I will fulfill.

Exo 23:27 I will send my fear before you <sup>2i</sup>, and will destroy all the people to whom you <sup>2i</sup> shall come, and I will make all you <sup>2i</sup> enemies turn their backs unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 23:28 And I will send hornets before you <sup>2i</sup>, which shall drive out the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], the Kena'ani [Merchants], and the Hitti [Terrorists], from before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 23:29 I will not drive them out from before you <sup>2i</sup> in one year; lest the land become desolate, and the beast of the field multiply aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 23:30 By little and little I will drive them out from before you <sup>2i</sup>, until you <sup>2i</sup> be in creased, and in herit the land.

Exo 23:31 And I will set you <sup>2i</sup> bounds from the Red sea even unto the sea of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and from the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the in habitants of the land in to your hand; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall drive them out before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 23:32 you <sup>2i</sup> shall make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.

Exo 23:33 They shall not dwell in you <sup>2i</sup> land, lest they make you <sup>2i</sup> s in aga in st me: for if you <sup>2i</sup> serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 24:1 And he said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Come up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup>, and Aharon [Bright, Very High], Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], and seventy of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and worship you <sup>2gf</sup> afar of f.

Exo 24:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] alone shall come near the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but they shall not come near; neither shall the people go up with him.

Exo 24:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came and told the people all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said will we do.

Exo 24:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and rose up early in the morn in g, and built an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars, accord in g to the twelve tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 24:5 And he sent young men of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which of fered burnt of fer in gs, and sacrificed peace of fer in gs of oxen unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 24:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took half of the blood, and put [it] in bas in s; and half of the blood he spr in kled on the altar.

Exo 24:7 And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said will we do, and be obedient.

Exo 24:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the blood, and spr in kled [it] on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the covenant, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made with you concern in g all these words.

Exo 24:9 Then went up Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Aharon [Bright, Very High], Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], and seventy of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Exo 24:10 And they saw the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and [there was] under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven in [his] clearness.

Exo 24:11 And upon the nobles of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] he laid not his hand: also they saw God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and did eat and dr in k.

Exo 24:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Come up to me in to the mount, and be there: and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> table s of stone, and a law, and commandments which I have written; that you <sup>2i</sup> may t each them.

Exo 24:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] rose up, and his m in ister Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up in to the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 24:14 And he said unto the elders, Tarry you <sup>2gf</sup> here for us, until we come aga in unto you: and, behold, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Hur [Liberty] [are] with you: if any man have any matters to do, let him come unto them.

Exo 24:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up in to the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

Exo 24:16 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) abode upon mount S in ai, and the cloud covered it six days: and the seventh day he called unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] out of the midst of the cloud.

Exo 24:17 And the sight of the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] like devour in g fire on the top of the mount in the eyes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 24:18 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went in to the midst of the cloud, and got him up in to the mount: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was in the mount forty days and forty nights.

Exo 25:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 25:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g me an of fer in g: of every man that gives it will in gly with his heart you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take

my of fer in g.

Exo 25:3 And this [is] the of fer in g which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take of them; gold, and silver, and brass,

Exo 25:4 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n, and goats' [hair],

Exo 25:5 And rams' sk in s dyed red, and badgers' sk in s, and shittim wood,

Exo 25:6 Oil for the light, spices for ano in t in g oil, and for sweet in cense,

Exo 25:7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod (vest), and in the breastplate.

Exo 25:8 And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them.

Exo 25:9 Accord in g to all that I show you <sup>2i</sup>, [after] the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the in struments there of , even so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make [it].

Exo 25:10 And they shall make an ark [ of ] shittim wood: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length there of , and a cubit and a half the breadth there of , and a cubit and a half the height there of .

Exo 25:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall overlay it with pure gold, with in and without shall you <sup>2i</sup> overlay it, and shall make upon it a crown of gold round about.

Exo 25:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall cast four r in gs of gold for it, and put [them] in the four corners there of ; and two r in gs [shall be] in the one side of it, and two r in gs in the other side of it.

Exo 25:13 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make staves [ of ] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

Exo 25:14 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the staves in to the r in gs by the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them.

Exo 25:15 The staves shall be in the r in gs of the ark: they shall not be taken from it.

Exo 25:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put in to the ark the testimony which I shall give you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 25:17 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a mercy seat [ of ] pure gold: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length there of , and a cubit and a half the breadth there of .

Exo 25:18 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make two cherubim [ of ] gold, [ of ] beaten work shall you <sup>2i</sup> make them, in the two ends of the mercy seat.

Exo 25:19 And make one cherub [keruv] on the one end, and the other cherub [keruv] on the other end: [even] of the mercy seat shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make the cherubim on the two ends there of .

Exo 25:20 And the cherubim shall stretch forth [their] w in gs on high, cover in g the mercy seat with their w in gs, and their faces [shall look] one to another; toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubim be.

Exo 25:21 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the mercy seat above upon the ark; and in the ark you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the testimony that I shall give you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 25:22 And there I will meet with you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will commune with you <sup>2i</sup> from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubim which [are] upon the ark of the testimony, of all [th in gs] which I will give you <sup>2i</sup> in commandment unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 25:23 you <sup>2i</sup> shall also make a table [ of ] shittim wood: two cubits [shall be] the length there of , and a cubit the breadth there of , and a cubit and a half the height there of .

Exo 25:24 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about.

Exo 25:25 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make unto it a border of an hand breadth round about, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a golden crown to the border there of round about.

Exo 25:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that [are] on the four feet thereof.

Exo 25:27 Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table.

Exo 25:28 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be borne with them.

Exo 25:29 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the dishes thereof, and spoons thereof, and covers thereof, and bowls thereof, to cover withal: [of] pure gold shall you <sup>2i</sup> make them.

Exo 25:30 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set upon the table showbread before me always.

Exo 25:31 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a candlestick [of] pure gold: [of] beaten work shall the candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, shall be of the same.

Exo 25:32 And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side:

Exo 25:33 Three bowls made like unto almonds, [with] a knop and a flower in one branch; and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch, [with] a knop and a flower: so in the six branches that come out of the candlestick.

Exo 25:34 And in the candlestick [shall be] four bowls made like unto almonds, [with] their knops and their flowers.

Exo 25:35 And [there shall be] a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches that proceed out of the candlestick.

Exo 25:36 Their knops and their branches shall be of the same: all it [shall be] one beaten work [of] pure gold.

Exo 25:37 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the seven lamps thereof: and they shall light the lamps thereof, that they may give light over against it.

Exo 25:38 And the tongs thereof, and the snuff dishes thereof, [shall be of] pure gold.

Exo 25:39 [Of] a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with all these vessels.

Exo 25:40 And look that you <sup>2i</sup> make [them] after their pattern, which was showed you <sup>2i</sup> in the mount.

Exo 26:1 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the tabernacle [with] ten curtains [of] fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] cherubim of cunning work shall you <sup>2i</sup> make them.

Exo 26:2 The length of one curtain [shall be] eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain in four cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have one measure.

Exo 26:3 The five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and [other] five curtains [shall be] coupled one to another.

Exo 26:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain in from the selvage in the coupling; and likewise shall you <sup>2i</sup> make in the uttermost edge of [another] curtain, in the coupling of the second.

Exo 26:5 Fifty loops shall you <sup>2i</sup> make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shall you <sup>2i</sup> make in the edge of the curtain that [is] in the coupling of the second; that the loops may take hold one of another.

Exo 26:6 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make fifty taches of gold, and couple the curtains together with the taches: and it shall be one tabernacle.

Exo 26:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make curta in s [ of ] goats' [hair] to be a cover in g upon the tabernacle: eleven curta in s shall you <sup>2i</sup> make.

Exo 26:8 The length of one curta in [shall be] thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curta in four cubits: and the eleven curta in s [shall be all] of one measure.

Exo 26:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall couple five curta in s by themselves, and six curta in s by themselves, and shall double the sixth curta in in the forefront of the tabernacle.

Exo 26:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make fifty loops on the edge of the one curta in [that is] outmost in the coupl in g, and fifty loops in the edge of the curta in which couples the second.

Exo 26:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make fifty taches of brass, and put the taches in to the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.

Exo 26:12 And the remnant that rema in s of the curta in s of the tent, the half curta in that rema in s, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle.

Exo 26:13 And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the other side of that which rema in s in the length of the curta in s of the tent, it shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.

Exo 26:14 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a cover in g for the tent [ of ] rams' sk in s dyed red, and a cover in g above [ of ] badgers' sk in s.

Exo 26:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make boards for the tabernacle [ of ] shittim wood stand in g up.

Exo 26:16 Ten cubits [shall be] the length of a board, and a cubit and a half [shall be] the breadth of one board.

Exo 26:17 Two tenons [shall there be] in one board, set in order one aga in st another: thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Exo 26:18 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side southward.

Exo 26:19 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

Exo 26:20 And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side [there shall be] twenty boards:

Exo 26:21 And their forty sockets [ of ] silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Exo 26:22 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward you <sup>2i</sup> shall make six boards.

Exo 26:23 And two boards shall you <sup>2i</sup> make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

Exo 26:24 And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be coupled together above the head of it unto one r in g: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.

Exo 26:25 And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets [ of ] silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Exo 26:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make bars [ of ] shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Exo 26:27 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the two sides westward.

Exo 26:28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall r each from end to end.

Exo 26:29 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall overlay the boards with gold, and make their r in gs [ of ] gold [for] places for the bars: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall overlay the bars with gold.

Exo 26:30 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall rear up the tabernacle accord in g to the fashion there of which was showed you <sup>2i</sup> in the mount.

Exo 26:31 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a veil [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n of cunn in g work: with cherubim shall it be made:

Exo 26:32 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall hang it upon four pillars of shittim [wood] overlaid with gold: their hooks [shall be of ] gold, upon the four sockets of silver.

Exo 26:33 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall hang up the veil under the taches, that you <sup>2i</sup> may br in g in there with in the veil the ark of the testimony: and the veil shall divide unto you between the holy [place] and the most holy.

Exo 26:34 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the mercy seat upon the ark of the testimony in the most holy [place].

Exo 26:35 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set the table without the veil, and the candlestick over aga in st the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the table on the north side.

Exo 26:36 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make an hang in g for the door of the tent, [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, wrought with needlework.

Exo 26:37 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make for the hang in g five pillars [ of ] shittim [wood], and overlay them with gold, [and] their hooks [shall be of ] gold: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cast five sockets of brass for them.

Exo 27:1 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make an altar [ of ] shittim wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and the height there of [shall be] three cubits.

Exo 27:2 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the horns of it upon the four corners there of : his horns shall be of the same: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall overlay it with brass.

Exo 27:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make his pans to receive his ashes, and his shovels, and his bas in s, and his flesh hooks, and his fire pans: all the vessels there of you <sup>2i</sup> shall make [ of ] brass.

Exo 27:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make for it a grate of network [ of ] brass; and upon the net shall you <sup>2i</sup> make four brazen r in gs in the four corners there of .

Exo 27:5 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put it under the compass of the altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst of the altar.

Exo 27:6 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make staves for the altar, staves [ of ] shittim wood, and overlay them with brass.

Exo 27:7 And the staves shall be put in to the r in gs, and the staves shall be upon the two sides of the altar, to bear it.

Exo 27:8 Hollow with boards shall you <sup>2i</sup> make it: as it was showed you <sup>2i</sup> in the mount, so shall they make [it].

Exo 27:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward [there shall be] hang in gs for the court [ of ] f in e tw in ed line n of an hundred cubits long for one side:

Exo 27:10 And the twenty pillars there of and their twenty sockets [shall be of ] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [shall be of ] silver.

Exo 27:11 And likewise for the north side in length [there shall be] hang in gs of an hundred [cubits] long, and his twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [ of ] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [ of ] silver.

Exo 27:12 And [for] the breadth of the court on the west side [shall be] hang in gs of fifty cubits: their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.

Exo 27:13 And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward [shall be] fifty cubits.

Exo 27:14 The hang in gs of one side [ of the gate shall be] fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 27:15 And on the other side [shall be] hang in gs fifteen [cubits]: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 27:16 And for the gate of the court [shall be] an hang in g of twenty cubits, [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, wrought with needlework: [and] their pillars [shall be] four, and their sockets four.

Exo 27:17 All the pillars round about the court [shall be] filleted with silver; their hooks [shall be of ] silver, and their sockets [ of ] brass.

Exo 27:18 The length of the court [shall be] an hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty everywhere, and the height five cubits [ of ] f in e tw in ed line n, and their sockets [ of ] brass.

Exo 27:19 All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service there of , and all the pin s there of , and all the pin s of the court, [shall be of ] brass.

Exo 27:20 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g you <sup>2i</sup> pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

Exo 27:21 In the tabernacle of the congregation without the veil, which [is] before the testimony, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall order it from even in g to morn in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [it shall be] a statute forever unto their generations on the behalf of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 28:1 And take you <sup>2i</sup> unto you <sup>2i</sup> Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother, and his sons with him, from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice, [even] Aharon [Bright, Very High], Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms], Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons.

Exo 28:2 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother for glory and for beauty.

Exo 28:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto all [that are] wise hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s garments to consecrate him, that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 28:4 And these [are] the garments which they shall make; a breastplate, and an ephod (vest), and a robe, and a brodered coat, a mitre, and a belt : and they shall make holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother, and his sons, that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 28:5 And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n.

Exo 28:6 And they shall make the ephod (vest) [ of ] gold, [ of ] blue, and [ of ] purple, [ of ] scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, with cunn in g work.

Exo 28:7 It shall have the two shoulder pieces there of jo in ed at the two edges there of ; and [so] it shall be jo in ed together.

Exo 28:8 And the curious belt of the ephod (vest), which [is] upon it, shall be of the same, accord in g to the work there of ; [even of ] gold, [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in

e tw in ed line n.

Exo 28:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take two onyx stones, and grave on them the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Exo 28:10 Six of their names on one stone, and [the other] six names of the rest on the other stone, accord in g to their birth.

Exo 28:11 With the work of an engraver in stone, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet, shall you <sup>2i</sup> engrave the two stones with the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall make them to be set in ouches of gold.

Exo 28:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod (vest) [for] stones of memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bear their names before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

Exo 28:13 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make ouches [ of ] gold;

Exo 28:14 And two cha in s [ of ] pure gold at the ends; [ of ] wreathen work shall you <sup>2i</sup> make them, and fasten the wreathen cha in s to the ouches.

Exo 28:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the breastplate of judgment with cunn in g work; after the work of the ephod (vest) you <sup>2i</sup> shall make it; [ of ] gold, [ of ] blue, and [ of ] purple, and [ of ] scarlet, and [ of ] f in e tw in ed line n, shall you <sup>2i</sup> make it.

Exo 28:16 Foursquare it shall be [be in g] doubled; a span [shall be] the length there of , and a span [shall be] the breadth there of .

Exo 28:17 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set in it sett in gs of stones, [even] four rows of stones: [the first] row [shall be] a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: [this shall be] the first row.

Exo 28:18 And the second row [shall be] an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

Exo 28:19 And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

Exo 28:20 And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be set in gold in their in clos in gs.

Exo 28:21 And the stones shall be with the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve, accord in g to their names, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet; every one with his name shall they be accord in g to the twelve tribes.

Exo 28:22 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make upon the breastplate cha in s at the ends [ of ] wreathen work [ of ] pure gold.

Exo 28:23 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make upon the breastplate two r in gs of gold, and shall put the two r in gs on the two ends of the breastplate.

Exo 28:24 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the two wreathen [cha in s] of gold in the two r in gs [which are] on the ends of the breastplate.

Exo 28:25 And [the other] two ends of the two wreathen [cha in s] you <sup>2i</sup> shall fasten in the two ouches, and put [them] on the shoulder pieces of the ephod (vest) before it.

Exo 28:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make two r in gs of gold, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall put them upon the two ends of the breastplate in the border there of , which [is] in the side of the ephod (vest) in ward.

Exo 28:27 And two [other] r in gs of gold you <sup>2i</sup> shall make, and shall put them on the two sides of the ephod (vest) underneath, toward the fore part there of , over aga in st the [other] coupl in g there of , above the curious belt of the ephod (vest).

Exo 28:28 And they shall b in d the breastplate by the r in gs there of unto the r in gs of the ephod (vest) with a lace of blue, that [it] may be above the curious belt of the ephod (vest),



and that the breastplate be not loose d from the ephod (vest).

Exo 28:29 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bear the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goes in unto the holy [place], for a memorial before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually.

Exo 28:30 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim [Lights] and the Tumim [Perfection]; and they shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s heart, when he goes in before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bear the judgment of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] upon his heart before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually.

Exo 28:31 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the robe of the ephod (vest) all [ of ] blue.

Exo 28:32 And there shall be an hole in the top of it, in the midst there of : it shall have a b in d in g of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of an habergeon, that it be not rent.

Exo 28:33 And [beneath] upon the hem of it you <sup>2i</sup> shall make pomegranates [ of ] blue, and [ of ] purple, and [ of ] scarlet, round about the hem there of ; and bells of gold between them round about:

Exo 28:34 A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe round about.

Exo 28:35 And it shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] to m in ister: and his sound shall be heard when he goes in unto the holy [place] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and when he comes out, that he die not.

Exo 28:36 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a plate [ of ] pure gold, and grave upon it, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet, HO LINE SS TO THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 28:37 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put it on a blue lace, that it may be upon the mitre; upon the forefront of the mitre it shall be.

Exo 28:38 And it shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s forehead, that Aharon [Bright, Very High] may bear the in iquity of the holy th in gs, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 28:39 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall embroider the coat of f in e line n, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the mitre [ of ] f in e line n, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the belt [ of ] needlework.

Exo 28:40 And for Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons you <sup>2i</sup> shall make coats, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make for them girdle s, and bonnets shall you <sup>2i</sup> make for them, for glory and for beauty.

Exo 28:41 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put them upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother, and his sons with him; and shall ano in t them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 28:42 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make them line n breeches to cover their nakedness; from the waist even unto the thighs they shall r each :

Exo 28:43 And they shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High], and upon his sons, when they come in unto the tabernacle of the congregation, or when they come near unto the altar to m in ister in the holy [place]; that they bear not in iquity, and die: [it shall be] a statute forever unto him and his seed after him.

Exo 29:1 And this [is] the thing that you<sup>2i</sup> shall do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

Exo 29:2 And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened tempered with oil, and wafers unleavened and made with oil: [of] wheaten flour shall you<sup>2i</sup> make them.

Exo 29:3 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall put them in to one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

Exo 29:4 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons you<sup>2i</sup> shall bring unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall wash them with water.

Exo 29:5 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall take the garments, and put upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] the coat, and the robe of the ephod (vest), and the ephod (vest), and the breastplate, and gird him with the curious belt of the ephod (vest):

Exo 29:6 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall put the mitre upon his head, and put the holy crown upon the mitre.

Exo 29:7 Then shall you<sup>2i</sup> take the anointing oil, and pour [it] upon his head, and anoint him.

Exo 29:8 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall bring his sons, and put coats upon them.

Exo 29:9 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall gird them with girdles, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and put the bonnets on them: and the priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute: and you<sup>2i</sup> shall consecrate Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons.

Exo 29:10 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall cause a bullock to be brought before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the bullock.

Exo 29:11 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall kill the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Exo 29:12 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall take of the blood of the bullock, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar with your finger, and pour all the blood beside the bottom of the altar.

Exo 29:13 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall take all the fat that covers the inward parts, and the caul [that is] above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, and burn [them] upon the altar.

Exo 29:14 But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, shall you<sup>2i</sup> burn with fire without the camp: it [is] an offering.

Exo 29:15 you<sup>2i</sup> shall also take one ram; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

Exo 29:16 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall slay the ram, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall take his blood, and sprinkle [it] round about upon the altar.

Exo 29:17 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall cut the ram in pieces, and wash the inward parts of him, and his legs, and put [them] unto his pieces, and unto his head.

Exo 29:18 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall burn the whole ram upon the altar: it [is] a burnt offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:19 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall take the other ram; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

Exo 29:20 Then shall you<sup>2i</sup> kill the ram, and take of his blood, and put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and

upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot, and spr in kle the blood upon the altar round about.

Exo 29:21 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take of the blood that [is] upon the altar, and of the ano in t in g oil, and spr in kle [it] upon Aharon [Bright, Very High], and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be consecrated, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Exo 29:22 Also you <sup>2i</sup> shall take of the ram the fat and the rump, and the fat that covers the in wards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, and the right shoulder; for it [is] a ram of consecration:

Exo 29:23 And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened bread that [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Exo 29:24 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put all in the hands of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and in the hands of his sons; and shall wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:25 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall receive them of their hands, and burn [them] upon the altar for a burnt of fer in g, for a sweet savour before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take the breast of the ram of Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s consecration, and wave it [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and it shall be you <sup>2i</sup> part .

Exo 29:27 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall sanctify the breast of the wave of fer in g, and the shoulder of the heave of fer in g, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of the consecration, [even] of [that] which [is] for Aharon [Bright, Very High], and of [that] which is for his sons:

Exo 29:28 And it shall be Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons' by a statute forever from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for it [is] an heave of fer in g: and it shall be an heave of fer in g from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] of the sacrifice of their peace of fer in gs, [even] their heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:29 And the holy garments of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be his sons' after him, to be ano in ted in it, and to be consecrated in them.

Exo 29:30 [And] that son that is priest in his stead shall put them on seven days, when he comes in to the tabernacle of the congregation to m in ister in the holy [place].

Exo 29:31 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take the ram of the consecration, and seethe his flesh in the holy place.

Exo 29:32 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that [is] in the basket, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Exo 29:33 And they shall eat those th in gs which the atonement was made, to consecrate [and] to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat [there of ], because they [are] holy.

Exo 29:34 And if ought of the flesh of the consecrations, or of the bread, rema in unto the morn in g, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall burn the rema in der with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it [is] holy.

Exo 29:35 And thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> do unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to his sons, accord in g to all [th in gs] which I have commanded you <sup>2i</sup> : seven days shall you <sup>2i</sup> consecrate them.

Exo 29:36 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall offer every day a bullock [for] an offering for atonement: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cleanse the altar, when you <sup>2i</sup> have made an atonement for it, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall anoint it, to sanctify it.

Exo 29:37 Seven days you <sup>2i</sup> shall make an atonement for the altar, and sanctify it; and it shall be an altar most holy: whatsoever touches the altar shall be holy.

Exo 29:38 Now this [is that] which you <sup>2i</sup> shall offer upon the altar; two lambs of the first year day by day continually.

Exo 29:39 The one lamb you <sup>2i</sup> shall offer in the morning; and the other lamb you <sup>2i</sup> shall offer at even:

Exo 29:40 And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin [a quart] of beaten oil; and the fourth part of an hin [a quart] of wine [for] an offering.

Exo 29:41 And the other lamb you <sup>2i</sup> shall offer at even, and shall do thereto according in the meat offering of the morning, and according in the drink offering thereof, for a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:42 [This shall be] a continually burnt offering throughout your generations [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): where I will meet you, to speak there unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 29:43 And there I will meet with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [the tabernacle] shall be sanctified by my glory.

Exo 29:44 And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar: I will sanctify also both Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, to minister to me in the priest's office.

Exo 29:45 And I will dwell among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 29:46 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that I may dwell among them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 30:1 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make an altar to burn incense upon: [of] shittim wood shall you <sup>2i</sup> make it.

Exo 30:2 A cubit [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof; foursquare shall it be: and two cubits [shall be] the height thereof: the horns thereof [shall be] of the same.

Exo 30:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make unto it a crown of gold round about.

Exo 30:4 And two golden rings shall you <sup>2i</sup> make to it under the crown of it, by the two corners thereof, upon the two sides of it shall you <sup>2i</sup> make [it]; and they shall be for places for the staves to bear it withal.

Exo 30:5 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

Exo 30:6 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put it before the veil that [is] by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that [is] over the testimony, where I will meet with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Exo 30:7 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall burn thereon sweet in cense every morn in g: when he dresses the lamps, he shall burn in cense upon it.

Exo 30:8 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] lights the lamps at even, he shall burn in cense upon it, a perpetual in cense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) throughout your generations.

Exo 30:9 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer no strange in cense thereon, nor burnt sacrifice, nor meat of fer in g; neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> pour dr in k of fer in g thereon.

Exo 30:10 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall make an atonement upon the horns of it once in a year with the blood of the s in of fer in g of atonements: once in the year shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it [is] most holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 30:12 When you <sup>2i</sup> take the sum of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] after their number, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when you <sup>2i</sup> numbers them; that there be no plague among them, when [you <sup>2i</sup> ] numbers them.

Exo 30:13 This they shall give, every one that passes among them that are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel [is] twenty gerahs:) an half shekel [shall be] the of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:14 Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) *every* one that passes among them that are numbered, from twenty years old and above, shall give an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when [they] give an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for your souls.

Exo 30:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take the atonement money of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and shall appo in t it for the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; that it may be a memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for your souls.

Exo 30:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 30:18 you <sup>2i</sup> shall also make a laver [ of ] brass, and his foot [also of ] brass, to wash [withal]: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall put it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall put water in it.

Exo 30:19 For Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:

Exo 30:20 When they go in to the tabernacle of the congregation, they shall wash with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to m in ister, to burn of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Exo 30:21 So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not: and it shall be a statute forever to them, [even] to him and to his seed throughout their generations.

Exo 30:22 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 30:23 Take you <sup>2i</sup> also unto you <sup>2i</sup> pr in cipal spices, of pure myrrh five hundred [shekels], and of sweet c in namon half so much, [even] two hundred and fifty [shekels], and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty [shekels],

Exo 30:24 And of cassia five hundred [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of oil olive an h in [a quart]:

Exo 30:25 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make it an oil of holy o in tment, an o in tment compound after the are of the apothecary: it shall be an holy ano in t in g oil.

Exo 30:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall ano in t the tabernacle of the congregation with that, and the ark of the testimony,

Exo 30:27 And the table and all his vessels, and the candlestick and his vessels, and the altar of in cense,

Exo 30:28 And the altar of burnt of fer in g with all his vessels, and the laver and his foot.

Exo 30:29 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall sanctify them, that they may be most holy: whatsoever touches them shall be holy.

Exo 30:30 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall ano in t Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and consecrate them, that [they] may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 30:31 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This shall be an holy ano in t in g oil unto me throughout your generations.

Exo 30:32 Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make [any other] like it, after the composition of it: it [is] holy, [and] it shall be holy unto you.

Exo 30:33 Whosoever compounds [any] like it, or whosoever puts [any] of it upon a stranger, shall even be cut of f from his people.

Exo 30:34 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Take unto you <sup>2i</sup> sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; [these] sweet spices with pure frank in cense: of each shall there be a like [weight]:

Exo 30:35 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall make it a perfume, a confection after the are of the apothecary, tempered together, pure [and] holy:

Exo 30:36 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall beat [some] of it very small, and put of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with you <sup>2i</sup> : it shall be unto you most holy.

Exo 30:37 And [as for] the perfume which you <sup>2i</sup> shall make, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not make to yourselves accord in g to the composition there of : it shall be unto you <sup>2i</sup> holy for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:38 Whosoever shall make like unto that, to smell thereto, shall even be cut of f from his people.

Exo 31:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 31:2 See, I have called by name *B'tzal'el* [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of *Uri* [my light, my fire], the son of *Hur* [Liberty], of the tribe of *Y'hudah* [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

Exo 31:3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in wisdom, and in understand in g, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

Exo 31:4 To devise cunn in g works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

Exo 31:5 And in cutt in g of stones, to set [them], and in carv in g of timber, to work in all manner of workmanship.

Exo 31:6 And I, behold, I have given with him *Oholi'av* [Father's Tent], the son of *Achisamakh* [My Brother is Strength]], of the tribe of Dan [Judge]: and in the hearts of all that are wise hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded you<sup>2i</sup> ;

Exo 31:7 The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy seat that [is] thereupon, and all the furniture of the tabernacle,

Exo 31:8 And the table and his furniture, and the pure candlestick with all his furniture, and the altar of in cense,

Exo 31:9 And the altar of burnt of fer in g with all his furniture, and the laver and his foot,

Exo 31:10 And the cloths of service, and the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, and the garments of his sons, to m in ister in the priest's of fice,

Exo 31:11 And the ano in t in g oil, and sweet in cense for the holy [place]: accord in g to all that I have commanded you<sup>2i</sup> shall they do.

Exo 31:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 31:13 Speak you<sup>2i</sup> also unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Truly my Shabbat you<sup>2gf</sup> shall keep: for it [is] a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that does sanctify you.

Exo 31:14 You<sup>2gf</sup> shall keep the Shabbat [Rest] therefore; for it [is] holy unto you: every one that de file s it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever does [any] work in it, that soul shall be cut of f from among his people.

Exo 31:15 Six days may work be done; but in the seventh [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of rest, holy to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): whosoever does [any] work in the Shabbat [Rest] day, he shall surely be put to death.

Exo 31:16 For what reason the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep the Shabbat [Rest], to observe the Shabbat [Rest] throughout their generations, [for] a perpetual covenant.

Exo 31:17 It [is] a sign between me and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever: for [ in ] six days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.

Exo 31:18 And he gave unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], when he had made an end of commun in g with him upon mount S in ai, two table s of testimony, table s of stone, written with the f in ger of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 32:1 And when the people saw that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] delayed to come down out of the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for [as for] this Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], the man that brought us up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], we know not what is become of him.

Exo 32:2 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto them, Break of f the golden earr in gs, which [are] in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and br in g [them] unto me.

Exo 32:3 And all the people broke of f the golden earr in gs which [were] in their ears, and brought [them] unto Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Exo 32:4 And he received [them] at their hand, and fashioned it with a grav in g tool, after he had made it a molten calf: and they said, These [be] you <sup>2i</sup> gods, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which brought you <sup>2i</sup> up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 32:5 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] saw [it], he built an altar before it; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] made proclamation, and said, Tomorrow [is] a feast to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 32:6 And they rose up early on the morrow, and of fered burnt of fer in gs, and brought peace of fer in gs; and the people sat down to eat and to dr in k, and rose up to play.

Exo 32:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go, get you <sup>2i</sup> down; for you <sup>2i</sup> people, which you <sup>2i</sup> brought out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], have corrupted [themselves]:

Exo 32:8 They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them: they have made them a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed thereunto, and said, These [be] you <sup>2i</sup> gods, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which have brought you <sup>2i</sup> up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 32:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiff-necked people:

Exo 32:10 Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot aga in st them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of you <sup>2i</sup> a great nation.

Exo 32:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), why does you <sup>2i</sup> wrath wax hot aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> people, which you <sup>2i</sup> have brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with great power , and with a mighty hand?

Exo 32:12 For what reason should the *Mitzri* speak, and say, For mischief did he br in g them out, to slay them in the mounta in s, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from you <sup>2i</sup> fierce wrath, and repent of this evil aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> people.

Exo 32:13 Remember Avraham [Exalted Father], *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], your <sup>2i</sup> servants, to whom you <sup>2i</sup> swore by your <sup>2i</sup> own self, and said unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall in herit [it] forever.

Exo 32:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented of the evil which he thought to do unto his people.

Exo 32:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] turned, and went down from the mount, and the two table s of the testimony [were] in his hand: the table s [were] written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other [were] they written.

Exo 32:16 And the table s [were] the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the writ in g [was] the writ in g of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], graven upon the table s.

Exo 32:17 And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [There is] a noise of war



in the camp.

Exo 32:18 And he said, [It is] not the voice of [them that] shout for mastery, neither [is it] the voice of [them that] cry for be in g overcome: [but] the noise of [them that] s in g do I hear.

Exo 32:19 And it came to pass, as soon as he came near unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the danc in g: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' anger waxed hot, and he cast the table s out of his hands, and broke them beneath the mount.

Exo 32:20 And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt [it] in the fire, and ground [it] to powder, and strawed [it] upon the water, and made the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dr in k [ of it].

Exo 32:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], What did this people unto you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> have brought so great a s in upon them?

Exo 32:22 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: you <sup>2i</sup> know the people, that they [are set] on mischief.

Exo 32:23 For they said unto me, Make us gods, which shall go before us: for [as for] this Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], the man that brought us up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], we know not what is become of him.

Exo 32:24 And I said unto them, Whosoever has any gold, let them break [it] of f. So they gave [it] me: then I cast it in to the fire, and there came out this calf.

Exo 32:25 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] saw that the people [were] naked; (for Aharon [Bright, Very High] had made them naked unto [their] shame among their enemies:)

Exo 32:26 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Who [is] on the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] side? [let him come] unto me. And all the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] gathered themselves together unto him.

Exo 32:27 And he said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Put every man his sword by his side, [and] go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbour.

Exo 32:28 And the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

Exo 32:29 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had said, Consecrate yourselves today to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a bless in g this day.

Exo 32:30 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, You <sup>2gf</sup> have s in ned a great s in : and now I will go up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); perhaps I shall make an atonement for your s in .

Exo 32:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] returned unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Oh, this people have s in ned a great s in , and have made them gods of gold.

Exo 32:32 Yet now, if you <sup>2i</sup> will forgive their s in --; and if not, blot me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , out of you <sup>2i</sup> book which you <sup>2i</sup> have written.

Exo 32:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Whosoever has s in ned aga in st me, him will I blot out of my book.

Exo 32:34 Therefore now go, lead the people unto [the place] of which I have spoken unto you <sup>2i</sup> : behold, my Angel shall go before you <sup>2i</sup> : nevertheless in the day when I visit I will visit their s in upon them.

Exo 32:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) plagued the people, because they made the calf, which Aharon [Bright, Very High] made.

Exo 33:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], De part , [and] go up hence, you <sup>2i</sup> and the people which you <sup>2i</sup> have brought up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto the land which I swear unto Avraham [Exalted Father], to *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God], say in g, Unto you <sup>2i</sup> seed will I give it:

Exo 33:2 And I will send an angel before you <sup>2i</sup> ; and I will drive out the Kena'ani [Merchants], the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Villagers], the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers]: Exo 33:3 Unto a land flow in g with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> ; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a stiff-necked people: lest I consume you <sup>2i</sup> in the way.

Exo 33:4 And when the people heard these evil tid in gs, they mourned: and no man did put on him his ornaments.

Exo 33:5 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] a stiff-necked people: I will come up in to the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> in a moment, and consume you <sup>2i</sup> : therefore now put of f you <sup>2i</sup> ornaments from you <sup>2i</sup> , that I may know what to do unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Exo 33:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stripped themselves of their ornaments by the mount Horev [Desert].

Exo 33:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp, afar of f from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And it came to pass, [that] every one which sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went out unto the tabernacle of the congregation, which [was] without the camp.

Exo 33:8 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out unto the tabernacle, [that] all the people rose up, and stood every man [at] his tent door, and looked after Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], until he was gone in to the tabernacle.

Exo 33:9 And it came to pass, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] entered in to the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar descended, and stood [at] the door of the tabernacle, and [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] talked with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 33:10 And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand [at] the tabernacle door: and all the people rose up and worshipped, every man [ in ] his tent door.

Exo 33:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] face to face, as a man speaks unto his friend. And he turned again in to the camp: but his servant Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], the son of Nun [Posterity], a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

Exo 33:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), See, you<sup>2i</sup> say unto me, Bring up this people: and you<sup>2i</sup> have not let me know whom you<sup>2i</sup> will send with me. Yet you<sup>2i</sup> have said, I know you<sup>2i</sup> by name, and you<sup>2i</sup> have also found grace in my sight.

Exo 33:13 Now therefore, I pray you<sup>2i</sup>, if I have found grace in you<sup>2i</sup> sight, show me now you<sup>2i</sup> way, that I may know you<sup>2i</sup>, that I may find grace in you<sup>2i</sup> sight: and consider that this nation [is] you<sup>2i</sup> people.

Exo 33:14 And he said, My presence shall go [with you<sup>2i</sup>], and I will give you<sup>2i</sup> rest.

Exo 33:15 And he said unto him, If you<sup>2i</sup> presence go not [with me], carry us not up hence.

Exo 33:16 For where in shall it be known here that I and you<sup>2i</sup> people have found grace in your<sup>2i</sup> sight? [is it] not in that you<sup>2i</sup> go with us? so shall we be separated, I and you<sup>2i</sup> people, from all the people that [are] upon the face of the earth.

Exo 33:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I will do this thing also that you<sup>2i</sup> have spoken: for you<sup>2i</sup> have found grace in my sight, and I know you<sup>2i</sup> by name.

Exo 33:18 And he said, I beseech you<sup>2i</sup>, show me you<sup>2i</sup> glory.

Exo 33:19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before you<sup>2i</sup>, and I will proclaim the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before you<sup>2i</sup>; and will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.

Exo 33:20 And he said, you<sup>2i</sup> can not see my face: for there shall no man see me, and live.

Exo 33:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Behold, [there is] a place by me, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall stand upon a rock:

Exo 33:22 And it shall come to pass, while my glory passes by, that I will put you<sup>2i</sup> in a cleft of the rock, and will cover you<sup>2i</sup> with my hand while I pass by:

Exo 33:23 And I will take away my hand, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall see my back parts: but my face shall not be seen.

Exo 34:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Hew you<sup>2i</sup> two tables of stone like unto the first: and I will write upon [these] tables the words that were in the first tables, which you<sup>2i</sup> broke.

Exo 34:2 And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present yourself there to me in the top of the mount.

Exo 34:3 And no man shall come up with you<sup>2i</sup>, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.

Exo 34:4 And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] rose up early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.

Exo 34:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 34:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], merciful and gracious, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,

Exo 34:7 Keep in your mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear [the guilty]; visit iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth [generation].

Exo 34:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made haste, and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

Exo 34:9 And he said, If now I have found grace in your sight, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], let my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], I pray you, go among us; for it [is] a stiff-necked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for you in heritance.

Exo 34:10 And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all you people I will do marvels, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation: and all the people among which you [are] shall see the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for it [is] a terrible thing that I will do with you.

Exo 34:11 Observe you that which I command you this day: behold, I drive out before you the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Kena'ani [Merchants], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Villagers], and the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers].

Exo 34:12 Take heed to yourself, lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land to which you go, lest it be for a snare in the midst of you:

Exo 34:13 But you shall destroy their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves:

Exo 34:14 For you shall worship no other god: for the Yehōvah Kana [Messiah Pre-Incarnate is Jealous], [this is] his very name, El Kana [The Powerful Jealous Living Word] he is:

Exo 34:15 Lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they go a whoring after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods, and [one] call you, and you eat of his sacrifice;

Exo 34:16 And you take of their daughters unto your sons, and their daughters go a whoring after their gods, and make your sons go a whoring after their gods.

Exo 34:17 you shall make you no molten gods.

Exo 34:18 The feast of unleavened bread shall you keep. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, in the time of the month Aviv: for in the month Aviv you came out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 34:19 All that opens the matrix [is] my; and every firstling among your cattle, [whether] ox or sheep, [that is male].

Exo 34:20 But the firstling of an ass you shall redeem with a lamb: and if you redeem [him] not, then shall you break his neck. All the firstborn of your sons you shall redeem. And none shall appear before me empty.

Exo 34:21 Six days you shall work, but on the seventh day you shall rest: in ear in time and in harvest you shall rest.

Exo 34:22 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall observe the feast of weeks, of the first fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of in gather in g at the year's end.

Exo 34:23 Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the Lord GOD, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before you <sup>2i</sup>, and enlarge you <sup>2i</sup> borders: neither shall any man desire you <sup>2i</sup> land, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall go up to appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thrice in the year.

Exo 34:25 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the Passover be left unto the morn in g.

Exo 34:26 The first of the first fruits of you <sup>2i</sup> land you <sup>2i</sup> shall bring unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. you <sup>2i</sup> shall not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Exo 34:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Write you <sup>2i</sup> these words: for after the tenor of these words I have made a covenant with you <sup>2i</sup> and with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 34:28 And he was there with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forty days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread, nor drink water. And he wrote upon the table the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.

Exo 34:29 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came down from mount Sinai with the two tables of testimony in Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' hand, when he came down from the mount, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did not know that the skin of his face shone while he talked with him.

Exo 34:30 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come near him.

Exo 34:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called unto them; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and all the rulers of the congregation returned unto him: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] talked with them.

Exo 34:32 And afterward all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came near: and he gave them in commandment all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken with him in mount Sinai.

Exo 34:33 And [till] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had done speak in g with them, he put a veil on his face.

Exo 34:34 But when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went in before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to speak with him, he took the veil off, until he came out. And he came out, and spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [that] which he was commanded.

Exo 34:35 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw the face of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that the skin of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' face shone: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put the veil upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

Exo 35:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gathered all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and said unto them, These [are] the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, that [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] should do them.

Exo 35:2 Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be to you an holy day, a Shabbat [Rest] of rest to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): whosoever does work in it shall be put to death.

Exo 35:3 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall k in dle no fire throughout your habitations upon the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Exo 35:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, say in g,

Exo 35:5 Take you <sup>2gf</sup> from among you an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): whosoever [is] of a will in g heart, let him br in g it, an of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); gold, and silver, and brass,

Exo 35:6 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n, and goats' [hair],

Exo 35:7 And rams' sk in s dyed red, and badgers' sk in s, and shittim wood,

Exo 35:8 And oil for the light, and spices for ano in t in g oil, and for the sweet in cense,

Exo 35:9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod (vest), and for the breastplate.

Exo 35:10 And every wise hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded; Exo 35:11 The tabernacle, his tent, and his cover in g, his taches, and his boards, his bars, his pillars, and his sockets,

Exo 35:12 The ark, and the staves there of , [with] the mercy seat, and the veil of the cover in g,

Exo 35:13 The table , and his staves, and all his vessels, and the showbread,

Exo 35:14 The candlestick also for the light, and his furniture, and his lamps, with the oil for the light, Exo 35:15 And the in cense altar, and his staves, and the ano in t in g oil, and the sweet in cense, and the hang in g for the door at the enter in g in of the tabernacle,

Exo 35:16 The altar of burnt of fer in g, with his brazen grate, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

Exo 35:17 The hang in gs of the court, his pillars, and their sockets, and the hang in g for the door of the court,

Exo 35:18 The pin s of the tabernacle, and the pin s of the court, and their cords,

Exo 35:19 The cloths of service, to do service in the holy [place], the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, and the garments of his sons, to m in ister in the priest's of fice.

Exo 35:20 And all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] de part ed from the presence of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 35:21 And they came, every one whose heart stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit made will in g, [and] they brought the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] of fer in g to the work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and for all his service, and for the holy garments.

Exo 35:22 And they came, both men and women, as many as were will in g hearted, [and] brought bracelets, and earr in gs, and r in gs, and table ts, all jewels of gold: and every man

that of fered [ of fered] an of fer in g of gold unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 35:23 And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n, and goats' [hair], and red sk in s of rams, and badgers' sk in s, brought [them].

Exo 35:24 Every one that did of fer an of fer in g of silver and brass brought the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] of fer in g: and every man, with whom was found shittim wood for any work of the service, brought [it].

Exo 35:25 And all the women that were wise hearted did s pin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, [both] of blue, and of purple, [and] of scarlet, and of f in e line n.

Exo 35:26 And all the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun goats' [hair].

Exo 35:27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod (vest), and for the breastplate; Exo 35:28 And spice, and oil for the light, and for the ano in t in g oil, and for the sweet in cense.

Exo 35:29 The people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought a will in g of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), every man and woman, whose heart made them will in g to br in g for all manner of work, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded to be made by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 35:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], See, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called by name B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of Uri [my light, my fire], the son of Hur [Liberty], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Exo 35:31 And he has filled him with the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in wisdom, in understand in g, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

Exo 35:32 And to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

Exo 35:33 And in the cutt in g of stones, to set [them], and in carv in g of wood, to make any manner of cunn in g work.

Exo 35:34 And he has put in his heart that he may t each , [both] he, and Oholi'av [Father's Tent], the son of Achisamakh [My Brother is Strength], of the tribe of Dan [Judge].

Exo 35:35 Them has he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the cunn in g workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in f in e line n, and of the weaver, [even] of them that do any work, and of those that devise cunn in g work.

Exo 36:1 Then wrought B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] and Oholi'av [Father's Tent], and every wise hearted man, in whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put wisdom and understand in g to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded.

Exo 36:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] and Oholi'av [Father's Tent], and every wise hearted man, in whose heart the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had put wisdom, [even] every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:

Exo 36:3 And they received of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] all the of fer in g, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had brought for the work

of the service of the sanctuary, to make it [withal]. And they brought yet unto him free of fer in gs every morn in g.

Exo 36:4 And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made;

Exo 36:5 And they spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, The people br in g much more than enough for the service of the work, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to make.

Exo 36:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, say in g, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the of fer in g of the sanctuary. So the people were restra in ed from br in g in g.

Exo 36:7 For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.

Exo 36:8 And every wise hearted man among them that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten curta in s [ of ] f in e tw in ed line n, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] Cherubim of cunn in g work made he them.

Exo 36:9 The length of one curta in [was] twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of one curta in four cubits: the curta in s [were] all of one size.

Exo 36:10 And he coupled the five curta in s one unto another: and [the other] five curta in s he coupled one unto another.

Exo 36:11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curta in from the selvedge in the coupl in g: likewise he made in the uttermost side of [another] curta in , in the coupl in g of the second.

Exo 36:12 Fifty loops made he in one curta in , and fifty loops made he in the edge of the curta in which [was] in the coupl in g of the second: the loops held one [curta in ] to another.

Exo 36:13 And he made fifty taches of gold, and coupled the curta in s one unto another with the taches: so it became one tabernacle.

Exo 36:14 And he made curta in s [ of ] goats' [hair] for the tent over the tabernacle: eleven curta in s he made them.

Exo 36:15 The length of one curta in [was] thirty cubits, and four cubits [was] the breadth of one curta in : the eleven curta in s [were] of one size.

Exo 36:16 And he coupled five curta in s by themselves, and six curta in s by themselves.

Exo 36:17 And he made fifty loops upon the uttermost edge of the curta in in the coupl in g, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curta in which couples the second.

Exo 36:18 And he made fifty taches [ of ] brass to couple the tent together, that it might be one.

Exo 36:19 And he made a cover in g for the tent [ of ] rams' sk in s dyed red, and a cover in g [ of ] badgers' sk in s above [that].

Exo 36:20 And he made boards for the tabernacle [ of ] shittim wood, stand in g up.

Exo 36:21 The length of a board [was] ten cubits, and the breadth of a board one cubit and a half.

Exo 36:22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another: thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Exo 36:23 And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward:



Exo 36:24 And forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

Exo 36:25 And for the other side of the tabernacle, [which is] toward the north corner, he made twenty boards,

Exo 36:26 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Exo 36:27 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.

Exo 36:28 And two boards made he for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

Exo 36:29 And they were coupled beneath, and coupled together at the head there of , to one r in g; thus he did to both of them in both the corners.

Exo 36:30 And there were eight boards; and their sockets [were] sixteen sockets of silver, under every board two sockets.

Exo 36:31 And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Exo 36:32 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the sides westward.

Exo 36:33 And he made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the one end to the other.

Exo 36:34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their r in gs [ of ] gold [to be] places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

Exo 36:35 And he made a veil [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n: [with] Cherubim made he it of cunn in g work.

Exo 36:36 And he made thereunto four pillars [ of ] shittim [wood], and overlaid them with gold: their hooks [were of ] gold; and he cast for them four sockets of silver.

Exo 36:37 And he made an hang in g for the tabernacle door [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, of needlework;

Exo 36:38 And the five pillars of it with their hooks: and he overlaid their columns and their fillets with gold: but their five sockets [were of ] brass.

Exo 37:1 And B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] made the ark [ of ] shittim wood: two cubits and a half [was] the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and a half the height of it:

Exo 37:2 And he overlaid it with pure gold with in and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about.

Exo 37:3 And he cast for it four r in gs of gold, [to be set] by the four corners of it; even two r in gs upon the one side of it, and two r in gs upon the other side of it.

Exo 37:4 And he made staves [ of ] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exo 37:5 And he put the staves in to the r in gs by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.

Exo 37:6 And he made the mercy seat [ of ] pure gold: two cubits and a half [was] the length there of , and one cubit and a half the breadth there of .

Exo 37:7 And he made two Cherubim [ of ] gold, beaten out of one piece made he them, on the two ends of the mercy seat;

Exo 37:8 One cherub [keruv] on the end on this side, and another cherub [keruv] on the [other] end on that side: out of the mercy seat made he the Cherubim on the two ends there of .

Exo 37:9 And the Cherubim spread out [their] wings on high, [and] covered with their wings over the mercy seat, with their faces one to another; [even] to the mercy seatward were the faces of the Cherubim.

Exo 37:10 And he made the table [ of ] shittim wood: two cubits [was] the length there of , and a cubit the breadth there of , and a cubit and a half the height there of :

Exo 37:11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made thereunto a crown of gold round about.

Exo 37:12 Also he made thereunto a border of an handbreadth round about; and made a crown of gold for the border there of round about.

Exo 37:13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings upon the four corners that [were] in the four feet there of .

Exo 37:14 Over against the border were the rings, the places for the staves to bear the table .

Exo 37:15 And he made the staves [ of ] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold, to bear the table .

Exo 37:16 And he made the vessels which [were] upon the table , his dishes, and his spoons, and his bowls, and his covers to cover withal, [ of ] pure gold.

Exo 37:17 And he made the candlestick [ of ] pure gold: [ of ] beaten work made he the candlestick; his shaft, and his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, were of the same:

Exo 37:18 And six branches go in out of the sides there of ; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side there of , and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side there of :

Exo 37:19 Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds in one branch, a knop and a flower; and three bowls made like almonds in another branch, a knop and a flower: so throughout the six branches go in out of the candlestick.

Exo 37:20 And in the candlestick [were] four bowls made like almonds, his knops, and his flowers:

Exo 37:21 And a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches go in out of it.

Exo 37:22 Their knops and their branches were of the same: all of it [was] one beaten work [ of ] pure gold.

Exo 37:23 And he made his seven lamps, and his snuffers, and his snuff dishes, [ of ] pure gold.

Exo 37:24 [ Of ] a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the vessels there of .

Exo 37:25 And he made the incense altar [ of ] shittim wood: the length of it [was] a cubit, and the breadth of it a cubit; [it was] foursquare; and two cubits [was] the height of it; the horns there of were of the same.

Exo 37:26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, [both] the top of it, and the sides there of round about, and the horns of it: also he made unto it a crown of gold round about.

Exo 37:27 And he made two rings of gold for it under the crown there of , by the two corners of it, upon the two sides there of , to be places for the staves to bear it withal.

Exo 37:28 And he made the staves [ of ] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exo 37:29 And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.

Exo 38:1 And he made the altar of burnt offering of shittim wood: five cubits [was] the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof; [it was] foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof.

Exo 38:2 And he made the horns thereof on the four corners of it; the horns thereof were of the same: and he overlaid it with brass.

Exo 38:3 And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, [and] the flesh hooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof made he [of] brass.

Exo 38:4 And he made for the altar a brazen grate of network under the compass thereof beneath unto the midst of it.

Exo 38:5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grate of brass, [to be] places for the staves.

Exo 38:6 And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with brass.

Exo 38:7 And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar hollow with boards.

Exo 38:8 And he made the laver [of] brass, and the foot of it [of] brass, of the looking glasses of [the women] assembled in g, which assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Exo 38:9 And he made the court: on the south side southward the hangings of the court [were of] fine twined linen, an hundred cubits:

Exo 38:10 Their pillars [were] twenty, and their brazen sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [were of] silver.

Exo 38:11 And for the north side [the hangings were] an hundred cubits, their pillars [were] twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 38:12 And for the west side [were] hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 38:13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

Exo 38:14 The hangings of the one side [of the gate were] fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 38:15 And for the other side of the court gate, on this hand and that hand, [were] hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 38:16 All the hangings of the court round about [were] of fine twined linen.

Exo 38:17 And the sockets for the pillars [were of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver; and the overlay in g of their columns [of] silver; and all the pillars of the court [were] filleted with silver.

Exo 38:18 And the hanging for the gate of the court [was] needlework, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: and twenty cubits [was] the length, and the height in the breadth [was] five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court.

Exo 38:19 And their pillars [were] four, and their sockets [of] brass four; their hooks [of] silver, and the overlay in g of their columns and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 38:20 And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about, [were of] brass.

Exo 38:21 This is the sum of the tabernacle, [even] of the tabernacle of testimony, as it was counted, according to the commandment of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters],

[for] the service of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], by the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms], son to Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Exo 38:22 And B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of Uri [my light, my fire], the son of Hur [Liberty], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], made all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 38:23 And with him [was] Oholi'av [Father's Tent], son of Achisamakh [My Brother is Strength]], of the tribe of Dan [Judge], an engraver, and a cunn in g workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and f in e line n.

Exo 38:24 All the gold that was occupied for the work in all the work of the holy [place], even the gold of the of fer in g, was twenty and n in e talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

Exo 38:25 And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation [was] an hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and three score and fifteen shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Exo 38:26 A bekah for every man, [that is], half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty [men].

Exo 38:27 And of the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; an hundred sockets of the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.

Exo 38:28 And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their columns, and filleted them.

Exo 38:29 And the brass of the of fer in g [was] seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.

Exo 38:30 And with that he made the sockets to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grate for it, and all the vessels of the altar,

Exo 38:31 And the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the court gate, and all the pin s of the tabernacle, and all the pin s of the court round about.

Exo 39:1 And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made cloths of service, to do service in the holy [place], and made the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:2 And he made the ephod (vest) [ of ] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n.

Exo 39:3 And they did beat the gold in to th in plates, and cut [it in to] wire s, to work [it] in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the f in e line n, [with] cunn in g work.

Exo 39:4 They made shoulder pieces for it, to couple [it] together: by the two edges was it coupled together.

Exo 39:5 And the curious belt of his ephod (vest), that [was] upon it, [was] of the same, accord in g to the work there of ; [ of ] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:6 And they wrought onyx stones enclosed in ouches of gold, graven, as signets are graven, with the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 39:7 And he put them on the shoulders of the ephod (vest), [that they should be] stones for a memorial to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:8 And he made the breastplate [ of ] cunn in g work, like the work of the ephod (vest); [ of ] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n.

Exo 39:9 It was foursquare; they made the breastplate double: a span [was] the length there of , and a span the breadth there of , [be in g] doubled.

Exo 39:10 And they set in it four rows of stones: [the first] row [was] a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this [was] the first row.

Exo 39:11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

Exo 39:12 And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

Exo 39:13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: [they were] enclosed in ouches of gold in their in clos in gs.

Exo 39:14 And the stones [were] accord in g to the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve, accord in g to their names, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet, everyone with his name, accord in g to the twelve tribes.

Exo 39:15 And they made upon the breastplate cha in s at the ends, [ of ] wreathen work [ of ] pure gold.

Exo 39:16 And they made two ouches [ of ] gold, and two gold r in gs; and put the two r in gs in the two ends of the breastplate.

Exo 39:17 And they put the two wreathen cha in s of gold in the two r in gs on the ends of the breastplate.

Exo 39:18 And the two ends of the two wreathen cha in s they fastened in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulder pieces of the ephod (vest), before it.

Exo 39:19 And they made two r in gs of gold, and put [them] on the two ends of the breastplate, upon the border of it, which [was] on the side of the ephod (vest) in ward.

Exo 39:20 And they made two [other] golden r in gs, and put them on the two sides of the ephod (vest) underneath, toward the fore part of it, over aga in st the [other] coupl in g there of , above the curious belt of the ephod (vest).

Exo 39:21 And they did b in d the breastplate by his r in gs unto the r in gs of the ephod (vest) with a lace of blue, that it might be above the curious belt of the ephod (vest), and that the breastplate might not be loose d from the ephod (vest); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:22 And he made the robe of the ephod (vest) [ of ] woven work, all [ of ] blue.

Exo 39:23 And [there was] an hole in the midst of the robe, as the hole of an habergeon, [with] a band round about the hole, that it should not rend.

Exo 39:24 And they made upon the hems of the robe pomegranates [ of ] blue, and purple, and scarlet, [and] tw in ed [ line n].

Exo 39:25 And they made bells [ of ] pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, round about between the pomegranates;

Exo 39:26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, round about the hem of the robe to m in ister [ in ]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:27 And they made coats [ of ] f in e line n [ of ] woven work for Aharon [Bright, Very High], and for his sons,

Exo 39:28 And a mitre [ of ] f in e line n, and goodly bonnets [ of ] f in e line n, and line n breeches [ of ] f in e tw in ed line n,

Exo 39:29 And a belt [ of ] f in e tw in ed line n, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, [ of ] needlework; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:30 And they made the plate of the holy crown [ of ] pure gold, and wrote upon it a writ in g, [like to] the engrav in gs of a signet, HO LINE SS TO THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 39:31 And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten [it] on high upon the mitre; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:32 Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation f in ished: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did they.

Exo 39:33 And they brought the tabernacle unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], the tent, and all his furniture, his taches, his boards, his bars, and his pillars, and his sockets,

Exo 39:34 And the cover in g of rams' sk in s dyed red, and the cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and the veil of the cover in g,

Exo 39:35 The ark of the testimony, and the staves there of , and the mercy seat,

Exo 39:36 The table , [and] all the vessels there of , and the showbread,

Exo 39:37 The pure candlestick, [with] the lamps there of , [even with] the lamps to be set in order, and all the vessels there of , and the oil for light,

Exo 39:38 And the golden altar, and the ano in t in g oil, and the sweet in cense, and the hang in g for the tabernacle door,

Exo 39:39 The brazen altar, and his grate of brass, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

Exo 39:40 The hang in gs of the court, his pillars, and his sockets, and the hang in g for the court gate, his cords, and his pin s, and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation,

Exo 39:41 The cloths of service to do service in the holy [place], and the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, and his sons' garments, to m in ister in the priest's of fice.

Exo 39:42 Accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made all the work.

Exo 39:43 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did look upon all the work, and, behold, they had done it as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] blessed them.

Exo 40:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 40:2 On the first day of the first month shall you <sup>2i</sup> set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exo 40:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put in it the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the veil.

Exo 40:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g in the table , and set in order the th in gs that are to be set in order upon it; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g in the candlestick, and light the lamps there of .

Exo 40:5 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set the altar of gold for the in cense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hang in g of the door to the tabernacle.

Exo 40:6 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set the altar of the burnt of fer in g before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exo 40:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shall put water in it.

Exo 40:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set up the court round about, and hang up the hang in g at the court gate.

Exo 40:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take the ano in t in g oil, and ano in t the tabernacle, and all that [is] in it, and shall hallow it, and all the vessels there of : and it shall be holy.

Exo 40:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall ano in t the altar of the burnt of fer in g, and all his vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.

Exo 40:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall ano in t the laver and his foot, and sanctify it.

Exo 40:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.

Exo 40:13 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] the holy garments, and ano in t him, and sanctify him; that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 40:14 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g his sons, and clothe them with coats:

Exo 40:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall ano in t them, as you <sup>2i</sup> did ano in t their father, that they may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice: for their ano in t in g shall surely be an everlast in g priesthood throughout their generations.

Exo 40:16 Thus did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him, so did he.

Exo 40:17 And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first [day] of the month, [that] the tabernacle was reared up.

Exo 40:18 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] reared up the tabernacle, and fastened his sockets, and set up the boards there of , and put in the bars there of , and reared up his pillars.

Exo 40:19 And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the cover in g of the tent above upon it; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:20 And he took and put the testimony in to the ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy seat above upon the ark:

Exo 40:21 And he brought the ark in to the tabernacle, and set up the veil of the cover in g, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:22 And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the veil.

Exo 40:23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation, over aga in st the table , on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Exo 40:25 And he lighted the lamps before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation before the veil:

Exo 40:27 And he burnt sweet in cense thereon; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:28 And he set up the hang in g [at] the door of the tabernacle.

Exo 40:29 And he put the altar of burnt of fer in g [by] the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, and of fered upon it the burnt of fer in g and the meat of fer in g; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:30 And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, to wash [withal].

Exo 40:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons washed their hands and their feet thereat:

Exo 40:32 When they went in to the tent of the congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:33 And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hang in g of the court gate. So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] f in ished the work.

Exo 40:34 Then a cloud covered the tent of the congregation, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the tabernacle.

Exo 40:35 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was not able to enter in to the tent of the congregation, because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the tabernacle.

Exo 40:36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went onward in all their journeys:

Exo 40:37 But if the cloud were not taken up, then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up.

Exo 40:38 For the cloud of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] upon the tabernacle by day, and fire was on it by night, in the sight of all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], throughout all their journeys.

## ***Leviticus***

**Lev 1:1** And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and spoke unto him out of the tabernacle of the congregation, say in g,

Lev 1:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, If any man of you br in g an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-



Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> shall br in g your of fer in g of the cattle, [even] of the herd, and of the flock.

Lev 1:3 If his of fer in g [be] a burnt sacrifice of the herd, let him of fer a male without blemish: he shall of fer it of his own voluntary will at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 1:4 And he shall put his hand upon the head of the burnt of fer in g; and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.

Lev 1:5 And he shall kill the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the priests, Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, shall br in g the blood, and spr in kle the blood round about upon the altar that [is by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 1:6 And he shall flay the burnt of fer in g, and cut it in to his pieces.

Lev 1:7 And the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon the fire:

Lev 1:8 And the priests, Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, shall lay the part s, the head, and the fat, in order upon the wood that [is] on the fire which [is] upon the altar:

Lev 1:9 But his in wards and his legs shall he wash in water: and the priest shall burn all on the altar, [to be] a burnt sacrifice, an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 1:10 And if his of fer in g [be] of the flocks, [ namely ], of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt sacrifice; he shall br in g it a male without blemish.

Lev 1:11 And he shall kill it on the side of the altar northward before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the priests, Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, shall spr in kle his blood round about upon the altar.

Lev 1:12 And he shall cut it in to his pieces, with his head and his fat: and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that [is] on the fire which [is] upon the altar:

Lev 1:13 But he shall wash the in wards and the legs with water: and the priest shall br in g [it] all, and burn [it] upon the altar: it [is] a burnt sacrifice, an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 1:14 And if the burnt sacrifice for his of fer in g to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] of fowls, then he shall br in g his of fer in g of turtledoves, or of young pigeons.

Lev 1:15 And the priest shall br in g it unto the altar, and wr in g of f his head, and burn [it] on the altar; and the blood there of shall be wrung out at the side of the altar:

Lev 1:16 And he shall pluck away his crop with his feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part , by the place of the ashes:

Lev 1:17 And he shall cleave it with the w in gs there of , [but] shall not divide [it] asunder : and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that [is] upon the fire: it [is] a burnt sacrifice, an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 2:1 And when any will of fer a meat of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), his of fer in g shall be [ of ] f in e flour; and he shall pour oil upon it, and put frank in cense thereon:

Lev 2:2 And he shall br in g it to Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons the priests: and he shall take out of it his handful of the flour there of , and of the oil there of , with all the frank in

cense there of ; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar, [to be] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 2:3 And the remnant of the meat of fer in g [shall be] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons': [it is] a th in g most holy of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire.

Lev 2:4 And if you <sup>2i</sup> br in g an oblation of a meat of fer in g baked in the oven, [it shall be] unleavened cakes of f in e flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers ano in ted with oil.

Lev 2:5 And if you <sup>2i</sup> oblation [be] a meat of fer in g [baked] in a pan, it shall be [ of ] f in e flour unleavened, mingled with oil.

Lev 2:6 you <sup>2i</sup> shall part it in pieces, and pour oil thereon: it [is] a meat of fer in g.

Lev 2:7 And if you <sup>2i</sup> oblation [be] a meat of fer in g [baked] in the fry in g pan, it shall be made [ of ] f in e flour with oil.

Lev 2:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g the meat of fer in g that is made of these th in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and when it is presented unto the priest, he shall br in g it unto the altar.

Lev 2:9 And the priest shall take from the meat of fer in g a memorial there of , and shall burn [it] upon the altar: [it is] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 2:10 And that which is left of the meat of fer in g [shall be] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons': [it is] a th in g most holy of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire.

Lev 2:11 No meat of fer in g, which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall br in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), shall be made with leaven: for you <sup>2gf</sup> shall burn no leaven, nor any honey, in any of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire.

Lev 2:12 As for the oblation of the first fruits, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer them unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but they shall not be burnt on the altar for a sweet savour.

Lev 2:13 And every oblation of you <sup>2i</sup> meat of fer in g shall you <sup>2i</sup> season with salt; neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> suffer the salt of the covenant of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to be lack in g from you <sup>2i</sup> meat of fer in g: with all you <sup>2i</sup> of fer in gs you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer salt.

Lev 2:14 And if you <sup>2i</sup> of fer a meat of fer in g of you <sup>2i</sup> first fruits unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer for the meat of fer in g of you <sup>2i</sup> first fruits green ears of corn dried by the fire, [even] corn beaten out of full ears.

Lev 2:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put oil upon it, and lay frank in cense thereon: it [is] a meat of fer in g.

Lev 2:16 And the priest shall burn the memorial of it, [ part ] of the beaten corn there of , and [ part ] of the oil there of , with all the frank in cense there of : [it is] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:1 And if his oblation [be] a sacrifice of peace of fer in g, if he of fer [it] of the herd; whether [it be] a male or female, he shall of fer it without blemish before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:2 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his of fer in g, and kill it [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons the priests shall spr in kle the blood upon the altar round about.

Lev 3:3 And he shall of fer of the sacrifice of the peace of fer in g an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the fat that covers the in wards, and all the fat that [is] upon the in wards,

Lev 3:4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] on them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Lev 3:5 And Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons shall burn it on the altar upon the burnt sacrifice, which [is] upon the wood that [is] on the fire: [it is] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:6 And if his of fer in g for a sacrifice of peace of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] of the flock; male or female, he shall of fer it without blemish.

Lev 3:7 If he of fer a lamb for his of fer in g, then shall he of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:8 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his of fer in g, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons shall spr in kle the blood there of round about upon the altar.

Lev 3:9 And he shall of fer of the sacrifice of the peace of fer in g an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the fat there of , [and] the whole rump, it shall he take of f hard by the backbone; and the fat that covers the in wards, and all the fat that [is] upon the in wards,

Lev 3:10 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Lev 3:11 And the priest shall burn it upon the altar: [it is] the food of the of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:12 And if his of fer in g [be] a goat, then he shall of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:13 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of it, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall spr in kle the blood there of upon the altar round about.

Lev 3:14 And he shall of fer there of his of fer in g, [even] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the fat that covers the in wards, and all the fat that [is] upon the in wards,

Lev 3:15 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Lev 3:16 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar: [it is] the food of the of fer in g made by fire for a sweet savour: all the fat [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate].

Lev 3:17 [It shall be] a perpetual statute for your generations throughout all your dwell in gs, that you <sup>2gf</sup> eat neither fat nor blood.

Lev 4:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 4:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If a soul shall s in through ignorance aga in st any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [concern in g th in gs] which ought not to be done, and shall do aga in st any of them:

Lev 4:3 If the priest that is anointed do so in accordance to the sin of the people; then let him bring for his sin, which he has sinned, a young bullock without blemish unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for a sin offering.

Lev 4:4 And he shall bring the bullock unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and shall lay his hand upon the bullock's head, and kill the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 4:5 And the priest that is anointed shall take of the bullock's blood, and bring it to the tabernacle of the congregation:

Lev 4:6 And the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the veil of the sanctuary.

Lev 4:7 And the priest shall put [some] of the blood upon the horns of the altar of sweet incense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which [is] in the tabernacle of the congregation; and shall pour all the blood of the bullock at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering, which [is at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 4:8 And he shall take of fat from it all the fat of the bullock for the sin offering; the fat that covers the inward parts, and all the fat that [is] upon the inward parts,

Lev 4:9 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away, Lev 4:10 As it was taken of fat from the bullock of the sacrifice of peace offerings: and the priest shall burn them upon the altar of the burnt offering.

Lev 4:11 And the skin of the bullock, and all his flesh, with his head, and with his legs, and his inward parts, and his dung,

Lev 4:12 Even the whole bullock shall he carry forth without the camp unto a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.

Lev 4:13 And if the whole congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] sin through ignorance, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done [somewhat against] any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [concerning things] which should not be done, and are guilty;

Lev 4:14 When the sin, which they have sinned against it, is known, then the congregation shall offer a young bullock for the sin, and bring him before the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 4:15 And the elders of the congregation shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the bullock shall be killed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 4:16 And the priest that is anointed shall bring of the bullock's blood to the tabernacle of the congregation:

Lev 4:17 And the priest shall dip his finger [in some] of the blood, and sprinkle [it] seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] before the veil.

Lev 4:18 And he shall put [some] of the blood upon the horns of the altar which [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that [is] in the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall pour out all the blood at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering, which [is at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 4:19 And he shall take all his fat from him, and burn [it] upon the altar.

Lev 4:20 And he shall do with the bullock as he did with the bullock for a s in of fer in g, so shall he do with this: and the priest shall make an atonement for them, and it shall be forgiven them.

Lev 4:21 And he shall carry forth the bullock without the camp, and burn him as he burned the first bullock: it [is] a s in of fer in g for the congregation.

Lev 4:22 When a ruler has s in ned, and done [somewhat] through ignorance [aga in st] any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [concern in g th in gs] which should not be done, and is guilty;

Lev 4:23 Or if his s in , where in he has s in ned, come to his knowledge; he shall br in g his of fer in g, a kid of the goats, a male without blemish:

Lev 4:24 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the goat, and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a s in of fer in g.

Lev 4:25 And the priest shall take of the blood of the s in of fer in g with his f in ger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt of fer in g, and shall pour out his blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt of fer in g.

Lev 4:26 And he shall burn all his fat upon the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs; and the priest shall make an atonement for him as concern in g his s in , and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 4:27 And if any one of the common people s in through ignorance, while he does [somewhat aga in st] any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [concern in g th in gs] which ought not to be done, and be guilty;

Lev 4:28 Or if his s in , which he has s in ned, come to his knowledge: then he shall br in g his of fer in g, a kid of the goats, a female without blemish, for his s in which he has s in ned.

Lev 4:29 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the s in of fer in g, and slay the s in of fer in g in the place of the burnt of fer in g.

Lev 4:30 And the priest shall take of the blood there of with his f in ger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt of fer in g, and shall pour out all the blood there of at the bottom of the altar.

Lev 4:31 And he shall take away all the fat there of , as the fat is taken away from of f the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs; and the priest shall burn [it] upon the altar for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 4:32 And if he br in g a lamb for a s in of fer in g, he shall br in g it a female without blemish.

Lev 4:33 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the s in of fer in g, and slay it for a s in of fer in g in the place where they kill the burnt of fer in g.

Lev 4:34 And the priest shall take of the blood of the s in of fer in g with his f in ger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt of fer in g, and shall pour out all the blood there of at the bottom of the altar:

Lev 4:35 And he shall take away all the fat there of , as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs; and the priest shall burn them upon the altar, accord in g to the of fer in gs made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate): and the priest shall make an atonement for his sin that he has committed, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:1 And if a soul sin, and hear the voice of swearing, and [is] a witness, whether he has seen or known [of it]; if he do not utter [it], then he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 5:2 Or if a soul touch any unclean thing, whether [it be] a carcass of an unclean beast, or a carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of unclean creeping thing, and [if] it be hidden from him; he also shall be unclean, and guilty.

Lev 5:3 Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness [it be] that a man shall be defiled withal, and it be hid from him; when he knows [of it], then he shall be guilty.

Lev 5:4 Or if a soul swear, pronounce in oath with [his] lips to do evil, or to do good, whatsoever [it be] that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knows [of it], then he shall be guilty in one of these.

Lev 5:5 And it shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these [things], that he shall confess that he has sinned in that [thing]:

Lev 5:6 And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his sin which he has sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a kid of the goats, for a sin offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin.

Lev 5:7 And if he be not able to bring a lamb, then he shall bring for his trespass, which he has committed, two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering.

Lev 5:8 And he shall bring them unto the priest, who shall offer [that] which [is] for the sin offering first, and wring off his head from his neck, but shall not divide [it] asunder:

Lev 5:9 And he shall sprinkle of the blood of the sin offering upon the side of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar: it [is] a sin offering.

Lev 5:10 And he shall offer the second [for] a burnt offering, according to the manner: and the priest shall make an atonement for him for his sin which he has sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:11 But if he be not able to bring two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, then he that sinned shall bring for his offering the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin offering; he shall put no oil upon it, neither shall he put [any] frankincense thereon: for it [is] a sin offering.

Lev 5:12 Then shall he bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his handful of it, [even] a memorial thereof, and burn [it] on the altar, according to the offerings made by fire unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a sin offering.

Lev 5:13 And the priest shall make an atonement for him as touching his sin that he has sinned in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him: and [the remnant] shall be the priest's, as a meat offering.

Lev 5:14 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in oath,

Lev 5:15 If a soul commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) a ram without blemish out of the flocks, with you

<sup>21</sup> estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

Lev 5:16 And he shall make amends for the harm that he has done in the holy th in g, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass of fer in g, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:17 And if a soul s in , and commit any of these th in gs which are forbidden to be done by the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); though he did not know [it] not, yet is he guilty, and shall bear his in iquity.

Lev 5:18 And he shall br in g a ram without blemish out of the flock, with you <sup>2i</sup> estimation, for a trespass of fer in g, unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him concern in g his ignorance where in he erred and did not know [it] not, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:19 It [is] a trespass of fer in g: he has certa in ly trespassed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 6:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:2 If a soul s in , and commit a trespass aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a th in g taken away by violence, or has deceived his neighbour;

Lev 6:3 Or have found that which was lost, and lies concern in g it, and swear falsely; in any of all these that a man does, s in n in g in it:

Lev 6:4 Then it shall be, because he has s in ned, and is guilty, that he shall restore that which he took violently away, or the th in g which he has deceitfully gotten, or that which was delivered him to keep, or the lost th in g which he found,

Lev 6:5 Or all that about which he has sworn falsely; he shall even restore it in the pr in cipal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, [and] give it unto him to whom it apperta in s, in the day of his trespass of fer in g.

Lev 6:6 And he shall br in g his trespass of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a ram without blemish out of the flock, with you <sup>2i</sup> estimation, for a trespass of fer in g, unto the priest:

Lev 6:7 And the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and it shall be forgiven him for any th in g of all that he has done in trespass in g in it.

Lev 6:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:9 Command Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, say in g, This [is] the law of the burnt of fer in g: It [is] the burnt of fer in g, because of the burn in g upon the altar all night unto the morn in g, and the fire of the altar shall be burn in g in it.

Lev 6:10 And the priest shall put on his line n garment, and his line n breeches shall he put upon his flesh, and take up the ashes which the fire has consumed with the burnt of fer in g on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.

Lev 6:11 And he shall put of f his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes without the camp unto a clean place.

Lev 6:12 And the fire upon the altar shall be burn in g in it; it shall not be put out: and the priest shall burn wood on it every morn in g, and lay the burnt of fer in g in order upon it; and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace of fer in gs.

Lev 6:13 The fire shall ever be burn in g upon the altar; it shall never go out.

Lev 6:14 And this [is] the law of the meat of fer in g: the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the altar.

Lev 6:15 And he shall take of it his handful, of the flour of the meat of fer in g, and of the oil there of , and all the frank in cense which [is] upon the meat of fer in g, and shall burn [it] upon the altar [for] a sweet savour, [even] the memorial of it, unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 6:16 And the rema in der there of shall Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons eat: with unleavened bread shall it be eaten in the holy place; in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation they shall eat it.

Lev 6:17 It shall not be baked with leaven. I have given it [unto them for] their portion of my of fer in gs made by fire; it [is] most holy, as [is] the s in of fer in g, and as the trespass of fer in g.

Lev 6:18 All the males among the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall eat of it. [It shall be] a statute forever in your generations concern in g the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire: every one that touches them shall be holy.

Lev 6:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:20 This [is] the of fer in g of Aharon [Bright, Very High] and of his sons, which they shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the day when he is ano in ted; the tenth part of an eifah of f in e flour for a meat of fer in g perpetual, half of it in the morn in g, and half there of at night.

Lev 6:21 In a pan it shall be made with oil; [and when it is] baked, you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g it in : [and] the baked pieces of the meat of fer in g shall you <sup>2i</sup> of fer [for] a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 6:22 And the priest of his sons that is ano in ted in his stead shall of fer it: [it is] a statute forever unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); it shall be wholly burnt.

Lev 6:23 For every meat of fer in g for the priest shall be wholly burnt: it shall not be eaten.

Lev 6:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:25 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, say in g, This [is] the law of the s in of fer in g: In the place where the burnt of fer in g is killed shall the s in of fer in g be killed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] most holy.

Lev 6:26 The priest that of fers it for s in shall eat it: in the holy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 6:27 Whatsoever shall touch the flesh there of shall be holy: and when there is spr in kled of the blood there of upon any garment, you <sup>2i</sup> shall wash that whereon it was spr in kled in the holy place.

Lev 6:28 But the earthen vessel where in it is s odd en shall be broken: and if it be s odd en in a brazen pot, it shall be both scoured, and r in sed in water.

Lev 6:29 All the males among the priests shall eat there of : it [is] most holy.

Lev 6:30 And no s in of fer in g, where of [any] of the blood is brought in to the tabernacle of the congregation to reconcile [withal] in the holy [place], shall be eaten: it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 7:1 Likewise this [is] the law of the trespass of fer in g: it [is] most holy.



Lev 7:2 In the place where they kill the burnt of fer in g shall they kill the trespass of fer in g: and the blood there of shall he spr in kle round about upon the altar.

Lev 7:3 And he shall of fer of it all the fat there of ; the rump, and the fat that covers the in wards,

Lev 7:4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] on them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul [that is] above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away: Lev 7:5 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar [for] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a trespass of fer in g.

Lev 7:6 Every male among the priests shall eat there of : it shall be eaten in the holy place: it [is] most holy.

Lev 7:7 As the s in of fer in g [is], so [is] the trespass of fer in g: [there is] one law for them: the priest that makes atonement with that shall have [it].

Lev 7:8 And the priest that of fers any man's burnt of fer in g, [even] the priest shall have to himself the sk in of the burnt of fer in g which he has of fered.

Lev 7:9 And all the meat of fer in g that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the fry in g pan, and in the pan, shall be the priest's that of fers it.

Lev 7:10 And every meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] have, one [as much] as another.

Lev 7:11 And this [is] the law of the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which he shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 7:12 If he of fer it for a thanksgiv in g, then he shall of fer with the sacrifice of thanksgiv in g unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers ano in ted with oil, and cakes mingled with oil, of f in e flour, fried.

Lev 7:13 Besides the cakes, he shall of fer [for] his of fer in g leavened bread with the sacrifice of thanksgiv in g of his peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:14 And of it he shall of fer one out of the whole oblation [for] an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] it shall be the priest's that spr in kles the blood of the peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:15 And the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs for thanksgiv in g shall be eaten the same day that it is of fered; he shall not leave any of it until the morn in g.

Lev 7:16 But if the sacrifice of his of fer in g [be] a vow, or a voluntary of fer in g, it shall be eaten the same day that he of fers his sacrifice: and on the morrow also the rema in der of it shall be eaten:

Lev 7:17 But the rema in der of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burnt with fire.

Lev 7:18 And if [any] of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs be eaten at all on the third day, it shall not be accepted, neither shall it be imputed unto him that of fers it: it shall be an abom in ation, and the soul that eats of it shall bear his in iquity.

Lev 7:19 And the flesh that touches any unclean [th in g] shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt with fire: and as for the flesh, all that be clean shall eat there of .

Lev 7:20 But the soul that eats [ of ] the flesh of the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, that [perta in ] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), hav in g his uncleanness upon him, even that soul shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:21 Moreover the soul that shall touch any unclean [th in g, as] the uncleanness of man, or [any] unclean beast, or any abom in able unclean [th in g], and eat of the flesh of the

sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which [perta in ] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even that soul shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 7:23 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat no manner of fat, of ox, or of sheep, or of goat.

Lev 7:24 And the fat of the beast that dies of itself, and the fat of that which is torn with beasts, may be used in any other use: but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall in no wise eat of it.

Lev 7:25 For whosoever eats the fat of the beast, of which men of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even the soul that eats [it] shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:26 Moreover you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat no manner of blood, [whether it be] of fowl or of beast, in any of your dwell in gs.

Lev 7:27 Whatsoever soul [it be] that eats any manner of blood, even that soul shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 7:29 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, He that of fers the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g his oblation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:30 His own hands shall br in g the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, the fat with the breast, it shall he br in g, that the breast may be waved [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 7:31 And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar: but the breast shall be Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons'.

Lev 7:32 And the right shoulder shall you <sup>2gf</sup> give unto the priest [for] an heave of fer in g of the sacrifices of your peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:33 He among the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], that of fers the blood of the peace of fer in gs, and the fat, shall have the right shoulder for [his] part .

Lev 7:34 For the wave breast and the heave shoulder have I taken of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from of f the sacrifices of their peace of fer in gs, and have given them unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest and unto his sons by a statute forever from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 7:35 This [is the portion] of the ano in t in g of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and of the ano in t in g of his sons, out of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, in the day [when] he presented them to m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the priest's of fice;

Lev 7:36 Which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to be given them of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in the day that he ano in ted them, [by] a statute forever throughout their generations.

Lev 7:37 This [is] the law of the burnt of fer in g, of the meat of fer in g, and of the s in of fer in g, and of the trespass of fer in g, and of the consecrations, and of the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs;

Lev 7:38 Which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in mount S in ai, in the day that he commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to of fer their oblations unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the wilderness of S in ai.

Lev 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 8:2 Take Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons with him, and the garments, and the ano in t in g oil, and a bullock for the s in of fer in g, and two rams, and a basket of unleavened bread;

Lev 8:3 And gather you <sup>21</sup> all the congregation together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 8:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him; and the assembly was gathered together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 8:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the congregation, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to be done.

Lev 8:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and washed them with water.

Lev 8:7 And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the belt , and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod (vest) upon him, and he girded him with the curious belt of the ephod (vest), and bound [it] unto him with that.

Lev 8:8 And he put the breastplate upon him: also he put in the breastplate the Urim [Lights] and the Tumim [Perfection].

Lev 8:9 And he put the mitre upon his head; also upon the mitre, [even] upon his forefront, did he put the golden plate, the holy crown; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the ano in t in g oil, and ano in ted the tabernacle and all that [was] in it, and sanctified them.

Lev 8:11 And he spr in kled there of upon the altar seven times, and ano in ted the altar and all his vessels, both the laver and his foot, to sanctify them.

Lev 8:12 And he poured of the ano in t in g oil upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s head, and ano in ted him, to sanctify him.

Lev 8:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, and put coats upon them, and girded them with girdle s, and put bonnets upon them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:14 And he brought the bullock for the s in of fer in g; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock for the s in of fer in g.

Lev 8:15 And he killed [it]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the blood, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar round about with his f in ger, and purified the altar, and poured the blood at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make reconciliation upon it.

Lev 8:16 And he took all the fat that [was] upon the in wards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] burned [it] upon the altar.

Lev 8:17 But the bullock, and his hide, his flesh, and his dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:18 And he brought the ram for the burnt of fer in g: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

Lev 8:19 And he killed [it]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kled the blood upon the altar round about.

Lev 8:20 And he cut the ram into pieces ; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat.

Lev 8:21 And he washed the in wards and the legs in water; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it [was] a burnt sacrifice for a sweet savour, [and] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:22 And he brought the other ram, the ram of consecration: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

Lev 8:23 And he killed [it]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took of the blood of it, and put [it] upon the tip of Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot.

Lev 8:24 And he brought Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put of the blood upon the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumbs of their right hands, and upon the great toes of their right feet: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kled the blood upon the altar round about.

Lev 8:25 And he took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat that [was] upon the in wards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder:

Lev 8:26 And out of the basket of unleavened bread, that [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he took one unleavened cake, and a cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and put [them] on the fat, and upon the right shoulder:

Lev 8:27 And he put all upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s hands, and upon his sons' hands, and waved them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 8:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took them from of f their hands, and burnt [them] on the altar upon the burnt of fer in g: they [were] consecrations for a sweet savour: it [is] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 8:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the breast, and waved it [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [for] of the ram of consecration it was Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' part ; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took of the ano in t in g oil, and of the blood which [was] upon the altar, and spr in kled [it] upon Aharon [Bright, Very High], [and] upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon his sons' garments with him; and sanctified Aharon [Bright, Very High], [and] his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Lev 8:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, Boil the flesh [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and there eat it with the bread that [is] in the basket of consecrations, as I commanded, say in g, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall eat it.

Lev 8:32 And that which rema in s of the flesh and of the bread shall you <sup>2gf</sup> burn with fire.

Lev 8:33 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go out of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation [ in ] seven days, until the days of your consecration be at an end: for seven days shall he consecrate you.

Lev 8:34 As he has done this day, [so] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded to do, to make an atonement for you.

Lev 8:35 Therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> abide [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you <sup>2gf</sup> die not: for so I am commanded.

Lev 8:36 So Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons did all th in gs which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 9:1 And it came to pass on the eighth day, [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Lev 9:2 And he said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take you <sup>2i</sup> a young calf for a s in of fer in g, and a ram for a burnt of fer in g, without blemish, and of fer [them] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 9:3 And unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak, say in g, Take you <sup>2gf</sup> a kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g; and a calf and a lamb, [both] of the first year, without blemish, for a burnt of fer in g;

Lev 9:4 Also a bullock and a ram for peace of fer in gs, to sacrifice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and a meat of fer in g mingled with oil: for today the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will appear unto you.

Lev 9:5 And they brought [that] which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded before the tabernacle of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 9:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded that you <sup>2gf</sup> should do: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall appear unto you.

Lev 9:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Go unto the altar, and of fer you <sup>2i</sup> s in of fer in g, and you <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in g, and make an atonement for yourself, and for the people: and of fer the of fer in g of the people, and make an atonement for them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

Lev 9:8 Aharon [Bright, Very High] therefore went unto the altar, and killed the calf of the s in of fer in g, which [was] for himself.

Lev 9:9 And the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] brought the blood unto him: and he dipped his f in ger in the blood, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the bottom of the altar:

Lev 9:10 But the fat, and the kidneys, and the caul above the liver of the s in of fer in g, he burnt upon the altar; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 9:11 And the flesh and the hide he burnt with fire without the camp.

Lev 9:12 And he killed the burnt of fer in g; and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons presented unto him the blood, which he spr in kled round about upon the altar.

Lev 9:13 And they presented the burnt of fer in g unto him, with the pieces there of , and the head: and he burnt [them] upon the altar.

Lev 9:14 And he did wash the in wards and the legs, and burnt [them] upon the burnt of fer in g on the altar.

Lev 9:15 And he brought the people's of fer in g, and took the goat, which [was] the s in of fer in g for the people, and killed it, and of fered it for s in , as the first.

Lev 9:16 And he brought the burnt of fer in g, and of fered it accord in g to the manner.

Lev 9:17 And he brought the meat of fer in g, and took an handful there of , and burnt [it] upon the altar, beside the burnt sacrifice of the morn in g.

Lev 9:18 He killed also the bullock and the ram [for] a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which [was] for the people: and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons presented unto him the blood, which he spr in kled upon the altar round about,

Lev 9:19 And the fat of the bullock and of the ram, the rump, and that which covers [the in wards], and the kidneys, and the caul [above] the liver:

Lev 9:20 And they put the fat upon the breasts, and he burnt the fat upon the altar:

Lev 9:21 And the breasts and the right shoulder Aharon [Bright, Very High] waved [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded.

Lev 9:22 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] lifted up his hand toward the people, and blessed them, and came down from of fer in g of the s in of fer in g, and the burnt of fer in g, and peace of fer in gs.

Lev 9:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went in to the tabernacle of the congregation, and came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto all the people.

Lev 9:24 And there came a fire out from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consumed upon the altar the burnt of fer in g and the fat: [which] when all the people saw, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

Lev 10:1 And Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father], the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], took either of them his censer, and put fire in it, and put in cense thereon, and of fered strange fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he commanded them not.

Lev 10:2 And there went out fire from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and devoured them, and they died before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 10:3 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], This [is it] that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke, say in g, I will be sanctified in them that come near me, and before all the people I will be glorified. And Aharon [Bright, Very High] held his peace.

Lev 10:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called Misha'el [Who is what God is] and Elzafan [God Protects], the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God] the uncle of

Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.

Lev 10:5 So they went near, and carried them in their coats out of the camp; as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had said.

Lev 10:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto El'azar [God has helped] and unto Itamar [Coast of Palms], his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest you <sup>2gf</sup> die, and lest wrath come upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], bewail the burn in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has k in dled.

Lev 10:7 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go out from the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, lest you <sup>2gf</sup> die: for the ano in t in g oil of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] upon you. And they did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 10:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 10:9 Do not dr in k w in e nor strong dr in k, you <sup>2i</sup> , nor you <sup>2i</sup> sons with you <sup>2i</sup> , when you <sup>2gf</sup> go in to the tabernacle of the congregation, lest you <sup>2gf</sup> die: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations:

Lev 10:10 And that you <sup>2gf</sup> may put difference between holy and unholy, and between unclean and clean;

Lev 10:11 And that you <sup>2gf</sup> may t each the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the statutes which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken unto them by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 10:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto El'azar [God has helped] and unto Itamar [Coast of Palms], his sons that were left, Take the meat of fer in g that rema in s of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, and eat it without leaven beside the altar: for it [is] most holy:

Lev 10:13 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat it in the holy place, because it [is] you <sup>2i</sup> due, and you <sup>2i</sup> sons' due, of the sacrifices of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire: for so I am commanded.

Lev 10:14 And the wave breast and heave shoulder shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat in a clean place; you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> sons, and you <sup>2i</sup> daughters with you <sup>2i</sup> : for [they be] you <sup>2i</sup> due, and you <sup>2i</sup> sons' due, [which] are given out of the sacrifices of peace of fer in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 10:15 The heave shoulder and the wave breast shall they br in g with the of fer in gs made by fire of the fat, to wave [it for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and it shall be you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> sons' with you <sup>2i</sup> , by a statute forever; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded.

Lev 10:16 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] diligently sought the goat of the s in of fer in g, and, behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms], the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [which were] left [alive], say in g,

Lev 10:17 For what reason have you <sup>2gf</sup> not eaten the s in of fer in g in the holy place, see in g it [is] most holy, and [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] has given it you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Lev 10:18 Behold, the blood of it was not brought in with in the holy [place]: you <sup>2gf</sup> should in deed have eaten it in the holy [place], as I commanded.

Lev 10:19 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, this day have they of fered their s in of fer in g and their burnt of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and such th in gs have befallen me: and [if] I had eaten the s in of fer in g today, should it have been accepted in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Lev 10:20 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] heard [that], he was content.

Lev 11:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and to Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g unto them,

Lev 11:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, These [are] the beasts which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat among all the beasts that [are] on the earth.

Lev 11:3 Whatsoever part s the ho of , and is cloven-footed, [and] chews the cud, among the beasts, that shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat.

Lev 11:4 Nevertheless these shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the ho of : [as] the camel, because he chews the cud, but divides not the ho of ; he [is] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:5 And the Coney, because he chews the cud, but divides not the ho of ; he [is] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:6 And the hare, because he chews the cud, but divides not the ho of ; he [is] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:7 And the sw in e, though he divide the ho of , and be cloven-footed, yet he chews not the cud; he [is] unclean to you.

Lev 11:8 Of their flesh shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not eat, and their carcass shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not touch; they [are] unclean to you.

Lev 11:9 These shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat of all that [are] in the waters: whatsoever has f in s and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat.

Lev 11:10 And all that have not f in s and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of all that move in the waters, and of any liv in g th in g which [is] in the waters, they [shall be] an abom in ation unto you:

Lev 11:11 They shall be even an abom in ation unto you; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat of their flesh, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have their carcasses in abom in ation.

Lev 11:12 Whatsoever has no f in s nor scales in the waters, that [shall be] an abom in ation unto you.

Lev 11:13 And these [are they which] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have in abom in ation among the fowls; they shall not be eaten, they [are] an abom in ation: the eagle, and the vultures, and the osprey,

Lev 11:14 And the vulture, and the kite after his k in d;

Lev 11:15 Every raven after his k in d;

Lev 11:16 And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after his k in d,



Lev 11:17 And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,  
 Lev 11:18 And the swan, and the pelican, and the barn owl,  
 Lev 11:19 And the stork, the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.  
 Lev 11:20 All fowls that creep, go in upon [all] four, [shall be] an abomination unto you.  
 Lev 11:21 Yet these may you <sup>2gf</sup> eat of every fly in which creep in which that goes upon [all] four, which have legs above their feet, to leap withal upon the earth;  
 Lev 11:22 [Even] these of them you <sup>2gf</sup> may eat; the locust after his kind, and the bald locust after his kind, and the beetle after his kind, and the grasshopper after his kind.  
 Lev 11:23 But all [other] fly in which creep in which, which have four feet, [shall be] an abomination unto you.  
 Lev 11:24 And for these you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be unclean: whosoever touches the carcass of them shall be unclean until the even.  
 Lev 11:25 And whosoever bears [ought] of the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.  
 Lev 11:26 [The carcasses] of every beast which divides the hoof, and [is] not cloven-footed, nor chews the cud, [are] unclean unto you: every one that touches them shall be unclean.  
 Lev 11:27 And whatsoever goes upon his paws, among all manner of beasts that go on [all] four, those [are] unclean unto you: whoso touches their carcass shall be unclean until the even.  
 Lev 11:28 And he that bears the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even in which: they [are] unclean unto you.  
 Lev 11:29 These also [shall be] unclean unto you among the which creep upon the earth; the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise after his kind,  
 Lev 11:30 And the ferret, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snake, and the mole.  
 Lev 11:31 These [are] unclean to you among all that creep: whosoever does touch them, when they be dead, shall be unclean until the even.  
 Lev 11:32 And upon whatsoever [any] of them, when they are dead, does fall, it shall be unclean; whether [it be] any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack, whatsoever vessel [it be], where in [any] work is done, it must be put in to water, and it shall be unclean until the even; so it shall be cleansed.  
 Lev 11:33 And every earthen vessel, where in to [any] of them falls, whatsoever [is] in it shall be unclean; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall break it.  
 Lev 11:34 Of all meat which may be eaten, [that] on which [such] water comes shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk in every [such] vessel shall be unclean.  
 Lev 11:35 And every [which] whereupon [any part] of their carcass falls shall be unclean; [whether it be] oven, or ranges for pots, they shall be broken down: [for] they [are] unclean, and shall be unclean unto you.  
 Lev 11:36 Nevertheless a fountain or pit, [where in there is] plenty of water, shall be clean: but that which touches their carcass shall be unclean.  
 Lev 11:37 And if [any part] of their carcass fall upon any sowing seed which is to be sown, it [shall be] clean.  
 Lev 11:38 But if [any] water be put upon the seed, and [any part] of their carcass fall thereon, it [shall be] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:39 And if any beast, of which you <sup>2gf</sup> may eat, die; he that touches the carcass there of shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 11:40 And he that eats of the carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even in g; he also that bears the carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 11:41 And every cree pin g th in g that creeps upon the earth [shall be] an abom in ation; it shall not be eaten.

Lev 11:42 Whatsoever goes upon the belly, and whatsoever goes upon [all] four, or whatsoever has more feet among all cree pin g th in gs that creep upon the earth, them you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat; for they [are] an abom in ation.

Lev 11:43 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not make yourselves abom in able with any cree pin g th in g that creeps, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make yourselves unclean with them, that you <sup>2gf</sup> should be de file d thereby.

Lev 11:44 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be holy; for I [am] holy: neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> de file yourselves with any manner of cree pin g th in g that creeps upon the earth.

Lev 11:45 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that br in gs you up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore be holy, for I [am] holy.

Lev 11:46 This [is] the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every liv in g creature that moves in the waters, and of every creature that creeps upon the earth:

Lev 11:47 To make a difference between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

Lev 12:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 12:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If a woman have conceived seed, and born a man child: then she shall be unclean seven days; accord in g to the days of the separation for her in firmity shall she be unclean.

Lev 12:3 And in the eighth day the flesh of his foresk in shall be circumcised.

Lev 12:4 And she shall then cont in ue in the blood of her purify in g three and thirty days; she shall touch no consecrated th in g, nor come in to the sanctuary, until the days of her purify in g be fulfilled.

Lev 12:5 But if she bear a maid child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her separation: and she shall cont in ue in the blood of her purify in g three score and six days.

Lev 12:6 And when the days of her purify in g are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall br in g a lamb of the first year for a burnt of fer in g, and a young pigeon, or a turtledove, for a s in of fer in g, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest:

Lev 12:7 Who shall of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This [is] the law for her that has born a male or a female.

Lev 12:8 And if she be not able to br in g a lamb, then she shall br in g two turtles, or two young pigeons; the one for the burnt of fer in g, and the other for a s in of fer in g: and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean.

Lev 13:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 13:2 When a man shall have in the sk in of his flesh a ris in g, a scab, or bright spot, and it be in the sk in of his flesh [like] the plague of leprosy; then he shall be brought unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests:

Lev 13:3 And the priest shall look on the plague in the sk in of the flesh: and [when] the hair in the plague is turned white, and the plague in sight [be] deeper than the sk in of his flesh, it [is] a plague of leprosy: and the priest shall look on him, and pronounce him unclean.

Lev 13:4 If the bright spot [be] white in the sk in of his flesh, and in sight [be] not deeper than the sk in , and the hair there of be not turned white; then the priest shall shut up [him that has] the plague seven days:

Lev 13:5 And the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and, behold, [if] the plague in his sight be at a stay, [and] the plague spread not in the sk in ; then the priest shall shut him up seven days more:

Lev 13:6 And the priest shall look on him aga in the seventh day: and, behold, [if] the plague [be] somewhat dark, [and] the plague spread not in the sk in , the priest shall pronounce him clean: it [is but] a scab: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

Lev 13:7 But if the scab spread much abroad in the sk in , after that he has been seen of the priest for his cleans in g, he shall be seen of the priest aga in :

Lev 13:8 And [if] the priest see that, behold, the scab spreads in the sk in , then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a leprosy.

Lev 13:9 When the plague of leprosy is in a man, then he shall be brought unto the priest;

Lev 13:10 And the priest shall see [him]: and, behold, [if] the ris in g [be] white in the sk in , and it have turned the hair white, and [there be] quick raw flesh in the ris in g;

Lev 13:11 It [is] an old leprosy in the sk in of his flesh, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, and shall not shut him up: for he [is] unclean.

Lev 13:12 And if a leprosy break out abroad in the sk in , and the leprosy cover all the sk in of [him that has] the plague from his head even to his foot, wherever the priest looks;

Lev 13:13 Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, [if] the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce [him] clean [that has] the plague: it is all turned white: he [is] clean.

Lev 13:14 But when raw flesh appears in him, he shall be unclean.

Lev 13:15 And the priest shall see the raw flesh, and pronounce him to be unclean: [for] the raw flesh [is] unclean: it [is] a leprosy.

Lev 13:16 Or if the raw flesh turn aga in , and be changed unto white, he shall come unto the priest;

Lev 13:17 And the priest shall see him: and, behold, [if] the plague be turned in to white; then the priest shall pronounce [him] clean [that has] the plague: he [is] clean.

Lev 13:18 The flesh also, in which, [even] in the sk in there of , was a boil, and is healed,

Lev 13:19 And in the place of the boil there be a white ris in g, or a bright spot, white, and somewhat reddish, and it be showed to the priest;

Lev 13:20 And if, when the priest sees it, behold, it [be] in sight lower than the sk in , and the hair there of be turned white; the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a plague of leprosy broken out of the boil.

Lev 13:21 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, [there be] no white hairs in it, and [if] it [be] not lower than the sk in , but [be] somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Lev 13:22 And if it spread much abroad in the sk in , then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a plague.

Lev 13:23 But if the bright spot stay in his place, [and] spread not, it [is] a burn in g boil; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Lev 13:24 Or if there be [any] flesh, in the sk in where of [there is] a hot burn in g, and the quick [flesh] that burns have a white bright spot, somewhat reddish, or white;

Lev 13:25 Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, [if] the hair in the bright spot be turned white, and it [be in ] sight deeper than the sk in ; it [is] a leprosy broken out of the burn in g: wherefore the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] the plague of leprosy.

Lev 13:26 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, [there be] no white hair in the bright spot, and it [be] no lower than the [other] sk in , but [be] somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Lev 13:27 And the priest shall look upon him the seventh day: [and] if it be spread much abroad in the sk in , then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] the plague of leprosy.

Lev 13:28 And if the bright spot stay in his place, [and] spread not in the sk in , but it [be] somewhat dark; it [is] a ris in g of the burn in g, and the priest shall pronounce him clean: for it [is] an in flammation of the burn in g.

Lev 13:29 If a man or woman have a plague upon the head or the beard;

Lev 13:30 Then the priest shall see the plague: and, behold, if it [be] in sight deeper than the sk in ; [and there be] in it a yellow th in hair; then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a dry scale, [even] a leprosy upon the head or beard.

Lev 13:31 And if the priest look on the plague of the scale, and, behold, it [be] not in sight deeper than the sk in , and [that there is] no black hair in it; then the priest shall shut up [him that has] the plague of the scale seven days:

Lev 13:32 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the plague: and, behold, [if] the scale spread not, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the scale [be] not in sight deeper than the sk in ;

Lev 13:33 He shall be shaven, but the scale shall he not shave; and the priest shall shut up [him that has] the scale seven days more: Lev 13:34 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the scale: and, behold, [if] the scale be not spread in the sk in , nor [be] in sight deeper than the sk in ; then the priest shall pronounce him clean: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

Lev 13:35 But if the scale spread much in the sk in after his cleans in g;

Lev 13:36 Then the priest shall look on him: and, behold, if the scale be spread in the sk in , the priest shall not seek for yellow hair; he [is] unclean.

Lev 13:37 But if the scale be in his sight at a stay, and [that] there is black hair grown up in it; the scale is healed, he [is] clean: and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Lev 13:38 If a man also or a woman have in the sk in of their flesh bright spots, [even] white bright spots;

Lev 13:39 Then the priest shall look: and, behold, [if] the bright spots in the sk in of their flesh [be] darkish white; it [is] a freckled spot [that] grows in the sk in ; he [is] clean.

Lev 13:40 And the man whose hair is fallen of f his head, he [is] bald; [yet is] he clean.

Lev 13:41 And he that has his hair fallen of f from the part of his head toward his face, he [is] forehead bald: [yet is] he clean.

Lev 13:42 And if there be in the bald head, or bald forehead, a white reddish sore; it [is] a leprosy sprung up in his bald head, or his bald forehead.

Lev 13:43 Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, [if] the ris in g of the sore [be] white reddish in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, as the leprosy appears in the sk in of the flesh;

Lev 13:44 He is a leprous man, he [is] unclean: the priest shall pronounce him utterly unclean; his plague [is] in his head.

Lev 13:45 And the leper in whom the plague [is], his clothes shall be rent, and his head bore, and he shall put a cover in g upon his upper lip, and shall cry, Unclean, unclean.

Lev 13:46 All the days where in the plague [shall be] in him he shall be de file d; he [is] unclean: he shall dwell alone; without the camp [shall] his habitation [be].

Lev 13:47 The garment also that the plague of leprosy is in , [whether it be] a woollen garment, or a line n garment;

Lev 13:48 Whether [it be] in the warp, or wo of ; of line n, or of woollen; whether in a sk in , or in anyth in g made of sk in ;

Lev 13:49 And if the plague be greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the sk in , either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in anyth in g of sk in ; it [is] a plague of leprosy, and shall be showed unto the priest:

Lev 13:50 And the priest shall look upon the plague, and shut up [it that has] the plague seven days:

Lev 13:51 And he shall look on the plague on the seventh day: if the plague be spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in a sk in , [or] in any work that is made of sk in ; the plague [is] a fret in g leprosy; it [is] unclean.

Lev 13:52 He shall therefore burn that garment, whether warp or wo of , in woollen or in line n, or anyth in g of sk in , where in the plague is: for it [is] a fret in g leprosy; it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 13:53 And if the priest shall look, and, behold, the plague be not spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in anyth in g of sk in ;

Lev 13:54 Then the priest shall command that they wash [the th in g] where in the plague [is], and he shall shut it up seven days more:

Lev 13:55 And the priest shall look on the plague, after that it is washed: and, behold, [if] the plague have not changed his colour, and the plague be not spread; it [is] unclean; you <sup>2i</sup> shall burn it in the fire; it [is] fret in ward, [whether] it [be] bore with in or without.

Lev 13:56 And if the priest look, and, behold, the plague [be] somewhat dark after the wash in g of it; then he shall rend it out of the garment, or out of the sk in , or out of the warp, or out of the wo of :

Lev 13:57 And if it appear still in the garment, either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in anyth in g of sk in ; it [is] a spread in g [plague]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall burn that where in the plague [is] with fire.

Lev 13:58 And the garment, either warp, or wo of , or whatsoever th in g of sk in [it be], which you <sup>2i</sup> shall wash, if the plague be de part ed from them, then it shall be washed the second time, and shall be clean.

Lev 13:59 This [is] the law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woolen or line n, either in the warp, or wo of , or anyth in g of sk in s, to pronounce it clean, or to pronounce it unclean.

Lev 14:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 14:2 This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his cleans in g: He shall be brought unto the priest:

Lev 14:3 And the priest shall go forth out of the camp; and the priest shall look, and, behold, [if] the plague of leprosy be healed in the leper;

Lev 14:4 Then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed two birds alive [and] clean, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop: Lev 14:5 And the priest shall command that one of the birds be killed in an earthen vessel over runn in g water:

Lev 14:6 As for the liv in g bird, he shall take it, and the cedar wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and shall dip them and the liv in g bird in the blood of the bird [that was] killed over the runn in g water:

Lev 14:7 And he shall spr in kle upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let the liv in g bird loose in to the open field.

Lev 14:8 And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his clothes, and shave of f all his hair, and wash himself in water, that he may be clean: and after that he shall come in to the camp, and shall wait abroad out of his tent seven days.

Lev 14:9 But it shall be on the seventh day, that he shall shave all his hair of f his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his hair he shall shave of f: and he shall wash his clothes, also he shall wash his flesh in water, and he shall be clean.

Lev 14:10 And on the eighth day he shall take two he lambs without blemish, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish, and three tenth deals of f in e flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

Lev 14:11 And the priest that makes [him] clean shall present the man that is to be made clean, and those th in gs, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Lev 14:12 And the priest shall take one he lamb, and of fer him for a trespass of fer in g, and the log of oil, and wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:13 And he shall slay the lamb in the place where he shall kill the s in of fer in g and the burnt of fer in g, in the holy place: for as the s in of fer in g [is] the priest's, [so is] the trespass of fer in g: it [is] most holy:

Lev 14:14 And the priest shall take [some] of the blood of the trespass of fer in g, and the priest shall put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

Lev 14:15 And the priest shall take [some] of the log of oil, and pour [it] in to the palm of his own left hand:

Lev 14:16 And the priest shall dip his right f in ger in the oil that [is] in his left hand, and shall spr in kle of the oil with his f in ger seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:17 And of the rest of the oil that [is] in his hand shall the priest put upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass of fer in g:

Lev 14:18 And the remnant of the oil that [is] in the priest's hand he shall pour upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:19 And the priest shall of fer the s in of fer in g, and make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterward he shall kill the burnt of fer in g:

Lev 14:20 And the priest shall of fer the burnt of fer in g and the meat of fer in g upon the altar: and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

Lev 14:21 And if he [be] poor, and cannot get so much; then he shall take one lamb [for] a trespass of fer in g to be waved, to make an atonement for him, and one tenth deal of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g, and a log of oil;

Lev 14:22 And two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; and the one shall be a s in of fer in g, and the other a burnt of fer in g.

Lev 14:23 And he shall br in g them on the eighth day for his cleans in g unto the priest, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:24 And the priest shall take the lamb of the trespass of fer in g, and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:25 And he shall kill the lamb of the trespass of fer in g, and the priest shall take [some] of the blood of the trespass of fer in g, and put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

Lev 14:26 And the priest shall pour of the oil in to the palm of his own left hand:

Lev 14:27 And the priest shall spr in kle with his right f in ger [some] of the oil that [is] in his left hand seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:28 And the priest shall put of the oil that [is] in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the place of the blood of the trespass of fer in g:

Lev 14:29 And the rest of the oil that [is] in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:30 And he shall of fer the one of the turtledoves, or of the young pigeons, such as he can get;

Lev 14:31 [Even] such as he is able to get, the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g, with the meat of fer in g: and the priest shall make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:32 This [is] the law [ of him] in whom [is] the plague of leprosy, whose hand is not able to get [that which perta in s] to his cleans in g.

Lev 14:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 14:34 When you <sup>2gf</sup> be come in to the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

Lev 14:35 And he that owns the house shall come and tell the priest, say in g, It seem to me [there is] as it were a plague in the house:

Lev 14:36 Then the priest shall command that they empty the house, before the priest go [in to it] to see the plague, that all that [is] in the house be not made unclean: and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:

Lev 14:37 And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, [if] the plague [be] in the walls of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight [are] lower than the wall;

Lev 14:38 Then the priest shall go out of the house to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days:

Lev 14:39 And the priest shall come aga in the seventh day, and shall look: and, behold, [if] the plague be spread in the walls of the house;

Lev 14:40 Then the priest shall command that they take away the stones in which the plague [is], and they shall cast them in to an unclean place without the city:

Lev 14:41 And he shall cause the house to be scraped with in round about, and they shall pour out the dust that they scrape of f without the city in to an unclean place:

Lev 14:42 And they shall take other stones, and put [them] in the place of those stones; and he shall take other mortar, and shall plaster the house.

Lev 14:43 And if the plague come aga in , and break out in the house, after that he has taken away the stones, and after he has scraped the house, and after it is plastered;

Lev 14:44 Then the priest shall come and look, and, behold, [if] the plague be spread in the house, it [is] a frett in g leprosy in the house: it [is] unclean.

Lev 14:45 And he shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber there of , and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry [them] forth out of the city in to an unclean place.

Lev 14:46 Moreover he that goes in to the house all the while that it is shut up shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 14:47 And he that lies in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eats in the house shall wash his clothes.

Lev 14:48 And if the priest shall come in , and look [upon it], and, behold, the plague has not spread in the house, after the house was plastered: then the priest shall pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed.

Lev 14:49 And he shall take to cleanse the house two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

Lev 14:50 And he shall kill the one of the birds in an earthen vessel over runn in g water:

Lev 14:51 And he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the liv in g bird, and dip them in the blood of the sla in bird, and in the runn in g water, and spr in kle the house seven times:

Lev 14:52 And he shall cleanse the house with the blood of the bird, and with the runn in g water, and with the liv in g bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:

Lev 14:53 But he shall let go the liv in g bird out of the city in to the open fields, and make an atonement for the house: and it shall be clean.

Lev 14:54 This [is] the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and scale,

Lev 14:55 And for the leprosy of a garment, and of a house,

Lev 14:56 And for a ris in g, and for a scab, and for a bright spot:



Lev 14:57 To teach when [it is] unclean, and when [it is] clean: this [is] the law of leprosy.

Lev 15:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and to Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 15:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When any man has a runn in g issue out of his flesh, [because of ] his issue he [is] unclean.

Lev 15:3 And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it [is] his uncleanness.

Lev 15:4 Every bed, whereon he lies that has the issue, is unclean: and everyth in g, whereon he sits, shall be unclean.

Lev 15:5 And whosoever touches his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:6 And he that sits on [any] th in g whereon he sat that has the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:7 And he that touches the flesh of him that has the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:8 And if he that has the issue spit upon him that is clean; then he shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:9 And what saddle soever he rides upon that has the issue shall be unclean.

Lev 15:10 And whosoever touches anyth in g that was under him shall be unclean until the even in g: and he that bears [any of ] those th in gs shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:11 And whomsoever he touches that has the issue, and has not r in sed his hands in water, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:12 And the vessel of earth, that he touches which has the issue, shall be broken: and every vessel of wood shall be r in sed in water.

Lev 15:13 And when he that has an issue is cleansed of his issue; then he shall number to himself seven days for his cleans in g, and wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in runn in g water, and shall be clean.

Lev 15:14 And on the eighth day he shall take to him two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, and come before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and give them unto the priest:

Lev 15:15 And the priest shall of fer them, the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g; and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his issue.

Lev 15:16 And if any man's seed of copula tion go out from him, then he shall wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:17 And every garment, and every sk in , whereon is the seed of copula tion, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:18 The woman also with whom man shall lie [with] seed of copula tion, they shall [both] bathe [themselves] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:19 And if a woman have an issue, [and] her issue in her flesh be blood, she shall be put apart seven days: and whosoever touches her shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:20 And everyth in g that she lies upon in her separation shall be unclean: everyth in g also that she sits upon shall be unclean.

Lev 15:21 And whosoever touches her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:22 And whosoever touches anyth in g that she sat upon shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:23 And if it [be] on [her] bed, or on anyth in g whereon she sits, when he touches it, he shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:24 And if any man lie with her at all, and her flowers be upon him, he shall be unclean seven days; and all the bed whereon he lies shall be unclean.

Lev 15:25 And if a woman have an issue of her blood many days out of the time of her separation, or if it run beyond the time of her separation; all the days of the issue of her uncleanness shall be as the days of her separation: she [shall be] unclean.

Lev 15:26 Every bed whereon she lies all the days of her issue shall be unto her as the bed of her separation: and whatsoever she sits upon shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation.

Lev 15:27 And whosoever touches those th in gs shall be unclean, and shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:28 But if she be cleansed of her issue, then she shall number to herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.

Lev 15:29 And on the eighth day she shall take unto her two turtles, or two young pigeons, and br in g them unto the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 15:30 And the priest shall of fer the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g; and the priest shall make an atonement for her before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the issue of her uncleanness.

Lev 15:31 Thus shall you <sup>28f</sup> separate the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from their uncleanness; that they die not in their uncleanness, when they de file my tabernacle that [is] among them.

Lev 15:32 This [is] the law of him that has an issue, and [ of him] whose seed goes from him, and is de file d with that;

Lev 15:33 And of her that is sick of her flowers, and of him that has an issue, of the man, and of the woman, and of him that lies with her that is unclean.

Lev 16:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] after the death of the two sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], when they of fered before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and died;

Lev 16:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother, that he come not at all times in to the holy [place] with in the veil before the mercy seat, which [is] upon the ark; that he die not: for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy seat.

Lev 16:3 Thus shall Aharon [Bright, Very High] come in to the holy [place]: with a young bullock for a s in of fer in g, and a ram for a burnt of fer in g.

Lev 16:4 He shall put on the holy line n coat, and he shall have the line n breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a line n belt , and with the line n mitre shall he be attired: these [are] holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and [so] put them on.

Lev 16:5 And he shall take of the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] two kids of the goats for a s in of fer in g, and one ram for a burnt of fer in g.

Lev 16:6 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall offer his bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house.

Lev 16:7 And he shall take the two goats, and present them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 16:8 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall cast lots upon the two goats; one lot for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the other lot for the scapegoat.

Lev 16:9 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bring the goat upon which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] lot fell, and offer him [for] a sin offering.

Lev 16:10 But the goat, on which the lot fell to be the scapegoat, shall be presented alive before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement with him, [and] to let him go for a scapegoat in to the wilderness.

Lev 16:11 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bring the bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself, and shall make an atonement for himself, and for his house, and shall kill the bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself:

Lev 16:12 And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring [it] with in the veil:

Lev 16:13 And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that [is] upon the testimony, that he die not:

Lev 16:14 And he shall take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle [it] with his finger upon the mercy seat eastward; and before the mercy seat shall he sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.

Lev 16:15 Then shall he kill the goat of the sin offering, that [is] for the people, and bring his blood with in the veil, and do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it upon the mercy seat, and before the mercy seat:

Lev 16:16 And he shall make an atonement for the holy [place], because of the uncleanness of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and because of their transgressions in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that remain among them in the midst of their uncleanness.

Lev 16:17 And there shall be no man in the tabernacle of the congregation when he goes in to make an atonement in the holy [place], until he come out, and have made an atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 16:18 And he shall go out unto the altar that [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and make an atonement for it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar round about.

Lev 16:19 And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 16:20 And when he has made an end of reconciling the holy [place], and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat:

Lev 16:21 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto

The Heal Of God], and all their transgressions in all their s in s, putt in g them upon the head of the goat, and shall send [him] away by the hand of a fit man in to the wilderness:

Lev 16:22 And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities unto a land not inhabited: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness.

Lev 16:23 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall come in to the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall put of f the line n garments, which he put on when he went in to the holy [place], and shall leave them there:

Lev 16:24 And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on his garments, and come forth, and of fer his burnt of fer in g, and the burnt of fer in g of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people.

Lev 16:25 And the fat of the s in of fer in g shall he burn upon the altar.

Lev 16:26 And he that let go the goat for the scapegoat shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward come in to the camp.

Lev 16:27 And the bullock [for] the s in of fer in g, and the goat [for] the s in of fer in g, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy [place], shall [one] carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in the fire their sk in s, and their flesh, and their dung.

Lev 16:28 And he that burns them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come in to the camp.

Lev 16:29 And [this] shall be a statute forever unto you: [that] in the seventh month, on the tenth [day] of the month, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall afflict your souls, and do no work at all, [whether it be] one of your own country, or a stranger that sojourns among you:

Lev 16:30 For on that day shall [the priest] make an atonement for you, to cleanse you, [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> may be clean from all your s in s before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 16:31 It [shall be] a Shabbat [Rest] of rest unto you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall afflict your souls, by a statute forever.

Lev 16:32 And the priest, whom he shall ano in t, and whom he shall consecrate to m in ister in the priest's of fice in his father's stead, shall make the atonement, and shall put on the line n clothes, [even] the holy garments:

Lev 16:33 And he shall make an atonement for the holy sanctuary, and he shall make an atonement for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the altar, and he shall make an atonement for the priests, and for all the people of the congregation.

Lev 16:34 And this shall be an everlast in g statute unto you, to make an atonement for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for all their s in s once a year. And he did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 17:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 17:2 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto his sons, and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them; This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, say in g,

Lev 17:3 What man soever [there be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that kills an ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or that kills [it] out of the camp,

Lev 17:4 And br in gs it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to of fer an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before the tabernacle of the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); blood shall be imputed unto that man; he has shed blood; and that man shall be cut of f from among his people:

Lev 17:5 To the end that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may br in g their sacrifices, which they of fer in the open field, even that they may br in g them unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and of fer them [for] peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 17:6 And the priest shall spr in kle the blood upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and burn the fat for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 17:7 And they shall no more of fer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom they have gone a whor in g. This shall be a statute forever unto them throughout their generations.

Lev 17:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, Whatsoever man [there be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers which sojourn among you, that of fers a burnt of fer in g or sacrifice,

Lev 17:9 And br in gs it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to of fer it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); even that man shall be cut of f from among his people.

Lev 17:10 And whatsoever man [there be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers that sojourn among you, that eats any manner of blood; I will even set my face aga in st that soul that eats blood, and will cut him of f from among his people.

Lev 17:11 For the soul of the flesh [is] in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls: for it [is] the blood [that] makes an atonement for the soul.

Lev 17:12 Therefore I said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger that sojourns among you eat blood.

Lev 17:13 And whatsoever man [there be] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers that sojourn among you, which hunts and catches any beast or fowl that may be eaten; he shall even in g pour out the blood there of , and cover it with dust.

Lev 17:14 For [it is] the life of all flesh; the blood of it [is] for the life there of : therefore I said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat the blood of no manner of flesh: for the life of all flesh [is] the blood there of : whosoever eats it shall be cut of f.

Lev 17:15 And every soul that eats that which died [ of itself], or that which was torn [with beasts, whether it be] one of your own country, or a stranger, he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even in g: then shall he be clean.

Lev 17:16 But if he wash [them] not, nor bathe his flesh; then he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 18:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 18:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, I am the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 18:3 After the do in gs of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], where in you <sup>2gf</sup> dwelt, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not do: and after the do in gs of the land of Kena'an [Merchant], to which I br in g you, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not do: neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> walk in their ord in ances.

Lev 18:4 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall do my judgments, and keep my ord in ances, to walk in it: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 18:5 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore keep my statutes, and my judgments: which if a man do, he shall live in them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 18:6 None of you shall approach to any that is near of k in to him, to uncover [their] nakedness: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 18:7 The nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> father, or the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> mother, shall you <sup>2i</sup> not uncover: she [is] you <sup>2i</sup> mother; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:8 The nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> father's wife shall you <sup>2i</sup> not uncover: it [is] you <sup>2i</sup> father's nakedness.

Lev 18:9 The nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> sister, the daughter of you <sup>2i</sup> father, or daughter of you <sup>2i</sup> mother, [whether she be] born at home, or born abroad, [even] their nakedness you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover.

Lev 18:10 The nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> son's daughter, or of you <sup>2i</sup> daughter's daughter, [even] their nakedness you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover: for theirs [is] you <sup>2i</sup> own nakedness.

Lev 18:11 The nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> father's wife's daughter, begotten of you <sup>2i</sup> father, she [is] you <sup>2i</sup> sister, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:12 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> father's sister: she [is] you <sup>2i</sup> father's near k in swoman.

Lev 18:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> mother's sister: for she [is] you <sup>2i</sup> mother's near k in swoman.

Lev 18:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> father's brother, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not approach to his wife: she [is] you <sup>2i</sup> aunt.

Lev 18:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> daughter in law: she [is] you <sup>2i</sup> son's wife; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:16 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> brother's wife: it [is] you <sup>2i</sup> brother's nakedness.

Lev 18:17 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; [for] they [are] her near k in swomen: it [is] wickedness.

Lev 18:18 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> take a wife to her sister, to vex [her], to uncover her nakedness, beside the other in her life [time].

Lev 18:19 Also you <sup>2i</sup> shall not approach unto a woman to uncover her nakedness, as long as she is put apart for her uncleanness.

Lev 18:20 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lie carnally with you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's wife, to de file yourself with her.

Lev 18:21 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall not let any of you <sup>2i</sup> seed pass through [the fire] to Molekh [king], neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> pr of ane the name of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 18:22 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lie with mank in d, as with womank in d: it [is] abom in ation.

Lev 18:23 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> lie with any beast to de file yourself with that: neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it [is] confusion.

Lev 18:24 De file not you <sup>2gf</sup> yourselves in any of these th in gs: for in all these the nations are de file d which I cast out before you:

Lev 18:25 And the land is de file d: therefore I do visit the in iquity there of upon it, and the land itself vomits out her in habitants.

Lev 18:26 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit [any] of these abom in ations; [neither] any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourns among you:

Lev 18:27 (For all these abom in ations have the men of the land done, which [were] before you, and the land is de file d;)

Lev 18:28 That the land spew not you out also, when you <sup>2gf</sup> de file it, as it spewed out the nations that [were] before you.

Lev 18:29 For whosoever shall commit any of these abom in ations, even the souls that commit [them] shall be cut of f from among their people.

Lev 18:30 Therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> keep my ord in ance, that [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] commit not [any one] of these abom in able customs, which were committed before you, and that you <sup>2gf</sup> de file not yourselves in it: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 19:2 Speak unto all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall be holy: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] holy.

Lev 19:3 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall fear every man his mother, and his father, and keep my Shabbat: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:4 Turn you <sup>2gf</sup> not unto idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:5 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer it at your own will.

Lev 19:6 It shall be eaten the same day you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer it, and on the morrow: and if ought rema in until the third day, it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 19:7 And if it be eaten at all on the third day, it [is] abom in able; it shall not be accepted.

Lev 19:8 Therefore [every one] that eats it shall bear his in iquity, because he has pr of aned the consecrated th in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and that soul shall be cut of f from among his people.

Lev 19:9 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> reap the harvest of your land, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not wholly reap the corners of you <sup>2i</sup> field, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> gather the glean in gs of you <sup>2i</sup> harvest.

Lev 19:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall not glean you <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> gather [every] grape of you <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard; you <sup>2i</sup> shall leave them for the poor and stranger: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:11 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.

Lev 19:12 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not swear by my name falsely, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> pr of ane the name of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not defraud you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, neither rob [him]: the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you <sup>2i</sup> all night until the morn in g.

Lev 19:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not curse the deaf, nor put a stumbl in g block before the bl in d, but shall fear you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:15 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: [but] in righteousness shall you <sup>2i</sup> judge you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour.

Lev 19:16 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go up and down [as] a talebearer among you <sup>2i</sup> people: neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> stand aga in st the blood of you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:17 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not hate you <sup>2i</sup> brother in you <sup>2i</sup> heart: you <sup>2i</sup> shall in any wise rebuke you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, and not suffer s in upon him.

Lev 19:18 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not avenge, nor bear any grudge aga in st the children of you <sup>2i</sup> people, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall love you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour as yourself: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:19 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep my statutes. you <sup>2i</sup> shall not let you <sup>2i</sup> cattle gender with a diverse k in d: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not sow you <sup>2i</sup> field with mingled seed: neither shall a garment mingled of line n and woolen come upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

Lev 19:20 And whosoever lies carnally with a woman, that [is] a bond maid, betrothed to an husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given her; she shall be scourged; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.

Lev 19:21 And he shall br in g his trespass of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, [even] a ram for a trespass of fer in g.

Lev 19:22 And the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his s in which he has done: and the s in which he has done shall be forgiven him.

Lev 19:23 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> shall come in to the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall count the fruit thereof as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you: it shall not be eaten of .

Lev 19:24 But in the fourth year all the fruit thereof shall be holy to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [withal].

Lev 19:25 And in the fifth year shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat of the fruit thereof , that it may yield unto you the in crease thereof : I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:26 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat [anyth in g] with the blood: neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> use enchantment, nor observe times.

Lev 19:27 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> mar the corners of you <sup>2i</sup> beard.



Lev 19:28 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not make any cutt in gs in your flesh for the dead, nor pr in t any marks upon you: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:29 Do not prostitute you <sup>2i</sup> daughter, to cause her to be a whore; lest the land fall to whoredom, and the land become full of wickedness.

Lev 19:30 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep my Shabbat, and reverence my sanctuary: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:31 Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be de file d by them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:32 you <sup>2i</sup> shall rise up before the hoary head, and honour the face of the old man, and fear you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:33 And if a stranger sojourn with you <sup>2i</sup> in your land, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not vex him.

Lev 19:34 [But] the stranger that dwells with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall love him as yourself; for you <sup>2gf</sup> were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:35 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure.

Lev 19:36 Just balances, just weights, a just eifah, and a just h in [a quart], shall you <sup>2gf</sup> have: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Lev 19:37 Therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> observe all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 20:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 20:2 Aga in , you <sup>2i</sup> shall say to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Whosoever [he be] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers that sojourn in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that gives [any] of his seed unto Molekh [king]; he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.

Lev 20:3 And I will set my face aga in st that man, and will cut him of f from among his people; because he has given of his seed unto Molekh [king], to de file my sanctuary, and to pr of ane my holy name.

Lev 20:4 And if the people of the land do any ways hide their eyes from the man, when he gives of his seed unto Molekh [king], and kill him not:

Lev 20:5 Then I will set my face aga in st that man, and aga in st his family, and will cut him of f, and all that go a whor in g after him, to commit whoredom with Molekh [king], from among their people.

Lev 20:6 And the soul that turns after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go a whor in g after them, I will even set my face aga in st that soul, and will cut him of f from among his people.

Lev 20:7 Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be you <sup>2gf</sup> holy: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 20:8 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep my statutes, and do them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which sanctify you.

Lev 20:9 For every one that curses his father or his mother shall be surely put to death: he has cursed his father or his mother; his blood [shall be] upon him.

Lev 20:10 And the man that commits adultery with [another] man's wife, [even he] that commits adultery with his neighbour's wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.

Lev 20:11 And the man that lies with his father's wife has uncovered his father's nakedness: both of them shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:12 And if a man lie with his daughter in law, both of them shall surely be put to death: they have wrought confusion; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:13 If a man also lie with man in d, as he lies with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:14 And if a man take a wife and her mother, it [is] wickedness: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no wickedness among you.

Lev 20:15 And if a man lie with a beast, he shall surely be put to death: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall slay the beast.

Lev 20:16 And if a woman approach unto any beast, and lie down thereto, you <sup>2i</sup> shall kill the woman, and the beast: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:17 And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it [is] a wicked thing; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their people: he has uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 20:18 And if a man shall lie with a woman having in her sickness, and shall uncover her nakedness; he has discovered her fountain, and she has uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.

Lev 20:19 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall not uncover the nakedness of you <sup>2i</sup> mother's sister, nor of you <sup>2i</sup> father's sister: for he uncovers his near kin: they shall bear their iniquity.

Lev 20:20 And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he has uncovered his uncle's nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.

Lev 20:21 And if a man shall take his brother's wife, it [is] an unclean thing; he has uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.

Lev 20:22 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore keep all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: that the land, to which I bring you to dwell in it, spew you not out.

Lev 20:23 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not walk in the manners of the nation, which I cast out before you: for they committed all these things, and therefore I abhorred them.

Lev 20:24 But I have said unto you, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall inherit their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that flows with milk and honey: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which have separated you from [other] people.

Lev 20:25 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore put difference between clean beasts and unclean, and between unclean fowls and clean: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not make your souls abominable by beast, or by fowl, or by any manner of living thing that creeps on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.

Lev 20:26 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be holy unto me: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [am] holy, and have severed you from [other] people, that you <sup>2gf</sup> should be my.

Lev 20:27 A man also or woman that has a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 21:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Speak unto the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and say unto them, There shall none be de file d for the dead among his people:

Lev 21:2 But for his k in , that is near unto him, [that is], for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,

Lev 21:3 And for his sister a virg in , that is near unto him, which has had no husband; for her may he be de file d.

Lev 21:4 [But] he shall not de file himself, [be in g] a chief man among his people, to pr of ane himself.

Lev 21:5 They shall not make baldness upon their head, neither shall they shave of f the corner of their beard, nor make any cutt in gs in their flesh.

Lev 21:6 They shall be holy unto their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and not pr of ane the name of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, [and] the bread of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], they do of fer: therefore they shall be holy.

Lev 21:7 They shall not take a wife [that is] a whore, or pr of ane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband: for he [is] holy unto his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 21:8 you <sup>2i</sup> shall sanctify him therefore; for he of fers the bread of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he shall be holy unto you <sup>2i</sup> : for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which sanctify you, [am] holy.

Lev 21:9 And the daughter of any priest, if she pr of ane herself by play in g the whore, she pr of anes her father: she shall be burnt with fire.

Lev 21:10 And [he that is] the High Priest among his brethren, upon whose head the ano in t in g oil was poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not uncover his head, nor rend his clothes;

Lev 21:11 Neither shall he go in to any dead body, nor de file himself for his father, or for his mother;

Lev 21:12 Neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor pr of ane the sanctuary of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for the crown of the ano in t in g oil of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] upon him: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 21:13 And he shall take a wife in her virg in ity.

Lev 21:14 A widow, or a divorced woman, or pr of ane, [or] an prostitute, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virg in of his own people to wife.

Lev 21:15 Neither shall he pr of ane his seed among his people: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify him.

Lev 21:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 21:17 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g, Whosoever [he be] of you <sup>2i</sup> seed in their generations that has [any] blemish, let him not approach to of fer the bread of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 21:18 For whatsoever man [he be] that has a blemish, he shall not approach: a bl in d man, or a lame, or he that has a flat nose, or anyth in g superfluous,

Lev 21:19 Or a man that is brokenfooted, or brokenhanded,

Lev 21:20 Or crookback, or a dwarf, or that has a blemish in his eye, or be scurvy, or scabbed, or has his stones broken;

Lev 21:21 No man that has a blemish of the seed of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest shall come near to of fer the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire: he has a blemish; he shall not come near to of fer the bread of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 21:22 He shall eat the bread of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [both] of the most holy, and of the holy.

Lev 21:23 Only he shall not go in unto the veil, nor come near unto the altar, because he has a blemish; that he pr of ane not my sanctuaries: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify them.

Lev 21:24 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told [it] unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to his sons, and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 22:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 22:2 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that they pr of ane not my holy name [ in those th in gs] which they hallow unto me: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:3 Say unto them, Whosoever [he be] of all your seed among your generations, that goes unto the holy th in gs, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] hallow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), hav in g his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut of f from my presence: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:4 What man soever of the seed of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [is] a leper, or has a runn in g issue; he shall not eat of the holy th in gs, until he be clean. And whoso touches anyth in g [that is] unclean [by] the dead, or a man whose seed goes from him;

Lev 22:5 Or whosoever touches any cree pin g th in g, whereby he may be made unclean, or a man of whom he may take uncleanness, whatsoever uncleanness he has;

Lev 22:6 The soul which has touched any such shall be unclean until even, and shall not eat of the holy th in gs, unless he wash his flesh with water.

Lev 22:7 And when the sun is down, he shall be clean, and shall afterward eat of the holy th in gs; because it [is] his food.

Lev 22:8 That which dies of itself, or is torn [with beasts], he shall not eat to de file himself with that: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:9 They shall therefore keep my ord in ance, lest they bear s in for it, and die therefore, if they pr of ane it: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify them.

Lev 22:10 There shall no stranger eat [ of ] the holy th in g: a sojourner of the priest, or an hired servant, shall not eat [ of ] the holy th in g.

Lev 22:11 But if the priest buy [any] soul with his money, he shall eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they shall eat of his meat.

Lev 22:12 If the priest's daughter also be [married] unto a stranger, she may not eat of an of fer in g of the holy th in gs.

Lev 22:13 But if the priest's daughter be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and is returned unto her father's house, as in her youth, she shall eat of her father's meat: but there shall no stranger eat there of .

Lev 22:14 And if a man eat [ of ] the holy th in g unwitt in gly, then he shall put the fifth [ part ] there of unto it, and shall give [it] unto the priest with the holy th in g.

Lev 22:15 And they shall not pr of ane the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Lev 22:16 Or suffer them to bear the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy th in gs: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify them.

Lev 22:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 22:18 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to his sons, and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, Whatsoever [he be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that will of fer his oblation for all his vows, and for all his freewill of fer in gs, which they will of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for a burnt of fer in g;

Lev 22:19 [You <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer] at your own will a male without blemish, of the beeves, of the sheep, or of the goats.

Lev 22:20 [But] whatsoever has a blemish, [that] shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not of fer: for it shall not be accep table for you.

Lev 22:21 And whosoever of fers a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to accomplish [his] vow, or a freewill of fer in g in beeves or sheep, it shall be perfect to be accepted; there shall be no blemish in it.

Lev 22:22 Bl in d, or broken, or maimed, or hav in g a wen, or scurvy, or scabbed, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not of fer these unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor make an of fer in g by fire of them upon the altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:23 Either a bullock or a lamb that has anyth in g superfluous or lack in g in his part s, that may you <sup>2i</sup> of fer [for] a freewill of fer in g; but for a vow it shall not be accepted.

Lev 22:24 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that which is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut; neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make [any of fer in g there of ] in your land.

Lev 22:25 Neither from a stranger's hand shall you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer the bread of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of any of these; because their corruption [is] in them, [and] blemishes [be] in them: they shall not be accepted for you.

Lev 22:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 22:27 When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then it shall be seven days under the dam; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:28 And [whether it be] cow or ewe, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not kill it and her young both in one day.

Lev 22:29 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> will of an offering of thanksgiving unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of an offering [it] at your own will.

Lev 22:30 On the same day it shall be eaten up; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall leave none of it until the morrow: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:31 Therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> keep my commandments, and do them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:32 Neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> profane my holy name; but I will be consecrated among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which hallow you,

Lev 22:33 That brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, [Concern in g] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall proclaim [to be] holy convocations, [even] these [are] my feasts.

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of rest, an holy convocation; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no work [in it]: it [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in all your dwell in g.

Lev 23:4 These [are] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] holy convocations, which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall proclaim in their seasons.

Lev 23:5 In the fourteenth [day] of the first month at even [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] Passover.

Lev 23:6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month [is] the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): seven days you <sup>2gf</sup> must eat unleavened bread.

Lev 23:7 In the first day you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have an holy convocation: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work in it.

Lev 23:8 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days: in the seventh day [is] an holy convocation: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work [in it].

Lev 23:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:10 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> be come in to the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall bring in g a sheaf of the first fruits of your harvest unto the priest:

Lev 23:11 And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the Shabbat [Rest] the priest shall wave it.

Lev 23:12 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer that day when you <sup>2gf</sup> wave the sheaf an he lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:13 And the meat of fer in g there of [shall be] two tenth deals of f in e flour mingled with oil, an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] a sweet savour: and the dr in k of fer in g there of [shall be] of w in e, the fourth [ part ] of an h in [a quart].

Lev 23:14 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the selfsame day that you <sup>2gf</sup> have brought an of fer in g unto your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwell in gs.

Lev 23:15 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall count unto you from the morrow after the Shabbat [Rest], from the day that you <sup>2gf</sup> brought the sheaf of the wave of fer in g; seven Shabbat shall be complete:

Lev 23:16 Even unto the morrow after the seventh Shabbat [Rest] shall you <sup>2gf</sup> number fifty days; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a new meat of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:17 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall br in g out of your habitations two wave loaves of two tenth deals: they shall be of f in e flour; they shall be baked with leaven; [they are] the first fruits unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:18 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be [for] a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with their meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs, [even] an of fer in g made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:19 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs.

Lev 23:20 And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the first fruits [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the priest.

Lev 23:21 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall proclaim on the selfsame day, [that] it may be an holy convocation unto you: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work [in it: it shall be] a statute forever in all your dwell in gs throughout your generations.

Lev 23:22 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> reap the harvest of your land, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not make clean riddance of the corners of you <sup>2i</sup> field when you <sup>2i</sup> reap, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> gather any glean in g of your <sup>2i</sup> harvest: you <sup>2i</sup> shall leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 23:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:24 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, In the seventh month, in the first [day] of the month, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> have a Shabbat [Rest], a memorial of blow in g of trumpets, an holy convocation.

Lev 23:25 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work [in it]: but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:27 Also on the tenth [day] of this seventh month [there shall be] a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall afflict your souls, and of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:28 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no work in that same day: for it [is] a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 23:29 For whatsoever soul [it be] that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut of f from among his people.

Lev 23:30 And whatsoever soul [it be] that does any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

Lev 23:31 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no manner of work: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwell in gs.

Lev 23:32 It [shall be] unto you a Shabbat [Rest] of rest, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall afflict your souls: in the n in th [day] of the month at even, from even unto even, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> celebrate your Shabbat [Rest].

Lev 23:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:34 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The fifteenth day of this seventh month [shall be] the feast of tabernacles [for] seven days unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:35 On the first day [shall be] an holy convocation: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work [in it].

Lev 23:36 Seven days you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): on the eighth day shall be an holy convocation unto you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a solemn assembly; [and] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work [in it].

Lev 23:37 These [are] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall proclaim [to be] holy convocations, to of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a burnt of fer in g, and a meat of fer in g, a sacrifice, and dr in k of fer in gs, everyth in g upon his day:

Lev 23:38 Beside the Shabbat of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill of fer in gs, which you <sup>2gf</sup> give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:39 Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you <sup>2gf</sup> have gathered in the fruit of the land, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days: on the first day [shall be] a Shabbat [Rest], and on the eighth day [shall be] a Shabbat [Rest].

Lev 23:40 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] seven days.

Lev 23:41 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep it a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days in the year. [It shall be] a statute forever in your generations: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall



celebrate it in the seventh month.

Lev 23:42 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Yisra'eli's born shall dwell in booths:

Lev 23:43 That your generations may know that I made the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 23:44 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] declared unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 24:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 24:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn cont in ually.

Lev 24:3 Without the veil of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation, shall Aharon [Bright, Very High] order it from the even in g unto the morn in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually: [it shall be] a statute forever in your generations.

Lev 24:4 He shall order the lamps upon the pure candlestick before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually.

Lev 24:5 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take f in e flour, and bake twelve cakes there of : two tenth deals shall be in one cake.

Lev 24:6 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set them in two rows, six on a row, upon the pure table before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 24:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put pure frank in cense upon [ each ] row, that it may be on the bread for a memorial, [even] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 24:8 Every Shabbat [Rest] he shall set it in order before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually, [be in g taken] from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by an everlast in g covenant.

Lev 24:9 And it shall be Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons'; and they shall eat it in the holy place: for it [is] most holy unto him of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire by a perpetual statute.

Lev 24:10 And the son of an Israeli woman, whose father [was] an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], went out among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and this son of the Israeli [woman] and a man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] strove together in the camp;

Lev 24:11 And the Israeli woman's son blasphemed the name [ of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)], and cursed. And they brought him unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: (and his mother's name [was] Shlomit [Peaceful], the daughter of Dibri [My Word], of the tribe of Dan [Judge]:)

Lev 24:12 And they put him in ward, that the m in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) might be showed them.

Lev 24:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 24:14 Br in g forth him that has cursed without the camp; and let all that heard [him] lay their hands upon his head, and let all the congregation stone him.

Lev 24:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Whosoever curses his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bear his s in .

Lev 24:16 And he that blasphemes the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he shall surely be put to death, [and] all the congregation shall certainly stone him: as well the stranger, as he that is born in the land, when he blasphemes the name [ of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)], shall be put to death.

Lev 24:17 And he that kills any man shall surely be put to death.

Lev 24:18 And he that kills a beast shall make it good; beast for beast.

Lev 24:19 And if a man cause a blemish in his neighbour; as he has done, so shall it be done to him;

Lev 24:20 Br each for br each , eye for eye, tooth for tooth: as he has caused a blemish in a man, so shall it be done to him [aga in ].

Lev 24:21 And he that kills a beast, he shall restore it: and he that kills a man, he shall be put to death.

Lev 24:22 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall have one manner of law, as well for the stranger, as for one of your own country: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 24:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they should br in g forth him that had cursed out of the camp, and stone him with stones. And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 25:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in mount S in ai, say in g,

Lev 25:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> come in to the land which I give you, then shall the land keep a Shabbat [Rest] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 25:3 Six years you <sup>2i</sup> shall sow you <sup>2i</sup> field, and six years you <sup>2i</sup> shall prune you <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard, and gather in the fruit there of ;

Lev 25:4 But in the seventh year shall be a Shabbat [Rest] of rest unto the land, a Shabbat [Rest] for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): you <sup>2i</sup> shall neither sow you <sup>2i</sup> field, nor prune you <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard.

Lev 25:5 That which grows of its own accord of you <sup>2i</sup> harvest you <sup>2i</sup> shall not reap, neither gather the grapes of you <sup>2i</sup> v in e undressed: [for] it is a year of rest unto the land.

Lev 25:6 And the Shabbat [Rest] of the land shall be meat for you; for you <sup>2i</sup> , and for you <sup>2i</sup> servant, and for you <sup>2i</sup> maid, and for you <sup>2i</sup> hired servant, and for you <sup>2i</sup> stranger that sojourns with you <sup>2i</sup> ,

Lev 25:7 And for you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and for the beast that [are] in you <sup>2i</sup> land, shall all the increase there of be meat.

Lev 25:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall number seven Shabbat of years unto you <sup>2i</sup> , seven times seven years; and the space of the seven Shabbat of years shall be unto you <sup>2i</sup> forty and n in e years.

Lev 25:9 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> cause the trumpet of the jubilee to sound on the tenth [day] of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make the trumpet sound throughout all your land.

Lev 25:10 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout [all] the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubilee unto you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall return every man unto his possession, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall return every man unto his family.

Lev 25:11 A jubilee shall that fiftieth year be unto you: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not sow, neither reap that which grows of itself in it, nor gather [the grapes] in it of you <sup>2i</sup> v in e undressed.

Lev 25:12 For it [is] the jubilee; it shall be holy unto you: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat the increase thereof out of the field.

Lev 25:13 In the year of this jubilee you <sup>2gf</sup> shall return every man unto his possession.

Lev 25:14 And if you <sup>2i</sup> sell ought unto you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, or buys [ought] of you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's hand, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not oppress one another:

Lev 25:15 Accord in g to the number of years after the jubilee you <sup>2i</sup> shall buy of you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, [and] accord in g unto the number of years of the fruits he shall sell unto you <sup>2i</sup>:

Lev 25:16 Accord in g to the multitude of years you <sup>2i</sup> shall increase the price thereof, and accord in g to the fewness of years you <sup>2i</sup> shall diminish the price of it: for [accord in g] to the number [of the years] of the fruits does he sell unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Lev 25:17 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not therefore oppress one another; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall fear you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 25:18 For what reason you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall dwell in the land in safety.

Lev 25:19 And the land shall yield her fruit, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat your fill, and dwell in it in safety.

Lev 25:20 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> shall say, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we shall not sow, nor gather in our increase:

Lev 25:21 Then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit for three years.

Lev 25:22 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall sow the eighth year, and eat [yet] of old fruit until the next year; until her fruits come in you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat [of] the old [store].

Lev 25:23 The land shall not be sold forever: for the land [is] my; for you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:24 And in all the land of your possession you <sup>2gf</sup> shall grant a redemption for the land.

Lev 25:25 If you <sup>2i</sup> brother be waxen poor, and has sold away [some] of his possession, and if any of his kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his brother sold.

Lev 25:26 And if the man have none to redeem it, and himself be able to redeem it;

Lev 25:27 Then let him count the years of the sale thereof, and restore the overplus unto the man to whom he sold it; that he may return unto his possession.

Lev 25:28 But if he be not able to restore [it] to him, then that which is sold shall remain in the hand of him that has bought it until the year of jubilee: and in the jubilee it shall go out, and he shall return unto his possession.

Lev 25:29 And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; [within] a full year may he redeem it.

Lev 25:30 And if it be not redeemed with in the space of a full year, then the house that [is] in the walled city shall be established forever to him that bought it throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubilee.

Lev 25:31 But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubilee.

Lev 25:32 Yet the cities of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and] the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] redeem at any time.

Lev 25:33 And if a man purchase of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], then the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, shall go out in [the year of ] jubilee: for the houses of the cities of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [are] their possession among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 25:34 But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it [is] their perpetual possession.

Lev 25:35 And if you <sup>2i</sup> brother be waxen poor, and fallen in decay with you <sup>2i</sup> ; then you <sup>2i</sup> shall relieve him: [yes, though he be] a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Lev 25:36 Take you <sup>2i</sup> no usury of him, or in crease: but fear you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; that you <sup>2i</sup> brother may live with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Lev 25:37 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not give him you <sup>2i</sup> money upon usury, nor lend him you <sup>2i</sup> victuals for in crease.

Lev 25:38 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to give you the land of Kena'an [Merchant], [and] to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 25:39 And if you <sup>2i</sup> brother [that dwells] by you <sup>2i</sup> be waxen poor, and be sold unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not compel him to serve as a bond servant:

Lev 25:40 [But] as an hired servant, [and] as a sojourner, he shall be with you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] shall serve you <sup>2i</sup> unto the year of jubilee:

Lev 25:41 And [then] shall he de part from you <sup>2i</sup> , [both] he and his children with him, and shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his fathers shall he return.

Lev 25:42 For they [are] my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: they shall not be sold as bond men.

Lev 25:43 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not rule over him with rigour; but shall fear you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 25:44 Both you <sup>2i</sup> bond men, and you <sup>2i</sup> bond maids, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall have, [shall be] of the heathen that are round about you; of them shall you <sup>2gf</sup> buy bond men and bond maids.

Lev 25:45 Moreover of the children of the strangers that do sojourn among you, of them shall you <sup>2gf</sup> buy, and of their families that [are] with you, which they begat in your land: and they shall be your possession.

Lev 25:46 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit [them for] a possession; they shall be your bond men forever: but over your brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not rule one over another with rigour.

Lev 25:47 And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> brother [that dwells] by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger [or] sojourner by you <sup>2i</sup> , or to the stock

of the stranger's family:

Lev 25:48 After that he is sold he may be redeemed aga in ; one of his brethren may redeem him:

Lev 25:49 Either his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or [any] that is near of k in unto him of his family may redeem him; or if he be able, he may redeem himself.

Lev 25:50 And he shall reckon with him that bought him from the year that he was sold to him unto the year of jubilee: and the price of his sale shall be accord in g unto the number of years, accord in g to the time of an hired servant shall it be with him.

Lev 25:51 If [there be] yet many years [beh in d], accord in g unto them he shall give aga in the price of his redemption out of the money that he was bought for.

Lev 25:52 And if there rema in but few years unto the year of jubilee, then he shall count with him, [and] accord in g unto his years shall he give him aga in the price of his redemption.

Lev 25:53 [And] as a yearly hired servant shall he be with him: [and the other] shall not rule with rigour over him in you <sup>2i</sup> sight.

Lev 25:54 And if he be not redeemed in these [years], then he shall go out in the year of jubilee, [both] he, and his children with him.

Lev 25:55 For unto me the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] servants; they [are] my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 26:1 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a stand in g image, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> set up [any] image of stone in your land, to bow down unto it: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 26:2 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep my Shabbat, and reverence my sanctuary: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 26:3 If you <sup>2gf</sup> walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do them;

Lev 26:4 Then I will give you ra in in due season, and the land shall yield her in crease, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit.

Lev 26:5 And your thresh in g shall r each unto the v in tage, and the v in tage shall r each unto the sow in g time: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land safely.

Lev 26:6 And I will give peace in the land, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall lie down, and none shall make [you] afraid: and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.

Lev 26:7 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword.

Lev 26:8 And five of you shall chase an hundred, and an hundred of you shall put ten thousand to flight: and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword.

Lev 26:9 For I will have respect unto you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and establish my covenant with you.

Lev 26:10 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat old store, and br in g forth the old because of the new.

Lev 26:11 And I will set my tabernacle among you: and my soul shall not abhor you.

Lev 26:12 And I will walk among you, and will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be my people.

Lev 26:13 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that you <sup>2gf</sup> should not be their bond men; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and made you go upright.

Lev 26:14 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hearken unto me, and will not do all these commandments;

Lev 26:15 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> shall despise my statutes, or if your soul abhor my judgments, so that you <sup>2gf</sup> will not do all my commandments, [but] that you <sup>2gf</sup> break my covenant:

Lev 26:16 I also will do this unto you; I will even appo in t over you terror, consumption, and the burn in g ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall sow your seed in va in , for your enemies shall eat it.

Lev 26:17 And I will set my face aga in st you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be sla in before your enemies: they that hate you shall reign over you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall flee when none pursues you.

Lev 26:18 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not yet for all this hearken unto me, then I will punish you seven times more for your s in s.

Lev 26:19 And I will break the pride of your power ; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:

Lev 26:20 And your strength shall be spent in va in : for your land shall not yield her in crease, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.

Lev 26:21 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me; I will br in g seven times more plagues upon you accord in g to your s in s.

Lev 26:22 I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your [high] ways shall be desolate.

Lev 26:23 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not be reformed by me by these th in gs, but will walk contrary unto me;

Lev 26:24 Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish you yet seven times for your s in s.

Lev 26:25 And I will br in g a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of [my] covenant: and when you <sup>2gf</sup> are gathered together with in your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be delivered in to the hand of the enemy.

Lev 26:26 [And] when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver [you] your bread aga in by weight: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat, and not be satisfied.

Lev 26:27 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not for all this hearken unto me, but walk contrary unto me;

Lev 26:28 Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your s in s.

Lev 26:29 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat.

Lev 26:30 And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.

Lev 26:31 And I will make your cities waste, and br in g your sanctuaries unto desolation, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

Lev 26:32 And I will br in g the land in to desolation: and your enemies which dwell in it shall be astonished at it.

Lev 26:33 And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

Lev 26:34 Then shall the land enjoy her Shabbat, as long as it lies desolate, and you <sup>2gf</sup> [be] in your enemies' land; [even] then shall the land rest, and enjoy her Shabbat.

Lev 26:35 As long as it lies desolate it shall rest; because it did not rest in your Shabbat, when you <sup>2gf</sup> dwelt upon it.

Lev 26:36 And upon them that are left [alive] of you I will send a fa in tness in to their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as flee in g from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursues.

Lev 26:37 And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursues: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

Lev 26:38 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

Lev 26:39 And they that are left of you shall pin e away in their in iquity in your enemies' lands; and also in the in iquities of their fathers shall they pin e away with them.

Lev 26:40 If they shall confess their in iquity, and the in iquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed aga in st me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;

Lev 26:41 And [that] I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them in to the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their in iquity:

Lev 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Ya'akov [Heal of God], and also my covenant with Yitz'khak [Laughter], and also my covenant with Avraham [Exalted Father] will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Lev 26:43 The land also shall be left of them, and shall enjoy her Shabbat, while she lies desolate without them: and they shall accept of the punishment of their in iquity: because, even because they despised my judgments, and because their soul abhorred my statutes.

Lev 26:44 And yet for all that, when they be in the land of their enemies, I will not cast them away, neither will I abhor them, to destroy them utterly, and to break my covenant with them: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 26:45 But I will for their sakes remember the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in the sight of the heathen, that I might be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 26:46 These [are] the statutes and judgments and laws, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made between him and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in mount S in ai by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 27:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 27:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When a man shall make a s in gular vow, the persons [shall be] for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by you <sup>2i</sup> estimation.

Lev 27:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be of the male from twenty years old even unto sixty years old, even you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the

sanctuary.

Lev 27:4 And if it [be] a female, then you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be thirty shekels.

Lev 27:5 And if [it be] from five years old even unto twenty years old, then you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be of the male twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Lev 27:6 And if [it be] from a month old even unto five years old, then you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female you <sup>2i</sup> estimation [shall be] three shekels of silver.

Lev 27:7 And if [it be] from sixty years old and above; if [it be] a male, then you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Lev 27:8 But if he be poorer than you <sup>2i</sup> estimation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him; accord in g to his ability that vowed shall the priest value him.

Lev 27:9 And if [it be] a beast, where of men br in g an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all that [any man] gives of such unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be holy.

Lev 27:10 He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good: and if he shall at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange there of shall be holy.

Lev 27:11 And if [it be] any unclean beast, of which they do not of fer a sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then he shall present the beast before the priest:

Lev 27:12 And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad: as you <sup>2i</sup> values it, [who are] the priest, so shall it be.

Lev 27:13 But if he will at all redeem it, then he shall add a fifth [ part ] there of unto you <sup>2i</sup> estimation.

Lev 27:14 And when a man shall sanctify his house [to be] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then the priest shall estimate it, whether it be good or bad: as the priest shall estimate it, so shall it stand.

Lev 27:15 And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then he shall add the fifth [ part ] of the money of you <sup>2i</sup> estimation unto it, and it shall be his.

Lev 27:16 And if a man shall sanctify unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [some part ] of a field of his possession, then you <sup>2i</sup> estimation shall be accord in g to the seed there of : an homer of barley seed [shall be valued] at fifty shekels of silver.

Lev 27:17 If he sanctify his field from the year of jubilee, accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> estimation it shall stand.

Lev 27:18 But if he sanctify his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall reckon unto him the money accord in g to the years that rema in , even unto the year of the jubilee, and it shall be abated from you <sup>2i</sup> estimation.

Lev 27:19 And if he that sanctified the field will in any wise redeem it, then he shall add the fifth [ part ] of the money of you <sup>2i</sup> estimation unto it, and it shall be assured to him.

Lev 27:20 And if he will not redeem the field, or if he have sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more.

Lev 27:21 But the field, when it goes out in the jubilee, shall be holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as a field devoted; the possession there of shall be the priest's.

Lev 27:22 And if [a man] sanctify unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) a field which he has bought, which [is] not of the fields of his possession;



Lev 27:23 Then the priest shall reckon unto him the worth of you <sup>2i</sup> estimation, [even] unto the year of the jubilee: and he shall give you <sup>2i</sup> estimation in that day, [as] a holy th in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:24 In the year of the jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom it was bought, [even] to him to whom the possession of the land [did belong].

Lev 27:25 And all you <sup>2i</sup> estimations shall be accord in g to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.

Lev 27:26 Only the firstl in g of the beasts, which should be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] firstl in g, no man shall sanctify it; whether [it be] ox, or sheep: it [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Lev 27:27 And if [it be] of an unclean beast, then he shall redeem [it] accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> estimation, and shall add a fifth [ part ] of it thereto: or if it be not redeemed, then it shall be sold accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> estimation.

Lev 27:28 Yet no devoted th in g, that a man shall devote unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of all that he has, [both] of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted th in g [is] most holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:29 None devoted, which shall be devoted of men, shall be redeemed; [but] shall surely be put to death.

Lev 27:30 And all the tithe of the land, [whether] of the seed of the land, [or] of the fruit of the tree, [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [it is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:31 And if a man will at all redeem [ought] of his tithes, he shall add thereto the fifth [ part ] there of .

Lev 27:32 And concern in g the tithe of the herd, or of the flock, [even] of whatsoever passes under the rod, the tenth shall be holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:33 He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he change it at all, then both it and the change there of shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

Lev 27:34 These [are] the commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in mount S in ai.

## **Numbers**

**Num 1:1** And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the wilderness of S in ai, in the tabernacle of the congregation, on the first [day] of the second month, in the second year after they were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Num 1:2 Take you <sup>2gf</sup> the sum of all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], after their families, by the house of their fathers, with the number of [their] names, every male by their polls;

Num 1:3 From twenty years old and upward, all that are able to go forth to war in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall number them by their armies.

Num 1:4 And with you there shall be a man of every tribe; every one head of the house of his fathers.

Num 1:5 And these [are] the names of the men that shall stand with you: of [the tribe of ] Re'uven [Behold a Son]; Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 1:6 Of Shim'on [he who hears]; Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 1:7 Of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce].

Num 1:8 Of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]; N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small].

Num 1:9 Of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]; 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength].

Num 1:10 Of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]: of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty]: of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 1:11 Of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hearer].

Num 1:12 Of Dan [Judge]; Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 1:13 Of Asher [Happy]; Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 1:14 Of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]; Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God].

Num 1:15 Of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 1:16 These [were] the renowned of the congregation, pr in ces of the tribes of their fathers, heads of thousands in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 1:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] took these men which are expressed by [their] names:

Num 1:18 And they assembled all the congregation together on the first [day] of the second month, and they declared their pedigrees after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, by their polls.

Num 1:19 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so he numbered them in the wilderness of S in ai.

Num 1:20 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eldest son, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:21 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], [were] forty and six thousand and five hundred.

Num 1:22 Of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, those that were numbered of them, accord in g to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:23 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears], [were] fifty and n in e thousand and three hundred.

Num 1:24 Of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:25 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], [were] forty and five thousand six hundred and fifty.

Num 1:26 Of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:27 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [were] three score and fourteen thousand and six hundred.

Num 1:28 Of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:29 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], [were] fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:30 Of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:31 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], [were] fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:32 Of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [ namely ], of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:33 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [were] forty thousand and five hundred.

Num 1:34 Of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:35 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], [were] thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

Num 1:36 Of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:37 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], [were] thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:38 Of the children of Dan [Judge], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:39 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Dan [Judge], [were] three score and two thousand and seven hundred.

Num 1:40 Of the children of Asher [Happy], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:41 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Asher [Happy], [were] forty and one thousand and five hundred.

Num 1:42 Of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], throughout their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:43 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], [were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:44 These [are] those that were numbered, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] numbered, and the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [be in g] twelve men: each one was for the house of his fathers.

Num 1:45 So were all those that were numbered of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], by the house of their fathers, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Num 1:46 Even all they that were numbered were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Num 1:47 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after the tribe of their fathers were not numbered among them.

Num 1:48 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 1:49 Only you <sup>2i</sup> shall not number the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], neither take the sum of them among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Num 1:50 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall appo in t the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] over the tabernacle of testimony, and over all the vessels there of , and over all th in gs that [belong] to it: they shall bear the tabernacle, and all the vessels there of ; and they shall m in ister unto it, and shall encamp round about the tabernacle.

Num 1:51 And when the tabernacle sets forward, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall take it down: and when the tabernacle is to be pitched, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall set it up: and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 1:52 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall pitch their tents, every man by his own camp, and every man by his own standard, throughout their hosts.

Num 1:53 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall pitch round about the tabernacle of testimony, that there be no wrath upon the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.

Num 1:54 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did they.

Num 2:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 2:2 Every man of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall pitch by his own standard, with the ensign of their father's house: far of f about the tabernacle of the congregation shall they pitch.

Num 2:3 And on the east side toward the ris in g of the sun shall they of the standard of the camp of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] pitch throughout their armies: and Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] [shall be] capta in of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Num 2:4 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] three score and fourteen thousand and six hundred.

Num 2:5 And those that do pitch next unto him [shall be] the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]: and N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small] [shall be] capta in of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense].

Num 2:6 And his host, and those that were numbered there of , [were] fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:7 [Then] the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]: and 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength] [shall be] capta in of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place].

Num 2:8 And his host, and those that were numbered there of , [were] fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:9 All that were numbered in the camp of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] an hundred thousand and eighty thousand and six thousand and four hundred, throughout their armies. These shall first set forth.

Num 2:10 On the south side [shall be] the standard of the camp of Re'uven [Behold a Son] accord in g to their armies: and the capta in of the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [shall be] Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 2:11 And his host, and those that were numbered there of , [were] forty and six thousand and five hundred.

Num 2:12 And those which pitch by him [shall be] the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears]: and the capta in of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] [shall be] Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 2:13 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] fifty and n in e thousand and three hundred.

Num 2:14 Then the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]: and the capta in of the sons of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] [shall be] Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of Reu'el [friend of God].

Num 2:15 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty and five thousand and six hundred and fifty.

Num 2:16 All that were numbered in the camp of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [were] an hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand and four hundred and fifty, throughout their armies. And they shall set forth in the second rank.

Num 2:17 Then the tabernacle of the congregation shall set forward with the camp of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the midst of the camp: as they encamp, so shall they set forward, every man in his place by their standards.

Num 2:18 On the west side [shall be] the standard of the camp of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] accord in g to their armies: and the capta in of the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [shall

be] Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Magesty].

Num 2:19 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty thousand and five hundred.

Num 2:20 And by him [shall be] the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: and the capta in of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [shall be] Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 2:21 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

Num 2:22 Then the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and the capta in of the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [shall be] Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hower].

Num 2:23 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:24 All that were numbered of the camp of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [were] an hundred thousand and eight thousand and an hundred, throughout their armies. And they shall go forward in the third rank.

Num 2:25 The standard of the camp of Dan [Judge] [shall be] on the north side by their armies: and the capta in of the children of Dan [Judge] [shall be] Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 2:26 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] three score and two thousand and seven hundred.

Num 2:27 And those that encamp by him [shall be] the tribe of Asher [Happy]: and the capta in of the children of Asher [Happy] [shall be] Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 2:28 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty and one thousand and five hundred.

Num 2:29 Then the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]: and the capta in of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] [shall be] Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 2:30 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:31 All they that were numbered in the camp of Dan [Judge] [were] an hundred thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred. They shall go h in dmost with their standards.

Num 2:32 These [are] those which were numbered of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the house of their fathers: all those that were numbered of the camps throughout their hosts [were] six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Num 2:33 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were not numbered among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 2:34 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: so they pitched by their standards, and so they set forward, every one after their families, accord in g to the house of their fathers.

Num 3:1 These also [are] the generations of Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in mount S in ai.

Num 3:2 And these [are] the names of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; Nadav [Generous] the firstborn, and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

Num 3:3 These [are] the names of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], the priests which were anointed, whom he consecrated to minister in the priest's office.

Num 3:4 And Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father] died before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when they offered strange fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the wilderness of S in ai, and they had no children: and El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms] ministered in the priest's office in the sight of Aharon [Bright, Very High] their father.

Num 3:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 3:6 Bring in the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] near, and present them before Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, that they may minister unto him.

Num 3:7 And they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tabernacle of the congregation, to do the service of the tabernacle.

Num 3:8 And they shall keep all the instruments of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to do the service of the tabernacle.

Num 3:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall give the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons: they [are] wholly given unto him out of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 3:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall appoint Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and they shall wait on their priest's office: and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 3:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 3:12 And I, behold, I have taken the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in stead of all the firstborn that opens the matrix among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: therefore the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall be my;

Num 3:13 Because all the firstborn [are] my; [for] on the day that I struck all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I consecrated unto me all the firstborn in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], both man and beast: my shall they be: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 3:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the wilderness of S in ai, say in g,

Num 3:15 Number the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] after the house of their fathers, by their families: every male from a month old and upward shall you <sup>2i</sup> number them.

Num 3:16 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] numbered them according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as he was commanded.

Num 3:17 And these were the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] by their names; Gershon [Exile], and K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

Num 3:18 And these [are] the names of the sons of Gershon [Exile] by their families; Livni [White], and Shime'i [Fame].

Num 3:19 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] by their families; 'Amram [exalted people], and Yitz'har [Oil], Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

Num 3:20 And the sons of M'rari [Bitter] by their families; Machli [Sick], and Mushi [Yield in g]. These [are] the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to the house of their fathers.

Num 3:21 Of Gershon [Exile] [was] the family of the Livni [White Ones], and the family of the Shim'i [Famous Ones]: these [are] the families of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones].

Num 3:22 Those that were numbered of them, accord in g to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [even] those that were numbered of them [were] seven thousand and five hundred.

Num 3:23 The families of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] shall pitch beh in d the tabernacle westward.

Num 3:24 And the chief of the house of the father of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] [shall be] Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of La'el [Belong in g to God].

Num 3:25 And the charge of the sons of Gershon [Exile] in the tabernacle of the congregation [shall be] the tabernacle, and the tent, the cover in g there of , and the hang in g for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 3:26 And the hang in gs of the court, and the curta in for the door of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle, and by the altar round about, and the cords of it for all the service there of .

Num 3:27 And of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [was] the family of the Amrami, and the family of the Yitz'hari, and the family of the Khevroni, and the family of the 'Uzi'el [God is My Strength]: these [are] the families of the K'hati.

Num 3:28 In the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [were] eight thousand and six hundred, kee pin g the charge of the sanctuary.

Num 3:29 The families of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Num 3:30 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of the K'hati [shall be] Elitzafan [My God has Protected] the son of Uzziel [My Strength is God].

Num 3:31 And their charge [shall be] the ark, and the table , and the candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary which they m in ister, and the hang in g, and all the service there of .

Num 3:32 And El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest [shall be] chief over the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and have] the oversight of them that keep the charge of the sanctuary.

Num 3:33 Of M'rari [Bitter] [was] the family of the Machli, and the family of the Mushi: these [are] the families of M'rari [Bitter].

Num 3:34 And those that were numbered of them, accord in g to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [were] six thousand and two hundred.



Num 3:35 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of M'rari [Bitter] [was] Tzuri'el [My Rock is God] the son of Avichayil [Father of Strength]: [these] shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle northward.

Num 3:36 And [under] the custody and charge of the sons of M'rari [Bitter] [shall be] the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars there of , and the pillars there of , and the sockets there of , and all the vessels there of , and all that serves thereto,

Num 3:37 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pin s, and their cords.

Num 3:38 But those that encamp before the tabernacle toward the east, [even] before the tabernacle of the congregation eastward, [shall be] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, kee pin g the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 3:39 All that were numbered of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] numbered at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), throughout their families, all the males from a month old and upward, [were] twenty and two thousand.

Num 3:40 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Number all the firstborn of the males of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from a month old and upward, and take the number of their names.

Num 3:41 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for me (I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)) in stead of all the firstborn among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the cattle of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in stead of all the firstl in gs among the cattle of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 3:42 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] numbered, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him, all the firstborn among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 3:43 And all the firstborn males by the number of names, from a month old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty and two thousand two hundred and three score and thirteen.

Num 3:44 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 3:45 Take the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in stead of all the firstborn among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the cattle of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in stead of their cattle; and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall be my: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 3:46 And for those that are to be redeemed of the two hundred and three score and thirteen of the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which are more than the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to];

Num 3:47 you <sup>2i</sup> shall even take five shekels apiece by the poll, after the shekel of the sanctuary shall you <sup>2i</sup> take [them]: (the shekel [is] twenty gerahs:)

Num 3:48 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall give the money, which the odd number of them is to be redeemed, unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons.

Num 3:49 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the redemption money of them that were over and above them that were redeemed by the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Num 3:50 Of the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took he the money; a thousand three hundred and three score and five [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Num 3:51 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave the money of them that were redeemed unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 4:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 4:2 Take the sum of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] from among the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], after their families, by the house of their fathers,

Num 4:3 From thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all that enter in to the host, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:4 This [shall be] the service of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] in the tabernacle of the congregation, [about] the most holy th in gs:

Num 4:5 And when the camp sets forward, Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall come, and his sons, and they shall take down the cover in g veil, and cover the ark of testimony with it:

Num 4:6 And shall put thereon the cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall spread over [it] a cloth wholly of blue, and shall put in the staves there of .

Num 4:7 And upon the table of showbread, they shall spread a cloth of blue, and put thereon the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls, and covers to cover withal: and the cont in ual bread shall be thereon:

Num 4:8 And they shall spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put in the staves there of .

Num 4:9 And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the light, and his lamps, and his tongs, and his snuffdishes, and all the oil vessels there of , which they m in ister unto it:

Num 4:10 And they shall put it and all the vessels there of with in a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put [it] upon a bar.

Num 4:11 And upon the golden altar, they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put to the staves there of :

Num 4:12 And they shall take all the in struments of m in istry, which they m in ister in the sanctuary, and put [them] in a cloth of blue, and cover them with a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put [them] on a bar:

Num 4:13 And they shall take away the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple cloth thereon:

Num 4:14 And they shall put upon it all the vessels there of , which they m in ister about it, [even] the censers, the flesh hooks, and the shovels, and the bas in s, all the vessels of the altar; and they shall spread upon it a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and put to the staves of it.

Num 4:15 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons have made an end of cover in g the sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, as the camp is to set forward; after that, the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] shall come to bear [it]: but they shall not touch

[any] holy th in g, lest they die. These [th in gs are] the burden of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:16 And to the of fice of El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest [perta in s] the oil for the light, and the sweet in cense, and the daily meat of fer in g, and the ano in t in g oil, [and] the oversight of all the tabernacle, and of all that in it [is], in the sanctuary, and in the vessels there of .

Num 4:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 4:18 Cut you <sup>2gf</sup> not of f the tribe of the families of the K'hati from among the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Num 4:19 But thus do unto them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach unto the most holy th in gs: Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall go in , and appo in t them every one to his service and to his burden:

Num 4:20 But they shall not go in to see when the holy th in gs are covered, lest they die.

Num 4:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 4:22 Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon [Exile], throughout the houses of their fathers, by their families;

Num 4:23 From thirty years old and upward until fifty years old shall you <sup>2i</sup> number them; all that enter in to perform the service, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:24 This [is] the service of the families of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones], to serve, and for burdens:

Num 4:25 And they shall bear the curta in s of the tabernacle, and the tabernacle of the congregation, his cover in g, and the cover in g of the badgers' sk in s that [is] above upon it, and the hang in g for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:26 And the hang in gs of the court, and the hang in g for the door of the gate of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the in struments of their service, and all that is made for them: so shall they serve.

Num 4:27 At the appo in tment of Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones], in all their burdens, and in all their service: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall appo in t unto them in charge all their burdens.

Num 4:28 This [is] the service of the families of the sons of Gershon [Exile] in the tabernacle of the congregation: and their charge [shall be] under the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 4:29 As for the sons of M'rari [Bitter], you <sup>2i</sup> shall number them after their families, by the house of their fathers;

Num 4:30 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old shall you <sup>2i</sup> number them, every one that enters in to the service, to do the work of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:31 And this [is] the charge of their burden, accord in g to all their service in the tabernacle of the congregation; the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars there of , and the pillars there of , and sockets there of ,

Num 4:32 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pin s, and their cords, with all their in struments, and with all their service: and by name you <sup>2gf</sup> shall reckon the in struments of the charge of their burden.

Num 4:33 This [is] the service of the families of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], accord in g to all their service, in the tabernacle of the congregation, under the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 4:34 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and the chief of the congregation numbered the sons of the K'hati after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

Num 4:35 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that enters in to the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 4:36 And those that were numbered of them by their families were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

Num 4:37 These [were] they that were numbered of the families of the K'hati, all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did number accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 4:38 And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon [Exile], throughout their families, and by the house of their fathers,

Num 4:39 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that enters in to the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:40 Even those that were numbered of them, throughout their families, by the house of their fathers, were two thousand and six hundred and thirty.

Num 4:41 These [are] they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon [Exile], of all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did number accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 4:42 And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], throughout their families, by the house of their fathers,

Num 4:43 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that enters in to the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:44 Even those that were numbered of them after their families, were three thousand and two hundred.

Num 4:45 These [be] those that were numbered of the families of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] numbered accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 4:46 All those that were numbered of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and the chief of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] numbered, after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

Num 4:47 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that came to do the service of the m in istry, and the service of the burden in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:48 Even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand and five hundred and eighty.

Num 4:49 Accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they were numbered by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], every one accord in g to his service, and accord in g to his burden: thus were they numbered of him, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 5:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 5:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they put out of the camp every leper, and every one that has an issue, and whosoever is de file d by the dead:

Num 5:3 Both male and female shall you <sup>2gf</sup> put out, without the camp shall you <sup>2gf</sup> put them; that they de file not their camps, in the midst where of I dwell.

Num 5:4 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did so, and put them out without the camp: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 5:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 5:6 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], When a man or woman shall commit any s in that men commit, to do a trespass aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that person be guilty;

Num 5:7 Then they shall confess their s in which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the pr in cipal there of , and add unto it the fifth [ part ] there of , and give [it] unto [him] aga in st whom he has trespassed.

Num 5:8 But if the man have no k in sman to recompense the trespass unto, let the trespass be recompensed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] to the priest; beside the ram of the atonement, whereby an atonement shall be made for him.

Num 5:9 And every of fer in g of all the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they br in g unto the priest, shall be his.

Num 5:10 And every man's consecrated th in gs shall be his: whatsoever any man gives the priest, it shall be his.

Num 5:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 5:12 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, If any man's wife go aside, and commit a trespass aga in st him,

Num 5:13 And a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of her husband, and be kept close, and she be de file d, and [there be] no witness aga in st her, neither she be taken [with the manner];

Num 5:14 And the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be de file d: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not de file d:

Num 5:15 Then shall the man br in g his wife unto the priest, and he shall br in g her of fer in g for her, the tenth [ part ] of an eifah of barley meal; he shall pour no oil upon it, nor put frank in cense thereon; for it [is] an of fer in g of jealousy, an of fer in g of memorial, br in g in g in iquity to remembrance.

Num 5:16 And the priest shall br in g her near, and set her before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 5:17 And the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and of the dust that is in the floor of the tabernacle the priest shall take, and put [it] in to the water:

Num 5:18 And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and uncover the woman's head, and put the of fer in g of memorial in her hands, which [is] the jealousy of fer in g: and the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water that causes the curse:

Num 5:19 And the priest shall charge her by an oath, and say unto the woman, If no man have la in with you <sup>2i</sup>, and if you <sup>2i</sup> have not gone aside to uncleanness [with another] in stead of you <sup>2i</sup> husband, be you <sup>2i</sup> free from this bitter water that causes the curse:

Num 5:20 But if you <sup>2i</sup> have gone aside [to another] in stead of you <sup>2i</sup> husband, and if you <sup>2i</sup> be de file d, and some man have la in with you <sup>2i</sup> beside you <sup>2i</sup> husband:

Num 5:21 Then the priest shall charge the woman with an oath of curs in g, and the priest shall say unto the woman, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make you <sup>2i</sup> a curse and an oath among you <sup>2i</sup> people, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does make you <sup>2i</sup> thigh to rot, and you <sup>2i</sup> belly to swell;

Num 5:22 And this water that causes the curse shall go in to you <sup>2i</sup> bowels, to make [you <sup>2i</sup>] belly to swell, and [you <sup>2i</sup>] thigh to rot: And the woman shall say, Amen, amen.

Num 5:23 And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall blot [them] out with the bitter water:

Num 5:24 And he shall cause the woman to dr in k the bitter water that causes the curse: and the water that causes the curse shall enter in to her, [and become] bitter.

Num 5:25 Then the priest shall take the jealousy of fer in g out of the woman's hand, and shall wave the of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of fer it upon the altar:

Num 5:26 And the priest shall take an handful of the of fer in g, [even] the memorial there of , and burn [it] upon the altar, and afterward shall cause the woman to dr in k the water.

Num 5:27 And when he has made her to dr in k the water, then it shall come to pass, [that], if she be de file d, and have done trespass aga in st her husband, that the water that causes the curse shall enter in to her, [and become] bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.

Num 5:28 And if the woman be not de file d, but be clean; then she shall be free, and shall conceive seed.

Num 5:29 This [is] the law of jealousies, when a wife goes aside [to another] in stead of her husband, and is de file d;

Num 5:30 Or when the spirit of jealousy comes upon him, and he be jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the priest shall execute upon her all this law.

Num 5:31 Then shall the man be guiltless from in iquity, and this woman shall bear her in iquity.

Num 6:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 6:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When either man or woman shall separate [themselves] to vow a vow of a *Nazir* [One

*Separate d]* , to separate [themselves] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 6:3 He shall separate [himself] from w in e and strong dr in k, and shall dr in k no v in egar of w in e, or v in egar of strong dr in k, neither shall he dr in k any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

Num 6:4 All the days of his separation shall he eat noth in g that is made of the v in e tree, from the kernels even to the husk.

Num 6:5 All the days of the vow of his separation there shall no razor come upon his head: until the days be fulfilled, in the which he separate s [himself] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he shall be holy, [and] shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow.

Num 6:6 All the days that he separate s [himself] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he shall come at no dead body.

Num 6:7 He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when they die: because the consecration of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] upon his head.

Num 6:8 All the days of his separation he [is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 6:9 And if any man die very suddenly by him, and he has de file d the head of his consecration; then he shall shave his head in the day of his cleans in g, on the seventh day shall he shave it.

Num 6:10 And on the eighth day he shall br in g two turtles, or two young pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 6:11 And the priest shall of fer the one for a s in of fer in g, and the other for a burnt of fer in g, and make an atonement for him, for that he s in ned by the dead, and shall hallow his head that same day.

Num 6:12 And he shall consecrate unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the days of his separation, and shall br in g a lamb of the first year for a trespass of fer in g; but the days that were before shall be lost, because his separation was de file d.

Num 6:13 And this [is] the law of the *Nazir [One Separate d]* , when the days of his separation are fulfilled: he shall be brought unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 6:14 And he shall of fer his of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), one he lamb of the first year without blemish for a burnt of fer in g, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish for a s in of fer in g, and one ram without blemish for peace of fer in gs,

Num 6:15 And a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of f in e flour mingled with oil, and wafers of unleavened bread ano in ted with oil, and their meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs.

Num 6:16 And the priest shall br in g [them] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and shall of fer his s in of fer in g, and his burnt of fer in g:

Num 6:17 And he shall of fer the ram [for] a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the basket of unleavened bread: the priest shall of fer also his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 6:18 And the *Nazir [One Separate d]* shall shave the head of his separation [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall take the hair of the head of his

separation, and put [it] in the fire which [is] under the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs.

Num 6:19 And the priest shall take the s odd en shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put [them] upon the hands of the *Nazir [One Separate d]* , after [the hair of ] his separation is shaven:

Num 6:20 And the priest shall wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): this [is] holy for the priest, with the wave breast and heave shoulder: and after that the *Nazir [One Separate d]* may dr in k w in e.

Num 6:21 This [is] the law of the *Nazir [One Separate d]* who has vowed, [and of ] his of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his separation, beside [that] that his hand shall get: accord in g to the vow which he vowed, so he must do after the law of his separation.

Num 6:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 6:23 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and unto his sons, say in g, On this wise you <sup>2gf</sup> shall bless the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g unto them,

Num 6:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bless you <sup>2i</sup> , and keep you <sup>2i</sup> :

Num 6:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make his face sh in e upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and be gracious unto you <sup>2i</sup> :

Num 6:26 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lift up his countenance upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and give you <sup>2i</sup> peace.

Num 6:27 And they shall put my name upon the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and I will bless them.

Num 7:1 And it came to pass on the day that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had fully set up the tabernacle, and had ano in ted it, and sanctified it, and all the in struments there of , both the altar and all the vessels there of , and had ano in ted them, and sanctified them;

Num 7:2 That the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], heads of the house of their fathers, who [were] the pr in ces of the tribes, and were over them that were numbered, of fered:

Num 7:3 And they brought their of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for two of the pr in ces, and for each one an ox: and they brought them before the tabernacle.

Num 7:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 7:5 Take [it] of them, that they may be to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall give them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], to every man accord in g to his service.

Num 7:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Num 7:7 Two wagons and four oxen he gave unto the sons of Gershon [Exile], accord in g to their service:

Num 7:8 And four wagons and eight oxen he gave unto the sons of M'rari [Bitter], accord in g unto their service, under the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.



Num 7:9 But unto the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] he gave none: because the service of the sanctuary belong in g unto them [was that] they should bear upon their shoulders.

Num 7:10 And the pr in ces of fered for dedicat in g of the altar in the day that it was ano in ted, even the pr in ces of fered their of fer in g before the altar.

Num 7:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], They shall of fer their of fer in g, each pr in ce on his day, for the dedicat in g of the altar.

Num 7:12 And he that of fered his of fer in g the first day was Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

Num 7:13 And his of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight there of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them [were] full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:14 One spoon of ten [shekels] of gold, full of in cense:

Num 7:15 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:16 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:17 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce].

Num 7:18 On the second day N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small], pr in ce of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], did of fer:

Num 7:19 He of fered [for] his of fer in g one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:20 One spoon of gold of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:21 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:22 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:23 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small].

Num 7:24 On the third day 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength], pr in ce of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], [did of fer]:

Num 7:25 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:26 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:27 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:28 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:29 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength].

Num 7:30 On the fourth day Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light], pr in ce of the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son], [did of fer]:

Num 7:31 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:32 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:33 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:34 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:35 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 7:36 On the fifth day Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty], pr in ce of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], [did of fer]:

Num 7:37 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:38 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:39 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:40 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:41 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 7:42 On the sixth day Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God], pr in ce of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], [ of fered]:

Num 7:43 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels], a silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:44 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:45 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:46 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:47 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God].

Num 7:48 On the seventh day Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty], pr in ce of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [ of fered]:

Num 7:49 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:50 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:51 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:52 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:53 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 7:54 On the eighth day [ of fered] Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed], pr in ce of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]:

Num 7:55 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:56 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:57 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:58 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:59 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 7:60 On the n in th day Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hower], pr in ce of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], [ of fered]:

Num 7:61 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:62 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:63 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:64 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:65 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hower].

Num 7:66 On the tenth day Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman], pr in ce of the children of Dan [Judge], [ of fered]:

Num 7:67 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:68 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:69 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:70 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:71 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 7:72 On the eleventh day Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled], pr in ce of the children of Asher [Happy], [ of fered]:

Num 7:73 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:74 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:75 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:76 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:77 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 7:78 On the twelfth day Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed], pr in ce of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], [ of fered]:

Num 7:79 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:80 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:81 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:82 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:83 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 7:84 This [was] the dedication of the altar, in the day when it was ano in ted, by the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: twelve chargers of silver, twelve silver bowls, twelve spoons of gold:

Num 7:85 Each charger of silver [weigh in g] an hundred and thirty [shekels], each bowl seventy: all the silver vessels [weighed] two thousand and four hundred [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Num 7:86 The golden spoons [were] twelve, full of in cense, [weigh in g] ten [shekels] apiece , after the shekel of the sanctuary: all the gold of the spoons [was] an hundred and twenty [shekels].

Num 7:87 All the oxen for the burnt of fer in g [were] twelve bullocks, the rams twelve, the lambs of the first year twelve, with their meat of fer in g: and the kids of the goats for s in of fer in g twelve.

Num 7:88 And all the oxen for the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs [were] twenty and four bullocks, the rams sixty, the he goats sixty, the lambs of the first year sixty. This [was] the dedication of the altar, after that it was ano in ted.

Num 7:89 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was gone in to the tabernacle of the congregation to speak with him, then he heard the voice of one speak in g unto him from of f the mercy seat that [was] upon the ark of testimony, from between the two cherubim: and he spoke unto him.

Num 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 8:2 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and say unto him, When you <sup>2i</sup> lightest the lamps, the seven lamps shall give light over aga in st the candlestick.

Num 8:3 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] did so; he lighted the lamps there of over aga in st the candlestick, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 8:4 And this work of the candlestick [was of ] beaten gold, unto the shaft there of , unto the flowers there of , [was] beaten work: accord in g unto the pattern which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had showed Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so he made the candlestick.

Num 8:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 8:6 Take the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and cleanse them.

Num 8:7 And thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> do unto them, to cleanse them: Spr in kle water of purify in g upon them, and let them shave all their flesh, and let them wash their clothes, and [so] make

themselves clean.

Num 8:8 Then let them take a young bullock with his meat of fer in g, [even] f in e flour mingled with oil, and another young bullock shall you <sup>2i</sup> take for a s in of fer in g.

Num 8:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before the tabernacle of the congregation: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall gather the whole assembly of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together:

Num 8:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall put their hands upon the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Num 8:11 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall of fer the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] an of fer in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they may execute the service of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 8:12 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g, unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Num 8:13 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before Aharon [Bright, Very High], and before his sons, and of fer them [for] an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 8:14 Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> separate the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall be my.

Num 8:15 And after that shall the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] go in to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cleanse them, and of fer them [for] an of fer in g.

Num 8:16 For they [are] wholly given unto me from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; in stead of such as open every womb, [even in stead of ] the firstborn of all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], have I taken them unto me.

Num 8:17 For all the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] my, [both] man and beast: on the day that I struck every firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I sanctified them for myself.

Num 8:18 And I have taken the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for all the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 8:19 And I have given the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [as] a gift to Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to do the service of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make an atonement for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: that there be no plague among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] come near unto the sanctuary.

Num 8:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], did to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] concern in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], so did the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto them.

Num 8:21 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were purified, and they washed their clothes; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] of fered them [as] an of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and Aharon [Bright, Very High] made an atonement for them to cleanse them.

Num 8:22 And after that went the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in to do their service in the tabernacle of the congregation before Aharon [Bright, Very High], and before his sons: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] concern in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], so did they unto them.

Num 8:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 8:24 This [is it] that [belongs] unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: from twenty and five years old and upward they shall go in to wait upon the service of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 8:25 And from the age of fifty years they shall cease wait in g upon the service [there of ], and shall serve no more:

Num 8:26 But shall m in ister with their brethren in the tabernacle of the congregation, to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> do unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] touch in g their charge.

Num 9:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the wilderness of S in ai, in the first month of the second year after they were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Num 9:2 Let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also keep the Passover at his appo in ted season.

Num 9:3 In the fourteenth day of this month, at even, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep it in his appo in ted season: accord in g to all the rites of it, and accord in g to all the ceremonies there of , shall you <sup>2gf</sup> keep it.

Num 9:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they should keep the Passover.

Num 9:5 And they kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month at even in the wilderness of S in ai: accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 9:6 And there were certa in men, who were de file d by the dead body of a man, that they could not keep the Passover on that day: and they came before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and before Aharon [Bright, Very High] on that day:

Num 9:7 And those men said unto him, We [are] de file d by the dead body of a man: wherefore are we kept back, that we may not of fer an of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in his appo in ted season among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Num 9:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, Stand still, and I will hear what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will command concern in g you.

Num 9:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 9:10 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If any man of you or of your posterity shall be unclean by reason of a dead body, or [be] in a journey afar of f, yet he shall keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 9:11 The fourteenth day of the second month at even they shall keep it, [and] eat it with unleavened bread and bitter [herbs].

Num 9:12 They shall leave none of it unto the morn in g, nor break any bone of it: accord in g to all the ord in ances of the Passover they shall keep it.

Num 9:13 But the man that [is] clean, and is not in a journey, and forbears to keep the Passover, even the same soul shall be cut of f from among his people: because he brought not the of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in his appo in ted season, that man shall bear his s in .

Num 9:14 And if a stranger shall sojourn among you, and will keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); accord in g to the ord in ance of the Passover, and accord in g to the manner there of , so shall he do: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have one ord in ance, both for the stranger, and for him that was born in the land.

Num 9:15 And on the day that the tabernacle was reared up the cloud covered the tabernacle, [ namely ], the tent of the testimony: and at even there was upon the tabernacle as it were the appearance of fire, until the morn in g.

Num 9:16 So it was always: the cloud covered it [by day], and the appearance of fire by night.

Num 9:17 And when the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed: and in the place where the cloud abode, there the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] pitched their tents.

Num 9:18 At the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed, and at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they pitched: as long as the cloud abode upon the tabernacle they rested in their tents.

Num 9:19 And when the cloud tarried long upon the tabernacle many days, then the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] kept the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and journeyed not.

Num 9:20 And [so] it was, when the cloud was a few days upon the tabernacle; accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they abode in their tents, and accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they journeyed.

Num 9:21 And [so] it was, when the cloud abode from even unto the morn in g, and [that] the cloud was taken up in the morn in g, then they journeyed: whether [it was] by day or by night that the cloud was taken up, they journeyed.

Num 9:22 Or [whether it were] two days, or a month, or a year, that the cloud tarried upon the tabernacle, rema inin g thereon, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abode in their tents, and journeyed not: but when it was taken up, they journeyed.

Num 9:23 At the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they rested in the tents, and at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they

journeyed: they kept the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 10:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 10:2 Make you <sup>2i</sup> two trumpets of silver; of a whole piece shall you <sup>2i</sup> make them: that you <sup>2i</sup> may use them for the call in g of the assembly, and for the journey in g of the camps.

Num 10:3 And when they shall blow with them, all the assembly shall assemble themselves to you <sup>2i</sup> at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 10:4 And if they blow [but] with one [trumpet], then the pr in ces, [which are] heads of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall gather themselves unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 10:5 When you <sup>2gf</sup> blow an alarm, then the camps that lie on the east part s shall go forward.

Num 10:6 When you <sup>2gf</sup> blow an alarm the second time, then the camps that lie on the south side shall take their journey: they shall blow an alarm for their journeys.

Num 10:7 But when the congregation is to be gathered together, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall blow, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not sound an alarm.

Num 10:8 And the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], the priests, shall blow with the trumpets; and they shall be to you for an ord in ance forever throughout your generations.

Num 10:9 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> go to war in your land aga in st the enemy that oppresses you, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall blow an alarm with the trumpets; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be remembered before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be saved from your enemies.

Num 10:10 Also in the day of your gladness, and in your solemn days, and in the beg in n in gs of your months, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall blow with the trumpets over your burnt of fer in gs, and over the sacrifices of your peace of fer in gs; that they may be to you for a memorial before your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Num 10:11 And it came to pass on the twentieth [day] of the second month, in the second year, that the cloud was taken up from of f the tabernacle of the testimony.

Num 10:12 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took their journeys out of the wilderness of S in ai; and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Pa'ran [place of caverns].

Num 10:13 And they first took their journey accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 10:14 In the first [place] went the standard of the camp of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to their armies: and over his host [was] Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce].

Num 10:15 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [was] N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small].

Num 10:16 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] [was] 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength].



Num 10:17 And the tabernacle was taken down; and the sons of Gershon [Exile] and the sons of M'rari [Bitter] set forward, bear in g the tabernacle.

Num 10:18 And the standard of the camp of Re'uven [Behold a Son] set forward accord in g to their armies: and over his host [was] Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 10:19 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] [was] Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 10:20 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] [was] Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God].

Num 10:21 And the K'hati set forward, bear in g the sanctuary: and [the other] did set up the tabernacle aga in st they came.

Num 10:22 And the standard of the camp of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] set forward accord in g to their armies: and over his host [was] Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 10:23 And over the host of the tribe of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [was] Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 10:24 And over the host of the tribe of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [was] Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hewer].

Num 10:25 And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan [Judge] set forward, [which was] the rearward of all the camps throughout their hosts: and over his host [was] Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 10:26 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy] [was] Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 10:27 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] [was] Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 10:28 Thus [were] the journey in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to their armies, when they set forward.

Num 10:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto *Hovav* [Cherished], the son of *Re'u'el* [Friend of God] the *Midyani* [Strife], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, We are journey in g unto the place of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I will give it you: come you <sup>2i</sup> with us, and we will do you <sup>2i</sup> good: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken good concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 10:30 And he said unto him, I will not go; but I will de part to my own land, and to my k in dred.

Num 10:31 And he said, Leave us not, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>; forasmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> know how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and you <sup>2i</sup> may be to us in stead of eyes.

Num 10:32 And it shall be, if you <sup>2i</sup> go with us, yes, it shall be, that what goodness the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall do unto us, the same will we do unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Num 10:33 And they de part ed from the mount of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) three days' journey: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went before them in the three days' journey, to search out a rest in g place for them.

Num 10:34 And the cloud of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] upon them by day, when they went out of the camp.

Num 10:35 And it came to pass, when the ark set forward, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Rise up, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and let you <sup>2i</sup> enemies be scattered; and let them that hate you <sup>2i</sup> flee before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Num 10:36 And when it rested, he said, Return, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the many thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 11:1 And [when] the people complained, it displeased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard [it]; and his anger was kindled; and the fire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) burnt among them, and consumed [them that were] in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Num 11:2 And the people cried unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the fire was quenched.

Num 11:3 And he called the name of the place Tav'erah [Burn in grass]: because the fire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) burnt among them.

Num 11:4 And the mixed multitude that [was] among them fell a lust in grass: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?

Num 11:5 We remember the fish, which we did eat in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] freely; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic:

Num 11:6 But now our soul [is] dried away: [there is] nothing at all, beside this manna, [before] our eyes.

Num 11:7 And the manna [was] as coriander seed, and the colour thereof as the colour of bdellium.

Num 11:8 [And] the people went about, and gathered [it], and ground [it] in mills, or beat [it] in a mortar, and baked [it] in pans, and made cakes of it: and the taste of it was as the taste of fresh oil.

Num 11:9 And when the dew fell upon the camp in the night, the manna fell upon it.

Num 11:10 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled greatly; Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] also was displeased.

Num 11:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), For what reason have you <sup>2i</sup> afflicted you <sup>2i</sup> servant? and wherefore have I not found favour in you <sup>2i</sup> sight, that you <sup>2i</sup> lay the burden of all this people upon me?

Num 11:12 Have I conceived all this people? have I begotten them, that you <sup>2i</sup> should say unto me, Carry them in you <sup>2i</sup> bosom, as a nursing father bears the sucking child, unto the land which you <sup>2i</sup> swore unto their fathers?

Num 11:13 Whence should I have flesh to give unto all this people? for they weep unto me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat.

Num 11:14 I am not able to bear all this people alone, because [it is] too heavy for me.

Num 11:15 And if you <sup>2i</sup> deal thus with me, kill me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, out of hand, if I have found favour in you <sup>2i</sup> sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.

Num 11:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom you <sup>2i</sup> know to be the elders of the people, and of ficers over them; and br in g them unto the tabernacle of the congregation, that they may stand there with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Num 11:17 And I will come down and talk with you <sup>2i</sup> there: and I will take of the spirit which [is] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and will put [it] upon them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> bear [it] not yourself alone.

Num 11:18 And say you <sup>2i</sup> unto the people, Sanctify yourselves aga in st tomorrow, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat flesh: for you <sup>2gf</sup> have wept in the ears of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Who shall give us flesh to eat? for [it was] well with us in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will give you flesh, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat.

Num 11:19 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days;

Num 11:20 [But] even a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome unto you: because that you <sup>2gf</sup> have despised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] among you, and have wept before him, say in g, Why came we forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Num 11:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, The people, among whom I [am], [are] six hundred thousand footmen; and you <sup>2i</sup> have said, I will give them flesh, that they may eat a whole month.

Num 11:22 Shall the flocks and the herds be sla in for them, to suffice them? or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to suffice them?

Num 11:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Is the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand waxed short? you <sup>2i</sup> shall see now whether my word shall come to pass unto you <sup>2i</sup> or not.

Num 11:24 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out, and told the people the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them round about the tabernacle.

Num 11:25 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down in a cloud, and spoke unto him, and took of the spirit that [was] upon him, and gave [it] unto the seventy elders: and it came to pass, [that], when the spirit rested upon them, they prophesied, and did not cease.

Num 11:26 But there rema in ed two [ of the] men in the camp, the name of the one [was] Eldad [God has Loved], and the name of the other Medad [Love]: and the spirit rested upon them; and they [were] of them that were written, but went not out unto the tabernacle: and they prophesied in the camp.

Num 11:27 And there ran a young man, and told Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Eldad [God has Loved] and Medad [Love] do prophesy in the camp.

Num 11:28 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], the servant of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [one] of his young men, answered and said, My lord Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], forbid them.

Num 11:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto him, Envy you <sup>2i</sup> for my sake? would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that all the LORD-

Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] people were prophets, [and] that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would put his spirit upon them!

Num 11:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] got him in to the camp, he and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 11:31 And there went forth a wind from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and brought quails from the sea, and let [them] fall by the camp, as it were a day's journey on this side, and as it were a day's journey on the other side, round about the camp, and as it were two cubits [high] upon the face of the earth.

Num 11:32 And the people stood up all that day, and all [that] night, and all the next day, and they gathered the quails: he that gathered least gathered ten homers: and they spread [them] all abroad for themselves round about the camp.

Num 11:33 And while the flesh [was] yet between their teeth, before it was chewed, the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against the people, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the people with a very great plague.

Num 11:34 And he called the name of that place Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust]: because there they buried the people that lusted.

Num 11:35 [And] the people journeyed from Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust] unto Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness]; and abode at Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness].

Num 12:1 And Miryam [rebellion] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] spoke against Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] because of the Cushite (Ethiopian) woman whom he had married: for he had married an Cushite (Ethiopian) woman.

Num 12:2 And they said, Has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in deed spoken only by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]? has he not spoken also by us? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard [it].

Num 12:3 (Now the man Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] very meek, above all the men which [were] upon the face of the earth.)

Num 12:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke suddenly unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto Miryam [rebellion], Come out you <sup>2gf</sup> three unto the tabernacle of the congregation. And they three came out.

Num 12:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down in the pillar of the cloud, and stood [in] the door of the tabernacle, and called Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Miryam [rebellion]: and they both came forth.

Num 12:6 And he said, Hear now my words: If there be a prophet among you, [I] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will make myself known unto him in a vision, [and] will speak unto him in a dream.

Num 12:7 My servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [is] not so, who [is] faithful in all my house.

Num 12:8 With him will I speak mouth to mouth, even apparently, and not in dark speeches; and the similitude of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall he behold: wherefore then were you <sup>2gf</sup> not afraid to speak against my servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]?

Num 12:9 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against them; and he departed.

Num 12:10 And the cloud departed from off the tabernacle; and, behold, Miryam [rebellion] [became] leprous, [white] as snow: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] looked upon Miryam [rebellion], and, behold, [she was] leprous.

Num 12:11 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Alas, my lord, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, lay not the sin upon us, where in we have done foolishly, and where in we have sinned.

Num 12:12 Let her not be as one dead, of whom the flesh is half consumed when he comes out of his mother's womb.

Num 12:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Heal her now, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>.

Num 12:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], If her father had but spit in her face, should she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut out from the camp seven days, and after that let her be received in [again].

Num 12:15 And Miryam [rebellion] was shut out from the camp seven days: and the people journeyed not till Miryam [rebellion] was brought in [again].

Num 12:16 And afterward the people removed from Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness], and pitched in the wilderness of Paran [place of caverns].

Num 13:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 13:2 Send you <sup>2i</sup> men, that they may search the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which I give unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: of every tribe of their fathers shall you <sup>2gf</sup> send a man, everyone a ruler among them.

Num 13:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] by the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent them from the wilderness of Paran [place of caverns]: all those men [were] heads of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 13:4 And these [were] their names: of the tribe of Re'uben [Behold a Son], Shammua [Renowned] the son of Zakkur [Mighty].

Num 13:5 Of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears], Shafat [He Has Judged] the son of Hori [Cave Dweller].

Num 13:6 Of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funch [He Will Face].

Num 13:7 Of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Yig'al [He Redeems] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Num 13:8 Of the tribe of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], Hoshea [salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 13:9 Of the tribe of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Palti [Escape] the son of Raphu [Healed].

Num 13:10 Of the tribe of Z'bulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Gadi [my fortune]'el [God is my Fortune] the son of Sodi [Acquaintance].

Num 13:11 Of the tribe of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [namely], of the tribe of Manasseh [Cause in g to Forget], Gadi [my fortune] [My Fortune] the son of Susi [My Horse].

Num 13:12 Of the tribe of Dan [Judge], ‘Ammi’el [my kinsman is God] the son of G’malli [Camel Driver].

Num 13:13 Of the tribe of Asher [Happy], S’tur [Hidden] the son of Mikha’el [Who is Like God?].

Num 13:14 Of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestling], Nachbi [Hidden] the son of Vosi [Rich].

Num 13:15 Of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], Ge’u’el [Majesty of God] the son of Makhi [Decrease].

Num 13:16 These [are] the names of the men which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to spy out the land. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called Hoshea [salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] [Jehovah is Salvation].

Num 13:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent them to spy out the land of Kena’an [Merchant], and said unto them, Get you up this [way] southward, and go up in to the mountain :

Num 13:18 And see the land, what it [is]; and the people that dwell in it, whether they [be] strong or weak, few or many; Num 13:19 And what the land [is] that they dwell in , whether it [be] good or bad; and what cities [they be] that they dwell in , whether in tents, or in strong holds;

Num 13:20 And what the land [is], whether it [be] fat or lean, whether there be wood in it, or not. And be you <sup>2g</sup> of good courage, and bring of the fruit of the land. Now the time [was] the time of the firstripe grapes.

Num 13:21 So they went up, and searched the land from the Wilderness of Tz in [Flat] unto Rechov [Broad Place], as men come to Hamat [Fortress].

Num 13:22 And they ascended by the south, and came unto Hebron [Seat of Association]; where Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], Sheshai [Noble], and Talmai [Plowman], the children of Anak [Neck], [were]. (Now Hebron [Seat of Association] was built seven years before Tzo’an [Place of Departure] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].)

Num 13:23 And they came unto the brook of Eshkol [Cluster], and cut down from there a branch with one cluster of grapes, and they bore it between two upon a staff; and [they brought] of the pomegranates, and of the figs.

Num 13:24 The place was called the brook Eshkol [Cluster], because of the cluster of grapes which the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] cut down from there.

Num 13:25 And they returned from search in g of the land after forty days.

Num 13:26 And they went and came to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and to Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to all the congregation of the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], unto the wilderness of Pa’ran [place of caverns], to Kadesh [Holy]; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and showed them the fruit of the land.

Num 13:27 And they told him, and said, We came unto the land to which you <sup>2i</sup> sent us, and surely it flows with milk and honey; and this [is] the fruit of it.

Num 13:28 Nevertheless the people [be] strong that dwell in the land, and the cities [are] walled, [and] very great: and moreover we saw the children of Anak [Neck] there.

Num 13:29 The ‘Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] dwell in the land of the south: and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Y’vusi [Threshers, Trampled Under Foot], and the Emori

[Highlanders], dwell in the mountain: and the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwell by the sea, and by the coast of Yarden [Descender].

Num 13:30 And Kalev [Dog] stilled the people before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Let us go up at once, and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it.

Num 13:31 But the men that went up with him said, We be not able to go up again in the land; for they [are] stronger than we.

Num 13:32 And they brought up an evil report of the land which they had searched unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, [is] a land that eats up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it [are] men of a great stature.

Num 13:33 And there we saw the giants, the sons of Anak [Neck], [which come] of the giants: and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight.

Num 14:1 And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night.

Num 14:2 And all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] murmured again in the hearing of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and again in the hearing of Aharon [Bright, Very High]: and the whole congregation said unto them, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that we had died in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]! or would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we had died in this wilderness!

Num 14:3 And wherefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us unto this land, to fall by the sword, that our wives and our children should be a prey? were it not better for us to return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Num 14:4 And they said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Num 14:5 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Num 14:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], [which were] of them that searched the land, rent their clothes:

Num 14:7 And they spoke unto all the company of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], saying, The land, which we passed through to search it, [is] an exceeding good land.

Num 14:8 If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delight in us, then he will bring us in to this land, and give it us; a land which flows with milk and honey.

Num 14:9 Only rebel not you <sup>2gf</sup> again in the hearing of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither fear you <sup>2gf</sup> the people of the land; for they [are] bread for us: their defense is departed from them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with us: fear them not.

Num 14:10 But all the congregation bade stone them with stones. And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation before all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Num 14:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], How long will this people provoke me? and how long will it be before they believe me, for all the signs which I have showed among them?

Num 14:12 I will strike them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make of you <sup>2i</sup> a greater nation and mightier than they.

Num 14:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Then the *Mitzri* shall hear [it], (for you <sup>2i</sup> brought up this people in you <sup>2i</sup> might from among them;)

Num 14:14 And they will tell [it] to the inhabitants of this land: [for] they have heard that you <sup>2i</sup> LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [are] among this people, that you <sup>2i</sup> LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) are seen face to face, and [that] your <sup>2i</sup> cloud stands over them, and [that] you <sup>2i</sup> go before them, by day time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

Num 14:15 Now [if] you <sup>2i</sup> shall kill [all] this people as one man, then the nations which have heard the fame of you <sup>2i</sup> will speak, say in g,

Num 14:16 Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was not able to bring in g this people in to the land which he swore unto them, therefore he has slain them in the wilderness.

Num 14:17 And now, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, let the power of my Lord be great, according in g as you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken, say in g,

Num 14:18 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] longsuffering in g, and of great mercy, forgiving in g in iniquity and transgression, and by no means clear in g [the guilty], visit in g the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation].

Num 14:19 Pardon, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, the iniquity of this people according in g unto the greatness of you <sup>2i</sup> mercy, and as you <sup>2i</sup> have forgiven this people, from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] even until now.

Num 14:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I have pardoned according in g to you <sup>2i</sup> word:

Num 14:21 But [as] truly [as] I live, all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 14:22 Because all those men which have seen my glory, and my miracles, which I did in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] and in the wilderness, and have tempted me now these ten times, and have not listened to my voice;

Num 14:23 Surely they shall not see the land which I swore unto their fathers, neither shall any of them that provoked me see it:

Num 14:24 But my servant Kaleb [Dog], because he had another spirit with him, and has followed me fully, him will I bring in g in to the land where in to he went; and his seed shall possess it.

Num 14:25 (Now the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] and the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwelt in the valley.) Tomorrow turn you, and get you in to the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

Num 14:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 14:27 How long [shall I bear with] this evil congregation, which murmur against me? I have heard the murmur in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], which they murmur against me.

Num 14:28 Say unto them, [As truly as] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as you <sup>2gf</sup> have spoken in my ears, so will I do to you:



Num 14:29 Your carcasses shall fall in this wilderness; and all that were numbered of you, accord in g to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, which have murmured aga in st me,

Num 14:30 Doubtless you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not come in to the land, [concern in g] which I swore to make you dwell in it, save Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 14:31 But your little ones, which you <sup>2gf</sup> said should be a prey, them will I br in g in , and they shall know the land which you <sup>2gf</sup> have despised.

Num 14:32 But [as for] you, your carcasses, they shall fall in this wilderness.

Num 14:33 And your children shall wander in the wilderness forty years, and bear your cult prostitution, until your carcasses be wasted in the wilderness.

Num 14:34 After the number of the days in which you <sup>2gf</sup> searched the land, [even] forty days, each day for a year, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> bear your in iquities, [even] forty years, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know my br each of promise.

Num 14:35 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have said, I will surely do it unto all this evil congregation, that are gathered together aga in st me: in this wilderness they shall be consumed, and there they shall die.

Num 14:36 And the men, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur aga in st him, by br in g in g up a slander upon the land,

Num 14:37 Even those men that did br in g up the evil report upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 14:38 But Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], [which were] of the men that went to search the land, lived [still].

Num 14:39 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told these say in gs unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the people mourned greatly.

Num 14:40 And they rose up early in the morn in g, and got them up in to the top of the mounta in , say in g, Lo, we [be here], and will go up unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has promised: for we have s in ned.

Num 14:41 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, For what reason now do you <sup>2gf</sup> transgress the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? but it shall not prosper.

Num 14:42 Go not up, for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] not among you; that you <sup>2gf</sup> be not smitten before your enemies.

Num 14:43 For the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] and the Kena'ani [Merchant] [are] there before you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall fall by the sword: because you <sup>2gf</sup> are turned away from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not be with you.

Num 14:44 But they presumed to go up unto the hill top: nevertheless the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], de part ed not out of the camp.

Num 14:45 Then the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] came down, and the *Kena'anim* [Merchants] which dwelt in that hill, and struck them, and discomfited them, [even] unto Hormah [Asylum].

Num 15:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 15:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> be come in to the land of your habitations, which I give unto you,

Num 15:3 And will make an of fer in g by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a burnt of fer in g, or a sacrifice in perform in g a vow, or in a freewill of fer in g, or in your solemn feasts, to make a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of the herd, or of the flock:

Num 15:4 Then shall he that of fers his of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) br in g a meat of fer in g of a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth [ part ] of an h in [a quart] of oil.

Num 15:5 And the fourth [ part ] of an h in [a quart] of w in e for a dr in k of fer in g shall you <sup>2i</sup> prepare with the burnt of fer in g or sacrifice, for one lamb.

Num 15:6 Or for a ram, you <sup>2i</sup> shall prepare [for] a meat of fer in g two tenth deals of flour mingled with the third [ part ] of an h in [a quart] of oil.

Num 15:7 And for a dr in k of fer in g you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer the third [ part ] of an h in [a quart] of w in e, [for] a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:8 And when you <sup>2i</sup> prepare a bullock [for] a burnt of fer in g, or [for] a sacrifice in perform in g a vow, or peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 15:9 Then shall he br in g with a bullock a meat of fer in g of three tenth deals of flour mingled with half an h in [a quart] of oil.

Num 15:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g for a dr in k of fer in g half an h in [a quart] of w in e, [for] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:11 Thus shall it be done for one bullock, or for one ram, or for a lamb, or a kid.

Num 15:12 Accord in g to the number that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall prepare, so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do to every one accord in g to their number.

Num 15:13 All that are born of the country shall do these th in gs after this manner, in of fer in g an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:14 And if a stranger sojourn with you, or whosoever [be] among you in your generations, and will of fer an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as you <sup>2gf</sup> do, so he shall do.

Num 15:15 One ord in ance [shall be both] for you of the congregation, and also for the stranger that sojournes [with you], an ord in ance forever in your generations: as you <sup>2gf</sup> [are], so shall the stranger be before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:16 One law and one manner shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojournes with you.

Num 15:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 15:18 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> come in to the land to which I br in g you,

Num 15:19 Then it shall be, that, when you <sup>2gf</sup> eat of the bread of the land, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer up an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:20 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall offer up a cake of the first of your dough [for] an offering of leaven in grain: as [you <sup>2gf</sup> do] the offering of leaven in grain of the threshing floor, so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> offer it.

Num 15:21 Of the first of your dough you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) an offering of leaven in grain in your generations.

Num 15:22 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> have erred, and not observed all these commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters],

Num 15:23 [Even] all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded you by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], from the day that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded [Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]], and henceforward among your generations;

Num 15:24 Then it shall be, if [ought] be committed by ignorance without the knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall offer one young bullock for a burnt offering of leaven in grain, for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with his meat of leaven in grain, and his drink of leaven in grain, according to the manner, and one kid of the goats for a sin offering of leaven in grain.

Num 15:25 And the priest shall make an atonement for all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and it shall be forgiven them; for it [is] ignorance: and they shall bring in grain their offering of leaven in grain, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their sin offering of leaven in grain before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for their ignorance:

Num 15:26 And it shall be forgiven all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the stranger that sojourns among them; see in grain all the people [were] in ignorance.

Num 15:27 And if any soul sins through ignorance, then he shall bring a she goat of the first year for a sin offering of leaven in grain.

Num 15:28 And the priest shall make an atonement for the soul that sins ignorantly, when he sins by ignorance before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for him; and it shall be forgiven him.

Num 15:29 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall have one law for him that sins through ignorance, [both for] him that is born among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for the stranger that sojourns among them.

Num 15:30 But the soul that does [ought] presumptuously, [whether he be] born in the land, or a stranger, the same reproaches the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

Num 15:31 Because he has despised the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and has broken his commandment, that soul shall utterly be cut off; his iniquity [shall be] upon him.

Num 15:32 And while the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were in the wilderness, they found a man that gathered sticks upon the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Num 15:33 And they that found him gather in grain sticks brought him unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto all the congregation.

Num 15:34 And they put him in ward, because it was not declared what should be done to him.

Num 15:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], The man shall be surely put to death: all the congregation shall stone him with stones without the camp.

Num 15:36 And all the congregation brought him without the camp, and stoned him with stones, and he died; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 15:37 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 15:38 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and bid them that they make them fr in ges in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fr in ge of the borders a ribbon of blue:

Num 15:39 And it shall be unto you for a fr in ge, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do them; and that you <sup>2gf</sup> seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which you <sup>2gf</sup> use to go a whor in g:

Num 15:40 That you <sup>2gf</sup> may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Num 15:41 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Num 16:1 Now Korakh [Bald], the son of Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], the son of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Datan [belong in g to a founta in ] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], the sons of 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and On, the son of Pelet [Swiftness], sons of Re'uven [Behold a Son], took [men]:

Num 16:2 And they rose up before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], with certa in of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], two hundred and fifty pr in ces of the assembly, famous in the congregation, men of renown:

Num 16:3 And they gathered themselves together aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto them, [You <sup>2gf</sup> take] too much upon you, see in g all the congregation [are] holy, every one of them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] among them: wherefore then lift you <sup>2gf</sup> up yourselves above the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Num 16:4 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] heard [it], he fell upon his face:

Num 16:5 And he spoke unto Korakh [Bald] and unto all his company, say in g, Even tomorrow the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will show who [are] his, and [who is] holy; and will cause [him] to come near unto him: even [him] whom he has chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

Num 16:6 This do; Take you censers, Korakh [Bald], and all his company;

Num 16:7 And put fire in it, and put in cense in them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) tomorrow: and it shall be [that] the man whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does choose, he [shall be] holy: [you <sup>2gf</sup> take] too much upon you, you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Num 16:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Korakh [Bald], Hear, I pray you, you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]:

Num 16:9 [Seems it but] a small th in g unto you, that the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has separate d you from the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to br in g you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to stand before the congregation to m in ister unto them?

Num 16:10 And he has brought you <sup>2i</sup> near [to him], and all you <sup>2i</sup> brethren the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] with you <sup>2i</sup> : and seek you <sup>2gf</sup> the priesthood also?

Num 16:11 For which cause [both] you <sup>2i</sup> and all you <sup>2i</sup> company [are] gathered together aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and what [is] Aharon [Bright, Very High], that you <sup>2gf</sup> murmur aga in st him?

Num 16:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to call Dan [belong in g to a founta in ] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], the sons of 'Eli'av [My Father is God]: which said, We will not come up:

Num 16:13 [Is it] a small th in g that you <sup>2i</sup> have brought us up out of a land that flows with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, except you <sup>2i</sup> make yourself altogether a pr in ce over us?

Num 16:14 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> have not brought us in to a land that flows with milk and honey, or given us in heritance of fields and v in eyards: will you <sup>2i</sup> put out the eyes of these men? we will not come up.

Num 16:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was very exceedingly angry, and said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Respect not you <sup>2i</sup> their of fer in g: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

Num 16:16 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Korakh [Bald], Be you <sup>2i</sup> and all you <sup>2i</sup> company before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> , and they, and Aharon [Bright, Very High], tomorrow:

Num 16:17 And take every man his censer, and put in cense in them, and br in g you <sup>2gf</sup> before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) every man his censer, two hundred and fifty censers; you <sup>2i</sup> also, and Aharon [Bright, Very High], each [ of you] his censer.

Num 16:18 And they took every man his censer, and put fire in them, and laid in cense thereon, and stood in the door of the tabernacle of the congregation with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Num 16:19 And Korakh [Bald] gathered all the congregation aga in st them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto all the congregation.

Num 16:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 16:21 Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment.

Num 16:22 And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man s in , and will you <sup>2i</sup> be exceedingly angry with all the congregation?

Num 16:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 16:24 Speak unto the congregation, say in g, Get you up from about the tabernacle of Korakh [Bald], Datan [belong in g to a founta in ], and Aviram [My Father is Exalted].

Num 16:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] rose up and went unto Datan [belong in g to a founta in ] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted]; and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] followed him.

Num 16:26 And he spoke unto the congregation, say in g, De part , I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch noth in g of theirs, lest you <sup>2gf</sup> be consumed in all their s in s.

Num 16:27 So they got up from the tabernacle of Korakh [Bald], Datan [belong in g to a founta in ], and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], on every side: and Datan [belong in g to a founta in ] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted] came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Num 16:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Hereby you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to do all these works; for [I have] not [done them] of my own m in d.

Num 16:29 If these men die the common death of all men, or if they be visited after the visitation of all men; [then] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not sent me.

Num 16:30 But if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make a new th in g, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that [apperta in ] unto them, and they go down quick in to the pit; then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall understand that these men have provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 16:31 And it came to pass, as he had made an end of speak in g all these words, that the ground clave asunder that [was] under them:

Num 16:32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that [apperta in ed] unto Korakh [Bald], and all [their] goods.

Num 16:33 They, and all that [apperta in ed] to them, went down alive in to the pit, and the earth closed upon them: and they perished from among the congregation.

Num 16:34 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] round about them fled at the cry of them: for they said, Lest the earth swallow us up [also].

Num 16:35 And there came out a fire from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consumed the two hundred and fifty men that of fered in cense.

Num 16:36 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 16:37 Speak unto El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burn in g, and scatter you <sup>2i</sup> the fire yonder; for they are consecrated.

Num 16:38 The censers of these s in ners aga in st their own souls, let them make them broad plates [for] a cover in g of the altar: for they of fered them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), therefore they are consecrated: and they shall be a sign unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 16:39 And El'azar [God has helped] the priest took the brazen censers, which they that were burnt had of fered; and they were made broad [plates for] a cover in g of the altar:

Num 16:40 [To be] a memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that no stranger, which [is] not of the seed of Aharon [Bright, Very High], come near to of fer in cense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that he be not as

Korakh [Bald], and as his company: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to him by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 16:41 But on the morrow all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> have killed the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 16:42 And it came to pass, when the congregation was gathered aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High], that they looked toward the tabernacle of the congregation: and, behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared.

Num 16:43 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] came before the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 16:44 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 16:45 Get you up from among this congregation, that I may consume them as in a moment. And they fell upon their faces.

Num 16:46 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take a censer, and put fire in it from of f the altar, and put on in cense, and go quickly unto the congregation, and make an atonement for them: for there is wrath gone out from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the plague is begun.

Num 16:47 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] took as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded, and ran in to the midst of the congregation; and, behold, the plague was begun among the people: and he put on in cense, and made an atonement for the people.

Num 16:48 And he stood between the dead and the liv in g; and the plague was stayed.

Num 16:49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korakh [Bald].

Num 16:50 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] returned unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the plague was stayed.

Num 17:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 17:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and take of every one of them a rod accord in g to the house of [their] fathers, of all their pr in ces accord in g to the house of their fathers twelve rods: write you <sup>2i</sup> every man's name upon his rod.

Num 17:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall write Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s name upon the rod of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]: for one rod [shall be] for the head of the house of their fathers.

Num 17:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall lay them up in the tabernacle of the congregation before the testimony, where I will meet with you.

Num 17:5 And it shall come to pass, [that] the man's rod, whom I shall choose, shall blossom: and I will make to cease from me the murmur in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whereby they murmur aga in st you.

Num 17:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and every one of their pr in ces gave him a rod

apiece , for each pr in ce one, accord in g to their fathers' houses, [even] twelve rods: and the rod of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [was] among their rods.

Num 17:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] laid up the rods before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the tabernacle of witness.

Num 17:8 And it came to pass, that on the morrow Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went in to the tabernacle of witness; and, behold, the rod of Aharon [Bright, Very High] for the house of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] was budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

Num 17:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought out all the rods from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they looked, and took every man his rod.

Num 17:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Br in g Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s rod aga in before the testimony, to be kept for a token aga in st the rebels; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall quite take away their murmur in gs from me, that they die not.

Num 17:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did [so]: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him, so did he.

Num 17:12 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, Behold, we die, we perish, we all perish.

Num 17:13 Whosoever comes anyth in g near unto the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall die: shall we be consumed with dy in g?

Num 18:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> sons and you <sup>2i</sup> father's house with you <sup>2i</sup> shall bear the in iquity of the sanctuary: and you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> sons with you <sup>2i</sup> shall bear the in iquity of your priesthood.

Num 18:2 And you <sup>2i</sup> brethren also of the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the tribe of you <sup>2i</sup> father, br in g you <sup>2i</sup> with you <sup>2i</sup> , that they may be jo in ed unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and m in ister unto you <sup>2i</sup> : but you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> sons with you <sup>2i</sup> [shall m in ister] before the tabernacle of witness.

Num 18:3 And they shall keep you <sup>2i</sup> charge, and the charge of all the tabernacle: only they shall not come near the vessels of the sanctuary and the altar, that neither they, nor you <sup>2gf</sup> also, die.

Num 18:4 And they shall be jo in ed unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: and a stranger shall not come near unto you.

Num 18:5 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar: that there be no wrath any more upon the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 18:6 And I, behold, I have taken your brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: to you [they are] given [as] a gift for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 18:7 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> sons with you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep your priest's of fice for everyth in g of the altar, and with in the veil; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall serve: I have given your



priest's of fice [unto you] as a service of gift: and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 18:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Behold, I also have given you <sup>2i</sup> the charge of my heave of fer in gs of all the consecrated th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; unto you <sup>2i</sup> have I given them by reason of the ano in t in g, and to you <sup>2i</sup> sons, by an ord in ance forever.

Num 18:9 This shall be you <sup>2i</sup> of the most holy th in gs, [reserved] from the fire: every oblation of theirs, every meat of fer in g of theirs, and every s in of fer in g of theirs, and every trespass of fer in g of theirs, which they shall render unto me, [shall be] most holy for you <sup>2i</sup> and for you <sup>2i</sup> sons.

Num 18:10 In the most holy [place] shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat it; every male shall eat it: it shall be holy unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 18:11 And this [is] you <sup>2i</sup> ; the heave of fer in g of their gift, with all the wave of fer in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I have given them unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and to you <sup>2i</sup> sons and to you <sup>2i</sup> daughters with you <sup>2i</sup> , by a statute forever: every one that is clean in you <sup>2i</sup> house shall eat of it.

Num 18:12 All the best of the oil, and all the best of the w in e, and of the wheat, the firstfruits of them which they shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), them have I given you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 18:13 [And] whatsoever is first ripe in the land, which they shall br in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), shall be you <sup>2i</sup> ; every one that is clean in you <sup>2i</sup> house shall eat [ of ] it.

Num 18:14 Eve every th in g devoted in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 18:15 Eve every th in g that opens the matrix in all flesh, which they br in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [whether it be] of men or beasts, shall be you <sup>2i</sup> : nevertheless the firstborn of man shall you <sup>2i</sup> surely redeem, and the firstl in g of unclean beasts shall you <sup>2i</sup> redeem.

Num 18:16 And those that are to be redeemed from a month old shall you <sup>2i</sup> redeem, accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> estimation, for the money of five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, which [is] twenty gerahs.

Num 18:17 But the firstl in g of a cow, or the firstl in g of a sheep, or the firstl in g of a goat, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not redeem; they [are] holy: you <sup>2i</sup> shall spr in kle their blood upon the altar, and shall burn their fat [for] an of fer in g made by fire, for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 18:18 And the flesh of them shall be you <sup>2i</sup> , as the wave breast and as the right shoulder are you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 18:19 All the heave of fer in gs of the holy th in gs, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have I given you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> sons and you <sup>2i</sup> daughters with you <sup>2i</sup> , by a statute forever: it [is] a covenant of salt forever before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto you <sup>2i</sup> and to you <sup>2i</sup> seed with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 18:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], you <sup>2i</sup> shall have no in heritance in their land, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> have any part

among them: I [am] you <sup>2i</sup> part and you <sup>2i</sup> in heritage among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 18:21 And, behold, I have given the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] all the tenth in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for an in heritage, for their service which they serve, [even] the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 18:22 Neither must the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] henceforth come near the tabernacle of the congregation, lest they bear s in , and die.

Num 18:23 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they shall bear their in iquity: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations, that among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] they have no in heritage.

Num 18:24 But the tithes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they of fer [as] an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have given to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to in herit: therefore I have said unto them, Among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] they shall have no in heritage.

Num 18:25 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 18:26 Thus speak unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> take of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the tithes which I have given you from them for your in heritage, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer up an heave of fer in g of it for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] a tenth [ part ] of the tithe.

Num 18:27 And [this] your heave of fer in g shall be reckoned unto you, as though [it were] the corn of the thresh in g floor, and as the fullness of the w in epress.

Num 18:28 Thus you <sup>2gf</sup> also shall of fer an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of all your tithes, which you <sup>2gf</sup> receive of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give there of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] heave of fer in g to Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 18:29 Out of all your gifts you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer every heave of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of all the best there of , [even] the consecrated part there of out of it.

Num 18:30 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> have heaved the best there of from it, then it shall be counted unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] as the in crease of the thresh in g floor, and as the in crease of the w in epress.

Num 18:31 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat it in every place, you <sup>2gf</sup> and your households: for it [is] your reward for your service in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 18:32 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall bear no s in by reason of it, when you <sup>2gf</sup> have heaved from it the best of it: neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> pollute the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], lest you <sup>2gf</sup> die.

Num 19:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 19:2 This [is] the ord in ance of the law which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, say in g, Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g you <sup>2i</sup> a red heifer without spot, where in [is] no blemish, [and] upon which never came yoke:

Num 19:3 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give her unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, that he may bring her forth without the camp, and [one] shall slay her before his face:

Num 19:4 And El'azar [God has helped] the priest shall take of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle of her blood directly before the tabernacle of the congregation seven times:

Num 19:5 And [one] shall burn the heifer in his sight; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn:

Num 19:6 And the priest shall take cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast [it] in to the midst of the burning of the heifer.

Num 19:7 Then the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come in to the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the even.

Num 19:8 And he that burns her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the even.

Num 19:9 And a man [that is] clean shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and lay [them] up without the camp in a clean place, and it shall be kept for the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for a water of separation: it [is] a purification for sin.

Num 19:10 And he that gathers the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even in evening: and it shall be unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and unto the stranger that sojourns among them, for a statute forever.

Num 19:11 He that touches the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days.

Num 19:12 He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh day he shall be clean: but if he purify not himself the third day, then the seventh day he shall not be clean.

Num 19:13 Whosoever touches the dead body of any man that is dead, and purifies not himself, defiles the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and that soul shall be cut off from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: because the water of separation was not sprinkled upon him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness [is] yet upon him.

Num 19:14 This [is] the law, when a man dies in a tent: all that come in to the tent, and all that [is] in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.

Num 19:15 And every open vessel, which has no cover in ground bound upon it, [is] unclean.

Num 19:16 And whosoever touches one that is slain with a sword in the open fields, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven days.

Num 19:17 And for an unclean [person] they shall take of the ashes of the burnt heifer of purification for sin, and runn in ground water shall be put thereto in a vessel:

Num 19:18 And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip [it] in the water, and sprinkle [it] upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or one slain, or one dead, or a grave:

Num 19:19 And the clean [person] shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify himself, and wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.

Num 19:20 But the man that shall be unclean, and shall not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from among the congregation, because he has defiled the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the water of separation has not been sprinkled upon him; he [is] unclean.

Num 19:21 And it shall be a perpetual statute unto them, that he that spr in kles the water of separation shall wash his clothes; and he that touches the water of separation shall be unclean until even.

Num 19:22 And whatsoever the unclean [person] touches shall be unclean; and the soul that touches [it] shall be unclean until even.

Num 20:1 Then came the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] the whole congregation, in to the desert of Tz in [Flat] in the first month: and the people abode in Kadesh [Holy]; and Miryam [rebellion] died there, and was buried there.

Num 20:2 And there was no water for the congregation: and they gathered themselves together aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Num 20:3 And the people chastised with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and spoke, say in g, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that we had died when our brethren died before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)!

Num 20:4 And why have you <sup>2gf</sup> brought up the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to this wilderness, that we and our cattle should die there?

Num 20:5 And wherefore have you <sup>2gf</sup> made us to come up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to br in g us in unto this evil place? it [is] no place of seed, or of figs, or of v in es, or of pomegranates; neither [is] there any water to dr in k.

Num 20:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went from the presence of the assembly unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they fell upon their faces: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto them.

Num 20:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 20:8 Take the rod, and gather you <sup>2i</sup> the assembly together, you <sup>2i</sup>, and Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother, and speak you <sup>2gf</sup> unto the rock before their eyes; and it shall give forth his water, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g forth to them water out of the rock: so you <sup>2i</sup> shall give the congregation and their beasts dr in k.

Num 20:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the rod from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as he commanded him.

Num 20:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] gathered the congregation together before the rock, and he said unto them, Hear now, you <sup>2gf</sup> rebels; must we fetch you water out of this rock?

Num 20:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] lifted up his hand, and with his rod he struck the rock twice: and the water came out abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their beasts [also].

Num 20:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], Because you <sup>2gf</sup> believed me not, to sanctify me in the eyes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not br in g this congregation in to the land which I have given them.

Num 20:13 This [is] the water of M'rivah [Argu in g]; because the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] strove with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he was sanctified in them.

Num 20:14 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent messengers from Kadesh [Holy] unto the k in g of Edom [Red], Thus says you <sup>2i</sup> brother Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> know all the travail that has befallen us:

Num 20:15 How our fathers went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and we have dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] a long time; and the *Mitzri* vexed us, and our fathers:

Num 20:16 And when we cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and has brought us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and, behold, we [are] in Kadesh [Holy], a city in the uttermost of you <sup>2i</sup> border:

Num 20:17 Let us pass, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, through you <sup>2i</sup> country: we will not pass through the fields, or through the v in eyards, neither will we dr in k [ of ] the water of the wells: we will go by the k in g's [high] way, we will not turn to the right hand nor to the left, until we have passed you <sup>2i</sup> borders.

Num 20:18 And Edom [Red] said unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not pass by me, lest I come out aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> with the sword.

Num 20:19 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, We will go by the high way: and if I and my cattle dr in k of you <sup>2i</sup> water, then I will pay for it: I will only, without [do in g] anyth in g [else], go through on my feet.

Num 20:20 And he said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go through. And Edom [Red] came out aga in st him with much people, and with a strong hand.

Num 20:21 Thus Edom [Red] refused to give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] passage through his border: wherefore Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned away from him.

Num 20:22 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] the whole congregation, journeyed from Kadesh [Holy], and came unto mount Hor [Mounta in Peak].

Num 20:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], by the coast of the land of Edom [Red], say in g,

Num 20:24 Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be gathered unto his people: for he shall not enter in to the land which I have given unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because you <sup>2gf</sup> rebelled aga in st my word at the water of M'rivah [Argu in g].

Num 20:25 Take Aharon [Bright, Very High] and El'azar [God has helped] his son, and br in g them up unto mount Hor [Mounta in Peak]:

Num 20:26 And strip Aharon [Bright, Very High] of his garments, and put them upon El'azar [God has helped] his son: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be gathered [unto his people], and shall die there.

Num 20:27 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded: and they went up in to mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] in the sight of all the congregation.

Num 20:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stripped Aharon [Bright, Very High] of his garments, and put them upon El'azar [God has helped] his son; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] died there in the top of the mount: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] came down from the mount.

Num 20:29 And when all the congregation saw that Aharon [Bright, Very High] was dead, they mourned for Aharon [Bright, Very High] thirty days, [even] all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 21:1 And [when] k in g 'Arad [A Wild Ass] the Kena'ani [Merchants], which dwelt in the south, heard tell that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came by the way of the spies; then he fought aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and took [some] of them prisoners.

Num 21:2 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] vowed a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, If you <sup>2i</sup> will in deed deliver this people in to my hand, then I will utterly destroy their cities.

Num 21:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened to the voice of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and delivered up the Kena'ani [Merchant]; and they utterly destroyed them and their cities: and he called the name of the place Hormah [Asylum].

Num 21:4 And they journeyed from mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] by the way of the Red sea, to compass the land of Edom [Red]; and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way.

Num 21:5 And the people spoke aga in st God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], For what reason have you <sup>2gf</sup> brought us up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to die in the wilderness? for [there is] no bread, neither [is there any] water; and our soul loathes this light bread.

Num 21:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people; and much people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] died.

Num 21:7 Therefore the people came to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, We have s in ned, for we have spoken aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>; pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he take away the serpents from us. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] prayed for the people.

Num 21:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Make you <sup>2i</sup> a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten, when he looks upon it, shall live.

Num 21:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.

Num 21:10 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set forward, and pitched in Ovot [Watersk in s].

Num 21:11 And they journeyed from Ovot [Watersk in s], and pitched at 'Iyei-Ha'avarim [Ru in s of Regions Beyond], in the wilderness which [is] before Mo'av [Seed of my Father], toward the sunris in g.

Num 21:12 From there they removed, and pitched in the Vadi Zared ["Flexible Twig of a Willow Tree" Brook].

Num 21:13 From there they removed, and pitched on the other side of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], which [is] in the wilderness that comes out of the coasts of the Emori

[Highlanders]: for ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] [is] the border of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], between Mo’av [Seed of my Father] and the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 21:14 For what reason it is said in the book of the wars of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What he did in the Red sea, and in the brooks of ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream],

Num 21:15 And at the stream of the brooks that goes down to the dwell in g of ‘Ar [A City], and lies upon the border of Mo’av [Seed of my Father].

Num 21:16 And from there [they went] to Be’er [Well]: that [is] the well where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Gather the people together, and I will give them water.

Num 21:17 Then Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sang this song, Spr in g up, O well; s in g you <sup>2gf</sup> unto it:

Num 21:18 The pr in ces excavated the well, the nobles of the people excavated it, by [the direction of ] the lawgiver, with their staves. And from the wilderness [they went] to Mattanah [Gift of Jehovah]:

Num 21:19 And from Mattanah [Gift of Jehovah] to Nachali’el [Torrents of God]: and from Nachali’el [Torrents of God] to Bamot [Great High Place]:

Num 21:20 And from Bamot [Great High Place] [ in ] the valley, that [is] in the country of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], which looks toward Y’shim’on [Wasteland].

Num 21:21 And Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent messengers unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], say in g,

Num 21:22 Let me pass through you <sup>2i</sup> land: we will not turn in to the fields, or in to the v in eyards; we will not dr in k [ of ] the waters of the well: [but] we will go along by the k in g's [high] way, until we be past you <sup>2i</sup> borders.

Num 21:23 And Sichon [Warrior] would not suffer Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to pass through his border: but Sichon [Warrior] gathered all his people together, and went out aga in st Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the wilderness: and he came to Yachatatz [Tr odd en Down], and fought aga in st Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 21:24 And Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] unto Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], even unto the children of ‘Amon [Inbred]: for the border of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred] [was] strong.

Num 21:25 And Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took all these cities: and Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in all the cities of the Emori [Highlanders], in Heshbon [Stronghold], and in all the villages there of .

Num 21:26 For Heshbon [Stronghold] [was] the city of Sichon [Warrior] the k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], who had fought aga in st the former k in g of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], and taken all his land out of his hand, even unto ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream].

Num 21:27 For what reason they that speak in proverbs say, Come in to Heshbon [Stronghold], let the city of Sichon [Warrior] be built and prepared:

Num 21:28 For there is a fire gone out of Heshbon [Stronghold], a flame from the city of Sichon [Warrior]: it has consumed ‘Ar [A City] of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], [and] the lords of the high places of ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream].

Num 21:29 Woe to you <sup>2i</sup> , Mo'av [Seed of my Father]! you <sup>2i</sup> are undone, O people of K'mosh [Subduer]: he has given his sons that escaped, and his daughters, in to captivity unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 21:30 We have shot at them; Heshbon [Stronghold] is perished even unto Divon [Wast in g], and we have laid them waste even unto N of ach [Blast], which [r each es] unto Meidva [Water of Rest].

Num 21:31 Thus Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in the land of the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 21:32 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to spy out Ya'zer [Helped], and they took the villages there of , and drove out the Emori [Highlanders] that [were] there.

Num 21:33 And they turned and went up by the way of Bashan [Fruitful]: and 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful] went out aga in st them, he, and all his people, to the battle at Edre'i [Good Pasture].

Num 21:34 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Fear him not: for I have delivered him in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and all his people, and his land; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall do to him as you <sup>2i</sup> did unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt at Heshbon [Stronghold].

Num 21:35 So they struck him, and his sons, and all his people, until there was none left him alive: and they possessed his land.

Num 22:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set forward, and pitched in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] on this side Yarden [Descender] [by] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 22:2 And Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow] saw all that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had done to the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 22:3 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was sore afraid of the people, because they [were] many: and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was distressed because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 22:4 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] said unto the elders of Midyan [Strife], Now shall this company lick up all [that are] round about us, as the ox licks up the grass of the field. And Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow] [was] k in g of the Mo'avi [of his father] at that time.

Num 22:5 He sent messengers therefore unto Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] to P'tor [Soothsayer], which [is] by the river of the land of the children of his people, to call him, say in g, Behold, there is a people come out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: behold, they cover the face of the earth, and they abide over aga in st me:

Num 22:6 Come now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , curse me this people; for they [are] too mighty for me: perhaps I shall prevail, [that] we may strike them, and [that] I may drive them out of the land: for I know that he whom you <sup>2i</sup> bless [is] blessed, and he whom you <sup>2i</sup> curse is cursed.

Num 22:7 And the elders of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] and the elders of Midyan [Strife] de part ed with the rewards of div in ation in their hand; and they came unto Bil'am [Not of the People], and spoke unto him the words of Balak [Devastator].



Num 22:8 And he said unto them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall speak unto me: and the princes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] abode with Bil'am [Not of the People].

Num 22:9 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto Bil'am [Not of the People], and said, What men [are] these with you<sup>2i</sup>?

Num 22:10 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], king of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], has sent unto me, [say in g],

Num 22:11 Behold, [there is] a people come out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which covers the face of the earth: come now, curse me them; perhaps I shall be able to overcome them, and drive them out.

Num 22:12 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], you<sup>2i</sup> shall not go with them; you<sup>2i</sup> shall not curse the people: for they [are] blessed.

Num 22:13 And Bil'am [Not of the People] rose up in the morning, and said unto the princes of Balak [Devastator], Get you in to your land: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) refuses to give me leave to go with you.

Num 22:14 And the princes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] rose up, and they went unto Balak [Devastator], and said, Bil'am [Not of the People] refuses to come with us.

Num 22:15 And Balak [Devastator] sent yet again in princes, more, and more honourable than they.

Num 22:16 And they came to Bil'am [Not of the People], and said to him, Thus says Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], Let nothing in g, I pray you<sup>2i</sup>, hinder you<sup>2i</sup> from coming unto me:

Num 22:17 For I will promote you<sup>2i</sup> unto very great honour, and I will do whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> say unto me: come therefore, I pray you<sup>2i</sup>, curse me this people.

Num 22:18 And Bil'am [Not of the People] answered and said unto the servants of Balak [Devastator], If Balak [Devastator] would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to do less or more.

Num 22:19 Now therefore, I pray you, wait you<sup>2gf</sup> also here this night, that I may know what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will say unto me more.

Num 22:20 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto Bil'am [Not of the People] at night, and said unto him, If the men come to call you<sup>2i</sup>, rise up, [and] go with them; but yet the word which I shall say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, that shall you<sup>2i</sup> do.

Num 22:21 And Bil'am [Not of the People] rose up in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went with the princes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 22:22 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s anger was kindled because he went: and the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants [were] with him.

Num 22:23 And the ass saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) standing in g in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and the ass turned aside out of the way, and went in to the field: and Bil'am [Not of the People] struck the ass, to turn her in to the way.

Num 22:24 But the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood in a path of the v in eyards, a wall [be in g] on this side, and a wall on that side.

Num 22:25 And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), she thrust herself unto the wall, and crushed Bil'am [Not of the People]'s foot aga in st the wall: and he struck her aga in .

Num 22:26 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went further, and stood in a narrow place, where [was] no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

Num 22:27 And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), she fell down under Bil'am [Not of the People]: and Bil'am [Not of the People]'s anger was k in dled, and he struck the ass with a staff.

Num 22:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened the mouth of the ass, and she said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], What have I done unto you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> have smitten me these three times?

Num 22:29 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto the ass, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have mocked me: I would there were a sword in my hand, for now would I kill you <sup>2i</sup> .

Num 22:30 And the ass said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], [Am] not I you <sup>2i</sup> ass, upon which you <sup>2i</sup> have ridden ever s in ce [I was] you <sup>2i</sup> unto this day? was I ever won't to do so unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? And he said, No.

Num 22:31 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened the eyes of Bil'am [Not of the People], and he saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stand in g in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and he bowed down his head, and fell flat on his face.

Num 22:32 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, For what reason have you <sup>2i</sup> smitten you <sup>2i</sup> ass these three times? behold, I went out that is to withstand you <sup>2i</sup> , because [you <sup>2i</sup> ] way is perverse before me:

Num 22:33 And the ass saw me, and turned from me these three times: unless she had turned from me, surely now also I had sla in you <sup>2i</sup> , and saved her alive.

Num 22:34 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have s in ned; for I knew not that you <sup>2i</sup> stood in the way aga in st me: now therefore, if it displease you <sup>2i</sup> , I will get me back aga in .

Num 22:35 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Go with the men: but only the word that I shall speak unto you <sup>2i</sup> , that you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak. So Bil'am [Not of the People] went with the pr in ces of Balak [Devastator].

Num 22:36 And when Balak [Devastator] heard that Bil'am [Not of the People] was come, he went out to meet him unto a city of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], which [is] in the border of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], which [is] in the utmost coast.

Num 22:37 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Did I not earnestly send unto you <sup>2i</sup> to call you <sup>2i</sup> ? wherefore came you <sup>2i</sup> not unto me? am I not able in deed to promote you <sup>2i</sup> to honour?

Num 22:38 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Lo, I am come unto you <sup>2i</sup> : have I now any power at all to say anyth in g? the word that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] puts in my mouth, that shall I speak.

Num 22:39 And Bil'am [Not of the People] went with Balak [Devastator], and they came unto Kiryat-Hutzot [City of Streets].

Num 22:40 And Balak [Devastator] of fered oxen and sheep, and sent to Bil'am [Not of the People], and to the pr in ces that [were] with him.

Num 22:41 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Balak [Devastator] took Bil'am [Not of the People], and brought him up in to the high places of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], that there he might see the utmost [ part ] of the people.

Num 23:1 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven oxen and seven rams.

Num 23:2 And Balak [Devastator] did as Bil'am [Not of the People] had spoken; and Balak [Devastator] and Bil'am [Not of the People] of fered on [every] altar a bullock and a ram.

Num 23:3 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Stand by you <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in g, and I will go: perhaps the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come to meet me: and whatsoever he shows me I will tell you <sup>2i</sup> . And he went to an high place.

Num 23:4 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] met Bil'am [Not of the People]: and he said unto him, I have prepared seven altars, and I have of fered upon [every] altar a bullock and a ram.

Num 23:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put a word in Bil'am [Not of the People]'s mouth, and said, Return unto Balak [Devastator], and thus you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak.

Num 23:6 And he returned unto him, and, lo, he stood by his burnt sacrifice, he, and all the pr in ces of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 23:7 And he took up his parable, and said, Balak [Devastator] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] has brought me from Aram, out of the mounta in s of the east, [say in g], Come, curse me Ya'akov [Heal of God], and come, defy Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 23:8 How shall I curse, whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not cursed? or how shall I defy, [whom] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not defied?

Num 23:9 For from the top of the rocks I see him, and from the hills I behold him: lo, the people shall dwell alone, and shall not be reckoned among the nations.

Num 23:10 Who can count the dust of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and the number of the fourth [ part ] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? Let me die the death of the righteous, and let my last end be like his!

Num 23:11 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], What have you <sup>2i</sup> done unto me? I took you <sup>2i</sup> to curse my enemies, and, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have blessed [them] altogether.

Num 23:12 And he answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has put in my mouth?

Num 23:13 And Balak [Devastator] said unto him, Come, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , with me unto another place, from what place you <sup>2i</sup> may see them: you <sup>2i</sup> shall see but the utmost part of them, and shall not see them all: and curse me them from there.

Num 23:14 And he brought him in to the field of Tz of im [Watchers], to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], and built seven altars, and of fered a bullock and a ram on [every] altar.

Num 23:15 And he said unto Balak [Devastator], Stand here by you <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in g, while I meet [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] yonder.

Num 23:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) met Bil'am [Not of the People], and put a word in his mouth, and said, Go aga in unto Balak [Devastator], and say thus.

Num 23:17 And when he came to him, behold, he stood by his burnt of fer in g, and the pr in ces of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] with him. And Balak [Devastator] said unto him, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken?

Num 23:18 And he took up his parable, and said, Rise up, Balak [Devastator], and hear; hearken unto me, you <sup>21</sup> son of Zippor [Sparrow]:

Num 23:19 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] not a man, that he should lie; neither the Son of man, that he should repent: has he said, and shall he not do [it]? or has he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Num 23:20 Behold, I have received [commandment] to bless: and he has blessed; and I cannot reverse it.

Num 23:21 He has not beheld in iquity in Ya'akov [Heal of God], neither has he seen perverseness in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with him, and the shout of a k in g [is] among them.

Num 23:22 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought them out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; he has as it were the strength of an unicorn.

Num 23:23 Surely [there is] no enchantment aga in st Ya'akov [Heal of God], neither [is there] any div in ation aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: accord in g to this time it shall be said of Ya'akov [Heal of God] and of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], What has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] wrought!

Num 23:24 Behold, the people shall rise up as a great lion, and lift up himself as a young lion: he shall not lie down until he eat [ of ] the prey, and dr in k the blood of the sla in .

Num 23:25 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all.

Num 23:26 But Bil'am [Not of the People] answered and said unto Balak [Devastator], Told not I you <sup>21</sup> , say in g, All that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) speaks, that I must do?

Num 23:27 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Come, I pray you <sup>21</sup> , I will br in g you <sup>21</sup> unto another place; perhaps it will please God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that you <sup>21</sup> may curse me them from there.

Num 23:28 And Balak [Devastator] brought Bil'am [Not of the People] unto the top of P'or [Cleft], that looks toward Y'shim'on [Wasteland].

Num 23:29 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams.

Num 23:30 And Balak [Devastator] did as Bil'am [Not of the People] had said, and of fered a bullock and a ram on [every] altar.

Num 24:1 And when Bil'am [Not of the People] saw that it pleased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to bless Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness.

Num 24:2 And Bil'am [Not of the People] lifted up his eyes, and he saw Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abid in g [ in his tents] accord in g to their tribes; and the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon him.

Num 24:3 And he took up his parable, and said, Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] has said, and the man whose eyes are open has said:

Num 24:4 He has said, which heard the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which saw the vision of the Almighty, fall in g [ in to a trance], but hav in g his eyes open:

Num 24:5 How goodly are you <sup>2i</sup> tents, O Ya'akov [Heal of God], [and] you <sup>2i</sup> tabernacles, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]!

Num 24:6 As the valleys are they spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, as the trees of lign [brown] aloes which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has planted, [and] as cedar trees beside the waters.

Num 24:7 He shall pour the water out of his buckets, and his seed [shall be] in many waters, and his k in g shall be higher than Agag [Violent], and his k in gdom shall be exalted.

Num 24:8 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought him forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; he has as it were the strength of an unicorn: he shall eat up the nations his enemies, and shall break their bones, and pierce [them] through with his arrows.

Num 24:9 He couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: who shall stir him up? Blessed [is] he that blesses you <sup>2i</sup>, and cursed [is] he that curses you <sup>2i</sup>.

Num 24:10 And Balak [Devastator]'s anger was k in dled aga in st Bil'am [Not of the People], and he struck his hands together: and Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], I called you <sup>2i</sup> to curse my enemies, and, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have altogether blessed [them] these three times.

Num 24:11 Therefore now flee you <sup>2i</sup> to you <sup>2i</sup> place: I thought to promote you <sup>2i</sup> unto great honour; but, lo, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has kept you <sup>2i</sup> back from honour.

Num 24:12 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Spoke I not also to you <sup>2i</sup> messengers which you <sup>2i</sup> sent unto me, say in g,

Num 24:13 If Balak [Devastator] would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do [either] good or bad of my own m in d; [but] what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, that will I speak?

Num 24:14 And now, behold, I go unto my people: come [therefore, and] I will advertise you <sup>2i</sup> what this people shall do to you <sup>2i</sup> people in the latter days.

Num 24:15 And he took up his parable, and said, Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] has said, and the man whose eyes are open has said:

Num 24:16 He has said, which heard the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and knew the knowledge of the most High, [which] saw the vision of the Almighty, fall in g [ in to a trance], but hav in g his eyes open:

Num 24:17 I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not near: there shall come a Star out of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and a Sceptre shall rise out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and shall strike the corners of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and destroy all the children of Shet [Compensation].

Num 24:18 And Edom [Red] shall be a possession, Se'ir [Shaggy] also shall be a possession for his enemies; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall do valiantly.

Num 24:19 Out of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall come he that shall have dominion, and shall destroy him that remains of the city.

Num 24:20 And when he looked on 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], he took up his parable, and said, 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] [was] the first of the nations; but his latter end [shall be] that he perish forever.

Num 24:21 And he looked on the Kenizites [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths], and took up his parable, and said, Strong is your dwelling place, and you put your nest in a rock.

Num 24:22 Nevertheless the Kenizite [Possession] shall be wasted, until Ashur [A Level Plain] shall carry you away captive.

Num 24:23 And he took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does this!

Num 24:24 And ships [shall come] from the coast of Kittim [Bruisers], and shall afflict Ashur [A Level Plain], and shall afflict 'Ever, and he also shall perish forever.

Num 24:25 And Bil'am [Not of the People] rose up, and went and returned to his place: and Balak [Devastator] went his way.

Num 25:1 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abode in Shechem [The Acacias], and the people began to commit whoredom with the daughters of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 25:2 And they called the people unto the sacrifices of their gods: and the people did eat, and bowed down to their gods.

Num 25:3 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] joined himself unto Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open ing]: and the anger of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:4 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) against the sun, that the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may be turned away from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the judges of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Slay you every one his men that were joined unto Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open ing].

Num 25:6 And, behold, one of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came and brought unto his brethren a Midyani woman in the sight of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and in the sight of all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who were before the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 25:7 And when Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, saw [it], he rose up from among the congregation, and took a javelin in his hand;

Num 25:8 And he went after the man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] into the tent, and thrust both of them through, the man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the woman through her belly. So the plague was stayed from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:9 And those that died in the plague were twenty and four thousand.

Num 25:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 25:11 Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, has turned my wrath away from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], while he was zealous for my sake among them, that I consumed not the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in my jealousy.

Num 25:12 For what reason say, Behold, I give unto him my covenant of peace:

Num 25:13 And he shall have it, and his seed after him, [even] the covenant of an everlast in g priesthood; because he was zealous for his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and made an atonement for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:14 Now the name of the Israeli that was sla in , [even] that was sla in with the Midyani woman, [was] Zimri [My Music], the son of Salu [Weighted], a pr in ce of a chief house among the Shimoni.

Num 25:15 And the name of the Midyani woman that was sla in [was] Kozbi [My Lie], the daughter of Tzur [Rock]; he [was] head over a people, [and] of a chief house in Midyan [Strife].

Num 25:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 25:17 Vex the Midyanim [Strife], and strike them:

Num 25:18 For they vex you with their wives, which they have beguiled you in the matter of P'or [Cleft], and in the matter of Kozbi [My Lie], the daughter of a pr in ce of Midyan [Strife], their sister, which was sla in in the day of the plague for P'or [Cleft]'s sake.

Num 26:1 And it came to pass after the plague, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, say in g,

Num 26:2 Take the sum of all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from twenty years old and upward, throughout their fathers' house, all that are able to go to war in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 26:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest spoke with them in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon], say in g,

Num 26:4 [Take the sum of the people], from twenty years old and upward; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which went forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Num 26:5 Re'uven [Behold a Son], the eldest son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son]; Hanokh [Dedicated], [ of whom comes] the family of the Hanokhi [Dedicated]: of Pallu [Dist in guished], the family of the Pallui [Dist in guished Ones]:

Num 26:6 Of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], the family of the Hetzroni: of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], the family of the Karmi.

Num 26:7 These [are] the families of the Re'uveni [behold, a son!]: and they that were numbered of them were forty and three thousand and seven hundred and thirty.

Num 26:8 And the sons of Pallu [Dist in guished]; ‘Eli’av [My Father is God].

Num 26:9 And the sons of ‘Eli’av [My Father is God]; N’mu’el [Day of God], and Datan [belong in g to a founta in ], and Aviram [My Father is Exalted]. This [is that] Datan [belong in g to a founta in ] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], [which were] famous in the congregation, who strove aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the company of Korakh [Bald], when they strove aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 26:10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korakh [Bald], when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

Num 26:11 Yet the children of Korakh [Bald] died not.

Num 26:12 The sons of Shim’on [he who hears] after their families: of N’mu’el [Day of God], the family of the N’mu’eli: of Yam in [Right Hand], the family of the Yam in i: of Yakh in [He will establish], the family of the Yakh in i:

Num 26:13 Of Zerach [Ris in g], the family of the Zarchi: of Sha’ul [Desired], the family of the Sha’uli.

Num 26:14 These [are] the families of the Shimoni, twenty and two thousand and two hundred.

Num 26:15 The children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] after their families: of Tz’fon [Treasure], the family of the Tz’foni: of Haggi [Festive], the family of the Haggi: of Shuni [Fortunate], the family of the Shuni:

Num 26:16 Of Ozni [My Hear in g], the family of the Ozni [My Hear in g]: of ‘Eri [Watchful], the family of the ‘Eri:

Num 26:17 Of Arod, the family of the Arodi [I Shall Subdue]: of Ar’eli, the family of the Ar’eli.

Num 26:18 These [are] the families of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, forty thousand and five hundred.

Num 26:19 The sons of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] Er and Onan: and Er and Onan died in the land of Kena’an [Merchant].

Num 26:20 And the sons of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] after their families were; of Shelah [A Petition], the family of the Shelani: of Part zi [Br each ], the family of the Part zi: of Zerach [Ris in g], the family of the Zarchi.

Num 26:21 And the sons of Part zi [Br each ] were; of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], the family of the Hetzroni: of Hamul [Spared], the family of the Hamuli.

Num 26:22 These [are] the families of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, three score and sixteen thousand and five hundred.

Num 26:23 [ Of ] the sons of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] after their families: [ of ] Tola [Worm], the family of the Tola’i: of Puvah [Splendid], the family of the Puni:

Num 26:24 Of Yashuv [He Will Return], the family of the Yashuvi: of Shimron [Watch-Height], the family of the Shimroni.

Num 26:25 These [are] the families of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, three score and four thousand and three hundred.

Num 26:26 [ Of ] the sons of Z’vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] after their families: of Sered [Fear], the family of the Sardi: of Elon [Mighty], the family of the Eloni: of Yachle’el [God Waits], the family of the Yachle’eli.



Num 26:27 These [are] the families of the Z'vuloni accord in g to those that were numbered of them, three score thousand and five hundred.

Num 26:28 The sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] after their families [were] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Num 26:29 Of the sons of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: of Makhir [Sold], the family of the Makhiri: and Makhir [Sold] begat Gil'ad [Rocky Region]: of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [come] the family of the Gil'adi.

Num 26:30 These [are] the sons of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]: [ of ] Ee'ezr [No Help], the family of the Ee'ezri: of Helek [Portion], the family of the Helki:

Num 26:31 And [ of ] Asri'el [I Shall Be a Pr in ce with God], the family of the Asri'eli: and [ of ] Sh'khem [Shoulder], the family of the Shikhmi:

Num 26:32 And [ of ] Sh'mida [Wise], the family of the Shemida'i: and [ of ] Hefer [A Well], the family of the Hefri.

Num 26:33 And Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] the son of Hefer [A Well] had no sons, but daughters: and the names of the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] [were] Machlah [Disease], and No'ah [Motion], Hoglah [Partidge], Machlah [Queen], and Tirtzah [Favourable].

Num 26:34 These [are] the families of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and those that were numbered of them, fifty and two thousand and seven hundred.

Num 26:35 These [are] the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] after their families: of Shutelach [Noise of Break in g], the family of the Shutelachi: of Bakher [Young Camel], the family of the Bakhri: of Tachan [Camp], the family of the Tachani.

Num 26:36 And these [are] the sons of Shutelach [Noise of Break in g]: of 'Eran [Watcher], the family of the 'Erani.

Num 26:37 These [are] the families of the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, thirty and two thousand and five hundred. These [are] the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] after their families.

Num 26:38 The sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] after their families: of Bela [Destruction], the family of the Bela'i: of Ashbel [Fire of Bel], the family of the Ashbeli: of Achiram [Brother of Mother], the family of the Achirai [Brother of Mother]:

Num 26:39 Of Sh'fufam [Serpent], the family of the Shufami: of Hufam [Coast-man], the family of the Hufami.

Num 26:40 And the sons of Bela [Destruction] were Ard [I shall Subdue] and Na'aman [Pleasantness]: [ of Ard [I shall Subdue]], the family of the Ardi: [and] of Na'aman [Pleasantness], the family of the Na'ami.

Num 26:41 These [are] the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] after their families: and they that were numbered of them [were] forty and five thousand and six hundred.

Num 26:42 These [are] the sons of Dan [Judge] after their families: of Shucham [Pit-digger], the family of the Shuchami. These [are] the families of Dan [Judge] after their families.

Num 26:43 All the families of the Shuchami, accord in g to those that were numbered of them, [were] three score and four thousand and four hundred.

Num 26:44 [ Of ] the children of Asher [Happy] after their families: of Yimnah [Right Hand], the family of the Yimnah: of Yishvi [He Resembles Me], the family of the Yishvi: of

B'ri'i [With a Friend], the family of the B'ri'i.

Num 26:45 Of the sons of B'ri'i [With a Friend]: of Hever [Friend/Comrade], the family of the Hevri: of Malki'el [My K in g is God], the family of the Malki'eli.

Num 26:46 And the name of the daughter of Asher [Happy] [was] Serach [The Pr in ce Breathed].

Num 26:47 These [are] the families of the sons of Asher [Happy] accord in g to those that were numbered of them; [who were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Num 26:48 [ Of ] the sons of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] after their families: of Yachtze'el [God Divides], the family of the Yachtze'eli: of Guni [My Defender], the family of the Guni:

Num 26:49 Of Yitzer [Form in g], the family of the Yetzri: of Shillem [Repaid], the family of the Shillemi.

Num 26:50 These [are] the families of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] accord in g to their families: and they that were numbered of them [were] forty and five thousand and four hundred.

Num 26:51 These [were] the numbered of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], six hundred thousand and a thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Num 26:52 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 26:53 Unto these the land shall be divided for an in heritance accord in g to the number of names.

Num 26:54 To many you <sup>2i</sup> shall give the more in heritance, and to few you <sup>2i</sup> shall give the less in heritance: to every one shall his in heritance be given accord in g to those that were numbered of him.

Num 26:55 Yet the land shall be divided by lot: accord in g to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall in herit.

Num 26:56 Accord in g to the lot shall the possession there of be divided between many and few.

Num 26:57 And these [are] they that were numbered of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after their families: of Gershon [Exile], the family of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones]: of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the family of the K'hati: of M'rari [Bitter], the family of the M'rari.

Num 26:58 These [are] the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: the family of the Livni [White Ones], the family of the Khevroni, the family of the Machli, the family of the Mushi, the family of the Korchi. And K'hat [assembly, congregation] begat 'Amram [exalted people].

Num 26:59 And the name of 'Amram [exalted people]'s wife [was] Yokheved [Jehovah is Glory], the daughter of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], whom [her mother] bore to Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and she bore unto 'Amram [exalted people] Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Miryam [rebellion] their sister.

Num 26:60 And unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] was born Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

Num 26:61 And Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father] died, when they of fered strange fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 26:62 And those that were numbered of them were twenty and three thousand, all males from a month old and upward: for they were not numbered among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because there was no inheritance given them among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 26:63 These [are] they that were numbered by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, who numbered the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the plains of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 26:64 But among these there was not a man of them whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest numbered, when they numbered the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the wilderness of Sinai.

Num 26:65 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness. And there was not left a man of them, save Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 27:1 Then came the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], the son of Hefer [A Well], the son of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget], of the families of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]: and these [are] the names of his daughters; Machlah [Disease], No'ah [Motion], and Hoglah [Partidge], and Machlah [Queen], and Tirtzah [Favorable].

Num 27:2 And they stood before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before the princes and all the congregation, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying,

Num 27:3 Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the company of Korah [Bald]; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

Num 27:4 Why should the name of our father be done away from among his family, because he has no son? Give unto us [therefore] a possession among the brethren of our father.

Num 27:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought their cause before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 27:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], saying,

Num 27:7 The daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] speak right: you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father's brethren; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cause the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.

Num 27:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, If a man die, and have no son, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall cause his inheritance to pass unto his daughter.

Num 27:9 And if he have no daughter, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give his inheritance unto his brethren.

Num 27:10 And if he have no brethren, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give his inheritance unto his father's brethren.

Num 27:11 And if his father have no brethren, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give his inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it: and it shall be unto the

people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a statute of judgment, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].  
Num 27:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Get you <sup>2i</sup> up in to this mount 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], and see the land which I have given unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 27:13 And when you <sup>2i</sup> have seen it, you <sup>2i</sup> also shall be gathered unto you <sup>2i</sup> people, as Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother was gathered.

Num 27:14 For you <sup>2gf</sup> rebelled aga in st my commandment in the desert of Tz in [Flat], in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that [is] the water of M'rivah [Argu in g] in Kadesh [Holy] in the wilderness of Tz in [Flat].

Num 27:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Num 27:16 Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the congregation,

Num 27:17 Which may go out before them, and which may go in before them, and which may lead them out, and which may br in g them in ; that the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be not as sheep which have no shepherd.

Num 27:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Take you <sup>2i</sup> Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], a man in whom [is] the spirit, and lay you <sup>2i</sup> hand upon him;

Num 27:19 And set him before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before all the congregation; and give him a charge in their sight.

Num 27:20 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall put [some] of you <sup>2i</sup> honour upon him, that all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may be obedient.

Num 27:21 And he shall stand before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, who shall ask [counsel] for him after the judgment of Urim [Lights] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): at his word shall they go out, and at his word they shall come in , [both] he, and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, even all the congregation.

Num 27:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him: and he took Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and set him before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before all the congregation:

Num 27:23 And he laid his hands upon him, and gave him a charge, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 28:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 28:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, My of fer in g, [and] my bread for my sacrifices made by fire, [for] a sweet savour unto me, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> observe to of fer unto me in their due season.

Num 28:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, This [is] the of fer in g made by fire which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two lambs of the first year without spot day by day, [for] a cont in ual burnt of fer in g.

Num 28:4 The one lamb shall you <sup>2i</sup> of fer in the morn in g, and the other lamb shall you <sup>2i</sup> of fer at even;

Num 28:5 And a tenth [ part ] of an eifah of flour for a meat of fer in g, mingled with the fourth [ part ] of an h in [a quart] of beaten oil.

Num 28:6 [It is] a cont in ual burnt of fer in g, which was orda in ed in mount S in ai for a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:7 And the dr in k of fer in g there of [shall be] the fourth [ part ] of an h in [a quart] for the one lamb: in the holy [place] shall you <sup>2i</sup> cause the strong w in e to be poured unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] a dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:8 And the other lamb shall you <sup>2i</sup> of fer at even: as the meat of fer in g of the morn in g, and as the dr in k of fer in g there of , you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer [it], a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:9 And on the Shabbat [Rest] day two lambs of the first year without spot, and two tenth deals of flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, and the dr in k of fer in g there of :

Num 28:10 [This is] the burnt of fer in g of every Shabbat [Rest], beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:11 And in the beg in n in gs of your months you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year without spot;

Num 28:12 And three tenth deals of flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, for one bullock; and two tenth deals of flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, for one ram;

Num 28:13 And a several tenth deal of flour mingled with oil [for] a meat of fer in g unto one lamb; [for] a burnt of fer in g of a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:14 And their dr in k of fer in gs shall be half an h in [a quart] of w in e unto a bullock, and the third [ part ] of an h in [a quart] unto a ram, and a fourth [ part ] of an h in [a quart] unto a lamb: this [is] the burnt of fer in g of every month throughout the months of the year.

Num 28:15 And one kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be of fered, beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:16 And in the fourteenth day of the first month [is] the Passover of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:17 And in the fifteenth day of this month [is] the feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.

Num 28:18 In the first day [shall be] an holy convocation; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no manner of servile work [in it]:

Num 28:19 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a sacrifice made by fire [for] a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs of the first year: they shall be unto you without blemish:

Num 28:20 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of ] flour mingled with oil: three tenth deals shall you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer for a bullock, and two tenth deals for a ram;

Num 28:21 A several tenth deal shall you <sup>2i</sup> of fer for every lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Num 28:22 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g, to make an atonement for you.

Num 28:23 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer these beside the burnt of fer in g in the morn in g, which [is] for a cont in ual burnt of fer in g.

Num 28:24 After this manner you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer daily, throughout the seven days, the meat of the sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it shall be of fered beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:25 And on the seventh day you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have an holy convocation; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work.

Num 28:26 Also in the day of the firstfruits, when you <sup>2gf</sup> br in g a new meat of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after your weeks [be out], you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have an holy convocation; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work:

Num 28:27 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer the burnt of fer in g for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two young bullocks, one ram, seven lambs of the first year;

Num 28:28 And their meat of fer in g of flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals unto one bullock, two tenth deals unto one ram,

Num 28:29 A several tenth deal unto one lamb, throughout the seven lambs;

Num 28:30 [And] one kid of the goats, to make an atonement for you.

Num 28:31 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer [them] beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, (they shall be unto you without blemish) and their dr in k of fer in gs.

Num 29:1 And in the seventh month, on the first [day] of the month, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have an holy convocation; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work: it is a day of blow in g the trumpets unto you.

Num 29:2 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a burnt of fer in g for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); one young bullock, one ram, [and] seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:3 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of ] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals for a bullock, [and] two tenth deals for a ram,

Num 29:4 And one tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Num 29:5 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g, to make an atonement for you:

Num 29:6 Beside the burnt of fer in g of the month, and his meat of fer in g, and the daily burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs, accord in g unto their manner, for a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 29:7 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have on the tenth [day] of this seventh month an holy convocation; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall afflict your souls: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not do any work [in it]:

Num 29:8 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] a sweet savour; one young bullock, one ram, [and] seven lambs of the first year; they shall be unto you without blemish:

Num 29:9 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of ] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals to a bullock, [and] two tenth deals to one ram,

Num 29:10 A several tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Num 29:11 One kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the s in of fer in g of atonement, and the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and the meat of fer in g of it, and their dr in

k of fer in gs.

Num 29:12 And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have an holy convocation; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days:

Num 29:13 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a burnt of fer in g, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); thirteen young bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year; they shall be without blemish:

Num 29:14 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of ] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals unto every bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth deals to each ram of the two rams,

Num 29:15 And a several tenth deal to each lamb of the fourteen lambs:

Num 29:16 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:17 And on the second day [you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer] twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

Num 29:18 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:19 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and the meat of fer in g there of , and their dr in k of fer in gs.

Num 29:20 And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish;

Num 29:21 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:22 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:23 And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:24 Their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:25 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:26 And on the fifth day n in e bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

Num 29:27 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:28 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:29 And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:30 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:31 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:32 And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:33 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:34 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:35 On the eighth day you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have a solemn assembly: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do no servile work [in it]:

Num 29:36 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer a burnt of fer in g, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): one bullock, one ram, seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:37 Their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullock, for the ram, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:38 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:39 These [th in gs] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in your set feasts, beside your vows, and your freewill of fer in gs, for your burnt of fer in gs, and for your meat of fer in gs, and for your dr in k of fer in gs, and for your peace of fer in gs.

Num 29:40 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 30:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the heads of the tribes concern in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded.

Num 30:2 If a man vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), or swear an oath to b in d his soul with a bond ; he shall not break his word, he shall do accord in g to all that proceeds out of his mouth.

Num 30:3 If a woman also vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and b in d herself by a bond , [be in g] in her father's house in her youth;

Num 30:4 And her father hear her vow, and her bond which she has bound her soul, and her father shall hold his peace at her: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond which she has bound her soul shall stand.

Num 30:5 But if her father disallow her in the day that he hears; not any of her vows, or of her bond s which she has bound her soul, shall stand: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall forgive her, because her father disallowed her.

Num 30:6 And if she had at all an husband, when she vowed, or uttered ought out of her lips, which she bound her soul;

Num 30:7 And her husband heard [it,] and held his peace at her in the day that he heard [it]: then her vows shall stand, and her bond s which she bound her soul shall stand.

Num 30:8 But if her husband disallowed her on the day that he heard [it]; then he shall make her vow which she vowed, and that which she uttered with her lips, which she bound her soul, of none effect: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall forgive her.

Num 30:9 But every vow of a widow, and of her that is divorced, which they have bound their souls, shall stand aga in st her.

Num 30:10 And if she vowed in her husband's house, or bound her soul by a bond with an oath;



Num 30:11 And her husband heard [it], and held his peace at her, [and] disallowed her not: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond which she bound her soul shall stand.

Num 30:12 But if her husband has utterly made them void on the day he heard [them; then] whatsoever proceeded out of her lips concern in g her vows, or concern in g the bond of her soul, shall not stand: her husband has made them void; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall forgive her.

Num 30:13 Every vow, and every b in d in g oath to afflict the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.

Num 30:14 But if her husband altogether hold his peace at her from day to day; then he establishes all her vows, or all her bond s, which [are] upon her: he confirms them, because he held his peace at her in the day that he heard [them].

Num 30:15 But if he shall any ways make them void after that he has heard [them]; then he shall bear her in iniquity.

Num 30:16 These [are] the statutes, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], between a man and his wife, between the father and his daughter, [be in g yet] in her youth in her father's house.

Num 31:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 31:2 Avenge the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] of the Midyanim [Strife]: afterward shall you <sup>2i</sup> be gathered unto you <sup>2i</sup> people.

Num 31:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people, say in g, Arm some of yourselves unto the war, and let them go aga in st the Midyanim [Strife], and avenge the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of Midyan [Strife].

Num 31:4 Of every tribe a thousand, throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall you <sup>2gf</sup> send to the war.

Num 31:5 So there were delivered out of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], a thousand of [every] tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.

Num 31:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent them to the war, a thousand of [every] tribe, them and Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest, to the war, with the holy in struments, and the trumpets to blow in his hand.

Num 31:7 And they warred aga in st the Midyanim [Strife], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and they killed all the males.

Num 31:8 And they killed the k in gs of Midyan [Strife], beside the rest of them that were sla in ; [ namely ], Evi [My Desire], and Rekem [Variegation], and Tzur [Rock], and Hur [Liberty], and Reva [Four], five k in gs of Midyan [Strife]: Bil'am [Not of the People] also the son of B'or [Burn in g] they killed with the sword.

Num 31:9 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took [all] the women of Midyan [Strife] captives, and their little ones, and took the spoil of all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods.

Num 31:10 And they burnt all their cities where in they dwelt, and all their goodly castles, with fire.

Num 31:11 And they took all the spoil, and all the prey, [both] of men and of beasts.

Num 31:12 And they brought the captives, and the prey, and the spoil, unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and unto the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto the camp at the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], which [are] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 31:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and all the princes of the congregation, went forth to meet them without the camp.

Num 31:14 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was exceedingly angry with the officers of the host, [with] the captives over thousands, and captives over hundreds, which came from the battle.

Num 31:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, Have you <sup>2gf</sup> saved all the women alive?

Num 31:16 Behold, these caused the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], through the counsel of Bil'am [Not of the People], to commit trespass against the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the matter of P'or [Cleft], and there was a plague among the congregation of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:17 Now therefore kill every male among the little ones, and kill every woman that has known man by lying with him.

Num 31:18 But all the women children, that have not known a man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves.

Num 31:19 And do you <sup>2gf</sup> abide without the camp seven days: whosoever has killed any person, and whosoever has touched any slain, purify [both] yourselves and your captives on the third day, and on the seventh day.

Num 31:20 And purify all [your] raiment, and all that is made of skins, and all work of goats' [hair], and all things made of wood.

Num 31:21 And El'azar [God has helped] the priest said unto the men of war which went to the battle, This [is] the ordinance of the law which the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters];

Num 31:22 Only the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

Num 31:23 *Eve* every thing that may abide the fire, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall make [it] go through the fire, and it shall be clean: nevertheless it shall be purified with the water of separation: and all that abides not the fire you <sup>2gf</sup> shall make go through the water.

Num 31:24 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall wash your clothes on the seventh day, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be clean, and afterward you <sup>2gf</sup> shall come in to the camp.

Num 31:25 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 31:26 Take the sum of the prey that was taken, [both] of man and of beast, you <sup>2i</sup>, and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and the chief fathers of the congregation:

Num 31:27 And divide the prey into two parts; between them that took the war upon them, who went out to battle, and between all the congregation:

Num 31:28 And levy a tribute unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the men of war which went out to battle: one soul of five hundred, [both] of the persons, and of the beeves, and of the asses, and of the sheep:

Num 31:29 Take [it] of their half, and give it unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, [for] an heave of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:30 And of the people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] half, you <sup>2i</sup> shall take one portion of fifty, of the persons, of the beeves, of the asses, and of the flocks, of all manner of beasts, and give them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which keep the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 31:32 And the booty, [be in g] the rest of the prey which the men of war had caught, was six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand sheep,

Num 31:33 And three score and twelve thousand beeves,

Num 31:34 And three score and one thousand asses,

Num 31:35 And thirty and two thousand persons in all, of women that had not known man by ly in g with him.

Num 31:36 And the half, [which was] the portion of them that went out to war, was in number three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five hundred sheep:

Num 31:37 And the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute of the sheep was six hundred and three score and fifteen.

Num 31:38 And the beeves [were] thirty and six thousand; of which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute [was] three score and twelve.

Num 31:39 And the asses [were] thirty thousand and five hundred; of which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute [was] three score and one.

Num 31:40 And the persons [were] sixteen thousand; of which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute [was] thirty and two persons.

Num 31:41 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave the tribute, [which was] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heave of fer in g, unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 31:42 And of the people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] half, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] divided from the men that warred,

Num 31:43 (Now the half [that perta in ed unto] the congregation was three hundred thousand and thirty thousand [and] seven thousand and five hundred sheep,

Num 31:44 And thirty and six thousand beeves,

Num 31:45 And thirty thousand asses and five hundred,

Num 31:46 And sixteen thousand persons;)

Num 31:47 Even of the people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] half, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took one portion of fifty, [both] of man and of beast, and gave them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which kept the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 31:48 And the of ficers which [were] over thousands of the host, the capta in s of thousands, and capta in s of hundreds, came near unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]:

Num 31:49 And they said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], You <sup>1s</sup> servants have taken the sum of the men of war which [are] under our charge, and there lacks not one man of us.

Num 31:50 We have therefore brought an oblation for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), what every man has gotten, of jewels of gold, chains, and bracelets, rings, earrings, and tables, to make an atonement for our souls before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:51 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest took the gold of them, [even] all wrought jewels.

Num 31:52 And all the gold of the offering that they offered up to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of the captives of thousands, and of the captives of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels.

Num 31:53 ([For] the men of war had taken spoil, every man for himself.)

Num 31:54 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest took the gold of the captives of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it in to the tabernacle of the congregation, [for] a memorial for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 32:1 Now the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] had a very great multitude of cattle: and when they saw the land of Ya'zer [Helped], and the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], that, behold, the place [was] a place for cattle;

Num 32:2 The children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son] came and spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and to El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and unto the princes of the congregation, saying,

Num 32:3 'Atarot [Crowns], and Divon [Wasteland], and Ya'zer [Helped], and Nimrah [Pure], and Heshbon [Stronghold], and El'aleh [God is Ascending], and S'vum [Fragrance], and Nevo [Prophet], and Be'on [In dwell in],

Num 32:4 [Even] the country which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck before the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [is] a land for cattle, and you <sup>2i</sup> servants have cattle:

Num 32:5 For what reason, said they, if we have found grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, let this land be given unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants for a possession, [and] bring us not over Yarden [Descender].

Num 32:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and to the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son], Shall your brethren go to war, and shall you <sup>2gf</sup> sit here?

Num 32:7 And wherefore discourage you <sup>2gf</sup> the heart of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from going over into the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given them?

Num 32:8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy] to see the land.

Num 32:9 For when they went up unto the valley of Eshkol [Cluster], and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they should not go in to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given them.

Num 32:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger was kindled the same time, and he swore, say in g,

Num 32:11 Surely none of the men that came up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I swore unto Avraham [Exalted Father], unto Yitz'khak [Laughter], and unto Ya'akov [Heal of God]; because they have not wholly followed me:

Num 32:12 Save Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] the K'nizi [The Sons of Kenez], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity]: for they have wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 32:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger was kindled against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), was consumed.

Num 32:14 And, behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> are risen up in your fathers' stead, and increase of sinners in men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) toward Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 32:15 For if you <sup>2gf</sup> turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall destroy all this people.

Num 32:16 And they came near unto him, and said, We will build sheepfolds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones: Num 32:17 But we ourselves will go ready armed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until we have brought them unto their place: and our little ones shall dwell in the fenced cities because of the inhabitants of the land.

Num 32:18 We will not return unto our houses, until the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have inherited every man his inheritance.

Num 32:19 For we will not inherit with them on yonder side Yarden [Descender], or forward; because our inheritance is fallen to us on this side Yarden [Descender] eastward.

Num 32:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, If you <sup>2gf</sup> will do this thing, if you <sup>2gf</sup> will go armed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to war,

Num 32:21 And will go all of you armed over Yarden [Descender] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until he has driven out his enemies from before him,

Num 32:22 And the land be subdued before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): then afterward you <sup>2gf</sup> shall return, and be guiltless before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and this land shall be your possession before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 32:23 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not do so, behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> have sinned against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and be sure your sin will find you out.

Num 32:24 Build you cities for your little ones, and folds for your sheep; and do that which has proceeded out of your mouth.

Num 32:25 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, You <sup>1s</sup> servants will do as my lord commands.

Num 32:26 Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our cattle, shall be there in the cities of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]:

Num 32:27 But you <sup>2i</sup> servants will pass over, every man armed for war, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to battle, as my lord says.

Num 32:28 So concern in g them Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and the chief fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Num 32:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, If the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] will pass with you over Yarden [Descender], every man armed to battle, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the land shall be subdued before you; then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give them the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] for a possession:

Num 32:30 But if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Num 32:31 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] answered, say in g, As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants, so will we do.

Num 32:32 We will pass over armed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to the land of Kena'an [Merchant], that the possession of our in heritage on this side Yarden [Descender] [may be] ours.

Num 32:33 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave unto them, [even] to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and unto half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], the k in gdom of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], and the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], the land, with the cities there of in the coasts, [even] the cities of the country round about.

Num 32:34 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] built Divon [Wast in g], and 'Atarot [Crowns], and 'Aeo'er [Ru in s],

Num 32:35 And 'Artrot-Sh of an [Crowns in Their Ra pin e], and Ya'zer [Helped], and Yogbehah [L of ty],

Num 32:36 And Beit-Nimrah [House of the Leopard], and Beit-Haran [mountaineer] [House of the Joyful Shouter], fenced cities: and folds for sheep.

Num 32:37 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] built Heshbon [Stronghold], and El'aleh [God is Ascend in g], and Kiryatayim [Two Cities],

Num 32:38 And Nevo [Prophet], and Ba'al-M'on [lord of the Habitation], (their names be in g changed,) and Sivmah [Fragrance]: and gave other names unto the cities which they built.

Num 32:39 And the children of Makhir [Sold] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] went to Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and took it, and dispossessed the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders] which [was] in it.

Num 32:40 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave Gil'ad [Rocky Region] unto Makhir [Sold] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; and he dwelt in it.

Num 32:41 And Ya'ir [He Enlightens] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] went and took the small towns there of , and called them Havot-Ya'ir [Villages of the Enlighteners].

Num 32:42 And Novach [Bark in g] went and took K'nat [Possession], and the villages there of , and called it Novach [Bark in g], after his own name.

Num 33:1 These [are] the journeys of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which went forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with their armies under the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Num 33:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote their go in gs out accord in g to their journeys by the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and these [are] their journeys accord in g to their go in gs out.

Num 33:3 And they de part ed from Ra'amses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month; on the morrow after the Passover the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out with an high hand in the sight of all the *Mitzri* .

Num 33:4 For the *Mitzri* buried all [their] firstborn, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten among them: upon their gods also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) executed judgments.

Num 33:5 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] removed from Ra'amses, and pitched in Sukkot [Booths].

Num 33:6 And they de part ed from Sukkot [Booths], and pitched in 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], which [is] in the edge of the wilderness.

Num 33:7 And they removed from 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], and turned aga in unto Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], which [is] before Ba'al-Tz'fon [Lord of the North]: and they pitched before Migdol [Tower].

Num 33:8 And they de part ed from before Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], and passed through the midst of the sea in to the wilderness, and went three days' journey in the wilderness of 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], and pitched in Marah [Bitterness].

Num 33:9 And they removed from Marah [Bitterness], and came unto Eilim [Palms]: and in Eilim [Palms] [were] twelve founta in s of water, and three score and ten palm trees; and they pitched there.

Num 33:10 And they removed from Eilim [Palms], and encamped by the Red sea.

Num 33:11 And they removed from the Red sea, and encamped in the wilderness of S in .

Num 33:12 And they took their journey out of the wilderness of S in , and encamped in D of kah [Knock in g].

Num 33:13 And they de part ed from D of kah [Knock in g], and encamped in Alush [I Will Knead (Bread)].

Num 33:14 And they removed from Alush [I Will Knead (Bread)], and encamped at Refidim [Rest in g Places], where was no water for the people to dr in k.

Num 33:15 And they de part ed from Refidim [Rest in g Places], and pitched in the wilderness of S in ai.

Num 33:16 And they removed from the desert of S in ai, and pitched at Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust].

Num 33:17 And they de part ed from Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust], and encamped at Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness].

Num 33:18 And they de part ed from Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness], and pitched in Ritmah [Health].

Num 33:19 And they de part ed from Ritmah [Health], and pitched at Rimmon [Pomegranate]-Peretz [Pomegranate of the Br each ].

Num 33:20 And they de part ed from Rimmon [Pomegranate]-Peretz [Pomegranate of the Br each ], and pitched in Livnah [Pavement].

Num 33:21 And they removed from Livnah [Pavement], and pitched at Rissah [Ru in ].

Num 33:22 And they journeyed from Rissah [Ru in ], and pitched in K'helah [Assembly].

Num 33:23 And they went from K'helah [Assembly], and pitched in mount Shefer [Beauty].

Num 33:24 And they removed from mount Shefer [Beauty], and encamped in Haradah [Fear].

Num 33:25 And they removed from Haradah [Fear], and pitched in Mak'helot [Place of Assembly].

Num 33:26 And they removed from Mak'helot [Place of Assembly], and encamped at Tachat [Station].

Num 33:27 And they de part ed from Tachat [Station], and pitched at Terach [Station].

Num 33:28 And they removed from Terach [Station], and pitched in Mitkah [Sweetness].

Num 33:29 And they went from Mitkah [Sweetness], and pitched in HaSh monah [Fatness].

Num 33:30 And they de part ed from HaSh monah [Fatness], and encamped at Moserot [ Bond s].

Num 33:31 And they de part ed from Moserot [ Bond s], and pitched in B'nei-Ya'akan [Sons of Twist in g].

Num 33:32 And they removed from B'nei-Ya'akan [Sons of Twist in g], and encamped at Hor-HaGidgad [Cavern of Gidgad].

Num 33:33 And they went from Hor-HaGidgad [Cavern of Gidgad], and pitched in Yotvatah [Pleasantness].

Num 33:34 And they removed from Yotvatah [Pleasantness], and encamped at Avronah [Passage].

Num 33:35 And they de part ed from Avronah [Passage], and encamped at 'Etzyon-Gever [Backbone of a Man].

Num 33:36 And they removed from 'Etzyon-Gever [Backbone of a Man], and pitched in the wilderness of Tz in [Flat], which [is] Kadesh [Holy].

Num 33:37 And they removed from Kadesh [Holy], and pitched in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], in the edge of the land of Edom [Red].

Num 33:38 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest went up in to mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and died there, in the fortieth year after the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in the first [day] of the fifth month.

Num 33:39 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] [was] an hundred and twenty and three years old when he died in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak].

Num 33:40 And k in g 'Arad [A Wild Ass] the Kena'ani [Merchants], which dwelt in the south in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], heard of the com in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 33:41 And they de part ed from mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], and pitched in Tzalmonah [Shady].

Num 33:42 And they de part ed from Tzalmonah [Shady], and pitched in Punon [Darkness].

Num 33:43 And they de part ed from Punon [Darkness], and pitched in Ovot [Watersk in s].



Num 33:44 And they departed from Ovot [Waterskin], and pitched in 'Iyei-Ha'avarim [Ruins of Regions Beyond], in the border of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 33:45 And they departed from 'Ee'yim [Ruins], and pitched in Divon-Gad [Wast in g].

Num 33:46 And they removed from Divon-Gad [Wast in g], and encamped in "Almon [concealed]-Divlatayim [Conceal in g the Two Cakes].

Num 33:47 And they removed from "Almon [concealed]-Divlatayim [Conceal in g the Two Cakes], and pitched in the mountain of 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], before Nevo [Prophet].

Num 33:48 And they departed from the mountain of 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], and pitched in the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 33:49 And they pitched by Yarden [Descender], from Beit-HaYeshimot [House of the Desolation] [even] unto Avel- HaShetim [Meadow of Acacias] in the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 33:50 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon], saying,

Num 33:51 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> are passed over Yarden [Descender] into the land of Kena'an [Merchant];

Num 33:52 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:

Num 33:53 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall dispossess [the inhabitants] of the land, and dwell in it: for I have given you the land to possess it.

Num 33:54 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall divide the land by lot for an inheritance among your families: [and] to the more you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give the less inheritance: every man's [inheritance] shall be in the place where his lot falls; according to the tribes of your fathers you <sup>2gf</sup> shall inherit.

Num 33:55 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then it shall come to pass, that those which you <sup>2gf</sup> let remain of them [shall be] thorns in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land where you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell.

Num 33:56 Moreover it shall come to pass, [that] I shall do unto you, as I thought to do unto them.

Num 34:1 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], saying,

Num 34:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> come into the land of Kena'an [Merchant]; (this [is] the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, [even] the land of Kena'an [Merchant] with the coasts thereof :)

Num 34:3 Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Tz in [Flat] along by the coast of Edom [Red], and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

Num 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of 'Akrabbim [Ascent of Scorpions], and pass on to Tz in [Flat]: and the go in g forth there of shall be from the south to Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], and shall go on to Hatzar-Adar [Enclosure of Glory], and pass on to 'Atzmon [Strong]:

Num 34:5 And the border shall fetch a compass from 'Atzmon [Strong] unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the go in gs out of it shall be at the sea.

Num 34:6 And [as for] the western border, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

Num 34:7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea you <sup>2gf</sup> shall po in t out for you mount Hor [Mounta in Peak]:

Num 34:8 From mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall po in t out [your border] unto the entrance of Hamat [Fortress]; and the go in gs forth of the border shall be to Tz'dad [Mounta in Side]:

Num 34:9 And the border shall go on to Zifon [Fragrance], and the go in gs out of it shall be at Hatzar-'E in an [Villiage of Founta in s]: this shall be your north border.

Num 34:10 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall po in t out your east border from Hatzar-'E in an [Village of Founta in s] to Sh'fam [Bald]:

Num 34:11 And the coast shall go down from Sh'fam [Bald] to Rivlah [Fertility], on the east side of 'Ay in [Spr in g]; and the border shall descend, and shall r each unto the side of the sea of K in neret [Harps] eastward:

Num 34:12 And the border shall go down to Yarden [Descender], and the go in gs out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts there of round about.

Num 34:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This [is] the land which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall in herit by lot, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to give unto the n in e tribes, and to the half tribe:

Num 34:14 For the tribe of the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] accord in g to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] accord in g to the house of their fathers, have received [their in heritance]; and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] have received their in heritance:

Num 34:15 The two tribes and the half tribe have received their in heritance on this side Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon] eastward, toward the sunris in g.

Num 34:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 34:17 These [are] the names of the men which shall divide the land unto you: El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 34:18 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take one pr in ce of every tribe, to divide the land by in heritance.

Num 34:19 And the names of the men [are] these: Of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face].

Num 34:20 And of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], Sh'mu'el [His Name is El] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 34:21 Of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Elidad [My God Has Loved] the son of Kislōn [Confidence].

Num 34:22 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Dan [Judge], Buki [Wast in g] the son of Yogli [He is Exiled].

Num 34:23 The pr in ce of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], for the tribe of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Hani'el [Favoured of God] the son of Efod [A (Special) Girdle ].

Num 34:24 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], K'mu'el [Raised of God] the son of Shiftan [Judicial].

Num 34:25 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Elitzafan [My God has Protected] the son of Parnakh [Delicate].

Num 34:26 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Palti'el [God Delivers] the son of 'Azan [Very Strong].

Num 34:27 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy], Achihud [Brother of Majesty] the son of Shlomi [Peaceful].

Num 34:28 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], P'dah'el [Ransomed by God] the son of Ammihud [People of Magesty].

Num 34:29 These [are they] whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to divide the in heritance unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Num 35:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon], say in g,

Num 35:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they give unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] of the in heritance of their possession cities to dwell in ; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give [also] unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] suburbs for the cities round about them.

Num 35:3 And the cities shall they have to dwell in ; and the suburbs of them shall be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

Num 35:4 And the suburbs of the cities, which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [shall r each ] from the wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits round about.

Num 35:5 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall measure from without the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits; and the city [shall be] in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

Num 35:6 And among the cities which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [there shall be] six cities for refuge, which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall appo in t for the manslayer, that he may flee there: and to them you <sup>2gf</sup> shall add forty and two cities.

Num 35:7 [So] all the cities which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [shall be] forty and eight cities: them [shall you <sup>2gf</sup> give] with their suburbs.

Num 35:8 And the cities which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give [shall be] of the possession of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: from [them that have] many you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give many; but from [them that have] few you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give few: every one shall give of his cities unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to his in heritance which he in herits.

Num 35:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 35:10 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you <sup>2gf</sup> be come over Yarden [Descender] in to the land of Kena'an [Merchant];

Num 35:11 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall appo in t you cities to be cities of refuge for you; that the slayer may flee there, which kills any person at unawares.

Num 35:12 And they shall be unto you cities for refuge from the avenger; that the manslayer die not, until he stand before the congregation in judgment.

Num 35:13 And of these cities which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give six cities shall you <sup>2gf</sup> have for refuge.

Num 35:14 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall give three cities on this side Yarden [Descender], and three cities shall you <sup>2gf</sup> give in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], [which] shall be cities of refuge.

Num 35:15 These six cities shall be a refuge, [both] for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them: that every one that kills any person unawares may flee there.

Num 35:16 And if he strike him with an in strument of iron, so that he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Num 35:17 And if he strike him with throw in g a stone, which he may die, and he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Num 35:18 Or [if] he strike him with an hand weapon of wood, which he may die, and he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Num 35:19 The revenger of blood himself shall slay the murderer: when he meets him, he shall slay him.

Num 35:20 But if he thrust him of hatred, or hurl at him by lay in g of wait, that he die;

Num 35:21 Or in enmity strike him with his hand, that he die: he that struck [him] shall surely be put to death; [for] he [is] a murderer: the revenger of blood shall slay the murderer, when he meets him.

Num 35:22 But if he thrust him suddenly without enmity, or have cast upon him anyth in g without lay in g of wait,

Num 35:23 Or with any stone, which a man may die, see in g [him] not, and cast [it] upon him, that he die, and [was] not his enemy, neither sought his harm:

Num 35:24 Then the congregation shall judge between the slayer and the revenger of blood accord in g to these judgments:

Num 35:25 And the congregation shall deliver the slayer out of the hand of the revenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to the city of his refuge, to which he was fled: and he shall abide in it unto the death of the High Priest, which was ano in ted with the holy oil.

Num 35:26 But if the slayer shall at any time come without the border of the city of his refuge, to which he was fled;

Num 35:27 And the revenger of blood f in d him without the borders of the city of his refuge, and the revenger of blood kill the slayer; he shall not be guilty of blood:

Num 35:28 Because he should have rema in ed in the city of his refuge until the death of the High Priest: but after the death of the High Priest the slayer shall return in to the land of his possession.

Num 35:29 So these [th in gs] shall be for a statute of judgment unto you throughout your generations in all your dwell in gs.

Num 35:30 Whoso kills any person, the murderer shall be put to death by the mouth of witnesses: but one witness shall not testify aga in st any person [to cause him] to die.

Num 35:31 Moreover you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, which [is] guilty of death: but he shall be surely put to death.

Num 35:32 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall take no satisfaction for him that is fled to the city of his refuge, that he should come aga in to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.

Num 35:33 So you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not pollute the land where in you <sup>2gf</sup> [are]: for blood it de file s the land: and the land cannot be cleansed of the blood that is shed in it, but by the blood of him that shed it.

Num 35:34 De file not therefore the land which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall in habit, where in I dwell: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) dwell among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 36:1 And the chief fathers of the families of the children of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], of the families of the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], came near, and spoke before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and before the pr in ces, the chief fathers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Num 36:2 And they said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded my lord to give the land for an in heritance by lot to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and my lord was commanded by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to give the in heritance of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] our brother unto his daughters.

Num 36:3 And if they be married to any of the sons of the [other] tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], then shall their in heritance be taken from the in heritance of our fathers, and shall be put to the in heritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall it be taken from the lot of our in heritance.

Num 36:4 And when the jubilee of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be, then shall their in heritance be put unto the in heritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall their in heritance be taken away from the in heritance of the tribe of our fathers.

Num 36:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The tribe of the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] has said well.

Num 36:6 This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does command concern in g the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], say in g, Let them marry to whom they th in k best; only to the family of the tribe of their father shall they marry.

Num 36:7 So shall not the in heritance of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] remove from tribe to tribe: for every one of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep himself to the in heritance of the tribe of his fathers.

Num 36:8 And every daughter, that possesses an in heritance in any tribe of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall be wife unto one of the family of the tribe

of her father, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may enjoy every man the inheritance of his fathers.

Num 36:9 Neither shall the inheritance remove from [one] tribe to another tribe; but every one of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep himself to his own inheritance.

Num 36:10 Even as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born]:

Num 36:11 For Machlah [Disease], Tirtzah [Favorable], and Hoglah [Partidge], and Machlah [Queen], and No'ah [Motion], the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], were married unto their father's brothers' sons:

Num 36:12 [And] they were married in to the families of the sons of M'nasheh [Cause in g to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their father.

Num 36:13 These [are] the commandments and the judgments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the plains of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

### ***Deuteronomy***

**Deu 1:1** These [be] the words which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] on this side Yarden [Descender] in the wilderness, in the plain over against the Red [sea], between Paran [place of caverns], and Tofel [White], and Lavan [White], and Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness], and Di-Zahav [Enough Gold].

Deu 1:2 ([There are] eleven days' [journey] from Horev [Desert] by the way of mount Se'ir [Shaggy] unto Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy].)

Deu 1:3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first [day] of the month, [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], according unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given him in commandment unto them;

Deu 1:4 After he had slain Sichon [Warrior] the king of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt in Heshbon [Stronghold], and 'Og [Long-necked] the king of Bashan [Fruitful], which dwelt at 'Ashtarot [Star] in Edrei [Good Pasture]:

Deu 1:5 On this side Yarden [Descender], in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], began Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to declare this law, saying,

Deu 1:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke unto us in Horev [Desert], saying, You <sup>2gf</sup> have dwelt long enough in this mount:

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Emori [Highlanders], and unto all [the places] near thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and unto L'vanon [Whiteness], unto the great river, the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Deu 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers, Abraham [Exalted

Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God], to give unto them and to their seed after them.

Deu 1:9 And I spoke unto you at that time, say in g, I am not able to bear you myself alone:

Deu 1:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has multiplied you, and, behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Deu 1:11 (The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers make you a thousand times so many more as you <sup>2gf</sup> [are], and bless you, as he has promised you!)

Deu 1:12 How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?

Deu 1:13 Take you wise men, and understand in g, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.

Deu 1:14 And you <sup>2gf</sup> answered me, and said, The th in g which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken [is] good [for us] to do.

Deu 1:15 So I took the chief of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, capta in s over thousands, and capta in s over hundreds, and capta in s over fifties, and capta in s over tens, and of ficers among your tribes.

Deu 1:16 And I charged your judges at that time, say in g, Hear [the causes] between your brethren, and judge righteously between [every] man and his brother, and the stranger [that is] with him.

Deu 1:17 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not respect persons in judgment; [but] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall hear the small as well as the great; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s: and the cause that is too hard for you, br in g [it] unto me, and I will hear it.

Deu 1:18 And I commanded you at that time all the th in gs which you <sup>2gf</sup> should do.

Deu 1:19 And when we de part ed from Horev [Desert], we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which you <sup>2gf</sup> saw by the way of the mounta in of the Emori [Highlanders], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded us; and we came to Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy].

Deu 1:20 And I said unto you, You <sup>2gf</sup> are come unto the mounta in of the Emori [Highlanders], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does give unto us.

Deu 1:21 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has set the land before you <sup>2i</sup> : go up [and] possess [it], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you <sup>2i</sup> fathers has said unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; fear not, neither be discouraged.

Deu 1:22 And you <sup>2gf</sup> came near unto me every one of you, and said, We will send men before us, and they shall search us out the land, and br in g us word aga in by what way we must go up, and in to what cities we shall come.

Deu 1:23 And the say in g pleased me well: and I took twelve men of you, one of a tribe:

Deu 1:24 And they turned and went up in to the mounta in , and came unto the valley of Eshkol [Cluster], and searched it out.

Deu 1:25 And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought [it] down unto us, and brought us word aga in , and said, [It is] a good land which the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does give us.

Deu 1:26 Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> would not go up, but rebelled aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Deu 1:27 And you <sup>2gf</sup> murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hated us, he has brought us forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to deliver us in to the hand of the Emori [Highlanders], to destroy us.

Deu 1:28 Where shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart, say in g, The people [is] greater and taller than we; the cities [are] great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the ‘Anakim [Longed-Necked] there.

Deu 1:29 Then I said unto you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.

Deu 1:30 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which goes before you, he shall fight for you, accord in g to all that he did for you in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] before your eyes;

Deu 1:31 And in the wilderness, where you <sup>2i</sup> have seen how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] bore you <sup>2i</sup>, as a man does bear his son, in all the way that you <sup>2gf</sup> went, until you <sup>2gf</sup> came in to this place.

Deu 1:32 Yet in this th in g you <sup>2gf</sup> did not believe the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Deu 1:33 Who went in the way before you, to search you out a place to pitch your tents [ in ], in fire by night, to show you by what way you <sup>2gf</sup> should go, and in a cloud by day.

Deu 1:34 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard the voice of your words, and was exceedingly angry, and swore, say in g,

Deu 1:35 Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see that good land, which I swore to give unto your fathers,

Deu 1:36 Save Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y’funeh [He Will Face]; he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he has tr odd en upon, and to his children, because he has wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 1:37 Also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with me for your sakes, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> also shall not go in there.

Deu 1:38 [But] Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], which stands before you <sup>2i</sup>, he shall go in there: encourage him: for he shall cause Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to in herit it.

Deu 1:39 Moreover your little ones, which you <sup>2gf</sup> said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in there, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

Deu 1:40 But [as for] you, turn you, and take your journey in to the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

Deu 1:41 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> answered and said unto me, We have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we will go up and fight, accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]



commanded us. And when you <sup>2gf</sup> had girded on every man his weapons of war, you <sup>2gf</sup> were ready to go up in to the hill.

Deu 1:42 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight; for I [am] not among you; lest you <sup>2gf</sup> be smitten before your enemies.

Deu 1:43 So I spoke unto you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> would not hear, but rebelled aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and went presumptuously up in to the hill.

Deu 1:44 And the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt in that mounta in , came out aga in st you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Se'ir [Shaggy], [even] unto Hormah [Asylum].

Deu 1:45 And you <sup>2gf</sup> returned and wept before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not hearken to your voice, nor give ear unto you.

Deu 1:46 So you <sup>2gf</sup> abode in Kadesh [Holy] many days, accord in g unto the days that you <sup>2gf</sup> abode [there].

Deu 2:1 Then we turned, and took our journey in to the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me: and we compassed mount Se'ir [Shaggy] many days.

Deu 2:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me, say in g,

Deu 2:3 You <sup>2gf</sup> have compassed this mounta in long enough: turn you northward.

Deu 2:4 And command you <sup>2i</sup> the people, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of 'Esav [Hairy], which dwell in Se'ir [Shaggy]; and they shall be afraid of you: take you <sup>2gf</sup> good heed unto yourselves therefore:

Deu 2:5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Se'ir [Shaggy] unto 'Esav [Hairy] [for] a possession.

Deu 2:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall buy meat of them for money, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may eat; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall also buy water of them for money, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may dr in k.

Deu 2:7 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> in all the works of you <sup>2i</sup> hand: he knows you <sup>2i</sup> walk in g through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [has been] with you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> have lacked noth in g.

Deu 2:8 And when we passed by from our brethren the children of 'Esav [Hairy], which dwelt in Se'ir [Shaggy], through the way of the pla in from Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees], and from 'Etzyon-Gever [Backbone of a Man], we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Deu 2:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Distress not the Mo'avi [of his father], neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give you <sup>2i</sup> of their land [for] a possession; because I have given 'Ar [A City] unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.

Deu 2:10 The Emim [Terrors] dwelt in it in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] ;

Deu 2:11 Which also were accounted giants, as the ‘Anakim [Longed-Necked] ; but the Mo’avi [of his father] call them Emim [Terrors].

Deu 2:12 The Horim [Cave Dweller] also dwelt in Se’ir [Shaggy] formerly; but the children of ‘Esav [Hairy] succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave unto them.

Deu 2:13 Now rise up, [said I], and get you over the brook Zered [Osier Brook]. And we went over the brook Zered [Osier Brook].

Deu 2:14 And the space in which we came from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], until we were come over the brook Zered [Osier Brook], [was] thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto them.

Deu 2:15 For in deed the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

Deu 2:16 So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

Deu 2:17 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me, say in g,

Deu 2:18 you <sup>2i</sup> are to pass over through ‘Ar [A City], the coast of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], this day:

Deu 2:19 And [when] you <sup>2i</sup> come near over aga in st the children of ‘Amon [Inbred], distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give you <sup>2i</sup> of the land of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred] [any] possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.

Deu 2:20 (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt in it in old time; and the ‘Amon [Inbred] call them Zamzumim [Plotters];

Deu 2:21 A people great, and many, and tall, as the ‘Anakim [Longed-Necked] ; but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

Deu 2:22 As he did to the children of ‘Esav [Hairy], which dwelt in Se’ir [Shaggy], when he destroyed the Horim [Cave Dweller] from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:

Deu 2:23 And the ‘Avim [Ruins] [Ruins] which dwelt in Hatzetim [Villages], [even] unto ‘Azah [The Strong], the Kaftorim [A Crown], which came forth out of Kaftor [A Crown], destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

Deu 2:24 Rise you <sup>2gf</sup> up, take your journey, and pass over the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream]: behold, I have given in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand Sichon [Warrior] the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and his land: beg in to possess [it], and contend with him in battle.

Deu 2:25 This day will I beg in to put the dread of you <sup>2i</sup> and the fear of you <sup>2i</sup> upon the nations [that are] under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of you <sup>2i</sup> , and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 2:26 And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of K’demot [Eastern] unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold] with words of peace, say in g,

Deu 2:27 Let me pass through you <sup>2i</sup> land: I will go along by the high way, I will neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.

Deu 2:28 you <sup>2i</sup> shall sell me meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may dr in k: only I will pass through on my feet;

Deu 2:29 (As the children of 'Esav [Hairy] which dwell in Se'ir [Shaggy], and the Mo'avi [of his father] which dwell in 'Ar [A City], did unto me;) until I shall pass over Yarden [Descender] in to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives us.

Deu 2:30 But Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold] would not let us pass by him: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] hardened his spirit, and made his heart obst in ate, that he might deliver him in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand, as [appears] this day.

Deu 2:31 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give Sichon [Warrior] and his land before you <sup>2i</sup> : beg in to possess, that you <sup>2i</sup> may in herit his land.

Deu 2:32 Then Sichon [Warrior] came out aga in st us, he and all his people, to fight at Yachatz [Tr odd en Down].

Deu 2:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered him before us; and we struck him, and his sons, and all his people.

Deu 2:34 And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed the men, and the women, and the little ones, of every city, we left none to rema in :

Deu 2:35 Only the cattle we took for a prey unto ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.

Deu 2:36 From 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], which [is] by the br in k of the river of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and [from] the city that [is] by the river, even unto Gil'ad [Rocky Region], there was not one city too strong for us: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered all unto us: Deu 2:37 Only unto the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] you <sup>2i</sup> came not, [nor] unto any place of the river Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], nor unto the cities in the mounta in s, nor unto whatsoever the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbad us.

Deu 3:1 Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan [Fruitful]: and 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful] came out aga in st us, he and all his people, to battle at Edre'i [Good Pasture].

Deu 3:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Fear him not: for I will deliver him, and all his people, and his land, in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall do unto him as you <sup>2i</sup> did unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt at Heshbon [Stronghold].

Deu 3:3 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered in to our hands 'Og [Long-necked] also, the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], and all his people: and we struck him until none was left to him rema in in g.

Deu 3:4 And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them, three score cities, all the region of Argov [Heap of Clods], the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful].

Deu 3:5 All these cities [were] fenced with high walls, gates, and bars; beside unwallled towns a great many.

Deu 3:6 And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], utterly destroy in g the men, women, and children, of every city.

Deu 3:7 But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.

Deu 3:8 And we took at that time out of the hand of the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders] the land that [was] on this side Yarden [Descender], from the river of ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] unto mount Hermon [A Sanctuary];

Deu 3:9 ([Which] Hermon [A Sanctuary] the Tzidonim [Hunting] call Siryon [Breastplate]; and the Emori [Highlanders] call it S’nir [Snow Mountain];) Deu 3:10 All the cities of the pla in , and all Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and all Bashan [Fruitful], unto Salkhah [Migration] and Edre’i [Good Pasture], cities of the k in gdom of ‘Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful].

Deu 3:11 For only ‘Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful] rema in ed of the remnant of giants; behold, his bedstead [was] a bedstead of iron; [is] it not in Rabbah [Great] [Great] of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred]? n in e cubits [was] the length there of , and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.

Deu 3:12 And this land, [which] we possessed at that time, from ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s], which [is] by the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and half mount Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and the cities there of , gave I unto the Re’uveni [behold, a son!] and to the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop].

Deu 3:13 And the rest of Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and all Bashan [Fruitful], [be in g] the k in gdom of ‘Og [Long-necked], gave I unto the half tribe of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; all the region of Argov [Heap of Clods], with all Bashan [Fruitful], which was called the land of giants.

Deu 3:14 Ya’ir [He Enlightens] the son of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] took all the country of Argov [Heap of Clods] unto the coasts of G’shuri [Bridge] and Ma’akhati [Oppression]; and called them after his own name, Bashan-Havot-Ya’ir [Fruitful Villages of the Enlightened Ones], unto this day.

Deu 3:15 And I gave Gil’ad [Rocky Region] unto Makhir [Sold].

Deu 3:16 And unto the Re’uveni [behold, a son!] and unto the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop] I gave from Gil’ad [Rocky Region] even unto the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] half the valley, and the border even unto the river Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], [which is] the border of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred];

Deu 3:17 The pla in [‘Aravah] also, and Yarden [Descender], and the coast [there of ], from K in neret [Harps] even unto the sea of the pla in , [even] the salt sea, under Ashdot-Pisgah [fountain near the mountain cleft] eastward.

Deu 3:18 And I commanded you at that time, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you this land to possess it: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall pass over armed before your brethren the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all [that are] meet for the war.

Deu 3:19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, ([for] I know that you <sup>2gf</sup> have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;

Deu 3:20 Until the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and [until] they also possess the land which the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given them beyond Yarden [Descender]: and [then] shall you <sup>2gf</sup> return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.

Deu 3:21 And I commanded Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] at that time, say in g, You <sup>1s</sup> eyes have seen all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has done unto these two k in gs: so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do unto all the k in gdoms to which you <sup>2i</sup> pass.

Deu 3:22 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not fear them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] he shall fight for you.

Deu 3:23 And I besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at that time, say in g,  
Deu 3:24 O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you <sup>2i</sup> have begun to show your <sup>2i</sup> servant your <sup>2i</sup> greatness, and your <sup>2i</sup> mighty hand: for what God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is there] in heaven or in earth, that can do accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> works, and accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> might?

Deu 3:25 I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , let me go over, and see the good land that [is] beyond Yarden [Descender], that goodly mounta in , and L’vanon [Whiteness].

Deu 3:26 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was exceedingly angry with me for your sakes, and would not hear me: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Let it suffice you <sup>2i</sup> ; speak no more unto me of this matter.

Deu 3:27 Get you <sup>2i</sup> up in to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], and lift up you <sup>2i</sup> eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold [it] with you <sup>2i</sup> eyes: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go over this Yarden [Descender].

Deu 3:28 But charge Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to in herit the land which you <sup>2i</sup> shall see.

Deu 3:29 So we abode in the valley over aga in st Beit-P’or [House of the Cleft].

Deu 4:1 Now therefore hearken, O Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I t each you, for to do [them], that you <sup>2gf</sup> may live, and go in and possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers gives you.

Deu 4:2 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> dim in ish [ought] from it, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which I command you.

Deu 4:3 Your eyes have seen what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did because of Ba’al-P’or [Lord of the Open in g]: for all the men that followed Ba’al-P’or [Lord of the Open in g], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has destroyed them from among you.

Deu 4:4 But you <sup>2gf</sup> that did cleave unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] alive every one of you this day.

Deu 4:5 Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded me, that you <sup>2gf</sup> should do so in the land to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go to possess it.

Deu 4:6 Keep therefore and do [them]; for this [is] your wisdom and your understand in g in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation

[is] a wise and understand in g people.

Deu 4:7 For what nation [is there so] great, who [has] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [so] near unto them, as the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in all [th in gs that] we call upon him [for]?

Deu 4:8 And what nation [is there so] great, that has statutes and judgments [so] righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?

Deu 4:9 Only take heed to yourself, and keep you <sup>2i</sup> soul diligently, lest you <sup>2i</sup> forget the th in gs which you <sup>2i</sup> eyes have seen, and lest they de part from you <sup>2i</sup> heart all the days of you <sup>2i</sup> life: but t each them you <sup>2i</sup> sons, and you <sup>2i</sup> sons' sons;

Deu 4:10 [Specially] the day that you <sup>2i</sup> stood before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Horev [Desert], when the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and [that] they may t each their children.

Deu 4:11 And you <sup>2gf</sup> came near and stood under the mounta in ; and the mounta in burned with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.

Deu 4:12 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto you out of the midst of the fire: you <sup>2gf</sup> heard the voice of the words, but saw no similitude; only [you <sup>2gf</sup> heard] a voice.

Deu 4:13 And he declared unto you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, [even] ten commandments; and he wrote them upon two table s of stone.

Deu 4:14 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded me at that time to t each you statutes and judgments, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might do them in the land to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go over to possess it.

Deu 4:15 Take you <sup>2gf</sup> therefore good heed unto yourselves; for you <sup>2gf</sup> saw no manner of similitude on the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto you in Horev [Desert] out of the midst of the fire:

Deu 4:16 Lest you <sup>2gf</sup> corrupt [yourselves], and make you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,

Deu 4:17 The likeness of any beast that [is] on the earth, the likeness of any w in ged fowl that flies in the air,

Deu 4:18 The likeness of anythi ng that creeps on the ground, the likeness of any fish that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:

Deu 4:19 And lest you <sup>2i</sup> lift up you <sup>2i</sup> eyes unto heaven, and when you <sup>2i</sup> see the sun, and the moon, and the stars, [even] all the army of heaven, should be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

Deu 4:20 But the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, [even] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be unto him a people of in heritance, as [you <sup>2gf</sup> are] this day.

Deu 4:21 Furthermore the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over Yarden [Descender], and that I should not go in unto that good land, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance:

Deu 4:22 But I must die in this land, I must not go over Yarden [Descender]: but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall go over, and possess that good land.

Deu 4:23 Take heed unto yourselves, lest you <sup>2gf</sup> forget the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which he made with you, and make you a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [th in g], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has forbidden you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 4:24 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a consumer in g fire, [even] a jealous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 4:25 When you <sup>2i</sup> shall beget children, and children's children, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt [yourselves], and make a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [th in g], and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to provoke him to anger:

Deu 4:26 I call heaven and earth that is to sayness again to you this day, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto you <sup>2gf</sup> go over Yarden [Descender] to possess it; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not prolong [your] days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.

Deu 4:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall scatter you among the nations, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be left few in number among the heathen, to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lead you.

Deu 4:28 And there you <sup>2gf</sup> shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

Deu 4:29 But if from there you <sup>2i</sup> shall seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> shall find [him], if you <sup>2i</sup> seek him with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Deu 4:30 When you <sup>2i</sup> are in tribulation, and all these things are come upon you <sup>2i</sup> , [even] in the latter days, if you <sup>2i</sup> turn to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall be obedient unto his voice;

Deu 4:31 (For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a merciful God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];) he will not forsake you <sup>2i</sup> , neither destroy you <sup>2i</sup> , nor forget the covenant of you <sup>2i</sup> fathers which he swore unto them.

Deu 4:32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before you <sup>2i</sup> , since the day that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] created man upon the earth, and [ask] from the one side of heaven unto the other, whether there has been [any such thing in g] as this great thing in g [is], or has been heard like it?

Deu 4:33 Did [ever] people hear the voice of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speak in g out of the midst of the fire, as you <sup>2i</sup> have heard, and live?

Deu 4:34 Or has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] assayed to go [and] take him a nation from the midst of [another] nation, by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by a stretched out arm, and by great terrors, according in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did for you in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] before your eyes?

Deu 4:35 Unto you <sup>2i</sup> it was showed, that you <sup>2i</sup> might know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; [there is] none else beside him.

Deu 4:36 Out of heaven he made you <sup>2i</sup> to hear his voice, that he might instruct you <sup>2i</sup> : and upon earth he showed you <sup>2i</sup> his great fire; and you <sup>2i</sup> heard his words out of the midst of the fire.

Deu 4:37 And because he loved you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought you <sup>2i</sup> out in his sight with his mighty power out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Deu 4:38 To drive out nations from before you <sup>2i</sup> greater and mightier than you <sup>2i</sup> [are], to bring you <sup>2i</sup> in, to give you <sup>2i</sup> their land [for] an inheritance, as [it is] this day.

Deu 4:39 Know therefore this day, and consider [it] in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: [there is] none else.

Deu 4:40 you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, that it may go well with you <sup>2i</sup>, and with you <sup>2i</sup> children after you <sup>2i</sup>, and that you <sup>2i</sup> may prolong [you <sup>2i</sup>] days upon the earth, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup>, forever.

Deu 4:41 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] severed three cities on this side Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g;

Deu 4:42 That the slayer might flee there, which should kill his neighbour unawares, and hated him not in times past; and that flee in g unto one of these cities he might live:

Deu 4:43 [Namely], Betzer [Remote Fortress] in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the Re'uvani [behold, a son!]; and Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region], of the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop]; and Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful], of the M'nasheh [Causing to Forget].

Deu 4:44 And this [is] the law which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] set before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 4:45 These [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], after they came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place],

Deu 4:46 On this side Yarden [Descender], in the valley over against Beit-P'or [House of the Cleft], in the land of Sichon [Warrior] king of the Emori [Highlanders], who dwelt at Heshbon [Stronghold], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck, after they were come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Deu 4:47 And they possessed his land, and the land of 'Og [Long-necked] king of Bashan [Fruitful], two kings of the Emori [Highlanders], which [were] on this side Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g;

Deu 4:48 From 'Ae'or [Ruins], which [is] by the bank of the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], even unto mount Si'on [Lofty], which [is] Hermon [A Sanctuary],

Deu 4:49 And all the plain on this side Yarden [Descender] eastward, even unto the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah [Cleft Mountain Range].



Deu 5:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this day, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may learn them, and keep, and do them.

Deu 5:2 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made a covenant with us in Horev [Desert].

Deu 5:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, [even] us, who [are] all of us here alive this day.

Deu 5:4 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) talked with you face to face in the mount out of the midst of the fire,

Deu 5:5 (I stood between the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and you at that time, to show you the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for you <sup>2gf</sup> were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up in to the mount;) say in g,

Deu 5:6 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you <sup>2i</sup> out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age.

Deu 5:7 you <sup>2i</sup> shall have none other gods before me.

Deu 5:8 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not make you <sup>2i</sup> [any] graven image, [or] any likeness [ of anythi ng ] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:

Deu 5:9 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not bow down yourself unto them, nor serve them: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] a jealous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], visit in g the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me,

Deu 5:10 And show in g mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

Deu 5:11 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not take the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in va in : for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not hold [him] guiltless that takes his name in va in .

Deu 5:12 Keep the Shabbat [Rest] day to sanctify it, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 5:13 Six days you <sup>2i</sup> shall labour, and do all you <sup>2i</sup> work:

Deu 5:14 But the seventh day [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [ in it] you <sup>2i</sup> shall not do any work, you <sup>2i</sup> , nor you <sup>2i</sup> son, nor you <sup>2i</sup> daughter, nor you <sup>2i</sup> manservant, nor you <sup>2i</sup> maidservant, nor you <sup>2i</sup> ox, nor you <sup>2i</sup> ass, nor any of you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, nor you <sup>2i</sup> stranger that [is] with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates; that you <sup>2i</sup> manservant and you <sup>2i</sup> maidservant may rest as well as you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 5:15 And remember that you <sup>2i</sup> were a servant in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought you <sup>2i</sup> out there through a mighty hand and by a stretched out arm: therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded you <sup>2i</sup> to keep the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Deu 5:16 Honour you <sup>2i</sup> father and you <sup>2i</sup> mother, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you <sup>2i</sup> ; that you <sup>2i</sup> days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with you <sup>2i</sup> , in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 5:17 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not kill.

Deu 5:18 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> commit adultery.

Deu 5:19 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> steal.

Deu 5:20 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> bear false witness aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour.

Deu 5:21 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> desire you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's wife, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> covet you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's house, his field, or his manservant, or his maidservant, his ox, or his ass, or any [th in g] that [is] you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's.

Deu 5:22 These words the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto all your assembly in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice: and he added no more. And he wrote them in two table s of stone, and delivered them unto me.

Deu 5:23 And it came to pass, when you <sup>2gf</sup> heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, (for the mounta in did burn with fire,) that you <sup>2gf</sup> came near unto me, [even] all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

Deu 5:24 And you <sup>2gf</sup> said, Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has showed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does talk with man, and he lives.

Deu 5:25 Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] any more, then we shall die.

Deu 5:26 For who [is there of ] all flesh, that has heard the voice of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speak in g out of the midst of the fire, as we [have], and lived?

Deu 5:27 Go you <sup>2i</sup> near, and hear all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall say: and speak you <sup>2i</sup> unto us all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall speak unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; and we will hear [it], and do [it].

Deu 5:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard the voice of your words, when you <sup>2gf</sup> spoke unto me; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto you <sup>2i</sup> : they have well said all that they have spoken.

Deu 5:29 O that there were such an heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children forever!

Deu 5:30 Go say to them, Get you in to your tents aga in .

Deu 5:31 But as for you <sup>2i</sup> , stand you <sup>2i</sup> here by me, and I will speak unto you <sup>2i</sup> all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall t each them, that they may do [them] in the land which I give them to possess it.

Deu 5:32 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe to do therefore as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you:

you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

Deu 5:33 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall walk in all the ways which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may live, and [that it may be] well with you, and [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> may prolong [your] days in the land which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall possess.

Deu 6:1 Now these [are] the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded to t each you, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might do [them] in the land to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go to possess it:

Deu 6:2 That you <sup>2i</sup> might fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> son, and you <sup>2i</sup> son's son, all the days of you <sup>2i</sup> life; and that you <sup>2i</sup> days may be prolonged.

Deu 6:3 Hear therefore, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and observe to do [it]; that it may be well with you <sup>2i</sup>, and that you <sup>2gf</sup> may in crease mightily, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you <sup>2i</sup> fathers has promised you <sup>2i</sup>, in the land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 6:4 Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] one LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Deu 6:5 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul, and with all you <sup>2i</sup> might.

Deu 6:6 And these words, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, shall be in you <sup>2i</sup> heart:

Deu 6:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall t each them diligently unto you <sup>2i</sup> children, and shall talk of them when you <sup>2i</sup> sit in you <sup>2i</sup> house, and when you <sup>2i</sup> walk by the way, and when you <sup>2i</sup> lay down, and when you <sup>2i</sup> rise up.

Deu 6:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall b in d them for a sign upon you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and they shall be as frontlets between you <sup>2i</sup> eyes.

Deu 6:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall write them upon the posts of you <sup>2i</sup> house, and on you <sup>2i</sup> gates.

Deu 6:10 And it shall be, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall have brought you <sup>2i</sup> in to the land which he swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], to Yitz'khak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God], to give you <sup>2i</sup> great and goodly cities, which you <sup>2i</sup> built not,

Deu 6:11 And houses full of all good [th in gs], which you <sup>2i</sup> filled not, and wells excavated, which you <sup>2i</sup> dug not, v in eyards and olive trees, which you <sup>2i</sup> planted not; when you <sup>2i</sup> shall have eaten and be full;

Deu 6:12 [Then] beware lest you <sup>2i</sup> forget the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which brought you <sup>2i</sup> forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age.

Deu 6:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and serve him, and shall swear by his name.

Deu 6:14 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the people which [are] round about you;

Deu 6:15 (For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a jealous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] among you) lest the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be kindled against you <sup>2i</sup>, and destroy you <sup>2i</sup> from off the face of the earth.

Deu 6:16 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not tempt the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as you <sup>2gf</sup> tempted [him] in Massah [Test in g].

Deu 6:17 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall diligently keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he has commanded you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 6:18 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall do [that which is] right and good in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): that it may be well with you <sup>2i</sup>, and that you <sup>2i</sup> may go in and possess the good land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers,

Deu 6:19 To cast out all you <sup>2i</sup> enemies from before you <sup>2i</sup>, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Deu 6:20 [And] when you <sup>2i</sup> son asks you <sup>2i</sup> in time to come, say in g, What [mean] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you?

Deu 6:21 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto you <sup>2i</sup> son, We were Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] bond men in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand:

Deu 6:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his household, before our eyes: Deu 6:23 And he brought us out from there, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore unto our fathers.

Deu 6:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as [it is] at this day.

Deu 6:25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has commanded us.

Deu 7:1 When the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bring you <sup>2i</sup> in to the land to which you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess it, and has cast out many nations before you <sup>2i</sup>, the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Girgashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Trodden Under Foot], seven nations greater and mightier than you <sup>2i</sup>;

Deu 7:2 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver them before you <sup>2i</sup>; you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike them, [and] utterly destroy them; you <sup>2i</sup> shall make no covenant with them, nor show mercy unto them:

Deu 7:3 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> make marriages with them; you <sup>2i</sup> daughter you <sup>2i</sup> shall not give unto his son, nor his daughter shall you <sup>2i</sup> take unto you <sup>2i</sup> son.

Deu 7:4 For they will turn away you <sup>2i</sup> son from follow in g me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be k in dled aga in st you, and destroy you <sup>2i</sup> suddenly.

Deu 7:5 But thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> deal with them; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

Deu 7:6 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen you <sup>2i</sup> to be a special people unto himself, above all people that [are] upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because you <sup>2gf</sup> were more in number than any people; for you <sup>2gf</sup> [were] the fewest of all people:

Deu 7:8 But because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bond men, from the hand of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 7:9 Know therefore that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the faithful God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word], which keeps covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

Deu 7:10 And repays them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him that hates him, he will repay him to his face.

Deu 7:11 you <sup>2i</sup> shall therefore keep the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, to do them.

Deu 7:12 For what reason it shall come to pass, if you <sup>2gf</sup> hearken to these judgments, and keep, and do them, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall keep unto you <sup>2i</sup> the covenant and the mercy which he swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers:

Deu 7:13 And he will love you <sup>2i</sup>, and bless you <sup>2i</sup>, and multiply you <sup>2i</sup>: he will also bless the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> womb, and the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> land, you <sup>2i</sup> corn, and you <sup>2i</sup> w in e, and you <sup>2i</sup> oil, the in crease of your <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and the flocks of your <sup>2i</sup> sheep, in the land which he swore unto your <sup>2i</sup> fathers to give you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 7:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall be blessed above all people: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.

Deu 7:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take away from you <sup>2i</sup> all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which you <sup>2i</sup> know, upon you <sup>2i</sup>; but will lay them upon all [them] that hate you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 7:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall consume all the people which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver you <sup>2i</sup>; you <sup>2i</sup> eye shall have no pity upon them: neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> serve their gods; for that [will be] a snare unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 7:17 If you <sup>2i</sup> shall say in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, These nations [are] more than I; how can I dispossess them?

Deu 7:18 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be afraid of them: [but] shall well remember what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and unto all Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Deu 7:19 The great temptations which you <sup>2i</sup> eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the stretched out arm, whereby the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought you <sup>2i</sup> out: so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do unto all the people of whom you <sup>2i</sup> are afraid.

Deu 7:20 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from you <sup>2i</sup>, be destroyed.

Deu 7:21 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be affrighted at them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] among you, a mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and terrible.

Deu 7:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will put out those nations before you <sup>2i</sup> by little and little: you <sup>2i</sup> may not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field in crease upon you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 7:23 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver them unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.

Deu 7:24 And he shall deliver their k in gs in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall destroy their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before you <sup>2i</sup>, until you <sup>2i</sup> have destroyed them.

Deu 7:25 The graven images of their gods shall you <sup>2gf</sup> burn with fire: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not desire the silver or gold [that is] on them, nor take [it] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, lest you <sup>2i</sup> be snared in it: for it [is] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 7:26 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> br in g an abom in ation in to you <sup>2i</sup> house, lest you <sup>2i</sup> be a cursed th in g like it: [but] you <sup>2i</sup> shall utterly detest it, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall utterly abhor it; for it [is] a cursed th in g.

Deu 8:1 All the commandments which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day shall you <sup>2gf</sup> observe to do, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers.

Deu 8:2 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember all the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] led you <sup>2i</sup> these forty years in the wilderness, to humble you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] to prove you <sup>2i</sup>, to know what [was] in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, whether you <sup>2i</sup> would keep his commandments, or no.

Deu 8:3 And he humbled you <sup>2i</sup>, and suffered you <sup>2i</sup> to hunger, and fed you <sup>2i</sup> with manna, which you <sup>2i</sup> knew not, neither did you <sup>2i</sup> fathers know; that he might make you <sup>2i</sup> know that man does not live by bread only, but by every [word] that proceeds out of the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does man live.

Deu 8:4 You <sup>1s</sup> raiment waxed not old upon you <sup>2i</sup> , neither did you <sup>2i</sup> foot swell, these forty years.

Deu 8:5 you <sup>2i</sup> shall also consider in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, that, as a man chastens his son, [so] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] chastens you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 8:6 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

Deu 8:7 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brings you <sup>2i</sup> in to a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;

Deu 8:8 A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a land of oil olive, and honey;

Deu 8:9 A land where in you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat bread without scarceness, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lack any [thing] in it; a land whose stones [are] iron, and out of whose hills you <sup>2i</sup> may dig brass.

Deu 8:10 When you <sup>2i</sup> have eaten and are full, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall bless the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the good land which he has given you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 8:11 Beware that you <sup>2i</sup> forget not the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day:

Deu 8:12 Lest [when] you <sup>2i</sup> have eaten and are full, and have built goodly houses, and dwelt [in it];

Deu 8:13 And [when] you <sup>2i</sup> herds and you <sup>2i</sup> flocks multiply, and you <sup>2i</sup> silver and you <sup>2i</sup> gold is multiplied, and all that you <sup>2i</sup> have is multiplied;

Deu 8:14 Then you <sup>2i</sup> heart be lifted up, and you <sup>2i</sup> forget the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you <sup>2i</sup> forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bondage;

Deu 8:15 Who led you <sup>2i</sup> through that great and terrible wilderness, [wherein were] fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where [there was] no water; who brought you <sup>2i</sup> forth water out of the rock of flint;

Deu 8:16 Who fed you <sup>2i</sup> in the wilderness with manna, which you <sup>2i</sup> fathers knew not, that he might humble you <sup>2i</sup> , and that he might prove you <sup>2i</sup> , to do you <sup>2i</sup> good at you <sup>2i</sup> latter end;

Deu 8:17 And you <sup>2i</sup> say in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, My power and the might of [my] hand has gotten me this wealth.

Deu 8:18 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for [it is] he that gives you <sup>2i</sup> power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, as [it is] this day.

Deu 8:19 And it shall be, if you <sup>2i</sup> do at all forget the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall surely perish.

Deu 8:20 As the nations which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroys before your face, so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> perish; because you <sup>2gf</sup> would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 9:1 Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] to pass over Yarden [Descender] this day, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than yourself, cities great and fenced up to heaven,

Deu 9:2 A people great and tall, the children of the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] , whom you <sup>2i</sup> know, and [ of whom] you <sup>2i</sup> have heard [say], Who can stand before the children of Anak [Neck]!

Deu 9:3 Understand therefore this day, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] he which goes over before you <sup>2i</sup> ; [as] a consum in g fire he shall destroy them, and he shall br in g them down before you <sup>2i</sup> face: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 9:4 Speak not you <sup>2i</sup> in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, after that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has cast them out from before you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, For my righteousness the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does drive them out from before you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 9:5 Not for you <sup>2i</sup> righteousness, or for the uprightness of you <sup>2i</sup> heart, do you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does drive them out from before you <sup>2i</sup> , and that he may perform the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Deu 9:6 Understand therefore, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> not this good land to possess it for you <sup>2i</sup> righteousness; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a stiff-necked people.

Deu 9:7 Remember, [and] forget not, how you <sup>2i</sup> provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that you <sup>2i</sup> did de part out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], until you <sup>2gf</sup> came unto this place, you <sup>2gf</sup> have been rebellious aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 9:8 Also in Horev [Desert] you <sup>2gf</sup> provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to wrath, so that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with you to have destroyed you.

Deu 9:9 When I was gone up in to the mount to receive the table s of stone, [even] the table s of the covenant which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made with you, then I abode in the mount forty days and forty nights, I neither did eat bread nor dr in k water:

Deu 9:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered unto me two table s of stone written with the f in ger of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and on them [was written] accord in g to all the words, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.



Deu 9:11 And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave me the two table s of stone, [even] the table s of the covenant.

Deu 9:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Arise, get you <sup>2i</sup> down quickly from hence; for you <sup>2i</sup> people which you <sup>2i</sup> have brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] have corrupted [themselves]; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.

Deu 9:13 Furthermore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me, say in g, I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiff-necked people:

Deu 9:14 Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of you <sup>2i</sup> a nation mightier and greater than they.

Deu 9:15 So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire: and the two table s of the covenant [were] in my two hands.

Deu 9:16 And I looked, and, behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> had s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] had made you a molten calf: you <sup>2gf</sup> had turned aside quickly out of the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded you.

Deu 9:17 And I took the two table s, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.

Deu 9:18 And I fell down before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor dr in k water, because of all your s in s which you <sup>2gf</sup> s in ned, in do in g wickedly in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger.

Deu 9:19 For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was exceedingly angry aga in st you to destroy you. But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto me at that time also.

Deu 9:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was very angry with Aharon [Bright, Very High] to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aharon [Bright, Very High] also the same time.

Deu 9:21 And I took your s in , the calf which you <sup>2gf</sup> had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, [and] ground [it] very small, [even] until it was as small as dust: and I cast the dust there of in to the brook that descended out of the mount.

Deu 9:22 And at Tav'erah [Burn in g], and at Massah [Test in g], and at Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust], you <sup>2gf</sup> provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to wrath.

Deu 9:23 Likewise when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent you from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], say in g, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then you <sup>2gf</sup> rebelled aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you <sup>2gf</sup> believed him not, nor listened to his voice.

Deu 9:24 You <sup>2gf</sup> have been rebellious aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from the day that I knew you.

Deu 9:25 Thus I fell down before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forty days and forty nights, as I fell down [at the first]; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said he would destroy you.

Deu 9:26 I prayed therefore unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), destroy not you<sup>2i</sup> people and you<sup>2i</sup> in heritance, which you<sup>2i</sup> have redeemed through you<sup>2i</sup> greatness, which you<sup>2i</sup> have brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand.

Deu 9:27 Remember you<sup>2i</sup> servants, Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God]; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their s in :

Deu 9:28 Lest the land from what place you<sup>2i</sup> brought us out say, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was not able to br in g them in to the land which he promised them, and because he hated them, he has brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.

Deu 9:29 Yet they [are] you<sup>2i</sup> people and you<sup>2i</sup> in heritance, which you<sup>2i</sup> brought out by you<sup>2i</sup> mighty power and by you<sup>2i</sup> stretched out arm.

Deu 10:1 At that time the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Hew you<sup>2i</sup> two table s of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me in to the mount, and make you<sup>2i</sup> an ark of wood.

Deu 10:2 And I will write on the table s the words that were in the first table s which you<sup>2i</sup> broke, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall put them in the ark.

Deu 10:3 And I made an ark [ of ] shittim wood, and hewed two table s of stone like unto the first, and went up in to the mount, hav in g the two table s in my hand.

Deu 10:4 And he wrote on the table s, accord in g to the first writ in g, the ten commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them unto me.

Deu 10:5 And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the table s in the ark which I had made; and there they be, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded me.

Deu 10:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took their journey from B'erot [Wells] of the B'nei-Ya'akan [Oppressed People] to Moserah [Bonds]: there Aharon [Bright, Very High] died, and there he was buried; and El'azar [God has helped] his son m in istered in the priest's of fice in his stead.

Deu 10:7 From there they journeyed unto Gudgod [The Slashing Place]; and from Gudgod [The Slashing Place] to Yotvatah [Pleasantness], a land of rivers of waters.

Deu 10:8 At that time the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) separate d the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], to bear the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to stand before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to m in ister unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.

Deu 10:9 For what reason Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] has no part nor in heritance with his brethren; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his in heritance, accord in g as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] promised him.

Deu 10:10 And I stayed in the mount, accord in g to the first time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto me at that time also, [and] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not destroy you<sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 10:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Arise, take [you <sup>2i</sup> ] journey before the people, that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give unto them.

Deu 10:12 And now, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], what does the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] require of you <sup>2i</sup> , but to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul,

Deu 10:13 To keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his statutes, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day for you <sup>2i</sup> good?

Deu 10:14 Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the earth [also], with all that in it [is].

Deu 10:15 Only the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had a delight in you <sup>2i</sup> fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, [even] you above all people, as [it is] this day.

Deu 10:16 Circumcise therefore the foresk in of your heart, and be no more stiff-necked.

Deu 10:17 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], a mighty, and a terrible, which regards not persons, nor takes reward:

Deu 10:18 He does execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loves the stranger, in giv in g him food and raiment.

Deu 10:19 Love you <sup>2gf</sup> therefore the stranger: for you <sup>2gf</sup> were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 10:20 you <sup>2i</sup> shall fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; him shall you <sup>2i</sup> serve, and to him shall you <sup>2i</sup> cleave, and swear by his name.

Deu 10:21 He [is] you <sup>2i</sup> praise, and he [is] you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that has done for you <sup>2i</sup> these great and terrible th in gs, which you <sup>2i</sup> eyes have seen.

Deu 10:22 You <sup>1s</sup> fathers went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with three score and ten persons; and now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made you <sup>2i</sup> as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Deu 11:1 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, always.

Deu 11:2 And know you <sup>2gf</sup> this day: for [I speak] not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,

Deu 11:3 And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt -

The Narrow Place], and unto all his land;

Deu 11:4 And what he did unto the army of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and [how] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has destroyed them unto this day;

Deu 11:5 And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until you <sup>2gf</sup> came in to this place;

Deu 11:6 And what he did unto Danan [belong in g to a founta in ] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], the sons of 'Eli'av [My Father is God], the son of Re'uven [Behold a Son]: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that [was] in their possession, in the midst of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 11:7 But your eyes have seen all the great acts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he did.

Deu 11:8 Therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> keep all the commandments which I command you this day, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may be strong, and go in and possess the land, to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go to possess it;

Deu 11:9 And that you <sup>2gf</sup> may prolong [your] days in the land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 11:10 For the land, to which you <sup>2i</sup> go in to possess it, [is] not as the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from what place you <sup>2gf</sup> came out, where you <sup>2i</sup> sowed your <sup>2i</sup> seed, and watered [it] with you <sup>2i</sup> foot, as a garden of herbs:

Deu 11:11 But the land, to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go to possess it, [is] a land of hills and valleys, [and] drink water of the ra in of heaven:

Deu 11:12 A land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] cares for: the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] always upon it, from the beg in n in g of the year even unto the end of the year.

Deu 11:13 And it shall come to pass, if you <sup>2gf</sup> shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul, Deu 11:14 That I will give [you] the ra in of your land in his due season, the first ra in and the latter ra in , that you <sup>2i</sup> may gather in you <sup>2i</sup> corn, and you <sup>2i</sup> w in e, and you <sup>2i</sup> oil.

Deu 11:15 And I will send grass in you <sup>2i</sup> fields for you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, that you <sup>2i</sup> may eat and be full.

Deu 11:16 Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and you <sup>2gf</sup> turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

Deu 11:17 And [then] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] wrath be k in dled aga in st you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no ra in , and that the land yield not her fruit; and [lest] you <sup>2gf</sup> perish quickly from of f the good land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gives you.

Deu 11:18 Therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and b in d them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.

Deu 11:19 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall t each them your children, speak in g of them when you <sup>2i</sup> sit in you <sup>2i</sup> house, and when you <sup>2i</sup> walk by the way, when you <sup>2i</sup> lay down, and when you <sup>2i</sup> rise

up.

Deu 11:20 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall write them upon the door posts of you <sup>2i</sup> house, and upon you <sup>2i</sup> gates:

Deu 11:21 That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

Deu 11:22 For if you <sup>2gf</sup> shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

Deu 11:23 Then will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) drive out all these nations from before you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall trample shall be yours: from the wilderness and L'vanon [Whiteness], from the river, the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Deu 11:25 There shall no man be able to stand before you: [for] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall trample upon, as he has said unto you.

Deu 11:26 Behold, I set before you this day a bless in g and a curse;

Deu 11:27 A bless in g, if you <sup>2gf</sup> obey the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which I command you this day:

Deu 11:28 And a curse, if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not obey the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which you <sup>2gf</sup> have not known.

Deu 11:29 And it shall come to pass, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has brought you <sup>2i</sup> in unto the land to which you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess it, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the bless in g upon mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off], and the curse upon mount 'Eival [Stone].

Deu 11:30 [Are] they not on the other side Yarden [Descender], by the way where the sun goes down, in the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], which dwell in the champaign over against Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], beside the plain of Giv'at-Moreh [Hill of Teacher]?

Deu 11:31 For you <sup>2gf</sup> shall pass over Yarden [Descender] to go in to possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall possess it, and dwell in it.

Deu 11:32 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe to do all the statutes and judgments which I set before you this day.

Deu 12:1 These [are] the statutes and judgments, which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you <sup>2i</sup> fathers gives you <sup>2i</sup> to possess it, all the days that you <sup>2gf</sup> live upon the earth.

Deu 12:2 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall utterly destroy all the places, where in the nations which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Deu 12:3 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

Deu 12:4 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not do so unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 12:5 But unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, [even] unto his habitation shall you <sup>2gf</sup> seek, and there you <sup>2i</sup> shall come:

Deu 12:6 And there you <sup>2gf</sup> shall br in g your burnt of fer in gs, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave of fer in gs of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill of fer in gs, and the firstl in gs of your herds and of your flocks:

Deu 12:7 And there you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall rejoice in all that you <sup>2gf</sup> put your hand unto, you <sup>2gf</sup> and your households, where in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 12:8 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not do after all [the th in gs] that we do here this day, every man whatsoever [is] right in his own eyes.

Deu 12:9 For you <sup>2gf</sup> are not as yet come to the rest and to the in heritance, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you.

Deu 12:10 But [when] you <sup>2gf</sup> go over Yarden [Descender], and dwell in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you to in herit, and [when] he gives you rest from all your enemies round about, so that you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell in safety;

Deu 12:11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; there shall you <sup>2gf</sup> br in g all that I command you; your burnt of fer in gs, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave of fer in g of your hand, and all your choice vows which you <sup>2gf</sup> vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Deu 12:12 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2gf</sup> , and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in your gates; forasmuch as he has no part nor in heritance with you.

Deu 12:13 Take heed to yourself that you <sup>2i</sup> of fer not you <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in gs in every place that you <sup>2i</sup> see:

Deu 12:14 But in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose in one of you <sup>2i</sup> tribes, there you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer you <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in gs, and there you <sup>2i</sup> shall do all that I command you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 12:15 Yet you <sup>2i</sup> may kill and eat flesh in all you <sup>2i</sup> gates, whatsoever your <sup>2i</sup> soul lusts after, accord in g to the bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which he has given you <sup>2i</sup> : the unclean and the clean may eat there of , as of the roebuck, and as of the deer.

Deu 12:16 Only you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat the blood; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:17 you<sup>2i</sup> may not eat with in you<sup>2i</sup> gates the tithe of you<sup>2i</sup> corn, or of you<sup>2i</sup> wine, or of your<sup>2i</sup> oil, or the firstlings of your<sup>2i</sup> herds or of your<sup>2i</sup> flock, nor any of you<sup>2i</sup> vows which you<sup>2i</sup> vow, nor your<sup>2i</sup> freewill offering, or heave offering of your<sup>2i</sup> hand:

Deu 12:18 But you<sup>2i</sup> must eat them before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose, you<sup>2i</sup>, and you<sup>2i</sup> son, and you<sup>2i</sup> daughter, and you<sup>2i</sup> manservant, and you<sup>2i</sup> maidservant, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in you<sup>2i</sup> gates: and you<sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in all that you<sup>2i</sup> put your<sup>2i</sup> hands unto.

Deu 12:19 Take heed to yourself that you<sup>2i</sup> forsake not the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] as long as you<sup>2i</sup> live upon the earth.

Deu 12:20 When the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall enlarge your<sup>2i</sup> border, as he has promised you<sup>2i</sup>, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall say, I will eat flesh, because your<sup>2i</sup> soul longs to eat flesh; you<sup>2i</sup> may eat flesh, whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> soul lusts after.

Deu 12:21 If the place which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen to put his name there be too far from you<sup>2i</sup>, then you<sup>2i</sup> shall kill of you<sup>2i</sup> herd and of you<sup>2i</sup> flock, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you<sup>2i</sup>, as I have commanded you<sup>2i</sup>, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall eat in you<sup>2i</sup> gates whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> soul lusts after.

Deu 12:22 Even as the roebuck and the deer is eaten, so you<sup>2i</sup> shall eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat [ of ] them alike.

Deu 12:23 Only be sure that you<sup>2i</sup> eat not the blood: for the blood [is] the life; and you<sup>2i</sup> may not eat the life with the flesh.

Deu 12:24 you<sup>2i</sup> shall not eat it; you<sup>2i</sup> shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:25 you<sup>2i</sup> shall not eat it; that it may go well with you<sup>2i</sup>, and with you<sup>2i</sup> children after you<sup>2i</sup>, when you<sup>2i</sup> shall do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 12:26 Only you<sup>2i</sup> holy things which you<sup>2i</sup> have, and you<sup>2i</sup> vows, you<sup>2i</sup> shall take, and go unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose:

Deu 12:27 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall offer you<sup>2i</sup> burnt offering, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and the blood of you<sup>2i</sup> sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you<sup>2i</sup> shall eat the flesh.

Deu 12:28 Observe and hear all these words which I command you<sup>2i</sup>, that it may go well with you<sup>2i</sup>, and with you<sup>2i</sup> children after you<sup>2i</sup> forever, when you<sup>2i</sup> do [that which is] good and right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 12:29 When the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall cut off the nations from before you<sup>2i</sup>, to which you<sup>2i</sup> go to possess them, and you<sup>2i</sup> succeed them, and dwell in their land;

Deu 12:30 Take heed to yourself that you<sup>2i</sup> be not snared by following them, after that they be destroyed from before you<sup>2i</sup>; and that you<sup>2i</sup> enquire not after their gods, say in,

How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.

Deu 12:31 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not do so unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for every abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he hates, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.

Deu 12:32 What th in g soever I command you, observe to do it: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not add thereto, nor dim in ish from it.

Deu 13:1 If there arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and gives you <sup>2i</sup> a sign or a wonder,

Deu 13:2 And the sign or the wonder come to pass, where of he spoke unto you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, Let us go after other gods, which you <sup>2i</sup> have not known, and let us serve them;

Deu 13:3 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] proves you, to know whether you <sup>2gf</sup> love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all your heart and with all your soul.

Deu 13:4 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall serve him, and cleave unto him.

Deu 13:5 And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he has spoken to turn [you] away from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and redeemed you out of the house of bond age, to thrust you <sup>2i</sup> out of the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded you <sup>2i</sup> to walk in . So shall you <sup>2i</sup> put the evil away from the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 13:6 If you <sup>2i</sup> brother, the son of you <sup>2i</sup> mother, or you <sup>2i</sup> son, or you <sup>2i</sup> daughter, or the wife of you <sup>2i</sup> bosom, or you <sup>2i</sup> friend, which [is] as you <sup>2i</sup> own soul, entice you <sup>2i</sup> secretly, say in g, Let us go and serve other gods, which you <sup>2i</sup> have not known, you <sup>2i</sup> , nor you <sup>2i</sup> fathers;

Deu 13:7 [ Namely ], of the gods of the people which [are] round about you, near unto you <sup>2i</sup> , or far of f from you <sup>2i</sup> , from the [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth;

Deu 13:8 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> eye pity him, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> spare, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> conceal him:

Deu 13:9 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely kill him; you <sup>2i</sup> hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.

Deu 13:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall stone him with stones, that he die; because he has sought to thrust you <sup>2i</sup> away from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you <sup>2i</sup> out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age.

Deu 13:11 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wickedness as this is among you.

Deu 13:12 If you <sup>2i</sup> shall hear [say] in one of you <sup>2i</sup> cities, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has



given you <sup>2i</sup> to dwell there, say in g,

Deu 13:13 [Certa in ] men, the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, say in g, Let us go and serve other gods, which you <sup>2gf</sup> have not known;

Deu 13:14 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> enquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, [if it be] truth, [and] the thing in g certa in , [that] such abomination is wrought among you;

Deu 13:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely strike the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroy in g it utterly, and all that [is] in it, and the cattle thereof , with the edge of the sword.

Deu 13:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall gather all the spoil of it in to the midst of the street thereof , and shall burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof every whit, for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and it shall be an heap forever; it shall not be built again .

Deu 13:17 And there shall cleave naught of the cursed thing in g to you <sup>2i</sup> hand: that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show you <sup>2i</sup> mercy, and have compassion upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and multiply you <sup>2i</sup> , as he has sworn unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers;

Deu 13:18 When you <sup>2i</sup> shall hearken to the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep all his commandments which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, to do [that which is] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 14:1 You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] the children of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

Deu 14:2 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen you <sup>2i</sup> to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that [are] upon the earth.

Deu 14:3 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not eat any abomination in thing in g.

Deu 14:4 These [are] the beasts which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,

Deu 14:5 The deer, and the roebuck, and the fallow deer, and the wild goat, and the pygarg, and the wild ox, and the chamois.

Deu 14:6 And every beast that parts the hoof , and cleaves the cleft in to two claws, [and] chews the cud among the beasts, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat.

Deu 14:7 Nevertheless these you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the cloven hoof ; [as] the camel, and the hare, and the hare: for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof ; [therefore] they [are] unclean unto you.

Deu 14:8 And the swine, because it divides the hoof , yet chews not the cud, it [is] unclean unto you: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat of their flesh, nor touch their dead carcass.

Deu 14:9 These you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat of all that [are] in the waters: all that have fins and scales shall you <sup>2gf</sup> eat:

Deu 14:10 And whatsoever has not fins and scales you <sup>2gf</sup> may not eat; it [is] unclean unto you.

Deu 14:11 [ Of ] all clean birds you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat.

Deu 14:12 But these [are they] of which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat: the eagle, and the vultures, and the ospray,

Deu 14:13 And the falcon, and the kite, and the vulture after his k in d,

Deu 14:14 And every raven after his k in d,

Deu 14:15 And the owl, and the night owl, and the sea gull, and the hawk after his k in d,

Deu 14:16 The little owl, and the great owl, and the swan,

Deu 14:17 And the pelican, and the barn owl, and the cormorant,

Deu 14:18 And the stork, and the heron after her k in d, and the lapw in g, and the bat.

Deu 14:19 And every creep in g th in g that flies [is] unclean unto you: they shall not be eaten.

Deu 14:20 [But of ] all clean fowls you <sup>2gf</sup> may eat.

Deu 14:21 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not eat [ of ] anythi ng that dies of itself: you <sup>2i</sup> shall give it unto the stranger that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> gates, that he may eat it; or you <sup>2i</sup> may sell it unto an alien: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. you <sup>2i</sup> shall not seethe [boil] a kid in his mother's milk.

Deu 14:22 you <sup>2i</sup> shall truly tithe all the in crease of you <sup>2i</sup> seed, that the field brings forth year by year.

Deu 14:23 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of you <sup>2i</sup> corn, of you <sup>2i</sup> w in e, and of you <sup>2i</sup> oil, and the firstl in gs of you <sup>2i</sup> herds and of you <sup>2i</sup> flocks; that you <sup>2i</sup> may learn to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] always.

Deu 14:24 And if the way be too long for you <sup>2i</sup>, so that you <sup>2i</sup> are not able to carry it; [or] if the place be too far from you <sup>2i</sup>, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to set his name there, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 14:25 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> turn [it] in to money, and b in d up the money in you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and shall go unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose:

Deu 14:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall bestow that money for whatsoever you <sup>2i</sup> soul lusts after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for w in e, or for strong dr in k, or for whatsoever your <sup>2i</sup> soul desires: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice, you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> household,

Deu 14:27 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not forsake him; for he has no part nor in heritage with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 14:28 At the end of three years you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g forth all the tithe of you <sup>2i</sup> in crease the same year, and shall lay [it] up with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates:

Deu 14:29 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], (because he has no part nor in heritage with you <sup>2i</sup> ,) and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, which [are] with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)

you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may bless you <sup>2i</sup> in all the work of your <sup>2i</sup> hand which you <sup>2i</sup> do.

Deu 15:1 At the end of [every] seven years you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a release.

Deu 15:2 And this [is] the manner of the release: *every* creditor that lends [ought] unto his neighbour shall release [it]; he shall not exact [it] of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] release.

Deu 15:3 Of a foreigner you <sup>2i</sup> may exact [it aga in ]: but [that] which is yours <sup>2i</sup> with your <sup>2i</sup> brother your <sup>2i</sup> hand shall release;

Deu 15:4 Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall greatly bless you <sup>2i</sup> in the land which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an inheritance to possess it:

Deu 15:5 Only if you <sup>2i</sup> carefully hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to observe to do all these commandments which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day.

Deu 15:6 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] blesses you <sup>2i</sup> , as he promised you <sup>2i</sup> : and you <sup>2i</sup> shall lend unto many nations, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not borrow; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 15:7 If there be among you a poor man of one of you <sup>2i</sup> brethren with in any of you <sup>2i</sup> gates in you <sup>2i</sup> land which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> shall not harden you <sup>2i</sup> heart, nor shut you <sup>2i</sup> hand from you <sup>2i</sup> poor brother:

Deu 15:8 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall open you <sup>2i</sup> hand wide unto him, and shall surely lend him sufficient for his need, [ in that] which he wants.

Deu 15:9 Beware that there be not a thought in you <sup>2i</sup> wicked heart, say in g, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and you <sup>2i</sup> eye be evil aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> poor brother, and you <sup>2i</sup> give him nothing; and he cry unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , and it be s in unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 15:10 you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely give him, and you <sup>2i</sup> heart shall not be grieved when you <sup>2i</sup> give unto him: because that for this th in g the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> in all you <sup>2i</sup> works, and in all that you <sup>2i</sup> put you <sup>2i</sup> hand unto.

Deu 15:11 For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> shall open you <sup>2i</sup> hand wide unto you <sup>2i</sup> brother, to you <sup>2i</sup> poor, and to you <sup>2i</sup> needy, in you <sup>2i</sup> land.

Deu 15:12 [And] if you <sup>2i</sup> brother, an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] man, or an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] woman, be sold unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and serve you <sup>2i</sup> six years; then in the seventh year you <sup>2i</sup> shall let him go free from you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 15:13 And when you <sup>2i</sup> sendest him out free from you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> shall not let him go away empty:

Deu 15:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall furnish him liberally out of your <sup>2i</sup> flock, and out of your <sup>2i</sup> floor, and out of your <sup>2i</sup> w in epress: [ of that] which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> you <sup>2i</sup> shall give unto him.

Deu 15:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember that you <sup>2i</sup> were a bond man in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] redeemed you <sup>2i</sup> : therefore I command you <sup>2i</sup> this th in g to day.

Deu 15:16 And it shall be, if he say unto you <sup>2i</sup> , I will not go away from you <sup>2i</sup> ; because he loves you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> house, because he is well with you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Deu 15:17 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall take an aul, and thrust [it] through his ear unto the door, and he shall be you <sup>2i</sup> servant forever. And also unto you <sup>2i</sup> maidservant you <sup>2i</sup> shall do likewise.

Deu 15:18 It shall not seem hard unto you <sup>2i</sup> , when you <sup>2i</sup> sendest him away free from you <sup>2i</sup> ; for he has been worth a double hired servant [to you <sup>2i</sup> ], in serv in g you <sup>2i</sup> six years: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> in all that you <sup>2i</sup> do.

Deu 15:19 All the firstl in g males that come of you <sup>2i</sup> herd and of you <sup>2i</sup> flock you <sup>2i</sup> shall sanctify unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall do no work with the firstl in g of you <sup>2i</sup> bullock, nor shear the firstl in g of you <sup>2i</sup> sheep.

Deu 15:20 you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat [it] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] year by year in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose, you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> household.

Deu 15:21 And if there be [any] blemish in it, [as if it be] lame, or bl in d, [or have] any ill blemish, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not sacrifice it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 15:22 you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat it with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates: the unclean and the clean [person shall eat it] alike, as the roebuck, and as the deer.

Deu 15:23 Only you <sup>2i</sup> shall not eat the blood there of ; you <sup>2i</sup> shall pour it upon the ground as water.

Deu 16:1 Observe the month of Aviv, and keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for in the month of Aviv the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought you <sup>2i</sup> forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] by night.

Deu 16:2 you <sup>2i</sup> shall therefore sacrifice the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], of the flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose to place his name there.

Deu 16:3 you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat unleavened bread with that, [even] the bread of affliction; for you <sup>2i</sup> came forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in haste: that you <sup>2i</sup> may remember the day when you <sup>2i</sup> came forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] all the days of you <sup>2i</sup> life.

Deu 16:4 And there shall be no leavened bread seen with you <sup>2i</sup> in all your <sup>2i</sup> coast seven days; neither shall there [anythi ng ] of the flesh, which you <sup>2i</sup> sacrificed the first day at evening, rema in all night until the morn in g.

Deu 16:5 you <sup>2i</sup> may not sacrifice the Passover with in any of you <sup>2i</sup> gates, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 16:6 But at the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to place his name in , there you <sup>2i</sup> shall sacrifice the Passover at even, at the go in g down of the sun, at the season that you <sup>2i</sup> came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 16:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall roast and eat [it] in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall turn in the morn in g, and go unto you <sup>2i</sup> tents.

Deu 16:8 Six days you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day [shall be] a solemn assembly to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall do no work [in it].

Deu 16:9 Seven weeks shall you <sup>2i</sup> number unto you <sup>2i</sup> : beg in to number the seven weeks from [such time as] you <sup>2i</sup> begin [to put] the sickle to the corn.

Deu 16:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep the feast of weeks unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with a tribute of a freewill of fer in g of you <sup>2i</sup> hand, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall give [unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]], accord in g as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 16:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> son, and you <sup>2i</sup> daughter, and you <sup>2i</sup> manservant, and you <sup>2i</sup> maidservant, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] among you, in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen to place his name there.

Deu 16:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember that you <sup>2i</sup> were a bond man in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall observe and do these statutes.

Deu 16:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that you <sup>2i</sup> have gathered in you <sup>2i</sup> corn and you <sup>2i</sup> w in e:

Deu 16:14 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice in you <sup>2i</sup> feast, you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> son, and you <sup>2i</sup> daughter, and you <sup>2i</sup> manservant, and you <sup>2i</sup> maidservant, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates.

Deu 16:15 Seven days shall you <sup>2i</sup> keep a solemn feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose: because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> in all you <sup>2i</sup> in crease, and in all the works of you <sup>2i</sup> hands, therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely rejoice.

Deu 16:16 Three times in a year shall all you <sup>2i</sup> males appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) empty:

Deu 16:17 Every man [shall give] as he is able, accord in g to the bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered] which he has given you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 16:18 Judges and officers shall you <sup>2i</sup> make you <sup>2i</sup> in all you <sup>2i</sup> gates, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , throughout you <sup>2i</sup> tribes: and they shall judge the people with just judgment.

Deu 16:19 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not wrest judgment; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not respect persons, neither take a gift: for a gift does blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.

Deu 16:20 That which is altogether just shall you <sup>2i</sup> follow, that you <sup>2i</sup> may live, and inherit the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 16:21 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not plant you <sup>2i</sup> a grove of any trees near unto the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which you <sup>2i</sup> shall make you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 16:22 Neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> set you <sup>2i</sup> up [any] image; which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] hates.

Deu 17:1 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [any] bullock, or sheep, where is blemish, [or] anything wrong with it: for that [is] an abomination unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 17:2 If there be found among you, within any of your <sup>2i</sup> gates which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , man or woman, that has wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in transgression his covenant,

Deu 17:3 And has gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, either the sun, or moon, or any of the army of heaven, which I have not commanded;

Deu 17:4 And it be told you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> have heard [ of it], and enquired diligently, and, behold, [it be] true, [and] the thing is certain , [that] such abomination is wrought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 17:5 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that wicked thing, unto you <sup>2i</sup> gates, [even] that man or that woman, and shall stone them with stones, till they die.

Deu 17:6 At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; [but] at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.

Deu 17:7 The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So you <sup>2i</sup> shall put the evil away from among you.

Deu 17:8 If there arise a matter too hard for you <sup>2i</sup> in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, [be in] matters of controversy with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates: then shall you <sup>2i</sup> arise, and get you <sup>2i</sup> up in to the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose;

Deu 17:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall come unto the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and unto the judge that shall be in those days, and enquire; and they shall show you <sup>2i</sup> the sentence of judgment:

Deu 17:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall do accord in g to the sentence, which they of that place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose shall show you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall observe to do accord in g to all that they in form you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 17:11 Accord in g to the sentence of the law which they shall t each you <sup>2i</sup> , and accord in g to the judgment which they shall tell you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> shall do: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not dec line from the sentence which they shall show you <sup>2i</sup> , [to] the right hand, nor [to] the left.

Deu 17:12 And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that stands to m in ister there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall put away the evil from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 17:13 And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.

Deu 17:14 When you <sup>2i</sup> are come unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , and shall possess it, and shall dwell in it, and shall say, I will set a k in g over me, like as all the nations that [are] about me;

Deu 17:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall in any wise set [him] k in g over you <sup>2i</sup> , whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose: [one] from among you <sup>2i</sup> brethren shall you <sup>2i</sup> set k in g over you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> may not set a stranger over you <sup>2i</sup> , which [is] not you <sup>2i</sup> brother.

Deu 17:16 But he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to the end that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto you, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall henceforth return no more that way.

Deu 17:17 Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn not away: neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.

Deu 17:18 And it shall be, when he sits upon the throne of his k in gdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book out of [that which is] before the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Deu 17:19 And it shall be with him, and he shall read in it all the days of his life: that he may learn to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them:

Deu 17:20 That his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left: to the end that he may prolong [his] days in his k in gdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 18:1 The priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and] all the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], shall have no part nor in heritage with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: they shall eat the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, and his in heritage.

Deu 18:2 Therefore shall they have no in heritage among their brethren: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] their in heritage, as he has said unto them.

Deu 18:3 And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that of fer a sacrifice, whether [it be] ox or sheep; and they shall give unto the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.

Deu 18:4 The firstfruit [also] of your <sup>2i</sup> corn, of your <sup>2i</sup> wine, and of your <sup>2i</sup> oil, and the first of the fleece of you <sup>2i</sup> sheep, shall you <sup>2i</sup> give him.

Deu 18:5 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen him out of all you <sup>2i</sup> tribes, to stand to minister in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), him and his sons forever.

Deu 18:6 And if a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] come from any of you <sup>2i</sup> gates out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], where he stayed, and come with all the desire of his mind unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose;

Deu 18:7 Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as all his brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [do], which stand there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 18:8 They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which comes of the sale of his patrimony.

Deu 18:9 When you <sup>2i</sup> are come in to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

Deu 18:10 There shall not be found among you [any one] that makes his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, [or] that uses divination, [or] an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch,

Deu 18:11 Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer.

Deu 18:12 For all that do these things [are] an abomination unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and because of these abominations the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does drive them out from before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 18:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall be perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 18:14 For these nations, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall possess, listened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for you <sup>2i</sup>, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not suffered you <sup>2i</sup> so [to do].

Deu 18:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will raise up unto you <sup>2i</sup> a Prophet from the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>, of you <sup>2i</sup> brethren, like unto me; unto him you <sup>2gf</sup> shall hearken;

Deu 18:16 Accord in g to all that you <sup>2i</sup> desire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Horev [Desert] in the day of the assembly, say in g, Let me not hear again in the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

Deu 18:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, They have well [spoken that] which they have spoken.

Deu 18:18 I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

Deu 18:19 And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require [it] of him.



Deu 18:20 But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.

Deu 18:21 And if you <sup>2i</sup> say in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken?

Deu 18:22 When a prophet speaks in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), if the th in g follow not, nor come to pass, that [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken, [but] the prophet has spoken it presumptuously: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be afraid of him.

Deu 19:1 When the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has cut of f the nations, whose land the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> succeed them, and dwell in their cities, and in their houses;

Deu 19:2 you <sup>2i</sup> shall separate three cities for you <sup>2i</sup> in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> to possess it.

Deu 19:3 you <sup>2i</sup> shall prepare you <sup>2i</sup> a way, and divide the coasts of you <sup>2i</sup> land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> to in herit, in to three part s, that every slayer may flee there.

Deu 19:4 And this [is] the case of the slayer, which shall flee there, that he may live: Whoso kills his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

Deu 19:5 As when a man goes in to the wood with his neighbour to hew wood, and his hand fetches a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slips from the helve, and lights upon his neighbour, that he die; he shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:

Deu 19:6 Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him; whereas he [was] not worthy of death, in asmuch as he hated him not in time past.

Deu 19:7 For what reason I command you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> shall separate three cities for you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 19:8 And if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] enlarge you <sup>2i</sup> coast, as he has sworn unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, and give you <sup>2i</sup> all the land which he promised to give unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers;

Deu 19:9 If you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep all these commandments to do them, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to walk ever in his ways; then shall you <sup>2i</sup> add three cities more for you <sup>2i</sup>, beside these three:

Deu 19:10 That in nocent blood be not shed in you <sup>2i</sup> land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance, and [so] blood be upon you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 19:11 But if any man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up aga in st him, and strike him mortally that he die, and flees in to one of these cities:

Deu 19:12 Then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him there, and deliver him in to the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

Deu 19:13 You <sup>1s</sup> eye shall not pity him, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall put away [the guilt of ] in nocent blood from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that it may go well with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 19:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not remove you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in you <sup>2i</sup> in heritage, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall inherit in the land that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> to possess it.

Deu 19:15 One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sins in him, in any sins in that he sins: at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established.

Deu 19:16 If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him [that which is] wrong;

Deu 19:17 Then both the men, between whom the controversy [is], shall stand before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those days;

Deu 19:18 And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, [if] the witness [be] a false witness, [and] has testified falsely against his brother;

Deu 19:19 Then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> put the evil away from among you.

Deu 19:20 And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil among you.

Deu 19:21 And you <sup>2i</sup> eye shall not pity; [but] life [shall go] for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Deu 20:1 When you <sup>2i</sup> go out to battle against you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and see horses, and chariots, [and] a people more than you <sup>2i</sup>, be not afraid of them: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you <sup>2i</sup>, which brought you <sup>2i</sup> up out of the land of Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 20:2 And it shall be, when you <sup>2gf</sup> are come near unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people,

Deu 20:3 And shall say unto them, Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], you <sup>2gf</sup> approach this day unto battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not tremble, neither be you <sup>2gf</sup> terrified because of them;

Deu 20:4 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] he that goes with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

Deu 20:5 And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man [is there] that has built a new house, and has not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.

Deu 20:6 And what man [is he] that has planted a vineyard, and has not [yet] eaten of it? let him [also] go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man eat of it.

Deu 20:7 And what man [is there] that has betrothed a wife, and has not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.

Deu 20:8 And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say, What man [is there that is] fearful and faint-hearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren's heart faint as well as his heart.

Deu 20:9 And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

Deu 20:10 When you <sup>2i</sup> come near unto a city to fight aga in st it, then proclaim peace unto it.

Deu 20:11 And it shall be, if it make you <sup>2i</sup> answer of peace, and open unto you <sup>2i</sup>, then it shall be, [that] all the people [that is] found in it shall be tributaries unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and they shall serve you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 20:12 And if it will make no peace with you <sup>2i</sup>, but will make war aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall besiege it:

Deu 20:13 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered it in to you <sup>2i</sup> hands, you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike every male there of with the edge of the sword:

Deu 20:14 But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, [even] all the spoil there of, shall you <sup>2i</sup> take unto yourself; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat the spoil of you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 20:15 Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> do unto all the cities [which are] very far of f from you <sup>2i</sup>, which [are] not of the cities of these nations.

Deu 20:16 But of the cities of these people, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does give you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance, you <sup>2i</sup> shall save alive noth in g that breathes:

Deu 20:17 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall utterly destroy them; [namely], the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you <sup>2i</sup>:

Deu 20:18 That they t each you not to do after all their abom in ations, which they have done unto their gods; so should you <sup>2gf</sup> s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 20:19 When you <sup>2i</sup> shall besiege a city a long time, in mak in g war aga in st it to take it, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not destroy the trees there of by forc in g an axe aga in st them: for you <sup>2i</sup> may eat of them, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not cut them down (for the tree of the field [is] man's [life]) to employ [them] in the siege:

Deu 20:20 Only the trees which you <sup>2i</sup> know that they [be] not trees for meat, you <sup>2i</sup> shall destroy and cut them down; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall build bulwarks aga in st the city that makes war with you <sup>2i</sup>, until it be subdued.

Deu 21:1 If [one] be found sla in in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> to possess it, ly in g in the field, [and] it be not known who has sla in him:

Deu 21:2 Then you <sup>2i</sup> elders and you <sup>2i</sup> judges shall come forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which [are] round about him that is sla in:

Deu 21:3 And it shall be, [that] the city [which is] next unto the sla in man, even the elders of that city shall take an heifer, which has not been wrought with, [and] which has not drawn in the yoke;

Deu 21:4 And the elders of that city shall br in g down the heifer unto a rough valley, which is neither eared nor sown, and shall strike of f the heifer's neck there in the valley:

Deu 21:5 And the priests the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] shall come near; for them the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be [tried]:

Deu 21:6 And all the elders of that city, [that are] next unto the slain in [man], shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:

Deu 21:7 And they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen [it].

Deu 21:8 Be merciful, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto you <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Head Of God], whom you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed, and lay not innocent blood unto you <sup>2i</sup> people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Head Of God] charge. And the blood shall be forgiven them.

Deu 21:9 So shall you <sup>2i</sup> put away the [guilt of ] in innocent blood from among you, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 21:10 When you <sup>2i</sup> go forth to war against you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered them in to you <sup>2i</sup> hands, and you <sup>2i</sup> have taken them captive,

Deu 21:11 And see among the captives a beautiful woman, and have a desire unto her, that you <sup>2i</sup> would have her to you <sup>2i</sup> wife;

Deu 21:12 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall bring her home to you <sup>2i</sup> house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;

Deu 21:13 And she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in you <sup>2i</sup> house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that you <sup>2i</sup> shall go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be you <sup>2i</sup> wife.

Deu 21:14 And it shall be, if you <sup>2i</sup> have no delight in her, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall let her go to which she will; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not sell her at all for money, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not make merchandise of her, because you <sup>2i</sup> have humbled her.

Deu 21:15 If a man have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they have born him children, [both] the beloved and the hated; and [if] the firstborn son be hers that was hated: Deu 21:16 Then it shall be, when he makes his sons to inherit [that] which he has, [that] he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated, [which is in deed] the firstborn:

Deu 21:17 But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated [for] the firstborn, by giving him a double portion of all that he has: for he [is] the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn [is] his.

Deu 21:18 If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and [that], when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:

Deu 21:19 Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;

Deu 21:20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son [is] stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; [he is] a glutton, and a drunkard.

Deu 21:21 And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> put evil away from among you; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Head Of God] shall

hear, and fear.

Deu 21:22 And if a man have committed a s in worthy of death, and he be to be put to death, and you <sup>2i</sup> hang him on a tree:

Deu 21:23 His body shall not rema in all night upon the tree, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall in any wise bury him that day; (for he that is hanged [is] accursed of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];) that you <sup>2i</sup> land be not de file d, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance.

Deu 22:1 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not see you <sup>2i</sup> brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide yourself from them: you <sup>2i</sup> shall in any case br in g them aga in unto you <sup>2i</sup> brother.

Deu 22:2 And if you <sup>2i</sup> brother [be] not near unto you <sup>2i</sup>, or if you <sup>2i</sup> know him not, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g it unto you <sup>2i</sup> own house, and it shall be with you <sup>2i</sup> until you <sup>2i</sup> brother seek after it, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall restore it to him aga in .

Deu 22:3 In like manner shall you <sup>2i</sup> do with his ass; and so shall you <sup>2i</sup> do with his raiment; and with all lost th in g of you <sup>2i</sup> brother's, which he has lost, and you <sup>2i</sup> have found, shall you <sup>2i</sup> do likewise: you <sup>2i</sup> may not hide yourself.

Deu 22:4 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not see you <sup>2i</sup> brother's ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide yourself from them: you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely help him to lift [them] up aga in .

Deu 22:5 The woman shall not wear that which pertains unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so [are] abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 22:6 If a bird's nest chance to be before you <sup>2i</sup> in the way in any tree, or on the ground, [whether they be] young ones, or eggs, and the dam sitt in g upon the young, or upon the eggs, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not take the dam with the young:

Deu 22:7 [But] you <sup>2i</sup> shall in any wise let the dam go, and take the young to you <sup>2i</sup>; that it may be well with you <sup>2i</sup>, and [that] you <sup>2i</sup> may prolong [you <sup>2i</sup>] days.

Deu 22:8 When you <sup>2i</sup> build a new house, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall make a battlement for your <sup>2i</sup> ro of , that you <sup>2i</sup> br in g not blood upon your <sup>2i</sup> house, if any man fall from there.

Deu 22:9 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not sow you <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> seed which you <sup>2i</sup> have sown, and the fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard, be de file d.

Deu 22:10 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not plow with an ox and an ass together.

Deu 22:11 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not wear a garment of divers sorts, [as] of woollen and line n together.

Deu 22:12 you <sup>2i</sup> shall make you <sup>2i</sup> fr in ges upon the four quarters of your <sup>2i</sup> vesture, which you <sup>2i</sup> cover [yourself].

Deu 22:13 If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,

Deu 22:14 And give occasions of speech aga in st her, and br in g up an evil name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:

Deu 22:15 Then shall the father of the girl, and her mother, take and br in g forth [the tokens of ] the girl's virg in ity unto the elders of the city in the gate:

Deu 22:16 And the girl's father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter unto this man to wife, and he hates her; Deu 22:17 And, lo, he has given occasions of speech [aga in st her], say in g, I found not you <sup>2i</sup> daughter a maid; and yet these [are the tokens of ] my daughter's virg in ity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

Deu 22:18 And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise him;

Deu 22:19 And they shall amerce him in an hundred [shekels] of silver, and give [them] unto the father of the girl, because he has brought up an evil name upon a virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

Deu 22:20 But if this th in g be true, [and the tokens of ] virg in ity be not found for the girl:

Deu 22:21 Then they shall br in g out the girl to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she has wrought folly in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to play the whore in her father's house: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> put evil away from among you.

Deu 22:22 If a man be found ly in g with a woman married to an husband, then they shall both of them die, [both] the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> put away evil from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 22:23 If a girl [that is] a virg in be betrothed unto an husband, and a man f in d her in the city, and lie with her;

Deu 22:24 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall br in g them both out unto the gate of that city, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall stone them with stones that they die; the girl, because she cried not, [be in g] in the city; and the man, because he has humbled his neighbour's wife: so you <sup>2i</sup> shall put away evil from among you.

Deu 22:25 But if a man f in d a betrothed girl in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her: then the man only that lay with her shall die:

Deu 22:26 But unto the girl you <sup>2i</sup> shall do noth in g; [there is] in the girl no s in [worthy] of death: for as when a man rises aga in st his neighbour, and slays him, even so [is] this matter:

Deu 22:27 For he found her in the field, [and] the betrothed girl cried, and [there was] none to save her.

Deu 22:28 If a man f in d a girl [that is] a virg in , which is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;

Deu 22:29 Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the girl's father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he has humbled her, he may not put her away all his days.

Deu 22:30 A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's skirt.

Deu 23:1 He that is wounded in the stones, or has his privy member cut of f, shall not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); even to his tenth generation shall he not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 23:3 An 'Amoni [tribal] or Mo'avi [from father: what father?] shall not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); even to their tenth generation shall they not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever:

Deu 23:4 Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when you <sup>2gf</sup> came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and because they hired aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] of P'tor [Soothsayer] of Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers], to curse you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 23:5 Nevertheless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would not hearken unto Bil'am [Not of the People]; but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] turned the curse in to a bless in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> , because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] loved you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 23:6 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not seek their peace nor their prosperity all you <sup>2i</sup> days forever.

Deu 23:7 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not abhor an Edomi [red]; for he [is] your <sup>2i</sup> brother: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not abhor an *Mitzri* [Egyptian]; because your <sup>2i</sup> were a stranger in his land.

Deu 23:8 The children that are begotten of them shall enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in their third generation.

Deu 23:9 When the host goes forth aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, then keep you <sup>2i</sup> from every wicked th in g.

Deu 23:10 If there be among you any man, that is not clean by reason of uncleanness that chances him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come with in the camp:

Deu 23:11 But it shall be, when even in g comes on, he shall wash [himself] with water: and when the sun is down, he shall come in to the camp [aga in ].

Deu 23:12 you <sup>2i</sup> shall have a place also without the camp, to which you <sup>2i</sup> shall go forth abroad:

Deu 23:13 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall have a paddle upon you <sup>2i</sup> weapon; and it shall be, when you <sup>2i</sup> will ease yourself abroad, you <sup>2i</sup> shall dig with that, and shall turn back and cover that which comes from you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 23:14 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] walks in the midst of your <sup>2i</sup> camp, to deliver you <sup>2i</sup> , and to give up your <sup>2i</sup> enemies before you <sup>2i</sup> ; therefore shall your <sup>2i</sup> camp be holy: that he see no unclean th in g in you <sup>2i</sup> , and turn away from you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 23:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not deliver unto his master the servant which is escaped from his master unto you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 23:16 He shall dwell with you <sup>2i</sup> , [even] among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of your <sup>2i</sup> gates, where it likes him best: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not oppress him.

Deu 23:17 There shall be no whore of the daughters of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor a sodomite of the sons of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 23:18 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not br in g the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for any vow: for even both these [are] abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 23:19 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lend upon usury to you <sup>2i</sup> brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of anythi ng that is lent upon usury:

Deu 23:20 Unto a stranger you <sup>2i</sup> may lend upon usury; but unto your <sup>2i</sup> brother you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lend upon usury: that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may bless you <sup>2i</sup> in all that you <sup>2i</sup> set your <sup>2i</sup> hand to in the land to which you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess it.

Deu 23:21 When you <sup>2i</sup> shall vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> shall not slack to pay it: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will surely require it of you <sup>2i</sup>; and it would be s in in you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 23:22 But if you <sup>2i</sup> shall forbear to vow, it shall be no s in in you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 23:23 That which is gone out of you <sup>2i</sup> lips you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep and perform; [even] a freewill of fer in g, accord in g as you <sup>2i</sup> have vowed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which you <sup>2i</sup> have promised with you <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Deu 23:24 When you <sup>2i</sup> come in to you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's v in eyard, then you <sup>2i</sup> may eat grapes you <sup>2i</sup> fill at you <sup>2i</sup> own pleasure; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not put [any] in you <sup>2i</sup> vessel.

Deu 23:25 When you <sup>2i</sup> come in to the stand in g corn of you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, then you <sup>2i</sup> may pluck the ears with you <sup>2i</sup> hand; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not move a sickle unto you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's stand in g corn.

Deu 24:1 When a man has taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she f in d no favour in his eyes, because he has found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give [it] in her hand, and send her out of his house.

Deu 24:2 And when she is de part ed out of his house, she may go and be another man's [wife].

Deu 24:3 And [if] the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and gives [it] in her hand, and send her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, which took her [to be] his wife;

Deu 24:4 Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her aga in to be his wife, after that she is de file d; for that [is] abom in ation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not cause the land to s in , which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance.

Deu 24:5 When a man has taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any bus in ess: [but] he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he has taken.

Deu 24:6 No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone to pledge: for he takes [a man's] life to pledge.

Deu 24:7 If a man be found steal in g any of his brethren of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and makes merchandise of him, or sells him; then that thief shall die; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall put evil away from among you.

Deu 24:8 Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that you <sup>2i</sup> observe diligently, and do accord in g to all that the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall t each you <sup>2gf</sup>: as I commanded them, [so] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe to do.

Deu 24:9 Remember what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did unto Miryam [rebellion] by the way, after that you <sup>2gf</sup> were come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 24:10 When you <sup>2i</sup> do lend you <sup>2i</sup> brother anythi ng , you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go in to his house to fetch his pledge.

Deu 24:11 you <sup>2i</sup> shall stand abroad, and the man to whom you <sup>2i</sup> do lend shall br in g out the pledge abroad unto you <sup>2i</sup>.



Deu 24:12 And if the man [be] poor, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not sleep with his pledge:

Deu 24:13 In any case you <sup>2i</sup> shall deliver him the pledge aga in when the sun goes down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless you <sup>2i</sup> : and it shall be righteousness unto you <sup>2i</sup> before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 24:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not oppress an hired servant [that is] poor and needy, [whether he be] of you <sup>2i</sup> brethren, or of you <sup>2i</sup> strangers that [are] in you <sup>2i</sup> land with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates:

Deu 24:15 At his day you <sup>2i</sup> shall give [him] his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he [is] poor, and sets his heart upon it: lest he cry aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and it be s in unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 24:16 The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own s in .

Deu 24:17 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not pervert the judgment of the stranger, [nor] of the fatherless; nor take a widow's raiment to pledge:

Deu 24:18 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember that you <sup>2i</sup> were a bond man in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] redeemed you <sup>2i</sup> there: therefore I command you <sup>2i</sup> to do this th in g.

Deu 24:19 When you <sup>2i</sup> cut down your <sup>2i</sup> harvest in you <sup>2i</sup> field, and have forgot a sheaf in the field, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go aga in to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may bless you <sup>2i</sup> in all the work of you <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Deu 24:20 When you <sup>2i</sup> beat your <sup>2i</sup> olive tree, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go over the boughs aga in : it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deu 24:21 When you <sup>2i</sup> gather the grapes of your <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not glean [it] afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deu 24:22 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember that you <sup>2i</sup> were a bond man in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: therefore I command you <sup>2i</sup> to do this th in g.

Deu 25:1 If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that [the judges] may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.

Deu 25:2 And it shall be, if the wicked man [be] worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, accord in g to his fault, by a certa in number.

Deu 25:3 Forty stripes he may give him, [and] not exceed: lest, [if] he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then you <sup>2i</sup> brother should seem vile unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 25:4 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not muzzle the ox when he treads out [the corn].

Deu 25:5 If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.

Deu 25:6 And it shall be, [that] the firstborn which she bears shall succeed in the name of his brother [which is] dead, that his name be not put out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 25:7 And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuses to raise up unto his brother

a name in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.

Deu 25:8 Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him: and [if] he stand [to it], and say, I like not to take her;

Deu 25:9 Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from of f his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto that man that will not build up his brother's house.

Deu 25:10 And his name shall be called in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], The house of him that has his shoe loose d.

Deu 25:11 When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draws near for to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smites him, and puts forth her hand, and takes him by the secrets:

Deu 25:12 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall cut of f her hand, your <sup>2i</sup> eye shall not pity [her].

Deu 25:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not have in your <sup>2i</sup> bag divers weights, a great and a small.

Deu 25:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not have in your <sup>2i</sup> house divers measures, a great and a small.

Deu 25:15 [But] you <sup>2i</sup> shall have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shall you <sup>2i</sup> have: that you <sup>2i</sup> days may be lengthened in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 25:16 For all that do such th in gs, [and] all that do unrighteously, [are] an abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 25:17 Remember what 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] did unto you <sup>2i</sup> by the way, when you <sup>2gf</sup> were come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Deu 25:18 How he met you <sup>2i</sup> by the way, and struck the h in d most of you <sup>2i</sup> , [even] all [that were] feeble beh in d you <sup>2i</sup> , when you <sup>2i</sup> [were] fa in t and weary; and he feared not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 25:19 Therefore it shall be, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you <sup>2i</sup> rest from all you <sup>2i</sup> enemies round about, in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance to possess it, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> shall blot out the remembrance of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] from under heaven; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not forget [it].

Deu 26:1 And it shall be, when you <sup>2i</sup> [are] come in unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> [for] an in heritance, and possesses it, and dwell in it;

Deu 26:2 That you <sup>2i</sup> shall take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g of you <sup>2i</sup> land that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , and shall put [it] in a basket, and shall go unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to place his name there.

Deu 26:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I pr of ess this day unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that I am come unto the country which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto our fathers for to give us.

Deu 26:4 And the priest shall take the basket out of you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and set it down before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 26:5 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak and say before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], A Arami [exalted] ready to perish [was] my father, and he went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and stayed there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

Deu 26:6 And the *Mitzri* evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bond age:

Deu 26:7 And when we cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression:

Deu 26:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders:

Deu 26:9 And he has brought us in to this place, and has given us this land, [even] a land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 26:10 And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have given me. And you <sup>2i</sup> shall set it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worship before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Deu 26:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice in every good [th in g] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and unto you <sup>2i</sup> house, you <sup>2i</sup> , and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], and the stranger that [is] among you.

Deu 26:12 When you <sup>2i</sup> have made an end of tith in g all the tithes of you <sup>2i</sup> in crease the third year, [which is] the year of tith in g, and have given [it] unto the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat with in you <sup>2i</sup> gates, and be filled;

Deu 26:13 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall say before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have brought away the consecrated th in gs out of [my] house, and also have given them unto the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, accord in g to all you <sup>2i</sup> commandments which you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded me: I have not transgressed you <sup>2i</sup> commandments, neither have I forgotten [them]:

Deu 26:14 I have not eaten there of in my mourn in g, neither have I taken away [ought] there of for [any] unclean [use], nor given [ought] there of for the dead: [but] I have listened to the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] have done accord in g to all that you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded me.

Deu 26:15 Look down from you <sup>2i</sup> holy habitation, from heaven, and bless you <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the land which you <sup>2i</sup> have given us, as you <sup>2i</sup> swore unto our fathers, a land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 26:16 This day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you <sup>2i</sup> to do these statutes and judgments: you <sup>2i</sup> shall therefore keep and do them with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Deu 26:17 you <sup>2i</sup> have avouched the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) this day to be you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and to hearken unto his voice:

Deu 26:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avouched you <sup>2i</sup> this day to be his peculiar people, as he has promised you <sup>2i</sup> , and that [you <sup>2i</sup> ] should keep all his commandments;

Deu 26:19 And to make you <sup>2i</sup> high above all nations which he has made, in praise, and in name, and in honour; and that you <sup>2i</sup> may be an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has spoken.

Deu 27:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] with the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commanded the people, say in g, Keep all the commandments which I command you this day.

Deu 27:2 And it shall be on the day when you <sup>2gf</sup> shall pass over Yarden [Descender] unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , that you <sup>2i</sup> shall set you <sup>2i</sup> up great stones, and plaster them with plaster:

Deu 27:3 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall write upon them all the words of this law, when you <sup>2i</sup> are passed over, that you <sup>2i</sup> may go in unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> , a land that flows with milk and honey; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you <sup>2i</sup> fathers has promised you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 27:4 Therefore it shall be when you <sup>2gf</sup> be gone over Yarden [Descender], [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount 'Eival [Stone], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall plaster them with plaster.

Deu 27:5 And there shall you <sup>2i</sup> build an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], an altar of stones: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lift up [any] iron [tool] upon them.

Deu 27:6 you <sup>2i</sup> shall build the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of whole stones: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer burnt of fer in gs thereon unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Deu 27:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer peace of fer in gs, and shall eat there, and rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 27:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall write upon the stones all the words of this law very pla in ly.

Deu 27:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] spoke unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Take heed, and hearken, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; this day you <sup>2i</sup> are become the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 27:10 you <sup>2i</sup> shall therefore obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day.

Deu 27:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] charged the people the same day, say in g,

Deu 27:12 These shall stand upon mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off] to bless the people, when you <sup>2gf</sup> are come over Yarden [Descender]; Shim'on [he who hears], and Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

Deu 27:13 And these shall stand upon mount 'Eival [Stone] to curse; Re'uven [Behold a Son], Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Asher [Happy], and Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Dan [Judge], and Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Deu 27:14 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall speak, and say unto all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a loud voice,

Deu 27:15 Cursed [be] the man that makes [any] graven or molten image, an abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the work of the hands of the craftsman, and puts [it] in [a] secret [place]. And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.

Deu 27:16 Cursed [be] he that sets light by his father or his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:17 Cursed [be] he that removes his neighbour's landmark. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:18 Cursed [be] he that makes the bl in d to wander out of the way. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:19 Cursed [be] he that perverts the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:20 Cursed [be] he that lies with his father's wife; because he uncovers his father's skirt. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:21 Cursed [be] he that lies with any manner of beast. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:22 Cursed [be] he that lies with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:23 Cursed [be] he that lies with his mother in law. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:24 Cursed [be] he that smites his neighbour secretly. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:25 Cursed [be] he that takes reward to slay an in nocent person. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:26 Cursed [be] he that confirms not [all] the words of this law to do them. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 28:1 And it shall come to pass, if you <sup>2i</sup> shall hearken diligently unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to observe [and] to do all his commandments which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will set you <sup>2i</sup> on high above all nations of the earth:

Deu 28:2 And all these bless in gs shall come on you <sup>2i</sup> , and overtake you <sup>2i</sup> , if you <sup>2i</sup> shall hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 28:3 Blessed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] in the city, and blessed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] in the field.

Deu 28:4 Blessed [shall be] the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> body, and the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> ground, and the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, the in crease of you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and the flocks of you <sup>2i</sup> sheep.

Deu 28:5 Blessed [shall be] you <sup>2i</sup> basket and you <sup>2i</sup> store.

Deu 28:6 Blessed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] when you <sup>2i</sup> come in , and blessed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] when you <sup>2i</sup> go out.

Deu 28:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall cause you <sup>2i</sup> enemies that rise up aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> to be smitten before you <sup>2i</sup> face: they shall come out aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> one way, and flee before you <sup>2i</sup> seven ways.

Deu 28:8 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall command the bless in g upon you <sup>2i</sup> in you <sup>2i</sup> storehouses, and in all that you <sup>2i</sup> set you <sup>2i</sup> hand unto; and he shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 28:9 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall establish you <sup>2i</sup> an holy people unto himself, as he has sworn unto you <sup>2i</sup> , if you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and walk in his ways.

Deu 28:10 And all people of the earth shall see that you <sup>2i</sup> are called by the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall be afraid of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 28:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make you <sup>2i</sup> plenteous in goods, in the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> body, and in the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and in the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> ground, in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers to give you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 28:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall open unto you <sup>2i</sup> his good treasure, the heaven to give the ra in unto you <sup>2i</sup> land in his season, and to bless all the work of you <sup>2i</sup> hand: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall lend unto many nations, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not borrow.

Deu 28:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make you <sup>2i</sup> the head, and not the tail; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be above only, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be beneath; if that you <sup>2i</sup> hearken unto the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, to observe and to do [them]:

Deu 28:14 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go aside from any of the words which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left, to go after other gods to serve them.

Deu 28:15 But it shall come to pass, if you <sup>2i</sup> will not hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day; that all these curses shall come upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and overtake you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 28:16 Cursed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] in the city, and cursed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] in the field.

Deu 28:17 Cursed [shall be] you <sup>2i</sup> basket and you <sup>2i</sup> store.

Deu 28:18 Cursed [shall be] the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> body, and the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> land, the in crease of you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and the flocks of you <sup>2i</sup> sheep.

Deu 28:19 Cursed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] when you <sup>2i</sup> come in , and cursed [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] when you <sup>2i</sup> go out.

Deu 28:20 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall send upon you <sup>2i</sup> curs in g, anguish, and rebuke, in all that you <sup>2i</sup> set you <sup>2i</sup> hand unto for to do, until you <sup>2i</sup> be destroyed, and until you <sup>2i</sup> perish quickly; because of the wickedness of you <sup>2i</sup> do in gs, whereby you <sup>2i</sup> have forsaken me.

Deu 28:21 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make the pestilence cleave unto you <sup>2i</sup> , until he have consumed you <sup>2i</sup> from of f the land, to which you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess it.

Deu 28:22 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike you <sup>2i</sup> with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burn in g, and with the sword, and with blast in g, and with mildew; and they shall pursue you <sup>2i</sup> until you <sup>2i</sup> perish.

Deu 28:23 And you <sup>2i</sup> heaven that [is] over you <sup>2i</sup> head shall be brass, and the earth that is under you <sup>2i</sup> [shall be] iron.

Deu 28:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make the rain of you <sup>2i</sup> land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon you <sup>2i</sup> , until you <sup>2i</sup> be destroyed.

Deu 28:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall cause you <sup>2i</sup> to be smitten before you <sup>2i</sup> enemies: you <sup>2i</sup> shall go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shall be removed in to all the kingdoms of the earth.

Deu 28:26 And you <sup>2i</sup> carcass shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray [them] away.

Deu 28:27 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will strike you <sup>2i</sup> with the botch of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and with the hemeroids, and with the scab, and with the itch, where of you <sup>2i</sup> can not be healed.

Deu 28:28 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike you <sup>2i</sup> with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:

Deu 28:29 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall grieve at noonday, as the blind grieve in darkness, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not prosper in you <sup>2i</sup> ways: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save [you <sup>2i</sup> ].

Deu 28:30 you <sup>2i</sup> shall betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: you <sup>2i</sup> shall build an house, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not dwell in it: you <sup>2i</sup> shall plant a vineyard, and shall not gather the grapes thereof .

Deu 28:31 You <sup>1s</sup> ox [shall be] slain before you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not eat thereof : you <sup>2i</sup> ass [shall be] violently taken away from before you <sup>2i</sup> face, and shall not be restored to you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> sheep [shall be] given unto you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall have none to rescue [them].

Deu 28:32 You <sup>1s</sup> sons and you <sup>2i</sup> daughters [shall be] given unto another people, and you <sup>2i</sup> eyes shall look, and fail [with longing] for them all the day long: and [there shall be] no might in you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Deu 28:33 The fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> land, and all you <sup>2i</sup> labours, shall a nation which you <sup>2i</sup> know not eat up; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be only oppressed and crushed always:

Deu 28:34 So that you <sup>2i</sup> shall be mad for the sight of you <sup>2i</sup> eyes which you <sup>2i</sup> shall see.

Deu 28:35 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike you <sup>2i</sup> in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore botch that cannot be healed, from the sole of you <sup>2i</sup> foot unto the top

of you <sup>2i</sup> head.

Deu 28:36 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall bring you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be in a land which you <sup>2i</sup> shall set over you <sup>2i</sup>, unto a nation which neither you <sup>2i</sup> nor you <sup>2i</sup> fathers have known; and there shall you <sup>2i</sup> serve other gods, wood and stone.

Deu 28:37 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all nations to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lead you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 28:38 you <sup>2i</sup> shall carry much seed out into the field, and shall gather [but] little in; for the locust shall consume it.

Deu 28:39 you <sup>2i</sup> shall plant vineyards, and dress [them], but shall neither drink [of] the wine, nor gather [the grapes]; for the worms shall eat them.

Deu 28:40 you <sup>2i</sup> shall have olive trees throughout all your <sup>2i</sup> coasts, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not anoint [yourself] with the oil; for your <sup>2i</sup> olive shall cast [his fruit].

Deu 28:41 you <sup>2i</sup> shall beget sons and daughters, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not enjoy them; for they shall go in to captivity.

Deu 28:42 All your <sup>2i</sup> trees and fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> land shall the locust consume.

Deu 28:43 The stranger that [is] within you <sup>2i</sup> shall get up above you <sup>2i</sup> very high; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall come down very low.

Deu 28:44 He shall lend to you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lend to him: he shall be the head, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be the tail.

Deu 28:45 Moreover all these curses shall come upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and shall pursue you <sup>2i</sup>, and overtake you <sup>2i</sup>, till you <sup>2i</sup> be destroyed; because you <sup>2i</sup> listened not unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded you <sup>2i</sup>:

Deu 28:46 And they shall be upon you <sup>2i</sup> for a sign and for a wonder, and upon your <sup>2i</sup> seed forever.

Deu 28:47 Because you <sup>2i</sup> served not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all [things];

Deu 28:48 Therefore shall you <sup>2i</sup> serve your <sup>2i</sup> enemies which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall send against you <sup>2i</sup>, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all [things]: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon your <sup>2i</sup> neck, until he have destroyed you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 28:49 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall bring a nation against you <sup>2i</sup> from far, from the end of the earth, [as swift] as the eagle flies; a nation whose tongue you <sup>2i</sup> shall not understand;

Deu 28:50 A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favour to the young:

Deu 28:51 And he shall eat the fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and the fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> land, until you <sup>2i</sup> be destroyed: which [also] shall not leave you <sup>2i</sup> [either] corn, wine, or oil, [or] the increase of your <sup>2i</sup> cattle, or flocks of your <sup>2i</sup> sheep, until he have destroyed you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 28:52 And he shall besiege you <sup>2i</sup> in all your <sup>2i</sup> gates, until your <sup>2i</sup> high and fenced walls come down, where in you <sup>2i</sup> trusted, throughout all your <sup>2i</sup> land: and he shall besiege you <sup>2i</sup> in all your <sup>2i</sup> gates throughout all your <sup>2i</sup> land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you <sup>2i</sup>.



Deu 28:53 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> own body, the flesh of you <sup>2i</sup> sons and of you <sup>2i</sup> daughters, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you <sup>2i</sup> , in the siege, and in the straightness, which your <sup>2i</sup> enemies shall distress you <sup>2i</sup> :

Deu 28:54 [So that] the man [that is] tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deu 28:55 So that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat: because he has noth in g left him in the siege, and in the straightness, which you <sup>2i</sup> enemies shall distress you <sup>2i</sup> in all you <sup>2i</sup> gates.

Deu 28:56 The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

Deu 28:57 And toward her young one that comes out from between her feet, and toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all [th in gs] secretly in the siege and straightness, which you <sup>2i</sup> enemy shall distress you <sup>2i</sup> in you <sup>2i</sup> gates.

Deu 28:58 If you <sup>2i</sup> will not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you <sup>2i</sup> may fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) THY GOD;

Deu 28:59 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will make you <sup>2i</sup> plagues wonderful, and the plagues of you <sup>2i</sup> seed, [even] great plagues, and of long cont in uance, and sore sicknesses, and of long cont in uance.

Deu 28:60 Moreover he will br in g upon you <sup>2i</sup> all the diseases of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which you <sup>2i</sup> were afraid of ; and they shall cleave unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which [is] not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) br in g upon you <sup>2i</sup> , until you <sup>2i</sup> be destroyed.

Deu 28:62 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be left few in number, whereas you <sup>2gf</sup> were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because you <sup>2i</sup> would not obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 28:63 And it shall come to pass, [that] as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to br in g you to nothing; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be plucked from of f the land to which you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess it.

Deu 28:64 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall scatter you <sup>2i</sup> among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there you <sup>2i</sup> shall serve other gods, which neither you <sup>2i</sup> nor you <sup>2i</sup> fathers have known, [even] wood and stone.

Deu 28:65 And among these nations shall you <sup>2i</sup> f in d no ease, neither shall the sole of you <sup>2i</sup> foot have rest: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you <sup>2i</sup> there a trembl in g heart, and fail in g of eyes, and sorrow of m in d:

Deu 28:66 And you <sup>2i</sup> life shall hang in doubt before you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall fear day and night, and shall have none assurance of you <sup>2i</sup> life:

Deu 28:67 In the morn in g you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] it were even! and at even you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living

Word) [The Many Powered] it were morn in g! for the fear of you <sup>2i</sup> heart which you <sup>2i</sup> shall fear, and for the sight of you <sup>2i</sup> eyes which you <sup>2i</sup> shall see.

Deu 28:68 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] aga in with ships, by the way where of I spoke unto you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> shall see it no more aga in : and there you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be sold unto your enemies for bond men and bond women, and no man shall buy [you].

Deu 29:1 These [are] the words of the covenant, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to make with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], beside the covenant which he made with them in Horev [Desert].

Deu 29:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> have seen all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did before your eyes in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and unto all his servants, and unto all his land;

Deu 29:3 The great temptations which you <sup>2i</sup> eyes have seen, the signs, and those great miracles:

Deu 29:4 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not given you an heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, unto this day.

Deu 29:5 And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes are not waxen old upon you, and you <sup>2i</sup> shoe is not waxen old upon you <sup>2i</sup> foot.

Deu 29:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> have not eaten bread, neither have you <sup>2gf</sup> drunk w in e or strong dr in k: that you <sup>2gf</sup> might know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 29:7 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> came unto this place, Sichon [Warrior] the k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], came out aga in st us unto battle, and we struck them:

Deu 29:8 And we took their land, and gave it for an in heritance unto the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and to the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and to the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Deu 29:9 Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may prosper in all that you <sup>2gf</sup> do.

Deu 29:10 You <sup>2gf</sup> stand this day all of you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; your capta in s of your tribes, your elders, and your of ficers, [with] all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Deu 29:11 Your little ones, your wives, and you <sup>2i</sup> stranger that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> camp, from the hewer of you <sup>2i</sup> wood unto the drawer of you <sup>2i</sup> water:

Deu 29:12 That you <sup>2i</sup> should enter in to covenant with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and in to his oath, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] makes with you <sup>2i</sup> this day:

Deu 29:13 That he may establish you <sup>2i</sup> today for a people unto himself, and [that] he may be unto you <sup>2i</sup> a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has said unto

you <sup>2i</sup> , and as he has sworn unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], to Yitz'khak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Deu 29:14 Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath;

Deu 29:15 But with [him] that stands here with us this day before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and also with [him] that [is] not here with us this day: Deu 29:16 (For you <sup>2gf</sup> know how we have dwelt in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and how we came through the nations which you <sup>2gf</sup> passed by;

Deu 29:17 And you <sup>2gf</sup> have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which [were] among them:)

Deu 29:18 Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turns away this day from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to go [and] serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that bears gall and wormwood;

Deu 29:19 And it come to pass, when he hears the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, say in g, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of my heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:

Deu 29:20 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall blot out his name from under heaven.

Deu 29:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall separate him unto evil out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of the law:

Deu 29:22 So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has laid upon it;

Deu 29:23 [And that] the whole land there of [is] brimstone, and salt, [and] burn in g, [that] it is not sown, nor bears, nor any grass grows in it, like the overthrow of S'dom [Burning], and 'Amora [Submersion], Admah [Red Earth], and Tzvoyim [Gazelles], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

Deu 29:24 Even all nations shall say, For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this land? what [means] the heat of this great anger?

Deu 29:25 Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Deu 29:26 For they went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods whom they knew not, and [whom] he had not given unto them: Deu 29:27 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

Deu 29:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them in to another land, as [it is] this day.

Deu 29:29 The secret [th in gs belong] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but those [th in gs which are] revealed [belong] unto us and to our children forever, that [we] may do all the words of this law.

Deu 30:1 And it shall come to pass, when all these th in gs are come upon you <sup>2i</sup>, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall call [them] to mind among all the nations, to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has driven you <sup>2i</sup>,

Deu 30:2 And shall return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall obey his voice according to all that I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> children, with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul;

Deu 30:3 That then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will turn you <sup>2i</sup> captivity, and have compassion upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and will return and gather you <sup>2i</sup> from all the nations, to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has scattered you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 30:4 If [any] of you <sup>2i</sup> be driven out unto the outmost [parts] of heaven, from there will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gather you <sup>2i</sup>, and from there will he fetch you <sup>2i</sup>:

Deu 30:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will bring you <sup>2i</sup> in to the land which you <sup>2i</sup> fathers possessed, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall possess it; and he will do you <sup>2i</sup> good, and multiply you <sup>2i</sup> above you <sup>2i</sup> fathers.

Deu 30:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will circumcise you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and the heart of you <sup>2i</sup> seed, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul, that you <sup>2i</sup> may live.

Deu 30:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will put all these curses upon you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and on them that hate you <sup>2i</sup>, which persecuted you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 30:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall return and obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do all his commandments which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day.

Deu 30:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will make you <sup>2i</sup> plenteous in every work of you <sup>2i</sup> hand, in the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> body, and in the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> cattle, and in the fruit of you <sup>2i</sup> land, for good: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will again rejoice over you <sup>2i</sup> for good, as he rejoiced over you <sup>2i</sup> fathers:

Deu 30:10 If you <sup>2i</sup> shall hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, [and] if you <sup>2i</sup> turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all you <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Deu 30:11 For this commandment which I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day, it [is] not hidden from you <sup>2i</sup>, neither [is] it far off.

Deu 30:12 It [is] not in heaven, that you <sup>2i</sup> should say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Deu 30:13 Neither [is] it beyond the sea, that you <sup>2i</sup> should say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Deu 30:14 But the word [is] very near unto you <sup>2i</sup>, in you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, that you <sup>2i</sup> may do it.

Deu 30:15 See, I have set before you <sup>2i</sup> this day life and good, and death and evil;

Deu 30:16 In that I command you <sup>2i</sup> this day to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his judgments, that you <sup>2i</sup> may live and multiply: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> in the land to which you <sup>2i</sup> go to possess it.

Deu 30:17 But if you <sup>2i</sup> heart turn away, so that you <sup>2i</sup> will not hear, but shall be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;

Deu 30:18 I denounce unto you this day, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall surely perish, [and that] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not prolong [your] days upon the land, to which you <sup>2i</sup> pass over Yarden [Descender] to go to possess it.

Deu 30:19 I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, [that] I have set before your life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> seed may live:

Deu 30:20 That you <sup>2i</sup> may love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] that you <sup>2i</sup> may obey his voice, and that you <sup>2i</sup> may cleave unto him: for he [is] you <sup>2i</sup> life, and the length of you <sup>2i</sup> days: that you <sup>2i</sup> may dwell in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], to Yitz'khak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God], to give them.

Deu 31:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went and spoke these words unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:2 And he said unto them, I [am] an hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto me, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go over this Yarden [Descender].

Deu 31:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he will go over before you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] he will destroy these nations from before you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall possess them: [and] Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], he shall go over before you <sup>2i</sup>, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said.

Deu 31:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall do unto them as he did to Sichon [Warrior] and to 'Og [Long-necked], kings of the Emori [Highlanders], and unto the land of them, whom he destroyed.

Deu 31:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give them up before your face, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may do unto them according unto all the commandments which I have commanded you.

Deu 31:6 Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [it is] that does go with you <sup>2i</sup>; he will not fail you <sup>2i</sup>, nor forsake you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 31:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said unto him in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Be strong and of a good courage: for you <sup>2i</sup> must go with this people unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn unto their fathers to give them; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cause them to inherit it.

Deu 31:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he [it is] that does go before you <sup>2i</sup>; he will be with you <sup>2i</sup>, he will not fail you <sup>2i</sup>, neither forsake you <sup>2i</sup>: fear not, neither be dismayed.

Deu 31:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and unto all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded them, say in g, At the end of [every] seven years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,

Deu 31:11 When all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come to appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which he shall choose, you <sup>2i</sup> shall read this law before all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their hearing.

Deu 31:12 Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and you <sup>2i</sup> stranger that [is] within you <sup>2i</sup> gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and observe to do all the words of this law:

Deu 31:13 And [that] their children, which have not known [anything], may hear, and learn to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as long as you <sup>2gf</sup> live in the land to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go over Yarden [Descender] to possess it.

Deu 31:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> days approach that you <sup>2i</sup> must die: call Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and present yourselves in the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may give him a charge. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went, and presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Deu 31:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

Deu 31:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall sleep with you <sup>2i</sup> fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, to which they go [to be] among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Deu 31:17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] not among us?

Deu 31:18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

Deu 31:19 Now therefore write you <sup>2gf</sup> this song for you, and teach it the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me aga in st the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:20 For when I shall have brought them in to the land which I swore unto their fathers, that flows with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

Deu 31:21 And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify aga in st them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imag in ation which they go about, even now, before I have brought them in to the land which I swore.

Deu 31:22 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:23 And he gave Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the land which I swore unto them: and I will be with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 31:24 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had made an end of writ in g the words of this law in a book, until they were f in ished,

Deu 31:25 That Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Deu 31:26 Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that it may be there for a witness aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>.

Deu 31:27 For I know you <sup>2i</sup> rebellion, and you <sup>2i</sup> stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, you <sup>2gf</sup> have been rebellious aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and how much more after my death?

Deu 31:28 Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your of ficers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record aga in st them.

Deu 31:29 For I know that after my death you <sup>2gf</sup> will utterly corrupt [yourselves], and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because you <sup>2gf</sup> will do evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Deu 31:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke in the ears of all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the words of this song, until they were ended.

Deu 32:1 Give ear, O you <sup>2gf</sup> heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

Deu 32:2 My doctr in e shall drop as the ra in , my speech shall distil as the dew, as the small ra in upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

Deu 32:3 Because I will publish the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): ascribe you <sup>2gf</sup> greatness unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 32:4 [He is] the Rock, his work [is] perfect: for all his ways [are] judgment: a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of truth and without iniquity, just and right [is] he.

Deu 32:5 They have corrupted themselves, their spot [is] not [the spot] of his children: [they are] a perverse and crooked generation.

Deu 32:6 Do you <sup>2gf</sup> thus requite the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O foolish people and unwise? [is] not he you <sup>2i</sup> father [that] has bought you <sup>2i</sup> ? has he not made you <sup>2i</sup> , and established you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Deu 32:7 Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask you <sup>2i</sup> father, and he will show you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> elders, and they will tell you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 32:8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam (Man, ground; red; earth in g), he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Deu 32:9 For the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] portion [is] his people; Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] the lot of his inheritance.

Deu 32:10 He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howl in wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

Deu 32:11 As an eagle stirs up her nest, flutters over her young, spreads abroad her wings, takes them, bears them on her wings:

Deu 32:12 [So] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone did lead him, and [there was] no strange god with him.

Deu 32:13 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields; and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;

Deu 32:14 Butter of cattle, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan [Fruitful], and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and you <sup>2i</sup> did drink the pure blood of the grape.

Deu 32:15 But Yeshurun [Upright One] waxed fat, and kicked: you <sup>2i</sup> are waxen fat, you <sup>2i</sup> are grown thick, you <sup>2i</sup> are covered [with fatness]; then he forsook God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [which] made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

Deu 32:16 They provoked him to jealousy with strange [gods], with abominations provoked they him to anger.

Deu 32:17 They sacrificed unto devils, not to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; to gods whom they knew not, to new [gods that] came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

Deu 32:18 Of the Rock [that] begat you <sup>2i</sup> you <sup>2i</sup> are unmerciful, and have forgotten God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that formed you <sup>2i</sup> .

Deu 32:19 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw [it], he abhorred [them], because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

Deu 32:20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end [shall be]: for they [are] a very froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] generation, children in whom [is] no faith.

Deu 32:21 They have moved me to jealousy with [that which is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities:



and I will move them to jealousy with [those which are] not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

Deu 32:22 For a fire is kindled in my anger, and shall burn unto the lowest hell, and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

Deu 32:23 I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend my arrows upon them.

Deu 32:24 [They shall be] burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust.

Deu 32:25 The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin, the suckling also with the man of gray hairs.

Deu 32:26 I said, I would scatter them in to corners, I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men:

Deu 32:27 Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, [and] lest they should say, Our hand [is] high, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not done all this.

Deu 32:28 For they [are] a nation void of counsel, neither [is there any] understand in them.

Deu 32:29 O that they were wise, [that] they understood this, [that] they would consider their latter end!

Deu 32:30 How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their Rock had sold them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had shut them up?

Deu 32:31 For their rock [is] not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves [be in] judges.

Deu 32:32 For their vine [is] of the vine of Sodom [Burning], and of the fields of Amora [Submersion]: their grapes [are] grapes of gall, their clusters [are] bitter:

Deu 32:33 Their wine [is] the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

Deu 32:34 [Is] not this laid up in store with me, [and] sealed up among my treasures?

Deu 32:35 To me [belongs] vengeance, and recompense; their foot shall slide in [due] time: for the day of their calamity [is] at hand, and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

Deu 32:36 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall judge his people, and repent himself for his servants, when he sees that [their] power is gone, and [there is] none shut up, or left.

Deu 32:37 And he shall say, Where [are] their gods, [their] rock in whom they trusted,

Deu 32:38 Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, [and] drank the wine of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, [and] be your protection.

Deu 32:39 See now that I, [even] I, [am] he, and [there is] no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither [is there any] that can deliver out of my hand.

Deu 32:40 For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live forever.

Deu 32:41 If I whet my glittering sword, and my hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to my enemies, and will reward them that hate me.

Deu 32:42 I will make my arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; [and that] with the blood of the slain and of the captives, from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Deu 32:43 Rejoice, O you <sup>2gf</sup> nations, [with] his people: for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful unto his land, [and] to his people.

Deu 32:44 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and Hoshea [salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Deu 32:45 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made an end of speak in g all these words to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 32:46 And he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify among you this day, which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall command your children to observe to do, all the words of this law.

Deu 32:47 For it [is] not a va in th in g for you; because it [is] your life: and through this th in g you <sup>2gf</sup> shall prolong [your] days in the land, to which you <sup>2gf</sup> go over Yarden [Descender] to possess it.

Deu 32:48 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] that selfsame day, say in g,

Deu 32:49 Get you <sup>2i</sup> up in to this mounta in 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], [unto] mount Nevo [Prophet], which [is] in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], that [is] over aga in st Yericho [Its Moon]; and behold the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which I give unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for a possession:

Deu 32:50 And die in the mount to which you <sup>2i</sup> go up, and be gathered unto you <sup>2i</sup> people; as Aharon [Bright, Very High] you <sup>2i</sup> brother died in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], and was gathered unto his people:

Deu 32:51 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> trespassed aga in st me among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at the waters of M'rivah [Argu in g]-Kadesh [Holy], in the wilderness of Tz in [Flat]; because you <sup>2gf</sup> sanctified me not in the midst of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 32:52 Yet you <sup>2i</sup> shall see the land before [you <sup>2i</sup>]; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go there unto the land which I give the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 33:1 And this [is] the bless in g, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] blessed the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before his death.

Deu 33:2 And he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came from S in ai, and rose up from Se'ir [Shaggy] unto them; he sh in ed forth from mount Pa'ran [place of caverns], and he came with ten thousands of sa in ts: from his right hand [went] a fiery law for them.

Deu 33:3 Yes, he loved the people; all his sa in ts [are] in you <sup>2i</sup> hand: and they sat down at you <sup>2i</sup> feet; [every one] shall receive of you <sup>2i</sup> words.

Deu 33:4 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded us a law, [even] the in heritance of the congregation of Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Deu 33:5 And he was k in g in Yeshurun [Upright One], when the heads of the people [and] the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered together.

Deu 33:6 Let Re'uven [Behold a Son] live, and not die; and let [not] his men be few.

Deu 33:7 And this [is the bless in g] of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and he said, Hear, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the voice of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be

Praised], and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and be you <sup>2i</sup> an help [to him] from his enemies.

Deu 33:8 And of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] he said, [Let] you <sup>2i</sup> Tumim [Perfection] and you <sup>2i</sup> Urim [Lights] [be] with you <sup>2i</sup> holy one, whom you <sup>2i</sup> did prove at Massah [Test in g], [and with] whom you <sup>2i</sup> did strive at the waters of M'rivah [Arguing];

Deu 33:9 Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children: for they have observed you <sup>2i</sup> word, and kept you <sup>2i</sup> covenant.

Deu 33:10 They shall touch each Ya'akov [Heal of God] you <sup>2i</sup> judgments, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] you <sup>2i</sup> law: they shall put incense before you <sup>2i</sup>, and whole burnt sacrifice upon you <sup>2i</sup> altar.

Deu 33:11 Bless, LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), his substance, and accept the work of his hands: strike through the waist of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

Deu 33:12 [And] of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] he said, The beloved of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall dwell in safety by him; [and the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.

Deu 33:13 And of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] he said, Blessed of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] his land, for the precious things in gifts of heaven, for the dew, and for the deep that couches beneath,

Deu 33:14 And for the precious fruits [brought forth] by the sun, and for the precious things in gifts put forth by the moon,

Deu 33:15 And for the chief things in gifts of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things in gifts of the last in gifts hills,

Deu 33:16 And for the precious things in gifts of the earth and fullness thereof, and [for] the good will of him that dwelt in the bush: let [the blessing in gift] come upon the head of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and upon the top of the head of him [that was] separated from his brethren.

Deu 33:17 His glory [is like] the firstling of his bullock, and his horns [are like] the horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth: and they [are] the ten thousands of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and they [are] the thousands of Manasseh [Causing to Forget].

Deu 33:18 And of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in gift Place] he said, Rejoice, Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in gift Place], in you <sup>2i</sup> go in gift out; and, Issachar [There Is Recompense], in you <sup>2i</sup> tents.

Deu 33:19 They shall call the people unto the mountains; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck [of] the abundance of the seas, and [of] treasures hid in the sand.

Deu 33:20 And of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] he said, Blessed [be] he that enlarges Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]: he dwells as a lion, and tears the arm with the crown of the head.

Deu 33:21 And he provided the first part for himself, because there, [in] a portion of the lawgiver, [was he] seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice

of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his judgments with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 33:22 And of Dan [Judge] he said, Dan [Judge] [is] a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan [Fruitful].

Deu 33:23 And of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] he said, O Naftali [My Wrestl in g], satisfied with favour, and full with the bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): possess you <sup>2i</sup> the west and the south.

Deu 33:24 And of Asher [Happy] he said, [Let] Asher [Happy] [be] blessed with children; let him be accep table to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.

Deu 33:25 You <sup>1s</sup> shoes [shall be] iron and brass; and as you <sup>2i</sup> days, [so shall] you <sup>2i</sup> strength [be].

Deu 33:26 [There is] none like unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yeshurun [Upright One], [who] rides upon the heaven in you <sup>2i</sup> help, and in his excellency on the sky.

Deu 33:27 The eternal God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is you <sup>2i</sup> ] refuge, and underneath [are] the everlast in g arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before you <sup>2i</sup> ; and shall say, Destroy [them].

Deu 33:28 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] then shall dwell in safety alone: the founta in of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [shall be] upon a land of corn and w in e; also his heavens shall drop down dew.

Deu 33:29 Happy [are] you <sup>2i</sup> , O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: who [is] like unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O people saved by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the shield of you <sup>2i</sup> help, and who [is] the sword of you <sup>2i</sup> excellency! and you <sup>2i</sup> enemies shall be found liars unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall trample upon their high places.

Deu 34:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up from the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] unto the mounta in of Nevo [Prophet], to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], that [is] over aga in st Yericho [Its Moon]. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed him all the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], unto Dan [Judge],

Deu 34:2 And all Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and the land of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and all the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the utmost sea,

Deu 34:3 And the south [Negev], and the pla in ['Aravah] of the valley of Yericho [Its Moon], the city of palm trees, unto Tzo'ar [Insignificance].

Deu 34:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, This [is] the land which I swore unto Avraham [Exalted Father], unto Yitz'khak [Laughter], and unto Ya'akov [Heal of God], say in g, I will give it unto you <sup>2i</sup> seed: I have caused you <sup>2i</sup> to see [it] with you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go over there.

Deu 34:5 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) died there in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 34:6 And he buried him in a valley in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], over aga in st Beit-P'or [House of the Cleft]: but no man knows of his sepulcher unto this day.

Deu 34:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] an hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.

Deu 34:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] wept for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the plains of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] thirty days: so the days of weeping [and] mourning for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] were ended.

Deu 34:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had laid his hands upon him: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] listened unto him, and did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Deu 34:10 And there arose not a prophet since in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] like unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) knew face to face,

Deu 34:11 In all the signs and the wonders, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent him to do in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and to all his servants, and to all his land,

Deu 34:12 And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] showed in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

## **Nevi'im (The Prophets)**

### ***Joshua***

**Jos 1:1** Now after the death of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it came to pass, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' minister, saying,

Jos 1:2 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Yarden [Descender], you<sup>2i</sup>, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, [even] to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 1:3 Every place that the sole of your foot shall trample upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon [Whiteness] even unto the great river, the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), all the land of the Hitti [Terrorists], and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

Jos 1:5 There shall not any man be able to stand before you<sup>2i</sup> all the days of your<sup>2i</sup> life: as I was with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [so] I will be with you<sup>2i</sup>: I will not fail you<sup>2i</sup>, nor forsake you<sup>2i</sup>.

Jos 1:6 Be strong and of a good courage: for unto this people shall you<sup>2i</sup> divide for an inheritance the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give them.

Jos 1:7 Only be you<sup>2i</sup> strong and very courageous, that you<sup>2i</sup> may observe to do according to all the law, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] my servant commanded

you <sup>2i</sup> : turn not from it [to] the right hand or [to] the left, that you <sup>2i</sup> may prosper to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> go.

Jos 1:8 This book of the law shall not depart out of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall meditate in it day and night, that you <sup>2i</sup> may observe to do accord in g to all that is written in it: for then you <sup>2i</sup> shall make you <sup>2i</sup> way prosperous, and then you <sup>2i</sup> shall have good success.

Jos 1:9 Have not I commanded you <sup>2i</sup> ? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be you <sup>2i</sup> dismayed: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> go.

Jos 1:10 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded the officers of the people, say in g,

Jos 1:11 Pass through the host, and command the people, say in g, Prepare you victuals; for with in three days you <sup>2gf</sup> shall pass over this Yarden [Descender], to go in to possess the land, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you to possess it.

Jos 1:12 And to the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and to the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and to half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], spoke Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Jos 1:13 Remember the word which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded you, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you rest, and has given you this land.

Jos 1:14 Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave you on this side Yarden [Descender]; but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them;

Jos 1:15 Until the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have given your brethren rest, as [he has given] you, and they also have possessed the land which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives them: then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] servant gave you on this side Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g.

Jos 1:16 And they answered Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g, All that you <sup>2i</sup> command us we will do, and to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> send us, we will go.

Jos 1:17 Accord in g as we listened unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in all things in gs, so will we hearken unto you <sup>2i</sup> : only the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be with you <sup>2i</sup> , as he was with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 1:18 Whosoever [he be] that does rebel against your <sup>2i</sup> commandment, and will not hearken unto your <sup>2i</sup> words in all that you <sup>2i</sup> command him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

Jos 2:1 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] sent out of Shechem [The Acacias] two men to spy secretly, say in g, Go view the land, even Jericho [Its Moon]. And they went, and came in to an prostitute's house, named Rachab [Wide], and lodged there.

Jos 2:2 And it was told the king in g of Jericho [Its Moon], say in g, Behold, there came men in here to night of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to search out

the country.

Jos 2:3 And the k in g of Yericho [Its Moon] sent unto Rachav [Wide], say in g, Br in g forth the men that are come to you <sup>2i</sup>, which are entered in to you <sup>2i</sup> house: for they be come to search out all the country.

Jos 2:4 And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men unto me, but I did not know not from what place they [were]: Jos 2:5 And it came to pass [about the time] of shutt in g of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: to which the men went I know not: pursue after them quickly; for you <sup>2gf</sup> shall overtake them.

Jos 2:6 But she had brought them up to the ro of of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the ro of .

Jos 2:7 And the men pursued after them the way to Yarden [Descender] unto the fords: and as soon as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.

Jos 2:8 And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the ro of ;

Jos 2:9 And she said unto the men, I know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you the land, and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the in habitants of the land fa in t because of you.

Jos 2:10 For we have heard how the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) dried up the water of the Red sea for you, when you <sup>2gf</sup> came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and what you <sup>2gf</sup> did unto the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], that [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender], Sichon [Warrior] and 'Og [Long-necked], whom you <sup>2gf</sup> utterly destroyed.

Jos 2:11 And as soon as we had heard [these th in gs], our hearts did melt, neither did there rema in any more courage in any man, because of you: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [is] God-Elōhīm Bashamayim [The Liv in g Word of GOD in Heaven] above, and in earth beneath.

Jos 2:12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), s in ce I have showed you k in dness, that you <sup>2gf</sup> will also show k in dness unto my father's house, and give me a true token:

Jos 2:13 And [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Jos 2:14 And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if you <sup>2gf</sup> utter not this our bus in ess. And it shall be, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given us the land, that we will deal k in dly and truly with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jos 2:15 Then she let them down by a cord through the w in dow: for her house [was] upon the town wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

Jos 2:16 And she said unto them, Get you to the mounta in , lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may you <sup>2gf</sup> go your way.

Jos 2:17 And the men said unto her, We [will be] blameless of this you <sup>2i</sup> oath which you <sup>2i</sup> have made us swear.

Jos 2:18 Behold, [when] we come in to the land, you <sup>2i</sup> shall b in d this line of scarlet thread in the w in dow which you <sup>2i</sup> did let us down by: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g you <sup>2i</sup> father, and you <sup>2i</sup> mother, and you <sup>2i</sup> brethren, and all you <sup>2i</sup> father's household, home unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jos 2:19 And it shall be, [that] whosoever shall go out of the doors of you <sup>2i</sup> house in to the street, his blood [shall be] upon his head, and we [will be] guiltless: and whosoever shall be

with you <sup>2i</sup> in the house, his blood [shall be] on our head, if [any] hand be upon him.

Jos 2:20 And if you <sup>2i</sup> utter this our bus in ess, then we will be quit of you <sup>2i</sup> oath which you <sup>2i</sup> have made us to swear.

Jos 2:21 And she said, Accord in g unto your words, so [be] it. And she sent them away, and they de part ed: and she bound the scarlet line in the w in dow.

Jos 2:22 And they went, and came unto the mounta in , and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought [them] throughout all the way, but found [them] not.

Jos 2:23 So the two men returned, and descended from the mounta in , and passed over, and came to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and told him all [th in gs] that befell them:

Jos 2:24 And they said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Truly the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered in to our hands all the land; for even all the in habitants of the country do fa in t because of us.

Jos 3:1 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose early in the morn in g; and they removed from Sheetim [The Acacias], and came to Yarden [Descender], he and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and lodged there before they passed over.

Jos 3:2 And it came to pass after three days, that the of ficers went through the host;

Jos 3:3 And they commanded the people, say in g, When you <sup>2gf</sup> see the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] bear in g it, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall remove from your place, and go after it.

Jos 3:4 Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know the way by which you <sup>2gf</sup> must go: for you <sup>2gf</sup> have not passed [this] way heret of ore.

Jos 3:5 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves: for tomorrow the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do wonders among you.

Jos 3:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] spoke unto the priests, say in g, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

Jos 3:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], This day will I beg in to magnify you <sup>2i</sup> in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they may know that, as I was with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [so] I will be with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jos 3:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, say in g, When you <sup>2gf</sup> are come to the br in k of the water of Yarden [Descender], you <sup>2gf</sup> shall stand still in Yarden [Descender].

Jos 3:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Come here, and hear the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 3:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Hereby you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that the liv in g God-El Chai [is] among you, and [that] he will without fail drive out from before you the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Girgashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot].



Jos 3:11 Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord-Adōn of all the earth passes over before you in to Yarden [Descender].

Jos 3:12 Now therefore take you twelve men out of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], out of every tribe a man.

Jos 3:13 And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of Yarden [Descender], [that] the waters of Yarden [Descender] shall be cut of f [from] the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand upon an heap.

Jos 3:14 And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over Yarden [Descender], and the priests bear in g the ark of the covenant before the people;

Jos 3:15 And as they that bore the ark were come unto Yarden [Descender], and the feet of the priests that bore the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Yarden [Descender] overflows all his banks all the time of harvest,)

Jos 3:16 That the waters which came down from above stood [and] rose up upon an heap very far from the city Adam (Man, ground; red; earthl in g), that [is] beside Tzartan [Their Distress]: and those that came down toward the sea of the pla in , [even] the salt sea, failed, [and] were cut of f: and the people passed over right aga in st Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 3:17 And the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood firm on dry ground in the midst of Yarden [Descender], and all the Yisra'eli's passed over on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over Yarden [Descender].

Jos 4:1 And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over Yarden [Descender], that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Jos 4:2 Take you twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man,

Jos 4:3 And command you <sup>2gf</sup> them, say in g, Take you hence out of the midst of Yarden [Descender], out of the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodg in g place, where you <sup>2gf</sup> shall lodge this night.

Jos 4:4 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], out of every tribe a man:

Jos 4:5 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto them, Pass over before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in to the midst of Yarden [Descender], and take you <sup>2gf</sup> up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, accord in g unto the number of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jos 4:6 That this may be a sign among you, [that] when your children ask [their fathers] in time to come, say in g, What [mean] you <sup>2gf</sup> by these stones?

Jos 4:7 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall answer them, That the waters of Yarden [Descender] were cut of f before the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); when it passed over Yarden [Descender], the waters of Yarden [Descender] were cut of f: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever.

Jos 4:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did so as Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of Yarden [Descender], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], accord in g to the number of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and carried them over with them unto the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.

Jos 4:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] set up twelve stones in the midst of Yarden [Descender], in the place where the feet of the priests which bore the ark of the covenant stood: and they are there unto this day.

Jos 4:10 For the priests which bore the ark stood in the midst of Yarden [Descender], until everythi ng was f in ished that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to speak unto the people, accord in g to all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]: and the people hasted and passed over.

Jos 4:11 And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) passed over, and the priests, in the presence of the people.

Jos 4:12 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], passed over armed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto them:

Jos 4:13 About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto battle, to the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 4:14 On that day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) magnified Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they feared him, as they feared Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], all the days of his life.

Jos 4:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Jos 4:16 Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of Yarden [Descender].

Jos 4:17 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] therefore commanded the priests, say in g, Come you <sup>2gf</sup> up out of Yarden [Descender].

Jos 4:18 And it came to pass, when the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) were come up out of the midst of Yarden [Descender], [and] the soles of the priests' feet were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of Yarden [Descender] returned unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as [they did] before.

Jos 4:19 And the people came up out of Yarden [Descender] on the tenth [day] of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], in the east border of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 4:20 And those twelve stones, which they took out of Yarden [Descender], did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] pitch in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

Jos 4:21 And he spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, say in g, What [mean] these

stones?

Jos 4:22 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall let your children know, say in g, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came over this Yarden [Descender] on dry land.

Jos 4:23 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dried up the waters of Yarden [Descender] from before you, until you <sup>2gf</sup> were passed over, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over: Jos 4:24 That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that it [is] mighty: that you <sup>2gf</sup> might fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever.

Jos 5:1 And it came to pass, when all the k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], which [were] on the side of Yarden [Descender] westward, and all the k in gs of the Kena'ani [Merchant], which [were] by the sea, heard that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had dried up the waters of Yarden [Descender] from before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them anymore, because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 5:2 At that time the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Make you <sup>2i</sup> sharp knives, and circumcise aga in the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the second time.

Jos 5:3 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made him sharp knives, and circumcised the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at the hill of the foresk in s.

Jos 5:4 And this [is] the cause why Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did circumcise: All the people that came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [that were] males, [even] all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jos 5:5 Now all the people that came out were circumcised: but all the people [that were] born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [them] they had not circumcised.

Jos 5:6 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the people [that were] men of war, which came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], were consumed, because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): unto whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore that he would not show them the land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto their fathers that he would give us, a land that flows with milk and honey.

Jos 5:7 And their children, [whom] he raised up in their stead, them Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] circumcised: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.

Jos 5:8 And it came to pass, when they had done circumcis in g all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

Jos 5:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], This day have I rolled away the reproach of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] from of f you. For what reason the name of the place is called Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] unto this day.

Jos 5:10 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] encamped in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the month at even in the plains of Jericho [Its Moon].

Jos 5:11 And they did eat of the old corn of the land on the morrow after the Passover, unleavened cakes, and parched [corn] in the selfsame day.

Jos 5:12 And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] manna anymore; but they did eat of the fruit of the land of Kena'an [Merchant] that year.

Jos 5:13 And it came to pass, when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] was by Jericho [Its Moon], that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went unto him, and said unto him, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> for us, or for our adversaries?

Jos 5:14 And he said, No; but [as] Captain of the Host [Army] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) am I now come. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said unto him, What says my lord Adōn [Ruler of the Earth] unto his servant?

Jos 5:15 And the captain of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] host said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Loose your <sup>2i</sup> shoe from off your <sup>2i</sup> foot; for the place whereon you <sup>2i</sup> stand [is] holy. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did so.

Jos 6:1 Now Jericho [Its Moon] was straitly shut up because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: none went out, and none came in .

Jos 6:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], See, I have given into your <sup>2i</sup> hand Jericho [Its Moon], and the king thereof , [and] the mighty men of valour.

Jos 6:3 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall compass the city, all [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] men of war, [and] go round about the city once. Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> do six days.

Jos 6:4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams' horns: and the seventh day you <sup>2gf</sup> shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

Jos 6:5 And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long [blast] with the ram's horn, [and] when you <sup>2gf</sup> hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

Jos 6:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:7 And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:8 And it came to pass, when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) followed them.

Jos 6:9 And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rear guard came after the ark, [the priests] go on, and blow on with the trumpets.

Jos 6:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had commanded the people, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall [any] word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> shout.

Jos 6:11 So the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) compassed the city, go in g about [it] once: and they came in to the camp, and lodged in the camp.

Jos 6:12 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose early in the morn in g, and the priests took up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:13 And seven priests bear in g seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went on cont in ually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; but the rear guard came after the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [the priests] go in g on, and blow in g with the trumpets.

Jos 6:14 And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned in to the camp: so they did six days.

Jos 6:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the dawn in g of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

Jos 6:16 And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, Shout; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you the city.

Jos 6:17 And the city shall be accursed, [even] it, and all that [are] in it, to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): only Rachav [Wide] the prostitute shall live, she and all that [are] with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Jos 6:18 And you <sup>2gf</sup>, in any wise keep [yourselves] from the accursed th in g, lest you <sup>2gf</sup> make [yourselves] accursed, when you <sup>2gf</sup> take of the accursed th in g, and make the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a curse, and trouble it.

Jos 6:19 But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, [are] consecrated unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): they shall come in to the treasury of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:20 So the people shouted when [the priests] blew with the trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up in to the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.

Jos 6:21 And they utterly destroyed all that [was] in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.

Jos 6:22 But Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go in to the prostitute's house, and br in g out there the woman, and all that she has, as you <sup>2gf</sup> swore unto her.

Jos 6:23 And the young men that were spies went in , and brought out Rachav [Wide], and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her k in dred, and left them without the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 6:24 And they burnt the city with fire, and all that [was] in it: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put in to the treasury of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:25 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] saved Rachav [Wide] the prostitute alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwells in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto

The Heal Of God] [even] unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent to spy out Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 6:26 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] adjured [them] at that time, say in g, Cursed [be] the man before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that rises up and builds this city Yericho [It's Moon]: he shall lay the foundation there of in his firstborn, and in his youngest [son] shall he set up the gates of it.

Jos 6:27 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]; and his fame was [noised] throughout all the country.

Jos 7:1 But the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] committed a trespass in the accursed th in g: for 'Akhan [Troubler], the son of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], the son of Zavdi [Endowment], the son of Zerach [Ris in g], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], took of the accursed th in g: and the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 7:2 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent men from Yericho [Its Moon] to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], which [is] beside Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity], on the east side of Beit-El [House of God], and spoke unto them, say in g, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 7:3 And they returned to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said unto him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and strike 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]; [and] make not all the people to labour there; for they [are but] few.

Jos 7:4 So there went up there of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 7:5 And the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] struck of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them [from] before the gate [even] unto Sh'varim [the breaches], and struck them in the go in g down: wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.

Jos 7:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) until the eventide, he and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and put dust upon their heads.

Jos 7:7 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Alas, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), wherefore have you <sup>2i</sup> at all brought this people over Yarden [Descender], to deliver us in to the hand of the Emori [Highlanders], to destroy us? would to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Yarden [Descender]!

Jos 7:8 O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], what shall I say, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turns their backs before their enemies!

Jos 7:9 For the Kena'ani [Merchant] and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear [ of it], and shall environ us round, and cut of our name from the earth: and what will you <sup>2i</sup> do unto you <sup>2i</sup> great name?

Jos 7:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Get you <sup>2i</sup> up; wherefore lay you <sup>2i</sup> thus upon you <sup>2i</sup> face?

Jos 7:11 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed th in g, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put [it] even among their own stuff.

Jos 7:12 Therefore the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] could not stand before their enemies, [but] turned [their] backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except you <sup>2gf</sup> destroy the accursed from among you.

Jos 7:13 Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves aga in st tomorrow: for thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [There is] an accursed th in g in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> cannot stand before you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, until you <sup>2gf</sup> take away the accursed th in g from among you.

Jos 7:14 In the morn in g therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be brought accord in g to your tribes: and it shall be, [that] the tribe which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) takes shall come accord in g to the families [there of ]; and the family which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall take shall come by households; and the household which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall take shall come man by man.

Jos 7:15 And it shall be, [that] he that is taken with the accursed th in g shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he has: because he has transgressed the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and because he has wrought folly in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 7:16 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose up early in the morn in g, and brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by their tribes; and the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was taken:

Jos 7:17 And he brought the family of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and he took the family of the Zarchi: and he brought the family of the Zarchi man by man; and Zavdi [Endowment] was taken:

Jos 7:18 And he brought his household man by man; and 'Akhan [Troubler], the son of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], the son of Zavdi [Endowment], the son of Zerach [Ris in g], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], was taken.

Jos 7:19 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto 'Akhan [Troubler], My son, give, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, glory to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and make confession unto him; and tell me now what you <sup>2i</sup> have done; hide [it] not from me.

Jos 7:20 And 'Akhan [Troubler] answered Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said, In deed I have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and thus and thus have I done:

Jos 7:21 When I saw among the spoils a goodly Shin'ar (Babylonian) garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they [are] hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Jos 7:22 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold, [it was] hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

Jos 7:23 And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and laid them out before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 7:24 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, took 'Akhan [Troubler] the son of Zerach [Ris in g], and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them unto the valley of Akhor [Trouble].

Jos 7:25 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> troubled us? the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall trouble you <sup>2i</sup> this day. And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.

Jos 7:26 And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned from the fierceness of his anger. For what reason the name of that place was called, The valley of Akhor [Trouble], unto this day.

Jos 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Fear not, neither be you <sup>2i</sup> dismayed: take all the people of war with you <sup>2i</sup>, and arise, go up to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: see, I have given in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and his people, and his city, and his land:

Jos 8:2 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall do to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] and her k in g as you <sup>2i</sup> did unto Yericho [Its Moon] and her k in g: only the spoil there of, and the cattle there of, shall you <sup>2gf</sup> take for a prey unto yourselves: lay you <sup>2i</sup> an ambush for the city beh in d it.

Jos 8:3 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] arose, and all the people of war, to go up aga in st 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valour, and sent them away by night.

Jos 8:4 And he commanded them, say in g, Behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall lie in wait aga in st the city, [even] beh in d the city: go not very far from the city, but be you <sup>2gf</sup> all ready:

Jos 8:5 And I, and all the people that [are] with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come to pass, when they come out aga in st us, as at the first, that we will flee before them,

Jos 8:6 (For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we will flee before them.

Jos 8:7 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall rise up from the ambush, and seize upon the city: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will deliver it in to your hand.

Jos 8:8 And it shall be, when you <sup>2gf</sup> have taken the city, [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall set the city on fire: accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do. See, I have commanded you.

Jos 8:9 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] therefore sent them forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], on the west side of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: but Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] lodged that night among the people.

Jos 8:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose up early in the morn in g, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], before the people to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:11 And all the people, [even the people] of war that [were] with him, went up, and drew near, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: now [there was] a valley between them and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].



Jos 8:12 And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], on the west side of the city.

Jos 8:13 And when they had set the people, [even] all the host that [was] on the north of the city, and their liers in wait on the west of the city, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went that night in to the midst of the valley.

Jos 8:14 And it came to pass, when the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] saw [it], that they hasted and rose up early, and the men of the city went out aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to battle, he and all his people, at a time appo in ted, before the pla in ; but he did not know not that [there were] liers in ambush aga in st him beh in d the city.

Jos 8:15 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.

Jos 8:16 And all the people that [were] in 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and were drawn away from the city.

Jos 8:17 And there was not a man left in 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] or Beit-El [House of God], that went not out after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they left the city open, and pursued after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 8:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Stretch out the spear that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> hand toward 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]; for I will give it in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] stretched out the spear that [he had] in his hand toward the city.

Jos 8:19 And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered in to the city, and took it, and hasted and set the city on fire.

Jos 8:20 And when the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] looked beh in d them, they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers.

Jos 8:21 And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned aga in , and killed the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:22 And the other issued out of the city aga in st them; so they were in the midst of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], some on this side, and some on that side: and they struck them, so that they let none of them rema in or escape.

Jos 8:23 And the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] they took alive, and brought him to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation].

Jos 8:24 And it came to pass, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made an end of slay in g all the in habitants of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] in the field, in the wilderness where in they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Yisra'eli's returned unto 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and struck it with the edge of the sword.

Jos 8:25 And [so] it was, [that] all that fell that day, both of men and women, [were] twelve thousand, [even] all the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:26 For Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] drew not his hand back, which he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the in habitants of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:27 Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took for a prey unto themselves, accord in g unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he commanded Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation].

Jos 8:28 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] burnt 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and made it an heap forever, [even] a desolation unto this day.

Jos 8:29 And the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] he hanged on a tree until eventide: and as soon as the sun was down, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded that they should take his carcass down from the tree, and cast it at the enter in g of the gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, [that rema in s] unto this day.

Jos 8:30 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in mount 'Eival [Stone],

Jos 8:31 As Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as it is written in the book of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], an altar of whole stones, over which no man has lift up [any] iron: and they of fered thereon burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sacrificed peace of fer in gs.

Jos 8:32 And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which he wrote in the presence of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 8:33 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and their elders, and of ficers, and their judges, stood on this side the ark and on that side before the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over aga in st mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off], and half of them over aga in st mount 'Eival [Stone]; as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 8:34 And afterward he read all the words of the law, the bless in gs and curs in gs, accord in g to all that is written in the book of the law.

Jos 8:35 There was not a word of all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded, which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] read not before all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.

Jos 9:1 And it came to pass, when all the k in gs which [were] on this side Yarden [Descender], in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over aga in st L'vanon [Whiteness], the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], the Kena'ani [Merchants], the P'rizi [Villagers], the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers], heard [there of ];

Jos 9:2 That they gathered themselves together, to fight with Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], with one accord.

Jos 9:3 And when the in habitants of Giv'on [Hill City] heard what Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had done unto Yericho [Its Moon] and to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins],

Jos 9:4 They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and w in e bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;

Jos 9:5 And old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry [and] mouldy.

Jos 9:6 And they went to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] unto the camp at Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and said unto him, and to the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], We be come from a far country: now therefore make you <sup>2gf</sup> a league with us.

Jos 9:7 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto the Hivi [Villagers], Peradventure you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you?

Jos 9:8 And they said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], We [are] you <sup>2i</sup> servants. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto them, Who [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> ? and from what place come you <sup>2gf</sup> ?

Jos 9:9 And they said unto him, From a very far country you <sup>2i</sup> servants are come because of the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place],

Jos 9:10 And all that he did to the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], that [were] beyond Yarden [Descender], to Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and to 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], which [was] at 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)].

Jos 9:11 For what reason our elders and all the in habitants of our country spoke to us, say in g, Take victuals with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, We [are] your servants: therefore now make you <sup>2gf</sup> a league with us.

Jos 9:12 This our bread we took hot [for] our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is mouldy:

Jos 9:13 And these bottles of w in e, which we filled, [were] new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.

Jos 9:14 And the men took of their victuals, and asked not [counsel] at the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 9:15 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made peace with them, and made a league with them, to let them live: and the pr in ces of the congregation swore unto them.

Jos 9:16 And it came to pass at the end of three days after they had made a league with them, that they heard that they [were] their neighbours, and [that] they dwelt among them.

Jos 9:17 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed, and came unto their cities on the third day. Now their cities [were] Giv'on [Hill City], and K'firah [Lioness], and B'erot [Wells], and Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests].

Jos 9:18 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck them not, because the pr in ces of the congregation had sworn unto them by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And all the congregation murmured aga in st the pr in ces.

Jos 9:19 But all the pr in ces said unto all the congregation, We have sworn unto them by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now therefore we may not touch them.

Jos 9:20 This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we swore unto them.

Jos 9:21 And the pr in ces said unto them, Let them live; but let them be hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation; as the pr in ces had promised them.

Jos 9:22 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called for them, and he spoke unto them, say in g, For what reason have you <sup>2gf</sup> beguiled us, say in g, We [are] very far from you; when you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell among us?

Jos 9:23 Now therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] cursed, and there shall none of you be freed from be in g bond men, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 9:24 And they answered Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said, Because it was certa in ly told you <sup>2i</sup> servants, how that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded his servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to give you all the land, and to destroy all the in habitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this th in g.

Jos 9:25 And now, behold, we [are] in you <sup>2i</sup> hand: as it seems good and right unto you <sup>2i</sup> to do unto us, do.

Jos 9:26 And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of the hand of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they killed them not.

Jos 9:27 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even unto this day, in the place which he should choose.

Jos 10:1 Now it came to pass, when Adoni-Tzedek [My lord is Righteous] k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] had heard how Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had taken 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Yericho [Its Moon] and her k in g, so he had done to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] and her k in g; and how the in habitants of Giv'on [Hill City] had made peace with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and were among them;

Jos 10:2 That they feared greatly, because Giv'on [Hill City] [was] a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it [was] greater than 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and all the men there of [were] mighty.

Jos 10:3 For what reason Adoni-Tzedek [My lord is Righteous] k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] sent unto Hoham [Whom Yehovah impels] k in g of Hevron [Seat of Association], and unto Piram k in g of Yarmut [Heights], and unto Yafia [Shining] k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], and unto D'vir [Sanctuary] k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like], say in g,

Jos 10:4 Come up unto me, and help me, that we may strike Giv'on [Hill City]: for it has made peace with Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:5 Therefore the five k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], the k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the k in g of Hevron [Seat of Association], the k in g of Yarmut [Heights], the k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], the k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like], gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped before Giv'on [Hill City], and made war aga in st it.

Jos 10:6 And the men of Giv'on [Hill City] sent unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to the camp to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], say in g, Slack not you <sup>2i</sup> hand from you <sup>2i</sup> servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders] that dwell in the mounta in s are gathered together aga in st us.

Jos 10:7 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] ascended from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valour.

Jos 10:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Fear them not: for I have delivered them in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand; there shall not a man of them stand before you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jos 10:9 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] therefore came unto them suddenly, [and] went up from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] all night.

Jos 10:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) discomfited them before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and killed them with a great slaughter at Giv'on [Hill City], and chased them along the way that goes up to Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness], and struck them to 'Azekah [Dug Over], and unto Makkedah [Place of Shepherds].

Jos 10:11 And it came to pass, as they fled from before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and] were in the go in g down to Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness], that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast down great stones from heaven upon them unto 'Azekah [Dug Over], and they died: [they were] more which died with hailstones than [they] whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] killed with the sword.

Jos 10:12 Then spoke Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the day when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered up the Emori [Highlanders] before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he said in the sight of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Sun, stand you <sup>2i</sup> still upon Giv'on [Hill City]; and you <sup>2i</sup> , Moon, in the valley of Ayalon [Field of Deer].

Jos 10:13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. [Is] not this written in the book of Yahsar [Upright, Correct]? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day.

Jos 10:14 And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto the voice of a man: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fought for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:15 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] returned, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto the camp to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

Jos 10:16 But these five k in gs fled, and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah [Place of Shepherds].

Jos 10:17 And it was told Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g, The five k in gs are found hid in a cave at Makkedah [Place of Shepherds].

Jos 10:18 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and set men by it for to keep them:

Jos 10:19 And stay you <sup>2gf</sup> not, [but] pursue after your enemies, and strike the h in dmost of them; suffer them not to enter in to their cities: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered them in to your hand.

Jos 10:20 And it came to pass, when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made an end of slay in g them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest [which] rema in ed of them entered in to fenced cities.

Jos 10:21 And all the people returned to the camp to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] at Makkedah [Place of Shepherds] in peace: none moved his tongue aga in st any of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:22 Then said Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Open the mouth of the cave, and br in g out those five k in gs unto me out of the cave.

Jos 10:23 And they did so, and brought forth those five k in gs unto him out of the cave, the k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the k in g of Hevron [Seat of Association], the k in g of Yarmut [Heights], the k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], [and] the k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like].

Jos 10:24 And it came to pass, when they brought out those k in gs unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], that Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called for all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto the capta in s of the men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these k in gs. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.

Jos 10:25 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do to all your enemies aga in st whom you <sup>2gf</sup> fight.

Jos 10:26 And afterward Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck them, and killed them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hang in g upon the trees until the even in g.

Jos 10:27 And it came to pass at the time of the go in g down of the sun, [that] Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded, and they took them down of f the trees, and cast them in to the cave where in they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's mouth, [which rema in ] until this very day.

Jos 10:28 And that day Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] took Makkedah [Place of Shepherds], and struck it with the edge of the sword, and the k in g there of he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls that [were] in it; he let none rema in : and he did to the k in g of Makkedah [Place of Shepherds] as he did unto the k in g of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 10:29 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] passed from Makkedah [Place of Shepherds], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto Livnah [Pavement], and fought aga in st Livnah [Pavement]:

Jos 10:30 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered it also, and the k in g there of , in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] in it; he let none rema in in it; but did unto the k in g there of as he did unto the k in g of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 10:31 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] passed from Livnah [Pavement], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto Lakhish [Invincible], and encamped aga in st it, and fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:32 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered Lakhish [Invincible] in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which took it on the second

day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] in it, accord in g to all that he had done to Livnah [Pavement].

Jos 10:33 Then Horam k in g of Gezer [Portion] came up to help Lakhish [Invincible]; and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck him and his people, until he had left him none remainin g.

Jos 10:34 And from Lakhish [Invincible] Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] passed unto 'Eglon [Calf-like], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him; and they encamped aga in st it, and fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:35 And they took it on that day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] in it he utterly destroyed that day, accord in g to all that he had done to Lakhish [Invincible].

Jos 10:36 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went up from 'Eglon [Calf-like], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto Hevron [Seat of Association]; and they fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:37 And they took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and the k in g there of , and all the cities there of , and all the souls that [were] in it; he left none rema inin g, accord in g to all that he had done to 'Eglon [Calf-like]; but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that [were] in it.

Jos 10:38 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] returned, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, to D'vir [Sanctuary]; and fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:39 And he took it, and the k in g there of , and all the cities there of ; and they struck them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that [were] in it; he left none rema inin g: as he had done to Hevron [Seat of Association], so he did to D'vir [Sanctuary], and to the k in g there of ; as he had done also to Livnah [Pavement], and to her k in g.

Jos 10:40 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the spr in gs, and all their k in gs: he left none rema inin g, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commanded.

Jos 10:41 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck them from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy] even unto 'Azah [The Strong], and all the country of Goshen [Drawing Near], even unto Giv'on [Hill City].

Jos 10:42 And all these k in gs and their land did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] take at one time, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fought for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:43 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] returned, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto the camp to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

Jos 11:1 And it came to pass, when Yavin [Whom God Observes] k in g of Hatzor [Castle] had heard [those th in gs], that he sent to Yovav [A Desert] k in g of Madon [Strife], and to the k in g of Shimron [Watch-Height], and to the k in g of Akhshaf [I Shall be Bewitched],

Jos 11:2 And to the k in gs that [were] on the north of the mounta in s, and of the pla in s south of Kinn'rot [Harps], and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor [Generation] on the west,

Jos 11:3 [And to] the Kena'ani [Merchants] on the east and on the west, and [to] the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers] in the mounta in s, and [to] the Hivi [Wicked Villagers] under Hermon [A Sanctuary] in the land of Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jos 11:4 And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, much people, even as the sand that [is] upon the sea shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many.

Jos 11:5 And when all these k in gs were met together, they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom [High Place], to fight aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 11:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Be not afraid because of them: for tomorrow about this time will I deliver them up all sla in before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall hough their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.

Jos 11:7 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] came, and all the people of war with him, aga in st them by the waters of Merom [High Place] suddenly; and they fell upon them.

Jos 11:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who struck them, and chased them unto great Tzidon [Hunting], and unto Misrefot-Mayim [Burnings of Water], and unto the valley of Mitzpah [Watchtower] eastward; and they struck them, until they left them none rema in in g.

Jos 11:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did unto them as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bade him: he hamstringed their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.

Jos 11:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] at that time turned back, and took Hatzor [Castle], and struck the k in g there of with the sword: for Hatzor [Castle] formerly was the head of all those k in gdoms.

Jos 11:11 And they struck all the souls that [were] in it with the edge of the sword, utterly destroy in g [them]: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hatzor [Castle] with fire.

Jos 11:12 And all the cities of those k in gs, and all the k in gs of them, did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] take, and struck them with the edge of the sword, [and] he utterly destroyed them, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

Jos 11:13 But [as for] the cities that stood still in their strength, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] burned none of them, save Hatzor [Castle] only; [that] did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] burn.

Jos 11:14 And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they struck with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.

Jos 11:15 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his servant, so did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] command Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and so did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]; he left noth in g undone of all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 11:16 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen [Drawing Near], and the valley, and the pla in , and the



mountain in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], and the valley of the same;

Jos 11:17 [Even] from the mountain Halak [Smooth], that goes up to Se'ir [Shaggy], even unto Ba'al-Gad [lord of Fortune] in the valley of L'vanon [Whiteness] under mountain Hermon [A Sanctuary]: and all their king he took, and struck them, and killed them.

Jos 11:18 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made war a long time with all those king in these.

Jos 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], save the Hivi [Villagers] the inhabitants of Giv'on [Hill City]: all [other] they took in battle.

Jos 11:20 For it was of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to harden their hearts, that they should come again in against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, [and] that they might have no favour, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 11:21 And at that time came Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and cut off the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] from the mountain side, from Hebron [Seat of Association], from D'vir [Sanctuary], from 'Anav [Fruit], and from all the mountain side of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and from all the mountain side of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] destroyed them utterly with their cities.

Jos 11:22 There was none of the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] left in the land of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: only in 'Azah [The Strong], in Gat [Winepress], and in Ashdod [powerful], there remained.

Jos 11:23 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] took the whole land, according to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] gave it for an inheritance unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

Jos 12:1 Now these [are] the king of the land, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] struck, and possessed their land on the other side Jordan [Descender] toward the rising of the sun, from the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] unto mountain Hermon [A Sanctuary], and all the plain on the east:

Jos 12:2 Sichon [Warrior] king of the Emori [Highlanders], who dwelt in Heshbon [Stronghold], [and] ruled from 'Ae'or [Ru in s], which [is] upon the bank of the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and from the middle of the river, and from half Gil'ad [Rocky Region], even unto the river Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], [which is] the border of the children of 'Amon [Inbred];

Jos 12:3 And from the plain to the sea of Kinn'rot [Harps] on the east, and unto the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea on the east, the way to Beit-Yeshimot [House of the Desolation]; and from the south, under Ashdot-Pisgah [fountain near the mountain cleft]:

Jos 12:4 And the coast of 'Og [Long-necked] king of Bashan [Fruitful], [which was] of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] and at Edre'i [Good Pasture],

Jos 12:5 And reigned in mountain Hermon [A Sanctuary], and in Salkhah [Migration], and in all Bashan [Fruitful], unto the border of the G'shuri [A Bridge] and the Ma'akhathi [She Has Pressed], and half Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the border of Sichon [Warrior] king of Heshbon [Stronghold].

Jos 12:6 Them did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] strike: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave it [for] a possession unto the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Jos 12:7 And these [are] the k in gs of the country which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck on this side Yarden [Descender] on the west, from Ba'al-Gad [lord of Fortune] in the valley of L'vanon [Whiteness] even unto the mount Halak [Smooth], that goes up to Se'ir [Shaggy]; which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] gave unto the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [for] a possession accord in g to their divisions;

Jos 12:8 In the mounta in s, and in the valleys, and in the pla in s, and in the spr in gs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hitti [Terrorists], the Emori [Highlanders], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]:

Jos 12:9 The k in g of Yericho [Its Moon], one; the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], which [is] beside Beit-El [House of God], one;

Jos 12:10 The k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], one; the k in g of Hebron [Seat of Association], one;

Jos 12:11 The k in g of Yarmut [Heights], one; the k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], one;

Jos 12:12 The k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like], one; the k in g of Gezer [Portion], one;

Jos 12:13 The k in g of D'vir [Sanctuary], one; the k in g of Geder [Wall], one;

Jos 12:14 The k in g of Hormah [Asylum], one; the k in g of 'Arad [A Wild Ass], one;

Jos 12:15 The k in g of Livnah [Pavement], one; the k in g of 'Adulam [Justice of the People], one;

Jos 12:16 The k in g of Makkedah [Place of Shepherds], one; the k in g of Beit-El [House of God], one;

Jos 12:17 The k in g of Tapuach [The Apple City], one; the k in g of Hefer [A Well], one;

Jos 12:18 The k in g of Aphek [Enclosure], one; the k in g of Sharon [a plain] [A Plain], one;

Jos 12:19 The k in g of Madon [Strife], one; the k in g of Hatzor [Castle], one;

Jos 12:20 The k in g of Shimron-M'ron [Watch-Height of Meron], one; the k in g of Akhshaf [I Shall be Bewitched], one;

Jos 12:21 The k in g of Ta'anakh [Sandy], one; the k in g of Megiddo [Place of Crowds], one;

Jos 12:22 The k in g of Kedesh [Holy Place], one; the k in g of Yokne'am [The People Lament] of Carmel [Garden-land], one;

Jos 12:23 The k in g of Dor [Generation] in the coast of Dor [Generation], one; the k in g of the nations of Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], one;

Jos 12:24 The k in g of Tirtzah [Favourable], one: all the k in gs thirty and one.

Jos 13:1 Now Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] was old [and] stricken in years; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, you <sup>21</sup> are old [and] stricken in years, and there rema in s yet very much land to be possessed.

Jos 13:2 This [is] the land that yet rema in s: all the borders of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and all G'shuri [Bridge],

Jos 13:3 From Shichor [Dark], which [is] before Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even unto the borders of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] northward, [which] is counted to the Kena'ani [Merchants]: five lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; in 'Azah, and Ashdod [powerful], Ashkelon, Gat, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]; also the 'Avim [Ruins]:

Jos 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and Me'arah [Cave] that [is] beside the Tzidonim [Hunting], unto Aphek [Enclosure], to the borders of the Emori [Highlanders]:

Jos 13:5 And the land of the Givli [A Boundary], and all L'vanon [Whiteness], toward the sunris in g, from Ba'al-Gad [lord of Fortune] under mount Hermon [A Sanctuary] unto the enter in g in to Hamat [Fortress].

Jos 13:6 All the in habitants of the hill country from L'vanon [Whiteness] unto Misrefot-Mayim [Burnings of Water], [and] all the Tzidonim [Hunting], them will I drive out from before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: only divide you <sup>21</sup> it by lot unto the Yisra'eli's for an in heritance, as I have commanded you <sup>21</sup>.

Jos 13:7 Now therefore divide this land for an in heritance unto the n in e tribes, and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget],

Jos 13:8 With whom the Re'uveni [behold, a son!] [Behold a Son] and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop] have received their in heritance, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave them, beyond Yarden [Descender] eastward, [even] as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them;

Jos 13:9 From 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], that [is] upon the bank of the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the pla in of Meidva [Water of Rest] unto Divon [Wast in g];

Jos 13:10 And all the cities of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which reigned in Heshbon [Stronghold], unto the border of the children of 'Amon [Inbred];

Jos 13:11 And Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and the border of the G'shuri [A Bridge] and Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed], and all mount Hermon [A Sanctuary], and all Bashan [Fruitful] unto Salkhah [Migration];

Jos 13:12 All the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful], which reigned in 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] and in Edre'i [Good Pasture], who rema in ed of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] strike, and cast them out.

Jos 13:13 Nevertheless the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] expelled not the G'shuri [A Bridge], nor the Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed]: but the G'shuri [A Bridge] and the Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed] dwell among the Yisra'eli's until this day.

Jos 13:14 Only unto the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] he gave none in heritance; the sacrifices of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made by fire [are] their in heritance, as he said unto them.

Jos 13:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave unto the tribe of the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [ in heritance] accord in g to their families.

Jos 13:16 And their coast was from ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s], that [is] on the bank of the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the pla in by Meidva [Water of Rest];

Jos 13:17 Heshbon [Stronghold], and all her cities that [are] in the pla in ; Divon [Wast in g], and Bamot-Ba’al [high places, or great high place], and Beit-Ba’al-M’on [house of Ba’al],

Jos 13:18 And Yah’zah [trodden down]and K’demot [Eastern], and Mepha’et [Spendour or Height],

Jos 13:19 And Kiryatayim [Two Cities], and Sivnah [Fragrance], and Tzeret-Shachar [Spendour of the Dawn] in the mount of the valley,

Jos 13:20 And Beit-P’or [House of the Cleft], and Ashdot-Pisgah [fountain near the mountain cleft], and Beit-Yeshimot [House of the Desolation], Jos 13:21 And all the cities of the pla in , and all the k in gdom of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which reigned in Heshbon [Stronghold], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] struck with the pr in ces of Midyan [Strife], Evi [My Desire], and Rekem [Variegation], and Tzur [Rock], and Hur [Liberty], and Reva [Four], [which were] dukes of Sichon [Warrior], dwell in g in the country.

Jos 13:22 Bil’am [Not of the People] also the son of B’or [Burn in g], the soothsayer, did the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] slay with the sword among them that were sla in by them.

Jos 13:23 And the border of the children of Re’uven [Behold a Son] was Yarden [Descender], and the border [there of ]. This [was] the in heritance of the children of Re’uven [Behold a Son] after their families, the cities and the villages there of .

Jos 13:24 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave [ in heritance] unto the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], [even] unto the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] accord in g to their families.

Jos 13:25 And their coast was Ya’zer [Helped], and all the cities of Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and half the land of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred], unto ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s] that [is] before Rabbah [Great];

Jos 13:26 And from Heshbon [Stronghold] unto Ramot-Mitzpeh [High Place of the Watchtower], and B’tonim [Pistachio Nuts]; and from Machanayim [Two Camps] unto the border of D’vir [Sanctuary];

Jos 13:27 And in the valley, Beit-Haram [Place of the Height], and Beit-Nimrah [House of the Leopard], and Sukkot [Booths], and Tzafon [North], the rest of the k in gdom of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], Yarden [Descender] and [his] border, [even] unto the edge of the sea of K in neret [Harps] on the other side Yarden [Descender] eastward.

Jos 13:28 This [is] the in heritance of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] after their families, the cities, and their villages.

Jos 13:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave [ in heritance] unto the half tribe of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: and [this] was [the possession] of the half tribe of the children of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] by their families.

Jos 13:30 And their coast was from Machanayim [Two Camps], all Bashan [Fruitful], all the k in gdom of ‘Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], and all the towns of Ya’ir [He Enlightens], which [are] in Bashan [Fruitful], three score cities:

Jos 13:31 And half Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)], and Edre'i [Good Pasture], cities of the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful], [were] perta inin g] unto the children of Makhir [Sold] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], [even] to the one half of the children of Makhir [Sold] by their families.

Jos 13:32 These [are the countries] which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did distribute for in heritance in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], on the other side Yarden [Descender], by Yericho [Its Moon], eastward.

Jos 13:33 But unto the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave not [any] in heritance: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] their in heritance, as he said unto them.

Jos 14:1 And these [are the countries] which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in herited in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], distributed for in heritance to them.

Jos 14:2 By lot [was] their in heritance, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], for the n in e tribes, and [for] the half tribe.

Jos 14:3 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had given the in heritance of two tribes and an half tribe on the other side Yarden [Descender]: but unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] he gave none in heritance among them.

Jos 14:4 For the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] were two tribes, M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: therefore they gave no part unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the land, save cities to dwell [ in ], with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.

Jos 14:5 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did, and they divided the land.

Jos 14:6 Then the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]: and Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] the K'nizi [The Sons of this purchase; this lamentation] said unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> know the th in g that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] concern in g me and you <sup>2i</sup> in Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy].

Jos 14:7 Forty years old [was] I when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy] to espy out the land; and I brought him word aga in as [it was] in my heart.

Jos 14:8 Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 14:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] swore on that day, say in g, Surely the land whereon you <sup>2i</sup> feet have tr odd en shall be you <sup>2i</sup> in heritance, and you <sup>2i</sup> children's forever, because you <sup>2i</sup> have wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 14:10 And now, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even s in ce the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke this word unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], while [the children of ] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I [am] this day eighty and five years old.

Jos 14:11 As yet I [am as] strong this day as [I was] in the day that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent me: as my strength [was] then, even so [is] my strength now, for war, both to go out, and to come in .

Jos 14:12 Now therefore give me this mounta in , where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke in that day; for you <sup>2i</sup> heard in that day how the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] [were] there, and [that] the cities [were] great [and] fenced: if so be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said.

Jos 14:13 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] blessed him, and gave unto Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] Hevron [Seat of Association] for an in heritance.

Jos 14:14 Hevron [Seat of Association] therefore became the in heritance of Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] the K'nizi [The Sons of Kenez this purchase; this lamentation] unto this day, because that he wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 14:15 And the name of Hevron [Seat of Association] before [was] Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)]; [which Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] was] a great man among the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] . And the land had rest from war.

Jos 15:1 [This] then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] by their families; [even] to the border of Edom [Red] the wilderness of Tz in [Flat] southward [was] the uttermost part of the south coast.

Jos 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looks southward:

Jos 15:3 And it went out to the south side to the Ascent of Scorpions, and passed along to Tz in [Flat], and ascended up on the south side unto Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], and passed along to Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karka [Floor]: Jos 15:4 [From there] it passed toward 'Atzmon [Strong], and went out unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the go in gs out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.

Jos 15:5 And the east border [was] the salt sea, [even] unto the end of Yarden [Descender]. And [their] border in the north quarter [was] from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Yarden [Descender]:

Jos 15:6 And the border went up to Beit-Hoglah [Partidge] [House of the Partidge], and passed along by the north of Beit-'Aravah [House of the Desert Valley/Depression]; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan [Thumb] the son of Re'uven [Behold a Son]:

Jos 15:7 And the border went up toward D'vir [Sanctuary] from the Valley of Akhor [Trouble], and so northward, look in g toward Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], that [is] before the go in g up to Ma'alei-Adumim [Ruddy one: Quieted ones?], which [is] on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of 'Ein-Shemesh [Fountain of the Sun],

and the go in gs out there of were at 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller]:

Jos 15:8 And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation] unto the south side of the Y'vusi [Threshers]; the same [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and the border went up to the top of the mounta in that [lies] before the valley of Hinnom [Lamentation] westward, which [is] at the end of the valley of the giants northward:

Jos 15:9 And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the founta in of the water of Neftoach [Opening], and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Ba'alalah [mistress], which [is] Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests]:

Jos 15:10 And the border compassed from Ba'alalah [mistress]westward unto mount Se'ir [Shaggy], and passed along unto the side of Mount Ye'arim [Forests], which [is] K'salon [Hopes], on the north side, and went down to Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and passed on to Timnah [Portion]:

Jos 15:11 And the border went out unto the side of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] northward: and the border was drawn to Shikron [Drunkenness], and passed along to mount Ba'alalah [mistress], and went out unto Yavne'el [God Causes to Build]; and the go in gs out of the border were at the sea.

Jos 15:12 And the west border [was] to the great sea, and the coast [there of ]. This [is] the coast of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] round about accord in g to their families.

Jos 15:13 And unto Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] he gave a part among the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], [even] the Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] the father of Anak [Neck], which [city is] Hevron [Seat of Association].

Jos 15:14 And Kalev [Dog] drove there the three sons of Anak [Neck], Sheshai [Noble], and Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], and Talmi [Plowman], the children of Anak [Neck].

Jos 15:15 And he went up there to the in habitants of D'vir [Sanctuary]: and the name of D'vir [Sanctuary] before [was] Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book].

Jos 15:16 And Kalev [Dog] said, He that smites Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book], and takes it, to him will I give 'Akhsah [Anklet] my daughter to wife.

Jos 15:17 And 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter], the brother of Kalev [Dog], took it: and he gave him 'Akhsah [Anklet] his daughter to wife.

Jos 15:18 And it came to pass, as she came [unto him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted of f [her] ass; and Kalev [Dog] said unto her, What would you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Jos 15:19 Who answered, Give me a bless in g; for you<sup>2i</sup> have given me a south land; give me also spr in gs of water. And he gave her the upper spr in gs, and the nether spr in gs.

Jos 15:20 This [is] the in heritance of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to their families.

Jos 15:21 And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] toward the coast of Edom [Red] southward were Kavtze'el [God Gathers], and 'Eder [A Flock], and Yagur [He Sojourns],

Jos 15:22 And Kinah [Lamentation], and Dimonah [River Bed; Silence], and 'Ad'adah [Festival; Boundary], Jos 15:23 And Kedesh [Holy Place], and Hatzor [Castle], and Yitnan

[Hire],

Jos 15:24 Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], and Telem [Oppression], and Be'alot [Mistresses],  
Jos 15:25 And Hatzor [Castle], Hadatah [New Hatzor (Castle)], and K'riot [Surrounded by a  
Wall], [and] Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], which [is] Hatzor [Castle], Jos 15:26 Amam  
[Their Mother], and Sh'ma [Hear], and Moladah [Birth or Race],

Jos 15:27 And Hatzar-Gadah [Village of Good Fortune], and Heshmon [Rich Soil], and  
Beit-Pelet [House of Escape], Jos 15:28 And Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], and Be'er-  
sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and Bizyot-Yah [Contempt of Yehovah], Jos 15:29  
Ba'alalah [mistress], and 'Ee'yim [Ru in s], and 'Etzem [Bone],

Jos 15:30 And El-Tolad [God's Generations], and K'sil [Foolish], and Hormah [Asylum],

Jos 15:31 And Ziklag [Winding], and Madmanah [Dunghill], and Sansanah [Palm Branch],

Jos 15:32 And L'va'ot [Witness], and Shilchim [Fountains], and 'Ay in [Spr in g], and  
Rimmon [Pomegranate]: all the cities [are] twenty and n in e, with their villages:

Jos 15:33 [And] in the valley, Eshta'ol [Entreaty], and Tzor'ah [Hornet], and Ashnah [I will  
Cause Change],

Jos 15:34 And Zanoach [Cast Off], and 'Ein-Ganim [Fountain of the Garden], Tapuach [The  
Apple City], and 'Enam [Double Spring], Jos 15:35 Yarmut [Heights], and 'Adulam [Justice  
of the People], Sokhoh [Bushy], and 'Azekah [Dug Over], Jos 15:36 And Sh'araim [Double  
Gate], and 'Aditayim [Double Ornament], and G'derah [Wall], and G'derotayim [Two  
Walls]; fourteen cities with their villages: Jos 15:37 Tz'nan [Pointed], and Hadashah [New],  
and Migdal-Gad [Tower of God],

Jos 15:38 And Dil'an [Gourd], and Mitzpah [Watchtower], and Yokte'el [The Blessedness  
of God],

Jos 15:39 Lakhish [Invincible], and Bozkat [Rocky Height], and 'Eglon [Calf-like],

Jos 15:40 And Kabon [The Builder], and Lachmas [Provisions], and Kitlish [Man's Wall],

Jos 15:41 And G'derot [Walls], Beit-Dagon [House of the Corn], and Na'amah  
[Loveliness], and Makkedah [Place of Shepherds]; sixteen cities with their villages: Jos  
15:42 Livnah [Pavement], and 'Eter [Abundant], and 'Ashan [Smoke],

Jos 15:43 And Yiftach [He Opens], and Ashnah [I will Cause Change], and N'tziv [Garrison  
or Pillar],

Jos 15:44 And Ke'ilah [Fortress], and Achziv [Deceit], and Mareshah [Crest of a Hill]; n in  
e cities with their villages:

Jos 15:45 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], with her towns and her villages:

Jos 15:46 From 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] even unto the sea, all that [lay] near Ashdod  
[powerful], with their villages: Jos 15:47 Ashdod [powerful] with her towns and her  
villages, 'Azah [The Strong] with her towns and her villages, unto the river of Mitzrayim  
[Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the great sea, and the border [there of ]:

Jos 15:48 And in the mounta in s, Shamir [A Point or Thorn], and Yatir [Plenty], and  
Sokhoh [Bushy],

Jos 15:49 And Danah [You have Judged], and Kiryat-Sanna [City of the Book], which [is]  
D'vir [Sanctuary], Jos 15:50 And 'Anav [Fruit], and Esht'moh [I Will Make Myself Heard],  
and 'Anim [Fountains],

Jos 15:51 And Goshen [Drawing Near], and Holon [Sandy], and Giloh [Exile]; eleven cities  
with their villages: Jos 15:52 Arav [Ambush], and Dumah [Silence], and Esh'an [Support],



Jos 15:53 And Yanum [Asleep], and Beit-Tapuach [House of the Apple], and Aphekah [Enclosure],

Jos 15:54 And Humtah [Place of Lizards], and Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)], which [is] Hevron [Seat of Association], and Tzi'or [Smallness]; n in e cities with their villages:

Jos 15:55 Ma'on [Habitation], Carmel [Garden-land], and Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], and Yutah [Stretched Out], Jos 15:56 And Yizre'el [God Sows], and Yokde'am [Burning of a People], and Zanoach [Cast Off],

Jos 15:57 Kayin [something produced, spear], Giv'ah [Hill], and Timnah [Portion]; ten cities with their villages: Jos 15:58 Halchul [Trembling], Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock], and G'dor [Wall],

Jos 15:59 And Mar'arat [Bareness], and Beit-'Anot [House of Responses or Afflictions], and Elt'kon [God is Straight]; six cities with their villages: Jos 15:60 Kiryat-Ba'al [City of lord], which [is] Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], and Rabbah [Great]; two cities with their villages: Jos 15:61 In the wilderness, Beit-'Aravah [House of the Desert Valley/Depression], Middin [Measures], and S'khakhah [Thicket],

Jos 15:62 And Nivshan [Soft Soil], and the City of Salt ('Ir-Hamelach), and 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid]; six cities with their villages.

Jos 15:63 As for the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] could not drive them out: but the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] dwell with the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto this day.

Jos 16:1 And the lot of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] fell from Yarden [Descender] by Yericho [Its Moon], unto the water of Yericho [Its Moon] on the east, to the wilderness that goes up from Yericho [Its Moon] throughout mount Beit-El [House of God], Jos 16:2 And goes out from Beit-El [House of God] to Luz [Almond Tree], and passes along unto the borders of Arki [Lengthy] to 'Atarot [Crowns],

Jos 16:3 And goes down westward to the coast of Yafleti [Let Him Escape], unto the coast of Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, and to Gezer [Portion]: and the go in gs out there of are at the sea.

Jos 16:4 So the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], took their in heritance.

Jos 16:5 And the border of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] accord in g to their families was [thus]: even the border of their in heritance on the east side was 'Atrot-Adar [Crowns of Glory], unto Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the upper;

Jos 16:6 And the border went out toward the sea to Mikhm'tat [Hiding Place] on the north side; and the border went about eastward unto Ta'anat-Shiloh [Approach to Shiloh], and passed by it on the east to Yanochah [He Rests]; Jos 16:7 And it went down from Yanochah [He Rests] to 'Atarot [Crowns], and to Na'arah [Maiden], and came to Yericho [Its Moon], and went out at Yarden [Descender].

Jos 16:8 The border went out from Tapuach [The Apple City] westward unto the river Kanah [Reed]; and the go in gs out there of were at the sea. This [is] the in heritance of the tribe of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] by their families.

Jos 16:9 And the separate cities for the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [were] among the in heritance of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], all the cities with their

villages.

Jos 16:10 And they drove not out the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in Gezer [Portion]: but the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwell among the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] unto this day, and serve under tribute.

Jos 17:1 There was also a lot for the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; for he [was] the firstborn of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]; [that is to say], for Makhir [Sold] the firstborn of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and Bashan [Fruitful].

Jos 17:2 There was also [a lot] for the rest of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] by their families; for the children of Avi-ezer [My Father is Help], and for the children of Helek [Portion], and for the children of Asri'el [I Shall Be a Pr in ce with God], and for the children of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and for the children of Hefer [A Well], and for the children of Sh'mida [Wise]: these [were] the male children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] by their families.

Jos 17:3 But Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], the son of Hefer [A Well], the son of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], had no sons, but daughters: and these [are] the names of his daughters, Machlah [Disease], and No'ah [Motion], Hoglah [Partidge], Machlah [Queen], and Tirtzah [Favourable].

Jos 17:4 And they came near before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and before the pr in ces, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to give us an in heritance among our brethren. Therefore accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he gave them an in heritance among the brethren of their father.

Jos 17:5 And there fell ten portions to M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], beside the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and Bashan [Fruitful], which [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender];

Jos 17:6 Because the daughters of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had an in heritance among his sons: and the rest of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]'s sons had the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jos 17:7 And the coast of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] was from Asher [Happy] to Mikhm'tat [Hiding Place], that [lies] before Sh'khem [Shoulder]; and the border went along on the right hand unto the in habitants of 'Ein-Tapuach [Fountain of the Apple-City].

Jos 17:8 [Now] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had the land of Tapuach [The Apple City]: but Tapuach [The Apple City] on the border of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [belonged] to the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful];

Jos 17:9 And the coast descended unto the river Kanah [Reed], southward of the river: these cities of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [are] among the cities of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: the coast of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] also [was] on the north side of the river, and the outgo in gs of it were at the sea:

Jos 17:10 Southward [it was] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]'s, and northward [it was] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]'s, and the sea is his border; and they met together in Asher [Happy] on the north, and in Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] on the east.

Jos 17:11 And M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had in Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] and in Asher [Happy] Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease] and her towns, and Yivle'am [Devouring the

People] and her towns, and the in habitants of Dor [Generation] and her towns, and the in habitants of ‘Ein-Dor [spring of dwelling] and her towns, and the in habitants of Ta’anakh [Sandy] and her towns, and the in habitants of Megiddo [Place of Crowds] and her towns, [even] three countries.

Jos 17:12 Yet the children of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] could not drive out [the in habitants of ] those cities; but the Kena’ani [Merchant] would dwell in that land.

Jos 17:13 Yet it came to pass, when the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were waxen strong, that they put the Kena’ani [Merchant] to tribute; but did not utterly drive them out.

Jos 17:14 And the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] spoke unto Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> given me [but] one lot and one portion to in herit, see in g I [am] a great people, forasmuch as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed me up to this time?

Jos 17:15 And Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] answered them, If you <sup>2i</sup> [be] a great people, [then] get you <sup>2i</sup> up to the wood [country], and cut down for yourself there in the land of the P’rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns] and of the giants, if mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] be too narrow for you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jos 17:16 And the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Kena’ani [Merchant] that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, [both they] who [are] of Beit-Sh’an [House of Ease] and her towns, and [they] who [are] of the valley of Yizre’el [God Sows].

Jos 17:17 And Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] spoke unto the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [even] to Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and to M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a great people, and have great power : you <sup>2i</sup> shall not have one lot [only]:

Jos 17:18 But the mounta in shall be you <sup>2i</sup> ; for it [is] a wood, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cut it down: and the outgo in gs of it shall be you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> shall drive out the Kena’ani [Merchant], though they have iron chariots, [and] though they [be] strong.

Jos 18:1 And the whole congregation of the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled together at Shiloh [Place of Rest], and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.

Jos 18:2 And there rema in ed among the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] seven tribes, which had not yet received their in heritance.

Jos 18:3 And Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], How long [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> slack to go to possess the land, which the Yehōvah Elōhe Avōtekhem [The LORD God of your Fathers] has given you?

Jos 18:4 Give out from among you three men for [ each ] tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it accord in g to the in heritance of them; and they shall come [aga in ] to me.

Jos 18:5 And they shall divide it in to seven part s: Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall abide in their coast on the south, and the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] shall abide in their coasts on the north.

Jos 18:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall therefore describe the land [ in to] seven part s, and br in g [the description] here to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 18:7 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] have no part among you; for the priesthood of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] their inheritance: and Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Re'uven [Behold a Son], and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], have received their inheritance beyond Yarden [Descender] on the east, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them.

Jos 18:8 And the men arose, and went away: and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] charged them that went to describe the land, say in g, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come aga in to me, that I may here cast lots for you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Shiloh [Place of Rest].

Jos 18:9 And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities in to seven parts in a book, and came [aga in ] to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to the host at Shiloh [Place of Rest].

Jos 18:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] cast lots for them in Shiloh [Place of Rest] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and there Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] divided the land unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to their divisions.

Jos 18:11 And the lot of the tribe of the children of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] came up accord in g to their families: and the coast of their lot came forth between the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Jos 18:12 And their border on the north side was from Yarden [Descender]; and the border went up to the side of Yericho [Its Moon] on the north side, and went up through the mountains westward; and the go in gs out there of were at the wilderness of Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity].

Jos 18:13 And the border went over from there toward Luz [Almond Tree], to the side of Luz [Almond Tree], which [is] Beit-El [House of God], southward; and the border descended to 'Atrot-Adar [crowns of glory], near the hill that [lies] on the south side of the nether Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness].

Jos 18:14 And the border was drawn [there], and compassed the corner of the sea southward, from the hill that [lies] before Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] southward; and the go in gs out there of were at Kiryat-Ba'al [City of lord], which [is] Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], a city of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: this [was] the west quarter.

Jos 18:15 And the south quarter [was] from the end of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Neftoach [Opening]:

Jos 18:16 And the border came down to the end of the mountain that [lies] before the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], [and] which [is] in the valley of the giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom [Lamentation], to the side of Y'vusi [Descendants of Y'vus ("hard trodden" or "the waterless hill")] on the south, and descended to 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller],

Jos 18:17 And was drawn from the north, and went forth to 'Ein-Shemesh [Fountain of the Sun], and went forth toward G'lilot [Circuits], which [is] over aga in st the go in g up of Ma'alei-Adumim [Ruddy one: Quieted ones?], and descended to the stone of Bohan [Thumb] the son of Re'uven [Behold a Son],

Jos 18:18 And passed along toward the side over aga in st 'Aravah [Desert Plain, Wilderness] northward, and went down unto 'Aravah [Desert Plain, Wilderness]:

Jos 18:19 And the border passed along to the side of Beit-Hoglah [House of the Partidge] northward: and the outgo in gs of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea at the south end of Yarden [Descender]: this [was] the south coast.

Jos 18:20 And Yarden [Descender] was the border of it on the east side. This [was] the in heritance of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], by the coasts there of round about, accord in g to their families.

Jos 18:21 Now the cities of the tribe of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] accord in g to their families were Yericho [Its Moon], and Beit-Hoglah [House of the Partidge], and the valley of K'tzitz [Cut Off],

Jos 18:22 And Beit-'Aravah [House of the Desert Valley/Depression], and Tz'marayim [Double Fleece of Wool], and Beit-El [House of God], Jos 18:23 And 'Avim [Ruins], and Parah [Heifer-Town], and 'Ofrah [Fawn],

Jos 18:24 And K'far-Ha'amonah [Village of the Ammonites (the son of my people)], and 'Ofni [Mouldy], and Geva [Hill]; twelve cities with their villages: Jos 18:25 Giv'on [Hill City], and Ramah [Hill], and B'erot [Wells],

Jos 18:26 And Mitzpah [Watchtower], and K'firah [Lioness], and Motzah [Fountain],

Jos 18:27 And Rekem [Variegation], and Yirpe'el [God will heal], and Tar'alah [Reeling],

Jos 18:28 And Tzela [a rib], Eleph, and Y'vusi [Descendants of Y'vus ("hard trodden" or "the waterless hill")], which [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Giv'at [Hill], [and] Kiryat [City]; fourteen cities with their villages. This [is] the in heritance of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:1 And the second lot came forth to Shim'on [he who hears], [even] for the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] accord in g to their families: and their in heritance was with in the in heritance of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jos 19:2 And they had in their in heritance Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], or Sheva [Seven], and Moladah [Birth or Race],

Jos 19:3 And Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], and Balah [meaning uncertain], and 'Etzem [Bone],

Jos 19:4 And El-Tolad [God's Generations], and B'tul [God Destroys], and Hormah [Asylum],

Jos 19:5 And Ziklag [Winding], and Beit-Markavot [House of the Chariots], and Hatzar-Susah [Horse Village], Jos 19:6 And Beit-L'va'ot [House of the Lionesses], and Sharuchen [Refuge of Grace]; thirteen cities and their villages: Jos 19:7 'Ay in [Spr in g], Rimmon [Pomegranate], and 'Eter [Abundant], and 'Ashan [Smoke]; four cities and their villages:

Jos 19:8 And all the villages that [were] round about these cities to Ba'alat-Be'er [mistress of the well], Ramah [Hill] of the south (Negev). This [is] the in heritance of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:9 Out of the portion of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [was] the in heritance of the children of Shim'on [he who hears]: for the part of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was too much for them: therefore the children of Shim'on [he who hears] had their in heritance with in the in heritance of them.

Jos 19:10 And the third lot came up for the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] accord in g to their families: and the border of their in heritance was unto Sarid [Survivor]:

Jos 19:11 And their border went up toward the sea, and Mar'alah [trembling], and reached to Dabeshet [a hill-place], and reached to the river that [is] before Yokne'am [The People Lament];

Jos 19:12 And turned from Sarid [Survivor] eastward toward the sunrise unto the border of Kislot-Tavor [Flanks of Tabor (Hill)], and then goes out to Dovrat [Word], and goes up to Yafia [Shining],

Jos 19:13 And from there passes on along on the east to Gat-Hefer [The Winepress of Digging], to 'Et-Katzin [Time of the Judge], and goes out to Rimmon [greatness; elevation; a pomegranate-tree] to Ne'ah [Shaking]; Jos 19:14 And the border compasses it on the north side to Hanaton [Gracious]: and the outgoings there of are in the valley of Yiftach'el [God Opens]:

Jos 19:15 And Katat [Small], and Nahalal [pasture] [Pasture], and Shimron [Watch-Height], and Yid'alah [memorial of God], and Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]: twelve cities with their villages.

Jos 19:16 This [is] the inheritance of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in Place] according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Jos 19:17 [And] the fourth lot came out to Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], for the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] according to their families.

Jos 19:18 And their border was toward Yizre'el [God Sows], and K'sulot [flanks], and Shunem [Double Resting Place], Jos 19:19 And Hafarayim [two pits], and Shi'on [ruin], and Anacharat [the groaning of fear],

Jos 19:20 And Rabit [multitude], and Kishyon [meaning unclear], and Evetz [I will make white (or miry)], Jos 19:21 And Remet [height], and 'Ein-Ganim [Fountain of the Garden], and 'Ein-Hadah [swift fountain], and Beit-Patzetz [house of dispersion]; Jos 19:22 And the coast reaches to Tavor [Mound], and Shachatzimah [toward the heights], and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun]; and the outgoings of their border were at Yarden [Descender]: sixteen cities with their villages.

Jos 19:23 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] according to their families, the cities and their villages.

Jos 19:24 And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy] according to their families.

Jos 19:25 And their border was Helkat [smooth], and Hali [necklace], and Beten [depression], and Akhshaf [I Shall be Bewitched], Jos 19:26 And Alamelekh [oak of the king], and 'Am'ad [enduring], and entreaty [entreaty]; and reaches to Carmel [Garden-land] westward, and to Shichor-Livnat [blackness of whiteness]; Jos 19:27 And turns toward the sunrise in to Beit-Dagon [House of the Corn], and reaches to Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in Place], and to the valley of Yiftach'el [God Opens] toward the north side of Beit-'Emek [house of the valley], and Ne'i'el [moved by God], and goes out to Kavul [binding] on the left hand,

Jos 19:28 And Hevron [Seat of Association], and Rechov [Broad Place], and Hamon [warm springs], and Kanah [Reed], [even] unto great Tzidon [Hunting];

Jos 19:29 And [then] the coast turns to Ramah [Hill], and to the fortified city Tzor (Tyre) [a rock]; and the coast turns to Hosah [refuge]; and the outgoings there of are at the sea from the coast to Achziv [Deceit]:

Jos 19:30 'Umah [union] also, and Aphek [Enclosure], and Rechov [Broad Place]: twenty and two cities with their villages.

Jos 19:31 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy] accord in g to their families, these cities with their villages.

Jos 19:32 The sixth lot came out to the children of Naftali [My Wrestling in g], [even] for the children of Naftali [My Wrestling in g] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:33 And their coast was from Helef [exchange], from Alon [oak] to Tza'ananim [removings], and Adami-Nekev [man of Adar - cavern], and Yavne'el [God Causes to Build], unto Lakum [fortification]; and the outgo in gs there of were at Yarden [Descender]:

Jos 19:34 And [then] the coast turns westward to Aznot-Tavor [peaks of Tabor (mound)], and goes out from there to Hukok [appointed] [appointed], and reaches to Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] on the south side, and reaches to Asher [Happy] on the west side, and to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] upon Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g.

Jos 19:35 And the fenced cities [are] Tzidim [the declivities], Tzer[flint], and Hamat [hot spring], Rakat [shore], and K in neret [Harps],

Jos 19:36 And Adamah [the earth], and Ramah [Hill], and Hatzor [Castle],

Jos 19:37 And Kedesh [Holy Place], and Edre'i [Good Pasture], and 'Ein-Hatzor [fountain of Hatzor (enclosed)], Jos 19:38 And Yir'on [fearing], and Midgal-El [tower of God], Horem [sacred], and Beit-'Anat [House of Response (or Affliction)], and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun]; n in teen cities with their villages.

Jos 19:39 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naftali [My Wrestling in g] accord in g to their families, the cities and their villages.

Jos 19:40 [And] the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan [Judge] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:41 And the coast of their inheritance was Tzor'ah [Hornet], and Eshta'ol [Entreaty], and 'Ir-Shemesh [city of the sun-god],

Jos 19:42 And Sha'alabin [place of foxes], and Ayalon [Field of Deer], and Yitlah [he hangs],

Jos 19:43 And Elon [Mighty], and Timnah [portion], and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots],

Jos 19:44 And El't'keh [let God spue you out], and Gib'ton [mound], and Ba'alat [mistress],

Jos 19:45 And Y'hud [beauty], and B'nei-Brak [sons of lightning], and Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate], Jos 19:46 And Yarkon [yellow springs], and Rakon [the temple], with the border before Yafo [beautiful].

Jos 19:47 And the coast of the children of Dan [Judge] went out [too little] for them: therefore the children of Dan [Judge] went up to fight aga in st Leshem [precious stone], and took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt in it, and called Leshem [precious stone], Dan [Judge], after the name of Dan [Judge] their father.

Jos 19:48 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan [Judge] accord in g to their families, these cities with their villages.

Jos 19:49 When they had made an end of divid in g the land for inheritance by their coasts, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave an inheritance to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] among them:

Jos 19:50 Accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they gave him the city which he asked, [even] Timnat-Serach [portion of the sun] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and he built the city, and dwelt in it.

Jos 19:51 These [are] the inheritances, which El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh [Place of Rest] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the country.

Jos 20:1 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], saying,

Jos 20:2 Speak to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, Appoint out for you cities of refuge, whereof I spoke unto you by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]:

Jos 20:3 That the slayer that kills [any] person unawares [and] unwittingly may flee there: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood.

Jos 20:4 And when he that does flee unto one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him in to the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

Jos 20:5 And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand; because he struck his neighbour unwittingly, and hated him not formerly.

Jos 20:6 And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, [and] until the death of the High Priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from what place he fled.

Jos 20:7 And they appointed Kedesh [Holy Place] in Galil [circuit, district] in mount Naftali [My Wrestling place], and Sh'khem [Shoulder] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)], which [is] Hebron [Seat of Association], in the mountain of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jos 20:8 And on the other side Yarden [Descender] by Yericho [Its Moon] eastward, they assigned Betzer [Remote Fortress] in the wilderness upon the plain of the tribe of Re'uben [Behold a Son], and Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful] out of the tribe of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget].

Jos 20:9 These were the cities appointed for all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for the stranger that sojourns among them, that whosoever kills [any] person unawares might flee there, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the congregation.

Jos 21:1 Then came near the heads of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Jos 21:2 And they spoke unto them at Shiloh [Place of Rest] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], saying, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs thereof for our cattle.

Jos 21:3 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] out of their inheritance, at the commandment of the LORD-



Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), these cities and their suburbs.

Jos 21:4 And the lot came out for the families of the K'hati [Kohathites]: and the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, [which were] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], had by lot out of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and out of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears], and out of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], thirteen cities.

Jos 21:5 And the rest of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and out of the tribe of Dan [Judge], and out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], ten cities.

Jos 21:6 And the children of Gershon [Exile] [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and out of the tribe of Asher [Happy], and out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] in Bashan [Fruitful], thirteen cities.

Jos 21:7 The children of M'rari [Bitter] by their families [had] out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], twelve cities.

Jos 21:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave by lot unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] these cities with their suburbs, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 21:9 And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and out of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], these cities which are [here] mentioned by name,

Jos 21:10 Which the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High], [be in g] of the families of the K'hati, [who were] of the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], had: for theirs was the first lot.

Jos 21:11 And they gave them the city of Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] the father of Anak [Neck], which [city is] Hebron [Seat of Association], in the hill [country] of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the suburbs there of round about it.

Jos 21:12 But the fields of the city, and the villages there of , gave they to Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] for his possession.

Jos 21:13 Thus they gave to the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest Hebron [Seat of Association] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Livnah [Pavement] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:14 And Yatir [Plenty] with her suburbs, and Esht'moa [I will make myself heard] with her suburbs, Jos 21:15 And Holon [Sandy] with her suburbs, and D'vir [Sanctuary] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:16 And 'Ay in [Spr in g] with her suburbs, and Yutah [Stretched Out] with her suburbs, [and] Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] with her suburbs; n in e cities out of those two tribes.

Jos 21:17 And out of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Giv'on [Hill City] with her suburbs, Geva [hill] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:18 'Anatot [answers to prayer] with her suburbs, and 'Almon [concealed] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:19 All the cities of the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High], the priests, [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:20 And the families of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] which rema in ed of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation], even they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jos 21:21 For they gave them Sh'khem [Shoulder] with her suburbs in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer [Portion] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:22 And Kivtzayim [two gatherings] with her suburbs, and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:23 And out of the tribe of Dan [Judge], Elt'keh [let God spue you out] with her suburbs, Gib'ton [mound] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:24 Ayalon [Field of Deer] with her suburbs, Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:25 And out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Ta'nakh [sandy] with her suburbs, and Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate] with her suburbs; two cities.

Jos 21:26 All the cities [were] ten with their suburbs for the families of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation] that rema in ed.

Jos 21:27 And unto the children of Gershon [Exile], of the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], out of the [other] half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [they gave] Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and B'esht'rah [with increase] with her suburbs; two cities.

Jos 21:28 And out of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Kishon [Winding] with her suburbs, Dovrat [word] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:29 Yarmut [Heights] with her suburbs, 'Ein-Ganim [Fountain of the Garden] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:30 And out of the tribe of Asher [Happy], entreaty with her suburbs, Avdon [Servile] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:31 Helkat [smooth] with her suburbs, and Rechov [Broad Place] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:32 And out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Kedesh [Holy Place] in Galil [circuit, district] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammot-Dor [hot springs of "generation"] with her suburbs, and Kartan [two cities] with her suburbs; three cities.

Jos 21:33 All the cities of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] accord in g to their families [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:34 And unto the families of the children of M'rari [Bitter], the rest of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Yokne'am [The People Lament] with her suburbs, and Kartah [cities] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:35 Dimnah [dunghill] with her suburbs, Nahalal [pasture] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:36 And out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], Betzer [Remote Fortress] with her suburbs, and Yah'zah [trodden down] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:37 K'demot [Eastern] with her suburbs, and Mepha'et [Spendour or Height] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:38 And out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Machanayim [Two Camps] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:39 Heshbon [Stronghold] with her suburbs, Ya'zer [Helped] with her suburbs; four cities in all.

Jos 21:40 So all the cities for the children of M'rari [Bitter] by their families, which were remaining of the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], were [by] their lot twelve cities.

Jos 21:41 All the cities of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] with in the possession of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] forty and eight cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:42 These cities were everyone with their suburbs round about them: thus [were] all these cities.

Jos 21:43 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the land which he swore to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt in it.

Jos 21:44 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them rest round about, according to all that he swore unto their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered all their enemies in to their hand.

Jos 21:45 There failed not ought of any good thing which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; all came to pass.

Jos 22:1 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Cause in g to Forget],

Jos 22:2 And said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> have kept all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:

Jos 22:3 You <sup>2gf</sup> have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 22:4 And now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return you <sup>2gf</sup>, and get you unto your tents, [and] unto the land of your possession, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave you on the other side Yarden [Descender].

Jos 22:5 But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) charged you, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

Jos 22:6 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] blessed them, and sent them away: and they went unto their tents.

Jos 22:7 Now to the [one] half of the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had given [possession] in Bashan [Fruitful]: but unto the [other] half there of gave Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] among their brethren on this side Yarden [Descender] westward. And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them, Jos 22:8 And he spoke unto them, say in g, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

Jos 22:9 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] returned, and departed from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Shiloh [Place of Rest], which [is] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], to go unto the country of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], to the land of their possession, where of they were possessed, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 22:10 And when they came unto the borders of Yarden [Descender], that [are] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] built there an altar by Yarden [Descender], a great altar to see to.

Jos 22:11 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard say, Behold, the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] have built an altar over aga in st the land of Kena'an [Merchant], in the borders of Yarden [Descender], at the passage of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 22:12 And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard [ of it], the whole congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves together at Shiloh [Place of Rest], to go up to war aga in st them.

Jos 22:13 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent unto the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], in to the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest,

Jos 22:14 And with him ten pr in ces, of each chief house a pr in ce throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and each one [was] an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 22:15 And they came unto the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], unto the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and they spoke with them, say in g,

Jos 22:16 Thus says the whole congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What trespass [is] this that you <sup>2gf</sup> have committed aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to turn away this day from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in that you <sup>2gf</sup> have built you an altar, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might rebel this day aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Jos 22:17 [Is] the iniquity of P'or [Cleft] too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Jos 22:18 But that you <sup>2gf</sup> must turn away this day from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and it will be, [see in g] you <sup>2gf</sup> rebel today aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that tomorrow he will be exceedingly angry with the whole congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 22:19 Yet, if the land of your possession [be] unclean, [then] pass you <sup>2gf</sup> over unto the land of the possession of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] tabernacle dwells, and take possession among us: but rebel not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor rebel aga in st us, in build in g you an altar beside the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 22:20 Did not 'Akhan [Troubler] the son of Zerach [Ris in g] commit a trespass in the accursed th in g, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Jos 22:21 Then the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] answered, and said unto the heads of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Jos 22:22 God-El [The Powerful Living Word]! God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]! LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word]! God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)! He knows, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] he shall know; if [it be] in rebellion, or if in transgression aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), don't save today!

Jos 22:23 That we have built us an altar to turn from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), or if to of fer thereon burnt of fer in g or meat of fer in g, or if to of fer peace of fer in gs thereon, let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) himself require [it];

Jos 22:24 And if we have not [rather] done it for fear of [this] th in g, say in g, In time to come your children might speak unto our children, say in g, What have you <sup>2gf</sup> to do with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jos 22:25 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made Yarden [Descender] a border between us and you, you <sup>2gf</sup> children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]; you <sup>2gf</sup> have no part in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): so shall your children make our children cease from fear in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 22:26 Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt of fer in g, nor for sacrifice:

Jos 22:27 But [that] it [may be] a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before him with our burnt of fer in gs, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace of fer in gs; that your

children may not say to our children in time to come, You <sup>2gf</sup> have no part in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 22:28 Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they should [so] say to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say [aga in ], Behold the pattern of the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which our fathers made, not for burnt of fer in gs, nor for sacrifices; but it [is] a witness between us and you.

Jos 22:29 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that we should rebel aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and turn this day from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to build an altar for burnt of fer in gs, for meat of fer in gs, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that [is] before his tabernacle.

Jos 22:30 And when Pinchas [mouth of brass] the priest, and the pr in ces of the congregation and heads of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which [were] with him, heard the words that the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] spoke, it pleased them.

Jos 22:31 And Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest said unto the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], This day we perceive that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] among us, because you <sup>2gf</sup> have not committed this trespass aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): now you <sup>2gf</sup> have delivered the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 22:32 And Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and the pr in ces, returned from the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and from the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], out of the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], unto the land of Kena'an [Merchant], to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and brought them word aga in .

Jos 22:33 And the th in g pleased the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] blessed God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and did not in tend to go up aga in st them in battle, to destroy the land where in the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] dwelt.

Jos 22:34 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] called the altar [Ed]: for it [shall be] a witness between us that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 23:1 And it came to pass a long time after that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given rest unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from all their enemies round about, that Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] waxed old [and] stricken in age.

Jos 23:2 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and] for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their of ficers, and said unto them, I am old [and] stricken in age:

Jos 23:3 And you <sup>2gf</sup> have seen all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has done unto all these nations

because of you; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] he that has fought for you.

Jos 23:4 Behold, I have divided unto you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Yarden [Descender], with all the nations that I have cut off, even unto the great sea westward.

Jos 23:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall possess their land, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has promised unto you.

Jos 23:6 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that you <sup>2gf</sup> turn not aside from them [to] the right hand or [to] the left;

Jos 23:7 That you <sup>2gf</sup> come not among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear [by them], neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them:

Jos 23:8 But cleave unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as you <sup>2gf</sup> have done unto this day.

Jos 23:9 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has driven out from before you great nations and strong: but [as for] you, no man has been able to stand before you unto this day.

Jos 23:10 One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [it is] that fights for you, as he has promised you.

Jos 23:11 Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that you <sup>2gf</sup> love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 23:12 Else if you <sup>2gf</sup> do in any wise go back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, [even] these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them, and go in unto them, and they to you:

Jos 23:13 Know for a certainty that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will no more drive out [any of] these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until you <sup>2gf</sup> perish from off this good land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you.

Jos 23:14 And, behold, this day I [am] going in the way of all the earth: and you <sup>2gf</sup> know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing in the world has failed of all the good things in which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, [and] not one thing in the world has failed thereof.

Jos 23:15 Therefore it shall come to pass, [that] as all good things in the world are come upon you, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] promised you; so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bring upon you all evil things in the world, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which

the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you.

Jos 23:16 When you <sup>2gf</sup> have transgressed the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be kindled against you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall perish quickly from off the good land which he has given unto you.

Jos 24:1 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] gathered all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to Sh'khem [Shoulder], and called for the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 24:2 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto all the people, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, [even] Terach [station], the father of Avraham [Exalted Father], and the father of Nachor [snorting]: and they served other gods.

Jos 24:3 And I took your father Avraham [Exalted Father] from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Kena'an [Merchant], and multiplied his seed, and gave him Yitz'khak [Laughter].

Jos 24:4 And I gave unto Yitz'khak [Laughter] Ya'akov [Heal of God] and 'Esav [Hairy]: and I gave unto 'Esav [Hairy] mount Se'ir [Shaggy], to possess it; but Ya'akov [Heal of God] and his children went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jos 24:5 I sent Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] also and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and I plagued Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out.

Jos 24:6 And I brought your fathers out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you <sup>2gf</sup> came unto the sea; and the *Mitzri* pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red sea.

Jos 24:7 And when they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he put darkness between you and the *Mitzri*, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them; and your eyes have seen what I have done in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you <sup>2gf</sup> dwelt in the wilderness a long season.

Jos 24:8 And I brought you in to the land of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt on the other side Yarden [Descender]; and they fought with you: and I gave them in to your hand, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

Jos 24:9 Then Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], king of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], arose and warred against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and sent and called Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in gold] to curse you:

Jos 24:10 But I would not hearken unto Bil'am [Not of the People]; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.

Jos 24:11 And you <sup>2gf</sup> went over Yarden [Descender], and came unto Yericho [Its Moon]: and the men of Yericho [Its Moon] fought against you, the Emori [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti



[Terrorists], and the Gergashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]; and I delivered them in to your hand.

Jos 24:12 And I sent the hornet before you, which drove them out from before you, [even] the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders]; [but] not with you <sup>2i</sup> sword, nor with you <sup>2i</sup> bow.

Jos 24:13 And I have given you a land for which you <sup>2gf</sup> did not labour, and cities which you <sup>2gf</sup> built not, and you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell in them; of the v in eyards and olive yards which you <sup>2gf</sup> planted not do you <sup>2gf</sup> eat.

Jos 24:14 Now therefore fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him in s in cerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and serve you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), choose you this day whom you <sup>2gf</sup> will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that [were] on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Emori [Highlanders], in whose land you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:16 And the people answered and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that we should forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve other gods; Jos 24:17 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [it is] that brought us up and our fathers out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way where in we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

Jos 24:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) drove out from before us all the people, even the Emori [Highlanders] which dwelt in the land: [therefore] will we also serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for he [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 24:19 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, You <sup>2gf</sup> cannot serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he [is] Elōhīm K'dōshim [A Holy God]; he [is] El Kanō [A Jealous God]; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your s in s.

Jos 24:20 If you <sup>2gf</sup> forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he has done you good.

Jos 24:21 And the people said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], No; but we will serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:22 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] witnesses aga in st yourselves that you <sup>2gf</sup> have chosen you the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve him. And they said, [We are] witnesses.

Jos 24:23 Now therefore put away, [said he], the strange gods which [are] among you, and in c line your heart unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 24:24 And the people said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will we serve, and his voice will we obey.

Jos 24:25 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ord in ance in Sh'khem [Shoulder].

Jos 24:26 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] wrote these words in the book of the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak, that [was] by the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:27 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us; for it has heard all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he spoke unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest you <sup>2g</sup> deny your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 24:28 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.

Jos 24:29 And it came to pass after these things, that Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), died, [being] an hundred and ten years old.

Jos 24:30 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnat-Serach [portion of the sun], which [is] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], on the north side of the hill of Ga'ash [Quaking].

Jos 24:31 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and all the days of the elders that overlived Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and which had known all the works of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he had done for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 24:32 And the bones of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], buried they in Sh'khem [Shoulder], in a parcel of ground which Ya'akov [Heal of God] bought of the sons of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] the father of Sh'khem [Shoulder] for an hundred pieces of silver: and it became the inheritance of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Jos 24:33 And El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] died; and they buried him in a hill [that pertained to] Pinchas [mouth of brass] his son, which was given him in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

## ***Judges***

**Jdg 1:1** Now after the death of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] it came to pass, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] asked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in us, Who shall go up for us against the Kena'ani [Merchant] first, to fight against them?

Jdg 1:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.

Jdg 1:3 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] said unto Shim'on [he who hears] his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Kena'ani [Merchant]; and I likewise will go with you <sup>2i</sup> into your <sup>2i</sup> lot. So Shim'on [he who hears] went with him.

Jdg 1:4 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went up; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered the Kena'ani [Merchant] and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns] in to their hand: and they killed of them in Bezek [Lightning] ten thousand men.

Jdg 1:5 And they found Adonis--Bezeka [My Lord is Lightning] in Bezek [Lightning]: and they fought against him, and they killed the Kena'ani [Merchant] and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns].

Jdg 1:6 But Adonis--Bezeka [My Lord is Lightning] fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.

Jdg 1:7 And Adonis--Bezeka [My Lord is Lightning] said, Three score and ten kings have cut off their thumbs and their great toes, gathered [their meat] under my table: as I have done, so God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has requited me. And they brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and there he died.

Jdg 1:8 Now the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had fought against him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and had taken it, and smitten it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.

Jdg 1:9 And afterward the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went down to fight against the Kena'ani [Merchant], that dwelt in the mountain, and in the south, and in the valley.

Jdg 1:10 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went against the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in Hebron [Seat of Association]: (now the name of Hebron [Seat of Association] before [was] Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)]:) and they killed Sheshai [Noble], and Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], and Talmai [Plowman].

Jdg 1:11 And from there he went against the inhabitants of D'vir [Sanctuary]: and the name of D'vir [Sanctuary] before [was] Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book]:

Jdg 1:12 And Kalev [Dog] said, He that smites Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book], and takes it, to him will I give 'Akhsah [Anklet] my daughter to wife.

Jdg 1:13 And 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter], Kalev [Dog]'s younger brother, took it: and he gave him 'Akhsah [Anklet] his daughter to wife.

Jdg 1:14 And it came to pass, when she came [to him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted from off [her] ass; and Kalev [Dog] said unto her, What will you<sup>21</sup>?

Jdg 1:15 And she said unto him, Give me a blessing: for you<sup>21</sup> have given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And Kalev [Dog] gave her the upper springs and the nether springs.

Jdg 1:16 And the children of the Kenites [Possession], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, went up out of the city of palm trees with the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to the wilderness of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which [lies] in the south of 'Arad [A Wild Ass]; and they went and dwelt among the people.

Jdg 1:17 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went with Shim'on [he who hears] his brother, and they killed the Kena'ani [Merchant] that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Hormah [Asylum].

Jdg 1:18 Also Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took 'Azah [The Strong] with the coast thereof, and Askelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] with the coast thereof, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] with the coast thereof.

Jdg 1:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and he drove out [the inhabitants of ] the mountain; but could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.

Jdg 1:20 And they gave Hebron [Seat of Association] unto Kalev [Dog], as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said; and he expelled there the three sons of Anak [Neck].

Jdg 1:21 And the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] did not drive out the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] that inhabited Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; but the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] dwell with the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto this day.

Jdg 1:22 And the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], they also went up again in Beth-El [House of God]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with them.

Jdg 1:23 And the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] sent to spy Beth-El [House of God]. (Now the name of the city before [was] Luz [Almond Tree].)

Jdg 1:24 And the spies saw a man come forth out of the city, and they said unto him, Show us, we pray you <sup>21</sup>, the entrance in to the city, and we will show you <sup>21</sup> mercy.

Jdg 1:25 And when he showed them the entrance in to the city, they struck the city with the edge of the sword; but they let go the man and all his family.

Jdg 1:26 And the man went in to the land of the Hittite [Terrorists], and built a city, and called the name thereof Luz [Almond Tree]: which [is] the name thereof unto this day.

Jdg 1:27 Neither did Manasseh [Cause in g to Forget] drive out [the inhabitants of ] Beth-Sh'an [House of Ease] and her towns, nor Ta'anakh [Sandy] and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor [Generation] and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Yivle'am [Devouring the People] and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo [Place of Crowds] and her towns: but the Kena'ani [Merchant] would dwell in that land.

Jdg 1:28 And it came to pass, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] was strong, that they put the Kena'ani [Merchant] to tribute, and did not utterly drive them out.

Jdg 1:29 Neither did Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] drive out the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in Gezer [Portion]; but the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwelt in Gezer [Portion] among them.

Jdg 1:30 Neither did Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] drive out the inhabitants of Kitron [Incense], nor the inhabitants of Nahalol [Pasture]; but the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwelt among them, and became tributaries.

Jdg 1:31 Neither did Asher [Happy] drive out the inhabitants of 'Akko [His Straitness], nor the inhabitants of Tzidon [Hunting], nor of Ahlat [Fertile Place], nor of Achziv [Deceit], nor of Helbah [Fertile], nor of Afik [Enclosure], nor of Rechov [Broad Place]:

Jdg 1:32 But the Asherite [Happy] dwelt among the Kena'ani [Merchant], the inhabitants of the land: for they did not drive them out.

Jdg 1:33 Neither did Naphtali [My Wrestling in g] drive out the inhabitants of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], nor the inhabitants of Beit-'Anat [House of Response (or Affliction)]; but he dwelt among the Kena'ani [Merchant], the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] and of Beit-'Anat [House of Response (or Affliction)] became tributaries unto them.

Jdg 1:34 And the Amorite [Highlanders] forced the children of Dan [Judge] in to the mountain: for they would not suffer them to come down to the valley:

Jdg 1:35 But the Emori [Highlanders] would dwell in mount Heres [The Sun] in Ayalon [Field of Deer], and in Sha'alvim [Place of Foxes]: yet the hand of the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] prevailed, so that they became tributaries.

Jdg 1:36 And the coast of the Emori [Highlanders] [was] from the go in g up to 'Akrabbim [Ascent of Scorpions], from the rock, and upward.

Jdg 2:1 And an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came up from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] to Bokhim [Weeping], and said, I made you to go up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have brought you unto the land which I swore unto your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you.

Jdg 2:2 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall throw down their altars: but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not obeyed my voice: why have you <sup>2gf</sup> done this?

Jdg 2:3 For what reason I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be [as thorns] in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare unto you.

Jdg 2:4 And it came to pass, when the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke these words unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that the people lifted up their voice, and wept.

Jdg 2:5 And they called the name of that place Bokhim [Weeping]: and they sacrificed there unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 2:6 And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had let the people go, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went every man unto his inheritance to possess the land.

Jdg 2:7 And the people served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and all the days of the elders that outlived Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], who had seen all the great works of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he did for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 2:8 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), died, [be in g] an hundred and ten years old.

Jdg 2:9 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnat-Heres [Portion of the Sun], in the mount of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], on the north side of the hill Ga'ash [Quaking].

Jdg 2:10 And also all that generation were gathered unto their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor yet the works which he had done for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 2:11 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)]:

Jdg 2:12 And they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, which brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and followed other gods, of the gods of the people that [were] round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, and provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to anger.

Jdg 2:13 And they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served Ba'al [lord (a false god)] and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)].

Jdg 2:14 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot against in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he delivered them in to the hands of

spoilors that spoiled them, and he sold them in to the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Jdg 2:15 Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st them for evil, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said, and as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed.

Jdg 2:16 Nevertheless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised up judges, which delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.

Jdg 2:17 And yet they would not hearken unto their judges, but they went a whor in g after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in , obey in g the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [but] they did not so.

Jdg 2:18 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised them up judges, then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with the judge, and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge: for it repented the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of their groan in gs by reason of them that oppressed them and vexed them.

Jdg 2:19 And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, [that] they returned, and corrupted [themselves] more than their fathers, in follow in g other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own do in gs, nor from their stubborn way.

Jdg 2:20 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he said, Because that this people has transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not listened unto my voice;

Jdg 2:21 I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] left when he died:

Jdg 2:22 That through them I may prove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whether they will keep the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to walk in it, as their fathers did keep [it], or not.

Jdg 2:23 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) left those nations, without driv in g them out hastily; neither delivered he them in to the hand of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation].

Jdg 3:1 Now these [are] the nations which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) left, to prove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by them, [even] as many [ of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]] as had not known all the wars of Kena'an [Merchant];

Jdg 3:2 Only that the generations of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] might know, to t each them war, at the least such as before knew noth in g there of ;

Jdg 3:3 [ Namely ], five lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and all the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Tzidonim [Hunting], and the Hivi [Villagers] that dwelt in mount L'vanon [Whiteness], from mount Ba'al [lord (a false god) between Mount Ba'al-Hermon [Lord of Destruction] unto the enter in g in of Hamat [Fortress].

Jdg 3:4 And they were to prove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jdg 3:5 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt among the Kena'ani [Merchant], Hitti [Terrorists], and Emori [Highlanders], and P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and Hivi [Villagers], and Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]:

Jdg 3:6 And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.

Jdg 3:7 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and forgot the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] and the groves.

Jdg 3:8 Therefore the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he sold them in to the hand of Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)] k in g of Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)] eight years.

Jdg 3:9 And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised up a deliverer to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who delivered them, [even] 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter], Kalev [Dog]'s younger brother.

Jdg 3:10 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon him, and he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and went out to war: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)] k in g of Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers] in to his hand; and his hand prevailed aga in st Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)].

Jdg 3:11 And the land had rest forty years. And 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter] died.

Jdg 3:12 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil aga in in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) strengthened 'Eglon [Calf-like] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because they had done evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of 'Amon [Inbred] and 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and went and struck Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and possessed the city of palm trees.

Jdg 3:14 So the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served 'Eglon [Calf-like] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] eighteen years.

Jdg 3:15 But when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised them up a deliverer, Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] the son of Gera [A Grain], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], a man left-handed: and by him the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent a present unto 'Eglon [Calf-like] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jdg 3:16 But Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

Jdg 3:17 And he brought the present unto 'Eglon [Calf-like] k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and 'Eglon [Calf-like] [was] a very fat man.

Jdg 3:18 And when he had made an end to of fer the present, he sent away the people that bore the present.

Jdg 3:19 But he himself turned aga in from the quarries that [were] by Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and said, I have a secret errand unto you <sup>21</sup>, O k in g: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.

Jdg 3:20 And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] came unto him; and he was sitt in g in a summer parlour, which he had for himself alone. And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] said, I have a message from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto you <sup>21</sup>. And he arose out of [his] seat.

Jdg 3:21 And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it in to his belly:

Jdg 3:22 And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.

Jdg 3:23 Then Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlour upon him, and locked them.

Jdg 3:24 When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlour [were] locked, they said, Surely he covers his feet in his summer chamber.

Jdg 3:25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the doors of the parlour; therefore they took a key, and opened [them]: and, behold, their lord [was] fallen down dead on the earth.

Jdg 3:26 And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped unto Se'irah [The Shaggy].

Jdg 3:27 And it came to pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the mounta in of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went down with him from the mount, and he before them.

Jdg 3:28 And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered your enemies the Mo'avi [of his father] in to your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Yarden [Descender] toward Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and suffered not a man to pass over.

Jdg 3:29 And they killed of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valour; and there escaped not a man.

Jdg 3:30 So Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was subdued that day under the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And the land had rest eighty years.

Jdg 3:31 And after him was Shamgar [Sword] the son of 'Anat [Answer], which killed of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 4:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] was dead.



Jdg 4:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sold them in to the hand of Yavin [Whom God Observes] k in g of Kena'an [Merchant], that reigned in Hatzor [Castle]; the capta in of whose host [was] Sisra [Battle Array], which dwelt in Haroshet-HaGoyim [Woodland of the Gentiles] of the Gentiles.

Jdg 4:3 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he had n in e hundred chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 4:4 And D'vorah [Bee], a prophetess, the wife of Lapidot [Torches], she judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at that time.

Jdg 4:5 And she dwelt under the palm tree of D'vorah [Bee] between Ramah [Hill] and Beit-El [House of God] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up to her for judgment.

Jdg 4:6 And she sent and called Barak [Lightning] the son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight] out of Kedesh [Holy Place] [Holy Place] in Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and said unto him, Has not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commanded, [say in g], Go and draw toward mount Tavor [Mound], and take with you <sup>2i</sup> ten thousand men of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] and of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]?

Jdg 4:7 And I will draw unto you <sup>2i</sup> to the river Kishon [Winding] Sisra [Battle Array], the capta in of Yavin [Whom God Observes]'s army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Jdg 4:8 And Barak [Lightning] said unto her, If you <sup>2i</sup> will go with me, then I will go: but if you <sup>2i</sup> will not go with me, [then] I will not go.

Jdg 4:9 And she said, I will surely go with you <sup>2i</sup> : notwithstanding in g the journey that you <sup>2i</sup> take shall not be for your <sup>2i</sup> honour; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall sell Sisra [Battle Array] in to the hand of a woman. And D'vorah [Bee] arose, and went with Barak [Lightning] to Kedesh [Holy Place] [Holy Place].

Jdg 4:10 And Barak [Lightning] called Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and Naftali [My Wrestl in g] to Kedesh [Holy Place]; and he went up with ten thousand men at his feet: and D'vorah [Bee] went up with him.

Jdg 4:11 Now Hever [Comrade] the Kay in [Possession], [which was] of the children of Hovav [Cherished] the father in law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], had severed himself from the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths], and pitched his tent unto the pla in of Tza'ananim [Removings], which [is] by Kedesh [Holy Place] [Holy Place]..

Jdg 4:12 And they showed Sisra [Battle Array] that Barak [Lightning] the son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight] was gone up to mount Tavor [Mound].

Jdg 4:13 And Sisra [Battle Array] gathered together all his chariots, [even] n in e hundred chariots of iron, and all the people that [were] with him, from Haroshet-HaGoyim [Woodland of the Gentiles] unto the river of Kishon [Winding].

Jdg 4:14 And D'vorah [Bee] said unto Barak [Lightning], Up; for this [is] the day in which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered Sisra [Battle Array] in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand: is not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gone out before you <sup>2i</sup> ? So Barak [Lightning] went down from mount Tavor [Mound], and ten thousand men after him.

Jdg 4:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) discomfited Sisra [Battle Array], and all [his] chariots, and all [his] host, with the edge of the sword before Barak [Lightning]; so that Sisra [Battle Array] lighted down of f [his] chariot, and fled away on his feet.

Jdg 4:16 But Barak [Lightning] pursued after the chariots, and after the host, unto Haroshet-HaGoyim [Woodland of the Gentiles] of the Gentiles: and all the host of Sisra [Battle Array] fell upon the edge of the sword; [and] there was not a man left.

Jdg 4:17 However Sisra [Battle Array] fled away on his feet to the tent of Ya'el [Mountain Goat] the wife of Hever [Comrade] the Kay in [Possession]: for [there was] peace between Yavin [Whom God Observes] the k in g of Hatzor [Castle] and the house of Hever [Comrade] the Keini [Possession].

Jdg 4:18 And Ya'el [Mountain Goat] went out to meet Sisra [Battle Array], and said unto him, Turn in , my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her in to the tent, she covered him with a mantle (cloak).

Jdg 4:19 And he said unto her, Give me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , a little water to dr in k; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him dr in k, and covered him.

Jdg 4:20 Aga in he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man does come and enquire of you <sup>2i</sup> , and say, Is there any man here? that you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, No.

Jdg 4:21 Then Ya'el [Mountain Goat], Hever's [Comrade]'s wife took a nail of the tent, and took an hammer in her hand, and went s of tly unto him, and struck the nail in to his temples, and fastened it in to the ground: for he was fast asleep and weary. So he died.

Jdg 4:22 And, behold, as Barak [Lightning] pursued Sisra [Battle Array], Ya'el [Mountain Goat] came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will show you <sup>2i</sup> the man whom you <sup>2i</sup> seek. And when he came in to her [tent], behold, Sisra [Battle Array] lay dead, and the nail [was] in his temples.

Jdg 4:23 So God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] subdued on that day Yavin [Whom God Observes] the k in g of Kena'an [Merchant] before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 4:24 And the hand of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] prospered, and prevailed aga in st Yavin [Whom God Observes] the k in g of Kena'an [Merchant], until they had destroyed Yavin [Whom God Observes] k in g of Kena'an [Merchant].

Jdg 5:1 Then sang D'vorah [Bee] and Barak [Lightning] the son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight] on that day, say in g,

Jdg 5:2 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the aveng in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when the people will in gly of fered themselves.

Jdg 5:3 Hear, O you <sup>2gf</sup> k in gs; give ear, O you <sup>2gf</sup> pr in ces; I, [even] I, will s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I will s in g [praise] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 5:4 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when you <sup>2i</sup> went out of Se'ir [Shaggy], when you <sup>2i</sup> marched out of the field of Edom [Red], the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

Jdg 5:5 The mountains melted from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] that Sinai from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 5:6 In the days of Shamgar [Sword] the son of 'Anat [Answer], in the days of Ya'el [Mountain Goat], the highways were unoccupied, and the travellers walked through byways.

Jdg 5:7 [The inhabitants of ] the villages ceased, they ceased in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until that Deborah [Bee] arose, that Deborah arose a mother in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 5:8 They chose new gods; then [was] war in the gates: was there a shield or spear seen among forty thousand in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jdg 5:9 My heart [is] toward the governors of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that of themselves will increase among the people. Bless you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 5:10 Speak, you <sup>2gf</sup> that ride on white asses, you <sup>2gf</sup> that sit in judgment, and walk by the way.

Jdg 5:11 [They that are delivered] from the noise of archers in the places of draw in water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] the righteous acts [toward the inhabitants] of his villages in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: then shall the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) go down to the gates.

Jdg 5:12 Awake, awake, Deborah [Bee]: awake, awake, utter a song: arise, Barak [Lightning], and lead you <sup>2i</sup> captivity captive, you <sup>2i</sup> son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight].

Jdg 5:13 Then he made him that remain have dominion over the nobles among the people: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made me have dominion over the mighty.

Jdg 5:14 Out of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [was there] a root of them again in the desert 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]; after you <sup>2i</sup>, Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], among you <sup>2i</sup> people; out of Makhir [Sold] came down governors, and out of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in good Place] they that handle the pen of the writer.

Jdg 5:15 And the princes of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [were] with Deborah [Bee]; even Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and also Barak [Lightning]: he was sent on foot into the valley. For the divisions of Re'uben [Behold a Son] [there were] great thoughts of heart.

Jdg 5:16 Why dwelled you <sup>2i</sup> among the sheepfolds, to hear the bleat in good of the flocks? For the divisions of Re'uben [Behold a Son] [there were] great search in good of heart.

Jdg 5:17 Gil'ad [Rocky Region] abode beyond Yarden [Descender]: and why did Dan [Judge] remain in ships? Asher [Happy] continued on the sea shore, and abode in his breaches.

Jdg 5:18 Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in good Place] and Naftali [My Wrestling in good] [were] a people [that] jeopardized their lives unto the death in the high places of the field.

Jdg 5:19 The kings came [and] fought, then fought the kings of Kena'an [Merchant] in Ta'anakh [Sandy] by the waters of Megiddo [Place of Crowds]; they took no gain of money.

Jdg 5:20 They fought from heaven; the stars in their courses fought aga in st Sisra [Battle Array].

Jdg 5:21 The river of Kishon [Winding] swept them away, that ancient river, the river Kishon [Winding]. O my soul, you <sup>2i</sup> have tr odd en down strength.

Jdg 5:22 Then were the horseho of s broken by the means of the prans in gs, the prans in gs of their mighty ones.

Jdg 5:23 Curse you <sup>2gf</sup> Meroz [Refuge], said the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), curse you <sup>2gf</sup> bitterly the in habitants there of ; because they came not to the help of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the help of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st the mighty.

Jdg 5:24 Blessed above women shall Ya'el [Mountain Goat] the wife of Hever [Comrade] the Kay in [Possession] be, blessed shall she be above women in the tent.

Jdg 5:25 He asked water, [and] she gave [him] milk; she brought forth butter in a lordly dish.

Jdg 5:26 She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer; and with the hammer she struck Sisra [Battle Array], she struck of f his head, when she had pierced and stricken through his temples.

Jdg 5:27 At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down dead.

Jdg 5:28 The mother of Sisra [Battle Array] looked out at a w in dow, and cried through the lattice, Why is his chariot [so] long in com in g? why wait the wheels of his chariots?

Jdg 5:29 Her wise ladies answered her, yes, she returned answer to herself,

Jdg 5:30 Have they not sped? have they [not] divided the prey; to every man a girl [or] two; to Sisra [Battle Array] a prey of divers colours, a prey of divers colours of needlework, of divers colours of needlework on both sides, [meet] for the necks of [them that take] the spoil?

Jdg 5:31 So let all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies perish, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but [let] them that love him [be] as the sun when he goes forth in his might. And the land had rest forty years.

Jdg 6:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to the hand of Midyan [Strife] seven years.

Jdg 6:2 And the hand of Midyan [Strife] prevailed aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] because of the Midyanim [Strife] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made them the dens which [are] in the mounta in s, and caves, and strong holds.

Jdg 6:3 And [so] it was, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had sown, that the Midyanim [Strife] came up, and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and the children of the east, even they came up aga in st them;

Jdg 6:4 And they encamped aga in st them, and destroyed the in crease of the earth, till you <sup>2i</sup> come unto 'Azah [The Strong], and left no sustenance for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.

Jdg 6:5 For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; [for] both they and their camels were without number: and they entered in to the land to destroy it.

Jdg 6:6 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was greatly impoverished because of the Midyanim [Strife]; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 6:7 And it came to pass, when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of the Midyanim [Strife],

Jdg 6:8 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent a prophet unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I brought you up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought you forth out of the house of bond age;

Jdg 6:9 And I delivered you out of the hand of the *Mitzri* , and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, and drove them out from before you, and gave you their land;

Jdg 6:10 And I said unto you, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; fear not the gods of the Emori [Highlanders], in whose land you <sup>2gf</sup> dwell: but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not obeyed my voice.

Jdg 6:11 And there came an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sat under an oak which [was] in 'Ofrah [Fawn], that [perta in ed] unto Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the Avi'ezri [My Father is Help]: and his son Gid'on [Hewer] threshed wheat by the w in epress, to hide [it] from the Midyanim [Strife].

Jdg 6:12 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him, and said unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> mighty man of valour.

Jdg 6:13 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto him, Oh my Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where [be] all his miracles which our fathers told us of , say in g, Did not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) br in g us up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]? but now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken us, and delivered us in to the hands of the Midyanim [Strife].

Jdg 6:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) looked upon him, and said, Go in this you <sup>2i</sup> might, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the hand of the Midyanim [Strife]: have not I sent you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jdg 6:15 And he said unto him, Oh my Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], by what means shall I save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? behold, my family [is] poor in M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and I [am] the least in my father's house.

Jdg 6:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Surely I will be with you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike the Midyanim [Strife] as one man.

Jdg 6:17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in you <sup>2i</sup> sight, then show me a sign that you <sup>2i</sup> talk with me.

Jdg 6:18 De part not hence, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , until I come unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and br in g forth my present, and set [it] before you <sup>2i</sup> . And he said, I will wait until you <sup>2i</sup> come aga in .

Jdg 6:19 And Gid'on [Hewer] went in , and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an eifah of flour: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and brought [it] out unto him under the oak, and presented [it].

Jdg 6:20 And the angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay [them] upon this rock, and pour out

the broth. And he did so.

Jdg 6:21 Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put forth the end of the staff that [was] in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) departed out of his sight.

Jdg 6:22 And when Gid'on [Hewer] perceived that he [was] an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Gid'on [Hewer] said, Alas, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! for because I have seen an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) face to face.

Jdg 6:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Peace [be] unto you <sup>2i</sup>; fear not: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not die.

Jdg 6:24 Then Gid'on [Hewer] built an altar there unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and called it Yehōvah-Shalom [Messiah Pre-Incarnate {our} Peace]: unto this day it [is] yet in 'Ofrah [Fawn] of the Avi'ezri [My Father is Help].

Jdg 6:25 And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Take you <sup>2i</sup> father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old, and throw down the altar of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] that you <sup>2i</sup> father has, and cut down the grove that [is] by it:

Jdg 6:26 And build an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon the top of this rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which you <sup>2i</sup> shall cut down.

Jdg 6:27 Then Gid'on [Hewer] took ten men of his servants, and did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto him: and [so] it was, because he feared his father's household, and the men of the city, that he could not do [it] by day, that he did [it] by night.

Jdg 6:28 And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] was cast down, and the grove was cut down that [was] by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar [that was] built.

Jdg 6:29 And they said one to another, Who has done this thing in the morning? And when they enquired and asked, they said, Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] has done this thing in the morning.

Jdg 6:30 Then the men of the city said unto Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], Bring out you <sup>2i</sup> son, that he may die: because he has cast down the altar of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and because he has cut down the grove that [was] by it.

Jdg 6:31 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] said unto all that stood against him, Will you <sup>2gf</sup> plead for Ba'al [lord (a false god)]? will you <sup>2gf</sup> save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst [it is yet] morning: if he [be] a god, let him plead for himself, because [one] has cast down his altar.

Jdg 6:32 Therefore on that day he called him Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], say in the morning, Let Ba'al [lord (a false god)] plead against him, because he has thrown down his altar.

Jdg 6:33 Then all the Midyanim [Strife] and the 'Amalekim [Valley Dwellers] and the children of the east were gathered together, and went over, and pitched in the valley of Yizre'el [God Sows].

Jdg 6:34 But the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon Gid'on [Hewer], and he blew a trumpet; and Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] was gathered after him.

Jdg 6:35 And he sent messengers throughout all M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; who also was gathered after him: and he sent messengers unto Asher [Happy], and unto Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], and unto Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; and they came up to meet them.

Jdg 6:36 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], If you <sup>2i</sup> will save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by my hand, as you <sup>2i</sup> have said,

Jdg 6:37 Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; [and] if the dew be on the fleece only, and [it be] dry upon all the earth [beside], then shall I know that you <sup>2i</sup> will save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by my hand, as you <sup>2i</sup> have said.

Jdg 6:38 And it was so: for he rose up early on the morrow, and thrust the fleece together, and wr in ged the dew out of the fleece, a bowl full of water.

Jdg 6:39 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Let not you <sup>2i</sup> anger be hot aga in st me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Jdg 6:40 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

Jdg 7:1 Then Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], who [is] Gid'on [Hewer], and all the people that [were] with him, rose up early, and pitched beside the well of 'Ein-Harod [spring of Herod (fear)]: so that the host of the Midyanim [Strife] were on the north side of them, by Giv'at-Moreh [Hill of Teacher], in the valley.

Jdg 7:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], The people that [are] with you <sup>2i</sup> [are] too many for me to give the Midyanim [Strife] in to their hands, lest Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] vaunt themselves aga in st me, say in g, M in e own hand has saved me.

Jdg 7:3 Now therefore go to, proclaim in the ears of the people, say in g, Whosoever [is] fearful and afraid, let him return and de part early from mount Gil'ad [Rocky Region]. And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and there rema in ed ten thousand.

Jdg 7:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], The people [are] yet [too] many; br in g them down unto the water, and I will try them for you <sup>2i</sup> there: and it shall be, [that] of whom I say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, This shall go with you <sup>2i</sup>, the same shall go with you <sup>2i</sup>; and of whomsoever I say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, This shall not go with you <sup>2i</sup>, the same shall not go.

Jdg 7:5 So he brought down the people unto the water: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], Every one that laps of the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, him shall you <sup>2i</sup> set by himself; likewise everyone that bows down upon his knees to dr in k.

Jdg 7:6 And the number of them that lapped, [putt in g] their hand to their mouth, were three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down upon their knees to dr in k water.

Jdg 7:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midyanim [Strife] in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand: and let all the [other] people go every man unto his place.

Jdg 7:8 So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets: and he sent all [the rest of ] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] every man unto his tent, and retained those three hundred men: and the host of Midyan [Strife] was beneath him in the valley.

Jdg 7:9 And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Arise, get you <sup>2i</sup> down unto the host; for I have delivered it in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Jdg 7:10 But if you <sup>2i</sup> fear to go down, go you <sup>2i</sup> with Purah [Bough] you <sup>2i</sup> servant down to the host:

Jdg 7:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall hear what they say; and afterward shall you <sup>2i</sup> hands be strengthened to go down unto the host. Then went he down with Purah [Bough] his servant unto the outside of the armed men that [were] in the host.

Jdg 7:12 And the Midyanim [Strife] and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] and all the children of the east lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude; and their camels [were] without number, as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

Jdg 7:13 And when Gid'on [Hewer] was come, behold, [there was] a man that told a dream unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and, lo, a cake of barley bread tumbled in to the host of Midyan [Strife], and came unto a tent, and struck it that it fell, and overturned it, that the tent lay along.

Jdg 7:14 And his fellow answered and said, This [is] noth in g else save the sword of Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], a man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [for] in to his hand has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered Midyan [Strife], and all the host.

Jdg 7:15 And it was [so], when Gid'on [Hewer] heard the tell in g of the dream, and the interpretation thereof, that he worshipped, and returned in to the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said, Arise; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered in to your hand the host of Midyan [Strife].

Jdg 7:16 And he divided the three hundred men [ in to] three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with empty pitchers, and lamps with in the pitchers.

Jdg 7:17 And he said unto them, Look on me, and do likewise: and, behold, when I come to the outside of the camp, it shall be [that], as I do, so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do.

Jdg 7:18 When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that [are] with me, then blow you <sup>2gf</sup> the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, [The sword] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of Gid'on [Hewer].

Jdg 7:19 So Gid'on [Hewer], and the hundred men that [were] with him, came unto the outside of the camp in the beginning in g of the middle watch; and they had but newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers that [were] in their hands.

Jdg 7:20 And the three companies blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers, and held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands to blow [withal]: and they cried, The sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of Gid'on [Hewer].

Jdg 7:21 And they stood every man in his place round about the camp: and all the host ran, and cried, and fled.

Jdg 7:22 And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) set every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the host: and the host fled to Beit-Sheetah [House of the Acacia Tree] in Tz'erah [Oppression], [and] to the border of Avel-M'cholah [Meadow of Dancing], unto Tabat [Celebrated].



Jdg 7:23 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves together out of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and out of Asher [Happy], and out of all M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and pursued after the Midyanim [Strife].

Jdg 7:24 And Gid'on [Hewer] sent messengers throughout all mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], say in g, Come down aga in st the Midyanim [Strife], and take before them the waters unto Beit-Barah [House of (the) Ford] and Yarden [Descender]. Then all the men of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] gathered themselves together, and took the waters unto Beit-Barah [House of (the) Ford] and Yarden [Descender].

Jdg 7:25 And they took two pr in ces of the Midyanim [Strife], 'Orev [Raven] and Ze'ev [Wolf]; and they killed 'Orev [Raven] upon the rock 'Orev [Raven], and Ze'ev [Wolf] they killed at the w in epress of Ze'ev [Wolf], and pursued Midyan [Strife], and brought the heads of 'Orev [Raven] and Ze'ev [Wolf] to Gid'on [Hewer] on the other side Yarden [Descender].

Jdg 8:1 And the men of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] said unto him, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> served us thus, that you <sup>2i</sup> called us not, when you <sup>2i</sup> went to fight with the Midyanim [Strife]? And they did chide with him sharply.

Jdg 8:2 And he said unto them, What have I done now in comparison of you? [Is] not the glean in g of the grapes of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] better than the v in tage of Avi-ezer [My Father is Help]?

Jdg 8:3 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered in to your hands the pr in ces of Midyan [Strife], 'Orev [Raven] and Ze'ev [Wolf]: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their anger was abated toward him, when he had said that.

Jdg 8:4 And Gid'on [Hewer] came to Yarden [Descender], [and] passed over, he, and the three hundred men that [were] with him, fa in t, yet pursu in g [them].

Jdg 8:5 And he said unto the men of Sukkot [Booths], Give, I pray you, loaves of bread unto the people that follow me; for they [be] fa in t, and I am pursu in g after Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], k in gs of Midyan [Strife].

Jdg 8:6 And the pr in ces of Sukkot [Booths] said, [Are] the hands of Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] now in you <sup>2i</sup> hand, that we should give bread unto you <sup>2i</sup> army?

Jdg 8:7 And Gid'on [Hewer] said, Therefore when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] in to my hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers.

Jdg 8:8 And he went up there to P'nu'el [Facing God], and spoke unto them likewise: and the men of P'nu'el [Facing God] answered him as the men of Sukkot [Booths] had answered [him].

Jdg 8:9 And he spoke also unto the men of P'nu'el [Facing God], say in g, When I come aga in in peace, I will break down this tower.

Jdg 8:10 Now Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] [were] in Karkor [Foundation], and their hosts with them, about fifteen thousand [men], all that were left of all the hosts of the children of the east: for there fell an hundred and twenty thousand men that drew sword.

Jdg 8:11 And Gid'on [Hewer] went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents on the east of Novach [Bark in g] and Yogbehah [L of ty], and struck the host: for the host was secure.

Jdg 8:12 And when Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] fled, he pursued after them, and took the two k in gs of Midyan [Strife], Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], and discomfited all the host.

Jdg 8:13 And Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] returned from battle before the sun [was up],

Jdg 8:14 And caught a young man of the men of Sukkot [Booths], and enquired of him: and he described unto him the pr in ces of Sukkot [Booths], and the elders there of , [even] three score and seventeen men.

Jdg 8:15 And he came unto the men of Sukkot [Booths], and said, Behold Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], with whom you <sup>2gf</sup> did upbraid me, say in g, [Are] the hands of Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] now in you <sup>2i</sup> hand, that we should give bread unto you <sup>2i</sup> men [that are] weary?

Jdg 8:16 And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briers, and with them he taught the men of Sukkot [Booths].

Jdg 8:17 And he beat down the tower of P'nu'el [Facing God], and killed the men of the city.

Jdg 8:18 Then said he unto Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], What manner of men [were they] whom you <sup>2gf</sup> killed at Tavor [Mound]? And they answered, As you <sup>2i</sup> [are], so [were] they; each one resembled the children of a k in g.

Jdg 8:19 And he said, They [were] my brethren, [even] the sons of my mother: [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, if you <sup>2gf</sup> had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

Jdg 8:20 And he said unto Yeter [abundance] his firstborn, Up, [and] slay them. But the youth drew not his sword: for he feared, because he [was] yet a youth.

Jdg 8:21 Then Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] said, Rise you <sup>2i</sup> , and fall upon us: for as the man [is, so is] his strength. And Gid'on [Hewer] arose, and killed Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], and took away the ornaments that [were] on their camels' necks.

Jdg 8:22 Then the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Gid'on [Hewer], Rule you <sup>2i</sup> over us, both you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> son, and you <sup>2i</sup> son's son also: for you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered us from the hand of Midyan [Strife].

Jdg 8:23 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall rule over you.

Jdg 8:24 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto them, I would desire a request of you, that you <sup>2gf</sup> would give me every man the earr in gs of his prey. (For they had golden earr in gs, because they [were] Yishma'elim (Ishmaelites) [God will Hear].)

Jdg 8:25 And they answered, We will will in gly give [them]. And they spread a garment, and did cast in it every man the earr in gs of his prey.

Jdg 8:26 And the weight of the golden earr in gs that he requested was a thousand and seven hundred [shekels] of gold; beside ornaments, and collars, and purple raiment that [was] on the k in gs of Midyan [Strife], and beside the cha in s that [were] about their camels' necks.

Jdg 8:27 And Gid'on [Hewer] made an ephod (vest) there of , and put it in his city, [even] in 'Ofrah [Fawn]: and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went there a whor in g after it: which th in g became a snare unto Gid'on [Hewer], and to his house.

Jdg 8:28 Thus was Midyan [Strife] subdued before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], so that they lifted up their heads no more. And the country was in quietness forty years in the days of Gid'on [Hewer].

Jdg 8:29 And Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] went and dwelt in his own house.

Jdg 8:30 And Gid'on [Hewer] had three score and ten sons of his body begotten: for he had many wives.

Jdg 8:31 And his concub in e that [was] in Sh'khem [Shoulder], she also bore him a son, whose name he called Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 8:32 And Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulcher of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his father, in 'Ofrah [Fawn] of the Avi'ezri [My Father is Help].

Jdg 8:33 And it came to pass, as soon as Gid'on [Hewer] was dead, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned aga in , and went a whor in g after Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and made Ba'al-B'rit [lord of the covenant] their god.

Jdg 8:34 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] remembered not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who had delivered them out of the hands of all their enemies on every side:

Jdg 8:35 Neither showed they k in dness to the house of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], [namely ], Gid'on [Hewer], accord in g to all the goodness which he had showed unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 9:1 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] the son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] went to Sh'khem [Shoulder] unto his mother's brethren, and communed with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother's father, say in g,

Jdg 9:2 Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], Whether [is] better for you, either that all the sons of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], [which are] three score and ten persons, reign over you, or that one reign over you? remember also that I [am] your bone and your flesh.

Jdg 9:3 And his mother's brethren spoke of him in the ears of all the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] all these words: and their hearts in c line d to follow Avi-Melekh [My Father is King]; for they said, He [is] our brother.

Jdg 9:4 And they gave him three score and ten [pieces] of silver out of the house of Ba'al-B'rit [lord of the covenant], which Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] hired va in and light persons, which followed him.

Jdg 9:5 And he went unto his father's house at 'Ofrah [Fawn], and killed his brethren the sons of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], [be in g] three score and ten persons, upon one stone: notwithstanding in g yet Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the youngest son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] was left; for he hid himself.

Jdg 9:6 And all the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] gathered together, and all the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart], and went, and made Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] k in g, by the pla in of the pillar that [was] in Sh'khem [Shoulder].

Jdg 9:7 And when they told [it] to Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], he went and stood in the top of mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off], and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said unto them, Listen unto me, you <sup>2gf</sup> men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may hearken unto you.

Jdg 9:8 The trees went forth [on a time] to ano in t a k in g over them; and they said unto the olive tree, Reign you <sup>2i</sup> over us.

Jdg 9:9 But the olive tree said unto them, Should I leave my fatness, which by me they honour God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Jdg 9:10 And the trees said to the fig tree, Come you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] reign over us.

Jdg 9:11 But the fig tree said unto them, Should I forsake my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Jdg 9:12 Then said the trees unto the v in e, Come you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] reign over us.

Jdg 9:13 And the v in e said unto them, Should I leave my w in e, which cheers God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Jdg 9:14 Then said all the trees unto the bramble, Come you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] reign over us.

Jdg 9:15 And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth you <sup>2gf</sup> ano in t me k in g over you, [then] come [and] put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Jdg 9:16 Now therefore, if you <sup>2gf</sup> have done truly and s in cerely, in that you <sup>2gf</sup> have made Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] k in g, and if you <sup>2gf</sup> have dealt well with Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] and his house, and have done unto him accord in g to the deserv in g of his hands;

Jdg 9:17 (For my father fought for you, and adventured his life far, and delivered you out of the hand of Midyan [Strife]:

Jdg 9:18 And you <sup>2gf</sup> are risen up aga in st my father's house this day, and have sla in his sons, three score and ten persons, upon one stone, and have made Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], the son of his maidservant, k in g over the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], because he [is] your brother;)

Jdg 9:19 If you <sup>2gf</sup> then have dealt truly and s in cerely with Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] and with his house this day, [then] rejoice you <sup>2gf</sup> in Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and let him also rejoice in you:

Jdg 9:20 But if not, let fire come out from Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and devour the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart]; and let fire come out from the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and from the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart], and devour Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:21 And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] ran away, and fled, and went to Be'er [Well], and dwelt there, for fear of Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] his brother.

Jdg 9:22 When Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] had reigned three years over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Jdg 9:23 Then God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sent an evil spirit between Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] and the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder]; and the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] dealt tr each erously with Avi-Melekh [My Father is King]:

Jdg 9:24 That the cruelty [done] to the three score and ten sons of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] might come, and their blood be laid upon Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] their brother, which killed them; and upon the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], which aided him in the kill in g of his brethren.

Jdg 9:25 And the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] set liers in wait for him in the top of the mounta in s, and they robbed all that came along that way by them: and it was told Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:26 And Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] came with his brethren, and went over to Sh'khem [Shoulder]: and the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] put their confidence in him.

Jdg 9:27 And they went out in to the fields, and gathered their v in eyards, and trampled [the grapes], and made merry, and went in to the house of their god, and did eat and dr in k, and cursed Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:28 And Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] said, Who [is] Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and who [is] Sh'khem [Shoulder], that we should serve him? [is] not [he] the son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend]? and Z'vul [Exalted] his of ficer? serve the men of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] the father of Sh'khem [Shoulder]: for why should we serve him?

Jdg 9:29 And would to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] this people were under my hand! then would I remove Avi-Melekh [My Father is King]. And he said to Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], In crease you <sup>2i</sup> army, and come out.

Jdg 9:30 And when Z'vul [Exalted] the ruler of the city heard the words of Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave], his anger was k in dled.

Jdg 9:31 And he sent messengers unto Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] privately, say in g, Behold, Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] and his brethren be come to Sh'khem [Shoulder]; and, behold, they fortify the city aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jdg 9:32 Now therefore up by night, you <sup>2i</sup> and the people that [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> , and lie in wait in the field:

Jdg 9:33 And it shall be, [that] in the morn in g, as soon as the sun is up, you <sup>2i</sup> shall rise early, and set upon the city: and, behold, [when] he and the people that [is] with him come out aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , then may you <sup>2i</sup> do to them as you <sup>2i</sup> shall f in d occasion.

Jdg 9:34 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] rose up, and all the people that [were] with him, by night, and they laid wait aga in st Sh'khem [Shoulder] in four companies.

Jdg 9:35 And Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] went out, and stood in the enter in g of the gate of the city: and Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] rose up, and the people that [were] with him, from ly in g in wait.

Jdg 9:36 And when Ga'al [Loathing] saw the people, he said to Z'vul [Exalted], Behold, there come people down from the top of the mounta in s. And Z'vul [Exalted] said unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> see the shadow of the mounta in s as [if they were] men.

Jdg 9:37 And Ga'al [Loathing] spoke aga in and said, See there come people down by the middle of the land, and another company come along by the pla in of M'on'nim [Fortune Teller].

Jdg 9:38 Then said Z'vul [Exalted] unto him, Where [is] now you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, which you <sup>2i</sup> said, Who [is] Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], that we should serve him? [is] not this the people that you <sup>2i</sup> have despised? go out, I pray now, and fight with them.

Jdg 9:39 And Ga'al [Loathing] went out before the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and fought with Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:40 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] chased him, and he fled before him, and many were overthrown [and] wounded, [even] unto the enter in g of the gate.

Jdg 9:41 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] dwelt at Arumah: and Z'vul [Exalted] thrust out Ga'al [Loathing] and his brethren, that they should not dwell in Sh'khem [Shoulder].

Jdg 9:42 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out in to the field; and they told Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:43 And he took the people, and divided them in to three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, behold, the people [were] come forth out of the city; and he rose up aga in st them, and struck them.

Jdg 9:44 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and the company that [was] with him, rushed forward, and stood in the enter in g of the gate of the city: and the two [other] companies ran upon all [the people] that [were] in the fields, and killed them.

Jdg 9:45 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] fought aga in st the city all that day; and he took the city, and killed the people that [was] in it, and beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.

Jdg 9:46 And when all the men of the tower of Sh'khem [Shoulder] heard [that], they entered in to an hold of the temple of El-B'rit [(the) god Berith].

Jdg 9:47 And it was told Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], that all the men of the tower of Sh'khem [Shoulder] were gathered together.

Jdg 9:48 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] got him up to Mount Tzalmon [Shady], he and all the people that [were] with him; and Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid [it] on his shoulder, and said unto the people that [were] with him, What you <sup>2gf</sup> have seen me do, make haste, [and] do as I [have done].

Jdg 9:49 And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and followed Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and put [them] to the hold, and set the hold on fire upon them; so that all the men of the tower of Sh'khem [Shoulder] died also, about a thousand men and women.

Jdg 9:50 Then went Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] to Tevetz [Conspicuous], and encamped aga in st Tevetz [Conspicuous], and took it.

Jdg 9:51 But there was a strong tower with in the city, and there fled all the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut [it] to them, and got them up to the top of the tower.

Jdg 9:52 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] came unto the tower, and fought aga in st it, and went hard unto the door of the tower to burn it with fire.

Jdg 9:53 And a certa in woman cast a piece of a millstone upon Avi-Melekh's [My Father is King]'s head, and all to broke his skull.

Jdg 9:54 Then he called hastily unto the young man his armourbearer, and said unto him, Draw your <sup>2i</sup> sword, and slay me, that men say not of me, A woman killed him. And his young man thrust him through, and he died.

Jdg 9:55 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] was dead, they de part ed every man unto his place.

Jdg 9:56 Thus God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rendered the wickedness of Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], which he did unto his father, in slay in g his seventy brethren:

Jdg 9:57 And all the evil of the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] did God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of

Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend].

Jdg 10:1 And after Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] there arose to defend Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] Tola [worm] the son of Puah [Splendid], the son of Dodo [his beloved], a man of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]; and he dwelt in Shamir [A Point or Thorn] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jdg 10:2 And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] twenty and three years, and died, and was buried in Shamir [A Point or Thorn].

Jdg 10:3 And after him arose Ya'ir [He Enlightens], a Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] twenty and two years.

Jdg 10:4 And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Havot-Ya'ir [Villages of the Enlighteners] unto this day, which [are] in the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 10:5 And Ya'ir [He Enlightens] died, and was buried in Kamon [Raised].

Jdg 10:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil aga in in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)], and the gods of Aram (Aram (Syria) [exalted]), and the gods of Tzidon [Hunting], and the gods of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the gods of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and the gods of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served not him.

Jdg 10:7 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he sold them in to the hands of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and in to the hands of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 10:8 And that year they vexed and oppressed the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: eighteen years, all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender] in the land of the Emori [Highlanders], which [is] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 10:9 Moreover the children of 'Amon [Inbred] passed over Yarden [Descender] to fight also aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and aga in st B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and aga in st the house of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; so that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was sore distressed.

Jdg 10:10 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, We have s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, both because we have forsaken our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and also served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

Jdg 10:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [Did] not [I deliver you] from the *Mitzri*, and from the Emori [Highlanders], from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and from the P'lishtim [Immigrants]?

Jdg 10:12 The people of Tzidon [Hunting] also, and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and the Ma'on [Habitation], did oppress you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand.

Jdg 10:13 Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will deliver you no more.

Jdg 10:14 Go and cry unto the gods which you <sup>2gf</sup> have chosen; let them deliver you in the time of your tribulation.

Jdg 10:15 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), We have sinned: do you <sup>2i</sup> unto us whatsoever seems good unto you <sup>2i</sup>; deliver us only, we pray you <sup>2i</sup>, this day.

Jdg 10:16 And they put away the strange gods from among them, and served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and his soul was grieved for the misery of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 10:17 Then the children of 'Amon [Inbred] were gathered together, and encamped in Gil'ad [Rocky Region]. And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled themselves together, and encamped in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jdg 10:18 And the people [and] princes of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said one to another, What man [is he] that will begin to fight against the children of 'Amon [Inbred]? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 11:1 Now Yiftach [He Opens] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] was a mighty man of valour, and he [was] the son of an prostitute: and Gil'ad [Rocky Region] begat Yiftach [He Opens].

Jdg 11:2 And Gil'ad [Rocky Region]'s wife bore him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Yiftach [He Opens], and said unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not inherit in our father's house; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the son of a strange woman.

Jdg 11:3 Then Yiftach [He Opens] fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tov [Good]: and there were gathered vain men to Yiftach [He Opens], and went out with him.

Jdg 11:4 And it came to pass in process of time, that the children of 'Amon [Inbred] made war against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 11:5 And it was so, that when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] made war against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] went to fetch Yiftach [He Opens] out of the land of Tov [Good]:

Jdg 11:6 And they said unto Yiftach [He Opens], Come, and be our captain, that we may fight with the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:7 And Yiftach [He Opens] said unto the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], Did not you <sup>2gf</sup> hate me, and expel me out of my father's house? and why are you <sup>2gf</sup> come unto me now when you <sup>2gf</sup> are in distress?

Jdg 11:8 And the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said unto Yiftach [He Opens], Therefore we turn against you <sup>2i</sup> now, that you <sup>2i</sup> may go with us, and fight against the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 11:9 And Yiftach [He Opens] said unto the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], If you <sup>2gf</sup> bring me home against to fight against the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deliver them before me, shall I be your head?

Jdg 11:10 And the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said unto Yiftach [He Opens], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be witness between us, if we do not so accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> words.

Jdg 11:11 Then Yiftach [He Opens] went with the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and the people made him head and captain over them: and Yiftach [He Opens] uttered all his words before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jdg 11:12 And Yiftach [He Opens] sent messengers unto the king of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], saying, What have you <sup>2i</sup> to do with me, that you <sup>2i</sup> are come against me to fight in my land?



Jdg 11:13 And the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] answered unto the messengers of Yiftach [He Opens], Because Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took away my land, when they came up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] even unto Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], and unto Yarden [Descender]: now therefore restore those [lands] aga in peaceably.

Jdg 11:14 And Yiftach [He Opens] sent messengers aga in unto the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]:

Jdg 11:15 And said unto him, Thus says Yiftach [He Opens], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took not away the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], nor the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]:

Jdg 11:16 But when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh [Holy];

Jdg 11:17 Then Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent messengers unto the k in g of Edom [Red], say in g, Let me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, pass through you <sup>2i</sup> land: but the k in g of Edom [Red] would not hearken [thereto]. And in like manner they sent unto the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: but he would not [consent]: and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abode in Kadesh [Holy].

Jdg 11:18 Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the land of Edom [Red], and the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and came by the east side of the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and pitched on the other side of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], but came not with in the border of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: for 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] [was] the border of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jdg 11:19 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent messengers unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], the k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold]; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, Let us pass, we pray you <sup>2i</sup>, through you <sup>2i</sup> land in to my place.

Jdg 11:20 But Sichon [Warrior] trusted not Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to pass through his coast: but Sichon [Warrior] gathered all his people together, and pitched in Yachatz [Tr odd en Down], and fought aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 11:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] delivered Sichon [Warrior] and all his people in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they struck them: so Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] possessed all the land of the Emori [Highlanders], the in habitants of that country.

Jdg 11:22 And they possessed all the coasts of the Emori [Highlanders], from 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] even unto Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], and from the wilderness even unto Yarden [Descender].

Jdg 11:23 So now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has dispossessed the Emori [Highlanders] from before his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and should you <sup>2i</sup> possess it?

Jdg 11:24 Will not you <sup>2i</sup> possess that which K'mosh [Subduer] your <sup>2i</sup> god gives you <sup>2i</sup> to possess? So whomsoever the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm

(The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall drive out from before us, them will we possess.

Jdg 11:25 And now [are] you <sup>2i</sup> anythi ng better than Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]? did he ever strive aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or did he ever fight aga in st them,

Jdg 11:26 While Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in Heshbon [Stronghold] and her towns, and in 'Aeo'er [Ru in s] and her towns, and in all the cities that [be] along by the coasts of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], three hundred years? why therefore did you <sup>2gf</sup> not recover [them] with in that time?

Jdg 11:27 For what reason I have not s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , but you <sup>2i</sup> do me wrong to war aga in st me: let Yehōvah HaShofet [Messiah Pre- In carnate The Judge] be judge this day between the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:28 However the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] listened not unto the words of Yiftach [He Opens] which he sent him.

Jdg 11:29 Then the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon Yiftach [He Opens], and he passed over Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and passed over Mitzpah [Watchtower] of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and from Mitzpah [Watchtower] of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] he passed over [unto] the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:30 And Yiftach [He Opens] vowed a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, If you <sup>2i</sup> shall without fail deliver the children of 'Amon [Inbred] in to my hands,

Jdg 11:31 Then it shall be, that whatsoever comes forth of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], shall surely be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and I will of fer it up for a burnt of fer in g.

Jdg 11:32 So Yiftach [He Opens] passed over unto the children of 'Amon [Inbred] to fight aga in st them; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to his hands.

Jdg 11:33 And he struck them from 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], even till you <sup>2i</sup> come to Minnit [distribution], [even] twenty cities, and unto the pla in of the v in eyards, with a very great slaughter. Thus the children of 'Amon [Inbred] were subdued before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 11:34 And Yiftach [He Opens] came to Mitzpah [Watchtower] unto his house, and, behold, his daughter came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she [was his] only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

Jdg 11:35 And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his clothes, and said, Alas, my daughter! you <sup>2i</sup> have brought me very low, and you <sup>2i</sup> are one of them that trouble me: for I have opened my mouth unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I cannot go back.

Jdg 11:36 And she said unto him, My father, [if] you <sup>2i</sup> have opened you <sup>2i</sup> mouth unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), do to me accord in g to that which has proceeded out of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth; forasmuch as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken vengeance for you <sup>2i</sup> of you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, [even] of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:37 And she said unto her father, Let this th in g be done for me: let me alone two months, that I may go up and down upon the mounta in s, and bewail my virg in ity, I and my fellows.

Jdg 11:38 And he said, Go. And he sent her away [for] two months: and she went with her companions, and bewailed her virg in ity upon the mounta in s.

Jdg 11:39 And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned unto her father, who did with her [accord in g] to his vow which he had vowed: and she knew no man. And it was a custom in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Jdg 11:40 [That] the daughters of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went yearly to lament the daughter of Yiftach [He Opens] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] four days in a year.

Jdg 12:1 And the men of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] gathered themselves together, and went northward, and said unto Yiftach [He Opens], For what reason passed you <sup>2i</sup> over to fight aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and did not call us to go with you <sup>2i</sup> ? we will burn your <sup>2i</sup> house upon you <sup>2i</sup> with fire.

Jdg 12:2 And Yiftach [He Opens] said unto them, I and my people were at great strife with the children of 'Amon [Inbred]; and when I called you, you <sup>2gf</sup> delivered me not out of their hands.

Jdg 12:3 And when I saw that you <sup>2gf</sup> delivered [me] not, I put my life in my hands, and passed over aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to my hand: wherefore then are you <sup>2gf</sup> come up unto me this day, to fight aga in st me?

Jdg 12:4 Then Yiftach [He Opens] gathered together all the men of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and fought with Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and the men of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] struck Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], because they said, You <sup>2gf</sup> Gil'adi [are] fugitives of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] among the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [and] among the M'nasheh [Causing to Forget].

Jdg 12:5 And the Gil'adi took the passages of Yarden [Descender] before the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and it was [so], that when those Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] which were escaped said, Let me go over; that the men of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said unto him, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> an Efrayimite [Doubly Fruitful]? If he said, No;

Jdg 12:6 Then said they unto him, Say now Shibbolet [Flowing Stream]: and he said Sibbolet [Ear of Grain or Wheat]: for he could not frame to pronounce [it] right. Then they took him, and killed him at the passages of Yarden [Descender]: and there fell at that time of the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] forty and two thousand.

Jdg 12:7 And Yiftach [He Opens] judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] six years. Then died Yiftach [He Opens] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and was buried in [one of ] the cities of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 12:8 And after him Ibtzan [Their Whiteness] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 12:9 And he had thirty sons, and thirty daughters, [whom] he sent abroad, and took in thirty daughters from abroad for his sons. And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] seven years.

Jdg 12:10 Then died Ibtzan [Their Whiteness], and was buried at Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

Jdg 12:11 And after him Elon [Mighty], a Z'vuluni [Wished-For Habitation], judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] ten years.

Jdg 12:12 And Elon [Mighty] the Z'vuluni [Wished-For Habitation] died, and was buried in Ayalon [Field of Deer] in the country of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place].

Jdg 12:13 And after him Avdon [Servile] the son of Hillel [Praising], a Pir'atoni [Princely], judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 12:14 And he had forty sons and thirty nephews, that rode on three score and ten ass colts: and he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eight years.

Jdg 12:15 And Avdon [Servile] the son of Hillel [Praising] the Pir'atoni [Princely] died, and was buried in Pir'aton [Princely] in the land of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], in the mount of the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley].

Jdg 13:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil aga in in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] forty years.

Jdg 13:2 And there was a certa in man of Tzor'ah [Hornet], of the family of the Dani (Dan) [Judge], whose name [was] Manoach [Rest]; and his wife [was] barren, and bore not.

Jdg 13:3 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto the woman, and said unto her, Behold now, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] barren, and bear not: but you <sup>2i</sup> shall conceive, and bear a son.

Jdg 13:4 Now therefore beware, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and dr in k not w in e nor strong dr in k, and eat not any unclean [th in g]:

Jdg 13:5 For, lo, you <sup>2i</sup> shall conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head: for the child shall be a *Nazir [One Separate d]* unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the womb: and he shall beg in to deliver Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

Jdg 13:6 Then the woman came and told her husband, say in g, A man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto me, and his countenance [was] like the countenance of an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], very terrible: but I asked him not from what place he [was], neither told he me his name:

Jdg 13:7 But he said unto me, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall conceive, and bear a son; and now dr in k no w in e nor strong dr in k, neither eat any unclean [th in g]: for the child shall be a *Nazir [One Separate d]* to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the womb to the day of his death.

Jdg 13:8 Then Manoach [Rest] en treated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O my Lord, let the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which you <sup>2i</sup> did send come aga in unto us, and t each us what we shall do unto the child that shall be born.

Jdg 13:9 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] listened to the voice of Manoach [Rest]; and the angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came aga in unto the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoach [Rest] her husband [was] not with her.

Jdg 13:10 And the woman made haste, and ran, and showed her husband, and said unto him, Behold, the man has appeared unto me, that came unto me the [other] day.

Jdg 13:11 And Manoach [Rest] arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said unto him, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> the man that spoke unto the woman? And he said, I [am].

Jdg 13:12 And Manoach [Rest] said, Now let you <sup>2i</sup> words come to pass. How shall we order the child, and [how] shall we do unto him?

Jdg 13:13 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Manoach [Rest], Of all that I said unto the woman let her beware.

Jdg 13:14 She may not eat of any [th in g] that comes of the v in e, neither let her dr in k w in e or strong dr in k, nor eat any unclean [th in g]: all that I commanded her let her observe.

Jdg 13:15 And Manoach [Rest] said unto the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let us deta in you <sup>2i</sup>, until we shall have made ready a kid for you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jdg 13:16 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Manoach [Rest], Though you <sup>2i</sup> deta in me, I will not eat of your <sup>2i</sup> bread: and if you <sup>2i</sup> will of fer a burnt of fer in g, you <sup>2i</sup> must of fer it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). For Manoach [Rest] knew not that he [was] an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 13:17 And Manoach [Rest] said unto the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> name, that when your <sup>2i</sup> say in gs come to pass we may do you <sup>2i</sup> honour?

Jdg 13:18 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Why ask you <sup>2i</sup> thus after my name, see in g it [is] secret?

Jdg 13:19 So Manoach [Rest] took a kid with a meat of fer in g, and of fered [it] upon a rock unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and [the angel] did wondrously; and Manoach [Rest] and his wife looked on.

Jdg 13:20 For it came to pass, when the flame went up toward heaven from of f the altar, that the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) ascended in the flame of the altar. And Manoach [Rest] and his wife looked on [it], and fell on their faces to the ground.

Jdg 13:21 But the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did no more appear to Manoach [Rest] and to his wife. Then Manoach [Rest] knew that he [was] an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 13:22 And Manoach [Rest] said unto his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jdg 13:23 But his wife said unto him, If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) were pleased to kill us, he would not have received a burnt of fer in g and a meat of fer in g at our hands, neither would he have showed us all these [th in gs], nor would as at this time have told us [such th in gs] as these.

Jdg 13:24 And the woman bore a son, and called his name Shimshon [Like the Sun]: and the child grew, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed him.

Jdg 13:25 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began to move him at times in the camp of Dan [Judge] between Tzor'ah [Hornet] and Eshta'ol [Entreaty].

Jdg 14:1 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] went down to Timnah [Portion] [Portion], and saw a woman in Timnah [Portion] [Portion] of the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

Jdg 14:2 And he came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnah [Portion] [Portion] of the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: now therefore get her for me to wife.

Jdg 14:3 Then his father and his mother said unto him, [Is there] never a woman among the daughters of your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, or among all my people, that you <sup>2i</sup> go to take a wife of the uncircumcised P'lishtim [Immigrants]? And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto his father, Get her for me; for she pleases me well.

Jdg 14:4 But his father and his mother knew not that it [was] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he sought an occasion aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: for at that time the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had dom in ion over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 14:5 Then went Shimshon [Like the Sun] down, and his father and his mother, to Timnah [Portion] [Portion], and came to the v in eyards of Timnah [Portion] [Portion]: and, behold, a young lion roared aga in st him.

Jdg 14:6 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and [he had] noth in g in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

Jdg 14:7 And he went down, and talked with the woman; and she pleased Shimshon [Like the Sun] well.

Jdg 14:8 And after a time he returned to take her, and he turned aside to see the carcass of the lion: and, behold, [there was] a swarm of bees and honey in the carcass of the lion.

Jdg 14:9 And he took there of in his hands, and went on eat in g, and came to his father and mother, and he gave them, and they did eat: but he told not them that he had taken the honey out of the carcass of the lion.

Jdg 14:10 So his father went down unto the woman: and Shimshon [Like the Sun] made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.

Jdg 14:11 And it came to pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him.

Jdg 14:12 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto them, I will now put forth a riddle unto you: if you <sup>2gf</sup> can certa in ly declare it me with in the seven days of the feast, and f in d [it] out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments:

Jdg 14:13 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> cannot declare [it] me, then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> give me thirty sheets and thirty change of garments. And they said unto him, Put forth you <sup>2i</sup> riddle, that we may hear it.

Jdg 14:14 And he said unto them, Out of the eater came forth meat, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days expound the riddle.

Jdg 14:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Shimshon [Like the Sun]'s wife, Entice your <sup>2i</sup> husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we burn you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> father's house with fire: have you <sup>2gf</sup> called us to take that we have? [is it] not [so]?

Jdg 14:16 And Shimshon's [Like the Sun]'s wife wept before him, and said, you <sup>2i</sup> do but hate me, and love me not: you <sup>2i</sup> have put forth a riddle unto the children of my people, and have not told [it] me. And he said unto her, Behold, I have not told [it] my father nor my mother, and shall I tell [it] you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jdg 14:17 And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she lay sore upon him: and she told the riddle to the children of her people.

Jdg 14:18 And the men of the city said unto him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What [is] sweeter than honey? and what [is] stronger than a lion? And he said unto them, If you <sup>2gf</sup> had not plowed with my heifer, you <sup>2gf</sup> had not found out my riddle.

Jdg 14:19 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and killed thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

Jdg 14:20 But Shimshon's [Like the Sun]'s wife was [given] to his companion, whom he had used as his friend.

Jdg 15:1 But it came to pass with in a while after, in the time of wheat harvest, that Shimshon [Like the Sun] visited his wife with a kid; and he said, I will go in to my wife in to the chamber. But her father would not suffer him to go in .

Jdg 15:2 And her father said, I truly thought that you <sup>2i</sup> had utterly hated her; therefore I gave her to your <sup>2i</sup> companion: [is] not her younger sister fairer than she? take her, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , in stead of her.

Jdg 15:3 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said concern in g them, Now shall I be more blameless than the P'lishtim [Immigrants], though I do them a displeasure.

Jdg 15:4 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] went and caught three hundred foxes, and took firebrands, and turned tail to tail, and put a firebrand in the midst between two tails.

Jdg 15:5 And when he had set the brands on fire, he let [them] go in to the stand in g corn of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and burnt up both the shocks, and also the stand in g corn, with the v in eyards [and] olives.

Jdg 15:6 Then the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said, Who has done this? And they answered, Shimshon [Like the Sun], the son in law of the Timni (from Timnah [Portion]), because he had taken his wife, and given her to his companion. And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up, and burnt her and her father with fire.

Jdg 15:7 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto them, Though you <sup>2gf</sup> have done this, yet will I be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.

Jdg 15:8 And he struck them hip and thigh with a great slaughter: and he went down and dwelt in the top of the rock 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts].

Jdg 15:9 Then the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up, and pitched in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and spread themselves in Lech [Jaw].

Jdg 15:10 And the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] said, Why are you <sup>2gf</sup> come up aga in st us? And they answered, To b in d Shimshon [Like the Sun] are we come up, to do to him as he has done to us.

Jdg 15:11 Then three thousand men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went to the top of the rock 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts], and said to Shimshon [Like the Sun], Know you <sup>2i</sup> not that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [are] rulers over us? what [is] this [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have done unto us? And he said unto them, As they did unto me, so have I done unto them.

Jdg 15:12 And they said unto him, We are come down to b in d you <sup>2i</sup> , that we may deliver you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto them, Swear unto me, that you <sup>2gf</sup> will not fall upon me yourselves.

Jdg 15:13 And they spoke unto him, say in g, No; but we will b in d you <sup>2i</sup> fast, and deliver you <sup>2i</sup> in to their hand: but surely we will not kill you <sup>2i</sup> . And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the rock.

Jdg 15:14 [And] when he came unto Lech [Jaw], the P'lishtim [Immigrants] shouted aga in st him: and the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came mightily upon him, and the cords that [were] upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loose d from of f his hands.

Jdg 15:15 And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and killed a thousand men with that.

Jdg 15:16 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I sla in a thousand men.

Jdg 15:17 And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speak in g, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand, and called that place Ramat-Lechi [Jawbone Heights].

Jdg 15:18 And he was sore athirst, and called on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, you <sup>2i</sup> have given this great deliverance in to the hand of you <sup>2i</sup> servant: and now shall I die for thirst, and fall in to the hand of the uncircumcised?

Jdg 15:19 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] clave an hollow place that [was] in the jaw, and there came water out of it; and when he had drunk, his spirit came aga in , and he revived: wherefore he called the name there of 'Ein-HaKorei [The Spring of One Calling], which [is] in Lech [Jaw] unto this day.

Jdg 15:20 And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the days of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] twenty years.

Jdg 16:1 Then went Shimshon [Like the Sun] to 'Azah [The Strong], and saw there an prostitute, and went in unto her.

Jdg 16:2 [And it was told] the inhabitants of 'Azah ('Azah [The Strong]), say in g, Shimshon [Like the Sun] is come here. And they compassed [him] in , and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, say in g, In the morn in g, when it is day, we shall kill him.

Jdg 16:3 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, bar and all, and put [them] upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of an hill that [is] before Hevron [Seat of Association].

Jdg 16:4 And it came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the Valley of Sorek [choice vines], whose name [was] D'lilah [Feeble].

Jdg 16:5 And the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up unto her, and said unto her, Entice him, and see where in his great strength [lies], and by what [means] we may prevail aga in st him, that we may b in d him to afflict him: and we will give you <sup>2i</sup> everyone of us eleven hundred [pieces] of silver.

Jdg 16:6 And D'lilah [Feeble] said to Shimshon [Like the Sun], Tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , where in you <sup>2i</sup> great strength [lies], and which you <sup>2i</sup> might be bound to afflict you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jdg 16:7 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto her, If they b in d me with seven green remainder that were never dried, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

Jdg 16:8 Then the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] brought up to her seven green remainder which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.

Jdg 16:9 Now [there were] men ly in g in wait, abid in g with her in the chamber. And she said unto him, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you <sup>2i</sup> , Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And he broke the remainder, as a thread of tinder is broken when it touches the fire. So his strength was not known.



Jdg 16:10 And D'lilah [Feeble] said unto Shimshon [Like the Sun], Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have mocked me, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, with which you <sup>2i</sup> might be bound.

Jdg 16:11 And he said unto her, If they b in d me fast with new rope s that never were occupied, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

Jdg 16:12 D'lilah [Feeble] therefore took new rope s, and bound him with that, and said unto him, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And [there were] liers in wait abid in g in the chamber. And he broke them from of f his arms like a thread.

Jdg 16:13 And D'lilah [Feeble] said unto Shimshon [Like the Sun], Hitherto you <sup>2i</sup> have mocked me, and told me lies: tell me which you <sup>2i</sup> might be bound. And he said unto her, If you <sup>2i</sup> weave the seven locks of my head with the web.

Jdg 16:14 And she fastened [it] with the p in , and said unto him, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And he awakened out of his sleep, and went away with the p in of the beam, and with the web.

Jdg 16:15 And she said unto him, How can you <sup>2i</sup> say, I love you <sup>2i</sup>, when your <sup>2i</sup> heart [is] not with me? you <sup>2i</sup> have mocked me these three times, and have not told me where in your <sup>2i</sup> great strength [lies].

Jdg 16:16 And it came to pass, when she pressed him daily with her words, and urged him, [so] that his soul was vexed unto death; Jdg 16:17 That he told her all his heart, and said unto her, There has not come a razor upon my head; for I [have been] a *Nazir [One Separated]* unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from my mother's womb: if I be shaven, then my strength will go from me, and I shall become weak, and be like any [other] man.

Jdg 16:18 And when D'lilah [Feeble] saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], say in g, Come up this once, for he has showed me all his heart. Then the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up unto her, and brought money in their hand.

Jdg 16:19 And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man, and she caused him to shave of f the seven locks of his head; and she began to afflict him, and his strength went from him.

Jdg 16:20 And she said, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And he awoke out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself. And he did not know not that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was de part ed from him.

Jdg 16:21 But the P'lishtim [Immigrants] took him, and put out his eyes, and brought him down to 'Azah [The Strong], and bound him with fetters of brass; and he did gr in d in the prison house.

Jdg 16:22 However the hair of his head began to grow aga in after he was shaven.

Jdg 16:23 Then the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered them together for to of fer a great sacrifice unto Dagon their god, and to rejoice: for they said, Our god has delivered Shimshon [Like the Sun] our enemy in to our hand.

Jdg 16:24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god has delivered in to our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, which killed many of us.

Jdg 16:25 And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Shimshon [Like the Sun], that he may make us sport. And they called for Shimshon [Like the Sun] out of the prison house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.

Jdg 16:26 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto the boy that held him by the hand, Suffer me that I may feel the pillars whereupon the house stands, that I may lean upon them.

Jdg 16:27 Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [were] there; and [there were] upon the roof of about three thousand men and women, that beheld while Shimshon [Like the Sun] made sport.

Jdg 16:28 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] called unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), remember me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and strengthen me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, only this once, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that I may be at once avenged of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] for my two eyes.

Jdg 16:29 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the house stood, and on which it was borne up, of the one with his right hand, and of the other with his left.

Jdg 16:30 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said, Let me die with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And he bowed himself with [all his] might; and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all the people that [were] in it. So the dead which he killed at his death were more than [they] which he killed in his life.

Jdg 16:31 Then his brethren and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought [him] up, and buried him between Tzor'ah [Hornet] and Eshta'ol [Entreaty] in the burying place of Manoach [Rest] his father. And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] twenty years.

Jdg 17:1 And there was a man of mount Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], whose name [was] Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 17:2 And he said unto his mother, The eleven hundred [shekels] of silver that were taken from you <sup>2i</sup>, about which you <sup>2i</sup> cursed, and spoke of also in my ears, behold, the silver [is] with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed [be you <sup>2i</sup>] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my son.

Jdg 17:3 And when he had restored the eleven hundred [shekels] of silver to his mother, his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from my hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image: now therefore I will restore it unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jdg 17:4 Yet he restored the money unto his mother; and his mother took two hundred [shekels] of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made there of a graven image and a molten image: and they were in the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 17:5 And the man Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] had an house of gods, and made an ephod (vest) (ritual vest), and teraphim (household gods) (household gods), and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.

Jdg 17:6 In those days [there was] no king in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [but] every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

Jdg 17:7 And there was a young man out of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah of the family of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], who [was] a Levi (Levite) [Joined to],

and he stayed there.

Jdg 17:8 And the man departed out of the city from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah to sojourn where he could find [a place]: and he came to mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], as he journeyed.

Jdg 17:9 And Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] said unto him, Whence come you<sup>2i</sup>? And he said unto him, I [am] a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, and I go to sojourn where I may find [a place].

Jdg 17:10 And Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] said unto him, Dwell with me, and be unto me a father and a priest, and I will give you<sup>2i</sup> ten [shekels] of silver by the year, and a suit of apparel, and you<sup>2i</sup> victuals. So the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (Levite) went in .

Jdg 17:11 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was unto him as one of his sons.

Jdg 17:12 And Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] consecrated the Levi (Levite) [Joined to]; and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 17:13 Then said Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], Now know I that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do me good, seeing I have a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] to [my] priest.

Jdg 18:1 In those days [there was] no king in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: and in those days the tribe of the Dani (Dan) [Judge] sought them an inheritance to dwell in ; for unto that day [all their] inheritance had not fallen unto them among the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Jdg 18:2 And the children of Dan [Judge] sent of their family five men from their coasts, men of valour, from Tzor'ah [Hornet], and from Eshta'ol [Entreaty], to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], to the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], they lodged there.

Jdg 18:3 When they [were] by the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], they knew the voice of the young man the Levi (Levite) [Joined to]: and they turned in there, and said unto him, Who brought you<sup>2i</sup> here? and what do you make in this [place]? and what have you<sup>2i</sup> here?

Jdg 18:4 And he said unto them, Thus and thus deals Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] with me, and has hired me, and I am his priest.

Jdg 18:5 And they said unto him, Ask counsel, we pray you<sup>2i</sup>, of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that we may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.

Jdg 18:6 And the priest said unto them, Go in peace: before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] your way where in you<sup>2gf</sup> go.

Jdg 18:7 Then the five men departed, and came to Layish [Lion], and saw the people that [were] in it, how they dwelt careless, after the manner of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], quiet and secure; and [there was] no magistrate in the land, that might put [them] to shame in [any] thing; and they [were] far from the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and had no business with [any] man.

Jdg 18:8 And they came unto their brethren to Tzor'ah [Hornet] and Eshta'ol [Entreaty]: and their brethren said unto them, What [say] you<sup>2gf</sup>?

Jdg 18:9 And they said, Arise, that we may go up aga in st them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it [is] very good: and [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> still? be not slothful to go, [and] to enter to possess the land.

Jdg 18:10 When you <sup>2gf</sup> go, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall come unto a people secure, and to a large land: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given it in to your hands; a place where [there is] no want of anythi ng that [is] in the earth.

Jdg 18:11 And there went from there of the family of the Dani (Dan) [Judge], out of Tzor'ah [Hornet] and out of Eshta'ol [Entreaty], six hundred men appo in ted with weapons of war.

Jdg 18:12 And they went up, and pitched in Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: wherefore they called that place Machaneh-Dan [Camp of (the) Judge] unto this day: behold, [it is] beh in d Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests].

Jdg 18:13 And they passed there unto mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and came unto the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 18:14 Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of Layish [Lion], and said unto their brethren, Do you <sup>2gf</sup> know that there is in these houses an ephod (vest), and teraphim (household gods), and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what you <sup>2gf</sup> have to do.

Jdg 18:15 And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], [even] unto the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], and saluted him.

Jdg 18:16 And the six hundred men appo in ted with their weapons of war, which [were] of the children of Dan [Judge], stood by the enter in g of the gate.

Jdg 18:17 And the five men that went to spy out the land went up, [and] came in there, [and] took the graven image, and the ephod (vest), and the teraphim (household gods), and the molten image: and the priest stood in the enter in g of the gate with the six hundred men [that were] appo in ted with weapons of war.

Jdg 18:18 And these went in to Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?]'s house, and fetched the carve d image, the ephod (vest), and the teraphim (household gods), and the molten image. Then said the priest unto them, What do you <sup>2gf</sup> ?

Jdg 18:19 And they said unto him, Hold your <sup>2i</sup> peace, lay your <sup>2i</sup> hand upon you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: [is it] better for you <sup>2i</sup> to be a priest unto the house of one man, or that you <sup>2i</sup> be a priest unto a tribe and a family in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jdg 18:20 And the priest's heart was glad, and he took the ephod (vest), and the teraphim (household gods), and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people.

Jdg 18:21 So they turned and de part ed, and put the little ones and the cattle and the carriage before them.

Jdg 18:22 [And] when they were a good way from the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], the men that [were] in the houses near to Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?]'s house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan [Judge].

Jdg 18:23 And they cried unto the children of Dan [Judge]. And they turned their faces, and said unto Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], What ails you <sup>2i</sup> , that you <sup>2i</sup> come with such a company?

Jdg 18:24 And he said, You <sup>2gf</sup> have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and you <sup>2gf</sup> are gone away: and what have I more? and what [is] this [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto me, What ails you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jdg 18:25 And the children of Dan [Judge] said unto him, Let not your <sup>2i</sup> voice be heard among us, lest angry fellows run upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> lose your <sup>2i</sup> life, with the lives of your <sup>2i</sup> household.

Jdg 18:26 And the children of Dan [Judge] went their way: and when Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] saw that they [were] too strong for him, he turned and went back unto his house.

Jdg 18:27 And they took [the th in gs] which Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] had made, and the priest which he had, and came unto Layish [Lion], unto a people [that were] at quiet and secure: and they struck them with the edge of the sword, and burnt the city with fire.

Jdg 18:28 And [there was] no deliverer, because it [was] far from Tzidon [Hunting], and they had no bus in ess with [any] man; and it was in the valley that [lies] by Beit-Rechov [House of the Street]. And they built a city, and dwelt in it.

Jdg 18:29 And they called the name of the city Dan [Judge], after the name of Dan [Judge] their father, who was born unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: howbeit the name of the city [was] Layish [Lion] at the first.

Jdg 18:30 And the children of Dan [Judge] set up the graven image: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], the son of Gershom [Exiled One], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], he and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan [Judge] until the day of the captivity of the land.

Jdg 18:31 And they set them up Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?]'s graven image, which he made, all the time that the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was in Shiloh [Place of Rest].

Jdg 19:1 And it came to pass in those days, when [there was] no k in g in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that there was a certa in Levi (Levite) [Joined to] sojourn in g on the side of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], who took to him a concub in e out of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah.

Jdg 19:2 And his concub in e played the whore aga in st him, and went away from him unto her father's house to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, and was there four whole months.

Jdg 19:3 And her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her, [and] to br in g her aga in , hav in g his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and she brought him in to her father's house: and when the father of the girl saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.

Jdg 19:4 And his father in law, the girl's father, reta in ed him; and he abode with him three days: so they did eat and dr in k, and lodged there.

Jdg 19:5 And it came to pass on the fourth day, when they arose early in the morn in g, that he rose up to de part : and the girl's father said unto his son in law, Comfort you <sup>2i</sup> heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward go your way.

Jdg 19:6 And they sat down, and did eat and dr in k both of them together: for the girl's father had said unto the man, Be content, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , and wait all night, and let you <sup>2i</sup> heart be merry.

Jdg 19:7 And when the man rose up to de part , his father in law urged him: therefore he lodged there aga in .

Jdg 19:8 And he arose early in the morn in g on the fifth day to de part : and the girl's father said, Comfort your <sup>2i</sup> heart, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> . And they tarried until afternoon, and they did eat both of them.

Jdg 19:9 And when the man rose up to de part , he, and his concub in e, and his servant, his father in law, the girl's father, said unto him, Behold, now the day draws toward even in g, I pray you wait all night: behold, the day grows to an end, lodge here, that you <sup>2i</sup> heart may be merry; and tomorrow get you early on your way, that you <sup>2i</sup> may go home.

Jdg 19:10 But the man would not wait that night, but he rose up and de part ed, and came over aga in st Y'vus [Threshing Place], which [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and [there were] with him two asses saddled, his concub in e also [was] with him.

Jdg 19:11 [And] when they [were] by Y'vus [Threshing Place], the day was far spent; and the servant said unto his master, Come, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , and let us turn in in to this city of the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], and lodge in it.

Jdg 19:12 And his master said unto him, We will not turn aside here in to the city of a stranger, that [is] not of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; we will pass over to Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 19:13 And he said unto his servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of these places to lodge all night, in Giv'ah [Hill], or in Ramah [Hill].

Jdg 19:14 And they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down upon them [when they were] by Giv'ah [Hill], which [belongs] to B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Jdg 19:15 And they turned aside there, to go in [and] to lodge in Giv'ah [Hill]: and when he went in , he sat him down in a street of the city: for [there was] no man that took them in to his house to lodg in g.

Jdg 19:16 And, behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at even, which [was] also of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; and he stayed in Giv'ah [Hill]: but the men of the place [were of] Benjamin.

Jdg 19:17 And when he had lifted up his eyes, he saw a wayfar in g man in the street of the city: and the old man said, Where go you <sup>2i</sup> ? and from what place come you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jdg 19:18 And he said unto him, We [are] pass in g from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah toward the side of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; from there [am] I: and I went to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, but I [am now] go in g to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and there [is] no man that receives me to house.

Jdg 19:19 Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread and w in e also for me, and for your <sup>2i</sup> female servant, and for the young man [which is] with your <sup>2i</sup> servants: [there is] no want of anyth in g.

Jdg 19:20 And the old man said, Peace [be] with you <sup>2i</sup> ; howsoever [let] all your <sup>2i</sup> wants [lie] upon me; only lodge not in the street.

Jdg 19:21 So he brought him in to his house, and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and did eat and dr in k.

Jdg 19:22 [Now] as they were mak in g their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certa in sons of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], beset the house round about, [and] beat at the door, and spoke to the master of the house, the old man, say in g, Br in g forth the man that came in to you <sup>2i</sup> house, that we may know him.

Jdg 19:23 And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, and said unto them, No, my brethren, [No], I pray you, do not [so] wickedly; see in g that this man is come in to my house, do not this folly.

Jdg 19:24 Behold, [here is] my daughter a virgin, and his concub in e; them I will br in g out now, and you <sup>2gf</sup> mistreat them, and do with them what seems good unto you: but unto this man do not so vile (degrading) a th in g.

Jdg 19:25 But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concub in e, and brought her forth unto them; and they raped her, and abused her all the night until the morn in g: and when the day began to spr in g, they let her go.

Jdg 19:26 Then came the woman in the dawn in g of the day, and fell down at the door of the man's house where her lord [was], till it was light.

Jdg 19:27 And her lord rose up in the morn in g, and opened the doors of the house, and went out to go his way: and, behold, the woman his concub in e was fallen down [at] the door of the house, and her hands [were] upon the threshold.

Jdg 19:28 And he said unto her, Up, and let us be go in g. But there was no answer. Then the man took her [up] upon an ass, and the man rose up, and got him unto his place.

Jdg 19:29 And when he was come in to his house, he took a knife, and laid hold on his concub in e, and divided (cut) her, [together] with her bones, in to twelve pieces, and sent her in to all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 19:30 And it was so, that all that saw it said, There was no such deed done nor seen from the day that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto this day: consider of it, take advice, and speak [your m in ds].

Jdg 20:1 Then all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out, and the congregation was gathered together as one man, from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], with the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jdg 20:2 And the chief of all the people, [even] of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.

Jdg 20:3 (Now the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] heard that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gone up to Mitzpah [Watchtower].) Then said the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Tell [us], how was this wickedness [committed]?

Jdg 20:4 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the husband of the woman that was sla in , answered and said, I came in to Giv'ah [Hill] that [belongs] to B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], I and my concub in e, to lodge.

Jdg 20:5 And the men of Giv'ah [Hill] rose aga in st me, and beset the house round about upon me by night, [and] thought to have sla in me: and my concub in e have they raped, that she is dead.

Jdg 20:6 And I took my concub in e, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the in heritance of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for they have committed shockingly obscene and degrading crime in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:7 Behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] all people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; give here your advice and counsel.

Jdg 20:8 And all the people arose as one man, say in g, We will not any [ of us] go to his tent, neither will we any [ of us] turn in to his house.

Jdg 20:9 But now this [shall be] the th in g which we will do to Giv'ah [Hill]; [we will go up] by lot aga in st it;

Jdg 20:10 And we will take ten men of an hundred throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and an hundred of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to fetch victual for the people, that they may do, when they come to Giv'ah [Hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], accord in g to all the folly that they have wrought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:11 So all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered aga in st the city, knit together as one man.

Jdg 20:12 And the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent men through all the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], say in g, What wickedness [is] this that is done among you?

Jdg 20:13 Now therefore deliver [us] the men, the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], which [are] in Giv'ah [Hill], that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. But the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jdg 20:14 But the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] gathered themselves together out of the cities unto Giv'ah [Hill], to go out to battle aga in st the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:15 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] were numbered at that time out of the cities twenty and six thousand men that drew sword, beside the in habitants of Giv'ah [Hill], which were numbered seven hundred chosen men.

Jdg 20:16 Among all this people [there were] seven hundred chosen men left-handed; everyone could sl in g stones at an hair [breadth], and not miss.

Jdg 20:17 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], beside B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew sword: all these [were] men of war.

Jdg 20:18 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] arose, and went up to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and asked counsel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]? And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [shall go up] first.

Jdg 20:19 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rose up in the morn in g, and encamped aga in st Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:20 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out to battle aga in st B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] put themselves in array to fight aga in st them at Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:21 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] came forth out of Giv'ah [Hill], and destroyed down to the ground of the Yisra'eli's that day twenty and



two thousand men.

Jdg 20:22 And the people the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] encouraged themselves, and set their battle aga in in array in the place where they put themselves in array the first day.

Jdg 20:23 (And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up and wept before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) until even, and asked counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go up aga in to battle aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] my brother? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Go up aga in st him.)

Jdg 20:24 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came near aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] the second day.

Jdg 20:25 And B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] went forth aga in st them out of Giv'ah [Hill] the second day, and destroyed down to the ground of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.

Jdg 20:26 Then all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and all the people, went up, and came unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and wept, and sat there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and fasted that day until even, and of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 20:27 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), (for the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] there in those days,

Jdg 20:28 And Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High], stood before it in those days,) say in g, Shall I yet aga in go out to battle aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] my brother, or shall I cease? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Go up; for tomorrow I will deliver them in to you <sup>21</sup> hand.

Jdg 20:29 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set liers in wait round about Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:30 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] on the third day, and put themselves in array aga in st Giv'ah [Hill], as at other times.

Jdg 20:31 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] went out aga in st the people, [and] were drawn away from the city; and they began to strike of the people, [and] kill, as at other times, in the highways, of which one goes up to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the other to Giv'ah [Hill] in the field, about thirty men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:32 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] said, They [are] smitten down before us, as at the first. But the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Let us flee, and draw them from the city unto the highways.

Jdg 20:33 And all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rose up out of their place, and put themselves in array at Ba'al-Tamar [palm-tree] (lord of the Palms): and the liers in wait of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came forth out of their places, [even] out of the meadows of Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:34 And there came aga in st Giv'ah [Hill] ten thousand chosen men out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the battle was sore: but they knew not that evil [was] near them.

Jdg 20:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] destroyed of the B in yam in i that day twenty and five thousand and an hundred men: all these drew the sword.

Jdg 20:36 So the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] saw that they were smitten: for the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave place to the Binyamini, because they trusted unto the liers in wait which they had set beside Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:37 And the liers in wait hasted, and rushed upon Giv'ah [Hill]; and the liers in wait drew [themselves] along, and struck all the city with the edge of the sword.

Jdg 20:38 Now there was an appo in ted sign between the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the liers in wait, that they should make a great flame with smoke rise up out of the city.

Jdg 20:39 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] retired in the battle, B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] began to strike [and] kill of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they are smitten down before us, as [ in ] the first battle.

Jdg 20:40 But when the flame began to arise up out of the city with a pillar of smoke, the Binyamini looked beh in d them, and, behold, the flame of the city ascended up to heaven.

Jdg 20:41 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned aga in , the men of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] were amazed: for they saw that evil was come upon them.

Jdg 20:42 Therefore they turned [their backs] before the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which [came] out of the cities they destroyed in the midst of them.

Jdg 20:43 [Thus] they en closed the Binyamini round about, [and] chased them, [and] trampled them down with ease over aga in st Giv'ah [Hill] toward the sunris in g.

Jdg 20:44 And there fell of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] eighteen thousand men; all these [were] men of valour.

Jdg 20:45 And they turned and fled toward the wilderness unto the rock of Rimmon [Pomegranate]: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and pursued hard after them unto Gid'om [a cutting down], and killed two thousand men of them.

Jdg 20:46 So that all which fell that day of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these [were] men of valour.

Jdg 20:47 But six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness unto the rock Rimmon [Pomegranate], and abode in the rock Rimmon [Pomegranate] four months.

Jdg 20:48 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned aga in upon the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and struck them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of [every] city, as the beast, and all that came to hand: also they set on fire all the cities that they came to.

Jdg 21:1 Now the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had sworn in Mitzpah [Watchtower], say in g, There shall not any of us give his daughter unto B in yam in [Son of

the Right Hand/Strength] to wife.

Jdg 21:2 And the people came to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and abode there till even before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and lifted up their voices, and wept sore;

Jdg 21:3 And said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], why is this come to pass in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that there should be to day one tribe lack in g in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jdg 21:4 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs.

Jdg 21:5 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Who [is there] among all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that came not up with the congregation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? For they had made a great oath concern in g him that came not up to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Mitzpah [Watchtower], say in g, He shall surely be put to death.

Jdg 21:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] repented them for B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] their brother, and said, There is one tribe cut of f from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] this day.

Jdg 21:7 How shall we do for wives for them that rema in , see in g we have sworn by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that we will not give them of our daughters to wives?

Jdg 21:8 And they said, What one [is there] of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that came not up to Mitzpah [Watchtower] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? And, behold, there came none to the camp from Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] to the assembly.

Jdg 21:9 For the people were numbered, and, behold, [there were] none of the in habitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] there.

Jdg 21:10 And the congregation sent there twelve thousand men of the most valiant, and commanded them, say in g, Go and strike the in habitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] with the edge of the sword, with the women and the children.

Jdg 21:11 And this [is] the th in g that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman that has la in by man.

Jdg 21:12 And they found among the in habitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] four hundred young virg in s, that had known no man by ly in g with any male: and they brought them unto the camp to Shiloh [Place of Rest], which [is] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Jdg 21:13 And the whole congregation sent [some] to speak to the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] that [were] in the rock Rimmon [Pomegranate], and to call peaceably unto them.

Jdg 21:14 And B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] came aga in at that time; and they gave them wives which they had saved alive of the women of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony]: and yet so they sufficed them not.

Jdg 21:15 And the people repented them for B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], because that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a br each in the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 21:16 Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for them that remain, see in g the women are destroyed out of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]?

Jdg 21:17 And they said, [There must be] an inheritance for them that be escaped of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], that a tribe be not destroyed out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 21:18 However we may not give them wives of our daughters: for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have sworn, say in g, Cursed [be] he that gives a wife to Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Jdg 21:19 Then they said, Behold, [there is] a feast of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Shiloh [Place of Rest] yearly [in a place] which [is] on the north side of Beit-El [House of God], on the east side of the highway that goes up from Beit-El [House of God] to Sh'khem [Shoulder], and on the south of Levonah [Frankincense].

Jdg 21:20 Therefore they commanded the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], say in g, Go and lie in wait in the valleys;

Jdg 21:21 And see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh [Place of Rest] come out to dance in dances, then come you <sup>2gf</sup> out of the valleys, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh [Place of Rest], and go to the land of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Jdg 21:22 And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for you <sup>2gf</sup> did not give unto them at this time, [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> should be guilty.

Jdg 21:23 And the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] did so, and took [them] wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and returned unto their inheritance, and repaired the cities, and dwelt in them.

Jdg 21:24 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] departed there at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from there every man to his inheritance.

Jdg 21:25 In those days [there was] no king in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

## **1 Samuel**

1Sa 1:1 Now there was a certain man of Ramatayim-Tzofim [double height of the watchers], of mount Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and his name [was] Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of Elihu [He is my God], the son of Tochu [lowly], the son of Tzuf [honeycomb], an Ephraimite [ashiness: fruitfulness]:

1Sa 1:2 And he had two wives; the name of the one [was] Hannah [grace], and the name of the other P'ninah [jewel]: and P'ninah [jewel] had children, but Hannah [grace] had no children.

1Sa 1:3 And this man went up out of his city yearly to worship and to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in Shiloh

[Place of Rest]. And the two sons of ‘Eli [ascension], Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [were] there.

1Sa 1:4 And when the time was that Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] of fered, he gave to P’ninah [jewel] his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions:

1Sa 1:5 But unto Hannah [grace] he gave a double portion; for he loved Hannah [grace]: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had shut up her womb.

1Sa 1:6 And her adversary also provoked her sore, for to make her fret, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had shut up her womb.

1Sa 1:7 And [as] he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat.

1Sa 1:8 Then said Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] her husband to her, Hannah [grace], why weep you <sup>2i</sup> ? and why eat you <sup>2i</sup> not? and why is you <sup>2i</sup> heart grieved? [am] not I better to you <sup>2i</sup> than ten sons?

1Sa 1:9 So Hannah [grace] rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh [Place of Rest], and after they had drunk. Now ‘Eli [ascension] the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:10 And she [was] in bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and wept sore.

1Sa 1:11 And she vowed a vow, and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , if you <sup>2i</sup> will in deed look on the affliction of you <sup>2i</sup> female servant, and remember me, and not forget you <sup>2i</sup> female servant, but will give unto you <sup>2i</sup> female servant a man child, then I will give him unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come upon his head.

1Sa 1:12 And it came to pass, as she cont in ued pray in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that ‘Eli [ascension] marked her mouth.

1Sa 1:13 Now Hannah [grace], she spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore ‘Eli [ascension] thought she had been drunken.

1Sa 1:14 And ‘Eli [ascension] said unto her, How long will you <sup>2i</sup> be drunken? put away you <sup>2i</sup> w in e from you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 1:15 And Hannah [grace] answered and said, No, my lord, I [am] a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither w in e nor strong dr in k, but have poured out my soul before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:16 Count not you <sup>2i</sup> female servant for a daughter of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]: for out of the abundance of my compla in t and grief have I spoken up to this time.

1Sa 1:17 Then ‘Eli [ascension] answered and said, Go in peace: and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] grant [you <sup>2i</sup> ] you <sup>2i</sup> petition that you <sup>2i</sup> have asked of him.

1Sa 1:18 And she said, Let your <sup>2i</sup> female servant f in d grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight. So the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more [sad].

1Sa 1:19 And they rose up in the morn in g early, and worshipped before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and returned, and came to their house to Ramah [Hill]: and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] knew Hannah [grace] his wife; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) remembered her.

1Sa 1:20 For what reason it came to pass, when the time was come about after Hannah [grace] had conceived, that she bore a son, and called his name Sh'mu'el [His name is El], [say in g], Because I have asked him of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:21 And the man Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], and all his house, went up to of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.

1Sa 1:22 But Hannah [grace] went not up; for she said unto her husband, [I will not go up] until the child be weaned, and [then] I will br in g him, that he may appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and there abide forever.

1Sa 1:23 And Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] her husband said unto her, Do what seems you <sup>2i</sup> good; wait until you <sup>2i</sup> have weaned him; only the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) establish his word. So the woman abode, and gave her son suck until she weaned him.

1Sa 1:24 And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bullocks, and one eifah of flour, and a bottle of w in e, and brought him unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Shiloh [Place of Rest]: and the child [was] young.

1Sa 1:25 And they killed a bullock, and brought the child to 'Eli [ascension].

1Sa 1:26 And she said, Oh my lord, [as] you <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, my lord, I [am] the woman that stood by you <sup>2i</sup> here, pray in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:27 For this child I prayed; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me my petition which I asked of him:

1Sa 1:28 Therefore also I have lent him to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as long as he lives he shall be lent to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And he worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) there.

1Sa 2:1 And Hannah [grace] prayed, and said, My heart rejoices in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my horn is exalted in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): my mouth is enlarged over my enemies; because I rejoice in you <sup>2i</sup> salvation.

1Sa 2:2 [There is] none holy as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for [there is] none beside you <sup>2i</sup> : neither [is there] any rock like our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 2:3 Talk no more so exceed in g proudly; let [not] arrogancy come out of your mouth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.

1Sa 2:4 The bows of the mighty men [are] broken, and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

1Sa 2:5 [They that were] full have hired out themselves for bread; and [they that were] hungry ceased: so that the barren has born seven; and she that has many children is waxed feeble.

1Sa 2:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) kills, and makes alive: he brings down to the grave, and brings up.

1Sa 2:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) makes poor, and makes rich: he brings low, and lifts up.

1Sa 2:8 He raises up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifts up the beggar from the dunghill, to set [them] among pr in ces, and to make them in herit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth [are] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he has set the world upon them.

1Sa 2:9 He will keep the feet of his sa in ts, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

1Sa 2:10 The adversaries of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be broken to pieces ; out of heaven shall he thunder upon them: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength unto his k in g, and exalt the horn of his ano in ted.

1Sa 2:11 And Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] went to Ramah [Hill] to his house. And the child did m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before ‘Eli [ascension] the priest.

1Sa 2:12 Now the sons of ‘Eli [ascension] [were] sons of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]; they knew not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 2:13 And the priests' custom with the people [was, that], when any man of fered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seeth in g, with a fleshhook of three teeth in his hand;

1Sa 2:14 And he struck [it] in to the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the fleshhook brought up the priest took for himself. So they did in Shiloh [Place of Rest] unto all the Yisra’eli’s that came there.

1Sa 2:15 Also before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have s odd en flesh of you <sup>2i</sup> , but raw.

1Sa 2:16 And [if] any man said unto him, Let them not fail to burn the fat presently, and [then] take [as much] as your <sup>2i</sup> soul desires; then he would answer him, [No]; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall give [it me] now: and if not, I will take [it] by force.

1Sa 2:17 For what reason the s in of the young men was very great before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for men abhorred the of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 2:18 But Sh’mu’el [His name is El] m in istered before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [be in g] a child, girded with a line n ephod (vest).

1Sa 2:19 Moreover his mother made him a little coat, and brought [it] to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to of fer the yearly sacrifice.

1Sa 2:20 And ‘Eli [ascension] blessed Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] and his wife, and said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) give you <sup>2i</sup> seed of this woman for the loan which is lent to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And they went unto their own home.

1Sa 2:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) visited Hannah [grace], so that she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters. And the child Sh’mu’el [His name is El] grew before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 2:22 Now ‘Eli [ascension] was very old, and heard all that his sons did unto all Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and how they lay with the women that assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

1Sa 2:23 And he said unto them, Why do you <sup>2gf</sup> such th in gs? for I hear of your evil deal in gs by all this people.

1Sa 2:24 No, my sons; for [it is] no good report that I hear: you <sup>2gf</sup> make the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre- In carnate] people to transgress.

1Sa 2:25 If one man s in aga in st another, the judge shall judge him: but if a man s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who shall en treat for him? Yet they listened not unto the voice of their father, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would slay them.

1Sa 2:26 And the child Sh'mu'el [His name is El] grew on, and was in favour both with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and also with men.

1Sa 2:27 And there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto 'Eli [ascension], and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Did I pla in ly appear unto the house of you <sup>2i</sup> father, when they were in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] house?

1Sa 2:28 And did I choose him out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [to be] my priest, to of fer upon my altar, to burn in cense, to wear an ephod (vest) before me? and did I give unto the house of you <sup>2i</sup> father all the of fer in gs made by fire of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Sa 2:29 For what reason kick you <sup>2gf</sup> at my sacrifice and at my of fer in g, which I have commanded [ in my] habitation; and honour you <sup>2i</sup> sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the most important of all the of fer in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my people?

1Sa 2:30 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] says, I said in deed [that] you <sup>2i</sup> house, and the house of you <sup>2i</sup> father, should walk before me forever: but now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

1Sa 2:31 Behold, the days come, that I will cut of f you <sup>2i</sup> arm, and the arm of you <sup>2i</sup> father's house, that there shall not be an old man in you <sup>2i</sup> house.

1Sa 2:32 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall see an enemy [ in my] habitation, in all [the wealth] which [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and there shall not be an old man in you <sup>2i</sup> house forever.

1Sa 2:33 And the man of you <sup>2i</sup> , [whom] I shall not cut of f from my altar, [shall be] to consume you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and to grieve you <sup>2i</sup> heart: and all the in crease of you <sup>2i</sup> house shall die in the flower of their age.

1Sa 2:34 And this [shall be] a sign unto you <sup>2i</sup> , that shall come upon your <sup>2i</sup> two sons, on Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass]; in one day they shall die both of them.

1Sa 2:35 And I will raise me up a faithful priest, [that] shall do accord in g to [that] which [is] in my heart and in my m in d: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before my ano in ted forever.

1Sa 2:36 And it shall come to pass, [that] everyone that is left in you <sup>2i</sup> house shall come [and] crouch to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and shall say, Put me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , in to one of the priests' of fices, that I may eat a piece of bread.

1Sa 3:1 And the child Sh'mu'el [His name is El] m in istered unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before 'Eli [ascension]. And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was precious in those days; [there was] no open vision.

1Sa 3:2 And it came to pass at that time, when 'Eli [ascension] [was] laid down in his place, and his eyes began to wax dim, [that] he could not see;



1Sa 3:3 And before the lamp of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went out in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was], and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was laid down [to sleep];

1Sa 3:4 That the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called Sh'mu'el [His name is El]: and he answered, Here [am] I.

1Sa 3:5 And he ran unto 'Eli [ascension], and said, Here [am] I; for you <sup>2i</sup> called me. And he said, I called not; lie down aga in . And he went and lay down.

1Sa 3:6 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called yet aga in , Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] arose and went to 'Eli [ascension], and said, Here [am] I; for you <sup>2i</sup> did call me. And he answered, I called not, my son; lie down aga in .

1Sa 3:7 Now Sh'mu'el [His name is El] did not yet know the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither was the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) yet revealed unto him.

1Sa 3:8 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called Sh'mu'el [His name is El] aga in the third time. And he arose and went to 'Eli [ascension], and said, Here [am] I; for you <sup>2i</sup> did call me. And 'Eli [ascension] perceived that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had called the child.

1Sa 3:9 Therefore 'Eli [ascension] said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he call you <sup>2i</sup> , that you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, Speak, LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for you <sup>2i</sup> servant hears. So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] went and lay down in his place.

1Sa 3:10 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came, and stood, and called as at other times, Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] answered, Speak; for you <sup>2i</sup> servant hears.

1Sa 3:11 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Behold, I will do a th in g in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], at which both the ears of everyone that hears it shall t in gle.

1Sa 3:12 In that day I will perform aga in st 'Eli [ascension] all [th in gs] which I have spoken concern in g his house: when I beg in , I will also make an end.

1Sa 3:13 For I have told him that I will judge his house forever for the in iquity which he knows; because his sons made themselves vile, and he restra in ed them not.

1Sa 3:14 And therefore I have sworn unto the house of 'Eli [ascension], that the in iquity of 'Eli [ascension]'s house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor of fer in g forever.

1Sa 3:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] lay until the morn in g, and opened the doors of the house of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] feared to show 'Eli [ascension] the vision.

1Sa 3:16 Then 'Eli [ascension] called Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and said, Sh'mu'el [His name is El], my son. And he answered, Here [am] I.

1Sa 3:17 And he said, What [is] the th in g that [the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] has said unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? I pray you <sup>2i</sup> hide [it] not from me: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so to you <sup>2i</sup> , and more also, if you <sup>2i</sup> hide [any] th in g from me of all the th in gs that he said unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 3:18 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] told him every whit, and hid noth in g from him. And he said, It [is] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): let him do what seems him

good.

1Sa 3:19 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] grew, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground.

1Sa 3:20 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] knew that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] [was] established [to be] a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 3:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared aga in in Shiloh [Place of Rest]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revealed himself to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in Shiloh [Place of Rest] by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 4:1 And the word of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Now Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants] to battle, and pitched beside Even-'Ezer [treasure] [stone of help]: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] pitched in Aphek [Enclosure].

1Sa 4:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] put themselves in array aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and when they jo in ed battle, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was smitten before the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and they killed of the army in the field about four thousand men.

1Sa 4:3 And when the people were come in to the camp, the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) smitten us to day before the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? Let us fetch the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of Shiloh [Place of Rest] unto us, that, when it comes among us, it may save us out of the hand of our enemies.

1Sa 4:4 So the people sent to Shiloh [Place of Rest], that they might br in g from there the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which dwells [between] the k'vurim (cherubim): and the two sons of 'Eli [ascension], Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], [were] there with the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 4:5 And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in to the camp, all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang aga in .

1Sa 4:6 And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard the noise of the shout, they said, What [means] the noise of this great shout in the camp of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] ? And they understood that the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was come in to the camp.

1Sa 4:7 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were afraid, for they said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is come in to the camp. And they said, Woe unto us! for there has not been such a th in g heret of ore.

1Sa 4:8 Woe unto us! who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these [are] the Gods that struck the *Mitzri* with all the plagues in the wilderness.

1Sa 4:9 Be strong, and quit yourselves like men, O you <sup>2gf</sup> P'lishtim [Immigrants], that you <sup>2gf</sup> be not servants unto the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , as they have been to you: quit yourselves like men, and fight.

1Sa 4:10 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fought, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was smitten, and they fled every man in to his tent: and there was a very great

slaughter; for there fell of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] thirty thousand footmen.

1Sa 4:11 And the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was taken; and the two sons of 'Eli [ascension], Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], were slain .

1Sa 4:12 And there ran a man of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] out of the army, and came to Shiloh [Place of Rest] the same day with his clothes rent, and with earth upon his head.

1Sa 4:13 And when he came, lo, 'Eli [ascension] sat upon a seat by the wayside watch in g: for his heart trembled for the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And when the man came in to the city, and told [it], all the city cried out.

1Sa 4:14 And when 'Eli [ascension] heard the noise of the cry in g, he said, What [means] the noise of this tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told 'Eli [ascension].

1Sa 4:15 Now 'Eli [ascension] was n in ety and eight years old; and his eyes were dim, that he could not see.

1Sa 4:16 And the man said unto 'Eli [ascension], I [am] he that came out of the army, and I fled to day out of the army. And he said, What is there done, my son?

1Sa 4:17 And the messenger answered and said, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is fled before the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and there has been also a great slaughter among the people, and you <sup>2i</sup> two sons also, Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], are dead, and the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is taken.

1Sa 4:18 And it came to pass, when he made mention of the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he fell from of f the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck broke, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he had judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forty years.

1Sa 4:19 And his daughter in law, Pinchas [mouth of brass]' wife, was with child, [near] to be delivered: and when she heard the tid in gs that the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was taken, and that her father in law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and travailed; for her pa in s came upon her.

1Sa 4:20 And about the time of her death the women that stood by her said unto her, Fear not; for you <sup>2i</sup> have born a son. But she answered not, neither did she regard [it].

1Sa 4:21 And she named the child I-Khavod, say in g, The glory is de part ed from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: because the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was taken, and because of her father in law and her husband.

1Sa 4:22 And she said, The glory is de part ed from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is taken.

1Sa 5:1 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] took the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and brought it from Even-"Ezer [treasure] [stone of help] unto Ashdod [powerful].

1Sa 5:2 When the P'lishtim [Immigrants] took the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], they brought it in to the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.

1Sa 5:3 And when they of Ashdod [powerful] arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And they took Dagon, and set him in his place aga in .

1Sa 5:4 And when they arose early on the morrow morn in g, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the ground before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands [were] cut of f upon the threshold; only [the stump of ] Dagon was left to him.

1Sa 5:5 Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that come in to Dagon's house, trample on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod [powerful] unto this day.

1Sa 5:6 But the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was heavy upon them of Ashdod [powerful], and he destroyed them, and struck them with hemorrhoids, [even] Ashdod [powerful] and the coasts there of .

1Sa 5:7 And when the men of Ashdod [powerful] saw that [it was] so, they said, The ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore upon us, and upon Dagon our god.

1Sa 5:8 They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? And they answered, Let the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be carried about unto Gat [Winepress]. And they carried the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] about [there].

1Sa 5:9 And it was [so], that, after they had carried it about, the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st the city with a very great destruction: and he struck the men of the city, both small and great, and they had hemorrhoids in their secret part s.

1Sa 5:10 Therefore they sent the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]. And it came to pass, as the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], that the 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] cried out, say in g, They have brought about the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to us, to slay us and our people.

1Sa 5:11 So they sent and gathered together all the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and said, Send away the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and let it go aga in to his own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was very heavy there.

1Sa 5:12 And the men that died not were smitten with the hemorrhoids: and the cry of the city went up to heaven.

1Sa 6:1 And the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was in the country of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] seven months.

1Sa 6:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] called for the priests and the div in ers, say in g, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? tell us which we shall send it to his place.

1Sa 6:3 And they said, If you <sup>2gf</sup> send away the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass of fer in g: then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

1Sa 6:4 Then said they, What [shall be] the trespass of fer in g which we shall return to him? They answered, Five golden hemorrhoids, and five golden mice, [accord in g to] the number of the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: for one plague [was] on you all, and on your lords.

1Sa 6:5 For what reason you <sup>2gf</sup> shall make images of your hemorrhoids, and images of your mice that mar the land; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give glory unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: perhaps he will lighten his hand from of f you, and from of f your gods, and from of f your land.

1Sa 6:6 For what reason then do you <sup>2gf</sup> harden your hearts, as the *Mitzri* and Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hardened their hearts? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they de part ed?

1Sa 6:7 Now therefore make a new cart, and take two milk cattle, on which there has come no yoke, and tie the cattle to the cart, and br in g their calves home from them:

1Sa 6:8 And take the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and lay it upon the cart; and put the jewels of gold, which you <sup>2gf</sup> return him [for] a trespass of fer in g, in a c of fer by the side there of ; and send it away, that it may go.

1Sa 6:9 And see, if it goes up by the way of his own coast to Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], [then] he has done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know that [it is] not his hand [that] struck us: it [was] a chance [that] happened to us.

1Sa 6:10 And the men did so; and took two milk cattle, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home: 1Sa 6:11 And they laid the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon the cart, and the c of fer with the mice of gold and the images of their hemorrhoids.

1Sa 6:12 And the cattle took the straight way to the way of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], [and] went along the highway, low in g as they went, and turned not aside [to] the right hand or [to] the left; and the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went after them unto the border of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun].

1Sa 6:13 And [they of ] Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] [were] reap in g their wheat harvest in the valley: and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see [it].

1Sa 6:14 And the cart came in to the field of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], a Beit-Shimshi [house of the sun], and stood there, where [there was] a great stone: and they clave the wood of the cart, and of fered the cattle a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 6:15 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] took down the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the c of fer that [was] with it, where in the jewels of gold [were], and put [them] on the great stone: and the men of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] of fered burnt of fer in gs and sacrificed sacrifices the same day unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 6:16 And when the five lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had seen [it], they returned to 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] the same day.

1Sa 6:17 And these [are] the golden hemorrhoids which the P'lishtim [Immigrants] returned [for] a trespass of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for Ashdod [powerful] one, for 'Azah [The Strong] one, for Askelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] one, for Gat [Winepress] one, for 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] one; 1Sa 6:18 And the golden mice, [accord in g to] the number of all the cities of the P'lishtim

[Immigrants] [belong in g] to the five lords, [both] of fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great [stone of ] Hevel (herdsman), whereon they set down the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [which stone rema in s] unto this day in the field of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], the Beit-Shimshi [house of the sun].

1Sa 6:19 And he struck the men of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], because they had looked in to the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even he struck of the people fifty thousand and three score and ten men: and the people lamented, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten [many] of the people with a great slaughter.

1Sa 6:20 And the men of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] said, Who is able to stand before this holy LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? and to whom shall he go up from us?

1Sa 6:21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], say in g, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] have brought aga in the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); come you <sup>2gf</sup> down, [and] fetch it up to you.

1Sa 7:1 And the men of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests] came, and fetched up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and brought it in to the house of Avinadav [my father is noble] in the hill, and sanctified El'azar [God has helped] his son to keep the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 7:2 And it came to pass, while the ark abode in Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], that the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lamented after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 7:3 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] spoke unto all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If you <sup>2gf</sup> do return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all your hearts, [then] put away the strange gods and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] from among you, and prepare your hearts unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him only: and he will deliver you out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 7:4 Then the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did put away Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)], and served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) only.

1Sa 7:5 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, Gather all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to Mitzpah [Watchtower], and I will pray for you unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 7:6 And they gathered together to Mitzpah [Watchtower], and drew water, and poured [it] out before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and fasted on that day, and said there, We have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] judged the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

1Sa 7:7 And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered together to Mitzpah [Watchtower], the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard [it], they were afraid of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 7:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said to Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Cease not to cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 7:9 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took a suck in g lamb, and of fered [it for] a burnt of fer in g wholly unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard him.

1Sa 7:10 And as Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was of fer in g up the burnt of fer in g, the P'lishtim [Immigrants] drew near to battle aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and discomfited them; and they were smitten before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 7:11 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out of Mitzpah [Watchtower], and pursued the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and struck them, until [they came] under Beit-Kar [house of the ram].

1Sa 7:12 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took a stone, and set [it] between Mitzpah [Watchtower] and Shen [crag], and called the name of it Even-'Ezer [treasure] [stone of help], say in g, Until now has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) helped us.

1Sa 7:13 So the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were subdued, and they came no more in to the coast of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants] all the days of Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 7:14 And the cities which the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had taken from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were restored to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] even unto Gat [Winepress]; and the coasts there of did Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] deliver out of the hands of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And there was peace between Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the Emori [Highlanders].

1Sa 7:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the days of his life.

1Sa 7:16 And he went from year to year in circuit to Beit-El [House of God], and Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and Mitzpah [Watchtower], and judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in all those places.

1Sa 7:17 And his return [was] to Ramah [Hill]; for there [was] his house; and there he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and there he built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 8:1 And it came to pass, when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was old, that he made his sons judges over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 8:2 Now the name of his firstborn was Yo'el [Yehovah is God]; and the name of his second, Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father]: [they were] judges in Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

1Sa 8:3 And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.

1Sa 8:4 Then all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves together, and came to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] unto Ramah [Hill],

1Sa 8:5 And said unto him, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> are old, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons walk not in your <sup>2i</sup> ways: now make us a k in g to judge us like all the nations.

1Sa 8:6 But the th in g displeased Sh'mu'el [His name is El], when they said, Give us a k in g to judge us. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 8:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Listen unto the voice of the people in all that they say unto you <sup>2i</sup> : for they have not rejected you <sup>2i</sup> , but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

1Sa 8:8 Accord in g to all the works which they have done s in ce the day that I brought them up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] even unto this day, which they have forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 8:9 Now therefore hearken unto their voice: howbeit yet protest solemnly unto them, and show them the manner of the k in g that shall reign over them.

1Sa 8:10 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] told all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the people that asked of him a k in g.

1Sa 8:11 And he said, This will be the manner of the k in g that shall reign over you: He will take your sons, and appo in t [them] for himself, for his chariots, and [to be] his horsemen; and [some] shall run before his chariots.

1Sa 8:12 And he will appo in t him capta in s over thousands, and capta in s over fifties; and [will set them] to ear his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his in struments of war, and in struments of his chariots.

1Sa 8:13 And he will take your daughters [to be] confectionaries, and [to be] cooks, and [to be] bakers.

1Sa 8:14 And he will take your fields, and your v in eyards, and your olive yards, [even] the best [ of them], and give [them] to his servants.

1Sa 8:15 And he will take the tenth of your seed, and of your v in eyards, and give to his of ficers, and to his servants.

1Sa 8:16 And he will take your menservants, and your maidservants, and your goodliest young men, and your asses, and put [them] to his work.

1Sa 8:17 He will take the tenth of your sheep: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be his servants.

1Sa 8:18 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall cry out in that day because of your k in g which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have chosen you; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not hear you in that day.

1Sa 8:19 Nevertheless the people refused to obey the voice of Sh'mu'el [His name is El]; and they said, No; but we will have a k in g over us;

1Sa 8:20 That we also may be like all the nations; and that our k in g may judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.

1Sa 8:21 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed them in the ears of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 8:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Listen unto their voice, and make them a k in g. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Go you <sup>2gf</sup> every man unto his city.



1Sa 9:1 Now there was a man of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], whose name [was] Kish [bent], the son of Avi'el [El (God) is my father], the son of Tz'ror [parcel], the son of B'khorat [first-born], the son of Afiach [I will make to breathe], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], a mighty man of power .

1Sa 9:2 And he had a son, whose name [was] Sha'ul [desired], a choice young man, and a goodly: and [there was] not among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a goodlier person than he: from his shoulders and upward [he was] higher than any of the people.

1Sa 9:3 And the asses of Kish [bent] Sha'ul's [desired] father were lost. And Kish [bent] said to Sha'ul [desired] his son, Take now one of the servants with you <sup>2i</sup> , and arise, go seek the asses.

1Sa 9:4 And he passed through mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and passed through the land of Shalishah [night monster; hobgoblin], but they found [them] not: then they passed through the land of Sha'alim [foxes], and [there they were] not: and he passed through the land of the Binyamini, but they found [them] not.

1Sa 9:5 [And] when they were come to the land of Tzuf [honeycomb], Sha'ul [desired] said to his servant that [was] with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father leave [car in g] for the asses, and take thought for us.

1Sa 9:6 And he said unto him, Behold now, [there is] in this city a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [he is] an honourable man; all that he says comes surely to pass: now let us go there; perhaps he can show us our way that we should go.

1Sa 9:7 Then said Sha'ul [desired] to his servant, But, behold, [if] we go, what shall we bring the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and [there is] not a present to bring to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: what have we?

1Sa 9:8 And the servant answered Sha'ul [desired] again , and said, Behold, I have here at hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: [that] will I give to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to tell us our way.

1Sa 9:9 (Beforetime in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when a man went to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], thus he spoke, Come, and let us go to the seer: for [he that is] now [called] a Prophet was formerly called a Seer.)

1Sa 9:10 Then said Sha'ul [desired] to his servant, Well said; come, let us go. So they went unto the city where the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was].

1Sa 9:11 [And] as they went up the hill to the city, they found young maidens going out to draw water, and said unto them, Is the seer here?

1Sa 9:12 And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, [he is] before you: make haste now, for he came to day to the city; for [there is] a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place:

1Sa 9:13 As soon as you <sup>2gf</sup> be come in to the city, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall straightway find him, before he go up to the high place to eat: for the people will not eat until he come, because he does bless the sacrifice; [and] afterwards they eat that be bidden. Now therefore get you up; for about this time you <sup>2gf</sup> shall find him.

1Sa 9:14 And they went up in to the city: [and] when they were come in to the city, behold, Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came out against them, for to go up to the high place.

1Sa 9:15 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had told Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in his ear a day before Sha'ul [desired] came, say in g,

1Sa 9:16 Tomorrow about this time I will send you <sup>2i</sup> a man out of the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall ano in t him [to be] capta in over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may save my people out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: for I have looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

1Sa 9:17 And when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] saw Sha'ul [desired], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Behold the man whom I spoke to you <sup>2i</sup> of ! this same shall reign over my people.

1Sa 9:18 Then Sha'ul [desired] drew near to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in the gate, and said, Tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, where the seer's house [is].

1Sa 9:19 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] answered Sha'ul [desired], and said, I [am] the seer: go up before me unto the high place; for you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat with me to day, and tomorrow I will let you <sup>2i</sup> go, and will tell you <sup>2i</sup> all that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

1Sa 9:20 And as for you <sup>2i</sup> asses that were lost three days ago, set not you <sup>2i</sup> m in d on them; for they are found. And on whom [is] all the desire of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? [Is it] not on you <sup>2i</sup>, and on all you <sup>2i</sup> father's house?

1Sa 9:21 And Sha'ul [desired] answered and said, [Am] not I from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], of the smallest of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]? wherefore then speak you <sup>2i</sup> so to me?

1Sa 9:22 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took Sha'ul [desired] and his servant, and brought them in to the parlour, and made them sit in the most important place among them that were bidden, which [were] about thirty persons.

1Sa 9:23 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the cook, Br in g the portion which I gave you <sup>2i</sup>, of which I said unto you <sup>2i</sup>, Set it by you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 9:24 And the cook took up the shoulder, and [that] which [was] upon it, and set [it] before Sha'ul [desired]. And [Sh'mu'el [His name is El]] said, Behold that which is left! set [it] before you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] eat: for unto this time has it been kept for you <sup>2i</sup> s in ce I said, I have in vited the people. So Sha'ul [desired] did eat with Sh'mu'el [His name is El] that day.

1Sa 9:25 And when they were come down from the high place in to the city, [Sh'mu'el [His name is El]] communed with Sha'ul [desired] upon the top of the house.

1Sa 9:26 And they arose early: and it came to pass about the spr in g of the day, that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] called Sha'ul [desired] to the top of the house, say in g, Up, that I may send you <sup>2i</sup> away. And Sha'ul [desired] arose, and they went out both of them, he and Sh'mu'el [His name is El], abroad.

1Sa 9:27 [And] as they were go in g down to the end of the city, Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to Sha'ul [desired], Bid the servant pass on before us, (and he passed on,) but stand you <sup>2i</sup> still a while, that I may show you <sup>2i</sup> the word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 10:1 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took a vial of oil, and poured [it] upon his head, and kissed him, and said, [Is it] not because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> [to be] capta in over his in heritance?

1Sa 10:2 When you <sup>2i</sup> are de part ed from me today, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall f in d two men by Rachel's [ewe] sepulcher in the border of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] at Tzeltzah [shadow]; and they will say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, The asses which you <sup>2i</sup> went to seek are

found: and, lo, you <sup>2i</sup> father has left the care of the asses, and sorrows for you, say in g, What shall I do for my son?

1Sa 10:3 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> go on forward from there, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall come to the pla in of Tavor [Mound], and there shall meet you <sup>2i</sup> three men go in g up to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Beit-El [House of God], one carry in g three kids, and another carry in g three loaves of bread, and another carry in g a bottle of w in e:

1Sa 10:4 And they will salute you <sup>2i</sup>, and give you <sup>2i</sup> two [loaves] of bread; which you <sup>2i</sup> shall receive of their hands.

1Sa 10:5 After that you <sup>2i</sup> shall come to the hill of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], where [is] the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and it shall come to pass, when you <sup>2i</sup> are come there to the city, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall meet a company of prophets com in g down from the high place with a psaltery, and a tambourine, and a pipe, and a harp, before them; and they shall prophesy:

1Sa 10:6 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall prophesy with them, and shall be turned in to another man.

1Sa 10:7 And let it be, when these signs are come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> do as occasion serve you <sup>2i</sup>; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 10:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall go down before me to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and, behold, I will come down unto you <sup>2i</sup>, to of fer burnt of fer in gs, [and] to sacrifice sacrifices of peace of fer in gs: seven days shall you <sup>2i</sup> wait, till I come to you <sup>2i</sup>, and show you <sup>2i</sup> what you <sup>2i</sup> shall do.

1Sa 10:9 And it was [so], that when he had turned his back to go from Sh'mu'el [His name is El], God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day.

1Sa 10:10 And when they came there to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon him, and he prophesied among them.

1Sa 10:11 And it came to pass, when all that knew him formerly saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What [is] this [that] is come unto the son of Kish [bent]? [Is] Sha'ul [desired] also among the prophets?

1Sa 10:12 And one of the same place answered and said, But who [is] their father? Therefore it became a proverb, [Is] Sha'ul [desired] also among the prophets?

1Sa 10:13 And when he had made an end of prophesy in g, he came to the high place.

1Sa 10:14 And Sha'ul's [desired] uncle said unto him and to his servant, Where went you <sup>2gf</sup>? And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that [they were] nowhere, we came to Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 10:15 And Sha'ul's [desired] uncle said, Tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, what Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto you.

1Sa 10:16 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto his uncle, He told us pla in ly that the asses were found. But of the matter of the k in gdom, where of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] spoke, he told him not.

1Sa 10:17 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] called the people together unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Mitzpah [Watchtower]; 1Sa 10:18 And said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I brought up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and delivered you out of the hand of the *Mitzri* , and out of the hand of all k in gdoms, [and] of them that oppressed you:

1Sa 10:19 And you <sup>2gf</sup> have this day rejected your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your tribulations; and you <sup>2gf</sup> have said unto him, [No], but set a k in g over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by your tribes, and by your thousands.

1Sa 10:20 And when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] had caused all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to come near, the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] was taken.

1Sa 10:21 When he had caused the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] to come near by their families, the family of Matri [rain of Yehovah] was taken, and Sha'ul [desired] the son of Kish [bent] was taken: and when they sought him, he could not be found.

1Sa 10:22 Therefore they enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) further, if the man should yet come there. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered, Behold, he has hid himself among the stuff.

1Sa 10:23 And they ran and fetched him there: and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.

1Sa 10:24 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to all the people, See you <sup>2gf</sup> him whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen, that [there is] none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the k in g.

1Sa 10:25 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] told the people the manner of the k in gdom, and wrote [it] in a book, and laid [it] up before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] sent all the people away, every man to his house.

1Sa 10:26 And Sha'ul [desired] also went home to Giv'ah [Hill]; and there went with him a band of men, whose hearts God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had touched.

1Sa 10:27 But the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing] said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

1Sa 11:1 Then Nachash [serpent] the 'Amoni [tribal] came up, and encamped aga in st Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony]: and all the men of Yavesh [dry] said unto Nachash [serpent], Make a covenant with us, and we will serve you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 11:2 And Nachash [serpent] the 'Amoni [tribal] answered them, On this [condition] will I make [a covenant] with you, that I may thrust out all your right eyes, and lay it [for] a reproach upon all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 11:3 And the elders of Yavesh [dry] said unto him, Give us seven days' respite, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and then, if [there be] no man to save us, we will come out to you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 11:4 Then came the messengers to Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired], and told the tid in gs in the ears of the people: and all the people lifted up their voices, and wept.

1Sa 11:5 And, behold, Sha'ul [desired] came after the herd out of the field; and Sha'ul [desired] said, What [ails] the people that they weep? And they told him the tid in gs of the

men of Yavesh [dry].

1Sa 11:6 And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon Sha'ul [desired] when he heard those tid in gs, and his anger was k in dled greatly.

1Sa 11:7 And he took a yoke of oxen, and hewed them in pieces, and sent [them] throughout all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the hands of messengers, say in g, Whosoever comes not forth after Sha'ul [desired] and after Sh'mu'el [His name is El], so shall it be done unto his oxen. And the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell on the people, and they came out with one consent.

1Sa 11:8 And when he numbered them in Bezek [Lightning], the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were three hundred thousand, and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] thirty thousand.

1Sa 11:9 And they said unto the messengers that came, Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony], Tomorrow, by [that time] the sun be hot, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have help. And the messengers came and showed [it] to the men of Yavesh [dry]; and they were glad.

1Sa 11:10 Therefore the men of Yavesh [dry] said, Tomorrow we will come out unto you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do with us all that seems good unto you.

1Sa 11:11 And it was [so] on the morrow, that Sha'ul [desired] put the people in three companies; and they came in to the midst of the host in the morn in g watch, and killed the 'Amon [Inbred] until the heat of the day: and it came to pass, that they which rema in ed were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.

1Sa 11:12 And the people said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Who [is] he that said, Shall Sha'ul [desired] reign over us? br in g the men, that we may put them to death.

1Sa 11:13 And Sha'ul [desired] said, There shall not a man be put to death this day: for today the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has wrought salvation in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 11:14 Then said Sh'mu'el [His name is El] to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and renew the k in gdom there.

1Sa 11:15 And all the people went to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and there they made Sha'ul [desired] k in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and there they sacrificed sacrifices of peace of fer in gs before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and there Sha'ul [desired] and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rejoiced greatly.

1Sa 12:1 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Behold, I have listened unto your voice in all that you <sup>2gf</sup> said unto me, and have made a k in g over you.

1Sa 12:2 And now, behold, the k in g walks before you: and I am old and grayheaded; and, behold, my sons [are] with you: and I have walked before you from my childhood unto this day.

1Sa 12:3 Behold, here I [am]: witness aga in st me before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before his ano in ted: whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or of whose hand have I received [any] bribe to bl in d my eyes with that? and I will restore it you.

1Sa 12:4 And they said, you <sup>2i</sup> have not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither have you <sup>2i</sup> taken ought of any man's hand.

1Sa 12:5 And he said unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] witness aga in st you, and his ano in ted [is] witness this day, that you <sup>2gf</sup> have not found ought in my hand. And they answered, [He is] witness.

1Sa 12:6 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the people, [It is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that advanced Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and that brought your fathers up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 12:7 Now therefore stand still, that I may reason with you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of all the righteous acts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he did to you and to your fathers.

1Sa 12:8 When Ya'akov [Heal of God] was come in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and your fathers cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], which brought forth your fathers out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and made them dwell in this place.

1Sa 12:9 And when they forgot the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he sold them in to the hand of Sisra [Battle Array], capta in of the host of Hatzor [Castle], and in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and in to the hand of the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and they fought aga in st them.

1Sa 12:10 And they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, We have s in ned, because we have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)]: but now deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we will serve you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 12:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], and B'dan [in judging], and Yiftach [He Opens], and Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, and you <sup>2gf</sup> dwelled safe.

1Sa 12:12 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> saw that Nachash [serpent] the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] came aga in st you, you <sup>2gf</sup> said unto me, No; but a k in g shall reign over us: when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] your k in g.

1Sa 12:13 Now therefore behold the k in g whom you <sup>2gf</sup> have chosen, [and] whom you <sup>2gf</sup> have desired! and, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has set a k in g over you.

1Sa 12:14 If you <sup>2gf</sup> will fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him, and obey his voice, and not rebel aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then shall both you <sup>2gf</sup> and also the k in g that reigns over you cont in ue follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

1Sa 12:15 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but rebel aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then shall the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be aga in st you, as [it was] aga in st your fathers.

1Sa 12:16 Now therefore stand and see this great th in g, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do before your eyes.

1Sa 12:17 [Is it] not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he shall send thunder and ra in ; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may perceive and see that your wickedness [is] great, which you <sup>2gf</sup> have done in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in ask in g you a k in g.

1Sa 12:18 So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] called unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent thunder and ra in that day: and all the people greatly feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 12:19 And all the people said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Pray for you <sup>2i</sup> servants unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that we die not: for we have added unto all our s in s [this] evil, to ask us a k in g.

1Sa 12:20 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the people, Fear not: you <sup>2gf</sup> have done all this wickedness: yet turn not aside from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all your heart;

1Sa 12:21 And turn you <sup>2gf</sup> not aside: for [then should you <sup>2gf</sup> go] after va in [th in gs], which cannot pr of it nor deliver; for they [are] va in .

1Sa 12:22 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not forsake his people for his great name's sake: because it has pleased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to make you his people.

1Sa 12:23 Moreover as for me, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that I should s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in ceas in g to pray for you: but I will t each you the good and the right way:

1Sa 12:24 Only fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider how great [th in gs] he has done for you.

1Sa 12:25 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> shall still do wickedly, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be consumed, both you <sup>2gf</sup> and your k in g.

1Sa 13:1 Sha'ul [desired] reigned one year; and when he had reigned two years over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Sa 13:2 Sha'ul [desired] chose him three thousand [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; [where of ] two thousand were with Sha'ul [desired] in Mikhmas [hidden] and in mount Beit-El [House of God], and a thousand were with Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] in Giv'ah [Hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and the rest of the people he sent every man to his tent.

1Sa 13:3 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] struck the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] that [was] in Geva [hill], and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard [ of it]. And Sha'ul [desired] blew the trumpet throughout all the land, say in g, Let the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] hear.

1Sa 13:4 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard say [that] Sha'ul [desired] had smitten a garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and [that] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also was had in abom in ation with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And the people were called together after Sha'ul [desired] to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 13:5 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered themselves together to fight with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen,

and people as the sand which [is] on the sea shore in multitude: and they came up, and pitched in Mikhmas [hidden], eastward from Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity].

1Sa 13:6 When the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that they were in a strait, (for the people were distressed,) then the people did hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in high places, and in pits.

1Sa 13:7 And [some of ] the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] went over Yarden [Descender] to the land of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and Gil'ad [Rocky Region]. As for Sha'ul [desired], he [was] yet in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and all the people followed him trembling.

1Sa 13:8 And he tarried seven days, according to the set time that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] [had appointed]: but Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came not to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and the people were scattered from him.

1Sa 13:9 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Bring here a burnt offering to me, and peace offerings.

1Sa 13:10 And it came to pass, that as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, behold, Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came; and Sha'ul [desired] went out to meet him, that he might salute him.

1Sa 13:11 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, What have you <sup>2i</sup> done? And Sha'ul [desired] said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and [that] you <sup>2i</sup> came not within the days appointed, and [that] the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered themselves together at Mikhmas [hidden];

1Sa 13:12 Therefore said I, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] will come down now upon me to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and I have not made supplication unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I forced myself therefore, and offered a burnt offering.

1Sa 13:13 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to Sha'ul [desired], you <sup>2i</sup> have done foolishly: you <sup>2i</sup> have not kept the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which he commanded you <sup>2i</sup> : for now would the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have established you <sup>2i</sup> king in gdom upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever.

1Sa 13:14 But now you <sup>2i</sup> king in gdom shall not continue: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sought him a man after his own heart, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded him [to be] captain over his people, because you <sup>2i</sup> have not kept [that] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 13:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] arose, and got him up from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] unto Giv'ah [Hill] of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]. And Sha'ul [desired] numbered the people [that were] present with him, about six hundred men.

1Sa 13:16 And Sha'ul [desired], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, and the people [that were] present with them, abode in Giv'ah [Hill] of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: but the P'lishtim [Immigrants] encamped in Mikhmas [hidden].

1Sa 13:17 And the spoilers came out of the camp of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] in three companies: one company turned unto the way [that leads to] 'Ofrah [Fawn], unto the land of Shu'al [jackal]:

1Sa 13:18 And another company turned the way [to] Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness]: and another company turned [to] the way of the border that looks to the valley of Tzvoyim [Gazelles] toward the wilderness.



1Sa 13:19 Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said, Lest the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] make [them] swords or spears:

1Sa 13:20 But all the Yisra'eli's went down to the P'lishtim [Immigrants], to sharpen every man his share, and his coulter, and his axe, and his mattock.

1Sa 13:21 Yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the coulters, and for the forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.

1Sa 13:22 So it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that [were] with Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: but with Sha'ul [desired] and with Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son was there found.

1Sa 13:23 And the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went out to the passage of Mikhmas [hidden].

1Sa 14:1 Now it came to pass upon a day, that Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Sha'ul [desired] said unto the young man that bore his armour, Come, and let us go over to the P'lishtim [Immigrants]' garrison, that [is] on the other side. But he told not his father.

1Sa 14:2 And Sha'ul [desired] tarried in the uttermost part of Giv'ah [Hill] under a pomegranate tree which [is] in Migron [precipice]: and the people that [were] with him [were] about six hundred men;

1Sa 14:3 And Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], the son of Achituv [my brother is good], I-Khavod's brother, the son of Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of 'Eli [ascension], the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] priest in Shiloh [Place of Rest], wear in g an ephod (vest). And the people knew not that Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] was gone.

1Sa 14:4 And between the passages, by which Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] sought to go over unto the P'lishtim [Immigrants]' garrison, [there was] a sharp rock on the one side, and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one [was] Botzetz [surpassing white; glistening], and the name of the other Seneh [thorny].

1Sa 14:5 The forefront of the one [was] situate northward over aga in st Mikhmas [hidden], and the other southward over aga in st Giv'ah [Hill].

1Sa 14:6 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said to the young man that bore his armour, Come, and let us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will work for us: for [there is] no restrai n t to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to save by many or by few.

1Sa 14:7 And his armourbearer said unto him, Do all that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> heart: turn you <sup>2i</sup> ; behold, I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

1Sa 14:8 Then said Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Behold, we will pass over unto [these] men, and we will discover ourselves unto them.

1Sa 14:9 If they say thus unto us, Tarry until we come to you; then we will stand still in our place, and will not go up unto them.

1Sa 14:10 But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered them in to our hand: and this [shall be] a sign unto us.

1Sa 14:11 And both of them discovered themselves unto the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said, Behold, the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.

1Sa 14:12 And the men of the garrison answered Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and his armourbearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will show you a th in g. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said unto his armourbearer, Come up after me: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered them in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 14:13 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armourbearer after him: and they fell before Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]; and his armourbearer killed after him.

1Sa 14:14 And that first slaughter, which Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, with in as it were an half acre of land, [which] a yoke [ of oxen might plow].

1Sa 14:15 And there was trembl in g in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembl in g.

1Sa 14:16 And the watchmen of Sha'ul [desired] in Giv'ah [Hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] looked; and, behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on beat in g down [one another].

1Sa 14:17 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto the people that [were] with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. And when they had numbered, behold, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and his armourbearer [were] not [there].

1Sa 14:18 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], Br in g here the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. For the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was at that time with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 14:19 And it came to pass, while Sha'ul [desired] talked unto the priest, that the noise that [was] in the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went on and in creased: and Sha'ul [desired] said unto the priest, Withdraw you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

1Sa 14:20 And Sha'ul [desired] and all the people that [were] with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and, behold, every man's sword was aga in st his fellow, [and there was] a very great discomfiture.

1Sa 14:21 Moreover the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] [that] were with the P'lishtim [Immigrants] before that time, which went up with them in to the camp [from the country] round about, even they also [turned] to be with the Yisra'eli's that [were] with Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given].

1Sa 14:22 Likewise all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which had hid themselves in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [when] they heard that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fled, even they also followed hard after them in the battle.

1Sa 14:23 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that day: and the battle passed over unto Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity].

1Sa 14:24 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were distressed that day: for Sha'ul [desired] had adjured the people, say in g, Cursed [be] the man that eats [any] food until even in g, that I may be avenged on my enemies. So none of the people tasted [any] food.

1Sa 14:25 And all [they of ] the land came to a wood; and there was honey upon the ground.

1Sa 14:26 And when the people were come in to the wood, behold, the honey dropped; but no man put his hand to his mouth: for the people feared the oath.

1Sa 14:27 But Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] heard not when his father charged the people with the oath: wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that [was] in his hand, and dipped it in an honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened.

1Sa 14:28 Then answered one of the people, and said, Your <sup>1s</sup> father straitly charged the people with an oath, say in g, Cursed [be] the man that eats [any] food this day. And the people were fa in t.

1Sa 14:29 Then said Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], My father has troubled the land: see, I pray you, how my eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of this honey.

1Sa 14:30 How much more, if haply the people had eaten freely to day of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for had there not been now a much greater slaughter among the P'lishtim [Immigrants]?

1Sa 14:31 And they struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants] that day from Mikhmas [hidden] to Ayalon [Field of Deer]: and the people were very fa in t.

1Sa 14:32 And the people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and calves, and killed [them] on the ground: and the people did eat [them] with the blood.

1Sa 14:33 Then they told Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Behold, the people s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in that they eat with the blood. And he said, You <sup>2gf</sup> have transgressed: roll a great stone unto me this day.

1Sa 14:34 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say unto them, Br in g me here every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slay [them] here, and eat; and s in not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in eat in g with the blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and killed [them] there.

1Sa 14:35 And Sha'ul [desired] built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the same was the first altar that he built unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 14:36 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Let us go down after the P'lishtim [Immigrants] by night, and spoil them until the morn in g light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatsoever seems good unto you <sup>2i</sup>. Then said the priest, Let us draw near here unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 14:37 And Sha'ul [desired] asked counsel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Shall I go down after the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? will you <sup>2i</sup> deliver them in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? But he answered him not that day.

1Sa 14:38 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Draw you <sup>2gf</sup> near here, all the chief of the people: and know and see where in this s in has been this day.

1Sa 14:39 For, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which saves Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], though it be in Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] my son, he shall surely die. But [there was] not a man among all the people [that] answered him.

1Sa 14:40 Then said he unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Be you <sup>2gf</sup> on one side, and I and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] my son will be on the other side. And the people said unto Sha'ul [desired], Do what seems good unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 14:41 Therefore Sha'ul [desired] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Give a perfect [lot]. And Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] were taken: but the people escaped.

1Sa 14:42 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Cast [lots] between me and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] my son. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] was taken.

1Sa 14:43 Then Sha'ul [desired] said to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Tell me what you <sup>2i</sup> have done. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] told him, and said, I did but taste a little honey with the end of the rod that [was] in my hand, [and], lo, I must die.

1Sa 14:44 And Sha'ul [desired] answered, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so and more also: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given].

1Sa 14:45 And the people said unto Sha'ul [desired], Shall Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] die, who has wrought this great salvation in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid: [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he has wrought with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] this day. So the people rescued Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], that he died not.

1Sa 14:46 Then Sha'ul [desired] went up from follow in g the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went to their own place.

1Sa 14:47 So Sha'ul [desired] took the k in gdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and fought aga in st all his enemies on every side, aga in st Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and aga in st Edom [Red], and aga in st the k in gs of Tzovah [station], and aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and to wherever he turned himself, he vexed [them].

1Sa 14:48 And he gathered an host, and struck the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and delivered Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hands of them that spoiled them.

1Sa 14:49 Now the sons of Sha'ul [desired] were Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Yishvi [he resembles me], and Malkishua [my king is wealth]: and the names of his two daughters [were these]; the name of the firstborn Merav [increase], and the name of the younger Mikhal [who is like God?]:

1Sa 14:50 And the name of Sha'ul's [desired] wife [was] Achino'am [my brother is delight], the daughter of Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)]: and the name of the capta in of his host [was] Avner [my father is a lamp], the son of Ner [lamp], Sha'ul's [desired] uncle.

1Sa 14:51 And Kish [bent] [was] the father of Sha'ul [desired]; and Ner [lamp] the father of Avner [my father is a lamp] [was] the son of Avi'el [El (God) is my father].

1Sa 14:52 And there was sore war aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants] all the days of Sha'ul [desired]: and when Sha'ul [desired] saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him unto him.

1Sa 15:1 Sh'mu'el [His name is El] also said unto Sha'ul [desired], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me to ano in t you <sup>2i</sup> [to be] k in g over his people, over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now therefore hearken you <sup>2i</sup> unto the voice of the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I remember [that] which 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] did to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], how he laid [wait] for him in the way, when he came up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 15:3 Now go and strike 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and utterly destroy all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, in fant and suckl in g, ox and sheep, camel and ass.

1Sa 15:4 And Sha'ul [desired] gathered the people together, and numbered them in T'la'im [lambs], two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Sa 15:5 And Sha'ul [desired] came to a city of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and laid wait in the valley.

1Sa 15:6 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths], Go, de part , get you down from among the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], lest I destroy you with them: for you <sup>2gf</sup> showed k in dness to all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they came up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]. So the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths] de part ed from among the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley].

1Sa 15:7 And Sha'ul [desired] struck the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]from Havilah (Stretch of Sand) [until] you <sup>2i</sup> come to Shur [wall], that [is] over aga in st Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 15:8 And he took Agag [Violent] the k in g of the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.

1Sa 15:9 But Sha'ul [desired] and the people spared Agag [Violent], and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatl in gs, and the lambs, and all [that was] good, and would not utterly destroy them: but everythi ng [that was] vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.

1Sa 15:10 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], say in g,

1Sa 15:11 It repents me that I have set up Sha'ul [desired] [to be] k in g: for he is turned back from follow in g me, and has not performed my commandments. And it grieved Sh'mu'el [His name is El]; and he cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all night.

1Sa 15:12 And when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] rose early to meet Sha'ul [desired] in the morn in g, it was told Sh'mu'el [His name is El], say in g, Sha'ul [desired] came to Carmel [Garden-land], and, behold, he set him up a place, and is gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 15:13 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came to Sha'ul [desired]: and Sha'ul [desired] said unto him, Blessed [be] you <sup>2i</sup> of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I have performed the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:14 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, What [means] then this bleat in g of the sheep in my ears, and the low in g of the oxen which I hear?

1Sa 15:15 And Sha'ul [desired] said, They have brought them from the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to

sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

1Sa 15:16 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Sha'ul [desired], Stay, and I will tell you <sup>2i</sup> what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said to me this night. And he said unto him, Say on.

1Sa 15:17 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, When you <sup>2i</sup> [were] little in you <sup>2i</sup> own sight, [were] you <sup>2i</sup> not [made] the head of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) anointed you <sup>2i</sup> king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Sa 15:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent you <sup>2i</sup> on a journey, and said, Go and utterly destroy the sinners the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and fight against them until they be consumed.

1Sa 15:19 For what reason then did you <sup>2i</sup> not obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but did fly upon the spoil, and did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

1Sa 15:20 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Yes, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have gone the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me, and have brought Agag [Violent] the king of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and have utterly destroyed the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley].

1Sa 15:21 But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the things which should have been utterly destroyed, to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 15:22 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, Has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [as great] delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? Behold, to obey [is] better than sacrifice, [and] to hearken than the fat of rams.

1Sa 15:23 For rebellion [is as] the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness [is as] iniquity and idolatry. Because you <sup>2i</sup> have rejected the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he has also rejected you <sup>2i</sup> from [being] king.

1Sa 15:24 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], I have sinned: for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you <sup>2i</sup> words: because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.

1Sa 15:25 Now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, pardon my sin, and turn against me with me, that I may worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:26 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Sha'ul [desired], I will not return with you <sup>2i</sup>: for you <sup>2i</sup> have rejected the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected you <sup>2i</sup> from being king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 15:27 And as Sh'mu'el [His name is El] turned about to go away, he laid hold upon the skirt of his mantle (cloak), and it rent.

1Sa 15:28 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rent the kingdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from you <sup>2i</sup> this day, and has given it to a neighbour of you <sup>2i</sup>, [that is] better than you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 15:29 And also the Strength of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will not lie nor repent: for he [is] not a man, that he should repent.

1Sa 15:30 Then he said, I have sinned: [yet] honour me now, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, before the elders of my people, and before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 15:31 So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] turned again after Sha'ul [desired]; and Sha'ul [desired] worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:32 Then said Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Bring you <sup>2gf</sup> here to me Agag [Violent] the king of the 'Amalekites [Dwellers in a Valley]. And Agag [Violent] came unto him delicately. And Agag [Violent] said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.

1Sa 15:33 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, As you <sup>2i</sup> sword has made women childless, so shall you <sup>2i</sup> mother be childless among women. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] hewed Agag [Violent] in pieces before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 15:34 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] went to Ramah [Hill]; and Sha'ul [desired] went up to his house to Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 15:35 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came no more to see Sha'ul [desired] until the day of his death: nevertheless Sh'mu'el [His name is El] mourned for Sha'ul [desired]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented that he had made Sha'ul [desired] king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 16:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], How long will you <sup>2i</sup> mourn for Sha'ul [desired], see in that I have rejected him from reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? fill you <sup>2i</sup> horn with oil, and go, I will send you <sup>2i</sup> to Yishai [I possess] the Beit-Lachmi [house of bread]: for I have provided me a king among his sons.

1Sa 16:2 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, How can I go? if Sha'ul [desired] hear [it], he will kill me. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Take an heifer with you <sup>2i</sup>, and say, I am come to sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 16:3 And call Yishai [I possess] to the sacrifice, and I will show you <sup>2i</sup> what you <sup>2i</sup> shall do: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall announce unto me [him] whom I name unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 16:4 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] did that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke, and came to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]. And the elders of the town trembled at his coming, and said, Come you <sup>2i</sup> peaceably?

1Sa 16:5 And he said, Peaceably: I am come to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he sanctified Yishai [I possess] and his sons, and called them to the sacrifice.

1Sa 16:6 And it came to pass, when they were come, that he looked on 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and said, Surely the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] announce in that [is] before him.

1Sa 16:7 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Look not on his countenance, or on the height of his stature; because I have refused him: for [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sees] not as man sees; for man looks on the outward appearance, but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) looks on the heart.

1Sa 16:8 Then Yishai [I possess] called Avinadav [my father is noble], and made him pass before Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. And he said, Neither has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) chosen this.

1Sa 16:9 Then Yishai [I possess] made Shammah [astonishment] to pass by. And he said, Neither has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) chosen this.

1Sa 16:10 Aga in , Yishai [I possess] made seven of his sons to pass before Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Yishai [I possess], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not chosen these.

1Sa 16:11 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Yishai [I possess], Are here all [you <sup>2i</sup> ] children? And he said, There rema in s yet the youngest, and, behold, he keeps the sheep. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Yishai [I possess], Send and fetch him: for we will not sit down till he come here.

1Sa 16:12 And he sent, and brought him in . Now he [was] ruddy, [and] withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Arise, and ano in t him: for this [is] he.

1Sa 16:13 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took the horn of oil, and ano in ted him in the midst of his brethren: and the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon David [beloved] from that day forward. So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] rose up, and went to Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 16:14 But the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) de part ed from Sha'ul [desired], and an evil spirit from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) troubled him.

1Sa 16:15 And Sha'ul's [desired] servants said unto him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] troubles you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 16:16 Let our lord now command your <sup>2i</sup> servants, [which are] before you <sup>2i</sup> , to seek out a man, [who is] a cunn in g player on an harp: and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is upon you <sup>2i</sup> , that he shall play with his hand, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be well.

1Sa 16:17 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto his servants, Provide me now a man that can play well, and br in g [him] to me.

1Sa 16:18 Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Yishai [I possess] the Beit-Lachmi [house of bread], [that is] cunn in g in play in g, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with him.

1Sa 16:19 For what reason Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers unto Yishai [I possess], and said, Send me David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> son, which [is] with the sheep.

1Sa 16:20 And Yishai [I possess] took an ass [laden] with bread, and a bottle of w in e, and a kid, and sent [them] by David [beloved] his son unto Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 16:21 And David [beloved] came to Sha'ul [desired], and stood before him: and he loved him greatly; and he became his armourbearer.

1Sa 16:22 And Sha'ul [desired] sent to Yishai [I possess], say in g, Let David [beloved], I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , stand before me; for he has found favour in my sight.

1Sa 16:23 And it came to pass, when the [evil] spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon Sha'ul [desired], that David [beloved] took an harp, and



played with his hand: so Sha'ul [desired] was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

1Sa 17:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered together their armies to battle, and were gathered together at Sokhoh [bushy], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and pitched between Sokhoh [bushy] and 'Azekah [Dug Over], in Efes-Damim [edge of blood].

1Sa 17:2 And Sha'ul [desired] and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered together, and pitched by the valley of Elah [an oak], and set the battle in array again in the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 17:3 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] stood on a mountain on the one side, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood on a mountain on the other side: and [there was] a valley between them.

1Sa 17:4 And there went out a champion out of the camp of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], named Golyat [splendor], of Gat [Winepress], whose height [was] six cubits and a span.

1Sa 17:5 And [he had] an helmet of brass upon his head, and he [was] armed with a coat of mail; and the weight of the coat [was] five thousand shekels of brass.

1Sa 17:6 And [he had] greaves of brass upon his legs, and a target of brass between his shoulders.

1Sa 17:7 And the staff of his spear [was] like a weaver's beam; and his spear's head [weighed] six hundred shekels of iron: and one bearing a shield went before him.

1Sa 17:8 And he stood and cried unto the armies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, Why are you <sup>2gf</sup> come out to set [your] battle in array? [am] not I a P'lishtim [immigrants], and you <sup>2gf</sup> servants to Sha'ul [desired]? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to me.

1Sa 17:9 If he be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we be your servants: but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be our servants, and serve us.

1Sa 17:10 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] said, I defy the armies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.

1Sa 17:11 When Sha'ul [desired] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard those words of the P'lishtim [immigrants], they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.

1Sa 17:12 Now David [beloved] [was] the son of that Ephraimite [fruitfulness] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, whose name [was] Yishai [I possess]; and he had eight sons: and the man went among men [for] an old man in the days of Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 17:13 And the three eldest sons of Yishai [I possess] went [and] followed Sha'ul [desired] to the battle: and the names of his three sons that went to the battle [were] 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the firstborn, and next unto him Avinadav [my father is noble], and the third Shammah [astonishment].

1Sa 17:14 And David [beloved] [was] the youngest: and the three eldest followed Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 17:15 But David [beloved] went and returned from Sha'ul [desired] to feed his father's sheep at Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

1Sa 17:16 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] drew near morning and even, and presented himself forty days.

1Sa 17:17 And Yishai [I possess] said unto David [beloved] his son, Take now for you <sup>2i</sup> brethren an ephah of this parched [corn], and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to you <sup>2i</sup>

brethren;

1Sa 17:18 And carry these ten cheeses unto the captain of [their] thousand, and look how you <sup>2i</sup> brethren fare, and take their pledge.

1Sa 17:19 Now Sha'ul [desired], and they, and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [were] in the valley of Elah [an oak], fight in g with the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 17:20 And David [beloved] rose up early in the morn in g, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Yishai [I possess] had commanded him; and he came to the trench, as the host was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.

1Sa 17:21 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had put the battle in array, army against army.

1Sa 17:22 And David [beloved] left his carriage in the hand of the keeper of the carriage, and ran in to the army, and came and saluted his brethren.

1Sa 17:23 And as he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion, the P'lishtim [immigrants] of Gat [Winepress], Golyat [splendor] by name, out of the armies of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and spoke according in g to the same words: and David [beloved] heard [them].

1Sa 17:24 And all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they saw the man, fled from him, and were sore afraid.

1Sa 17:25 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Have you <sup>2gf</sup> seen this man that is come up? surely to defy Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is he come up: and it shall be, [that] the man who kills him, the king in g will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 17:26 And David [beloved] spoke to the men that stood by him, say in g, What shall be done to the man that kills this P'lishtim [immigrants], and takes away the reproach from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? for who [is] this uncircumcised P'lishtim [immigrants], that he should defy the armies of the living in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

1Sa 17:27 And the people answered him after this manner, say in g, So shall it be done to the man that kills him.

1Sa 17:28 And 'Eli'av [My Father is God] his eldest brother heard when he spoke unto the men; and 'Eli'av [My Father is God]'s anger was kindled against David [beloved], and he said, Why came you <sup>2i</sup> down here? and with whom have you <sup>2i</sup> left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know you <sup>2i</sup> pride, and the naughtiness of you <sup>2i</sup> heart; for you <sup>2i</sup> are come down that you <sup>2i</sup> might see the battle.

1Sa 17:29 And David [beloved] said, What have I now done? [Is there] not a cause?

1Sa 17:30 And he turned from him toward another, and spoke after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.

1Sa 17:31 And when the words were heard which David [beloved] spoke, they rehearsed [them] before Sha'ul [desired]: and he sent for him.

1Sa 17:32 And David [beloved] said to Sha'ul [desired], Let no man's heart fail because of him; you <sup>2i</sup> servant will go and fight with this P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 17:33 And Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], you <sup>2i</sup> are not able to go against in st this P'lishtim [immigrants] to fight with him: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are but] a youth, and he a man of

war from his youth.

1Sa 17:34 And David [beloved] said unto Sha'ul [desired], You <sup>1s</sup> servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:

1Sa 17:35 And I went out after him, and struck him, and delivered [it] out of his mouth: and when he arose aga in st me, I caught [him] by his beard, and struck him, and killed him.

1Sa 17:36 You <sup>1s</sup> servant killed both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised P'lishtim [immigrants] shall be as one of them, see in g he has defied the armies of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 17:37 David [beloved] said moreover, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this P'lishtim [immigrants]. And Sha'ul [desired] said unto David [beloved], Go, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 17:38 And Sha'ul [desired] armed David [beloved] with his armour, and he put an helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.

1Sa 17:39 And David [beloved] girded his sword upon his armour, and he assayed to go; for he had not proved [it]. And David [beloved] said unto Sha'ul [desired], I cannot go with these; for I have not proved [them]. And David [beloved] put them of f him.

1Sa 17:40 And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in a shepherd's bag which he had, even in a scrip; and his sl in g [was] in his hand: and he drew near to the P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 17:41 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] came on and drew near unto David [beloved]; and the man that bore the shield [went] before him.

1Sa 17:42 And when the P'lishtim [immigrants] looked about, and saw David [beloved], he disda in ed him: for he was [but] a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

1Sa 17:43 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] said unto David [beloved], [Am] I a dog, that you <sup>2i</sup> come to me with staves? And the P'lishtim [immigrants] cursed David [beloved] by his gods.

1Sa 17:44 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] said to David [beloved], Come to me, and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> flesh unto the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.

1Sa 17:45 Then said David [beloved] to the P'lishtim [immigrants], you <sup>2i</sup> come to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to you <sup>2i</sup> in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the armies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom you <sup>2i</sup> have defied.

1Sa 17:46 This day will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deliver you <sup>2i</sup> in to my hand; and I will strike you <sup>2i</sup>, and take you <sup>2i</sup> head from you <sup>2i</sup>; and I will give the carcasses of the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 17:47 And all this assembly shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saves not with sword and spear: for the battle [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], and he will give you in to our hands.

1Sa 17:48 And it came to pass, when the P'lishtim [immigrants] arose, and came and drew near to meet David [beloved], that David [beloved] hasted, and ran toward the army to meet the P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 17:49 And David [beloved] put his hand in his bag, and took there a stone, and slang [it], and struck the P'lishtim [immigrants] in his forehead, that the stone sunk in to his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

1Sa 17:50 So David [beloved] prevailed over the P'lishtim [immigrants] with a sl in g and with a stone, and struck the P'lishtim [immigrants], and killed him; but [there was] no sword in the hand of David [beloved].

1Sa 17:51 Therefore David [beloved] ran, and stood upon the P'lishtim [immigrants], and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath there of , and killed him, and cut of f his head with that. And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] saw their champion was dead, they fled.

1Sa 17:52 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] arose, and shouted, and pursued the P'lishtim [Immigrants], until you <sup>2i</sup> come to the valley, and to the gates of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]. And the wounded of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fell down by the way to Sha'arayim [double gate], even unto Gat [Winepress], and unto 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots].

1Sa 17:53 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] returned from chas in g after the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and they spoiled their tents.

1Sa 17:54 And David [beloved] took the head of the P'lishtim [immigrants], and brought it to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; but he put his armour in his tent.

1Sa 17:55 And when Sha'ul [desired] saw David [beloved] go forth aga in st the P'lishtim [immigrants], he said unto Avner [my father is a lamp], the capta in of the host, Avner [my father is a lamp], whose son [is] this youth? And Avner [my father is a lamp] said, [As] you <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, O k in g, I cannot tell.

1Sa 17:56 And the k in g said, Enquire you <sup>2i</sup> whose son the stripl in g [is].

1Sa 17:57 And as David [beloved] returned from the slaughter of the P'lishtim [immigrants], Avner [my father is a lamp] took him, and brought him before Sha'ul [desired] with the head of the P'lishtim [immigrants] in his hand.

1Sa 17:58 And Sha'ul [desired] said to him, Whose son [are] you <sup>2i</sup> , [you <sup>2i</sup> ] young man? And David [beloved] answered, I [am] the son of you <sup>2i</sup> servant Yishai [I possess] the Beit-Lachmi [house of bread].

1Sa 18:1 And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speak in g unto Sha'ul [desired], that the soul of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] was knit with the soul of David [beloved], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] loved him as his own soul.

1Sa 18:2 And Sha'ul [desired] took him that day, and would let him go no more home to his father's house.

1Sa 18:3 Then Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and David [beloved] made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.

1Sa 18:4 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] stripped himself of the robe that [was] upon him, and gave it to David [beloved], and his garments, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his belt .

1Sa 18:5 And David [beloved] went out to wherever Sha'ul [desired] sent him, [and] behaved himself wisely: and Sha'ul [desired] set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Sha'ul's [desired] servants.

1Sa 18:6 And it came to pass as they came, when David [beloved] was returned from the slaughter of the P'lishtim [immigrants], that the women came out of all cities of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], s in g in g and danc in g, to meet k in g Sha'ul [desired], with tambourines, with joy, and with in struments of music.

1Sa 18:7 And the women answered [one another] as they played, and said, Sha'ul [desired] has sla in his thousands, and David [beloved] his ten thousands.

1Sa 18:8 And Sha'ul [desired] was very exceedingly angry, and the say in g displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David [beloved] ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed [but] thousands: and [what] can he have more but the k in gdom?

1Sa 18:9 And Sha'ul [desired] eyed David [beloved] from that day and forward.

1Sa 18:10 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon Sha'ul [desired], and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David [beloved] played with his hand, as at other times: and [there was] a javel in in Sha'ul's [desired] hand.

1Sa 18:11 And Sha'ul [desired] cast the javel in ; for he said, I will strike David [beloved] even to the wall [with it]. And David [beloved] avoided out of his presence twice.

1Sa 18:12 And Sha'ul [desired] was afraid of David [beloved], because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him, and was de part ed from Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 18:13 Therefore Sha'ul [desired] removed him from him, and made him his capta in over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.

1Sa 18:14 And David [beloved] behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with him.

1Sa 18:15 For what reason when Sha'ul [desired] saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him.

1Sa 18:16 But all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] loved David [beloved], because he went out and came in before them.

1Sa 18:17 And Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], Behold my elder daughter Merav [increase], her will I give you <sup>2i</sup> to wife: only be you <sup>2i</sup> valiant for me, and fight the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] battles. For Sha'ul [desired] said, Let not my hand be upon him, but let the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] be upon him.

1Sa 18:18 And David [beloved] said unto Sha'ul [desired], Who [am] I? and what [is] my life, [or] my father's family in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that I should be son in law to the k in g?

1Sa 18:19 But it came to pass at the time when Merav [increase] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter should have been given to David [beloved], that she was given unto Adri'el [flock of God] the Mecholati [dancing (in sadness)] to wife.

1Sa 18:20 And Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter loved David [beloved]: and they told Sha'ul [desired], and the th in g pleased him.

1Sa 18:21 And Sha'ul [desired] said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] may be aga in st him. For what reason Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], you <sup>2i</sup> shall this day be my son in law in [the one of ] the twa in .

1Sa 18:22 And Sha'ul [desired] commanded his servants, [say in g], Commune with David [beloved] secretly, and say, Behold, the k in g has delight in you <sup>2i</sup>, and all his servants love you <sup>2i</sup>: now therefore be the k in g's son in law.

1Sa 18:23 And Sha'ul's [desired] servants spoke those words in the ears of David [beloved]. And David [beloved] said, Seem it to you [a] light [th in g] to be a k in g's son in law, see in

g that I [am] a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

1Sa 18:24 And the servants of Sha'ul [desired] told him, say in g, On this manner spoke David [beloved].

1Sa 18:25 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say to David [beloved], The k in g desires not any dowry, but an hundred foresk in s of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], to be avenged of the k in g's enemies. But Sha'ul [desired] thought to make David [beloved] fall by the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 18:26 And when his servants told David [beloved] these words, it pleased David [beloved] well to be the k in g's son in law: and the days were not expired.

1Sa 18:27 For what reason David [beloved] arose and went, he and his men, and killed of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] two hundred men; and David [beloved] brought their foresk in s, and they gave them in full tale to the k in g, that he might be the k in g's son in law. And Sha'ul [desired] gave him Mikhal [who is like God?] his daughter to wife.

1Sa 18:28 And Sha'ul [desired] saw and knew that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with David [beloved], and [that] Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter loved him.

1Sa 18:29 And Sha'ul [desired] was yet the more afraid of David [beloved]; and Sha'ul [desired] became David's [beloved]'s enemy cont in ually.

1Sa 18:30 Then the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, [that] David [beloved] behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Sha'ul [desired]; so that his name was much set by.

1Sa 19:1 And Sha'ul [desired] spoke to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, and to all his servants, that they should kill David [beloved].

1Sa 19:2 But Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] Sha'ul's [desired] son delighted much in David [beloved]: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] told David [beloved], say in g, Sha'ul [desired] my father seeks to kill you <sup>2i</sup> : now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , take heed to yourself until the morn in g, and abide in a secret [place], and hide yourself:

1Sa 19:3 And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where you <sup>2i</sup> [are], and I will commune with my father of you <sup>2i</sup> ; and what I see, that I will tell you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 19:4 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] spoke good of David [beloved] unto Sha'ul [desired] his father, and said unto him, Let not the k in g s in aga in st his servant, aga in st David [beloved]; because he has not s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , and because his works [have been] to you <sup>2i</sup> -ward very good:

1Sa 19:5 For he did put his life in his hand, and killed the P'lishtim [immigrants], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wrought a great salvation for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> saw [it], and did rejoice: wherefore then will you <sup>2i</sup> s in aga in st in nocent blood, to slay David [beloved] without a cause?

1Sa 19:6 And Sha'ul [desired] listened unto the voice of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: and Sha'ul [desired] swore, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, he shall not be sla in .

1Sa 19:7 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] called David [beloved], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] showed him all those th in gs. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] brought David [beloved] to Sha'ul [desired], and he was in his presence, as in times past.

1Sa 19:8 And there was war aga in : and David [beloved] went out, and fought with the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and killed them with a great slaughter; and they fled from him.

1Sa 19:9 And the evil spirit from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon Sha'ul [desired], as he sat in his house with his javel in in his hand: and David [beloved] played with [his] hand.

1Sa 19:10 And Sha'ul [desired] sought to strike David [beloved] even to the wall with the javel in ; but he slipped away out of Sha'ul's [desired] presence, and he struck the javel in in to the wall: and David [beloved] fled, and escaped that night.

1Sa 19:11 Sha'ul [desired] also sent messengers unto David's [beloved]'s house, to watch him, and to slay him in the morn in g: and Mikhal [who is like God?] David's [beloved]'s wife told him, say in g, If you <sup>2i</sup> save not you <sup>2i</sup> life tonight, tomorrow you <sup>2i</sup> shall be sla in .

1Sa 19:12 So Mikhal [who is like God?] let David [beloved] down through a w in dow: and he went, and fled, and escaped.

1Sa 19:13 And Mikhal [who is like God?] took an image, and laid [it] in the bed, and put a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster, and covered [it] with a cloth.

1Sa 19:14 And when Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers to take David [beloved], she said, He [is] sick.

1Sa 19:15 And Sha'ul [desired] sent the messengers [aga in ] to see David [beloved], say in g, Br in g him up to me in the bed, that I may slay him.

1Sa 19:16 And when the messengers were come in , behold, [there was] an image in the bed, with a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster.

1Sa 19:17 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Mikhal [who is like God?], Why have you <sup>2i</sup> deceived me so, and sent away my enemy, that he is escaped? And Mikhal [who is like God?] answered Sha'ul [desired], He said unto me, Let me go; why should I kill you <sup>2i</sup> ?

1Sa 19:18 So David [beloved] fled, and escaped, and came to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] to Ramah [Hill], and told him all that Sha'ul [desired] had done to him. And he and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] went and dwelt in Nayot [the prophet's dormitory].

1Sa 19:19 And it was told Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Behold, David [beloved] [is] at Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 19:20 And Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers to take David [beloved]: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesy in g, and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] stand in g [as] appo in ted over them, the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon the messengers of Sha'ul [desired], and they also prophesied.

1Sa 19:21 And when it was told Sha'ul [desired], he sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. And Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers aga in the third time, and they prophesied also.

1Sa 19:22 Then went he also to Ramah [Hill], and came to a great well that [is] in Sekhu [the watch-tower]: and he asked and said, Where [are] Sh'mu'el [His name is El] and David [beloved]? And [one] said, Behold, [they be] at Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 19:23 And he went there to Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill]: and the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 19:24 And he stripped of f his clothes also, and prophesied before Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. For this reason they say, [Is] Sha'ul [desired] also among the prophets?

1Sa 20:1 And David [beloved] fled from Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill], and came and said before Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], What have I done? what [is] my iniquity? and what [is] my sin before you<sup>2i</sup> father, that he seeks my life?

1Sa 20:2 And he said unto him, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid; you<sup>2i</sup> shall not die: behold, my father will do nothing either great or small, but that he will show it me: and why should my father hide this thing from me? it [is] not [so].

1Sa 20:3 And David [beloved] swore moreover, and said, You<sup>1s</sup> father certainly knows that I have found grace in you<sup>2i</sup> eyes; and he says, Let not Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] know this, lest he be grieved: but truly [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] you<sup>2i</sup> soul lives, [there is] but a step between me and death.

1Sa 20:4 Then said Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] unto David [beloved], Whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> soul desires, I will even do [it] for you<sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 20:5 And David [beloved] said unto Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Behold, tomorrow [is] the new moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field unto the third [day] at even.

1Sa 20:6 If you<sup>2i</sup> father at all miss me, then say, David [beloved] earnestly asked [leave] of me that he might run to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] his city: for [there is] a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.

1Sa 20:7 If he say thus, [It is] well; your<sup>2i</sup> servant shall have peace: but if he be very exceedingly angry, [then] be sure that evil is determined by him.

1Sa 20:8 Therefore you<sup>2i</sup> shall deal kindly with your<sup>2i</sup> servant; for you<sup>2i</sup> have brought your<sup>2i</sup> servant in to a covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with you<sup>2i</sup>: notwithstanding, if there be in me iniquity, slay me yourself; for why should you<sup>2i</sup> bring me to your<sup>2i</sup> father?

1Sa 20:9 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said, Far be it from you<sup>2i</sup>: for if I knew certainly that evil were determined by my father to come upon you<sup>2i</sup>, then would not I tell it you<sup>2i</sup>?

1Sa 20:10 Then said David [beloved] to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Who shall tell me? or what [if] your<sup>2i</sup> father answer you<sup>2i</sup> roughly?

1Sa 20:11 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said unto David [beloved], Come, and let us go out in to the field. And they went out both of them in to the field.

1Sa 20:12 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said unto David [beloved], O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], when I have sounded my father about tomorrow any time, [or] the third [day], and, behold, [if there be] good toward David [beloved], and I then send not unto you<sup>2i</sup>, and show it you<sup>2i</sup>;

1Sa 20:13 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do so and much more to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: but if it please my father [to do] you<sup>2i</sup> evil, then I will show it you<sup>2i</sup>, and send you<sup>2i</sup> away, that you<sup>2i</sup> may go in peace: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you<sup>2i</sup>, as he has been with my father.

1Sa 20:14 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall not only while yet I live show me the kindness of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I die not:

1Sa 20:15 But [also] you<sup>2i</sup> shall not cut off you<sup>2i</sup> kindness from my house forever: no, not when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has cut off the enemies of David [beloved] everyone from the face of the earth.



1Sa 20:16 So Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] made [a covenant] with the house of David [beloved], [say in g], Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) even require [it] at the hand of David's [beloved]'s enemies.

1Sa 20:17 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] caused David [beloved] to swear aga in , because he loved him: for he loved him as he loved his own soul.

1Sa 20:18 Then Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said to David [beloved], Tomorrow [is] the new moon: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be missed, because you <sup>2i</sup> seat will be empty.

1Sa 20:19 And [when] you <sup>2i</sup> have stayed three days, [then] you <sup>2i</sup> shall go down quickly, and come to the place where you <sup>2i</sup> did hide yourself when the bus in ess was [ in hand], and shall rema in by the stone Ezel [departure].

1Sa 20:20 And I will shoot three arrows on the side [there of ], as though I shot at a mark.

1Sa 20:21 And, behold, I will send a boy, [say in g], Go, f in d out the arrows. If I expressly say unto the boy, Behold, the arrows [are] on this side of you <sup>2i</sup> , take them; then come you <sup>2i</sup> : for [there is] peace to you <sup>2i</sup> , and no hurt; [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives.

1Sa 20:22 But if I say thus unto the young man, Behold, the arrows [are] beyond you <sup>2i</sup> ; go you <sup>2i</sup> way: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent you <sup>2i</sup> away.

1Sa 20:23 And [as touch in g] the matter which you <sup>2i</sup> and I have spoken of , behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] between you <sup>2i</sup> and me forever.

1Sa 20:24 So David [beloved] hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the k in g sat him down to eat meat.

1Sa 20:25 And the k in g sat upon his seat, as at other times, [even] upon a seat by the wall: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] arose, and Avner [my father is a lamp] sat by Sha'ul's [desired] side, and David's [beloved]'s place was empty.

1Sa 20:26 Nevertheless Sha'ul [desired] spoke not anythi ng that day: for he thought, Someth in g has befallen him, he [is] not clean; surely he [is] not clean.

1Sa 20:27 And it came to pass on the morrow, [which was] the second [day] of the month, that David's [beloved]'s place was empty: and Sha'ul [desired] said unto Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, For what reason comes not the son of Yishai [I possess] to meat, neither yesterday, nor to day?

1Sa 20:28 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] answered Sha'ul [desired], David [beloved] earnestly asked [leave] of me [to go] to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]:

1Sa 20:29 And he said, Let me go, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> ; for our family has a sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he has commanded me [to be there]: and now, if I have found favour in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, let me get away, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , and see my brethren. Therefore he comes not unto the k in g's table .

1Sa 20:30 Then Sha'ul's [desired] anger was k in dled aga in st Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and he said unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> son of the perverse rebellious [woman], do not I know that you <sup>2i</sup> have chosen the son of Yishai [I possess] to you <sup>2i</sup> own confusion, and unto the confusion of you <sup>2i</sup> mother's nakedness?

1Sa 20:31 For as long as the son of Yishai [I possess] lives upon the ground, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be established, nor you <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom. For what reason now send and fetch him unto me, for he shall surely die.

1Sa 20:32 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] answered Sha'ul [desired] his father, and said unto him, For what reason shall he be sla in ? what has he done?

1Sa 20:33 And Sha'ul [desired] cast a javel in at him to strike him: whereby Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] knew that it was determ in ed of his father to slay David [beloved].

1Sa 20:34 So Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] arose from the table in fierce anger, and did eat no meat the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David [beloved], because his father had done him shame.

1Sa 20:35 And it came to pass in the morn in g, that Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] went out in to the field at the time appo in ted with David [beloved], and a little boy with him.

1Sa 20:36 And he said unto his boy, Run, f in d out now the arrows which I shoot. [And] as the boy ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.

1Sa 20:37 And when the boy was come to the place of the arrow which Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] had shot, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] cried after the boy, and said, [Is] not the arrow beyond you <sup>2i</sup> ?

1Sa 20:38 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] cried after the boy, Make speed, haste, stay not. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]'s boy gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.

1Sa 20:39 But the boy knew not anythi ng : only Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and David [beloved] knew the matter.

1Sa 20:40 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] gave his artillery unto his boy, and said unto him, Go, carry [them] to the city.

1Sa 20:41 [And] as soon as the boy was gone, David [beloved] arose out of [a place] toward the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David [beloved] exceeded.

1Sa 20:42 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said to David [beloved], Go in peace, forasmuch as we have sworn both of us in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be between me and you <sup>2i</sup> , and between my seed and you <sup>2i</sup> seed forever. And he arose and de part ed: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] went in to the city.

1Sa 21:1 Then came David [beloved] to Nov [high place] to Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the priest: and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] was afraid at the meet in g of David [beloved], and said unto him, Why [are] you <sup>2i</sup> alone, and no man with you <sup>2i</sup> ?

1Sa 21:2 And David [beloved] said unto Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the priest, The k in g has commanded me a bus in ess, and has said unto me, Let no man know anythi ng of the bus in ess about which I send you <sup>2i</sup> , and what I have commanded you <sup>2i</sup> : and I have appo in ted [my] servants to such and such a place.

1Sa 21:3 Now therefore what is under you <sup>2i</sup> hand? give [me] five [loaves of ] bread in my hand, or what there is present.

1Sa 21:4 And the priest answered David [beloved], and said, [There is] no common bread under my hand, but there is consecrated bread; if the young men have kept themselves at least from women.

1Sa 21:5 And David [beloved] answered the priest, and said unto him, Of a truth women [have been] kept from us about these three days, s in ce I came out, and the vessels of the young men are holy, and [the bread is] in a manner common, yes, though it were sanctified this day in the vessel.

1Sa 21:6 So the priest gave him consecrated [bread]: for there was no bread there but the showbread, that was taken from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to put

hot bread in the day when it was taken away.

1Sa 21:7 Now a certa in man of the servants of Sha'ul [desired] [was] there that day, deta in ed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and his name [was] Do'eg [fearing], an Edomi [red], the most important of the herdsmen that [belonged] to Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 21:8 And David [beloved] said unto Achi-Melekh [my brother is king], And is there not here under you <sup>2i</sup> hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, because the k in g's bus in ess required haste.

1Sa 21:9 And the priest said, The sword of Golyat [splendor] the P'lishtim [immigrants], whom you <sup>2i</sup> killed in the valley of Elah [an oak], behold, it [is here] wrapped in a cloth beh in d the ephod (vest): if you <sup>2i</sup> will take that, take [it]: for [there is] no other save that here. And David [beloved] said, [There is] none like that; give it me.

1Sa 21:10 And David [beloved] arose, and fled that day for fear of Sha'ul [desired], and went to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] the k in g of Gat [Winepress].

1Sa 21:11 And the servants of Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said unto him, [Is] not this David [beloved] the k in g of the land? did they not s in g one to another of him in dances, say in g, Sha'ul [desired] has sla in his thousands, and David [beloved] his ten thousands?

1Sa 21:12 And David [beloved] laid up these words in his heart, and was sore afraid of Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] the k in g of Gat [Winepress].

1Sa 21:13 And he changed his behaviour before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.

1Sa 21:14 Then said Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] unto his servants, Lo, you <sup>2gf</sup> see the man is mad: wherefore [then] have you <sup>2gf</sup> brought him to me?

1Sa 21:15 Have I need of mad men, that you <sup>2gf</sup> have brought this [fellow] to play the mad man in my presence? shall this [fellow] come in to my house?

1Sa 22:1 David [beloved] therefore de part ed there, and escaped to the cave 'Adulam [Justice of the People]: and when his brethren and all his father's house heard [it], they went down there to him.

1Sa 22:2 And everyone [that was] in distress, and everyone that [was] in debt, and everyone [that was] discontented, gathered themselves unto him; and he became a capta in over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.

1Sa 22:3 And David [beloved] went there to Mitzpah [Watchtower] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and he said unto the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], Let my father and my mother, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, come forth, [and be] with you, till I know what God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will do for me.

1Sa 22:4 And he brought them before the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and they dwelt with him all the while that David [beloved] was in the hold.

1Sa 22:5 And the prophet Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] said unto David [beloved], Abide not in the hold; de part , and get you <sup>2i</sup> in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. Then David [beloved] de part ed, and came in to the forest of Haret [forest].

1Sa 22:6 When Sha'ul [desired] heard that David [beloved] was discovered, and the men that [were] with him, (now Sha'ul [desired] abode in Giv'ah [Hill] under a tree in Ramah [Hill], hav in g his spear in his hand, and all his servants [were] stand in g about him;)

1Sa 22:7 Then Sha'ul [desired] said unto his servants that stood about him, Hear now, you <sup>2gf</sup> Binyamini; will the son of Yishai [I possess] give everyone of you fields and v in eyards, [and] make you all capta in s of thousands, and capta in s of hundreds;

1Sa 22:8 That all of you have conspired aga in st me, and [there is] none that shows me that my son has made a league with the son of Yishai [I possess], and [there is] none of you that is sorry for me, or shows unto me that my son has stirred up my servant aga in st me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1Sa 22:9 Then answered Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi [red], which was set over the servants of Sha'ul [desired], and said, I saw the son of Yishai [I possess] com in g to Nov [high place], to Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Achituv [my brother is good].

1Sa 22:10 And he enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Golyat [splendor] the P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 22:11 Then the k in g sent to call Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the priest, the son of Achituv [my brother is good], and all his father's house, the priests that [were] in Nov [high place]: and they came all of them to the k in g.

1Sa 22:12 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Hear now, you <sup>2i</sup> son of Achituv [my brother is good]. And he answered, Here I [am], my lord.

1Sa 22:13 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto him, Why have you <sup>2gf</sup> conspired aga in st me, you <sup>2i</sup> and the son of Yishai [I possess], in that you <sup>2i</sup> have given him bread, and a sword, and have enquired of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for him, that he should rise aga in st me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1Sa 22:14 Then Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] answered the k in g, and said, And who [is so] faithful among all your <sup>2i</sup> servants as David [beloved], which is the k in g's son in law, and goes at you <sup>2i</sup> bidd in g, and is honourable in your <sup>2i</sup> house?

1Sa 22:15 Did I then beg in to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for him? be it far from me: let not the k in g impute [any] th in g unto his servant, [nor] to all the house of my father: for you <sup>2i</sup> servant knew noth in g of all this, less or more.

1Sa 22:16 And the k in g said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die, Achi-Melekh [my brother is king], you <sup>2i</sup>, and all your <sup>2i</sup> father's house.

1Sa 22:17 And the k in g said unto the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and slay the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because their hand also [is] with David [beloved], and because they knew when he fled, and did not show it to me. But the servants of the k in g would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 22:18 And the k in g said to Do'eg [fearing], Turn you <sup>2i</sup>, and fall upon the priests. And Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi [red] turned, and he fell upon the priests, and killed on that day eighty and five persons that did wear a line n ephod (vest).

1Sa 22:19 And Nov [high place], the city of the priests, struck he with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and suckl in gs, and oxen, and asses, and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

1Sa 22:20 And one of the sons of Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Achituv [my brother is good], named Avyatar [my father is great], escaped, and fled after David

[beloved].

1Sa 22:21 And Avyatar [my father is great] showed David [beloved] that Sha'ul [desired] had sla in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] priests.

1Sa 22:22 And David [beloved] said unto Avyatar [my father is great], I knew [it] that day, when Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi [red] [was] there, that he would surely tell Sha'ul [desired]: I have occasioned [the death] of all the persons of you <sup>2i</sup> father's house.

1Sa 22:23 Abide you <sup>2i</sup> with me, fear not: for he that seeks my life seeks you <sup>2i</sup> life: but with me you <sup>2i</sup> [shall be] in safeguard.

1Sa 23:1 Then they told David [beloved], say in g, Behold, the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fight aga in st Ke'ilah [Fortress], and they rob the thresh in g floors.

1Sa 23:2 Therefore David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go and strike these P'lishtim [Immigrants]? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto David [beloved], Go, and strike the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and save Ke'ilah [Fortress].

1Sa 23:3 And David's [beloved]'s men said unto him, Behold, we be afraid here in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: how much more then if we come to Ke'ilah [Fortress] aga in st the armies of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]?

1Sa 23:4 Then David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) yet aga in . And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered him and said, Arise, go down to Ke'ilah [Fortress]; for I will deliver the P'lishtim [Immigrants] in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

1Sa 23:5 So David [beloved] and his men went to Ke'ilah [Fortress], and fought with the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and brought away their cattle, and struck them with a great slaughter. So David [beloved] saved the in habitants of Ke'ilah [Fortress].

1Sa 23:6 And it came to pass, when Avyatar [my father is great] the son of Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] fled to David [beloved] to Ke'ilah [Fortress], [that] he came down [with] an ephod (vest) in his hand.

1Sa 23:7 And it was told Sha'ul [desired] that David [beloved] was come to Ke'ilah [Fortress]. And Sha'ul [desired] said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered him in to my hand; for he is shut in , by enter in g in to a town that has gates and bars.

1Sa 23:8 And Sha'ul [desired] called all the people together to war, to go down to Ke'ilah [Fortress], to besiege David [beloved] and his men.

1Sa 23:9 And David [beloved] knew that Sha'ul [desired] secretly practiced mischief aga in st him; and he said to Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, Br in g here the ephod (vest).

1Sa 23:10 Then said David [beloved], O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> servant has certa in ly heard that Sha'ul [desired] seeks to come to Ke'ilah [Fortress], to destroy the city for my sake.

1Sa 23:11 Will the men of Ke'ilah [Fortress] deliver me up in to his hand? will Sha'ul [desired] come down, as your <sup>2i</sup> servant has heard? O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , tell your <sup>2i</sup> servant. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, He will come down.

1Sa 23:12 Then said David [beloved], Will the men of Ke'ilah [Fortress] deliver me and my men in to the hand of Sha'ul [desired]? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)

said, They will deliver [you <sup>2i</sup> ] up.

1Sa 23:13 Then David [beloved] and his men, [which were] about six hundred, arose and departed out of Ke'ilah [Fortress], and went to wherever they could go. And it was told Sha'ul [desired] that David [beloved] was escaped from Ke'ilah [Fortress]; and he forbore to go forth.

1Sa 23:14 And David [beloved] abode in the wilderness in strong holds, and remained in a mountain in the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement]. And Sha'ul [desired] sought him every day, but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered him not in to his hand.

1Sa 23:15 And David [beloved] saw that Sha'ul [desired] was come out to seek his life: and David [beloved] [was] in the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement] in a wood.

1Sa 23:16 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] Sha'ul's [desired] son arose, and went to David [beloved] in to the wood, and strengthened his hand in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 23:17 And he said unto him, Fear not: for the hand of Sha'ul [desired] my father shall not find you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and I shall be next unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; and that also Sha'ul [desired] my father knows.

1Sa 23:18 And they two made a covenant before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and David [beloved] abode in the wood, and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] went to his house.

1Sa 23:19 Then came up the Zifim [smelters] to Sha'ul [desired] to Giv'ah [Hill], saying, Does not David [beloved] hide himself with us in strong holds in the wood, in the hill of Hikhilah [dark], which [is] on the south of Y'shim'on [Wasteland]?

1Sa 23:20 Now therefore, O king, come down according to all the desire of you <sup>2i</sup> soul to come down; and our part [shall be] to deliver him in to the king's hand.

1Sa 23:21 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Blessed [be] you <sup>2gf</sup> of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for you <sup>2gf</sup> have compassion on me.

1Sa 23:22 Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his haunt is, [and] who has seen him there: for it is told me [that] he deals very subtly.

1Sa 23:23 See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking places where he hides himself, and come you <sup>2gf</sup> again to me with the certainty, and I will go with you: and it shall come to pass, if he be in the land, that I will search him out throughout all the thousands of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Sa 23:24 And they arose, and went to Ziv [brightness] [Battlement] before Sha'ul [desired]: but David [beloved] and his men [were] in the wilderness of Ma'on [Habitation], in the plain on the south of Y'shim'on [Wasteland].

1Sa 23:25 Sha'ul [desired] also and his men went to seek [him]. And they told David [beloved]: wherefore he came down in to a rock, and abode in the wilderness of Ma'on [Habitation]. And when Sha'ul [desired] heard [that], he pursued after David [beloved] in the wilderness of Ma'on [Habitation].

1Sa 23:26 And Sha'ul [desired] went on this side of the mountain, and David [beloved] and his men on that side of the mountain: and David [beloved] made haste to get away for fear of Sha'ul [desired]; for Sha'ul [desired] and his men compassed David [beloved] and his men round about to take them.

1Sa 23:27 But there came a messenger unto Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Haste you <sup>2i</sup> , and come; for the P'lishtim [Immigrants] have invaded the land.

1Sa 23:28 For what reason Sha'ul [desired] returned from pursuit in g after David [beloved], and went again in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: therefore they called that place Sela [the rocks]-Hamachlekot [the cliff of escapes, or divisions].

1Sa 23:29 And David [beloved] went up from there, and dwelt in strong holds at 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

1Sa 24:1 And it came to pass, when Sha'ul [desired] was returned from following in g the P'lishtim [Immigrants], that it was told him, say in g, Behold, David [beloved] [is] in the wilderness of 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

1Sa 24:2 Then Sha'ul [desired] took three thousand chosen men out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and went to seek David [beloved] and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.

1Sa 24:3 And he came to the sheepcotes by the way, where [was] a cave; and Sha'ul [desired] went in to cover his feet: and David [beloved] and his men remained in the sides of the cave.

1Sa 24:4 And the men of David [beloved] said unto him, Behold the day of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto you <sup>2i</sup> , Behold, I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> enemy in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand, that you <sup>2i</sup> may do to him as it shall seem good unto you <sup>2i</sup> . Then David [beloved] arose, and cut off the skirt of Sha'ul's [desired] robe privately.

1Sa 24:5 And it came to pass afterward, that David's [beloved]'s heart struck him, because he had cut off Sha'ul's [desired] skirt.

1Sa 24:6 And he said unto his men, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forbid that I should do this thing unto my master, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] and intended, to stretch forth my hand against him, see in g he [is] the intended of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 24:7 So David [beloved] stayed his servants with these words, and suffered them not to rise again in st Sha'ul [desired]. But Sha'ul [desired] rose up out of the cave, and went on [his] way.

1Sa 24:8 David [beloved] also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Sha'ul [desired], say in g, My lord the king in g. And when Sha'ul [desired] looked behind him, David [beloved] stooped with his face to the earth, and bowed himself.

1Sa 24:9 And David [beloved] said to Sha'ul [desired], For what reason hear you <sup>2i</sup> men's words, say in g, Behold, David [beloved] seeks you <sup>2i</sup> hurt?

1Sa 24:10 Behold, this day you <sup>2i</sup> eyes have seen how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had delivered you <sup>2i</sup> to day in to my hand in the cave: and [some] bade [me] kill you <sup>2i</sup> : but [my eye] spared you <sup>2i</sup> ; and I said, I will not put forth my hand against my lord; for he [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] and intended.

1Sa 24:11 Moreover, my father, see, yes, see the skirt of you <sup>2i</sup> robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of you <sup>2i</sup> robe, and killed you <sup>2i</sup> not, know you <sup>2i</sup> and see that [there is] neither evil nor transgression in my hand, and I have not sinned against you <sup>2i</sup> ; yet you <sup>2i</sup> hunt my soul to take it.

1Sa 24:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) judge between me and you <sup>2i</sup> , and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) avenge me of you <sup>2i</sup> : but my hand shall not be upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 24:13 As says the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceeds from the wicked: but my hand shall not be upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Sa 24:14 After whom is the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] come out? after whom do you <sup>2i</sup> pursue? after a dead dog, after a flea.

1Sa 24:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) therefore be judge, and judge between me and you <sup>2i</sup> , and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

1Sa 24:16 And it came to pass, when David [beloved] had made an end of speak in g these words unto Sha'ul [desired], that Sha'ul [desired] said, [Is] this you <sup>2i</sup> voice, my son David [beloved]? And Sha'ul [desired] lifted up his voice, and wept.

1Sa 24:17 And he said to David [beloved], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] more righteous than I: for you <sup>2i</sup> have rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded you <sup>2i</sup> evil.

1Sa 24:18 And you <sup>2i</sup> have showed this day how that you <sup>2i</sup> have dealt well with me: forasmuch as when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had delivered me in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand, you <sup>2i</sup> killed me not.

1Sa 24:19 For if a man f in d his enemy, will he let him go well away? wherefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) reward you <sup>2i</sup> good for that you <sup>2i</sup> have done unto me this day.

1Sa 24:20 And now, behold, I know well that you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely be k in g, and that the k in gdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be established in your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

1Sa 24:21 Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you <sup>2i</sup> will not cut of f my seed after me, and that you <sup>2i</sup> will not destroy my name out of my father's house.

1Sa 24:22 And David [beloved] swore unto Sha'ul [desired]. And Sha'ul [desired] went home; but David [beloved] and his men got them up unto the hold.

1Sa 25:1 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] died; and all the Yisra'eli's were gathered together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah [Hill]. And David [beloved] arose, and went down to the wilderness of Pa'ran [place of caverns].

1Sa 25:2 And [there was] a man in Ma'on [Habitation], whose possessions [were] in Carmel [Garden-land]; and the man [was] very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shear in g his sheep in Carmel [Garden-land].

1Sa 25:3 Now the name of the man [was] Naval [fool]; and the name of his wife Avigayil [my father is joy]: and [she was] a woman of good understand in g, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man [was] churlish and evil in his do in gs; and he [was] of the house of Kaleb [Dog].

1Sa 25:4 And David [beloved] heard in the wilderness that Naval [fool] did shear his sheep.

1Sa 25:5 And David [beloved] sent out ten young men, and David [beloved] said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel [Garden-land], and go to Naval [fool], and greet him in my name:

1Sa 25:6 And thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say to him that lives [ in prosperity], Peace [be] both to you <sup>2i</sup> , and peace [be] to your <sup>2i</sup> house, and peace [be] unto all that you <sup>2i</sup> have.

1Sa 25:7 And now I have heard that you <sup>2i</sup> have shearers: now your <sup>2i</sup> shepherds which were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there ought miss in g unto them, all the while they were in Carmel [Garden-land].

1Sa 25:8 Ask you <sup>2i</sup> young men, and they will show you <sup>2i</sup> . For what reason let the young men f in d favour in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , whatsoever



comes to your <sup>2i</sup> hand unto your <sup>2i</sup> servants, and to your <sup>2i</sup> son David [beloved].

1Sa 25:9 And when David's [beloved]'s young men came, they spoke to Naval [fool] accord in g to all those words in the name of David [beloved], and ceased.

1Sa 25:10 And Naval [fool] answered David's [beloved]'s servants, and said, Who [is] David [beloved]? and who [is] the son of Yishai [I possess]? there be many servants now a days that break away every man from his master.

1Sa 25:11 Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearers, and give [it] unto men, whom I know not from what place they [be]?

1Sa 25:12 So David's [beloved]'s young men turned their way, and went aga in , and came and told him all those say in gs.

1Sa 25:13 And David [beloved] said unto his men, Gird you <sup>2gf</sup> on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David [beloved] also girded on his sword: and there went up after David [beloved] about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the stuff.

1Sa 25:14 But one of the young men told Avigayil [my father is joy], Naval [fool]'s wife, say in g, Behold, David [beloved] sent messengers out of the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed on them.

1Sa 25:15 But the men [were] very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we anythi ng , as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields:

1Sa 25:16 They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keep in g the sheep.

1Sa 25:17 Now therefore know and consider what you <sup>2i</sup> will do; for evil is determ in ed aga in st our master, and aga in st all his household: for he [is such] a son of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], that [a man] cannot speak to him.

1Sa 25:18 Then Avigayil [my father is joy] made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of w in e, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched [corn], and an hundred clusters of rais in s, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid [them] on asses.

1Sa 25:19 And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Naval [fool].

1Sa 25:20 And it was [so, as] she rode on the ass, that she came down by the colonnade of the hill, and, behold, David [beloved] and his men came down aga in st her; and she met them.

1Sa 25:21 Now David [beloved] had said, Surely in va in have I kept all that this [fellow] has in the wilderness, so that noth in g was missed of all that [perta in ed] unto him: and he has requited me evil for good.

1Sa 25:22 So and more also do God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto the enemies of David [beloved], if I leave of all that [perta in ] to him by the morn in g light any that pisses aga in st the wall.

1Sa 25:23 And when Avigayil [my father is joy] saw David [beloved], she hastened, and lighted of f the ass, and fell before David [beloved] on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,

1Sa 25:24 And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, [upon] me [let this] in iniquity [be]: and let you <sup>2i</sup> female servant, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , speak in you <sup>2i</sup> audience, and hear the words of you <sup>2i</sup> female servant.

1Sa 25:25 Let not my lord, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, regard this man of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], [even] Naval [fool]: for as his name [is], so [is] he; Naval [fool] [is] his name, and folly [is] with him: but I you <sup>2i</sup> female servant saw not the young men of my lord, whom you <sup>2i</sup> did send.

1Sa 25:26 Now therefore, my lord, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has withheld you <sup>2i</sup> from com in g to [shed] blood, and from aveng in g yourself with your <sup>2i</sup> own hand, now let your <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Naval [fool].

1Sa 25:27 And now this bless in g which you <sup>2i</sup> female servant has brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord.

1Sa 25:28 I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, forgive the trespass of your <sup>2i</sup> female servant: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will certa in ly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fights the battles of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and evil has not been found in you <sup>2i</sup> [all] your <sup>2i</sup> days.

1Sa 25:29 Yet a man is risen to pursue you <sup>2i</sup>, and to seek your <sup>2i</sup> soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the souls of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies, them shall he sl in g out, [as out] of the middle of a sl in g.

1Sa 25:30 And it shall come to pass, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall have done to my lord accord in g to all the good that he has spoken concern in g you <sup>2i</sup>, and shall have appo in ted you <sup>2i</sup> ruler over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

1Sa 25:31 That this shall be no grief unto you <sup>2i</sup>, nor of fence of heart unto my lord, either that you <sup>2i</sup> have shed blood causeless, or that my lord has avenged himself: but when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember you <sup>2i</sup> female servant.

1Sa 25:32 And David [beloved] said to Avigayil [my father is joy], Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which sent you <sup>2i</sup> this day to meet me:

1Sa 25:33 And blessed [be] you <sup>2i</sup> advice, and blessed [be] you <sup>2i</sup>, which have kept me this day from com in g to [shed] blood, and from aveng in g myself with my own hand.

1Sa 25:34 For in very deed, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lives, which has kept me back from hurt in g you <sup>2i</sup>, except you <sup>2i</sup> had hasted and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Naval [fool] by the morn in g light any that pisses aga in st the wall.

1Sa 25:35 So David [beloved] received of her hand [that] which she had brought him, and said unto her, Go up in peace to you <sup>2i</sup> house; see, I have listened to you <sup>2i</sup> voice, and have accepted you <sup>2i</sup> person.

1Sa 25:36 And Avigayil [my father is joy] came to Naval [fool]; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a k in g; and Naval [fool]'s heart [was] merry with in him, for he [was] very drunken: wherefore she told him noth in g, less or more, until the morn in g light.

1Sa 25:37 But it came to pass in the morn in g, when the w in e was gone out of Naval [fool], and his wife had told him these th in gs, that his heart died with in him, and he became [as] a stone.

1Sa 25:38 And it came to pass about ten days [after], that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck Naval [fool], that he died.

1Sa 25:39 And when David [beloved] heard that Naval [fool] was dead, he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that has pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Naval [fool], and has kept his servant from evil: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has returned the wickedness of Naval [fool] upon his own head. And David [beloved] sent and communed with Avigayil [my father is joy], to take her to him to wife.

1Sa 25:40 And when the servants of David [beloved] were come to Avigayil [my father is joy] to Carmel [Garden-land], they spoke unto her, say in g, David [beloved] sent us unto you <sup>2i</sup>, to take you <sup>2i</sup> to him to wife.

1Sa 25:41 And she arose, and bowed herself on [her] face to the earth, and said, Behold, [let] your <sup>2i</sup> female servant [be] a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.

1Sa 25:42 And Avigayil [my father is joy] hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five female servants of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David [beloved], and became his wife.

1Sa 25:43 David [beloved] also took Achino'am [my brother is delight] of Yizre'el [God Sows]; and they were also both of them his wives.

1Sa 25:44 But Sha'ul [desired] had given Mikhal [who is like God?] his daughter, David's [beloved]'s wife, to Palti [my deliverance] the son of Layish [Lion], which [was] of Gallim [springs].

1Sa 26:1 And the Zifim [smelters] came unto Sha'ul [desired] to Giv'ah [Hill], say in g, Does not David [beloved] hide himself in the hill of Hikhilah [dark], [which is] before Y'shim'on [Wasteland]?

1Sa 26:2 Then Sha'ul [desired] arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], hav in g three thousand chosen men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, to seek David [beloved] in the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement].

1Sa 26:3 And Sha'ul [desired] pitched in the hill of Hikhilah [dark], which [is] before Y'shim'on [Wasteland], by the way. But David [beloved] abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Sha'ul [desired] came after him in to the wilderness.

1Sa 26:4 David [beloved] therefore sent out spies, and understood that Sha'ul [desired] was come in very deed.

1Sa 26:5 And David [beloved] arose, and came to the place where Sha'ul [desired] had pitched: and David [beloved] beheld the place where Sha'ul [desired] lay, and Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], the capta in of his host: and Sha'ul [desired] lay in the trench, and the people pitched round about him.

1Sa 26:6 Then answered David [beloved] and said to Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the Hitti [Terrorists], and to Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam], brother to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], say in g, Who will go down with me to Sha'ul [desired] to the camp? And Avishai [my father is a gift] said, I will go down with you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 26:7 So David [beloved] and Avishai [my father is a gift] came to the people by night: and, behold, Sha'ul [desired] lay sleep in g with in the trench, and his spear stuck in the ground at his bolster: but Avner [my father is a lamp] and the people lay round about him.

1Sa 26:8 Then said Avishai [my father is a gift] to David [beloved], God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered you <sup>2i</sup> enemy in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand this day:

now therefore let me strike him, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, with the spear even to the earth at once, and I will not [strike] him the second time.

1Sa 26:9 And David [beloved] said to Avishai [my father is a gift], Destroy him not: for who can stretch forth his hand aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted, and be guiltless?

1Sa 26:10 David [beloved] said furthermore, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend in to battle, and perish.

1Sa 26:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forbid that I should stretch forth my hand aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted: but, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, take you <sup>2i</sup> now the spear that [is] at his bolster, and the cruse of water, and let us go.

1Sa 26:12 So David [beloved] took the spear and the cruse of water from Sha'ul's [desired] bolster; and they got them away, and no man saw [it], nor knew [it], neither awakened: for they [were] all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was fallen upon them.

1Sa 26:13 Then David [beloved] went over to the other side, and stood on the top of an hill afar of f; a great space [be in g] between them:

1Sa 26:14 And David [beloved] cried to the people, and to Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], say in g, Answer you <sup>2i</sup> not, Avner [my father is a lamp]? Then Avner [my father is a lamp] answered and said, Who [are] you <sup>2i</sup> [that] cries to the k in g?

1Sa 26:15 And David [beloved] said to Avner [my father is a lamp], [Are] not you <sup>2i</sup> a [valiant] man? and who [is] like to you <sup>2i</sup> in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? wherefore then have you <sup>2i</sup> not kept you <sup>2i</sup> lord the k in g? for there came one of the people in to destroy the k in g you <sup>2i</sup> lord.

1Sa 26:16 This th in g [is] not good that you <sup>2i</sup> have done. [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] worthy to die, because you <sup>2gf</sup> have not kept your master, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted. And now see where the k in g's spear [is], and the cruse of water that [was] at his bolster.

1Sa 26:17 And Sha'ul [desired] knew David's [beloved]'s voice, and said, [Is] this you <sup>2i</sup> voice, my son David [beloved]? And David [beloved] said, [It is] my voice, my lord, O k in g.

1Sa 26:18 And he said, For what reason does my lord thus pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what evil [is] in my hand?

1Sa 26:19 Now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let my lord the k in g hear the words of his servant. If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have stirred you <sup>2i</sup> up aga in st me, let him accept an of fer in g: but if [they be] the children of men, cursed [be] they before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for they have driven me out this day from abid in g in the in heritance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Go, serve other gods.

1Sa 26:20 Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth before the face of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come out to seek a flea, as when one does hunt a part ridge in the mounta in s.

1Sa 26:21 Then said Sha'ul [desired], I have s in ned: return, my son David [beloved]: for I will no more do you <sup>2i</sup> harm, because my soul was precious in your <sup>2i</sup> eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceed in gly.

1Sa 26:22 And David [beloved] answered and said, Behold the k in g's spear! and let one of the young men come over and fetch it.

1Sa 26:23 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered you <sup>2i</sup> in to [my] hand to day, but I would not stretch forth my hand aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted.

1Sa 26:24 And, behold, as your <sup>2i</sup> life was much set by this day in my eyes, so let my life be much set by in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and let him deliver me out of all tribulation.

1Sa 26:25 Then Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], Blessed [be] you <sup>2i</sup>, my son David [beloved]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall both do great [th in gs], and also shall still prevail. So David [beloved] went on his way, and Sha'ul [desired] returned to his place.

1Sa 27:1 And David [beloved] said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Sha'ul [desired]: [there is] noth in g better for me than that I should speedily escape in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and Sha'ul [desired] shall despair of me, to seek me any more in any coast of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: so shall I escape out of his hand.

1Sa 27:2 And David [beloved] arose, and he passed over with the six hundred men that [were] with him unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], the son of Ma'okh [oppression], k in g of Gat [Winepress].

1Sa 27:3 And David [beloved] dwelt with Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] at Gat [Winepress], he and his men, every man with his household, [even] David [beloved] with his two wives, Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows], and Avigayil [my father is joy] the Carmelit [garden-land], Naval [fool]'s wife.

1Sa 27:4 And it was told Sha'ul [desired] that David [beloved] was fled to Gat [Winepress]: and he sought no more aga in for him.

1Sa 27:5 And David [beloved] said unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], If I have now found grace in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should you <sup>2i</sup> servant dwell in the royal city with you <sup>2i</sup> ?

1Sa 27:6 Then Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] gave him Ziklag [Winding] that day: wherefore Ziklag [Winding] pertains unto the k in gs of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto this day.

1Sa 27:7 And the time that David [beloved] dwelt in the country of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] was a full year and four months.

1Sa 27:8 And David [beloved] and his men went up, and in vaded the G'shuri [A Bridge], and the Gizri [bridge], and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]: for those [nations were] of old the in habitants of the land, as you <sup>2i</sup> go to Shur [wall], even unto the land of Mitrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 27:9 And David [beloved] struck the land, and left neither man nor woman alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man].

1Sa 27:10 And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said, Where have you <sup>2gf</sup> made a road to day? And David [beloved] said, Aga in st the south of

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and aga in st the south of the Yerachme'eli [my God have pity], and aga in st the south of the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths].

1Sa 27:11 And David [beloved] saved neither man nor woman alive, to br in g [tid in gs] to Gat [Winepress], say in g, Lest they should tell on us, say in g, So did David [beloved], and so [will be] his manner all the while he dwells in the country of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 27:12 And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] believed David [beloved], say in g, He has made his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] utterly to abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant forever.

1Sa 28:1 And it came to pass in those days, that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered their armies together for warfare, to fight with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said unto David [beloved], Know you <sup>2i</sup> assuredly, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall go out with me to battle, you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> men.

1Sa 28:2 And David [beloved] said to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], Surely you <sup>2i</sup> shall know what you <sup>2i</sup> servant can do. And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said to David [beloved], Therefore will I make you <sup>2i</sup> keeper of my head forever.

1Sa 28:3 Now Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was dead, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah [Hill], even in his own city. And Sha'ul [desired] had put away those that had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.

1Sa 28:4 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered themselves together, and came and pitched in Shunem [Double Resting Place]: and Sha'ul [desired] gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and they pitched in Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Sa 28:5 And when Sha'ul [desired] saw the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], he was afraid, and his heart greatly trembled.

1Sa 28:6 And when Sha'ul [desired] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered him not, neither by dreams, nor by Urim [Lights], nor by prophets.

1Sa 28:7 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto his servants, Seek me a woman that has a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and enquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, [there is] a woman that has a familiar spirit at 'Ein-Dor [spring of dwelling].

1Sa 28:8 And Sha'ul [desired] disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, div in e unto me by the familiar spirit, and br in g me [him] up, whom I shall name unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Sa 28:9 And the woman said unto him, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> know what Sha'ul [desired] has done, how he has cut of f those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: wherefore then lay you <sup>2i</sup> a snare for my life, to cause me to die?

1Sa 28:10 And Sha'ul [desired] swore to her by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, there shall no punishment happen to you <sup>2i</sup> for this th in g.

1Sa 28:11 Then said the woman, Whom shall I br in g up unto you <sup>2i</sup>? And he said, Br in g me up Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 28:12 And when the woman saw Sh'mu'el [His name is El], she cried with a loud voice: and the woman spoke to Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> deceived me? for

you <sup>2i</sup> [are] Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 28:13 And the k in g said unto her, Be not afraid: for what saw you <sup>2i</sup> ? And the woman said unto Sha'ul [desired], I saw gods ascend in g out of the earth.

1Sa 28:14 And he said unto her, What form [is] he of ? And she said, An old man comes up; and he [is] covered with a mantle (cloak). And Sha'ul [desired] perceived that it [was] Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and he stooped with [his] face to the ground, and bowed himself.

1Sa 28:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to Sha'ul [desired], Why have you <sup>2i</sup> disquieted me, to br in g me up? And Sha'ul [desired] answered, I am sore distressed; for the P'lishtim [Immigrants] make war aga in st me, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is de part ed from me, and answer me no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called you <sup>2i</sup> , that you <sup>2i</sup> may make known unto me what I shall do.

1Sa 28:16 Then said Sh'mu'el [His name is El], For what reason then do you <sup>2i</sup> ask of me, see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is de part ed from you <sup>2i</sup> , and is become your <sup>2i</sup> enemy?

1Sa 28:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done to him, as he spoke by me: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rent the k in gdom out of your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and given it to your <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, [even] to David [beloved]:

1Sa 28:18 Because you <sup>2i</sup> obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor executed his fierce wrath upon 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done this th in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> this day.

1Sa 28:19 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will also deliver Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and tomorrow [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> sons [be] with me: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also shall deliver the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 28:20 Then Sha'ul [desired] fell straightway all along on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Sh'mu'el [His name is El]: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.

1Sa 28:21 And the woman came unto Sha'ul [desired], and saw that he was sore troubled, and said unto him, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> female servant has obeyed your <sup>2i</sup> voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have listened unto your <sup>2i</sup> words which you <sup>2i</sup> spoke unto me.

1Sa 28:22 Now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , hearken you <sup>2i</sup> also unto the voice of your <sup>2i</sup> female servant, and let me set a morsel of bread before you <sup>2i</sup> ; and eat, that you <sup>2i</sup> may have strength, when you <sup>2i</sup> go on you <sup>2i</sup> way.

1Sa 28:23 But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with the woman, compelled him; and he listened unto their voice. So he arose from the earth, and sat upon the bed.

1Sa 28:24 And the woman had a fat calf in the house; and she hasted, and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded [it], and did bake unleavened bread there of :

1Sa 28:25 And she brought [it] before Sha'ul [desired], and before his servants; and they did eat. Then they rose up, and went away that night.

1Sa 29:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered together all their armies to Aphek [Enclosure]: and the Yisra'eli's pitched by a founta in which [is] in Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Sa 29:2 And the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] passed on by hundreds, and by thousands: but David [beloved] and his men passed on in the rear guard with Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man].

1Sa 29:3 Then said the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], What [do] these 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] [here]? And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said unto the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], [Is] not this David [beloved], the servant of Sha'ul [desired] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which has been with me these days, or these years, and I have found no fault in him s in ce he fell [unto me] unto this day?

1Sa 29:4 And the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were exceedingly angry with him; and the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said unto him, Make this fellow return, that he may go aga in to his place which you <sup>2i</sup> have appo in ted him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for which should he reconcile himself unto his master? [should it] not [be] with the heads of these men?

1Sa 29:5 [Is] not this David [beloved], of whom they sang one to another in dances, say in g, Sha'ul [desired] killed his thousands, and David [beloved] his ten thousands?

1Sa 29:6 Then Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] called David [beloved], and said unto him, Surely, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, you <sup>2i</sup> have been upright, and you <sup>2i</sup> go in g out and you <sup>2i</sup> com in g in with me in the host [is] good in my sight: for I have not found evil in you <sup>2i</sup> s in ce the day of you <sup>2i</sup> com in g unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour you <sup>2i</sup> not.

1Sa 29:7 For what reason now return, and go in peace, that you <sup>2i</sup> displease not the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 29:8 And David [beloved] said unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], But what have I done? and what have you <sup>2i</sup> found in your <sup>2i</sup> servant so long as I have been with you <sup>2i</sup> unto this day, that I may not go fight aga in st the enemies of my lord the k in g?

1Sa 29:9 And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] answered and said to David [beloved], I know that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] good in my sight, as an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: notwithstanding in g the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

1Sa 29:10 For what reason now rise up early in the morn in g with you <sup>2i</sup> master's servants that are come with you <sup>2i</sup> : and as soon as you <sup>2gf</sup> be up early in the morn in g, and have light, de part .

1Sa 29:11 So David [beloved] and his men rose up early to de part in the morn in g, to return in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up to Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Sa 30:1 And it came to pass, when David [beloved] and his men were come to Ziklag [Winding] on the third day, that the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] had in vaded the south, and Ziklag [Winding], and smitten Ziklag [Winding], and burned it with fire;

1Sa 30:2 And had taken the women captives, that [were] in it: they killed not any, either great or small, but carried [them] away, and went on their way.

1Sa 30:3 So David [beloved] and his men came to the city, and, behold, [it was] burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captives.



1Sa 30:4 Then David [beloved] and the people that [were] with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.

1Sa 30:5 And David's [beloved]'s two wives were taken captives, Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows], and Avigayil [my father is joy] the wife of Naval [fool] the Carmeli [garden-land].

1Sa 30:6 And David [beloved] was greatly distressed; for the people spoke of ston in g him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David [beloved] encouraged himself in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 30:7 And David [beloved] said to Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, Achi-Melekh [my brother is king]'s son, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, br in g me here the ephod (vest). And Avyatar [my father is great] brought there the ephod (vest) to David [beloved].

1Sa 30:8 And David [beloved] enquired at the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I pursue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely overtake [them], and without fail recover [all].

1Sa 30:9 So David [beloved] went, he and the six hundred men that [were] with him, and came to the brook B'sor [cheerful], where those that were left beh in d stayed.

1Sa 30:10 But David [beloved] pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred abode beh in d, which were so fa in t that they could not go over the brook B'sor [cheerful].

1Sa 30:11 And they found an *Mitzri* [Egyptian] in the field, and brought him to David [beloved], and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him dr in k water;

1Sa 30:12 And they gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of rais in s: and when he had eaten, his spirit came aga in to him: for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk [any] water, three days and three nights.

1Sa 30:13 And David [beloved] said unto him, To whom [belong] you <sup>2i</sup> ? and from what place [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ? And he said, I [am] a young man of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], servant to an 'Amaleki [Dwellers in a Valley]; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

1Sa 30:14 We made an in vasion [upon] the south of the K'reti [executioners], and upon [the coast] which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and upon the south of Kalev [Dog]; and we burned Ziklag [Winding] with fire.

1Sa 30:15 And David [beloved] said to him, Can you <sup>2i</sup> br in g me down to this company? And he said, Swear unto me by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that you <sup>2i</sup> will neither kill me, nor deliver me in to the hands of my master, and I will br in g you <sup>2i</sup> down to this company.

1Sa 30:16 And when he had brought him down, behold, [they were] spread abroad upon all the earth, eat in g and dr in k in g, and danc in g, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and out of the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Sa 30:17 And David [beloved] struck them from the twilight even unto the even in g of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, which rode upon camels, and fled.

1Sa 30:18 And David [beloved] recovered all that the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] had carried away: and David [beloved] rescued his two wives.

1Sa 30:19 And there was noth in g lack in g to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any [th in g] that they had taken to them: David [beloved] recovered all.

1Sa 30:20 And David [beloved] took all the flocks and the herds, [which] they drove before those [other] cattle, and said, This [is] David's [beloved]'s spoil.

1Sa 30:21 And David [beloved] came to the two hundred men, which were so fa in t that they could not follow David [beloved], whom they had made also to abide at the brook B'sor [cheerful]: and they went forth to meet David [beloved], and to meet the people that [were] with him: and when David [beloved] came near to the people, he saluted them.

1Sa 30:22 Then answered all the wicked men and [men] of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], of those that went with David [beloved], and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them [ought] of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead [them] away, and de part .

1Sa 30:23 Then said David [beloved], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given us, who has preserved us, and delivered the company that came aga in st us in to our hand.

1Sa 30:24 For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part [is] that goes down to the battle, so [shall] his part [be] that tarries by the stuff: they shall part alike.

1Sa 30:25 And it was [so] from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ord in ance for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto this day.

1Sa 30:26 And when David [beloved] came to Ziklag [Winding], he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [even] to his friends, say in g, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

1Sa 30:27 To [them] which [were] in Beit-El [House of God], and to [them] which [were] in south Ramot [Heights], and to [them] which [were] in Yatir [Plenty],

1Sa 30:28 And to [them] which [were] in 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], and to [them] which [were] in Sifmot [fruitful], and to [them] which [were] in Esht'moa [I will make myself heard],

1Sa 30:29 And to [them] which [were] in Rakhal [trade], and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Yerachme'eli [my God have pity], and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths],

1Sa 30:30 And to [them] which [were] in Hormah [Asylum], and to [them] which [were] in Kor-'Ashan [furnace of smoke], and to [them] which [were] in 'Atakh [lodging place],

1Sa 30:31 And to [them] which [were] in Hevron [Seat of Association], and to all the places where David [beloved] himself and his men were wont to haunt.

1Sa 31:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fought aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled from before the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and fell down sla in in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Sa 31:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] followed hard upon Sha'ul [desired] and upon his sons; and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] killed Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], Sha'ul's [desired] sons.

1Sa 31:3 And the battle went sore aga in st Sha'ul [desired], and the archers hit him; and he was sore wounded of the archers.

1Sa 31:4 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto his armourbearer, Draw your <sup>2i</sup> sword, and thrust me through with that; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, and abuse me.

But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Sha'ul [desired] took a sword, and fell upon it.

1Sa 31:5 And when his armourbearer saw that Sha'ul [desired] was dead, he fell likewise upon his sword, and died with him.

1Sa 31:6 So Sha'ul [desired] died, and his three sons, and his armourbearer, and all his men, that same day together.

1Sa 31:7 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] on the other side of the valley, and [they] that [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender], saw that the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled, and that Sha'ul [desired] and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled; and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came and dwelt in them.

1Sa 31:8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came to strip the slain, that they found Sha'ul [desired] and his three sons fallen in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Sa 31:9 And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armour, and sent in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] round about, to publish [it in] the house of their idols, and among the people.

1Sa 31:10 And they put his armour in the house of 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)]: and they fastened his body to the wall of Beit-Sh'an [house of ease].

1Sa 31:11 And when the inhabitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] heard of that which the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had done to Sha'ul [desired];

1Sa 31:12 All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Sha'ul [desired] and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beit-Sh'an [house of ease], and came to Yavesh [dry], and burnt them there.

1Sa 31:13 And they took their bones, and buried [them] under a tree at Yavesh [dry], and fasted seven days.

## **2 Samuel**

2Sa 1:1 Now it came to pass after the death of Sha'ul [desired], when David [beloved] was returned from the slaughter of the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and David [beloved] had abode two days in Ziklag [Winding];

2Sa 1:2 It came even to pass on the third day, that, behold, a man came out of the camp from Sha'ul [desired] with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and [so] it was, when he came to David [beloved], that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

2Sa 1:3 And David [beloved] said unto him, From where do you <sup>2i</sup> come? And he said unto him, Out of the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] am I escaped.

2Sa 1:4 And David [beloved] said unto him, How went the matter? I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, tell me. And he answered, That the people are fled from the battle, and many of the people also are fallen and dead; and Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son are dead also.

2Sa 1:5 And David [beloved] said unto the young man that told him, How know you <sup>2i</sup> that Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son be dead?

2Sa 1:6 And the young man that told him said, As I happened by chance upon mount Gilboa [swollen heap], behold, Sha'ul [desired] leaned upon his spear; and, lo, the chariots and

horsemen followed hard after him.

2Sa 1:7 And when he looked beh in d him, he saw me, and called unto me. And I answered, Here [am] I.

2Sa 1:8 And he said unto me, Who [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I answered him, I [am] an ‘Amaleki [Dwellers in a Valley].

2Sa 1:9 He said unto me aga in , Stand, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , upon me, and slay me: for anguish is come upon me, because my life [is] yet whole in me.

2Sa 1:10 So I stood upon him, and killed him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that [was] upon his head, and the bracelet that [was] on his arm, and have brought them here unto my lord.

2Sa 1:11 Then David [beloved] took hold on his clothes, and rent them; and likewise all the men that [were] with him: 2Sa 1:12 And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Sha’ul [desired], and for Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, and for the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the house of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; because they were fallen by the sword.

2Sa 1:13 And David [beloved] said unto the young man that told him, Whence [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ? And he answered, I [am] the son of a stranger, an ‘Amaleki [Dwellers in a Valley].

2Sa 1:14 And David [beloved] said unto him, How were you <sup>2i</sup> not afraid to stretch forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand to destroy the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted?

2Sa 1:15 And David [beloved] called one of the young men, and said, Go near, [and] fall upon him. And he struck him that he died.

2Sa 1:16 And David [beloved] said unto him, You <sup>1s</sup> blood [be] upon you <sup>2i</sup> head; for you <sup>2i</sup> mouth has testified aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, I have sla in the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted.

2Sa 1:17 And David [beloved] lamented with this lamentation over Sha’ul [desired] and over Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son: 2Sa 1:18 (Also he bade them t each the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [the use of ] the bow: behold, [it is] written in the book of Yahsar [Upright, Correct].)

2Sa 1:19 The beauty of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is sla in upon you <sup>2i</sup> high places: how are the mighty fallen!

2Sa 1:20 Tell [it] not in Gat [Winepress], publish [it] not in the streets of Askelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed]; lest the daughters of the P’lishtim [Immigrants] rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.

2Sa 1:21 You <sup>2gf</sup> mounta in s of Gilboa [swollen heap], [let there be] no dew, neither [let there be] ra in , upon you, nor fields of of fer in gs: for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Sha’ul [desired], [as though he had] not [been] ano in ted with oil.

2Sa 1:22 From the blood of the sla in , from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] turned not back, and the sword of Sha’ul [desired] returned not empty.

2Sa 1:23 Sha’ul [desired] and Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] [were] lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided: they were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.

2Sa 1:24 You <sup>2gf</sup> daughters of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], weep over Sha’ul [desired], who clothed you in scarlet, with [other] delights, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel.

2Sa 1:25 How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], [you <sup>2i</sup> were] sla in in you <sup>2i</sup> high places.

2Sa 1:26 I am distressed for you <sup>2i</sup>, my brother Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: very pleasant have you <sup>2i</sup> been unto me: you <sup>2i</sup> love to me was wonderful, pass in g the love of women.

2Sa 1:27 How are the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war perished!

2Sa 2:1 And it came to pass after this, that David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go up in to any of the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go up. And David [beloved] said, Where shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hevron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 2:2 So David [beloved] went up there, and his two wives also, Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows], and Avigayil [my father is joy] Naval [fool]'s wife the Carmeli [garden-land].

2Sa 2:3 And his men that [were] with him did David [beloved] br in g up, every man with his household: and they dwelt in the cities of Hevron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 2:4 And the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came, and there they ano in ted David [beloved] k in g over the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. And they told David [beloved], say in g, [That] the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] [were they] that buried Sha'ul [desired].

2Sa 2:5 And David [beloved] sent messengers unto the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony], and said unto them, Blessed [be] you <sup>2gf</sup> of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you <sup>2gf</sup> have showed this k in dness unto your lord, [even] unto Sha'ul [desired], and have buried him.

2Sa 2:6 And now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) show k in dness and truth unto you: and I also will requite you this k in dness, because you <sup>2gf</sup> have done this th in g.

2Sa 2:7 Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be you <sup>2gf</sup> valiant: for your master Sha'ul [desired] is dead, and also the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have ano in ted me k in g over them.

2Sa 2:8 But Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], capta in of Sha'ul's [desired] host, took Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired], and brought him over to Machanayim [Two Camps];

2Sa 2:9 And made him k in g over Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and over the Ashuri [guided; blessed], and over Yizre'el [God Sows], and over Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and over B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 2:10 Ish-Boshet [man of shame] Sha'ul's [desired] son [was] forty years old when he began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and reigned two years. But the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] followed David [beloved].

2Sa 2:11 And the time that David [beloved] was k in g in Hevron [Seat of Association] over the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was seven years and six months.

2Sa 2:12 And Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], and the servants of Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired], went out from Machanayim [Two Camps] to Giv'on [Hill City].

2Sa 2:13 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], and the servants of David [beloved], went out, and met together by the pool of Giv'on [Hill City]: and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.

2Sa 2:14 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Let the young men now arise, and play before us. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, Let them arise.

2Sa 2:15 Then there arose and went over by number twelve of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], which [perta in ed] to Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired], and twelve of the servants of David [beloved].

2Sa 2:16 And they caught everyone his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called Helkat-Hatzurim [field of swords], which [is] in Giv'on [Hill City].

2Sa 2:17 And there was a very sore battle that day; and Avner [my father is a lamp] was beaten, and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], before the servants of David [beloved].

2Sa 2:18 And there were three sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam] there, Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and Avishai [my father is a gift], and 'Asah'el [God-made]: and 'Asah'el [God-made] [was as] light of foot as a wild roe.

2Sa 2:19 And 'Asah'el [God-made] pursued after Avner [my father is a lamp]; and in go in g he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from follow in g Avner [my father is a lamp].

2Sa 2:20 Then Avner [my father is a lamp] looked beh in d him, and said, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> 'Asah'el [God-made]? And he answered, I [am].

2Sa 2:21 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said to him, Turn you <sup>2i</sup> aside to you <sup>2i</sup> right hand or to you <sup>2i</sup> left, and lay you <sup>2i</sup> hold on one of the young men, and take you <sup>2i</sup> his armour. But 'Asah'el [God-made] would not turn aside from follow in g of him.

2Sa 2:22 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said aga in to 'Asah'el [God-made], Turn you <sup>2i</sup> aside from follow in g me: wherefore should I strike you <sup>2i</sup> to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] you <sup>2i</sup> brother?

2Sa 2:23 However he refused to turn aside: wherefore Avner [my father is a lamp] with the h in der end of the spear struck him under the fifth [rib], that the spear came out beh in d him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it came to pass, [that] as many as came to the place where 'Asah'el [God-made] fell down and died stood still.

2Sa 2:24 Yo'av [Yehovah is father] also and Avishai [my father is a gift] pursued after Avner [my father is a lamp]: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Amah [a cubit], that [lies] before Giach [to break forth] by the way of the wilderness of Giv'on [Hill City].

2Sa 2:25 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] gathered themselves together after Avner [my father is a lamp], and became one troop, and stood on the top of an hill.

2Sa 2:26 Then Avner [my father is a lamp] called to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and said, Shall the sword devour forever? know you <sup>2i</sup> not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, before you <sup>2i</sup> bid the people return from follow in g their brethren?

2Sa 2:27 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, [As] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, unless you <sup>2i</sup> had spoken, surely then in the morn in g the people had gone up everyone from follow in g his brother.

2Sa 2:28 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] no more, neither fought they any more.

2Sa 2:29 And Avner [my father is a lamp] and his men walked all that night through the plain, and passed over Yarden [Descender], and went through all Bitron [division, or cleft, or ravine], and they came to Machanayim [Two Camps].

2Sa 2:30 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] returned from following Avner [my father is a lamp]: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of David's [beloved]'s servants nineteen men and 'Asah'el [God-made].

2Sa 2:31 But the servants of David [beloved] had smitten of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and of Avner [my father is a lamp]'s men, [so that] three hundred and three score men died.

2Sa 2:32 And they took up 'Asah'el [God-made], and buried him in the sepulcher of his father, which [was in ] Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and his men went all night, and they came to Hebron [Seat of Association] at break of day.

2Sa 3:1 Now there was long war between the house of Sha'ul [desired] and the house of David [beloved]: but David [beloved] waxed stronger and stronger, and the house of Sha'ul [desired] waxed weaker and weaker.

2Sa 3:2 And unto David [beloved] were sons born in Hebron [Seat of Association]: and his firstborn was Amnon [faithful], of Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows];

2Sa 3:3 And his second, Kil'av [like his father], of Avigayil [my father is joy] the wife of Nabal [fool] the Carmeli [garden-land]; and the third, Avshalom [my father is peace] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression] [oppression] the daughter of Talmai [Plowman] king of G'shur [proud beholder];

2Sa 3:4 And the fourth, Adōnyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggith [festive]; and the fifth, Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the son of Avital [my father is (the) dew];

2Sa 3:5 And the sixth, Yithre'am [profit of the people], by 'Eglah [a heifer] David's [beloved]'s wife. These were born to David [beloved] in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 3:6 And it came to pass, while there was war between the house of Sha'ul [desired] and the house of David [beloved], that Avner [my father is a lamp] made himself strong for the house of Sha'ul [desired].

2Sa 3:7 And Sha'ul [desired] had a concubine, whose name [was] Ritzpah [pavement], the daughter of Ayah [falcon]: and [Ish-Boshet [man of shame]] said to Avner [my father is a lamp], For what reason have you <sup>2i</sup> gone in unto my father's concubine?

2Sa 3:8 Then was Avner [my father is a lamp] very exceedingly angry for the words of Ish-Boshet [man of shame], and said, [Am] I a dog's head, which again in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] do show king in deed this day unto the house of Sha'ul [desired] you <sup>2i</sup> father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand of David [beloved], that you <sup>2i</sup> charge me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

2Sa 3:9 So do God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Avner [my father is a lamp], and more also, except, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn to David [beloved], even so I do to him; 2Sa 3:10 To translate the king from the house of Sha'ul [desired], and to set up the throne of David [beloved] over Yisra'el [He Holds

Onto The Heal Of God] and over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Sa 3:11 And he could not answer Avner [my father is a lamp] a word aga in , because he feared him.

2Sa 3:12 And Avner [my father is a lamp] sent messengers to David [beloved] on his behalf, say in g, Whose [is] the land? say in g [also], Make your <sup>2i</sup> league with me, and, behold, my hand [shall be] with you <sup>2i</sup> , to br in g about all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 3:13 And he said, Well; I will make a league with you <sup>2i</sup> : but one th in g I require of you <sup>2i</sup> , that is, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not see my face, except you <sup>2i</sup> first br in g Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter, when you <sup>2i</sup> come to see my face.

2Sa 3:14 And David [beloved] sent messengers to Ish-Boshet [man of shame] Sha'ul's [desired] son, say in g, Deliver [me] my wife Mikhal [who is like God?], which I espoused to me for an hundred foresk in s of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 3:15 And Ish-Boshet [man of shame] sent, and took her from [her] husband, [even] from Palti'el [God delivers] the son of Layish [Lion].

2Sa 3:16 And her husband went with her along weep in g beh in d her to Bachurim [young men's Villiage]. Then said Avner [my father is a lamp] unto him, Go, return. And he returned.

2Sa 3:17 And Avner [my father is a lamp] had communication with the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> sought for David [beloved] in times past [to be] k in g over you:

2Sa 3:18 Now then do [it]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken of David [beloved], say in g, By the hand of my servant David [beloved] I will save my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and out of the hand of all their enemies.

2Sa 3:19 And Avner [my father is a lamp] also spoke in the ears of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and Avner [my father is a lamp] went also to speak in the ears of David [beloved] in Hevron [Seat of Association] all that seemed good to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that seemed good to the whole house of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

2Sa 3:20 So Avner [my father is a lamp] came to David [beloved] to Hevron [Seat of Association], and twenty men with him. And David [beloved] made Avner [my father is a lamp] and the men that [were] with him a feast.

2Sa 3:21 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said unto David [beloved], I will arise and go, and will gather all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto my lord the k in g, that they may make a league with you <sup>2i</sup> , and that you <sup>2i</sup> may reign over all that you <sup>2i</sup> heart desires. And David [beloved] sent Avner [my father is a lamp] away; and he went in peace.

2Sa 3:22 And, behold, the servants of David [beloved] and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came from [pursu in g] a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Avner [my father is a lamp] [was] not with David [beloved] in Hevron [Seat of Association]; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.

2Sa 3:23 When Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and all the host that [was] with him were come, they told Yo'av [Yehovah is father], say in g, Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp] came to the k in g, and he has sent him away, and he is gone in peace.



2Sa 3:24 Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came to the king, and said, What have you<sup>2i</sup> done? behold, Avner [my father is a lamp] came unto you<sup>2i</sup>; why [is] it [that] you<sup>2i</sup> have sent him away, and he is quite gone?

2Sa 3:25 you<sup>2i</sup> know Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], that he came to deceive you<sup>2i</sup>, and to know your<sup>2i</sup> going out and your<sup>2i</sup> coming in, and to know all that you<sup>2i</sup> do.

2Sa 3:26 And when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] was come out from David [beloved], he sent messengers after Avner [my father is a lamp], which brought him again from the well of Sirah [the turning]: but David [beloved] knew [it] not.

2Sa 3:27 And when Avner [my father is a lamp] was returned to Hebron [Seat of Association], Yo'av [Yehovah is father] took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and struck him there under the fifth [rib], that he died, for the blood of 'Asah'el [God-made] his brother.

2Sa 3:28 And afterward when David [beloved] heard [it], he said, I and my kingdom [are] guiltless before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever from the blood of Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp]:

2Sa 3:29 Let it rest on the head of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] one that has an issue, or that is a leper, or that leans on a staff, or that falls on the sword, or that lacks bread.

2Sa 3:30 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother killed Avner [my father is a lamp], because he had slain their brother 'Asah'el [God-made] at Giv'on [Hill City] in the battle.

2Sa 3:31 And David [beloved] said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and to all the people that [were] with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Avner [my father is a lamp]. And king David [beloved] [himself] followed the bier.

2Sa 3:32 And they buried Avner [my father is a lamp] in Hebron [Seat of Association]: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Avner [my father is a lamp]; and all the people wept.

2Sa 3:33 And the king lamented over Avner [my father is a lamp], and said, Died Avner [my father is a lamp] as a fool dies?

2Sa 3:34 Your<sup>1s</sup> hands [were] not bound, nor your<sup>2i</sup> feet put in to fetters: as a man falls before wicked men, [so] fell you<sup>2i</sup>. And all the people wept again over him.

2Sa 3:35 And when all the people came to cause David [beloved] to eat meat while it was yet day, David [beloved] swore, saying, So do God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or ought else, till the sun be down.

2Sa 3:36 And all the people took notice [of it], and it pleased them: as whatsoever the king did pleased all the people.

2Sa 3:37 For all the people and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp].

2Sa 3:38 And the king said unto his servants, Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Sa 3:39 And I [am] this day weak, though afflicted with king; and these men the sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam] [be] too hard for me: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

2Sa 4:1 And when Sha'ul's [desired] son heard that Avner [my father is a lamp] was dead in Hebron [Seat of Association], his hands were feeble, and all the Yisra'eli's were troubled.

2Sa 4:2 And Sha'ul's [desired] son had two men [that were] captives of bands: the name of the one [was] Ba'anah [in affliction], and the name of the other Rekhav [rider], the sons of Rimmon [Pomegranate] a Be'erot [wells], of the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: (for B'erot [Wells] also was reckoned to Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

2Sa 4:3 And the Be'erotim [wells] fled to Gittayim [two winepresses], and were sojourners there until this day.) 2Sa 4:4 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Sha'ul's [desired] son, had a son [that was] lame of [his] feet. He was five years old when the tidings came of Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] out of Yizre'el [God Sows], and his nurse took him up, and fled: and it came to pass, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name [was] M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol].

2Sa 4:5 And the sons of Rimmon [Pomegranate] the Be'erot [wells], Rekhav [rider] and Ba'anah [in affliction], went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-Boshet [man of shame], who lay on a bed at noon.

2Sa 4:6 And they came there in to the midst of the house, [as though] they would have fetched wheat; and they struck him under the fifth [rib]: and Rekhav [rider] and Ba'anah [in affliction] his brother escaped.

2Sa 4:7 For when they came in to the house, he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, and they struck him, and killed him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and got them away through the plain in all night.

2Sa 4:8 And they brought the head of Ish-Boshet [man of shame] unto David [beloved] to Hebron [Seat of Association], and said to the king, Behold the head of Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired] your <sup>2i</sup> enemy, which sought you <sup>2i</sup> life; and the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avenged my lord the king this day of Sha'ul [desired], and of his seed.

2Sa 4:9 And David [beloved] answered Rekhav [rider] and Ba'anah [in affliction] his brother, the sons of Rimmon [Pomegranate] the Be'erot [wells], and said unto them, [As] the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, who has redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

2Sa 4:10 When one told me, say king, Behold, Sha'ul [desired] is dead, then king to have brought good tidings, I took hold of him, and killed him in Ziklag [Winding], who [thought] that I would have given him a reward for his tidings:

2Sa 4:11 How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

2Sa 4:12 And David [beloved] commanded his young men, and they killed them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged [them] up over the pool in Hebron [Seat of Association]. But they took the head of Ish-Boshet [man of shame], and buried [it] in the sepulcher of Avner [my father is a lamp] in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 5:1 Then came all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to David [beloved] unto Hebron [Seat of Association], and spoke, say king, Behold, we [are] you <sup>2i</sup> bone and you <sup>2i</sup> flesh.

2Sa 5:2 Also in time past, when Sha'ul [desired] was k in g over us, you <sup>2i</sup> were he that led out and brought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> shall feed my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a capta in over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 5:3 So all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to the k in g to Hevron [Seat of Association]; and k in g David [beloved] made a league with them in Hevron [Seat of Association] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they ano in ted David [beloved] k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 5:4 David [beloved] [was] thirty years old when he began to reign, [and] he reigned forty years.

2Sa 5:5 In Hevron [Seat of Association] he reigned over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] seven years and six months: and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] he reigned thirty and three years over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Sa 5:6 And the k in g and his men went to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], the in habitants of the land: which spoke unto David [beloved], say in g, Except you <sup>2i</sup> take away the bl in d and the lame, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not come in here: th in k in g, David [beloved] cannot come in here.

2Sa 5:7 Nevertheless David [beloved] took the strong hold of Tziyon [parched place]: the same [is] the city of David [beloved].

2Sa 5:8 And David [beloved] said on that day, Whosoever gets up to the gutter, and smites the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], and the lame and the bl in d, [that are] hated of David's [beloved]'s soul, [he shall be chief and capta in ]. For what reason they said, The bl in d and the lame shall not come in to the house.

2Sa 5:9 So David [beloved] dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David [beloved]. And David [beloved] built round about from Millo [rampart or mound] and in ward.

2Sa 5:10 And David [beloved] went on, and grew great, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [was] with him.

2Sa 5:11 And Hiram [noble] k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] sent messengers to David [beloved], and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David [beloved] an house.

2Sa 5:12 And David [beloved] perceived that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had established him k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that he had exalted his k in gdom for his people Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sake.

2Sa 5:13 And David [beloved] took [him] more concub in es and wives out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], after he was come from Hevron [Seat of Association]: and there were yet sons and daughters born to David [beloved].

2Sa 5:14 And these [be] the names of those that were born unto him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Shamua [Renowned], and Shovav [rebellious], and Natan [giver], and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace],

2Sa 5:15 Yivchar [Yehovah chooses] also, and Elishua [my God is wealth], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Yafia [Shining], 2Sa 5:16 And Elishama [My God has Heard], and El-yada [God knows], and Elifelet [God is deliverance].

2Sa 5:17 But when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard that they had anointed David [beloved] king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up to seek David [beloved]; and David [beloved] heard [ of it], and went down to the hold.

2Sa 5:18 The P'lishtim [Immigrants] also came and spread themselves in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

2Sa 5:19 And David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go up to the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? will you <sup>2i</sup> deliver them in to my hand? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto David [beloved], Go up: for I will doubtless deliver the P'lishtim [Immigrants] in to you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

2Sa 5:20 And David [beloved] came to Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks], and David [beloved] struck them there, and said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has broken forth upon my enemies before me, as the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks].

2Sa 5:21 And there they left their images, and David [beloved] and his men burned them.

2Sa 5:22 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up yet again , and spread themselves in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

2Sa 5:23 And when David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go up; [but] fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over again in midst the mulberry trees.

2Sa 5:24 And let it be, when you <sup>2i</sup> hear the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees, that then you <sup>2i</sup> shall bestir yourself: for then shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) go out before you <sup>2i</sup> , to strike the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 5:25 And David [beloved] did so, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded him; and struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants] from Geva [hill] until you <sup>2i</sup> come to Gezer [portion].

2Sa 6:1 Again , David [beloved] gathered together all [the] chosen [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], thirty thousand.

2Sa 6:2 And David [beloved] arose, and went with all the people that [were] with him from Ba'alei [the lords] of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to bring up from there the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], whose name is called by the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] that dwells [between] the k'vurim (cherubim).

2Sa 6:3 And they set the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Avinadav [my father is noble] that [was] in Giv'ah [Hill]: and 'Uzah [strength] and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], the sons of Avinadav [my father is noble], drove the new cart.

2Sa 6:4 And they brought it out of the house of Avinadav [my father is noble] which [was] at Giv'ah [Hill], accompany in g the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal] went before the ark.

2Sa 6:5 And David [beloved] and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] played before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on all manner of [ instruments made of ] fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

2Sa 6:6 And when they came to Nakhon's [prepared] thresh in g floor, 'Uzah [strength] put forth [his hand] to the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and took hold of it; for the oxen shook [it].

2Sa 6:7 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st 'Uzah [strength]; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] struck him there for [his] error; and there he died by the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 6:8 And David [beloved] was displeased, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a br each upon 'Uzah [strength]: and he called the name of the place Peretz-'Uzah [breach of strength] to this day.

2Sa 6:9 And David [beloved] was afraid of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) come to me?

2Sa 6:10 So David [beloved] would not remove the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto him in to the city of David [beloved]: but David [beloved] carried it aside in to the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)].

2Sa 6:11 And the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ued in the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)] three months: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and all his household.

2Sa 6:12 And it was told k in g David [beloved], say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and all that [pertains] unto him, because of the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. So David [beloved] went and brought up the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] in to the city of David [beloved] with gladness.

2Sa 6:13 And it was [so], that when they that bore the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatl in gs.

2Sa 6:14 And David [beloved] danced before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all [his] might; and David [beloved] [was] girded with a line n ephod (vest).

2Sa 6:15 So David [beloved] and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with shout in g, and with the sound of the trumpet.

2Sa 6:16 And as the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in to the city of David [beloved], Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter looked through a w in dow, and saw k in g David [beloved] leap in g and danc in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and she despised him in her heart.

2Sa 6:17 And they brought in the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and set it in his place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David [beloved] had pitched for it: and David [beloved] of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 6:18 And as soon as David [beloved] had made an end of of fer in g burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

2Sa 6:19 And he dealt among all the people, [even] among the whole multitude of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as well to the women as men, to everyone a cake of bread, and a good piece [ of flesh], and a flagon [ of w in e]. So all the people departed everyone to his house.

2Sa 6:20 Then David [beloved] returned to bless his household. And Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired] came out to meet David [beloved], and said, How glorious was the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to day, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!

2Sa 6:21 And David [beloved] said unto Mikhal [who is like God?], [It was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which chose me before you <sup>2i</sup> father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: therefore will I play before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 6:22 And I will yet be more vile than thus, and will be base in my own sight: and of the maidservants which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.

2Sa 6:23 Therefore Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired] had no child unto the day of her death.

2Sa 7:1 And it came to pass, when the king sat in his house, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given him rest round about from all his enemies;

2Sa 7:2 That the king said unto Natan [giver] the prophet, See now, I dwell in an house of cedar, but the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dwells with in curtains.

2Sa 7:3 And Natan [giver] said to the king, Go, do all that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> heart; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 7:4 And it came to pass that night, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Natan [giver], say in g,

2Sa 7:5 Go and tell my servant David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Shalt you <sup>2i</sup> build me an house for me to dwell in ?

2Sa 7:6 Whereas I have not dwelt in [any] house since the time that I brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle.

2Sa 7:7 In all [the places] where in I have walked with all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] spoke I a word with any of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom I commanded to feed my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Why build you <sup>2gf</sup> not me an house of cedar?

2Sa 7:8 Now therefore so shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto my servant David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], I took you <sup>2i</sup> from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

2Sa 7:9 And I was with you <sup>2i</sup> to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> went, and have cut off all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies out of you <sup>2i</sup> sight, and have made you <sup>2i</sup> a great name, like unto the name of the great [men] that [are] in the earth.

2Sa 7:10 Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no

more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them anymore, as formerly,  
2Sa 7:11 And as s in ce the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and have caused you <sup>2i</sup> to rest from all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies. Also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) tells you <sup>2i</sup> that he will make you <sup>2i</sup> an house.

2Sa 7:12 And when you <sup>2i</sup> days be fulfilled, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall sleep with you <sup>2i</sup> fathers, I will set up you <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup>, which shall proceed out of you <sup>2i</sup> bowels, and I will establish his k in gdom.

2Sa 7:13 He shall build an house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his k in gdom forever.

2Sa 7:14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

2Sa 7:15 But my mercy shall not de part away from him, as I took [it] from Sha'ul [desired], whom I put away before you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 7:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> house and you <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom shall be established forever before you <sup>2i</sup>: your <sup>2i</sup> throne shall be established forever.

2Sa 7:17 Accord in g to all these words, and accord in g to all this vision, so did Natan [giver] speak unto David [beloved].

2Sa 7:18 Then went k in g David [beloved] in , and sat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he said, Who [am] I, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)? and what [is] my house, that you <sup>2i</sup> have brought me up to this time?

2Sa 7:19 And this was yet a small th in g in you <sup>2i</sup> sight, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); but you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken also of your <sup>2i</sup> servant's house for a great while to come. And [is] this the manner of man, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)?

2Sa 7:20 And what can David [beloved] say more unto you <sup>2i</sup>? for you <sup>2i</sup>, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), know your <sup>2i</sup> servant.

2Sa 7:21 For your <sup>2i</sup> word's sake, and accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> own heart, have you <sup>2i</sup> done all these great th in gs, to make your <sup>2i</sup> servant know [them].

2Sa 7:22 For what reason you <sup>2i</sup> are great, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): for [there is] none like you <sup>2i</sup>, neither [is there any] God-Elōhīm beside you <sup>2i</sup>, accord in g to all that we have heard with our ears.

2Sa 7:23 And what one nation in the earth [is] like your <sup>2i</sup> people, [even] like Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great th in gs and terrible, for your <sup>2i</sup> land, before your <sup>2i</sup> people, which you <sup>2i</sup> redeem to you <sup>2i</sup> from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [from] the nations and their gods?

2Sa 7:24 For you <sup>2i</sup> have confirmed to yourself your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [to be] a people unto you <sup>2i</sup> forever: and you <sup>2i</sup>, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), are become their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 7:25 And now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the word that you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken concern in g your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and concern in g his house, establish [it] forever, and do as you <sup>2i</sup> have said.

2Sa 7:26 And let your <sup>2i</sup> name be magnified forever, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and let the house of your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] be established before you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 7:27 For you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], have revealed to your <sup>2i</sup> servant, say in g, I will build you <sup>2i</sup> an house: therefore has your <sup>2i</sup> servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 7:28 And now, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you <sup>2i</sup> [are] that God-Elōhīm and your <sup>2i</sup> words be true, and you <sup>2i</sup> have promised this goodness unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant:

2Sa 7:29 Therefore now let it please you <sup>2i</sup> to bless the house of your <sup>2i</sup> servant, that it may cont in ue forever before you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), have spoken [it]: and with your <sup>2i</sup> bless in g let the house of your <sup>2i</sup> servant be blessed forever.

2Sa 8:1 And after this it came to pass, that David [beloved] struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and subdued them: and David [beloved] took Meteg-Amah [mother city] out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 8:2 And he struck Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and measured them with a line , cast in g them down to the ground; even with two line s measured he to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And [so] the Mo'avi [of his father] became David's [beloved]'s servants, [and] brought gifts.

2Sa 8:3 David [beloved] struck also Hadad'ezer [mighty'meaning disputed], the son of Rechov [Broad Place], k in g of Tzovah [station], as he went to recover his border at the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

2Sa 8:4 And David [beloved] took from him a thousand [chariots], and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David [beloved] hamstringed all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them [for] an hundred chariots.

2Sa 8:5 And when the Aram [Syrians] of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] came to aid Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] k in g of Tzovah [station], David [beloved] killed of the Aram [Syrians] two and twenty thousand men.

2Sa 8:6 Then David [beloved] put garrisons in Aram (Syria) [exalted] of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and the Aram [Syrians] became servants to David [beloved], [and] brought gifts. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

2Sa 8:7 And David [beloved] took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], and brought them to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 8:8 And from Betach [security], and from Berotai [cypress grove], cities of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], k in g David [beloved] took exceed in g much brass.

2Sa 8:9 When To'i [wander] k in g of Hamat [Fortress] heard that David [beloved] had smitten all the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed],

2Sa 8:10 Then To'i [wander] sent Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] his son unto k in g David [beloved], to salute him, and to bless him, because he had fought aga in st Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], and smitten him: for Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed]



had wars with To'i [wander]. And [Yoram [Yehovah is exalted]] brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:

2Sa 8:11 Which also k in g David [beloved] did dedicate unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;

2Sa 8:12 Of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and of the spoil of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], son of Rechov [Broad Place], k in g of Tzovah [station].

2Sa 8:13 And David [beloved] got [him] a name when he returned from attacking of the Aram [Syrians] in the valley of salt, [be in g] eighteen thousand [men].

2Sa 8:14 And he put garrisons in Edom [Red]; throughout all Edom [Red] put he garrisons, and all they of Edom [Red] became David's [beloved]'s servants. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

2Sa 8:15 And David [beloved] reigned over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] executed judgment and justice unto all his people.

2Sa 8:16 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam] [was] over the host; and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother] [was] recorder;

2Sa 8:17 And Tzadok [righteous] the son of Achituv [my brother is good], and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Avyatar [my father is great], [were] the priests; and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] [was] the scribe;

2Sa 8:18 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was over] both the K'reti [executioners] and the P'leti [couriers]; and David's [beloved]'s sons were chief rulers.

2Sa 9:1 And David [beloved] said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Sha'ul [desired], that I may show him k in dness for Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]'s sake?

2Sa 9:2 And [there was] of the house of Sha'ul [desired] a servant whose name [was] Tziva [statue]. And when they had called him unto David [beloved], the k in g said unto him, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> Tziva [statue]? And he said, Your <sup>1s</sup> servant [is he].

2Sa 9:3 And the k in g said, [Is] there not yet any of the house of Sha'ul [desired], that I may show the k in dness of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto him? And Tziva [statue] said unto the k in g, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] has yet a son, [which is] lame on [his] feet.

2Sa 9:4 And the k in g said unto him, Where [is] he? And Tziva [statue] said unto the k in g, Behold, he [is] in the house of Makhir [Sold], the son of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God] [My K in sman is God], in Lo-D'var [not a pasture].

2Sa 9:5 Then k in g David [beloved] sent, and fetched him out of the house of Makhir [Sold], the son of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God] [My K in sman is God], from Lo-D'var [not a pasture].

2Sa 9:6 Now when M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol], the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], the son of Sha'ul [desired], was come unto David [beloved], he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David [beloved] said, M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]. And he answered, Behold you <sup>2i</sup> servant!

2Sa 9:7 And David [beloved] said unto him, Fear not: for I will surely show you <sup>2i</sup> k in dness for Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] your <sup>2i</sup> father's sake, and will restore you <sup>2i</sup> all the

land of Sha'ul [desired] your <sup>2i</sup> father; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat bread at my table continually.

2Sa 9:8 And he bowed himself, and said, What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> servant, that you <sup>2i</sup> should look upon such a dead dog as I [am]?

2Sa 9:9 Then the king called to Tziva [statue], Sha'ul's [desired] servant, and said unto him, I have given unto your <sup>2i</sup> master's son all that pertained to Sha'ul [desired] and to all his house.

2Sa 9:10 you <sup>2i</sup> therefore, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons, and your <sup>2i</sup> servants, shall till the land for him, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall bring in [the fruits], that your <sup>2i</sup> master's son may have food to eat: but M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] your <sup>2i</sup> master's son shall eat bread always at my table. Now Tziva [statue] had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

2Sa 9:11 Then said Tziva [statue] unto the king, Accord in [the] king to all that my lord the king has commanded his servant, so shall your <sup>2i</sup> servant do. As for M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol], [said the king], he shall eat at my table, as one of the king's sons.

2Sa 9:12 And M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] had a young son, whose name [was] Mikha [who is like God?]. And all that dwelt in the house of Tziva [statue] [were] servants unto M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol].

2Sa 9:13 So M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for he did eat continually at the king's table; and was lame on both his feet.

2Sa 10:1 And it came to pass after this, that the king of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] died, and Hanun [gracious] his son reigned in his stead.

2Sa 10:2 Then said David [beloved], I will show kindness unto Hanun [gracious] the son of Nachash [serpent], as his father showed kindness unto me. And David [beloved] sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's [beloved]'s servants came in to the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

2Sa 10:3 And the princes of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] said unto Hanun [gracious] their lord, Think you <sup>2i</sup> that David [beloved] does honour your <sup>2i</sup> father, that he has sent comforters unto you <sup>2i</sup>? has not David [beloved] [rather] sent his servants unto you <sup>2i</sup>, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

2Sa 10:4 For what reason Hanun [gracious] took David's [beloved]'s servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, [even] to their buttocks, and sent them away.

2Sa 10:5 When they told [it] unto David [beloved], he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed: and the king said, Tarry at Jericho [Its Moon] until your beards be grown, and [then] return.

2Sa 10:6 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that they stood before David [beloved], the children of 'Amon [Inbred] sent and hired the children of Aram [Syrians] of Beit-Rehov [House of the Street], and the Aram [Syrians] of Tzovah [station], twenty thousand footmen, and of king Ma'akhah [oppression] [oppression] a thousand men, and of Ish-Tov [man of goodness] twelve thousand men.

2Sa 10:7 And when David [beloved] heard of [it], he sent Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and all the host of the mighty men.

2Sa 10:8 And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] came out, and put the battle in array at the entering in of the gate: and the Aram [Syrians] of Tzovah [station], and of Rechov [Broad Place], and Ish-Tov [man of goodness], and Ma'akhah [oppression] [oppression], [were] by themselves in the field.

2Sa 10:9 When Yo'av [Yehovah is father] saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and put [them] in array against the Aram [Syrians]:

2Sa 10:10 And the rest of the people he delivered in to the hand of Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother, that he might put [them] in array against the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

2Sa 10:11 And he said, If the Aram [Syrians] be too strong for me, then you <sup>21</sup> shall help me: but if the children of 'Amon [Inbred] be too strong for you <sup>21</sup>, then I will come and help you <sup>21</sup>.

2Sa 10:12 Be of good courage, and let us play the men for our people, and for the cities of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do that which seems him good.

2Sa 10:13 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] drew near, and the people that [were] with him, unto the battle against the Aram [Syrians]: and they fled before him.

2Sa 10:14 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that the Aram [Syrians] were fled, then fled they also before Avishai [my father is a gift], and entered in to the city. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] returned from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 10:15 And when the Aram [Syrians] saw that they were smitten before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they gathered themselves together.

2Sa 10:16 And Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] is help] sent, and brought out the Aram [Syrians] that [were] beyond the river: and they came to Heilam [stronghold]; and Shovakh [expansion] the captain of the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] is help] [went] before them.

2Sa 10:17 And when it was told David [beloved], he gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and passed over Yarden [Descender], and came to Heilam [stronghold]. And the Aram [Syrians] set themselves in array against David [beloved], and fought with him.

2Sa 10:18 And the Aram [Syrians] fled before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] killed [the men of ] seven hundred chariots of the Aram [Syrians], and forty thousand horsemen, and struck Shovakh [expansion] the captain of their host, who died there.

2Sa 10:19 And when all the kings [that were] servants to Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] is help] saw that they were smitten before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they made peace with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and served them. So the Aram [Syrians] feared to help the children of 'Amon [Inbred] any more.

2Sa 11:1 And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth [to battle], that David [beloved] sent Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and his servants with him, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they destroyed the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and besieged Rabbah [Great]. But David [beloved] tarried still at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 11:2 And it came to pass in an evening, that David [beloved] arose from off his bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he saw a woman washing herself; and the woman [was] very beautiful to look upon.

2Sa 11:3 And David [beloved] sent and enquired after the woman. And [one] said, [Is] not this Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath], the daughter of Eli'am [God of the people, or God is

kinsman], the wife of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists]?

2Sa 11:4 And David [beloved] sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from her uncleanness: and she returned unto her house.

2Sa 11:5 And the woman conceived, and sent and told David [beloved], and said, I [am] with child.

2Sa 11:6 And David [beloved] sent to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], [say in g], Send me Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] to David [beloved].

2Sa 11:7 And when Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] was come unto him, David [beloved] demanded [ of him] how Yo'av [Yehovah is father] did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.

2Sa 11:8 And David [beloved] said to Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)], Go down to you <sup>2i</sup> house, and wash you <sup>2i</sup> feet. And Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] de part ed out of the k in g's house, and there followed him a mess [ of meat] from the k in g.

2Sa 11:9 But Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] slept at the door of the k in g's house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.

2Sa 11:10 And when they had told David [beloved], say in g, Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] went not down unto his house, David [beloved] said unto Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)], came you <sup>2i</sup> not from [your <sup>2i</sup> ] journey? why [then] did you <sup>2i</sup> not go down unto your <sup>2i</sup> house?

2Sa 11:11 And Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] said unto David [beloved], The ark, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], abide in tents; and my lord Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go in to my house, to eat and to dr in k, and to lie with my wife? [as] you <sup>2i</sup> live, and [as] your <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, I will not do this th in g.

2Sa 11:12 And David [beloved] said to Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)], Tarry here today also, and tomorrow I will let you <sup>2i</sup> de part . So Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] abode in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] that day, and the morrow.

2Sa 11:13 And when David [beloved] had called him, he did eat and dr in k before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

2Sa 11:14 And it came to pass in the morn in g, that David [beloved] wrote a letter to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and sent [it] by the hand of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)].

2Sa 11:15 And he wrote in the letter, say in g, Set you <sup>2gf</sup> Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire you <sup>2gf</sup> from him, that he may be smitten, and die.

2Sa 11:16 And it came to pass, when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] observed the city, that he assigned Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] unto a place where he knew that valiant men [were].

2Sa 11:17 And the men of the city went out, and fought with Yo'av [Yehovah is father]: and there fell [some] of the people of the servants of David [beloved]; and Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] died also.

2Sa 11:18 Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent and told David [beloved] all the th in gs concern in g the war;

2Sa 11:19 And charged the messenger, say in g, When you <sup>2i</sup> have made an end of tell in g the matters of the war unto the k in g,

2Sa 11:20 And if so be that the k in g's wrath arise, and he say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, For what reason approached you <sup>2gf</sup> so near unto the city when you <sup>2gf</sup> did fight? knew you <sup>2gf</sup> not that they would shoot from the wall?

2Sa 11:21 Who struck Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] the son of Yerubeshet [shame will contend]? did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Tevetz [Conspicuous]? why went you <sup>2gf</sup> near the wall? then say you <sup>2i</sup>, Your <sup>1s</sup> servant Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] is dead also.

2Sa 11:22 So the messenger went, and came and showed David [beloved] all that Yo'av [Yehovah is father] had sent him for.

2Sa 11:23 And the messenger said unto David [beloved], Surely the men prevailed aga in st us, and came out unto us in to the field, and we were upon them even unto the enter in g of the gate.

2Sa 11:24 And the shooters shot from of f the wall upon your <sup>2i</sup> servants; and [some] of the k in g's servants be dead, and your <sup>2i</sup> servant Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] is dead also.

2Sa 11:25 Then David [beloved] said unto the messenger, Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Let not this th in g displease you <sup>2i</sup>, for the sword devours one as well as another: make your <sup>2i</sup> battle more strong aga in st the city, and overthrow it: and encourage you <sup>2i</sup> him.

2Sa 11:26 And when the wife of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] heard that Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] her husband was dead, she mourned for her husband.

2Sa 11:27 And when the mourn in g was past, David [beloved] sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the th in g that David [beloved] had done displeased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 12:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent Natan [giver] unto David [beloved]. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

2Sa 12:2 The rich [man] had exceed in g many flocks and herds:

2Sa 12:3 But the poor [man] had noth in g, save one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

2Sa 12:4 And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfar in g man that was come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

2Sa 12:5 And David's [beloved]'s anger was greatly k in dled aga in st the man; and he said to Natan [giver], [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, the man that has done this [th in g] shall surely die:

2Sa 12:6 And he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this th in g, and because he had no pity.

2Sa 12:7 And Natan [giver] said to David [beloved], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the man.

Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> k in

g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and I delivered you <sup>2i</sup> out of the hand of Sha'ul [desired];

2Sa 12:8 And I gave you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> master's house, and your <sup>2i</sup> master's wives in to your <sup>2i</sup> bosom, and gave you <sup>2i</sup> the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and if [that had been] too little, I would moreover have given unto you <sup>2i</sup> such and such th in gs.

2Sa 12:9 For what reason have you <sup>2i</sup> despised the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do evil in his sight? you <sup>2i</sup> have killed Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] with the sword, and have taken his wife [to be] your <sup>2i</sup> wife, and have sla in him with the sword of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

2Sa 12:10 Now therefore the sword shall never de part from your <sup>2i</sup> house; because you <sup>2i</sup> have despised me, and have taken the wife of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] to be your <sup>2i</sup> wife.

2Sa 12:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will raise up evil aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> out of your <sup>2i</sup> own house, and I will take your <sup>2i</sup> wives before you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and give [them] unto your <sup>2i</sup> neighbour, and he shall lie with your <sup>2i</sup> wives in the sight of this sun.

2Sa 12:12 For you <sup>2i</sup> did [it] secretly: but I will do this th in g before all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and before the sun.

2Sa 12:13 And David [beloved] said unto Natan [giver], I have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Natan [giver] said unto David [beloved], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also has put away your <sup>2i</sup> s in ; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not die.

2Sa 12:14 However, because by this deed you <sup>2i</sup> have given great occasion to the enemies of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to blaspheme, the child also [that is] born unto you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die.

2Sa 12:15 And Natan [giver] de part ed unto his house. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the child that Uriyah's [Yehovah is my light (flame)]'s wife bore unto David [beloved], and it was very sick.

2Sa 12:16 David [beloved] therefore besought God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the child; and David [beloved] fasted, and went in , and lay all night upon the earth.

2Sa 12:17 And the elders of his house arose, [and went] to him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

2Sa 12:18 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David [beloved] feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?

2Sa 12:19 But when David [beloved] saw that his servants whispered, David [beloved] perceived that the child was dead: therefore David [beloved] said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

2Sa 12:20 Then David [beloved] arose from the earth, and washed, and ano in ted [himself], and changed his apparel, and came in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he did eat.

2Sa 12:21 Then said his servants unto him, What thing [is] this that you <sup>2i</sup> have done? you <sup>2i</sup> did fast and weep for the child, [while it was] alive; but when the child was dead, you <sup>2i</sup> did rise and eat bread.

2Sa 12:22 And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who can tell [whether] GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

2Sa 12:23 But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.

2Sa 12:24 And David [beloved] comforted Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] his wife, and went in unto her, and lay with her: and she bore a son, and he called his name Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) loved him.

2Sa 12:25 And he sent by the hand of Natan [giver] the prophet; and he called his name Y'diyah [beloved of Yehovah], because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 12:26 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] fought again in the city of Rabbah [Great] of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and took the royal city.

2Sa 12:27 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent messengers to David [beloved], and said, I have fought again in the city of Rabbah [Great], and have taken the city of waters.

2Sa 12:28 Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp again in the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.

2Sa 12:29 And David [beloved] gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah [Great], and fought again in the city, and took it.

2Sa 12:30 And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight whereof [was] a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was [set] on David's [beloved]'s head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

2Sa 12:31 And he brought forth the people that [were] in it, and put [them] under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brick factory: and thus did he unto all the cities of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]. So David [beloved] and all the people returned unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 13:1 And it came to pass after this, that Avshalom [my father is peace] the son of David [beloved] had a fair sister, whose name [was] Tamar [palm-tree]; and Amnon [faithful] the son of David [beloved] loved her.

2Sa 13:2 And Amnon [faithful] was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar [palm-tree]; for she [was] a virgin; and Amnon [faithful] thought it hard for him to do anything to her.

2Sa 13:3 But Amnon [faithful] had a friend, whose name [was] Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous], the son of Shim'ah [report] David's [beloved]'s brother: and Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] [was] a very subtle man.

2Sa 13:4 And he said unto him, Why [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, [being] the king's son, lean from day to day? will you <sup>2i</sup> not tell me? And Amnon [faithful] said unto him, I love Tamar [palm-tree], my brother Avshalom [my father is peace]'s sister.

2Sa 13:5 And Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] said unto him, Lay you <sup>2i</sup> down on your <sup>2i</sup> bed, and make yourself sick: and when your <sup>2i</sup> father comes to see you <sup>2i</sup>, say unto him, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let my sister Tamar [palm-tree] come, and give me meat, and dress the meat in my sight, that I may see [it], and eat [it] at her hand.

2Sa 13:6 So Amnon [faithful] lay down, and made himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon [faithful] said unto the king, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let Tamar [palm-tree]

my sister come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.

2Sa 13:7 Then David [beloved] sent home to Tamar [palm-tree], say in g, Go now to your <sup>2i</sup> brother Amnon [faithful]'s house, and dress him meat.

2Sa 13:8 So Tamar [palm-tree] went to her brother Amnon [faithful]'s house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded [it], and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.

2Sa 13:9 And she took a pan, and poured [them] out before him; but he refused to eat. And Amnon [faithful] said, Have out all men from me. And they went out every man from him.

2Sa 13:10 And Amnon [faithful] said unto Tamar [palm-tree], Br in g the meat in to the chamber, that I may eat of you <sup>2i</sup> hand. And Tamar [palm-tree] took the cakes which she had made, and brought [them] in to the chamber to Amnon [faithful] her brother.

2Sa 13:11 And when she had brought [them] unto him to eat, he took hold of her, and said unto her, Come lie with me, my sister.

2Sa 13:12 And she answered him, No, my brother, do not force me; for no such th in g ought to be done in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: do not you <sup>2i</sup> this folly.

2Sa 13:13 And I, to which shall I cause my shame to go? and as for you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be as one of the fools in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, speak unto the k in g; for he will not withhold me from you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 13:14 However he would not hearken unto her voice: but, be in g stronger than she, forced her, and lay with her.

2Sa 13:15 Then Amnon [faithful] hated her exceed in gly; so that the hatred which he hated her [was] greater than the love which he had loved her. And Amnon [faithful] said unto her, Arise, be gone.

2Sa 13:16 And she said unto him, [There is] no cause: this evil in send in g me away [is] greater than the other that you <sup>2i</sup> did unto me. But he would not hearken unto her.

2Sa 13:17 Then he called his servant that m in istered unto him, and said, Put now this [woman] out from me, and bolt the door after her.

2Sa 13:18 And [she had] a garment of divers colours upon her: for with such robes were the k in g's daughters [that were] virg in s appareled. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.

2Sa 13:19 And Tamar [palm-tree] put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of divers colours that [was] on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went on cry in g.

2Sa 13:20 And Avshalom [my father is peace] her brother said unto her, Has Amnon [faithful] you <sup>2i</sup> brother been with you <sup>2i</sup>? but hold now you <sup>2i</sup> peace, my sister: he [is] your <sup>2i</sup> brother; regard not this th in g. So Tamar [palm-tree] rema in ed desolate in her brother Avshalom [my father is peace]'s house.

2Sa 13:21 But when k in g David [beloved] heard of all these th in gs, he was very exceedingly angry.

2Sa 13:22 And Avshalom [my father is peace] spoke unto his brother Amnon [faithful] neither good nor bad: for Avshalom [my father is peace] hated Amnon [faithful], because he had forced his sister Tamar [palm-tree].

2Sa 13:23 And it came to pass after two full years, that Avshalom [my father is peace] had sheepshearers in Ba'al-Hatzor [lord of the village], which [is] beside Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and Avshalom [my father is peace] in vited all the k in g's sons.



2Sa 13:24 And Avshalom [my father is peace] came to the k in g, and said, Behold now, your <sup>2i</sup> servant has sheepshearers; let the k in g, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, and his servants go with you <sup>2i</sup> servant.

2Sa 13:25 And the k in g said to Avshalom [my father is peace], No, my son, let us not all now go, lest we be chargeable unto you <sup>2i</sup>. And he pressed him: howbeit he would not go, but blessed him.

2Sa 13:26 Then said Avshalom [my father is peace], If not, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let my brother Amnon [faithful] go with us. And the k in g said unto him, Why should he go with you <sup>2i</sup>?

2Sa 13:27 But Avshalom [my father is peace] pressed him, that he let Amnon [faithful] and all the k in g's sons go with him.

2Sa 13:28 Now Avshalom [my father is peace] had commanded his servants, say in g, Mark you <sup>2gf</sup> now when Amnon [faithful]'s heart is merry with w in e, and when I say unto you, Strike Amnon [faithful]; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.

2Sa 13:29 And the servants of Avshalom [my father is peace] did unto Amnon [faithful] as Avshalom [my father is peace] had commanded. Then all the k in g's sons arose, and every man got him up upon his mule, and fled.

2Sa 13:30 And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that tid in gs came to David [beloved], say in g, Avshalom [my father is peace] has sla in all the k in g's sons, and there is not one of them left.

2Sa 13:31 Then the k in g arose, and tare his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.

2Sa 13:32 And Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous], the son of Shim'ah [report] David's [beloved]'s brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose [that] they have sla in all the young men the k in g's sons; for Amnon [faithful] only is dead: for by the appo in tment of Avshalom [my father is peace] this has been determ in ed from the day that he forced his sister Tamar [palm-tree].

2Sa 13:33 Now therefore let not my lord the k in g take the th in g to his heart, to th in k that all the k in g's sons are dead: for Amnon [faithful] only is dead.

2Sa 13:34 But Avshalom [my father is peace] fled. And the young man that kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill side beh in d him.

2Sa 13:35 And Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] said unto the k in g, Behold, the k in g's sons come: as your <sup>2i</sup> servant said, so it is.

2Sa 13:36 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of speak in g, that, behold, the k in g's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the k in g also and all his servants wept very sore.

2Sa 13:37 But Avshalom [my father is peace] fled, and went to Talmi [Plowman], the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty], k in g of G'shur [proud beholder]. And [David [beloved]] mourned for his son every day.

2Sa 13:38 So Avshalom [my father is peace] fled, and went to G'shur [proud beholder], and was there three years.

2Sa 13:39 And [the soul of ] k in g David [beloved] longed to go forth unto Avshalom [my father is peace]: for he was comforted concern in g Amnon [faithful], see in g he was dead.

2Sa 14:1 Now Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] perceived that the k in g's heart [was] toward Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 14:2 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent to T'koa [trumpet blast], and fetched there a wise woman, and said unto her, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, feign yourself to be a mourner, and put on now mourn in g apparel, and ano in t not yourself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:

2Sa 14:3 And come to the k in g, and speak on this manner unto him. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] put the words in her mouth.

2Sa 14:4 And when the woman of T'koa [trumpet blast] spoke to the k in g, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O k in g.

2Sa 14:5 And the k in g said unto her, What ails you <sup>2i</sup>? And she answered, I [am] in deed a widow woman, and my husband is dead.

2Sa 14:6 And your <sup>2i</sup> female servant had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and [there was] none to part them, but the one struck the other, and killed him.

2Sa 14:7 And, behold, the whole family is risen aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> female servant, and they said, Deliver him that struck his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he killed; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband [neither] name nor rema in der upon the earth.

2Sa 14:8 And the k in g said unto the woman, Go to your <sup>2i</sup> house, and I will give charge concern in g you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 14:9 And the woman of T'koa [trumpet blast] said unto the k in g, My lord, O k in g, the in iquity [be] on me, and on my father's house: and the k in g and his throne [be] guiltless.

2Sa 14:10 And the k in g said, Whosoever says [ought] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, br in g him to me, and he shall not touch you <sup>2i</sup> anymore.

2Sa 14:11 Then said she, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let the k in g remember the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that you <sup>2i</sup> would not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, there shall not one hair of your <sup>2i</sup> son fall to the earth.

2Sa 14:12 Then the woman said, Let your <sup>2i</sup> female servant, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, speak [one] word unto my lord the k in g. And he said, Say on.

2Sa 14:13 And the woman said, For what reason then have you <sup>2i</sup> thought such a th in g aga in st the people of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? for the k in g does speak this th in g as one which is faulty, in that the k in g does not fetch home aga in his banished.

2Sa 14:14 For we must needs die, and [are] as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up aga in ; neither does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] respect [any] person: yet does he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

2Sa 14:15 Now therefore that I am come to speak of this th in g unto my lord the k in g, [it is] because the people have made me afraid: and you <sup>2i</sup> female servant said, I will now speak unto the k in g; it may be that the k in g will perform the request of his female servant.

2Sa 14:16 For the k in g will hear, to deliver his female servant out of the hand of the man [that would] destroy me and my son together out of the in heritance of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 14:17 Then your <sup>2i</sup> female servant said, The word of my lord the k in g shall now be comfort : for as an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], so [is] my lord the k in g to discern good and bad: therefore the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will be with you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 14:18 Then the k in g answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , the th in g that I shall ask you <sup>2i</sup> . And the woman said, Let my lord the k in g now speak.

2Sa 14:19 And the k in g said, [Is not] the hand of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] with you <sup>2i</sup> in all this? And the woman answered and said, [As] your <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, my lord the k in g, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from ought that my lord the k in g has spoken: for your <sup>2i</sup> servant Yo'av [Yehovah is father], he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of your <sup>2i</sup> female servant:

2Sa 14:20 To fetch about this form of speech has your <sup>2i</sup> servant Yo'av [Yehovah is father] done this th in g: and my lord [is] wise, accord in g to the wisdom of an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to know all [th in gs] that [are] in the earth.

2Sa 14:21 And the k in g said unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold now, I have done this th in g: go therefore, bring the young man Avshalom [my father is peace] again .

2Sa 14:22 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the k in g: and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, To day your <sup>2i</sup> servant knows that I have found grace in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, my lord, O k in g, in that the k in g has fulfilled the request of his servant.

2Sa 14:23 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] arose and went to G'shur [proud beholder], and brought Avshalom [my father is peace] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 14:24 And the k in g said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. So Avshalom [my father is peace] returned to his own house, and saw not the k in g's face.

2Sa 14:25 But in all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] there was none to be so much praised as Avshalom [my father is peace] for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

2Sa 14:26 And when he polled his head, (for it was at every year's end that he polled [it]: because [the hair] was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:) he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the k in g's weight.

2Sa 14:27 And unto Avshalom [my father is peace] there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name [was] Tamar [palm-tree]: she was a woman of a fair countenance.

2Sa 14:28 So Avshalom [my father is peace] dwelt two full years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and saw not the k in g's face.

2Sa 14:29 Therefore Avshalom [my father is peace] sent for Yo'av [Yehovah is father], to have sent him to the k in g; but he would not come to him: and when he sent again in the second time, he would not come.

2Sa 14:30 Therefore he said unto his servants, See, Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s field is near my, and he has barley there; go and set it on fire. And Avshalom [my father is peace]'s servants set the field on fire.

2Sa 14:31 Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] arose, and came to Avshalom [my father is peace] unto [his] house, and said unto him, For what reason have you <sup>2i</sup> servants set my field on fire?

2Sa 14:32 And Avshalom [my father is peace] answered Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold, I sent unto you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Come here, that I may send you <sup>2i</sup> to the k in g, to say, For what reason am I come from G'shur [proud beholder]? [it had been] good for me [to have been] there still: now therefore let me see the k in g's face; and if there be [any] in iniquity in me, let him kill me.

2Sa 14:33 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came to the k in g, and told him: and when he had called for Avshalom [my father is peace], he came to the k in g, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the k in g: and the k in g kissed Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 15:1 And it came to pass after this, that Avshalom [my father is peace] prepared him chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

2Sa 15:2 And Avshalom [my father is peace] rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was [so], that when any man that had a controversy came to the k in g for judgment, then Avshalom [my father is peace] called unto him, and said, Of what city [are] you <sup>2i</sup>? And he said, You <sup>1s</sup> servant [is] of one of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 15:3 And Avshalom [my father is peace] said unto him, See, you <sup>2i</sup> matters [are] good and right; but [there is] no man [deputed] of the k in g to hear you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 15:4 Avshalom [my father is peace] said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man which has any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!

2Sa 15:5 And it was [so], that when any man came near [to him] to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.

2Sa 15:6 And on this manner did Avshalom [my father is peace] to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that came to the k in g for judgment: so Avshalom [my father is peace] stole the hearts of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 15:7 And it came to pass after forty years, that Avshalom [my father is peace] said unto the k in g, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 15:8 For you <sup>2i</sup> servant vowed a vow while I abode at G'shur [proud beholder] in Aram (Syria) [exalted], say in g, If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g me aga in in deed to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], then I will serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 15:9 And the k in g said unto him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 15:10 But Avshalom [my father is peace] sent spies throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, As soon as you <sup>2gf</sup> hear the sound of the trumpet, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall say, Avshalom [my father is peace] reigns in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 15:11 And with Avshalom [my father is peace] went two hundred men out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [that were] called; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew not anythi ng .

2Sa 15:12 And Avshalom [my father is peace] sent for Achitofel [my brother i foolish] the Giloni [gentilic of preceding], David's [beloved]'s counselor, from his city, [even] from Giloh [Exile], while he of fered sacrifices. And the conspiracy was strong; for the people in creased cont in ually with Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 15:13 And there came a messenger to David [beloved], say in g, The hearts of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] are after Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 15:14 And David [beloved] said unto all his servants that [were] with him at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not [else] escape from Avshalom [my father is peace]: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us suddenly, and bring evil upon us, and strike the city with the edge of the sword.

2Sa 15:15 And the king's servants said unto the king, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> servants [are ready to do] whatsoever my lord the king shall appoint.

2Sa 15:16 And the king went forth, and all his household after him. And the king left ten women, [which were] concubines, to keep the house.

2Sa 15:17 And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and tarried in a place that was far off.

2Sa 15:18 And all his servants passed on beside him; and all the K'reti [executioners], and all the P'leti [couriers], and all the Gittim [belonging to the winepress], six hundred men which came after him from Gat [Winepress], passed on before the king.

2Sa 15:19 Then said the king to Ittai [with me] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)], For what reason go you <sup>2i</sup> also with us? return to your <sup>2i</sup> place, and abide with the king: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a stranger, and also an exile.

2Sa 15:20 Whereas you <sup>2i</sup> came [but] yesterday, should I this day make you <sup>2i</sup> go up and down with us? see in g I go to which I may, return you <sup>2i</sup>, and take back your <sup>2i</sup> brethren: mercy and truth [be] with you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 15:21 And Ittai [with me] answered the king, and said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] my lord the king lives, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether in death or life, even there also will your <sup>2i</sup> servant be.

2Sa 15:22 And David [beloved] said to Ittai [with me], Go and pass over. And Ittai [with me] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)] passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that [were] with him.

2Sa 15:23 And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron [dark], and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.

2Sa 15:24 And lo Tzadok [righteous] also, and all the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] with him, bear in g the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and they set down the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and Avyatar [my father is great] went up, until all the people had done pass in g out of the city.

2Sa 15:25 And the king said unto Tzadok [righteous], Carry back the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in to the city: if I shall find favour in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he will bring me again, and show me [both] it, and his habitation:

2Sa 15:26 But if he thus say, I have no delight in you <sup>2i</sup>; behold, [here am] I, let him do to me as seems good unto him.

2Sa 15:27 The king said also unto Tzadok [righteous] the priest, [Are not] you <sup>2i</sup> a seer? return in to the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] your <sup>2i</sup> son, and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Avyatar [my father is great].

2Sa 15:28 See, I will wait in the pla in of the wilderness, until there come word from you to certify me.

2Sa 15:29 Tzadok [righteous] therefore and Avyatar [my father is great] carried the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] aga in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they tarried there.

2Sa 15:30 And David [beloved] went up by the ascent of [mount of] Olives, and wept as he went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the people that [was] with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weep in g as they went up.

2Sa 15:31 And [one] told David [beloved], say in g, Achitofel [my brother i foolish] [is] among the conspirators with Avshalom [my father is peace]. And David [beloved] said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, turn the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish] in to foolishness.

2Sa 15:32 And it came to pass, that [when] David [beloved] was come to the top [ of the mount], where he worshipped God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], behold, Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head: 2Sa 15:33 Unto whom David [beloved] said, If you <sup>2i</sup> pass on with me, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a burden unto me:

2Sa 15:34 But if you <sup>2i</sup> return to the city, and say unto Avshalom [my father is peace], I will be your <sup>2i</sup> servant, O k in g; [as] I [have been] your <sup>2i</sup> father's servant up to this time, so [will] I now also [be] your <sup>2i</sup> servant: then may you <sup>2i</sup> for me defeat the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish].

2Sa 15:35 And [have you <sup>2i</sup> ] not there with you <sup>2i</sup> Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] the priests? therefore it shall be, [that] what th in g soever you <sup>2i</sup> shall hear out of the k in g's house, you <sup>2i</sup> shall tell [it] to Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] the priests.

2Sa 15:36 Behold, [they have] there with them their two sons, Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] Tzadok [righteous]'s [son], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] Avyatar [my father is great]'s [son]; and by them you <sup>2gf</sup> shall send unto me every th in g that you <sup>2gf</sup> can hear.

2Sa 15:37 So Hushai [hasting] David's [beloved]'s friend came in to the city, and Avshalom [my father is peace] came in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 16:1 And when David [beloved] was a little past the top [ of the hill], behold, Tziva [statue] the servant of M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred [loaves] of bread, and an hundred bunches of rais in s, and an hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of w in e.

2Sa 16:2 And the k in g said unto Tziva [statue], What mean you <sup>2i</sup> by these? And Tziva [statue] said, The asses [be] for the k in g's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the w in e, that such as be fa in t in the wilderness may dr in k.

2Sa 16:3 And the k in g said, And where [is] your <sup>2i</sup> master's son? And Tziva [statue] said unto the k in g, Behold, he abides at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for he said, To day shall the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] restore me the k in gdom of my father.

2Sa 16:4 Then said the k in g to Tziva [statue], Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] all that [perta in ed] unto M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]. And Tziva [statue] said, I humbly beseech you <sup>2i</sup> [that]

I may find grace in your sight, my lord, O king.

2Sa 16:5 And when king David [beloved] came to Bachurim [young men's village], behold, there came out a man of the family of the house of Shai'ul [desired], whose name [was] Shime'i [Fame], the son of Gera [A Grain]: he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

2Sa 16:6 And he cast stones at David [beloved], and at all the servants of king David [beloved]: and all the people and all the mighty men [were] on his right hand and on his left.

2Sa 16:7 And thus said Shime'i [Fame] when he cursed, Come out, come out, you bloody man, and you man of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]:

2Sa 16:8 The LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has returned upon you all the blood of the house of Shai'ul [desired], in whose stead you have reigned; and the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered the kingdom in to the hand of Avshalom [my father is peace] your son: and, behold, you [are taken] in your mischief, because you [are] a bloody man.

2Sa 16:9 Then said Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam] unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray you, and take off his head.

2Sa 16:10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, you sons of Tz'ruiyah [balsam]? so let him curse, because the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto him, Curse David [beloved]. Who shall then say, For what reason have you done so?

2Sa 16:11 And David [beloved] said to Avishai [my father is a gift], and to all his servants, Behold, my son, which came forth of my bowels, seeks my life: how much more now [may this] Beniamini [son of the right hand] [do it]? let him alone, and let him curse; for the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has bidden him.

2Sa 16:12 It may be that the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will look on my affliction, and that the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will requite me good for his cursings in this day.

2Sa 16:13 And as David [beloved] and his men went by the way, Shime'i [Fame] went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

2Sa 16:14 And the king, and all the people that [were] with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.

2Sa 16:15 And Avshalom [my father is peace], and all the people the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and Achitofel [my brother is foolish] with him.

2Sa 16:16 And it came to pass, when Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy], David's [beloved]'s friend, was come unto Avshalom [my father is peace], that Hushai [hasting] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the king, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the king.

2Sa 16:17 And Avshalom [my father is peace] said to Hushai [hasting], [Is] this you king in distress to you friend? why went you not with you friend?

2Sa 16:18 And Hushai [hasting] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], No; but whom the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and this people, and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], choose, his will I be, and with him will I abide.

2Sa 16:19 And aga in , whom should I serve? [should I] not [serve] in the presence of his son? as I have served in you <sup>2i</sup> father's presence, so will I be in you <sup>2i</sup> presence.

2Sa 16:20 Then said Avshalom [my father is peace] to Achitofel [my brother i foolish], Give counsel among you what we shall do.

2Sa 16:21 And Achitofel [my brother i foolish] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], Go in unto you <sup>2i</sup> father's concub in es, which he has left to keep the house; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall hear that you <sup>2i</sup> are abhorred of you <sup>2i</sup> father: then shall the hands of all that [are] with you <sup>2i</sup> be strong.

2Sa 16:22 So they spread Avshalom [my father is peace] a tent upon the top of the house; and Avshalom [my father is peace] went in unto his father's concub in es in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 16:23 And the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish], which he counseled in those days, [was] as if a man had enquired at the oracle of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: so [was] all the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish] both with David [beloved] and with Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 17:1 Moreover Achitofel [my brother i foolish] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David [beloved] this night: 2Sa 17:2 And I will come upon him while he [is] weary and weak handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that [are] with him shall flee; and I will strike the k in g only:

2Sa 17:3 And I will br in g back all the people unto you <sup>2i</sup> : the man whom you <sup>2i</sup> [is] as if all returned: [so] all the people shall be in peace.

2Sa 17:4 And the say in g pleased Avshalom [my father is peace] well, and all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 17:5 Then said Avshalom [my father is peace], Call now Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] also, and let us hear likewise what he says.

2Sa 17:6 And when Hushai [hasting] was come to Avshalom [my father is peace], Avshalom [my father is peace] spoke unto him, say in g, Achitofel [my brother i foolish] has spoken after this manner: shall we do [after] his say in g? if not; speak you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 17:7 And Hushai [hasting] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], The counsel that Achitofel [my brother i foolish] has given [is] not good at this time.

2Sa 17:8 For, said Hushai [hasting], you <sup>2i</sup> know your <sup>2i</sup> father and his men, that they [be] mighty men, and they [be] chafed in their m in ds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and your <sup>2i</sup> father [is] a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

2Sa 17:9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some [other] place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever hears it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that follow Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 17:10 And he also [that is] valiant, whose heart [is] as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] knows that you <sup>2i</sup> father [is] a mighty man, and [they] which [be] with him [are] valiant men.

2Sa 17:11 Therefore I counsel that all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be generally gathered unto you <sup>2i</sup> , from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude; and that you <sup>2i</sup> go to battle in your <sup>2i</sup> own person.



2Sa 17:12 So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falls on the ground: and of him and of all the men that [are] with him there shall not be left so much as one.

2Sa 17:13 Moreover, if he be gotten in to a city, then shall all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it in to the river, until there be not one small stone found there.

2Sa 17:14 And Avshalom [my father is peace] and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, The counsel of Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] [is] better than the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish]. For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish], to the intent that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) might bring evil upon Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 17:15 Then said Hushai [hasting] unto Tzadok [righteous] and to Avyatar [my father is great] the priests, Thus and thus did Achitofel [my brother i foolish] counsel Avshalom [my father is peace] and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and thus and thus have I counseled.

2Sa 17:16 Now therefore send quickly, and tell David [beloved], saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that [are] with him.

2Sa 17:17 Now Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] stayed by 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller]; for they might not be seen to come in to the city: and a wench went and told them; and they went and told king David [beloved].

2Sa 17:18 Nevertheless a boy saw them, and told Avshalom [my father is peace]: but they went both of them away quickly, and came to a man's house in Bachurim [young men's village], which had a well in his court; to which they went down.

2Sa 17:19 And the woman took and spread a cover over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn thereon; and the thing was not known.

2Sa 17:20 And when Avshalom [my father is peace]'s servants came to the woman to the house, they said, Where [is] Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]? And the woman said unto them, They be gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find [them], they returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 17:21 And it came to pass, after they were departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David [beloved], and said unto David [beloved], Arise, and pass quickly over the water: for thus has Achitofel [my brother i foolish] counseled against you.

2Sa 17:22 Then David [beloved] arose, and all the people that [were] with him, and they passed over Yarden [Descender]: by the morning light there lacked not one of them that was not gone over Yarden [Descender].

2Sa 17:23 And when Achitofel [my brother i foolish] saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled [his] ass, and arose, and got him home to his house, to his city, and put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died, and was buried in the sepulcher of his father.

2Sa 17:24 Then David [beloved] came to Machanayim [Two Camps]. And Avshalom [my father is peace] passed over Yarden [Descender], he and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds

Onto The Heal Of God] with him.

2Sa 17:25 And Avshalom [my father is peace] made 'Amasa [burden] capta in of the host in stead of Yo'av [Yehovah is father]: which 'Amasa [burden] [was] a man's son, whose name [was] Yitra [abundance] an Israeli, that went in to Avigayil [my father is joy] the daughter of Nachash [serpent], sister to Tz'ruiyah [balsam] Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s mother.

2Sa 17:26 So Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Avshalom [my father is peace] pitched in the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

2Sa 17:27 And it came to pass, when David [beloved] was come to Machanayim [Two Camps], that Shovi [glorious] the son of Nachash [serpent] of Rabbah [Great] of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and Makhir [Sold] the son of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God] [My K in sman is God] of Lo-D'var [not a pasture], and Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] of Rogelim [place of fullers],

2Sa 17:28 Brought beds, and basons, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched [corn], and beans, and lentiles, and parched [pulse], 2Sa 17:29 And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of cattle, for David [beloved], and for the people that [were] with him, to eat: for they said, The people [is] hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

2Sa 18:1 And David [beloved] numbered the people that [were] with him, and set capta in s of thousands and capta in s of hundreds over them.

2Sa 18:2 And David [beloved] sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and a third part under the hand of Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam], Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai [with me] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)]. And the k in g said unto the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

2Sa 18:3 But the people answered, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but now [you <sup>2i</sup> are] worth ten thousand of us: therefore now [it is] better that you <sup>2i</sup> succour us out of the city.

2Sa 18:4 And the k in g said unto them, What seems you best I will do. And the k in g stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.

2Sa 18:5 And the k in g commanded Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and Avishai [my father is a gift] and Ittai [with me], say in g, [Deal] gently for my sake with the young man, [even] with Avshalom [my father is peace]. And all the people heard when the k in g gave all the capta in s charge concern in g Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 18:6 So the people went out in to the field aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the battle was in the wood of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful];

2Sa 18:7 Where the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were sla in before the servants of David [beloved], and there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand [men].

2Sa 18:8 For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the wood devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

2Sa 18:9 And Avshalom [my father is peace] met the servants of David [beloved]. And Avshalom [my father is peace] rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that [was] under him went away.

2Sa 18:10 And a certa in man saw [it], and told Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and said, Behold, I saw Avshalom [my father is peace] hanged in an oak.

2Sa 18:11 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said unto the man that told him, And, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> saw [him], and why did you <sup>2i</sup> not strike him there to the ground? and I would have given you <sup>2i</sup> ten [shekels] of silver, and a belt .

2Sa 18:12 And the man said unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Though I should receive a thousand [shekels] of silver in my hand, [yet] would I not put forth my hand aga in st the k in g's son: for in our hear in g the k in g charged you <sup>2i</sup> and Avishai [my father is a gift] and Ittai [with me], say in g, Beware that none [touch] the young man Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 18:13 Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood aga in st my own life: for there is no matter hid from the k in g, and you <sup>2i</sup> yourself would have set yourself aga in st [me].

2Sa 18:14 Then said Yo'av [Yehovah is father], I may not wait thus with you <sup>2i</sup> . And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Avshalom [my father is peace], while he [was] yet alive in the midst of the oak.

2Sa 18:15 And ten young men that bore Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s armour compassed about and struck Avshalom [my father is peace], and killed him.

2Sa 18:16 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursu in g after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for Yo'av [Yehovah is father] held back the people.

2Sa 18:17 And they took Avshalom [my father is peace], and cast him in to a great pit in the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled everyone to his tent.

2Sa 18:18 Now Avshalom [my father is peace] in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a pillar, which [is] in the k in g's dale: for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and it is called unto this day, Avshalom [my father is peace]'s place.

2Sa 18:19 Then said Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] the son of Tzadok [righteous], Let me now run, and bear the k in g tid in gs, how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avenged him of his enemies.

2Sa 18:20 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not bear tid in gs this day, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall bear tid in gs another day: but this day you <sup>2i</sup> shall bear no tid in gs, because the k in g's son is dead.

2Sa 18:21 Then said Yo'av [Yehovah is father] to Kushi [their blackness], Go tell the k in g what you <sup>2i</sup> have seen. And Kushi [their blackness] bowed himself unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and ran.

2Sa 18:22 Then said Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] the son of Tzadok [righteous] yet aga in to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], But howsoever, let me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , also run after Kushi [their blackness]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, For what reason will you <sup>2i</sup> run, my son, see in g that you <sup>2i</sup> have no tid in gs ready?

2Sa 18:23 But howsoever, [said he], let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] ran by the way of the pla in , and overran Kushi [their blackness].

2Sa 18:24 And David [beloved] sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the ro of over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold a man runn

in g alone.

2Sa 18:25 And the watchman cried, and told the k in g. And the k in g said, If he [be] alone, [there is] tid in gs in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.

2Sa 18:26 And the watchman saw another man runn in g: and the watchman called unto the porter, and said, Behold [another] man runn in g alone. And the k in g said, He also brings tid in gs.

2Sa 18:27 And the watchman said, I think the runn in g of the foremost is like the runn in g of Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] the son of Tzadok [righteous]. And the k in g said, He [is] a good man, and comes with good tid in gs.

2Sa 18:28 And Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] called, and said unto the k in g, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the k in g, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which has delivered up the men that lifted up their hand aga in st my lord the k in g.

2Sa 18:29 And the k in g said, Is the young man Avshalom [my father is peace] safe? And Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] answered, When Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent the k in g's servant, and [me] you <sup>2i</sup> servant, I saw a great tumult, but I knew not what [it was].

2Sa 18:30 And the k in g said [unto him], Turn aside, [and] stand here. And he turned aside, and stood still.

2Sa 18:31 And, behold, Kushi [their blackness] came; and Kushi [their blackness] said, Tid in gs, my lord the k in g: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avenged you <sup>2i</sup> this day of all them that rose up aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 18:32 And the k in g said unto Kushi [their blackness], Is the young man Avshalom [my father is peace] safe? And Kushi [their blackness] answered, The enemies of my lord the k in g, and all that rise aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> to do [you <sup>2i</sup> ] hurt, be as [that] young man [is].

2Sa 18:33 And the k in g was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son Avshalom [my father is peace], my son, my son Avshalom [my father is peace]! would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I had died for you <sup>2i</sup> , O Avshalom [my father is peace], my son, my son!

2Sa 19:1 And it was told Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold, the k in g weep and mourns for Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 19:2 And the victory that day was [turned] in to mourn in g unto all the people: for the people heard say that day how the k in g was grieved for his son.

2Sa 19:3 And the people got them by stealth that day in to the city, as people be in g ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

2Sa 19:4 But the k in g covered his face, and the k in g cried with a loud voice, O my son Avshalom [my father is peace], O Avshalom [my father is peace], my son, my son!

2Sa 19:5 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came in to the house to the k in g, and said, you <sup>2i</sup> have shamed this day the faces of all you <sup>2i</sup> servants, which this day have saved your <sup>2i</sup> life, and the lives of your <sup>2i</sup> sons and of your <sup>2i</sup> daughters, and the lives of your <sup>2i</sup> wives, and the lives of your <sup>2i</sup> concub in es;

2Sa 19:6 In that you <sup>2i</sup> love your <sup>2i</sup> enemies, and hate your <sup>2i</sup> friends. For you <sup>2i</sup> have declared this day, that you <sup>2i</sup> regard neither pr in ces nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if

Avshalom [my father is peace] had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased you <sup>2i</sup> well.

2Sa 19:7 Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants: for I swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), if you <sup>2i</sup> go not forth, there will not wait one with you <sup>2i</sup> this night: and that will be worse unto you <sup>2i</sup> than all the evil that befell you <sup>2i</sup> from you <sup>2i</sup> youth until now.

2Sa 19:8 Then the k in g arose, and sat in the gate. And they told unto all the people, say in g, Behold, the k in g does sit in the gate. And all the people came before the k in g: for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had fled every man to his tent.

2Sa 19:9 And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The k in g saved us out of the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and now he is fled out of the land for Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 19:10 And Avshalom [my father is peace], whom we ano in ted over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why speak you <sup>2gf</sup> not a word of br in g in g the k in g back?

2Sa 19:11 And k in g David [beloved] sent to Tzadok [righteous] and to Avyatar [my father is great] the priests, say in g, Speak unto the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Why are you <sup>2gf</sup> the last to br in g the k in g back to his house? see in g the speech of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come to the k in g, [even] to his house.

2Sa 19:12 You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] my brethren, you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] my bones and my flesh: wherefore then are you <sup>2gf</sup> the last to br in g back the k in g?

2Sa 19:13 And say you <sup>2gf</sup> to 'Amasa [burden], [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> not of my bone, and of my flesh? God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so to me, and more also, if you <sup>2i</sup> be not capta in of the host before me cont in ually in the room of Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

2Sa 19:14 And he bowed the heart of all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], even as [the heart of ] one man; so that they sent [this word] unto the k in g, Return you <sup>2i</sup> , and all you <sup>2i</sup> servants.

2Sa 19:15 So the k in g returned, and came to Yarden [Descender]. And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], to go to meet the k in g, to conduct the k in g over Yarden [Descender].

2Sa 19:16 And Shime'i [Fame] the son of Gera [A Grain], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], which [was] of Bachurim [young men's village], hasted and came down with the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to meet k in g David [beloved].

2Sa 19:17 And [there were] a thousand men of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] with him, and Tziva [statue] the servant of the house of Sha'ul [desired], and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Yarden [Descender] before the k in g.

2Sa 19:18 And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the k in g's household, and to do what he thought good. And Shime'i [Fame] the son of Gera [A Grain] fell down before the k in g, as he was come over Yarden [Descender];

2Sa 19:19 And said unto the k in g, Let not my lord impute in iquity unto me, neither do you <sup>2i</sup> remember that which you <sup>2i</sup> servant did perversely the day that my lord the k in g went out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that the k in g should take it to his heart.

2Sa 19:20 For you <sup>2i</sup> servant does know that I have s in ned: therefore, behold, I am come the first this day of all the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] to go down to meet my lord the k in g.

2Sa 19:21 But Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] answered and said, Shall not Shime'i [Fame] be put to death for this, because he cursed the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted?

2Sa 19:22 And David [beloved] said, What have I to do with you, you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam], that you <sup>2gf</sup> should this day be adversaries unto me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? for do not I know that I [am] this day k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Sa 19:23 Therefore the k in g said unto Shime'i [Fame], you <sup>2i</sup> shall not die. And the k in g swore unto him.

2Sa 19:24 And M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] the son of Sha'ul [desired] came down to meet the k in g, and had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the k in g de part ed until the day he came [aga in ] in peace.

2Sa 19:25 And it came to pass, when he was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to meet the k in g, that the k in g said unto him, For what reason went not you <sup>2i</sup> with me, M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]?

2Sa 19:26 And he answered, My lord, O k in g, my servant deceived me: for you <sup>2i</sup> servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride thereon, and go to the k in g; because you <sup>2i</sup> servant [is] lame.

2Sa 19:27 And he has slandered you <sup>2i</sup> servant unto my lord the k in g; but my lord the k in g [is] as an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: do therefore [what is] good in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes.

2Sa 19:28 For all [ of ] my father's house were but dead men before my lord the k in g: yet did you <sup>2i</sup> set you <sup>2i</sup> servant among them that did eat at you <sup>2i</sup> own table . What right therefore have I yet to cry any more unto the k in g?

2Sa 19:29 And the k in g said unto him, Why speak you <sup>2i</sup> any more of you <sup>2i</sup> matters? I have said, you <sup>2i</sup> and Tziva [statue] divide the land.

2Sa 19:30 And M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] said unto the k in g, Yes, let him take all, forasmuch as my lord the k in g is come aga in in peace unto his own house.

2Sa 19:31 And Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] came down from Rogelim [place of fullers], and went over Yarden [Descender] with the k in g, to conduct him over Yarden [Descender].

2Sa 19:32 Now Barzillai [my iron] was a very aged man, [even] eighty years old: and he had provided the k in g of sustenance while he lay at Machanayim [Two Camps]; for he [was] a very great man.

2Sa 19:33 And the k in g said unto Barzillai [my iron], Come you <sup>2i</sup> over with me, and I will feed you <sup>2i</sup> with me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 19:34 And Barzillai [my iron] said unto the k in g, How long have I to live, that I should go up with the k in g unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

2Sa 19:35 I [am] this day eighty years old: [and] can I discern between good and evil? can you <sup>2i</sup> servant taste what I eat or what I dr in k? can I hear any more the voice of s in g in g men and s in g in g women? wherefore then should your <sup>2i</sup> servant be yet a burden unto my lord the k in g?

2Sa 19:36 You <sup>1s</sup> servant will go a little way over Yarden [Descender] with the k in g: and why should the k in g recompense it me with such a reward?

2Sa 19:37 Let your <sup>2i</sup> servant, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, turn back aga in , that I may die in my own city, [and be buried] by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold your <sup>2i</sup> servant Khimham [their longing]; let him go over with my lord the k in g; and do to him what shall seem good unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 19:38 And the k in g answered, Khimham [their longing] shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good unto you <sup>2i</sup>: and whatsoever you <sup>2i</sup> shall require of me, [that] will I do for you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 19:39 And all the people went over Yarden [Descender]. And when the k in g was come over, the k in g kissed Barzillai [my iron], and blessed him; and he returned unto his own place.

2Sa 19:40 Then the k in g went on to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and Khimham [their longing] went on with him: and all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] conducted the k in g, and also half the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 19:41 And, behold, all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to the k in g, and said unto the k in g, Why have our brethren the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] stolen you <sup>2i</sup> away, and have brought the k in g, and his household, and all David's [beloved]'s men with him, over Yarden [Descender]?

2Sa 19:42 And all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] answered the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Because the k in g [is] near of k in to us: wherefore then be you <sup>2gf</sup> angry for this matter? have we eaten at all of the k in g's [cost]? or has he given us any gift?

2Sa 19:43 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] answered the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said, We have ten part s in the k in g, and we have also more [right] in David [beloved] than you <sup>2gf</sup>: why then did you <sup>2gf</sup> despise us, that our advice should not be first had in br in g in g back our k in g? And the words of the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] were fiercer than the words of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 20:1 And there happened to be there a man of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], whose name [was] Sheva [Seven], the son of Bikhri [youthful], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand]: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David [beloved], neither have we in heritage in the son of Yishai [I possess]: every man to his tents, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 20:2 So every man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up from after David [beloved], [and] followed Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful]: but the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] clave unto their k in g, from Yarden [Descender] even to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 20:3 And David [beloved] came to his house at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the k in g took the ten women [his] concub in es, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, liv in g in widowhood.

2Sa 20:4 Then said the k in g to 'Amasa [burden], Assemble me the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with in three days, and be you <sup>2i</sup> here present.

2Sa 20:5 So 'Amasa [burden] went to assemble [the men of ] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; but he tarried longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

2Sa 20:6 And David [beloved] said to Avishai [my father is a gift], Now shall Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful] do us more harm than [did] Avshalom [my father is peace]: take you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fenced cities, and escape us.

2Sa 20:7 And there went out after him Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s men, and the K'reti [executioners], and the P'leti [couriers], and all the mighty men: and they went out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to pursue after Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful].

2Sa 20:8 When they [were] at the great stone which [is] in Giv'on [Hill City], 'Amasa [burden] went before them. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s garment that he had put on was girded unto him, and upon it a belt [with] a sword fastened upon his waist in the sheath there of ; and as he went forth it fell out.

2Sa 20:9 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said to 'Amasa [burden], [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> in health, my brother? And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] took 'Amasa [burden] by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

2Sa 20:10 But 'Amasa [burden] took no heed to the sword that [was] in Yo'av's [Yehovah is father]'s hand: so he struck him with that in the fifth [rib], and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again ; and he died. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother pursued after Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful].

2Sa 20:11 And one of Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s men stood by him, and said, He that favours Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and he that [is] for David [beloved], [let him go] after Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

2Sa 20:12 And 'Amasa [burden] wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed 'Amasa [burden] out of the highway in to the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that everyone that came by him stood still.

2Sa 20:13 When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Yo'av [Yehovah is father], to pursue after Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful].

2Sa 20:14 And he went through all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto Hevel (herdsman), and to Beit-Ma'akhah [oppression] [house of pressure], and all the Berim [my well; of the well]: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.

2Sa 20:15 And they came and besieged him in Hevel (herdsman) of Beit-Ma'akhah [oppression] [house of pressure], and they cast up a bank again in the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that [were] with Yo'av [Yehovah is father] battered the wall, to throw it down.

2Sa 20:16 Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Come near here, that I may speak with you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Sa 20:17 And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> Yo'av [Yehovah is father]? And he answered, I [am he]. Then she said unto him, Hear the words of your <sup>2i</sup> female servant. And he answered, I do hear.

2Sa 20:18 Then she spoke, say in g, They were wont to speak in old time, say in g, They shall surely ask [counsel] at Hevel (herdsman): and so they ended [the matter].



2Sa 20:19 I [am one of them that are] peaceable [and] faithful in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> seek to destroy a city and a mother in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: why will you <sup>2i</sup> swallow up the inheritance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

2Sa 20:20 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.

2Sa 20:21 The matter [is] not so: but a man of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful] by name, has lifted up his hand against the king, [even] against David [beloved]: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold, his head shall be thrown to you <sup>2i</sup> over the wall.

2Sa 20:22 Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful], and cast [it] out to Yo'av [Yehovah is father]. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the king.

2Sa 20:23 Now Yo'av [Yehovah is father] [was] over all the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] over the K'reti [executioners] and over the P'leti [couriers]:

2Sa 20:24 And Adoram [my lord is exalted] [was] over the tribute: and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother] [was] recorder:

2Sa 20:25 And Sheva [was] scribe: and Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] [were] the priests: 2Sa 20:26 And 'Ira [watchful of a city] also the Ya'iri [descendant of Ya'ir (He Will Enlighten)] was a chief ruler about David [beloved].

2Sa 21:1 Then there was a famine in the days of David [beloved] three years, year after year; and David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered, [It is] for Sha'ul [desired], and for [his] bloody house, because he killed the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly].

2Sa 21:2 And the king called the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly], and said unto them; (now the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly] [were] not of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but of the remnant of the Emori [Highlanders]; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had sworn unto them: and Sha'ul [desired] sought to slay them in his zeal to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].)

2Sa 21:3 For what reason David [beloved] said unto the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly], What shall I do for you? and which shall I make the atonement, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may bless the inheritance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

2Sa 21:4 And the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly] said unto him, We will have no silver nor gold of Sha'ul [desired], nor of his house; neither for us shall you <sup>2i</sup> kill any man in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And he said, What you <sup>2gf</sup> shall say, [that] will I do for you.

2Sa 21:5 And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us [that] we should be destroyed from the remnant in any of the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

2Sa 21:6 Let seven men of his sons be delivered unto us, and we will hang them up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired], [whom] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did choose. And the king said, I will give [them].

2Sa 21:7 But the k in g spared M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol], the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Sha'ul [desired], because of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] oath that [was] between them, between David [beloved] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Sha'ul [desired].

2Sa 21:8 But the k in g took the two sons of Ritzpah [pavement] the daughter of Ayah [falcon], whom she bore unto Sha'ul [desired], Armoni [one of the palace] and M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]; and the five sons of Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired], whom she brought up for Adri'el [flock of God] the son of Barzillai [my iron] the Mecholati [dancing (in sadness)]:

2Sa 21:9 And he delivered them in to the hands of the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly], and they hanged them in the hill before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they fell [all] seven together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first [days], in the beg in n in g of barley harvest.

2Sa 21:10 And Ritzpah [pavement] the daughter of Ayah [falcon] took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beg in n in g of harvest until water dropped upon them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.

2Sa 21:11 And it was told David [beloved] what Ritzpah [pavement] the daughter of Ayah [falcon], the concub in e of Sha'ul [desired], had done.

2Sa 21:12 And David [beloved] went and took the bones of Sha'ul [desired] and the bones of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son from the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony], which had stolen them from the street of Beit-Sh'an [house of ease], where the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had hanged them, when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had sla in Sha'ul [desired] in Gilboa [swollen heap]:

2Sa 21:13 And he brought up from there the bones of Sha'ul [desired] and the bones of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

2Sa 21:14 And the bones of Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son buried they in the country of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] in Tzela [a rib], in the sepulcher of Kish [bent] his father: and they performed all that the k in g commanded. And after that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was en treated for the land.

2Sa 21:15 Moreover the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had yet war aga in with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] went down, and his servants with him, and fought aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and David [beloved] waxed fa in t.

2Sa 21:16 And Yishbi-B'nov [his dwelling is in Nov (discourse; prophecy)], which [was] of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear [weighed] three hundred [shekels] of brass in weight, he be in g girded with a new [sword], thought to have sla in David [beloved].

2Sa 21:17 But Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] succored him, and struck the P'lishtim [immigrants], and killed him. Then the men of David [beloved] swore unto him, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> shall go no more out with us to battle, that you <sup>2i</sup> quench not the light of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 21:18 And it came to pass after this, that there was aga in a battle with the P'lishtim [Immigrants] at Gov [cistern]: then Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown] killed Saf [tall], which [was] of the sons of the giant.

2Sa 21:19 And there was aga in a battle in Gov [cistern] with the P'lishtim [Immigrants], where Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Ya'arei-Orgim [forests of weaver], a Beit-Lachmi [house of bread], killed [the brother of ] Golyat [splendor] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)], the staff of whose spear [was] like a weaver's beam.

2Sa 21:20 And there was yet a battle in Gat [Winepress], where was a man of [great] stature, that had on every hand six f in gers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.

2Sa 21:21 And when he defied Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Shim'ah [fame] the brother of David [beloved] killed him.

2Sa 21:22 These four were born to the giant in Gat [Winepress], and fell by the hand of David [beloved], and by the hand of his servants.

2Sa 22:1 And David [beloved] spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Sha'ul [desired]:

2Sa 22:2 And he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; 2Sa 22:3 The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my rock; in him will I trust: [he is] my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; you <sup>2i</sup> save me from violence.

2Sa 22:4 I will call on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [who is] worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from my enemies.

2Sa 22:5 When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made me afraid;

2Sa 22:6 The sorrows of hell compassed me about; the snares of death prevented me;

2Sa 22:7 In my distress I called upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and cried to my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and he did hear my voice out of his temple, and my cry [did enter] in to his ears.

2Sa 22:8 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he was exceedingly angry.

2Sa 22:9 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were k in dled by it.

2Sa 22:10 He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness [was] under his feet.

2Sa 22:11 And he rode upon a cherub [keruv], and did fly: and he was seen upon the w in gs of the w in d.

2Sa 22:12 And he made darkness pavilions round about him, dark waters, [and] thick clouds of the skies.

2Sa 22:13 Through the brightness before him were coals of fire k in dled.

2Sa 22:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered his voice.

2Sa 22:15 And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightn in g, and discomfited them.

2Sa 22:16 And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the rebuk in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.

2Sa 22:17 He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;

2Sa 22:18 He delivered me from my strong enemy, [and] from them that hated me: for they were too strong for me.

2Sa 22:19 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was my stay.

2Sa 22:20 He brought me forth also in to a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

2Sa 22:21 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rewarded me accord in g to my righteousness: accord in g to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.

2Sa 22:22 For I have kept the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not wickedly de part ed from my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 22:23 For all his judgments [were] before me: and [as for] his statutes, I did not de part from them.

2Sa 22:24 I was also upright before him, and have kept myself from my in iquity.

2Sa 22:25 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has recompensed me accord in g to my righteousness; accord in g to my cleanness in his eye sight.

2Sa 22:26 With the merciful you <sup>2i</sup> will show yourself merciful, [and] with the upright man you <sup>2i</sup> will show yourself upright.

2Sa 22:27 With the pure you <sup>2i</sup> will show yourself pure; and with the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] you <sup>2i</sup> will show yourself unsavoury.

2Sa 22:28 And the afflicted people you <sup>2i</sup> will save: but your <sup>2i</sup> eyes [are] upon the haughty, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> may br in g [them] down.

2Sa 22:29 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my lamp, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will lighten my darkness.

2Sa 22:30 For by you <sup>2i</sup> I have run through a troop: by my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have I leaped over a wall.

2Sa 22:31 [As for] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his way [is] perfect; the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] tried: he [is] a buckler to all them that trust in him.

2Sa 22:32 For who [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], save the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and who [is] a rock, save our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

2Sa 22:33 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my strength [and] power : and he makes my way perfect.

2Sa 22:34 He makes my feet like h in ds' [feet]: and sets me upon my high places.

2Sa 22:35 He teaches my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by my arms.

2Sa 22:36 you <sup>2i</sup> have also given me the shield of your <sup>2i</sup> salvation: and your <sup>2i</sup> gentleness has made me great.

2Sa 22:37 you <sup>2i</sup> have enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet did not slip.

2Sa 22:38 I have pursued my enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not aga in until I had consumed them.

2Sa 22:39 And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not arise: yes, they are fallen under my feet.

2Sa 22:40 For you <sup>2i</sup> have girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up aga in st me have you <sup>2i</sup> subdued under me.

2Sa 22:41 you <sup>2i</sup> have also given me the necks of my enemies, that I might destroy them that hate me.

2Sa 22:42 They looked, but [there was] none to save; [even] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but he answered them not.

2Sa 22:43 Then did I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I did stamp them as the mire of the street, [and] did spread them abroad.

2Sa 22:44 you <sup>2i</sup> also have delivered me from the striv in gs of my people, you <sup>2i</sup> have kept me [to be] head of the heathen: a people [which] I knew not shall serve me.

2Sa 22:45 Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.

2Sa 22:46 Strangers shall fade away, and they shall be afraid out of their close places.

2Sa 22:47 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives; and blessed [be] my rock; and exalted be the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the rock of my salvation.

2Sa 22:48 It [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that avenges me, and that brings down the people under me, 2Sa 22:49 And that brings me forth from my enemies: you <sup>2i</sup> also have lifted me up on high above them that rose up aga in st me: you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered me from the violent man.

2Sa 22:50 Therefore I will give thanks unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), among the heathen, and I will s in g praises unto your <sup>2i</sup> name.

2Sa 22:51 [He is] the tower of salvation for his k in g: and shows mercy to his ano in ted, unto David [beloved], and to his seed forevermore.

2Sa 23:1 Now these [be] the last words of David [beloved]. David [beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess] said, and the man [who was] raised up on high, the ano in ted of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and the sweet psalmist of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], said,

2Sa 23:2 The Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke by me, and his word [was] in my tongue.

2Sa 23:3 The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, the Rock of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] spoke to me, He that rules over men [must be] just, rul in g in the fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 23:4 And [he shall be] as the light of the morn in g, [when] the sun rises, [even] a morn in g without clouds; [as] the tender grass [spr in g in g] out of the earth by clear sh in in g after ra in .

2Sa 23:5 Although my house [be] not so with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; yet he has made with me an everlast in g covenant, ordered in all [th in gs], and sure: for [this is] all my salvation, and all [my] desire, although he make [it] not to grow.

2Sa 23:6 But [the sons] of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing] [shall be] all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

2Sa 23:7 But the man [that] shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the [same] place.

2Sa 23:8 These [be] the names of the mighty men whom David [beloved] had: The Tach'kmoni [you will make me wise] that sat in the seat, chief among the capta in s; the same [was] 'Adino [his ornament] his ornament the 'Etni [sharp, strong, spear]: [he lift up his spear] aga in st eight hundred, whom he killed at one time.

2Sa 23:9 And after him [was] El'azar [God has helped] the son of Dodo [his beloved] the Achochi [God prevails], [one] of the three mighty men with David [beloved], when they defied the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [that] were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gone away:

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants] until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

2Sa 23:11 And after him [was] Shammah [astonishment] the son of Age [I shall increase] the Harari [mountain dweller]. And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were gathered together in to a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentiles: and the people fled from the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 23:12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and killed the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wrought a great victory.

2Sa 23:13 And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David [beloved] in the harvest time unto the cave of 'Adulam [Justice of the People]: and the troop of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] pitched in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

2Sa 23:14 And David [beloved] [was] then in an hold, and the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [was] then [ in ] Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

2Sa 23:15 And David [beloved] longed, and said, Oh that one would give me dr in k of the water of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], which [is] by the gate!

2Sa 23:16 And the three mighty men broke through the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and drew water out of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that [was] by the gate, and took [it], and brought [it] to David [beloved]: nevertheless he would not dr in k there of , but poured it out unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 23:17 And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I should do this: [is not this] the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not dr in k it. These th in gs did these three mighty men.

2Sa 23:18 And Avishai [my father is a gift], the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear aga in st three hundred, [and] killed [them], and had the name among three.

2Sa 23:19 Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their capta in : howbeit he atta in ed not unto the [first] three.

2Sa 23:20 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], the son of a valiant man, of Kavtze'el [God Gathers], who had done many acts, he killed two lionlike men of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: he went down also and killed a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he killed an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], a goodly man: and the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]'s hand, and killed him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:22 These [th in gs] did B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and had the name among three mighty men.

2Sa 23:23 He was more honourable than the thirty, but he atta in ed not to the [first] three. And David [beloved] set him over his guard.

2Sa 23:24 'Asah'el [God-made] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] [was] one of the thirty; Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Dodo [his beloved] of Beit-Lechem

[House of Bread],

2Sa 23:25 Shammah [astonishment] the Harodi [trembling], Elikah [my God rejects] the Harodi [trembling], 2Sa 23:26 Heletz [he has saved] the Palti [escape], 'Ira [watchful of a city] the son of 'Ikesh [twisted] the T'koai [trumpet blast],

2Sa 23:27 Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] the 'Anatot [affliction], M'vunai [building of Yehovah] the Hushati [meaning unknown], 2Sa 23:28 Tzalmon [shady] the Achochi [God prevails], Mahrai [impetuous] the N'tofati [dropping],

2Sa 23:29 Helev [milk] the son of Ba'anah [in affliction], a N'tofati [dropping], Ittai [with me] the son of Rivai [pleader with Yehovah] out of Giv'ah [Hill] of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength],

2Sa 23:30 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the Pir'atoni [Princely], Hiddai [for the rejoicing of Yehovah] of the brooks of Ga'ash [Quaking],

2Sa 23:31 Avi-'Alvon [El (God) is my father] the 'Arati [desert house], 'Azmavet [strong unto death] the Barchumi [son of the blackened: in the pitied], 2Sa 23:32 Elyachba [God hides] the Sha'alvoni [place of foxes], of the sons of Yashen [sleeping], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given],

2Sa 23:33 Shammah [astonishment] the Harari [mountain dweller], Achi'am [mother's brother] the son of Sharar [enemy] the Harari [mountain dweller],

2Sa 23:34 Elifelet [God is deliverance] the son of Ahasbai [brother of my encompassers], the son of the Ma'akhati [pressure (literally, she has pressed)], Eli'am [God of the people, or God is kinsman] the son of Achitofel [my brother i foolish] the Giloni [gentile of preceding],

2Sa 23:35 Hetzrai [enclosed] the Carmeli [garden-land], Pa'arai [gaping] the Arbi [an ambush],

2Sa 23:36 Yig'al [He Redeems] the son of Natan [giver] of Tzovah [station], Bani [built] the Gadi [my fortune] [an invader: a troop: fortune],

2Sa 23:37 Tzelek [fissure] the 'Amoni [tribal], Nachrai [snorter] the Be'erot [wells], armourbearer to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam],

2Sa 23:38 'Ira [watchful of a city] an Yitri [a remnant: excellence], Garev [scabby] an Yitri [a remnant: excellence], 2Sa 23:39 Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists]: thirty and seven in all.

2Sa 24:1 And aga in the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he moved David [beloved] aga in st them to say, Go, number Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Sa 24:2 For the k in g said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host, which [was] with him, Go now through all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and number you <sup>2gf</sup> the people, that I may know the number of the people.

2Sa 24:3 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said unto the k in g, Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] add unto the people, how many soever they be, an hundredfold, and that the eyes of my lord the k in g may see [it]: but why does my lord the k in g delight in this th in g?

2Sa 24:4 Yet the k in g's word prevailed aga in st Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and aga in st the capta in s of the host. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and the capta in s of the host went

out from the presence of the k in g, to number the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 24:5 And they passed over Yarden [Descender], and pitched in 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], on the right side of the city that [lies] in the midst of the river of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and toward Ya'zer [Helped]:

2Sa 24:6 Then they came to Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and to the land of Tachtim-Hodshi [lowest-moon]; and they came to Dan-Ya'an [purposeful judgment], and about to Tzidon [Hunting],

2Sa 24:7 And came to the strong hold of Tzor [a rock], and to all the cities of the Hivi [Villagers], and of the Kena'ani [Merchants]: and they went out to the south of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [even] to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Sa 24:8 So when they had gone through all the land, they came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at the end of n in e months and twenty days.

2Sa 24:9 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the k in g: and there were in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword; and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] five hundred thousand men.

2Sa 24:10 And David's [beloved]'s heart struck him after that he had numbered the people. And David [beloved] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have s in ned greatly in that I have done: and now, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), take away the in iquity of you <sup>2i</sup> servant; for I have done very foolishly.

2Sa 24:11 For when David [beloved] was up in the morn in g, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto the prophet Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], David's [beloved]'s seer, say in g,

2Sa 24:12 Go and say unto David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I of fer you <sup>2i</sup> three [th in gs]; choose you <sup>2i</sup> one of them, that I may [do it] unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 24:13 So Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] came to David [beloved], and told him, and said unto him, Shall seven years of fam in e come unto you <sup>2i</sup> in your <sup>2i</sup> land? or will you <sup>2i</sup> flee three months before your <sup>2i</sup> enemies, while they pursue you <sup>2i</sup>? or that there be three days' pestilence in your <sup>2i</sup> land? now advise, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.

2Sa 24:14 And David [beloved] said unto Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], I am in a great strait: let us fall now in to the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for his mercies [are] great: and let me not fall in to the hand of man.

2Sa 24:15 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent a pestilence upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the morn in g even to the time appo in ted: and there died of the people from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] seventy thousand men.

2Sa 24:16 And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to destroy it, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now your <sup>2i</sup> hand. And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was by the thresh in g place of Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] the Y'vusi [Threshers].



2Sa 24:17 And David [beloved] spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) when he saw the angel that struck the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but these sheep, what have they done? let your <sup>2i</sup> hand, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, be against me, and against my father's house.

2Sa 24:18 And Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] came that day to David [beloved], and said unto him, Go up, rear an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the threshing floor of Araunah [I shall shout for joy] the J'vusi [Threshers].

2Sa 24:19 And David [beloved], according to the saying of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], went up as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

2Sa 24:20 And Araunah [I shall shout for joy] looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah [I shall shout for joy] went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.

2Sa 24:21 And Araunah [I shall shout for joy] said, For what reason is my lord the king come to his servant? And David [beloved] said, To buy the threshing floor of you <sup>2i</sup>, to build an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the plague may be stayed from the people.

2Sa 24:22 And Araunah [I shall shout for joy] said unto David [beloved], Let my lord the king take and offer up what [seems] good unto him: behold, [here be] oxen for burnt sacrifice, and threshing instruments and [other] instruments of the oxen for wood.

2Sa 24:23 All these [things] did Araunah [I shall shout for joy], [as] a king, give unto the king. And Araunah [I shall shout for joy] said unto the king, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] accept you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Sa 24:24 And the king said unto Araunah [I shall shout for joy], No; but I will surely buy [it] of you <sup>2i</sup> at a price: neither will I offer burnt offering in goods unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of that which does cost me nothing. So David [beloved] bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

2Sa 24:25 And David [beloved] built there an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and offered burnt offering in goods and peace offerings in goods. So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was entreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

## **1 Kings**

**1Ki 1:1** Now king David [beloved] was old [and] stricken in years; and they covered him with clothes, but he got no heat.

1Ki 1:2 For what reason his servants said unto him, Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and let her cherish him, and let her lie in your <sup>2i</sup> bosom, that my lord the king may get heat.

1Ki 1:3 So they sought for a fair girl throughout all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and found Abishag [my father is a wanderer] a Shunamite [double resting place], and brought her to the king.

1Ki 1:4 And the girl [was] very fair, and cherished the k in g, and m in istered to him: but the k in g knew her not.

1Ki 1:5 Then Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive] exalted himself, say in g, I will be k in g: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.

1Ki 1:6 And his father had not displeased him at any time in say in g, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> done so? and he also [was a] very goodly [man]; and [his mother] bore him after Avshalom [my father is peace].

1Ki 1:7 And he conferred with Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], and with Avyatar [my father is great] the priest: and they follow in g Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] helped [him].

1Ki 1:8 But Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and Natan [giver] the prophet, and Shime'i [Fame], and Re'i [friendly], and the mighty men which [belonged] to David [beloved], were not with Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah].

1Ki 1:9 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] killed sheep and oxen and fat cattle by the stone of Zochelet [serpent], which [is] by 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller], and called all his brethren the k in g's sons, and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the k in g's servants:

1Ki 1:10 But Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and the mighty men, and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his brother, he called not.

1Ki 1:11 For what reason Natan [giver] spoke unto Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] the mother of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g, Have you <sup>2i</sup> not heard that Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive] does reign, and David [beloved] our lord knows [it] not?

1Ki 1:12 Now therefore come, let me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, give your <sup>2i</sup> counsel, that you <sup>2i</sup> may save your <sup>2i</sup> own life, and the life of your <sup>2i</sup> son Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 1:13 Go and get you <sup>2i</sup> in unto k in g David [beloved], and say unto him, Didst not you <sup>2i</sup>, my lord, O k in g, swear unto you <sup>2i</sup> female servant, say in g, Assuredly Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your <sup>2i</sup> son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then does Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] reign?

1Ki 1:14 Behold, while you <sup>2i</sup> yet talk there with the k in g, I also will come in after you <sup>2i</sup>, and confirm your <sup>2i</sup> words.

1Ki 1:15 And Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] went in unto the k in g in to the chamber: and the k in g was very old; and Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] m in istered unto the k in g.

1Ki 1:16 And Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] bowed, and did obeisance unto the k in g. And the k in g said, What would you <sup>2i</sup> ?

1Ki 1:17 And she said unto him, My lord, you <sup>2i</sup> swore by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto your <sup>2i</sup> female servant, [say in g], Assuredly Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your <sup>2i</sup> son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne.

1Ki 1:18 And now, behold, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] reigns; and now, my lord the k in g, you <sup>2i</sup> know [it] not:

1Ki 1:19 And he has sla in oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and has called all the sons of the k in g, and Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host: but Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your <sup>2i</sup> servant has he not called.

1Ki 1:20 And you <sup>2i</sup>, my lord, O k in g, the eyes of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> should tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the k in g after him.

1Ki 1:21 Otherwise it shall come to pass, when my lord the k in g shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] shall be counted of fenders.

1Ki 1:22 And, lo, while she yet talked with the k in g, Natan [giver] the prophet also came in .

1Ki 1:23 And they told the k in g, say in g, Behold Natan [giver] the prophet. And when he was come in before the k in g, he bowed himself before the k in g with his face to the ground.

1Ki 1:24 And Natan [giver] said, My lord, O k in g, have you <sup>2i</sup> said, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?

1Ki 1:25 For he is gone down this day, and has sla in oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and has called all the k in g's sons, and the capta in s of the host, and Avyatar [my father is great] the priest; and, behold, they eat and dr in k before him, and say, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save k in g Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah].

1Ki 1:26 But me, [even] me your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and your <sup>2i</sup> servant Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], has he not called.

1Ki 1:27 Is this th in g done by my lord the k in g, and you <sup>2i</sup> have not showed [it] unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the k in g after him?

1Ki 1:28 Then k in g David [beloved] answered and said, Call me Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath]. And she came in to the k in g's presence, and stood before the k in g.

1Ki 1:29 And the k in g swore, and said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that has redeemed my soul out of all distress,

1Ki 1:30 Even as I swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Assuredly Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your <sup>2i</sup> son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certa in ly do this day.

1Ki 1:31 Then Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] bowed with [her] face to the earth, and did reverence to the k in g, and said, Let my lord k in g David [beloved] live forever.

1Ki 1:32 And k in g David [beloved] said, Call me Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows]. And they came before the k in g.

1Ki 1:33 The k in g also said unto them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son to ride upon my own mule, and br in g him down to Gikhon (Burst in g Forth):

1Ki 1:34 And let Tzadok [righteous] the priest and Natan [giver] the prophet ano in t him there k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and blow you <sup>2gf</sup> with the trumpet, and say, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 1:35 Then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my throne; for he shall be k in g in my stead: and I have appo in ted him to be ruler over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and over Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 1:36 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] answered the k in g, and said, Amen: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my lord the k in g say so [too].

1Ki 1:37 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has been with my lord the k in g, even so be he with Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord k in g David [beloved].

1Ki 1:38 So Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and the K'reti [executioners], and the P'leti [couriers], went down, and caused Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to ride upon k in g David's [beloved]'s mule, and brought him to Gikhon (Burst in g Forth).

1Ki 1:39 And Tzadok [righteous] the priest took an horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and ano in ted Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 1:40 And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of them.

1Ki 1:41 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] and all the guests that [were] with him heard [it] as they had made an end of eat in g. And when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, For what reason [is this] noise of the city be in g in an uproar?

1Ki 1:42 And while he yet spoke, behold, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Avyatar [my father is great] the priest came: and Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] said unto him, Come in ; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a valiant man, and brings good tid in gs.

1Ki 1:43 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] answered and said to Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], Truly our lord k in g David [beloved] has made Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] k in g.

1Ki 1:44 And the k in g has sent with him Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and the K'reti [executioners], and the P'leti [couriers], and they have caused him to ride upon the k in g's mule:

1Ki 1:45 And Tzadok [righteous] the priest and Natan [giver] the prophet have ano in ted him k in g in Gikhon (Burst in g Forth): and they are come up from there rejoic in g, so that the city rang aga in . This [is] the noise that you <sup>2gf</sup> have heard.

1Ki 1:46 And also Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sits on the throne of the k in gdom.

1Ki 1:47 And moreover the k in g's servants came to bless our lord k in g David [beloved], say in g, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] make the name of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] better than you <sup>2i</sup> name, and make his throne greater than you <sup>2i</sup> throne. And the k in g bowed himself upon the bed.

1Ki 1:48 And also thus said the k in g, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which has given [one] to sit on my throne this day, my eyes even see in g [it].

1Ki 1:49 And all the guests that [were] with Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] were afraid, and rose up, and went every man his way.

1Ki 1:50 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] feared because of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and arose, and went, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

1Ki 1:51 And it was told Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g, Behold, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] fears k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]: for, lo, he has caught hold on the horns of the altar, say in g, Let k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] swear unto me today that he will not slay his servant with the sword.

1Ki 1:52 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said, If he will show himself a worthy man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.

1Ki 1:53 So k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and bowed himself to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said unto him, Go to you <sup>2i</sup> house.

1Ki 2:1 Now the days of David [beloved] drew near that he should die; and he charged Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, say in g,

1Ki 2:2 I go the way of all the earth: be you <sup>2i</sup> strong therefore, and show yourself a man;

1Ki 2:3 And keep the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that you <sup>2i</sup> may prosper in all that you <sup>2i</sup> do, and to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> turn yourself:

1Ki 2:4 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may cont in ue his word which he spoke concern in g me, say in g, If you <sup>2i</sup> children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail you <sup>2i</sup> (said he) a man on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 2:5 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> know also what Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] did to me, [and] what he did to the two capta in s of the hosts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], and unto 'Amasa [burden] the son of Yeter [abundance], whom he killed, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his belt that [was] about his waist, and in his shoes that [were] on his feet.

1Ki 2:6 Do therefore accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom, and let not his grey head go down to the grave in peace.

1Ki 2:7 But show k in dnss unto the sons of Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and let them be of those that eat at you <sup>2i</sup> table : for so they came to me when I fled because of Avshalom [my father is peace] your <sup>2i</sup> brother.

1Ki 2:8 And, behold, [you <sup>2i</sup> have] with you <sup>2i</sup> Shime'i [Fame] the son of Gera [A Grain], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand] of Bachurim [young men's Villiage], which cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went to Machanayim [Two Camps]: but he came down to meet me at Yarden [Descender], and I swore to him by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, I will not put you <sup>2i</sup> to death with the sword.

1Ki 2:9 Now therefore hold him not guiltless: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a wise man, and know what you <sup>2i</sup> ought to do unto him; but his grey head br in g you <sup>2i</sup> down to the grave with blood.

1Ki 2:10 So David [beloved] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David [beloved].

1Ki 2:11 And the days that David [beloved] reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] forty years: seven years reigned he in Hevron [Seat of Association], and thirty and three years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] upon the throne of David [beloved] his father; and his k in gdom was established greatly.

1Ki 2:13 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive] came to Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] the mother of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]. And she said, Come you <sup>2i</sup> peaceably? And he said, Peaceably.

1Ki 2:14 He said moreover, I have somewhat to say unto you <sup>2i</sup> . And she said, Say on.

1Ki 2:15 And he said, you <sup>2i</sup> know that the k in gdom was my, and [that] all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the k in gdom is turned about, and is become my brother's: for it was his from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 2:16 And now I ask one petition of you <sup>2i</sup> , deny me not. And she said unto him, Say on.

1Ki 2:17 And he said, Speak, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g, (for he will not say you <sup>2i</sup> No,) that he give me Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] to wife.

1Ki 2:18 And Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] said, Well; I will speak for you <sup>2i</sup> unto the k in g.

1Ki 2:19 Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] therefore went unto k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], to speak unto him for Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah]. And the k in g rose up to meet her, and bowed himself unto her, and sat down on his throne, and caused a seat to be set for the k in g's mother; and she sat on his right hand.

1Ki 2:20 Then she said, I desire one small petition of you <sup>2i</sup> ; [I pray you <sup>2i</sup> ], say me not No. And the k in g said unto her, Ask on, my mother: for I will not say you <sup>2i</sup> No.

1Ki 2:21 And she said, Let Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] be given to Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] your <sup>2i</sup> brother to wife.

1Ki 2:22 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] answered and said unto his mother, And why do you <sup>2i</sup> ask Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] for Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah]? ask for him the k in gdom also; for he [is] my elder brother; even for him, and for Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, and for Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam].

1Ki 2:23 Then k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] swore by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so to me, and more also, if Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] have not spoken this word aga in st his own life.

1Ki 2:24 Now therefore, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which has established me, and set me on the throne of David [beloved] my father, and who has made me an house, as he promised, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] shall be put to death this day.

1Ki 2:25 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent by the hand of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows]; and he fell upon him that he died.

1Ki 2:26 And unto Avyatar [my father is great] the priest said the k in g, Get you <sup>2i</sup> to 'Anatot [answers to prayer], unto your <sup>2i</sup> own fields; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] worthy of death: but I

will not at this time put you <sup>2i</sup> to death, because you <sup>2i</sup> barest the ark of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) before David [beloved] my father, and because you <sup>2i</sup> have been afflicted in all where in my father was afflicted.

1Ki 2:27 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] thrust out Avyatar [my father is great] from be in g priest unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that he might fulfill the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke concern in g the house of 'Eli [ascension] in Shiloh [Place of Rest].

1Ki 2:28 Then tid in gs came to Yo'av [Yehovah is father]: for Yo'av [Yehovah is father] had turned after Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], though he turned not after Avshalom [my father is peace]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

1Ki 2:29 And it was told k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] that Yo'av [Yehovah is father] was fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and, behold, [he is] by the altar. Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], say in g, Go, fall upon him.

1Ki 2:30 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] came to the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said unto him, Thus says the k in g, Come forth. And he said, No; but I will die here. And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] brought the k in g word aga in , say in g, Thus said Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and thus he answered me.

1Ki 2:31 And the k in g said unto him, Do as he has said, and fall upon him, and bury him; that you <sup>2i</sup> may take away the innocent blood, which Yo'av [Yehovah is father] shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

1Ki 2:32 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return his blood upon his own head, who fell upon two men more righteous and better than he, and killed them with the sword, my father David [beloved] not know in g [there of , that is to say], Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], capta in of the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and 'Amasa [burden] the son of Yeter [abundance], capta in of the host of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 2:33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and upon the head of his seed forever: but upon David [beloved], and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace forever from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 2:34 So B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] went up, and fell upon him, and killed him: and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

1Ki 2:35 And the k in g put B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] in his room over the host: and Tzadok [righteous] the priest did the k in g put in the room of Avyatar [my father is great].

1Ki 2:36 And the k in g sent and called for Shime'i [Fame], and said unto him, Build you <sup>2i</sup> an house in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and dwell there, and go not forth there any to which.

1Ki 2:37 For it shall be, [that] on the day you <sup>2i</sup> go out, and pass over the brook Kidron [dark], you <sup>2i</sup> shall know for certa in that you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die: your <sup>2i</sup> blood shall be upon your <sup>2i</sup> own head.

1Ki 2:38 And Shime'i [Fame] said unto the k in g, The say in g [is] good: as my lord the k in g has said, so will your <sup>2i</sup> servant do. And Shime'i [Fame] dwelt in Yerushalayim

[Foundation of Peace] many days.

1Ki 2:39 And it came to pass at the end of three years, that two of the servants of Shime'i [Fame] ran away unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] son of Ma'akhah [oppression] k in g of Gat [Winepress]. And they told Shime'i [Fame], say in g, Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> servants [be] in Gat [Winepress].

1Ki 2:40 And Shime'i [Fame] arose, and saddled his ass, and went to Gat [Winepress] to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] to seek his servants: and Shime'i [Fame] went, and brought his servants from Gat [Winepress].

1Ki 2:41 And it was told Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] that Shime'i [Fame] had gone from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Gat [Winepress], and was come aga in .

1Ki 2:42 And the k in g sent and called for Shime'i [Fame], and said unto him, Did I not make you <sup>2i</sup> to swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and protested unto you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, Know for a certa in , on the day you <sup>2i</sup> go out, and walk abroad any to which, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die? and you <sup>2i</sup> said unto me, The word [that] I have heard [is] good.

1Ki 2:43 Why then have you <sup>2i</sup> not kept the oath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the commandment that I have charged you <sup>2i</sup> with?

1Ki 2:44 The k in g said moreover to Shime'i [Fame], you <sup>2i</sup> know all the wickedness which your <sup>2i</sup> heart is privy to, that you <sup>2i</sup> did to David [beloved] my father: therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness upon your <sup>2i</sup> own head;

1Ki 2:45 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] [shall be] blessed, and the throne of David [beloved] shall be established before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever.

1Ki 2:46 So the k in g commanded B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows]; which went out, and fell upon him, that he died. And the k in gdom was established in the hand of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 3:1 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made alliance with Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and took Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, and brought her in to the city of David [beloved], until he had made an end of build in g his own house, and the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] round about.

1Ki 3:2 Only the people sacrificed in high places, because there was no house built unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until those days.

1Ki 3:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] loved the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), walk in g in the statutes of David [beloved] his father: only he sacrificed and burnt in cense in high places.

1Ki 3:4 And the k in g went to Giv'on [Hill City] to sacrifice there; for that [was] the great high place: a thousand burnt of fer in gs did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fer upon that altar.

1Ki 3:5 In Giv'on [Hill City] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in a dream by night: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Ask what I shall give you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 3:6 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said, you <sup>2i</sup> have showed unto you <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] my father great mercy, accord in g as he walked before you <sup>2i</sup> in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> have kept for him this great k in dness, that you <sup>2i</sup> have given him a son to sit on his throne, as [it is] this day.



1Ki 3:7 And now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> have made you <sup>2i</sup> servant k in g in stead of David [beloved] my father: and I [am but] a little child: I know not [how] to go out or come in .

1Ki 3:8 And your <sup>2i</sup> servant [is] in the midst of your <sup>2i</sup> people which you <sup>2i</sup> have chosen, a great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude.

1Ki 3:9 Give therefore your <sup>2i</sup> servant an understand in g heart to judge your <sup>2i</sup> people, that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this your <sup>2i</sup> so great a people?

1Ki 3:10 And the speech pleased the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had asked this th in g.

1Ki 3:11 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto him, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have asked this th in g, and have not asked for yourself long life; neither have asked riches for yourself, nor have asked the life of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies; but have asked for yourself understand in g to discern judgment;

1Ki 3:12 Behold, I have done accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> words: lo, I have given you <sup>2i</sup> a wise and an understand in g heart; so that there was none like you <sup>2i</sup> before you <sup>2i</sup> , neither after you <sup>2i</sup> shall any arise like unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 3:13 And I have also given you <sup>2i</sup> that which you <sup>2i</sup> have not asked, both riches, and honour: so that there shall not be any among the k in gs like unto you <sup>2i</sup> all your <sup>2i</sup> days.

1Ki 3:14 And if you <sup>2i</sup> will walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as your <sup>2i</sup> father David [beloved] did walk, then I will lengthen your <sup>2i</sup> days.

1Ki 3:15 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] awoke; and, behold, [it was] a dream. And he came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and stood before the ark of the covenant of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], and of fered up burnt of fer in gs, and of fered peace of fer in gs, and made a feast to all his servants.

1Ki 3:16 Then came there two women, [that were] prostitutes, unto the k in g, and stood before him.

1Ki 3:17 And the one woman said, O my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in the house.

1Ki 3:18 And it came to pass the third day after that I was delivered, that this woman was delivered also: and we [were] together; [there was] no stranger with us in the house, save we two in the house.

1Ki 3:19 And this woman's child died in the night; because she overlaid it.

1Ki 3:20 And she arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me, while your <sup>2i</sup> female servant slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her dead child in my bosom.

1Ki 3:21 And when I rose in the morn in g to give my child suck, behold, it was dead: but when I had considered it in the morn in g, behold, it was not my son, which I did bear.

1Ki 3:22 And the other woman said, No; but the liv in g [is] my son, and the dead [is] your <sup>2i</sup> son. And this said, No; but the dead [is] your <sup>2i</sup> son, and the liv in g [is] my son. Thus they spoke before the k in g.

1Ki 3:23 Then said the k in g, The one says, This [is] my son that lives, and your <sup>2i</sup> son [is] the dead: and the other says, No; but your <sup>2i</sup> son [is] the dead, and my son [is] the liv in g.

1Ki 3:24 And the k in g said, Br in g me a sword. And they brought a sword before the k in g.

1Ki 3:25 And the k in g said, Divide the liv in g child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other.

1Ki 3:26 Then spoke the woman whose the liv in g child [was] unto the k in g, for her bowels yearned upon her son, and she said, O my lord, give her the liv in g child, and in no way slay it. But the other said, Let it be neither my nor your <sup>21</sup>, [but] divide [it].

1Ki 3:27 Then the k in g answered and said, Give her the liv in g child, and in no wise slay it: she [is] the mother there of .

1Ki 3:28 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard of the judgment which the k in g had judged; and they feared the k in g: for they saw that the wisdom of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] in him, to do judgment.

1Ki 4:1 So k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 4:2 And these [were] the pr in ces which he had; 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Tzadok [righteous] the priest,

1Ki 4:3 Elichoref [God of winter (harvest time)] and Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], the sons of Shisha [Yehovah contends], scribes; Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother], the recorder.

1Ki 4:4 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] over the host: and Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] [were] the priests:

1Ki 4:5 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Natan [giver] [was] over the of ficers: and Zavud [given] the son of Natan [giver] [was] pr in cipal of ficer, [and] the k in g's friend:

1Ki 4:6 And Achishar [my brother sang] [was] over the household: and Adoniram [my lord is exalted] the son of 'Avda [servant of Yehovah] [was] over the tribute.

1Ki 4:7 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had twelve of ficers over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which provided victuals for the k in g and his household: each man his month in a year made provision.

1Ki 4:8 And these [are] their names: The son of Hur [Liberty], in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]:

1Ki 4:9 The son of Deker [son of stabbing], in Makatz [end], and in Sha'alvim [Place of Foxes], and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and Eilon-Beit-Hanan [oak of the house of grace]:

1Ki 4:10 The son of Hesed [son of mercy], in Arubot [windows]; to him [perta in ed] Sokhoh [bushy], and all the land of Hefer [A Well]:

1Ki 4:11 The son of Avinadav [my father is noble], in all the region of Dor [Generation]; which had Tafat [ornament] the daughter of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to wife:

1Ki 4:12 Ba'ana [in the affliction] the son of Achilud [child's brother]; [to him perta in ed] Ta'anakh [Sandy] and Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and all Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease], which [is] by Tzartan [their distress] beneath Yizre'el [God Sows], from Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease] to Avel-M'cholah [Meadow of Dancing], [even] unto [the place that is] beyond Yokne'am [The People Lament]: 1Ki 4:13 The son of Gever [the Son of man], in Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]; to him [perta in ed] the towns of Ya'ir [He Enlightens] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], which [are] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region]; to him [also perta in ed] the region of Argov [Heap of Clods], which [is] in Bashan [Fruitful], three score great cities with walls and brazen bars:

1Ki 4:14 Ahinadav [Generous] the son of 'Iddo [His witness] [had] Machanayim [Two Camps]:

1Ki 4:15 Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] [was] in Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; he also took Basmat [spice] the daughter of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to wife:

1Ki 4:16 Ba'anah [in affliction] the son of Hushai [hasting] [was] in Asher [Happy] and in Alot [mistresses]:

1Ki 4:17 Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Paruach [sprout], in Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]:

1Ki 4:18 Shime'i [Fame] the son of Elah [an oak], in B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

1Ki 4:19 Gever [the Son of man] the son of Uri [my light, my fire] [was] in the country of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], [ in ] the country of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], and of 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful]; and [he was] the only of ficer which [was] in the land.

1Ki 4:20 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] many, as the sand which [is] by the sea in multitude, eat in g and dr in k in g, and mak in g merry.

1Ki 4:21 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned over all k in gdoms from the river unto the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and unto the border of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: they brought presents, and served Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] all the days of his life.

1Ki 4:22 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] provision for one day was thirty measures of f in e flour, and three score measures of meal,

1Ki 4:23 Ten fat oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and an hundred sheep, beside harts, and roebucks, and fallow deer, and fatted fowl.

1Ki 4:24 For he had dom in ion over all [the region] on this side the river, from Tifsach [cross over] even to 'Azah [The Strong], over all the k in g on this side the river: and he had peace on all sides round about him.

1Ki 4:25 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt safely, every man under his v in e and under his fig tree, from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], all the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 4:26 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.

1Ki 4:27 And those of ficers provided victual for k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and for all that came unto k in g Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] table , every man in his month: they lacked noth in g.

1Ki 4:28 Barley also and straw for the horses and dromedaries brought they unto the place where [the of ficers] were, every man accord in g to his charge.

1Ki 4:29 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] wisdom and understand in g exceed in g much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that [is] on the sea shore.

1Ki 4:30 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the children of the east country, and all the wisdom of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 4:31 For he was wiser than all men; than Eitan [enduring] the Ezrachi [a native (as arising out of the soil)], and Heiman [faithful], and Kalkol [sustaining], and Darda [pearl of knowledge], the sons of Machol [dancing]: and his fame was in all nations round about.

1Ki 4:32 And he spoke three thousand proverbs: and his songs were a thousand and five.

1Ki 4:33 And he spoke of trees, from the cedar tree that [is] in L'vanon [Whiteness] even unto the hyssop that springs out of the wall: he spoke also of beasts, and of fowl, and of creep in g th in gs, and of fishes.

1Ki 4:34 And there came of all people to hear the wisdom of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], from all k in gs of the earth, which had heard of his wisdom.

1Ki 5:1 And Hiram [noble] k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] sent his servants unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]; for he had heard that they had ano in ted him k in g in the room of his father: for Hiram [noble] was ever a lover of David [beloved].

1Ki 5:2 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent to Hiram [noble], say in g,

1Ki 5:3 you <sup>2i</sup> know how that David [beloved] my father could not build an house unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the wars which were about him on every side, until the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put them under the soles of his feet.

1Ki 5:4 But now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given me rest on every side, [so that there is] neither adversary nor evil evident.

1Ki 5:5 And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto David [beloved] my father, say in g, Your <sup>1s</sup> son, whom I will set upon your <sup>2i</sup> throne in your <sup>2i</sup> room, he shall build an house unto my name.

1Ki 5:6 Now therefore command you <sup>2i</sup> that they hew me cedar trees out of L'vanon [Whiteness]; and my servants shall be with your <sup>2i</sup> servants: and unto you <sup>2i</sup> will I give wages for your <sup>2i</sup> servants accord in g to all that you <sup>2i</sup> shall appo in t: for you <sup>2i</sup> know that [there is] not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the Tzidonim [Hunting].

1Ki 5:7 And it came to pass, when Hiram [noble] heard the words of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) this day, which has given unto David [beloved] a wise son over this great people.

1Ki 5:8 And Hiram [noble] sent to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g, I have considered the th in gs which you <sup>2i</sup> sent to me for: [and] I will do all your <sup>2i</sup> desire concern in g timber of cedar, and concern in g timber of fir.

1Ki 5:9 My servants shall br in g [them] down from L'vanon [Whiteness] unto the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats unto the place that you <sup>2i</sup> shall appo in t me, and will cause them to be discharged there, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall receive [them]: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall accomplish my desire, in giv in g food for my household.

1Ki 5:10 So Hiram [noble] gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] cedar trees and fir trees [accord in g to] all his desire.

1Ki 5:11 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave Hiram [noble] twenty thousand measures of wheat [for] food to his household, and twenty measures of pure oil: thus gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to Hiram [noble] year by year.

1Ki 5:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] wisdom, as he promised him: and there was peace between Hiram [noble] and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]; and they two made a league ( a covenant or compact made between

persons, parties, states, etc., for the promotion or maintenance of common interests or for mutual assistance or service. ) together.

1Ki 5:13 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] raised a levy out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the levy was thirty thousand men.

1Ki 5:14 And he sent them to L'vanon [Whiteness], ten thousand a month by courses: a month they were in L'vanon [Whiteness], [and] two months at home: and Adoniram [my lord is exalted] [was] over the levy.

1Ki 5:15 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had three score and ten thousand that bore burdens, and eighty thousand hewers in the mounta in s;

1Ki 5:16 Beside the chief of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] of ficers which [were] over the work, three thousand and three hundred, which ruled over the people that wrought in the work.

1Ki 5:17 And the k in g commanded, and they brought great stones, costly stones, [and] hewed stones, to lay the foundation of the house.

1Ki 5:18 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] builders and Hiram [noble]'s builders did hew [them], and the stonesquarers: so they prepared timber and stones to build the house.

1Ki 6:1 And it came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in the fourth year of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in the month Ziv [brightness], which [is] the second month, that he began to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 6:2 And the house which k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the length there of [was] three score cubits, and the breadth there of twenty [cubits], and the height there of thirty cubits.

1Ki 6:3 And the porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits [was] the length there of , accord in g to the breadth of the house; [and] ten cubits [was] the breadth there of before the house.

1Ki 6:4 And for the house he made w in dows of narrow lights.

1Ki 6:5 And aga in st the wall of the house he built chambers round about, [aga in st] the walls of the house round about, [both] of the temple and of the oracle: and he made chambers round about:

1Ki 6:6 The nethermost chamber [was] five cubits broad, and the middle [was] six cubits broad, and the third [was] seven cubits broad: for without [ in the wall] of the house he made narrowed rests round about, that [the beams] should not be fastened in the walls of the house.

1Ki 6:7 And the house, when it was in build in g, was built of stone made ready before it was brought there: so that there was neither hammer nor axe [nor] any tool of iron heard in the house, while it was in build in g.

1Ki 6:8 The door for the middle chamber [was] in the right side of the house: and they went up with w in d in g stairs in to the middle [chamber], and out of the middle in to the third.

1Ki 6:9 So he built the house, and f in ished it; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar.

1Ki 6:10 And [then] he built chambers aga in st all the house, five cubits high: and they rested on the house [with] timber of cedar.

1Ki 6:11 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g,

1Ki 6:12 [Concern in g] this house which you <sup>2i</sup> are in build in g, if you <sup>2i</sup> will walk in my statutes, and execute my judgments, and keep all my commandments to walk in them; then will I perform my word with you <sup>2i</sup>, which I spoke unto David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> father:

1Ki 6:13 And I will dwell among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will not forsake my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 6:14 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built the house, and finished it.

1Ki 6:15 And he built the walls of the house with in with boards of cedar, both the floor of the house, and the walls of the ceil in g: [and] he covered [them] on the in side with wood, and covered the floor of the house with planks of fir.

1Ki 6:16 And he built twenty cubits on the sides of the house, both the floor and the walls with boards of cedar: he even built [them] for it with in , [even] for the oracle, [even] for the most holy [place].

1Ki 6:17 And the house, that [is], the temple before it, was forty cubits [long].

1Ki 6:18 And the cedar of the house with in [was] carved with knops and open flowers: all [was] cedar; there was no stone seen.

1Ki 6:19 And the oracle he prepared in the house with in , to set there the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 6:20 And the oracle in the fore part [was] twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the height there of : and he overlaid it with pure gold; and [so] covered the altar [which was of ] cedar.

1Ki 6:21 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] overlaid the house with in with pure gold: and he made a partition by the chambers of gold before the oracle; and he overlaid it with gold.

1Ki 6:22 And the whole house he overlaid with gold, until he had finished all the house: also the whole altar that [was] by the oracle he overlaid with gold.

1Ki 6:23 And with in the oracle he made two k'vurim (cherubim) [ of ] olive tree, [ each ] ten cubits high.

1Ki 6:24 And five cubits [was] the one wing of the cherub [keruv], and five cubits the other wing of the cherub [keruv]: from the uttermost part of the one wing unto the uttermost part of the other [were] ten cubits.

1Ki 6:25 And the other cherub [keruv] [was] ten cubits: both the k'vurim (cherubim) [were] of one measure and one size.

1Ki 6:26 The height of the one cherub [keruv] [was] ten cubits, and so [was it] of the other cherub [keruv].

1Ki 6:27 And he set the k'vurim (cherubim) with in the inner house: and they stretched forth the wings of the k'vurim (cherubim), so that the wing of the one touched the [one] wall, and the wing of the other cherub [keruv] touched the other wall; and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house.

1Ki 6:28 And he overlaid the k'vurim (cherubim) with gold.

1Ki 6:29 And he carved all the walls of the house round about with carved figures of k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees and open flowers, with in and without.

1Ki 6:30 And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, with in and without.

1Ki 6:31 And for the entering of the oracle he made doors [ of ] olive tree: the lintel [and] side posts [were] a fifth part [ of the wall].

1Ki 6:32 The two doors also [were of ] olive tree; and he carved upon them carvings of k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees and open flowers, and overlaid [them] with gold, and spread gold upon the k'vurim (cherubim), and upon the palm trees.

1Ki 6:33 So also made he for the door of the temple posts [ of ] olive tree, a fourth part [ of the wall].

1Ki 6:34 And the two doors [were of ] fir tree: the two leaves of the one door [were] folded in g, and the two leaves of the other door [were] folded in g.

1Ki 6:35 And he carved [thereon] k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees and open flowers: and covered [them] with gold fitted upon the carved work.

1Ki 6:36 And he built the inner court with three rows of hewed stone, and a row of cedar beams.

1Ki 6:37 In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) laid, in the month Ziv [brightness]:

1Ki 6:38 And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul [increase: produce], which [is] the eighth month, was the house finished throughout all the parts thereof, and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

1Ki 7:1 But Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was building his own house thirteen years, and he finished all his house.

1Ki 7:2 He built also the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness]; the length thereof [was] an hundred cubits, and the breadth thereof fifty cubits, and the height thereof thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams upon the pillars.

1Ki 7:3 And [it was] covered with cedar above upon the beams, that [lay] on forty five pillars, fifteen [ in ] a row.

1Ki 7:4 And [there were] windows [ in ] three rows, and light [was] again st light [ in ] three ranks.

1Ki 7:5 And all the doors and posts [were] square, with the windows: and light [was] again st light [ in ] three ranks.

1Ki 7:6 And he made a porch of pillars; the length thereof [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth thereof thirty cubits: and the porch [was] before them: and the [other] pillars and the thick beam [were] before them.

1Ki 7:7 Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge, [even] the porch of judgment: and [it was] covered with cedar from one side of the floor to the other.

1Ki 7:8 And his house where he dwelt [had] another court within the porch, [which] was of the like work. Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made also an house for Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, whom he had taken [to wife], like unto this porch.

1Ki 7:9 All these [were of ] costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and [so] on the outside toward the great court.

1Ki 7:10 And the foundation [was of ] costly stones, even great stones, stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits.

1Ki 7:11 And above [were] costly stones, after the measures of hewed stones, and cedars.

1Ki 7:12 And the great court round about [was] with three rows of hewed stones, and a row of cedar beams, both for the inner court of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the porch of the house.

1Ki 7:13 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent and fetched Hiram [noble] out of Tzor [a rock].

1Ki 7:14 He [was] a widow's son of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and his father [was] a man of Tzor [a rock], a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and understand in g, and cunn in g to work all works in brass. And he came to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and wrought all his work.

1Ki 7:15 For he cast two pillars of brass, of eighteen cubits high apiece : and a line of twelve cubits did compass either of them about.

1Ki 7:16 And he made two columns [ of ] molten brass, to set upon the tops of the pillars: the height of the one column [was] five cubits, and the height of the other column [was] five cubits:

1Ki 7:17 [And] nets of checker work, and wreaths of cha in work, for the columns which [were] upon the top of the pillars; seven for the one column, and seven for the other column.

1Ki 7:18 And he made the pillars, and two rows round about upon the one network, to cover the columns that [were] upon the top, with pomegranates: and so did he for the other column.

1Ki 7:19 And the columns that [were] upon the top of the pillars [were] of lily work in the porch, four cubits.

1Ki 7:20 And the columns upon the two pillars [had pomegranates] also above, over aga in st the belly which [was] by the network: and the pomegranates [were] two hundred in rows round about upon the other column.

1Ki 7:21 And he set up the pillars in the porch of the temple: and he set up the right pillar, and called the name there of Yakh in [He will establish]: and he set up the left pillar, and called the name there of Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

1Ki 7:22 And upon the top of the pillars [was] lily work: so was the work of the pillars f in ished.

1Ki 7:23 And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other: [it was] round all about, and his height [was] five cubits: and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

1Ki 7:24 And under the brim of it round about [there were] knops compass in g it, ten in a cubit, compass in g the sea round about: the knops [were] cast in two rows, when it was cast.

1Ki 7:25 It stood upon twelve oxen, three look in g toward the north, and three look in g toward the west, and three look in g toward the south, and three look in g toward the east: and the sea [was set] above upon them, and all their h in der part s [were] in ward.

1Ki 7:26 And it [was] an hand breadth thick, and the brim there of was wrought like the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies: it conta in ed two thousand baths.

1Ki 7:27 And he made ten bases of brass; four cubits [was] the length of one base, and four cubits the breadth there of , and three cubits the height of it.

1Ki 7:28 And the work of the bases [was] on this [manner]: they had borders, and the borders [were] between the ledges:

1Ki 7:29 And on the borders that [were] between the ledges [were] lions, oxen, and k'vurim (cherubim): and upon the ledges [there was] a base above: and beneath the lions and oxen [were] certa in additions made of th in work.



1Ki 7:30 And every base had four brazen wheels, and plates of brass: and the four corners there of had supports: under the laver [were] supports molten, at the side of every addition.

1Ki 7:31 And the mouth of it with in the column and above [was] a cubit: but the mouth there of [was] round [after] the work of the base, a cubit and an half: and also upon the mouth of it [were] grav in gs with their borders, foursquare, not round.

1Ki 7:32 And under the borders [were] four wheels; and the axletrees of the wheels [were jo in ed] to the base: and the height of a wheel [was] a cubit and half a cubit.

1Ki 7:33 And the work of the wheels [was] like the work of a chariot wheel: their axletrees, and their naves, and their felloes, and their spokes, [were] all molten.

1Ki 7:34 And [there were] four supports to the four corners of one base: [and] the supports [were] of the very base itself.

1Ki 7:35 And in the top of the base [was there] a round compass of half a cubit high: and on the top of the base the ledges there of and the borders there of [were] of the same.

1Ki 7:36 For on the plates of the ledges there of , and on the borders there of , he graved k'vurim (cherubim), lions, and palm trees, accord in g to the proportion of everyone, and additions round about.

1Ki 7:37 After this [manner] he made the ten bases: all of them had one cast in g, one measure, [and] one size.

1Ki 7:38 Then made he ten lavers of brass: one laver conta in ed forty baths: [and] every laver was four cubits: [and] upon everyone of the ten bases one laver.

1Ki 7:39 And he put five bases on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house: and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward over aga in st the south.

1Ki 7:40 And Hiram [noble] made the lavers, and the shovels, and the basins. So Hiram [noble] made an end of do in g all the work that he made k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

1Ki 7:41 The two pillars, and the [two] bowls of the columns that [were] on the top of the two pillars; and the two networks, to cover the two bowls of the columns which [were] upon the top of the pillars;

1Ki 7:42 And four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, [even] two rows of pomegranates for one network, to cover the two bowls of the columns that [were] upon the pillars;

1Ki 7:43 And the ten bases, and ten lavers on the bases;

1Ki 7:44 And one sea, and twelve oxen under the sea;

1Ki 7:45 And the pots, and the shovels, and the basins: and all these vessels, which Hiram [noble] made to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [were of ] bright brass.

1Ki 7:46 In the pla in of Yarden [Descender] did the k in g cast them, in the clay ground between Sukkot [Booths] and Tzartan [their distress].

1Ki 7:47 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] left all the vessels [unweighed], because they were exceed in g many: neither was the weight of the brass found out.

1Ki 7:48 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made all the vessels that [perta in ed] unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the altar of gold, and the table of gold, whereupon the showbread [was],

1Ki 7:49 And the candlesticks of pure gold, five on the right [side], and five on the left, before the oracle, with the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs [ of ] gold,

1Ki 7:50 And the bowls, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers [ of ] pure gold; and the h in ges [ of ] gold, [both] for the doors of the in ner house, the most holy [place, and] for the doors of the house, [that is to say], of the temple.

1Ki 7:51 So was ended all the work that k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] brought in the th in gs which David [beloved] his father had dedicated; [even] the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, did he put among the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:1 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] assembled the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that they might br in g up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of the city of David [beloved], which [is] Tziyon [parched place].

1Ki 8:2 And all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled themselves unto k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] at the feast in the month Etanim [enduring], which [is] the seventh month.

1Ki 8:3 And all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came, and the priests took up the ark.

1Ki 8:4 And they brought up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that [were] in the tabernacle, even those did the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] br in g up.

1Ki 8:5 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that were assembled unto him, [were] with him before the ark, sacrific in g sheep and oxen, that could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

1Ki 8:6 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto his place, in to the oracle of the house, to the most holy [place, even] under the w in gs of the k'vurim (cherubim).

1Ki 8:7 For the k'vurim (cherubim) spread forth [their] two w in gs over the place of the ark, and the k'vurim (cherubim) covered the ark and the staves there of above.

1Ki 8:8 And they drew out the staves, that the ends of the staves were seen out in the holy [place] before the oracle, and they were not seen without: and there they are unto this day.

1Ki 8:9 [There was] noth in g in the ark save the two table s of stone, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put there at Horev [Desert], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made [a covenant] with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they came out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 8:10 And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy [place], that the cloud filled the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

1Ki 8:11 So that the priests could not stand to m in ister because of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had filled the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:12 Then spoke Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

1Ki 8:13 I have surely built you <sup>2i</sup> an house to dwell in , a settled place for you <sup>2i</sup> to abide in forever.

1Ki 8:14 And the k in g turned his face about, and blessed all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: (and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood;)

1Ki 8:15 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which spoke with his mouth unto David [beloved] my father, and has with his hand fulfilled [it], say in g,

1Ki 8:16 S in ce the day that I brought forth my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], I chose no city out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to build an house, that my name might be in it; but I chose David [beloved] to be over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 8:17 And it was in the heart of David [beloved] my father to build an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 8:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto David [beloved] my father, Whereas it was in you <sup>2i</sup> heart to build an house unto my name, you <sup>2i</sup> did well that it was in you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

1Ki 8:19 Nevertheless you <sup>2i</sup> shall not build the house; but your <sup>2i</sup> son that shall come forth out of your <sup>2i</sup> waist, he shall build the house unto my name.

1Ki 8:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has performed his word that he spoke, and I am risen up in the room of David [beloved] my father, and sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 8:21 And I have set there a place for the ark, where in [is] the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he made with our fathers, when he brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 8:22 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] stood before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the presence of all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and spread forth his hands toward heaven:

1Ki 8:23 And he said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] like you <sup>2i</sup>, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keeps covenant and mercy with you <sup>2i</sup> servants that walk before you <sup>2i</sup> with all their heart:

1Ki 8:24 Who have kept with your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] my father that you <sup>2i</sup> promised him: you <sup>2i</sup> spoke also with your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and have fulfilled [it] with your <sup>2i</sup> hand, as [it is] this day.

1Ki 8:25 Therefore now, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], keep with your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] my father that you <sup>2i</sup> promised him, say in g, There shall not fail you <sup>2i</sup> a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

so that your <sup>2i</sup> children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as you <sup>2i</sup> have walked before me.

1Ki 8:26 And now, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let you <sup>2i</sup> word, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, be verified, which you <sup>2i</sup> spoke unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] my father.

1Ki 8:27 But will God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in deed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain you <sup>2i</sup>; how much less this house that I have built?

1Ki 8:28 Yet have you <sup>2i</sup> respect unto the prayer of your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and to his supplication, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which your <sup>2i</sup> servant prays before you <sup>2i</sup> today:

1Ki 8:29 That your <sup>2i</sup> eyes may be open toward this house night and day, [even] toward the place of which you <sup>2i</sup> have said, My name shall be there: that you <sup>2i</sup> may hearken unto the prayer which your <sup>2i</sup> servant shall make toward this place.

1Ki 8:30 And hearken you <sup>2i</sup> to the supplication of your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and of your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they shall pray toward this place: and hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place: and when you <sup>2i</sup> hear, forgive.

1Ki 8:31 If any man trespass again in st his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before your <sup>2i</sup> altar in this house:

1Ki 8:32 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven, and do, and judge your <sup>2i</sup> servants, condemn in g the wicked, to bring in g his way upon his head; and justify in g the righteous, to give him accord in g to his righteousness.

1Ki 8:33 When your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be smitten down before the enemy, because they have sinned again in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and shall turn again to you <sup>2i</sup>, and confess your <sup>2i</sup> name, and pray, and make supplication unto you <sup>2i</sup> in this house:

1Ki 8:34 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven, and forgive the sin of your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and bring in g them again unto the land which you <sup>2i</sup> gave unto their fathers.

1Ki 8:35 When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned again in st you <sup>2i</sup>; if they pray toward this place, and confess your <sup>2i</sup> name, and turn from their sin, when you <sup>2i</sup> afflict them:

1Ki 8:36 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven, and forgive the sin of your <sup>2i</sup> servants, and of your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that you <sup>2i</sup> teach them the good way where in they should walk, and give rain upon your <sup>2i</sup> land, which you <sup>2i</sup> have given to your <sup>2i</sup> people for an inheritance.

1Ki 8:37 If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, blast in g, mildew, locust, [or] if there be caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the land of their cities; whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickness [there be];

1Ki 8:38 What prayer and supplication soever be [made] by any man, [or] by all your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house:

1Ki 8:39 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, and forgive, and do, and give to every man accord in g to his ways, whose heart you <sup>2i</sup> know; (for you <sup>2i</sup>, [even] you <sup>2i</sup> only, know the hearts of all the children of men;)

1Ki 8:40 That they may fear you <sup>2i</sup> all the days that they live in the land which you <sup>2i</sup> gave unto our fathers.

1Ki 8:41 Moreover concern in g a stranger, that [is] not of your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but comes out of a far country for your <sup>2i</sup> name's sake;

1Ki 8:42 (For they shall hear of your <sup>2i</sup> great name, and of you <sup>2i</sup> strong hand, and of your <sup>2i</sup> stretched out arm;) when he shall come and pray toward this house;

1Ki 8:43 Hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, and do accord in g to all that the stranger calls to you <sup>2i</sup> for: that all people of the earth may know your <sup>2i</sup> name, to fear you <sup>2i</sup> , as [do] your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and that they may know that this house, which I have built, is called by your <sup>2i</sup> name.

1Ki 8:44 If your <sup>2i</sup> people go out to battle aga in st their enemy, to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> shall send them, and shall pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) toward the city which you <sup>2i</sup> have chosen, and [toward] the house that I have built for your <sup>2i</sup> name:

1Ki 8:45 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and ma in ta in their cause.

1Ki 8:46 If they s in aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , (for [there is] no man that sins not,) and you <sup>2i</sup> be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

1Ki 8:47 [Yet] if they shall beth in k themselves in the land to which they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto you <sup>2i</sup> in the land of them that carried them captives, say in g, We have s in ned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

1Ki 8:48 And [so] return unto you <sup>2i</sup> with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto you <sup>2i</sup> toward their land, which you <sup>2i</sup> gave unto their fathers, the city which you <sup>2i</sup> have chosen, and the house which I have built for your <sup>2i</sup> name:

1Ki 8:49 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> their prayer and their supplication in heaven your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, and ma in ta in their cause,

1Ki 8:50 And forgive your <sup>2i</sup> people that have s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , and all their transgressions where in they have transgressed aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

1Ki 8:51 For they [be] your <sup>2i</sup> people, and your <sup>2i</sup> in heritage, which you <sup>2i</sup> brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the midst of the furnace of iron:

1Ki 8:52 That your <sup>2i</sup> eyes may be open unto the supplication of your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and unto the supplication of your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to hearken unto them in all that they call for unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 8:53 For you <sup>2i</sup> did separate them from among all the people of the earth, [to be] your <sup>2i</sup> in heritage, as you <sup>2i</sup> spoke by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] your <sup>2i</sup> servant, when you <sup>2i</sup> brought our fathers out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

1Ki 8:54 And it was [so], that when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made an end of pray in g all this prayer and supplication unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he arose from before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from kneel in g on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

1Ki 8:55 And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a loud voice, say in g,

1Ki 8:56 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that has given rest unto his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to all that he promised: there has not failed one word of all his good promise, which he promised by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his servant.

1Ki 8:57 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us: 1Ki 8:58 That he may in c line our hearts unto him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, which he commanded our fathers.

1Ki 8:59 And let these my words, which I have made supplication before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), be near unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] day and night, that he ma in ta in the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at all times, as the matter shall require:

1Ki 8:60 That all the people of the earth may know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and that there is] none else.

1Ki 8:61 Let your heart therefore be perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

1Ki 8:62 And the k in g, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, of fered sacrifice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:63 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fered a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which he of fered unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), two and twenty thousand oxen, and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the k in g and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dedicated the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:64 The same day did the k in g hallow the middle of the court that [was] before the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for there he of fered burnt of fer in gs, and meat of fer in gs, and the fat of the peace of fer in gs: because the brazen altar that [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] too little to receive the burnt of fer in gs, and meat of fer in gs, and the fat of the peace of fer in gs.

1Ki 8:65 And at that time Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] held a feast, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, a great congregation, from the enter in g in of Hamat [Fortress] unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], seven days and seven days, [even] fourteen days.

1Ki 8:66 On the eighth day he sent the people away: and they blessed the k in g, and went unto their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had done for David [beloved] his servant, and for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his people.

1Ki 9:1 And it came to pass, when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had f in ished the build in g of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house, and all

Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] desire which he was pleased to do,

1Ki 9:2 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the second time, as he had appeared unto him at Giv'on [Hill City].

1Ki 9:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, I have heard your <sup>2i</sup> prayer and your <sup>2i</sup> supplication, that you <sup>2i</sup> have made before me: I have consecrated this house, which you <sup>2i</sup> have built, to put my name there forever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

1Ki 9:4 And if you <sup>2i</sup> will walk before me, as David [beloved] your <sup>2i</sup> father walked, in integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do accord in g to all that I have commanded you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] will keep my statutes and my judgments:

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of your <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever, as I promised to David [beloved] your <sup>2i</sup> father, say in g, There shall not fail you <sup>2i</sup> a man upon the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 9:6 [But] if you <sup>2gf</sup> shall at all turn from follow in g me, you <sup>2gf</sup> or your children, and will not keep my commandments [and] my statutes which I have set before you, but go and serve other gods, and worship them:

1Ki 9:7 Then will I cut of f Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land which I have given them; and this house, which I have consecrated for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be a proverb and a byword among all people:

1Ki 9:8 And at this house, [which] is high, everyone that passes by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this land, and to this house?

1Ki 9:9 And they shall answer, Because they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who brought forth their fathers out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have taken hold upon other gods, and have worshipped them, and served them: therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought upon them all this evil.

1Ki 9:10 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had built the two houses, the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house,

1Ki 9:11 ([Now] Hiram [noble] the k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] had furnished Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] with cedar trees and fir trees, and with gold, accord in g to all his desire,) that then k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave Hiram [noble] twenty cities in the land of Galil [circuit, district].

1Ki 9:12 And Hiram [noble] came out from Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] to see the cities which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had given him; and they pleased him not.

1Ki 9:13 And he said, What cities [are] these which you <sup>2i</sup> have given me, my brother? And he called them the land of Kavul [binding] unto this day.

1Ki 9:14 And Hiram [noble] sent to the k in g four tons of gold.

1Ki 9:15 And this [is] the reason of the levy which k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] raised; for to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his own house, and Millo [rampart or mound], and the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and Hatzor [Castle], and Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and Gezer [Portion].

1Ki 9:16 [For] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] had gone up, and taken Gezer [Portion], and burnt it with fire, and sla in the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in the city, and given it [for] a present unto his daughter, Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] wife.

1Ki 9:17 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built Gezer [Portion], and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, 1Ki 9:18 And Ba'alat [mistress], and Tadmor [palm tree] in the wilderness, in the land,

1Ki 9:19 And all the cities of store that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had, and cities for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] desired to build in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in L'vanon [Whiteness], and in all the land of his dom in ion.

1Ki 9:20 [And] all the people [that were] left of the Emori [Highlanders], Hitti [Terrorists], P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], Hivi [Villagers], and Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], which [were] not of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Ki 9:21 Their children that were left after them in the land, whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also were not able utterly to destroy, upon those did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] levy a tribute of bond service unto this day.

1Ki 9:22 But of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] make no bond men: but they [were] men of war, and his servants, and his pr in ces, and his capta in s, and rulers of his chariots, and his horsemen.

1Ki 9:23 These [were] the chief of the of ficers that [were] over Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] work, five hundred and fifty, which bore rule over the people that wrought in the work.

1Ki 9:24 But Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter came up out of the city of David [beloved] unto her house which [Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]] had built for her: then did he build Millo [rampart or mound].

1Ki 9:25 And three times in a year did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fer burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs upon the altar which he built unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he burnt in cense upon the altar that [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). So he f in ished the house.

1Ki 9:26 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made a navy of ships in 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man], which [is] beside Elot [grove of lofty trees], on the shore of the Red sea, in the land of Edom [Red].

1Ki 9:27 And Hiram [noble] sent in the navy his servants, shipmen that had knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 9:28 And they came to Ofir [reducing to ashes], and fetched from there gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought [it] to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 10:1 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] heard of the fame of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] concern in g the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), she came to prove him with hard questions.

1Ki 10:2 And she came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with a very great tra in , with camels that bore spices, and very much gold, and precious stones: and when she was come to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

1Ki 10:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] told her all her questions: there was not [any] th in g hid from the k in g, which he told her not.



1Ki 10:4 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] had seen all Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] wisdom, and the house that he had built, 1Ki 10:5 And the meat of his table , and the sitt in g of his servants, and the attendance of his m in isters, and their apparel, and his cupbearers, and his ascent by which he went up unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); there was no more spirit in her.

1Ki 10:6 And she said to the k in g, It was a true report that I heard in my own land of your <sup>2i</sup> acts and of your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom.

1Ki 10:7 However I believed not the words, until I came, and my eyes had seen [it]: and, behold, the half was not told me: you <sup>2i</sup> wisdom and prosperity exceeds the fame which I heard.

1Ki 10:8 Happy [are] your <sup>2i</sup> men, happy [are] these your <sup>2i</sup> servants, which stand cont in ually before you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] that hear your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom.

1Ki 10:9 Blessed be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which delighted in you <sup>2i</sup> , to set you <sup>2i</sup> on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) loved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever, therefore made he you <sup>2i</sup> k in g, to do judgment and justice.

1Ki 10:10 And she gave the k in g an hundred and twenty tons of gold, and of spices very great store, and precious stones: there came no more such abundance of spices as these which the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] gave to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 10:11 And the navy also of Hiram [noble], that brought gold from Ofir [reducing to ashes], brought in from Ofir [reducing to ashes] great plenty of almug trees, and precious stones.

1Ki 10:12 And the k in g made of the almug trees pillars for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the k in g's house, harps also and psalteries for s in gers: there came no such almug trees, nor were seen unto this day.

1Ki 10:13 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave unto the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] all her desire, whatsoever she asked, beside [that] which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave her of his royal bounty. So she turned and went to her own country, she and her servants.

1Ki 10:14 Now the weight of gold that came to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in one year was six hundred three score and six tons of gold,

1Ki 10:15 Beside [that he had] of the merchantmen, and of the traffick of the spice merchants, and of all the k in gs of Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and of the governors of the country.

1Ki 10:16 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made two hundred targets [ of ] beaten gold: six hundred [shekels] of gold went to one target.

1Ki 10:17 And [he made] three hundred shields [ of ] beaten gold; three pound of gold went to one shield: and the k in g put them in the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness].

1Ki 10:18 Moreover the k in g made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with the best gold.

1Ki 10:19 The throne had six steps, and the top of the throne [was] round beh in d: and [there were] stays on either side on the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the stays.

1Ki 10:20 And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any k in gdom.

1Ki 10:21 And all k in g Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] dr in k in g vessels [were of ] gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness] [were of ] pure gold; none [were of ] silver: it was noth in g accounted of in the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 10:22 For the k in g had at sea a navy of Tarshish [yellow jasper] with the navy of Hiram [noble]: once in three years came the navy of Tarshish [yellow jasper], br in g in gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

1Ki 10:23 So k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] exceeded all the k in gs of the earth for riches and for wisdom.

1Ki 10:24 And all the earth sought to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], to hear his wisdom, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had put in his heart.

1Ki 10:25 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armour, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

1Ki 10:26 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gathered together chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he bestowed in the cities for chariots, and with the k in g at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ki 10:27 And the k in g made silver [to be] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] as stones, and cedars made he [to be] as the sycamore trees that [are] in the vale, for abundance.

1Ki 10:28 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had horses brought out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and line n yarn: the k in g's merchants received the line n yarn at a price.

1Ki 10:29 And a chariot came up and went out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and an horse for an hundred and fifty: and so for all the k in gs of the Hitti [Terrorists], and for the k in gs of Aram (Syria) [exalted], did they br in g [them] out by their means.

1Ki 11:1 But k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] loved many strange women, together with the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], women of the Mo'avi [of his father], [what father?] 'Amon [Inbred], Edomi [red], people of Tzidon [Hunting], [and] Hitti [Terrorists];

1Ki 11:2 Of the nations [concern in g] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in unto you: [for] surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] clave unto these in love.

1Ki 11:3 And he had seven hundred wives, pr in cesses, and three hundred concub in es: and his wives turned away his heart.

1Ki 11:4 For it came to pass, when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was old, [that] his wives turned away his heart after other gods: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as [was] the heart of David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:5 For Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] went after 'Ashtoret [star] the g odd ess of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and after Milkom [great king] the abom in ation of the 'Amon [Inbred].

1Ki 11:6 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and went not fully after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [did] David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:7 Then did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] build an high place for K'mosh [Subduer], the abom in ation of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], in the hill that [is] before Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and for Molekh [king], the abom in ation of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

1Ki 11:8 And likewise did he for all his strange wives, which burnt in cense and sacrificed unto their gods.

1Ki 11:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], because his heart was turned from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which had appeared unto him twice,

1Ki 11:10 And had commanded him concern in g this th in g, that he should not go after other gods: but he kept not that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

1Ki 11:11 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Forasmuch as this is done of you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> have not kept my covenant and my statutes, which I have commanded you <sup>2i</sup>, I will surely rend the k in gdom from you <sup>2i</sup>, and will give it to your <sup>2i</sup> servant.

1Ki 11:12 Yet in your <sup>2i</sup> days I will not do it for David [beloved] your <sup>2i</sup> father's sake: [but] I will rend it out of the hand of your <sup>2i</sup> son.

1Ki 11:13 However I will not rend away all the k in gdom; [but] will give one tribe to you <sup>2i</sup> son for David [beloved] my servant's sake, and for Yerushalayim's [Foundation of Peace] sake which I have chosen.

1Ki 11:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up an adversary unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Hadad [mighty] the Edomi [red]: he [was] of the k in g's seed in Edom [Red].

1Ki 11:15 For it came to pass, when David [beloved] was in Edom [Red], and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host was gone up to bury the sla in , after he had smitten every male in Edom [Red];

1Ki 11:16 (For six months did Yo'av [Yehovah is father] rema in there with all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until he had cut of f every male in Edom [Red]:)

1Ki 11:17 That Hadad [mighty] fled, he and certa in Edomi [red] of his father's servants with him, to go in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; Hadad [mighty] [be in g] yet a little child.

1Ki 11:18 And they arose out of Midyan [Strife], and came to Pa'ran [place of caverns]: and they took men with them out of Pa'ran [place of caverns], and they came to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; which gave him an house, and appo in ted him victuals, and gave him land.

1Ki 11:19 And Hadad [mighty] found great favour in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], so that he gave him to wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tachp'neis [wife of the king] the queen.

1Ki 11:20 And the sister of Tachp'neis [wife of the king] bore him G'nuvat [theft] his son, whom Tachp'neis [wife of the king] weaned in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] house: and G'nuvat [theft] was in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] household among the sons of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

1Ki 11:21 And when Hadad [mighty] heard in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] that David [beloved] slept with his fathers, and that Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host was dead, Hadad [mighty] said to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Let me de part , that I may go to my own country.

1Ki 11:22 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said unto him, But what have you <sup>2i</sup> lacked with me, that, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> seek to go to your <sup>2i</sup> own country? And he answered, Noth in g: howbeit let me go in any wise.

1Ki 11:23 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] stirred him up [another] adversary, Rezon [prince] the son of Elyada [God knows], which fled from his lord Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] k in g of Tzovah [station]:

1Ki 11:24 And he gathered men unto him, and became capta in over a band, when David [beloved] killed them [ of Tzovah [station]]: and they went to Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and dwelt in it, and reigned in Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

1Ki 11:25 And he was an adversary to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], beside the mischief that Hadad [mighty] [did]: and he abhorred Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and reigned over Aram (Syria) [exalted].

1Ki 11:26 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , an Efrat [ashiness: fruitfulness] of Zereda, Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servant, whose mother's name [was] Tz'ru'ah [full breasted], a widow woman, even he lifted up [his] hand aga in st the k in g.

1Ki 11:27 And this [was] the cause that he lifted up [his] hand aga in st the k in g: Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built Millo [rampart or mound], [and] repaired the br each es of the city of David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:28 And the man Yarov'am [the people will contend] [was] a mighty man of valour: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] see in g the young man that he was in dustrious, he made him ruler over all the charge of the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

1Ki 11:29 And it came to pass at that time when Yarov'am [the people will contend] went out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that the prophet Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest] found him in the way; and he had clad himself with a new garment; and they two [were] alone in the field:

1Ki 11:30 And Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] caught the new garment that [was] on him, and rent it [ in ] twelve pieces:

1Ki 11:31 And he said to Yarov'am [the people will contend], Take you <sup>2i</sup> ten pieces: for thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Behold, I will rend the k in gdom out of the hand of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and will give ten tribes to you <sup>2i</sup> :

1Ki 11:32 (But he shall have one tribe for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake, and for Yerushalayim's [Foundation of Peace] sake, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:)

1Ki 11:33 Because that they have forsaken me, and have worshipped 'Ashtoret [star] the goddess of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], K'mosh [Subduer] the god of the Mo'avi [of his father], and Milkom [great king] the god of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and have not walked in my ways, to do [that which is] right in my eyes, and [to keep] my statutes and my judgments, as [did] David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:34 However I will not take the kingdom out of his hand: but I will make him prince all the days of his life for David [beloved] my servant's sake, whom I chose, because he kept my commandments and my statutes:

1Ki 11:35 But I will take the kingdom out of his son's hand, and will give it unto you <sup>2i</sup>, [even] ten tribes.

1Ki 11:36 And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David [beloved] my servant may have a light always before me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the city which I have chosen me to put my name there.

1Ki 11:37 And I will take you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall reign accord in regard to all that your <sup>2i</sup> soul desires, and shall be king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 11:38 And it shall be, if you <sup>2i</sup> will hearken unto all that I command you <sup>2i</sup>, and will walk in my ways, and do [that is] right in my sight, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David [beloved] my servant did; that I will be with you <sup>2i</sup>, and build you <sup>2i</sup> a sure house, as I built for David [beloved], and will give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ki 11:39 And I will for this afflict the seed of David [beloved], but not forever.

1Ki 11:40 Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sought therefore to kill Yarov'am [the people will contend]. And Yarov'am [the people will contend] arose, and fled in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto Shishak [greedy of fine linen] king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and was in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] until the death of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 11:41 And the rest of the acts of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all that he did, and his wisdom, [are] they not written in the book of the acts of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]?

1Ki 11:42 And the time that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] forty years.

1Ki 11:43 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 12:1 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] went to Sh'khem [Shoulder]: for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were come to Sh'khem [Shoulder] to make him king.

1Ki 12:2 And it came to pass, when Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect], who was yet in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], heard [of it], (for he was fled from the presence of king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and Yarov'am [the people will contend] dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];)

1Ki 12:3 That they sent and called him. And Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came, and spoke unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], say in regard,

1Ki 12:4 Your <sup>1s</sup> father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make you <sup>2i</sup> the grievous service of your <sup>2i</sup> father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 12:5 And he said unto them, De part yet [for] three days, then come aga in to me. And the people de part ed.

1Ki 12:6 And k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] consulted with the old men, that stood before Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his father while he yet lived, and said, How do you <sup>2gf</sup> advise that I may answer this people?

1Ki 12:7 And they spoke unto him, say in g, If you <sup>2i</sup> will be a servant unto this people this day, and will serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they will be your <sup>2i</sup> servants forever.

1Ki 12:8 But he forsook the counsel of the old men, which they had given him, and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, [and] which stood before him:

1Ki 12:9 And he said unto them, What counsel give you <sup>2gf</sup> that we may answer this people, who have spoken to me, say in g, Make the yoke which your <sup>2i</sup> father did put upon us lighter?

1Ki 12:10 And the young men that were grown up with him spoke unto him, say in g, Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> speak unto this people that spoke unto you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, Your <sup>1s</sup> father made our yoke heavy, but make you <sup>2i</sup> [it] lighter unto us; thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto them, My little [f in ger] shall be thicker than my father's waist (hips).

1Ki 12:11 And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father has chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

1Ki 12:12 So Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all the people came to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the third day, as the k in g had appo in ted, say in g, Come to me aga in the third day.

1Ki 12:13 And the k in g answered the people roughly, and forsook the old men's counsel that they gave him;

1Ki 12:14 And spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, say in g, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father [also] chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

1Ki 12:15 For what reason the k in g listened not unto the people; for the cause was from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he might perform his say in g, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke by Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest] unto Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] .

1Ki 12:16 So when all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that the k in g listened not unto them, the people answered the k in g, say in g, What portion have we in David [beloved]? neither [have we] in heritance in the son of Yishai [I possess]: to your tents, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now see to your <sup>2i</sup> own house, David [beloved]. So Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] de part ed unto their tents.

1Ki 12:17 But [as for] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which dwelt in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] reigned over them.

1Ki 12:18 Then k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] sent Adoram [my lord is exalted], who [was] over the tribute; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stoned him

with stones, that he died. Therefore k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ki 12:19 So Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rebelled aga in st the house of David [beloved] unto this day.

1Ki 12:20 And it came to pass, when all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard that Yarov'am [the people will contend] was come aga in , that they sent and called him unto the congregation, and made him k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: there was none that followed the house of David [beloved], but the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] only.

1Ki 12:21 And when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he assembled all the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], an hundred and eighty thousand chosen men, which were warriors, to fight aga in st the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to br in g the k in gdom aga in to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 12:22 But the word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g,

1Ki 12:23 Speak unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and unto all the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and to the remnant of the people, say in g,

1Ki 12:24 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go up, nor fight aga in st your brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: return every man to his house; for this th in g is from me. They listened therefore to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and returned to de part , accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 12:25 Then Yarov'am [the people will contend] built Sh'khem [Shoulder] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and dwelt in it; and went out from there, and built P'nu'el [Facing God].

1Ki 12:26 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] said in his heart, Now shall the k in gdom return to the house of David [beloved]:

1Ki 12:27 If this people go up to do sacrifice in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], then shall the heart of this people turn aga in unto their lord, [even] unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they shall kill me, and go aga in to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 12:28 Whereupon the k in g took counsel, and made two calves [ of ] gold, and said unto them, It is too much for you to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: behold your <sup>2i</sup> gods, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which brought you <sup>2i</sup> up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 12:29 And he set the one in Beit-El [House of God], and the other put he in Dan [Judge].

1Ki 12:30 And this th in g became a s in : for the people went [to worship] before the one, [even] unto Dan [Judge].

1Ki 12:31 And he made an house of high places, and made priests of the lowest of the people, which were not of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ki 12:32 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] ordain ed a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like unto the feast that [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Beit-El [House of God], sacrifice in g unto the calves that he had made: and he placed in Beit-El [House of God] the priests of the high places which he had made.

1Ki 12:33 So he offered upon the altar which he had made in Beit-El [House of God] the fifteenth day of the eighth month, [even] in the month which he had devised of his own heart; and ordain ed a feast unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and he offered upon the altar, and burnt in cense.

1Ki 13:1 And, behold, there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Beit-El [House of God]: and Yarov'am [the people will contend] stood by the altar to burn in cense.

1Ki 13:2 And he cried aga in st the altar in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O altar, altar, thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David [beloved], Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] by name; and upon you <sup>2i</sup> shall he offer the priests of the high places that burn in cense upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and men's bones shall be burnt upon you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ki 13:3 And he gave a sign the same day, say in g, This [is] the sign which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken; Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that [are] upon it shall be poured out.

1Ki 13:4 And it came to pass, when k in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] heard the say in g of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which had cried aga in st the altar in Beit-El [House of God], that he put forth his hand from the altar, say in g, Lay hold on him. And his hand, which he put forth aga in st him, dried up, so that he could not pull it in aga in to him.

1Ki 13:5 The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, accord in g to the sign which the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had given by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 13:6 And the k in g answered and said unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Entreat now the face of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and pray for me, that my hand may be restored me aga in . And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's hand was restored him aga in , and became as [it was] before.

1Ki 13:7 And the k in g said unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Come home with me, and refresh yourself, and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> a reward.

1Ki 13:8 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto the k in g, If you <sup>2i</sup> will give me half your <sup>2i</sup> house, I will not go in with you <sup>2i</sup>, neither will I eat bread nor dr in k water in this place:

1Ki 13:9 For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Eat no bread, nor dr in k water, nor turn aga in by the same way that you <sup>2i</sup> came.



1Ki 13:10 So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he came to Beit-El [House of God].

1Ki 13:11 Now there dwelt an old prophet in Beit-El [House of God]; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had done that day in Beit-El [House of God]: the words which he had spoken unto the k in g, them they told also to their father.

1Ki 13:12 And their father said unto them, What way went he? For his sons had seen what way the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went, which came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 13:13 And he said unto his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass: and he rode thereon, 1Ki 13:14 And went after the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and found him sitt in g under an oak: and he said unto him, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? And he said, I [am].

1Ki 13:15 Then he said unto him, Come home with me, and eat bread.

1Ki 13:16 And he said, I may not return with you <sup>2i</sup>, nor go in with you <sup>2i</sup>: neither will I eat bread nor dr in k water with you <sup>2i</sup> in this place:

1Ki 13:17 For it was said to me by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat no bread nor dr in k water there, nor turn aga in to go by the way that you <sup>2i</sup> came.

1Ki 13:18 He said unto him, I [am] a prophet also as you <sup>2i</sup> [are]; and an angel spoke unto me by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Br in g him back with you <sup>2i</sup> in to your <sup>2i</sup> house, that he may eat bread and dr in k water. [But] he lied unto him.

1Ki 13:19 So he went back with him, and did eat bread in his house, and drank water.

1Ki 13:20 And it came to pass, as they sat at the table, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto the prophet that brought him back:

1Ki 13:21 And he cried unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Forasmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> have disobeyed the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not kept the commandment which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded you <sup>2i</sup>,

1Ki 13:22 But came back, and have eaten bread and drunk water in the place, of the which [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] did say to you <sup>2i</sup>, Eat no bread, and dr in k no water; your <sup>2i</sup> carcass shall not come unto the sepulcher of your <sup>2i</sup> fathers.

1Ki 13:23 And it came to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled for him the ass, [that is to say], for the prophet whom he had brought back.

1Ki 13:24 And when he was gone, a lion met him by the way, and killed him: and his carcass was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it, the lion also stood by the carcass.

1Ki 13:25 And, behold, men passed by, and saw the carcass cast in the way, and the lion stand in g by the carcass: and they came and told [it] in the city where the old prophet dwelt.

1Ki 13:26 And when the prophet that brought him back from the way heard [there of], he said, It [is] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who was disobedient unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered him unto the lion, which has torn him, and sla in him, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke unto him.

1Ki 13:27 And he spoke to his sons, say in g, Saddle me the ass. And they saddled [him].

1Ki 13:28 And he went and found his carcass cast in the way, and the ass and the lion stand in g by the carcass: the lion had not eaten the carcass, nor torn the ass.

1Ki 13:29 And the prophet took up the carcass of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and laid it upon the ass, and brought it back: and the old prophet came to the city, to mourn and to bury him.

1Ki 13:30 And he laid his carcass in his own grave; and they mourned over him, [say in g], Alas, my brother!

1Ki 13:31 And it came to pass, after he had buried him, that he spoke to his sons, say in g, When I am dead, then bury me in the sepulcher where in the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] buried; lay my bones beside his bones:

1Ki 13:32 For the say in g which he cried by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st the altar in Beit-El [House of God], and aga in st all the houses of the high places which [are] in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], shall surely come to pass.

1Ki 13:33 After this th in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] returned not from his evil way, but made aga in of the lowest of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he consecrated him, and he became [one] of the priests of the high places.

1Ki 13:34 And this th in g became s in unto the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], even to cut [it] of f, and to destroy [it] from of f the face of the earth.

1Ki 14:1 At that time Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] the son of Yarov'am [the people will contend] fell sick.

1Ki 14:2 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] said to his wife, Arise, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and disguise yourself, that you <sup>2i</sup> be not known to be the wife of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; and get you <sup>2i</sup> to Shiloh [Place of Rest]: behold, there [is] Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the prophet, which told me that [I should be] k in g over this people.

1Ki 14:3 And take with you <sup>2i</sup> ten loaves, and cracknels, and a cruse of honey, and go to him: he shall tell you <sup>2i</sup> what shall become of the child.

1Ki 14:4 And Yarov'am's [the people will contend] wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh [Place of Rest], and came to the house of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah]. But Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] could not see; for his eyes were set by reason of his age.

1Ki 14:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], Behold, the wife of Yarov'am [the people will contend] comes to ask a th in g of you <sup>2i</sup> for her son; for he [is] sick: thus and thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto her: for it shall be, when she comes in, that she shall feign herself [to be] another [woman].

1Ki 14:6 And it was [so], when Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, you <sup>2i</sup> wife of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; why pretend you <sup>2i</sup> yourself [to be] another? for I [am] sent to you <sup>2i</sup> [with] heavy [tid in gs].

1Ki 14:7 Go, tell Yarov'am [the people will contend], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Forasmuch as I exalted you <sup>2i</sup> from among the people, and made you <sup>2i</sup> prince over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Ki 14:8 And rent the kingdom away from the house of David [beloved], and gave it you <sup>2i</sup> : and [yet] you <sup>2i</sup> have not been as my servant David [beloved], who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do [that] only [which was] right in my eyes;

1Ki 14:9 But have done evil above all that were before you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> have gone and made you <sup>2i</sup> other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and have cast me behind your <sup>2i</sup> back:

1Ki 14:10 Therefore, behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and will cut off from Yarov'am [the people will contend] him that pisses against the wall, [and] him that is shut up and left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will take away the remnant of the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], as a man takes away dung, till it be all gone.

1Ki 14:11 Him that dies of Yarov'am [the people will contend] in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dies in the field shall the fowls of the air eat: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

1Ki 14:12 Arise you <sup>2i</sup> therefore, get you <sup>2i</sup> to your <sup>2i</sup> own house: [and] when your <sup>2i</sup> feet enter in to the city, the child shall die.

1Ki 14:13 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall mourn for him, and bury him: for he only of Yarov'am [the people will contend] shall come to the grave, because in him there is found [some] good thing toward the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend].

1Ki 14:14 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall raise him up a kingdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who shall cut off the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] that day: but what (will God do) even now?

1Ki 14:15 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as a reed is shaken in the water, and he shall root up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of this good land, which he gave to their fathers, and shall scatter them beyond the river, because they have made their groves, provoked in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to anger.

1Ki 14:16 And he shall give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] up because of the sins of Yarov'am [the people will contend], who did sin, and who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to sin.

1Ki 14:17 And Yarov'am's [the people will contend] wife arose, and departed, and came to Tirtzah [Favourable]: [and] when she came to the threshold of the door, the child died;

1Ki 14:18 And they buried him; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] mourned for him, according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by the hand of his servant Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the prophet.

1Ki 14:19 And the rest of the acts of Yarov'am [the people will contend], how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 14:20 And the days which Yarov'am [the people will contend] reigned [were] two and twenty years: and he slept with his fathers, and Nadav [Generous] his son reigned in his

stead.

1Ki 14:21 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] [was] forty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the city which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did choose out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to put his name there. And his mother's name [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] an 'Amonit [tribal].

1Ki 14:22 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and they provoked him to jealousy with their s in s which they had committed, above all that their fathers had done.

1Ki 14:23 For they also built them high places, and images, and groves, on every high hill, and under every green tree.

1Ki 14:24 And there were also sodomites in the land: [and] they did accord in g to all the abom in ations of the nations which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 14:25 And it came to pass in the fifth year of k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], [that] Shishak [greedy of fine linen] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

1Ki 14:26 And he took away the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house; he even took away all: and he took away all the shields of gold which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made.

1Ki 14:27 And k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made in their stead brazen shields, and committed [them] unto the hands of the chief of the guard, which kept the door of the k in g's house.

1Ki 14:28 And it was [so], when the k in g went in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the guard bore them, and brought them back in to the guard chamber.

1Ki 14:29 Now the rest of the acts of Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

1Ki 14:30 And there was war between Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] and Yarov'am [the people will contend] all [their] days.

1Ki 14:31 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]. And his mother's name [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] an 'Amonit [tribal]. And Aviyam [Yah is my father] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:1 Now in the eighteenth year of k in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] reigned Aviyam [Yah is my father] over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 15:2 Three years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression], the daughter of Avishalom [my father is peace].

1Ki 15:3 And he walked in all the s in s of his father, which he had done before him: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as the heart of David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 15:4 Nevertheless for David's [beloved]'s sake did the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] give him a lamp in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to set up his son after him, and to establish Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

1Ki 15:5 Because David [beloved] did [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and turned not aside from any [th in g] that he commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists].

1Ki 15:6 And there was war between Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] and Yarov'am [the people will contend] all the days of his life.

1Ki 15:7 Now the rest of the acts of Aviyam [Yah is my father], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? And there was war between Aviyam [Yah is my father] and Yarov'am [the people will contend].

1Ki 15:8 And Aviyam [Yah is my father] slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David [beloved]: and Asa [healer; injurious?] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:9 And in the twentieth year of Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] reigned Asa [healer; injurious?] over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 15:10 And forty and one years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression], the daughter of Avishalom [my father is peace].

1Ki 15:11 And Asa [healer; injurious?] did [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [did] David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 15:12 And he took away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.

1Ki 15:13 And also Ma'akhah [oppression] his mother, even her he removed from [be in g] queen, because she had made an idol in a grove; and Asa [healer; injurious?] destroyed her idol, and burnt [it] by the brook Kidron [dark].

1Ki 15:14 But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's [healer; injurious?] heart was perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all his days.

1Ki 15:15 And he brought in the th in gs which his father had dedicated, and the th in gs which himself had dedicated, in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), silver, and gold, and vessels.

1Ki 15:16 And there was war between Asa [healer; injurious?] and Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all their days.

1Ki 15:17 And Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and built Ramah [Hill], that he might not suffer any to go out or come in to Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 15:18 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] took all the silver and the gold [that were] left in the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house, and delivered them in to the hand of his servants: and k in g Asa [healer; injurious?] sent them to Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad], the son of

Tavirmmon [good is pomegranate], the son of Hezyon [vision], k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], that dwelt at Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], say in g,  
1Ki 15:19 [There is] a league between me and you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] between my father and your <sup>2i</sup> father: behold, I have sent unto you <sup>2i</sup> a present of silver and gold; come and break your <sup>2i</sup> league with Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may de part from me.

1Ki 15:20 So Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] listened unto k in g Asa [healer; injurious?], and sent the capta in s of the hosts which he had aga in st the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and struck 'Iyon [a ruin], and Dan [Judge], and Avel-Beit-Ma'akhah [meadow of the house of oppression], and all Kinn'rot [harps], with all the land of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

1Ki 15:21 And it came to pass, when Ba'sha [wicked] heard [there of ], that he left of f build in g of Ramah [Hill], and dwelt in Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 15:22 Then k in g Asa [healer; injurious?] made a proclamation throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; none [was] exempted: and they took away the stones of Ramah [Hill], and the timber there of , which Ba'sha [wicked] had built; and k in g Asa [healer; injurious?] built with them Geva [hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and Mitzpah [watchtower].

1Ki 15:23 The rest of all the acts of Asa [healer; injurious?], and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? Nevertheless in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.

1Ki 15:24 And Asa [healer; injurious?] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:25 And Nadav [Generous] the son of Yarov'am [the people will contend] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the second year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] two years.

1Ki 15:26 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the way of his father, and in his s in which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 15:27 And Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], of the house of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], conspired aga in st him; and Ba'sha [wicked] struck him at Gib'ton [mound], which [belonged] to the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; for Nadav [Generous] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] laid siege to Gib'ton [mound].

1Ki 15:28 Even in the third year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did Ba'sha [wicked] slay him, and reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:29 And it came to pass, when he reigned, [that] he struck all the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; he left not to Yarov'am [the people will contend] any that breathed, until he had destroyed him, accord in g unto the say in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by his servant Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest]:

1Ki 15:30 Because of the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] which he s in ned, and which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in , by his provocation

which he provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger.

1Ki 15:31 Now the rest of the acts of Nadav [Generous], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 15:32 And there was war between Asa [healer; injurious?] and Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all their days.

1Ki 15:33 In the third year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] to reign over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Tirtzah [Favourable], twenty and four years.

1Ki 15:34 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and in his s in which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 16:1 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious] aga in st Ba'sha [wicked], say in g,

1Ki 16:2 Forasmuch as I exalted you <sup>21</sup> out of the dust, and made you <sup>21</sup> pr in ce over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you <sup>21</sup> have walked in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and have made my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , to provoke me to anger with their s in s;

1Ki 16:3 Behold, I will take away the posterity of Ba'sha [wicked], and the posterity of his house; and will make you <sup>21</sup> house like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] .

1Ki 16:4 Him that dies of Ba'sha [wicked] in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dies of his in the fields shall the fowls of the air eat.

1Ki 16:5 Now the rest of the acts of Ba'sha [wicked], and what he did, and his might, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:6 So Ba'sha [wicked] slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirtzah [Favourable]: and Elah [an oak] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 16:7 And also by the hand of the prophet Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious] came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st Ba'sha [wicked], and aga in st his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in provok in g him to anger with the work of his hands, in be in g like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; and because he killed him.

1Ki 16:8 In the twenty and sixth year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Elah [an oak] the son of Ba'sha [wicked] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Tirtzah [Favourable], two years.

1Ki 16:9 And his servant Zimri [My Music], capta in of half [his] chariots, conspired aga in st him, as he was in Tirtzah [Favourable], dr in k in g himself drunk in the house of Artza [earthy] steward of [his] house in Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 16:10 And Zimri [My Music] went in and struck him, and killed him, in the twenty and seventh year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned in his stead.

1Ki 16:11 And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, [that] he killed all the house of Ba'sha [wicked]: he left him not one that pisses aga in st a

wall, neither of his relatives, nor of his friends.

1Ki 16:12 Thus did Zimri [My Music] destroy all the house of Ba'sha [wicked], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke aga in st Ba'sha [wicked] by Yehu [Yehovah is He] the prophet,

1Ki 16:13 For all the s in s of Ba'sha [wicked], and the s in s of Elah [an oak] his son, by which they s in ned, and by which they made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , in provok in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger with their vanities.

1Ki 16:14 Now the rest of the acts of Elah [an oak], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:15 In the twenty and seventh year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did Zimri [My Music] reign seven days in Tirtzah [Favourable]. And the people [were] encamped aga in st Gib'ton [mound], which [belonged] to the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ki 16:16 And the people [that were] encamped heard say, Zimri [My Music] has conspired, and has also sla in the k in g: wherefore all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah], the capta in of the host, k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that day in the camp.

1Ki 16:17 And 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] went up from Gib'ton [mound], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, and they besieged Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 16:18 And it came to pass, when Zimri [My Music] saw that the city was taken, that he went in to the palace of the k in g's house, and burnt the k in g's house over him with fire, and died,

1Ki 16:19 For his s in s which he s in ned in do in g evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in walk in g in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and in his s in which he did, to make Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 16:20 Now the rest of the acts of Zimri [My Music], and his treason that he wrought, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:21 Then were the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] divided in to two part s: half of the people followed Tivni [intelligent] the son of Ginat [protection], to make him k in g; and half followed 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah].

1Ki 16:22 But the people that followed 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] prevailed aga in st the people that followed Tivni [intelligent] the son of Ginat [protection]: so Tivni [intelligent] died, and 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] reigned.

1Ki 16:23 In the thirty and first year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 16:24 And he bought the hill Shomron [watch mountain] of Shemer [preserved] for two talents of silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, after the name of Shemer [preserved], owner of the hill, Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 16:25 But 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] wrought evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and did worse than all that [were] before him.



1Ki 16:26 For he walked in all the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , and in his s in which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , to provoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger with their vanities.

1Ki 16:27 Now the rest of the acts of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] which he did, and his might that he showed, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:28 So 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] slept with his fathers, and was buried in Shomron [watch mountain]: and Ach'av [father's brother] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 16:29 And in the thirty and eighth year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Ach'av [father's brother] the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Ach'av [father's brother] the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] twenty and two years.

1Ki 16:30 And Ach'av [father's brother] the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) above all that [were] before him.

1Ki 16:31 And it came to pass, as if it had been a light th in g for him to walk in the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , that he took to wife Izevel [Ba'al exalts] the daughter of Etba'al [with Ba'al] k in g of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and went and served Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and worshipped him.

1Ki 16:32 And he reared up an altar for Ba'al [lord (a false god)] in the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], which he had built in Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 16:33 And Ach'av [father's brother] made a grove; and Ach'av [father's brother] did more to provoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger than all the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were before him.

1Ki 16:34 In his days did Hi'el [God lives] the Beit-Eli [House of God] build Yericho [Its Moon]: he laid the foundation there of in Aviram [My Father is Exalted] his firstborn, and set up the gates there of in his youngest [son] S'guv [exalted], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

1Ki 17:1 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], [who was] of the inhabitants of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], said unto Ach'av [father's brother], [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lives, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor ra in these years, but accord in g to my word.

1Ki 17:2 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto him, say in g,

1Ki 17:3 Get you <sup>2i</sup> hence, and turn you <sup>2i</sup> eastward, and hide yourself by the brook K'rit [cutting], that [is] before Yarden [Descender].

1Ki 17:4 And it shall be, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> shall dr in k of the brook; and I have commanded the ravens to feed you <sup>2i</sup> there.

1Ki 17:5 So he went and did accord in g unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he went and dwelt by the brook K'rit [cutting], that [is] before Yarden

[Descender].

1Ki 17:6 And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morn in g, and bread and flesh in the even in g; and he drank of the brook.

1Ki 17:7 And it came to pass after a while, that the brook dried up, because there had been no ra in in the land.

1Ki 17:8 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto him, say in g,

1Ki 17:9 Arise, get you <sup>2i</sup> to Tzarfat [refinery], which [belongs] to Tzidon [Hunting], and dwell there: behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to susta in you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 17:10 So he arose and went to Tzarfat [refinery]. And when he came to the gate of the city, behold, the widow woman [was] there gather in g of sticks: and he called to her, and said, Fetch me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , a little water in a vessel, that I may dr in k.

1Ki 17:11 And as she was go in g to fetch [it], he called to her, and said, Br in g me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , a morsel of bread in your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

1Ki 17:12 And she said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, I have not a cake, but an handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and, behold, I [am] gather in g two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.

1Ki 17:13 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto her, Fear not; go [and] do as you <sup>2i</sup> have said: but make me there of a little cake first, and br in g [it] unto me, and after make for you <sup>2i</sup> and for your <sup>2i</sup> son.

1Ki 17:14 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) send ra in upon the earth.

1Ki 17:15 And she went and did accord in g to the say in g of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]: and she, and he, and her house, did eat [many] days.

1Ki 17:16 [And] the barrel of meal wasted not, neither did the cruse of oil fail, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

1Ki 17:17 And it came to pass after these th in gs, [that] the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there was no breath left in him.

1Ki 17:18 And she said unto Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], What have I to do with you <sup>2i</sup> , O you <sup>2i</sup> man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? are you <sup>2i</sup> come unto me to call my s in to remembrance, and to slay my son?

1Ki 17:19 And he said unto her, Give me your <sup>2i</sup> son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up in to a l of t, where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

1Ki 17:20 And he cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have you <sup>2i</sup> also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slay in g her son?

1Ki 17:21 And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , let this child's soul come in to him aga in .

1Ki 17:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard the voice of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]; and the soul of the child came in to him aga in , and he revived.

1Ki 17:23 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] took the child, and brought him down out of the chamber in to the house, and delivered him unto his mother: and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said, See, your <sup>2i</sup> son lives.

1Ki 17:24 And the woman said to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], Now by this I know that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in your <sup>2i</sup> mouth [is] truth.

1Ki 18:1 And it came to pass [after] many days, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] in the third year, say in g, Go, show yourself unto Ach'av [father's brother]; and I will send ra in upon the earth.

1Ki 18:2 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went to show himself unto Ach'av [father's brother]. And [there was] a sore fam in e in Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 18:3 And Ach'av [father's brother] called 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], which [was] the governor of [his] house. (Now 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) greatly:

1Ki 18:4 For it was [so], when Izevel [Ba'al exalts] cut of f the prophets of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] took an hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water.)

1Ki 18:5 And Ach'av [father's brother] said unto 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], Go in to the land, unto all founta in s of water, and unto all brooks: perhaps we may f in d grass to save the horses and mules alive, that we lose not all the beasts.

1Ki 18:6 So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ach'av [father's brother] went one way by himself, and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] went another way by himself.

1Ki 18:7 And as 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] was in the way, behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] met him: and he knew him, and fell on his face, and said, [Is it really] you <sup>2i</sup> my lord Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]?

1Ki 18:8 And he answered him, I [am]: go, tell your <sup>2i</sup> lord, Behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] [is here].

1Ki 18:9 And he said, What have I s in ned, that you <sup>2i</sup> would deliver your <sup>2i</sup> servant in to the hand of Ach'av [father's brother], to slay me?

1Ki 18:10 [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, there is no nation or k in gdom, to which my lord has not sent to seek you <sup>2i</sup> : and when they said, [He is] not [there]; he took an oath of the k in gdom and nation, that they found you <sup>2i</sup> not.

1Ki 18:11 And now you <sup>2i</sup> say, Go, tell your <sup>2i</sup> lord, Behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] [is here].

1Ki 18:12 And it shall come to pass, [as soon as] I am gone from you <sup>2i</sup> , that the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall carry you <sup>2i</sup> to where I know not; and [so] when I come and tell Ach'av [father's brother], and he cannot f in d you <sup>2i</sup> , he shall slay me: but I your <sup>2i</sup> servant fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from my youth.

1Ki 18:13 Was it not told my lord what I did when Izevel [Ba'al exalts] killed the prophets of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), how I hid an hundred men of the LORD-

Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] prophets by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water?

1Ki 18:14 And now you <sup>2i</sup> say, Go, tell your <sup>2i</sup> lord, Behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] [is here]: and he shall slay me.

1Ki 18:15 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] lives, before whom I stand, I will surely show myself unto him to day.

1Ki 18:16 So 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] went to meet Ach'av [father's brother], and told him: and Ach'av [father's brother] went to meet Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

1Ki 18:17 And it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] saw Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], that Ach'av [father's brother] said unto him, [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> he that troubles Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 18:18 And he answered, I have not troubled Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> father's house, in that you <sup>2gf</sup> have forsaken the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you <sup>2i</sup> have followed Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

1Ki 18:19 Now therefore send, [and] gather to me all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto mount Carmel [Garden-land], and the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the groves four hundred, which eat at Izevel's [Ba'al exalts] table .

1Ki 18:20 So Ach'av [father's brother] sent unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and gathered the prophets together unto mount Carmel [Garden-land].

1Ki 18:21 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] came unto all the people, and said, How long halt you <sup>2gf</sup> between two op in ions? if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], follow him: but if Ba'al [lord (a false god)], [then] follow him. And the people answered him not a word.

1Ki 18:22 Then said Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] unto the people, I, [even] I only, rema in a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but Ba'al's [lord (a false god)] prophets [are] four hundred and fifty men.

1Ki 18:23 Let them therefore give us two bullocks; and let them choose one bullock for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and lay [it] on wood, and put no fire [under]: and I will dress the other bullock, and lay [it] on wood, and put no fire [under]:

1Ki 18:24 And call you <sup>2gf</sup> on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that answers by fire, let him be God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And all the people answered and said, It is well spoken.

1Ki 18:25 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], Choose you one bullock for yourselves, and dress [it] first; for you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] many; and call on the name of your gods, but put no fire [under].

1Ki 18:26 And they took the bullock which was given them, and they dressed [it], and called on the name of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] from morn in g even until noon, say in g, O Ba'al [lord (a false god)], hear us. But [there was] no voice, nor any that answered. And they leaped upon the altar which was made.

1Ki 18:27 And it came to pass at noon, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] mocked them, and said, Cry aloud: for he [is] a god; either he is talk in g, or he is pursu in g, or he is in a

journey, [or] perhaps he sleeps, and must be awakened.

1Ki 18:28 And they cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with knives and lancets, till the blood gushed out upon them.

1Ki 18:29 And it came to pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied until the [time] of the of fer in g of the [even in g] sacrifice, that [there was] neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any that regarded.

1Ki 18:30 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto all the people, Come near unto me. And all the people came near unto him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [that was] broken down.

1Ki 18:31 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] took twelve stones, accord in g to the number of the tribes of the sons of Ya'akov [Heal of God], unto whom the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came, say in g, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be your <sup>2i</sup> name:

1Ki 18:32 And with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and he made a trench about the altar, as great as would conta in two measures of seed.

1Ki 18:33 And he put the wood in order, and cut the bullock in pieces, and laid [him] on the wood, and said, Fill four barrels with water, and pour [it] on the burnt sacrifice, and on the wood.

1Ki 18:34 And he said, Do [it] the second time. And they did [it] the second time. And he said, Do [it] the third time. And they did [it] the third time.

1Ki 18:35 And the water ran round about the altar; and he filled the trench also with water.

1Ki 18:36 And it came to pass at [the time of ] the of fer in g of the [even in g] sacrifice, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the prophet came near, and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let it be known this day that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [that] I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and [that] I have done all these th in gs at your <sup>2i</sup> word.

1Ki 18:37 Hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), hear me, that this people may know that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have turned their heart back aga in .

1Ki 18:38 Then the fire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell, and consumed the burnt sacrifice, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that [was] in the trench.

1Ki 18:39 And when all the people saw [it], they fell on their faces: and they said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ki 18:40 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto them, Take the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; let not one of them escape. And they took them: and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] brought them down to the brook Kishon [Winding], and killed them there.

1Ki 18:41 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto Ach'av [father's brother], Get you <sup>2i</sup> up, eat and dr in k; for [there is] a sound of abundance of ra in .

1Ki 18:42 So Ach'av [father's brother] went up to eat and to dr in k. And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went up to the top of Carmel [Garden-land]; and he cast himself down upon the earth, and put his face between his knees,

1Ki 18:43 And said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. And he went up, and looked, and said, [There is] noth in g. And he said, Go aga in seven times.

1Ki 18:44 And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there arises a little cloud out of the sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say unto Ach'av [father's brother], Prepare [you <sup>2i</sup> chariot], and get you <sup>2i</sup> down, that the ra in stop you <sup>2i</sup> not.

1Ki 18:45 And it came to pass in the meanwhile, that the heaven was black with clouds and w in d, and there was a great ra in . And Ach'av [father's brother] rode, and went to Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Ki 18:46 And the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was on Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]; and he girded up his waist, and ran before Ach'av [father's brother] to the entrance of Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Ki 19:1 And Ach'av [father's brother] told Izevel [Ba'al exalts] all that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] had done, and withal how he had sla in all the prophets with the sword.

1Ki 19:2 Then Izevel [Ba'al exalts] sent a messenger unto Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], say in g, So let the gods do [to me], and more also, if I make not your <sup>2i</sup> life as the life of one of them by tomorrow about this time.

1Ki 19:3 And when he saw [that], he arose, and went for his life, and came to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and left his servant there.

1Ki 19:4 But he himself went a day's journey in to the wilderness, and came and sat down under a juniper tree: and he requested for himself that he might die; and said, It is enough; now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), take away my life; for I [am] not better than my fathers.

1Ki 19:5 And as he lay and slept under a juniper tree, behold, then an angel [Mal'ach] touched him, and said unto him, Arise [and] eat.

1Ki 19:6 And he looked, and, behold, [there was] a cake baked on the coals, and a cruse of water at his head. And he did eat and dr in k, and laid him down aga in .

1Ki 19:7 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise [and] eat; because the journey [is] too great for you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 19:8 And he arose, and did eat and dr in k, and went in the strength of that meat forty days and forty nights unto Horev [Desert] the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ki 19:9 And he came there unto a cave, and lodged there; and, behold, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [came] to him, and he said unto him, What do you <sup>2i</sup> here, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]?

1Ki 19:10 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have forsaken you <sup>2i</sup> covenant, thrown down you <sup>2i</sup> altars, and sla in you <sup>2i</sup> prophets with the sword; and I, [even] I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

1Ki 19:11 And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and broke in pieces the rocks before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; [but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] not in the earthquake:

1Ki 19:12 And after the earthquake a fire; [but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice.

1Ki 19:13 And it was [so], when Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] heard [it], that he wrapped his face in his mantle (cloak), and went out, and stood in the entrance of the cave. And, behold, [there came] a voice unto him, and said, What do you <sup>2i</sup> here, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]?

1Ki 19:14 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : because the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have forsaken your <sup>2i</sup> covenant, thrown down your <sup>2i</sup> altars, and slain your <sup>2i</sup> prophets with the sword; and I, [even] I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

1Ki 19:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go, return on your <sup>2i</sup> way to the wilderness of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and when you <sup>2i</sup> come, and in the Haza'el [one who sees God] [to be] king over Aram (Syria) [exalted]:

1Ki 19:16 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Nimshi [rescued] shall you <sup>2i</sup> and in the [to be] king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged] of Avel-M'cholah [Meadow of Dancing] shall you <sup>2i</sup> and in the [to be] prophet in your <sup>2i</sup> room.

1Ki 19:17 And it shall come to pass, [that] him that escapes the sword of Haza'el [one who sees God] shall Yehu [Yehovah is He] slay: and him that escapes from the sword of Yehu [Yehovah is He] shall Eli-sha [my God is salvation] slay.

1Ki 19:18 Yet I have left [me] seven thousand in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all the knees which have not bowed unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and every mouth which has not kissed him.

1Ki 19:19 So he departed there, and found Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged], who [was] plowing [with] twelve yoke [of oxen] before him, and he with the twelfth: and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] passed by him, and cast his mantle (cloak) upon him.

1Ki 19:20 And he left the oxen, and ran after Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and said, Let me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, kiss my father and my mother, and [then] I will follow you <sup>2i</sup>. And he said unto him, Go (and return) back again : for what I have done to you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ki 19:21 And he returned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen, and killed them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave unto the people, and they did eat. Then he arose, and went after Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and ministered unto him.

1Ki 20:1 And Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] gathered all his host together: and [there were] thirty and two kings with him, and horses, and chariots: and he went up and besieged Shomron [watch mountain], and warred against it.

1Ki 20:2 And he sent messengers to Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the city, and said unto him, Thus says Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad],

1Ki 20:3 Your <sup>1s</sup> silver and your <sup>2i</sup> gold [is] my; your <sup>2i</sup> wives also and your <sup>2i</sup> children, [even] the best, [are] my.

1Ki 20:4 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] answered and said, My lord, O k in g, accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> say in g, I [am] yours <sup>2i</sup>, and all that I have.

1Ki 20:5 And the messengers came aga in , and said, Thus speaks Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad], say in g, Although I have sent unto you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> shall deliver me your <sup>2i</sup> silver, and your <sup>2i</sup> gold, and your <sup>2i</sup> wives, and your <sup>2i</sup> children;

1Ki 20:6 Yet I will send my servants unto you <sup>2i</sup> tomorrow about this time, and they shall search your <sup>2i</sup> house, and the houses of your <sup>2i</sup> servants; and it shall be, [that] whatsoever is pleasant in your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, they shall put [it] in their hand, and take [it] away.

1Ki 20:7 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called all the elders of the land, and said, Mark, I pray you, and see how this [man] seeks mischief: for he sent unto me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold; and I denied him not.

1Ki 20:8 And all the elders and all the people said unto him, Listen not [unto him], nor consent.

1Ki 20:9 For what reason he said unto the messengers of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad], Tell my lord the k in g, All that you <sup>2i</sup> did send for to your <sup>2i</sup> servant at the first I will do: but this th in g I may not do. And the messengers de part ed, and brought him word aga in .

1Ki 20:10 And Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] sent unto him, and said, The gods do so unto me, and more also, if the dust of Shomron [watch mountain] shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that follow me.

1Ki 20:11 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] answered and said, Tell [him], Let not him that put on [his harness] boast himself as he that puts it of f.

1Ki 20:12 And it came to pass, when [Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad]] heard this message, as he [was] dr in k in g, he and the k in gs in the pavilions, that he said unto his servants, Set [yourselves in array]. And they set [themselves in array] aga in st the city.

1Ki 20:13 And, behold, there came a prophet unto Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Have you <sup>2i</sup> seen all this great multitude? behold, I will deliver it in to your <sup>2i</sup> hand this day; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 20:14 And Ach'av [father's brother] said, By whom? And he said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [Even] by the young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces. Then he said, Who shall order the battle? And he answered, you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ki 20:15 Then he numbered the young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces, and they were two hundred and thirty two: and after them he numbered all the people, [even] all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [be in g] seven thousand.

1Ki 20:16 And they went out at noon. But Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] [was] dr in k in g himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the k in gs, the thirty and two k in gs that helped him.



1Ki 20:17 And the young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces went out first; and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] sent out, and they told him, say in g, There are men come out of Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 20:18 And he said, Whether they be come out for peace, take them alive; or whether they be come out for war, take them alive.

1Ki 20:19 So these young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces came out of the city, and the army which followed them.

1Ki 20:20 And they killed everyone his man: and the Aram [Syrians] fled; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] pursued them: and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] escaped on an horse with the horsemen.

1Ki 20:21 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out, and struck the horses and chariots, and killed the Aram [Syrians] with a great slaughter.

1Ki 20:22 And the prophet came to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto him, Go, strengthen yourself, and mark, and see what you <sup>2i</sup> do: for at the return of the year the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] will come up aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 20:23 And the servants of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] said unto him, Their gods [are] gods of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we; but let us fight aga in st them in the pla in , and surely we shall be stronger than they.

1Ki 20:24 And do this th in g, Take the k in gs away, every man out of his place, and put capta in s in their rooms:

1Ki 20:25 And number you <sup>2i</sup> an army, like the army that you <sup>2i</sup> have lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot: and we will fight aga in st them in the pla in , [and] surely we shall be stronger than they. And he listened unto their voice, and did so.

1Ki 20:26 And it came to pass at the return of the year, that Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] numbered the Aram [Syrians], and went up to Aphek [Enclosure], to fight aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 20:27 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were numbered, and were all present, and went aga in st them: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] pitched before them like two little herds of goats; but the Aram [Syrians] filled the country.

1Ki 20:28 And there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and spoke unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Because the Aram [Syrians] have said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the hills, but he [is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the valleys, therefore will I deliver all this great multitude in to your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 20:29 And they pitched one over aga in st the other seven days. And [so] it was, that in the seventh day the battle was jo in ed: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] killed of the Aram [Syrians] an hundred thousand footmen in one day.

1Ki 20:30 But the rest fled to Aphek [Enclosure], in to the city; and [there] a wall fell upon twenty and seven thousand of the men [that were] left. And Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] fled, and came in to the city, in to an in ner chamber.

1Ki 20:31 And his servants said unto him, Behold now, we have heard that the k in gs of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] merciful k in gs: let us, I pray you

<sup>2i</sup> , put sackcloth on our waist, and rope s upon our heads, and go out to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: perhaps he will save your <sup>2i</sup> life.

1Ki 20:32 So they girded sackcloth on their waist, and [put] rope s on their heads, and came to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said, Your <sup>1s</sup> servant Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] says, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , let me live. And he said, [Is] he still alive? he [is] my brother.

1Ki 20:33 Now the men did diligently observe whether [anything would come] from him, and did hastily catch [it]: and they said, Your <sup>1s</sup> brother Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad]. Then he said, Go you <sup>2gf</sup> , br in g him. Then Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] came forth to him; and he caused him to come up in to the chariot.

1Ki 20:34 And [Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad]] said unto him, The cities, which my father took from your <sup>2i</sup> father, I will restore; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make streets for you <sup>2i</sup> in Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], as my father made in Shomron [watch mountain]. Then [said Ach'av [father's brother]], I will send you <sup>2i</sup> away with this covenant. So he made a covenant with him, and sent him away.

1Ki 20:35 And a certa in man of the sons of the prophets said unto his neighbour in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Strike me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> . And the man refused to strike him.

1Ki 20:36 Then said he unto him, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), behold, as soon as you <sup>2i</sup> are de part ed from me, a lion shall slay you <sup>2i</sup> . And as soon as he was de part ed from him, a lion found him, and killed him.

1Ki 20:37 Then he found another man, and said, Strike me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> . And the man struck him, so that in striking a blow he wounded [him].

1Ki 20:38 So the prophet de part ed, and waited for the k in g by the way, and disguised himself with ashes upon his face.

1Ki 20:39 And as the k in g passed by, he cried unto the k in g: and he said, Your <sup>1s</sup> servant went out in to the thick of the battle; and, behold, a man turned aside, and brought a man unto me, and said, Keep this man: if by any means he be miss in g, then shall your <sup>2i</sup> life be for his life, or else you <sup>2i</sup> shall pay a talent of silver.

1Ki 20:40 And as your <sup>2i</sup> servant was busy here and there, he was gone. And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, So [shall] your <sup>2i</sup> judgment [be]; yourself have decided [it].

1Ki 20:41 And he hasted, and took the ashes away from his face; and the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] he discerned that he [was] of the prophets.

1Ki 20:42 And he said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Because you <sup>2i</sup> have let go out of [your <sup>2i</sup> ] hand a man whom I appo in ted to utter destruction, therefore your <sup>2i</sup> life shall go for his life, and your <sup>2i</sup> people for his people.

1Ki 20:43 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went to his house heavy and displeased, and came to Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 21:1 And it came to pass after these th in gs, [that] Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows] had a v in eyard, which [was] in Yizre'el [God Sows], right next to the palace of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 21:2 And Ach'av [father's brother] spoke unto Navot [fruits], say in g, Give me your <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, because it [is] near unto my house: and I

will give you <sup>2i</sup> for it a better v in eyard than it; [or], if it seem good to you <sup>2i</sup> , I will give you <sup>2i</sup> the monetary value of it in money.

1Ki 21:3 And Navot [fruits] said to Ach'av [father's brother], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forbid it me, that I should give the in heritage of my fathers unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ki 21:4 And Ach'av [father's brother] came in to his house heavy and displeased because of the word which Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows] had spoken to him: for he had said, I will not give you <sup>2i</sup> the in heritage of my fathers. And he laid him down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.

1Ki 21:5 But Izevel [Ba'al exalts] his wife came to him, and said unto him, Why is your <sup>2i</sup> spirit so sad, that you <sup>2i</sup> eat no bread?

1Ki 21:6 And he said unto her, Because I spoke unto Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows], and said unto him, Give me your <sup>2i</sup> v in eyard for money; or else, if it please you <sup>2i</sup> , I will give you <sup>2i</sup> [another] v in eyard for it: and he answered, I will not give you <sup>2i</sup> my v in eyard.

1Ki 21:7 And Izevel [Ba'al exalts] his wife said unto him, Do you <sup>2i</sup> now govern the k in gdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? arise, [and] eat bread, and let your <sup>2i</sup> heart be merry: I will give you <sup>2i</sup> the v in eyard of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows].

1Ki 21:8 So she wrote letters in Ach'av's [father's brother] name, and sealed [them] with his seal, and sent the letters unto the elders and to the nobles that [were] in his city, dwell in g with Navot [fruits].

1Ki 21:9 And she wrote in the letters, say in g, Proclaim a fast, and set Navot [fruits] on high among the people:

1Ki 21:10 And set two men, sons of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], before him, to bear witness aga in st him, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> did blaspheme God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and the k in g. And [then] carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

1Ki 21:11 And the men of his city, [even] the elders and the nobles who were the in habitants in his city, did as Izevel [Ba'al exalts] had sent unto them, [and] as it [was] written in the letters which she had sent unto them.

1Ki 21:12 They proclaimed a fast, and set Navot [fruits] on high among the people.

1Ki 21:13 And there came in two men, children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], and sat before him: and the men of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing] witnessed aga in st him, [even] aga in st Navot [fruits], in the presence of the people, say in g, Navot [fruits] did blaspheme God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and the k in g. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

1Ki 21:14 Then they sent to Izevel [Ba'al exalts], say in g, Navot [fruits] is stoned, and is dead.

1Ki 21:15 And it came to pass, when Izevel [Ba'al exalts] heard that Navot [fruits] was stoned, and was dead, that Izevel [Ba'al exalts] said to Ach'av [father's brother], Arise, take possession of the v in eyard of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows], which he refused to give you <sup>2i</sup> for money: for Navot [fruits] is not alive, but dead.

1Ki 21:16 And it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] heard that Navot [fruits] was dead, that Ach'av [father's brother] rose up to go down to the v in eyard of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows], to take possession of it.

1Ki 21:17 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], say in g,

1Ki 21:18 Arise, go down to meet Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which [is] in Shomron [watch mountain]: behold, [he is] in the v in eyard of Navot [fruits], to which he is gone down to possess it.

1Ki 21:19 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto him, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Have you <sup>2i</sup> killed, and also taken possession? And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto him, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), In the place where dogs licked the blood of Navot [fruits] shall dogs lick your <sup>2i</sup> blood, even yours <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ki 21:20 And Ach'av [father's brother] said to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], Have you <sup>2i</sup> found me, O my enemy? And he answered, I have found [you <sup>2i</sup>]: because you <sup>2i</sup> have sold yourself to work evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 21:21 Behold, I will br in g evil upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and will take away your <sup>2i</sup> posterity, and will cut of f from Ach'av [father's brother] him that pisses aga in st the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Ki 21:22 And will make your <sup>2i</sup> house like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect], and like the house of Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], for the provocation with which you <sup>2i</sup> have provoked [me] to anger, and made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 21:23 And of Izevel [Ba'al exalts] also spoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The dogs shall eat Izevel [Ba'al exalts] by the wall of Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Ki 21:24 Him that dies of Ach'av [father's brother] in the city the dogs shall eat; and him that dies in the field shall the fowls of the air eat.

1Ki 21:25 But there was none like unto Ach'av [father's brother], which did sell himself to work wickedness in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), whom Izevel [Ba'al exalts] his wife stirred up.

1Ki 21:26 And he did very abom in ably in follow in g idols, accord in g to all [th in gs] as did the Emori [Highlanders], whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 21:27 And it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] heard those words, that he rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went s of tly.

1Ki 21:28 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], say in g,

1Ki 21:29 See you <sup>2i</sup> how Ach'av [father's brother] humbles himself before me? because he humbles himself before me, I will not br in g the evil in his days: [but] in his son's days will I br in g the evil upon his house.

1Ki 22:1 And they cont in ued three years without war between Aram (Syria) [exalted] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:2 And it came to pass in the third year, that Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came down to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:3 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto his servants, Know you <sup>2gf</sup> that Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [is] ours, and we do nothing to take it not out of the hand of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted]?

1Ki 22:4 And he said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Will you <sup>2i</sup> go with me to battle to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I [am] as you <sup>2i</sup> [are], my people as your <sup>2i</sup> people, my horses as your <sup>2i</sup> horses.

1Ki 22:5 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Enquire, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , at the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) today.

1Ki 22:6 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered the prophets together, about four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall I go aga in st Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall deliver [it] in to the hand of the k in g.

1Ki 22:7 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) besides, that we might enquire of him?

1Ki 22:8 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], [There is] yet one man, Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up], by whom we may enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but I hate him; for he does not prophesy good concern in g me, but evil. And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, The king shouldn't say such a thing.

1Ki 22:9 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called an of ficer, and said, Quickly bring [here] Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up].

1Ki 22:10 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sat each on his throne, hav in g put on their robes, in an open place in the entrance of the gate of Shomron [watch mountain]; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

1Ki 22:11 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] made him horns of iron: and he said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), With these shall you <sup>2i</sup> push the Aram [Syrians], until you <sup>2i</sup> have consumed them.

1Ki 22:12 And all the prophets prophesied so, say in g, Go up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region], and prosper: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall deliver [it] in to the k in g's hand.

1Ki 22:13 And the messenger that was gone to call Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] spoke unto him, say in g, Behold now, the words of the prophets [declare] good unto the k in g with one mouth: let your <sup>2i</sup> word, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , be like the word of one of them, and speak [that which is] good.

1Ki 22:14 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says unto me, that will I speak.

1Ki 22:15 So he came to the k in g. And the k in g said unto him, Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], shall we go aga in st Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall we hold off?

And he answered him, Go, and prosper: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall deliver [it] in to the hand of the k in g.

1Ki 22:16 And the k in g said unto him, How many times shall I adjure you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> tell me noth in g but [that which is] true in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

1Ki 22:17 And he said, I saw all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] scattered upon the hills, as sheep that have not a shepherd: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, These have no master: let them return every man to his house in peace.

1Ki 22:18 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Did I not tell you <sup>2i</sup> that he would prophesy no good concern in g me, but evil?

1Ki 22:19 And he said, Hear you <sup>2i</sup> therefore the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I saw the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sitt in g on his throne, and all the army of heaven stand in g by him on his right hand and on his left.

1Ki 22:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Who shall persuade Ach'av [father's brother], that he may go up and fall at Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And one said do it this way, and another said do it this way.

1Ki 22:21 And there came forth a spirit, and stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, I will persuade (entice) him.

1Ki 22:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, How? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a ly in g spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And He said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall persuade [him], and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

1Ki 22:23 Now therefore, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has put a ly in g spirit in the mouth of all these your <sup>2i</sup> prophets, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken evil concern in g you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ki 22:24 But Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] went near, and struck Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from me to speak to you <sup>2i</sup>?

1Ki 22:25 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall find out in that day, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall go in to an in ner chamber to hide yourself.

1Ki 22:26 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Take Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], and carry him back unto 'Amon [master workman] the governor of the city, and to Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g's son;

1Ki 22:27 And say, Thus says the k in g, Put this [fellow] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I come in peace.

1Ki 22:28 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, If you <sup>2i</sup> return at all in peace, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken by me. And he said, Listen, O people, everyone of you.

1Ki 22:29 So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

1Ki 22:30 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], I will disguise myself, and enter in to the battle; but put you <sup>2i</sup> on your <sup>2i</sup> robes. And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] disguised himself, and went in to the battle.

1Ki 22:31 But the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] commanded his thirty and two capta in s that had rule over his chariots, say in g, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:32 And it came to pass, when the capta in s of the chariots saw Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], that they said, Surely it [is] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And they turned aside to fight aga in st him: and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] cried out.

1Ki 22:33 And it came to pass, when the capta in s of the chariots perceived that it [was] not the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they turned back from pursu in g him.

1Ki 22:34 And a [certa in ] man drew a bow at random, and struck the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] between the jo in ts of the harness: wherefore he said unto the driver of his chariot, Turn your <sup>21</sup> hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

1Ki 22:35 And the battle in creased that day: and the k in g was stayed up in his chariot facing the Aram [Syrians], and died at even: and the blood ran out of the wound in to the midst of the chariot.

1Ki 22:36 And there went a proclamation throughout the host about the go in g down of the sun, say in g, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country.

1Ki 22:37 So the k in g died, and was brought to Shomron [watch mountain]; and they buried the k in g in Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 22:38 And [one] washed the chariot in the pool of Shomron [watch mountain]; and the dogs licked up his blood; and they washed his armour; accord in g unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he spoke.

1Ki 22:39 Now the rest of the acts of Ach'av [father's brother], and all that he did, and the ivory house which he made, and all the cities that he built, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 22:40 So Ach'av [father's brother] slept with his fathers; and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 22:41 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Asa [healer; injurious?] began to reign over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in the fourth year of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:42 Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] [was] thirty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] 'Azuvah [forsaken] the daughter of Shilchi [armed].

1Ki 22:43 And he walked in all the ways of Asa [healer; injurious?] his father; he turned not aside from it, do in g [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): nevertheless the high places were not taken away; [for] the people of fered and burnt in cense yet in the high places.

1Ki 22:44 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] made peace with the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:45 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and his might that he showed, and how he warred, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

1Ki 22:46 And the remnant of the sodomites, which rema in ed in the days of his father Asa [healer; injurious?], he took out of the land.

1Ki 22:47 [There was] then no k in g in Edom [Red]: a deputy [was] k in g.

1Ki 22:48 Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] made ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] to go to Ofir [reducing to ashes] for gold: but they went not; for the ships were broken at 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man].

1Ki 22:49 Then said Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Let my servants go with your <sup>2i</sup> servants in the ships. But Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] would not.

1Ki 22:50 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 22:51 Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] the seventeenth year of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned two years over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:52 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in :

1Ki 22:53 For he served Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and worshipped him, and provoked to anger the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to all that his father had done.

## **2 Kings**

2Ki 1:1 Then Mo'av [Seed of my Father] rebelled aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] after the death of Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ki 1:2 And Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] fell down through a lattice in his upper chamber that [was] in Shomron [watch mountain], and was injured: and he sent messengers, and said unto them, Go, enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] whether I shall recover of this disease.

2Ki 1:3 But the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the k in g of Shomron [watch mountain], and say unto them, [Is it] not because [there is] not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> go to enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]?

2Ki 1:4 Now therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> shall not come down from that bed on which you <sup>2i</sup> are gone up, but shall surely die. And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] de part ed.

2Ki 1:5 And when the messengers turned back unto him, he said unto them, Why are you <sup>2gf</sup> now turned back?

2Ki 1:6 And they said unto him, There came a man up to meet us, and said unto us, Go, turn aga in unto the k in g that sent you, and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah



(Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [Is it] not because [there is] not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] you <sup>2i</sup> send to enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]? therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall not come down from that bed on which you <sup>2i</sup> are gone up, but shall surely die.

2Ki 1:7 And he said unto them, What manner of man [was he] which came up to meet you, and told you these words?

2Ki 1:8 And they answered him, [He was] an hairy man, and wearing with a belt of leather about his waist. And he said, It [is] Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity].

2Ki 1:9 Then the k in g sent unto him a capta in of fifty with his fifty. And he went up to him: and, behold, he sat on the top of an hill. And he spoke unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the k in g has said, Come down.

2Ki 1:10 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] answered and said to the capta in of fifty, If I [be] a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], then let fire come down from heaven, and consume you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> fifty. And there came down fire from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

2Ki 1:11 Aga in also he sent unto him another capta in of fifty with his fifty. And he answered and said unto him, O man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], thus has the k in g said, Come down quickly.

2Ki 1:12 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] answered and said unto them, If I [be] a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let fire come down from heaven, and consume you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> fifty. And the fire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came down from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

2Ki 1:13 And he sent aga in a capta in of the third fifty with his fifty. And the third capta in of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and besought him, and said unto him, O man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, let my life, and the life of these fifty your <sup>2i</sup> servants, be precious in your <sup>2i</sup> sight.

2Ki 1:14 Behold, there came fire down from heaven, and burnt up the two capta in s of the former fifties with their fifties: therefore let my life now be precious in your <sup>2i</sup> sight.

2Ki 1:15 And the angel (messenger) of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], Go down with him: be not afraid of him. And he arose, and went down with him unto the k in g.

2Ki 1:16 And he said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Forasmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> have sent messengers to enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], [is it] not because [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to enquire of his word? therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall not come down of f that bed on which you <sup>2i</sup> are gone up, but shall surely die.

2Ki 1:17 So he died accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] had spoken. And Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] reigned in his stead in the second year of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; because he had no son.

2Ki 1:18 Now the rest of the acts of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 2:1 And it came to pass, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would take up Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] in to heaven by a whirlw in d, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went with Eli-sha [my God is salvation] from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

2Ki 2:2 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Tarry here, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to Beit-El [House of God]. And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said [unto him, As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, I will not leave you <sup>2i</sup> . So they went down to Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 2:3 And the sons of the prophets that [were] at Beit-El [House of God] came forth to Eli-sha [my God is salvation], and said unto him, Know you <sup>2i</sup> that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take away your <sup>2i</sup> master from your <sup>2i</sup> head to day? And he said, Yes, I know [it]; hold you <sup>2gf</sup> your peace (say no more).

2Ki 2:4 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto him, Eli-sha [my God is salvation], wait here, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to Yericho [Its Moon]. And he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, I will not leave you <sup>2i</sup> . So they came to Yericho [Its Moon].

2Ki 2:5 And the sons of the prophets that [were] at Yericho [Its Moon] came to Eli-sha [my God is salvation], and said unto him, Know you <sup>2i</sup> that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take away your <sup>2i</sup> master from your <sup>2i</sup> head to day? And he answered, Yes, I know [it]; hold you <sup>2gf</sup> your peace.

2Ki 2:6 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto him, Tarry here I pray you <sup>2i</sup> ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to Yarden [Descender]. And he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, I will not leave you <sup>2i</sup> . And they two went on.

2Ki 2:7 And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood to view afar of f: and they two stood by Yarden [Descender].

2Ki 2:8 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] took his mantle (cloak), and wrapped [it] together, and struck the waters, and they were divided to the right and left, so that they two went over on dry ground.

2Ki 2:9 And it came to pass, when they were gone over, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Ask what I shall do for you <sup>2i</sup> , before I be taken away from you <sup>2i</sup> . And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , let a double portion of your <sup>2i</sup> spirit be upon me.

2Ki 2:10 And he said, you <sup>2i</sup> have asked a hard th in g: [nevertheless], if you <sup>2i</sup> see me [when I am] taken from you <sup>2i</sup> , it shall be so unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; but if not, it shall not be [so].

2Ki 2:11 And it came to pass, as they still went on, and talked, that, behold, [there appeared] a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and it separated them both; and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went up by a whirlw in d in to heaven.

2Ki 2:12 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] saw [it], and he cried, My father! my father! the chariot and the horsemen of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]! And he lost sight of him: and he took hold of his own clothes, and tore them in two pieces.

2Ki 2:13 He took up also the mantle (cloak) of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] that fell from him, and went back, and stood by the bank of Yarden [Descender];

2Ki 2:14 And he took the mantle (cloak) of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] that fell from him, and struck the waters, and said, Where [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]? and when he also had smitten the waters, they part ed to the right and to the left: and Eli-sha [my God is salvation] went over.

2Ki 2:15 And when the sons of the prophets which [were] to view at Yericho [Its Moon] saw him, they said, The spirit of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] does rest on Eli-sha [my God is salvation]. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.

2Ki 2:16 And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with your <sup>2i</sup> servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and seek your <sup>2i</sup> master: in the event perhaps the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken him up, and cast him upon some mounta in , or in to some valley. And he said, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not send.

2Ki 2:17 And when they urged him till he was ashamed, he said, Send. They sent therefore fifty men; and they sought three days, but found him not.

2Ki 2:18 And when they came aga in to him, (for he tarried at Yericho [Its Moon],) he said unto them, Did I not say unto you, Go not?

2Ki 2:19 And the men of the city said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Behold, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, the situation of this city [is] pleasant, as my lord sees: but the water [is] bad, and the ground barren.

2Ki 2:20 And he said, Br in g me a new jug, and put salt in it. And they brought [it] to him.

2Ki 2:21 And he went forth unto the spr in g of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have healed these waters; there shall not be from there any more death or barren [land].

2Ki 2:22 So the waters were healed unto this day, accord in g to the say in g of Eli-sha [my God is salvation] which he spoke.

2Ki 2:23 And he went up from there unto Beit-El [House of God]: and as he was go in g up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said unto him, Go up, you <sup>2i</sup> bald head; go up, you <sup>2i</sup> bald head.

2Ki 2:24 And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And there came forth two she bears out of the wood, and tare forty and two children of them.

2Ki 2:25 And he went from there to mount Carmel [Garden-land], and from there he returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 3:1 Now Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] the eighteenth year of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned twelve years.

2Ki 3:2 And he wrought evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but not like his father, and like his mother: for he put away the image of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] that his father had made.

2Ki 3:3 Nevertheless he cleaved unto the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , which made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in ; he de part ed not from them.

2Ki 3:4 And Mesha [deliverance] k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was a sheep-breeder, and rendered unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] an hundred thousand lambs, and an hundred thousand rams, with the wool.

2Ki 3:5 But it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] was dead, that the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] rebelled aga in st the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 3:6 And k in g Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] went out of Shomron [watch mountain] the same time, and numbered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 3:7 And he went and sent to Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, The k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] has rebelled aga in st me: will you <sup>2i</sup> go with me aga in st Mo'av [Seed of my Father] to battle? And he said, I will go up: I [am] as you <sup>2i</sup> [are], my people as your <sup>2i</sup> people, [and] my horses as your <sup>2i</sup> horses.

2Ki 3:8 And he said, Which way shall we go up? And he answered, The way through the wilderness of Edom [Red].

2Ki 3:9 So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went, and the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the k in g of Edom [Red]: and they fetched a compass of seven days' journey: and there was no water for the host, and for the cattle that followed them.

2Ki 3:10 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Alas! that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called these three k in gs together, to deliver them in to the hand of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]!

2Ki 3:11 But Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that we may enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by him? And one of the k in g of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] servants answered and said, Here [is] Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged], which poured water on the hands of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

2Ki 3:12 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is with him. So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] and the k in g of Edom [Red] went down to him.

2Ki 3:13 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], What have I to do with you <sup>2i</sup> ? get you <sup>2i</sup> to the prophets of your <sup>2i</sup> father, and to the prophets of your <sup>2i</sup> mother. And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, No: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called these three k in gs together, to deliver them in to the hand of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

2Ki 3:14 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] lives, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], I would not look toward you <sup>2i</sup> , nor see you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Ki 3:15 But now br in g me a musician. And it came to pass, when the musician played, that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon him.

2Ki 3:16 And he said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Make this valley full of trenches.

2Ki 3:17 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not see w in d, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> see ra in ; yet that valley shall be filled with water, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may dr in k, both you <sup>2gf</sup> , and your cattle, and your beasts.

2Ki 3:18 And this is [but] a light th in g in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he will deliver the Mo'avi [of his father] also in to your hand.

2Ki 3:19 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall strike every fenced city, and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree, and stop all wells of water, and ruin every good piece of land with stones.

2Ki 3:20 And it came to pass in the morn in g, when the meat of fer in g was of fered, that, behold, there came water by the way of Edom [Red], and the country was filled with water.

2Ki 3:21 And when all the Mo'avi [of his father] heard that the k in gs were come up to fight aga in st them, they gathered all that were able to put on armour, and upward, and stood in the border.

2Ki 3:22 And they rose up early in the morn in g, and the sun shone upon the water, and the Mo'avi [of his father] saw the water on the other side [as] red as blood:

2Ki 3:23 And they said, This [is] blood: the k in gs are surely sla in , and they have smitten one another: now therefore, Mo'av [Seed of my Father], to the spoil.

2Ki 3:24 And when they came to the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the Yisra'eli's rose up and struck the Mo'avi [of his father], so that they fled before them: but they went forward attacking the Mo'avi [of his father], even in [their] country.

2Ki 3:25 And they beat down the cities, and on every good piece of land cast every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the wells of water, and felled all the good trees: only in Kir-Hareset [wall of potsherds] left they the stones there of ; howbeit the sl in gers went about [it], and struck it.

2Ki 3:26 And when the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] saw that the battle was too much for him, he took with him seven hundred men that drew swords, to break through [even] unto the k in g of Edom [Red]: but they could not.

2Ki 3:27 Then he took his eldest son that should have reigned in his stead, and of fered him [for] a burnt of fer in g upon the wall. And there was great in dignation aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they de part ed from him, and returned to [their own] land.

2Ki 4:1 Now there cried a certa in woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], say in g, Your <sup>1s</sup> servant my husband is dead; and you <sup>2i</sup> know that your <sup>2i</sup> servant did fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the creditor is come to take with him my two sons to be slaves.

2Ki 4:2 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto her, What shall I do for you <sup>2i</sup> ? tell me, what have you <sup>2i</sup> in the house? And she said, Your <sup>1s</sup> female servant has not anythi ng in the house, save a pot of oil.

2Ki 4:3 Then he said, Go, borrow you <sup>2i</sup> containers from all your <sup>2i</sup> neighbours, [even] empty vessels; borrow not a few.

2Ki 4:4 And when you <sup>2i</sup> are come in , you <sup>2i</sup> shall shut the door upon you <sup>2i</sup> and upon your <sup>2i</sup> sons, and shall pour out in to all those vessels, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall set aside that which is full.

2Ki 4:5 So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons, who brought [the vessels] to her; and she poured out.

2Ki 4:6 And it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said unto her son, Br in g me another vessel. And he said unto her, [There is] not a vessel more. And the oil stopped

flowing.

2Ki 4:7 Then she came and told the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay your <sup>2i</sup> debt, and live you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> children of f the rest.

2Ki 4:8 And it fell on a day, that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] passed to Shunem [Double Resting Place], where [was] a well-to-do woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. And [so] it was, [that] as of t as he passed by, he turned in there to eat bread.

2Ki 4:9 And she said unto her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this [is] an holy man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which passes by us continually.

2Ki 4:10 Let us make a little chamber, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, on the wall; and let us set for him there a bed, and a table, and a stool, and a candlestick: and it shall be, when he comes to us, that he shall turn in there.

2Ki 4:11 And it fell on a day, that he came there, and he turned in to the chamber, and lay there.

2Ki 4:12 And he said to Geichazi [valley of vision] his servant, Call this Shunamit [double resting place]. And when he had called her, she stood before him.

2Ki 4:13 And he said unto him, Say now unto her, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have shown us so much hospitality; what [is] to be done for you <sup>2i</sup>? would you <sup>2i</sup> be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she answered, I dwell among my own people.

2Ki 4:14 And he said, What then [is] to be done for her? And Geichazi [valley of vision] answered, Truly she has no child, and her husband is old.

2Ki 4:15 And he said, Call her. And when he had called her, she stood in the door.

2Ki 4:16 And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, you <sup>2i</sup> shall embrace a son. And she said, No, my lord, [you <sup>2i</sup>] man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], do not lie unto your <sup>2i</sup> female servant.

2Ki 4:17 And the woman conceived, and bore a son at that season that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] had said unto her, according to the time of life.

2Ki 4:18 And when the child was grown, it fell on a day, that he went out to his father to the reapers.

2Ki 4:19 And he said unto his father, My head, my head. And he said to a boy, Carry him to his mother.

2Ki 4:20 And when he had taken him, and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees till noon, and [then] died.

2Ki 4:21 And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shut [the door] upon him, and went out.

2Ki 4:22 And she called unto her husband, and said, Send me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, one of the young men, and one of the asses, that I may run to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and come again.

2Ki 4:23 And he said, For what reason will you <sup>2i</sup> go to him to day? [it is] neither new moon, nor Shabbat [Rest]. And she said, [It shall be] well [It will be alright].

2Ki 4:24 Then she saddled an ass, and said to her servant, Drive, and go forward; slack not [your <sup>2i</sup>] ride in g for me, unless I say so to you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Ki 4:25 So she went and came unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to mount Carmel [Garden-land]. And it came to pass, when the man of God-

Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] saw her afar of f, that he said to Geichazi [valley of vision] his servant, Behold, [over there is] that Shunamit [double resting place]:

2Ki 4:26 Run now, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, to meet her, and say unto her, [Is it] well with you <sup>2i</sup>? [is it] well with you <sup>2i</sup> husband? [is it] well with the child? And she answered, [It is] well.

2Ki 4:27 And when she came to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to the hill, she caught him by the feet: but Geichazi [valley of vision] came near to thrust her away. And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Let her alone; for her soul [is] vexed with in her: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has hid [it] from me, and has not told me.

2Ki 4:28 Then she said, Did I desire a son of my lord? did I not say, Do not deceive me?

2Ki 4:29 Then he said to Geichazi [valley of vision], Get dressed for action, and take my staff in your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and go on your <sup>2i</sup> way: if you <sup>2i</sup> meet any man, salute him not; and if any salute you <sup>2i</sup>, answer him not aga in : and lay my staff upon the face of the child.

2Ki 4:30 And the mother of the child said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] yoru <sup>2i</sup> soul lives, I will not leave you <sup>2i</sup>. And he arose, and followed her.

2Ki 4:31 And Geichazi [valley of vision] passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the child; but [there was] neither voice, nor hear in g. For this reason he went aga in to meet him (Eli-sha), and told him, say in g, The child is not awakened.

2Ki 4:32 And when Eli-sha [my God is salvation] was come in to the house, behold, the child was dead, [and] laid upon his bed.

2Ki 4:33 He went in therefore, and shut the door upon them both, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 4:34 And he went up, and lay upon the child, and put his mouth upon his mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands: and he stretched himself upon the child; and the flesh of the child grew warm.

2Ki 4:35 Then he went down, and walked in the house to and fro; and went up, and stretched himself upon him: and the child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes.

2Ki 4:36 And he called Geichazi [valley of vision], and said, Call this Shunamit [double resting place]. So he called her. And when she was come in unto him, he said, Take up your <sup>2i</sup> son.

2Ki 4:37 Then she went in , and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground, and took up her son, and went out.

2Ki 4:38 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] came aga in to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]: and [there was] a famine in the land; and the sons of the prophets [were] sitt in g before him: and he said unto his servant, Set on the great pot, and seethe pottage for the sons of the prophets.

2Ki 4:39 And one went out in to the field to gather herbs, and found a wild v in e, and gathered there of wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred [them] in to the pot of pottage: they didn't know what they were.

2Ki 4:40 So they poured out for the men to eat. And it came to pass, as they were eat in g of the pottage, that they cried out, and said, O [you <sup>2i</sup>] man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [there is] death in the pot. And they could not eat [of it].

2Ki 4:41 But he said, Then br in g flour. And he cast [it] in to the pot; and he said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was nothing harmful in the pot.

2Ki 4:42 And there came a man from Ba'al-Shalishah [thrice-great lord], and brought the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] bread of the firstfruits, twenty loaves of barley, and full ears of corn in the husk there of . And he said, Give unto the people, that they may eat.

2Ki 4:43 And his servant said, How should I set this before an hundred men? He said aga in , Give the people, that they may eat: for thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), They shall eat, and shall have some leftover of it.

2Ki 4:44 So he set [it] before them, and they did eat, and had some left over, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 5:1 Now Na'aman [Pleasantness], capta in of the host of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], was a great man with his master, and honourable, because by him the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given deliverance unto Aram (Syria) [exalted]: he was also a mighty man in valour, [but he was] a leper.

2Ki 5:2 And the Aram [Syrians] had gone out by companies, and had brought away captive out of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a little maid; and she waited on Na'aman [Pleasantness]'s wife.

2Ki 5:3 And she said unto her mistress, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my lord [were] with the prophet that [is] in Shomron [watch mountain]! for he would heal him of his leprosy.

2Ki 5:4 And [one] went in , and told his lord, say in g, Thus and thus said the maid that [is] of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 5:5 And the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] said, Go ahead, go, and I will send a letter unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And he de part ed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand [pieces] of gold, and ten changes of raiment.

2Ki 5:6 And he brought the letter to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Now when this letter is come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, behold, I have [along with it] sent Na'aman [Pleasantness] my servant to you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> may heal him of his leprosy.

2Ki 5:7 And it came to pass, when the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, [Am] I God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to kill and to make alive, that this man does send unto me to heal a man of his leprosy? Therefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeks a quarrel aga in st me.

2Ki 5:8 And it was [so], when Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had heard that the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had rent his clothes, that he sent to the k in g, say in g, For what reason have you <sup>2i</sup> rent your <sup>2i</sup> clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 5:9 So Na'aman [Pleasantness] came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the door of the house of Eli-sha [my God is salvation].

2Ki 5:10 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] sent a messenger unto him, say in g, Go and wash in Yarden [Descender] seven times, and your <sup>2i</sup> flesh shall come aga in to you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be clean.



2Ki 5:11 But Na'aman [Pleasantness] was exceedingly angry, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and wave his hand over the place, and heal the leper.

2Ki 5:12 [Are] not Amanah (Avnah) [faith, support] and Parpar [swift], rivers of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], better than all the waters of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.

2Ki 5:13 And his servants came near, and spoke unto him, and said, My father, [if] the prophet had bid you <sup>2i</sup> [do some] difficult th in g, would you <sup>2i</sup> not have done [it]? how much rather then, when he says to you <sup>2i</sup>, Wash, and be clean?

2Ki 5:14 Then went he down, and dipped himself seven times in Yarden [Descender], accord in g to the say in g of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and his flesh came aga in like unto the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.

2Ki 5:15 And he returned to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he and all his company, and came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in all the earth, but in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, take a bless in g of your <sup>2i</sup> servant.

2Ki 5:16 But he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, before whom I stand, I will receive none. And he urged him to take [it]; but he refused.

2Ki 5:17 And Na'aman [Pleasantness] said, Shall there not then, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, be given to your <sup>2i</sup> servant two mules' burden of earth? for your <sup>2i</sup> servant will from this time forward of fer neither burnt of fer in g nor sacrifice unto other gods, but unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 5:18 In this th in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pardon your <sup>2i</sup> servant, [that] when my master goes in to the house of Rimmon [Pomegranate] to worship there, and he leans on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon [Pomegranate]: when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon [Pomegranate], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pardon your <sup>2i</sup> servant in this th in g.

2Ki 5:19 And he said unto him, Go in peace. So he de part ed from him after a short distance.

2Ki 5:20 But Geichazi [valley of vision], the servant of Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], said, Behold, my master has spared Na'aman [Pleasantness] this Arami [exalted], in not receiv in g at his hands that which he brought: but, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, I will run after him, and take something of him.

2Ki 5:21 So Geichazi [valley of vision] followed after Na'aman [Pleasantness]. And when Na'aman [Pleasantness] saw [him] runn in g after him, he came down from the chariot to meet him, and said, [Is] all well?

2Ki 5:22 And he said, All [is] well. My master has sent me, say in g, Behold, even now there be come to me from mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.

2Ki 5:23 And Na'aman [Pleasantness] said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and laid [them]

upon two of his servants; and they carried [them] before him.

2Ki 5:24 And when he came to the tower, he took [them] from their hand, and placed [them] in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.

2Ki 5:25 But he went in, and stood before his master. And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto him, From where do you<sup>2i</sup> come, Geichazi [valley of vision]? And he said, Your<sup>1s</sup> servant went nowhere.

2Ki 5:26 And he said unto him, Went not my heart [with you<sup>2i</sup>], when the man turned again from his chariot to meet you<sup>2i</sup>? [Is it] a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and olive yards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and maidservants?

2Ki 5:27 The leprosy therefore of Na'aman [Pleasantness] shall cling unto you<sup>2i</sup>, and unto your<sup>2i</sup> descendants forever. And he went out from his presence a leper [as white] as snow.

2Ki 6:1 And the sons of the prophets said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Behold now, the place where we dwell with you<sup>2i</sup> is too small for us.

2Ki 6:2 Let us go, we pray you<sup>2i</sup>, unto Yarden [Descender], and take there every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he answered, Go you<sup>2gf</sup>.

2Ki 6:3 And one said, Be content, I pray you<sup>2i</sup>, and go with your<sup>2i</sup> servants. And he answered, I will go.

2Ki 6:4 So he went with them. And when they came to Yarden [Descender], they cut down wood.

2Ki 6:5 But as one was felling a beam, the axe head fell in to the water: and he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.

2Ki 6:6 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Where fell it? And he showed him the place. And he cut down a stick, and cast [it] in there; and the iron did swim.

2Ki 6:7 Therefore said he, Take [it] up to you<sup>2i</sup>. And he put out his hand, and took it.

2Ki 6:8 Then the king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] warred again with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place [shall be] my camp.

2Ki 6:9 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sent unto the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, Beware that you<sup>2i</sup> pass not such a place; for there the Aram [Syrians] are come down.

2Ki 6:10 And the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent to the place which the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] told him and warned him of, and saved himself there, more than once or twice.

2Ki 6:11 Therefore the heart of the king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] was greatly troubled for this thing; and he called his servants, and said unto them, Will you<sup>2gf</sup> not show me which of us [is] (a traitor) for the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 6:12 And one of his servants said, None, my lord, O king: but Eli-sha [my God is salvation], the prophet that [is] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], tells the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the words that you<sup>2i</sup> speak in your<sup>2i</sup> bedchamber.

2Ki 6:13 And he said, Go and spy where he [is], that I may send and fetch him. And it was told him, saying, Behold, [he is] in Dotan [two wells].

2Ki 6:14 Therefore sent he there horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and surrounded the city about.

2Ki 6:15 And when the servant of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was risen early, and gone forth, behold, an host compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said unto him, This is terrible, my master! what shall we do?

2Ki 6:16 And he answered, Fear not: for they that [be] with us [are] more than they that [be] with them.

2Ki 6:17 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] prayed, and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mounta in [was] full of horses and chariots of fire round about Eli-sha [my God is salvation].

2Ki 6:18 And when they came down to him, Eli-sha [my God is salvation] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Strike this people, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, with bl in dness. And He struck them with bl in dness accord in g to the word of Eli-sha [my God is salvation].

2Ki 6:19 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto them, This [is] not the way, neither [is] this the city: follow me, and I will br in g you to the man whom you <sup>2gf</sup> seek. But he led them to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 6:20 And it came to pass, when they were come in to Shomron [watch mountain], that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), open the eyes of these [men], that they may see. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, [they were] in the midst of Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 6:21 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], when he saw them, My father, shall I strike [them]? shall I strike [them]?

2Ki 6:22 And he answered, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not strike [them]: would you <sup>2i</sup> strike those whom you <sup>2i</sup> have taken captive with your <sup>2i</sup> sword and with your <sup>2i</sup> bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and dr in k, and go to their master.

2Ki 6:23 And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Aram (Syria) [exalted] came no more in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 6:24 And it came to pass after this, that Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] gathered all his host, and went up, and besieged Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 6:25 And there was a great fam in e in Shomron [watch mountain]: and, behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was [sold] for eighty [pieces] of silver, and the fourth part of a half a pint of dove's dung for five [pieces] of silver.

2Ki 6:26 And as the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was pass in g by upon the wall, there cried a woman unto him, say in g, Help, my lord, O k in g.

2Ki 6:27 And he said, If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do not help you <sup>2i</sup>, in from where shall I [find] help you <sup>2i</sup>? out of the barn floor, or out of the w in epress?

2Ki 6:28 And the k in g said unto her, What ails you <sup>2i</sup>? And she answered, This woman said unto me, Give your <sup>2i</sup> son, that we may eat him to day, and we will eat my son tomorrow.

2Ki 6:29 So we boiled my son, and did eat him: and I said unto her on the next day, Give your <sup>2i</sup> son, that we may eat him: and she has hid her son.

2Ki 6:30 And it came to pass, when the k in g heard the words of the woman, that he rent his clothes; and he passed by upon the wall, and the people looked, and, behold, [he had] sackcloth there upon his flesh.

2Ki 6:31 Then he said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so and more also to me, if the head of Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged] shall stand on him this day.

2Ki 6:32 But Eli-sha [my God is salvation] sat in his house, and the elders sat with him; and [the k in g] sent a man from before him: but before the messenger came to him, he said to the elders, See you <sup>2gf</sup> how this son of a murderer has sent to take away my head? look, when the messenger comes, shut the door, and hold him fast at the door: [is] not the sound of his master's feet beh in d him?

2Ki 6:33 And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down unto him: and he said, Behold, this evil [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); why should I wait for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) any longer?

2Ki 7:1 Then Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Tomorrow about this time [shall] a measure of f in e flour [be sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 7:2 Then a lord on whose hand the k in g leaned answered the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, Behold, [if] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would make w in dows in heaven, might this th in g be? And he said, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall see [it] with your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, but shall not eat of it.

2Ki 7:3 And there were four leprous men at the enter in g in of the gate: and they said one to another, Why sit we here until we die?

2Ki 7:4 If we say, We will enter in to the city, then the fam in e [is] in the city, and we shall die there: and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore come, and let us fall unto the host of the Aram [Syrians]: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall only die.

2Ki 7:5 And they rose up in the twilight, to go unto the camp of the Aram [Syrians]: and when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of Aram (Syria) [exalted], behold, [there was] no man there.

2Ki 7:6 For the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [greatest above all] had made the host of the Aram [Syrians] to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, [even] the noise of a great host: and they said one to another, Wow!, the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has hired aga in st us the k in gs of the Hitti [Terrorists], and the k in gs of the *Mitzri* , to come upon us.

2Ki 7:7 For this reason they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, even the camp as it [was], and fled for their lives.

2Ki 7:8 And when these lepers came to the outskirts part of the camp, they went in to one tent, and did eat and dr in k, and carried from there silver, and gold, and raiment, and went and hid [it]; and came aga in , and entered in to another tent, and carried from there [also], and went and hid [it].

2Ki 7:9 Then they said one to another, We do not well: this day [is] a day of good tid in g's, and we hold our peace: if we wait till the morn in g light, some evil will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go and tell the k in g's household.

2Ki 7:10 So they came and called unto the porter of the city: and they told them, say in g, We came to the camp of the Aram [Syrians], and, behold, [there was] no man there, neither voice of man, but horses tied, and asses tied, and the tents as they [were empty].

2Ki 7:11 And he called the porters; and they told [it] to the k in g's house with in .

2Ki 7:12 And the k in g arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I will now show you what the Aram [Syrians] have done to us. They know that we [be] hungry; therefore are they gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, say in g, When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and get in to the city.

2Ki 7:13 And one of his servants answered and said, Let [some] take, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, five of the horses that rema in , which are left in the city, (behold, they [are] as all the multitude of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that are left in it: behold, [I say], they [are] even as all the multitude of the Yisra'eli's that are consumed:) and let us send them out and see.

2Ki 7:14 They took therefore two chariot horses; and the k in g sent after the host of the Aram [Syrians], say in g, Go and see.

2Ki 7:15 And they went after them unto Yarden [Descender]: and, to their amazement, all the way [was] full of garments and vessels, which the Aram [Syrians] had cast away in their haste. And the messengers returned, and told the k in g.

2Ki 7:16 And the people went out, and spoiled the tents of the Aram [Syrians]. So a measure of f in e flour was [sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 7:17 And the k in g appo in ted that lord on whose hand he leaned to be in charge of the gate: and the people trampled him down in the gate, and he died, as the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had said he would, who spoke when the k in g came down to him.

2Ki 7:18 And it came to pass as the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had spoken to the k in g, say in g, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of f in e flour for a shekel, shall be tomorrow about this time in the gate of Shomron [watch mountain]:

2Ki 7:19 And that lord answered the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, Now, behold, [if] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) should make w in dows in heaven, might such a th in g be? And he said, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall see it with your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, but shall not eat there of .

2Ki 7:20 And so it fell out unto him: for the people trampled upon him in the gate, and he died.

2Ki 8:1 Then spoke Eli-sha [my God is salvation] unto the woman, whose son he had restored to life, say in g, Arise, and go you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> household, and stay wherever you <sup>2i</sup> can stay: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called for a fam in e; and it shall also come upon the land seven years.

2Ki 8:2 And the woman arose, and did after the say in g of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and she went with her household, and stayed in the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] seven years.

2Ki 8:3 And it came to pass at the seven years' end, that the woman returned out of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and she went forth to claim unto the k in g for her house and for her land.

2Ki 8:4 And the k in g talked with Geichazi [valley of vision] the servant of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g, Tell me, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, all the great th in gs that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] has done.

2Ki 8:5 And it came to pass, as he was tell in g the k in g how he had restored a dead body to life, that, behold, the woman, whose son he had restored to life, cried to the k in g for her house and for her land. And Geichazi [valley of vision] said, My lord, O k in g, this [is] the woman, and this [is] her son, whom Eli-sha [my God is salvation] restored to life.

2Ki 8:6 And when the k in g asked the woman, she told him. So the k in g appo in ted unto her a certa in of ficer, say in g, Restore all that [was] hers, and all the fruits of the field s in ce the day that she left the land, even until now.

2Ki 8:7 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] came to Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]; and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] was sick; and it was told him, say in g, The man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is come here.

2Ki 8:8 And the k in g said unto Haza'el [one who sees God], Take a present in your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and go, meet the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by him, say in g, Shall I recover of this disease?

2Ki 8:9 So Haza'el [one who sees God] went to meet him, and took a present with him, even of every good th in g of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], forty camels' burden, and came and stood before him, and said, Your <sup>1s</sup> son Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] has sent me to you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Shall I recover of this disease?

2Ki 8:10 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto him, Go, say unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> may certa in ly recover: howbeit the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has showed me that he shall surely die.

2Ki 8:11 And he settled his gaze on the man so long that he (Haza'el) was ashamed: and the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] wept.

2Ki 8:12 And Haza'el [one who sees God] said, Why weep my lord? And he answered, Because I know the evil that you <sup>2i</sup> will do unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: their strong holds will you <sup>2i</sup> set on fire, and their young men will you <sup>2i</sup> slay with the sword, and will dash their children, and rip up their women with child.

2Ki 8:13 And Haza'el [one who sees God] said, But what, [is] your <sup>2i</sup> servant? a dog? that he should do this great th in g? And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] answered, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has showed me that you <sup>2i</sup> [shall be] k in g over Aram (Syria) [exalted].

2Ki 8:14 So he de part ed from Eli-sha [my God is salvation], and came to his master; who said to him, What said Eli-sha [my God is salvation] to you <sup>2i</sup>? And he answered, He told me [that] you <sup>2i</sup> should surely recover.

2Ki 8:15 And it came to pass on the morrow, that he took a thick cloth, and dipped [it] in water, and spread [it] on his face, so that he died: and Haza'el [one who sees God] reigned in his place.

2Ki 8:16 And in the fifth year of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] [be in g] then k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began to reign.

2Ki 8:17 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 8:18 And he walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as did the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for the daughter of Ach'av [father's brother] was his wife: and he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 8:19 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not destroy Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] for David [beloved] his servant's sake, as he promised him to give him always a light, [and] to his children.

2Ki 8:20 In his days Edom [Red] revolted from under the hand of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made a k in g over themselves.

2Ki 8:21 So Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] went over to Tza'ir [small], and all the chariots with him: and he rose by night, and struck the Edomi [red] which compassed him about, and the capta in s of the chariots: and the people fled in to their tents.

2Ki 8:22 Yet Edom [Red] revolted from under the hand of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto this day. Then Livnah [Pavement] revolted at the same time.

2Ki 8:23 And the rest of the acts of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 8:24 And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 8:25 In the twelfth year of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] beg in to reign.

2Ki 8:26 Two and twenty years old [was] Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], the daughter of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 8:27 And he walked in the way of the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [did] the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for he [was] the son in law of the house of Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ki 8:28 And he went with Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] to the war aga in st Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] in Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]; and the Aram [Syrians] wounded Yoram [Yehovah is exalted].

2Ki 8:29 And k in g Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] went back to be healed in Yizre'el [God Sows] of the wounds which the Aram [Syrians] had given him at Ramah [Hill], when he fought aga in st Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted]. And Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'udah

[Let Him (God) Be Praised] went down to see Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] in Yizre'el [God Sows], because he was sick.

2Ki 9:1 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the prophet called one of the children of the prophets, and said unto him, Gird up your <sup>2i</sup> waist, and take this box of oil in your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and go to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]:

2Ki 9:2 And when you <sup>2i</sup> come there, look out there for Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Nimshi [rescued], and go in , and make him arise up from among his brethren, and carry him to an in ner chamber;

2Ki 9:3 Then take the box of oil, and pour [it] on his head, and say, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Then open the door, and flee, and wait not.

2Ki 9:4 So the young man, [even] the young man the prophet, went to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

2Ki 9:5 And when he came, behold, the capta in s of the host [were] sitt in g; and he said, I have an errand to you <sup>2i</sup> , O capta in . And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, Unto which of us? And he said, To you <sup>2i</sup> , O capta in .

2Ki 9:6 And he arose, and went in to the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I have ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> k in g over the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 9:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike the house of Ach'av [father's brother] your <sup>2i</sup> master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the hand of Izevel [Ba'al exalts].

2Ki 9:8 For the whole house of Ach'av [father's brother] shall perish: and I will cut of f from Ach'av [father's brother] him that pisses aga in st the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

2Ki 9:9 And I will make the house of Ach'av [father's brother] like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , and like the house of Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah]:

2Ki 9:10 And the dogs shall eat Izevel [Ba'al exalts] in the dumping-ground of Yizre'el [God Sows], and [there shall be] none to bury [her]. And he opened the door, and fled.

2Ki 9:11 Then Yehu [Yehovah is He] came forth to the servants of his lord: and [one] said unto him, [Is] all well? For what reason came this mad [fellow] to you <sup>2i</sup> ? And he said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> know the man, and his communication.

2Ki 9:12 And they said, [It is] not true; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spoke he to me, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 9:13 Then they hasted, and took every man his garment, and put [it] under him on the top of the stairs, and blew with trumpets, say in g, Yehu [Yehovah is He] is k in g.

2Ki 9:14 So Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Nimshi [rescued] conspired aga in st Yoram [Yehovah is exalted]. (Now Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] had kept Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region], he and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because of Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted].



2Ki 9:15 But k in g Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] was returned to be healed in Yizre'el [God Sows] of the wounds which the Aram [Syrians] had given him, when he fought with Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted].) And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, If it be your m in ds, [then] let none go forth [nor] escape out of the city to go to tell [it] in Yizre'el [God Sows].

2Ki 9:16 So Yehu [Yehovah is He] rode in a chariot, and went to Yizre'el [God Sows]; for Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] lay there. And Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was come down to see Yoram [Yehovah is exalted].

2Ki 9:17 And there stood a watchman on the tower in Yizre'el [God Sows], and he spied the company of Yehu [Yehovah is He] as he came, and said, I see a company. And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] said, Take an horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, [Do you come in] peace?

2Ki 9:18 So there went one on horseback to meet him, and said, Thus says the k in g, [Is it] peace? And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, What have you <sup>2i</sup> to do with peace? turn you <sup>2i</sup> beh in d me. And the watchman explained (to the king), say in g, The messenger came to them, but he comes not aga in .

2Ki 9:19 Then he sent out a second on horseback, which came to them, and said, Thus says the k in g, [Is it] peace? And Yehu [Yehovah is He] answered, What have you <sup>2i</sup> to do with peace? turn you <sup>2i</sup> beh in d me.

2Ki 9:20 And the watchman told, say in g, He came even unto them, and comes not aga in : and the driv in g [is] like the driv in g of Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Nimshi [rescued]; for he drives furiously.

2Ki 9:21 And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] said, Make ready. And his chariot was made ready. And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went out, each in his chariot, and they went out aga in st Yehu [Yehovah is He], and met him in the portion of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows].

2Ki 9:22 And it came to pass, when Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] saw Yehu [Yehovah is He], that he said, [Is it] peace, Yehu [Yehovah is He]? And he answered, What peace, so long as the cult prostitution of your <sup>2i</sup> mother Izevel [Ba'al exalts] and her witchcrafts [are so] many?

2Ki 9:23 And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] turned his hands, and fled, and said to Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], Tr each ery! O Achazyah [Yehovah possesses]!

2Ki 9:24 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] drew a bow with his full strength, and struck Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] between his arms, and the arrow went out at his heart, and he sunk down in his chariot.

2Ki 9:25 Then said [Yehu [Yehovah is He]] to Bidkar [with a stab] his capta in , Pick him up, [and] cast him in the portion of the field of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows]: for remember how that, when I and you <sup>2i</sup> rode together after Ach'av [father's brother] his father, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pronounced this sentence upon him;

2Ki 9:26 Surely I have seen yesterday the blood of Navot [fruits], and the blood of his sons, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will pay you <sup>2i</sup> back in this field, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Now therefore take [and] cast him in to the field [ of ground], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 9:27 But when Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] saw [this], he fled by the way of the garden house. And Yehu [Yehovah is He] followed after him, and said, Strike him also in the chariot. [And they did so] at the go in g up to Gur [sojourning], which [is] by Yivle'am [Devouring the People]. And he fled to Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and died there.

2Ki 9:28 And his servants carried him in a chariot to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and buried him in his sepulcher with his fathers in the city of David [beloved].

2Ki 9:29 And in the eleventh year of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] began Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] to reign over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ki 9:30 And when Yehu [Yehovah is He] was come to Yizre'el [God Sows], Izevel [Ba'al exalts] heard [ of it]; and she pa in ted her face, and fixed her hair, and looked out the w in dow.

2Ki 9:31 And as Yehu [Yehovah is He] entered in at the gate, she said, [Are you here in] peace Zimri [My Music]? who murdered his master?

2Ki 9:32 And he lifted up his face to the w in dow, and said, Who [is] on my side? who? And there looked out to him two [or] three eunuchs.

2Ki 9:33 And he said, Throw her down. So they threw her down: and [some] of her blood was spr in kled on the wall, and on the horses: and he trampled her under foot.

2Ki 9:34 And when he was come in , he did eat and dr in k, and said, Go, see now this cursed [woman], and bury her: for she [is] a k in g's daughter.

2Ki 9:35 And they went to bury her: but they found no more of her than the skull, and the feet, and the palms of [her] hands.

2Ki 9:36 For this reason they came aga in , and told him. And he said, This [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by his servant Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], say in g, In the portion of Yizre'el [God Sows] shall dogs eat the flesh of Izevel [Ba'al exalts]:

2Ki 9:37 And the carcass of Izevel [Ba'al exalts] shall be as dung upon the face of the field in the portion of Yizre'el [God Sows]; [so] that they shall not say, This [is] Izevel [Ba'al exalts].

2Ki 10:1 And Ach'av [father's brother] had seventy sons in Shomron [watch mountain]. And Yehu [Yehovah is He] wrote letters, and sent to Shomron [watch mountain], unto the rulers of Yizre'el [God Sows], to the elders, and to them that brought up Ach'av's [father's brother] [children], say in g,

2Ki 10:2 Now as soon as this letter comes to you, see in g your master's sons [are] with you, and [there are] with you chariots and horses, a fenced city also, and armour;

2Ki 10:3 Look even out the best and most suitable of your master's sons, and set [him] on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

2Ki 10:4 But they were exceed in gly afraid, and said, Behold, two k in gs stood not before him: how then shall we stand?

2Ki 10:5 And he that [was] over the house, and he that [was] over the city, the elders also, and the br in gers up [ of the children], sent to Yehu [Yehovah is He], say in g, We [are] your <sup>2i</sup> servants, and will do all that you <sup>2i</sup> shall bid us; we will not make any k in g: do you <sup>2i</sup> [that which is] good in your <sup>2i</sup> eyes.

2Ki 10:6 Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, say in g, If you <sup>2gf</sup> [be] mine, and [if] you <sup>2gf</sup> will hearken unto my voice, take you <sup>2gf</sup> the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Yizre'el [God Sows] by tomorrow this time. Now the k in g's sons, [be in g] seventy persons, [were] with the great men of the city, which brought them up.

2Ki 10:7 And it came to pass, when the letter came to them, that they took the k in g's sons, and killed seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent him [them] to Yizre'el [God Sows].

2Ki 10:8 And there came a messenger, and told him, say in g, They have brought the heads of the k in g's sons. And he said, Lay you <sup>2gf</sup> them in two heaps at the enter in g in of the gate until the morn in g.

2Ki 10:9 And it came to pass in the morn in g, that he went out, and stood, and said to all the people, You <sup>2gf</sup> [be] righteous: behold, I conspired aga in st my master, and killed him: but who killed all these?

2Ki 10:10 Know now that there shall fall unto the earth noth in g of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke concern in g the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done [that] which he spoke by his servant Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

2Ki 10:11 So Yehu [Yehovah is He] killed all that rema in ed of the house of Ach'av [father's brother] in Yizre'el [God Sows], and all his great men, and his relatives, and his priests, until he left him none rema in in g.

2Ki 10:12 And he arose and de part ed, and came to Shomron [watch mountain]. [And] as he [was] at the shear in g house in the way,

2Ki 10:13 Yehu [Yehovah is He] met with the brethren of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said, Who [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> ? And they answered, We [are] the brethren of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses]; and we go down to salute the children of the k in g and the children of the queen.

2Ki 10:14 And he said, Take them alive. And they took them alive, and killed them at the pit of the shear in g house, [even] two and forty men; neither left he any of them [alive].

2Ki 10:15 And when he was de part ed there, he lighted on Y'honadav [Yehovah is willing] the son of Rekhav [rider] [com in g] to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is your <sup>2i</sup> heart right, as my heart [is] with your <sup>2i</sup> heart? And Y'honadav [Yehovah is willing] answered, It is. If it be, give [me] your <sup>2i</sup> hand. And he gave [him] his hand; and he took him up to him in to the chariot.

2Ki 10:16 And he said, Come with me, and see my zeal for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). So they made him ride in his chariot.

2Ki 10:17 And when he came to Shomron [watch mountain], he killed all that rema in ed unto Ach'av [father's brother] in Shomron [watch mountain], till he had destroyed him, accord in g to the say in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

2Ki 10:18 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] gathered all the people together, and said unto them, Ach'av [father's brother] served Ba'al [lord (a false god)] a little; [but] Yehu [Yehovah is He] shall serve him much.

2Ki 10:19 Now therefore call unto me all the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], all his servants, and all his priests; let none be want in g: for I have a great sacrifice [to do] to Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; whosoever shall be want in g, he shall not live. But Yehu [Yehovah is

He] did [it] in subtlety, to the intent that he might destroy the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

2Ki 10:20 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, Proclaim a solemn assembly for Ba'al [lord (a false god)]. And they proclaimed [it].

2Ki 10:21 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] sent through all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and all the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] came, so that there was not a man left that came not. And they came in to the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; and the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] was full from one end to another.

2Ki 10:22 And he said unto him that [was] over the wardrobe, Bring forth robes for all the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]. And he brought them forth robes.

2Ki 10:23 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] went, and Y'honadav [Yehovah is willing] the son of Rekhav [rider], in to the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and said unto the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], Search, and look that there be here with you none of the servants of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] only.

2Ki 10:24 And when they went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings, Yehu [Yehovah is He] appointed eighty men without, and said, [If] any of the men whom I have brought in to your hands escape, [he that lets him go], his life [shall be] for the life of him.

2Ki 10:25 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, that Yehu [Yehovah is He] said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, [and] slay them; let none come forth. And they struck them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast [them] out, and went to the city of the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

2Ki 10:26 And they brought forth the images out of the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and burned them.

2Ki 10:27 And they broke down the image of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and broke down the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and made it a latrine unto this day.

2Ki 10:28 Thus Yehu [Yehovah is He] destroyed Ba'al [lord (a false god)] out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 10:29 However [from] the sons of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect], who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to sin, Yehu [Yehovah is He] departed not from after them, [that is to say], the golden calves that [were] in Beit-El [House of God], and that [were] in Dan [Judge].

2Ki 10:30 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Yehu [Yehovah is He], Because you <sup>21</sup> have done well in executing [that which is] right in my eyes, [and] have done unto the house of Ach'av [father's brother] according to all that [was] in my heart, your <sup>21</sup> children of the fourth [generation] shall sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 10:31 But Yehu [Yehovah is He] took no heed to walk in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with all his heart: for he departed not from the sons of Yarov'am [the people will contend], which made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to sin.

2Ki 10:32 In those days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began to cut Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] short: and Hazael [one who sees God] struck them in all

the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

2Ki 10:33 From Yarden [Descender] eastward, all the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the M'nasheh [Causing to Forget], from 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], which [is] by the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], even Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and Bashan [Fruitful].

2Ki 10:34 Now the rest of the acts of Yehu [Yehovah is He], and all that he did, and all his might, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 10:35 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] slept with his fathers: and they buried him in Shomron [watch mountain]. And Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 10:36 And the time that Yehu [Yehovah is He] reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] [was] twenty and eight years.

2Ki 11:1 And when 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] the mother of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal.

2Ki 11:2 But Y'hosheva [Yehovah has sworn], the daughter of k in g Yoram [Yehovah is exalted], sister of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], took Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], and stole him from among the k in g's sons [which were] sla in ; and they hid him, [even] him and his nurse, in the bedchamber from 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], so that he was not sla in .

2Ki 11:3 And he was with her hid in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) six years. And 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] did reign over the land.

2Ki 11:4 And the seventh year Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] sent and fetched the rulers over hundreds, with the capta in s and the guard, and brought them to him in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and showed them the k in g's son.

2Ki 11:5 And he commanded them, say in g, This [is] the th in g that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do; A third part of you that enter in on the Shabbat [Rest] shall even be keepers of the watch of the k in g's house;

2Ki 11:6 And a third part [shall be] at the gate of Sur [turning aside]; and a third part at the gate beh in d the guard: so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> keep the watch of the house, that it be not broken down.

2Ki 11:7 And two part s of all you that go forth on the Shabbat [Rest], even they shall keep the watch of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) about the k in g.

2Ki 11:8 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall compass the k in g round about, every man with his weapons in his hand: and he that comes with in the ranges, let him be sla in : and be you <sup>2gf</sup> with the k in g as he goes out and as he comes in .

2Ki 11:9 And the capta in s over the hundreds did accord in g to all [th in gs] that Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest commanded: and they took every man his men that were to come in on the Shabbat [Rest], with them that should go out on the Shabbat [Rest], and came to Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest.

2Ki 11:10 And to the capta in s over hundreds did the priest give k in g David's [beloved]'s spears and shields, that [were] in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:11 And the guard stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, round about the king, from the right corner of the temple to the left corner of the temple, [along] by the altar and the temple.

2Ki 11:12 And he brought forth the king's son, and put the crown upon him, and [gave him] the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped their hands, and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the king!

2Ki 11:13 And when 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] heard the noise of the guard [and] of the people, she came to the people in to the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:14 And when she looked, behold, the king stood by a pillar, as the custom [was], and the priests and the trumpeters by the king, and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets: and 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] rent her clothes, and cried, Treason, Treason!

2Ki 11:15 But Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds, the officers of the host, and said unto them, Bring her forth out past the ranks [of guards]: and him that follows her kill with the sword. For the priest had said, Let her not be slain in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:16 And they laid hands on her; and she went by the way by the which the horses came in to the king's house: and there was she slain.

2Ki 11:17 And Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] made a covenant between the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and the king and the people, that they should be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] people; between the king also and the people.

2Ki 11:18 And all the people of the land went in to the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and broke it down; his altars and his images broke they in pieces thoroughly, and killed Mattan [a gift] the priest of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] before the altars. And the priest appointed officers over the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:19 And he took the rulers over hundreds, and the captains, and the guard, and all the people of the land; and they brought down the king from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and came by the way of the gate of the guard to the king's house. And he sat on the throne of the king.

2Ki 11:20 And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was in quiet: and they killed 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] with the sword [beside] the king's house.

2Ki 11:21 Seven years old [was] Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] when he began to reign.

2Ki 12:1 In the seventh year of Yehu [Yehovah is He] Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] began to reign; and forty years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Tzivyah [roe] of Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Ki 12:2 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all his days where in Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest instructed him.

2Ki 12:3 But the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.

2Ki 12:4 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] said to the priests, All the money of the dedicated things that is brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] the money of everyone that passes [the account], the money that every

man is set at, [and] all the money that comes in to any man's heart to br in g in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ki 12:5 Let the priests take [it] to them, every man of his acqua in tance: and let them repair the br each es of the house, wherever any br each shall be found.

2Ki 12:6 But it was [so, that] in the three and twentieth year of k in g Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the priests had not repaired the br each es of the house.

2Ki 12:7 Then k in g Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] called for Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, and the [other] priests, and said unto them, Why repair you <sup>2gf</sup> not the br each es of the house? now therefore receive no [more] money of those who contribute personally to you, but deliver it for the br each es of the house.

2Ki 12:8 And the priests consented to receive no [more] money of the people, neither to repair the br each es of the house.

2Ki 12:9 But Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid of it, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one comes in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the priests that kept the door put in it all the money [that was] brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 12:10 And it was [so], when they saw that [there was] much money in the chest, that the k in g's scribe and the High Priest came up, and they put up in bags, and told the money that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 12:11 And they gave the money, be in g told, in to the hands of them that did the work, that had the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they laid it out to the carpenters and builders, that worked upon the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ki 12:12 And to masons, and hewers of stone, and to buy timber and hewed stone to repair the br each es of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for all that was laid out for the house to repair [it].

2Ki 12:13 However there were not made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bowls of silver, snuffers, basons, trumpets, any vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, of the money [that was] brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

2Ki 12:14 But they gave that to the workmen, and repaired with that the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 12:15 Moreover they did not require and accounting with the men, in to whose hand they delivered the money to be given to the workmen: for they dealt honestly.

2Ki 12:16 The trespass money and s in money was not brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it belonged to the priests'.

2Ki 12:17 Then Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] went up, and fought aga in st Gat [Winepress], and took it: and Haza'el [one who sees God] set his face to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 12:18 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took all the consecrated th in gs that Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted], and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], his fathers, k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], had dedicated, and his own consecrated th in gs, and all the gold [that was] found in the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate), and in the k in g's house, and sent [it] to Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted]: and he went away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 12:19 And the rest of the acts of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 12:20 And his servants arose, and made a conspiracy, and killed Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] in the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart], which goes down to Sila [a highway].

2Ki 12:21 For Yozakhar [Yehovah remembers] the son of Shim'at [report], and Y'hozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the son of Shomer [keeper], his servants, struck him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 13:1 In the three and twentieth year of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] the son of Yehu [Yehovah is He] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] seventeen years.

2Ki 13:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and followed the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , which made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in ; he de part ed not from them.

2Ki 13:3 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he delivered them in to the hand of Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and in to the hand of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the son of Haza'el [one who sees God], all [their] days.

2Ki 13:4 And Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto him: for he saw the oppression of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] oppressed them.

2Ki 13:5 (And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a saviour, so that they went out from under the hand of the Aram [Syrians]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in their tents, as formerly.

2Ki 13:6 Nevertheless they de part ed not from the s in s of the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in , [but] walked in it: and there rema in ed the grove also in Shomron [watch mountain].)

2Ki 13:7 Neither did he leave of the people to Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] but only fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust by thresh in g.

2Ki 13:8 Now the rest of the acts of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], and all that he did, and his might, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 13:9 And Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Shomron [watch mountain]: and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his son reigned in his place.



2Ki 13:10 In the thirty and seventh year of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] sixteen years.

2Ki 13:11 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); he de part ed not from all the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in : [but] he walked in it.

2Ki 13:12 And the rest of the acts of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and all that he did, and his might which he fought aga in st Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 13:13 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] slept with his fathers; and Yarov'am [the people will contend] sat upon his throne: and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] was buried in Shomron [watch mountain] with the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 13:14 Now Eli-sha [my God is salvation] was fallen sick of his sickness where of he died. And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came down unto him, and wept over his face, and said, O my father, my father, the chariot of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the horsemen there of .

2Ki 13:15 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto him, Take bow and arrows. And he took unto him bow and arrows.

2Ki 13:16 And he said to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Put your <sup>2i</sup> hand upon the bow. And he put his hand [upon it]: and Eli-sha [my God is salvation] put his hands upon the k in g's hands.

2Ki 13:17 And he said, Open the w in dow eastward. And he opened [it]. Then Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] deliverance, and the arrow of deliverance from Aram (Syria) [exalted]: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike the Aram [Syrians] in Aphek [Enclosure], till you <sup>2i</sup> have consumed [them].

2Ki 13:18 And he said, Take the arrows. And he took [them]. And he said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Strike upon the ground. And he struck thrice, and stopped.

2Ki 13:19 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was exceedingly angry with him, and said, you <sup>2i</sup> should have smitten five or six times; then had you <sup>2i</sup> smitten Aram (Syria) [exalted] till you <sup>2i</sup> had consumed [it]: whereas now you <sup>2i</sup> shall strike Aram (Syria) [exalted] [but] thrice.

2Ki 13:20 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] died, and they buried him. And the bands of the Mo'avi [of his father] in vaded the land at the com in g in of the year.

2Ki 13:21 And it came to pass, as they were bury in g a man, that, behold, they spied a band [ of men]; and they cast the man in to the sepulcher of Eli-sha [my God is salvation]: and when the man was let down, and touched the bones of Eli-sha [my God is salvation], he revived, and stood up on his feet.

2Ki 13:22 But Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] oppressed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the days of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized].

2Ki 13:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God], and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

2Ki 13:24 So Haza'el [one who sees God] king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] died; and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 13:25 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] took again out of the hand of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the son of Haza'el [one who sees God] the cities, which he had taken out of the hand of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] his father by war. Three times did Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] beat him, and recovered the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 14:1 In the second year of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] reigned Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ki 14:2 He was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and reigned twenty and nine years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y'ho'adan [Yehovah delights] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 14:3 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), yet not like David [beloved] his father: he did accord in good to all things as Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his father did.

2Ki 14:4 However the high places were not taken away: as yet the people did sacrifice and burnt in cense on the high places.

2Ki 14:5 And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand, that he killed his servants which had slain in the kingdom his father.

2Ki 14:6 But the children of the murderers he killed not: accord in good unto that which is written in the book of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], where in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, say in good, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, nor the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall be put to death for his own sins.

2Ki 14:7 He killed of Edom [Red] in the Valley of Salt ten thousand, and took Sela [the rocks] [the rock] by war, and called the name of it Yokte'el [The Blessedness of God] unto this day.

2Ki 14:8 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] sent messengers to Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord], the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] son of Yehu [Yehovah is He], king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in good, Come, let us look one another in the face.

2Ki 14:9 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent to Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in good, The thistle that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness] sent to the cedar that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], say in good, Give your <sup>21</sup> daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], and trampled down the thistle.

2Ki 14:10 you <sup>21</sup> have in deed smitten Edom [Red], and your <sup>21</sup> heart has lifted you <sup>21</sup> up: glory [of this], and wait at home: for why should you <sup>21</sup> meddle to [your <sup>21</sup> ] hurt, that you <sup>21</sup> should fall, [even] you <sup>21</sup> , and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with you <sup>21</sup> ?

2Ki 14:11 But Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] would not hear. Therefore Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up; and he and Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] looked one another in the face at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ki 14:12 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they fled every man to their tents.

2Ki 14:13 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the son of Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and broke down the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] unto the corner gate, six hundred feet long.

2Ki 14:14 And he took all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the treasures of the k in g's house, and hostages, and returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 14:15 Now the rest of the acts of Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 14:16 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] slept with his fathers, and was buried in Shomron [watch mountain] with the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and Yarov'am [the people will contend] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 14:17 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] lived after the death of Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fifteen years.

2Ki 14:18 And the rest of the acts of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 14:19 Now they made a conspiracy aga in st him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he fled to Lakhish [Invincible]; but they sent after him to Lakhish [Invincible], and killed him there.

2Ki 14:20 And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with his fathers in the city of David [beloved].

2Ki 14:21 And all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], which [was] sixteen years old, and made him k in g in stead of his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty].

2Ki 14:22 He built Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees], and restored it to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], after that the k in g slept with his fathers.

2Ki 14:23 In the fifteenth year of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] began to reign in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] forty and one years.

2Ki 14:24 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not from all the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend]

the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 14:25 He restored the coast of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the enter in g of Hamat [Fortress] unto the sea of the pla in , accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which he spoke by the hand of his servant Yonah [dove], the son of Amitai [my truth], the prophet, which [was] of Gat-Hefer [the winepress of digging].

2Ki 14:26 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw the affliction of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that it was] very bitter: for [there was] not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 14:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said not that he would blot out the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from under heaven: but he saved them by the hand of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord].

2Ki 14:28 Now the rest of the acts of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and all that he did, and his might, how he warred, and how he recovered Dammeseke (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and Hamat [Fortress], [which belonged] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], are they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 14:29 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] slept with his fathers, [even] with the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled] his son reigned in his place.

2Ki 15:1 In the twenty and seventh year of Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] began 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] son of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to reign.

2Ki 15:2 Sixteen years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned two and fifty years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y'kholyahu [Yehovah is able] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 15:3 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] had done;

2Ki 15:4 Save that the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burnt in cense still on the high places.

2Ki 15:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the k in g, so that he was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house. And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the k in g's son [was] over the house, [as regent] judg in g the people of the land.

2Ki 15:6 And the rest of the acts of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 15:7 So 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:8 In the thirty and eighth year of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled] the son of Yarov'am [the people will contend] reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] six months.

2Ki 15:9 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as his fathers had done: he de part ed not from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:10 And Shalum [retribution] the son of Yavesh [dry] conspired aga in st him, and struck him before the people, and killed him, and reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:11 And the rest of the acts of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled], behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:12 This [was] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he spoke unto Yehu [Yehovah is He], say in g, Your <sup>1s</sup> sons shall sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto the fourth [generation]. And so it came to pass.

2Ki 15:13 Shalum [retribution] the son of Yavesh [dry] began to reign in the n in e and thirtieth year of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and he reigned a full month in Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 15:14 For Menachem [comforter] the son of Gadi [my fortune] went up from Tirtzah [Favourable], and came to Shomron [watch mountain], and struck Shalum [retribution] the son of Yavesh [dry] in Shomron [watch mountain], and killed him, and reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:15 And the rest of the acts of Shalum [retribution], and his conspiracy which he made, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:16 Then Menachem [comforter] struck Tifsach [cross over], and all that [were] in it, and the coasts there of from Tirtzah [Favourable]: because they opened not [ their gates to him], therefore he struck [it; and] all the women in it that were with child he ripped up.

2Ki 15:17 In the n in e and thirtieth year of 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Menachem [comforter] the son of Gadi [my fortune] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and reigned] ten years in Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 15:18 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not all his days from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:19 [And] Pul [distinguishing] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came aga in st the land: and Menachem [comforter] gave Pul [distinguishing] a thirty-three tons of silver, that his hand might be with him to confirm the k in gdom in his hand.

2Ki 15:20 And Menachem [comforter] exacted the money of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] of all the mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)). So the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) turned back, and stayed not there in the land.

2Ki 15:21 And the rest of the acts of Menachem [comforter], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 15:22 And Menachem [comforter] slept with his fathers; and P'kachyah [Yehovah sees] his son reigned in his place.

2Ki 15:23 In the fiftieth year of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] P'kachyah [Yehovah sees] the son of Menachem [comforter] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] two years.

2Ki 15:24 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:25 But Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], a capta in of his, conspired aga in st him, and struck him in Shomron [watch mountain], in the palace of the k in g's house, with Argov [Heap of Clods] and Aryeh [lion], and with him fifty men of the Gil'adi [son]: and he killed him, and reigned in his room.

2Ki 15:26 And the rest of the acts of P'kachyah [Yehovah sees], and all that he did, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:27 In the two and fiftieth year of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] twenty years.

2Ki 15:28 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:29 In the days of Pekach [opened] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came Tiglat-Pil'eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and took 'Iyon [a ruin], and Avel-Beit-Ma'akhah [meadow of the house of oppression], and Yanoach [He rests], and Kedesh [Holy Place], and Hatzor [Castle], and Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and Galil [circuit, district], all the land of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and carried them captive to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 15:30 And Hoshea [salvation] the son of Elah [an oak] made a conspiracy aga in st Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], and struck him, and killed him, and reigned in his stead, in the twentieth year of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah].

2Ki 15:31 And the rest of the acts of Pekach [opened], and all that he did, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:32 In the second year of Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] began Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to reign.

2Ki 15:33 Five and twenty years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Yerusha [dispossessor], the daughter of Tzadok [righteous].

2Ki 15:34 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he did accord in g to all that his father ‘Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] had done.

2Ki 15:35 However the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burned in cense still in the high places. He built the higher gate of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 15:36 Now the rest of the acts of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y’udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 15:37 In those days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began to send aga in st Y’udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Retzin [firm] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah].

2Ki 15:38 And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Achaz [he has grasped] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 16:1 In the seventeenth year of Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] Achaz [he has grasped] the son of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] k in g of Y’udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began to reign.

2Ki 16:2 Twenty years old [was] Achaz [he has grasped] when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and did not [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], like David [beloved] his father.

2Ki 16:3 But he walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], not only this but even made his son to pass through the fire, accord in g to the abom in ations of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out from before the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 16:4 And he sacrificed and burnt in cense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

2Ki 16:5 Then Retzin [firm] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] and Pekach [opened] son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to war: and they besieged Achaz [he has grasped], but could not overcome [him].

2Ki 16:6 At that time Retzin [firm] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] recovered Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees] to Aram (Syria) [exalted], and drove the Y’hudim (Judeans) from Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees]: and the Aram [Syrians] came to Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees], and dwelt there unto this day.

2Ki 16:7 So Achaz [he has grasped] sent messengers to Tiglat-Pil’eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), say in g, I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> servant and your <sup>2i</sup> son: come up, and save me out of the hand of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and out of the hand of the k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which rise up aga in st me.

2Ki 16:8 And Achaz [he has grasped] took the silver and gold that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the treasures of the k in g's house, and sent [it for] a present to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 16:9 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) listened unto him: for the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) went up aga in st Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and took it, and carried [the people of ] it captive to Kir [wall], and killed Retzin [firm].

2Ki 16:10 And k in g Achaz [he has grasped] went to Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] to meet Tiglat-Pil' eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and saw an altar that [was] at Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and k in g Achaz [he has grasped] sent to Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest the fashion of the altar, and the pattern of it, accord in g to all the workmanship there of .

2Ki 16:11 And Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest built an altar accord in g to all that k in g Achaz [he has grasped] had sent from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: so Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest made [it] aga in st k in g Achaz [he has grasped] came from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

2Ki 16:12 And when the k in g was come from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], the k in g saw the altar: and the k in g approached to the altar, and of fered thereon.

2Ki 16:13 And he burnt his burnt of fer in g and his meat of fer in g, and poured his dr in k of fer in g, and spr in kled the blood of his peace of fer in gs, upon the altar.

2Ki 16:14 And he brought also the brazen altar, which [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from the forefront of the house, from between the altar and the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and put it on the north side of the altar.

2Ki 16:15 And k in g Achaz [he has grasped] commanded Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest, say in g, Upon the great altar burn the morn in g burnt of fer in g, and the even in g meat of fer in g, and the k in g's burnt sacrifice, and his meat of fer in g, with the burnt of fer in g of all the people of the land, and their meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs; and spr in kle upon it all the blood of the burnt of fer in g, and all the blood of the sacrifice: and the brazen altar shall be for me to enquire [by].

2Ki 16:16 Thus did Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest, accord in g to all that k in g Achaz [he has grasped] commanded.

2Ki 16:17 And k in g Achaz [he has grasped] cut of f the borders of the bases, and removed the laver from of f them; and took down the sea from of f the brazen oxen that [were] under it, and put it upon a pavement of stones.

2Ki 16:18 And the colonnade for the Shabbat [Rest] that they had built in the house, and the k in g's entry without, turned he from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 16:19 Now the rest of the acts of Achaz [he has grasped] which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 16:20 And Achaz [he has grasped] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his son reigned in his stead.



2Ki 17:1 In the twelfth year of Achaz [he has grasped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Hoshea [salvation] the son of Elah [an oak] to reign in Shomron [watch mountain] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] n in e years.

2Ki 17:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but not as the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were before him.

2Ki 17:3 Aga in st him came up Shalman'esar[fire-worshipper] [fire-worshipper] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and Hoshea [salvation] became his servant, and gave him presents.

2Ki 17:4 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) found conspiracy in Hoshea [salvation]: for he had sent messengers to So [concealed] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought no present to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), as [he had done] year by year: therefore the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) shut him up, and bound him in prison.

2Ki 17:5 Then the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came up throughout all the land, and went up to Shomron [watch mountain], and besieged it three years.

2Ki 17:6 In the n in th year of Hoshea [salvation] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) took Shomron [watch mountain], and carried Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] away in to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and placed them in Halach [painful] and in Havor [joining] [by] the river of Gozan [a cutting off], and in the cities of the Medes [middle land].

2Ki 17:7 For [so] it was, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which had brought them up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from under the hand of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and had feared other gods,

2Ki 17:8 And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out from before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they had made.

2Ki 17:9 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did secretly [those] th in gs that [were] not right aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2Ki 17:10 And they set them up images and groves in every high hill, and under every green tree:

2Ki 17:11 And there they burnt in cense in all the high places, as [did] the heathen whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) carried away before them; and wrought wicked th in gs to provoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to anger:

2Ki 17:12 For they served idols, where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not do this th in g.

2Ki 17:13 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) testified aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], by all

the prophets, [and by] all the seers, say in g, Turn you <sup>2gf</sup> from your evil ways, and keep my commandments [and] my statutes, accord in g to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

2Ki 17:14 Yet they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ki 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified aga in st them; and they followed vanity, and became va in , and went after the heathen that [were] round about them, [concern in g] whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had charged them, that they should not do like them.

2Ki 17:16 And they left all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and made them molten images, [even] two calves, and made a grove, and worshipped all the army of heaven, and served Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

2Ki 17:17 And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used div in ation and enchantments, and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger.

2Ki 17:18 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was very angry with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] only.

2Ki 17:19 Also Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] kept not the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but walked in the statutes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which they made.

2Ki 17:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rejected all the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and afflicted them, and delivered them in to the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

2Ki 17:21 For he rent Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the house of David [beloved]; and they made Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] k in g: and Yarov'am [the people will contend] drove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made them s in a great s in .

2Ki 17:22 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] walked in all the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] which he did; they de part ed not from them;

2Ki 17:23 Until the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) removed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of his sight, as he had said by all his servants the prophets. So was Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] carried away out of their own land to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) unto this day.

2Ki 17:24 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) brought [men] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and from Kutah [crushing], and from 'Ava [ruin], and from Hamat [Fortress], and from S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)], and placed [them] in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain] in stead of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they possessed Shomron [watch mountain], and dwelt in the cities there of .

2Ki 17:25 And [so] it was at the beg in n in g of their dwell in g there, [that] they feared not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent lions among them, which killed [some] of them.

2Ki 17:26 For what reason they spoke to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), say in g, The nations which you <sup>2i</sup> have removed, and placed in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], know not the manner of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the land: therefore he has sent lions among them, and, behold, they slay them, because they know not the manner of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the land.

2Ki 17:27 Then the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) commanded, say in g, Carry there one of the priests whom you <sup>2gf</sup> brought from there; and let them go and dwell there, and let him t each them the manner of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the land.

2Ki 17:28 Then one of the priests whom they had carried away from Shomron [watch mountain] came and dwelt in Beit-El [House of God], and taught them how they should fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 17:29 However every nation made gods of their own, and put [them] in the houses of the high places which the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)] had made, every nation in their cities where in they dwelt.

2Ki 17:30 And the men of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made Sukkot-B'not [the daughter's booth], and the men of Kutah [crushing] made Nergal [hero], and the men of Hamat [Fortress] made Ashima [guiltiness: I will make desolate],

2Ki 17:31 And the 'Avim [Ruins] made Nivchaz [the barker] and Tartak [prince of darkness], and the S'farvim [enumeration] burnt their children in fire to Adramelekh [honor of the king, or Adar is prince] and Adramelekh [image of the king], the gods of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)].

2Ki 17:32 So they feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made unto themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high places, which sacrificed for them in the houses of the high places.

2Ki 17:33 They feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served their own gods, after the manner of the nations whom they carried away from there.

2Ki 17:34 Unto this day they do after the former manners: they fear not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither do they after their statutes, or after their ord in ances, or after the law and commandment which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded the children of Ya'akov [Heal of God], whom he named Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

2Ki 17:35 With whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a covenant, and charged them, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them:

2Ki 17:36 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who brought you up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with great power and a stretched out arm, him shall you <sup>2gf</sup> fear, and him shall you <sup>2gf</sup> worship, and to him shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do sacrifice.

2Ki 17:37 And the statutes, and the ord in ances, and the law, and the commandment, which he wrote for you, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall observe to do forevermore; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not fear other gods.

2Ki 17:38 And the covenant that I have made with you you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not forget; neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> fear other gods.

2Ki 17:39 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall fear; and he shall deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.

2Ki 17:40 However they did not hearken, but they did after their former manner.

2Ki 17:41 So these nations feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served their graven images, both their children, and their children's children: as did their fathers, so do they unto this day.

2Ki 18:1 Now it came to pass in the third year of Hoshea [salvation] son of Elah [an oak] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the son of Achaz [he has grasped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began to reign.

2Ki 18:2 Twenty and five years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and n in e years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Avi [my father], the daughter of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled].

2Ki 18:3 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that David [beloved] his father did.

2Ki 18:4 He removed the high places, and broke the images, and cut down the groves, and broke in pieces the brazen serpent that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had made: for unto those days the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did burn in cense to it: and he called it N'chushtan [the bronze].

2Ki 18:5 He trusted in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; so that after him was none like him among all the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], nor [any] that were before him.

2Ki 18:6 For he clave to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] de part ed not from follow in g him, but kept his commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ki 18:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him; [and] he prospered to wherever he went forth: and he rebelled aga in st the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and served him not.

2Ki 18:8 He struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants], [even] unto 'Azah [The Strong], and the borders there of , from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2Ki 18:9 And it came to pass in the fourth year of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], which [was] the seventh year of Hoshea [salvation] son of Elah [an oak] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] Shalman'esar[fire-worshipper] [fire-worshipper] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came up aga in st Shomron [watch mountain], and besieged it.

2Ki 18:10 And at the end of three years they took it: [even] in the sixth year of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], that [is] the n in th year of Hoshea [salvation] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Shomron [watch mountain] was taken.

2Ki 18:11 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) did carry away Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and put them in Halach [painful] and

in Havor [joining] [by] the river of Gozan [a cutting off], and in the cities of the Medes [middle land]:

2Ki 18:12 Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but transgressed his covenant, [and] all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, and would not hear [them], nor do [them].

2Ki 18:13 Now in the fourteenth year of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] did Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) come up aga in st all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and took them.

2Ki 18:14 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sent to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) to Lakhish [Invincible], say in g, I have of fended; return from me: that which you <sup>2i</sup> put on me will I bear. And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) appo in ted unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

2Ki 18:15 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] gave [him] all the silver that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the treasures of the k in g's house.

2Ki 18:16 At that time did Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] cut of f [the gold from] the doors of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [from] the pillars which Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had overlaid, and gave it to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 18:17 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) sent Tartan [general] and Rav-Saris [chief eunuch] and Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] from Lakhish [Invincible] to k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with a great host aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And they went up and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And when they were come up, they came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool, which [is] in the highway of the Launderers' Field.

2Ki 18:18 And when they had called to the k in g, there came out to them Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], which [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Asaf [gatherer] the recorder.

2Ki 18:19 And Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said unto them, Speak you <sup>2gf</sup> now to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Thus says the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), What confidence [is] this where in you <sup>2i</sup> ?

2Ki 18:20 You <sup>2i</sup> say, (but [they are but] va in words,) [I have] counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom do you <sup>2i</sup> trust, that you <sup>2i</sup> rebel aga in st me?

2Ki 18:21 Now, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> trust upon the staff of this bruised reed, [even] upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], on which if a man lean, it will go in to his hand, and

pierce it: so [is] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto all that trust on him.

2Ki 18:22 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto me, We trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [is] not that he, whose high places and whose altars Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] has taken away, and has said to Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall worship before this altar in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

2Ki 18:23 Now therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, give pledges to my lord the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> two thousand horses, if you <sup>2i</sup> be able on your <sup>2i</sup> part to set riders upon them.

2Ki 18:24 How then will you <sup>2i</sup> turn away the face of one capta in of the least of my master's servants, and put your <sup>2i</sup> trust on Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for chariots and for horsemen?

2Ki 18:25 Am I now come up without the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st this place to destroy it? The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to me, Go up aga in st this land, and destroy it.

2Ki 18:26 Then said Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Shevnah [vigour], and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother], unto Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], Speak, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, to your <sup>2i</sup> servants in the Arami [exalted] language; for we understand [it]: and talk not with us in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) language in the ears of the people that [are] on the wall.

2Ki 18:27 But Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said unto them, Has my master sent me to you <sup>2i</sup> master, and to you <sup>2i</sup>, to speak these words? [has he] not [sent me] to the men which sit on the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and dr in k their own piss with you?

2Ki 18:28 Then Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] stood and cried with a loud voice in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) language, and spoke, say in g, Hear the word of the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)):

2Ki 18:29 Thus says the k in g, Let not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you out of his hand:

2Ki 18:30 Neither let Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] make you trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will surely deliver us, and this city shall not be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 18:31 Listen not to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for thus says the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), Make [an agreement] with me by a present, and come out to me, and [then] eat you <sup>2gf</sup> every man of his own v in e, and everyone of his fig tree, and dr in k you <sup>2gf</sup> everyone the waters of his cistern:

2Ki 18:32 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and w in e, a land of bread and v in eyards, a land of oil olive and of honey, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may live, and not die: and hearken not unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], when he persuades you, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will deliver us.

2Ki 18:33 Has any of the gods of the nations delivered at all his land out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown))?

2Ki 18:34 Where [are] the gods of Hamat [Fortress], and of Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)]? where [are] the gods of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)],

Hena [troubling], and 'Ivah [ruin]? have they delivered Shomron [watch mountain] out of my hand?

2Ki 18:35 Who [are] they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered their country out of my hand, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) should deliver Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] out of my hand?

2Ki 18:36 But the people held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the k in g's commandment was, say in g, Answer him not.

2Ki 18:37 Then came Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], which [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Asaf [gatherer] the recorder, to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with [their] clothes rent, and told him the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer].

2Ki 19:1 And it came to pass, when k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] heard [it], that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 19:2 And he sent Elyakim [God sets up], which [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet the son of Amotz [strong].

2Ki 19:3 And they said unto him, Thus says Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], This day [is] a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and [there is] not strength to br in g forth.

2Ki 19:4 It may be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hear all the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], whom the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) his master has sent to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and will reprove the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has heard: wherefore lift up [your <sup>2i</sup> ] prayer for the remnant that are left.

2Ki 19:5 So the servants of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] came to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved].

2Ki 19:6 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said unto them, Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say to your master, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Be not afraid of the words which you <sup>2i</sup> have heard, with which the servants of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have blasphemed me.

2Ki 19:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

2Ki 19:8 So Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] returned, and found the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) warr in g aga in st Livnah [Pavement]: for he had heard that he was de part ed from Lakhish [Invincible].

2Ki 19:9 And when he heard say of Tirhakah [he searched out the pious] k in g of Ethiopia [Kush], Behold, he is come out to fight aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> : he sent messengers aga in unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g,

2Ki 19:10 Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> speak to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Let not your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in whom you <sup>2i</sup> trust deceive you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, Yerushalayim [Foundation of

Peace] shall not be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 19:11 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have heard what the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have done to all lands, by destroy in g them utterly: and shall you <sup>2i</sup> be delivered?

2Ki 19:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed; [as] Gozan [a cutting off], and Haran [mountaineer], and Retzef [a hot stone], and the children of 'Eden which [were] in Tel'asar [Ashur (Assyrian) hill]?

2Ki 19:13 Where [is] the k in g of Hamat [Fortress], and the k in g of Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)], and the k in g of the city of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)], of Hena [troubling], and 'Ivah [ruin]?

2Ki 19:14 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] received the letter of the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and spread it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 19:15 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prayed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which dwell [between] the k'vurim (cherubim), you <sup>2i</sup> are the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] you <sup>2i</sup> alone, of all the k in gdoms of the earth; you <sup>2i</sup> have made heaven and earth.

2Ki 19:16 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), bow down your <sup>2i</sup> ear, and hear: open, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and see: and hear the words of Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers], which has sent him to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ki 19:17 Of a truth, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have destroyed the nations and their lands,

2Ki 19:18 And have cast their gods in to the fire: for they [were] no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

2Ki 19:19 Now therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, save you <sup>2i</sup> us out of his hand, that all the k in gdoms of the earth may know that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] you <sup>2i</sup> only.

2Ki 19:20 Then Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] sent to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [That] which you <sup>2i</sup> have prayed to me aga in st Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) I have heard.

2Ki 19:21 This [is] the word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken concern in g him; The virg in the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] has despised you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] laughed you <sup>2i</sup> to scorn; the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] has shaken her head at you <sup>2i</sup>.



2Ki 19:22 Whom have you <sup>2i</sup> reproached and blasphemed? and aga in st whom have you <sup>2i</sup> exalted [your <sup>2i</sup> ] voice, and lifted up your <sup>2i</sup> eyes on high? [even] aga in st the Holy [One] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 19:23 By your <sup>2i</sup> messengers you <sup>2i</sup> have reproached the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], and have said, With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the height of the mounta in s, to the sides of L'vanon [Whiteness], and will cut down the tall cedar trees there of , [and] the choice fir trees there of : and I will enter in to the lodg in gs of his borders, [and in to] the forest of his Carmel [Garden-land].

2Ki 19:24 I have excavated and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

2Ki 19:25 Have you <sup>2i</sup> not heard long ago [how] I have done it, [and] of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that you <sup>2i</sup> should be to lay waste fenced cities [ in to] ru in ous heaps.

2Ki 19:26 Therefore their in habitants were of small power , they were dismayed and confounded; they were [as] the grass of the field, and [as] the green herb, [as] the grass on the housetops, and [as corn] blasted before it be grown up.

2Ki 19:27 But I know your <sup>2i</sup> abode, and your <sup>2i</sup> go in g out, and your <sup>2i</sup> com in g in , and your <sup>2i</sup> rage aga in st me.

2Ki 19:28 Because you <sup>2i</sup> rage aga in st me and your <sup>2i</sup> tumult is come up in to my ears, therefore I will put my hook in your <sup>2i</sup> nose, and my bridle in your <sup>2i</sup> lips, and I will turn you <sup>2i</sup> back by the way by which you <sup>2i</sup> came.

2Ki 19:29 And this [shall be] a sign unto you <sup>2i</sup> , You <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat this year such th in gs as grow of themselves, and in the second year that which springs of the same; and in the third year sow you <sup>2gf</sup> , and reap, and plant v in eyards, and eat the fruits there of .

2Ki 19:30 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall yet aga in take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

2Ki 19:31 For out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Tziyon [parched place]: the zeal of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [ Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ] shall do this.

2Ki 19:32 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), He shall not come in to this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shield, nor cast a bank aga in st it.

2Ki 19:33 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come in to this city, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 19:34 For I will defend this city, to save it, for my own sake, and for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake.

2Ki 19:35 And it came to pass that night, that the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went out, and struck in the camp of the children of Ashur an hundred eighty and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morn in g, behold, they [were] all dead corpses.

2Ki 19:36 So Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) de part ed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation].

2Ki 19:37 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in g in the house of Nisrokh [the great eagle] his god, that Adramelekh [honor of the king, or Adar is prince] and Shar'etzer [prince of fire] his sons struck him with the sword: and they escaped in to the land of Ararat [the curse reversed] [the curse reversed: precipitation of curse]. And Esar-Hadon [Ashur has given a brother] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 20:1 In those days was Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] sick unto death. And the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] came to him, and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Set your <sup>2i</sup> house in order; for you <sup>2i</sup> shall die, and not live.

2Ki 20:2 Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

2Ki 20:3 I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), remember now how I have walked before you <sup>2i</sup> in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done [that which is] good in your <sup>2i</sup> sight. And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] wept bitterly.

2Ki 20:4 And it came to pass, afore Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] was gone out in to the middle court, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to him, say in g,

2Ki 20:5 Turn aga in , and tell Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the capta in of my people, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] your <sup>2i</sup> father, I have heard your <sup>2i</sup> prayer, I have seen your <sup>2i</sup> tear s: behold, I will heal you <sup>2i</sup>: on the third day you <sup>2i</sup> shall go up unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 20:6 And I will add unto your <sup>2i</sup> days fifteen years; and I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> and this city out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and I will defend this city for my own sake, and for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake.

2Ki 20:7 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said, Take a lump of figs. And they took and laid [it] on the boil (inflammation), and he recovered.

2Ki 20:8 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] said unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], What [shall be] the sign that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will heal me, and that I shall go up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the third day?

2Ki 20:9 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said, This sign shall you <sup>2i</sup> have of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do the th in g that he has spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten degrees, or go back ten degrees?

2Ki 20:10 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered, It is a light th in g for the shadow to go down ten degrees: No, but let the shadow return backward ten degrees.

2Ki 20:11 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and He brought the shadow ten degrees backward, by which it had gone down in the sundial of Achaz [he has grasped].

2Ki 20:12 At that time B'rodakh-Bal'adan [worshipper of Bel (lord)], the son of Bal'adan [Bel is lord], k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], sent letters and a present unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for he had heard that Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] had been sick.

2Ki 20:13 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] listened unto them, and showed them all the house of his precious th in gs, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious o in tment, and [all] the house of his armour, and all that was found in his treasures: there was noth in g in his house, nor in all his dom in ion, that Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] showed them not.

2Ki 20:14 Then came Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet unto k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and said unto him, What said these men? and from what place came they unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] said, They are come from a far country, [even] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 20:15 And he said, What have they seen in your <sup>2i</sup> house? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered, All [the th in gs] that [are] in my house have they seen: there is noth in g among my treasures that I have not showed them.

2Ki 20:16 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 20:17 Behold, the days come, that all that [is] in your <sup>2i</sup> house, and that which your <sup>2i</sup> fathers have laid up in store unto this day, shall be carried in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: noth in g shall be left, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 20:18 And of your <sup>2i</sup> sons that shall issue from you <sup>2i</sup> , which you <sup>2i</sup> shall beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 20:19 Then said Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], Good [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken. And he said, [Is it] not [good], if peace and truth be in my days?

2Ki 20:20 And the rest of the acts of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and all his might, and how he made a pool, and a conduit, and brought water in to the city, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 20:21 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] slept with his fathers: and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 21:1 M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [was] twelve years old when he began to reign, and reigned fifty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Heftzibah [my delight is in her].

2Ki 21:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after the abom in ations of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 21:3 For he built up aga in the high places which Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his father had destroyed; and he reared up altars for Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and made a Ashera (consort of Ba'al), as did Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and worshipped all the army of heaven, and served them.

2Ki 21:4 And he built altars in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, In Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] will I put my name.

2Ki 21:5 And he built altars for all the army of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 21:6 And he made his son pass through the fire (as a sacrifice), and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards (he practiced soothsaying

and divination and appointed mediums and persons who used spirit guides): he wrought much wickedness in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke [him] to anger.

2Ki 21:7 And he set a graven image of the Asherah (consort of Ba'al) that he had made in the house, of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to David [beloved], and to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, In this house, and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which I have chosen out of all tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], will I put my name forever:

2Ki 21:8 Neither will I make the feet of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] move any more out of the land which I gave their fathers; only if they will observe to do accord in g to all that I have commanded them, and accord in g to all the law that my servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded them.

2Ki 21:9 But they listened not: and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] seduced them to do more evil than did the nations whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroyed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 21:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke by his servants the prophets, say in g,

2Ki 21:11 Because M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has done these abom in ations, [and] has done wickedly above all that the Emori [Highlanders] did, which [were] before him, and has made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also to s in with his idols:

2Ki 21:12 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Behold, I [am] br in g in g [such] evil upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that whosoever hears of it, both his ears shall t in gle.

2Ki 21:13 And I will stretch over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the line of Shomron [watch mountain], and the plummet of the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: and I will wipe Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] as [a man] wipes a dish, wip in g [it], and turn in g [it] upside down.

2Ki 21:14 And I will forsake the remnant of my in heritance, and deliver them in to the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies;

2Ki 21:15 Because they have done [that which was] evil in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, s in ce the day their fathers came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even unto this day.

2Ki 21:16 Moreover M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] shed so much in nocent blood, that he had filled Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from one end to another; beside his s in which he made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to s in , in do in g [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 21:17 Now the rest of the acts of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and all that he did, and his s in that he s in ned, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 21:18 And M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of 'Uza [strength]: and 'Amon [master workman] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 21:19 ‘Amon [master workman] [was] twenty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Meshulemet [friend], the daughter of Harutz [zealous] of Yotvah [pleasing].

2Ki 21:20 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as his father M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] did.

2Ki 21:21 And he walked in all the way that his father walked in , and served the idols that his father served, and worshipped them:

2Ki 21:22 And he forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers, and walked not in the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 21:23 And the servants of ‘Amon [master workman] conspired aga in st him, and killed the k in g in his own house.

2Ki 21:24 And the people of the land killed all them that had conspired aga in st k in g ‘Amon [master workman]; and the people of the land made Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son k in g in his stead.

2Ki 21:25 Now the rest of the acts of ‘Amon [master workman] which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 21:26 And he was buried in his sepulcher in the garden of ‘Uza [strength]: and Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 22:1 Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty and one years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y’didah [beloved], the daughter of ‘Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself] of Botzkat [rocky height].

2Ki 22:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in all the way of David [beloved] his father, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left.

2Ki 22:3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], [that] the k in g sent Shafan [coney] the son of Atzalyahu [Yehovah has set apart], the son of Meshulam [friend], the scribe, to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

2Ki 22:4 Go up to Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest, that he may sum the silver which is brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which the keepers of the door have gathered of the people:

2Ki 22:5 And let them deliver it in to the hand of the doers of the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and let them give it to the doers of the work which [is] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to repair the br each es of the house,

2Ki 22:6 Unto carpenters, and builders, and masons, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.

2Ki 22:7 However there was no accounting made with them of the money that was delivered in to their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

2Ki 22:8 And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest said unto Shafan [coney] the scribe, I have found the book of the Torah in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] gave the book to Shafan [coney], and he read it.

2Ki 22:9 And Shafan [coney] the scribe came to the k in g, and brought the k in g word aga in , and said, Your <sup>1s</sup> servants have gathered the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it in to the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 22:10 And Shafan [coney] the scribe showed the k in g, say in g, Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest has delivered me a book. And Shafan [coney] read it before the k in g.

2Ki 22:11 And it came to pass, when the k in g had heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his clothes.

2Ki 22:12 And the k in g commanded Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest, and Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], and 'Akhbor [mouse] the son of Mikhayah [who is like God?], and Shafan [coney] the scribe, and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] a servant of the k in g's, say in g,

2Ki 22:13 Go you <sup>2gf</sup>, enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for me, and for the people, and for all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], concern in g the words of this book that is found: for great [is] the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that is k in dled aga in st us, because our fathers have not listened unto the words of this book, to do accord in g unto all that which is written concern in g us.

2Ki 22:14 So Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest, and Achikam [my brother has arisen], and 'Akhbor [mouse], and Shafan [coney], and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah], went unto Huldah [weasel] the prophetess, the wife of Shalum [retribution] the son of Tikvah [hope], the son of Harchas [very poor], keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the college;) and they communed with her.

2Ki 22:15 And she said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Tell the man that sent you to me,

2Ki 22:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will br in g evil upon this place, and upon the in habitants there of , [even] all the words of the book which the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has read:

2Ki 22:17 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned in cense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be k in dled aga in st this place, and shall not be quenched.

2Ki 22:18 But to the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] which sent you to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say to him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [As touch in g] the words which you <sup>2i</sup> have heard;

2Ki 22:19 Because your <sup>2i</sup> heart was tender, and you <sup>2i</sup> have humbled yourself before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when you <sup>2i</sup> heard what I spoke aga in st this place, and aga in st the in habitants there of , that they should become a desolation and a curse, and have rent your <sup>2i</sup> clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard [you <sup>2i</sup> ], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 22:20 Behold therefore, I will gather you <sup>2i</sup> unto your <sup>2i</sup> fathers, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be gathered in to your <sup>2i</sup> grave in peace; and your <sup>2i</sup> eyes shall not see all the evil which I will br in g upon this place. And they brought the k in g word aga in .

2Ki 23:1 And the k in g sent, and they gathered unto him all the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 23:2 And the k in g went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and all the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, both small and great: and he read in their ears all the words of the Book of the Covenant which was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 23:3 And the k in g stood by a pillar, and made a covenant before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all [their] heart and all [their] soul, to perform the words of this Covenant that were written in this Book. And all the people pledged [themselves] to the covenant.

2Ki 23:4 And the k in g commanded Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest, and the priests of the second order, and the keepers of the door, to bring forth out of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the vessels that were made for Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and for the Asherah [consort of Ba'al], and for all the army of heaven: and he burned them outside Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the fields of Kidron [dark], and carried the ashes of them unto Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 23:5 And he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the places round about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; them also that burned incense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the army of heaven.

2Ki 23:6 And he brought out the Asherah from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), without Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], unto the river Kidron [dark], and burned it at the river Kidron [dark], and stamped [it] small to powder, and cast the powder there of upon the graves of the children of the people.

2Ki 23:7 And he broke down the houses of the sodomites (cult prostitutes), that [were] by the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where the women wove hangings for the Asherah.

2Ki 23:8 And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geva [hill] to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and broke down the high places of the gates that [were] in the entering in of the gate of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the governor of the city, which [were] on a man's left hand at the gate of the city.

2Ki 23:9 Nevertheless the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], but they did eat of the unleavened bread among their brethren.

2Ki 23:10 And he defiled Tofet [place of fire], which [is] in the valley of the children of Hinnom [Lamentation], that no man might make his son or his daughter to pass through the fire (as a sacrifice) to Molekh [king].

2Ki 23:11 And he took away the horses that the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had given to the sun, at the entering in of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), by the chamber of N'tan-Melekh [the gift of the king] the

chamberla in , which [was] in the side-courtyard, and burned the chariots of the sun with fire.

2Ki 23:12 And the altars that [were] on the top of the upper chamber of Achaz [he has grasped], which the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had made, and the altars which M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had made in the two courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), did the k in g beat down, and broke [them] down from there, and cast the dust of them in to the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ki 23:13 And the high places that [were] before Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [were] on the right hand of the Mount of Destruction, which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had built for 'Ashtoret [star] the abom in ation of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and for K'mosh [Subduer] the abom in ation of the Mo'avi [of his father], and for Milkom [great king] the abom in ation of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], did the k in g de file .

2Ki 23:14 And he broke in pieces the images, and cut down the Asherah [consort of Ba'al], and filled their places with the bones of men.

2Ki 23:15 Moreover the altar that [was] at Beit-El [House of God], [and] the high place which Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , had made, both that altar and the high place he broke down, and burned the high place, [and] stamped [it] small to powder, and burned the Asherah.

2Ki 23:16 And as Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] turned himself, he spied the sepulchers that [were] there in the mount, and sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchers, and burned [them] upon the altar, and polluted it, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] proclaimed, who proclaimed these words.

2Ki 23:17 Then he said, What monument [is] that that I see? And the men of the city told him, [It is] the sepulcher of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and proclaimed these th in gs that you <sup>21</sup> have done aga in st the altar of Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 23:18 And he said, Let him alone; let no man move his bones. So they let his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet that came out of Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 23:19 And all the houses also of the high places that [were] in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], which the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made to provoke [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] to anger, Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] took away, and did to them accord in g to all the acts that he had done in Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 23:20 And he killed all the priests of the high places that [were] there upon the altars, and burned men's bones upon them, and returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 23:21 And the k in g commanded all the people, say in g, Keep the Passover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as [it is] written in the Book of this Covenant.

2Ki 23:22 Surely there was not held such a Passover from the days of the judges that judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor in all the days of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];



2Ki 23:23 But in the eighteenth year of k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], [in it] this Passover was held to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 23:24 Moreover the [workers with] familiar spirits (spirit guides), and the wizards, and the images (household gods), and the idols, and all the abom in ations that were spied in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], did Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] put away, that he might perform the words of the law which were written in the Book that Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 23:25 And like unto him was there no k in g before him, that turned to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, accord in g to all the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; neither after him arose there [any] like him.

2Ki 23:26 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, which his anger was k in dled aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], because of all the provocations that M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had provoked him with it all.

2Ki 23:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I will remove Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also out of my sight, as I have removed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will cast of f this city Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] which I have chosen, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.

2Ki 23:28 Now the rest of the acts of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 23:29 In his days Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] went up aga in st the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) to the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush): and k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] went aga in st him; and he killed him at Megiddo [Place of Crowds], when he had seen him.

2Ki 23:30 And his servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and buried him in his own sepulcher. And the people of the land took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and ano in ted him, and made him k in g in his father's stead.

2Ki 23:31 Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] [was] twenty and three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Hamuta [father-in-law is protection], the daughter of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of Livnah [Pavement].

2Ki 23:32 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his fathers had done.

2Ki 23:33 And Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten] put him in bands at Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress], that he might not reign in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and put the land to a tribute of an hundred talents of silver, and a sixty-six tons of gold.

2Ki 23:34 And Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten] made Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g in the room of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his father, and turned his name to Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], and took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] away: and he came to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and died there.

2Ki 23:35 And Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] gave the silver and the gold to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]; but he taxed the land to give the money accord in g to the commandment of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: he exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the land, of everyone accord in g to his taxation, to give [it] unto Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten].

2Ki 23:36 Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Z'vudah [given], the daughter of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed] of Rumah [height].

2Ki 23:37 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his fathers had done.

2Ki 24:1 In his days N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came up, and Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] became his servant three years: then he turned and rebelled aga in st him.

2Ki 24:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent aga in st him bands (raiding parties) of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and bands of the Aram [Syrians], and bands of the Mo'avi [of his father], and bands of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and sent them aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to destroy it, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by his servants the prophets.

2Ki 24:3 Surely at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came [this] upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to remove [them] out of his sight, for the s in s of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], accord in g to all that he did;

2Ki 24:4 And also for the in nocent blood that he shed: for he filled Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with in nocent blood; which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not pardon.

2Ki 24:5 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 24:6 So Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] slept with his fathers: and Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 24:7 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came not aga in any more out of his land: for the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had taken from the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush) all that perta in ed to the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ki 24:8 Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] [was] eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] three months. And his mother's name [was] N'chushta [brass], the daughter of Elnatan [God has given] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 24:9 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his father had done.

2Ki 24:10 At that time the servants of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the city was besieged.

2Ki 24:11 And N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came aga in st the city, and his servants did besiege it.

2Ki 24:12 And Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] the k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went out to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], he, and his mother, and his servants, and his pr in ces, and his of ficers: and the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] took him in the eighth year of his reign.

2Ki 24:13 And he carried out from there all the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

2Ki 24:14 And he carried away all Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the pr in ces, and all the mighty men of valour, [even] ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths: none rema in ed, save the poorest of the people of the land.

2Ki 24:15 And he carried away Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and the k in g's mother, and the k in g's wives, and his of ficers, and the mighty of the land, [those] carried he in to captivity from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 24:16 And all the men of might, [even] seven thousand, and craftsmen and smiths a thousand, all [that were] strong [and] trained for war, even them the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] brought captive to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 24:17 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made Matanyah [gift of Yehovah] his father's brother k in g in his place, and changed his name to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous].

2Ki 24:18 Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] [was] twenty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Hamuta [father-in-law is protection], the daughter of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of Livnah [Pavement].

2Ki 24:19 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] had done.

2Ki 24:20 Because through the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it came to pass in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], until he had cast them out from his presence, that Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] rebelled aga in st the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 25:1 And it came to pass in the n in th year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, [that] N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came, he, and all his host, aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and pitched aga in st it; and they built forts aga in st it round about.

2Ki 25:2 And the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous].

2Ki 25:3 And on the n in th [day] of the [fourth] month the fam in e prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land.

2Ki 25:4 And the city was broken in to, and all the men of war [fled] by night by the way of the gate between two walls, which [is] by the k in g's garden: (now the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [were] aga in st the city round about:) and [the k in g] went the way toward the 'Aravah [pla in ].

2Ki 25:5 And the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] pursued after the k in g, and overtook him in the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon]: and all his army were deserted from him.

2Ki 25:6 So they took the k in g, and brought him up to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility]; and they passed judgment upon him.

2Ki 25:7 And they killed the sons of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], and bound him with fetters of brass, and carried him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 25:8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh [day] of the month, which [is] the n in eteenth year of k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], came N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] , capta in of the guard, a servant of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

2Ki 25:9 And he burnt the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house, and all the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and every great [man's] house burnt he with fire.

2Ki 25:10 And all the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that [were with] the capta in of the guard, broke down the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] round about.

2Ki 25:11 Now the rest of the people [that were] left in the city, and the fugitives that defected to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], with the remnant of the multitude, did N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carry away.

2Ki 25:12 But the capta in of the guard left of the poor of the land [to be] v in edressers and farmers.

2Ki 25:13 And the pillars of brass that [were] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the bases, and the brazen sea that [was] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), did the Kasdim [clod-breakers] break in pieces, and carried the brass of them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 25:14 And the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass which they m in istered, took they away.

2Ki 25:15 And the firepans, and the bowls, [and] such th in gs as [were] of gold, [ in ] gold, and of silver, [ in ] silver, the capta in of the guard took away.

2Ki 25:16 The two pillars, one sea, and the bases which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the brass of all these vessels was more than could weighed.

2Ki 25:17 The height of the one pillar [was] eighteen cubits, and the column upon it [was] brass: and the height of the column three cubits; and the wreathen work, and pomegranates upon the column round about, all of brass: and like unto these had the second pillar with wreathen work.

2Ki 25:18 And the capta in of the guard took S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the chief priest, and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

2Ki 25:19 And out of the city he took an of ficer that was set over the men of war, and five men of them that were in the k in g's presence, which were found in the city, and the pr in

cipal scribe of the host, which mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land [that were] found in the city:

2Ki 25:20 And N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] capta in of the guard took these, and brought them to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility]:

2Ki 25:21 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] struck them, and killed them at Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress]. So Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was carried away out of their land.

2Ki 25:22 And [as for] the people that rema in ed in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had left, even over them he made G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen], the son of Shafan [coney], ruler.

2Ki 25:23 And when all the capta in s of the armies, they and their men, heard that the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had made G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] governor, there came to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] to Mitzpah [watchtower], even Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Tanchumet [consolation] the N'tofati [dropping], and Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of a Ma'akhathi [pressure (literally, she has pressed)], they and their men.

2Ki 25:24 And G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] swore to them, and to their men, and said unto them, Fear not to be the servants of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: dwell in the land, and serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and it shall be well with you.

2Ki 25:25 But it came to pass in the seventh month, that Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], the son of Elishama [My God has Heard], of the royal blood, came, and ten men with him, and struck G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], that he died, and the Y'hudim (Judeans) and the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that were with him at Mitzpah [watchtower].

2Ki 25:26 And all the people, both small and great, and the capta in s of the armies, arose, and came to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for they were afraid of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

2Ki 25:27 And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the twelfth month, on the seven and twentieth [day] of the month, [that] Eveel-M'rodakh [man of bitter contrition] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in the year that he began to reign did lift up the head (commuted the sentence) of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] releasing him out of prison;

2Ki 25:28 And he spoke k in dly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the k in gs that [were] with him in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

2Ki 25:29 And changed his prison garments: and he did eat bread cont in ually before him all the days of his life.

2Ki 25:30 And his allowance [was] a cont in ual allowance given him of the k in g, a daily rate for every day, all the days of his life.

## ***Isaiah***

**Isa 1: 1** The vision of Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong], which he saw concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], Achaz [he has grasped], [and] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Isa 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled aga in st me.

Isa 1:3 The ox knows his owner, and the ass his master's crib: [but] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] does not know, my people does not consider.

Isa 1:4 Ah s in ful nation, a people laden with in iquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they have provoked the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isa 1:5 Why should you <sup>2gf</sup> be stricken anymore? you <sup>2gf</sup> will revolt more and more: the whole head is sick, and the whole heart fa in t.

Isa 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head [there is] no soundness in it; [but] wounds, and bruises, and putrefy in g sores: they have not been closed, neither bound up, neither mollified with o in tment.

Isa 1:7 Your country [is] desolate, your cities [are] burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and [it is] desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

Isa 1:8 And the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] is left as a cottage in a v in eyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

Isa 1:9 Except the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as S'dom [Burning], [and] we should have been like unto 'Amora [Submersion].

Isa 1:10 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> rulers of S'dom [Burning]; give ear unto the Torah of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2gf</sup> people of 'Amora [Submersion].

Isa 1:11 To what purpose [is] the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I am full of the burnt of fer in gs of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

Isa 1:12 When you <sup>2gf</sup> come to appear before me, who has required this at your hand, to trample my courts?

Isa 1:13 Br in g no more va in oblations; in cense is an abom in ation unto me; the new moons and Shabbat, the call in g of assemblies, I cannot away with; [it is] in iquity, even the solemn meet in g.

Isa 1:14 Your new moons and your appo in ted feasts my soul hates: they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear [them].

Isa 1:15 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> spread forth your hands, I will hide my eyes from you: yes, when you <sup>2gf</sup> make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

Isa 1:16 Wash you, make yourself clean; put away the evil of your do in gs from before my eyes; cease to do evil;

Isa 1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, defend the fatherless, plead for the widow.

Isa 1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): though your s in s be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

Isa 1:19 If you <sup>2gf</sup> be will in g and obedient, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat the good of the land:

Isa 1:20 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> refuse and rebel, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 1:21 How is the faithful city become an prostitute! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

Isa 1:22 Your <sup>1s</sup> silver is become scum, your <sup>2i</sup> w in e mixed with water:

Isa 1:23 Your <sup>1s</sup> pr in ces [are] rebellious, and companions of thieves: everyone loves gifts, and follows after rewards: they defend not the fatherless, neither does the cause of the widow come unto them.

Isa 1:24 Therefore says the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the mighty One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Ah, I will free myself of my adversaries, and avenge me of my enemies:

Isa 1:25 And I will turn my hand upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and purely purge away your <sup>2i</sup> scum, and take away all your <sup>2i</sup> t in :

Isa 1:26 And I will restore your <sup>2i</sup> judges as at the first, and your <sup>2i</sup> counselors as at the beg in n in g: afterward you <sup>2i</sup> shall be called, The city of righteousness, the faithful city.

Isa 1:27 Tziyon [parched place] shall be redeemed with judgment, and her repentant [ones] with righteousness.

Isa 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the s in ners [shall be] together, and they that forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be consumed.

Isa 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which you <sup>2gf</sup> have desired, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be confounded for the gardens that you <sup>2gf</sup> have chosen.

Isa 1:30 For you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be as an oak whose leaf fades, and as a garden that has no water.

Isa 1:31 And the strong shall be as tinder, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench [them].

Isa 2:1 The word that Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] saw concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, [that] the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house shall be established in the top of the mounta in s, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come you <sup>2gf</sup> , and let us go up to the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the house of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and he will t each us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Tziyon [parched place] shall go forth the Torah, and the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords in to plowshares, and their spears in to prun in ghooks: nation shall not lift up sword aga in st nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Isa 2:5 O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], come you <sup>2gf</sup> , and let us walk in the light of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 2:6 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> have forsaken your <sup>2i</sup> people the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], because they be replenished from the east, and [are] soothsayers like the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

Isa 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither [is there any] end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither [is there any] end of their chariots:

Isa 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

Isa 2:9 And the common man bows down, and the great man humbles himself: therefore forgive them not!

Isa 2:10 Enter in to the rock, and hide you <sup>2i</sup> in the dust, for fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the glory of his majesty.

Isa 2:11 The proud looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isa 2:12 For the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [shall be] upon every [one that is] proud and lofty, and upon every [one that is] lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

Isa 2:13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon [Whiteness], [that are] high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan [Fruitful],

Isa 2:14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills [that are] lifted up,

Isa 2:15 And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall,

Isa 2:16 And upon all the ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper], and upon all pleasant pictures.

Isa 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isa 2:18 And the idols he shall utterly abolish.

Isa 2:19 And they shall go in to the holes of the rocks, and in to the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the glory of his majesty, when he arises to shake terribly the earth.

Isa 2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made [each one] for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

Isa 2:21 To go in to the clefts of the rocks, and in to the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the glory of his majesty, when he arises to shake terribly the earth.

Isa 2:22 Stop relying you <sup>2gf</sup> on man, whose breath [is] in his nostrils: for in what respect is he to be accounted of?

Isa 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], does take away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the supply and the support, the whole supply of bread, and the whole supply of water,

Isa 3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the elder,

Isa 3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counselor, and the cunning artisan, and the eloquent orator (enchanter).

Isa 3:4 And I will give children [to be] their princes, and babes shall rule over them.



Isa 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbour: the child shall behave himself arrogantly aga in st the elder, and the base aga in st the honourable.

Isa 3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, [say in g], you <sup>2i</sup> have cloth in g, be you <sup>2i</sup> our ruler, and [let] this ru in [be] under your <sup>2i</sup> hand:

Isa 3:7 In that day shall he swear, say in g, I will not be an healer; for in my house [is] neither bread nor cloth in g: make me not a ruler of the people.

Isa 3:8 For Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is ru in ed, and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] is fallen: because their tongue and their do in gs [are] aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to openly provoke/rebel against his glory.

Isa 3:9 The show of very faces does witness aga in st them! and they declare their s in as S'dom [Burning], they hide [it] not. Woe unto their soul! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

Isa 3:10 Say you <sup>2gf</sup> to the righteous, that [it shall be] well [with him]: for they shall eat the fruit of their do in gs.

Isa 3:11 Woe unto the wicked! [it shall be] ill [with him]: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Isa 3:12 [As for] my people, children [are] their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they which lead you <sup>2i</sup> cause [you <sup>2i</sup> ] to err, and destroy the way of your <sup>2i</sup> paths.

Isa 3:13 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stands up to plead, and stands to judge the people.

Isa 3:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will enter in to judgment with the elders of his people, and the pr in ces there of : for you <sup>2gf</sup> have eaten up the v in eyard; the plunder of the poor [is] in your houses.

Isa 3:15 What mean you <sup>2gf</sup> [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> beat my people to pieces , and gr in d the faces of the poor? says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 3:16 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, Because the daughters of Tziyon [parched place] are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and seductive eyes, walk in g and m in c in g [as] they go, and mak in g a t in kl in g with their feet:

Isa 3:17 Therefore the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will strike with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Tziyon [parched place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will expose their private part s.

Isa 3:18 In that day the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will take away the beauty of [their] t in kl in g ornaments [about their feet], and [their] headbands, and [their] crescents like the moon,

Isa 3:19 The cha in s, and the bracelets, and the veils,

Isa 3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the amulets, and the earr in gs,

Isa 3:21 The r in gs, and nose jewels,

Isa 3:22 The fine dresses, and the mantles, and the shawls, and money purses,

Isa 3:23 The glasses, and the f in e line n, and the hoods, and the veils.

Isa 3:24 And it shall come to pass, [that] in stead of sweet smell there shall be st in k; and in stead of a belt a rope; and in stead of well-set hair baldness; and in stead of a rich robe a gird in g of sackcloth; [and] (slave) branding in stead of beauty.

Isa 3:25 Your <sup>1s</sup> men shall fall by the sword, and your <sup>2i</sup> mighty in the war.

Isa 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she [be in g] desolate shall sit upon the ground.

Isa 4:1 And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, say in g, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be called by your <sup>2i</sup> name, to take away our reproach.

Isa 4:2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth [shall be] excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 4:3 And it shall come to pass, [that he that is] left in Tziyon [parched place], and [he that] rema in s in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], shall be called holy, [even] everyone that is written among the liv in g in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Isa 4:4 When the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Tziyon [parched place], and shall have purged the blood of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burn in g.

Isa 4:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will create upon every dwell in g place of mount Tziyon [parched place], and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the sh inin g of a flam in g fire by night: for over all the glory [shall be] a canopy.

Isa 4:6 And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a colonnade from storm and from ra in .

Isa 5:1 Now will I s in g to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touch in g His v in eyard. My well-beloved has a v in eyard in a very fruitful hill:

Isa 5:2 And He fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest v in e, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a w in epress in it: and he looked that it should br in g forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

Isa 5:3 And now, O in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], judge, I pray you, between me and my v in eyard.

Isa 5:4 What could have been done more to my v in eyard, that I have not done in it? For what more could be done that, when I looked that it should br in g forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes?

Isa 5:5 And now go forth; I will tell you what I will do to my v in eyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; [and] break down the wall thereof, and it shall be tr odd en down:

Isa 5:6 And I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor excavated; but there shall come up briers and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they ra in no ra in upon it.

Isa 5:7 For the v in eyard of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] his pleasant plant: and he looked for justice, but behold bloodshed; for righteousness, but behold a cry (of distress).

Isa 5:8 Woe unto them that jo in house to house, [that] lay field to field, till [there be] no more room, that they may live alone in the midst of the earth!

Isa 5:9 In my ears [said] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, [even] great and fair, without in habitant.

Isa 5:10 Yes, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of an homer shall yield an half a bushel.

Isa 5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morn in g, [that] they may follow strong drink; that continue until night, [till] wine in flame them!

Isa 5:12 And the harp, and the lyre, the tambourine, and flute, and wine, are in their feasts: but they regard not the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither consider the operation of His hands.

Isa 5:13 Therefore my people are gone in to captivity, because [they have] no knowledge: and their honourable men [are] famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

Isa 5:14 Therefore hell has enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure: and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoices, shall descend in to it.

Isa 5:15 And the common man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the proud shall be humbled:

Isa 5:16 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall be exalted in justice, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

Isa 5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

Isa 5:18 Woe unto them that draw in iniquity with cords of falsehood, and sin as it were with a cart rope :

Isa 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, [and] hasten His work, that we may see [it]: and let the counsel of the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] draw near and come, that we may know [it]!

Isa 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Isa 5:21 Woe unto [them that are] wise in their own eyes, and clever in their own sight!

Isa 5:22 Woe unto [them that are] mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

Isa 5:23 Which justify the wicked for bribe, and take away the rights of those who are right! (deny justice to the righteous!)

Isa 5:24 Therefore as the fire devours the stubble, and the flame consumes the chaff, [so] their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and despised the word of the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) kindled against him, and he has stretched forth his hand against them, and has smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses [were] torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth: and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly:

Isa 5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the belt of their waist be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:

Isa 5:28 Whose arrows [are] sharp, and all their bows bent, their horses' hoofs shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind:

Isa 5:29 Their roar in g [shall be] like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yes, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry [it] away safe, and none shall deliver [it].

Isa 5:30 And in that day they shall roar aga in st them like the roar in g of the sea: and if [one] look unto the land, behold darkness [and] sorrow, and the light is darkened in the heavens there of .

Isa 6:1 In the year that k in g ‘Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] died I saw also the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] sitt in g upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his tra in filled the temple.

Isa 6:2 Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six w in gs; with two he covered his face, and with two he covered his feet, and with two he did fly.

Isa 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, ( *that is, HOLY!* ) [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : the whole earth [is] full of his glory.

Isa 6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

Isa 6:5 Then said I, Woe [is] me! for I am undone; because I [am] a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for my eyes have seen the K in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 6:6 Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, hav in g a live coal in his hand, [which] he had taken with the tongs from of f the altar:

Isa 6:7 And he laid [it] upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched your <sup>2i</sup> lips; and your <sup>2i</sup> iniquity is taken away, and your <sup>2i</sup> s in purged.

Isa 6:8 Also I heard the Voice of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], say in g, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here [am] I; send me.

Isa 6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> in deed, but understand not; and see you <sup>2gf</sup> in deed, but perceive not.

Isa 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

Isa 6:11 Then said I, Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], how long? And he answered, Until the cities be wasted without in habitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate,

Isa 6:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have removed men far away, and [there be] a great forsak in g (desolation) in the midst of the land.

Isa 6:13 But yet in it [shall be] a tenth, and [it] shall return, and shall be eaten: as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance [is] in them, when they cast [their leaves: so] the holy seed [shall be] the trunk there of .

Isa 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Achaz [he has grasped] the son of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], the son of ‘Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], k in g of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [that] Retzin [firm] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], went up toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to war aga in st it, but could not prevail aga in st it.

Isa 7:2 And it was told the house of David [beloved], say in g, Aram (Syria) [exalted] is confederate with Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his

people, as the trees of the wood are moved with the wind.

Isa 7:3 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], Go forth now to meet Achaz [he has grasped], you<sup>2i</sup>, and Sh'ar Yashuv [a remnant shall return] your<sup>2i</sup> son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the Launderers' Field;

Isa 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these snakes in your firebrands, for the fierce anger of Retzin [firm] with Aram (Syria) [exalted], and of the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah].

Isa 7:5 Because Aram (Syria) [exalted], Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], have taken evil counsel against you<sup>2i</sup>, say in your

Isa 7:6 Let us go up against Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and vex it, and let us make a breach in it for us, and set a king in the midst of it, [even] the son of Tav'el [God is good]:

Isa 7:7 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.

Isa 7:8 For the head of Aram (Syria) [exalted] [is] Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and the head of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [is] Retzin [firm]; and within sixty-five years shall Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] be broken, that it be not a people.

Isa 7:9 And the head of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] Shomron [watch mountain], and the head of Shomron [watch mountain] [is] Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah]'s son. If you<sup>2gf</sup> will not believe (have faith), surely you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not be established.

Isa 7:10 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke against unto Achaz [he has grasped], say in your

Isa 7:11 Ask you<sup>2i</sup> a sign of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.

Isa 7:12 But Achaz [he has grasped] said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 7:13 And he said, Hear you<sup>2gf</sup> now, O house of David [beloved]; [Is it] a small thing for you to weary men, but will you<sup>2gf</sup> weary my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] also?

Isa 7:14 Therefore the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Emmanu'el (With Us is The Creator God).

Isa 7:15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Isa 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that you<sup>2i</sup> abhor shall be forsaken of both her kings.

Isa 7:17 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall bring upon you<sup>2i</sup>, and upon your<sup>2i</sup> people, and upon your<sup>2i</sup> father's house, days that you have not known, from the day that Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] departed from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; [even] the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall hiss for the fly that [is] in the uttermost part of the rivers of Mizrayim

[Egypt - The Narrow Place], and for the bee that [is] in the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

Isa 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, [namely ], by them beyond the river, by the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), the head, and the hair of the feet: and it shall also consume the beard.

Isa 7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a man shall nourish a young cow, and two sheep;

Isa 7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk [that] they shall give he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall everyone eat that is left in the land.

Isa 7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] every place shall be, where there were a thousand v in es at a thousand pieces of silver, it shall [even] be for briers and thorns.

Isa 7:24 With arrows and with bows shall [men] come there; because all the land shall become briers and thorns.

Isa 7:25 And [on] all hills that shall be excavated with the hoe, there shall not come there the fear of briers and thorns: but it shall be for the send in g forth of oxen, and for the tread in g of sheep.

Isa 8:1 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Take you <sup>2i</sup> a great scroll, and write in it with a man's pen the letters 'Maher shalal, hash baz [swift is the booty, speedy is the prey].

Isa 8:2 And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the priest, and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Y'verekhyahu [Yehovah blesses].

Isa 8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bore a son. Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to me, Call his name 'Maher shalal, hash baz [swift is the booty, speedy is the prey].

Isa 8:4 For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, the riches of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] and the spoil of Shomron [watch mountain] shall be taken away before the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 8:5 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke also unto me aga in , say in g,

Isa 8:6 Forasmuch as this people refuses the waters of Shilo'ach [sent] that go s of tly, and rejoice in Retzin [firm] and Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah]'s son;

Isa 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] brings up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, [even] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and all his glory: and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks:

Isa 8:8 And he shall pass through Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; he shall overflow and go over, he shall r each [even] to the neck; and the stretch in g out of his w in gs shall fill the breadth of your <sup>2i</sup> land, O Emmanu'El (With Us is The Creator God).

Isa 8:9 Be broken, O you <sup>2gf</sup> people, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all you <sup>2gf</sup> of far countries: gird yourselves, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be broken in pieces.

Isa 8:10 Take counsel together, and it shall come to nothing; speak the word, and it shall not stand: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with us.

Isa 8:11 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and in structed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, say in g,

Isa 8:12 Say you <sup>2gf</sup> not, An alliance, to all [them to] whom this people shall say, An alliance; neither fear you <sup>2gf</sup> their fear, nor be afraid.

Isa 8:13 Sanctify the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] himself; and [let] him [be] your fear, and [let] him [be] your dread.

Isa 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbl in g and for a rock of of fence to both the houses of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for a trap and for a snare to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 8:15 And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.

Isa 8:16 B in d up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

Isa 8:17 And I will wait upon the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that hides his face from the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and I will look for him.

Isa 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me [are] for signs and for wonders in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which dwells in mount Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that whisper, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? *Should* the liv in g ask the dead?

Isa 8:20 To the law and to the testimony! if they speak not accord in g to this word, [it is] because [there is] no light in them.

Isa 8:21 And they shall pass through the land, hardly served and hungry: and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their k in g and their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and look upward.

Isa 8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and [they shall be] driven to darkness.

Isa 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness [shall] not [be] such as [was] in her anguish, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and the land of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and afterward did more grievously afflict [her by] the way of the sea, beyond Yarden [Descender], in Galil [circuit, district] of the nations.

Isa 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them has the light sh in ed.

Isa 9:3 you <sup>2i</sup> have multiplied the nation, [and] not in creased the joy: they joy before you <sup>2i</sup> accord in g to the joy in harvest, [and] as [men] rejoice when they divide the spoil.

Isa 9:4 For you <sup>2i</sup> have broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midyan [Strife].

Isa 9:5 For every battle of the warrior [is] with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but [this] shall be with burn in g [and] fuel of fire.

Isa 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Pele-Yo'etz El Gibbor Avi-'Ad Sar-Shalo m (

Wonderful, Counselor, The Mighty God [The Powerful Living Word], The Father of eternity, The Prince of Peace).

Isa 9:7 Of the increase of [his] government and peace [there shall be] no end, upon the throne of David [beloved], and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] will perform this.

Isa 9:8 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] sent a word in to Ya'akov [Heal of God], and it has lighted upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 9:9 And all the people shall know, [even] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and the inhabitant of Shomron [watch mountain], that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,

Isa 9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones: the sycamores are cut down, but we will change [them in to] cedars.

Isa 9:11 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall set up the adversaries of Retzin [firm] against him, and join in his enemies together;

Isa 9:12 The Aram [Syrians] before, and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] behind; and they shall devour Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 9:13 For the people turns not unto Him that smites them, neither do they seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 9:14 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will cut off from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he [is] the head; and the prophet that teaches lies, he [is] the tail.

Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause [them] to err; and [they that are] led of them [are] destroyed.

Isa 9:17 Therefore the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one [is] an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaks folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 9:18 For wickedness burns as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up [like] the lifting up of smoke.

Isa 9:19 Through the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

Isa 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:

Isa 9:21 M'nasheh [Cause to Forget], Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], M'nasheh [Cause to Forget]: [and] they together [shall be] against Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 10:1 Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write grievousness [which] they have prescribed; (draft oppressive legislation); Isa 10:2 To turn aside the needy from justice, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and [that] they may rob the fatherless!



Isa 10:3 And what will you <sup>2gf</sup> do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation [which] shall come from afar? to whom will you <sup>2gf</sup> flee for help? and where will you <sup>2gf</sup> leave your wealth?

Isa 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the sla in . For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 10:5 O Ashur (Assyrian), the rod of my anger, and the staff in their hand is my in dignation.

Isa 10:6 I will send him aga in st an hypocritical nation, and aga in st the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to trample them down like the mire of the streets.

Isa 10:7 However he (Ashur) means not so, neither does his heart th in k so; but [it is] in his heart to destroy and cut of f nations not a few.

Isa 10:8 For he says, [Are] not my pr in ces altogether k in gs?

Isa 10:9 [Is] not Kalno [fortress of Anu] as Kark'mish [fortress of Chemosh (subdue)]? [is] not Hamat [Fortress] as Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)]? [is] not Shomron [watch mountain] as Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]?

Isa 10:10 As my hand has found the k in gdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and of Shomron [watch mountain];

Isa 10:11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Shomron [watch mountain] and her idols, so do to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and her idols?

Isa 10:12 For this reason it shall come to pass, [that] when the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] has performed his whole work upon mount Tziyon [parched place] and on Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the glory of his high looks.

Isa 10:13 For he says, By the strength of my hand I have done [it], and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the in habitants like a valiant [man]:

Isa 10:14 And my hand has found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathers eggs [that are] left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the w in g, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

Isa 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself aga in st him that hews with that? [or] shall the saw magnify itself aga in st him that shakes it? as if the rod should shake [itself] aga in st them that lift it up, [or] as if the staff should lift up [itself, as if it were] no wood.

Isa 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall k in dle a burn in g like the burn in g of a fire.

Isa 10:17 And the light of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

Isa 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standard-bearer faints.

Isa 10:19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.

Isa 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and such as are escaped of the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], shall no more aga in stay upon him that struck them; but shall stay upon the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in truth.

Isa 10:21 The remnant shall return, [even] the remnant of Ya'akov [Heal of God], unto the mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 10:22 For though your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be as the sand of the sea, [yet] a remnant of them shall return: the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

Isa 10:23 For the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall make a consumption, even determ in ed, in the midst of all the land.

Isa 10:24 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , O my people that dwell in Tziyon [parched place], be not afraid of the Ashur (Assyrian): he shall strike you <sup>2i</sup> with a rod, and shall lift up his staff aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , after the manner of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the in dignation shall cease, and my anger with have destroyed them.

Isa 10:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall stir up a scourge for him accord in g to the slaughter of Midyan [Strife] at the rock of 'Orev [Raven]: and [as] his rod [was] upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] his burden shall be taken away from of f your <sup>2i</sup> shoulder, and his yoke from of f your <sup>2i</sup> neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the fatness.

Isa 10:28 He is come to 'Ayat [heap of ruins], he is passed to Migron [precipice]; at Mikhmas [hidden] he has laid up his carriages: Isa 10:29 They are gone over the passage: they have taken up their lodg in g at Geva [hill]; Ramah [Hill] is afraid; Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired] is fled.

Isa 10:30 Lift up your <sup>2i</sup> voice, O daughter of Gallim [springs]: cause it to be heard unto Layish [Lion], O poor 'Anatot [answers to prayer].

Isa 10:31 Madmenah [dunghill] is removed; the in habitants of Gevim [cistern] gather themselves to flee.

Isa 10:32 As yet shall he rema in at Nov [high place] that day: he shall shake his hand [aga in st] the mount of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], the hill of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature [shall be] hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

Isa 10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and L'vanon [Whiteness] shall fall by a mighty one.

Isa 11:1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Yishai [I possess], and a Branch shall grow out of his roots:

Isa 11:2 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall rest upon him, the Spirit of wisdom and understand in g, the Spirit of counsel and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Isa 11:3 And shall make him of quick understand in g in the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hear in g of his ears:

Isa 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and decide with fairness for the meek of the earth: and he shall strike the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Isa 11:5 And righteousness shall be the belt of his waist, and faithfulness the belt of his hips.

Isa 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatl in g together; and a little child shall lead them.

Isa 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

Isa 11:8 And the suck in g child shall play on the hole of the asp (cobra), and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' (viper's) nest.

Isa 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mounta in : for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the waters cover the sea.

Isa 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Yishai [I possess], which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his resting place shall be glorious.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall set his hand aga in the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and from Patros [region of the south], and from Cush (Ethiopia) [black], and from 'Eilam [eternity], and from Shin'ar [country of two rivers], and from Hamat [Fortress], and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the Goyim, and shall assemble the outcasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and gather together the dispersed of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] from the four corners of the earth.

Isa 11:13 The jealousy also of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall de part , and the adversaries of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be cut of f: Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall not envy Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall not provoke Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Isa 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon Edom [Red] and Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and the children of 'Amon [Inbred] shall obey them.

Isa 11:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall utterly destroy the tongue (gulf) of the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] sea; and with his mighty w in d shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall strike it in the seven streams, and make [men] go over dry-shod.

Isa 11:16 And there shall be an highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); like as it was to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the day that he came up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 12:1 And in that day you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> : though you <sup>2i</sup> were angry with me, your <sup>2i</sup> anger is turned away, and you <sup>2i</sup> comfort me.

Isa 12:2 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the LORD- [ מָשִׁיחַ ] (Messiah Pre- Incarnate), YEHŌVAH (MESSIAH PRE-INCARNATE ) [is] my strength and [my] song; he also is become my salvation [Yeshuah].

Isa 12:3 Therefore with joy shall you <sup>2gf</sup> draw water out of the wells of salvation [Yeshuah].

Isa 12:4 And in that day shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), call upon his name, declare his do in gs among the people, make mention that His name is exalted.

Isa 12:5 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for he has done excellent th in gs: this [is] known in all the earth.

Isa 12:6 Cry out and shout, you <sup>2i</sup> in habitant of Tziyon [parched place]: for great [is] the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 13:1 The burden of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], which Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] did see.

Isa 13:2 Lift you <sup>2gf</sup> up a banner upon the high mounta in , exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go in to the gates of the nobles.

Isa 13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for my anger, [even] them that rejoice in my highness.

Isa 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mounta in s, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the k in gdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] musters the host of the battle.

Isa 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, [even] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the weapons of his in dignation, to destroy the whole land.

Isa 13:6 Howl you <sup>2gf</sup> ; for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty [Shaddai].

Isa 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be fa in t, and every man's heart shall melt:

Isa 13:8 And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pa in as a woman that travails: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces [shall be as] flames.

Isa 13:9 Behold, the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the s in ners there of out of it.

Isa 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations there of shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his go in g forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to sh in e.

Isa 13:11 And I will punish the world for [their] evil, and the wicked for their in iquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haught in ess of the terrible.

Isa 13:12 I will make a man more precious than f in e gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ofir [reducing to ashes].

Isa 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and in the day of his fierce anger.

Isa 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man takes up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone in to his own land.

Isa 13:15 Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and everyone that is joined [unto them] shall fall by the sword.

Isa 13:16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives raped.

Isa 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes [middle land] against them, which shall not regard silver; and [as for] gold, they shall not delight in it.

Isa 13:18 [Their] bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

Isa 13:19 And Babel (Babylon) [confusion], the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]' excellency, shall be as when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] overthrew S'odom [Burning] and 'Amora [Submersion].

Isa 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Aravi [Arabian] pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

Isa 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and goats shall dance there.

Isa 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in [their] pleasant palaces: and her time [is] near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.

Isa 14:1 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will have mercy on Ya'akov [Heal of God], and will yet choose Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and set them in their own land: and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall possess them in the land of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Isa 14:3 And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you <sup>2i</sup> rest from your <sup>2i</sup> sorrow, and from your <sup>2i</sup> fear, and from the hard bondage where in you <sup>2i</sup> were made to serve,

Isa 14:4 That you <sup>2i</sup> shall take up this proverb against the kingdom of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and say, How has the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

Isa 14:5 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has broken the staff of the wicked, [and] the scepter of the rulers.

Isa 14:6 He who struck the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, [and] none hinders it.

Isa 14:7 The whole earth is at rest, [and] is quiet: they break forth into singing.

Isa 14:8 Yes, the fir trees rejoice at you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] the cedars of Libanus [Whiteness], [saying], Since you <sup>2i</sup> are laid down, no feller is come up against us.

Isa 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for you <sup>2i</sup> to meet [you <sup>2i</sup>] at your <sup>2i</sup> coming: it stirs up the dead for you <sup>2i</sup>, [even] all the chief ones of the earth; it has raised up from their thrones all the kingdoms of the nations.

Isa 14:10 All they shall speak and say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, Are you <sup>2i</sup> also become weak as we? are you <sup>2i</sup> become like unto us?

Isa 14:11 Your <sup>1s</sup> pomp is brought down to the grave, [and] the noise of your <sup>2i</sup> viols: the worm is spread under you <sup>2i</sup>, and the worms cover you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 14:12 How are you <sup>2i</sup> fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morn in g! [how] are you <sup>2i</sup> cut down to the ground, which did weaken the nations!

Isa 14:13 For you <sup>2i</sup> have said in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, I will ascend in to heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Isa 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the Most High.

Isa 14:15 Yet you <sup>2i</sup> shall be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

Isa 14:16 They that see you <sup>2i</sup> shall narrowly look upon you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] consider you <sup>2i</sup>, [say in g, Is] this the *man* that made the earth to tremble, that did shake k in gdoms;

Isa 14:17 [That] made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities there of ; [that] opened not the house of his prisoners?

Isa 14:18 All the k in gs of the nations, [even] all of them, lie in glory, everyone in his own tomb.

Isa 14:19 But you <sup>2i</sup> are cast out of your <sup>2i</sup> grave like an abom in able branch, [and as] the raiment of those that are sla in , thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass tr odd en under feet.

Isa 14:20 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be jo in ed with them in burial, because you <sup>2i</sup> have destroyed your <sup>2i</sup> land, [and] sla in your <sup>2i</sup> people: the seed of evildoers shall never be mentioned forever.

Isa 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the in iquity of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

Isa 14:22 For I will rise up aga in st them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and cut of f from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the hedgehogs, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the broom of destruction, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 14:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sworn, say in g, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, [so] shall it stand:

Isa 14:25 That I will break the Ashur (Assyrian) in my land, and upon my mounta in s trample him under foot: then shall his yoke de part from of f them, and his burden de part from of f their shoulders.

Isa 14:26 This [is] the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this [is] the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

Isa 14:27 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has purposed, and who shall frustrate [it]? and his hand [is] stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Isa 14:28 In the year that k in g Achaz [he has grasped] died was this burden.

Isa 14:29 Rejoice not you <sup>2i</sup>, all of you P'leshet [Land of Strangers], because the rod of him that struck you <sup>2i</sup> is broken: for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice (viper), and his fruit [shall be] a fiery fly in g serpent.

Isa 14:30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill your <sup>2i</sup> root with fam in e, and he shall slay your <sup>2i</sup> survivors

Isa 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; you <sup>2i</sup>, all of you P'leshet [Land of Strangers], [are] dissolved: for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none [shall be] alone in his ranks.

Isa 14:32 What shall [one] then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has founded Tziyon [parched place], and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

Isa 15:1 The burden of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]. Because in the night 'Ar [A City] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is laid waste, [and] brought to silence; because in the night Kir [wall] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is laid waste, [and] brought to silence;

Isa 15:2 He is gone up to Bayit [the temple], and to Divon [Wast in g], the high places, to weep: Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall howl over Nevo [Prophet], and over Meidva [Water of Rest]: on all their heads [shall be] baldness, [and] every beard cut of f.

Isa 15:3 In their streets they shall clothe themselves with sackcloth: on the tops of their houses, and in their streets, everyone shall howl, weep in g abundantly.

Isa 15:4 And Heshbon [Stronghold] shall cry, and El'aleh [God is Ascend in g]: their voice shall be heard [even] unto Yachatz [Tr odd en Down]: therefore the armed soldiers of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.

Isa 15:5 My heart shall cry out for Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; his fugitives [shall flee] unto Tzo'ar [Insignificance], an heifer of three years old: for by the mount in g up of Luchit [tablets] with weep in g shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonayim [two caves] [two caves] they shall raise up a cry of destruction.

Isa 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim [pure] shall be desolate: for the hay is withe red away, the grass fails, there is no green th in g.

Isa 15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

Isa 15:8 For the cry is gone round about the borders of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; the howl in g there of unto Eglayim [double reservoir], and the howl in g there of unto Be'er-Elm [well of God].

Isa 15:9 For the waters of Dimon [river bed or silence] shall be full of blood: for I will br in g more upon Dimon [river bed or silence], lions upon him that escapes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and upon the remnant of the land.

Isa 16:1 Send you <sup>2gf</sup> the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela [the rocks] to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 16:2 For it shall be, [that], as a wander in g bird cast out of the nest, [so] the daughters of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be at the fords of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream].

Isa 16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make your <sup>2i</sup> shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; betray not him that wanders.

Isa 16:4 Let my outcasts dwell with you <sup>2i</sup>, Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; be you <sup>2i</sup> a colonnade to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceases, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

Isa 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David [beloved], judg in g, and seek in g judgment, and hast in g righteousness.

Isa 16:6 We have heard of the pride of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; [he is] very proud: [even] of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: [but] his lies [shall] not [be] so.

Isa 16:7 Therefore shall Mo'av [Seed of my Father] howl for Mo'av [Seed of my Father], everyone shall howl: for the foundations of Kir-Hareset [wall of potsherds] shall you <sup>2g</sup> mourn; surely [they are] stricken.

Isa 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon [Stronghold] languish, [and] the vine of Sivnah [Fragrance]: the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come [even] unto Ya'zer [Helped], they wandered [through] the wilderness: her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

Isa 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Ya'zer [Helped] the vine of Sivnah [Fragrance]: I will water you <sup>2i</sup> with my tears, O Heshbon [Stronghold], and El'aleh [God is Ascend in glory]: for the shout in glory for your <sup>2i</sup> summer fruits and for your <sup>2i</sup> harvest is fallen.

Isa 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting: the treaders shall trample out no wine in [their] presses; I have made [their vineyard] shouting to cease.

Isa 16:11 For what reason my bowels shall sound like a harp for Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and my inward parts for Kir-Heres [wall of potsherds].

Isa 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.

Isa 16:13 This [is] the word that the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken concerning Mo'av [Seed of my Father] since that time.

Isa 16:14 But now the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken, say in glory, With in three years, as the years of an hireling, and the glory of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be scorned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant [shall be] very small [and] feeble.

Isa 17:1 The burden of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]. Behold, Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] is taken away from [being] a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.

Isa 17:2 The cities of 'Aeo'er [Ruined] [are] forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make [them] afraid.

Isa 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the kingdom from Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and the remnant of Aram (Syria) [exalted]: they shall be as the glory of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies].

Isa 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, [that] the glory of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.

Isa 17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathers the corn, and reaps the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathers ears in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

Isa 17:6 Yet gleanings of grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two [or] three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four [or] five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 17:7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].



Isa 17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall respect [that] which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.

Isa 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: and there shall be a desolation.

Isa 17:10 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have forgotten the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, and have not been mindful of the Rock of your <sup>2i</sup> strength, therefore shall you <sup>2i</sup> plant pleasant plants, and shall set them with vine slips of a strange god :

Isa 17:11 In the day shall you <sup>2i</sup> make your <sup>2i</sup> plant to grow, and in the morning shall you <sup>2i</sup> make your <sup>2i</sup> seed to flourish: [but] the harvest [shall be] a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

Isa 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, [which] make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rush in g of nations, [that] make a rush in g like the rush in g of mighty waters!

Isa 17:13 The nations shall rush like the rush in g of many waters: but [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a roll in g before the whirlwind.

Isa 17:14 And behold at evening trouble; [and] before the morning he [is] not. This [is] the portion of them that plunder us, and the lot of them that rob us.

Isa 18:1 Woe to the land shadowed with wings, which [is] beyond the rivers of Ethiopia [Kush]:

Isa 18:2 That send ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes (papyrus) upon the waters, [say in g], Go, you <sup>2gf</sup> swift messengers, to a nation tall and bronzed, to a people terrible from far and wide; a nation powerful and oppressive, whose land the rivers have divided!

Isa 18:3 All you <sup>2gf</sup> inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, see you <sup>2gf</sup>, when he lifts up an ensign on the mountains; and when he blows a trumpet, hear you <sup>2gf</sup>.

Isa 18:4 For so the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, [and] like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

Isa 18:5 For before the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripen in g in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away [and] cut down the branches.

Isa 18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth: and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.

Isa 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] of a people tall and bronzed and from a people terrible from their beginning up to this time; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have divided, to the place of the name of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the mount Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 19:1 The burden of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]. Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rides upon a swift cloud, and shall come in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and the idols of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be moved at his presence, and the heart of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall melt in the midst of it.

Isa 19:2 And I will set the *Mitzri* aga in st the *Mitzri* : and they shall fight everyone aga in st his brother, and everyone aga in st his neighbour; city aga in st city, [and] k in gdom aga in st k in gdom.

Isa 19:3 And the spirit of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall fail in the midst there of ; and I will destroy the counsel there of : and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

Isa 19:4 And the *Mitzri* will I give over in to the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce k in g shall rule over them, says the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 19:5 And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be parched and dried up.

Isa 19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; [and] the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up: the reeds and flags shall withe r.

Isa 19:7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and everythi ng sown by the brooks, shall withe r, be driven away, and be no [more].

Isa 19:8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle in to the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.

Isa 19:9 Moreover they that work in f in e flax, and they that weave networks, shall be confounded.

Isa 19:10 And they shall be broken in the purposes there of , all that make sluices [and] ponds for fish.

Isa 19:11 Surely the pr in ces of Tzo'an [Place of De part ure] [are] fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] is become cruel: how say you <sup>2gf</sup> unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], I [am] the son of the wise (a sage), the son of ancient k in gs?

Isa 19:12 Where [are] they? where [are] your <sup>2i</sup> wise [men]? and let them tell you <sup>2i</sup> now, and let them know what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has purposed upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 19:13 The pr in ces of Tzo'an [Place of De part ure] are become fools, the pr in ces of Nof [presentability] are deceived; they have also led astray Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [even they that are] the cornerstone of the tribes.

Isa 19:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has mingled a perverse spirit in the midst of it: and they have caused Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to err in every work there, as a drunken [man] staggers in his vomit.

Isa 19:15 Neither shall there be [any] work for Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which the head or tail, branch or rush, may do.

Isa 19:16 In that day shall Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] be like unto women: and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shak in g of the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which he shakes over it.

Isa 19:17 And the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be a terror unto Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], everyone that makes mention there of shall be

afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which he has determined against it.

Isa 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] speak the language of Kena'an [Merchant], and swear to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

Isa 19:19 In that day shall there be an altar to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the midst of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and a pillar at the border thereof to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for they shall cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.

Isa 19:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be known to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the *Mitzri* shall know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yes, they shall vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and perform [it].

Isa 19:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: he shall strike and heal [it]: and they shall return [even] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them.

Isa 19:23 In that day shall there be a highway out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the Ashur (Assyrian) shall come in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] in to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the *Mitzri* shall serve with the children of Ashur.

Isa 19:24 In that day shall Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be the third with Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] and with Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), [even] a blessing in the midst of the land:

Isa 19:25 Whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall bless, say in blessing, Blessed [be] Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] my people, and Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) the work of my hands, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my inheritance.

Isa 20:1 In the year that Tartan [general] came unto Ashdod [powerful], (when Sargon [prince of the sun] the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) sent him,) and fought against Ashdod [powerful], and took it;

Isa 20:2 At the same time spoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong], say in blessing, Go and loose the sackcloth from off your <sup>21</sup> waist, and put off your <sup>21</sup> shoe from your <sup>21</sup> foot. And he did so, walk in naked and barefoot.

Isa 20:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Like as my servant Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] has walked naked and barefoot three years [for] a sign and wonder upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] and upon Ethiopia [Kush]; Isa 20:4 So shall the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) lead away the *Mitzri* prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with [their] buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 20:5 And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Ethiopia [Kush] their expectation, and of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] their glory.

Isa 20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such [is] our expectation, to which we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)): and how shall we escape?

Isa 21:1 The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; [so] it comes from the desert, from a terrible land.

Isa 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer deals treacherously, and the spoiler spoils. Go up, O 'Eilam [eternity]: besiege, O Madai [middle land]; all the sighing there of have I made to cease.

Isa 21:3 Therefore are my waist filled with pangs: pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travails: I was bowed down at the hearing [of it]; I was dismayed at the seeing [of it].

Isa 21:4 My heart panted, fearfulness affrighted me: the night of my pleasure has he turned into fear unto me.

Isa 21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink: arise, you <sup>2gf</sup> princes, [and] anoint the shield.

Isa 21:6 For thus has the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he sees.

Isa 21:7 And he saw a chariot [with] a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, [and] a chariot of camels; and he listened diligently with much heed:

Isa 21:8 And he cried, A lion: My lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights:

Isa 21:9 And, behold, here comes a chariot of men, [with] a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babel (Babylon) [confusion] is fallen! is fallen! and all the graven images of her gods He has broken unto the ground.

Isa 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor: that which I have heard of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], have I declared unto you.

Isa 21:11 The burden of Dumah [Silence]. He calls to me out of Se'ir [Shaggy], Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?

Isa 21:12 The watchman said, The mornning comes, and also the night: if you <sup>2gf</sup> will enquire, enquire you <sup>2gf</sup>: return, come.

Isa 21:13 The burden upon Arabia [steppe-dwellers]. In the forest in Arabia [steppe-dwellers] shall you <sup>2gf</sup> lodge, O you <sup>2gf</sup> travellers in companies of D'danim [low country].

Isa 21:14 The inhabitants of the land of Teima [desert] brought water to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.

Isa 21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.

Isa 21:16 For thus has the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of an hireling, and all the glory of Kedar [dark] shall fail:

Isa 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar [dark], shall be dim in ished: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has spoken [it].

Isa 22:1 The burden of the Valley of Vision. What ails you <sup>2i</sup> now, that you <sup>2i</sup> are wholly gone up to the housetops?

Isa 22:2 You <sup>2i</sup> that are full of noise, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: your <sup>2i</sup> sla in [men are] not sla in with the sword, nor dead in battle.

Isa 22:3 All your <sup>2i</sup> rulers are fled together, they are bound by the archers: all that are found in you <sup>2i</sup> are bound together, [which] have fled from far.

Isa 22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labour not to comfort me, because of the spoil in g of the daughter of my people.

Isa 22:5 For [it is] a day of trouble, and of tread in g down, and of perplexity by the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in the Valley of Vision, break in g down the walls, and of cry in g to the mounta in s.

Isa 22:6 And 'Eilam [eternity] bore the quiver with chariots of men [and] horsemen, and Kir [wall] uncovered the shield.

Isa 22:7 And it shall come to pass, [that] your <sup>2i</sup> choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

Isa 22:8 And he removed the protection of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and you <sup>2i</sup> did look in that day to the armour of the House of the Forest.

Isa 22:9 You <sup>2gf</sup> have seen also the br each es of the city of David [beloved], that they are many: and you <sup>2gf</sup> gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Isa 22:10 And you <sup>2gf</sup> have numbered the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the houses have you <sup>2gf</sup> broken down to fortify the wall.

Isa 22:11 You <sup>2gf</sup> made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not looked unto the maker of it, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

Isa 22:12 And in that day did the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] call to weep in g, and to mourn in g, and to baldness, and to gird in g with sackcloth:

Isa 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slay in g oxen, and kill in g sheep, eat in g flesh, and dr in k in g w in e: let us eat and dr in k; for tomorrow we shall die.

Isa 22:14 And it was revealed in my ears by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till you <sup>2gf</sup> die, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 22:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Go, get you <sup>2i</sup> unto this treasurer, [even] unto Shevnah [vigour], which [is] over the Temple, [and say],

Isa 22:16 What have you <sup>2i</sup> here? and whom have you <sup>2i</sup> here, that you <sup>2i</sup> have hewed yourself <sup>2i</sup> out a sepulcher here, [as] he that hews him out a sepulcher on high, [and] that carve an resting place for himself in a rock?

Isa 22:17 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will carry you <sup>2i</sup> away with a mighty captivity, and will surely grasp you <sup>2i</sup> firmly.

Isa 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss you <sup>2i</sup> [like] a ball in to a large country: there shall you <sup>2i</sup> die, and there the chariots of your <sup>2i</sup> glory [shall be] the shame of your <sup>2i</sup> lord's house.

Isa 22:19 And I will drive you <sup>2i</sup> from your <sup>2i</sup> station, and from your <sup>2i</sup> state shall he pull you <sup>2i</sup> down.

Isa 22:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah]:

Isa 22:21 And I will clothe him with your <sup>2i</sup> robe, and strengthen him with your <sup>2i</sup> belt , and I will commit your <sup>2i</sup> government in to his hand: and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Isa 22:22 And the key of the house of David [beloved] will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

Isa 22:23 And I will fasten him [as] a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father's house.

Isa 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the of fspr in g and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.

Isa 22:25 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that [was] upon it shall be cut of f: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 23:1 The burden of Tzor [a rock]. Howl, you <sup>2gf</sup> ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper]; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no enter in g in : from the land of Kittim [Bruisers] it is revealed to them.

Isa 23:2 Be still, you <sup>2gf</sup> inhabitants of the isle; you <sup>2i</sup> whom the merchants of Tzidon [Hunting], that pass over the sea, have replenished.

Isa 23:3 And by great waters the seed of Shichor [Dark], the harvest of the river (Nile), [is] her revenue; and she was the marketplace of nations.

Isa 23:4 Be you <sup>2i</sup> ashamed, O Tzidon [Hunting]: for the sea has spoken, [even] the strength of the sea, say in g, I travail not, nor br in g forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, [nor] br in g up virg in s.

Isa 23:5 As at the report concern in g Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [so] shall they be sorely pa in ed at the report of Tzor [a rock].

Isa 23:6 Pass you <sup>2gf</sup> over to Tarshish [yellow jasper]; howl, you <sup>2gf</sup> inhabitants of the isle.

Isa 23:7 [Is] this your joyous [city], whose antiquity [is] of ancient days? her own feet shall carry her afar of f to sojourn.

Isa 23:8 Who has taken this counsel aga in st Tzor [a rock], the crown in g [city], whose merchants [are] pr in ces, whose traffickers [are] the honourable of the earth?

Isa 23:9 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has purposed it, to sta in the pride of all glory, [and] to br in g in to contempt all the honourable of the earth.

Isa 23:10 Pass through your <sup>2i</sup> land as a river, O daughter of Tarshish [yellow jasper]: [there is] no more strength.

Isa 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the k in gdoms: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given a commandment aga in st the merchant [city], to destroy the strong holds there of .

Isa 23:12 And he said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more rejoice, O you <sup>2i</sup> oppressed virg in , daughter of Tzidon [Hunting]: arise, pass over to Kittim [Bruisers]; there also shall you <sup>2i</sup> have no rest.

Isa 23:13 Behold the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]; this people was not, [till] the Ashur (Assyrian) founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness: they set up the towers there of , they raised up the palaces there of ; [and] he brought it to ru in .

Isa 23:14 Howl, you <sup>2gf</sup> ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper]: for your strength is laid waste.

Isa 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] shall be forgotten seventy years, accord in g to the days of one k in g: after the end of seventy years shall Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] s in g as an prostitute.

Isa 23:16 Take an harp, go about the city, you <sup>2i</sup> prostitute that have been forgotten; make sweet melody, s in g many songs, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be remembered.

Isa 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will visit Tzor [a rock], and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the k in gdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

Isa 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be ho line ss to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to eat sufficiently, and for durable cloth in g.

Isa 24:1 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) makes the earth empty, and makes it waste, and turns it upside down, and scatters abroad the in habitants there of .

Isa 24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.

Isa 24:3 The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken this word.

Isa 24:4 The earth mourns [and] fades away, the world languishes [and] fades away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.

Isa 24:5 The earth also is de file d under the in habitants there of ; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ord in ance, broken the everlast in g covenant.

Isa 24:6 Therefore has the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell in it are desolate: therefore the in habitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

Isa 24:7 The New Wine mourns, the v in e languishes, all the merry hearted do sigh.

Isa 24:8 The mirth of tambourines ceases, the noise of them that rejoice ends, the joy of the harp ceases.

Isa 24:9 They shall not dr in k w in e with a song; strong dr in k shall be bitter to them that dr in k it.

Isa 24:10 The city of confusion is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may come in .

Isa 24:11 [There is] a cry in g for w in e in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.

Isa 24:12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.

Isa 24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, [there shall be] as the shak in g of an olive tree, [and] as the glean in g grapes when the v in tage is done.

Isa 24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall s in g for the majesty of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they shall cry aloud from the sea.

Isa 24:15 For what reason glorify you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the fires, [even] the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the isles of the sea.

Isa 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, [even] glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the tr each erous dealers have dealt tr each erously; yes, the tr each erous dealers have dealt very tr each erously.

Isa 24:17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, [are] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, O in habitant of the earth.

Isa 24:18 And it shall come to pass, [that] he who flees from the noise of the fear shall fall in to the pit; and he that comes up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for the w in dows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

Isa 24:19 The earth is utterly broken down, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceed in gly.

Isa 24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a shack; and the transgression there of shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise aga in .

Isa 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall punish the host of the high ones [that are] on high, and the k in gs of the earth upon the earth.

Isa 24:22 And they shall be gathered together, [as] prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

Isa 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall reign in mount Tziyon [parched place], and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and before his ancients gloriously.

Isa 25:1 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; I will exalt you <sup>2i</sup>, I will praise your <sup>2i</sup> name; for you <sup>2i</sup> have done wonderful [th in gs; you <sup>2i</sup>] counsels of old [are] faithfulness [and] truth.

Isa 25:2 For you <sup>2i</sup> have made of a city an heap; [ of ] a defended city a ru in : a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

Isa 25:3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify you <sup>2i</sup>, the city of the terrible nations shall fear you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 25:4 For you <sup>2i</sup> have been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones [is] as a storm [aga in st] the wall.

Isa 25:5 you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; [even] the heat with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

Isa 25:6 And in this mounta in shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] make unto all people a feast of fat th in gs, a feast of aged w in es,



of fat th in gs full of marrow, of w in es on the lees well ref in ed.

Isa 25:7 And he will destroy in this mounta in the face of the cover in g cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.

Isa 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will wipe away tear s from of f all faces; and the disgrace of his people shall He take away from of f all the earth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; we have waited for Him, and He will save us: this [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); we have waited for Him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

Isa 25:10 For in this mounta in shall the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rest, and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be tr odd en down under him, even as straw is tr odd en down for the dunghill.

Isa 25:11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swims spreads forth [his hands] to swim: and he shall br in g down their pride together with the spoils of their hands.

Isa 25:12 And the fortress of the high fort of your <sup>2i</sup> walls shall he br in g down, lay low, [and] br in g to the ground, [even] to the dust.

Isa 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; We have a strong city; salvation will [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] appo in t [for] walls and bulwarks.

Isa 26:2 Open you <sup>2gf</sup> the gates, that the righteous nation which keeps the truth may enter in .

Isa 26:3 you <sup>2i</sup> will keep [him] in perfect peace, [whose] m in d [is] stayed [on you <sup>2i</sup> ]: because he in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 26:4 Trust you <sup>2gf</sup> in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever: for in the LORD- [ יְהוָה ] (Messiah Pre- In carnate) YEHŌVAH [is] everlast in g strength:

Isa 26:5 For he brings down them that dwell on high; the l of ty city, he lays it low; he lays it low, [even] to the ground; he brings it [even] to the dust.

Isa 26:6 The foot shall trample it down, [even] the feet of the poor, [and] the steps of the needy.

Isa 26:7 The way of the just [is] uprightness: you <sup>2i</sup> , most upright, do weigh the path of the just.

Isa 26:8 Yes, in the way of your <sup>2i</sup> judgments, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have we waited for you <sup>2i</sup> ; the desire of [our] soul [is] to your <sup>2i</sup> Name, and to the remembrance of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 26:9 With my soul have I desired you <sup>2i</sup> in the night; yes, with my spirit with in me will I seek you <sup>2i</sup> early: for when your <sup>2i</sup> judgments [are] in the earth, the in habitants of the world will learn righteousness.

Isa 26:10 Let favour be showed to the wicked, [yet] will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 26:11 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [when] your <sup>2i</sup> hand is lifted up, they will not see: [but] they shall see, and be ashamed for [their] envy at the people; yes, the fire of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies shall devour them.

Isa 26:12 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> will ordain in peace for us: for you <sup>2i</sup> also have wrought all our works in us.

Isa 26:13 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [other] lords beside you <sup>2i</sup> have had dominion over us: [but] by you <sup>2i</sup> only will we make mention of your <sup>2i</sup> Name.

Isa 26:14 [They are] dead, they shall not live; [they are] deceased, they shall not rise: therefore have you <sup>2i</sup> visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.

Isa 26:15 you <sup>2i</sup> have increased the nation, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> have increased the nation: you <sup>2i</sup> are glorified: you <sup>2i</sup> had removed [it] far [unto] all the ends of the earth.

Isa 26:16 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in trouble have they visited you <sup>2i</sup>, they poured out a prayer [when] your <sup>2i</sup> chasten in g [was] upon them.

Isa 26:17 Like as a woman with child, [that] draws near the time of her delivery, is in pain, [and] cries out in her pangs; so have we been in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were have given birth to w in d; we have not brought any salvation in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world born.

Isa 26:19 Your <sup>1s</sup> dead [men] shall live, [together with] my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, you <sup>2gf</sup> that dwell in dust: for your <sup>2i</sup> dew [is as] the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

Isa 26:20 Come, my people, enter you <sup>2i</sup> in to your <sup>2i</sup> chambers, and shut your <sup>2i</sup> doors about you <sup>2i</sup>: hide yourself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.

Isa 26:21 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes out of His place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

Isa 27:1 In that day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish Livyatan [sea monster, dragon] the piercing serpent, even Livyatan [sea monster, dragon] that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that [is] in the sea.

Isa 27:2 In that day sing you <sup>2gf</sup> unto her, A vineyard of red wine.

Isa 27:3 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do keep it; I will water it every moment: lest [any] hurt it, I will keep it night and day.

Isa 27:4 Fury [is] not in me: who would set the briers [and] thorns against me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

Isa 27:5 Or let him take hold of my strength, [that] he may make peace with me; [and] he shall make peace with me.

Isa 27:6 He shall cause them that come of Ya'akov [Heal of God] to take root: Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

Isa 27:7 Has he smitten him, as he struck those that struck him? [or] is he slain in accord in g to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

Isa 27:8 In measure, when it shoots forth, you <sup>2i</sup> will debate with it: he stays his rough wine in the day of the east wind.

Isa 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Ya'akov [Heal of God] be purged; and this [is] all the fruit to take away his sin; when he makes all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

Isa 27:10 Yet the fortified city [shall be] desolate, [and] the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness: there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.

Isa 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off: the women come, [and] set them on fire: for it [is] a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favour.

Isa 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be gathered one by one, O you<sup>2gf</sup> people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the outcasts in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and shall worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Holy Mount at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], whose glorious beauty [is] a fading flower, which [are] on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

Isa 28:2 Behold, the Lord has a mighty and strong one, [which] as a tempest of hail [and] a destroy in great storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflow in great, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

Isa 28:3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], shall be trodden under feet:

Isa 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which [is] on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, [and] as the hasty fruit before the summer; which [when] he that looks upon it sees, while it is yet in his hand he eats it up.

Isa 28:5 In that day shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] be for a Crown of Glory, and for a diadem of beauty, unto the residue of his people,

Isa 28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sits in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

Isa 28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble [in] judgment.

Isa 28:8 For all tables are full of vomit [and] filthiness, [so that there is] no place [clean].

Isa 28:9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? [them that are] weaned from the milk, [and] drawn from the breasts.

Isa 28:10 For precept [must be] upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, [and] there a little:

Isa 28:11 For with stammering lips and another tongue will he speak to this people.

Isa 28:12 To whom he said, This [is] the rest [which] you <sup>2gf</sup> may cause the weary to rest; and this [is] the refresh in g: yet they would not hear.

Isa 28:13 But the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line , line upon line ; here a little, [and] there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken captive.

Isa 28:14 For this reason hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> scornful men, that rule this people which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 28:15 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflow in g scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves:

Isa 28:16 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Behold, I lay in Tziyon [parched place] for a Foundation a Stone, a tried stone, a precious corner [stone], a sure Foundation: he that believeth shall not be disturbed.

Isa 28:17 Justice also will I lay as the plumb line , and righteousness to the level: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hid in g place.

Isa 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflow in g scourge shall pass through, then you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be tr odd en down by it.

Isa 28:19 From the time that it goes forth it shall take you: for morn in g by morn in g shall it pass over, by day and by night: and it shall be a anguish only [to] understand the report.

Isa 28:20 For the bed is shorter than that [a man] can stretch himself [on it]: and the cover in g narrower than that he can wrap himself [ in it].

Isa 28:21 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall rise up as [ in ] Mount P'ratzim [breaches], he shall be exceedingly angry as [ in ] the valley of Giv'on [Hill City], that he may do his work, his strange work; and br in g to pass his act, his strange act.

Isa 28:22 Now therefore be you <sup>2gf</sup> not mockers, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Ts'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] a consumption, even determ in ed upon the whole earth.

Isa 28:23 Give you <sup>2gf</sup> ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.

Isa 28:24 Does the plowman plow all day to sow? does he open and break the clods of his ground?

Isa 28:25 When he has made pla in the face there of , does he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cumm in , and cast in the pr in cipal wheat and the appo in ted barley and the rie in their place?

Isa 28:26 For his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does in struct him to discretion, [and] does t each him.

Isa 28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a thresh in g in strument, neither is a cart wheel turned about upon the cumm in ; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cumm in with a rod.

Isa 28:28 Bread [corn] is bruised; because he will not ever be thresh in g it, nor break [it with] the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it [with] his horsemen.

Isa 28:29 This also comes forth from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [which] is wonderful in counsel, [and] excellent in work in g.

Isa 29:1 Woe to Ari'el [lion of God], to Ari'el [lion of God], the city [where] David [beloved] dwelt! add you <sup>2gf</sup> year to year; let them kill sacrifices.

Isa 29:2 Yet I will distress Ari'el [lion of God], and there shall be heav in ess and sorrow: and it shall be unto me as Ari'el [lion of God].

Isa 29:3 And I will camp aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> round about, and will lay siege aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> with a mount, and I will raise forts aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 29:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall be brought down, [and] shall speak out of the ground, and your <sup>2i</sup> speech shall be low out of the dust, and your <sup>2i</sup> voice shall be, as of one that has a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and your <sup>2i</sup> speech shall whisper out of the dust.

Isa 29:5 Moreover the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones [shall be] as chaff that passes away: yes, it shall be at an in stant suddenly.

Isa 29:6 You <sup>2i</sup> shall be visited of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devour in g fire.

Isa 29:7 And the multitude of all the nations that fight aga in st Ari'el [lion of God], even all that fight aga in st her and her munitions, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

Isa 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry [man] deems, and, behold, he eats; but he awakes, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man deems, and, behold, he drink; but he awakes, and, behold, [he is] fa in t, and his soul has appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight aga in st mount Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry you <sup>2gf</sup> out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with w in e; they stagger, but not with strong dr in k.

Isa 29:10 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and has closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers has He covered.

Isa 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which [men] deliver to one that is learned, say in g, Read this, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> : and he says, I cannot; for it [is] sealed:

Isa 29:12 And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, say in g, Read this, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> : and he says, I am not learned.

Isa 29:13 For what reason the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said, Forasmuch as this people draw near [me] with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:

Isa 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvelous work among this people, [even] a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise [men] shall perish, and the understand in g of their prudent [men] shall be hid.

Isa 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who sees us? and who knows us?

Isa 29:16 Surely your turn in g of th in gs upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the th in g framed say of him that framed it, He had no understand in g?

Isa 29:17 [Is] it not yet a very little while, and L'vanon [Whiteness] shall be turned in to a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?

Isa 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.

Isa 29:19 The meek also shall increase [their] joy in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 29:20 For the terrible one is brought to nothing, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

Isa 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproves in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thief of nothing.

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who redeemed Abraham [Exalted Father], concerning the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isa 29:23 But when he sees his children, the work of my hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and shall fear the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 29:24 They also that erred in spirit shall come to understand in truth, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.

Isa 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering of truth, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

Isa 30:2 That walk to go down into Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and to trust in the shadow of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]!

Isa 30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] be your shame, and the trust in the shadow of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [your] confusion.

Isa 30:4 For his princes were at Tzo'an [Place of Departure], and his ambassadors came to Hanes.

Isa 30:5 They were all ashamed of a people [that] could not profit them, nor be an help nor profit of it, but a shame, and also a reproach.

Isa 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish, from what place [come] the young and old lion, the viper and fiery fly in the serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people [that] shall not profit of it [them].

Isa 30:7 For the *Mitzri* shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength [is] to sit still.

Isa 30:8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come forever and ever:

Isa 30:9 That this [is] a rebellious people, lying children, children [that] will not hear the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Isa 30:10 Which say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, inasmuch as we speak unto you smooth things, prophecy deceits:

Isa 30:11 Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to cease from before us.

Isa 30:12 For what reason thus says the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Because you <sup>2gf</sup> despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon:

Isa 30:13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a br each ready to fall, swell in g out in a high wall, whose break in g comes suddenly at an instant.

Isa 30:14 And he shall break it as the break in g of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the burst in g of it a shard to take fire from the hearth, or to take water [withal] out of the pit.

Isa 30:15 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; In return in g and rest shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and you <sup>2gf</sup> would not.

Isa 30:16 But you <sup>2gf</sup> said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall you <sup>2gf</sup> flee: and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.

Isa 30:17 One thousand [shall flee] at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall you <sup>2gf</sup> flee: till you <sup>2gf</sup> be left as a beacon upon the top of a mounta in , and as an ensign on an hill.

Isa 30:18 And therefore will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of judgment: blessed [are] all they that wait for him.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Tziyon [parched place] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall weep no more: he will be very gracious unto you <sup>2i</sup> at the voice of you <sup>2i</sup> cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 30:20 And [though] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not your <sup>2i</sup> t each ers be removed in to a corner any more, but your <sup>2i</sup> eyes shall see your <sup>2i</sup> t each ers:

Isa 30:21 And your <sup>2i</sup> ears shall hear a word beh in d you <sup>2i</sup> , say in g, This [is] the way, walk you <sup>2gf</sup> in it, when you <sup>2gf</sup> turn to the right hand, and when you <sup>2gf</sup> turn to the left.

Isa 30:22 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall de file also the cover in g of your <sup>2i</sup> graven images of silver, and the ornament of your <sup>2i</sup> molten images of gold: you <sup>2i</sup> shall cast them away as a monstrous cloth; you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto it, Get you <sup>2i</sup> hence.

Isa 30:23 Then shall he give the ra in of you <sup>2i</sup> seed, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall sow the ground withal; and bread of the in crease of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous: in that day shall your <sup>2i</sup> cattle feed in large pastures.

Isa 30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which has been w in nowed with the shovel and with the fan.

Isa 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mounta in , and upon every high hill, rivers [and] streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

Isa 30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) binds up the br each of his people, and heals the stroke of their wound.

Isa 30:27 Behold, the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes from far, burn in g [with] his anger, and the burden [there of is] heavy: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a devour in g fire:

Isa 30:28 And his breath, as an overflow in g stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity: and [there shall be] a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing in g [them] to err.

Isa 30:29 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall have a song, as in the night [when] a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goes with a pipe to come in to the mountain of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the mighty One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 30:30 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the light in g down of his arm, with the indignation of [his] anger, and [with] the flame of a devour in g fire, [with] scatter in g, and tempest, and hailstones.

Isa 30:31 For through the Voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall the Ashur (Assyrian) be beaten down, [which] struck with a rod.

Isa 30:32 And [in] every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lay upon him, [it] shall be with tambourines and harps: and in battles of shak in g will he fight with it.

Isa 30:33 For Tofet [place of fire] [is] ordained of old; yes, for the k in g it is prepared; he has made [it] deep [and] large: the pile there of [is] fire and much wood; the breath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like a stream of brimstone, does kindle it.

Isa 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because [they are] many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)!

Isa 31:2 Yet he also [is] wise, and will bring in g evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise again in st the house of the evildoers, and again in st the help of them that work in iniquity.

Isa 31:3 Now the *Mitzri* [are] men, and not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall stretch out his hand, both he that helps shall fall, and he that is helped shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

Isa 31:4 For thus has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roar in g on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth again in st him, [he] will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them: so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] come down to fight for mount Tziyon [parched place], and for the hill thereof.

Isa 31:5 As birds fly in g, so will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] defend Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; defend in g also he will deliver [it; and] pass in g over he will preserve it.

Isa 31:6 Turn you <sup>2gf</sup> unto [him from] whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have deeply revolted.

Isa 31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you [for] a sin.

Isa 31:8 Then shall the Ashur (Assyrian) fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a common man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the sword, and his



young men shall be discomfited.

Isa 31:9 And he shall pass over to his strong hold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), whose fire [is] in Tziyon [parched place], and his furnace in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 32:1 Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

Isa 32:2 And a man shall be as an hid in a place from the wind, and a colonnade from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

Isa 32:3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.

Isa 32:4 The heart also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

Isa 32:5 The vile person shall be no more called generous, nor the rude said [to be] bountiful.

Isa 32:6 For the vile person will speak villainy, and his heart will work in iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Isa 32:7 The instruments also of the rude [are] evil: he devises wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaks right.

Isa 32:8 But the generous devises generous things; and by generous things shall he stand.

Isa 32:9 Rise up, you <sup>2gf</sup> women that are at ease; hear my voice, you <sup>2gf</sup> careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.

Isa 32:10 Many days and years shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be troubled, you <sup>2gf</sup> careless women: for the vintage shall fail, the gathering shall not come.

Isa 32:11 Tremble, you <sup>2gf</sup> women that are at ease; be troubled, you <sup>2gf</sup> careless ones: strip you, and make you bare, and gird [sackcloth] upon [your] waist.

Isa 32:12 Beat your breasts, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine.

Isa 32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns [and] briers; yes, upon all the houses of joy [in] the joyous city:

Isa 32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the multitude of the city shall be left; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;

Isa 32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.

Isa 32:16 Then justice shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.

Isa 32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness quietness and assurance forever.

Isa 32:18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet rest in good places;

Isa 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

Isa 32:20 Blessed [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> that sow beside all waters, that send forth [there] the feet of the ox and the ass.

Isa 33:1 Woe to you <sup>2i</sup> that spoil, and you <sup>2i</sup> [were] not spoiled; and deal treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with you <sup>2i</sup> ! when you <sup>2i</sup> shall cease to spoil, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be

spoiled; [and] when you <sup>2i</sup> shall make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 33:2 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), be gracious unto us; we have waited for you <sup>2i</sup>: be you <sup>2i</sup> their arm every morn in g, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

Isa 33:3 At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the lift in g up of yourself the nations were scattered.

Isa 33:4 And your spoil shall be gathered [like] the gather in g of the caterpillar: as the runn in g to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.

Isa 33:5 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is exalted; for he dwells on high: he has filled Tziyon [parched place] with judgment and righteousness.

Isa 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of your <sup>2i</sup> times, [and] strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his treasure.

Isa 33:7 Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without: the ambassadors of peace shall weep bitterly.

Isa 33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfar in g man ceases: he has broken the covenant, he has despised the cities, he regards no man.

Isa 33:9 The earth mourns [and] languishes: L'vanon [Whiteness] is ashamed [and] hewn down: Sharon [a plain] is like a wilderness; and Bashan [Fruitful] and Carmel [Garden-land] shake of f [their fruits].

Isa 33:10 Now will I rise, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); now will I be exalted; now will I lift up myself.

Isa 33:11 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall conceive chaff, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall br in g forth stubble: your breath, [as] fire, shall devour you.

Isa 33:12 And the people shall be [as] the burn in gs of lime: [as] thorns cut up shall they be burned in the fire.

Isa 33:13 Hear, you <sup>2gf</sup> [that are] far of f, what I have done; and, you <sup>2gf</sup> [that are] near, acknowledge my might.

Isa 33:14 The s in ners in Tziyon [parched place] are afraid; fearfulness has surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devour in g fire? who among us shall dwell with everlast in g burn in gs?

Isa 33:15 He that walks righteously, and speaks uprightly; he that despises the ga in of oppressions, that shakes his hands from hold in g of bribes, that stops his ears from hear in g of blood, and shuts his eyes from see in g evil;

Isa 33:16 He shall dwell on high: his place of defense [shall be] the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters [shall be] sure.

Isa 33:17 Your <sup>1s</sup> eyes shall see the k in g in his beauty: they shall behold the land that is very far of f.

Isa 33:18 Your <sup>1s</sup> heart shall meditate terror. Where [is] the scribe? where [is] the receiver? where [is] he that counted the towers?

Isa 33:19 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than you <sup>2i</sup> can perceive; of a stammer in g tongue, [that you <sup>2i</sup> can] not understand.

Isa 33:20 Look upon Tziyon [parched place], the city of our solemnities: your <sup>2i</sup> eyes shall see Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a quiet habitation, a tabernacle [that] shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes there of shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords there of be broken.

Isa 33:21 But there the glorious LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] unto us a place of broad rivers [and] streams; where in shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.

Isa 33:22 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our judge, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our lawgiver, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our k in g; he will save us.

Isa 33:23 Your <sup>1s</sup> tack l in gs are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast, they could not spread the sail: then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

Isa 33:24 And the in habitant shall not say, I am sick: the people that dwell in it [shall be] forgiven [their] in iquity.

Isa 34:1 Come near, you <sup>2gf</sup> nations, to hear; and hearken, you <sup>2gf</sup> people: let the earth hear, and all that is in it; the world, and all th in gs that come forth of it.

Isa 34:2 For the in dignation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] upon all nations, and [his] fury upon all their armies: he has utterly destroyed them, he has delivered them to the slaughter.

Isa 34:3 Their sla in also shall be cast out, and their st in k shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mounta in s shall be melted with their blood.

Isa 34:4 And all the army of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll: and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falls of f from the v in e, and as a fall in g [fig] from the fig tree.

Isa 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven: behold, it shall come down upon Edom [red], and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.

Isa 34:6 The sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, [and] with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a sacrifice in Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress], and a great slaughter in the land of Edom [red].

Isa 34:7 And the unicorns shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.

Isa 34:8 For [it is] the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] vengeance, [and] the year of recompenses for the controversy of Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 34:9 And the streams there of shall be turned in to pitch, and the dust there of in to brimstone, and the land there of shall become burn in g pitch.

Isa 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke there of shall go up forever: from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it forever and ever.

Isa 34:11 But the cormorant and the hedgehogs shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of empt in ess.

Isa 34:12 They shall call the nobles there of to the k in gdom, but none [shall be] there, and all her pr in ces shall be noth in g.

Isa 34:13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses there of : and it shall be an habitation of dragons, [and] a court for owls.

Isa 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and f in d for herself a place of rest.

Isa 34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow: there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

Isa 34:16 Seek you <sup>2gf</sup> out of the Book of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and read: no one of these shall fail, none shall want her mate: for my mouth it has commanded, and his spirit it has gathered them.

Isa 34:17 And he has cast the lot for them, and his hand has divided it unto them by line : they shall possess it forever, from generation to generation shall they dwell in it.

Isa 35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

Isa 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and s in g in g: the glory of L'vanon [Whiteness] shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel [Garden-land] and Sharon [a plain], they shall see the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the excellency of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 35:3 Strengthen you <sup>2gf</sup> the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.

Isa 35:4 Say to them [that are] of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will come [with] vengeance, [even] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [with] a recompense; he will come and save you.

Isa 35:5 Then the eyes of the bl in d shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

Isa 35:6 Then shall the lame [man] leap as an deer, and the tongue of the dumb s in g: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

Isa 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land spr in gs of water: in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, [shall be] grass with reeds and rushes.

Isa 35:8 And an highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The way of ho line ss; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it [shall be] for those: the wayfar in g men, though fools, shall not err [in it].

Isa 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor [any] ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk [there]: Isa 35:10 And the ransomed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return, and come to Tziyon [parched place] with songs and everlast in g joy upon their heads: they shall obta in joy and gladness, and sorrow and sigh in g shall flee away.

Isa 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], [that] Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came up aga in st all the fortified cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and took them.

Isa 36:2 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) sent Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] from Lakhish [Invincible] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the Launderers' Field.

Isa 36:3 Then came forth unto him Elyakim [God sets up], Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah]'s son, which was over the house, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother], Asaf [gatherer]'s son, the recorder.

Isa 36:4 And Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said unto them, Say you <sup>2gf</sup> now to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Thus says the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain]

(the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), What confidence [is] this where in you <sup>2i</sup> trust?

Isa 36:5 I say, [say you <sup>2i</sup> ], (but [they are but] va in words) [I have] counsel and strength for war: now on whom do you <sup>2i</sup> trust, that you <sup>2i</sup> rebel aga in st me?

Isa 36:6 Lo, you <sup>2i</sup> trust in the staff of this broken reed, on Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; whereon if a man lean, it will go in to his hand, and pierce it: so [is] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to all that trust in him.

Isa 36:7 But if you <sup>2i</sup> say to me, We trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [is it] not he, whose high places and whose altars Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] has taken away, and said to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall worship before this altar?

Isa 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , to my master the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> two thousand horses, if you <sup>2i</sup> be able on your <sup>2i</sup> part to set riders upon them.

Isa 36:9 How then will you <sup>2i</sup> turn away the face of one capta in of the least of my master's servants, and put your <sup>2i</sup> trust on Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for chariots and for horsemen?

Isa 36:10 And am I now come up without the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st this land to destroy it? the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Go up aga in st this land, and destroy it.

Isa 36:11 Then said Elyakim [God sets up] and Shevnah [vigour] and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] unto Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], Speak, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , unto your <sup>2i</sup> servants in the Arami [exalted] language; for we understand [it]: and speak not to us in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') language, in the ears of the people that [are] on the wall.

Isa 36:12 But Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said, Has my master sent me to your <sup>2i</sup> master and to you <sup>2i</sup> to speak these words? [has he] not [sent me] to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and dr in k their own piss with you?

Isa 36:13 Then Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') language, and said, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the words of the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 36:14 Thus says the k in g, Let not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you.

Isa 36:15 Neither let Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] make you trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will surely deliver us: this city shall not be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 36:16 Listen not to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for thus says the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), Make [an agreement] with me [by] a present, and come out to me: and eat you <sup>2gf</sup> everyone of his v in e, and everyone of his fig tree, and dr in k you <sup>2gf</sup> everyone the waters of his own cistern;

Isa 36:17 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and w in e, a land of bread and v in eyards.

Isa 36:18 [Beware] lest Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] persuade you, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will deliver us. Has any of the gods of the nations

delivered his land out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown))?

Isa 36:19 Where [are] the gods of Hamat [Fortress] and Arpad [I shall be supported]? where [are] the gods of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)]? and have they delivered Shomron [watch mountain] out of my hand?

Isa 36:20 Who [are they] among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) should deliver Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] out of my hand?

Isa 36:21 But they held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the k in g's commandment was, say in g, Answer him not.

Isa 36:22 Then came Elyakim [God sets up], the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], that [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother], the son of Asaf [gatherer], the recorder, to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with [their] clothes rent, and told him the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer].

Isa 37:1 And it came to pass, when k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] heard [it], that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 37:2 And he sent Elyakim [God sets up], who [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth, unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet the son of Amotz [strong].

Isa 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus says Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], This day [is] a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and [there is] not strength to br in g forth.

Isa 37:4 It may be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hear the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], whom the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) his master has sent to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will reprove the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has heard: wherefore lift up [your <sup>2i</sup> ] prayer for the remnant that is left.

Isa 37:5 So the servants of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] came to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved].

Isa 37:6 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said unto them, Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto your master, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Be not afraid of the words that you <sup>2i</sup> have heard, which the servants of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have blasphemed me.

Isa 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

Isa 37:8 So Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] returned, and found the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) warr in g aga in st Livnah [Pavement]: for he had heard that he was de part ed from Lakhish [Invincible].

Isa 37:9 And he heard say concern in g Tirhakah [he searched out the pious] k in g of Ethiopia [Kush], He is come forth to make war with you <sup>2i</sup> . And when he heard [it], he sent messengers to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g,

Isa 37:10 Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> speak to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Let not your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in whom you <sup>2i</sup> trust, deceive you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall not be given in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 37:11 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have heard what the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have done to all lands by destroy in g them utterly; and shall you <sup>2i</sup> be delivered?

Isa 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, [as] Gozan [a cutting off], and Haran [mountaineer], and Retzef [a hot stone], and the children of 'Eden [pleasure] which [were] in Tel'asar [Assyrian hill]?

Isa 37:13 Where [is] the k in g of Hamat [Fortress], and the k in g of Arpad [I shall be supported], and the k in g of the city of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)], Hena [troubling], and 'Ivah [ruin]?

Isa 37:14 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] went up unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and spread it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 37:15 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Isa 37:16 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that dwell [between] the k'vurim (cherubim), you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] you <sup>2i</sup> alone, of all the k in gdms of the earth: you <sup>2i</sup> have made heaven and earth.

Isa 37:17 In c line you <sup>2i</sup> ear, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and hear; open your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and see: and hear all the words of Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers], which has sent to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 37:18 Of a truth, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,

Isa 37:19 And have cast their gods in to the fire: for they [were] no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

Isa 37:20 Now therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], save us from his hand, that all the k in gdms of the earth may know that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] you <sup>2i</sup> only.

Isa 37:21 Then Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] sent unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Whereas you <sup>2i</sup> have prayed to me aga in st Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)):

Isa 37:22 This [is] the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken concern in g him; The virg in , the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], has despised you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] laughed you <sup>2i</sup> to scorn; the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] has shaken her head at you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 37:23 Whom have you <sup>2i</sup> reproached and blasphemed? and aga in st whom have you <sup>2i</sup> exalted [your <sup>2i</sup> ] voice, and lifted up your <sup>2i</sup> eyes on high? [even] aga in st the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 37:24 By your <sup>2i</sup> servants have you <sup>2i</sup> reproached the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], and have said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mounta in s, to the sides of L'vanon [Whiteness]; and I will cut down the tall cedars there of , [and] the choice fir trees there of : and I will enter in to the height of his border, [and] the forest of his Carmel [Garden-land].

Isa 37:25 I have excavated, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

Isa 37:26 Have you <sup>2i</sup> not heard long ago, [how] I have done it; [and] of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that you <sup>2i</sup> should be to lay waste fortified cities [ in to] ru in ous heaps.

Isa 37:27 Therefore their in habitants [were] of small power , they were dismayed and confounded: they were [as] the grass of the field, and [as] the green herb, [as] the grass on the housetops, and [as corn] blasted before it be grown up.

Isa 37:28 But I know you <sup>2i</sup> abode, and your <sup>2i</sup> go in g out, and your <sup>2i</sup> com in g in , and your <sup>2i</sup> rage aga in st me.

Isa 37:29 Because your <sup>2i</sup> rage aga in st me, and your <sup>2i</sup> tumult, is come up in to my ears, therefore will I put my hook in your <sup>2i</sup> nose, and my bridle in your <sup>2i</sup> lips, and I will turn you <sup>2i</sup> back by the way by which you <sup>2i</sup> came.

Isa 37:30 And this [shall be] a sign unto you <sup>2i</sup> , You <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat [this] year such as grows of itself; and the second year that which springs of the same: and in the third year sow you <sup>2gf</sup> , and reap, and plant v in eyards, and eat the fruit there of .

Isa 37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall aga in take root downward, and bear fruit upward:

Isa 37:32 For out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Tziyon [parched place]: the zeal of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall do this.

Isa 37:33 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), He shall not come in to this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank aga in st it.

Isa 37:34 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come in to this city, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 37:35 For I will defend this city to save it for my own sake, and for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake.

Isa 37:36 Then the Angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went forth, and struck in the camp of the children of Ashur a hundred and eighty and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morn in g, behold, they [were] all dead corpses.



Isa 37:37 So Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) de part ed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation].

Isa 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in g in the house of Nisrokh [the great eagle] his god, that Adramelekh [honor of the king, or Adar is prince] and Shar'etzer [prince of fire] his sons struck him with the sword; and they escaped in to the land of Ararat [the curse reversed] [the curse reversed: precipitation of curse]: and Esar-Hadon [Ashur has given a brother] his son reigned in his stead.

Isa 38:1 In those days was Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] sick unto death. And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet the son of Amotz [strong] came unto him, and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Set your <sup>2i</sup> house in order: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall die, and not live.

Isa 38:2 Then Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Isa 38:3 And said, Remember now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, how I have walked before you <sup>2i</sup> in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done [that which is] good in your <sup>2i</sup> sight. And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] wept sore.

Isa 38:4 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], say in g,

Isa 38:5 Go, and say to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] your <sup>2i</sup> father, I have heard your <sup>2i</sup> prayer, I have seen your <sup>2i</sup> tear s: behold, I will add unto your <sup>2i</sup> days fifteen years.

Isa 38:6 And I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> and this city out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)): and I will defend this city.

Isa 38:7 And this [shall be] a sign unto you <sup>2i</sup> from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do this th in g that he has spoken;

Isa 38:8 Behold, I will br in g aga in the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sun dial of Achaz [he has grasped], ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

Isa 38:9 The writ in g of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness:

Isa 38:10 I said in the cutt in g of f of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: I am deprived of the residue of my years.

Isa 38:11 I said, I shall not see the LORD- [ יְהוָה ] (Messiah Pre- In carnate), [even] the LORD- [ יְהוָה ] (Messiah Pre- In carnate), in the land of the liv in g: I shall behold man no more with the in habitants of the world.

Isa 38:12 M in e age is de part ed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut of f like a weaver my life: he will cut me of f with p inin g sickness: from day [even] tonight will you <sup>2i</sup> make an end of me.

Isa 38:13 I reckoned till morn in g, [that], as a lion, so will he break all my bones: from day [even] tonight will you <sup>2i</sup> make an end of me.

Isa 38:14 Like a crane [or] a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove: my eyes fail [with look in g] upward: O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] I am

oppressed; undertake for me.

Isa 38:15 What shall I say? he has both spoken unto me, and himself has done [it]: I shall go  
s of tly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

Isa 38:16 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], by these [th in gs men]  
live, and in all these [th in gs is] the life of my spirit: so will you <sup>2i</sup> recover me, and make me  
to live.

Isa 38:17 Behold, for peace I had great bitterness: but you <sup>2i</sup> have in love to my soul  
[delivered it] from the pit of corruption: for you <sup>2i</sup> have cast all my s in s beh in d your <sup>2i</sup>  
back.

Isa 38:18 For the grave cannot praise you <sup>2i</sup>, death can [not] celebrate you <sup>2i</sup>: they that go  
down in to the pit cannot hope for your <sup>2i</sup> truth.

Isa 38:19 The liv in g, the liv in g, he shall praise you <sup>2i</sup>, as I [do] this day: the father to the  
children shall make known your <sup>2i</sup> truth.

Isa 38:20 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was ready] to save me: therefore  
we will s in g my songs to the str in ged in struments all the days of our life in the house of  
the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 38:21 For Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and  
lay [it] for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.

Isa 38:22 Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] also had said, What [is] the sign that I shall  
go up to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Isa 39:1 At that time M'rodakh-Bal'adan [Marduk has given a son], the son of Bal'adan  
[Bel is lord], k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], sent letters and a present to Hizkiyahu  
[Yehovah is my strength]: for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.

Isa 39:2 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] was glad of them, and showed them the  
house of his precious th in gs, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious o in  
tment, and all the house of his armour, and all that was found in his treasures: there was  
noth in g in his house, nor in all his dom in ion, that Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]  
showed them not.

Isa 39:3 Then came Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet unto k in g Hizkiyahu  
[Yehovah is my strength], and said unto him, What said these men? and from what place  
came they unto you <sup>2i</sup>? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] said, They are come from  
a far country unto me, [even] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Isa 39:4 Then said he, What have they seen in your <sup>2i</sup> house? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is  
my strength] answered, All that [is] in my house have they seen: there is noth in g among  
my treasures that I have not showed them.

Isa 39:5 Then said Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength],  
Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly  
Armies] :

Isa 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that [is] in your <sup>2i</sup> house, and [that] which your <sup>2i</sup>  
fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:  
noth in g shall be left, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 39:7 And of your <sup>2i</sup> sons that shall issue from you <sup>2i</sup>, which you <sup>2i</sup> shall beget, shall they  
take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon)  
[confusion].

Isa 39:8 Then said Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], Good [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.

Isa 40:1 Comfort you <sup>2gf</sup>, comfort you <sup>2gf</sup> my people, says your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 40:2 Speak you <sup>2gf</sup> comfortably to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned: for she has received of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] hand double for all her sins.

Isa 40:3 The voice of him that cries in the wilderness, Prepare you <sup>2gf</sup> the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), make straight in the desert a highway for our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain:

Isa 40:5 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see [it] together: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh [is] grass, and all the goodliness thereof [is] as the flower of the field:

Isa 40:7 The grass withers, the flower fades: because the spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blows upon it: surely the people [is] grass.

Isa 40:8 The grass withers, the flower fades: but the word of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall stand forever.

Isa 40:9 O Tziyon [parched place], that brings good tidings, get you <sup>2i</sup> up in to the high mountain; O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that bring good tidings, lift up you <sup>2i</sup> voice with strength; lift [it] up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Behold your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]!

Isa 40:10 Behold, the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will come with strong [hand], and his arm shall rule for him: behold, his reward [is] with him, and his work before him.

Isa 40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry [them] in his bosom, [and] shall gently lead those that are with young.

Isa 40:12 Who has measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

Isa 40:13 Who has directed the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), or [been] his counselor has taught him?

Isa 40:14 With whom took he counsel, and [who] instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?

Isa 40:15 Behold, the nations [are] as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance: behold, he takes up the isles as a very little thing.

Isa 40:16 And L'vanon [Whiteness] [is] not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.

Isa 40:17 All nations before him [are] as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and vanity.

Isa 40:18 To whom then will you <sup>2gf</sup> liken God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? or what likeness will you <sup>2gf</sup> compare unto him?

Isa 40:19 The workman melts a graven image, and the goldsmith spreads it over with gold, and casts silver chains.

Isa 40:20 He that [is] so impoverished that he has no oblation chooses a tree [that] will not rot; he seeks unto him a cunning workman to prepare a graven image, [that] shall not be moved.

Isa 40:21 Have you <sup>2gf</sup> not known? have you <sup>2gf</sup> not heard? has it not been told you from the beginning in generation? have you <sup>2gf</sup> not understood from the foundations of the earth?

Isa 40:22 [It is] he that sits upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants there of [are] as grasshoppers; that stretches out the heavens as a curtain, and spreads them out as a tent to dwell in :

Isa 40:23 That brings the princes to nothing; he makes the judges of the earth as vanity.

Isa 40:24 Yes, they shall not be planted; yes, they shall not be sown: yes, their stock shall not take root in the earth: and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

Isa 40:25 To whom then will you <sup>2gf</sup> liken me, or shall I be equal? says the Holy One.

Isa 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who has created these [things in generation], that brings out their host by number: he calls them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that [he is] strong in power ; not one fails.

Isa 40:27 Why say you <sup>2i</sup> , O Ya'akov [Heal of God], and speak, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], My way is hid from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my judgment is passed over from my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Isa 40:28 Have you <sup>2i</sup> not known? have you <sup>2i</sup> not heard, [that] Elōhe Olam [The Eternal Living Word], Yehōvah Borei K'tsit Ha'aretz [Messiah Pre-Incarnate the Creator of the ends of the earth], faints not, neither is weary? [there is] no search in generation of his understanding.

Isa 40:29 He gives power to the faint; and to [them that have] no might he increases strength.

Isa 40:30 Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall:

Isa 40:31 But they that wait upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall renew [their] strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; [and] they shall walk, and not faint.

Isa 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew [their] strength: let them come near; then let them speak: let us come near together to judgment.

Isa 41:2 Who raised up the righteous [man] from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made [him] rule over kings? he gave [them] as the dust to his sword, [and] as driven stubble to his bow.

Isa 41:3 He pursued them, [and] passed safely; [even] by the way [that] he had not gone with his feet.

Isa 41:4 Who has wrought and done [it], call in generation the generations from the beginning in generation? I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the first, and with the last; I [am] he.

Isa 41:5 The isles saw [it], and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

Isa 41:6 They helped everyone his neighbour; and [everyone] said to his brother, Be of good courage.

Isa 41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, [and] he that smoothes [with] the hammer him that struck the anvil, say in g, It [is] ready for the solde ri ng; and he fastened it with nails, [that] it should not be moved.

Isa 41:8 But you <sup>2i</sup>, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [are] my servant, Ya'akov [Heal of God] whom I have chosen, the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father] my friend.

Isa 41:9 [you <sup>2i</sup>] whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called you <sup>2i</sup> from the chief men there of, and said unto you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my servant; I have chosen you <sup>2i</sup>, and not cast you <sup>2i</sup> away.

Isa 41:10 Fear you <sup>2i</sup> not; for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup>: be not dismayed; for I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will strengthen you <sup>2i</sup>; yes, I will help you <sup>2i</sup>; yes, I will uphold you <sup>2i</sup> with the right hand of my righteousness.

Isa 41:11 Behold, all they that were in censed aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as noth in g; and they that strive with you <sup>2i</sup> shall perish.

Isa 41:12 you <sup>2i</sup> shall seek them, and shall not f in d them, [even] them that contended with you <sup>2i</sup>: they that war aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> shall be as noth in g, and as a th in g of nothing.

Isa 41:13 For I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hold your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, say in g unto you <sup>2i</sup>, Fear not; I will help you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 41:14 Fear not, you <sup>2i</sup> worm Ya'akov [Heal of God], [and] you <sup>2gf</sup> men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I will help you <sup>2i</sup>, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you <sup>2i</sup> redeemer, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 41:15 Behold, I will make you <sup>2i</sup> a new sharp thresh in g in strument hav in g teeth: you <sup>2i</sup> shall thresh the mounta in s, and beat [them] small, and shall make the hills as chaff.

Isa 41:16 You <sup>2i</sup> shall fan them, and the w in d shall carry them away, and the whirlw in d shall scatter them: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] shall glory in the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 41:17 [When] the poor and needy seek water, and [there is] none, [and] their tongue fails for thirst, I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will hear them, I the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will not forsake them.

Isa 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and founta in s in the midst of the valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land spr in gs of water.

Isa 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, [and] the p in e, and the box tree together:

Isa 41:20 That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done this, and the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has created it.

Isa 41:21 Produce your cause, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); br in g forth your strong [reasons], says the K in g of Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Isa 41:22 Let them br in g [them] forth, and show us what shall happen: let them show the former th in gs, what they [be], that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us th in gs for to come.

Isa 41:23 Show the th in gs that are to come hereafter, that we may know that you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] gods: yes, do good, or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold [it] together.

Isa 41:24 Behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] of noth in g, and your work of nothing: an abom in ation [is he that] chooses you.

Isa 41:25 I have raised up [one] from the north, and he shall come: from the ris in g of the sun shall he call upon my name: and he shall come upon pr in ces as [upon] mortar, and as the potter treads clay.

Isa 41:26 Who has declared from the beg in n in g, that we may know? and formerly, that we may say, [He is] righteous? yes, [there is] none that shows, yes, [there is] none that declares, yes, [there is] none that hears your words.

Isa 41:27 The first [shall say] to Tziyon [parched place], Behold, behold them: and I will give to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] one that brings good tid in gs.

Isa 41:28 For I beheld, and [there was] no man; even among them, and [there was] no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.

Isa 41:29 Behold, they [are] all vanity; their works [are] noth in g: their molten images [are] w in d and confusion.

Isa 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; my elect, [ in whom] my soul delights; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall br in g forth judgment to the Gentiles.

Isa 42:2 He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.

Isa 42:3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smok in g flax shall he not quench: he shall br in g forth judgment unto truth.

Isa 42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set justice in the earth: and the isles shall wait for his law.

Isa 42:5 Thus says God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he that created the heavens, and stretched them out; he that spread forth the earth, and that which comes out of it; he that gives breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk in it:

Isa 42:6 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have called you <sup>2i</sup> in righteousness, and will hold you <sup>2i</sup> hand, and will keep you <sup>2i</sup>, and give you <sup>2i</sup> for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;

Isa 42:7 To open the bl in d eyes, to br in g out the prisoners from the prison, [and] them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

Isa 42:8 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): that [is] my name: and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.

Isa 42:9 Behold, the former th in gs are come to pass, and new th in gs do I declare: before they spr in g forth I tell you of them.

Isa 42:10 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) a new song, [and] his praise from the end of the earth, you <sup>2gf</sup> that go down to the sea, and all that is in it; the isles, and the in habitants there of .

Isa 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities there of lift up [their voice], the villages [that] Kedar [dark] does in habit: let the in habitants of the rock s in g, let them shout from the top of the mounta in s.

Isa 42:12 Let them give glory unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and declare his praise in the islands.

Isa 42:13 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war: he shall cry, yes, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

Isa 42:14 I have long time held my peace; I have been still, [and] refrained myself: [now] will I cry like a travail in a woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

Isa 42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

Isa 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way [that] they knew not; I will lead them in paths [that] they have not known: I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.

Isa 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] our gods.

Isa 42:18 Hear, you <sup>2gf</sup> deaf; and look, you <sup>2gf</sup> blind, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may see.

Isa 42:19 Who [is] blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my messenger [that] I sent? who [is] blind as [he that is] perfect, and blind as the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] servant?

Isa 42:20 See in many things, but you <sup>2i</sup> observe not; open in the ears, but he hears not.

Isa 42:21 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is well pleased for his righteousness' sake; he will magnify the law, and make [it] honourable.

Isa 42:22 But this [is] a people robbed and spoiled; [they are] all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison houses: they are for a prey, and none delivers; for a spoil, and none says, Restore.

Isa 42:23 Who among you will give ear to this? [who] will hearken and hear for the time to come?

Isa 42:24 Who gave Ya'akov [Heal of God] for a spoil, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to the robbers? did not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law.

Isa 42:25 Therefore he has poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it has set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid [it] not to heart.

Isa 43:1 But now thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that created you <sup>2i</sup> , O Ya'akov [Heal of God], and he that formed you <sup>2i</sup> , O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Fear not: for I have redeemed you <sup>2i</sup> , I have called [you <sup>2i</sup> ] by your <sup>2i</sup> name; you <sup>2i</sup> [are] mine.

Isa 43:2 When you <sup>2i</sup> pass through the waters, I [will be] with you <sup>2i</sup> ; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow you <sup>2i</sup> : when you <sup>2i</sup> walk through the fire, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 43:3 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> Saviour: I gave Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [for] your <sup>2i</sup> ransom, Ethiopia [Kush] and S'va [drink you] for you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 43:4 Since you <sup>2i</sup> were precious in my sight, you <sup>2i</sup> have been honourable, and I have loved you <sup>2i</sup> : therefore will I give men for you <sup>2i</sup> , and people for your <sup>2i</sup> life.

Isa 43:5 Fear not: for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> : I will br in g your <sup>2i</sup> seed from the east, and gather you <sup>2i</sup> from the west;

Isa 43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back: br in g my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

Isa 43:7 [Even] everyone that is called by my name: for I have created him for my glory, I have formed him; yes, I have made him.

Isa 43:8 Br in g forth the bl in d people that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears.

Isa 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled: who among them can declare this, and show us former th in gs? let them br in g forth their witnesses, that they may be justified: or let them hear, and say, [It is] truth.

Isa 43:10 You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] my witnesses, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my servant whom I have chosen: that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know and believe me, and understand that I [am] he: before me there was no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] formed, neither shall there be after me.

Isa 43:11 I, [even] I, [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and beside me [there is] no saviour.

Isa 43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when [there was] no strange [god] among you: therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] my witnesses, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 43:13 Yes, before the day [was] I [am] he; and [there is] none that can deliver out of my hand: I will work, and who shall reverse it?

Isa 43:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your redeemer, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; For your sake I have sent to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and have brought down all their nobles, and the Kasdim [clod-breakers], whose cry [is] in the ships.

Isa 43:15 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your Holy One, the creator of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], your K in g.

Isa 43:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which makes a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

Isa 43:17 Which brings forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power ; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise: they are ext in ct, they are quenched as tinder.

Isa 43:18 Remember you <sup>2gf</sup> not the former th in gs, neither consider the th in gs of old.

Isa 43:19 Behold, I will do a new th in g; now it shall spr in g forth; shall you <sup>2gf</sup> not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, [and] rivers in the desert.

Isa 43:20 The beast of the field shall honour me, the dragons and the owls: because I give waters in the wilderness, [and] rivers in the desert, to give dr in k to my people, my chosen.

Isa 43:21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall show forth my praise.

Isa 43:22 But you <sup>2i</sup> have not called upon me, O Ya'akov [Heal of God]; but you <sup>2i</sup> have been weary of me, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 43:23 you <sup>2i</sup> have not brought me the small cattle of your <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in gs; neither have you <sup>2i</sup> honoured me with your <sup>2i</sup> sacrifices. I have not caused you <sup>2i</sup> to serve with an of fer in g, nor wearied you <sup>2i</sup> with in cense.

Isa 43:24 you <sup>2i</sup> have bought me no sweet cane with money, neither have you <sup>2i</sup> filled me with the fat of your <sup>2i</sup> sacrifices: but you <sup>2i</sup> have made me to serve with your <sup>2i</sup> s in s, you <sup>2i</sup> have wearied me with your <sup>2i</sup> in iquities.



Isa 43:25 I, [even] I, [am] he that blots out your <sup>2i</sup> transgressions for my own sake, and will not remember your <sup>2i</sup> sins.

Isa 43:26 Put me in remembrance: let us plead together: declare you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be justified.

Isa 43:27 Your <sup>1s</sup> first father has sinned, and your <sup>2i</sup> fathers have transgressed against me.

Isa 43:28 Therefore I have profaned the precincts of the sanctuary, and have given Ya'akov [Heal of God] to the curse, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to reproaches.

Isa 44:1 Yet now hear, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom I have chosen:

Isa 44:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that made you <sup>2i</sup>, and formed you <sup>2i</sup> from the womb, [which] will help you <sup>2i</sup>; Fear not, O Ya'akov [Heal of God], my servant; and you <sup>2i</sup>, Yeshurun [upright one], whom I have chosen.

Isa 44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon you <sup>2i</sup> seed, and my blessing upon you <sup>2i</sup> of fruit in grain:

Isa 44:4 And they shall spring up [as] among the grass, as willows by the water courses.

Isa 44:5 One shall say, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]; and another shall call [himself] by the name of Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and another shall subscribe [with] his hand unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and surname [himself] by the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 44:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the King of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and his redeemer the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; I [am] the first, and I [am] the last; and beside me [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show unto them.

Isa 44:8 Fear you <sup>2gf</sup> not, neither be afraid: have not I told you <sup>2i</sup> from that time, and have declared [it]? you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] even my witnesses. Is there a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] beside me? yes, [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; I know not [any].

Isa 44:9 They that make a graven image [are] all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit it; and they [are] their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

Isa 44:10 Who has formed a god, or molten a graven image [that] is profitable for nothing?

Isa 44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed: and the workmen, they [are] of men: let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; [yet] they shall fear, [and] they shall be ashamed together.

Isa 44:12 The smith with the tongs both works in the coals, and fashions it with hammers, and works it with the strength of his arms: yes, he is hungry, and his strength fails: he drink no water, and is faint.

Isa 44:13 The carpenter stretches out [his] rule; he marks it out with a line; he fits it with planes, and he marks it out with the compass, and makes it after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.

Isa 44:14 He hews him down cedars, and takes the cypress and the oak, which he strengthens for himself among the trees of the forest: he plants an ash, and the ra in does nourish [it].

Isa 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn: for he will take there of , and warm himself; yes, he kindles [it], and bakes bread; yes, he makes a god, and worships [it]; he makes it a graven image, and falls down thereto.

Isa 44:16 He burns part there of in the fire; with part there of he eats flesh; he roasts roast, and is satisfied: yes, he warms [himself], and says, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire:

Isa 44:17 And the residue there of he makes a god, [even] his graven image: he falls down unto it, and worships [it], and prays unto it, and says, Deliver me; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my god.

Isa 44:18 They have not known nor understood: for he has shut their eyes, that they cannot see; [and] their hearts, that they cannot understand.

Isa 44:19 And none considers in his heart, neither [is there] knowledge nor understand in g to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yes, also I have baked bread upon the coals there of ; I have roasted flesh, and eaten [it]: and shall I make the residue there of an abom in ation? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

Isa 44:20 He feeds on ashes: a deceived heart has turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, [Is there] not a lie in my right hand?

Isa 44:21 Remember these, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my servant: I have formed you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my servant: O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be forgotten of me.

Isa 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, your <sup>2i</sup> transgressions, and, as a cloud, your <sup>2i</sup> s in s: return unto me; for I have redeemed you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 44:23 S in g, O you <sup>2gf</sup> heavens; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done [it]: shout, you <sup>2gf</sup> lower part s of the earth: break forth in to s in g in g, you <sup>2gf</sup> mounta in s, O forest, and every tree in it: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has redeemed Ya'akov [Heal of God], and glorified himself in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 44:24 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your <sup>2i</sup> redeemer, and he that formed you <sup>2i</sup> from the womb, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that makes all [th in gs]; that stretches forth the heavens alone; that spreads abroad the earth by myself;

Isa 44:25 That frustrates the tokens of the liars, and makes div in ers mad; that turns wise [men] backward, and makes their knowledge foolish;

Isa 44:26 That confirms the word of his servant, and performs the counsel of his messengers; that says to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you <sup>2i</sup> shall be in habited; and to the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places there of :

Isa 44:27 That says to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up your <sup>2i</sup> rivers:

Isa 44:28 That says of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace], [He is] my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure: even say in g to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you <sup>2i</sup> shall be built; and to the temple, Your <sup>1s</sup> foundation shall be laid.

Isa 45:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to his ano in ted, to Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace], whose right hand I have held, to subdue nations before

him; and I will loose the waist of k in gs, to open before him the two leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;

Isa 45:2 I will go before you <sup>2i</sup>, and make the crooked places straight: I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron:

Isa 45:3 And I will give you <sup>2i</sup> the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that you <sup>2i</sup> may know that I, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which call [you <sup>2i</sup>] by your <sup>2i</sup> name, [am] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 45:4 For Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant's sake, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my elect, I have even called you <sup>2i</sup> by your <sup>2i</sup> name: I have surnamed you <sup>2i</sup>, though you <sup>2i</sup> have not known me.

Isa 45:5 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [there is] none else, [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] beside me: I girded you <sup>2i</sup>, though you <sup>2i</sup> have not known me:

Isa 45:6 That they may know from the ris in g of the sun, and from the west, that [there is] none beside me. I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [there is] none else.

Isa 45:7 I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create evil: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do all these [th in gs].

Isa 45:8 Drop down, you <sup>2gf</sup> heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them br in g forth salvation, and let righteousness spr in g up together; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have created it.

Isa 45:9 Woe unto him that strives with his Maker! [Let] the potsherd [strive] with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashions it, What makes you <sup>2i</sup>? or you <sup>2i</sup> work, He has no hands?

Isa 45:10 Woe unto him that says unto [his] father, What spawn you <sup>2i</sup>? or to the woman, What have you <sup>2i</sup> brought forth?

Isa 45:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and his Maker, Ask me of th in gs to come concern in g my sons, and concern in g the work of my hands command you <sup>2gf</sup> me.

Isa 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it: I, [even] my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.

Isa 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 45:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The labour of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and merchandise of Ethiopia [Kush] and of the S'va [drunkards], men of stature, shall come over unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and they shall be yours <sup>2i</sup>: they shall come after you <sup>2i</sup>; in cha in s they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto you <sup>2i</sup>, they shall make supplication unto you <sup>2i</sup>, [say in g], Surely God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in you <sup>2i</sup>; and [there is] none else, [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 45:15 Truly you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that hide yourself, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the Saviour.

Isa 45:16 They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them: they shall go to confusion together [that are] makers of idols.

Isa 45:17 [But] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be saved in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with an everlast in g salvation: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

Isa 45:18 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that created the heavens; God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] himself that formed the earth and made it; he has established it, he created it not in va in , he formed it to be in habited: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and [there is] none else.

Isa 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Ya'akov [Heal of God], Seek you <sup>2gf</sup> me in va in : I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) speak righteousness, I declare th in gs that are right.

Isa 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, you <sup>2gf</sup> [that are] escaped of the nations: they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god [that] cannot save.

Isa 45:21 Tell you <sup>2gf</sup> , and br in g [them] near; yes, let them take counsel together: who has declared this from ancient time? [who] has told it from that time? [have] not I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] else beside me; a just God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and a Saviour; [there is] none beside me.

Isa 45:22 Look unto me, and be you <sup>2gf</sup> saved, all the ends of the earth: for I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [there is] none else.

Isa 45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth [ in ] righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.

Isa 45:24 Surely, shall [one] say, in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have I righteousness and strength: [even] to him shall [men] come; and all that are in censured aga in st him shall be ashamed.

Isa 45:25 In the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall all the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be justified, and shall glory.

Isa 46:1 Bel [lord] bows down, Nevo [Prophet] stoops, their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle: your carriages [were] heavy laden; [they are] a burden to the weary [beast].

Isa 46:2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone in to captivity.

Isa 46:3 Listen unto me, O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and all the remnant of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which are borne [by me] from the belly, which are carried from the womb:

Isa 46:4 And [even] to [your] old age I [am] he; and [even] to grey hairs will I carry [you]: I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will deliver [you].

Isa 46:5 To whom will you <sup>2gf</sup> liken me, and make [me] equal, and compare me, that we may be like?

Isa 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, [and] hire a goldsmith; and he makes it a god: they fall down, yes, they worship.

Isa 46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he stands; from his place shall he not remove: yes, [one] shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

Isa 46:8 Remember this, and show yourselves men: br in g [it] aga in to m in d, O you <sup>2gf</sup> transgressors.

Isa 46:9 Remember the former th in gs of old: for I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [there is] none else; [I am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [there is] none like me, Isa 46:10 Declar in g the end from the beg in n in g, and from ancient times [the th in gs] that are not [yet] done, say in g, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

Isa 46:11 Call in g a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executes my counsel from a far country: yes, I have spoken [it], I will also br in g it to pass; I have purposed [it], I will also do it.

Isa 46:12 Listen unto me, you <sup>2gf</sup> stouthearted, that [are] far from righteousness:

Isa 46:13 I br in g near my righteousness; it shall not be far of f, and my salvation shall not wait: and I will place salvation in Tziyon [parched place] for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my glory.

Isa 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virg in daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], sit on the ground: [there is] no throne, O daughter of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more be called tender and delicate.

Isa 47:2 Take the millstones, and gr in d meal: uncover your <sup>2i</sup> locks, make bore the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isa 47:3 You <sup>1s</sup> nakedness shall be uncovered, yes, your <sup>2i</sup> shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet [you <sup>2i</sup> as] a man.

Isa 47:4 [As for] our redeemer, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 47:5 Sit you <sup>2i</sup> silent, and get you <sup>2i</sup> in to darkness, O daughter of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more be called, The lady of k in gdoms.

Isa 47:6 I was exceedingly angry with my people, I have polluted my in heritance, and given them in to your <sup>2i</sup> hand: you <sup>2i</sup> did show them no mercy; upon the ancient have you <sup>2i</sup> very heavily laid your <sup>2i</sup> yoke.

Isa 47:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> said, I shall be a lady forever: [so] that you <sup>2i</sup> did not lay these [th in gs] to your <sup>2i</sup> heart, neither did remember the latter end of it.

Isa 47:8 Therefore hear now this, [you <sup>2i</sup> that are] given to pleasures, that dwell carelessly, that say in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, I [am], and none else beside me; I shall not sit [as] a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:

Isa 47:9 But these two [th in gs] shall come to you <sup>2i</sup> in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon you <sup>2i</sup> in their perfection for the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> sorceries, [and] for the great abundance of your <sup>2i</sup> enchantments.

Isa 47:10 For you <sup>2i</sup> have trusted in your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness: you <sup>2i</sup> have said, None sees me. Your <sup>1s</sup> wisdom and your <sup>2i</sup> knowledge, it has perverted you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> have said in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, I [am], and none else beside me.

Isa 47:11 Therefore shall evil come upon you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not know from what place it rises: and mischief shall fall upon you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be able to put it of f: and desolation shall come upon you <sup>2i</sup> suddenly, [which] you <sup>2i</sup> shall not know.

Isa 47:12 Stand now with your <sup>2i</sup> enchantments, and with the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> sorceries, where in you <sup>2i</sup> have laboured from you <sup>2i</sup> youth; if so be you <sup>2i</sup> shall be able to pr of it, if so

be you <sup>2i</sup> may prevail.

Isa 47:13 you <sup>2i</sup> are wearied in the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save you <sup>2i</sup> from [these th in gs] that shall come upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: [there shall] not [be] a coal to warm at, [nor] fire to sit before it.

Isa 47:15 Thus shall they be unto you <sup>2i</sup> with whom you <sup>2i</sup> have laboured, [even] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants, from your <sup>2i</sup> youth: they shall wander everyone to his quarter; none shall save you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 48:1 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> this, O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], which are called by the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and are come forth out of the waters of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which swear by the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and make mention of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [but] not in truth, nor in righteousness.

Isa 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Isa 48:3 I have declared the former th in gs from the beg in n in g; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them; I did [them] suddenly, and they came to pass.

Isa 48:4 Because I knew that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] obst in ate, and your <sup>2i</sup> neck [is] an iron s in ew, and your <sup>2i</sup> brow brass;

Isa 48:5 I have even from the beg in n in g declared [it] to you <sup>2i</sup> ; before it came to pass I showed [it] you <sup>2i</sup> : lest you <sup>2i</sup> should say, M in e idol has done them, and my graven image, and my molten image, has commanded them.

Isa 48:6 You <sup>2i</sup> have heard, see all this; and will not you <sup>2gf</sup> declare [it]? I have showed you <sup>2i</sup> new th in gs from this time, even hidden th in gs, and you <sup>2i</sup> did not know them.

Isa 48:7 They are created now, and not from the beg in n in g; even before the day when you <sup>2i</sup> heard them not; lest you <sup>2i</sup> should say, Behold, I knew them.

Isa 48:8 Yes, you <sup>2i</sup> heard not; yes, you <sup>2i</sup> knew not; yes, from that time [that] your <sup>2i</sup> ear was not opened: for I knew that you <sup>2i</sup> would deal very tr each erously, and were called a transgressor from the womb.

Isa 48:9 For my name's sake will I defer my anger, and for my praise will I refra in for you <sup>2i</sup> , that I cut you <sup>2i</sup> not of f.

Isa 48:10 Behold, I have ref in ed you <sup>2i</sup> , but not with silver; I have chosen you <sup>2i</sup> in the furnace of affliction.

Isa 48:11 For my own sake, [even] for my own sake, will I do [it]: for how should [my name] be polluted? and I will not give my glory unto another.

Isa 48:12 Listen unto me, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], my called; I [am] he; I [am] the first, I also [am] the last.

Isa 48:13 M in e hand also has laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand has spanned the heavens: [when] I call unto them, they stand up together.

Isa 48:14 All you <sup>2gf</sup>, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them has declared these [th in gs]? The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has loved him: he will do his pleasure on Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and his arm [shall be on] the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Isa 48:15 I, [even] I, have spoken; yes, I have called him: I have brought him, and he shall make his way prosperous.

Isa 48:16 Come you <sup>2gf</sup> near unto me, hear you <sup>2gf</sup> this; I have not spoken in secret from the beg in n in g; from the time that it was, there [am] I: and now the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), and his Spirit, has sent me.

Isa 48:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your <sup>2i</sup> Redeemer, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which teaches you <sup>2i</sup> to pr of it, which leads you <sup>2i</sup> by the way [that] you <sup>2i</sup> should go.

Isa 48:18 O that you <sup>2i</sup> had listened to my commandments! then had your <sup>2i</sup> peace been as a river, and your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness as the waves of the sea:

Isa 48:19 You <sup>1s</sup> seed also had been as the sand, and the of fspr in g of your <sup>2i</sup> bowels like the gravel there of ; his name should not have been cut of f nor destroyed from before me.

Isa 48:20 Go you <sup>2gf</sup> forth of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], flee you <sup>2gf</sup> from the Kasdim [clod-breakers], with a voice of s in g in g declare you <sup>2gf</sup>, tell this, utter it [even] to the end of the earth; say you <sup>2gf</sup>, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has redeemed his servant Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Isa 48:21 And they thirsted not [when] he led them through the deserts: he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them: he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

Isa 48:22 [There is] no peace, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the wicked.

Isa 49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, you <sup>2gf</sup> people, from far; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother has he made mention of my name.

Isa 49:2 And he has made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand has he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver has he hid me;

Isa 49:3 And said unto me, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my servant, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in whom I will be glorified.

Isa 49:4 Then I said, I have laboured in va in , I have spent my strength for nothing, and in va in : [yet] surely my judgment [is] with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my work with my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 49:5 And now, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that formed me from the womb [to be] his servant, to br in g Ya'akov [Heal of God] aga in to him, Though Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall be my strength.

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light th in g that you <sup>2i</sup> should be my servant to raise up the tribes of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and to restore the preserved of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I will also give you <sup>2i</sup> for a light to the Gentiles, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isa 49:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Redeemer of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and] his Holy One, to him whom man despises, to him whom the nation abhors, to a servant of rulers, K in gs shall see and arise, pr in ces also shall worship, because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that is faithful, [and] the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he shall choose you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 49:8 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), In an acceptable time have I heard you <sup>2i</sup> , and in a day of salvation have I helped you <sup>2i</sup> : and I will preserve you <sup>2i</sup> , and give you <sup>2i</sup> for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to in herit the desolate heritages;

Isa 49:9 That you <sup>2i</sup> may say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that [are] in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures [shall be] in all high places.

Isa 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun strike them: for he that has mercy on them shall lead them, even by the spr in gs of water shall he guide them.

Isa 49:11 And I will make all my mounta in s a way, and my highways shall be exalted.

Isa 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far: and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim [thorns].

Isa 49:13 S in g, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth in to s in g in g, O mounta in s: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.

Isa 49:14 But Tziyon [parched place] said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken me, and my Lord has forgotten me.

Isa 49:15 Can a woman forget her suck in g child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yes, they may forget, yet will I not forget you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 49:16 Behold, I have graven you <sup>2i</sup> upon the palms of [my] hands; your <sup>2i</sup> walls [are] cont in ually before me.

Isa 49:17 Your <sup>1s</sup> children shall make haste; your <sup>2i</sup> destroyers and they that made you <sup>2i</sup> waste shall go forth of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 49:18 Lift up your <sup>2i</sup> eyes round about, and behold: all these gather themselves together, [and] come to you <sup>2i</sup> . [As] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely clothe you <sup>2i</sup> with them all, as with an ornament, and b in d them [on you <sup>2i</sup> ], as a bride [does].

Isa 49:19 For your <sup>2i</sup> waste and your <sup>2i</sup> desolate places, and the land of your <sup>2i</sup> destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the in habitants, and they that swallowed you <sup>2i</sup> up shall be far away.

Isa 49:20 The children which you <sup>2i</sup> shall have, after you <sup>2i</sup> have lost the other, shall say aga in in your <sup>2i</sup> ears, The place [is] too strait for me: give place to me that I may dwell.

Isa 49:21 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> say in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, Who has begotten me these, see in g I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and remov in g to and fro? and who has brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where [had] they [been]?

Isa 49:22 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Behold, I will lift up my hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall br in g your <sup>2i</sup> sons in [their] arms, and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters shall be carried upon [their] shoulders.

Isa 49:23 And k in gs shall be your <sup>2i</sup> nurs in g fathers, and their queens your <sup>2i</sup> nurs in g mothers: they shall bow down to you <sup>2i</sup> with [their] face toward the earth, and lick up the



dust of your <sup>2i</sup> feet; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

Isa 49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?

Isa 49:25 But thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contends with you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will save you <sup>2i</sup> children.

Isa 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress you <sup>2i</sup> with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I [am] Yehōvah Moshiekh v'Goalekh [Yeshua (he is Salvation) Pre-Incarnate Your Messiah and Redeemer], the Mighty One [Avir Ya'akov] of Jacob [Heal of God].

Isa 50:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Where [is] the bill of your mother's divorcement, whom I have put away? or which of my creditors [is it] to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have you <sup>2gf</sup> sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.

Isa 50:2 For what reason, when I came, [was there] no man? when I called, [was there] none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinks, because [there is] no water, and dies for thirst.

Isa 50:3 I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their cover in grief.

Isa 50:4 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season to [him that is] weary: he wakens my ears by morning, he wakens my ear to hear as the learned.

Isa 50:5 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has opened my ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.

Isa 50:6 I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

Isa 50:7 For the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

Isa 50:8 [He is] near that justifies me; who will contend with me? let us stand together: who [is] my adversary? let him come near to me.

Isa 50:9 Behold, the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will help me; who [is] he [that] shall condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

Isa 50:10 Who [is] among you that fears the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that obeys the voice of his servant, that walks [in] darkness, and has no light? let him trust in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and stay upon his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 50:11 Behold, all you <sup>2gf</sup> that kindle a fire, that compass [yourselves] about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> have kindled. This shall you <sup>2gf</sup> have of my hand; you <sup>2gf</sup> shall lie down in sorrow.

Isa 51:1 Listen to me, you <sup>2gf</sup> that follow after righteousness, you <sup>2gf</sup> that seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): look unto the rock [from what place] you <sup>2gf</sup> are hewn, and to the hole of the pit [from what place] you <sup>2gf</sup> are excavated.

Isa 51:2 Look unto Avraham [Exalted Father] your father, and unto Serach [The Prince Breathed] [that] bore you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall comfort Tziyon [parched place]: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like 'Eden [pleasure], and her desert like the Garden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); joy and gladness shall be found in it, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isa 51:4 Listen unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a Torah shall proceed from me, and I will calm them with my justice for a light of the people.

Isa 51:5 My righteousness [is] near; my salvation is gone forth, and my arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on my arm shall they trust.

Isa 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell in it shall die in like manner: but my Salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Isa 51:7 Listen unto me, you <sup>2gf</sup> that know righteousness, the people in whose heart [is] my law; fear you <sup>2gf</sup> not the reproach of men, neither be you <sup>2gf</sup> afraid of their reviling.

Isa 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool: but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.

Isa 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> not it that has cut Rachav [Wide], [and] wounded the dragon?

Isa 51:10 [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> not it which has dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that has made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

Isa 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return, and come with singing unto Tziyon [parched place]; and everlasting joy [shall be] upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; [and] sorrow and mourn in g shall flee away.

Isa 51:12 I, [even] I, [am] he that comforts you: who [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> should be afraid of a man [that] shall die, and of the Son of man [which] shall be made [as] grass;

Isa 51:13 And forgets the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> maker, that has stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and have feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where [is] the fury of the oppressor?

Isa 51:14 The captive exile hastens that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.

Isa 51:15 But I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that divided the sea, whose waves roared: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Isa 51:16 And I have put my words in your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and I have covered you <sup>2i</sup> in the shadow of my hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Tziyon [parched place], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my people.

Isa 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which have drunk at the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the cup of his fury; you <sup>2i</sup> have drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, [and] wrung [them] out.

Isa 51:18 [There is] none to guide her among all the sons [whom] she has brought forth; neither [is there any] that takes her by the hand of all the sons [that] she has brought up.

Isa 51:19 These two [th in gs] are come unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; who shall be sorry for you <sup>2i</sup> ? desolation, and destruction, and the fam in e, and the sword: by whom shall I comfort you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Isa 51:20 Your <sup>1s</sup> sons have fa in ted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the rebuke of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 51:21 Therefore hear now this, you <sup>2i</sup> afflicted, and drunken, but not with w in e:

Isa 51:22 Thus says your <sup>2i</sup> Lord (Adōn) [Lord of the earth] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [that] pleads the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of your <sup>2i</sup> hand the cup of trembl in g, [even] the dregs of the cup of my fury; you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more dr in k it aga in :

Isa 51:23 But I will put it in to the hand of them that afflict you <sup>2i</sup> ; which have said to your <sup>2i</sup> soul, Bow down, that we may go over: and you <sup>2i</sup> have laid your <sup>2i</sup> body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

Isa 52:1 Awake, awake; put on your <sup>2i</sup> strength, O Tziyon [parched place]; put on your <sup>2i</sup> beautiful garments, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come in to you <sup>2i</sup> the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isa 52:2 Shake yourself from the dust; arise, [and] sit down, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: loose yourself from the bands of your <sup>2i</sup> neck, O captive daughter of Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 52:3 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You <sup>2gf</sup> have sold yourselves for nothing; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be redeemed without money.

Isa 52:4 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), My people went down aforetime in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there; and the Ashur (Assyrian) oppressed them without cause.

Isa 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that my people is taken away for nothing? they that rule over them make them to howl, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and my name cont in ually every day [is] blasphemed.

Isa 52:6 Therefore my people shall know my Name: therefore [they shall know] in that day that I [am] he that does speak: behold, [it is] I.

Isa 52:7 How beautiful upon the mounta in s are the feet of him that brings good tid in gs, that proclaims peace; that brings good tid in gs of good, that proclaims Salvation; that says unto Tziyon [parched place], Your <sup>1s</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] reigns!

Isa 52:8 Your <sup>1s</sup> watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they s in g: for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Behold the Pierced Hand) shall br in g aga in Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 52:9 Break forth in to joy, s in g together, you <sup>2gf</sup> waste places of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand) has comforted his people, he has redeemed Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 52:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand) has made bore his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 52:11 De part you <sup>2gf</sup>, de part you <sup>2gf</sup>, go you <sup>2gf</sup> out from there, touch no unclean [th in g]; go you <sup>2gf</sup> out of the midst of her; be you <sup>2gf</sup> clean, that bear the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand).

Isa 52:12 For you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand) will go before you; and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [will be] your rearguard.

Isa 52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

Isa 52:14 Just as many were astonished at you <sup>2i</sup>; his face was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

Isa 52:15 So shall he spr in kle many nations; the k in gs shall shut their mouths at him: for [that] which had not been told them shall they see; and [that] which they had not heard shall they consider.

Isa 53:1 Who has believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revealed?

Isa 53:2 For he shall grow up before Him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he has no form nor come line ss; and when we shall see him, [there is] no beauty that we should desire him.

Isa 53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acqua in ted with grief: and we hid as it were [our] faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

Isa 53:4 Surely he has borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we d id est eem him stricken, smitten of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and afflicted.

Isa 53:5 But he [was] wounded for our transgressions, [he was] bruised for our in iquities: the punishment of our peace [was] upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

Isa 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned everyone to his own way; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has laid on him the in iquity of us all.

Isa 53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is silent, so he opens not his mouth.

Isa 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut of f out of the land of the liv in g: for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

Isa 53:9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither [was any] deceit in his mouth.

Isa 53:10 Yet it pleased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to bruise him; he has put [him] to grief: when you <sup>2i</sup> shall make his soul an of fer in g for s in , he shall see [his] seed, he shall prolong [his] days, and the pleasure of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall prosper in his hand.

Isa 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, [and] shall be satisfied: by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their in iquities.

Isa 53:12 Therefore will I divide him [a portion] with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he has poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bares the s in of many, and made in tercession for the transgressors.

Isa 54:1 S in g, O barren, you <sup>2i</sup> [that] did not bear; break forth in to s in g in g, and cry aloud, you <sup>2i</sup> [that] did not travail with child: for more [are] the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 54:2 Enlarge the place of your <sup>2i</sup> tent, and let them stretch forth the curta in s of your <sup>2i</sup> habitations: spare not, lengthen your <sup>2i</sup> cords, and strengthen your <sup>2i</sup> stakes;

Isa 54:3 For you <sup>2i</sup> shall break forth on the right hand and on the left; and your <sup>2i</sup> seed shall in herit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be in habited.

Isa 54:4 Fear not; for you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be ashamed: neither be you <sup>2i</sup> confounded; for you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be put to shame: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall forget the shame of your <sup>2i</sup> youth, and shall not remember the reproach of your <sup>2i</sup> widowhood any more.

Isa 54:5 For your <sup>2i</sup> Maker [is] your <sup>2i</sup> husband; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name; and your <sup>2i</sup> Redeemer the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the whole earth shall he be called.

Isa 54:6 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called you <sup>2i</sup> as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when you <sup>2i</sup> were refused, says your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 54:7 For a small moment have I forsaken you <sup>2i</sup> ; but with great mercies will I gather you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from you <sup>2i</sup> for a moment; but with everlast in g k in dness will I have mercy on you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> Redeemer.

Isa 54:9 For this [is as] the waters of No'ah [Motion] unto me: for [as] I have sworn that the Waters of Noach [rest] should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be exceedingly angry with you <sup>2i</sup> , nor rebuke you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 54:10 For the mounta in s shall de part , and the hills be removed; but my k in dness shall not de part from you <sup>2i</sup> , neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that has mercy on you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 54:11 O you <sup>2i</sup> afflicted, tossed with tempest, [and] not comforted, behold, I will lay your <sup>2i</sup> stones with fair colours, and lay your <sup>2i</sup> foundations with sapphires.

Isa 54:12 And I will make your <sup>2i</sup> w in dows of agates, and your <sup>2i</sup> gates of carbuncles, and all your <sup>2i</sup> borders of pleasant stones.

Isa 54:13 And all your <sup>2i</sup> children [shall be] taught of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and great [shall be] the peace of your <sup>2i</sup> children.

Isa 54:14 In righteousness shall you <sup>2i</sup> be established: you <sup>2i</sup> shall be far from oppression; for you <sup>2i</sup> shall not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 54:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together, [but] not by me: whosoever shall gather together aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> shall fall for your <sup>2i</sup> sake.

Isa 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that blows the coals in the fire, and that brings forth an in strument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

Isa 54:17 No weapon that is formed aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> shall prosper; and every tongue [that] shall rise aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> in judgment you <sup>2i</sup> shall condemn. This [is] the heritage of the servants of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their righteousness [is] of me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsts, come you <sup>2gf</sup> to the waters, and he that has no money; come you <sup>2gf</sup>, buy, and eat; yes, come, buy w in e and milk without money and without price.

Isa 55:2 For what reason do you <sup>2gf</sup> spend money for [that which is] not bread? and your labour for [that which] satisfies not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat you <sup>2gf</sup> [that which is] good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

Isa 55:3 In c line your ear, and come unto me: hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlast in g covenant with you, [even] the sure mercies of David [beloved].

Isa 55:4 Behold, I have given him [for] a witness to the people, a leader and commander to the people.

Isa 55:5 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall call a nation [that] you <sup>2i</sup> know not, and nations [that] knew not you <sup>2i</sup> shall run unto you <sup>2i</sup> because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and for the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for he has glorified you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 55:6 Seek you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) while he may be found, call you <sup>2gf</sup> upon him while he is near:

Isa 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for he will abundantly pardon.

Isa 55:8 For my thoughts [are] not your thoughts, neither [are] your ways my ways, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 55:9 For [as] the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

Isa 55:10 For as the ra in comes down, and the snow from heaven, and returns not there, but waters the earth, and makes it br in g forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

Isa 55:11 So shall my word be that goes forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper [ in the th in g] whereto I sent it.

Isa 55:12 For you <sup>2gf</sup> shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace: the mounta in s and the hills shall break forth before you in to s in g in g, and all the trees of the field shall clap [their] hands.

Isa 55:13 In stead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and in stead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree: and it shall be to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for a name, for an everlast in g sign [that] shall not be cut of f.

Isa 56:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Keep you <sup>2gf</sup> judgment, and do justice: for my salvation [is] near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

Isa 56:2 Blessed [is] the man [that] does this, and the Son of man [that] lays hold on it; that keeps the Shabbat [Rest] from pollut in g it, and keeps his hand from do in g any evil.

Isa 56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that has jo in ed himself to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), speak, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has utterly separate d me from his people: neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I [am] a dry tree.

Isa 56:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the eunuchs that keep my Shabbat, and choose [the th in gs] that please me, and take hold of my covenant;

Isa 56:5 Even unto them will I give in my house and with in my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters: I will give them an everlast in g name, that shall not be cut of f.

Isa 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that jo in themselves to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve him, and to love the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to be his servants, everyone that keeps the Shabbat [Rest] from pollut in g it, and takes hold of my covenant;

Isa 56:7 Even them will I br in g to my holy mounta in , and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt of fer in gs and their sacrifices [shall be] accepted upon my altar; for my house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

Isa 56:8 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) which gathers the outcasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] says, Yet will I gather [others] to him, beside those that are gathered unto him.

Isa 56:9 All you <sup>2gf</sup> beasts of the field, come to devour, [yes], all you <sup>2gf</sup> beasts in the forest.

Isa 56:10 His watchmen [are] bl in d: they are all ignorant, they [are] all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleep in g, ly in g down, lov in g to slumber.

Isa 56:11 Yes, [they are] greedy dogs [which] can never have enough, and they [are] shepherds [that] cannot understand: they all look to their own way, everyone for his ga in , from his quarter.

Isa 56:12 Come you <sup>2gf</sup> , [say they], I will fetch w in e, and we will fill ourselves with strong dr in k; and tomorrow shall be as this day, [and] much more abundant.

Isa 57:1 The righteous perishes, and no man lays [it] to heart: and merciful men [are] taken away, none consider in g that the righteous is taken away from the evil [to come].

Isa 57:2 He shall enter in to peace: they shall rest in their beds, [ each one] walk in g [ in ] his uprightness.

Isa 57:3 But draw near here, you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the whore.

Isa 57:4 Aga in st whom do you <sup>2gf</sup> sport yourselves? aga in st whom make you <sup>2gf</sup> a wide mouth, [and] draw out the tongue? [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood,

Isa 57:5 Enflam in g yourselves with idols under every green tree, slay in g the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

Isa 57:6 Among the smooth [stones] of the stream [is] your <sup>2i</sup> portion; they, they [are] your <sup>2i</sup> lot: even to them have your <sup>2i</sup> poured a dr in k of fer in g, you <sup>2i</sup> have of fered a meat of fer in g. Should I receive comfort in these?

Isa 57:7 Upon a l of ty and high mounta in have you <sup>2i</sup> set your <sup>2i</sup> bed: even there went you <sup>2i</sup> up to of fer sacrifice.

Isa 57:8 Beh in d the doors also and the posts have you <sup>2i</sup> set up your <sup>2i</sup> remembrance: for you <sup>2i</sup> have uncovered [yourself to another] than me, and are gone up; you <sup>2i</sup> have enlarged

you <sup>2i</sup> bed, and made you <sup>2i</sup> [a covenant] with them; you <sup>2i</sup> loved their bed where you <sup>2i</sup> saw [it].

Isa 57:9 And you <sup>2i</sup> went to the k in g with o in tment, and did in crease you <sup>2i</sup> perfumes, and did send your <sup>2i</sup> messengers far of f, and did debase [yourself even] unto hell.

Isa 57:10 you <sup>2i</sup> are wearied in the greatness of your <sup>2i</sup> way; [yet] said you <sup>2i</sup> not, There is no hope: you <sup>2i</sup> have found renewed life; therefore you <sup>2i</sup> were not grieved.

Isa 57:11 And of whom have you <sup>2i</sup> been afraid or feared, that you <sup>2i</sup> have lied, and have not remembered me, nor laid [it] to your <sup>2i</sup> heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and you <sup>2i</sup> fear me not?

Isa 57:12 I will declare your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness, and your <sup>2i</sup> works; for they shall not pr of it you <sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 57:13 When you <sup>2i</sup> cries, let your <sup>2i</sup> companies deliver you <sup>2i</sup> ; but the w in d shall carry them all away; vanity shall take [them]: but he that puts his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall in herit my holy mounta in ;

Isa 57:14 And shall say, Cast you <sup>2gf</sup> up, cast you <sup>2gf</sup> up, prepare the way, take up the stumbl in gblock out of the way of my people.

Isa 57:15 For thus says the high and l of ty One that inhabits eternity, whose name [is] Holy; I dwell in the high and holy [place], with him also [that is] of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Isa 57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always exceedingly angry: for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls [which] I have made.

Isa 57:17 For the in iquity of his covetousness was I exceedingly angry, and struck him: I hid me, and was exceedingly angry, and he went on obstinately in the way of his heart.

Isa 57:18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him: I will lead him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.

Isa 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to [him that is] far of f, and to [him that is] near, says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will heal him.

Isa 57:20 But the wicked [are] like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

Isa 57:21 [There is] no peace, says my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to the wicked.

Isa 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up your <sup>2i</sup> voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God] their s in s.

Isa 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ord in ance of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: they ask of me the ord in ances of justice; they take delight in approach in g to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 58:3 For what reason have we fasted, [say they], and you <sup>2i</sup> see not? [wherefore] have we afflicted our soul, and you <sup>2i</sup> take no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast you <sup>2gf</sup> f in d pleasure, and exact all your labours.

Isa 58:4 Behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> fast for strife and debate, and to strike with the fist of wickedness: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not fast as [you <sup>2gf</sup> do this] day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

Isa 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? [is it] to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes [under him]? will you <sup>2i</sup> call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?



Isa 58:6 [Is] not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that you <sup>2i</sup> break every yoke?

Isa 58:7 [Is it] not to deal your <sup>2i</sup> bread to the hungry, and that you <sup>2i</sup> br in g the poor that are cast out to your <sup>2i</sup> house? when you <sup>2i</sup> see the naked, that you <sup>2i</sup> cover him; and that you <sup>2i</sup> hide not yourself from your <sup>2i</sup> own flesh?

Isa 58:8 Then shall your <sup>2i</sup> light break forth as the morn in g, and your <sup>2i</sup> health shall spr in g forth speedily: and your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness shall go before you <sup>2i</sup> ; the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be your <sup>2i</sup> rear guard.

Isa 58:9 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> call, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall answer; you <sup>2i</sup> shall cry, and he shall say, Here I [am]. If you <sup>2i</sup> take away from the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> the yoke, the putt in g forth of the f in ger, and speak in g vanity;

Isa 58:10 And [if] you <sup>2i</sup> draw out your <sup>2i</sup> soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall your <sup>2i</sup> light rise in obscurity, and your <sup>2i</sup> darkness [be] as the noonday:

Isa 58:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall guide you <sup>2i</sup> cont in ually, and satisfy your <sup>2i</sup> soul in drought, and make fat your <sup>2i</sup> bones: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be like a watered garden, and like a spr in g of water, whose waters fail not.

Isa 58:12 And [they that shall be] of you <sup>2i</sup> shall build the old waste places: you <sup>2i</sup> shall raise up the foundations of many generations; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be called, The repairer of the br each , The restorer of paths to dwell in .

Isa 58:13 If you <sup>2i</sup> turn away your <sup>2i</sup> foot from the Shabbat [Rest], [from] do in g your <sup>2i</sup> pleasure on my holy day; and call the Shabbat [Rest] a delight, the holy of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), honourable; and shall honour him, not do in g your <sup>2i</sup> own ways, nor f in d in g your <sup>2i</sup> own pleasure, nor speak in g [your <sup>2i</sup> own] words:

Isa 58:14 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> delight yourself in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will cause you <sup>2i</sup> to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed you <sup>2i</sup> with the heritage of Ya'akov [Heal of God] your <sup>2i</sup> father: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 59:1 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear:

Isa 59:2 But your in iquities have separate d between you and your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and your s in s have hid [his] face from you, that he will not hear.

Isa 59:3 For your hands are de file d with blood, and your f in gers with in iquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue has muttered perverseness.

Isa 59:4 None calls for justice, nor [any] pleads for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and br in g forth in iquity.

Isa 59:5 They hatch cockatrice' eggs, and weave the spider's web: he that eats of their eggs dies, and that which is crushed breaks out in to a viper.

Isa 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works [are] works of in iquity, and the act of violence [is] in their hands.

Isa 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed in nocent blood: their thoughts [are] thoughts of in iquity; wast in g and destruction [are] in their paths.

Isa 59:8 The way of peace they know not; and [there is] no judgment in their go in gs: they have made them crooked paths: whosoever goes in it shall not know peace.

Isa 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither does justice overtake us: we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, [but] we walk in darkness.

Isa 59:10 We g rope for the wall like the bl in d, and we g rope as if [we had] no eyes: we stumble at noonday as in the night; [we are] in desolate places as dead [men].

Isa 59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves: we look for judgment, but [there is] none; for salvation, [but] it is far of f from us.

Isa 59:12 For our transgressions are multiplied before you <sup>2i</sup>, and our s in s testify aga in st us: for our transgressions [are] with us; and [as for] our in iquities, we know them;

Isa 59:13 In transgress in g and ly in g aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and de partin g away from our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], speak in g oppression and revolt, conceiv in g and utter in g from the heart words of falsehood.

Isa 59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice stands afar of f: for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

Isa 59:15 Yes, truth fails; and he [that] de parts from evil makes himself a prey: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw [it], and it displeased him that [there was] no judgment.

Isa 59:16 And he saw that [there was] no man, and wondered that [there was] no in tercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it susta in ed him.

Isa 59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance [for] cloth in g, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.

Isa 59:18 Accord in g to [their] deeds, accord in gly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.

Isa 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from the west, and his glory from the ris in g of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lift up a standard aga in st him.

Isa 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Tziyon [parched place], and unto them that turn from transgression in Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 59:21 As for me, this [is] my covenant with them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); My spirit that [is] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and my words which I have put in your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, shall not de part out of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, nor out of the mouth of your <sup>2i</sup> seed, nor out of the mouth of your <sup>2i</sup> seed's seed, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from henceforth and forever.

Isa 60:1 Arise, sh in e; for your <sup>2i</sup> light is come, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is risen upon you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall arise upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and his glory shall be seen upon you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to your <sup>2i</sup> light, and k in gs to the brightness of your <sup>2i</sup> ris in g.

Isa 60:4 Lift up you<sup>2i</sup> eyes round about, and see: all they gather themselves together, they come to you<sup>2i</sup> : your<sup>2i</sup> sons shall come from far, and your<sup>2i</sup> daughters shall be nursed at [your<sup>2i</sup> ] side.

Isa 60:5 Then you<sup>2i</sup> shall see, and flow together, and your<sup>2i</sup> heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto you<sup>2i</sup> , the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto you<sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover you<sup>2i</sup> , the dromedaries of Midyan [Strife] and Ephah; all they from Sheva [Seven] shall come: they shall br in g gold and in cense; and they shall show forth the praises of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 60:7 All the flocks of Kedar [dark] shall be gathered together unto you<sup>2i</sup> , the rams of N'vayot [heights] shall m in ister unto you<sup>2i</sup> : they shall come up with acceptance on my altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

Isa 60:8 Who [are] these [that] fly as a cloud, and as the doves to their w in dows?

Isa 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] first, to br in g your<sup>2i</sup> sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your<sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because he has glorified you<sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up your<sup>2i</sup> walls, and their k in gs shall m in ister unto you<sup>2i</sup> : for in my wrath I struck you<sup>2i</sup> , but in my favour have I had mercy on you<sup>2i</sup> .

Isa 60:11 Therefore your<sup>2i</sup> gates shall be open cont in ually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that [men] may br in g unto you<sup>2i</sup> the forces of the Gentiles, and [that] their k in gs [may be] brought.

Isa 60:12 For the nation and k in gdom that will not serve you<sup>2i</sup> shall perish; yes, [those] nations shall be utterly wasted.

Isa 60:13 The glory of L'vanon [Whiteness] shall come unto you<sup>2i</sup> , the fir tree, the p in e tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted you<sup>2i</sup> shall come bend in g unto you<sup>2i</sup> ; and all they that despised you<sup>2i</sup> shall bow themselves down at the soles of your<sup>2i</sup> feet; and they shall call you<sup>2i</sup> , The city of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The Tziyon [parched place] of the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 60:15 Whereas you<sup>2i</sup> have been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through [you<sup>2i</sup> ], I will make you<sup>2i</sup> an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.

Isa 60:16 You<sup>2i</sup> shall also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shall suck the breast of k in gs: and you<sup>2i</sup> shall know that I am Yehōvah Moshiekh v'Goalekh [Yeshua (he is Salvation) Pre-Incarnate, Your Messiah and Redeemer], the Avir Ya'akov [The Mighty One of The Heal of God].

Isa 60:17 For brass I will br in g gold, and for iron I will br in g silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron: I will also make you<sup>2i</sup> of ficers peace, and you<sup>2i</sup> exactors righteousness.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in your<sup>2i</sup> land, wast in g nor destruction with in you<sup>2i</sup> borders; but you<sup>2i</sup> shall call your<sup>2i</sup> walls Salvation, and your<sup>2i</sup> gates Praise.

Isa 60:19 The sun shall be no more your<sup>2i</sup> light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto you<sup>2i</sup> : but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be unto

you <sup>2i</sup> an everlast in g light, and your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] your <sup>2i</sup> glory.

Isa 60:20 Your <sup>1s</sup> sun shall no more go down; neither shall your <sup>2i</sup> moon withdraw itself: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be your <sup>2i</sup> everlast in g light, and the days of your <sup>2i</sup> mourn in g shall be ended.

Isa 60:21 Your <sup>1s</sup> people also [shall be] all righteous: they shall in herit the land forever, the branch of my plant in g, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

Isa 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will hasten it in his time.

Isa 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) [is] upon me; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has ano in ted me to pr each good tid in gs unto the meek; he has sent me to b in d up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the open in g of the prison to [them that are] bound;

Isa 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the day of vengeance of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; to comfort all that mourn;

Isa 61:3 To appo in t unto them that mourn in Tziyon [parched place], to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourn in g, the garment of praise for the spirit of heav in ess; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the plant in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he might be glorified.

Isa 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

Isa 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien [shall be] your plowmen and your v in edressers.

Isa 61:6 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be named the Priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [men] shall call you the M in isters of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall you <sup>2gf</sup> boast yourselves.

Isa 61:7 For your shame [you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have] double; and [for] confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlast in g joy shall be unto them.

Isa 61:8 For I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt of fer in g; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlast in g covenant with them.

Isa 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their of fspr in g among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they [are] the seed [which] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed.

Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my soul shall be joyful in my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for he has clothed me with the garments of salvation, he has covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decks [himself] with ornaments, and as a bride r [herself] with her jewels.

Isa 61:11 For as the earth brings forth her bud, and as the garden causes the th in gs that are sown in it to spr in g forth; so the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will cause righteousness and praise to spr in g forth before all the nations.

Isa 62:1 For Tziyon [parched place]'s sake will I not hold my peace, and for Yerushalayim's [Foundation of Peace] sake I will not rest, until the righteousness there of go forth as brightness, and the salvation there of as a lamp [that] burns.

Isa 62:2 And the Gentiles shall see you <sup>2i</sup> righteousness, and all k in gs you <sup>2i</sup> glory: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be called by a new name, which the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall name.

Isa 62:3 You <sup>2i</sup> shall also be a crown of glory in the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and a royal diadem in the hand of your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 62:4 You <sup>2i</sup> shall no more be termed 'Azuvah [Forsaken]; neither shall your <sup>2i</sup> land any more be termed Sh'mama h [Desolate]: but you <sup>2i</sup> shall be called Heftzibah [my delight is in her], and your <sup>2i</sup> land Be'ulah [married]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delights in you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> land shall be married.

Isa 62:5 For [as] a young man marries a virg in , [so] shall you <sup>2i</sup> sons marry you <sup>2i</sup>: and [as] the bridegroom rejoices over the bride, [so] shall your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rejoice over you <sup>2i</sup>.

Isa 62:6 I have set watchmen upon your <sup>2i</sup> walls, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [which] shall never hold their peace day nor night: you <sup>2gf</sup> that make mention of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), keep not silence,

Isa 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a praise in the earth.

Isa 62:8 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give your <sup>2i</sup> corn [to be] meat for your <sup>2i</sup> enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not dr in k your <sup>2i</sup> w in e, for the which you <sup>2i</sup> have laboured:

Isa 62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they that have brought it together shall dr in k it in the courts of my ho line ss.

Isa 62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare you <sup>2gf</sup> the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.

Isa 62:11 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say you <sup>2gf</sup> to the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> Salvation comes; behold, his reward [is] with him, and his work before him.

Isa 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.

Isa 63:1 Who [is] this that comes from Edom [Red], with dyed garments from Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress]? this [that is] glorious in his apparel, travell in g in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in Righteousness, Mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 For what reason [are you <sup>2i</sup>] red in your <sup>2i</sup> apparel, and your <sup>2i</sup> garments like him that treads in the winepress?

Isa 63:3 I have tr odd en the w in epress alone; and of the people [there was] none with me: for I will trample them in my anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be spr in kled upon my garments, and I will sta in all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance [is] in my heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and [there was] none to help; and I wondered that [there was] none to uphold: therefore my own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will trample down the people in my anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Isa 63:7 I will mention the love in generations of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the praises of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), according to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which he has bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his love in generations.

Isa 63:8 For he said, Surely they [are] my people, children [that] will not lie: so he was their Saviour.

Isa 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bore them, and carried them all the days of old.

Isa 63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, [and] he fought against them.

Isa 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [and] his people, [say in generation], Where [is] he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where [is] he that put his holy Spirit with in him?

Isa 63:12 That led [them] by the right hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

Isa 63:13 That led them through the deep, as an horse in the wilderness, [that] they should not stumble?

Isa 63:14 As a beast goes down in to the valley, the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) caused him to rest: so did you <sup>2i</sup> lead you <sup>2i</sup> people, to make yourself a glorious name.

Isa 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of you <sup>2i</sup> holiness and of your <sup>2i</sup> glory: where [is] your <sup>2i</sup> zeal and your <sup>2i</sup> strength, the sound in generation of your <sup>2i</sup> bowels and of your <sup>2i</sup> mercies toward me? are they restrained?

Isa 63:16 Doubtless you <sup>2i</sup> [are] our father, though Avraham [Exalted Father] be ignorant of us, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] acknowledge us not: you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] our father, our redeemer; your <sup>2i</sup> name [is] from everlasting in generation.

Isa 63:17 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), why have you <sup>2i</sup> made us to err from your <sup>2i</sup> ways, [and] hardened our heart from your <sup>2i</sup> fear? Return for your <sup>2i</sup> servants' sake, the tribes of your <sup>2i</sup> inheritance.

Isa 63:18 The people of your <sup>2i</sup> holiness have possessed [it] but a little while: our adversaries have trodden down your <sup>2i</sup> sanctuary.

Isa 63:19 We are [yours <sup>2i</sup>]: you <sup>2i</sup> never barest rule over them; they were not called by your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Isa 64:1 Oh that you <sup>2i</sup> would rend the heavens, that you <sup>2i</sup> would come down, that the mountains might flow down at your <sup>2i</sup> presence!

Isa 64:2 As [when] the melt in g fire burns, the fire causes the waters to boil, to make you <sup>2i</sup> name known to your <sup>2i</sup> adversaries, [that] the nations may tremble at your <sup>2i</sup> presence!

Isa 64:3 When you <sup>2i</sup> did terrible th in gs [which] we looked not for, you <sup>2i</sup> came down, the mounta in s flowed down at your <sup>2i</sup> presence.

Isa 64:4 For s in ce the beg in n in g of the world [men] have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither has the eye seen, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], beside you <sup>2i</sup>, [what] he has prepared for him that waits for him.

Isa 64:5 You <sup>2i</sup> meet him that rejoices and works righteousness, [those that] remember you <sup>2i</sup> in your <sup>2i</sup> ways: behold, you <sup>2i</sup> are exceedingly angry; for we have s in ned: in those is cont in uance, and we shall be saved.

Isa 64:6 But we are all as an unclean [th in g], and all our righteousnesses [are] as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our in iquities, like the w in d, have taken us away.

Isa 64:7 And [there is] none that calls upon your <sup>2i</sup> name, that stirs up himself to take hold of you <sup>2i</sup>: for you <sup>2i</sup> have hid your <sup>2i</sup> face from us, and have consumed us, because of our in iquities.

Isa 64:8 But now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> [are] our father; we [are] the clay, and you <sup>2i</sup> our potter; and we all [are] the work of your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Isa 64:9 Be not exceedingly angry very sore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither remember in iquity forever: behold, see, we beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, we [are] all you <sup>2i</sup> people.

Isa 64:10 Your <sup>1s</sup> holy cities are a wilderness, Tziyon [parched place] is a wilderness, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a desolation.

Isa 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised you <sup>2i</sup>, is burned up with fire: and all our pleasant th in gs are laid waste.

Isa 64:12 Will you <sup>2i</sup> refra in yourself for these [th in gs], O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? will you <sup>2i</sup> hold your <sup>2i</sup> peace, and afflict us very sore?

Isa 65:1 I am sought of [them that] asked not [for me]; I am found of [them that] sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation [that] was not called by my name.

Isa 65:2 I have spread out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, which walks in a way [that was] not good, after their own thoughts;

Isa 65:3 A people that provokes me to anger cont in ually to my face; that sacrifices in gardens, and burns in cense upon altars of brick;

Isa 65:4 Which rema in among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, which eat sw in e's flesh, and broth of abom in able [th in gs is in ] their vessels;

Isa 65:5 Which say, Stand by yourself, come not near to me; for I am holier than you <sup>2i</sup>. These [are] a smoke in my nose, a fire that burns all the day.

Isa 65:6 Behold, [it is] written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, even recompense in to their bosom,

Isa 65:7 Your in iquities, and the in iquities of your fathers together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which have burned in cense upon the mounta in s, and blasphemed me upon the hills: therefore will I measure their former work in to their bosom.

Isa 65:8 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), As the New Wine is found in the cluster, and [one] says, Destroy it not; for a bless in g [is] in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not destroy them all.

Isa 65:9 And I will br in g forth a seed out of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] an in heritor of my mounta in s: and my elect shall in herit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isa 65:10 And Sharon [a plain] shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Akhor [Trouble] a place for the herds to lie down in , for my people that have sought me.

Isa 65:11 But you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] they that forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that forget my holy mounta in , that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the dr in k of fer in g unto that number.

Isa 65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, you <sup>2gf</sup> did not answer; when I spoke, you <sup>2gf</sup> did not hear; but did evil before my eyes, and did choose [that] where in I delighted not.

Isa 65:13 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Behold, my servants shall eat, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall dr in k, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be ashamed:

Isa 65:14 Behold, my servants shall s in g for joy of heart, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for anguish of spirit.

Isa 65:15 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen: for the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) shall slay you <sup>2i</sup> , and call his servants by another name:

Isa 65:16 That he who blesses himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of truth; and he that swears in the earth shall swear by the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from my eyes.

Isa 65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come in to m in d.

Isa 65:18 But be you <sup>2gf</sup> glad and rejoice forever [ in that] which I create: for, behold, I create Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a rejoic in g, and her people a joy.

Isa 65:19 And I will rejoice in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and joy in my people: and the voice of weep in g shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of cry in g.

Isa 65:20 There shall be no more there an in fant of days, nor an old man that has not filled his days: for the child shall die an hundred years old; but the s in ner [be in g] an hundred years old shall be accursed.

Isa 65:21 And they shall build houses, and in habit [them]; and they shall plant v in eyards, and eat the fruit of them.

Isa 65:22 They shall not build, and another in habit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree [are] the days of my people, and my elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

Isa 65:23 They shall not labour in va in , nor br in g forth for trouble; for they [are] the seed of the blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their of fspr in g with them.

Isa 65:24 And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speak in g, I will hear.

Isa 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust [shall be] the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy



mountain in , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The heaven [is] my throne, and the earth [is] my footstool: where [is] the house that you <sup>2gf</sup> build unto me? and where [is] the place of my rest?

Isa 66:2 For all those [th in gs] has my hand made, and all those [th in gs] have been, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but to this [man] will I look, [even] to [him that is] poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembles at my word.

Isa 66:3 He that kills an ox [is as if] he killed a man; he that sacrifices a lamb, [as if] he cut off a dog's neck; he that offers an oblation, [as if he of fered] sw in e's blood; he that burns in cense, [as if] he blessed an idol. Yes, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delights in their abominations.

Isa 66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring in their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spoke, they did not hear: but they did evil before my eyes, and chose [that] in which I delighted not.

Isa 66:5 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be glorified: but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

Isa 66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that renders recompense to his enemies.

Isa 66:7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man child.

Isa 66:8 Who has heard such a thing? who has seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? [or] shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Tziyon [parched place] travailed, she brought forth her children.

Isa 66:9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): shall I cause to bring forth, and shut [the womb]? says your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 66:10 Rejoice you <sup>2gf</sup> with Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and be glad with her, all you <sup>2gf</sup> that love her: rejoice for joy with her, all you <sup>2gf</sup> that mourn for her:

Isa 66:11 That you <sup>2gf</sup> may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.

Isa 66:12 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flow in a stream: then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> suck, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be borne upon [her] sides, and be dandled upon [her] knees.

Isa 66:13 As one whom his mother comforts, so will I comfort you; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be comforted in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 66:14 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> see [this], your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be known toward his servants, and [his] indignation toward his enemies.

Isa 66:15 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Isa 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) plead with all flesh: and the slain of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be

many.

Isa 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens beh in d one [tree] in the midst, eat in g sw in e's flesh, and the abom in ation, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:18 For I [know] their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Isa 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, [to] Tarshish [yellow jasper], Pul [distinguishing], and Lud [strife], that draw the bow, [to] Tuval [you shall be brought], and Yavan (Greece) [Ionia], [to] the isles afar of f, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

Isa 66:20 And they shall br in g all your brethren [for] an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mounta in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] br in g an of fer in g in a clean vessel in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:21 And I will also take of them for priests [and] for Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall rema in before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), so shall your seed and your name rema in .

Isa 66:23 And it shall come to pass, [that] from one new moon to another, and from one Shabbat [Rest] to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed aga in st me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorr in g unto all flesh.

## ***Jeremiah***

Jer 1:1 The words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], of the priests that [were] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer] in the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

Jer 1:2 To whom the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of 'Amon [master workman] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the thirteenth year of his reign.

Jer 1:3 It came also in the days of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the end of the eleventh year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the carry in g away of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] captive in the fifth month.

Jer 1:4 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 1:5 Before I formed you <sup>2i</sup> in the belly I knew you <sup>2i</sup> ; and before you <sup>2i</sup> came forth out of the womb I sanctified you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] I ordain ed you <sup>2i</sup> a prophet unto the nations.

Jer 1:6 Then said I, Ah, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, I cannot speak: for I [am] a child.

Jer 1:7 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Say not, I [am] a child: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall go to all that I shall send you <sup>2i</sup> , and whatsoever I command you <sup>2i</sup> you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak.

Jer 1:8 Be not afraid of their faces: for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> to deliver you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 1:9 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in your <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Jer 1:10 See, I have this day set you <sup>2i</sup> over the nations and over the k in gdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.

Jer 1:11 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g, Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], what see you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree.

Jer 1:12 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, you <sup>2i</sup> have well seen: for I will hasten my word to perform it.

Jer 1:13 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me the second time, say in g, What see you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I said, I see a seeth in g pot; and the face there of [is] toward the north.

Jer 1:14 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all the in habitants of the land.

Jer 1:15 For, lo, I will call all the families of the k in gdoms of the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall come, and they shall set everyone his throne at the enter in g of the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and aga in st all the walls there of round about, and aga in st all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 1:16 And I will utter my judgments aga in st them touch in g all their wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned in cense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

Jer 1:17 you <sup>2i</sup> therefore gird up your <sup>2i</sup> waist, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command you <sup>2i</sup> : be not dismayed at their faces, lest I confound you <sup>2i</sup> before them.

Jer 1:18 For, behold, I have made you <sup>2i</sup> this day a fortified city, and an iron pillar, and brazen walls aga in st the whole land, aga in st the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], aga in st the pr in ces there of , aga in st the priests there of , and aga in st the people of the land.

Jer 1:19 And they shall fight aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> ; but they shall not prevail aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> ; for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to deliver you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 2:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Jer 2:2 Go and cry in the ears of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I remember you <sup>2i</sup> , the k in dness of your <sup>2i</sup>

youth, the love of your <sup>2i</sup> espousals, when you <sup>2i</sup> went after me in the wilderness, in a land [that was] not sown.

Jer 2:3 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] ho line ss unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the firstfruits of his in crease: all that devour him shall of fend; evil shall come upon them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 2:4 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and all the families of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jer 2:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What in iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become va in ?

Jer 2:6 Neither said they, Where [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that brought us up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought, and of the shadow of death, through a land that no man passed through, and where no man dwelt?

Jer 2:7 And I brought you in to a plentiful country, to eat the fruit there of and the goodness there of ; but when you <sup>2gf</sup> entered, you <sup>2gf</sup> de file d my land, and made my heritage an abom in ation.

Jer 2:8 The priests said not, Where [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also transgressed aga in st me, and the prophets prophesied by Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and walked after [th in gs that] do not pr of it.

Jer 2:9 For what reason I will yet plead with you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and with your children's children will I plead.

Jer 2:10 For pass over the isles of Kittim [Bruisers], and see; and send unto Kedar [dark], and consider diligently, and see if there be such a th in g.

Jer 2:11 Has a nation changed [their] gods, which [are] yet no gods? but my people have changed their glory for [that which] does not pr of it.

Jer 2:12 Be astonished, O you <sup>2gf</sup> heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be you <sup>2gf</sup> very desolate, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 2:13 For my people have committed two evils; they have forsaken me the founta in of liv in g waters, [and] hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.

Jer 2:14 [Is] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a servant? [is] he a homeborn [slave]? why is he spoiled?

Jer 2:15 The young lions roared upon him, [and] yelled, and they made his land waste: his cities are burned without in habitant.

Jer 2:16 Also the children of Nof [presentability] and Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity] have broken the crown of your <sup>2i</sup> head.

Jer 2:17 Have you <sup>2i</sup> not procured this unto yourself, in that you <sup>2i</sup> have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], when he led you <sup>2i</sup> by the way?

Jer 2:18 And now what have you <sup>2i</sup> to do in the way of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to dr in k the waters of Shichor [Dark]? or what have you <sup>2i</sup> to do in the way of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), to dr in k the waters of the river?

Jer 2:19 Your <sup>1s</sup> own wickedness shall correct you <sup>2i</sup> , and your <sup>2i</sup> backslid in gs shall reprove you <sup>2i</sup> : know therefore and see that [it is] an evil [th in g] and bitter, that you <sup>2i</sup> have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and that my fear [is] not in you <sup>2i</sup> , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 2:20 For of old time I have broken your <sup>2i</sup> yoke, [and] burst your <sup>2i</sup> bands; and you <sup>2i</sup> said, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree you <sup>2i</sup> wander, play in g the prostitute.

Jer 2:21 Yet I had planted you <sup>2i</sup> a noble v in e, wholly a right seed: how then are you <sup>2i</sup> turned in to the degenerate plant of a strange v in e unto me?

Jer 2:22 For though you <sup>2i</sup> wash you <sup>2i</sup> with lye, and take you <sup>2i</sup> much soap, [yet] your <sup>2i</sup> iniquity is marked before me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Jer 2:23 How can you <sup>2i</sup> say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Ba'alim [lords (false gods)]? see your <sup>2i</sup> way in the valley, know what you <sup>2i</sup> have done: [you <sup>2i</sup> are] a swift young female camel travers in g her ways;

Jer 2:24 A wild ass used to the wilderness, [that] snuffs up the w in d at her pleasure; in her occasion who can turn her away? all they that seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall f in d her.

Jer 2:25 Withhold your <sup>2i</sup> foot from be in g unshod, and you <sup>2i</sup> throat from thirst: but you <sup>2i</sup> said, There is no hope: no; for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.

Jer 2:26 As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] ashamed; they, their k in gs, their pr in ces, and their priests, and their prophets,

Jer 2:27 Say in g to a stock, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my father; and to a stone, you <sup>2i</sup> have brought me forth: for they have turned [their] back unto me, and not [their] face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

Jer 2:28 But where [are] your <sup>2i</sup> gods that you <sup>2i</sup> have made you <sup>2i</sup> ? let them arise, if they can save you <sup>2i</sup> in the time of your <sup>2i</sup> trouble: for [accord in g to] the number of your <sup>2i</sup> cities are you <sup>2i</sup> gods, O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 2:29 For what reason will you <sup>2gf</sup> plead with me? you <sup>2gf</sup> all have transgressed aga in st me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 2:30 In va in have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword has devoured your prophets, like a destroy in g lion.

Jer 2:31 O generation, see you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Have I been a wilderness unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? a land of darkness? wherefore say my people, We are lords; we will come no more unto you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jer 2:32 Can a maid forget her ornaments, [or] a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.

Jer 2:33 Why prepare you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> way to seek love? therefore have you <sup>2i</sup> also taught the wicked ones your <sup>2i</sup> ways.

Jer 2:34 Also in your <sup>2i</sup> skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor in nocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

Jer 2:35 Yet you <sup>2i</sup> say, Because I am in nocent, surely his anger shall turn from me. Behold, I will plead with you <sup>2i</sup>, because you <sup>2i</sup> say, I have not s in ned.

Jer 2:36 Why you cheapen yourself <sup>2i</sup>, you change your <sup>2i</sup> course so often? you <sup>2i</sup> also shall be ashamed of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], as you <sup>2i</sup> were ashamed of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Jer 2:37 Yes, you <sup>2i</sup> shall go forth from him, and your <sup>2i</sup> hands upon your <sup>2i</sup> head: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected your <sup>2i</sup> confidences, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not prosper in them.

Jer 3:1 They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her aga in ? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but you <sup>2i</sup> have played the prostitute with many lovers; yet return aga in to me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:2 Lift up your <sup>2i</sup> eyes unto the high places, and see where *have* you <sup>2i</sup> have not had sex? In the ways have you <sup>2i</sup> sat for them, as the Aravi [Arabian] in the wilderness; and you <sup>2i</sup> have polluted the land with your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution and with your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness.

Jer 3:3 Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there has been no latter ra in ; and you <sup>2i</sup> have polluted the land with your <sup>2i</sup> whoredoms and with your wickedness and refused to be ashamed.

Jer 3:4 Will you <sup>2i</sup> not from this time cry unto me, My father, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the guide of my youth?

Jer 3:5 Will he reserve [his anger] forever? will he keep [it] to the end? Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken and done evil th in gs as you <sup>2i</sup> could.

Jer 3:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said also unto me in the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the k in g, Have you <sup>2i</sup> seen [that] which backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has done? she is gone up upon every high mounta in and under every green tree, and there has played the prostitute.

Jer 3:7 And I said after she had done all these [th in gs], Turn you <sup>2i</sup> unto me. But she returned not. And her tr each erous sister Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] saw [it].

Jer 3:8 And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her tr each erous sister Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] feared not, but went and played the prostitute also.

Jer 3:9 And it came to pass through the lightness of her whoredom, that she de file d the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.

Jer 3:10 And yet for all this her tr each erous sister Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has not turned unto me with her whole heart, but feignedly, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, The backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has justified herself more than tr each erous Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 3:12 Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, you <sup>2i</sup> backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [and] I will not cause my anger to fall upon you: for I [am] merciful, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] I will not keep [anger] forever.

Jer 3:13 Only acknowledge your <sup>2i</sup> in iniquity, that you <sup>2i</sup> have transgressed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and have scattered your <sup>2i</sup> ways to the strangers under every green tree, and you <sup>2gf</sup> have not obeyed my voice, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:14 Turn, O backslid in g children, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will br in g you to Tziyon [parched place]:

Jer 3:15 And I will give you pastors accord in g to my heart, which shall feed you with knowledge and understand in g.

Jer 3:16 And it shall come to pass, when you <sup>2gf</sup> be multiplied and in creased in the land, in those days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they shall say no more, The Ark of the Covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): neither shall it come to m in d: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit [it]; neither shall [that] be done any more.

Jer 3:17 At that time they shall call Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the throne of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: neither shall they walk any more after the imag in ation of their evil heart.

Jer 3:18 In those days the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall walk with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given for an in heritance unto your fathers.

Jer 3:19 But I said, How shall I put you <sup>2i</sup> among the children, and give you <sup>2i</sup> a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of nations? and I said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall call me, My father; and shall not turn away from me.

Jer 3:20 Surely [as] a wife tr each erously de parts from her husband, so have you <sup>2gf</sup> dealt tr each erously with me, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:21 A voice was heard upon the high places, weep in g [and] supplications of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for they have perverted their way, [and] they have forgotten the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 3:22 Return, you <sup>2gf</sup> backslid in g children, [and] I will heal your backslid in gs. Behold, we come unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 3:23 Truly in va in [is salvation hoped for] from the hills, [and from] the multitude of mounta in s: truly in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the salvation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 3:24 For shame has devoured the labour of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

Jer 3:25 We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covers us: for we have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 4:1 If you <sup>2i</sup> will return, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), return unto me: and if you <sup>2i</sup> will put away your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations out of my sight, then shall you <sup>2i</sup> not remove.

Jer 4:2 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall swear, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.

Jer 4:3 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Break up your fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.

Jer 4:4 Circumcise yourselves to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and take away the foresk in s of your heart, you <sup>2gf</sup> men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench [it], because of the evil of your do in gs.

Jer 4:5 Declare you <sup>2gf</sup> in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and publish in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and say, Blow you <sup>2gf</sup> the trumpet in the land: cry, gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go in to the fortified cities.

Jer 4:6 Set up the standard toward Tziyon [parched place]: retire, stay not: for I will br in g evil from the north, and a great destruction.

Jer 4:7 The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make your <sup>2i</sup> land desolate; [and] your <sup>2i</sup> cities shall be laid waste, without an in habitant.

Jer 4:8 For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is not turned back from us.

Jer 4:9 And it shall come to pass at that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that] the heart of the k in g shall perish, and the heart of the pr in ces; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.

Jer 4:10 Then said I, Ah, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! surely you <sup>2i</sup> have greatly deceived this people and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall have peace; whereas the sword reaches unto the soul.

Jer 4:11 At that time shall it be said to this people and to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], A dry w in d of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,

Jer 4:12 [Even] a full w in d from those [places] shall come unto me: now also will I give sentence aga in st them.

Jer 4:13 Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots [shall be] as a whirlw in d: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.

Jer 4:14 O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], wash your <sup>2i</sup> heart from wickedness, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be saved. How long shall you <sup>2i</sup> va in thoughts lodge with in you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jer 4:15 For a voice declares from Dan [Judge], and proclaims affliction from mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jer 4:16 Make you <sup>2gf</sup> mention to the nations; behold, publish aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [that] watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice aga in st the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 4:17 As keepers of a field, are they aga in st her round about; because she has been rebellious aga in st me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).



Jer 4:18 Your <sup>1s</sup> way and your <sup>2i</sup> do in gs have procured these [th in gs] unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; this [is] your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reaches unto you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

Jer 4:19 My bowels, my bowels! I am pa in ed at my very heart; my heart makes a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because you <sup>2i</sup> have heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

Jer 4:20 Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land is spoiled: suddenly are my tents spoiled, [and] my curta in s in a moment.

Jer 4:21 How long shall I see the standard, [and] hear the sound of the trumpet?

Jer 4:22 For my people [is] foolish, they have not known me; they [are] drunken children, and they have none understand in g: they [are] wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jer 4:23 I beheld the earth, and, lo, [it was] without form, and void; and the heavens, and they [had] no light.

Jer 4:24 I beheld the mounta in s, and, lo, they trembled, and all the hills moved lightly.

Jer 4:25 I beheld, and, lo, [there was] no man, and all the birds of the heavens were fled.

Jer 4:26 I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place [was] a wilderness, and all the cities there of were broken down at the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] by his fierce anger.

Jer 4:27 For thus has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, The whole land shall be desolate; yet will I not make a full end.

Jer 4:28 For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken [it], I have purposed [it], and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

Jer 4:29 The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go in to thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city [shall be] forsaken, and not a man dwell in it.

Jer 4:30 And [when] you <sup>2i</sup> [are] spoiled, what will you <sup>2i</sup> do? Though you <sup>2i</sup> clothe yourself with crimson, though you <sup>2i</sup> deck yourself <sup>2i</sup> with ornaments of gold, though you <sup>2i</sup> rent your <sup>2i</sup> face with pa in t in g, in va in shall you <sup>2i</sup> make yourself fair; [your <sup>2i</sup> ] lovers will despise you <sup>2i</sup> , they will seek your <sup>2i</sup> life.

Jer 4:31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, [and] the anguish as of her that brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], [that] bewails herself, [that] spreads her hands, [say in g], Woe [is] me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

Jer 5:1 Run you <sup>2gf</sup> to and fro through the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places there of , if you <sup>2gf</sup> can f in d a man, if there be [any] that executes judgment, that seeks the truth; and I will pardon it.

Jer 5:2 And though they say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives; surely they swear falsely.

Jer 5:3 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] not you <sup>2i</sup> eyes upon the truth? you <sup>2i</sup> have stricken them, but they have not grieved; you <sup>2i</sup> have consumed them, [but] they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

Jer 5:4 Therefore I said, Surely these [are] poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [nor] the judgment of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 5:5 I will get me unto the great men, and will speak unto them; for they have known the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the judgment of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but these have altogether broken the yoke, [and] burst the bonds.

Jer 5:6 For this reason a lion out of the forest shall slay them, [and] a wolf of the even in the night shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: everyone that goes out there shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, [and] their backslidings are increased.

Jer 5:7 How shall I pardon you<sup>2i</sup> for this? your<sup>2i</sup> children have forsaken me, and sworn by [them that are] no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the prostitutes' houses.

Jer 5:8 They were [as] fed horses in the morn in the day: everyone neighed after his neighbour's wife.

Jer 5:9 Shall I not visit for these [things in the night]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Jer 5:10 Go you<sup>2gf</sup> up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they [are] not the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate].

Jer 5:11 For the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have dealt very treacherously against me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 5:12 They have belied the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, [It is] not he; neither shall evil come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

Jer 5:13 And the prophets shall become wise, and the word [is] not in them: thus shall it be done unto them.

Jer 5:14 For what reason thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Because you<sup>2gf</sup> speak this word, behold, I will make my words in your<sup>2i</sup> mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

Jer 5:15 Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a mighty nation, it [is] an ancient nation, a nation whose language you<sup>2i</sup> know not, neither understand what they say.

Jer 5:16 Their quiver [is] as an open sepulchre, they [are] all mighty men.

Jer 5:17 And they shall eat up your<sup>2i</sup> harvest, and your<sup>2i</sup> bread, [which] your<sup>2i</sup> sons and your<sup>2i</sup> daughters should eat: they shall eat up your<sup>2i</sup> flocks and your<sup>2i</sup> herds: they shall eat up your<sup>2i</sup> vines and your<sup>2i</sup> fig trees: they shall impoverish your<sup>2i</sup> fenced cities, where in you<sup>2i</sup> trusted, with the sword.

Jer 5:18 Nevertheless in those days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will not make a full end with you.

Jer 5:19 And it shall come to pass, when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall say, For what reason does the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] all these [things in the night] unto us? then shall you<sup>2i</sup> answer them, Like as you<sup>2gf</sup> have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall you<sup>2gf</sup> serve strangers in a land [that is] not yours.

Jer 5:20 Declare this in the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and publish it in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 5:21 Hear now this, O foolish people, and without understand in g; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

Jer 5:22 Fear you <sup>2gf</sup> not me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): will you <sup>2gf</sup> not tremble at my presence, which have placed the sand [for] the bound of the sea by a perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though the waves there of toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet can they not pass over it?

Jer 5:23 But this people has a revolt in g and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone.

Jer 5:24 Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that gives ra in , both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserves unto us the appo in ted weeks of the harvest.

Jer 5:25 Your in iquities have turned away these [th in gs], and your s in s have withheld good [th in gs] from you.

Jer 5:26 For among my people are found wicked [men]: they lay wait, as he that sets snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Jer 5:27 As a cage is full of birds, so [are] their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and waxen rich.

Jer 5:28 They are waxen fat, they sh in e: yes, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

Jer 5:29 Shall I not visit for these [th in gs]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Jer 5:30 A wonderful and horrible th in g is committed in the land;

Jer 5:31 The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love [to have it] so: and what will you <sup>2gf</sup> do in the end there of ?

Jer 6:1 O you <sup>2gf</sup> children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and blow the trumpet in T'koa [a stockade], and set up a sign of fire in Beit-Hakerem [house of the vineyard]: for evil appears out of the north, and great destruction.

Jer 6:2 I have likened the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] to a comely and delicate [woman].

Jer 6:3 The shepherds with their flocks shall come unto her; they shall pitch [their] tents aga in st her round about; they shall feed everyone in his place.

Jer 6:4 Prepare you <sup>2gf</sup> war aga in st her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe unto us! for the day goes away, for the shadows of the even in g are stretched out.

Jer 6:5 Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

Jer 6:6 For thus has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] said, Hew you <sup>2gf</sup> down trees, and cast a mount aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: this [is] the city to be visited; she [is] wholly oppression in the midst of her.

Jer 6:7 As a founta in casts out her waters, so she casts out her wickedness: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me cont in ually [is] grief and wounds.

Jer 6:8 Be you <sup>2i</sup> in structed, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], lest my soul de part from you <sup>2i</sup> ; lest I make you <sup>2i</sup> desolate, a land not in habited.

Jer 6:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] as a v in e: turn back you <sup>2i</sup> hand as a grapegatherer in to the baskets.

Jer 6:10 To whom shall I speak, and give warn in g, that they may hear? behold, their ear [is] uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.

Jer 6:11 Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I am weary with hold in g in : I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with [him that is] full of days.

Jer 6:12 And their houses shall be turned unto others, [with their] fields and wives together: for I will stretch out my hand upon the in habitants of the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 6:13 For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them everyone [is] given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest everyone deals falsely.

Jer 6:14 They have healed also the hurt [ of the daughter] of my people slightly, say in g, Peace, peace; when [there is] no peace.

Jer 6:15 Were they ashamed when they had committed abom in ation? No, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among them that fall: at the time [that] I visit them they shall be cast down, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 6:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Stand you <sup>2gf</sup> in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where [is] the good way, and walk in it, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall f in d rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk [in it].

Jer 6:17 Also I set watchmen over you, [say in g], Listen to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.

Jer 6:18 Therefore hear, you <sup>2gf</sup> nations, and know, O congregation, what [is] among them.

Jer 6:19 Hear, O earth: behold, I will br in g evil upon this people, [even] the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not listened unto my words, nor to my law, but rejected it.

Jer 6:20 To what purpose comes there to me in cense from Sheva [Seven], and the sweet cane from a far country? your burnt of fer in gs [are] not acceptable, nor your sacrifices sweet unto me.

Jer 6:21 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will lay stumbl in g blocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbour and his friend shall perish.

Jer 6:22 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, a people comes from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth.

Jer 6:23 They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they [are] cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , O daughter of Tziyon [parched place].

Jer 6:24 We have heard the fame there of : our hands wax feeble: anguish has taken hold of us, [and] pa in , as of a woman in travail.

Jer 6:25 Go not forth in to the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy [and] fear [is] on every side.

Jer 6:26 O daughter of my people, gird [you <sup>2i</sup> ] with sackcloth, and wallow yourself in ashes: make your <sup>2i</sup> mourn in g, [as for] an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

Jer 6:27 I have set you <sup>2i</sup> [for] a tower [and] a fortress among my people, that you <sup>2i</sup> may know and try their way.

Jer 6:28 They [are] all grievous revolters, walk in g with slanders: [they are] brass and iron; they [are] all corrupters.

Jer 6:29 The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melts in va in : for the wicked are not plucked away.

Jer 6:30 Reprobate silver shall [men] call them, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected them.

Jer 7:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 7:2 Stand in the gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all [you <sup>2gf</sup> of ] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 7:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Amend your ways and your do in gs, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

Jer 7:4 Trust you <sup>2gf</sup> not in ly in g words, say in g, The temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] these.

Jer 7:5 For if you <sup>2gf</sup> thoroughly amend your ways and your do in gs; if you <sup>2gf</sup> thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbour;

Jer 7:6 [If] you <sup>2gf</sup> oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not in nocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

Jer 7:7 Then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, forever and ever.

Jer 7:8 Behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> trust in ly in g words, that cannot pr of it.

Jer 7:9 Will you <sup>2gf</sup> steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and walk after other gods whom you <sup>2gf</sup> know not;

Jer 7:10 And come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered to do all these abom in ations?

Jer 7:11 Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen [it], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 7:12 But go you <sup>2gf</sup> now unto my place which [was] in Shiloh [Place of Rest], where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 7:13 And now, because you <sup>2gf</sup> have done all these works, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I spoke unto you, ris in g up early and speak in g, but you <sup>2gf</sup> heard not; and I called you, but you <sup>2gf</sup> answered not;

Jer 7:14 Therefore will I do unto [this] house, which is called by my name, where in you <sup>2gf</sup> trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I have done to Shiloh

[Place of Rest].

Jer 7:15 And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, [even] the whole seed of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jer 7:16 Therefore pray not you <sup>2i</sup> for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make in tercession to me: for I will not hear you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jer 7:17 See you <sup>2i</sup> not what they do in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Jer 7:18 The children gather wood, and the fathers k in dle the fire, and the women knead [their] dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

Jer 7:19 Do they provoke me to anger? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [do they] not [provoke] themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

Jer 7:20 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, my anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

Jer 7:21 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Put your burnt of fer in gs unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

Jer 7:22 For I spoke not unto your fathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], concern in g burnt of fer in gs or sacrifices:

Jer 7:23 But this th in g commanded I them, say in g, Obey my voice, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be my people: and walk you <sup>2gf</sup> in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well unto you.

Jer 7:24 But they listened not, nor in c line d their ear, but walked in the counsels [and] in the imag in ation of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.

Jer 7:25 S in ce the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto this day I have even sent unto you all my servants the prophets, daily ris in g up early and send in g [them]:

Jer 7:26 Yet they listened not unto me, nor in c line d their ear, but hardened their neck: they did worse than their fathers.

Jer 7:27 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak all these words unto them; but they will not hearken to you <sup>2i</sup>: you <sup>2i</sup> shall also call unto them; but they will not answer you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jer 7:28 But you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, This [is] a nation that obeys not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor receives correction: truth is perished, and is cut of f from their mouth.

Jer 7:29 Cut of f you <sup>2i</sup> hair, [O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]], and cast [it] away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.

Jer 7:30 For the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have done evil in my sight, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): they have set their abom in ations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it.

Jer 7:31 And they have built the high places of Tofet [place of fire], which [is] in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which

I commanded [them] not, neither came it in to my heart.

Jer 7:32 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that it shall no more be called Tofet [place of fire], nor the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], but the valley of slaughter: for they shall bury in Tofet [place of fire], till there be no place.

Jer 7:33 And the carcasses of this people shall be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall fray [them] away.

Jer 7:34 Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and from the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be desolate.

Jer 8:1 At that time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], out of their graves:

Jer 8:2 And they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the army of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung upon the face of the earth.

Jer 8:3 And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places to which I have driven them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 8:4 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Shall they fall, and not arise? shall he turn away, and not return?

Jer 8:5 Why [then] is this people of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] slid back by a perpetual backslide in? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

Jer 8:6 I listened and heard, [but] they spoke not aright: no man repented him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? everyone turned to his course, as the horse rushes in to the battle.

Jer 8:7 Yes, the stork in the heaven knows her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:8 How do you <sup>2gf</sup> say, We [are] wise, and the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he [it]; the pen of the scribes [is] in vain .

Jer 8:9 The wise [men] are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and what wisdom [is] in them?

Jer 8:10 Therefore will I give their wives unto others, [and] their fields to them that shall inherit [them]: for everyone from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest everyone deals falsely.

Jer 8:11 For they have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when [there is] no peace.

Jer 8:12 Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? No, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the

time of their visitation they shall be cast down, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:13 I will surely consume them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [there shall be] no grapes on the v in e, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and [the th in gs that] I have given them shall pass away from them.

Jer 8:14 Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter in to the fortified cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has put us to silence, and given us water of gall to dr in k, because we have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:15 We looked for peace, but no good [came; and] for a time of health, and behold trouble!

Jer 8:16 The snort in g of his horses was heard from Dan [Judge]: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neigh in g of his strong ones; for they are come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell in it.

Jer 8:17 For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which [will] not [be] charmed, and they shall bite you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:18 [When] I would comfort myself aga in st sorrow, my heart [is] fa in t in me.

Jer 8:19 Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a far country: [Is] not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Tziyon [parched place]? [is] not her k in g in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, [and] with strange vanities?

Jer 8:20 The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

Jer 8:21 For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt; I am black; astonishment has taken hold on me.

Jer 8:22 [Is there] no balm in Gil'ad [Rocky Region]; [is there] no physician there? why then is not the health of the daughter of my people recovered?

Jer 9:1 Oh that my head were waters, and my eyes a founta in of tear s, that I might weep day and night for the sla in of the daughter of my people!

Jer 9:2 Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodg in g place of wayfar in g men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they [be] all adulterers, an assembly of tr each erous men.

Jer 9:3 And they bend their tongues [like] their bow [for] lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 9:4 Take you <sup>2gf</sup> heed everyone of his neighbour, and trust you <sup>2gf</sup> not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with slanders.

Jer 9:5 And they will deceive everyone his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, [and] weary themselves to commit iniquity.

Jer 9:6 You <sup>1s</sup> habitation [is] in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 9:7 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?

Jer 9:8 Their tongue [is as] an arrow shot out; it speaks deceit: [one] speaks peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he lays his wait.



Jer 9:9 Shall I not visit them for these [th in gs]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Jer 9:10 For the mounta in s will I take up a weep in g and wail in g, and for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none can pass through [them]; neither can [men] hear the voice of the cattle; both the fowl of the heavens and the beast are fled; they are gone.

Jer 9:11 And I will make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] heaps, [and] a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] desolate, without an in habitant.

Jer 9:12 Who [is] the wise man, that may understand this? and [who is he] to whom the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perishes [and] is burned up like a wilderness, that none passes through?

Jer 9:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked in it; Jer

9:14 But have walked after the imag in ation of their own heart, and after Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], which their fathers taught them:

Jer 9:15 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will feed them, [even] this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to dr in k.

Jer 9:16 I will scatter them also among the heathen, whom neither they nor their fathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, till I have consumed them.

Jer 9:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Consider you <sup>2gf</sup> , and call for the mourn in g women, that they may come; and send for cunn in g [women], that they may come:

Jer 9:18 And let them make haste, and take up a wail in g for us, that our eyes may run down with tear s, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

Jer 9:19 For a voice of wail in g is heard out of Tziyon [parched place], How are we spoiled! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwell in gs have cast [us] out.

Jer 9:20 Yet hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O you <sup>2gf</sup> women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth, and t each your daughters wail in g, and everyone her neighbour lamentation.

Jer 9:21 For death is come up in to our w in dows, [and] is entered in to our palaces, to cut of f the children from without, [and] the young men from the streets.

Jer 9:22 Speak, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Even the carcasses of men shall fall as dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvestman, and none shall gather [them].

Jer 9:23 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Let not the wise [man] glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty [man] glory in his might, let not the rich [man] glory in his riches:

Jer 9:24 But let him that glories glory in this, that he understands and knows me, that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which exercise lov in gk in dness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these [th in gs] I delight, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 9:25 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will punish all [them which are] circumcised with the uncircumcised; Jer 9:26 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Edom [Red], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and all [that are] in the utmost corners, that dwell in the wilderness: for all [these] nations [are] uncircumcised, and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] uncircumcised in the heart. Jer 10:1 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) speaks unto you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jer 10:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

Jer 10:3 For the customs of the people [are] va in : for [one] cuts a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

Jer 10:4 They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it move not.

Jer 10:5 They [are] upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for they cannot do evil, neither also [is it] in them to do good.

Jer 10:6 Forasmuch as [there is] none like unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); you <sup>2i</sup> [are] great, and you <sup>2i</sup> name [is] great in might.

Jer 10:7 Who would not fear you <sup>2i</sup> , O K in g of nations? for to you <sup>2i</sup> does it apperta in : forasmuch as among all the wise [men] of the nations, and in all their k in gdoms, [there is] none like unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 10:8 But they are altogether cruel and foolish: the stock [is] a doctr in e of vanities.

Jer 10:9 Silver spread in to plates is brought from Tarshish [yellow jasper], and gold from Ufaz [desire of fine gold], the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple [is] their cloth in g: they [are] all the work of cunn in g [men].

Jer 10:10 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] the true God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [is] the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and an everlast in g k in g: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his in dignation.

Jer 10:11 Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, [even] they shall perish from the earth, and from under these heavens.

Jer 10:12 He has made the earth by his power , he has established the world by his wisdom, and has stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

Jer 10:13 When he utters his voice, [there is] a multitude of waters in the heavens, and he causes the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightn in gs with ra in , and brings forth the w in d out of his treasures.

Jer 10:14 Every man is cruel in [his] knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image [is] falsehood, and [there is] no breath in them.

Jer 10:15 They [are] vanity, [and] the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Jer 10:16 The portion of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] not like them: for he [is] the former of all [th in gs]; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] the rod of his in heritance: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Jer 10:17 Gather up your <sup>2i</sup> wares out of the land, O inhabitant of the fortress.

Jer 10:18 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will sl in g out the inhabitants of the land at this once, and will distress them, that they may f in d [it so].

Jer 10:19 Woe is me for my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this [is] a grief, and I must bear it.

Jer 10:20 My tabernacle is spoiled, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth of me, and they [are] not: [there is] none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curta in s.

Jer 10:21 For the pastors are become cruel, and have not sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Jer 10:22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] desolate, [and] a den of dragons.

Jer 10:23 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I know that the way of man [is] not in himself: [it is] not in man that walks to direct his steps.

Jer 10:24 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), correct me, but with judgment; not in your <sup>2i</sup> anger, lest you <sup>2i</sup> br in g me to noth in g.

Jer 10:25 Pour out your <sup>2i</sup> fury upon the heathen that know you <sup>2i</sup> not, and upon the families that call not on your <sup>2i</sup> name: for they have eaten up Ya'akov [Heal of God], and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

Jer 11:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 11:2 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the words of this Covenant, and speak unto the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 11:3 And say you <sup>2i</sup> unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Cursed [be] the man that obeys not the words of this covenant,

Jer 11:4 Which I commanded your fathers in the day [that] I brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the iron furnace, say in g, Obey my voice, and do them, accord in g to all which I command you: so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be my people, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Jer 11:5 That I may perform the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers, to give them a land flow in g with milk and honey, as [it is] this day. Then answered I, and said, So be it, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 11:6 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the words of this covenant, and do them.

Jer 11:7 For I earnestly protested unto your fathers in the day [that] I brought them up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [even] unto this day, ris in g early and protest in g, say in g, Obey my voice.

Jer 11:8 Yet they obeyed not, nor in c line d their ear, but walked everyone in the imag in ation of their evil heart: therefore I will br in g upon them all the words of this covenant,

which I commanded [them] to do; but they did [them] not.

Jer 11:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and among the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 11:10 They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.

Jer 11:11 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will bring evil upon them, which they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry unto me, I will not hearken unto them.

Jer 11:12 Then shall the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] go, and cry unto the gods unto whom they offer in cense: but they shall not save them at all in the time of their trouble.

Jer 11:13 For [accord in g to] the number of your <sup>2i</sup> cities were your <sup>2i</sup> gods, O Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and [accord in g to] the number of the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] have you <sup>2gf</sup> set up altars to [that] shameful thing in g, [even] altars to burn in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Jer 11:14 Therefore pray not you <sup>2i</sup> for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear [them] in the time that they cry unto me for their trouble.

Jer 11:15 What has my beloved to do in my house, [see in g] she has wrought lewdness with many, and the holy flesh is passed from you <sup>2i</sup> ? when you <sup>2i</sup> do evil, then you <sup>2i</sup> rejoice.

Jer 11:16 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called you <sup>2i</sup> name, A green olive tree, fair, [and] of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he has kindled fire upon it, and the branches of it are broken.

Jer 11:17 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , that planted you <sup>2i</sup> , has pronounced evil against you <sup>2i</sup> , for the evil of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Jer 11:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me knowledge [ of it], and I know [it]: then you <sup>2i</sup> showed me their doings.

Jer 11:19 But I [was] like a lamb [or] an ox [that] is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, [say in g], Let us destroy the tree with the fruit thereof , and let us cut him off from the land of the living in g, that his name may be no more remembered.

Jer 11:20 But, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , that judge righteously, that try the reins and the heart, let me see your <sup>2i</sup> vengeance on them: for unto you <sup>2i</sup> have I revealed my cause.

Jer 11:21 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], that seek your <sup>2i</sup> life, say in g, Prophecy not in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you <sup>2i</sup> die not by our hand:

Jer 11:22 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine:

Jer 11:23 And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring evil upon the men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], [even] the year of their visitation.

Jer 12:1 Righteous [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I plead with you <sup>2i</sup>: yet let me talk with you <sup>2i</sup> of [your <sup>2i</sup>] judgments: For what reason does the way of the wicked prosper? [wherefore] are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

Jer 12:2 You <sup>2i</sup> have planted them, yes, they have taken root: they grow, yes, they bring forth fruit: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] near in their mouth, and far from their reins.

Jer 12:3 But you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), know me: you <sup>2i</sup> have seen me, and tried my heart toward you <sup>2i</sup>: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.

Jer 12:4 How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, for the wickedness of them that dwell in it? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

Jer 12:5 If you <sup>2i</sup> have run with the footmen, and they have wearied you <sup>2i</sup>, then how can you <sup>2i</sup> contend with horses? and [if] in the land of peace, [where in ] you <sup>2i</sup> trusted, [they wearied you <sup>2i</sup>], then how will you <sup>2i</sup> do in the swelling of Yarden [Descender]?

Jer 12:6 For even your <sup>2i</sup> brethren, and the house of your <sup>2i</sup> father, even they have dealt treacherously with your <sup>2i</sup>; yes, they have called a multitude after you <sup>2i</sup>: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jer 12:7 I have forsaken my house, I have left my heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul in to the hand of her enemies.

Jer 12:8 My heritage is unto me as a lion in the forest; it cries out against me: therefore have I hated it.

Jer 12:9 My heritage [is] unto me [as] a speckled bird, the birds round about [are] against her; come you <sup>2gf</sup>, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.

Jer 12:10 Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.

Jer 12:11 They have made it desolate, [and being] desolate it mourns unto me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man lays [it] to heart.

Jer 12:12 The spoilers are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall devour from the [one] end of the land even to the [other] end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.

Jer 12:13 They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, [but] shall not profit it: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 12:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) against all my evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] from among them.

Jer 12:15 And it shall come to pass, after that I have plucked them out I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.

Jer 12:16 And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives; as they taught my

people to swear by Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; then shall they be built in the midst of my people.

Jer 12:17 But if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and destroy that nation, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 13:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Go and get you <sup>2i</sup> a line n belt , and put it upon you <sup>2i</sup> waist, and put it not in water.

Jer 13:2 So I got a belt accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and put [it] on my waist.

Jer 13:3 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me the second time, say in g,

Jer 13:4 Take the belt that you <sup>2i</sup> have got, which [is] upon your <sup>2i</sup> waist, and arise, go to Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

Jer 13:5 So I went, and hid it by Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded me.

Jer 13:6 And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Arise, go to Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), and take the belt from there, which I commanded you <sup>2i</sup> to hide there.

Jer 13:7 Then I went to Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), and excavated, and took the belt from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the belt was marred, it was pr of itable for noth in g.

Jer 13:8 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 13:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), After this manner will I mar the pride of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the great pride of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 13:10 This evil people, which refuse to hear my words, which walk in the imag in ation of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this belt , which is good for noth in g.

Jer 13:11 For as the belt cleaves to the waist of a man, so have I caused to cleave unto me the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the whole house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that they might be unto me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

Jer 13:12 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak unto them this word; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Every bottle shall be filled with w in e: and they shall say unto you <sup>2i</sup> , Do we not certa in ly know that every bottle shall be filled with w in e?

Jer 13:13 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will fill all the in habitants of this land, even the k in gs that sit upon David's [beloved]'s throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], with drunkenness.

Jer 13:14 And I will dash them one aga in st another, even the fathers and the sons together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

Jer 13:15 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup>, and give ear; be not proud: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Jer 13:16 Give glory to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mounta in s, and, while you <sup>2gf</sup> look for light, he turn it in to the shadow of death, [and] make [it] gross darkness.

Jer 13:17 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for [your] pride; and my eye shall weep sore, and run down with tear s, because the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] flock is carried away captive.

Jer 13:18 Say unto the k in g and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: for your pr in cipalities shall come down, [even] the crown of your glory.

Jer 13:19 The cities of the south shall be shut up, and none shall open [them]: Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be carried away captive all of it, it shall be wholly carried away captive.

Jer 13:20 Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from the north: where [is] the flock [that] was given you <sup>2i</sup>, your <sup>2i</sup> beautiful flock?

Jer 13:21 What will you <sup>2i</sup> say when he shall punish you <sup>2i</sup>? for you <sup>2i</sup> have taught them [to be] capta in s, [and] as chief over you <sup>2i</sup>: shall not sorrows take you <sup>2i</sup>, as a woman in travail?

Jer 13:22 And if you <sup>2i</sup> say in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, For what reason come these th in gs upon me? For the greatness of you <sup>2i</sup> in iniquity are you <sup>2i</sup> skirts discovered, [and] you <sup>2i</sup> heels made bore.

Jer 13:23 Can the Cushi (Ethiopian) (Kushi [their blackness]) change his sk in , or the leopard his spots? [then] may you <sup>2gf</sup> also do good, that are accustomed to do evil.

Jer 13:24 Therefore will I scatter them as the stubble that passes away by the w in d of the wilderness.

Jer 13:25 This [is] your <sup>2i</sup> lot, the portion of your <sup>2i</sup> measures from me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because you <sup>2i</sup> have forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.

Jer 13:26 Therefore will I discover your <sup>2i</sup> skirts upon your <sup>2i</sup> face, that your <sup>2i</sup> shame may appear.

Jer 13:27 I have seen your <sup>2i</sup> adulteries, and your <sup>2i</sup> neigh in gs, the lewdness of your <sup>2i</sup> whoredom, [and] you <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations on the hills in the fields. Woe unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]! will you <sup>2i</sup> not be made clean? when [shall it] once [be]?

Jer 14:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] concern in g the famine.

Jer 14:2 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] mourns, and the gates there of languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is gone up.

Jer 14:3 And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, [and] found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

Jer 14:4 Because the ground is chapped, for there was no ra in in the earth, the plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.

Jer 14:5 Yes, the h in d also calved in the field, and forsook [it], because there was no grass.

Jer 14:6 And the wild asses did stand in the high places, they snuffed up the w in d like dragons; their eyes did fail, because [there was] no grass.

Jer 14:7 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), though our in iquities testify aga in st us, do you <sup>2i</sup> [it] for you <sup>2i</sup> name's sake: for our backslid in gs are many; we have s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 14:8 O the hope of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the saviour there of in time of trouble, why should you <sup>2i</sup> be as a stranger in the land, and as a wayfar in g man [that] turns aside to wait for a night?

Jer 14:9 Why should you <sup>2i</sup> be as a man astonished, as a mighty man [that] cannot save? yet you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] in the midst of us, and we are called by you <sup>2i</sup> name; leave us not.

Jer 14:10 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto this people, Thus have they loved to wander, they have not refra in ed their feet, therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does not accept them; he will now remember their in iquity, and visit their s in s.

Jer 14:11 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Pray not for this people for [their] good.

Jer 14:12 When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they of fer burnt of fer in g and an oblation, I will not accept them: but I will consume them by the sword, and by the fam in e, and by the pestilence.

Jer 14:13 Then said I, Ah, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, the prophets say unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not see the sword, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> have fam in e; but I will give you assured peace in this place.

Jer 14:14 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spoke unto them: they prophesy unto you a false vision and div in ation, and a th in g of nothing, and the deceit of their heart.

Jer 14:15 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the prophets that prophesy in my name, and I sent them not, yet they say, Sword and fam in e shall not be in this land; By sword and fam in e shall those prophets be consumed.

Jer 14:16 And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] because of the fam in e and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness upon them.

Jer 14:17 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall say this word unto them; Let my eyes run down with tear s night and day, and let them not cease: for the virg in daughter of my people is broken with a great br each , with a very grievous blow.

Jer 14:18 If I go forth in to the field, then behold the sla in with the sword! and if I enter in to the city, then behold them that are sick with fam in e! yes, both the prophet and the priest go about in to a land that they know not.

Jer 14:19 Have you <sup>2i</sup> utterly rejected Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? has your <sup>2i</sup> soul loathed Tziyon [parched place]? why have you <sup>2i</sup> smitten us, and [there is] no heal in g for us? we looked for peace, and [there is] no good; and for the time of heal in g, and behold trouble!



Jer 14:20 We acknowledge, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), our wickedness, [and] the iniquity of our fathers: for we have sinned against you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 14:21 Do not abhor [us], for your <sup>2i</sup> name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of your <sup>2i</sup> glory: remember, break not your <sup>2i</sup> covenant with us.

Jer 14:22 Are there [any] among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? [are] not you <sup>2i</sup> he, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? therefore we will wait upon you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> have made all these [things].

Jer 15:1 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Though Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] stood before me, [yet] my mind [could] not [be] toward this people: cast [them] out of my sight, and let them go forth.

Jer 15:2 And it shall come to pass, if they say unto you <sup>2i</sup> , Where shall we go forth? then you <sup>2i</sup> shall tell them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Such as [are] for death, to death; and such as [are] for the sword, to the sword; and such as [are] for the famine, to the famine; and such as [are] for the captivity, to the captivity.

Jer 15:3 And I will appoint over them four kinds, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

Jer 15:4 And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth, because of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget] the son of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], for [that] which he did in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 15:5 For who shall have pity upon you <sup>2i</sup> , O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]? or who shall bemoan you <sup>2i</sup> ? or who shall go aside to ask how you <sup>2i</sup> do?

Jer 15:6 You <sup>2i</sup> have forsaken me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> are gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against you <sup>2i</sup> , and destroy you <sup>2i</sup> ; I am weary with repentance.

Jer 15:7 And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave [them] of children, I will destroy my people, [so] they return not from their ways.

Jer 15:8 Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noonday: I have caused [him] to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

Jer 15:9 She that has borne seven languishes: she has given up the ghost; her sun is gone down while [it was] yet day: she has been ashamed and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 15:10 Woe is me, my mother, that you <sup>2i</sup> have borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; [yet] everyone of them does curse me.

Jer 15:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Truly it shall be well with your <sup>2i</sup> remnant; truly I will cause the enemy to entreat you <sup>2i</sup> [well] in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.

Jer 15:12 Shall iron break the northern iron and the steel?

Jer 15:13 Your <sup>1s</sup> substance and your <sup>2i</sup> treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and [that] for all your <sup>2i</sup> s in s, even in all your <sup>2i</sup> borders.

Jer 15:14 And I will make [you <sup>2i</sup> ] to pass with your <sup>2i</sup> enemies in to a land [which] you <sup>2i</sup> know not: for a fire is k in dled in my anger, [which] shall burn upon you.

Jer 15:15 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> know: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me of my persecutors; take me not away in your <sup>2i</sup> longsuffer in g: know that for you <sup>2i</sup> sake I have suffered rebuke.

Jer 15:16 Your <sup>1s</sup> words were found, and I did eat them; and your <sup>2i</sup> Word was unto me the joy and rejoic in g of my heart: for I am called by Your <sup>2i</sup> Name, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 15:17 I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of your <sup>2i</sup> hand: for you <sup>2i</sup> have filled me with in dignation.

Jer 15:18 Why is my pa in perpetual, and my wound in curable, [which] refuses to be healed? will you <sup>2i</sup> be altogether unto me as a liar, [and as] waters [that] fail?

Jer 15:19 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), If you <sup>2i</sup> return, then will I br in g you <sup>2i</sup> aga in , [and] you <sup>2i</sup> shall stand before me: and if you <sup>2i</sup> take forth the precious from the vile, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be as my mouth: let them return unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; but return not you <sup>2i</sup> unto them.

Jer 15:20 And I will make you <sup>2i</sup> unto this people a fenced brazen wall: and they shall fight aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , but they shall not prevail aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> : for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> to save you <sup>2i</sup> and to deliver you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 15:21 And I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem you <sup>2i</sup> out of the hand of the terrible.

Jer 16:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came also unto me, say in g,

Jer 16:2 You <sup>2i</sup> shall not take you <sup>2i</sup> a wife, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> have sons or daughters in this place.

Jer 16:3 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the sons and concern in g the daughters that are born in this place, and concern in g their mothers that bore them, and concern in g their fathers that begat them in this land;

Jer 16:4 They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; [but] they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by fam in e; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Jer 16:5 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Enter not in to the house of mourn in g, neither go to lament nor bemoan them: for I have taken away my peace from this people, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] lov in gk in dness and mercies.

Jer 16:6 Both the great and the small shall die in this land: they shall not be buried, neither shall [men] lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them:

Jer 16:7 Neither shall [men] tear [themselves] for them in mourn in g, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall [men] give them the cup of consolation to dr in k for their father or for their mother.

Jer 16:8 You <sup>2i</sup> shall not also go in to the house of feast in g, to sit with them to eat and to drink.

Jer 16:9 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

Jer 16:10 And it shall come to pass, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall show this people all these words, and they shall say unto you <sup>2i</sup> , For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pronounced all this great evil against us? or what [is] our iniquity? or what [is] our sin that we have committed against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Jer 16:11 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my Torah; Jer 16:12 And you <sup>2gf</sup> have done worse than your fathers; for, behold, you <sup>2gf</sup> walk everyone after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

Jer 16:13 Therefore will I cast you out of this land into a land that you <sup>2gf</sup> know not, [neither] you <sup>2gf</sup> nor your fathers; and there shall you <sup>2gf</sup> serve other gods day and night; where I will not show you favour.

Jer 16:14 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that it shall no more be said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Jer 16:15 But, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the land of the north, and from all the lands to which he had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.

Jer 16:16 Behold, I will send for many fishers, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and they shall fish them; and after will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.

Jer 16:17 For my eyes [are] upon all their ways: they are not hid from my face, neither is their iniquity hid from my eyes.

Jer 16:18 And first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin in double; because they have defiled my land, they have filled my inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

Jer 16:19 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto you <sup>2i</sup> from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and [things] where in [there is] no profit.

Jer 16:20 Shall a man make gods unto himself, and they [are] no gods?

Jer 16:21 Therefore, behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know my hand and my might; and they shall know that my name [is] The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 17:1 The s in of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] written with a pen of iron, [and] with the po in t of a diamond: [it is] graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

Jer 17:2 Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the high hills.

Jer 17:3 O my mounta in in the field, I will give your <sup>2i</sup> substance [and] all your <sup>2i</sup> treasures to the spoil, [and] your <sup>2i</sup> high places for s in , throughout all your <sup>2i</sup> borders.

Jer 17:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> , even yourself, shall discont in ue from your <sup>2i</sup> heritage that I gave you <sup>2i</sup> ; and I will cause you <sup>2i</sup> to serve your <sup>2i</sup> enemies in the land which you <sup>2i</sup> know not: for you <sup>2gf</sup> have k in dled a fire in my anger, [which] shall burn forever.

Jer 17:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Cursed [be] the man that trusts in man, and makes flesh his arm, and whose heart de parts from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 17:6 For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good comes; but shall in habit the parched places in the wilderness, [ in ] a salt land and not in habited.

Jer 17:7 Blessed [is] the man that trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and whose hope the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is.

Jer 17:8 For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and [that] spreads out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat comes, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yield in g fruit.

Jer 17:9 The heart [is] deceitful above all [th in gs], and desperately wicked: who can know it?

Jer 17:10 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) search the heart, [I] try the re in s, even to give every man accord in g to his ways, [and] accord in g to the fruit of his do in gs.

Jer 17:11 [As] the part ridge sits [on eggs], and hatches [them] not; [so] he that gets riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a fool.

Jer 17:12 A glorious high throne from the beg in n in g [is] the place of our sanctuary.

Jer 17:13 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the hope of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all that forsake you <sup>2i</sup> shall be ashamed, [and] they that de part from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the founta in of liv in g waters.

Jer 17:14 Heal me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my praise.

Jer 17:15 Behold, they say unto me, Where [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? let it come now.

Jer 17:16 As for me, I have not hastened from [be in g] a pastor to follow you <sup>2i</sup> : neither have I desired the woeful day; you <sup>2i</sup> know: that which came out of my lips was [right] before you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 17:17 Be not a terror unto me: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my hope in the day of evil.

Jer 17:18 Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: br in g upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

Jer 17:19 Thus said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me; Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be

Praised] come in , and by the which they go out, and in all the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 17:20 And say unto them, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that enter in by these gates:

Jer 17:21 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the Shabbat [Rest] day, nor br in g [it] in by the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 17:22 Neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the Shabbat [Rest] day, neither do you <sup>2gf</sup> any work, but hallow you <sup>2gf</sup> the Shabbat [Rest] day, as I commanded your fathers.

Jer 17:23 But they obeyed not, neither in c line d their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive in struction.

Jer 17:24 And it shall come to pass, if you <sup>2gf</sup> diligently hearken unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to br in g in no burden through the gates of this city on the Shabbat [Rest] day, but hallow the Shabbat [Rest] day, to do no work in it;

Jer 17:25 Then shall there enter in to the gates of this city k in gs and pr in ces sitt in g upon the throne of David [beloved], rid in g in chariots and on horses, they, and their pr in ces, the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and this city shall rema in forever.

Jer 17:26 And they shall come from the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and from the places about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and from the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and from the pla in , and from the mounta in s, and from the south, br in g in g burnt of fer in gs, and sacrifices, and meat of fer in gs, and in cense, and br in g in g sacrifices of praise, unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 17:27 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hearken unto me to hallow the Shabbat [Rest] day, and not to bear a burden, even enter in g in at the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] on the Shabbat [Rest] day; then will I k in dle a fire in the gates there of , and it shall devour the palaces of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and it shall not be quenched.

Jer 18:1 The word which came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 18:2 Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will cause you <sup>2i</sup> to hear my words.

Jer 18:3 Then I went down to the potter's house, and, behold, he wrought a work on the wheels.

Jer 18:4 And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter: so he made it aga in another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make [it].

Jer 18:5 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Jer 18:6 O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], cannot I do with you as this potter? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Behold, as the clay [is] in the potter's hand, so [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> in my hand, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 18:7 [At what] in stant I shall speak concern in g a nation, and concern in g a k in gdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy [it];

Jer 18:8 If that nation, aga in st whom I have pronounced, turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do unto them.

Jer 18:9 And [at what] in stant I shall speak concern in g a nation, and concern in g a k in gdom, to build and to plant [it];

Jer 18:10 If it do evil in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will repent of the good, which I said I would benefit them.

Jer 18:11 Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I frame evil aga in st you, and devise a device aga in st you: return you <sup>2gf</sup> now everyone from his evil way, and make your ways and your do in gs good.

Jer 18:12 And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will everyone do the imag in ation of his evil heart.

Jer 18:13 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Ask you <sup>2gf</sup> now among the heathen, who has heard such th in gs: the virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has done a very horrible th in g.

Jer 18:14 Will [a man] leave the snow of L'vanon [Whiteness] [which comes] from the rock of the field? [or] shall the cold flow in g waters that come from another place be forsaken?

Jer 18:15 Because my people has forgotten me, they have burned in cense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways [from] the ancient paths, to walk in paths, [ in ] a way not cast up;

Jer 18:16 To make their land desolate, [and] a perpetual hiss in g; everyone that passes thereby shall be astonished, and wag his head.

Jer 18:17 I will scatter them as with an east w in d before the enemy; I will show them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.

Jer 18:18 Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices aga in st Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us strike him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

Jer 18:19 Give heed to me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me.

Jer 18:20 Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have excavated a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before you <sup>2i</sup> to speak good for them, [and] to turn away you <sup>2i</sup> wrath from them.

Jer 18:21 Therefore deliver up their children to the fam in e, and pour out their [blood] by the force of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of their children, and [be] widows; and let their men be put to death; [let] their young men [be] sla in by the sword in battle.

Jer 18:22 Let a cry be heard from their houses, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall br in g a troop suddenly upon them: for they have excavated a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.

Jer 18:23 Yet, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> know all their counsel aga in st me to slay [me]: forgive not their in iquity, neither blot out their s in from you <sup>2i</sup> sight, but let them be overthrown before you <sup>2i</sup> ; deal [thus] with them in the time of your <sup>2i</sup> anger.

Jer 19:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and [take] of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests;

Jer 19:2 And go forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], which [is] by the entry of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell you <sup>2i</sup> ,

Jer 19:3 And say, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will br in g evil upon this place, the which whosoever hears, his ears shall t in gle.

Jer 19:4 Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned in cense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and have filled this place with the blood of in nocents;

Jer 19:5 They have built also the high places of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], to burn their sons with fire [for] burnt of fer in gs unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], which I commanded not, nor spoke [it], neither came [it] in to my m in d:

Jer 19:6 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that this place shall no more be called Tofet [place of fire], nor The valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], but The Valley of Slaughter.

Jer 19:7 And I will make void the counsel of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hands of them that seek their lives: and their carcasses will I give to be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Jer 19:8 And I will make this city desolate, and an hiss in g; everyone that passes thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues there of .

Jer 19:9 And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat everyone the flesh of his friend in the siege and straitness, which their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall distress them.

Jer 19:10 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> break the bottle in the sight of the men that go with you <sup>2i</sup> ,

Jer 19:11 And shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Even so will I break this people and this city, as [one] breaks a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole aga in : and they shall bury [them] in Tofet [place of fire], till [there be] no place to bury.

Jer 19:12 Thus will I do unto this place, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to the in habitants there of , and [even] make this city as Tofet [place of fire]:

Jer 19:13 And the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the houses of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], shall be de file d as the place of Tofet [place of fire], because of all the houses upon whose ro of s they have burned in cense unto all the army of heaven, and have poured out dr in k of fer in gs unto other gods.

Jer 19:14 Then came Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from Tofet [place of fire], to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house; and said to all the people,

Jer 19:15 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

Jer 20:1 Now Pash'chur [freedom] the son of Immer [he has said] the priest, who [was] also chief governor in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), heard that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] prophesied these things.

Jer 20:2 Then Pash'chur [freedom] struck Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, and put him in the stocks that [were] in the high gate of Babylon in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], which [was] by the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 20:3 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Pash'chur [freedom] brought forth Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] out of the stocks. Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not called your <sup>21</sup> name Pash'chur [freedom], but Magor-Missaviv [terror on every side].

Jer 20:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will make you <sup>21</sup> a terror to yourself, and to all your <sup>21</sup> friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and you <sup>21</sup> eyes shall behold [it]: and I will give all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to the hand of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall carry them captive in to Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and shall slay them with the sword.

Jer 20:5 Moreover I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all the labours thereof, and all the precious things thereof, and all the treasures of the king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] will I give in to the hand of their enemies, which shall spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 20:6 And you <sup>21</sup>, Pash'chur [freedom], and all that dwell in your <sup>21</sup> house shall go in to captivity: and you <sup>21</sup> shall come to Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and there you <sup>21</sup> shall die, and shall be buried there, you <sup>21</sup>, and all your <sup>21</sup> friends, to whom you <sup>21</sup> have prophesied lies.

Jer 20:7 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>21</sup> have deceived me, and I was deceived: you <sup>21</sup> are stronger than I, and have prevailed: I am in derision daily, everyone mocks me.

Jer 20:8 For since I spoke, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.

Jer 20:9 Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his Name. But [his word] was in my heart as a burn in fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearance, and I could not [stay].

Jer 20:10 For I heard the defamation of many, fear on every side. Report, [say they], and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halt in going, [say in going], Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

Jer 20:11 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: [their] everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

Jer 20:12 But, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], that try the righteous, [and] see the reins and the heart, let me see your <sup>21</sup>



vengeance on them: for unto you <sup>2i</sup> have I opened my cause.

Jer 20:13 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he has delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of evildoers.

Jer 20:14 Cursed [be] the day where in I was born: let not the day where in my mother bore me be blessed.

Jer 20:15 Cursed [be] the man who brought tid in gs to my father, say in g, A man child is born unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; mak in g him very glad.

Jer 20:16 And let that man be as the cities which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) overthrew, and repented not: and let him hear the cry in the morn in g, and the shout in g at noontide;

Jer 20:17 Because he killed me not from the womb; or that my mother might have been my grave, and her womb [to be] always great [with me].

Jer 20:18 For what reason came I forth out of the womb to see labour and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

Jer 21:1 The word which came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] sent unto him Pash'chur [freedom] the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the priest, say in g,

Jer 21:2 Enquire, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for us; for N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] makes war aga in st us; if so be that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will deal with us accord in g to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

Jer 21:3 Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto them, Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous]:

Jer 21:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that [are] in your hands, which you <sup>2gf</sup> fight aga in st the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and [aga in st] the Kasdim [clod-breakers], which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them in to the midst of this city.

Jer 21:5 And I myself will fight aga in st you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.

Jer 21:6 And I will strike the in habitants of this city, both man and beast: they shall die of a great pestilence.

Jer 21:7 And afterward, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will deliver Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and his servants, and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the fam in e, in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and in to the hand of their enemies, and in to the hand of those that seek their life: and he shall strike them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.

Jer 21:8 And unto this people you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.

Jer 21:9 He that abides in this city shall die by the sword, and by the fam in e, and by the pestilence: but he that goes out, and falls to the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be unto him for a prey.

Jer 21:10 For I have set my face aga in st this city for evil, and not for good, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it shall be given in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall burn it with fire.

Jer 21:11 And touch in g the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [say], Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Jer 21:12 O house of David [beloved], thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Execute judgment in the morn in g, and deliver [him that is] spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench [it], because of the evil of your do in gs.

Jer 21:13 Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, O in habitant of the valley, [and] rock of the pla in , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); which say, Who shall come down aga in st us? or who shall enter in to our habitations?

Jer 21:14 But I will punish you accord in g to the fruit of your do in gs, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I will k in dle a fire in the forest there of , and it shall devour all th in gs round about it.

Jer 22:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Go down to the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and speak there this word,

Jer 22:2 And say, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that sit upon the throne of David [beloved], you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and you <sup>2i</sup> people that enter in by these gates:

Jer 22:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Execute you <sup>2gf</sup> judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed in nocent blood in this place.

Jer 22:4 For if you <sup>2gf</sup> do this th in g in deed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house k in gs sitt in g upon the throne of David [beloved], rid in g in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

Jer 22:5 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hear these words, I swear by myself, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that this house shall become a desolation.

Jer 22:6 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the k in g's house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; you <sup>2i</sup> [are] Gil'ad [Rocky Region] unto me, [and] the head of L'vanon [Whiteness]: [yet] surely I will make you <sup>2i</sup> a wilderness, [and] cities [which] are not in habited.

Jer 22:7 And I will prepare destroyers aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, everyone with his weapons: and they shall cut down your <sup>2i</sup> choice cedars, and cast [them] in to the fire.

Jer 22:8 And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbour, For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this great city?

Jer 22:9 Then they shall answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worshipped other gods, and served them.

Jer 22:10 Weep you <sup>2gf</sup> not for the dead, neither bemoan him: [but] weep sore for him that goes away: for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.

Jer 22:11 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) touch in g Shalum [retribution] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which reigned in stead of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his father, which went forth out of this place; He shall not return there any more:

Jer 22:12 But he shall die in the place to which they have led him captive, and shall see this land no more.

Jer 22:13 Woe unto him that builds his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; [that] uses his neighbour's service without wages, and gives him not for his work;

Jer 22:14 That says, I will build me a wide house and large chambers, and cuts him out w in dows; and [it's] cieling with cedar, and pa in ted with vermilion.

Jer 22:15 Shalt you <sup>2i</sup> reign, because you <sup>2i</sup> clothe [yourself] in cedar? did not your <sup>2i</sup> father eat and dr in k, and do judgment and justice, [and] then [it was] well with him?

Jer 22:16 He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then [it was] well [with him: was] not this to know me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 22:17 But your <sup>2i</sup> eyes and your <sup>2i</sup> heart [are] not but for your <sup>2i</sup> covetousness, and for to shed in nocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do [it].

Jer 22:18 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; They shall not lament for him, [say in g], Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! they shall not lament for him, [say in g], Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!

Jer 22:19 He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 22:20 Go up to L'vanon [Whiteness], and cry; and lift up your <sup>2i</sup> voice in Bashan [Fruitful], and cry from the passages: for all your <sup>2i</sup> lovers are destroyed.

Jer 22:21 I spoke unto you <sup>2i</sup> in your <sup>2i</sup> prosperity; [but] you <sup>2i</sup> said, I will not hear. This [has been] your <sup>2i</sup> manner from your <sup>2i</sup> youth, that you <sup>2i</sup> obeyed not my voice.

Jer 22:22 The w in d shall eat up all your <sup>2i</sup> pastors, and your <sup>2i</sup> lovers shall go in to captivity: surely then shall you <sup>2i</sup> be ashamed and confounded for all your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness.

Jer 22:23 O in habitant of L'vanon [Whiteness], that makes your <sup>2i</sup> nest in the cedars, how gracious shall you <sup>2i</sup> be when pangs come upon you <sup>2i</sup>, the pa in as of a woman in travail!

Jer 22:24 [As] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), though Koniياهو [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] were the signet upon my right hand, yet would I pluck you <sup>2i</sup> there;

Jer 22:25 And I will give you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand of them that seek your <sup>2i</sup> life, and in to the hand [ of them] whose face you <sup>2i</sup> fear, even in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 22:26 And I will cast you <sup>2i</sup> out, and your <sup>2i</sup> mother that bore you <sup>2i</sup>, in to another country, where you <sup>2gf</sup> were not born; and there shall you <sup>2gf</sup> die.

Jer 22:27 But to the land whereunto they desire to return, there shall they not return.

Jer 22:28 [Is] this man Koniياهو [Yehovah will establish] a despised broken idol? [is he] a vessel where in [is] no pleasure? therefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast in to a land which they know not?

Jer 22:29 O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 22:30 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Write you <sup>2gf</sup> this man childless, a man [that] shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitt in g upon the throne of David [beloved], and rul in g any more in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 23:1 Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:2 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in st the pastors that feed my people; You <sup>2gf</sup> have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your do in gs, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:3 And I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all countries to which I have driven them, and will br in g them aga in to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and in crease.

Jer 23:4 And I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lack in g, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:5 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will raise unto David [beloved] a righteous Branch, and a K in g shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Jer 23:6 In his days Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be saved, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall dwell safely: and this [is] His Name whereby he shall be called, THE LORD-Yehōvah Tzudkenu [Messiah Pre- In carnate OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS].

Jer 23:7 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that they shall no more say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Jer 23:8 But, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which brought up and which led the seed of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the north country, and from all countries to which I had driven them; and they shall dwell in their own land.

Jer 23:9 M in e heart with in me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom w in e has overcome, because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and because of the words of his ho line ss.

Jer 23:10 For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swear in g the land mourns; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force [is] not right.

Jer 23:11 For both prophet and priest are pr of ane; yes, in my house have I found their wickedness, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:12 For what reason their way shall be unto them as slippery [ways] in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall in it: for I will br in g evil upon them, [even] the year of their visitation, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:13 And I have seen folly in the prophets of Shomron [watch mountain]; they prophesied in Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and caused my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to err.

Jer 23:14 I have seen also in the prophets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] an horrible th in g: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none does return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as S'dom [Burning], and the in habitants there of as 'Amora [Submersion].

Jer 23:15 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] concern in g the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them dr in k the water of gall: for from the prophets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is pr of aneness gone forth in to all the land.

Jer 23:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Listen not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they make you va in : they speak a vision of their own heart, [and] not out of the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:17 They say still unto them that despise me, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall have peace; and they say unto everyone that walks after the imag in ation of his own heart, No evil shall come upon you.

Jer 23:18 For who has stood in the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and has perceived and heard his word? who has marked his word, and heard [it]?

Jer 23:19 Behold, a whirlw in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlw in d: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

Jer 23:20 The anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days you <sup>2gf</sup> shall consider it perfectly.

Jer 23:21 I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

Jer 23:22 But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their do in gs.

Jer 23:23 [Am] I a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at hand, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] afar of f?

Jer 23:24 Can any hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Do not I fill heaven and earth? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:25 I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy lies in my name, say in g, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

Jer 23:26 How long shall [this] be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yes, [they are] prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

Jer 23:27 Which th in k to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbour, as their fathers have forgotten my name for Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Jer 23:28 The prophet that has a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that has my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What [is] the chaff to the wheat? says the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:29 [Is] not my word like as a fire? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and like a hammer [that] breaks the rock in pieces?

Jer 23:30 Therefore, behold, I [am] aga in st the prophets, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that steal my words everyone from his neighbour.

Jer 23:31 Behold, I [am] aga in st the prophets, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that use their tongues, and say, He says.

Jer 23:32 Behold, I [am] aga in st them that prophesy false dreams, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not pr of it this people at all, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:33 And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, What [is] the burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? you <sup>2i</sup> shall then say unto them, What burden? I will even forsake you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:34 And [as for] the prophet, and the priest, and the people, that shall say, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will even punish that man and his house.

Jer 23:35 Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say everyone to his neighbour, and everyone to his brother, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered? and, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken?

Jer 23:36 And the burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall you <sup>2gf</sup> mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden; for you <sup>2gf</sup> have perverted the words of El Chai [The Liv in g God], of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 23:37 Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say to the prophet, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered you <sup>2i</sup>? and, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken?

Jer 23:38 But s in ce you <sup>2gf</sup> say, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Because you <sup>2gf</sup> say this word, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I have sent unto you, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not say, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Jer 23:39 Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you, and I will forsake you, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, [and cast you] out of my presence:

Jer 23:40 And I will br in g an everlast in g reproach upon you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.

Jer 24:1 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs [were] set before the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away captive Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the carpenters and smiths, from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and had brought them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 24:2 One basket [had] very good figs, [even] like the figs [that are] first ripe: and the other basket [had] very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

Jer 24:3 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, What see you <sup>2i</sup>, Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

Jer 24:4 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 24:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge them that are carried away captive of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom I have sent out of this place in to the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] for [their] good.

Jer 24:6 For I will set my eyes upon them for good, and I will br in g them aga in to this land: and I will build them, and not pull [them] down; and I will plant them, and not pluck [them] up.

Jer 24:7 And I will give them an heart to know me, that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for they shall return unto me with their whole heart.

Jer 24:8 And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so evil; surely thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), So will I give Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and his pr in ces, and the residue of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that rema in in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Jer 24:9 And I will deliver them to be removed in to all the k in gdoms of the earth for [their] hurt, [to be] a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places to which I shall drive them.

Jer 24:10 And I will send the sword, the fam in e, and the pestilence, among them, till they be consumed from of f the land that I gave unto them and to their fathers.

Jer 25:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] concern in g all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that [was] the first year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 25:2 The which Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet spoke unto all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g,

Jer 25:3 From the thirteenth year of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of 'Amon [master workman] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], even unto this day, that [is] the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, ris in g early and speak in g; but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not listened.

Jer 25:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent unto you all his servants the prophets, ris in g early and send in g [them]; but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not listened, nor in c line d your ear to hear.

Jer 25:5 They said, Turn you <sup>2gf</sup> aga in now everyone from his evil way, and from the evil of your do in gs, and dwell in the land that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given unto you and to your fathers forever and ever:

Jer 25:6 And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.

Jer 25:7 Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> have not listened unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that you <sup>2gf</sup> might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

Jer 25:8 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have not heard my words,

Jer 25:9 Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], my servant, and will br in g them aga in st this land, and aga in st the in habitants there of , and aga in st all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hiss in g, and perpetual desolations.

Jer 25:10 Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle.

Jer 25:11 And this whole land shall be a desolation, [and] an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] seventy years.

Jer 25:12 And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, [that] I will punish the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and that nation, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for their in iquity, and the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and will make it perpetual desolations.

Jer 25:13 And I will br in g upon that land all my words which I have pronounced aga in st it, [even] all that is written in this book, which Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] has prophesied aga in st all the nations.

Jer 25:14 For many nations and great k in gs shall serve themselves of them also: and I will recompense them accord in g to their deeds, and accord in g to the works of their own hands.

Jer 25:15 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto me; Take the w in e cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send you <sup>2i</sup> , to dr in k it.

Jer 25:16 And they shall dr in k, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.

Jer 25:17 Then took I the cup at the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand, and made all the nations to dr in k, unto whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had sent me:

Jer 25:18 [To wit], Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the k in gs there of , and the pr in ces there of , to make them a desolation, an astonishment, an hiss in g, and a curse; as [it is] this day;

Jer 25:19 Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and his servants, and his pr in ces, and all his people;



Jer 25:20 And all the mingled people, and all the k in gs of the land of Utz [wooded], and all the k in gs of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and 'Azah [The Strong], and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], and the remnant of Ashdod [powerful],

Jer 25:21 Edom [Red], and Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred],

Jer 25:22 And all the k in gs of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and all the k in gs of Tzidon [Hunting], and the k in gs of the isles which [are] beyond the sea,

Jer 25:23 D'dan [low country], and Teima [desert], and Buz [contempt], and all [that are] in the utmost corners,

Jer 25:24 And all the k in gs of Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and all the k in gs of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Jer 25:25 And all the k in gs of Zimri [My Music], and all the k in gs of 'Eilam [eternity], and all the k in gs of the Medes [middle land],

Jer 25:26 And all the k in gs of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the k in gdoms of the world, which [are] upon the face of the earth: and the k in g of Sheshakh [your fine linen] shall dr in k last of them [all].

Jer 25:27 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Dr in k you <sup>2gf</sup> , and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

Jer 25:28 And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at your <sup>2i</sup> hand to dr in k, then shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; You <sup>2gf</sup> shall certa in ly dr in k.

Jer 25:29 For, lo, I beg in to br in g evil on the city which is called by my name, and should you <sup>2gf</sup> be utterly unpunished? You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the in habitants of the earth, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 25:30 Therefore prophesy you <sup>2i</sup> aga in st them all these words, and say unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that trample [the grapes], aga in st all the in habitants of the earth.

Jer 25:31 A noise shall come [even] to the ends of the earth; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them [that are] wicked to the sword, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 25:32 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlw in d shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

Jer 25:33 And the sla in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be at that day from [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.

Jer 25:34 Howl, you <sup>2gf</sup> shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves [ in the ashes], you <sup>2gf</sup> pr in cipal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall fall like a prized vase.

Jer 25:35 And the shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape.

Jer 25:36 A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howl in the city of the principal of the flock, [shall be heard]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoiled their pasture.

Jer 25:37 And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 25:38 He has forsaken his colonnade, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

Jer 26:1 In the beginning in the city of the reign of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] king in the city of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came this word from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in the city,

Jer 26:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Stand in the court of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house, and speak unto all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which come to worship in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house, all the words that I command you <sup>2i</sup> to speak unto them; diminish not a word:

Jer 26:3 If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of the evil of their doings.

Jer 26:4 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hearken to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

Jer 26:5 To hearken to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I sent unto you, both rising in the city early, and sending in the city [them], but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not listened;

Jer 26:6 Then will I make this house like Shiloh [Place of Rest], and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

Jer 26:7 So the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] speak in the city these words in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 26:8 Now it came to pass, when Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had made an end of speaking in the city all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded [him] to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people took him, say in the city, you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die.

Jer 26:9 Why have you <sup>2i</sup> prophesied in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in the city, This house shall be like Shiloh [Place of Rest], and this city shall be desolate without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered again in the city Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 26:10 When the principal of the city of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] heard these things in the city, then they came up from the king's house unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sat down in the entry of the new gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] [house].

Jer 26:11 Then spoke the priests and the prophets unto the principal of the city and to all the people, say in the city, This man [is] worthy to die; for he has prophesied again in the city this city, as you <sup>2gf</sup> have heard with your ears.

Jer 26:12 Then spoke Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto all the pr in ces and to all the people, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me to prophesy aga in st this house and aga in st this city all the words that you <sup>2gf</sup> have heard.

Jer 26:13 Therefore now amend your ways and your do in gs, and obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will repent him of the evil that he has pronounced aga in st you.

Jer 26:14 As for me, behold, I [am] in your hand: do with me as seems good and right unto you.

Jer 26:15 But know you <sup>2gf</sup> for certa in , that if you <sup>2gf</sup> put me to death, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall surely br in g in nocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the in habitants there of : for of a truth the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears.

Jer 26:16 Then said the pr in ces and all the people unto the priests and to the prophets; This man [is] not worthy to die: for he has spoken to us in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 26:17 Then rose up certa in of the elders of the land, and spoke to all the assembly of the people, say in g,

Jer 26:18 Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] from Moreshet [possession of Gat (wine-vat)] prophesied in the days of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and spoke to all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Tziyon [parched place] shall be plowed [like] a field, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall become heaps, and the mounta in of the house as the high places of a forest.

Jer 26:19 Did Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] put him at all to death? did he not fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented him of the evil which he had pronounced aga in st them? Thus might we procure great evil aga in st our souls.

Jer 26:20 And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], who prophesied aga in st this city and aga in st this land accord in g to all the words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]:

Jer 26:21 And when Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g, with all his mighty men, and all the pr in ces, heard his words, the k in g sought to put him to death: but when Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Jer 26:22 And Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g sent men in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [ namely ], Elnatan [God has given] the son of 'Akhbor [mouse], and [certa in ] men with him in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jer 26:23 And they fetched forth Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought him unto Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g; who killed him with the sword, and cast his dead body in to the graves of the common people.

Jer 26:24 Nevertheless the hand of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney] was with Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], that they should not give him in to the hand of the people to put him to death.

Jer 27:1 In the beg in n in g of the reign of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came this word unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 27:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to me; Make you <sup>2i</sup> bond s and yokes, and put them upon your <sup>2i</sup> neck,

Jer 27:3 And send them to the k in g of Edom [Red], and to the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and to the k in g of the 'Amon [Inbred], and to the k in g of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and to the k in g of Tzidon [Hunting], by the hand of the messengers which come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Jer 27:4 And command them to say unto their masters, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto your masters;

Jer 27:5 I have made the earth, the man and the beast that [are] upon the ground, by my great power and by my outstretched arm, and have given it unto whom it seemed meet unto me.

Jer 27:6 And now have I given all these lands in to the hand of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], my servant; and the beasts of the field have I given him also to serve him.

Jer 27:7 And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son's son, until the very time of his land come: and then many nations and great k in gs shall serve themselves of him.

Jer 27:8 And it shall come to pass, [that] the nation and k in gdom which will not serve the same N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], that nation will I punish, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the sword, and with the fam in e, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

Jer 27:9 Therefore hearken not you <sup>2gf</sup> to your prophets, nor to your div in ers, nor to your dreamers, nor to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers, which speak unto you, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Jer 27:10 For they prophesy a lie unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and you <sup>2gf</sup> should perish.

Jer 27:11 But the nations that br in g their neck under the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and serve him, those will I let rema in still in their own land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall till it, and dwell in it.

Jer 27:12 I spoke also to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to all these words, say in g, Br in g your necks under the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and serve him and his people, and live.

Jer 27:13 Why will you <sup>2gf</sup> die, you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> people, by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken aga in st the

nation that will not serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]?

Jer 27:14 Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

Jer 27:15 For I have not sent them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, and that you <sup>2gf</sup> might perish, you <sup>2gf</sup>, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.

Jer 27:16 Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Listen not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, say in g, Behold, the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house shall now shortly be brought aga in from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

Jer 27:17 Listen not unto them; serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and live: wherefore should this city be laid waste?

Jer 27:18 But if they [be] prophets, and if the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with them, let them now make in tercession to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], that the vessels which are left in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [ in ] the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], go not to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 27:19 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] concern in g the pillars, and concern in g the sea, and concern in g the bases, and concern in g the residue of the vessels that rema in in this city,

Jer 27:20 Which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] took not, when he carried away captive Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and all the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 27:21 Yes, thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], concern in g the vessels that rema in [ in ] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [ in ] the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 27:22 They shall be carried to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and there shall they be until the day that I visit them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); then will I br in g them up, and restore them to this place.

Jer 28:1 And it came to pass the same year, in the beg in n in g of the reign of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the fourth year, [and] in the fifth month, [that] Hananyah [God has favoured] the son of 'Azur [he that assists] the prophet, which [was] of Giv'on [Hill City], spoke unto me in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the presence of the priests and of all the people, say in g,

Jer 28:2 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, I have broken the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 28:3 With in two full years will I br in g aga in in to this place all the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] took away from this place, and carried them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Jer 28:4 And I will br in g aga in to this place Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with all the captives of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that went in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I will break the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 28:5 Then the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto the prophet Hananyah [God has favoured] in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Jer 28:6 Even the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, Amen: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do so: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) perform you <sup>2i</sup> words which you <sup>2i</sup> have prophesied, to br in g aga in the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, and all that is carried away captive, from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in to this place.

Jer 28:7 Nevertheless hear you <sup>2i</sup> now this word that I speak in your <sup>2i</sup> ears, and in the ears of all the people;

Jer 28:8 The prophets that have been before me and before you <sup>2i</sup> of old prophesied both aga in st many countries, and aga in st great k in gdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

Jer 28:9 The prophet which prophesies of peace, when the word of the prophet shall come to pass, [then] shall the prophet be known, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has truly sent him.

Jer 28:10 Then Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet took the yoke from of f the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]'s neck, and broke it.

Jer 28:11 And Hananyah [God has favoured] spoke in the presence of all the people, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Even so will I break the yoke of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] from the neck of all nations with in the space of two full years. And the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] went his way.

Jer 28:12 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] [the prophet], after that Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet had broken the yoke from of f the neck of the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 28:13 Go and tell Hananyah [God has favoured], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); you <sup>2i</sup> have broken the yokes of wood; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall make for them yokes of iron.

Jer 28:14 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel

(Babylon) [confusion]; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

Jer 28:15 Then said the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet, Hear now, Hananyah [God has favoured]; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not sent you <sup>2i</sup>; but you <sup>2i</sup> make this people to trust in a lie.

Jer 28:16 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will cast you <sup>2i</sup> from of f the face of the earth: this year you <sup>2i</sup> shall die, because you <sup>2i</sup> have taught rebellion aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 28:17 So Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.

Jer 29:1 Now these [are] the words of the letter that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet sent from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had carried away captive from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 29:2 (After that Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the k in g, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the carpenters, and the smiths, were de part ed from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];)

Jer 29:3 By the hand of El'asah [God has made] the son of Shafan [coney], and G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], (whom Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sent unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]) say in g,

Jer 29:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 29:5 Build you <sup>2gf</sup> houses, and dwell [ in them]; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them;

Jer 29:6 Take you <sup>2gf</sup> wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may be in creased there, and not dim in ished.

Jer 29:7 And seek the peace of the city to which I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for it: for in the peace there of shall you <sup>2gf</sup> have peace.

Jer 29:8 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Let not your prophets and your div in ers, that [be] in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which you <sup>2gf</sup> cause to be dreamed.

Jer 29:9 For they prophesy falsely unto you in my name: I have not sent them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 29:10 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), That after seventy years be accomplished at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in caus in g you to return to this place.

Jer 29:11 For I know the thoughts that I th in k toward you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you an expected end.

Jer 29:12 Then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> call upon me, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall go and pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you.

Jer 29:13 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall seek me, and f in d [me], when you <sup>2gf</sup> shall search for me with all your heart.

Jer 29:14 And I will be found of you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places to which I have driven you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will br in g you aga in in to the place from what place I caused you to be carried away captive.

Jer 29:15 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has raised us up prophets in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 29:16 [Know] that thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the k in g that sits upon the throne of David [beloved], and of all the people that dwells in this city, [and] of your brethren that are not gone forth with you in to captivity;

Jer 29:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the fam in e, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

Jer 29:18 And I will persecute them with the sword, with the fam in e, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the k in gdoms of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and an hiss in g, and a reproach, among all the nations to which I have driven them:

Jer 29:19 Because they have not listened to my words, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which I sent unto them by my servants the prophets, ris in g up early and send in g [them]; but you <sup>2gf</sup> would not hear, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 29:20 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> therefore the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all you <sup>2gf</sup> of the captivity, whom I have sent from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Jer 29:21 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], of Ach'av [father's brother] the son of Kolayah [voice of Yehovah], and of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], which prophesy a lie unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

Jer 29:22 And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] which [are] in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make you <sup>2i</sup> like Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] and like Ach'av [father's brother], whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] roasted in the fire;



Jer 29:23 Because they have committed villainy in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken ly in g words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and [am] a witness, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 29:24 [Thus] shall you <sup>2i</sup> also speak to Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the Nechelami [he of the dream], say in g,

Jer 29:25 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have sent letters in your <sup>2i</sup> name unto all the people that [are] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the priest, and to all the priests, say in g,

Jer 29:26 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made you <sup>2i</sup> priest in the stead of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, that you <sup>2gf</sup> should be of ficers in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for every man [that is] mad, and makes himself a prophet, that you <sup>2i</sup> should put him in prison, and in the stocks.

Jer 29:27 Now therefore why have you <sup>2i</sup> not reprov'd Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], which makes himself a prophet to you?

Jer 29:28 For therefore he sent unto us [ in ] Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], say in g, This [captivity is] long; build you <sup>2gf</sup> houses, and dwell [ in them]; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Jer 29:29 And Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the priest read this letter in the ears of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet.

Jer 29:30 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 29:31 Send to all them of the captivity, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the Nechelami [he of the dream]; Because that Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] has prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in a lie:

Jer 29:32 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will punish Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the Nechelami [he of the dream], and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among this people; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because he has taught rebellion aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 30:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 30:2 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Write you <sup>2i</sup> all the words that I have spoken unto you <sup>2i</sup> in a Book.

Jer 30:3 For, lo, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will br in g aga in the captivity of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

Jer 30:4 And these [are] the words that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 30:5 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); We have heard a voice of trembl in g, of fear, and not of peace.

Jer 30:6 Ask you <sup>2gf</sup> now, and see whether a man does travail with child? wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his waist, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned in to paleness?

Jer 30:7 Alas! for that day [is] great, so that none [is] like it: it [is] even the time of Ya'akov's [Heal of God]'s trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.

Jer 30:8 For it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [that] I will break his yoke from of f your <sup>2i</sup> neck, and will burst your <sup>2i</sup> bond s, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:

Jer 30:9 But they shall serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and David [beloved] their k in g, whom I will raise up unto them.

Jer 30:10 Therefore fear you <sup>2i</sup> not, O my servant Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); neither be dismayed, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for, lo, I will save you <sup>2i</sup> from afar, and your <sup>2i</sup> seed from the land of their captivity; and Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall return, and shall be in rest, and be quiet, and none shall make [him] afraid.

Jer 30:11 For I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to save you <sup>2i</sup> : though I make a full end of all nations to which I have scattered you <sup>2i</sup> , yet will I not make a full end of you <sup>2i</sup> : but I will correct you <sup>2i</sup> in measure, and will not leave you <sup>2i</sup> altogether unpunished.

Jer 30:12 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You <sup>1s</sup> bruise [is] in curable, [and] your <sup>2i</sup> wound [is] grievous.

Jer 30:13 [There is] none to plead your <sup>2i</sup> cause, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be bound up: you <sup>2i</sup> have no heal in g medic in es.

Jer 30:14 All your <sup>2i</sup> lovers have forgotten you <sup>2i</sup> ; they seek you <sup>2i</sup> not; for I have wounded you <sup>2i</sup> with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> in iniquity; [because] your <sup>2i</sup> s in s were in creased.

Jer 30:15 Why cry you <sup>2i</sup> for your <sup>2i</sup> affliction? your <sup>2i</sup> sorrow [is] in curable for the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> in iniquity: [because] your <sup>2i</sup> s in s were in creased, I have done these th in gs unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 30:16 Therefore all they that devour you <sup>2i</sup> shall be devoured; and all your <sup>2i</sup> adversaries, every one of them, shall go in to captivity; and they that spoil you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon you <sup>2i</sup> will I give for a prey.

Jer 30:17 For I will restore health unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will heal you <sup>2i</sup> of your <sup>2i</sup> wounds, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because they called you <sup>2i</sup> an Outcast, [say in g], This [is] Tziyon [parched place], whom no man seeks after.

Jer 30:18 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will br in g aga in the captivity of Ya'akov [Heal of God]'s tents, and have mercy on his dwell in g places; and the city shall be built upon her own heap, and the palace shall rema in after the manner there of .

Jer 30:19 And out of them shall proceed thanksgiv in g and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

Jer 30:20 Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

Jer 30:21 And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who [is] this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 30:22 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be my people, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 30:23 Behold, the whirlw in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) goes forth with fury, a cont in u in g whirlw in d: it shall fall with pa in upon the head of the wicked.

Jer 30:24 The fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall not return, until he have done [it], and until he have performed the in tents of his heart: in the latter days you <sup>2gf</sup> shall consider it.

Jer 31:1 At the same time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), will I be the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of all the families of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they shall be my people.

Jer 31:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The people [which were] left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; [even] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when I went to cause him to rest.

Jer 31:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has appeared of old unto me, [say in g], Yes, I have loved you <sup>2i</sup> with an everlast in g love: therefore with lov in gk in dness have I drawn you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 31:4 Aga in I will build you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be built, O virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you <sup>2i</sup> shall aga in be adorned with your <sup>2i</sup> tambourines, and shall go forth in the dances of them that make merry.

Jer 31:5 you <sup>2i</sup> shall yet plant v in es upon the mounta in s of Shomron [watch mountain]: the planters shall plant, and shall eat [them] as common th in gs.

Jer 31:6 For there shall be a day, [that] the watchmen upon the mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall cry, Arise you <sup>2gf</sup> , and let us go up to Tziyon [parched place] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 31:7 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); S in g with gladness for Ya'akov [Heal of God], and shout among the chief of the nations: publish you <sup>2gf</sup> , praise you <sup>2gf</sup> , and say, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), save your <sup>2i</sup> people, the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 31:8 Behold, I will br in g them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, [and] with them the bl in d and the lame, the woman with child and her that travails with child together: a great company shall return there.

Jer 31:9 They shall come with weep in g, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, where in they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] my firstborn.

Jer 31:10 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O you <sup>2gf</sup> nations, and declare [it] in the isles afar of f, and say, He that scattered Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd [does] his flock.

Jer 31:11 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has redeemed Ya'akov [Heal of God], and ransomed him from the hand of [him that was] stronger than he.

Jer 31:12 Therefore they shall come and s in g in the height of Tziyon [parched place], and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for wheat, and for w in e, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Jer 31:13 Then shall the virg in rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: for I will turn their mourn in g in to joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.

Jer 31:14 And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:15 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); A voice was heard in Ramah [Hill], lamentation, [and] bitter weep in g; Rachel [ewe] weep in g for her children refused to be comforted for her children, because they [were] no longer alive.

Jer 31:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Refra in your <sup>2i</sup> voice from weep in g, and your <sup>2i</sup> eyes from tear s: for your <sup>2i</sup> work shall be rewarded, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall come aga in from the land of the enemy.

Jer 31:17 And there is hope in your <sup>2i</sup> end, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that your <sup>2i</sup> children shall come aga in to their own border.

Jer 31:18 I have surely heard Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] bemoan in g himself [thus]; you <sup>2i</sup> have chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed [to the yoke]: turn you <sup>2i</sup> me, and I shall be turned; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 31:19 Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was in structed, I struck upon [my] thigh: I was ashamed, yes, even confounded, because I did bear the reproach of my youth.

Jer 31:20 [Is] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] my dear son? [is he] a pleasant child? for s in ce I spoke aga in st him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my bowels are troubled for him; I will surely have mercy upon him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:21 Set you <sup>2i</sup> up waymarks, make your <sup>2i</sup> high heaps: set your <sup>2i</sup> heart toward the highway, [even] the way [which] you <sup>2i</sup> went: turn aga in , O virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], turn aga in to these your <sup>2i</sup> cities.

Jer 31:22 How long will you <sup>2i</sup> go about, O you <sup>2i</sup> backslid in g daughter? for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has created a new th in g in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

Jer 31:23 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in the cities there of , when I shall br in g aga in their captivity; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bless you <sup>2i</sup> , O habitation of justice, [and] mounta in of ho line ss.

Jer 31:24 And there shall dwell in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] itself, and in all the cities there of together, husbandmen, and they [that] go forth with flocks.

Jer 31:25 For I have satiated the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

Jer 31:26 Upon this I awakened, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet unto me.

Jer 31:27 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will sow the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with the seed of man, and with the seed of beast.

Jer 31:28 And it shall come to pass, [that] like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:29 In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten a sour grape, and the children's teeth are set on edge.

Jer 31:30 But everyone shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eats the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge.

Jer 31:31 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will make a new covenant with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and with the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

Jer 31:32 Not accord in g to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day [that] I took them by the hand to br in g them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; which my covenant they broke, although I was an husband unto them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Jer 31:33 But this [shall be] the covenant that I will make with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; After those days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will put my law in their in ward part s, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and they shall be my people.

Jer 31:34 And they shall t each no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, say in g, Know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their s in no more.

Jer 31:35 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which gives the sun for a light by day, [and] the ord in ances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divides the sea when the waves there of roar; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name:

Jer 31:36 If those ord in ances de part from before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [then] the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also shall cease from be in g a nation before me forever.

Jer 31:37 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast of f all the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for all that they have done, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:38 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the city shall be built to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from the Tower of Hanan'el [God is favoured] unto the gate of the corner.

Jer 31:39 And the measur in g line shall yet go forth over aga in st it upon the hill Garev [scabby], and shall compass about to Go'ah [bellowing].

Jer 31:40 And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields unto the brook of Kidron [dark], unto the corner of the horse gate toward the east, [shall be] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more forever.

Jer 32:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the tenth year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which [was] the eighteenth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] .

Jer 32:2 For then the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army besieged Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which [was] in the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]'s house.

Jer 32:3 For Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had shut him up, say in g, For what reason do you <sup>2i</sup> prophesy, and say, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will give this city in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall take it;

Jer 32:4 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall not escape out of the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], but shall surely be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his eyes;

Jer 32:5 And he shall lead Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and there shall he be until I visit him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): though you <sup>2gf</sup> fight with the Kasdim [clod-breakers], you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not prosper.

Jer 32:6 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 32:7 Behold, 'Hanam'el [God is gracious] the son of Shalum [retribution] your <sup>2i</sup> uncle shall come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Buy you <sup>2i</sup> my field that [is] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer]: for the right of redemption [is] yours <sup>2i</sup>, so buy [it].

Jer 32:8 So 'Hanam'el [God is gracious] my uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, that [is] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer], which [is] in the country of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: for the right of in heritance [is] yours <sup>2i</sup>, and the redemption [is] yours <sup>2i</sup>; buy [it] for yourself. Then I knew that this [was] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 32:9 And I bought the field of 'Hanam'el [God is gracious] my uncle's son, that [was] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer], and weighed him the money, [even] seventeen shekels of silver.

Jer 32:10 And I subscribed the evidence, and sealed [it], and took witnesses, and weighed [him] the money in the balances.

Jer 32:11 So I took the evidence of the purchase, [both] that which was sealed [accord in g] to the law and custom, and that which was open:

Jer 32:12 And I gave the evidence of the purchase unto Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah], the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], in the sight of 'Hanam'el

[God is gracious] my uncle's [son], and in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase, before all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that sat in the court of the prison.

Jer 32:13 And I charged Barukh [blessed] before them, say in g,

Jer 32:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may cont in ue many days.

Jer 32:15 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Houses and fields and v in eyards shall be possessed aga in in this land.

Jer 32:16 Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase unto Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah], I prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 32:17 Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have made the heaven and the earth by your <sup>2i</sup> great power and stretched out arm, [and] there is noth in g too hard for you <sup>2i</sup> :

Jer 32:18 you <sup>2i</sup> show lov in gk in dnness unto thousands, and recompense the in iquity of the fathers in to the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [is] His Name,

Jer 32:19 Great in counsel, and mighty in work: for your <sup>2i</sup> eyes [are] open upon all the ways of the sons of men: to give everyone accord in g to his ways, and accord in g to the fruit of his do in gs:

Jer 32:20 Which have set signs and wonders in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [even] unto this day, and in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and among [other] men; and have made you <sup>2i</sup> a name, as at this day;

Jer 32:21 And have brought forth your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with great terror;

Jer 32:22 And have given them this land, which you <sup>2i</sup> did swear to their fathers to give them, a land flow in g with milk and honey;

Jer 32:23 And they came in , and possessed it; but they obeyed not your <sup>2i</sup> voice, neither walked in you <sup>2i</sup> law; they have done noth in g of all that you <sup>2i</sup> commanded them to do: therefore you <sup>2i</sup> have caused all this evil to come upon them:

Jer 32:24 Behold the mounts, they are come unto the city to take it; and the city is given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that fight aga in st it, because of the sword, and of the fam in e, and of the pestilence: and what you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken is come to pass; and, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> see [it].

Jer 32:25 And you <sup>2i</sup> have said unto me, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Buy you <sup>2i</sup> the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 32:26 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 32:27 Behold, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of all flesh: is there anything too hard for me?

Jer 32:28 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will give this city in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall take it:

Jer 32:29 And the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that fight aga in st this city, shall come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose ro of s they have of fered in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and poured out dr in k of fer in gs unto other gods, to provoke me to anger.

Jer 32:30 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have only done evil before me from their youth: for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 32:31 For this city has been to me [as] a provocation of my anger and of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,

Jer 32:32 Because of all the evil of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their k in gs, their pr in ces, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 32:33 And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, ris in g up early and t eachin g [them], yet they have not listened to receive in struction.

Jer 32:34 But they set their abom in ations in the house, which is called by my name, to de file it.

Jer 32:35 And they built the high places of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], which [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through [the fire] unto Molekh [king]; which I commanded them not, neither came it in to my m in d, that they should do this abom in ation, to cause Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to s in .

Jer 32:36 And now therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], concern in g this city, where of you <sup>2gf</sup> say, It shall be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] by the sword, and by the fam in e, and by the pestilence;

Jer 32:37 Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, to which I have driven them in my anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will br in g them aga in unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

Jer 32:38 And they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: Jer 32:39 And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me forever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:

Jer 32:40 And I will make an everlast in g covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do them good; but I will put my fear in their hearts, that they shall not de part from me.



Jer 32:41 Yes, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.

Jer 32:42 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Like as I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so will I br in g upon them all the good that I have promised them.

Jer 32:43 And fields shall be bought in this land, where of you <sup>2gf</sup> say, [It is] desolate without man or beast; it is given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 32:44 Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal [them], and take witnesses in the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and in the places about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the cities of the mounta in s, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause their captivity to return, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 33:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the second time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the prison, say in g,

Jer 33:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the maker there of , the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that formed it, to establish it; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name;

Jer 33:3 Call unto me, and I will answer you <sup>2i</sup> , and show you <sup>2i</sup> great and mighty th in gs, which you <sup>2i</sup> know not.

Jer 33:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], concern in g the houses of this city, and concern in g the houses of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

Jer 33:5 They come to fight with the Kasdim [clod-breakers], but [it is] to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have sla in in my anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

Jer 33:6 Behold, I will br in g it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth.

Jer 33:7 And I will cause the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the captivity of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to return, and will build them, as at the first.

Jer 33:8 And I will cleanse them from all their in iquity, whereby they have s in ned aga in st me; and I will pardon all their in iquities, whereby they have s in ned, and whereby they have transgressed aga in st me.

Jer 33:9 And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and an honour before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do unto them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.

Jer 33:10 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Aga in there shall be heard in this place, which you <sup>2gf</sup> say [shall be] desolate without man and without beast, [even] in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that are desolate, without man, and without in habitant, and without beast,

Jer 33:11 The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever: [and] of them that shall bring in the sacrifice of praise in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 33:12 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Aga in in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all the cities there of , shall be an habitation of shepherds causing in [their] flocks to lie down.

Jer 33:13 In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the vale, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and in the places about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], shall the flocks pass again under the hands of him that tells [them], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 33:14 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will perform that good thing in which I have promised unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 33:15 In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of Righteousness to grow up unto David [beloved]; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

Jer 33:16 In those days shall Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] be saved, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall dwell safely: and this [is the name] which she shall be called, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our righteousness.

Jer 33:17 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); David [beloved] shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Jer 33:18 Neither shall the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] want a man before me to offer burnt offerings, and to kindle meat offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.

Jer 33:19 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], saying in,

Jer 33:20 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If you <sup>28f</sup> can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, and that there should not be day and night in their season;

Jer 33:21 [Then] may also my covenant be broken with David [beloved] my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] the priests, my ministers.

Jer 33:22 As the army of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured: so will I multiply the seed of David [beloved] my servant, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that minister unto me.

Jer 33:23 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], saying in,

Jer 33:24 Consider you <sup>2i</sup> not what this people have spoken, saying in, The two families which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen, he has even cast them off? thus they have despised my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.

Jer 33:25 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If my covenant [be] not with day and night, [and if] I have not appointed the order in the heavens of heaven and earth;

Jer 33:26 Then will I cast away the seed of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and David [beloved] my servant, [so] that I will not take [any] of his seed [to be] rulers over the seed of Abraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God]: for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

Jer 34:1 The word which came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and all his army, and all the kings of the earth of his dominion, and all the people, fought against in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], and against in all the cities thereof, say in g,

Jer 34:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Go and speak to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and tell him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will give this city in to the hand of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall burn it with fire:

Jer 34:3 And you<sup>21</sup> shall not escape out of his hand, but shall surely be taken, and delivered in to his hand; and your<sup>21</sup> eyes shall behold the eyes of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall speak with you<sup>21</sup> mouth to mouth, and you<sup>21</sup> shall go to Babel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 34:4 Yet hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of you<sup>21</sup>, you<sup>21</sup> shall not die by the sword:

Jer 34:5 [But] you<sup>21</sup> shall die in peace: and with the burnings of your<sup>21</sup> fathers, the former kings which were before you<sup>21</sup>, so shall they burn [odours] for you<sup>21</sup>; and they will lament you<sup>21</sup>, [say in g], Ah lord! for I have pronounced the word, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 34:6 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet spoke all these words unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace],

Jer 34:7 When the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army fought against in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], and against in all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that were left, against in Lakhish [Invincible], and against in Azekah [Dug Over]: for these fortified cities remained of the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 34:8 [This is] the word that came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that the king of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] had made a covenant with all the people which [were] at Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], to proclaim liberty unto them;

Jer 34:9 That every man should let his manservant, and every man his maidservant, [be in g] an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew male] or an 'Evri'ah [Hebrew female], go free; that none should serve himself of them, [that is to say], of a Y'hudi (Jewish person) his brother.

Jer 34:10 Now when all the princes, and all the people, which had entered in to the covenant, heard that everyone should let his manservant, and everyone his maidservant, go

free, that none should serve themselves of them anymore, then they obeyed, and let [them] go.

Jer 34:11 But afterward they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them in to subjection for servants and for handmaids.

Jer 34:12 Therefore the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 34:13 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], out of the house of bond men, say in g,

Jer 34:14 At the end of seven years let you <sup>2gf</sup> go every man his brother an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , which has been sold unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; and when he has served you <sup>2i</sup> six years, you <sup>2i</sup> shall let him go free from you <sup>2i</sup> : but your fathers listened not unto me, neither in c line d their ear.

Jer 34:15 And you <sup>2gf</sup> were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaim in g liberty every man to his neighbour; and you <sup>2gf</sup> had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

Jer 34:16 But you <sup>2gf</sup> turned and polluted my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his female servant, whom you <sup>2gf</sup> had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and brought them in to subjection, to be unto you for servants and for handmaids.

Jer 34:17 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); You <sup>2gf</sup> have not listened unto me, in proclaim in g liberty, everyone to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the fam in e; and I will make you to be removed in to all the k in gdoms of the earth.

Jer 34:18 And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, which have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before me, when they cut the calf in twa in , and passed between the part s there of ,

Jer 34:19 The pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the pr in ces of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, which passed between the part s of the calf;

Jer 34:20 I will even give them in to the hand of their enemies, and in to the hand of them that seek their life: and their dead bodies shall be for meat unto the fowls of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

Jer 34:21 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and his pr in ces will I give in to the hand of their enemies, and in to the hand of them that seek their life, and in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army, which are gone up from you.

Jer 34:22 Behold, I will command, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight aga in st it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] a desolation without an in habitant.

Jer 35:1 The word which came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the days of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the

son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 35:2 Go unto the house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part], and speak unto them, and br in g them in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in to one of the chambers, and give them w in e to dr in k.

Jer 35:3 Then I took Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], the son of Havatzinyah [light of Yehovah], and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part];

Jer 35:4 And I brought them in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in to the chamber of the sons of Hanan [he is merciful], the son of Yigdalyahu [Yehovah is great], a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which [was] by the chamber of the pr in ces, which [was] above the chamber of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of Shalum [retribution], the keeper of the door:

Jer 35:5 And I set before the sons of the house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part] pots full of w in e, and cups, and I said unto them, Dr in k you <sup>2gf</sup> w in e.

Jer 35:6 But they said, We will dr in k no w in e: for Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] our father commanded us, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall dr in k no w in e, [neither you <sup>2gf</sup> ], nor your sons forever:

Jer 35:7 Neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> build house, nor sow seed, nor plant v in eyard, nor have [any]: but all your days you <sup>2gf</sup> shall dwell in tents; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may live many days in the land where you <sup>2gf</sup> [be] strangers.

Jer 35:8 Thus have we obeyed the voice of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] our father in all that he has charged us, to dr in k no w in e all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

Jer 35:9 Nor to build houses for us to dwell in : neither have we v in eyard, nor field, nor seed:

Jer 35:10 But we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed, and done accord in g to all that Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] our father commanded us.

Jer 35:11 But it came to pass, when N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came up in to the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for fear of the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and for fear of the army of the Aram [Syrians]: so we dwell at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 35:12 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 35:13 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Go and tell the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Will you <sup>2gf</sup> not receive in struction to hearken to my words? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 35:14 The words of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider], that he commanded his sons not to dr in k w in e, are performed; for unto this day they dr in k none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding in g I have spoken unto you, ris in g early and speak in g; but you <sup>2gf</sup> listened not unto me.

Jer 35:15 I have sent also unto you all my servants the prophets, ris in g up early and send in g [them], say in g, Return you <sup>2gf</sup> now every man from his evil way, and amend your do in gs, and go not after other gods to serve them, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not in c line d your ear, nor listened unto me.

Jer 35:16 Because the sons of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] have performed the commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people has not listened unto me:

Jer 35:17 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will br in g upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and upon all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] all the evil that I have pronounced aga in st them: because I have spoken unto them, but they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

Jer 35:18 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto the house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have obeyed the commandment of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] your father, and kept all his precepts, and done accord in g unto all that he has commanded you:

Jer 35:19 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] shall not want a man to stand before me forever.

Jer 36:1 And it came to pass in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [that] this word came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 36:2 Take you <sup>2i</sup> a roll of a book, and write in it all the words that I have spoken unto you <sup>2i</sup> aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and aga in st all the nations, from the day I spoke unto you <sup>2i</sup> , from the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], even unto this day.

Jer 36:3 It may be that the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] will hear all the evil which I purpose to do unto them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their s in .

Jer 36:4 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] called Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah]: and Barukh [blessed] wrote from the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he had spoken unto him, upon a roll of a book.

Jer 36:5 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] commanded Barukh [blessed], say in g, I [am] shut up; I cannot go in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Jer 36:6 Therefore go you <sup>2i</sup> , and read in the roll, which you <sup>2i</sup> have written from my mouth, the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the ears of the people in the

LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house upon the fast in g day: and also you <sup>2i</sup> shall read them in the ears of all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that come out of their cities.

Jer 36:7 It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and will return everyone from his evil way: for great [is] the anger and the fury that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has pronounced aga in st this people.

Jer 36:8 And Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah] did accord in g to all that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet commanded him, read in g in the Book the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house.

Jer 36:9 And it came to pass in the fifth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the n in th month, [that] they proclaimed a fast before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to all the people in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to all the people that came from the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 36:10 Then read Barukh [blessed] in the book the words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the chamber of G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Shafan [coney] the scribe, in the higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, in the ears of all the people.

Jer 36:11 When Mikhayah [who is like God?] the son of G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished], the son of Shafan [coney], had heard out of the book all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Jer 36:12 Then he went down in to the k in g's house, in to the scribe's chamber: and, lo, all the pr in ces sat there, [even] Elishama [My God has Heard] the scribe, and D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Elnatan [God has given] the son of 'Akhbor [mouse], and G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Shafan [coney], and Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Hananyah [God has favoured], and all the pr in ces.

Jer 36:13 Then Mikhayah [who is like God?] declared unto them all the words that he had heard, when Barukh [blessed] read the book in the ears of the people.

Jer 36:14 Therefore all the pr in ces sent Y'hudi [the Jewish one] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], the son of Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], the son of Kushi [their blackness], unto Barukh [blessed], say in g, Take in your <sup>2i</sup> hand the roll where in you <sup>2i</sup> have read in the ears of the people, and come. So Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah] took the roll in his hand, and came unto them.

Jer 36:15 And they said unto him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Barukh [blessed] read [it] in their ears.

Jer 36:16 Now it came to pass, when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and other, and said unto Barukh [blessed], We will surely tell the k in g of all these words.

Jer 36:17 And they asked Barukh [blessed], say in g, Tell us now, How did you <sup>2i</sup> write all these words at his mouth?

Jer 36:18 Then Barukh [blessed] answered them, He pronounced all these words unto me with his mouth, and I wrote [them] with in k in the book.

Jer 36:19 Then said the pr in ces unto Barukh [blessed], Go, hide you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]; and let no man know where you <sup>2gf</sup> be.

Jer 36:20 And they went in to the k in g in to the court, but they laid up the roll in the chamber of Elishama [My God has Heard] the scribe, and told all the words in the ears of the k in g.

Jer 36:21 So the k in g sent Y'hudi [the Jewish one] to fetch the roll: and he took it out of Elishama [My God has Heard] the scribe's chamber. And Y'hudi [the Jewish one] read it in the ears of the k in g, and in the ears of all the pr in ces which stood beside the k in g.

Jer 36:22 Now the k in g sat in the w in ter house in the n in th month: and [there was a fire] on the hearth burn in g before him.

Jer 36:23 And it came to pass, [that] when Y'hudi [the Jewish one] had read three or four leaves, he cut it with the penknife, and cast [it] in to the fire that [was] on the hearth, until all the roll was consumed in the fire that [was] on the hearth.

Jer 36:24 Yet they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, [neither] the k in g, nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

Jer 36:25 Nevertheless Elnatan [God has given] and D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished] and G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] had made in tercession to the k in g that he would not burn the roll: but he would not hear them.

Jer 36:26 But the k in g commanded Yerachme'el [my God have pity] the son of the king, and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of 'Azri'el [my help is God], and Shelemiah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah] the son of 'Acde'el [servant of God], to take Barukh [blessed] the scribe and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hid them.

Jer 36:27 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], after that the k in g had burned the roll, and the words which Barukh [blessed] wrote at the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 36:28 Take you <sup>2i</sup> aga in another roll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first roll, which Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has burned.

Jer 36:29 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say to Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); you <sup>2i</sup> have burned this roll, say in g, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> written in it, say in g, The k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall certa in ly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from there man and beast?

Jer 36:30 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David [beloved]: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.

Jer 36:31 And I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their in iquity; and I will br in g upon them, and upon the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and upon the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], all the evil that I have pronounced aga in st them; but they listened not.

Jer 36:32 Then took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] another roll, and gave it to Barukh [blessed] the scribe, the son of Neriya [lamp of Yehovah]; who wrote in it from the



mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] all the words of the book which Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had burned in the fire: and there were added besides unto them many like words.

Jer 37:1 And k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] reigned in stead of Koniyah [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], whom N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made k in g in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 37:2 But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did hearken unto the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 37:3 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g sent Y'hukhal [Yehovah is able] the son of Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah] and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the priest to the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g, Pray now unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for us.

Jer 37:4 Now Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] came in and went out among the people: for they had not put him in to prison.

Jer 37:5 Then Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] army was come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and when the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that besieged Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] heard tid in gs of them, they de part ed from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 37:6 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 37:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say to the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that sent you unto me to enquire of me; Behold, Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to their own land.

Jer 37:8 And the Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall come aga in , and fight aga in st this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.

Jer 37:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Deceive not yourselves, say in g, The Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall surely de part from us: for they shall not de part .

Jer 37:10 For though you <sup>2gf</sup> had smitten the whole army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that fight aga in st you, and there rema in ed [but] wounded men among them, [yet] should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

Jer 37:11 And it came to pass, that when the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] was broken up from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for fear of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] army,

Jer 37:12 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] went forth out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to go in to the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], to separate himself there in the midst of the people.

Jer 37:13 And when he was in the gate of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], a capta in of the ward [was] there, whose name [was] Yir'iyah [speak], the son of Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], the son of Hananyah [God has favoured]; and he

took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> fall away to the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 37:14 Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], [It is] false; I fall not away to the Kasdim [clod-breakers]. But he listened not to him: so Yir'iyah [speak] took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and brought him to the pr in ces.

Jer 37:15 For what reason the pr in ces were exceedingly angry with Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and struck him, and put him in prison in the house of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

Jer 37:16 When Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] was entered in to the dungeon, and in to the cab in s, and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had rema in ed there many days;

Jer 37:17 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g sent, and took him out: and the k in g asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there [any] word from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, There is: for, said he, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 37:18 Moreover Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], What have I of fended aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, or aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> servants, or aga in st this people, that you <sup>2gf</sup> have put me in prison?

Jer 37:19 Where [are] now your prophets which prophesied unto you, say in g, The k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall not come aga in st you, nor aga in st this land?

Jer 37:20 Therefore hear now, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, O my lord the k in g: let my supplication, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, be accepted before you <sup>2i</sup>; that you <sup>2i</sup> cause me not to return to the house of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the scribe, lest I die there.

Jer 37:21 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g commanded that they should commit Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in to the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the bakers' street, until all the bread in the city were spent. Thus Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] rema in ed in the court of the prison.

Jer 38:1 Then Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the son of Mattan [a gift], and G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Pash'chur [freedom], and Yukhal [Yehovah is able] the son of Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], and Pash'chur [freedom] the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], heard the words that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had spoken unto all the people, say in g,

Jer 38:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), He that rema in s in this city shall die by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence: but he that goes forth to the Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall live; for he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.

Jer 38:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), This city shall surely be given in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army, which shall take it.

Jer 38:4 Therefore the pr in ces said unto the k in g, We beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakens the hands of the men of war that rema in in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speak in g such words unto them: for this man seeks not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

Jer 38:5 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g said, Behold, he [is] in your hand: for the k in g [is] not [he that] can do [any] th in g aga in st you.

Jer 38:6 Then took they Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and cast him in to the dungeon of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the son of the king, that [was] in the court of the prison: and they let down Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] with cords. And in the dungeon [there was] no water, but mire: so Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] sunk in the mire.

Jer 38:7 Now when 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian), one of the eunuchs which was in the k in g's house, heard that they had put Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in the dungeon; the k in g then sitt in g in the gate of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength];

Jer 38:8 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] went forth out of the k in g's house, and spoke to the k in g, say in g,

Jer 38:9 My lord the k in g, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, whom they have cast in to the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for [there is] no more bread in the city.

Jer 38:10 Then the k in g commanded 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian), say in g, Take from hence thirty men with you <sup>2i</sup>, and take up Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.

Jer 38:11 So 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] took the men with him, and went in to the house of the k in g under the treasury, and took there old cast clouts and old rotten rags, and let them down by cords in to the dungeon to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 38:12 And 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian) said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Put now [these] old cast clouts and rotten rags under your <sup>2i</sup> armholes under the cords. And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] did so.

Jer 38:13 So they drew up Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] with cords, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] rema in ed in the court of the prison.

Jer 38:14 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g sent, and took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet unto him in to the third entry that [is] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the k in g said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], I will ask you <sup>2i</sup> a th in g; hide noth in g from me.

Jer 38:15 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], If I declare [it] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, will you <sup>2i</sup> not surely put me to death? and if I give you <sup>2i</sup> counsel, will you <sup>2i</sup> not hearken unto me?

Jer 38:16 So Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g swore secretly unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that made us this soul, I will not put you <sup>2i</sup> to death, neither will I give you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand of these men that seek your <sup>2i</sup> life.

Jer 38:17 Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; If you <sup>2i</sup> will assuredly go forth unto the k in g of Bavel's (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces,

then your <sup>2i</sup> soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall live, and your <sup>2i</sup> house:

Jer 38:18 But if you <sup>2i</sup> will not go forth to the k in g of Bavel's (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces, then shall this city be given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and they shall burn it with fire, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not escape out of their hand.

Jer 38:19 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], I am afraid of the Y'hudim (Judeans) that are fallen to the Kasdim [clod-breakers], lest they deliver me in to their hand, and they mock me.

Jer 38:20 But Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, They shall not deliver [you <sup>2i</sup>]. Obey, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which I speak unto you <sup>2i</sup>: so it shall be well unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> soul shall live.

Jer 38:21 But if you <sup>2i</sup> refuse to go forth, this [is] the word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has showed me:

Jer 38:22 And, behold, all the women that are left in the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]'s house [shall be] brought forth to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces, and those [women] shall say, Your <sup>1s</sup> friends have set you <sup>2i</sup> on, and have prevailed aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>: your <sup>2i</sup> feet are sunk in the mire, [and] they are turned away back.

Jer 38:23 So they shall br in g out all your <sup>2i</sup> wives and your <sup>2i</sup> children to the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not escape out of their hand, but shall be taken by the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall cause this city to be burned with fire.

Jer 38:24 Then said Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Let no man know of these words, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not die.

Jer 38:25 But if the pr in ces hear that I have talked with you <sup>2i</sup>, and they come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, Declare unto us now what you <sup>2i</sup> have said unto the k in g, hide it not from us, and we will not put you <sup>2i</sup> to death; also what the k in g said unto you <sup>2i</sup>:

Jer 38:26 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, I presented my supplication before the k in g, that he would not cause me to return to Y'honatan's [Yehovah has Given]'s house, to die there.

Jer 38:27 Then came all the pr in ces unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and asked him: and he told them accord in g to all these words that the k in g had commanded. So they left of f speak in g with him; for the matter was not perceived.

Jer 38:28 So Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] abode in the court of the prison until the day that Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was taken: and he was [there] when Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was taken.

Jer 39:1 In the n in th year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the tenth month, came N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] and all his army aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and they besieged it.

Jer 39:2 [And] in the eleventh year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], in the fourth month, the n in th [day] of the month, the city was broken up.

Jer 39:3 And all the pr in ces of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came in , and sat in the middle gate, [even] Nergal-Sar'etzer [prince of fire], Samgar-N'vo [sword of Nebo], Sars'khim [prince of eunuchs], Rav-Saris [chief eunuch], Nergal-Sar'etzer [prince of fire], Rav-Mag [chief magician], with all the residue of the pr in ces of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 39:4 And it came to pass, [that] when Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the k in g's garden, by the gate between the two walls: and he went out the way of the pla in .

Jer 39:5 But the Kasdim [clod-breakers] army pursued after them, and overtook Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] in the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon]: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress], where he gave judgment upon him.

Jer 39:6 Then the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] killed the sons of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] in Rivlah [Fertility] before his eyes: also the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] killed all the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 39:7 Moreover he put out Tzidkiyah's [Yehovah is righteous]'s eyes, and bound him with cha in s, to carry him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 39:8 And the Kasdim [clod-breakers] burned the k in g's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 39:9 Then N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carried away captive in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] the remnant of the people that rema in ed in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that rema in ed.

Jer 39:10 But N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard left of the poor of the people, which had noth in g, in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and gave them v in eyards and fields at the same time.

Jer 39:11 Now N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] gave charge concern in g Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] to N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard, say in g,

Jer 39:12 Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do unto him even as he shall say unto you <sup>21</sup>.

Jer 39:13 So N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard sent, and N'vushazban [Nebo delivers me] , Rav-Saris [chief eunuch], and Nergal-Sar'etzer [prince of fire], Rav-Mag [chief magician], and all the k in g of Bavel's (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces;

Jer 39:14 Even they sent, and took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] out of the court of the prison, and committed him unto G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], that he should carry him home: so he dwelt among the people.

Jer 39:15 Now the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], while he was shut up in the court of the prison, say in g,

Jer 39:16 Go and speak to 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian), say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will br in g my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be [accomplished] in that day before you <sup>21</sup>.

Jer 39:17 But I will deliver you <sup>21</sup> in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and you <sup>21</sup> shall not be given in to the hand of the men of whom you <sup>21</sup> [are]

afraid.

Jer 39:18 For I will surely deliver you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not fall by the sword, but your <sup>2i</sup> life shall be for a prey unto you <sup>2i</sup>: because you <sup>2i</sup> have put your <sup>2i</sup> trust in me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 40:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard had let him go from Ramah [Hill], when he had taken him be in g bound in cha in s among all that were carried away captive of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which were carried away captive unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 40:2 And the capta in of the guard took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and said unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has pronounced this evil upon this place.

Jer 40:3 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought [it], and done accord in g as he has said: because you <sup>2gf</sup> have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this th in g is come upon you.

Jer 40:4 And now, behold, I loose you <sup>2i</sup> this day from the cha in s which [were] upon your <sup>2i</sup> hand. If it seem good unto you <sup>2i</sup> to come with me in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], come; and I will look well unto you <sup>2i</sup>: but if it seem ill unto you <sup>2i</sup> to come with me in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], forbear: behold, all the land [is] before you <sup>2i</sup>: to which it seems good and convenient for you <sup>2i</sup> to go, there go.

Jer 40:5 Now while he was not yet gone back, [he said], Go back also to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has made governor over the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and dwell with him among the people: or go wherever it seems convenient unto you <sup>2i</sup> to go. So the capta in of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.

Jer 40:6 Then went Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] to Mitzpah [watchtower]; and dwelt with him among the people that were left in the land.

Jer 40:7 Now when all the capta in s of the forces which [were] in the fields, [even] they and their men, heard that the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had made G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that were not carried away captive to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 40:8 Then they came to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] to Mitzpah [watchtower], even Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the sons of Kareach [bald], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Tanchumet [consolation], and the sons of 'Efai [gloomy] the N'tofati [dropping], and Y'zanyahu [Yehovah has listened] the son of a Ma'akhati [pressure (literally, she has pressed)], they and their men.

Jer 40:9 And G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney] swore unto them and to their men, say in g, Fear not to serve the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: dwell in the land, and serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and it shall be well with you.

Jer 40:10 As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mitzpah [watchtower] to serve the Kasdim [clod-breakers], which will come unto us: but you <sup>2gf</sup>, gather your <sup>2gf</sup> w in e, and summer fruits, and oil, and put [them] in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that you <sup>2gf</sup> have taken.

Jer 40:11 Likewise when all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and among the 'Amon [Inbred], and in Edom [Red], and that [were] in all the countries, heard that the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had left a remnant of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and that he had set over them G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney];

Jer 40:12 Even all the Y'hudim (Judeans) returned out of all places to which they were driven, and came to the land of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], unto Mitzpah [watchtower], and gathered w in e and summer fruits very much.

Jer 40:13 Moreover Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] in the fields, came to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] to Mitzpah [watchtower],

Jer 40:14 And said unto him, Do you <sup>2i</sup> certa in ly know that Ba'al [lord (a false god)] is the k in g of the 'Amon [Inbred] has sent Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] to slay you <sup>2i</sup> ? But G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] believed them not.

Jer 40:15 Then Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald] spoke to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] in Mitzpah [watchtower] secretly, say in g, Let me go, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will slay Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and no man shall know [it]: wherefore should he slay you <sup>2i</sup>, that all the Y'hudim (Judeans) which are gathered unto you <sup>2i</sup> should be scattered, and the remnant in Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] perish?

Jer 40:16 But G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] said unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], you <sup>2i</sup> shall not do this th in g: for you <sup>2i</sup> speak falsely of Yishma'el [God will hear].

Jer 41:1 Now it came to pass in the seventh month, [that] Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] the son of Elishama [My God has Heard], of the seed royal, and the pr in ces of the k in g, even ten men with him, came unto G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] to Mitzpah [watchtower]; and there they did eat bread together in Mitzpah [watchtower].

Jer 41:2 Then arose Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and the ten men that were with him, and struck G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney] with the sword, and killed him, whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had made governor over the land.

Jer 41:3 Yishma'el [God will hear] also killed all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that were with him, [even] with G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], at Mitzpah [watchtower], and the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that were found there, [and] the men of war.

Jer 41:4 And it came to pass the second day after he had sla in G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], and no man knew [it],

Jer 41:5 That there came certa in from Sh'khem [Shoulder], from Shiloh [Place of Rest], and from Shomron [watch mountain], [even] eighty men, hav in g their beards shaven, and

their clothes rent, and have in g cut themselves, with of fer in gs and in cense in their hand, to br in g [them] to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 41:6 And Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] went forth from Mitzpah [watchtower] to meet them, weep in g all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said unto them, Come to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen].

Jer 41:7 And it was [so], when they came in to the midst of the city, that Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] killed them, [and cast them] in to the midst of the pit, he, and the men that [were] with him.

Jer 41:8 But ten men were found among them that said unto Yishma'el [God will hear], Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and killed them not among their brethren.

Jer 41:9 Now the pit where in Yishma'el [God will hear] had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had sla in because of G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], [was] it which Asa [healer; injurious?] the k in g had made for fear of Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] filled it with [them that were] sla in .

Jer 41:10 Then Yishma'el [God will hear] carried away captive all the residue of the people that [were] in Mitzpah [watchtower], [even] the k in g's daughters, and all the people that rema in ed in Mitzpah [watchtower], whom N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard had committed to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen]: and Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] carried them away captive, and de part ed to go over to the 'Amon [Inbred].

Jer 41:11 But when Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] with him, heard of all the evil that Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] had done,

Jer 41:12 Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and found him by the great waters that [are] in Giv'on [Hill City].

Jer 41:13 Now it came to pass, [that] when all the people which [were] with Yishma'el [God will hear] saw Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] with him, then they were glad.

Jer 41:14 So all the people that Yishma'el [God will hear] had carried away captive from Mitzpah [watchtower] cast about and returned, and went unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald].

Jer 41:15 But Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] escaped from Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] with eight men, and went to the 'Amon [Inbred].

Jer 41:16 Then took Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], from Mitzpah [watchtower], after [that] he had sla in G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen], [even] mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought aga in from Giv'on [Hill City]:

Jer 41:17 And they de part ed, and dwelt in the habitation of Khimham [their longing], which is by Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], to go to enter in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The



Narrow Place],

Jer 41:18 Because of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: for they were afraid of them, because Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] had sla in G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen], whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made governor in the land.

Jer 42:1 Then all the capta in s of the forces, and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and Y'zanyahu [Yehovah has listened] the son of Hosha'yah [Yehovah has saved], and all the people from the least even unto the greatest, came near,

Jer 42:2 And said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, Let, we beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, our supplication be accepted before you <sup>2i</sup>, and pray for us unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] for all this remnant; (for we are left [but] a few of many, as you <sup>2i</sup> eyes do behold us:)

Jer 42:3 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may show us the way where in we may walk, and the th in g that we may do.

Jer 42:4 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet said unto them, I have heard [you]; behold, I will pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] accord in g to your words; and it shall come to pass, [that] whatsoever th in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall answer you, I will declare [it] unto you; I will keep noth in g back from you.

Jer 42:5 Then they said to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not even accord in g to all th in gs for the which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall send you <sup>2i</sup> to us.

Jer 42:6 Whether [it be] good, or whether [it be] evil, we will obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to whom we send you <sup>2i</sup>; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 42:7 And it came to pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 42:8 Then called he Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces which [were] with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,

Jer 42:9 And said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto whom you <sup>2gf</sup> sent me to present your supplication before him;

Jer 42:10 If you <sup>2gf</sup> will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull [you] down, and I will plant you, and not pluck [you] up: for I repent me of the evil that I have done unto you.

Jer 42:11 Be not afraid of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], of whom you <sup>2gf</sup> are afraid; be not afraid of him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I [am] with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.

Jer 42:12 And I will show mercies unto you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.

Jer 42:13 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Jer 42:14 Say in g, No; but we will go in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there will we dwell:

Jer 42:15 And now therefore hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; If you <sup>2gf</sup> wholly set your faces to enter in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and go to sojourn there;

Jer 42:16 Then it shall come to pass, [that] the sword, which you <sup>2gf</sup> feared, shall overtake you there in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the fam in e, where of you <sup>2gf</sup> were afraid, shall follow close after you there in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and there you <sup>2gf</sup> shall die.

Jer 42:17 So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence: and none of them shall rema in or escape from the evil that I will br in g upon them.

Jer 42:18 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; As my anger and my fury has been poured forth upon the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when you <sup>2gf</sup> shall enter in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall see this place no more.

Jer 42:19 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said concern in g you, O you <sup>2gf</sup> remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Go you <sup>2gf</sup> not in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: know certa in ly that I have admonished you this day.

Jer 42:20 For you <sup>2gf</sup> dissembled in your hearts, when you <sup>2gf</sup> sent me unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g, Pray for us unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and accord in g unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do [it].

Jer 42:21 And [now] I have this day declared [it] to you; but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor any [th in g] for the which he has sent me unto you.

Jer 42:22 Now therefore know certa in ly that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall die by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence, in the place to which you <sup>2gf</sup> desire to go [and] to sojourn.

Jer 43:1 And it came to pass, [that] when Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had made an end of speak in g unto all the people all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for which the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had sent him to them, [even] all these words, Jer 43:2 Then spoke 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Hosha'yah [Yehovah has saved], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the proud men, say in g unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], you <sup>21</sup> speak falsely: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not sent you <sup>21</sup> to say, Go not in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there:

Jer 43:3 But Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah] sets you <sup>21</sup> on aga in st us, for to deliver us in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that they might put us to death, and carry us away captives in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 43:4 So Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces, and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to dwell in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 43:5 But Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces, took all the remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that were returned from all nations, to which they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Jer 43:6 [Even] men, and women, and children, and the k in g's daughters, and every person that N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard had left with G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, and Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah].

Jer 43:7 So they came in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for they obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): thus came they [even] to Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity].

Jer 43:8 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity], say in g,

Jer 43:9 Take great stones in you <sup>21</sup> hand, and hide them in the clay in the brick factory, which [is] at the entry of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] house in Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity], in the sight of the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Jer 43:10 And say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will send and take N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

Jer 43:11 And when he comes, he shall strike the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [and deliver] such [as are] for death to death; and such [as are] for captivity to captivity; and such [as are] for the sword to the sword.

Jer 43:12 And I will k in dle a fire in the houses of the gods of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captives: and he shall array himself with the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], as a shepherd puts on his garment; and he shall go forth from there in peace.

Jer 43:13 He shall break also the images of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], that [is] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the houses of the gods of the *Mitzri* shall he burn with fire.

Jer 44:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] concern in g all the Y'hudim (Judeans) which dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which dwell at Migdol [Tower], and at Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity], and at Nof [presentability], and in the country of Patros [region of the south], say in g,

Jer 44:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; You <sup>2gf</sup> have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and upon all the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and, behold, this day they [are] a desolation, and no man dwells in it,

Jer 44:3 Because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn in cense, [and] to serve other gods, whom they knew not, [neither] they, you <sup>2gf</sup> , nor your fathers.

Jer 44:4 However I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, ris in g early and send in g [them], say in g, Oh, do not this abom in able th in g that I hate.

Jer 44:5 But they listened not, nor in c line d their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no in cense unto other gods.

Jer 44:6 For what reason my fury and my anger was poured forth, and was k in dled in the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and they are wasted [and] desolate, as at this day.

Jer 44:7 Therefore now thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; For what reason commit you <sup>2gf</sup> [this] great evil aga in st your souls, to cut of f from you man and woman, child and suckl in g, out of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to leave you none to rema in ;

Jer 44:8 In that you <sup>2gf</sup> provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burn in g in cense unto other gods in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to which you <sup>2gf</sup> be gone to dwell, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might cut yourselves of f, and that you <sup>2gf</sup> might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Jer 44:9 Have you <sup>2gf</sup> forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the k in gs of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Jer 44:10 They are not humbled [even] unto this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.

Jer 44:11 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will set my face aga in st you for evil, and to cut of f all Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 44:12 And I will take the remnant of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that have set their faces to go in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there,

and they shall all be consumed, [and] fall in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; they shall [even] be consumed by the sword [and] by the fam in e: they shall die, from the least even unto the greatest, by the sword and by the fam in e: and they shall be an execration, [and] an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.

Jer 44:13 For I will punish them that dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], as I have punished Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence:

Jer 44:14 So that none of the remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which are gone in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there, shall escape or rema in , that they should return in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to the which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return but such as shall escape.

Jer 44:15 Then all the men which knew that their wives had burned in cense unto other gods, and all the women that stood by, a great multitude, even all the people that dwelt in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in Patros [region of the south], answered Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 44:16 [As for] the word that you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken unto us in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we will not hearken unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 44:17 But we will certa in ly do whatsoever th in g goes forth out of our own mouth, to burn in cense unto the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our k in gs, and our pr in ces, in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for [then] had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.

Jer 44:18 But s in ce we left of f to burn in cense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, we have wanted all [th in gs], and have been consumed by the sword and by the fam in e.

Jer 44:19 And when we burned in cense to the queen of heaven, and poured out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, without our men?

Jer 44:20 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people which had given him [that] answer, say in g,

Jer 44:21 The in cense that you <sup>2gf</sup> burned in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you <sup>2gf</sup> , and your fathers, your k in gs, and your pr in ces, and the people of the land, did not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) remember them, and came it [not] in to his m in d?

Jer 44:22 So that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) could no longer bear, because of the evil of your do in gs, [and] because of the abom in ations which you <sup>2gf</sup> have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an in habitant, as at this day.

Jer 44:23 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have burned in cense, and because you <sup>2gf</sup> have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is happened unto you, as at this day.

Jer 44:24 Moreover Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that [are] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Jer 44:25 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g; You <sup>2gf</sup> and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, say in g, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn in cense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her: you <sup>2gf</sup> will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

Jer 44:26 Therefore hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g, The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) lives.

Jer 44:27 Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that [are] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be consumed by the sword and by the fam in e, until there be an end of them.

Jer 44:28 Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and all the remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that are gone in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, my, or theirs.

Jer 44:29 And this [shall be] a sign unto you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will punish you in this place, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know that my words shall surely stand aga in st you for evil:

Jer 44:30 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will give Pharaoh Hofra [the great house - covering evil] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to the hand of his enemies, and in to the hand of them that seek his life; as I gave Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], his enemy, and that sought his life.

Jer 45:1 The word that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet spoke unto Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah], when he had written these words in a book at the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 45:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O Barukh [blessed];

Jer 45:3 you <sup>2i</sup> did say, Woe is me now! for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has added grief to my sorrow; I fa in ted in my sigh in g, and I f in d no rest.

Jer 45:4 Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says thus; Behold, [that] which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.

Jer 45:5 And seek you <sup>2i</sup> great th in gs for yourself? seek [them] not: for, behold, I will br in g evil upon all flesh, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but you <sup>2i</sup> life will I give unto you <sup>2i</sup> for a prey in all places to which you <sup>2i</sup> go.

Jer 46:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet aga in st the Gentiles;

Jer 46:2 Aga in st Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], aga in st the army of Pharaoh N'kho [great house - he is smitten] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which was by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush) in Kark'mish [fortress of Chemosh (subdue)], which N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] struck in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 46:3 Order you <sup>2gf</sup> the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.

Jer 46:4 Harness the horses; and get up, you <sup>2gf</sup> horsemen, and stand forth with [your] helmets; furbish the spears, [and] put on the brigand in es.

Jer 46:5 For what reason have I seen them dismayed [and] turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look not back: [for] fear [was] round about, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 46:6 Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Jer 46:7 Who [is] this [that] comes up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers?

Jer 46:8 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] rises up like a flood, and [his] waters are moved like the rivers; and he says, I will go up, [and] will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the in habitants there of .

Jer 46:9 Come up, you <sup>2gf</sup> horses; and rage, you <sup>2gf</sup> chariots; and let the mighty men come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the Ludim [strife], that handle [and] bend the bow.

Jer 46:10 For this [is] the day of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Jer 46:11 Go up in to Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and take balm, O virg in , the daughter of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: in va in shall you <sup>2i</sup> use many medic in es; [for] you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be cured.

Jer 46:12 The nations have heard of your <sup>2i</sup> shame, and your <sup>2i</sup> cry has filled the land: for the mighty man has stumbled aga in st the mighty, [and] they are fallen both together.

Jer 46:13 The word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, how N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] should come [and] strike the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jer 46:14 Declare you <sup>2gf</sup> in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and publish in Migdol [Tower], and publish in Nof [presentability] and in Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity]: say you <sup>2gf</sup> , Stand fast, and prepare you <sup>2i</sup> ; for the sword shall devour round about you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 46:15 Why are your <sup>2i</sup> valiant [men] swept away? they stood not, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did drive them.

Jer 46:16 He made many to fall, yes, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go aga in to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from the oppress in g sword.

Jer 46:17 They did cry there, Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [is but] a noise; he has passed the time appo in ted.

Jer 46:18 [As] I live, says the K in g, whose name [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Surely as Tavor [Mound] [is] among the mounta in s, and as Carmel [Garden-land] by the sea, [so] shall he come.

Jer 46:19 O you <sup>2i</sup> daughter dwell in g in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], furnish yourself to go in to captivity: for Nof [presentability] shall be waste and desolate without an in habitant.

Jer 46:20 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [is like] a very fair heifer, [but] destruction comes; it comes out of the north.

Jer 46:21 Also her hired men [are] in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they also are turned back, [and] are fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity was come upon them, [and] the time of their visitation.

Jer 46:22 The voice there of shall go like a serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come aga in st her with axes, as hewers of wood.

Jer 46:23 They shall cut down her forest, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), though it cannot be searched; because they are more than the grasshoppers, and [are] innumerable .

Jer 46:24 The daughter of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be confounded; she shall be delivered in to the hand of the people of the north.

Jer 46:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says; Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], with their gods, and their k in gs; even Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and [all] them that trust in him:

Jer 46:26 And I will deliver them in to the hand of those that seek their lives, and in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and in to the hand of his servants: and afterward it shall be in habited, as in the days of old, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 46:27 But fear not you <sup>2i</sup> , O my servant Ya'akov [Heal of God], and be not dismayed, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for, behold, I will save you <sup>2i</sup> from afar of f, and your <sup>2i</sup> seed from the land of their captivity; and Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall return, and be in rest and at ease, and none shall make [him] afraid.

Jer 46:28 Fear you <sup>2i</sup> not, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I [am] with you <sup>2i</sup> ; for I will make a full end of all the nations to which I have driven you <sup>2i</sup> : but I will not make a full end of you <sup>2i</sup> , but correct you <sup>2i</sup> in measure; yet will I not leave you <sup>2i</sup> wholly unpunished.

Jer 47:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants], before that Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] struck 'Azah [The Strong].



Jer 47:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall be an overflow in g flood, and shall overflow the land, and all that is in it; the city, and them that dwell in it: then the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl.

Jer 47:3 At the noise of the stamp in g of the ho of s of his strong [horses], at the rush in g of his chariots, [and at] the rumbl in g of his wheels, the fathers shall not look back to [their] children for feebleness of hands;

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that comes to spoil all the P'lishtim [Immigrants], [and] to cut of f from Tzor (Tyros) [a rock] and Tzidon [Hunting] every helper that rema in s: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will spoil the P'lishtim [Immigrants], the remnant of the country of Kaftor [A Crown].

Jer 47:5 Baldness is come upon 'Azah [The Strong]; Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] is cut of f [with] the remnant of their valley: how long will you <sup>2i</sup> cut yourself?

Jer 47:6 O you <sup>2i</sup> sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), how long [will it be] before you <sup>2i</sup> be quiet? put up yourself in to your <sup>2i</sup> scabbard, rest, and be still.

Jer 47:7 How can it be quiet, see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given it a charge aga in st Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and aga in st the sea shore? there has he appo in ted it.

Jer 48:1 Aga in st Mo'av [Seed of my Father] thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Woe unto Nevo [Prophet]! for it is spoiled: Kiryatayim [two cities] is confounded [and] taken: Misgav [refuge] is confounded and dismayed.

Jer 48:2 [There shall be] no more praise of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: in Heshbon [Stronghold] they have devised evil aga in st it; come, and let us cut it of f from [be in g] a nation. Also you <sup>2i</sup> shall be cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 48:3 A voice of cry in g [shall be] from Horonayim [two caves] [two caves], spoil in g and great destruction.

Jer 48:4 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

Jer 48:5 For in the go in g up of Luchit [tablets] cont in ual weep in g shall go up; for in the go in g down of Horonayim [two caves] [two caves] the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

Jer 48:6 Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

Jer 48:7 For because you <sup>2i</sup> have trusted in your <sup>2i</sup> works and in your <sup>2i</sup> treasures, you <sup>2i</sup> shall also be taken: and K'mosh [Subduer] shall go forth in to captivity [with] his priests and his pr in ces together.

Jer 48:8 And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the pla in shall be destroyed, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Jer 48:9 Give w in gs unto Mo'av [Seed of my Father], that it may flee and get away: for the cities there of shall be desolate, without any to dwell in it.

Jer 48:10 Cursed [be] he that does the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deceitfully, and cursed [be] he that keeps back his sword from blood.

Jer 48:11 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] has been at ease from his youth, and he has settled on his lees, and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither has he gone in to captivity: therefore his taste remaineth in him, and his scent is not changed.

Jer 48:12 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will send unto him wanderers, that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

Jer 48:13 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be ashamed of K'mosh [Subduer], as the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was ashamed of Beit-El [House of God] their confidence.

Jer 48:14 How say you <sup>2gf</sup>, We [are] mighty and strong men for the war?

Jer 48:15 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is spoiled, and gone up [out of ] her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, says the King, whose name [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 48:16 The calamity of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] [is] near to come, and his affliction hasteneth fast.

Jer 48:17 All you <sup>2gf</sup> that are about him, bemoan him; and all you <sup>2gf</sup> that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, [and] the beautiful rod!

Jer 48:18 You <sup>2i</sup> daughter that does in habit Divon [Wast in g], come down from [your <sup>2i</sup> ] glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall come upon you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] he shall destroy your <sup>2i</sup> strong holds.

Jer 48:19 O inhabitant of 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], stand by the way, and espy; ask him that flees, and her that escapes, [and] say, What is done?

Jer 48:20 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell you <sup>2gf</sup> it in 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], that Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is spoiled,

Jer 48:21 And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon [Sandy], and upon Yah'zah [trodden down] and upon Mepha'et [Spendour or Height],

Jer 48:22 And upon Divon [Wast in g], and upon Nevo [Prophet], and upon Beit-Diblatayim [house of the two fig-cakes],

Jer 48:23 And upon Kiryatayim [two cities], and upon Beit-Gamul [house of recompense], and upon Beit-M'on [house of Ba'al], Jer 48:24 And upon K'riot [Surrounded by a Wall], and upon Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress], and upon all the cities of the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], far or near.

Jer 48:25 The horn of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is cut off, and his arm is broken, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:26 Make you <sup>2gf</sup> him drunken: for he magnified [himself] against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): Mo'av [Seed of my Father] also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

Jer 48:27 For was not Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a derision unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? was he found among thieves? for since you <sup>2i</sup> spoke of him, you <sup>2i</sup> skipped for joy.

Jer 48:28 O you <sup>2gf</sup> that dwell in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove [that] makes her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

Jer 48:29 We have heard the pride of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], (he is exceeded in g proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Jer 48:30 I know his wrath, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but [it shall] not [be] so; his lies shall not so effect [it].

Jer 48:31 Therefore will I howl for Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and I will cry out for all Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; [my heart] shall mourn for the men of Kir-Heres [wall of potsherds].

Jer 48:32 O vine of Sivnah [Fragrance], I will weep for you<sup>2i</sup> with the weep in g of Ya'zer [Helped]: your<sup>2i</sup> plants are gone over the sea, they reach [even] to the sea of Ya'zer [Helped]: the spoiler is fallen upon your<sup>2i</sup> summer fruits and upon your<sup>2i</sup> vine in tage.

Jer 48:33 And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and I have caused wine to fail from the wine presses: none shall trample with shout in g; [their] shout in g [shall be] no shout in g.

Jer 48:34 From the cry of Heshbon [Stronghold] [even] unto El'aleh [God is Ascend in g], [and even] unto Yachatatz [Trough Down], have they uttered their voice, from Tzo'ar [Insignificance] [even] unto Horonayim [two caves] [two caves], [as] an heifer of three years old: for the waters also of Nimrim [pure] shall be desolate.

Jer 48:35 Moreover I will cause to cease in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), him that offers in the high places, and him that burns in cense to his gods.

Jer 48:36 Therefore my heart shall sound for Mo'av [Seed of my Father] like pipes, and my heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-Heres [wall of potsherds]: because the riches [that] he has gotten are perished.

Jer 48:37 For every head [shall be] bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the hands [shall be] cut in g, and upon the waist sackcloth.

Jer 48:38 [There shall be] lamentation generally upon all the housetops of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and in the streets thereof: for I have broken Mo'av [Seed of my Father] like a vessel where in [is] no pleasure, says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:39 They shall howl, [say in g], How is it broken down! how has Mo'av [Seed of my Father] turned the back with shame! so shall Mo'av [Seed of my Father] be a derision and a dismay in g to all them about him.

Jer 48:40 For thus says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread his wings over Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jer 48:41 K'riot [Surrounded by a Wall] is taken, and the strong holds are surprised, and the mighty men's hearts in Mo'av [Seed of my Father] at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Jer 48:42 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be destroyed from [be in g] a people, because he has magnified [himself] against the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:43 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, [shall be] upon you<sup>2i</sup>, O inhabitant of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:44 He that flees from the fear shall fall in to the pit; and he that gets up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon it, [even] upon Mo'av [Seed of my Father], the year of their visitation, says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:45 They that fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon [Stronghold] because of the force: but a fire shall come forth out of Heshbon [Stronghold], and a flame from the midst of Sichon [Warrior], and shall devour the corner of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.

Jer 48:46 Woe be unto you<sup>2i</sup>, O Mo'av [Seed of my Father]! the people of K'mosh [Subduer] perishes: for your<sup>2i</sup> sons are taken captives, and your<sup>2i</sup> daughters captives.

Jer 48:47 Yet will I br in g aga in the captivity of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] in the latter days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Thus far [is] the judgment of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jer 49:1 Concern in g the 'Amon [Inbred], thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Has Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] no sons? has he no heir? why [then] does their k in g in herit Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and his people dwell in his cities?

Jer 49:2 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah [Great] of the 'Amon [Inbred]; and it shall be a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be heir unto them that were his heirs, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:3 Howl, O Heshbon [Stronghold], for 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] is spoiled: cry, you <sup>2gf</sup> daughters of Rabbah [Great], gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their k in g shall go in to captivity, [and] his priests and his pr in ces together.

Jer 49:4 For what reason glory you <sup>2i</sup> in the valleys, your <sup>2i</sup> flow in g valley, O backslid in g daughter? that trusted in her treasures, [say in g], Who shall come unto me?

Jer 49:5 Behold, I will br in g a fear upon you <sup>2i</sup>, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], from all those that be about you <sup>2i</sup>; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall gather up him that wanders.

Jer 49:6 And afterward I will br in g aga in the captivity of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:7 Concern in g Edom [Red], thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; [Is] wisdom no more in Teman [south]? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?

Jer 49:8 Flee you <sup>2gf</sup>, turn back, dwell deep, O in habitants of D'dan [low country]; for I will br in g the calamity of 'Esav [Hairy] upon him, the time [that] I will visit him.

Jer 49:9 If grapegatherers come to you <sup>2i</sup>, would they not leave [some] glean in g grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

Jer 49:10 But I have made 'Esav [Hairy] bore, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he [is] not.

Jer 49:11 Leave your <sup>2i</sup> fatherless children, I will preserve [them] alive; and let your <sup>2i</sup> widows trust in me.

Jer 49:12 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, they whose judgment [was] not to dr in k of the cup have assuredly drunken; and [are] you <sup>2i</sup> he [that] shall altogether go unpunished? you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go unpunished, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely dr in k [ of it].

Jer 49:13 For I have sworn by myself, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress] shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities there of shall be perpetual wastes.

Jer 49:14 I have heard a rumour from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an ambassador is sent unto the heathen, [say in g], Gather you <sup>2gf</sup> together, and come aga in st her, and rise up to the battle.

Jer 49:15 For, lo, I will make you <sup>2i</sup> small among the heathen, [and] despised among men.

Jer 49:16 You <sup>1s</sup> terribleness has deceived you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] the pride of your <sup>2i</sup> heart, O you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell in the clefts of the rock, that holds the height of the hill: though you <sup>2i</sup> should make your <sup>2i</sup> nest as high as the eagle, I will bring you <sup>2i</sup> down from there, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:17 Also Edom [Red] shall be a desolation: everyone that goes by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues there of .

Jer 49:18 As in the overthrow of S'dom [Burning] and 'Amora [Submersion] and the neighbour [cities] there of , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), no man shall abide there, neither shall a Son of man dwell in it.

Jer 49:19 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swell in g of Yarden [Descender] again in st the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who [is] a chosen [man, that] I may appoint over her? for who [is] like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who [is] that shepherd that will stand before me?

Jer 49:20 Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he has taken again in st Edom [Red]; and his purposes, that he has purposed again in st the inhabitants of Teman [south]: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make their habitations desolate with them.

Jer 49:21 The earth is moved at the noise of their fall, at the cry the noise there of was heard in the Red sea.

Jer 49:22 Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings over Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress]: and at that day shall the heart of the mighty men of Edom [Red] be as the heart of a woman in her (birth) pangs.

Jer 49:23 Concern in g Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]. Hamat [Fortress] is confounded, and Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)]: for they have heard evil tidings in g: they are fainthearted; [there is] sorrow on the sea; it cannot be quiet.

Jer 49:24 Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] is waxed feeble, [and] turns herself to flee, and fear has seized on [her]: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in travail.

Jer 49:25 How is the city of praise not left, the city of my joy!

Jer 49:26 Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be cut off in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 49:27 And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad].

Jer 49:28 Concern in g Kedar [dark], and concern in g the kingdoms of Hatzor [Castle], which N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] kindle in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall strike, thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Arise you <sup>2gf</sup>, go up to Kedar [dark], and spoil the men of the east.

Jer 49:29 Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry unto them, Fear [is] on every side.

Jer 49:30 Flee, get you far off, dwell deep, O you <sup>2gf</sup> inhabitants of Hatzor [Castle], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the

crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has taken counsel aga in st you, and has conceived a purpose aga in st you.

Jer 49:31 Arise, get you up unto the wealthy nation, that dwells without care, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which have neither gates nor bars, [which] dwell alone.

Jer 49:32 And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter in to all w in ds them [that are] in the utmost corners; and I will br in g their calamity from all sides there of , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:33 And Hatzor [Castle] shall be a dwell in g for dragons, [and] a desolation forever: there shall no man abide there, nor [any] Son of man dwell in it.

Jer 49:34 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet aga in st ‘Eilam [eternity] in the beg in n in g of the reign of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 49:35 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Behold, I will break the bow of ‘Eilam [eternity], the chief of their might.

Jer 49:36 And upon ‘Eilam [eternity] will I br in g the four w in ds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those w in ds; and there shall be no nation to which the outcasts of ‘Eilam [eternity] shall not come.

Jer 49:37 For I will cause ‘Eilam [eternity] to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will br in g evil upon them, [even] my fierce anger, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jer 49:38 And I will set my throne in ‘Eilam [eternity], and will destroy from there the k in g and the pr in ces, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, [that] I will br in g aga in the captivity of ‘Eilam [eternity], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:1 The word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [and] aga in st the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] by Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet.

Jer 50:2 Declare you <sup>2gf</sup> among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard; publish, [and] conceal not: say, Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is taken, Bel [lord] is shamed, M’rodakh [your rebellion] is broken in pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces.

Jer 50:3 For out of the north there comes up a nation aga in st her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell in it: they shall remove, they shall de part , both man and beast.

Jer 50:4 In those days, and in that time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall come, they and the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] together, go in g and weep in g: they shall go, and seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 50:5 They shall ask the way to Tziyon [parched place] with their faces thitherward, [say in g], Come, and let us jo in ourselves to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in a perpetual covenant [that] shall not be forgotten.

Jer 50:6 My people has been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away [on] the mounta in s: they have gone from mounta in to hill, they have forgotten their rest in g place.

Jer 50:7 All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We of fend not, because they have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the habitation of justice, even the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the hope of their fathers.

Jer 50:8 Remove out of the midst of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and go forth out of the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and be as the he goats before the flocks.

Jer 50:9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array aga in st her; from there she shall be taken: their arrows [shall be] as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in va in .

Jer 50:10 And Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:11 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> were glad, because you <sup>2gf</sup> rejoiced, O you <sup>2gf</sup> destroyers of my heritage, because you <sup>2gf</sup> are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

Jer 50:12 Your mother shall be sore confounded; she that bore you shall be ashamed: behold, the h in dermost of the nations [shall be] a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

Jer 50:13 Because of the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it shall not be in habited, but it shall be wholly desolate: everyone that goes by Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

Jer 50:14 Put yourselves in array aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] round about: all you <sup>2gf</sup> that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she has s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:15 Shout aga in st her round about: she has given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it [is] the vengeance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): take vengeance upon her; as she has done, do unto her.

Jer 50:16 Cut of f the sower from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and him that handles the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppress in g sword they shall turn everyone to his people, and they shall flee everyone to his own land.

Jer 50:17 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] a scattered sheep; the lions have driven [him] away: first the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) has devoured him; and last this N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has broken his bones.

Jer 50:18 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will punish the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] and his land, as I have punished the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Jer 50:19 And I will br in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in to his habitation, and he shall feed on Carmel [Garden-land] and Bashan [Fruitful], and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jer 50:20 In those days, and in that time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the in iquity of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be sought for, and [there

shall be] none; and the s in s of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I reserve.

Jer 50:21 Go up aga in st the land of Meratayim [double rebellion], [even] aga in st it, and aga in st the in habitants of P'kod [visitation]: waste and utterly destroy after them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do accord in g to all that I have commanded you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jer 50:22 A sound of battle [is] in the land, and of great destruction.

Jer 50:23 How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! how is Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] become a desolation among the nations!

Jer 50:24 I have laid a snare for you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> are also taken, O Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and you <sup>2i</sup> were not aware: you <sup>2i</sup> are found, and also caught, because you <sup>2i</sup> have striven aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has opened his armoury, and has brought forth the weapons of his in indignation: for this [is] the work of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 50:26 Come aga in st her from the utmost border, open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let noth in g of her be left.

Jer 50:27 Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

Jer 50:28 The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], to declare in Tziyon [parched place] the vengeance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the vengeance of his temple.

Jer 50:29 Call together the archers aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: all you <sup>2gf</sup> that bend the bow, camp aga in st it round about; let none there of escape: recompense her accord in g to her work; accord in g to all that she has done, do unto her: for she has been proud aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), aga in st the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 50:30 Therefore shall her young men fall in the streets, and all her men of war shall be cut of f in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:31 Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, [O you <sup>2i</sup>] most proud, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]: for you <sup>2i</sup> day is come, the time [that] I will visit you <sup>2i</sup>.

Jer 50:32 And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will k in dle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

Jer 50:33 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; The people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

Jer 50:34 Their Redeemer [is] strong; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name: he shall thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the in habitants of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 50:35 A sword [is] upon the Kasdim [clod-breakers], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and upon the in habitants of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and upon her pr in



ces, and upon her wise [men].

Jer 50:36 A sword [is] upon the liars; and they shall dote: a sword [is] upon her mighty men; and they shall be dismayed.

Jer 50:37 A sword [is] upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that [are] in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword [is] upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

Jer 50:38 A drought [is] upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it [is] the land of graven images, and they are mad upon [their] idols.

Jer 50:39 Therefore the wild beasts of the desert with the wild beasts of the islands shall dwell [there], and the owls shall dwell in it: and it shall be no more inhabited forever; neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

Jer 50:40 As God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] overthrew S'dom [Burning] and 'Amora [Submersion] and the neighbour [cities] there of, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [so] shall no man abide there, neither shall any Son of man dwell in it.

Jer 50:41 Behold, a people shall come from the north, and a great nation, and many kings shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

Jer 50:42 They shall hold the bow and the lance: they [are] cruel, and will not show mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, [everyone] put in array, like a man to the battle, again in strength you <sup>2i</sup>, O daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 50:43 The king of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has heard the report of them, and his hands waxed feeble: anguish took hold of him, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.

Jer 50:44 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swell in g of Yarden [Descender] unto the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who [is] a chosen [man, that] I may appoint over her? for who [is] like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who [is] that shepherd that will stand before me?

Jer 50:45 Therefore hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he has taken again in strength Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and his purposes, that he has purposed again in strength the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make [their] habitation desolate with them.

Jer 50:46 At the noise of the taking in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.

Jer 51:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will raise up again in strength Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and again in strength them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up again in strength me, a destroyer in g with in d;

Jer 51:2 And will send unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be again in strength her round about.

Jer 51:3 Again in strength [him that] bends let the archer bend his bow, and again in strength [him that] lifts himself up in his brigand in e: and spare you <sup>2gf</sup> not her young men; destroy you <sup>2gf</sup> utterly all her host.

Jer 51:4 Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and [they that are] thrust through in her streets.

Jer 51:5 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [has] not [been] forsaken, nor Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly

Armies] ; though their land was filled with s in aga in st the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 51:6 Flee out of the midst of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and deliver every man his soul: be not cut of f in her in iniquity; for this [is] the time of the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] vengeance; he will render unto her a recompense.

Jer 51:7 Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [has been] a golden cup in the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her w in e; therefore the nations are mad.

Jer 51:8 Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pa in , if so be she may be healed.

Jer 51:9 We would have healed Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go everyone in to his own country: for her judgment reaches unto heaven, and is lifted up [even] to the skies.

Jer 51:10 The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Tziyon [parched place] the work of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 51:11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has raised up the spirit of the k in gs of the Medes [middle land]: for his device [is] aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], to destroy it; because it [is] the vengeance of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the vengeance of his temple.

Jer 51:12 Set up the standard upon the walls of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has both devised and done that which he spoke aga in st the in habitants of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 51:13 O you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell upon many waters, abundant in treasures, your <sup>2i</sup> end is come, [and] the measure of your <sup>2i</sup> covetousness.

Jer 51:14 The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sworn by himself, [say in g], Surely I will fill you <sup>2i</sup> with men, as with caterpillars; and they shall lift up a shout aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jer 51:15 He has made the earth by his power , he has established the world by his wisdom, and has stretched out the heaven by his understand in g.

Jer 51:16 When he utters [his] voice, [there is] a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causes the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth: he makes lightn in gs with ra in , and brings forth the w in d out of his treasures.

Jer 51:17 Every man is cruel by [his] knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image [is] falsehood, and [there is] no breath in them.

Jer 51:18 They [are] vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Jer 51:19 The portion of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] not like them; for he [is] the former of all th in gs: and [Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is] the rod of his in heritance: the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Jer 51:20 You <sup>2i</sup> [are] my battle axe [and] weapons of war: for with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces the nations, and with you <sup>2i</sup> will I destroy k in gdoms;

Jer 51:21 And with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

Jer 51:22 With you <sup>2i</sup> also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces old and young; and with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

Jer 51:23 I will also break in pieces with you <sup>2i</sup> the shepherd and his flock; and with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with you <sup>2i</sup> will I break in pieces capta in s and rulers.

Jer 51:24 And I will render unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] and to all the in habitants of Kasdim [clod-breakers] all their evil that they have done in Tziyon [parched place] in your sight, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:25 Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , O destroy in g mounta in , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which destroys all the earth: and I will stretch out my hand upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and roll you <sup>2i</sup> down from the rocks, and will make you <sup>2i</sup> a burnt mounta in .

Jer 51:26 And they shall not take of you <sup>2i</sup> a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but you <sup>2i</sup> shall be desolate forever, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:27 Set you <sup>2gf</sup> up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations aga in st her, call together aga in st her the k in gdoms of Ararat [the curse reversed], Minni [division], and Ashchenaz [scattered fire]; appo in t a capta in aga in st her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

Jer 51:28 Prepare aga in st her the nations with the k in gs of the Medes [middle land], the capta in s there of , and all the rulers there of , and all the land of his dom in ion.

Jer 51:29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be performed aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], to make the land of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] a desolation without an in habitant.

Jer 51:30 The mighty men of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] have forborn to fight, they have rema in ed in [their] holds: their might has failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwell in g places; her bars are broken.

Jer 51:31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] that his city is taken at [one] end,

Jer 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

Jer 51:33 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; The daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [is] like a thresh in g floor, [it is] time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Jer 51:34 N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has devoured me, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has swallowed me up like a dragon, he has filled his belly with my delicates, he has cast me out.

Jer 51:35 The violence done to me and to my flesh [be] upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], shall the in habitant of Tziyon [parched place] say; and my blood upon the in habitants of Kasdim [clod-breakers], shall Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] say.

Jer 51:36 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will plead your <sup>2i</sup> cause, and take vengeance for you <sup>2i</sup> ; and I will dry up her sea, and make her

spr in gs dry.

Jer 51:37 And Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall become heaps, a dwell in gplace for dragons, an astonishment, and an hiss in g, without an in habitant.

Jer 51:38 They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.

Jer 51:39 In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:40 I will br in g them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he goats.

Jer 51:41 How is Sheshakh [your fine linen] taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] become an astonishment among the nations!

Jer 51:42 The sea is come up upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: she is covered with the multitude of the waves there of .

Jer 51:43 Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land where in no man dwells, neither does [any] Son of man pass thereby.

Jer 51:44 And I will punish Bel in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and I will br in g forth out of his mouth that which he has swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yes, the wall of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall fall.

Jer 51:45 My people, go you <sup>2gf</sup> out of the midst of her, and deliver you <sup>2gf</sup> every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:46 And lest your heart fa in t, and you <sup>2gf</sup> fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come [one] year, and after that in [another] year [shall come] a rumour, and violence in the land, ruler aga in st ruler.

Jer 51:47 Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her sla in shall fall in the midst of her.

Jer 51:48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that [is] in it, shall s in g for Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:49 As Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [has caused] the sla in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to fall, so at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall fall the sla in of all the earth.

Jer 51:50 You <sup>2gf</sup> that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) afar of f, and let Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] come in to your m in d.

Jer 51:51 We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame has covered our faces: for strangers are come in to the sanctuaries of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house.

Jer 51:52 For what reason, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.

Jer 51:53 Though Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, [yet] from me shall spoilers come unto her, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:54 A sound of a cry [comes] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and great destruction from the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]:

Jer 51:55 Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoiled Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:

Jer 51:56 Because the spoiler is come upon her, [even] upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and her mighty men are taken, everyone of their bows is broken: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-El G'mul'ot [The Powerful Liv in g Word of Retribution]; [he will] surely repay.

Jer 51:57 And I will make drunk her pr in ces, and her wise [men], her captai n s, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, says the K in g, whose name [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 51:58 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; The broad walls of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in va in , and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

Jer 51:59 The word which Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet commanded S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Neriya [lamp of Yehovah], the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], when he went with Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in the fourth year of his reign. And [this] S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] [was] a quiet pr in ce.

Jer 51:60 So Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], [even] all these words that are written aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 51:61 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said to S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], When you <sup>2i</sup> come to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and shall see, and shall read all these words;

Jer 51:62 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> say, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken aga in st this place, to cut it of f, that none shall rema in in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be desolate forever.

Jer 51:63 And it shall be, when you <sup>2i</sup> have made an end of read in g this Book, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> shall b in d a stone to it, and cast it in to the midst of Euphrates (to break forth, to gush):

Jer 51:64 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, Thus shall Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] s in k, and shall not rise from the evil that I will br in g upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far [are] the words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 52:1 Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] [was] one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Hamuta [father-in-law is protection] the daughter of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of Livnah [Pavement].

Jer 52:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] had done.

Jer 52:3 For through the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it came to pass in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], till he had cast them out from his presence, that Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] rebelled aga in st the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 52:4 And it came to pass in the n in th year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, [that] N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came, he and all his army, aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and pitched aga in st it, and built forts aga in st it round about.

Jer 52:5 So the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous].

Jer 52:6 And in the fourth month, in the n in th [day] of the month, the fam in e was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.

Jer 52:7 Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which [was] by the k in g's garden; (now the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [were] by the city round about:) and they went by the way of the pla in .

Jer 52:8 But the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] pursued after the k in g, and overtook Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] in the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon]; and all his army was scattered from him.

Jer 52:9 Then they took the k in g, and carried him up unto the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress]; where he gave judgment upon him.

Jer 52:10 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] killed the sons of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] before his eyes: he killed also all the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in Rivlah [Fertility].

Jer 52:11 Then he put out the eyes of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous]; and the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] bound him in cha in s, and carried him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and put him in prison till the day of his death.

Jer 52:12 Now in the fifth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, which [was] the n in eteenth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], came N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] , capta in of the guard, [which] served the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

Jer 52:13 And burned the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house; and all the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the houses of the great [men], burned he with fire:

Jer 52:14 And all the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that [were] with the capta in of the guard, broke down all the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] round about.

Jer 52:15 Then N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carried away captive [certa in ] of the poor of the people, and the residue of the people that rema in ed in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and the rest of the multitude.

Jer 52:16 But N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard left [certa in ] of the poor of the land for v in edressers and for husbandmen.

Jer 52:17 Also the pillars of brass that [were] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the bases, and the brazen sea that [was] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Kasdim [clod-breakers] broke, and carried all the brass of them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 52:18 The caldrons also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass which they m in istered, took they away.

Jer 52:19 And the basons, and the firepans, and the bowls, and the caldrons, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups; [that] which [was] of gold [ in ] gold, and [that] which [was] of silver [ in ] silver, took the capta in of the guard away.

Jer 52:20 The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brazen bulls that [were] under the bases, which k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

Jer 52:21 And [concern in g] the pillars, the height of one pillar [was] eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness there of [was] four f in gers: [it was] hollow.

Jer 52:22 And a column of brass [was] upon it; and the height of one column [was] five cubits, with network and pomegranates upon the columns round about, all [ of ] brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates [were] like unto these.

Jer 52:23 And there were n in ety and six pomegranates on a side; [and] all the pomegranates upon the network [were] an hundred round about.

Jer 52:24 And the capta in of the guard took S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the chief priest, and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

Jer 52:25 He took also out of the city an eunuch, which had the charge of the men of war; and seven men of them that were near the k in g's person, which were found in the city; and the pr in cipal scribe of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and three score men of the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city.

Jer 52:26 So N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard took them, and brought them to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility].

Jer 52:27 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] struck them, and put them to death in Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress]. Thus Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was carried away captive out of his own land.

Jer 52:28 This [is] the people whom N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand Y'hudim (Judeans) and three and twenty:

Jer 52:29 In the eighteenth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] he carried away captive from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] eight hundred thirty and two persons:

Jer 52:30 In the three and twentieth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carried away captive of the Y'hudim (Judeans) seven hundred forty and five persons: all the persons [were] four thousand and six hundred.

Jer 52:31 And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth [day] of the month, [that] Eveel-M'rodakh [man of bitter contrition] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in the [first] year of his reign lifted up the head of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and brought him forth out of prison,

Jer 52:32 And spoke k in dly unto him, and set his throne above the throne of the k in gs that [were] with him in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion],

Jer 52:33 And changed his prison garments: and he did cont in ually eat bread before him all the days of his life.

Jer 52:34 And [for] his diet, there was a cont in ual diet given him of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

### ***Ezekiel***

**Eze 1:1** Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I [was] among the captives by the river of , [that] the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 1:2 In the fifth [day] of the month, which [was] the fifth year of k in g Y'hoyakhin's [Yehovah establishes]'s captivity,

Eze 1:3 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came expressly unto Yechezk'el [God strengthens] the priest, the son of Buzi [my contempt], in the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] by the river K'var [far-off]; and the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there upon him.

Eze 1:4 And I looked, and, behold, a whirlw in d came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire in fold in g itself, and a brightness [was] about it, and out of the midst there of as the colour of amber, out of the midst of the fire.

Eze 1:5 Also out of the midst there of [came] the likeness of four liv in g creatures. And this [was] their appearance; they had the likeness of a man.

Eze 1:6 And everyone had four faces, and everyone had four w in gs.

Eze 1:7 And their feet [were] straight feet; and the sole of their feet [was] like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

Eze 1:8 And [they had] the hands of a man under their w in gs on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their w in gs.

Eze 1:9 Their w in gs [were] jo in ed one to another; they turned not when they went; they went everyone straight forward.

Eze 1:10 As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

Eze 1:11 Thus [were] their faces: and their w in gs [were] stretched upward; two [w in gs] of everyone [were] jo in ed one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Eze 1:12 And they went everyone straight forward: to which the spirit was to go, they went; [and] they turned not when they went.

Eze 1:13 As for the likeness of the liv in g creatures, their appearance [was] like burn in g coals of fire, [and] like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the liv in g creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightn in g.

Eze 1:14 And the liv in g creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightn in g.

Eze 1:15 Now as I beheld the liv in g creatures, behold one wheel upon the earth by the liv in g creatures, with his four faces.

Eze 1:16 The appearance of the wheels and their work [was] like unto the colour of a beryl: and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their work [was] as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

Eze 1:17 When they went, they went upon their four sides: [and] they turned not when they went.



Eze 1:18 As for their r in gs, they were so high that they were dreadful; and their r in gs [were] full of eyes round about them four.

Eze 1:19 And when the liv in g creatures went, the wheels went by them: and when the liv in g creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.

Eze 1:20 Whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went, there [was their] spirit to go; and the wheels were lifted up over aga in st them: for the spirit of the liv in g creature [was] in the wheels.

Eze 1:21 When those went, [these] went; and when those stood, [these] stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up over aga in st them: for the spirit of the liv in g creature [was] in the wheels.

Eze 1:22 And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the liv in g creature [was] as the colour of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above.

Eze 1:23 And under the firmament [were] their w in gs straight, the one toward the other: everyone had two, which covered on this side, and everyone had two, which covered on that side, their bodies.

Eze 1:24 And when they went, I heard the noise of their w in gs, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of an host: when they stood, they let down their w in gs.

Eze 1:25 And there was a voice from the firmament that [was] over their heads, when they stood, [and] had let down their w in gs.

Eze 1:26 And above the firmament that [was] over their heads [was] the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne [was] the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

Eze 1:27 And I saw as the colour of amber, as the appearance of fire round about with in it, from the appearance of his waist even upward, and from the appearance of his waist even downward, I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and it had brightness round about.

Eze 1:28 As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of ra in , so [was] the appearance of the brightness round about. This [was] the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And when I saw [it], I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke.

Eze 2:1 And he said unto me, Son of man, stand upon your <sup>2i</sup> feet, and I will speak unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 2:2 And the Spirit entered in to me when he spoke unto me, and set me upon my feet, that I heard him that spoke unto me.

Eze 2:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, I send you <sup>2i</sup> to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to a rebellious nation that has rebelled aga in st me: they and their fathers have transgressed aga in st me, [even] unto this very day.

Eze 2:4 For [they are] impudent children and stiffhearted. I do send you <sup>2i</sup> unto them; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 2:5 And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they [are] a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there has been a prophet among them.

Eze 2:6 And you <sup>2i</sup>, Son of man, be not afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briers and thorns [be] with you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> do dwell among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they [be] a rebellious house.

Eze 2:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak my words unto them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear: for they [are] most rebellious.

Eze 2:8 But you <sup>2i</sup>, Son of man, hear what I say unto you <sup>2i</sup>; Be not you <sup>2i</sup> rebellious like that rebellious house: open your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and eat that I give you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 2:9 And when I looked, behold, an hand [was] sent unto me; and, lo, a roll of a book [was] in it;

Eze 2:10 And he spread it before me; and it [was] written with in and without: and [there was] written in it lamentations, and mourn in g, and woe.

Eze 3:1 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, eat that you <sup>2i</sup> find; eat this roll, and go speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 3:2 So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll.

Eze 3:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, cause you <sup>2i</sup> belly to eat, and fill your <sup>2i</sup> bowels with this roll that I give you <sup>2i</sup>. Then did I eat [it]; and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.

Eze 3:4 And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get you <sup>2i</sup> unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and speak with my words unto them.

Eze 3:5 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] not sent to a people of a strange speech and of an hard language, [but] to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 3:6 Not to many people of a strange speech and of an hard language, whose words you <sup>2i</sup> can not understand. Surely, had I sent you <sup>2i</sup> to them, they would have listened unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 3:7 But the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will not hearken unto you <sup>2i</sup>; for they will not hearken unto me: for all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] impudent and hardhearted.

Eze 3:8 Behold, I have made your <sup>2i</sup> face strong aga in st their faces, and your <sup>2i</sup> forehead strong aga in st their foreheads.

Eze 3:9 As an adamant harder than fl in t have I made your <sup>2i</sup> forehead: fear them not, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they [be] a rebellious house.

Eze 3:10 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak unto you <sup>2i</sup> receive in your <sup>2i</sup> heart, and hear with your <sup>2i</sup> ears.

Eze 3:11 And go, get you <sup>2i</sup> to them of the captivity, unto the children of your <sup>2i</sup> people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

Eze 3:12 Then the spirit took me up, and I heard beh in d me a voice of a great rush in g, [say in g], Blessed [be] the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from his place.

Eze 3:13 [I heard] also the noise of the w in gs of the liv in g creatures that touched one another, and the noise of the wheels over aga in st them, and a noise of a great rush in g.

Eze 3:14 So the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was strong upon me.

Eze 3:15 Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-Aviv [mound of the flood], that dwelt by the river of K'var [far-off], and I sat where they sat, and rema in ed there astonished among them seven days.

Eze 3:16 And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 3:17 Son of man, I have made you <sup>2i</sup> a watchman unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warn in g from me.

Eze 3:18 When I say unto the wicked, you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die; and you <sup>2i</sup> give him not warn in g, nor speak to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked [man] shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Eze 3:19 Yet if you <sup>2i</sup> warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered your <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Eze 3:20 Aga in , When a righteous [man] does turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumbl in gblock before him, he shall die: because you <sup>2i</sup> have not given him warn in g, he shall die in his s in , and his righteousness which he has done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Eze 3:21 Nevertheless if you <sup>2i</sup> warn the righteous [man], that the righteous s in not, and he does not s in , he shall surely live, because he is warned; also you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered your <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Eze 3:22 And the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there upon me; and he said unto me, Arise, go forth in to the pla in , and I will there talk with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 3:23 Then I arose, and went forth in to the pla in : and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of K'var [far-off]; and I fell on my face.

Eze 3:24 Then the Spirit entered in to me, and set me upon my feet, and spoke with me, and said unto me, Go, shut yourself with in you <sup>2i</sup> house.

Eze 3:25 But you <sup>2i</sup> , O Son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and shall b in d you <sup>2i</sup> with them, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go out among them:

Eze 3:26 And I will make your <sup>2i</sup> tongue cleave to the ro of of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall be dumb, and shall not be to them a reprover: for they [are] a rebellious house.

Eze 3:27 But when I speak with you <sup>2i</sup> , I will open your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); He that hears, let him hear; and he that forbears, let him forbear: for they [are] a rebellious house.

Eze 4:1 You <sup>2i</sup> also, Son of man, take you <sup>2i</sup> a tile, and lay it before you <sup>2i</sup> , and portray upon it the city, [even] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Eze 4:2 And lay siege aga in st it, and build a fort aga in st it, and cast a mount aga in st it; set the camp also aga in st it, and set [batter in g] rams aga in st it round about.

Eze 4:3 Moreover take you <sup>2i</sup> unto you <sup>2i</sup> an iron pan, and set it [for] a wall of iron between you <sup>2i</sup> and the city: and set your <sup>2i</sup> face aga in st it, and it shall be besieged, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall lay siege aga in st it. This [shall be] a sign to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 4:4 Lie you <sup>2i</sup> also upon your <sup>2i</sup> left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] upon it: [accord in g] to the number of the days that you <sup>2i</sup> shall lie upon it you <sup>2i</sup> shall bear their iniquity.

Eze 4:5 For I have laid upon you <sup>2i</sup> the years of their iniquity, accord in g to the number of the days, three hundred and n in ety days: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> bear the iniquity of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 4:6 And when you <sup>2i</sup> have accomplished them, lie aga in on your <sup>2i</sup> right side, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall bear the in iquity of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] forty days: I have appo in ted you <sup>2i</sup> each day for a year.

Eze 4:7 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall set your <sup>2i</sup> face toward the siege of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and your <sup>2i</sup> arm [shall be] uncovered, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall prophesy aga in st it.

Eze 4:8 And, behold, I will lay bands upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not turn you <sup>2i</sup> from one side to another, till you <sup>2i</sup> have ended the days of your <sup>2i</sup> siege.

Eze 4:9 Take you <sup>2i</sup> also unto you <sup>2i</sup> wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make you <sup>2i</sup> bread there of , [accord in g] to the number of the days that you <sup>2i</sup> shall lie upon you <sup>2i</sup> side, three hundred and n in ety days shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat there of .

Eze 4:10 And you <sup>2i</sup> meat which you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat [shall be] by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shall you <sup>2i</sup> eat it.

Eze 4:11 You <sup>2i</sup> shall dr in k also water by measure, the sixth part of an h in [a quart]: from time to time shall you <sup>2i</sup> dr in k.

Eze 4:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat it [as] barley cakes, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall bake it with dung that comes out of man, in their sight.

Eze 4:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Even thus shall the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eat their de file d bread among the Gentiles, to which I will drive them.

Eze 4:14 Then said I, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, my soul has not been polluted: for from my youth up even till now have I not eaten of that which dies of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither came there abom in able flesh in to my mouth.

Eze 4:15 Then he said unto me, Lo, I have given you <sup>2i</sup> cow's dung for man's dung, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall prepare your <sup>2i</sup> bread with that.

Eze 4:16 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and they shall dr in k water by measure, and with astonishment:

Eze 4:17 That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with another, and consume away for their in iquity.

Eze 5:1 And you <sup>2i</sup>, Son of man, take you <sup>2i</sup> a sharp knife, take you <sup>2i</sup> a barber's razor, and cause [it] to pass upon your <sup>2i</sup> head and upon your <sup>2i</sup> beard: then take you <sup>2i</sup> balances to weigh, and divide the [hair].

Eze 5:2 You <sup>2i</sup> shall burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall take a third part , [and] strike about it with a knife: and a third part you <sup>2i</sup> shall scatter in the w in d; and I will draw out a sword after them.

Eze 5:3 You <sup>2i</sup> shall also take there of a few in number, and b in d them in your <sup>2i</sup> skirts.

Eze 5:4 Then take of them aga in , and cast them in to the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire; [for] there of shall a fire come forth in to all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 5:5 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); This [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: I have set it in the midst of the nations and countries [that are] round about her.

Eze 5:6 And she has changed my judgments in to wickedness more than the nations, and my statutes more than the countries that [are] round about her: for they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

Eze 5:7 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2gf</sup> multiplied more than the nations that [are] round about you, [and] have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither have done accord in g to the judgments of the nations that [are] round about you;

Eze 5:8 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I, even I, [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and will execute judgments in the midst of your <sup>2i</sup> in the sight of the nations.

Eze 5:9 And I will do in you <sup>2i</sup> that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all you <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations.

Eze 5:10 Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in you <sup>2i</sup>, and the whole remnant of you <sup>2i</sup> will I scatter in to all the w in ds.

Eze 5:11 For what reason, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Surely, because you <sup>2i</sup> have de file d my sanctuary with all your <sup>2i</sup> detestable th in gs, and with all your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations, therefore will I also dim in ish [you <sup>2i</sup>]; neither shall my eye spare, neither will I have any pity.

Eze 5:12 A third part of you <sup>2i</sup> shall die with the pestilence, and with fam in e shall they be consumed in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>: and a third part shall fall by the sword round about you <sup>2i</sup>; and I will scatter a third part in to all the w in ds, and I will draw out a sword after them.

Eze 5:13 Thus shall my anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it] in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.

Eze 5:14 Moreover I will make you <sup>2i</sup> waste, and a reproach among the nations that [are] round about you <sup>2i</sup>, in the sight of all that pass by.

Eze 5:15 So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an in struction and an astonishment unto the nations that [are] round about you <sup>2i</sup>, when I shall execute judgments in you <sup>2i</sup> in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 5:16 When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of fam in e, which shall be for [their] destruction, [and] which I will send to destroy you: and I will in crease the fam in e upon you, and will break your staff of bread:

Eze 5:17 So will I send upon you fam in e and evil beasts, and they shall bereave you <sup>2i</sup>; and pestilence and blood shall pass through you <sup>2i</sup>; and I will br in g the sword upon you <sup>2i</sup>. I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 6:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 6:2 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face toward the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and prophesy aga in st them,

Eze 6:3 And say, You <sup>2gf</sup> mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], hear the word of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) to the

mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, [even] I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

Eze 6:4 And your altars shall be desolate, and your images shall be broken: and I will cast down your slain [men] before your idols.

Eze 6:5 And I will lay the dead carcasses of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.

Eze 6:6 In all your dwellings places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

Eze 6:7 And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 6:8 Yet will I leave a remnant, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may have [some] that shall escape the sword among the nations, when you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be scattered through the countries.

Eze 6:9 And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations to which they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their whorish heart, which has departed from me, and with their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols: and they shall loathe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.

Eze 6:10 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and that] I have not said in vain that I would do this evil unto them.

Eze 6:11 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Strike with your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and stamp with your <sup>2i</sup> foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Eze 6:12 He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remains and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish my fury upon them.

Eze 6:13 Then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when their slain [men] shall be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savour to all their idols.

Eze 6:14 So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land desolate, yes, more desolate than the wilderness toward Divlah [the place of the fig cake], in all their habitations: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 7:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 7:2 Also, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

Eze 7:3 Now [is] the end [come] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will send my anger upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and will judge you <sup>2i</sup> according to your <sup>2i</sup> ways, and will recompense upon you <sup>2i</sup> all your <sup>2i</sup> abominations.

Eze 7:4 And my eye shall not spare you <sup>2i</sup>, neither will I have pity: but I will recompense your <sup>2i</sup> ways upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> abominations shall be in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 7:5 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); An evil, an only evil, behold, is come.

Eze 7:6 An end is come, the end is come: it watch for you <sup>2i</sup> ; behold, it is come.

Eze 7:7 The morn in g is come unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell in the land: the time is come, the day of trouble [is] near, and not the sound in g aga in of the mounta in s.

Eze 7:8 Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and accomplish my anger upon you <sup>2i</sup> : and I will judge you <sup>2i</sup> accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> ways, and will recompense you <sup>2i</sup> for all your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations.

Eze 7:9 And my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will recompense you <sup>2i</sup> accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> ways and your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations [that] are in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] Yehōvah Makeh [Messiah Pre- In carnate Striking {You}].

Eze 7:10 Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morn in g is gone forth; the rod has blossomed, pride has budded.

Eze 7:11 Violence is risen up in to a rod of wickedness: none of them [shall rema in ], nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither [shall there be] wail in g for them.

Eze 7:12 The time is come, the day draws near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath [is] upon all the multitude there of .

Eze 7:13 For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they were yet alive: for the vision [is] touch in g the whole multitude there of , [which] shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the in iquity of his life.

Eze 7:14 They have blown the trumpet, even to make all ready; but none goes to the battle: for my wrath [is] upon all the multitude there of .

Eze 7:15 The sword [is] without, and the pestilence and the fam in e with in : he that [is] in the field shall die with the sword; and he that [is] in the city, fam in e and pestilence shall devour him.

Eze 7:16 But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mounta in s like doves of the valleys, all of them mourn in g, everyone for his in iquity.

Eze 7:17 All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak [as] water.

Eze 7:18 They shall also gird [themselves] with sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame [shall be] upon all faces, and baldness upon all their heads.

Eze 7:19 They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels: because it is the stumbl in g block of their in iquity.

Eze 7:20 As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty: but they made the images of their abom in ations [and] of their detestable th in gs in it: therefore have I set it far from them.

Eze 7:21 And I will give it in to the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

Eze 7:22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret [place]: for the robbers shall enter in to it, and de file it.

Eze 7:23 Make a cha in : for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.

Eze 7:24 For what reason I will br in g the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be de

file d.

Eze 7:25 Destruction comes; and they shall seek peace, and [there shall be] none.

Eze 7:26 Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumour shall be upon rumour; then shall they seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the ancients.

Eze 7:27 The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do unto them after their way, and accord in g to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 8:1 And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, [as] I sat in my house, and the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sat before me, that the hand of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) fell there upon me.

Eze 8:2 Then I beheld, and lo a likeness as the appearance of fire: from the appearance of his waist even downward, fire; and from his waist even upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the colour of amber.

Eze 8:3 And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the Spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to the door of the inner gate that looks toward the north; where [was] the seat of the image of jealousy, which provokes to jealousy.

Eze 8:4 And, behold, the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] there, accord in g to the vision that I saw in the plain.

Eze 8:5 Then said he unto me, Son of man, lift up your <sup>2i</sup> eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up my eyes the way toward the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.

Eze 8:6 He said furthermore unto me, Son of man, see you <sup>2i</sup> what they do? [even] the great abomination that the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commit here, that I should go far of from my sanctuary? but turn you <sup>2i</sup> yet again, [and] you <sup>2i</sup> shall see greater abomination.

Eze 8:7 And he brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold a hole in the wall.

Eze 8:8 Then said he unto me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had excavated in the wall, behold a door.

Eze 8:9 And he said unto me, Go in, and behold the wicked abomination that they do here.

Eze 8:10 So I went in and saw; and behold every form of creeping things, and abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], portrayed upon the wall round about.

Eze 8:11 And there stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and in the midst of them stood Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of Shafan [coney], with every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up.



Eze 8:12 Then said he unto me, Son of man, have you <sup>2i</sup> seen what the ancients of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] do in the dark, every man in the chambers of his imagery? for they say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sees us not; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken the earth.

Eze 8:13 He said also unto me, Turn you <sup>2i</sup> yet aga in , [and] you <sup>2i</sup> shall see greater abom in ations that they do.

Eze 8:14 Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house which [was] toward the north; and, behold, there sat women weep in g for Tammuz (a Babylonian goddess) [sprout of life].

Eze 8:15 Then said he unto me, Have you <sup>2i</sup> seen [this], O Son of man? turn you <sup>2i</sup> yet aga in , [and] you <sup>2i</sup> shall see greater abom in ations than these.

Eze 8:16 And he brought me in to the in ner court of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house, and, behold, at the door of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), between the porch and the altar, [were] about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their faces toward the east; and they worshipped the sun toward the east.

Eze 8:17 Then he said unto me, Have you <sup>2i</sup> seen [this], O Son of man? Is it a light th in g to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that they commit the abom in ations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose.

Eze 8:18 Therefore will I also deal in fury: my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, [yet] will I not hear them.

Eze 9:1 He cried also in my ears with a loud voice, say in g, Cause them that have charge over the city to draw near, even every man [with] his destroy in g weapon in his hand.

Eze 9:2 And, behold, six men came from the way of the higher gate, which lies toward the north, and every man a slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man among them [was] clothed with line n, with a writer's in khorn by his side: and they went in , and stood beside the brazen altar.

Eze 9:3 And the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was gone up from the cherub [keruv], whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man clothed with line n, which [had] the writer's in khorn by his side;

Eze 9:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abom in ations that be done in the midst there of .

Eze 9:5 And to the others he said in my hear in g, Go you <sup>2gf</sup> after him through the city, and strike: let not your eye spare, neither have you <sup>2gf</sup> pity:

Eze 9:6 Slay utterly old [and] young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom [is] the mark; and beg in at my sanctuary. Then they began at the ancient men which [were] before the house.

Eze 9:7 And he said unto them, De file the house, and fill the courts with the sla in : go you <sup>2gf</sup> forth. And they went forth, and killed in the city.

Eze 9:8 And it came to pass, while they were slay in g them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi

(THE FATHER)! will you <sup>2i</sup> destroy all the residue of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in your <sup>2i</sup> pour in g out of your <sup>2i</sup> fury upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Eze 9:9 Then said he unto me, The iniquity of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] exceed in g great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of perverseness: for they say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken the earth, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sees not.

Eze 9:10 And as for me also, my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, [but] I will recompense their way upon their head.

Eze 9:11 And, behold, the man clothed with line n, which [had] the in khorn by his side, reported the matter, say in g, I have done as you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded me.

Eze 10:1 Then I looked, and, behold, in the firmament that was above the head of the k'vurim (cherubim) there appeared over them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.

Eze 10:2 And he spoke unto the man clothed with line n, and said, Go in between the wheels, [even] under the cherub [keruv], and fill your <sup>2i</sup> hand with coals of fire from between the k'vurim (cherubim), and scatter [them] over the city. And he went in in my sight.

Eze 10:3 Now the k'vurim (cherubim) stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in ; and the cloud filled the in ner court.

Eze 10:4 Then the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went up from the cherub [keruv], [and stood] over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] glory.

Eze 10:5 And the sound of the k'vurim (cherubim)' w in gs was heard [even] to the outer court, as the voice of the Almighty (Shaddai) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] when he speaks.

Eze 10:6 And it came to pass, [that] when he had commanded the man clothed with line n, say in g, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the k'vurim (cherubim); then he went in , and stood beside the wheels.

Eze 10:7 And [one] cherub [keruv] stretched forth his hand from between the k'vurim (cherubim) unto the fire that [was] between the k'vurim (cherubim), and took [there of ], and put [it] in to the hands of [him that was] clothed with line n: who took [it], and went out.

Eze 10:8 And there appeared in the k'vurim (cherubim) the form of a man's hand under their w in gs.

Eze 10:9 And when I looked, behold the four wheels by the k'vurim (cherubim), one wheel by one cherub [keruv], and another wheel by another cherub [keruv]: and the appearance of the wheels [was] as the colour of a beryl stone.

Eze 10:10 And [as for] their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel had been in the midst of a wheel.

Eze 10:11 When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as they went, but to the place to which the head looked they followed it; they turned not as they went.

Eze 10:12 And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their w in gs, and the wheels, [were] full of eyes round about, [even] the wheels that they four had.

Eze 10:13 As for the wheels, it was cried unto them in my hear in g, O wheel.

Eze 10:14 And everyone had four faces: the first face [was] the face of a cherub [keruv], and the second face [was] the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

Eze 10:15 And the k'vurim (cherubim) were lifted up. This [is] the liv in g creature that I saw by the river of K'var [far-off].

Eze 10:16 And when the k'vurim (cherubim) went, the wheels went by them: and when the k'vurim (cherubim) lifted up their w in gs to mount up from the earth, the same wheels also turned not from beside them.

Eze 10:17 When they stood, [these] stood; and when they were lifted up, [these] lifted up themselves [also]: for the spirit of the liv in g creature [was] in them.

Eze 10:18 Then the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) de part ed from of f the threshold of the house, and stood over the k'vurim (cherubim).

Eze 10:19 And the k'vurim (cherubim) lifted up their w in gs, and mounted up from the earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also [were] beside them, and [everyone] stood at the door of the east gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house; and the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] over them above.

Eze 10:20 This [is] the liv in g creature that I saw under the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the river of K'var [far-off]; and I knew that they [were] the k'vurim (cherubim).

Eze 10:21 Every one had four faces apiece , and everyone four w in gs; and the likeness of the hands of a man [was] under their w in gs.

Eze 10:22 And the likeness of their faces [was] the same faces which I saw by the river of K'var [far-off], their appearances and themselves: they went everyone straight forward.

Eze 11:1 Moreover the spirit lifted me up, and brought me unto the east gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, which looks eastward: and behold at the door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of 'Azur [he that assists], and P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers] the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], pr in ces of the people.

Eze 11:2 Then said he unto me, Son of man, these [are] the men that devise mischief, and give wicked counsel in this city:

Eze 11:3 Which say, [It is] not near; let us build houses: this [city is] the caldron, and we [be] the flesh.

Eze 11:4 Therefore prophesy aga in st them, prophesy, O Son of man.

Eze 11:5 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Thus have you <sup>2gf</sup> said, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for I know the th in gs that come in to your m in d, [everyone of ] them.

Eze 11:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> have multiplied your sla in in this city, and you <sup>2gf</sup> have filled the streets there of with the sla in .

Eze 11:7 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Your sla in whom you <sup>2gf</sup> have laid in the midst of it, they [are] the flesh, and this [city is] the caldron: but I will br in g you forth out of the midst of it.

Eze 11:8 You <sup>2gf</sup> have feared the sword; and I will bring a sword upon you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 11:9 And I will bring you out of the midst thereof, and deliver you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.

Eze 11:10 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 11:11 This [city] shall not be your caldron, neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be the flesh in the midst thereof; [but] I will judge you in the border of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Eze 11:12 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for you <sup>2gf</sup> have not walked in my statutes, neither executed my judgments, but have done after the manners of the heathen that [are] round about you.

Eze 11:13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers] the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] died. Then fell I down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! will you <sup>2i</sup> make a full end of the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Eze 11:14 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 11:15 Son of man, you <sup>2i</sup> brethren, [even] you <sup>2i</sup> brethren, the men of your <sup>2i</sup> kind, and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] wholly, [are] they unto whom the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] have said, Get you far from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): unto us is this land given in possession.

Eze 11:16 Therefore say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Although I have cast them far off among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.

Eze 11:17 Therefore say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where you <sup>2gf</sup> have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 11:18 And they shall come there, and they shall take away all the detestable things there of and all the abominations thereof from there.

Eze 11:19 And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them an heart of flesh:

Eze 11:20 That they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 11:21 But [as for them] whose heart walks after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 11:22 Then did the k'vurim (cherubim) lift up their wings, and the wheels beside them; and the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] over them above.

Eze 11:23 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mounta in which [is] on the east side of the city.

Eze 11:24 Afterwards the spirit took me up, and brought me in a vision by the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in to Kasdim [clod-breakers], to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.

Eze 11:25 Then I spoke unto them of the captivity all the th in gs that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had showed me.

Eze 12:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also came unto me, say in g,

Eze 12:2 Son of man, you <sup>2i</sup> dwell in the midst of a rebellious house, which have eyes to see, and see not; they have ears to hear, and hear not: for they [are] a rebellious house.

Eze 12:3 Therefore, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, prepare your <sup>2i</sup> stuff for remov in g, and remove by day in their sight; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall remove from your <sup>2i</sup> place to another place in their sight: it may be they will consider, though they [be] a rebellious house.

Eze 12:4 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> br in g forth your <sup>2i</sup> stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for remov in g: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall go forth at even in their sight, as they that go forth in to captivity.

Eze 12:5 Dig you <sup>2i</sup> through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.

Eze 12:6 In their sight shall you <sup>2i</sup> bear [it] upon [your <sup>2i</sup> ] shoulders, [and] carry [it] forth in the twilight: you <sup>2i</sup> shall cover your <sup>2i</sup> face, that you <sup>2i</sup> see not the ground: for I have set you <sup>2i</sup> [for] a sign unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 12:7 And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for captivity, and in the even I excavated through the wall with my hand; I brought [it] forth in the twilight, [and] I bore [it] upon [my] shoulder in their sight.

Eze 12:8 And in the morn in g came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, say in g,

Eze 12:9 Son of man, has not the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the rebellious house, said unto you <sup>2i</sup> , What do you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Eze 12:10 Say you <sup>2i</sup> unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); This burden [concern] the pr in ce in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [are] among them.

Eze 12:11 Say, I [am] your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done unto them: they shall remove [and] go in to captivity.

Eze 12:12 And the pr in ce that [is] among them shall bear upon [his] shoulder in the twilight, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, that he see not the ground with [his] eyes.

Eze 12:13 My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare: and I will br in g him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [to] the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]; yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there.

Eze 12:14 And I will scatter toward every w in d all that [are] about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.

Eze 12:15 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall scatter them among the nations, and disperse them in the countries.

Eze 12:16 But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the fam in e, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abom in ations among the heathen to which

they come; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 12:17 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Eze 12:18 Son of man, eat your <sup>2i</sup> bread with quak in g, and dr in k your <sup>2i</sup> water with trembl in g and with carefulness;

Eze 12:19 And say unto the people of the land, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) of the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [and] of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and dr in k their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is in it, because of the violence of all them that dwell in it.

Eze 12:20 And the cities that are in habited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be desolate; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 12:21 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 12:22 Son of man, what [is] that proverb [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> have in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The days are prolonged, and every vision fails?

Eze 12:23 Tell them therefore, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision.

Eze 12:24 For there shall be no more any va in vision nor flatter in g div in ation with in the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 12:25 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall come to pass; it shall be no more prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious house, will I say the word, and will perform it, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 12:26 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Eze 12:27 Son of man, behold, [they of ] the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] say, The vision that he sees [is] for many days [to come], and he prophesies of the times [that are] far of f.

Eze 12:28 Therefore say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); There shall none of my words be prolonged any more, but the word which I have spoken shall be done, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 13:2 Son of man, prophesy aga in st the prophets of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that prophesy, and say you <sup>2i</sup> unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Eze 13:3 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen noth in g!

Eze 13:4 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], your <sup>2i</sup> prophets are like the foxes in the deserts.

Eze 13:5 You <sup>2gf</sup> have not gone up in to the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to stand in the battle in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 13:6 They have seen vanity and ly in g div in ation, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not sent them: and they have made [others] to hope that they would confirm the word.

Eze 13:7 Have you <sup>2gf</sup> not seen a va in vision, and have you <sup>2gf</sup> not spoken a ly in g div in ation, whereas you <sup>2gf</sup> say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says [it]; albeit I have not spoken?

Eze 13:8 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I [am] aga in st you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:9 And my hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that div in e lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writ in g of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither shall they enter in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:10 Because, even because they have seduced my people, say in g, Peace; and [there was] no peace; and one built up a wall, and, lo, others daubed it with untempered [mortar]:

Eze 13:11 Say unto them which daub [it] with untempered [mortar], that it shall fall: there shall be an overflow in g shower; and you <sup>2gf</sup>, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy w in d shall rend [it].

Eze 13:12 Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where [is] the daub in g which you <sup>2gf</sup> have daubed [it]?

Eze 13:13 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will even rend [it] with a stormy w in d in my fury; and there shall be an overflow in g shower in my anger, and great hailstones in [my] fury to consume [it].

Eze 13:14 So will I break down the wall that you <sup>2gf</sup> have daubed with untempered [mortar], and br in g it down to the ground, so that the foundation there of shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be consumed in the midst there of : and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 13:15 Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more], neither they that daubed it; Eze 13:16 [To wit], the prophets of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which prophesy concern in g Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and which see visions of peace for her, and [there is] no peace, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:17 Likewise, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face aga in st the daughters of your <sup>2i</sup> people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy you <sup>2i</sup> aga in st them,

Eze 13:18 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe to the [women] that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will you <sup>2gf</sup> hunt the souls of my people, and will you <sup>2gf</sup> save the souls alive [that come] unto you?

Eze 13:19 And will you <sup>2gf</sup> pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your ly in g to my people that hear [your] lies?

Eze 13:20 For what reason thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st your pillows, which you <sup>2gf</sup> there hunt the souls to make [them] fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, [even] the souls that you <sup>2gf</sup> hunt to make [them] fly.

Eze 13:21 Your kerchiefs also will I tear , and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 13:22 Because with lies you <sup>2gf</sup> have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promis in g him life:

Eze 13:23 Therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> shall see no more vanity, nor div in e div in ations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 14:1 Then came certa in of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto me, and sat before me.

Eze 14:2 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 14:3 Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and put the stumbl in g block of their in iquity before their face: should I be enquired of at all by them?

Eze 14:4 Therefore speak unto them, and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Every man of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumbl in gblock of his in iquity before his face, and comes to the prophet; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will answer him that comes accord in g to the multitude of his idols;

Eze 14:5 That I may take the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.

Eze 14:6 Therefore say unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Repent, and turn [yourselves] from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abom in ations.

Eze 14:7 For every one of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the stranger that sojourns in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which separates himself from me, and sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumbl in gblock of his in iquity before his face, and comes to a prophet to enquire of him concern in g me; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will answer him by myself:

Eze 14:8 And I will set my face aga in st that man, and will make him a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him of f from the midst of my people; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 14:9 And if the prophet be deceived when he has spoken a th in g, I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon



him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 14:10 And they shall bear the punishment of their iniquity: the punishment of the prophet shall be even as the punishment of him that seeks [unto him];

Eze 14:11 That the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may go no more astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 14:12 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in to me, say in g,

Eze 14:13 Son of man, when the land sins aga in st me by trespass in g grievously, then will I stretch out my hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread there of , and will send fam in e upon it, and will cut of f man and beast from it:

Eze 14:14 Though these three men, Noach [rest], Dani'el [God is Judge], and Iyov [hated], were in it, they should deliver [but] their own souls by their righteousness, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 14:15 If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts:

Eze 14:16 [Though] these three men [were] in it, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be desolate.

Eze 14:17 Or [if] I br in g a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut of f man and beast from it:

Eze 14:18 Though these three men [were] in it, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be delivered themselves.

Eze 14:19 Or [if] I send a pestilence in to that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, to cut of f from it man and beast:

Eze 14:20 Though No'ah [Motion], Dani'el [God is Judge], and Iyov [hated], [were] in it, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall [but] deliver their own souls by their righteousness.

Eze 14:21 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the sword, and the fam in e, and the noisome beast, and the pestilence, to cut of f from it man and beast?

Eze 14:22 Yet, behold, in it shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth, [both] sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth unto you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall see their way and their do in gs: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be comforted concern in g the evil that I have brought upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [even] concern in g all that I have brought upon it.

Eze 14:23 And they shall comfort you, when you <sup>2gf</sup> see their ways and their do in gs: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 15:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 15:2 Son of man, What is the v in e tree more than any tree, [or than] a branch which is among the trees of the forest?

Eze 15:3 Shall wood be taken there of to do any work? or will [men] take a p in of it to hang any vessel thereon?

Eze 15:4 Behold, it is cast in to the fire for fuel; the fire devours both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned. Is it meet for [any] work?

Eze 15:5 Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how much less shall it be meet yet for [any] work, when the fire has devoured it, and it is burned?

Eze 15:6 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); As the v in e tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Eze 15:7 And I will set my face aga in st them; they shall go out from [one] fire, and [another] fire shall devour them; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I set my face aga in st them.

Eze 15:8 And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 16:1 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 16:2 Son of man, cause Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to know her abom in ations,

Eze 16:3 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; You <sup>1s</sup> birth and you <sup>2i</sup> nativity [is] of the land of Kena'an [Merchant]; you <sup>2i</sup> father [was] an Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and you <sup>2i</sup> mother an Hitti [Terrorists].

Eze 16:4 And [as for] your <sup>2i</sup> nativity, in the day you <sup>2i</sup> were born your <sup>2i</sup> navel was not cut, neither were you <sup>2i</sup> washed in water to supple [you <sup>2i</sup> ]; you <sup>2i</sup> were not salted at all, nor swaddled at all.

Eze 16:5 None eye pitied you <sup>2i</sup> , to do any of these unto you <sup>2i</sup> , to have compassion upon you <sup>2i</sup> ; but you <sup>2i</sup> were cast out in the open field, to the loat hi ng of you <sup>2i</sup> person, in the day that you <sup>2i</sup> were born.

Eze 16:6 And when I passed by you <sup>2i</sup> , and saw you <sup>2i</sup> polluted in your <sup>2i</sup> own blood, I said unto you <sup>2i</sup> [when you <sup>2i</sup> were] in your <sup>2i</sup> blood, Live; yes, I said unto you <sup>2i</sup> [when you <sup>2i</sup> were] in your <sup>2i</sup> blood, Live.

Eze 16:7 I have caused you <sup>2i</sup> to multiply as the bud of the field, and you <sup>2i</sup> have in creased and waxen great, and you <sup>2i</sup> are come to excellent ornaments: [your <sup>2i</sup> ] breasts are fashioned, and your <sup>2i</sup> hair is grown, whereas you <sup>2i</sup> [were] naked and bare.

Eze 16:8 Now when I passed by you <sup>2i</sup> , and looked upon you <sup>2i</sup> , behold, your <sup>2i</sup> time [was] the time of love; and I spread my skirt over you <sup>2i</sup> , and covered your <sup>2i</sup> nakedness: yes, I swore unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and entered in to a covenant with you <sup>2i</sup> , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), and you <sup>2i</sup> became mine.

Eze 16:9 Then washed I you <sup>2i</sup> with water; yes, I thoroughly washed away your <sup>2i</sup> blood from you <sup>2i</sup> , and I ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> with oil.

Eze 16:10 I clothed you <sup>2i</sup> also with broidered work, and shod you <sup>2i</sup> with badgers' sk in , and I girded you <sup>2i</sup> about with f in e line n, and I covered you <sup>2i</sup> with silk.

Eze 16:11 I decked you <sup>2i</sup> also with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon your <sup>2i</sup> hands, and a chain on your <sup>2i</sup> neck.

Eze 16:12 And I put a jewel on your <sup>2i</sup> forehead, and earrings in your <sup>2i</sup> ears, and a beautiful crown upon your <sup>2i</sup> head.

Eze 16:13 Thus were you <sup>2i</sup> decked with gold and silver; and your <sup>2i</sup> raiment [was of ] fine linen, and silk, and brodered work; you <sup>2i</sup> did eat fine flour, and honey, and oil: and you <sup>2i</sup> were exceedingly beautiful, and you <sup>2i</sup> did prosper in to a kingdom.

Eze 16:14 And your <sup>2i</sup> renown went forth among the heathen for your <sup>2i</sup> beauty: for it [was] perfect through my commandments, which I had put upon you <sup>2i</sup> , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 16:15 But you <sup>2i</sup> did trust in your <sup>2i</sup> own beauty, and played the prostitute because of your <sup>2i</sup> renown, and poured out your <sup>2i</sup> fornications on everyone that passed by; his it was.

Eze 16:16 And of your <sup>2i</sup> garments you <sup>2i</sup> did take, and decked you <sup>2i</sup> high places with divers colours, and played the prostitute thereupon: [the like thing] shall not come, neither shall it be [so].

Eze 16:17 You <sup>2i</sup> have also taken your <sup>2i</sup> fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given you <sup>2i</sup> , and made to yourself images of men, and did commit whoredom with them,

Eze 16:18 And took your <sup>2i</sup> embroidered garments, and covered them: and you <sup>2i</sup> have set my oil and my incense before them.

Eze 16:19 My meat also which I gave you <sup>2i</sup> , fine flour, and oil, and honey, [which] I fed you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> have even set it before them for a sweet savour: and [thus] it was, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 16:20 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> have taken your <sup>2i</sup> sons and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters, whom you <sup>2i</sup> have borne unto me, and these have you <sup>2i</sup> sacrificed unto them to be devoured. [Is this] of your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution a small matter,

Eze 16:21 That you <sup>2i</sup> have slain my children, and delivered them to cause them to pass through [the fire] for them?

Eze 16:22 And in all your <sup>2i</sup> abominations and your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution you <sup>2i</sup> have not remembered the days of your <sup>2i</sup> youth, when you <sup>2i</sup> were naked and bare, [and] were polluted in your <sup>2i</sup> blood.

Eze 16:23 And it came to pass after all your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness, (woe, woe unto you <sup>2i</sup> ! says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER);)

Eze 16:24 [That] you <sup>2i</sup> have also built unto you <sup>2i</sup> an eminence in every place, and have made you <sup>2i</sup> an high place in every street.

Eze 16:25 You <sup>2i</sup> have built your <sup>2i</sup> high place at every head of the way, and have made your <sup>2i</sup> beauty to be abhorred, and have opened your <sup>2i</sup> legs to everyone that passed by, and multiplied your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution.

Eze 16:26 You <sup>2i</sup> have also committed fornication with the *Mitzri* your <sup>2i</sup> neighbours, great of flesh; and have increased your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution, to provoke me to anger.

Eze 16:27 Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over you <sup>2i</sup> , and have diminished your <sup>2i</sup> food, and delivered you <sup>2i</sup> unto the will of them that hate you <sup>2i</sup> , the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], which are ashamed of your <sup>2i</sup> lewd way.

Eze 16:28 You <sup>2i</sup> have played the whore also with the children of Ashur, because you <sup>2i</sup> were insatiable; yes, you <sup>2i</sup> have played the prostitute with them, and yet could not be satisfied.

Eze 16:29 You <sup>2i</sup> have moreover multiplied your <sup>2i</sup> fornication in the land of Kena'an [Merchant] unto Kasdim [clod-breakers]; and yet you <sup>2i</sup> were not satisfied with this!

Eze 16:30 How weak is your <sup>2i</sup> heart, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), see in g you <sup>2i</sup> do all these [th in gs], the work of an shameless whorish woman;

Eze 16:31 In that you <sup>2i</sup> build your <sup>2i</sup> em in ent place in the head of every way, and makes your <sup>2i</sup> high place in every street; and have not been as an prostitute, in that you <sup>2i</sup> scorn getting paid;

Eze 16:32 [But as] a wife that commits adultery, [which] takes strangers in stead of her husband!

Eze 16:33 They give gifts to all whores: but you <sup>2i</sup> give your <sup>2i</sup> gifts to all your <sup>2i</sup> lovers, and hire them, that they may come unto you <sup>2i</sup> on every side for your <sup>2i</sup> whoredom.

Eze 16:34 And the contrary is in you <sup>2i</sup> from [other] women in your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution, whereas none follows you <sup>2i</sup> to commit cult prostitution: and in that you <sup>2i</sup> give a reward, and no reward is given unto you <sup>2i</sup>, therefore you <sup>2i</sup> are contrary.

Eze 16:35 For this reason, O prostitute, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Eze 16:36 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2i</sup> filth in ess was poured out, and your <sup>2i</sup> nakedness discovered through your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution with your <sup>2i</sup> lovers, and with all the idols of your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations, and by the blood of your <sup>2i</sup> children, which you <sup>2i</sup> did give unto them;

Eze 16:37 Behold, therefore I will gather all your <sup>2i</sup> lovers, with whom you <sup>2i</sup> have taken pleasure, and all [them] that you <sup>2i</sup> have loved, with all [them] that you <sup>2i</sup> have hated; I will even gather them roundabout aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and will expose your <sup>2i</sup> nakedness unto them, that they may see all your <sup>2i</sup> nakedness.

Eze 16:38 And I will judge you <sup>2i</sup>, as women that breaks wedlock and sheds blood are judged; and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> blood in fury and jealousy.

Eze 16:39 And I will also give you <sup>2i</sup> in to their hand, and they shall throw down your <sup>2i</sup> em in ent place, and shall break down your <sup>2i</sup> high places: they shall strip you <sup>2i</sup> also of your <sup>2i</sup> clothes, and shall take your <sup>2i</sup> fair jewels, and leave your <sup>2i</sup> naked and bare.

Eze 16:40 They shall also br in g up a company aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and they shall stone you <sup>2i</sup> with stones, and thrust you <sup>2i</sup> through with their swords.

Eze 16:41 And they shall burn your <sup>2i</sup> houses with fire, and execute judgments upon you <sup>2i</sup> in the sight of many women: and I will cause you <sup>2i</sup> to cease from play in g the prostitute, and you <sup>2i</sup> also shall give no pay (to your lovers) any more.

Eze 16:42 So will I make my fury toward you <sup>2i</sup> to rest, and my jealousy shall de part from you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

Eze 16:43 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have not remembered the days of your <sup>2i</sup> youth, but have fretted me in all these [th in gs]; behold, therefore I also will recompense your <sup>2i</sup> way upon [you <sup>2i</sup>] head, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not commit this lewdness above all your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations.

Eze 16:44 Behold, everyone that uses proverbs shall use [this] proverb aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, As [is] the mother, [so is] her daughter.

Eze 16:45 You <sup>2i</sup> [are] your <sup>2i</sup> mother's daughter, that loathes her husband and her children; and you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the sister of your <sup>2i</sup> sisters, which loathed their husbands and their children:

your mother [was] an Hitti [Terrorists], and your father an Emori [Rebellious Highlanders].  
Eze 16:46 And your <sup>2i</sup> elder sister [is] Shomron [watch mountain], she and her daughters that dwell at your <sup>2i</sup> left hand: and your <sup>2i</sup> younger sister, that dwells at your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, [is] S'dom [Burning] and her daughters.

Eze 16:47 Yet have you <sup>2i</sup> not walked after their ways, nor done after their abom in ations: but, as [if that were] a very little [th in g], you <sup>2i</sup> were corrupted more than they in all your <sup>2i</sup> ways!

Eze 16:48 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), S'dom [Burning] your <sup>2i</sup> sister has not done, she nor her daughters, as you <sup>2i</sup> have done, you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters.

Eze 16:49 Behold, this was the iniquity of your <sup>2i</sup> sister S'dom [Burning], pride, fullness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.

Eze 16:50 And they were haughty, and committed abom in ation before me: therefore I took them away as I saw [good].

Eze 16:51 Neither has Shomron [watch mountain] committed half of your <sup>2i</sup> s in s; but you <sup>2i</sup> have multiplied your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations more than they, and have justified your <sup>2i</sup> sisters in all your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations which you <sup>2i</sup> have done.

Eze 16:52 You <sup>2i</sup> also, which have judged your <sup>2i</sup> sisters, bear your <sup>2i</sup> own shame for your <sup>2i</sup> s in s that you <sup>2i</sup> have committed more abom in able than they: they are more righteous than you <sup>2i</sup> : yes, be you <sup>2i</sup> confounded also, and bear your <sup>2i</sup> shame, in that you <sup>2i</sup> have justified your <sup>2i</sup> sisters.

Eze 16:53 When I shall br in g aga in their captivity, the captivity of S'dom [Burning] and her daughters, and the captivity of Shomron [watch mountain] and her daughters, then [will I br in g aga in ] the captivity of your <sup>2i</sup> captives in the midst of them:

Eze 16:54 That you <sup>2i</sup> may bear your <sup>2i</sup> own shame, and may be confounded in all that you <sup>2i</sup> have done, in that you <sup>2i</sup> are a comfort unto them.

Eze 16:55 When your <sup>2i</sup> sisters, S'dom [Burning] and her daughters, shall return to their former estate, and Shomron [watch mountain] and her daughters shall return to their former estate, then you <sup>2i</sup> and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters shall return to your former estate.

Eze 16:56 For your <sup>2i</sup> sister S'dom [Burning] was not mentioned by your <sup>2i</sup> mouth in the day of your <sup>2i</sup> pride,

Eze 16:57 Before your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness was discovered, as at the time of [your <sup>2i</sup> ] reproach of the daughters of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and all [that are] round about her, the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], which despise you <sup>2i</sup> round about.

Eze 16:58 You <sup>2i</sup> have borne your <sup>2i</sup> lewdness and your <sup>2i</sup> abom in ations, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 16:59 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will even deal with you <sup>2i</sup> as you <sup>2i</sup> have done, which have despised the oath in break in g the Covenant.

Eze 16:60 Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with you <sup>2i</sup> in the days of your <sup>2i</sup> youth, and I will establish unto you <sup>2i</sup> an everlast in g covenant.

Eze 16:61 Then you <sup>2i</sup> shall remember your <sup>2i</sup> ways, and be ashamed, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall receive your <sup>2i</sup> sisters, your <sup>2i</sup> elder and your <sup>2i</sup> younger: and I will give them unto you <sup>2i</sup> for daughters, but not by your <sup>2i</sup> covenant.

Eze 16:62 And I will establish my covenant with you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Eze 16:63 That you <sup>2i</sup> may remember, and be confounded, and never open your <sup>2i</sup> mouth anymore because of your <sup>2i</sup> shame, when I am pacified toward you <sup>2i</sup> for all that you <sup>2i</sup> have done, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 17:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 17:2 Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 17:3 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); A great eagle with great w in gs, longw in ged, full of feathers, which had divers colours, came unto L'vanon [Whiteness], and took the highest branch of the cedar:

Eze 17:4 He cropped of f the top of his young twigs, and carried it in to a land of traffick; he set it in a city of merchants.

Eze 17:5 He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed [it] by great waters, [and] set it [as] a willow tree.

Eze 17:6 And it grew, and became a spread in g v in e of low stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots there of were under him: so it became a v in e, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

Eze 17:7 There was also another great eagle with great w in gs and many feathers: and, behold, this v in e did bend her roots toward him, and shot forth her branches toward him, that he might water it by the furrows of her plantation.

Eze 17:8 It was planted in a good soil by great waters, that it might br in g forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly v in e.

Eze 17:9 Say you <sup>2i</sup> , Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots there of , and cut of f the fruit there of , that it withe r? it shall withe r in all the leaves of her spr in g, even without great power or many people to pluck it up by the roots there of .

Eze 17:10 Yes, behold, [be in g] planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly withe r, when the east w in d touches it? it shall withe r in the furrows where it grew.

Eze 17:11 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 17:12 Say now to the rebellious house, Know you <sup>2gf</sup> not what these [th in gs mean]? tell [them], Behold, the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and has taken the k in g there of , and the pr in ces there of , and led them with him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Eze 17:13 And has taken of the k in g's seed, and made a covenant with him, and has taken an oath of him: he has also taken the mighty of the land:

Eze 17:14 That the k in gdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, [but] that by keep in g of his covenant it might stand.

Eze 17:15 But he rebelled aga in st him in send in g his ambassadors in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that does such [th in gs]? or shall he break the covenant, and be delivered?

Eze 17:16 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), surely in the place [where] the k in g [dwells] that made him k in g, whose

oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, [even] with him in the midst of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] he shall die.

Eze 17:17 Neither shall Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] with [his] mighty army and great company make for him in the war, by cast in g up mounts, and build in g forts, to cut of f many persons:

Eze 17:18 See in g he despised the oath by break in g the covenant, when, lo, he had given his hand, and has done all these [th in gs], he shall not escape.

Eze 17:19 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); [As] I live, surely my oath that he has despised, and my covenant that he has broken, even it will I recompense upon his own head.

Eze 17:20 And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will br in g him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and will plead with him there for his trespass that he has trespassed aga in st me.

Eze 17:21 And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the sword, and they that rema in shall be scattered toward all w in ds: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 17:22 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set [it]; I will crop of f from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant [it] upon an high mounta in and em in ent:

Eze 17:23 In the mounta in of the height of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will I plant it: and it shall br in g forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every w in g; in the shadow of the branches there of shall they dwell.

Eze 17:24 And all the trees of the field shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken and have done [it].

Eze 18:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me aga in , say in g,

Eze 18:2 What mean you <sup>2gf</sup> , that you <sup>2gf</sup> use this proverb concern in g the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge?

Eze 18:3 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not have [occasion] any more to use this proverb in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 18:4 Behold, all souls are my; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is my: the soul that sins, it shall die.

Eze 18:5 But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right,

Eze 18:6 [And] has not eaten upon the mounta in s, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither has de file d his neighbour's wife, neither has come near to a monstrous woman,

Eze 18:7 And has not oppressed any, [but] has restored to the debtor his pledge, has spoiled none by violence, has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment; Eze 18:8 He [that] has not given forth upon usury, neither has taken any in crease,

[that] has withdrawn his hand from iniquity, has executed true judgment between man and man,

Eze 18:9 Has walked in my statutes, and has kept my judgments, to deal truly; he [is] just, he shall surely live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 18:10 If he beget a son [that is] a robber, a shedder of blood, and [that] does the like to [any] one of these [things],

Eze 18:11 And that does not any of those [duties], but even has eaten upon the mount in sin, and defiled his neighbour's wife,

Eze 18:12 Has oppressed the poor and needy, has spoiled by violence, has not restored the pledge, and has lifted up his eyes to the idols, has committed abomination,

Eze 18:13 Has given forth upon usury, and has taken in crease: shall he then live? he shall not live: he has done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.

Eze 18:14 Now, lo, [if] he beget a son, that sees all his father's sins which he has done, and considers, and does not such like,

Eze 18:15 [That] has not eaten upon the mount in sin, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], has not defiled his neighbour's wife,

Eze 18:16 Neither has oppressed any, has not withheld the pledge, neither has spoiled by violence, [but] has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment,

Eze 18:17 [That] has taken off his hand from the poor, [that] has not received usury nor in crease, has executed my judgments, has walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Eze 18:18 [As for] his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother by violence, and did [that] which [is] not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

Eze 18:19 Yet say you <sup>2gf</sup>, Why? does not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son has done that which is lawful and right, [and] has kept all my statutes, and has done them, he shall surely live.

Eze 18:20 The soul that sins, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

Eze 18:21 But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he has committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 18:22 All his transgressions that he has committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he has done he shall live.

Eze 18:23 Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): [and] not that he should return from his ways, and live?

Eze 18:24 But when the righteous turns away from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, [and] does accord in guilt to all the abominations that the wicked [man] does, shall he live? All his righteousness that he has done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he has trespassed, and in his sins that he has sinned, in them shall he die.

Eze 18:25 Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?



Eze 18:26 When a righteous [man] turns away from his righteousness, and commit in iniquity, and dies in them; for his iniquity that he has done shall he die.

Eze 18:27 Aga in , when the wicked [man] turns away from his wickedness that he has committed, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Eze 18:28 Because he considers, and turns away from all his transgressions that he has committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 18:29 Yet says the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], The way of the Lord is not equal. O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?

Eze 18:30 Therefore I will judge you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], everyone accord in g to his ways, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER). Repent, and turn [yourselves] from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin .

Eze 18:31 Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby you <sup>2gf</sup> have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will you <sup>2gf</sup> die, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Eze 18:32 For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dies, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): wherefore turn [yourselves], and live you <sup>2gf</sup> .

Eze 19:1 Moreover take you <sup>2i</sup> up a lamentation for the princes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Eze 19:2 And say, What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> mother? A lioness: she lay down among lions, she nourished her whelps among young lions.

Eze 19:3 And she brought up one of her whelps: it became a young lion, and it learned to catch the prey; it devoured men.

Eze 19:4 The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they brought him with chains unto the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 19:5 Now when she saw that she had waited, [and] her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, [and] made him a young lion.

Eze 19:6 And he went up and down among the lions, he became a young lion, and learned to catch the prey, [and] devoured men.

Eze 19:7 And he knew their desolate palaces, and he laid waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fullness thereof, by the noise of his roar in g.

Eze 19:8 Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces, and spread their net over him: he was taken in their pit.

Eze 19:9 And they put him in ward in chains, and brought him to the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion]: they brought him in to holds, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 19:10 Your <sup>1s</sup> mother [is] like a vine in your <sup>2i</sup> blood, planted by the waters: she was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.

Eze 19:11 And she had strong rods for the scepters of them that bore rule, and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared in her height with the multitude of her branches.

Eze 19:12 But she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.

Eze 19:13 And now she [is] planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground.

Eze 19:14 And fire is gone out of a rod of her branches, [which] has devoured her fruit, so that she has no strong rod [to be] a scepter to rule. This [is] a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

Eze 20:1 And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], the tenth [day] of the month, [that] certa in of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sat before me.

Eze 20:2 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, say in g,

Eze 20:3 Son of man, speak unto the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Are you <sup>2gf</sup> come to enquire of me? [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will not be enquired of by you.

Eze 20:4 Will you <sup>2i</sup> judge them, Son of man, will you <sup>2i</sup> judge [them]? cause them to know the abom in ations of their fathers:

Eze 20:5 And say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the day when I chose Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and lifted up my hand unto the seed of the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and made myself known unto them in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], when I lifted up my hand unto them, say in g, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Eze 20:6 In the day [that] I lifted up my hand unto them, to br in g them forth of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to a land that I had espied for them, flow in g with milk and honey, which [is] the glory of all lands:

Eze 20:7 Then said I unto them, Cast you <sup>2gf</sup> away every man the abom in ations of his eyes, and de file not yourselves with the idols of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 20:8 But they rebelled aga in st me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abom in ations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger aga in st them in the midst of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 20:9 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, among whom they [were], in whose sight I made myself known unto them, in br in g in g them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 20:10 For what reason I caused them to go forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought them in to the wilderness.

Eze 20:11 And I gave them my statutes, and showed them my judgments, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them.

Eze 20:12 Moreover also I gave them my Shabbat, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that sanctify them.

Eze 20:13 But the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rebelled aga in st me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them; and my Shabbat they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.

Eze 20:14 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, in whose sight I brought them out.

Eze 20:15 Yet also I lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not br in g them in to the land which I had given [them], flow in g with milk and honey, which [is] the glory of all lands;

Eze 20:16 Because they despised my judgments, and walked not in my statutes, but polluted my Shabbat: for their heart went after their idols.

Eze 20:17 Nevertheless my eye spared them from destroy in g them, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness.

Eze 20:18 But I said unto their children in the wilderness, Walk you <sup>2gf</sup> not in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their judgments, nor de file yourselves with their idols:

Eze 20:19 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; walk in my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them;

Eze 20:20 And hallow my Shabbat; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 20:21 Yet the children rebelled aga in st me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my Shabbat: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger aga in st them in the wilderness.

Eze 20:22 Nevertheless I withdrew my hand, and wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted in the sight of the heathen, in whose sight I brought them forth.

Eze 20:23 I lifted up my hand unto them also in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the countries;

Eze 20:24 Because they had not executed my judgments, but had despised my statutes, and had polluted my Shabbat, and their eyes were after their fathers' idols.

Eze 20:25 For what reason I gave them also statutes [that were] not good, and judgments whereby they should not live; Eze 20:26 And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through [the fire] all that opens the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 20:27 Therefore, Son of man, speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass aga in st me.

Eze 20:28 [For] when I had brought them in to the land, [for] the which I lifted up my hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they of fered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their of fer in g: there also they made their sweet savour, and poured out there their dr in k of fer in gs.

Eze 20:29 Then I said unto them, What [is] the high place whereunto you <sup>2gf</sup> go? And the name there of is called Bamah [high place] unto this day.

Eze 20:30 For what reason say unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Are you <sup>2gf</sup> polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit you <sup>2gf</sup> whoredom after their abominations?

Eze 20:31 For when you <sup>2gf</sup> offer your gifts, when you <sup>2gf</sup> make your sons to pass through the fire, you <sup>2gf</sup> pollute yourselves with all your idols, even unto this day: and shall I be enquired of by you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will not be enquired of by you.

Eze 20:32 And that which comes in to your mind shall not be at all, that you <sup>2gf</sup> say, We will be as the heathen, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone.

Eze 20:33 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you: Eze 20:34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries where in you <sup>2gf</sup> are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.

Eze 20:35 And I will bring you in to the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

Eze 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], so will I plead with you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you in to the bond of the covenant:

Eze 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 20:39 As for you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Go you <sup>2gf</sup>, serve you <sup>2gf</sup> everyone his idols, and hereafter [also], if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hearken unto me: but pollute you <sup>2gf</sup> my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

Eze 20:40 For in my holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), there shall all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Eze 20:41 I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries where in you <sup>2gf</sup> have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Eze 20:42 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall bring you in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in to the country [for] the which I lifted up my hand to give it to your fathers.

Eze 20:43 And there shall you <sup>2gf</sup> remember your ways, and all your doings, where in you <sup>2gf</sup> have been defiled; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that you <sup>2gf</sup> have committed.

Eze 20:44 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not accord in g to your wicked ways, nor accord in g to your corrupt do in gs, O you <sup>2gf</sup> house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 20:45 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 20:46 Son of man, set you <sup>2i</sup> face toward the south, and drop [you <sup>2i</sup> word] toward the south, and prophesy aga in st the forest of the south field;

Eze 20:47 And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will k in dle a fire in you <sup>2i</sup>, and it shall devour every green tree in you <sup>2i</sup>, and every dry tree: the flam in g flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned in it.

Eze 20:48 And all flesh shall see that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have k in dled it: it shall not be quenched.

Eze 20:49 Then said I, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! they say of me, Does he not speak parables?

Eze 21:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 21:2 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and drop [you <sup>2i</sup> word] toward the holy places, and prophesy aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Eze 21:3 And say to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, and will cut of f from you <sup>2i</sup> the righteous and the wicked.

Eze 21:4 See in g then that I will cut of f from you <sup>2i</sup> the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath aga in st all flesh from the south to the north:

Eze 21:5 That all flesh may know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have drawn forth my sword out of his sheath: it shall not return any more.

Eze 21:6 Sigh therefore, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, with the break in g of [your <sup>2i</sup>] waist; and with bitterness sigh before their eyes.

Eze 21:7 And it shall be, when they say unto you <sup>2i</sup>, For what reason sigh you <sup>2i</sup>? that you <sup>2i</sup> shall answer, For the tid in gs; because it comes: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall fa in t, and all knees shall be weak [as] water: behold, it comes, and shall be brought to pass, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 21:8 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 21:9 Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]; Say, A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also furbished:

Eze 21:10 It is sharpened to make a sore slaughter; it is furbished that it may glitter: should we then make mirth? it scorns the rod of my son, [as] every tree.

Eze 21:11 And he has given it to be furbished, that it may be handled: this sword is sharpened, and it is furbished, to give it in to the hand of the slayer.

Eze 21:12 Cry and howl, Son of man: for it shall be upon my people, it [shall be] upon all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: terrors by reason of the sword shall be upon my people: strike therefore upon [you <sup>2i</sup> ] thigh.

Eze 21:13 Because [it is] a trial, and what if [the sword] condemn even the rod? it shall be no [more], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 21:14 You <sup>2i</sup> therefore, Son of man, prophesy, and strike [your <sup>2i</sup> ] hands together, and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the sla in : it [is] the sword of the great [men that are] sla in , which enters in to their private chambers.

Eze 21:15 I have set the po in t of the sword aga in st all their gates, that [their] heart may fa in t, and [their] ru in s be multiplied: ah! [it is] made bright, [it is] wrapped up for the slaughter.

Eze 21:16 Go you <sup>2i</sup> one way or other, [either] on the right hand, [or] on the left, to wherever your <sup>2i</sup> face [is] set.

Eze 21:17 I will also strike my hands together, and I will cause my fury to rest: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have said [it].

Eze 21:18 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me aga in , say in g,

Eze 21:19 Also, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, appo in t you <sup>2i</sup> two ways, that the sword of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] may come: both twa in shall come forth out of one land: and choose you <sup>2i</sup> a place, choose [it] at the head of the way to the city.

Eze 21:20 Appo in t a way, that the sword may come to Rabbah [Great] [Great] of the 'Amon [Inbred], and to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the fortified.

Eze 21:21 For the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] stood at the partin g of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use div in ation: he made [his] arrows bright, he consulted with images, he looked in the liver.

Eze 21:22 At his right hand was the div in ation for Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to appo in t capta in s, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shout in g, to appo in t [batter in g] rams aga in st the gates, to cast a mount, [and] to build a fort.

Eze 21:23 And it shall be unto them as a false div in ation in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the in iniquity, that they may be taken.

Eze 21:24 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have made your in iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your do in gs your s in s do appear; because, [I say], that you <sup>2gf</sup> are come to remembrance, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be taken with the hand.

Eze 21:25 And you <sup>2i</sup> , pr of ane wicked pr in ce of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whose day is come, when in iniquity [shall have] an end,

Eze 21:26 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Remove the diadem, and take of f the crown: this [shall] not [be] the same: exalt [him that is] low, and abase [him that is] high.

Eze 21:27 I will overturn, overturn, overturn, it: and it shall be no [more], until he come whose right it is; and I will give it [him].

Eze 21:28 And you <sup>2i</sup> , Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) concern in g the 'Amon [Inbred], and

concern in g their reproach; even say you <sup>2i</sup> , The sword, the sword [is] drawn: for the slaughter [it is] furbished, to consume because of the glitter in g:

Eze 21:29 Whiles they see vanity unto you <sup>2i</sup> , whiles they div in e a lie unto you <sup>2i</sup> , to br in g you <sup>2i</sup> upon the necks of [them that are] sla in , of the wicked, whose day is come, when their in iquity [shall have] an end.

Eze 21:30 Shall I cause [it] to return in to his sheath? I will judge you <sup>2i</sup> in the place where you <sup>2i</sup> were created, in the land of your <sup>2i</sup> nativity.

Eze 21:31 And I will pour out my in dignation upon you <sup>2i</sup> , I will blow aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> in the fire of my wrath, and deliver you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand of cruel men, [and] skillful to destroy.

Eze 21:32 You <sup>2i</sup> shall be for fuel to the fire; your <sup>2i</sup> blood shall be in the midst of the land; you <sup>2i</sup> shall be no [more] remembered: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 22:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 22:2 Now, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, will you <sup>2i</sup> judge, will you <sup>2i</sup> judge the bloody city? yes, you <sup>2i</sup> shall show her all her abom in ations.

Eze 22:3 Then say you <sup>2i</sup> , Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), The city sheds blood in the midst of it, that her time may come, and makes idols aga in st herself to de file herself.

Eze 22:4 You <sup>2i</sup> are become guilty in your <sup>2i</sup> blood that you <sup>2i</sup> have shed; and have de file d yourself in your <sup>2i</sup> idols which you <sup>2i</sup> have made; and you <sup>2i</sup> have caused your <sup>2i</sup> days to draw near, and are come [even] unto your <sup>2i</sup> years: therefore have I made you <sup>2i</sup> a reproach unto the heathen, and a mock in g to all countries.

Eze 22:5 [Those that be] near, and [those that be] far from you <sup>2i</sup> , shall mock you <sup>2i</sup> , [which are] in famous [and] much vexed.

Eze 22:6 Behold, the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], everyone were in you <sup>2i</sup> to their power to shed blood.

Eze 22:7 In you <sup>2i</sup> have they make light of father and mother: in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> have they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in you <sup>2i</sup> have they wronged the fatherless and the widow.

Eze 22:8 You <sup>2i</sup> have despised my holy th in gs, and have pr of aned my Shabbat.

Eze 22:9 In you <sup>2i</sup> are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in you <sup>2i</sup> they eat upon the mounta in s: in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> they commit lewdness.

Eze 22:10 In you <sup>2i</sup> have they discovered their fathers' nakedness: in you <sup>2i</sup> have they forced her that was set apart for pollution (her menstrual cycle).

Eze 22:11 And one has committed abom in ation with his neighbour's wife; and another has lewdly de file d his daughter in law; and another in you <sup>2i</sup> has humbled his sister, his father's daughter.

Eze 22:12 In you <sup>2i</sup> have they taken gifts to shed blood; you <sup>2i</sup> have taken usury and in crease, and you <sup>2i</sup> have greedily ga in ed of your <sup>2i</sup> neighbours by extortion, and have forgotten me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 22:13 Behold, therefore I have smitten my hand at your <sup>2i</sup> dishonest ga in which you <sup>2i</sup> have made, and at your <sup>2i</sup> blood which has been in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 22:14 Can your <sup>2i</sup> heart endure, or can your <sup>2i</sup> hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with you <sup>2i</sup> ? I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], and will do [it].

Eze 22:15 And I will scatter you <sup>2i</sup> among the heathen, and disperse you <sup>2i</sup> in the countries, and will consume your <sup>2i</sup> filth in ess out of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 22:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take your <sup>2i</sup> in heritage in yourself in the sight of the heathen, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 22:17 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 22:18 Son of man, the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is to me become dross: all they [are] brass, and t in , and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are [even] the dross of silver.

Eze 22:19 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2gf</sup> are all become dross, behold, therefore I will gather you in to the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Eze 22:20 [As] they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and t in , in to the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt [it]; so will I gather [you] in my anger and in my fury, and I will leave [you there], and melt you.

Eze 22:21 Yes, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of my wrath, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be melted in the midst there of .

Eze 22:22 As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be melted in the midst there of ; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have poured out my fury upon you.

Eze 22:23 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 22:24 Son of man, say unto her, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the land that is not cleansed, nor ra in ed upon in the day of in dignation.

Eze 22:25 [There is] a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst there of , like a roar in g lion raven in g the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and precious th in gs; they have made her many widows in the midst there of .

Eze 22:26 Her priests have violated my law, and have pr of aned my holy th in gs: they have put no difference between the holy and pr of ane, neither have they showed [difference] between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my Shabbat, and I am pr of aned among them.

Eze 22:27 Her pr in ces in the midst there of [are] like wolves raven in g the prey, to shed blood, [and] to destroy souls, to get dishonest ga in .

Eze 22:28 And her prophets have daubed them with untempered [mortar], see in g vanity, and div in in g lies unto them, say in g, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken.

Eze 22:29 The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and have vexed the poor and needy: yes, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

Eze 22:30 And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it: but I found none.



Eze 22:31 Therefore have I poured out my indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 23:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 23:2 Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother:

Eze 23:3 And they committed cult prostitution in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; they committed cult prostitution in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they bruised the nipples of their virg in ity.

Eze 23:4 And the names of them [were] Oholah [her own tent] the elder, and Oholivah [woman of the tent] her sister: and they were my, and they bore sons and daughters. Thus [were] their names; Shomron [watch mountain] [is] Oholah [her own tent], and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] Oholivah [woman of the tent].

Eze 23:5 And Oholah [her own tent] played the prostitute when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the children of Ashur [her] neighbours, Eze 23:6 [Which were] clothed with blue, capta in s and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen rid in g upon horses.

Eze 23:7 Thus she committed her cult prostitution with them, with all them [that were] the chosen men of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and with all on whom she doted: with all their idols she de file d herself.

Eze 23:8 Neither left she her cult prostitution [brought] from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for in her youth they lay with her, and they bruised the breasts of her virg in ity, and poured their lust (fornication) upon her.

Eze 23:9 For what reason I have delivered her in to the hand of her lovers, in to the hand of the children of Ashur, upon whom she doted.

Eze 23:10 These discovered her nakedness: they took her sons and her daughters, and killed her with the sword: and she became notorious among women; for they had executed judgment upon her.

Eze 23:11 And when her sister Oholivah [woman of the tent] saw [this], she was more corrupt in her in ord in ate love than she, and in her cult prostitution more than her sister in [her] cult prostitution.

Eze 23:12 She doted upon the children of Ashur [her] neighbours, capta in s and rulers clothed most gorgeously, horsemen rid in g upon horses, all of them desirable young men.

Eze 23:13 Then I saw that she was de file d, [that] they [took] both one way,

Eze 23:14 And [that] she in creased her cult prostitution: for when she saw men portrayed upon the wall, the images of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] portrayed with vermilion,

Eze 23:15 Girded with girdle s upon their waist, exceed in g in dyed attire upon their heads, all of them pr in ces to look to, after the manner of the Bavlim [confusion (my mixing)] of Kasdim [clod-breakers], the land of their nativity:

Eze 23:16 And as soon as she saw them with her eyes, she doted upon them, and sent messengers unto them in to Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Eze 23:17 And the Bavlim [confusion (my mixing)] came to her in to the bed of love, and they de file d her with their lust, and she was polluted with them, and her m in d was alienated from them.

Eze 23:18 So she discovered her cult prostitution, and discovered her nakedness: then my m in d was alienated from her, like as my m in d was alienated from her sister.

Eze 23:19 Yet she multiplied her cult prostitution, in call in g to remembrance the days of her youth, where in she had played the prostitute in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 23:20 For she doted upon their paramours, whose flesh [is as] the flesh of asses, and whose issue [is like] the issue of horses.

Eze 23:21 Thus you <sup>2i</sup> longed for the lewdness of your <sup>2i</sup> youth, in fondling your <sup>2i</sup> nipples by the *Mitzri* for the breasts of your <sup>2i</sup> youth.

Eze 23:22 Therefore, O Oholivah [woman of the tent], thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will raise up your <sup>2i</sup> lovers aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, from whom your <sup>2i</sup> m in d is alienated, and I will br in g them aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> on every side;

Eze 23:23 The children of Bavel, and all the Kasdim [clod-breakers], P'kod [visitation], and Shoa [rich], and Koa [he-camel], [and] all the children of Ashur with them: all of them desirable young men, capta in s and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them rid in g upon horses.

Eze 23:24 And they shall come aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> with chariots, wagons, and wheels, and with an assembly of people, [which] shall set aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> buckler and shield and helmet round about: and I will set judgment before them, and they shall judge you <sup>2i</sup> accord in g to their judgments.

Eze 23:25 And I will set my jealousy aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and they shall deal furiously with you <sup>2i</sup>: they shall take away your <sup>2i</sup> nose and your <sup>2i</sup> ears; and your <sup>2i</sup> remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take your <sup>2i</sup> sons and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters; and your <sup>2i</sup> residue shall be devoured by the fire.

Eze 23:26 They shall also strip you <sup>2i</sup> out of your <sup>2i</sup> clothes, and take away your <sup>2i</sup> fair jewels.

Eze 23:27 Thus will I make your <sup>2i</sup> lewdness to cease from you <sup>2i</sup>, and your <sup>2i</sup> whoredom [brought] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: so that you <sup>2i</sup> shall not lift up your <sup>2i</sup> eyes unto them, nor remember Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] any more.

Eze 23:28 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> in to the hand [ of them] whom you <sup>2i</sup> hate, in to the hand [ of them] from whom your <sup>2i</sup> m in d is alienated:

Eze 23:29 And they shall deal with you <sup>2i</sup> hatefully, and shall take away all your <sup>2i</sup> labour, and shall leave you <sup>2i</sup> naked and bare: and the nakedness of your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution shall be discovered, both your <sup>2i</sup> lewdness and your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution.

Eze 23:30 I will do these [th in gs] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, because you <sup>2i</sup> have gone a whor in g after the heathen, [and] because you <sup>2i</sup> are polluted with their idols.

Eze 23:31 You <sup>2i</sup> have walked in the way of your <sup>2i</sup> sister; therefore will I give her cup in to your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Eze 23:32 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); you <sup>2i</sup> shall dr in k of your <sup>2i</sup> sister's cup deep and large: you <sup>2i</sup> shall be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it contains much.

Eze 23:33 you <sup>2i</sup> shall be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of your <sup>2i</sup> sister Shomron [watch mountain].

Eze 23:34 you <sup>2i</sup> shall even dr in k it and suck [it] out, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall break the shards there of , and pluck of f your <sup>2i</sup> own breasts: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 23:35 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2i</sup> have forgotten me, and cast me beh in d your <sup>2i</sup> back, therefore bear you <sup>2i</sup> also your <sup>2i</sup> lewdness and your <sup>2i</sup> cult prostitution.

Eze 23:36 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said moreover unto me; Son of man, will you <sup>2i</sup> judge Oholah [her own tent] and Oholivah [woman of the tent]? yes, declare unto them their abom in ations;

Eze 23:37 That they have committed adultery, and blood [is] in their hands, and with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also caused their sons, whom they bore unto me, to pass for them through [the fire], to devour [them].

Eze 23:38 Moreover this they have done unto me: they have de file d my Sanctuary in the same day, and have pr of aned my Shabbat.

Eze 23:39 For when they had sla in their children to their idols, then they came the same day in to my sanctuary to pr of ane it; and, lo, thus have they done in the midst of my house.

Eze 23:40 And furthermore, that you <sup>2gf</sup> have sent for men to come from far, unto whom a messenger [was] sent; and, lo, they came: for whom you <sup>2i</sup> did wash yourself, painted your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and decked yourself with ornaments,

Eze 23:41 And sat upon a stately bed, and a table prepared before it, whereupon you <sup>2i</sup> have set my in cense and my oil.

Eze 23:42 And a voice of a multitude be in g at ease [was] with her: and with the men of the common sort [were] brought S'va [drunkards] from the wilderness, which put bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads.

Eze 23:43 Then said I unto [her that was] old in adulteries, Will they now commit cult prostitution with her, and she [with them]?

Eze 23:44 Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that plays the prostitute: so went they in unto Oholah [her own tent] and unto Oholivah [woman of the tent], the lewd women.

Eze 23:45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of adulteresses, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they [are] adulteresses, and blood [is] in their hands.

Eze 23:46 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will br in g up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and spoiled.

Eze 23:47 And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire.

Eze 23:48 Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.

Eze 23:49 And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall bear the s in s of your idols: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 24:1 Aga in in the n in th year, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 24:2 Son of man, write you <sup>2i</sup> the name of the day, [even] of this same day: the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] set himself aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] this same day.

Eze 24:3 And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Set on a pot, set [it] on, and also pour water in to it:

Eze 24:4 Gather the pieces there of in to it, [even] every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill [it] with the choice bones.

Eze 24:5 Take the choice of the flock, and burn also the bones under it, [and] make it boil well, and let them seethe the bones of it in it.

Eze 24:6 For what reason thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum [is] in it, and whose scum is not gone out of it! br in g it out piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it.

Eze 24:7 For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the top of a rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust;

Eze 24:8 That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.

Eze 24:9 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe to the bloody city! I will even make the pile for fire great.

Eze 24:10 Heap on wood, k in dle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and let the bones be burned.

Eze 24:11 Then set it empty upon the coals there of , that the brass of it may be hot, and may burn, and [that] the filth in ess of it may be molten in it, [that] the scum of it may be consumed.

Eze 24:12 She has wearied [herself] with lies, and her great scum went not forth out of her: her scum [shall be] in the fire.

Eze 24:13 In your <sup>2i</sup> filth in ess [is] lewdness: because I have purged you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> were not purged, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be purged from your <sup>2i</sup> filth in ess any more, till I have caused my fury to rest upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 24:14 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it]: it shall come to pass, and I will do [it]; I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> ways, and accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> do in gs, shall they judge you <sup>2i</sup> , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 24:15 Also the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 24:16 Son of man, behold, I take away from you <sup>2i</sup> the desire of your <sup>2i</sup> eyes with a stroke: yet neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> mourn nor weep, neither shall your <sup>2i</sup> tear s run down.

Eze 24:17 Forbear to cry, make no mourn in g for the dead, b in d the tire of your <sup>2i</sup> head upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and put on your <sup>2i</sup> shoes upon your <sup>2i</sup> feet, and cover not [your <sup>2i</sup> ] lips, and eat not the bread of men.

Eze 24:18 So I spoke unto the people in the morn in g: and at even my wife died; and I did in the morn in g as I was commanded.

Eze 24:19 And the people said unto me, Will you <sup>2i</sup> not tell us what these [th in gs are] to us, that you <sup>2i</sup> do [so]?

Eze 24:20 Then I answered them, The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 24:21 Speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will pr of ane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pities; and your sons and your daughters whom you <sup>2gf</sup> have left shall fall by the sword.

Eze 24:22 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do as I have done: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not cover [your] lips, nor eat the bread of men.

Eze 24:23 And your tires [shall be] upon your heads, and your shoes upon your feet: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not mourn nor weep; but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall p in e away for your in iquities, and mourn one toward another.

Eze 24:24 Thus Yechezk'el [God strengthens] is unto you a sign: accord in g to all that he has done shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do: and when this comes, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 24:25 Also, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, [shall it] not [be] in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their m in ds, their sons and their daughters,

Eze 24:26 [That] he that escapes in that day shall come unto you <sup>2i</sup>, to cause [you <sup>2i</sup>] to hear [it] with [your <sup>2i</sup>] ears?

Eze 24:27 In that day shall your <sup>2i</sup> mouth be opened to him which is escaped, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall speak, and be no more dumb: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a sign unto them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 25:2 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face aga in st the 'Amon [Inbred], and prophesy aga in st them;

Eze 25:3 And say unto the 'Amon [Inbred], Hear the word of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2i</sup> said, Aha, aga in st my sanctuary, when it was pr of aned; and aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when it was desolate; and aga in st the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], when they went in to captivity;

Eze 25:4 Behold, therefore I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> to the men of the east for a possession, and they shall set their palaces in you <sup>2i</sup>, and make their dwell in gs in you <sup>2i</sup>: they shall eat your <sup>2i</sup> fruit, and they shall dr in k your <sup>2i</sup> milk.

Eze 25:5 And I will make Rabbah [Great] a stable for camels, and the 'Amon [Inbred] a couch in gplace for flocks: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:6 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2i</sup> have clapped [your <sup>2i</sup>] hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all your <sup>2i</sup> despite aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 25:7 Behold, therefore I will stretch out my hand upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut you <sup>2i</sup> of f from the people, and I will cause you <sup>2i</sup> to

perish out of the countries: I will destroy you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:8 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because that Mo'av [Seed of my Father] and Se'ir [Shaggy] do say, Behold, the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] like unto all the heathen;

Eze 25:9 Therefore, behold, I will open the side of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] from the cities, from his cities [which are] on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Beit-Yeshimot [House of the Desolation], Ba'al-M'on [lord of the Habitation], and Kiryatayim [two cities],

Eze 25:10 Unto the men of the east with the 'Amon [Inbred], and will give them in possession, that the 'Amon [Inbred] may not be remembered among the nations.

Eze 25:11 And I will execute judgments upon Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:12 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because that Edom [Red] has dealt aga in st the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] by tak in g vengeance, and has greatly of fended, and revenged himself upon them;

Eze 25:13 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also stretch out my hand upon Edom [Red], and will cut of f man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman [south]; and they of D'dan [low country] shall fall by the sword.

Eze 25:14 And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom [Red] by the hand of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they shall do in Edom [Red] accord in g to my anger and accord in g to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 25:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because the P'lishtim [Immigrants] have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to destroy [it] for the old hatred; Eze 25:16 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will stretch out my hand upon the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and I will cut of f the K'reti [executioners], and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.

Eze 25:17 And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.

Eze 26:1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 26:2 Son of man, because that Tzor (Tyros) [a rock] has said aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Aha, she is broken [that was] the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, [now] she is laid waste:

Eze 26:3 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , O Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and will cause many nations to come up aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , as the sea causes his waves to come up.

Eze 26:4 And they shall destroy the walls of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.

Eze 26:5 It shall be [a place for] the spread in g of nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE

FATHER): and it shall become a spoil to the nations.

Eze 26:6 And her daughters which [are] in the field shall be sla in by the sword; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 26:7 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will br in g upon Tzor (Tyros) [a rock] N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], a k in g of k in gs, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people.

Eze 26:8 He shall slay with the sword your <sup>2i</sup> daughters in the field: and he shall make a fort aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and cast a mount aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and lift up the buckler aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 26:9 And he shall set eng in es of war aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> walls, and with his axes he shall break down your <sup>2i</sup> towers.

Eze 26:10 By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover you <sup>2i</sup>: your <sup>2i</sup> walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the chariots, when he shall enter in to your <sup>2i</sup> gates, as men enter in to a city where in is made a br each.

Eze 26:11 With the ho of s of his horses shall he trample down all your <sup>2i</sup> streets: he shall slay your <sup>2i</sup> people by the sword, and your <sup>2i</sup> strong garrisons shall go down to the ground.

Eze 26:12 And they shall make a spoil of your <sup>2i</sup> riches, and make a prey of your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise: and they shall break down your <sup>2i</sup> walls, and destroy you <sup>2i</sup> pleasant houses: and they shall lay your <sup>2i</sup> stones and your <sup>2i</sup> timber and your <sup>2i</sup> dust in the midst of the water.

Eze 26:13 And I will cause the noise of your <sup>2i</sup> songs to cease; and the sound of your <sup>2i</sup> harps shall be no more heard.

Eze 26:14 And I will make you <sup>2i</sup> like the top of a rock: you <sup>2i</sup> shall be [a place] to spread nets upon; you <sup>2i</sup> shall be built no more: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 26:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) to Tzor (Tyros) [a rock]; Shall not the isles shake at the sound of your <sup>2i</sup> fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>?

Eze 26:16 Then all the pr in ces of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put of f their broidered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembl in g; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble at [every] moment, and be astonished at you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 26:17 And they shall take up a lamentation for you <sup>2i</sup>, and say to you <sup>2i</sup>, How are you <sup>2i</sup> destroyed, [that were] in habited of seafar in g men, the renowned city, which were strong in the sea, she and her in habitants, which cause their terror [to be] on all that haunt it!

Eze 26:18 Now shall the isles tremble in the day of your <sup>2i</sup> fall; yes, the isles that [are] in the sea shall be troubled at your <sup>2i</sup> de part ure.

Eze 26:19 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); When I shall make you <sup>2i</sup> a desolate city, like the cities that are not in habited; when I shall br in g up the deep upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and great waters shall cover you <sup>2i</sup>;

Eze 26:20 When I shall br in g you <sup>2i</sup> down with them that descend in to the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set you <sup>2i</sup> in the low part s of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that you <sup>2i</sup> be not in habited; and I shall set glory in the land of the liv in g;

Eze 26:21 I will make you <sup>2i</sup> a terror, and you <sup>2i</sup> [shall be] no [more]: though you <sup>2i</sup> be sought for, yet shall you <sup>2i</sup> never be found aga in , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 27:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 27:2 Now, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, take up a lamentation for Tzor (Tyros) [a rock];

Eze 27:3 And say unto Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], O you <sup>2i</sup> that are situate at the entry of the sea, [which are] a merchant of the people for many isles, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); O Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], you <sup>2i</sup> have said, I [am] of perfect beauty.

Eze 27:4 Your <sup>1s</sup> borders [are] in the midst of the seas, your <sup>2i</sup> builders have perfected your <sup>2i</sup> beauty.

Eze 27:5 They have made all your <sup>2i</sup> [ship] boards of fir trees of S'nir [snow mountain]: they have taken cedars from L'vanon [Whiteness] to make masts for you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 27:6 [ Of ] the oaks of Bashan [Fruitful] have they made your <sup>2i</sup> oars; the company of the Ashuri [guided; blessed] have made your <sup>2i</sup> benches [ of ] ivory, [brought] out of the isles of Kittim [Bruisers].

Eze 27:7 F in e line n with broidered work from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] was that which you <sup>2i</sup> spread forth to be your <sup>2i</sup> sail; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah [God of the coming one] was that which covered you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 27:8 The in habitants of Tzidon [Hunting] and Arvad [I shall break loose] were your <sup>2i</sup> mar in ers: your <sup>2i</sup> wise [men], O Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], [that] were in you <sup>2i</sup> , were your <sup>2i</sup> pilots.

Eze 27:9 The ancients of G'val [mountain] and the wise [men] there of were in you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> caulkers: all the ships of the sea with their mar in ers were in you <sup>2i</sup> to occupy your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise.

Eze 27:10 They of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and of Lud [strife] and of Put [a bow] were in you <sup>2i</sup> army, your <sup>2i</sup> men of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in you <sup>2i</sup> ; they set forth your <sup>2i</sup> come line ss.

Eze 27:11 The men of Arvad [I shall break loose] with your <sup>2i</sup> army [were] upon your <sup>2i</sup> walls round about, and the Gamadim [warriors] were in your <sup>2i</sup> towers: they hanged their shields upon your <sup>2i</sup> walls round about; they have made your <sup>2i</sup> beauty perfect.

Eze 27:12 Tarshish [yellow jasper] [was] your <sup>2i</sup> merchant by reason of the multitude of all [k in d of ] riches; with silver, iron, t in , and lead, they traded in your <sup>2i</sup> fairs.

Eze 27:13 Yavan (Greece) [Ionia], Tuval [you shall be brought], and Meshekh [drawing out], they [were] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants: they traded the persons of men and vessels of brass in your <sup>2i</sup> market.

Eze 27:14 They of the house of Togarmah [you will break her] traded in your <sup>2i</sup> fairs with horses and horsemen and mules.

Eze 27:15 The men of D'dan [low country] [were] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants; many isles [were] the merchandise of you <sup>2i</sup> hand: they brought you <sup>2i</sup> [for] a present horns of ivory and ebony.

Eze 27:16 Aram (Syria) [exalted] [was] your <sup>2i</sup> merchant by reason of the multitude of the wares of your <sup>2i</sup> mak in g: they occupied in your <sup>2i</sup> fairs with emeralds, purple, and broidered work, and f in e line n, and coral, and agate.



Eze 27:17 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they [were] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants: they traded in your <sup>2i</sup> market wheat of Minnit [distribution], and cakes, and honey, and oil, and balm.

Eze 27:18 Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [was] your <sup>2i</sup> merchant in the multitude of the wares of your <sup>2i</sup> mak in g, for the multitude of all riches; in the w in e of Helbon [fertile], and white wool.

Eze 27:19 Dan [Judge] also and Yavan (Greece) [Ionia] go in g to and fro occupied in your <sup>2i</sup> fairs: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were in your <sup>2i</sup> market.

Eze 27:20 D'dan [low country] [was] your <sup>2i</sup> merchant in precious clothes for chariots.

Eze 27:21 Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and all the pr in ces of Kedar [dark], they occupied with your <sup>2i</sup> in lambs, and rams, and goats: in these [were they] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants.

Eze 27:22 The merchants of Sheva [Seven] and Ra'mah [horse's mane], they [were] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants: they occupied in your <sup>2i</sup> fairs with chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold.

Eze 27:23 Haran [mountaineer], and Kaneh [to give a flattering title], and 'Eden [pleasure], the merchants of Sheva [Seven], Ashur [A Level Pla in ], [and] Kilmad [enclosure], [were] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants.

Eze 27:24 These [were] your <sup>2i</sup> merchants in all sorts [ of th in gs], in blue clothes, and broidered work, and in chests of rich apparel, bound with cords, and made of cedar, among your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise.

Eze 27:25 The ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] did s in g of you <sup>2i</sup> in your <sup>2i</sup> market: and you <sup>2i</sup> were replenished, and made very glorious in the midst of the seas.

Eze 27:26 Your <sup>1s</sup> rowers have brought you <sup>2i</sup> in to great waters: the east w in d has broken you <sup>2i</sup> in the midst of the seas.

Eze 27:27 Your <sup>1s</sup> riches, and your <sup>2i</sup> fairs, your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise, your <sup>2i</sup> mar in ers, and your <sup>2i</sup> pilots, your <sup>2i</sup> caulkers, and the occupiers of your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise, and all your <sup>2i</sup> men of war, that [are] in you <sup>2i</sup>, and in all your <sup>2i</sup> company which [is] in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>, shall fall in to the midst of the seas in the day of your <sup>2i</sup> ru in .

Eze 27:28 The suburbs shall shake at the sound of the cry of your <sup>2i</sup> pilots.

Eze 27:29 And all that handle the oar, the mar in ers, [and] all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships, they shall stand upon the land;

Eze 27:30 And shall cause their voice to be heard aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes:

Eze 27:31 And they shall make themselves utterly bald for you <sup>2i</sup>, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for you <sup>2i</sup> with bitterness of heart [and] bitter wail in g.

Eze 27:32 And in their wail in g they shall take up a lamentation for you <sup>2i</sup>, and lament over you <sup>2i</sup>, [say in g], What [city is] like Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], like the destroyed in the midst of the sea?

Eze 27:33 When your <sup>2i</sup> wares went forth out of the seas, you <sup>2i</sup> filled many people; you <sup>2i</sup> did enrich the k in gs of the earth with the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> riches and of your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise.

Eze 27:34 In the time [when] you <sup>2i</sup> shall be broken by the seas in the depths of the waters your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise and all your <sup>2i</sup> company in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> shall fall.

Eze 27:35 All the in habitants of the isles shall be astonished at you <sup>2i</sup>, and their k in gs shall be sore afraid, they shall be troubled in [their] countenance.

Eze 27:36 The merchants among the people shall hiss at you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a terror, and never [shall be] any more.

Eze 28:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 28:2 Son of man, say unto the pr in ce of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because your <sup>2i</sup> heart [is] lifted up, and you <sup>2i</sup> have said, I [am] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I sit [ in ] the seat of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the midst of the seas; yet you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a man, and not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], though you <sup>2i</sup> set your <sup>2i</sup> heart as the heart of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Eze 28:3 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] wiser than Dani’el [God is Judge]; there is no secret that they can hide from you <sup>2i</sup> :

Eze 28:4 With your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom and with your <sup>2i</sup> understand in g you <sup>2i</sup> have gotten you <sup>2i</sup> riches, and have gotten gold and silver in to your <sup>2i</sup> treasures:

Eze 28:5 By your <sup>2i</sup> great wisdom [and] by your <sup>2i</sup> traffick have you <sup>2i</sup> in creased your <sup>2i</sup> riches, and your <sup>2i</sup> heart is lifted up because of your <sup>2i</sup> riches:

Eze 28:6 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2i</sup> have set your <sup>2i</sup> heart as the heart of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Eze 28:7 Behold, therefore I will br in g strangers upon you <sup>2i</sup> , the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords aga in st the beauty of your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom, and they shall de file your <sup>2i</sup> brightness.

Eze 28:8 They shall br in g you <sup>2i</sup> down to the pit, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall die the deaths of [them that are] sla in in the midst of the seas.

Eze 28:9 Will you <sup>2i</sup> yet say before him that slays you <sup>2i</sup> , I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? but you <sup>2i</sup> [shall be] a man, and no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the hand of him that slays you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 28:10 you <sup>2i</sup> shall die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 28:11 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 28:12 Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the k in g of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and say unto him, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); you <sup>2i</sup> seal up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

Eze 28:13 you <sup>2i</sup> have been in ‘Eden [pleasure] the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; every precious stone [was] you <sup>2i</sup> cover in g, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of your <sup>2i</sup> tambourines and of your <sup>2i</sup> pipes was prepared in you <sup>2i</sup> in the day that you <sup>2i</sup> were created.

Eze 28:14 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the ano in ted cherub [keruv] that covers; and I have set you <sup>2i</sup> [so]: you <sup>2i</sup> were upon the holy mounta in of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; you <sup>2i</sup> have walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.

Eze 28:15 you <sup>2i</sup> [were] perfect in your <sup>2i</sup> ways from the day that you <sup>2i</sup> were created, till iniquity was found in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 28:16 By the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> merchandise they have filled the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> with violence, and you <sup>2i</sup> have sinned: therefore I will cast you <sup>2i</sup> as profane out of the mountain of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and I will destroy you <sup>2i</sup> , O cover in g cherub [keruv], from the midst of the stones of fire.

Eze 28:17 Your <sup>1s</sup> heart was lifted up because of your <sup>2i</sup> beauty, you <sup>2i</sup> have corrupted your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom by reason of your <sup>2i</sup> brightness: I will cast you <sup>2i</sup> to the ground, I will lay you <sup>2i</sup> before kings, that they may behold you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 28:18 you <sup>2i</sup> have defiled your <sup>2i</sup> sanctuaries by the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> iniquities, by the iniquity of your <sup>2i</sup> traffick; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> , it shall devour you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will bring you <sup>2i</sup> to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 28:19 All they that know you <sup>2i</sup> among the people shall be astonished at you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> shall be a terror, and never [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be] any more.

Eze 28:20 Again in the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 28:21 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face again in st Tzidon [Hunting], and prophesy again in st it,

Eze 28:22 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] again in st you <sup>2i</sup> , O Tzidon [Hunting]; and I will be glorified in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> : and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

Eze 28:23 For I will send in to her pestilence, and blood in to her streets; and the wounded shall be judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her on every side; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 28:24 And there shall be no more a prick in g briar unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor [any] grievance in g thorn of all [that are] round about them, that despised them; and they shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 28:25 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); When I shall have gathered the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Eze 28:26 And they shall dwell safely in it, and shall build houses, and plant vineyards; yes, they shall dwell with confidence, when I have executed judgments upon all those that despise them round about them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 29:1 In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth [day] of the month, the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 29:2 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face again in st Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and prophesy again in st him, and again in st all Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Eze 29:3 Speak, and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] again in st you <sup>2i</sup> , Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king

in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], the great dragon that lies in the midst of his rivers, which has said, My river [is] my own, and I have made [it] for myself.

Eze 29:4 But I will put hooks in your <sup>2i</sup> jaws, and I will cause the fish of your <sup>2i</sup> rivers to stick unto your <sup>2i</sup> scales, and I will br in g you <sup>2i</sup> up out of the midst of your <sup>2i</sup> rivers, and all the fish of your <sup>2i</sup> rivers shall stick unto your <sup>2i</sup> scales.

Eze 29:5 And I will leave you <sup>2i</sup> [thrown] in to the wilderness, you <sup>2i</sup> and all the fish of your <sup>2i</sup> rivers: you <sup>2i</sup> shall fall upon the open fields; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be brought together, nor gathered: I have given you <sup>2i</sup> for meat to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of the heaven.

Eze 29:6 And all the in habitants of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 29:7 When they took hold of you <sup>2i</sup> by your <sup>2i</sup> hand, you <sup>2i</sup> did break, and rend all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> broke, and made all their waist to be at a stand.

Eze 29:8 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will br in g a sword upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and cut of f man and beast out of you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 29:9 And the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be desolate and waste; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): because he has said, The river [is] my, and I have made [it].

Eze 29:10 Behold, therefore I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> rivers, and I will make the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] utterly waste [and] desolate, from the tower of S'venah [meaning disputed] even unto the border of Ethiopia [Kush].

Eze 29:11 No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast shall pass through it, neither shall it be in habited forty years.

Eze 29:12 And I will make the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] desolate in the midst of the countries [that are] desolate, and her cities among the cities [that are] laid waste shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the *Mitzri* among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Eze 29:13 Yet thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); At the end of forty years will I gather the *Mitzri* from the people to which they were scattered:

Eze 29:14 And I will br in g aga in the captivity of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and will cause them to return [ in to] the land of Patros [region of the south], in to the land of their habitation; and they shall be there a humble k in gdom.

Eze 29:15 It shall be the basest of the k in gdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations: for I will dim in ish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations.

Eze 29:16 And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which brings [their] in iquity to remembrance, when they shall look after them: but they shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 29:17 And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 29:18 Son of man, N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] caused his army to serve a great service aga in st Tzor (Tyros) [a rock]: every head [was] made bald, and every shoulder [was] peeled: yet had he no wages, nor his army, for Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], for the service that he had served aga in st it:

Eze 29:19 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will give the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and he shall take her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

Eze 29:20 I have given him the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [for] his labour which he served aga in st it, because they wrought for me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 29:21 In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to bud forth, and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> the open in g of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 30:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 30:2 Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Howl you <sup>2gf</sup>, Woe worth the day!

Eze 30:3 For the day [is] near, even the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near, a cloudy day; it shall be the time of the heathen.

Eze 30:4 And the sword shall come upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and great pa in shall be in Ethiopia [Kush], when the sla in shall fall in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.

Eze 30:5 Ethiopia [Kush], and Libya (Put) [a bow], and Lydia (Lud) [strife], and all the mingled people, and Kuv [meaning unknown], and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

Eze 30:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); They also that uphold Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of S'venah [meaning disputed] shall they fall in it by the sword, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 30:7 And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries [that are] desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities [that are] wasted.

Eze 30:8 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have set a fire in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and [when] all her helpers shall be destroyed.

Eze 30:9 In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid, and great pa in shall come upon them, as in the day of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for, lo, it comes.

Eze 30:10 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also make the multitude of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to cease by the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Eze 30:11 He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords aga in st Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and fill the land with the sla in .

Eze 30:12 And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land in to the hand of the wicked: and I will make the land waste, and all that is in it, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 30:13 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause [their] images to cease out of Nof [presentability]; and there shall be no more a pr in ce of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and I will put a fear in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 30:14 And I will make Patros [region of the south] desolate, and will set fire in Tzo'an [Place of De part ure], and will execute judgments in No.

Eze 30:15 And I will pour my fury upon Seen [thorn], the strength of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and I will cut of f the multitude of No.

Eze 30:16 And I will set fire in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: S in shall have great pa in , and No shall be rent asunder , and Nof [presentability] [shall have] distresses daily.

Eze 30:17 The young men of On [vanity] and of Pi-Veset [mouth of loathing] shall fall by the sword: and these [cities] shall go in to captivity.

Eze 30:18 At T'chafin'ches [you will fill hands with pity] also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go in to captivity.

Eze 30:19 Thus will I execute judgments in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 30:20 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 30:21 Son of man, I have broken the arm of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and, lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to b in d it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

Eze 30:22 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

Eze 30:23 And I will scatter the *Mitzri* among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Eze 30:24 And I will strengthen the arms of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and put my sword in his hand: but I will break Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] arms, and he shall groan before him with the groan in gs of a deadly wounded [man].

Eze 30:25 But I will strengthen the arms of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and the arms of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall fall down; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall put my sword in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall stretch it out upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 30:26 And I will scatter the *Mitzri* among the nations, and disperse them among the countries; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 31:1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 31:2 Son of man, speak unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and to his multitude; Whom are you <sup>2i</sup> like in you <sup>2i</sup> greatness?

Eze 31:3 Behold, the Ashur (Assyrian) [was] a cedar in L'vanon [Whiteness] with fair branches, and with a shadow in g shroud, and of an high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

Eze 31:4 The waters made him great, the deep set him up on high with her rivers run in g round about his plants, and sent out her little rivers unto all the trees of the field.

Eze 31:5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Eze 31:6 All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field br in g forth their young, and under his shadow dwelt all great nations.

Eze 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Eze 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chestnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was like unto him in his beauty.

Eze 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of 'Eden [pleasure], that [were] in the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], envied him.

Eze 31:10 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you <sup>2i</sup> have lifted up yourself in height, and he has shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Eze 31:11 I have therefore delivered him in to the hand of the mighty one of the heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out for his wickedness.

Eze 31:12 And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him of f, and have left him: upon the mounta in s and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.

Eze 31:13 Upon his ru in shall all the fowls of the heaven rema in , and all the beasts of the field shall be upon his branches:

Eze 31:14 To the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up in their height, all that dr in k water: for they are all delivered unto death, to the nether part s of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 31:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the day when he went down to the grave I caused a mourn in g: I covered the

deep for him, and I restrained the floods thereof, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused L'vanon [Whiteness] to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field faded for him. Eze 31:16 I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of 'Eden [pleasure], the choice and best of L'vanon [Whiteness], all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

Eze 31:17 They also went down into hell with him unto [them that be] slain with the sword; and [they that were] his arm, [that] dwelt under his shadow in the midst of the heathen.

Eze 31:18 To whom are you <sup>21</sup> thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of 'Eden [pleasure]? yet shall you <sup>21</sup> be brought down with the trees of 'Eden [pleasure] unto the nether parts of the earth: you <sup>21</sup> shall lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with [them that be] slain by the sword. This [is] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and all his multitude, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:1 And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 32:2 Son of man, take up a lamentation for Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king of Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and say unto him, you <sup>21</sup> are like a young lion of the nations, and you <sup>21</sup> [are] as a whale in the seas: and you <sup>21</sup> came forth with your <sup>21</sup> rivers, and troubled the waters with your <sup>21</sup> feet, and fouled their rivers.

Eze 32:3 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will therefore spread out my net over you <sup>21</sup> with a company of many people; and they shall bring you <sup>21</sup> up in my net.

Eze 32:4 Then will I leave you <sup>21</sup> upon the land, I will cast you <sup>21</sup> forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowls of the heaven to remain upon you <sup>21</sup>, and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with you <sup>21</sup>.

Eze 32:5 And I will lay your <sup>21</sup> flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys with your <sup>21</sup> height.

Eze 32:6 I will also water with your <sup>21</sup> blood the land where in you <sup>21</sup> swim, [even] to the mountains; and the rivers shall be full of you <sup>21</sup>.

Eze 32:7 And when I shall put you <sup>21</sup> out, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.

Eze 32:8 All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over you <sup>21</sup>, and set darkness upon your <sup>21</sup> land, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:9 I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring your <sup>21</sup> destruction among the nations, into the countries which you <sup>21</sup> have not known.

Eze 32:10 Yes, I will make many people amazed at you <sup>21</sup>, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for you <sup>21</sup>, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at [every] moment, every man for his own life, in the day of your <sup>21</sup> fall.

Eze 32:11 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); The sword of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion] shall come upon you <sup>21</sup>.

Eze 32:12 By the swords of the mighty will I cause your <sup>21</sup> multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow



Place], and all the multitude there of shall be destroyed.

Eze 32:13 I will destroy also all the beasts there of from beside the great waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them anymore, nor the hoofs of beasts trouble them.

Eze 32:14 Then will I make their waters deep, and cause their rivers to run like oil, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:15 When I shall make the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] desolate, and the country shall be destitute of that where of it was full, when I shall strike all them that dwell in it, then shall they know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 32:16 This [is] the lamentation which they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, [even] for Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and for all her multitude, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:17 It came to pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 32:18 Son of man, wail for the multitude of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and cast them down, [even] her, and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the nether part of the earth, with them that go down in to the pit.

Eze 32:19 Whom do you <sup>2i</sup> pass in beauty? go down, and be you <sup>2i</sup> laid with the uncircumcised.

Eze 32:20 They shall fall in the midst of [them that are] slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword: draw her and all her multitudes.

Eze 32:21 The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of hell with them that help him: they are gone down, they lie uncircumcised, slain by the sword.

Eze 32:22 Ashur [A Level Plain in ] [is] there and all her company: his graves [are] about him: all of them slain, fallen by the sword:

Eze 32:23 Whose graves are set in the sides of the pit, and her company is round about her grave: all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which caused terror in the land of the living.

Eze 32:24 There [is] 'Eilam [eternity] and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised in to the nether part of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 32:25 They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude: her graves [are] round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword: though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of [them that be] slain.

Eze 32:26 There [is] Meshekh [drawing out], Tuval [you shall be brought], and all her multitude: her graves [are] round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living.

Eze 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty [that are] fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though [they were] the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Eze 32:28 Yes, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shall lie with [them that are] slain with the sword.

Eze 32:29 There [is] Edom [Red], her k in gs, and all her pr in ces, which with their might are laid by [them that were] sla in by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 32:30 There [be] the pr in ces of the north, all of them, and all the people of Tzidon [Hunting], which are gone down with the sla in ; with their terror they are ashamed of their might; and they lie uncircumcised with [them that be] sla in by the sword, and bear their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 32:31 Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, [even] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and all his army sla in by the sword, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:32 For I have caused my terror in the land of the liv in g; and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with [them that are] sla in with the sword, [even] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and all his multitude, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 33:1 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 33:2 Son of man, speak to the children of your <sup>2i</sup> people, and say unto them, When I br in g the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take a man of their coasts, and set him for their watchman:

Eze 33:3 If when he sees the sword come upon the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people;

Eze 33:4 Then whosoever hears the sound of the trumpet, and takes not warn in g; if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head.

Eze 33:5 He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warn in g; his blood shall be upon him. But he that takes warn in g shall deliver his soul.

Eze 33:6 But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take [any] person from among them, he is taken away in his in iquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.

Eze 33:7 So you <sup>2i</sup>, O Son of man, I have set you <sup>2i</sup> a watchman unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me.

Eze 33:8 When I say unto the wicked, O wicked [man], you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die; if you <sup>2i</sup> do not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked [man] shall die in his in iquity; but his blood will I require at your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Eze 33:9 Nevertheless, if you <sup>2i</sup> warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his in iquity; but you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered your <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Eze 33:10 Therefore, O you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Thus you <sup>2gf</sup> speak, say in g, If our transgressions and our s in s [be] upon us, and we p in e away in them, how should we then live?

Eze 33:11 Say unto them, [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn you <sup>2gf</sup>, turn you <sup>2gf</sup> from your evil ways; for why will you <sup>2gf</sup> die, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Eze 33:12 Therefore, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, say unto the children of your <sup>2i</sup> people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the

wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turns from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his [righteousness] in the day that he sins.

Eze 33:13 When I shall say to the righteous, [that] he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit in iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he has committed, he shall die for it.

Eze 33:14 Aga in , when I say unto the wicked, you <sup>2i</sup> shall surely die; if he turn from his sin , and do that which is lawful and right;

Eze 33:15 [If] the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 33:16 None of his sins that he has committed shall be mentioned unto him: he has done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Eze 33:17 Yet the children of you <sup>2i</sup> people say, The way of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.

Eze 33:18 When the righteous turns from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, he shall even die thereby.

Eze 33:19 But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Eze 33:20 Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> say, The way of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] is not equal. O you <sup>2gf</sup> house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I will judge you everyone after his ways.

Eze 33:21 And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, [that] one that had escaped out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] came unto me, say in g, The city is smitten.

Eze 33:22 Now the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon me in the evening, afore he that was escaped came; and had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more dumb.

Eze 33:23 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 33:24 Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] speak, say in g, Avraham [Exalted Father] was one, and he inherited the land: but we [are] many; the land is given us for inheritance.

Eze 33:25 For what reason say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); You <sup>2gf</sup> eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and shall you <sup>2gf</sup> possess the land?

Eze 33:26 You <sup>2gf</sup> stand upon your sword, you <sup>2gf</sup> work abomination, and you <sup>2gf</sup> defile everyone his neighbour's wife: and shall you <sup>2gf</sup> possess the land?

Eze 33:27 Say you <sup>2i</sup> thus unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); [As] I live, surely they that [are] in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that [is] in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that [be] in the forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

Eze 33:28 For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be desolate, that none shall pass through.

Eze 33:29 Then shall they know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have laid the land most desolate because of all their abominations which they have committed.

Eze 33:30 Also, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, the children of you <sup>2i</sup> people still are talking again in you <sup>2i</sup> by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, everyone to his brother, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that comes forth from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 33:31 And they come unto you <sup>2i</sup> as the people comes, and they sit before you <sup>2i</sup> [as] my people, and they hear your <sup>2i</sup> words, but they will not do them: for with their mouth they show much love, [but] their heart goes after their covetousness.

Eze 33:32 And, lo, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] unto them as a very lovely song of one that has a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument: for they hear your <sup>2i</sup> words, but they do them not.

Eze 33:33 And when this comes to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet has been among them.

Eze 34:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 34:2 Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], prophesy, and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto the shepherds; Woe [be] to the shepherds of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that do feed themselves! should not the shepherds feed the flocks?

Eze 34:3 You <sup>2gf</sup> eat the fat, and you <sup>2gf</sup> clothe you with the wool, you <sup>2gf</sup> kill them that are fed: [but] you <sup>2gf</sup> feed not the flock.

Eze 34:4 The diseased have you <sup>2gf</sup> not strengthened, neither have you <sup>2gf</sup> healed that which was sick, neither have you <sup>2gf</sup> bound up [that which was] broken, neither have you <sup>2gf</sup> brought again in that which was driven away, neither have you <sup>2gf</sup> sought that which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have you <sup>2gf</sup> ruled them.

Eze 34:5 And they were scattered, because [there is] no shepherd: and they became meat to all the beasts of the field, when they were scattered.

Eze 34:6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yes, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek [after them].

Eze 34:7 Therefore, you <sup>2gf</sup> shepherds, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Eze 34:8 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because [there was] no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock;

Eze 34:9 Therefore, O you <sup>2gf</sup> shepherds, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Eze 34:10 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves anymore; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be meat for them.

Eze 34:11 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I, [even] I, will both search my sheep, and seek them out.

Eze 34:12 As a shepherd seeks out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep [that are] scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.

Eze 34:13 And I will br in g them out from the people, and gather them from the countries, and will br in g them to their own land, and feed them upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the rivers, and in all the in habited places of the country.

Eze 34:14 I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and [ in ] a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 34:15 I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 34:16 I will seek that which was lost, and br in g aga in that which was driven away, and will b in d up [that which was] broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.

Eze 34:17 And [as for] you, O my flock, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I judge between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he goats.

Eze 34:18 [Seem it] a small th in g unto you to have eaten up the good pasture, but you <sup>2gf</sup> must trample down with your feet the residue of your pastures? and to have drunk of the deep waters, but you <sup>2gf</sup> must foul the residue with your feet?

Eze 34:19 And [as for] my flock, they eat that which you <sup>2gf</sup> have tr odd en with your feet; and they dr in k that which you <sup>2gf</sup> have fouled with your feet.

Eze 34:20 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto them; Behold, I, [even] I, will judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle.

Eze 34:21 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have thrust with side and with shoulder, and pushed all the diseased with your horns, till you <sup>2gf</sup> have scattered them abroad;

Eze 34:22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.

Eze 34:23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, [even] my servant David [beloved]; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.

Eze 34:24 And I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and my servant David [beloved] a pr in ce among them; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 34:25 And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

Eze 34:26 And I will make them and the places round about my hill a bless in g; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be showers of bless in g.

Eze 34:27 And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her in crease, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that served themselves of them.

Eze 34:28 And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the beast of the land devour them; but they shall dwell safely, and none shall make [them] afraid.

Eze 34:29 And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more.

Eze 34:30 Thus shall they know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] with them, and [that] they, [even] the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [are] my people, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 34:31 And you <sup>2gf</sup> my flock, the flock of my pasture, [are] men, [and] I [am] your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 35:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 35:2 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face aga in st mount Se'ir [Shaggy], and prophesy aga in st it,

Eze 35:3 And say unto it, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, O mount Se'ir [Shaggy], I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will stretch out my hand aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will make you <sup>2i</sup> most desolate.

Eze 35:4 I will lay your <sup>2i</sup> cities waste, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be desolate, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 35:5 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have had a perpetual hatred, and have shed [the blood of ] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time [that their] in iniquity [had] an end:

Eze 35:6 Therefore, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will prepare you <sup>2i</sup> unto blood, and blood shall pursue you <sup>2i</sup> : since you <sup>2i</sup> have not hated blood, even blood shall pursue you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 35:7 Thus will I make mount Se'ir [Shaggy] most desolate, and cut of f from it him that passes out and him that returns.

Eze 35:8 And I will fill his mounta in s with his sla in [men]: in you <sup>2i</sup> hills, and in you <sup>2i</sup> valleys, and in all your <sup>2i</sup> rivers, shall they fall that are sla in with the sword.

Eze 35:9 I will make you <sup>2i</sup> perpetual desolations, and your <sup>2i</sup> cities shall not return: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 35:10 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there:

Eze 35:11 Therefore, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will even do accord in g to yourr <sup>2i</sup> anger, and accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> envy which you <sup>2i</sup> have used out of your <sup>2i</sup> hatred aga in st them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged you <sup>2i</sup> .

Eze 35:12 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and that] I have heard all your <sup>2i</sup> blasphemies which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken aga in st the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, They are laid desolate, they are given us to consume.

Eze 35:13 Thus with your mouth you <sup>2gf</sup> have boasted aga in st me, and have multiplied your words aga in st Me: I have heard [them].

Eze 35:14 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); When the whole earth rejoices, I will make you <sup>2i</sup> desolate.

Eze 35:15 As you <sup>2i</sup> did rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because it was desolate, so will I do unto you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> shall be desolate, O mount Se'ir [Shaggy], and all Edom [red], [even] all of it: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 36:1 Also, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, prophesy unto the mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say, You <sup>2gf</sup> mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Eze 36:2 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because the enemy has said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Eze 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because they have made [you] desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and you <sup>2gf</sup> are taken up in the lips of talkers, and [are] an infamy of the people:

Eze 36:4 Therefore, you <sup>2gf</sup> mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], hear the word of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) to the mount in s, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that [are] round about;

Eze 36:5 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Edom [red], which have appropriated my land into their possession with the joy of all [their] heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Eze 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto the mount in s, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because you <sup>2gf</sup> have borne the shame of the heathen:

Eze 36:7 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I have lifted up my hand, Surely the heathen that [are] about you, they shall bear their shame.

Eze 36:8 But you <sup>2gf</sup> , O mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2gf</sup> shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for they are at hand to come.

Eze 36:9 For, behold, I [am] for you, and I will turn unto you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be tilled and sown:

Eze 36:10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be built:

Eze 36:11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring forth fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better [unto you] than at your

beg in n in gs: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 36:12 Yes, I will cause men to walk upon you, [even] my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they shall possess you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be their in heritance, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more henceforth bereave them [ of men].

Eze 36:13 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because they say unto you, your <sup>2i</sup> [land] devours up men, and have bereaved your <sup>2i</sup> nations;

Eze 36:14 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall devour men no more, neither bereave your <sup>2i</sup> nations any more, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 36:15 Neither will I cause [men] to hear in you <sup>2i</sup> the shame of the heathen any more, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> cause your <sup>2i</sup> nations to fall any more, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 36:16 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 36:17 Son of man, when the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in their own land, they de file d it by their own way and by their do in gs: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman.

Eze 36:18 For what reason I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols [which] they had polluted it: Eze 36:19 And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed through the countries: accord in g to their way and accord in g to their do in gs I judged them.

Eze 36:20 And when they entered unto the heathen, to which they went, they pr of aned my holy name, when they said to them, These [are] the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and are gone forth out of his land.

Eze 36:21 But I had pity for my holy name, which the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had pr of aned among the heathen, to which they went.

Eze 36:22 Therefore say unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I do not [this] for your sakes, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but for my holy name's sake, which you <sup>2gf</sup> have pr of aned among the heathen, to which you <sup>2gf</sup> went.

Eze 36:23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was pr of aned among the heathen, which you <sup>2gf</sup> have pr of aned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

Eze 36:24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will br in g you in to your own land.

Eze 36:25 Then will I spr in kle clean water upon you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be clean: from all your filth in ess, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

Eze 36:26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put with in you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you an heart of flesh.

Eze 36:27 And I will put my Spirit with in you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall keep my judgments, and do [them].



Eze 36:28 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be my people, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 36:29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will in crease it, and lay no fam in e upon you.

Eze 36:30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the in crease of the field, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall receive no more reproach of fam in e among the heathen.

Eze 36:31 Then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> remember your own evil ways, and your do in gs that [were] not good, and shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for your in iquities and for your abom in ations.

Eze 36:32 Not for your sakes do I [this], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 36:33 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your in iquities I will also cause [you] to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be built.

Eze 36:34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Eze 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of 'Eden [pleasure]; and the waste and desolate and ru in ed cities [are become] fenced, [and] are in habited.

Eze 36:36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) build the ru in ed [places, and] plant that that was desolate: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], and I will do [it].

Eze 36:37 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will yet [for] this be enquired of by the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to do [it] for them; I will in crease them with men like a flock.

Eze 36:38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in her solemn feasts; so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:1 The hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon me, and carried me out in the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and set me down in the midst of the valley which [was] full of bones,

Eze 37:2 And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, [there were] very many in the open valley; and, lo, [they were] very dry.

Eze 37:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you <sup>2i</sup> know.

Eze 37:4 Aga in he said unto me, Prophecy upon these bones, and say unto them, O you <sup>2gf</sup> dry bones, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:5 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter in to you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall live:

Eze 37:6 And I will lay s in ews upon you, and will br in g up flesh upon you, and cover you with sk in , and put breath in you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall live; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:7 So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shak in g, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.

Eze 37:8 And when I beheld, lo, the s in ews and the flesh came up upon them, and the sk in covered them above: but [there was] no breath in them.

Eze 37:9 Then said he unto me, Prophecy unto the w in d, prophecy, Son of man, and say to the w in d, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Come from the four w in ds, O breath, and breathe upon these sla in , that they may live.

Eze 37:10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came in to them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceed in g great army.

Eze 37:11 Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut of f for our part s.

Eze 37:12 Therefore prophecy and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and br in g you in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 37:13 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have opened your graves, O my people, and brought you up out of your graves,

Eze 37:14 And shall put my spirit in you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall live, and I shall place you in your own land: then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], and performed [it], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:15 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 37:16 Moreover, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, take you <sup>2i</sup> one stick, and write upon it, For Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his companions: then take another stick, and write upon it, For Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], the stick of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and [for] all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his companions:

Eze 37:17 And jo in them one to another in to one stick; and they shall become one in you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Eze 37:18 And when the children of your <sup>2i</sup> people shall speak unto you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Will you <sup>2i</sup> not show us what you <sup>2i</sup> [mean] by these?

Eze 37:19 Say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will take the stick of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], which [is] in the hand of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his fellows, and will put them with him, [even] with the stick of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand.

Eze 37:20 And the sticks whereon you <sup>2i</sup> write shall be in your <sup>2i</sup> hand before their eyes.

Eze 37:21 And say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will take the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from among the heathen, to which they be gone, and will gather them on every side, and br in g them in to their own land:

Eze 37:22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and one k in g shall be k in g to them all: and they shall be

no more two nations, neither shall they be divided in to two k in gdoms any more at all:

Eze 37:23 Neither shall they de file themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable th in gs, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save them out of all their dwell in g places, where in they have s in ned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 37:24 And David [beloved] my servant [shall be] k in g over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.

Eze 37:25 And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant, where in your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell in it, [even] they, and their children, and their children's children forever: and my servant David [beloved] [shall be] their pr in ce forever.

Eze 37:26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlast in g covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them forevermore.

Eze 37:27 My tabernacle also shall be with them: yes, I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and they shall be my people.

Eze 37:28 And the heathen shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them forevermore.

Eze 38:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 38:2 Son of man, set your <sup>2i</sup> face aga in st Gog [mountain], the land of Magog [land of God], the chief pr in ce of Meshekh [drawing out] and Tuval [you shall be brought], and prophesy aga in st him,

Eze 38:3 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, O Gog [mountain], the chief pr in ce of Meshekh [drawing out] and Tuval [you shall be brought]:

Eze 38:4 And I will turn you <sup>2i</sup> back, and put hooks in to your <sup>2i</sup> jaws, and I will br in g you <sup>2i</sup> forth, and all your <sup>2i</sup> army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts [ of armour, even] a great company [with] bucklers and shields, all of them handl in g swords:

Eze 38:5 Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], Ethiopia [Kush], and Libya with them; all of them with shield and helmet:

Eze 38:6 Gomer [complete], and all his bands; the house of Togarmah [you will break her] of the north quarters, and all his bands: [and] many people with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 38:7 Be you <sup>2i</sup> prepared, and prepare for yourself, you <sup>2i</sup>, and all your <sup>2i</sup> company that are assembled unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and be you <sup>2i</sup> a guard unto them.

Eze 38:8 After many days you <sup>2i</sup> shall be visited: in the latter years you <sup>2i</sup> shall come in to the land [that is] brought back from the sword, [and is] gathered out of many people, aga in st the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Eze 38:9 you <sup>2i</sup> shall ascend and come like a storm, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be like a cloud to cover the land, you <sup>2i</sup>, and all your <sup>2i</sup> troops, and many people with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Eze 38:10 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); It shall also come to pass, [that] at the same time shall th in gs come in to your <sup>2i</sup>

m in d, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall th in k an evil thought:

Eze 38:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, I will go up to the land of unwall'd villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwell in g without walls, and hav in g neither bars nor gates,

Eze 38:12 To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn your <sup>2i</sup> hand upon the desolate places [that are now] in habited, and upon the people [that are] gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

Eze 38:13 Sheva [Seven], and D'dan [low country], and the merchants of Tarshish [yellow jasper], with all the young lions there of , shall say unto you <sup>2i</sup> , Are you <sup>2i</sup> come to take a spoil? have you <sup>2i</sup> gathered your <sup>2i</sup> company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?

Eze 38:14 Therefore, Son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog [mountain], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In that day when my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwells safely, shall you <sup>2i</sup> not know [it]?

Eze 38:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall come from your <sup>2i</sup> place out of the north part s, you <sup>2i</sup> , and many people with you <sup>2i</sup> , all of them rid in g upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army:

Eze 38:16 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall come up aga in st my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will br in g you <sup>2i</sup> aga in st my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in you <sup>2i</sup> , O Gog [mountain], before their eyes.

Eze 38:17 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which prophesied in those days [many] years that I would br in g you <sup>2i</sup> aga in st them?

Eze 38:18 And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog [mountain] shall come aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), [that] my fury shall come up in my face.

Eze 38:19 For in my jealousy [and] in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shak in g in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 38:20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creep in g th in gs that creep upon the earth, and all the men that [are] upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mounta in s shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Eze 38:21 And I will call for a sword aga in st him throughout all my mounta in s, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): every man's sword shall be aga in st his brother.

Eze 38:22 And I will plead aga in st him with pestilence and with blood; and I will ra in upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that [are] with him, an overflow in g ra in , and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone.

Eze 38:23 Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 39:1 Therefore, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, prophesy aga in st Gog [mountain], and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold,

I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , O Gog [mountain], the chief pr in ce of Meshekh [drawing out] and Tuval [you shall be brought]:

Eze 39:2 And I will turn you <sup>2i</sup> back, and leave but the sixth part of you <sup>2i</sup> , and will cause you <sup>2i</sup> to come up from the north part s, and will br in g you <sup>2i</sup> upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Eze 39:3 And I will strike your <sup>2i</sup> bow out of your <sup>2i</sup> left hand, and will cause your <sup>2i</sup> arrows to fall out of your <sup>2i</sup> right hand.

Eze 39:4 you <sup>2i</sup> shall fall upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> , and all you <sup>2i</sup> troops, and the people that [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> : I will give you <sup>2i</sup> unto the ravenous birds of every sort, and [to] the beasts of the field to be devoured.

Eze 39:5 you <sup>2i</sup> shall fall upon the open field: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:6 And I will send a fire on Magog [land of God], and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 39:7 So will I make my holy name known in the midst of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and I will not [let them] pollute my holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Holy One in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 39:8 Behold, it is come, and it is done, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); this [is] the day where of I have spoken.

Eze 39:9 And they that dwell in the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the handstaves, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years: Eze 39:10 So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down [any] out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will give unto Gog [mountain] a place there of graves in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea: and it shall stop the [noses] of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog [mountain] and all his multitude: and they shall call [it] The Valley of Hamon-Gog [multitude of Gog].

Eze 39:12 And seven months shall the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be bury in g of them, that they may cleanse the land.

Eze 39:13 Yes, all the people of the land shall bury [them]; and it shall be to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:14 And they shall sever out men of cont in ual employment, pass in g through the land to bury with the travelers those that rema in upon the face of the earth, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search.

Eze 39:15 And the travelers [that] pass through the land, when [any] sees a man's bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-Gog [multitude of Gog].

Eze 39:16 And also the name of the city [shall be] Hamonah [multitudes]. Thus shall they cleanse the land.

Eze 39:17 And, you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, [even] a great sacrifice upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that you <sup>2gf</sup> may eat flesh, and dr in k blood.

Eze 39:18 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and dr in k the blood of the pr in ces of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks, all of them fatl in gs of Bashan [Fruitful].

Eze 39:19 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat fat till you <sup>2gf</sup> be full, and dr in k blood till you <sup>2gf</sup> be drunken, of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

Eze 39:20 Thus you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:21 And I will set my glory among the heathen, and all the heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid upon them.

Eze 39:22 So the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from that day and forward.

Eze 39:23 And the heathen shall know that the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went in to captivity for their in iquity: because they trespassed aga in st me, therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them in to the hand of their enemies: so fell they all by the sword.

Eze 39:24 Accord in g to their uncleanness and accord in g to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them.

Eze 39:25 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Now will I br in g aga in the captivity of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and have mercy upon the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will be jealous for my holy name;

Eze 39:26 After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed aga in st me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made [them] afraid.

Eze 39:27 When I have brought them aga in from the people, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations;

Eze 39:28 Then shall they know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which caused them to be led in to captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them anymore there.

Eze 39:29 Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out my Spirit upon the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 40:1 In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beg in n in g of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon me, and brought me there.

Eze 40:2 In the visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought he me in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and set me upon a very high mounta in , by which [was] as the frame of a city on the south.

Eze 40:3 And he brought me there, and, behold, [there was] a man, whose appearance [was] like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measur in g reed; and he stood in the gate.

Eze 40:4 And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and hear with your <sup>2i</sup> ears, and set your <sup>2i</sup> heart upon all that I shall show you <sup>2i</sup> ; for to the in tent that I might show [them] unto you <sup>2i</sup> [are] you <sup>2i</sup> brought here: declare all that you <sup>2i</sup> see to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 40:5 And behold a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man's hand a measur in g reed of six cubits [long] by the cubit and an hand breadth: so he measured the breadth of the build in g, one reed; and the height, one reed.

Eze 40:6 Then came he unto the gate which looks toward the east, and went up the stairs there of , and measured the threshold of the gate, [which was] one reed broad; and the other threshold [ of the gate, which was] one reed broad.

Eze 40:7 And [every] little chamber [was] one reed long, and one reed broad; and between the little chambers [were] five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the porch of the gate with in [was] one reed.

Eze 40:8 He measured also the porch of the gate with in , one reed.

Eze 40:9 Then measured he the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts there of , two cubits; and the porch of the gate [was] in ward.

Eze 40:10 And the little chambers of the gate eastward [were] three on this side, and three on that side; they three [were] of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side.

Eze 40:11 And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; [and] the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.

Eze 40:12 The space also before the little chambers [was] one cubit [on this side], and the space [was] one cubit on that side: and the little chambers [were] six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

Eze 40:13 He measured then the gate from the ro of of [one] little chamber to the ro of of another: the breadth [was] five and twenty cubits, door aga in st door.

Eze 40:14 He made also posts of three score cubits, even unto the post of the court round about the gate.

Eze 40:15 And from the face of the gate of the entrance unto the face of the porch of the in ner gate [were] fifty cubits.

Eze 40:16 And [there were] narrow w in dows to the little chambers, and to their posts with in the gate round about, and likewise to the arches: and w in dows [were] round about in ward: and upon [ each ] post [were] palm trees.

Eze 40:17 Then brought he me in to the outward court, and, lo, [there were] chambers, and a pavement made for the court round about: thirty chambers [were] upon the pavement.

Eze 40:18 And the pavement by the side of the gates over aga in st the length of the gates [was] the lower pavement.

Eze 40:19 Then he measured the breadth from the forefront of the lower gate unto the forefront of the in ner court without, an hundred cubits eastward and northward.

Eze 40:20 And the gate of the outward court that looked toward the north, he measured the length there of , and the breadth there of .

Eze 40:21 And the little chambers there of [were] three on this side and three on that side; and the posts there of and the arches there of were after the measure of the first gate: the length there of [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Eze 40:22 And their w in dows, and their arches, and their palm trees, [were] after the measure of the gate that looks toward the east; and they went up unto it by seven steps; and the arches there of [were] before them.

Eze 40:23 And the gate of the in ner court [was] over aga in st the gate toward the north, and toward the east; and he measured from gate to gate an hundred cubits.

Eze 40:24 After that he brought me toward the south, and behold a gate toward the south: and he measured the posts there of and the arches there of accord in g to these measures.

Eze 40:25 And [there were] w in dows in it and in the arches there of round about, like those w in dows: the length [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Eze 40:26 And [there were] seven steps to go up to it, and the arches there of [were] before them: and it had palm trees, one on this side, and another on that side, upon the posts there of .

Eze 40:27 And [there was] a gate in the in ner court toward the south: and he measured from gate to gate toward the south an hundred cubits.

Eze 40:28 And he brought me to the in ner court by the south gate: and he measured the south gate accord in g to these measures;

Eze 40:29 And the little chambers there of , and the posts there of , and the arches there of , accord in g to these measures: and [there were] w in dows in it and in the arches there of round about: [it was] fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

Eze 40:30 And the arches round about [were] five and twenty cubits long, and five cubits broad.

Eze 40:31 And the arches there of [were] toward the utter court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts there of : and the go in g up to it [had] eight steps.

Eze 40:32 And he brought me in to the in ner court toward the east: and he measured the gate accord in g to these measures.

Eze 40:33 And the little chambers there of , and the posts there of , and the arches there of , [were] accord in g to these measures: and [there were] w in dows in it and in the arches there of round about: [it was] fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

Eze 40:34 And the arches there of [were] toward the outward court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts there of , on this side, and on that side: and the go in g up to it [had] eight steps.

Eze 40:35 And he brought me to the north gate, and measured [it] accord in g to these measures;

Eze 40:36 The little chambers there of , the posts there of , and the arches there of , and the w in dows to it round about: the length [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Eze 40:37 And the posts there of [were] toward the utter court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts there of , on this side, and on that side: and the go in g up to it [had] eight steps.

Eze 40:38 And the chambers and the entries there of [were] by the posts of the gates, where they washed the burnt of fer in g.



Eze 40:39 And in the porch of the gate [were] two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slay thereon the burnt of fer in g and the s in of fer in g and the trespass of fer in g.

Eze 40:40 And at the side without, as one goes up to the entry of the north gate, [were] two tables; and on the other side, which [was] at the porch of the gate, [were] two tables.

Eze 40:41 Four tables [were] on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they killed [their sacrifices].

Eze 40:42 And the four tables [were] of hewn stone for the burnt of fer in g, of a cubit and an half long, and a cubit and an half broad, and one cubit high: whereupon also they laid the instruments which they killed the burnt of fer in g and the sacrifice.

Eze 40:43 And with in [were] hooks, an hand broad, fastened round about: and upon the tables [was] the flesh of the of fer in g.

Eze 40:44 And without the in ner gate [were] the chambers of the s in gers in the in ner court, which [was] at the side of the north gate; and their prospect [was] toward the south: one at the side of the east gate [hav in g] the prospect toward the north.

Eze 40:45 And he said unto me, This chamber, whose prospect [is] toward the south, [is] for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house.

Eze 40:46 And the chamber whose prospect [is] toward the north [is] for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these [are] the sons of Tzadok [righteous] among the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], which come near to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to m in ister unto him.

Eze 40:47 So he measured the court, an hundred cubits long, and an hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar [that was] before the house.

Eze 40:48 And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured [ each ] post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate [was] three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.

Eze 40:49 The length of the porch [was] twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and [he brought me] by the steps whereby they went up to it: and [there were] pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.

Eze 41:1 Afterward he brought me to the temple, and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, [which was] the breadth of the tabernacle.

Eze 41:2 And the breadth of the door [was] ten cubits; and the sides of the door [were] five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length there of , forty cubits: and the breadth, twenty cubits.

Eze 41:3 Then went he in ward, and measured the post of the door, two cubits; and the door, six cubits; and the breadth of the door, seven cubits.

Eze 41:4 So he measured the length there of , twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said unto me, This [is] the most holy [place].

Eze 41:5 After he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of [every] side chamber, four cubits, round about the house on every side.

Eze 41:6 And the side chambers [were] three, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered in to the wall which [was] of the house for the side chambers round about, that they might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall of the house.

Eze 41:7 And [there was] an enlarg in g, and a w in d in g about still upward to the side chambers: for the w in d in g about of the house went still upward round about the house:

therefore the breadth of the house [was still] upward, and so increased [from] the lowest [chamber] to the highest by the midst.

Eze 41:8 I saw also the height of the house round about: the foundations of the side chambers [were] a full reed of six great cubits.

Eze 41:9 The thickness of the wall, which [was] for the side chamber without, [was] five cubits: and [that] which [was] left [was] the place of the side chambers that [were] within .

Eze 41:10 And between the chambers [was] the wideness of twenty cubits round about the house on every side.

Eze 41:11 And the doors of the side chambers [were] toward [the place that was] left, one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of the place that was left [was] five cubits round about.

Eze 41:12 Now the build in g that [was] before the separate place at the end toward the west [was] seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the build in g [was] five cubits thick round about, and the length thereof n in ety cubits.

Eze 41:13 So he measured the house, an hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the build in g, with the walls thereof , an hundred cubits long;

Eze 41:14 Also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place toward the east, an hundred cubits.

Eze 41:15 And he measured the length of the build in g over against the separate place which [was] behind it, and the galleries thereof on the one side and on the other side, an hundred cubits, with the inner temple, and the porches of the court;

Eze 41:16 The door posts, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about on their three stories, over against the door, ceilinged with wood round about, and from the ground up to the windows, and the windows [were] covered;

Eze 41:17 To that above the door, even unto the inner house, and without, and by all the wall round about within and without, by measure.

Eze 41:18 And [it was] made with k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees, so that a palm tree [was] between a cherub [keruv] and a cherub [keruv]; and [every] cherub [keruv] had two faces; Eze 41:19 So that the face of a man [was] toward the palm tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm tree on the other side: [it was] made through all the house round about.

Eze 41:20 From the ground unto above the door [were] k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees made, and [on] the wall of the temple.

Eze 41:21 The posts of the temple [were] squared, [and] the face of the sanctuary; the appearance [ of the one] as the appearance [ of the other].

Eze 41:22 The altar of wood [was] three cubits high, and the length thereof two cubits; and the corners thereof , and the length thereof , and the walls thereof , [were] of wood: and he said unto me, This [is] the table that [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 41:23 And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors.

Eze 41:24 And the doors had two leaves [ apiece ], two turning leaves; two [leaves] for the one door, and two leaves for the other [door].

Eze 41:25 And [there were] made on them, on the doors of the temple, k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees, like as [were] made upon the walls; and [there were] thick planks upon the face of the porch without.

Eze 41:26 And [there were] narrow w in dows and palm trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch, and [upon] the side chambers of the house, and thick planks.

Eze 42:1 Then he brought me forth in to the utter court, the way toward the north: and he brought me in to the chamber that [was] over aga in st the separate place, and which [was] before the build in g toward the north.

Eze 42:2 Before the length of an hundred cubits [was] the north door, and the breadth [was] fifty cubits.

Eze 42:3 Over aga in st the twenty [cubits] which [were] for the in ner court, and over aga in st the pavement which [was] for the utter court, [was] gallery aga in st gallery in three [stories].

Eze 42:4 And before the chambers [was] a walk of ten cubits breadth in ward, a way of one cubit; and their doors toward the north.

Eze 42:5 Now the upper chambers [were] shorter: for the galleries were higher than these, than the lower, and than the middlemost of the build in g.

Eze 42:6 For they [were] in three [stories], but had not pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore [the build in g] was straitened more than the lowest and the middlemost from the ground.

Eze 42:7 And the wall that [was] without over aga in st the chambers, toward the utter court on the fore part of the chambers, the length there of [was] fifty cubits.

Eze 42:8 For the length of the chambers that [were] in the utter court [was] fifty cubits: and, lo, before the temple [were] an hundred cubits.

Eze 42:9 And from under these chambers [was] the entry on the east side, as one goes in to them from the utter court.

Eze 42:10 The chambers [were] in the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east, over aga in st the separate place, and over aga in st the build in g.

Eze 42:11 And the way before them [was] like the appearance of the chambers which [were] toward the north, as long as they, [and] as broad as they: and all their go in gs out [were] both accord in g to their fashions, and accord in g to their doors.

Eze 42:12 And accord in g to the doors of the chambers that [were] toward the south [was] a door in the head of the way, [even] the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one enters in to them.

Eze 42:13 Then said he unto me, The north chambers [and] the south chambers, which [are] before the separate place, they [be] holy chambers, where the priests that approach unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall eat the most holy th in gs: there shall they lay the most holy th in gs, and the meat of fer in g, and the s in of fer in g, and the trespass of fer in g; for the place [is] holy.

Eze 42:14 When the priests enter in it, then shall they not go out of the holy [place] in to the utter court, but there they shall lay their garments where in they m in ister; for they [are] holy; and shall put on other garments, and shall approach to [those th in gs] which [are] for the people.

Eze 42:15 Now when he had made an end of measur in g the in ner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east, and measured it round about.

Eze 42:16 He measured the east side with the measur in g reed, five hundred reeds, with the measur in g reed round about.

Eze 42:17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measur in g reed round about.

Eze 42:18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measur in g reed.

Eze 42:19 He turned about to the west side, [and] measured five hundred reeds with the measur in g reed.

Eze 42:20 He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall round about, five hundred [reeds] long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between the sanctuary and the pr of ane place.

Eze 43:1 Afterward he brought me to the gate, [even] the gate that looks toward the east:

Eze 43:2 And, behold, the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came from the way of the east: and his voice [was] like a noise of many waters: and the earth sh in ed with his glory.

Eze 43:3 And [it was] accord in g to the appearance of the vision which I saw, [even] accord in g to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions [were] like the vision that I saw by the river K'var [far-off]; and I fell upon my face.

Eze 43:4 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in to the house by the way of the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east.

Eze 43:5 So the spirit took me up, and brought me in to the in ner court; and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the house.

Eze 43:6 And I heard [him] speak in g unto me out of the house; and the man stood by me.

Eze 43:7 And he said unto me, Son of man, the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever, and my holy name, shall the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] no more de file , [neither] they, nor their k in gs, by their whoredom, nor by the carcasses of their k in gs in their high places.

Eze 43:8 In their sett in g of their threshold by my thresholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even de file d my holy name by their abom in ations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them in my anger.

Eze 43:9 Now let them put away their whoredom, and the carcasses of their k in gs, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them forever.

Eze 43:10 you <sup>2i</sup> Son of man, show the house to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they may be ashamed of their in iquities: and let them measure the pattern.

Eze 43:11 And if they be ashamed of all that they have done, show them the form of the house, and the fashion there of , and the go in gs out there of , and the com in gs in there of , and all the forms there of , and all the ord in ances there of , and all the forms there of , and all the laws there of : and write [it] in their sight, that they may keep the whole form there of , and all the ord in ances there of , and do them.

Eze 43:12 This [is] the law of the house; Upon the top of the mounta in the whole limit there of round about [shall be] most holy. Behold, this [is] the law of the house.

Eze 43:13 And these [are] the measures of the altar after the cubits: The cubit [is] a cubit and an hand breadth; even the bottom [shall be] a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border there of by the edge there of round about [shall be] a span: and this [shall be] the higher place of the altar.

Eze 43:14 And from the bottom [upon] the ground [even] to the lower settle [shall be] two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser settle [even] to the greater settle [shall be] four cubits, and the breadth [one] cubit.

Eze 43:15 So the altar [shall be] four cubits; and from the altar and upward [shall be] four horns.

Eze 43:16 And the altar [shall be] twelve [cubits] long, twelve broad, square in the four squares there of .

Eze 43:17 And the settle [shall be] fourteen [cubits] long and fourteen broad in the four squares there of ; and the border about it [shall be] half a cubit; and the bottom there of [shall be] a cubit about; and his stairs shall look toward the east.

Eze 43:18 And he said unto me, Son of man, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); These [are] the ord in ances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to of fer burnt of fer in gs thereon, and to spr in kle blood thereon.

Eze 43:19 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall give to the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that be of the seed of Tzadok [righteous], which approach unto me, to m in ister unto me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), a young bullock for a s in of fer in g.

Eze 43:20 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall take of the blood there of , and put [it] on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border round about: thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> cleanse and purge it.

Eze 43:21 you <sup>2i</sup> shall take the bullock also of the s in of fer in g, and he shall burn it in the appo in ted place of the house, without the sanctuary.

Eze 43:22 And on the second day you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer a kid of the goats without blemish for a s in of fer in g; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse [it] with the bullock.

Eze 43:23 When you <sup>2i</sup> have made an end of cleans in g [it], you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Eze 43:24 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall of fer them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the priests shall cast salt upon them, and they shall of fer them up [for] a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 43:25 Seven days shall you <sup>2i</sup> prepare every day a goat [for] a s in of fer in g: they shall also prepare a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish.

Eze 43:26 Seven days shall they purge the altar and purify it; and they shall consecrate themselves.

Eze 43:27 And when these days are expired, it shall be, [that] upon the eighth day, and [so] forward, the priests shall make your burnt of fer in gs upon the altar, and your peace of fer in gs; and I will accept you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 44:1 Then he brought me back the way of the gate of the outward sanctuary which looks toward the east; and it [was] shut.

Eze 44:2 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me; This gate shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], has entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut.

Eze 44:3 [It is] for the pr in ce; the pr in ce, he shall sit in it to eat bread before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); he shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate, and shall go out by the way of the same.

Eze 44:4 Then brought he me the way of the north gate before the house: and I looked, and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I fell upon my face.

Eze 44:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Son of man, mark well, and behold with your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and hear with your <sup>2i</sup> ears all that I say unto you <sup>2i</sup> concern in g all the ord in ances of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the laws there of ; and mark well the enter in g in of the house, with every go in g forth of the sanctuary.

Eze 44:6 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall say to the rebellious, [even] to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); O you <sup>2gf</sup> house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let it suffice you of all your abom in ations,

Eze 44:7 In that you <sup>2gf</sup> have brought [ in to my sanctuary] strangers, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, [even] my house, when you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant because of all your abom in ations.

Eze 44:8 And you <sup>2gf</sup> have not kept the charge of my holy th in gs: but you <sup>2gf</sup> have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.

Eze 44:9 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter in to my sanctuary, of any stranger that [is] among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 44:10 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that are gone away far from me, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went astray, which went astray away from me after their idols; they shall even bear their in iquity.

Eze 44:11 Yet they shall be m in isters in my sanctuary, [hav in g] charge at the gates of the house, and m in ister in g to the house: they shall slay the burnt of fer in g and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to m in ister unto them.

Eze 44:12 Because they m in istered unto them before their idols, and caused the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to fall in to in iquity; therefore have I lifted up my hand aga in st them, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), and they shall bear their in iquity.

Eze 44:13 And they shall not come near unto me, to do the of fice of a priest unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy th in gs, in the most holy [place]: but they shall bear their shame, and their abom in ations which they have committed.

Eze 44:14 But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service there of , and for all that shall be done in it.

Eze 44:15 But the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the sons of Tzadok [righteous], that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went astray from me, they shall come near to me to m in ister unto me, and they shall stand before me to of fer unto me the fat and the blood, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER):

Eze 44:16 They shall enter in to my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge.

Eze 44:17 And it shall come to pass, [that] when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, whiles they minister in the gates of the inner court, and with in .

Eze 44:18 They shall have linen bonnets upon their heads, and shall have linen breeches upon their waist; they shall not gird [themselves] with anything that causes sweat.

Eze 44:19 And when they go forth in to the utter court, [even] in to the utter court to the people, they shall put off their garments where in they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

Eze 44:20 Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to grow long; they shall only poll their heads.

Eze 44:21 Neither shall any priest drink wine, when they enter in to the inner court.

Eze 44:22 Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away: but they shall take maidens of the seed of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or a widow that had a priest before.

Eze 44:23 And they shall teach my people [the difference] between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.

Eze 44:24 And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; [and] they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my assemblies; and they shall hallow my Shabbat.

Eze 44:25 And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that has had no husband, they may defile themselves.

Eze 44:26 And after he is cleansed, they shall reckon unto him seven days.

Eze 44:27 And in the day that he goes in to the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin offering, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 44:28 And it shall be unto them for an inheritance: I [am] their inheritance: and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give them no possession in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I [am] their possession.

Eze 44:29 They shall eat the meat of offering, and the sin offering, and the trespass offering; and every dedicated thing in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be theirs.

Eze 44:30 And the first of all the firstfruits of all [things], and every oblation of all, of every [sort] of your oblations, shall be the priest's: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall also give unto the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in your <sup>2i</sup> house.

Eze 44:31 The priests shall not eat of anything that is dead of itself, or torn, whether it be fowl or beast.

Eze 45:1 Moreover, when you <sup>2gf</sup> shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall offer an oblation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), an holy portion of the land: the length [shall be] the length of five and twenty thousand [reeds], and the breadth [shall be] ten thousand. This [shall be] holy in all the borders there of round about.

Eze 45:2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred [ in length], with five hundred [ in breadth], square round about; and fifty cubits round about for the suburbs there of .

Eze 45:3 And of this measure shall you <sup>2i</sup> measure the length of five and twenty thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary [and] the most holy [place].

Eze 45:4 The holy [portion] of the land shall be for the priests the m in isters of the sanctuary, which shall come near to m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and it shall be a place for their houses, and an holy place for the sanctuary.

Eze 45:5 And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of breadth, shall also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the m in isters of the house, have for themselves, for a possession for twenty chambers.

Eze 45:6 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall appo in t the possession of the city five thousand broad, and five and twenty thousand long, over aga in st the oblation of the holy [portion]: it shall be for the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 45:7 And a [portion shall be] for the pr in ce on the one side and on the other side of the oblation of the holy [portion], and of the possession of the city, before the oblation of the holy [portion], and before the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward: and the length [shall be] over aga in st one of the portions, from the west border unto the east border.

Eze 45:8 In the land shall be his possession in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and my pr in ces shall no more oppress my people; and [the rest of ] the land shall they give to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to their tribes.

Eze 45:9 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Let it suffice you, O pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 45:10 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall have just balances, and a just eifah, and a just bath.

Eze 45:11 The eifah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may conta in the tenth part of an homer, and the eifah the tenth part of an homer: the measure there of shall be after the homer.

Eze 45:12 And the shekel [shall be] twenty gerahs: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your *maneh* (pound).

Eze 45:13 This [is] the oblation that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer; the sixth part of an eifah of an homer of wheat, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall give the sixth part of an eifah of an homer of barley:

Eze 45:14 Concern in g the ord in ance of oil, the bath of oil, [you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer] the tenth part of a bath out of the Kor (a measurement), [which is] an homer of ten baths; for ten baths [are] an homer:

Eze 45:15 And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the fat pastures of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for a meat of fer in g, and for a burnt of fer in g, and for peace of fer in gs, to make reconciliation for them, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 45:16 All the people of the land shall give this oblation for the pr in ce in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 45:17 And it shall be the pr in ce's part [to give] burnt of fer in gs, and meat of fer in gs, and dr in k of fer in gs, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the Shabbat, in all



solemnities of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: he shall prepare the s in of fer in g, and the meat of fer in g, and the burnt of fer in g, and the peace of fer in gs, to make reconciliation for the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 45:18 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, you <sup>2i</sup> shall take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:

Eze 45:19 And the priest shall take of the blood of the s in of fer in g, and put [it] upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the in ner court.

Eze 45:20 And so you <sup>2i</sup> shall do the seventh [day] of the month for everyone that errs, and for [him that is] simple: so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> reconcile the house.

Eze 45:21 In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall have the Passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.

Eze 45:22 And upon that day shall the pr in ce prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock [for] a s in of fer in g.

Eze 45:23 And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt of fer in g to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a kid of the goats daily [for] a s in of fer in g.

Eze 45:24 And he shall prepare a meat of fer in g of an eifah for a bullock, and an eifah for a ram, and an h in [a quart] of oil for an eifah.

Eze 45:25 In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, shall he do the like in the feast of the seven days, accord in g to the s in of fer in g, accord in g to the burnt of fer in g, and accord in g to the meat of fer in g, and accord in g to the oil.

Eze 46:1 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); The gate of the in ner court that looks toward the east shall be shut the six work in g days; but on the Shabbat [Rest] it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

Eze 46:2 And the pr in ce shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his burnt of fer in g and his peace of fer in gs, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the even in g.

Eze 46:3 Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Shabbat and in the new moons.

Eze 46:4 And the burnt of fer in g that the pr in ce shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Shabbat [Rest] day [shall be] six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.

Eze 46:5 And the meat of fer in g [shall be] an eifah for a ram, and the meat of fer in g for the lambs as he shall be able to give, and an h in [a quart] of oil to an eifah.

Eze 46:6 And in the day of the new moon [it shall be] a young bullock without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

Eze 46:7 And he shall prepare a meat of fer in g, an eifah for a bullock, and an eifah for a ram, and for the lambs accord in g as his hand shall atta in unto, and an h in [a quart] of oil to an eifah.

Eze 46:8 And when the pr in ce shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of [that] gate, and he shall go forth by the way there of .

Eze 46:9 But when the people of the land shall come before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the solemn feasts, he that enters in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that enters by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in , but shall go forth over aga in st it.

Eze 46:10 And the pr in ce in the midst of them, when they go in , shall go in ; and when they go forth, shall go forth.

Eze 46:11 And in the feasts and in the solemnities the meat of fer in g shall be an eifah to a bullock, and an eifah to a ram, and to the lambs as he is able to give, and an h in [a quart] of oil to an eifah.

Eze 46:12 Now when the pr in ce shall prepare a voluntary burnt of fer in g or peace of fer in gs voluntarily unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [one] shall then open him the gate that looks toward the east, and he shall prepare his burnt of fer in g and his peace of fer in gs, as he did on the Shabbat [Rest] day: then he shall go forth; and after his go in g forth [one] shall shut the gate.

Eze 46:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall daily prepare a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [ of ] a lamb of the first year without blemish: you <sup>2i</sup> shall prepare it every morn in g.

Eze 46:14 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall prepare a meat of fer in g for it every morn in g, the sixth part of an eifah, and the third part of an h in [a quart] of oil, to temper with the f in e flour; a meat of fer in g cont in ually by a perpetual ord in ance unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 46:15 Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meat of fer in g, and the oil, every morn in g [for] a cont in ual burnt of fer in g.

Eze 46:16 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); If the pr in ce give a gift unto any of his sons, the in heritance there of shall be his sons'; it [shall be] their possession by in heritance.

Eze 46:17 But if he give a gift of his in heritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to the year of liberty; after it shall return to the pr in ce: but his in heritance shall be his sons' for them.

Eze 46:18 Moreover the pr in ce shall not take of the people's in heritance by oppression, to thrust them out of their possession; [but] he shall give his sons in heritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession.

Eze 46:19 After he brought me through the entry, which [was] at the side of the gate, in to the holy chambers of the priests, which looked toward the north: and, behold, there [was] a place on the two sides westward.

Eze 46:20 Then said he unto me, This [is] the place where the priests shall boil the trespass of fer in g and the s in of fer in g, where they shall bake the meat of fer in g; that they bear [them] not out in to the utter court, to sanctify the people.

Eze 46:21 Then he brought me forth in to the utter court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every corner of the court [there was] a court.

Eze 46:22 In the four corners of the court [there were] courts jo in ed of forty [cubits] long and thirty broad: these four corners [were] of one measure.

Eze 46:23 And [there was] a row [ of build in g] round about in them, round about them four, and [it was] made with boil in g places under the rows round about.

Eze 46:24 Then said he unto me, These [are] the places of them that boil, where the m in isters of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

Eze 47:1 Afterward he brought me aga in unto the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the forefront of the house [stood toward] the east, and the waters came down from under from the right side of the house, at the south [side] of the altar.

Eze 47:2 Then brought he me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without unto the utter gate by the way that looks eastward; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side.

Eze 47:3 And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters [were] to the ankles.

Eze 47:4 Aga in he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters [were] to the knees. Aga in he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters [were] to the waist.

Eze 47:5 Afterward he measured a thousand; [and it was] a river that I could not pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in , a river that could not be passed over.

Eze 47:6 And he said unto me, Son of man, have you <sup>2i</sup> seen [this]? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the br in k of the river.

Eze 47:7 Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river [were] very many trees on the one side and on the other.

Eze 47:8 Then said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the east country, and go down in to the desert, and go in to the sea: [which be in g] brought forth in to the sea, the waters shall be healed.

Eze 47:9 And it shall come to pass, [that] every th in g that lives, which moves, to wherever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come there: for they shall be healed; and everythi ng shall live to which the river comes.

Eze 47:10 And it shall come to pass, [that] the fishers shall stand upon it from ‘Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid] even unto ‘Ein-Eglayim [fountain of the two calves]; they shall be a [place] to spread forth nets; their fish shall be accord in g to their k in ds, as the fish of the great sea, exceed in g many.

Eze 47:11 But the miry places there of and the marshes there of shall not be healed; they shall be given to salt.

Eze 47:12 And by the river upon the bank there of , on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the fruit there of be consumed: it shall br in g forth new fruit accord in g to his months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit there of shall be for meat, and the leaf there of for medic in e.

Eze 47:13 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); This [shall be] the border, whereby you <sup>2gf</sup> shall in herit the land accord in g to the twelve tribes of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] [shall have two] portions.

Eze 47:14 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall in herit it, one as well as another: [concern in g] the which I lifted up my hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for in heritance.

Eze 47:15 And this [shall be] the border of the land toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hetlon [hiding place], as men go to Tz'dad [Mounta in Side];

Eze 47:16 Hamat [Fortress], Berotah [cypress grove], Sibrayim [twofold hope], which [is] between the border of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] and the border of Hamat [Fortress]; Hatzet-Hatikhon [middle court], which [is] by the coast of Havran [caverns].

Eze 47:17 And the border from the sea shall be Hatzar-'E in an [Village of Founta in s], the border of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and the north northward, and the border of Hamat [Fortress]. And [this is] the north side.

Eze 47:18 And the east side you <sup>2gf</sup> shall measure from Havran [caverns], and from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and from Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and from the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [by] Yarden [Descender], from the border unto the east sea. And [this is] the east side.

Eze 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar [palm-tree] [even] to the waters of strife [ in ] Kadesh [Holy], the river to the great sea. And [this is] the south side southward.

Eze 47:20 The west side also [shall be] the great sea from the border, till a man come over aga in st Hamat [Fortress]. This [is] the west side.

Eze 47:21 So shall you <sup>2gf</sup> divide this land unto you accord in g to the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 47:22 And it shall come to pass, [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> shall divide it by lot for an inheritance unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children among you: and they shall be unto you as born in the country among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; they shall have in inheritance with you among the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 47:23 And it shall come to pass, [that] in what tribe the stranger sojourns, there shall you <sup>2gf</sup> give [him] his inheritance, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 48:1 Now these [are] the names of the tribes. From the north end to the coast of the way of Hetlon [hiding place], as one goes to Hamat [Fortress], Hatzar-'E in an [Village of Founta in s], the border of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] northward, to the coast of Hamat [Fortress]; for these are his sides east [and] west; a [portion for] Dan [Judge].

Eze 48:2 And by the border of Dan [Judge], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Asher [Happy].

Eze 48:3 And by the border of Asher [Happy], from the east side even unto the west side, a [portion for] Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Eze 48:4 And by the border of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Eze 48:5 And by the border of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Eze 48:6 And by the border of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], from the east side even unto the west side, a [portion for] Re'uven [Behold a Son].

Eze 48:7 And by the border of Re'uven [Behold a Son], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Eze 48:8 And by the border of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from the east side unto the west side, shall be the of fer in g which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer of five and twenty thousand [reeds in ] breadth, and [ in ] length as one of the [other] part s, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.

Eze 48:9 The oblation that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [shall be] of five and twenty thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth.

Eze 48:10 And for them, [even] for the priests, shall be [this] holy oblation; toward the north five and twenty thousand [ in length], and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be in the midst there of .

Eze 48:11 [It shall be] for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Tzadok [righteous]; which have kept my charge, which went not astray when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went astray, as the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] went astray.

Eze 48:12 And [this] oblation of the land that is of fered shall be unto them a th in g most holy by the border of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Eze 48:13 And over aga in st the border of the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [shall have] five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length [shall be] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

Eze 48:14 And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the firstfruits of the land: for [it is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 48:15 And the five thousand, that are left in the breadth over aga in st the five and twenty thousand, shall be a pr of ane [place] for the city, for dwell in g, and for suburbs: and the city shall be in the midst there of .

Eze 48:16 And these [shall be] the measures there of ; the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

Eze 48:17 And the suburbs of the city shall be toward the north two hundred and fifty, and toward the south two hundred and fifty, and toward the east two hundred and fifty, and toward the west two hundred and fifty.

Eze 48:18 And the residue in length over aga in st the oblation of the holy [portion shall be] ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward: and it shall be over aga in st the oblation of the holy [portion]; and the in crease there of shall be for food unto them that serve the city.

Eze 48:19 And they that serve the city shall serve it out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 48:20 All the oblation [shall be] five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand: you <sup>2gf</sup> shall of fer the holy oblation foursquare, with the possession of the city.

Eze 48:21 And the residue [shall be] for the pr in ce, on the one side and on the other of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, over aga in st the five and twenty thousand of the oblation toward the east border, and westward over aga in st the five and twenty thousand toward the west border, over aga in st the portions for the pr in ce: and it shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary of the house [shall be] in the midst there of .

Eze 48:22 Moreover from the possession of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and from the possession of the city, [be in g] in the midst [ of that] which is the pr in ce's, between the

border of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the border of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], shall be for the pr in ce.

Eze 48:23 As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [shall have] a [portion].

Eze 48:24 And by the border of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], from the east side unto the west side, Shim'on [he who hears] [shall have] a [portion].

Eze 48:25 And by the border of Shim'on [he who hears], from the east side unto the west side, Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] a [portion].

Eze 48:26 And by the border of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], from the east side unto the west side, Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] a [portion].

Eze 48:27 And by the border of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], from the east side unto the west side, Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] a [portion].

Eze 48:28 And by the border of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar [palm-tree] [unto] the waters of strife [in ] Kadesh [Holy], [and] to the river toward the great sea.

Eze 48:29 This [is] the land which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for in heritance, and these [are] their portions, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 48:30 And these [are] the go in gs out of the city on the north side, four thousand and five hundred measures.

Eze 48:31 And the gates of the city [shall be] after the names of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: three gates northward; one gate of Re'uven [Behold a Son], one gate of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], one gate of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Eze 48:32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three gates; and one gate of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], one gate of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], one gate of Dan [Judge].

Eze 48:33 And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and three gates; one gate of Shim'on [he who hears], one gate of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], one gate of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place].

Eze 48:34 At the west side four thousand and five hundred, [with] their three gates; one gate of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], one gate of Asher [Happy], one gate of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Eze 48:35 [It was] round about eighteen thousand [measures]: and the name of the city from [that] day [shall be], The LORD-Yehōvah Shamah [Messiah Pre- In carnate {is} There].

## ***The Twelve Prophets***

### **Hoseah**

Hos 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came unto Hoshea [salvation], the son of Be'eri [my well], in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], Achaz [he has grasped], [and] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the days of Yarov'am [the

people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Hos 1:2 The beg in n in g of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hoshea [salvation]. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Hoshea [salvation], Go, take unto you <sup>2i</sup> a wife of cult prostitution and children of cult prostitution: for the land has committed great whoredom, [de partin g] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 1:3 So he went and took Gomer [complete] the daughter of Divlayim [two cakes]; which conceived, and bore him a son.

Hos 1:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Call his name Yizre'el [God Sows]; for yet a little [while], and I will avenge the blood of Yizre'el [God Sows] upon the house of Yehu [Yehovah is He], and will cause to cease the k in gdom of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Hos 1:5 And it shall come to pass at that day, that I will break the bow of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the valley of Yizre'el [God Sows].

Hos 1:6 And she conceived aga in , and bore a daughter. And [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] said unto him, Call her name Lo-Ruchamah [no mercy]: for I will no more have mercy upon the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but I will utterly take them away.

Hos 1:7 But I will have mercy upon the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and will save them by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen.

Hos 1:8 Now when she had weaned Lo-Ruchamah [no mercy], she conceived, and bore a son.

Hos 1:9 Then said [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]], Call his name Lo-'Ammi [not my people]: for you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] not my people, and I will not be your [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]].

Hos 1:10 Yet the number of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be as the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass, [that] in the place where it was said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] not my people, [there] it shall be said unto them, [You <sup>2gf</sup> are] the sons of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 1:11 Then shall the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be gathered together, and appo in t themselves one head, and they shall come up out of the land: for great [shall be] the day of Yizre'el [God Sows].

Hos 2:1 Say you <sup>2gf</sup> unto your brethren, 'Ammi [my people]; and to your sisters, 'Ruchamah [pitied].

Hos 2:2 Plead with your mother, plead: for she [is] not my wife, neither [am] I her husband: let her therefore put away her cult prostitution out of her sight, and her adulteries from between her breasts;

Hos 2:3 Lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and slay her with thirst.

Hos 2:4 And I will not have mercy upon her children; for they [be] the children of cult prostitution.

Hos 2:5 For their mother has played the prostitute: she that conceived them has done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give [me] my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, my oil and my dr in k.

Hos 2:6 Therefore, behold, I will hedge up your <sup>2i</sup> way with thorns, and make a wall, that she shall not f in d her paths.

Hos 2:7 And she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, but shall not f in d [them]: then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then [was it] better with me than now.

Hos 2:8 For she did not know that I gave her corn, and w in e, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, [which] they prepared for Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Hos 2:9 Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time there of , and my w in e in the season there of , and will recover my wool and my flax [given] to cover her nakedness.

Hos 2:10 And now will I reveal her lewdness in the sight of her lovers, and none shall deliver her out of my hand.

Hos 2:11 I will also cause all her mirth to cease, her feast days, her new moons, and her Shabbat, and all her solemn feasts.

Hos 2:12 And I will destroy her v in es and her fig trees, where of she has said, These [are] my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

Hos 2:13 And I will visit upon her the days of Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], where in she burned in cense to them, and she decked herself with her earr in gs and her jewels, and she went after her lovers, and forgot me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 2:14 Therefore, behold, I will allure her, and br in g her in to the wilderness, and speak comfortably unto her.

Hos 2:15 And I will give her v in eyards from there, and the valley of Akhor [Trouble] for a door of hope: and she shall s in g there, as in the days of her youth, and as in the day when she came up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 2:16 And it shall be at that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that] you <sup>2i</sup> shall call me *Ishi* [My Husband]; and shall call me no more Ba'ali [lord (a false god)].

Hos 2:17 For I will take away the names of Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] out of her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name.

Hos 2:18 And in that day will I make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and [with] the creep in g th in gs of the ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the earth, and will make them to lie down safely.

Hos 2:19 And I will betroth you <sup>2i</sup> unto me forever; yes, I will betroth you <sup>2i</sup> unto me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in lov in gk in dness, and in mercies.

Hos 2:20 I will even betroth you <sup>2i</sup> unto me in faithfulness: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 2:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, I will hear, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will hear the heavens, and they shall hear the earth;



Hos 2:22 And the earth shall hear the corn, and the w in e, and the oil; and they shall hear Yizre'el [God Sows].

Hos 2:23 And I will sow her unto me in the earth; and I will have mercy upon her that had not obta in ed mercy; and I will say to [them which were] not my people, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my people; and they shall say, [you <sup>2i</sup> are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 3:1 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of [her] friend, yet an adulteress, accord in g to the love of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) toward the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who look to other gods, and love flagons of w in e.

Hos 3:2 So I bought her to me for fifteen [pieces] of silver, and [for] an homer of barley, and an half homer of barley:

Hos 3:3 And I said unto her, you <sup>2i</sup> shall abide for me many days; you <sup>2i</sup> shall not play the prostitute, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be for [another] man: so [will] I also [be] for you <sup>2i</sup>.

Hos 3:4 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall abide many days without a k in g, and without a pr in ce, and without a sacrifice, and without an image, and without an ephod (vest), and [without] teraphim (household gods):

Hos 3:5 Afterward shall the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] return, and seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and David [beloved] their k in g; and shall fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and his goodness in the latter days.

Hos 4:1 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a controversy with the in habitants of the land, because [there is] no truth, nor mercy, nor knowledge of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the land.

Hos 4:2 By swear in g, and ly in g, and kill in g, and steal in g, and committ in g adultery, they break out, and blood touches blood.

Hos 4:3 Therefore shall the land mourn, and everyone that dwells in it shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yes, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

Hos 4:4 Yet let no man strive, nor reprove another: for your <sup>2i</sup> people [are] as they that strive with the priest.

Hos 4:5 Therefore shall you <sup>2i</sup> fall in the day, and the prophet also shall fall with you <sup>2i</sup> in the night, and I will destroy your <sup>2i</sup> mother.

Hos 4:6 My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because you <sup>2i</sup> have rejected knowledge, I will also reject you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall be no priest to me: see in g you <sup>2i</sup> have forgotten the law of your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I will also forget your <sup>2i</sup> children.

Hos 4:7 As they were in creased, so they s in ned aga in st me: [therefore] will I change their glory in to shame.

Hos 4:8 They eat up the s in of my people, and they set their heart on their in iquity.

Hos 4:9 And there shall be, like people, like priest: and I will punish them for their ways, and reward them their do in gs.

Hos 4:10 For they shall eat, and not have enough: they shall commit whoredom, and shall not in crease: because they have left of f to take heed to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate).

Hos 4:11 Whoredom and wine and New Wine take away the heart.

Hos 4:12 My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declares unto them: for the spirit of cult prostitution has caused [them] to err, and they have gone a whoring from under their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 4:13 They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shadow there of [is] good: therefore your daughters shall commit whoredom, and your spouses shall commit adultery.

Hos 4:14 I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with whores, and they sacrifice with prostitutes: therefore the people [that] does not understand shall fall.

Hos 4:15 Though you <sup>2i</sup>, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], play the prostitute, [yet] let not Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] offend; and come not you <sup>2gf</sup> unto Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], neither go you <sup>2gf</sup> up to Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity], nor swear, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives.

Hos 4:16 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] slides back as a backslider in a heifer: now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will feed them as a lamb in a large place.

Hos 4:17 Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] joined to idols: let him alone.

Hos 4:18 Their drink is sour: they have committed whoredom continually: her rulers [with] shame do love, Give you <sup>2gf</sup>.

Hos 4:19 The wine has bound her up in her wines, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

Hos 5:1 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> this, O priests; and hearken, you <sup>2gf</sup> house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and give you <sup>2gf</sup> ear, O house of the king; for judgment [is] toward you, because you <sup>2gf</sup> have been a snare on Mitzpah [watchtower], and a net spread upon Tabor [Mound].

Hos 5:2 And the revolvers are proud to make slaughter, though I [have been] a rebuker of them all.

Hos 5:3 I know Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is not hid from me: for now, O Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], you <sup>2i</sup> commits whoredom, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is defiled.

Hos 5:4 They will not frame their doings to turn unto their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for the spirit of cult prostitution [is] in the midst of them, and they have not known the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 5:5 And the pride of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] does testify to his face: therefore shall Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] fall in their iniquity; Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also shall fall with them.

Hos 5:6 They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but they shall not find [him]; he has withdrawn himself from them.

Hos 5:7 They have dealt treacherously against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.

Hos 5:8 Blow you <sup>2gf</sup> the cornet in Giv'ah [Hill], [and] the trumpet in Ramah [Hill]: cry aloud [at] Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity], after you <sup>2i</sup>, O B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Hos 5:9 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall be desolate in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have I made known that which shall surely be.

Hos 5:10 The pr in ces of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] were like them that remove the bound: [therefore] I will pour out my wrath upon them like water.

Hos 5:11 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] oppressed [and] broken in judgment, because he will in gly walked after the commandment.

Hos 5:12 Therefore [will] I [be] unto Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] as a moth, and to the house of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] as rottenness.

Hos 5:13 When Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] saw his sickness, and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [saw] his wound, then went Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to the Ashur (Assyrian), and sent to k in g Yarav [contender]: yet could he not heal you, nor cure you of your wound.

Hos 5:14 For I [will be] unto Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: I, [even] I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue [him].

Hos 5:15 I will go [and] return to my place, till they acknowledge their of fence, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

Hos 6:1 Come, and let us return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he has torn, and he will heal us; he has smitten, and he will b in d us up.

Hos 6:2 After two days will he revive us: in the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight.

Hos 6:3 Then shall we know, [if] we follow on to know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): his go in g forth is prepared as the morn in g; and he shall come unto us as the ra in , as the latter [and] former ra in unto the earth.

Hos 6:4 O Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], what shall I do unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], what shall I do unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? for your goodness [is] as a morn in g cloud, and as the early dew it goes away.

Hos 6:5 Therefore have I hewed [them] by the prophets; I have sla in them by the words of my mouth: and your <sup>2i</sup> judgments [are as] the light [that] goes forth.

Hos 6:6 For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] more than burnt of fer in gs.

Hos 6:7 But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt tr each erously aga in st me.

Hos 6:8 Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [is] a city of them that work in iniquity, [and is] polluted with blood.

Hos 6:9 And as troops of robbers wait for a man, [so] the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness.

Hos 6:10 I have seen an horrible th in g in the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: there [is] the whoredom of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is de file d.

Hos 6:11 Also, O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], he has set an harvest for you <sup>2i</sup>, when I returned the captivity of my people.

Hos 7:1 When I would have healed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], then the iniquity of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] was discovered, and the wickedness of Shomron [watch mountain]: for they commit falsehood; and the thief comes in , [and] the troop of robbers spoils without.

Hos 7:2 And they consider not in their hearts [that] I remember all their wickedness: now their own do in gs have beset them about; they are before my face.

Hos 7:3 They make the k in g glad with their wickedness, and the pr in ces with their lies.

Hos 7:4 They [are] all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, [who] ceases from rais in g after he has kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

Hos 7:5 In the day of our k in g the pr in ces have made [him] sick with bottles of w in e; he stretched out his hand with scorners.

Hos 7:6 For they have made ready their heart like an oven, whiles they lie in wait: their baker sleeps all the night; in the morn in g it burns as a flam in g fire.

Hos 7:7 They are all hot as an oven, and have devoured their judges; all their k in gs are fallen: [there is] none among them that calls unto me.

Hos 7:8 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], he has mixed himself among the people; Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] is a cake not turned.

Hos 7:9 Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knows [it] not: yes, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knows not.

Hos 7:10 And the pride of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] testifies to his face: and they do not return to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor seek him for all this.

Hos 7:11 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also is like a silly dove without heart: they call to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], they go to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Hos 7:12 When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will br in g them down as the fowls of the heaven; I will chastise them, as their congregation has heard.

Hos 7:13 Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because they have transgressed aga in st me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies aga in st me.

Hos 7:14 And they have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn and w in e, [and] they rebel aga in st me.

Hos 7:15 Though I have bound [and] strengthened their arms, yet do they imag in e mischief aga in st me.

Hos 7:16 They return, [but] not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their pr in ces shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this [shall be] their derision in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 8:1 [Set] the trumpet to your <sup>21</sup> mouth. [He shall come] as an eagle aga in st the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed aga in st my law.

Hos 8:2 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall cry unto me, My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we know you <sup>21</sup> .

Hos 8:3 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has cast of f [the th in g that is] good: the enemy shall pursue him.

Hos 8:4 They have set up k in gs, but not by me: they have made pr in ces, and I knew [it] not: of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that they may be cut of f.

Hos 8:5 You <sup>1s</sup> calf, O Shomron [watch mountain], has cast [you <sup>2i</sup> ] of f; my anger is k in dled aga in st them: how long [will it be] before they atta in to in nocency?

Hos 8:6 For from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] it also: the workman made it; therefore it [is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but the calf of Shomron [watch mountain] shall be broken in pieces.

Hos 8:7 For they have sown the w in d, and they shall reap the whirlw in d: it has no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, the strangers shall swallow it up.

Hos 8:8 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is swallowed up: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a vessel where in [is] no pleasure.

Hos 8:9 For they are gone up to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), a wild ass alone by himself: Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] has hired lovers.

Hos 8:10 Yes, though they have hired among the nations, now will I gather them, and they shall sorrow a little for the burden of the k in g of pr in ces.

Hos 8:11 Because Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] has made many altars to s in , altars shall be unto him to s in .

Hos 8:12 I have written to him the great th in gs of my law, [but] they were counted as a strange th in g.

Hos 8:13 They sacrifice flesh [for] the sacrifices of my of fer in gs, and eat [it; but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) accepts them not; now will he remember their in iquity, and visit their s in s: they shall return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 8:14 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has forgotten his Maker, and builds temples; and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has multiplied fenced cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities, and it shall devour the palaces there of .

Hos 9:1 Rejoice not, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for joy, as [other] people: for you <sup>2i</sup> have gone a whor in g from your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> have loved a reward upon every corn floor.

Hos 9:2 The floor and the w in epress shall not feed them, and the New Wine shall fail in her.

Hos 9:3 They shall not dwell in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] land; but Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and they shall eat unclean [th in gs] in Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Hos 9:4 They shall not of fer w in e [ of fer in gs] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither shall they be pleas in g unto him: their sacrifices [shall be] unto them as the bread of mourners; all that eat there of shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 9:5 What will you <sup>2gf</sup> do in the solemn day, and in the day of the feast of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Hos 9:6 For, lo, they are gone because of destruction: Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant [places] for their silver, nettles shall possess them: thorns [shall be] in their tabernacles.

Hos 9:7 The days of visitation are come, the days of recompense are come; Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall know [it]: the prophet [is] a fool, the spiritual man [is]

mad, for the multitude of you <sup>2i</sup> in iniquity, and the great hatred.

Hos 9:8 The watchman of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [was] with my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [but] the prophet [is] a snare of a fowler in all his ways, [and] hatred in the house of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 9:9 They have deeply corrupted [themselves], as in the days of Giv'ah [Hill]: [therefore] he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

Hos 9:10 I found Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the firstripe in the fig tree at her first time: [but] they went to Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open in g], and separated themselves unto [that] shame; and [their] abominations were according to as they loved.

Hos 9:11 [As for] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], their glory shall fly away like a bird, from the birth, and from the womb, and from the conception.

Hos 9:12 Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, [that there shall] not [be] a man [left]: yes, woe also to them when I depart from them!

Hos 9:13 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], as I saw Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], [is] planted in a pleasant place: but Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall bring forth his children to the murderer.

Hos 9:14 Give them, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): what will you <sup>2i</sup> give? give them a miscarriage in womb and dry breasts.

Hos 9:15 All their wickedness [is] in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]: for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of my house, I will love them no more: all their princes [are] revolvers.

Hos 9:16 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] is smitten, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit: yes, though they bring forth, yet will I slay [even] the beloved [fruit] of their womb.

Hos 9:17 My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will cast them away, because they did not hearken unto him: and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

Hos 10:1 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] an empty vine, he brings forth fruit unto himself: according to the multitude of his fruit he has increased the altars; according to the goodness of his land they have made goodly images.

Hos 10:2 Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.

Hos 10:3 For now they shall say, We have no king, because we feared not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); what then should a king do to us?

Hos 10:4 They have spoken words, swear in g falsely in making a covenant: thus judgment springs up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

Hos 10:5 The inhabitants of Shomron [watch mountain] shall fear because of the calves of Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity]: for the people there of shall mourn over it, and the priests there of [that] rejoiced on it, for the glory thereof, because it is departed from it.

Hos 10:6 It shall be also carried unto Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) [for] a present to king Yarav [contender]: Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall receive shame, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be ashamed of his own counsel.

Hos 10:7 [As for] Shomron [watch mountain], her king is cut off as the foam upon the water.

Hos 10:8 The high places also of On [vanity], the sins of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they

shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Hos 10:9 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> have sinned from the days of Giv'ah [Hill]: there they stood: the battle in Giv'ah [Hill] again st the children of iniquity did not overtake them.

Hos 10:10 [It is] in my desire that I should chastise them; and the people shall be gathered again st them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.

Hos 10:11 And Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is as] an heifer [that is] taught, [and] loves to trample out [the corn]; but I passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to ride; Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall plow, [and] Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall break his clods.

Hos 10:12 Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy; break up your fallow ground: for [it is] time to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), till he come and rain righteousness upon you.

Hos 10:13 You <sup>2gf</sup> have plowed wickedness, you <sup>2gf</sup> have reaped iniquity; you <sup>2gf</sup> have eaten the fruit of lies: because you <sup>2i</sup> did trust in your <sup>2i</sup> way, in the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> mighty men.

Hos 10:14 Therefore shall a tumult arise among your <sup>2i</sup> people, and all your <sup>2i</sup> fortresses shall be spoiled, as Shalman [fire-worshipper] spoiled Beit-Arbel [house of God's ambush] in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon [her] children.

Hos 10:15 So shall Beit-El [House of God] do unto you because of your great wickedness: in a morning shall the kingdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] utterly be cut off.

Hos 11:1 When Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 11:2 [As] they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed unto Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and burned in cense to graven images.

Hos 11:3 I taught Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also to go, take in g them by their arms; but they knew not that I healed them.

Hos 11:4 I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love: and I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and I laid meat unto them.

Hos 11:5 He shall not return in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], but the Ashur (Assyrian) shall be his kingdom, because they refused to return.

Hos 11:6 And the sword shall abide on his cities, and shall consume his branches, and devour [them], because of their own counsels.

Hos 11:7 And my people are bent to backslide in g from me: though they called them to the most High, none at all would exalt [him].

Hos 11:8 How shall I give you <sup>2i</sup> up, Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]? [how] shall I deliver you <sup>2i</sup>, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? how shall I make you <sup>2i</sup> as Admah [Red Earth]? [how] shall I set you <sup>2i</sup> as Tzvoyim [Gazelles]? my heart is turned within me, my repentings are kindled together.

Hos 11:9 I will not execute the fierceness of my anger, I will not return to destroy Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: for I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and not man; the Holy One in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>: and I will not enter in to the city.

Hos 11:10 They shall walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he shall roar like a lion: when he shall roar, then the children shall tremble from the west.

Hos 11:11 They shall tremble as a bird out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and as a dove out of the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and I will place them in their houses, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 11:12 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] compasses me about with lies, and the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with deceit: but Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] yet rules with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and is faithful with the sa in ts.

Hos 12:1 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] feeds on w in d, and follows after the east w in d: he daily increases lies and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the children of Ashur, and oil is carried in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 12:2 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has also a controversy with Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and will punish Ya'akov [Heal of God] accord in g to his ways; accord in g to his do in gs will he recompense him.

Hos 12:3 He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and by his strength he had power with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Hos 12:4 Yes, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, and made supplication unto him: he found him [ in ] Beit-El [House of God], and there he spoke with us;

Hos 12:5 Even the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his memorial.

Hos 12:6 Therefore turn you <sup>2i</sup> to your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: keep mercy and judgment, and wait on your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] cont in ually.

Hos 12:7 [He is] a merchant, the balances of deceit [are] in his hand: he loves to oppress.

Hos 12:8 And Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] said, Yet I am become rich, I have found me out substance: [ in ] all my labours they shall f in d none in iniquity in me that [were] s in .

Hos 12:9 And I [that am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] will yet make you <sup>2i</sup> to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast.

Hos 12:10 I have also spoken by the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and used similitudes, by the m in istry of the prophets.

Hos 12:11 [Is there] in iniquity [ in ] Gil'ad [Rocky Region]? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; yes, their altars [are] as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Hos 12:12 And Ya'akov [Heal of God] fled in to the country of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served for a wife, and for a wife he kept [sheep].

Hos 12:13 And by a prophet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and by a prophet was he preserved.

Hos 12:14 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] provoked [him] to anger most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord [Adōn – Ruler of the Earth] return unto him.



Hos 13:1 When Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] spoke trembl in g, he exalted himself in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but when he of fended in Ba'al [lord (a false god)], he died.

Hos 13:2 And now they s in more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, [and] idols accord in g to their own understand in g, all of it the work of the craftsmen: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves.

Hos 13:3 Therefore they shall be as the morn in g cloud, and as the early dew that passes away, as the chaff [that] is driven with the whirlw in d out of the floor, and as the smoke out of the chimney.

Hos 13:4 Yet I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know no god but me: for [there is] no saviour beside me.

Hos 13:5 I did know you <sup>2i</sup> in the wilderness, in the land of great drought.

Hos 13:6 Accord in g to their pasture, so were they filled; they were filled, and their heart was exalted; therefore have they forgotten me.

Hos 13:7 Therefore I will be unto them as a lion: as a leopard by the way will I observe [them]:

Hos 13:8 I will meet them as a bear [that is] bereaved [ of her whelps], and will rend the caul of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lion: the wild beast shall tear them.

Hos 13:9 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> have destroyed yourself; but in me [is] you <sup>2i</sup> help.

Hos 13:10 I will be your <sup>2i</sup> k in g: where [is any other] that may save you <sup>2i</sup> in all your <sup>2i</sup> cities? and your <sup>2i</sup> judges of whom you <sup>2i</sup> said, Give me a k in g and pr in ces?

Hos 13:11 I gave you <sup>2i</sup> a k in g in my anger, and took [him] away in my wrath.

Hos 13:12 The iniquity of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] bound up; his s in [is] hid.

Hos 13:13 The sorrows of a travail in g woman shall come upon him: he [is] an unwise son; for he should not stay long in [the place of ] the break in g forth of children.

Hos 13:14 I will ransom them from the power of the grave; I will redeem them from death: O death, I will be your <sup>2i</sup> plagues; O grave, I will be your <sup>2i</sup> destruction: repentance shall be hid from my eyes.

Hos 13:15 Though he be fruitful among [his] brethren, an east w in d shall come, the w in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall come up from the wilderness, and his spr in g shall become dry, and his founta in shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.

Hos 13:16 Shomron [watch mountain] shall become desolate; for she has rebelled aga in st her God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: they shall fall by the sword: their in fants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up.

Hos 14:1 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for you <sup>2i</sup> have fallen by your <sup>2i</sup> iniquity.

Hos 14:2 Take with you words, and turn to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): say unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive [us] graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips.

Hos 14:3 Ashur [A Level Pla in ] shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, [You <sup>2gf</sup> are] our gods: for in you <sup>2i</sup> the

fatherless finds mercy.

Hos 14:4 I will heal their backslid in g, I will love them freely: for my anger is turned away from him.

Hos 14:5 I will be as the dew unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: he shall grow as the lily, and cast forth his roots as L'vanon [Whiteness].

Hos 14:6 His branches shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive tree, and his smell as L'vanon [Whiteness].

Hos 14:7 They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive [as] the corn, and grow as the v in e: the scent there of [shall be] as the w in e of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Hos 14:8 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [shall say], What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard [him], and observed him: I [am] like a green fir tree. From me is you <sup>2i</sup> fruit found.

Hos 14:9 Who [is] wise, and he shall understand these [th in gs]? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [are] right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall in it.

## Joel

Joe 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of P'tu'el [vision of God].

Joe 1:2 Hear this, you <sup>2gf</sup> old men, and give ear, all you <sup>2gf</sup> in habitants of the land. Has this been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

Joe 1:3 Tell you <sup>2gf</sup> your children of it, and [let] your children [tell] their children, and their children another generation.

Joe 1:4 That which the palmerworm has left has the locust eaten; and that which the locust has left has the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm has left has the caterpillar eaten.

Joe 1:5 Awake, you <sup>2gf</sup> drunkards, and weep; and howl, all you <sup>2gf</sup> dr in kers of w in e, because of the New Wine; for it is cut of f from your mouth.

Joe 1:6 For a nation is come up upon my land, strong, and without number, whose teeth [are] the teeth of a lion, and he has the cheek teeth of a great lion.

Joe 1:7 He has laid my v in e waste, and barked my fig tree: he has made it clean bore, and cast [it] away; the branches there of are made white.

Joe 1:8 Lament like a virg in girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

Joe 1:9 The meat of fer in g and the dr in k of fer in g is cut of f from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the priests, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] m in isters, mourn.

Joe 1:10 The field is wasted, the land mourns; for the corn is wasted: the New Wine is dried up, the oil languishes.

Joe 1:11 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> ashamed, O you <sup>2gf</sup> husbandmen; howl, O you <sup>2gf</sup> v in edressers, for the wheat and for the barley; because the harvest of the field is perished.

Joe 1:12 The v in e is dried up, and the fig tree languishes; the pomegranate tree, the palm tree also, and the apple tree, [even] all the trees of the field, are withe red: because joy is withe red away from the sons of men.

Joe 1:13 Gird yourselves, and lament, you <sup>2gf</sup> priests: howl, you <sup>2gf</sup> m in isters of the altar: come, lie all night in sackcloth, you <sup>2gf</sup> m in isters of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word)

[The Many Powered]: for the meat of fer in g and the dr in k of fer in g is withheld from the house of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Joe 1:14 Sanctify you <sup>2gf</sup> a fast, call a solemn assembly, gather the elders [and] all the inhabitants of the land [in to] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Joe 1:15 Alas for the day! for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] at hand, and as a destruction from the Almighty shall it come.

Joe 1:16 Is not the meat cut of f before our eyes, [yes], joy and gladness from the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Joe 1:17 The seed is rotten under their clods, the garnerers are laid desolate, the barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.

Joe 1:18 How do the beasts groan! the herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture; yes, the flocks of sheep are made desolate.

Joe 1:19 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to you <sup>2i</sup> will I cry: for the fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness, and the flame has burned all the trees of the field.

Joe 1:20 The beasts of the field cry also unto you <sup>2i</sup> : for the rivers of waters are dried up, and the fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

Joe 2:1 Blow you <sup>2gf</sup> the trumpet in Tziyon [parched place], and sound an alarm in my holy mount in : let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes, for [it is] near at hand;

Joe 2:2 A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of thick darkness, as the morn in g spread upon the mount in s: a great people and a strong; there has not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after it, [even] to the years of many generations.

Joe 2:3 A fire devours before them; and behind them a flame burns: the land [is] as the garden of 'Eden [pleasure] before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; yes, and noth in g shall escape them.

Joe 2:4 The appearance of them [is] as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so shall they run.

Joe 2:5 Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mount in s shall they leap, like the noise of a flame of fire that devours the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array.

Joe 2:6 Before their face the people shall be much pained: all faces shall gather blackness.

Joe 2:7 They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march everyone on his ways, and they shall not break their ranks:

Joe 2:8 Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk everyone in his path: and [when] they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded.

Joe 2:9 They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief.

Joe 2:10 The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining:

Joe 2:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall utter his voice before his army: for his camp [is] very great: for [he is] strong that executes his word: for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] great and very terrible; and who can abide it?

Joe 2:12 Therefore also now, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), turn you <sup>2gf</sup> [even] to me with all your heart, and with fast in g, and with weep in g, and with mourn in g:

Joe 2:13 And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for he [is] gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repents him of the evil.

Joe 2:14 Who knows [if] he will return and repent, and leave a blessing behind him; [even] a meat offering and a drink offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Joe 2:15 Blow the trumpet in Tziyon [parched place], sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly:

Joe 2:16 Gather the people, sanctify the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the children, and those that suck the breasts: let the bridegroom go forth of his chamber, and the bride out of her closet.

Joe 2:17 Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, Spare you <sup>2i</sup> people, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and give not your <sup>2i</sup> heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: wherefore should they say among the people, Where [is] their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Joe 2:18 Then will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be jealous for his land, and pity his people.

Joe 2:19 Yes, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will answer and say unto his people, Behold, I will send you corn, and wine, and oil, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be satisfied with that: and I will no more make you a reproach among the heathen:

Joe 2:20 But I will remove far off from you the northern [army], and will drive him in to a land barren and desolate, with his face toward the east sea, and his hinder part toward the utmost sea, and his stick shall come up, and his ill savour shall come up, because he has done great things in us.

Joe 2:21 Fear not, O land; be glad and rejoice: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do great things in us.

Joe 2:22 Be not afraid, you <sup>2gf</sup> beasts of the field: for the pastures of the wilderness do spring, for the tree bears her fruit, the fig tree and the vine do yield their strength.

Joe 2:23 Be glad then, you <sup>2gf</sup> children of Tziyon [parched place], and rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for he has given you the former rain moderately, and he will cause to come down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the first [month].

Joe 2:24 And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the fats shall overflow with wine and oil.

Joe 2:25 And I will restore to you the years that the locust has eaten, the cankerworm, and the caterpillar, and the palmerworm, my great army which I sent among you.

Joe 2:26 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that has dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.

Joe 2:27 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] in the midst of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [that] I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and none else: and my people shall never be ashamed.

Joe 2:28 And it shall come to pass afterward, [that] I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions: Joe 2:29 And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my spirit.

Joe 2:30 And I will show wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

Joe 2:31 The sun shall be turned in to darkness, and the moon in to blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) come.

Joe 2:32 And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be delivered: for in mount Tziyon [parched place] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be deliverance, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said, and in the remnant whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall call.

Joe 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall br in g aga in the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

Joe 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will br in g them down in to the valley of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and will plead with them there for my people and [for] my heritage Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom they have scattered among the nations, and part ed my land.

Joe 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an prostitute, and sold a girl for w in e, that they might dr in k.

Joe 3:4 Yes, and what have you <sup>2gf</sup> to do with me, O Tzor [a rock], and Tzidon [Hunting], and all the coasts of Palest in e? will you <sup>2gf</sup> render me a recompense? and if you <sup>2gf</sup> recompense me, swiftly [and] speedily will I return your recompense upon your own head;

Joe 3:5 Because you <sup>2gf</sup> have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried in to your temples my goodly pleasant th in gs:

Joe 3:6 The children also of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the children of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] have you <sup>2gf</sup> sold unto the Grecians, that you <sup>2gf</sup> might remove them far from their border.

Joe 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place to which you <sup>2gf</sup> have sold them, and will return your recompense upon your own head:

Joe 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters in to the hand of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they shall sell them to the S'va [drunkards], to a people far of f: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Joe 3:9 Proclaim you <sup>2gf</sup> this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

Joe 3:10 Beat your plowshares in to swords, and your prun in ghooks in to spears: let the weak say, I [am] strong.

Joe 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all you <sup>2gf</sup> heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: there cause you <sup>2i</sup> mighty ones to come down, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Joe 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged]: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

Joe 3:13 Put you <sup>2gf</sup> in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness [is] great.

Joe 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near in the valley of decision.

Joe 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

Joe 3:16 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also shall roar out of Tziyon [parched place], and utter his voice from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] the hope of his people, and the strength of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Joe 3:17 So shall you <sup>2gf</sup> know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dwell in g in Tziyon [parched place], my holy mount in : then shall Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Joe 3:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the mount in s shall drop down New Wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and shall water the valley of Sheetim [The Acacias].

Joe 3:19 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be a desolation, and Edom [Red] shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence [against] the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Joe 3:20 But Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall dwell forever, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from generation to generation.

Joe 3:21 For I will cleanse their blood [that] I have not cleansed: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) dwells in Tziyon [parched place].

## **Amoz**

Amo 1:1 The words of 'Amos [burden], who was among the herdsmen of T'koa [a stockade], which he saw concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the days of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], two years before the earthquake.

Amo 1:2 And he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will roar from Tziyon [parched place], and utter his voice from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the habitations of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Carmel [Garden-land] shall wither.

Amo 1:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they have threshed Gil'ad [Rocky Region] with threshing instruments of iron:

Amo 1:4 But I will send a fire in to the house of Haza'el [one who sees God], which shall devour the palaces of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad].

Amo 1:5 I will break also the bar of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and cut of f the in habitant from the pla in of On [vanity], and him that holds the scepter from the house of 'Eden [pleasure]: and the people of Aram (Syria) [exalted] shall go in to captivity unto Kir [wall], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 1:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of 'Azah [The Strong], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver [them] up to Edom [Red]:

Amo 1:7 But I will send a fire on the wall of 'Azah [The Strong], which shall devour the palaces there of :

Amo 1:8 And I will cut of f the in habitant from Ashdod [powerful], and him that holds the scepter from Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and I will turn my hand aga in st 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]: and the remnant of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] shall perish, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Amo 1:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom [Red], and remembered not the brotherly covenant:

Amo 1:10 But I will send a fire on the wall of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], which shall devour the palaces there of .

Amo 1:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Edom [Red], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast of f all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath forever:

Amo 1:12 But I will send a fire upon Teman [south], which shall devour the palaces of Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress].

Amo 1:13 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they have ripped up the women with child of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], that they might enlarge their border:

Amo 1:14 But I will k in dle a fire in the wall of Rabbah [Great], and it shall devour the palaces there of , with shout in g in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day of the whirlw in d:

Amo 1:15 And their k in g shall go in to captivity, he and his pr in ces together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 2:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because he burned the bones of the k in g of Edom [Red] in to lime:

Amo 2:2 But I will send a fire upon Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and it shall devour the palaces of K'riot [Surrounded by a Wall]: and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall die with tumult, with shout in g, [and] with the sound of the trumpet:

Amo 2:3 And I will cut of f the judge from the midst there of , and will slay all the pr in ces there of with him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 2:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment]

there of ; because they have despised the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not kept his commandments, and their lies caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked:

Amo 2:5 But I will send a fire upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and it shall devour the palaces of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Amo 2:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they sold the righteous for silver, and the poor for a pair of shoes;

Amo 2:7 That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of the meek: and a man and his father will go in unto the [same] maid, to pr of ane my holy name:

Amo 2:8 And they lay [themselves] down upon clothes laid to pledge by every altar, and they dr in k the w in e of the condemned [ in ] the house of their god.

Amo 2:9 Yet destroyed I the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders] before them, whose height [was] like the height of the cedars, and he [was] strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

Amo 2:10 Also I brought you up from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and led you forty years through the wilderness, to possess the land of the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders].

Amo 2:11 And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for N'zirim [consecrated ones]. [Is it] not even thus, O you <sup>2gf</sup> people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 2:12 But you <sup>2gf</sup> gave the N'zirim [consecrated ones] w in e to dr in k; and commanded the prophets, say in g, Prophecy not.

Amo 2:13 Behold, I am pressed under you, as a cart is pressed [that is] full of sheaves.

Amo 2:14 Therefore the flight shall perish from the swift, and the strong shall not strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver himself: Amo 2:15 Neither shall he stand that handles the bow; and [he that is] swift of foot shall not deliver [himself]; neither shall he that rides the horse deliver himself.

Amo 2:16 And [he that is] courageous among the mighty shall flee away naked in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 3:1 Hear this word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken aga in st you, O people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], aga in st the whole family which I brought up from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Amo 3:2 You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will punish you for all your in iquities.

Amo 3:3 Can two walk together, except they be agreed?

Amo 3:4 Will a lion roar in the forest, when he has no prey? will a young lion cry out of his den, if he have taken noth in g?

Amo 3:5 Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth, where no trap [is] for him? shall [one] take up a snare from the earth, and have taken noth in g at all?

Amo 3:6 Shall a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid? shall there be evil in a city, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not done [it]?



Amo 3:7 Surely the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will do noth in g, but he reveals his secret unto his servants the prophets.

Amo 3:8 The lion has roared, who will not fear? the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has spoken, who can but prophesy?

Amo 3:9 Publish in the palaces at Ashdod [powerful], and in the palaces in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mounta in s of Shomron [watch mountain], and behold the great tumults in the midst there of , and the oppressed in the midst there of .

Amo 3:10 For they know not to do right, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who store up violence and robbery in their palaces.

Amo 3:11 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); An adversary [there shall be] even round about the land; and he shall br in g down you <sup>2i</sup> strength from you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> palaces shall be spoiled.

Amo 3:12 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); As the shepherd takes out of the mouth of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear; so shall the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be taken out that dwell in Shomron [watch mountain] in the corner of a bed, and in Dammeseke (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [ in ] a couch.

Amo 3:13 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> , and testify in the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), the God-Elōhe [The Liv in g Word] (The Many Power ed) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ,

Amo 3:14 That in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] upon him I will also visit the altars of Beit-El [House of God]: and the horns of the altar shall be cut of f, and fall to the ground.

Amo 3:15 And I will strike the w in ter house with the summer house; and the houses of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall have an end, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:1 Hear this word, your <sup>2gf</sup> cattle of Bashan [Fruitful], that [are] in the mounta in of Shomron [watch mountain], which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Br in g, and let us dr in k.

Amo 4:2 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has sworn by his ho line ss, that, lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fishhooks.

Amo 4:3 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall go out at the br each es, every [cow at that which is] before her; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall cast [them] in to the palace, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:4 Come to Beit-El [House of God], and transgress; at Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] multiply transgression; and br in g your sacrifices every morn in g, [and] your tithes after three years:

Amo 4:5 And of fer a sacrifice of thanksgiv in g with leaven, and proclaim [and] publish the free of fer in gs: for this likes you, O you <sup>2gf</sup> people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Amo 4:6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have you <sup>2gf</sup> not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:7 And also I have withheld the rain from you, when [there were] yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not with the rain.

Amo 4:8 So two [or] three cities wandered unto one city, to drink water; but they were not satisfied: yet have you <sup>2gf</sup> not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:9 I have smitten you with blast in g and mildew: when your gardens and your vineyards and your fig trees and your olive trees increased, the palmerworm devoured [them]: yet have you <sup>2gf</sup> not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:10 I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the sink of your camps to come up unto your nostrils: yet have you <sup>2gf</sup> not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:11 I have overthrown [some] of you, as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] overthrew Sodom [Burning] and Amora [Submersion], and you <sup>2gf</sup> were as a firebrand plucked out of the burn in g: yet have you <sup>2gf</sup> not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:12 Therefore thus will I do unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] because I will do this unto you <sup>2i</sup>, prepare to meet your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 4:13 For, lo, he that forms the mountains, and creates the wind, and declares unto man what [is] his thought, that makes the morning darkness, and treads upon the high places of the earth, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], [is] his name.

Amo 5:1 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> this word which I take up again to you, [even] a lamentation, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 5:2 The virgin of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is fallen; she shall no more rise: she is forsaken upon her land; [there is] none to raise her up.

Amo 5:3 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); The city that went out [by] a thousand shall leave an hundred, and that which went forth [by] an hundred shall leave ten, to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 5:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Seek you <sup>2gf</sup> me, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall live:

Amo 5:5 But seek not Beit-El [House of God], nor enter in to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and pass not to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath]: for Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] shall surely go in to captivity, and Beit-El [House of God] shall come to nothing.

Amo 5:6 Seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall live; lest he break out like fire in the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and devour [it], and [there be] none to quench [it] in Beit-El [House of God].

Amo 5:7 You <sup>2gf</sup> who turn judgment to wormwood, and leave off righteousness in the earth,  
Amo 5:8 [Seek him] that makes the seven stars (Kimah [Pleiades] [a cluster]) and Kesil (Orion) [The Fool], and turns the shadow of death in to the morning, and makes the day dark with night: that calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out upon the face of the earth: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name:

Amo 5:9 That strengthens the spoiled aga in st the strong, so that the spoiled shall come aga in st the fortress.

Amo 5:10 They hate him that rebukes in the gate, and they abhor him that speaks uprightly.

Amo 5:11 Forasmuch therefore as your tread in g [is] upon the poor, and you <sup>2gf</sup> take from him burdens of wheat: you <sup>2gf</sup> have built houses of hewn stone, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not dwell in them; you <sup>2gf</sup> have planted pleasant v in eyards, but you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not dr in k w in e of them.

Amo 5:12 For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty s in s: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside the poor in the gate [from their right].

Amo 5:13 Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in that time; for it [is] an evil time.

Amo 5:14 Seek good, and not evil, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may live: and so the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall be with you, as you <sup>2gf</sup> have spoken.

Amo 5:15 Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] will be gracious unto the remnant of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Amo 5:16 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], says thus; Wail in g [shall be] in all streets; and they shall say in all the highways, Alas! alas! and they shall call the husbandman to mourn in g, and such as are skillful of lamentation to wail in g.

Amo 5:17 And in all v in eyards [shall be] wail in g: for I will pass through you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 5:18 Woe unto you that desire the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)! to what end [is] it for you? the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] darkness, and not light.

Amo 5:19 As if a man did flee from a lion, and a bear met him; or went in to the house, and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.

Amo 5:20 [Shall] not the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?

Amo 5:21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your solemn assemblies.

Amo 5:22 Though you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer me burnt of fer in gs and your meat of fer in gs, I will not accept [them]: neither will I regard the peace of fer in gs of your fat beasts.

Amo 5:23 Take you <sup>2i</sup> away from me the noise of your <sup>2i</sup> songs; for I will not hear the melody of your <sup>2i</sup> viols.

Amo 5:24 But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.

Amo 5:25 Have you <sup>2gf</sup> of fered unto me sacrifices and of fer in gs in the wilderness forty years, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Amo 5:26 But you <sup>2gf</sup> have borne the tabernacle of your king and Kiyun [an image or pillar] your images, the star of your god, which you <sup>2gf</sup> made to yourselves.

Amo 5:27 Therefore will I cause you to go in to captivity beyond Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), whose name [is] The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Amo 6:1 Woe to them [that are] at ease in Tziyon [parched place], and trust in the mounta in of Shomron [watch mountain], [which are] named chief of the nations, to whom the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came!

Amo 6:2 Pass you <sup>2gf</sup> unto Kalneh [fortress of Anu], and see; and from there go you <sup>2gf</sup> to Hamat [Fortress] the great: then go down to Gat [Winepress] of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: [be they] better than these k in gdms? or their border greater than your border?

Amo 6:3 You <sup>2gf</sup> that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;

Amo 6:4 That lie upon beds of ivory, and stretch themselves upon their couches, and eat the lambs out of the flock, and the calves out of the midst of the stall;

Amo 6:5 That chant to the sound of the viol, [and] in vent to themselves in struments of music, like David [beloved];

Amo 6:6 That dr in k w in e in bowls, and ano in t themselves with the chief o in tments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Amo 6:7 Therefore now shall they go captive with the first that go captive, and the banquet of them that stretched themselves shall be removed.

Amo 6:8 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has sworn by himself, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I abhor the excellency of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is in it.

Amo 6:9 And it shall come to pass, if there rema in ten men in one house, that they shall die.

Amo 6:10 And a man's uncle shall take him up, and he that burns him, to br in g out the bones out of the house, and shall say unto him that [is] by the sides of the house, [Is there] yet [any] with you <sup>2i</sup> ? and he shall say, No. Then shall he say, Hold you <sup>2i</sup> tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 6:11 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commands, and he will strike the great house with br each es, and the little house with clefts.

Amo 6:12 Shall horses run upon the rock? will [one] plow [there] with oxen? for you <sup>2gf</sup> have turned judgment in to gall, and the fruit of righteousness in to hemlock:

Amo 6:13 You <sup>2gf</sup> which rejoice in a th in g of nothing, which say, Have we not taken to us horns by our own strength?

Amo 6:14 But, behold, I will raise up aga in st you a nation, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; and they shall afflict you from the enter in g in of Hamat [fortress] unto the river of the wilderness.

Amo 7:1 Thus has the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) showed unto me; and, behold, he formed grasshoppers in the beg in n in g of the shoot in g up of the latter growth; and, lo, [it was] the latter growth after the k in g's mow in gs.

Amo 7:2 And it came to pass, [that] when they had made an end of eat in g the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), forgive, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> : by whom shall Ya'akov [Heal of God] arise? for he [is] small.

Amo 7:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented for this: It shall not be, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 7:4 Thus has the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) showed unto me: and, behold, the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) called to contend by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part .

Amo 7:5 Then said I, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), cease, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> : by whom shall Ya'akov [Heal of God] arise? for he [is] small.

Amo 7:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented for this: This also shall not be, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Amo 7:7 Thus he showed me: and, behold, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] stood upon a wall [made] by a plumb line , with a plumb line in his hand.

Amo 7:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, 'Amos [burden], what see you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I said, A plumb line . Then said the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], Behold, I will set a plumb line in the midst of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I will not aga in pass by them any more:

Amo 7:9 And the high places of Yitz'khak [Laughter] shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be laid waste; and I will rise aga in st the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] with the sword.

Amo 7:10 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the priest of Beit-El [House of God] sent to Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, 'Amos [burden] has conspired aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> in the midst of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the land is not able to bear all his words.

Amo 7:11 For thus 'Amos [burden] says, Yarov'am [the people will contend] shall die by the sword, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall surely be led away captive out of their own land.

Amo 7:12 Also Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] said unto 'Amos [burden], O you <sup>2i</sup> seer, go, flee you <sup>2i</sup> away in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and there eat bread, and prophesy there:

Amo 7:13 But prophesy not aga in any more at Beit-El [House of God]: for it [is] the k in g's chapel, and it [is] the k in g's court.

Amo 7:14 Then answered 'Amos [burden], and said to Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], I [was] no prophet, neither [was] I a prophet's son; but I [was] an herdman, and a gatherer of sycamore fruit:

Amo 7:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) took me as I followed the flock, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Go, prophesy unto my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 7:16 Now therefore hear you <sup>2i</sup> the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): you <sup>2i</sup> say, Prophesy not aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and drop not [your <sup>2i</sup> word] aga in st the house of Yitz'khak [Laughter].

Amo 7:17 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); You <sup>1s</sup> wife shall be an prostitute in the city, and your <sup>2i</sup> sons and your <sup>2i</sup> daughters shall fall by the sword, and you <sup>2i</sup> land shall be divided by line ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall die in a polluted land: and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall surely go in to captivity forth of his land.

Amo 8:1 Thus has the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) showed unto me: and behold a basket of summer fruit.

Amo 8:2 And he said, ‘Amos [burden], what see you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I said, A basket of summer fruit. Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, The end is come upon my people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I will not aga in pass by them any more.

Amo 8:3 And the songs of the temple shall be howl in gs in that day, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): [there shall be] many dead bodies in every place; they shall cast [them] forth with silence.

Amo 8:4 Hear this, O you <sup>2gf</sup> that swallow up the needy, even to make the poor of the land to fail,

Amo 8:5 Say in g, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and the Shabbat [Rest], that we may set forth wheat, mak in g the eifah small, and the shekel great, and falsify in g the balances by deceit?

Amo 8:6 That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; [yes], and sell the refuse of the wheat?

Amo 8:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn by the excellency of Ya’akov [Heal of God], Surely I will never forget any of their works.

Amo 8:8 Shall not the land tremble for this, and everyone mourn that dwells in it? and it shall rise up wholly as a flood; and it shall be cast out and drowned, as [by] the flood of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Amo 8:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day:

Amo 8:10 And I will turn your feasts in to mourn in g, and all your songs in to lamentation; and I will br in g up sackcloth upon all waist, and baldness upon every head; and I will make it as the mourn in g of an only [son], and the end there of as a bitter day.

Amo 8:11 Behold, the days come, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), that I will send a fam in e in the land, not a fam in e of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hear in g the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Amo 8:12 And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from the north even to the east, they shall run to and fro to seek the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and shall not f in d [it].

Amo 8:13 In that day shall the fair virg in s and young men fa in t for thirst.

Amo 8:14 They that swear by the s in of Shomron [watch mountain], and say, You <sup>1s</sup> god, O Dan [Judge], lives; and, The manner of Be’er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] lives; even they shall fall, and never rise up aga in .

Amo 9:1 I saw the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] stand in g upon the altar: and he said, Strike the l in tel of the door, that the posts may shake: and cut them in the head, all of them; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that flees of them shall not flee away, and he that escapes of them shall not be delivered.

Amo 9:2 Though they dig in to hell, there shall my hand take them; though they climb up to heaven, there will I br in g them down:

Amo 9:3 And though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel [Garden-land], I will search and take them out there; and though they be hid from my sight in the bottom of the sea,

there will I command the serpent, and he shall bite them:

Amo 9:4 And though they go in to captivity before their enemies, there will I command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set my eyes upon them for evil, and not for good.

Amo 9:5 And the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] he that touches the land, and it shall melt, and all that dwell in it shall mourn: and it shall rise up wholly like a flood; and shall be drowned, as [by] the flood of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Amo 9:6 [It is] he that builds his stories in the heaven, and has founded his troop in the earth; he that calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out upon the face of the earth: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name.

Amo 9:7 [Are] you <sup>2gf</sup> not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Have not I brought up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]? and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] from Kaftor [A Crown], and the Aram [Syrians] from Kir [wall]?

Amo 9:8 Behold, the eyes of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) [are] upon the s in ful k in gdom, and I will destroy it from of f the face of the earth; sav in g that I will not utterly destroy the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 9:9 For, lo, I will command, and I will sift the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] among all nations, like as [corn] is sifted in a sieve, yet shall not the least gra in fall upon the earth.

Amo 9:10 All the s in ners of my people shall die by the sword, which say, The evil shall not overtake nor prevent us.

Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David [beloved] that is fallen, and close up the br each es there of ; and I will raise up his ru in s, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom [Red], and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that does this.

Amo 9:13 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that sows seed; and the mounta in s shall drop sweet w in e, and all the hills shall melt.

Amo 9:14 And I will br in g aga in the captivity of my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they shall build the waste cities, and in habit [them]; and they shall plant v in eyards, and dr in k the w in e there of ; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Amo 9:15 And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be pull ed up out of their land which I have given them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

## **Obadiah**

Oba 1:1 The vision of 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah]. Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) concern in g Edom [Red]; We have heard a rumour from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise you <sup>2gf</sup> , and let us rise up aga in st her in battle.

Oba 1:2 Behold, I have made you <sup>2i</sup> small among the heathen: you <sup>2i</sup> are greatly despised.

Oba 1:3 The pride of your <sup>2i</sup> heart has deceived you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation [is] high; that says in his heart, Who shall br in g me down to the ground?

Oba 1:4 Though you <sup>2i</sup> exalt [yourself] as the eagle, and though you <sup>2i</sup> set your <sup>2i</sup> nest among the stars, there will I br in g you <sup>2i</sup> down, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Oba 1:5 If thieves came to you <sup>2i</sup>, if robbers by night, (how are you <sup>2i</sup> cut of f!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to you <sup>2i</sup>, would they not leave [some] grapes?

Oba 1:6 How are [the th in gs] of ‘Esav [Hairy] searched out! [how] are his hidden th in gs sought up!

Oba 1:7 All the men of your <sup>2i</sup> alliance have brought you <sup>2i</sup> [even] to the border: the men that were at peace with you <sup>2i</sup> have deceived you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] prevailed aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>; [they that eat] your <sup>2i</sup> bread have laid a wound under you <sup>2i</sup>: [there is] none understand in g in him.

Oba 1:8 Shall I not in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even destroy the wise [men] out of Edom [Red], and understand in g out of the mount of ‘Esav [Hairy]?

Oba 1:9 And your <sup>2i</sup> mighty [men], O Teman [south], shall be dismayed, to the end that every one of the mount of ‘Esav [Hairy] may be cut of f by slaughter.

Oba 1:10 For [your <sup>2i</sup>] violence aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> brother Ya’akov [Heal of God] shame shall cover you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be cut of f forever.

Oba 1:11 In the day that you <sup>2i</sup> stood on the other side, in the day that the strangers carried away captive his forces, and foreigners entered in to his gates, and cast lots upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], even you <sup>2i</sup> [were] as one of them.

Oba 1:12 But you <sup>2i</sup> should not have looked on the day of your <sup>2i</sup> brother in the day that he became a stranger; neither should you <sup>2i</sup> have rejoiced over the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in the day of their destruction; neither should you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken proudly in the day of distress.

Oba 1:13 you <sup>2i</sup> should not have entered in to the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yes, you <sup>2i</sup> should not have looked on their affliction in the day of their calamity, nor have laid [hands] on their substance in the day of their calamity;

Oba 1:14 Neither should you <sup>2i</sup> have stood in the crossway, to cut of f those of his that did escape; neither should you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered up those of his that did rema in in the day of distress.

Oba 1:15 For the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near upon all the heathen: as you <sup>2i</sup> have done, it shall be done unto you <sup>2i</sup>: your <sup>2i</sup> reward shall return upon your <sup>2i</sup> own head.

Oba 1:16 For as you <sup>2gf</sup> have drunk upon my holy mounta in , [so] shall all the heathen dr in k cont in ually, yes, they shall dr in k, and they shall swallow down, and they shall be as though they had not been.

Oba 1:17 But upon mount Tziyon [parched place] shall be deliverance, and there shall be ho line ss; and the house of Ya’akov [Heal of God] shall possess their possessions.

Oba 1:18 And the house of Ya’akov [Heal of God] shall be a fire, and the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] a flame, and the house of ‘Esav [Hairy] for stubble, and they shall k



in dle in them, and devour them; and there shall not be [any] rema inin g of the house of 'Esav [Hairy]; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Oba 1:19 And [they of ] the south shall possess the mount of 'Esav [Hairy]; and [they of ] the pla in the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and they shall possess the fields of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the fields of Shomron [watch mountain]: and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [shall possess] Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Oba 1:20 And the captivity of this host of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [shall possess] that of the Kena'ani [Merchant], [even] unto Tzarfat [refinery]; and the captivity of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in S'farad [separated], shall possess the cities of the south.

Oba 1:21 And saviours shall come up on mount Tziyon [parched place] to judge the mount of 'Esav [Hairy]; and the k in gdom shall be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

## Jonah

Jon 1:1 Now the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yonah [dove] the son of Amitai [my truth], say in g,

Jon 1:2 Arise, go to Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], that great city, and cry aga in st it; for their wickedness is come up before me.

Jon 1:3 But Yonah [dove] rose up to flee unto Tarshish [yellow jasper] from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and went down to Joppa; and he found a ship go in g to Tarshish [yellow jasper]: so he paid the fare there of , and went down in to it, to go with them unto Tarshish [yellow jasper] from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jon 1:4 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent out a great w in d in to the sea, and there was a mighty tempest in the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken.

Jon 1:5 Then the mar in ers were afraid, and cried every man unto his god, and cast forth the wares that [were] in the ship in to the sea, to lighten [it] of them. But Yonah [dove] was gone down in to the sides of the ship; and he lay, and was fast asleep.

Jon 1:6 So the shipmaster came to him, and said unto him, What mean you <sup>2i</sup> , O sleeper? arise, call upon your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], if so be that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will th in k upon us, that we perish not.

Jon 1:7 And they said everyone to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil [is] upon us. So they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Yonah [dove].

Jon 1:8 Then said they unto him, Tell us, we pray you <sup>2i</sup> , for whose cause is this evil upon us; What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> occupation? and from what place come you <sup>2i</sup> ? what [is] your <sup>2i</sup> country? and of what people [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Jon 1:9 And he said unto them, I [am] an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] ; and I fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, which has made the sea and the dry [land].

Jon 1:10 Then were the men exceed in gly afraid, and said unto him, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> done this? For the men knew that he fled from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because he had told them.

Jon 1:11 Then said they unto him, What shall we do unto you <sup>2i</sup> , that the sea may be calm unto us? for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous.

Jon 1:12 And he said unto them, Take me up, and cast me forth in to the sea; so shall the sea be calm unto you: for I know that for my sake this great tempest [is] upon you.

Jon 1:13 Nevertheless the men rowed hard to br in g [it] to the land; but they could not: for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous aga in st them.

Jon 1:14 For what reason they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, We beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not upon us in nocent blood: for you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have done as it pleased you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jon 1:15 So they took up Yonah [dove], and cast him forth in to the sea: and the sea ceased from her rag in g.

Jon 1:16 Then the men feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) exceed in gly, and of fered a sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made vows.

Jon 1:17 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had prepared a great fish to swallow up Yonah [dove]. And Yonah [dove] was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

Jon 2:1 Then Yonah [dove] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] out of the fish's belly,

Jon 2:2 And said, I cried by reason of my affliction unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he heard me; out of the belly of hell cried I, [and] you <sup>2i</sup> heard my voice.

Jon 2:3 For you <sup>2i</sup> had cast me in to the deep, in the midst of the seas; and the floods compassed me about: all your <sup>2i</sup> billows and your <sup>2i</sup> waves passed over me.

Jon 2:4 Then I said, I am cast out of your <sup>2i</sup> sight; yet I will look aga in toward your <sup>2i</sup> holy temple.

Jon 2:5 The waters compassed me about, [even] to the soul: the depth closed me round about, the weeds were wrapped about my head.

Jon 2:6 I went down to the bottoms of the mounta in s; the earth with her bars [was] about me forever: yet have you <sup>2i</sup> brought up my life from corruption, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jon 2:7 When my soul fa in ted with in me I remembered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and my prayer came in unto you <sup>2i</sup> , in to your <sup>2i</sup> holy temple.

Jon 2:8 They that observe ly in g vanities forsake their own mercy.

Jon 2:9 But I will sacrifice unto you <sup>2i</sup> with the voice of thanksgiv in g; I will pay [that] that I have vowed. Salvation [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jon 2:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto the fish, and it vomited out Yonah [dove] upon the dry [land].

Jon 3:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yonah [dove] the second time, say in g,

Jon 3:2 Arise, go unto Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], that great city, and pr each unto it the pr eachin g that I bid you <sup>2i</sup> .

Jon 3:3 So Yonah [dove] arose, and went unto Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Now Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] was an exceed in g great city of three days' journey.

Jon 3:4 And Yonah [dove] began to enter in to the city a day's journey, and he cried, and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] shall be overthrown.

Jon 3:5 So the people of Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] believed God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them.

Jon 3:6 For word came unto the k in g of Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], and he arose from his throne, and he laid his robe from him, and covered [him] with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.

Jon 3:7 And he caused [it] to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] by the decree of the k in g and his nobles, say in g, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste anything: let them not feed, nor dr in k water:

Jon 3:8 But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: yes, let them turn everyone from his evil way, and from the violence that [is] in their hands.

Jon 3:9 Who can tell [if] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, that we perish not?

Jon 3:10 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do unto them; and he did [it] not.

Jon 4:1 But it displeased Yonah [dove] exceed in gly, and he was very angry.

Jon 4:2 And he prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [was] not this my say in g, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish [yellow jasper]: for I knew that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a gracious God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and merciful, slow to anger, and of great k in dnness, and repent you <sup>2i</sup> of the evil.

Jon 4:3 Therefore now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), take, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, my life from me; for [it is] better for me to die than to live.

Jon 4:4 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Do you <sup>2i</sup> well to be angry?

Jon 4:5 So Yonah [dove] went out of the city, and sat on the east side of the city, and there made him a booth, and sat under it in the shadow, till he might see what would become of the city.

Jon 4:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] prepared a gourd, and made [it] to come up over Yonah [dove], that it might be a shadow over his head, to deliver him from his grief. So Yonah [dove] was exceed in g glad of the gourd.

Jon 4:7 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] prepared a worm when the morn in g rose the next day, and it struck the gourd that it withered.

Jon 4:8 And it came to pass, when the sun did arise, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] prepared a vehement east w in d; and the sun beat upon the head of Yonah [dove], that he fa in ted, and wished in himself to die, and said, [It is] better for me to die than to live.

Jon 4:9 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said to Yonah [dove], Do you <sup>2i</sup> well to be angry for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be angry, [even] unto death.

Jon 4:10 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> have had pity on the gourd, for the which you <sup>2i</sup> have not laboured, neither made it grow; which came up in a night, and perished in a night:

Jon 4:11 And should not I spare Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], that great city, where in are more than six score thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand; and [also] much cattle?

## **Micah**

Mic 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Mikhah [Who is Like God?] the Moreshet [possession of Gat (wine-vat)] in the days of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], Achaz [he has grasped], [and] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which he saw concern in g Shomron [watch mountain] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 1:2 Hear, all you <sup>2gf</sup> people; hearken, O earth, and all that in it is: and let the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) be witness aga in st you, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) from his holy temple.

Mic 1:3 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes forth out of his place, and will come down, and trample upon the high places of the earth.

Mic 1:4 And the mounta in s shall be molten under him, and the valleys shall be cleft, as wax before the fire, [and] as the waters [that are] poured down a steep place.

Mic 1:5 For the transgression of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] all this, and for the s in s of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. What [is] the transgression of Ya'akov [Heal of God]? [is it] not Shomron [watch mountain]? and what [are] the high places of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? [are they] not Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Mic 1:6 Therefore I will make Shomron [watch mountain] as an heap of the field, [and] as plant in gs of a v in eyard: and I will pour down the stones there of in to the valley, and I will discover the foundations there of .

Mic 1:7 And all the graven images there of shall be beaten to pieces , and all the hires there of shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols there of will I lay desolate: for she gathered [it] of the hire of an prostitute, and they shall return to the hire of an prostitute.

Mic 1:8 Therefore I will wail and howl, I will go stripped and naked: I will make a wail in g like the dragons, and mourn in g as the owls.

Mic 1:9 For her wound [is] in curable; for it is come unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; he is come unto the gate of my people, [even] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 1:10 Declare you <sup>2gf</sup> [it] not at Gat [Winepress], weep you <sup>2gf</sup> not at all: in the Beit-L'afrah [house of dust] roll yourself in the dust.

Mic 1:11 Pass you <sup>2gf</sup> away, you <sup>2i</sup> in habitant of Safir [faith], hav in g your <sup>2i</sup> shame naked: the in habitant of Tza'anan [pointed] came not forth in the mourn in g of Beit-Ha'etzel [house of narrowing]; he shall receive of you his stand in g.

Mic 1:12 For the in habitant of Marot [bitterness] waited carefully for good: but evil came down from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the gate of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 1:13 O you <sup>2i</sup> in habitant of Lakhish [Invincible], b in d the chariot to the swift beast: she [is] the beg in n in g of the s in to the daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: for the

transgressions of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were found in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Mic 1:14 Therefore shall you <sup>2i</sup> give presents to Moreshet-Gat [possession of Gat (winepress)]: the houses of Achziv [Deceit] [shall be] a lie to the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 1:15 Yet will I br in g an heir unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O in habitant of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill]: he shall come unto 'Adulam [Justice of the People] the glory of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 1:16 Make you <sup>2i</sup> bald, and mourn you <sup>2i</sup> for your <sup>2i</sup> delicate children; enlarge your <sup>2i</sup> baldness as the eagle; for they are gone in to captivity from you <sup>2i</sup> .

Mic 2:1 Woe to them that devise in iniquity, and work evil upon their beds! when the morn in g is light, they practice it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Mic 2:2 And they covet fields, and take [them] by violence; and houses, and take [them] away: so they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.

Mic 2:3 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, aga in st this family do I devise an evil, from which you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not remove your necks; neither shall you <sup>2gf</sup> go haughtily: for this time [is] evil.

Mic 2:4 In that day shall [one] take up a parable aga in st you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, [and] say, We be utterly spoiled: he has changed the portion of my people: how has he removed [it] from me! turn in g away he has divided our fields.

Mic 2:5 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> shall have none that shall cast a cord by lot in the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mic 2:6 Prophecy you <sup>2gf</sup> not, [say they to them that] prophecy: they shall not prophecy to them, [that] they shall not take shame.

Mic 2:7 O [you <sup>2i</sup> that are] named the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], is the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) straitened? [are] these his do in gs? do not my words do good to him that walks uprightly?

Mic 2:8 Even of late my people is risen up as an enemy: you <sup>2gf</sup> pull of f the robe with the garment from them that pass by securely as men averse from war.

Mic 2:9 The women of my people have you <sup>2gf</sup> cast out from their pleasant houses; from their children have you <sup>2gf</sup> taken away my glory forever.

Mic 2:10 Arise you <sup>2gf</sup> , and de part ; for this [is] not [your] rest: because it is polluted, it shall destroy [you], even with a sore destruction.

Mic 2:11 If a man walk in g in the spirit and falsehood do lie, [say in g], I will prophecy unto you <sup>2i</sup> of w in e and of strong dr in k; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Mic 2:12 I will surely assemble, O Ya'akov [Heal of God], all of you <sup>2i</sup> ; I will surely gather the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I will put them together as the sheep of Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress], as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of [the multitude of ] men.

Mic 2:13 The breaker is come up before them: they have broken up, and have passed through the gate, and are gone out by it: and their k in g shall pass before them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on the head of them.

Mic 3:1 And I said, Hear, I pray you, O heads of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and you <sup>2gf</sup> pr in ces of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; [Is it] not for you to know judgment?

Mic 3:2 Who hate the good, and love the evil; who pluck of f their sk in from of f them, and their flesh from of f their bones;

Mic 3:3 Who also eat the flesh of my people, and flay their sk in from of f them; and they break their bones, and chop them in pieces, as for the pot, and as flesh with in the caldron.

Mic 3:4 Then shall they cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as they have behaved themselves ill in their do in gs.

Mic 3:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the prophets that make my people err, that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that puts not in to their mouths, they even prepare war aga in st him.

Mic 3:6 Therefore night [shall be] unto you, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not have a vision; and it shall be dark unto you, that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not div in e; and the sun shall go down over the prophets, and the day shall be dark over them.

Mic 3:7 Then shall the seers be ashamed, and the div in ers confounded: yes, they shall all cover their lips; for [there is] no answer of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Mic 3:8 But truly I am full of power by the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of judgment, and of might, to declare unto Ya'akov [Heal of God] his transgression, and to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his s in .

Mic 3:9 Hear this, I pray you, you <sup>2gf</sup> heads of the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and pr in ces of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity.

Mic 3:10 They build up Tziyon [parched place] with blood, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with in iquity.

Mic 3:11 The heads there of judge for reward, and the priests there of t each for hire, and the prophets there of div in e for money: yet will they lean upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and say, [Is] not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) among us? none evil can come upon us.

Mic 3:12 Therefore shall Tziyon [parched place] for your sake be plowed [as] a field, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall become heaps, and the mounta in of the house as the high places of the forest.

Mic 4:1 But in the last days it shall come to pass, [that] the mounta in of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be established in the top of the mounta in s, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow unto it.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to the house of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and he will t each us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Tziyon [parched place], and the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 4:3 And he shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar of f; and they shall beat their swords in to plowshares, and their spears in to prun in ghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword aga in st nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Mic 4:4 But they shall sit every man under his v in e and under his fig tree; and none shall make [them] afraid: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot

[of the Heavenly Armies] has spoken [it].

Mic 4:5 For all people will walk everyone in the name of his god, and we will walk in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever.

Mic 4:6 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), will I assemble her that is lame, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted;

Mic 4:7 And I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far of f a strong nation: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall reign over them in mount Tziyon [parched place] from henceforth, even forever.

Mic 4:8 And you <sup>2i</sup>, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], unto you <sup>2i</sup> shall it come, even the first dom in ion; the k in gdom shall come to the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 4:9 Now why do you <sup>2i</sup> cry out aloud? [is there] no k in g in you <sup>2i</sup>? is your <sup>2i</sup> counselor perished? for pangs have taken you <sup>2i</sup> as a woman in travail.

Mic 4:10 Be in pa in , and labour to br in g forth, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place], like a woman in travail: for now shall you <sup>2i</sup> go forth out of the city, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall dwell in the field, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall go [even] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; there shall you <sup>2i</sup> be delivered; there the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall redeem you <sup>2i</sup> from the hand of you <sup>2i</sup> enemies.

Mic 4:11 Now also many nations are gathered aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, that say, Let her be de file d, and let our eye look upon Tziyon [parched place].

Mic 4:12 But they know not the thoughts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither understand they his counsel: for he shall gather them as the sheaves in to the floor.

Mic 4:13 Arise and thresh, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: for I will make your <sup>2i</sup> horn iron, and I will make your <sup>2i</sup> ho of s brass: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their ga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their substance unto the Lord-Adōn of the whole earth.

Mic 5:1 Now gather yourself in troops, O daughter of troops: he has laid siege aga in st us: they shall strike the judge of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a rod upon the cheek.

Mic 5:2 But you <sup>2i</sup>, Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], [though] you <sup>2i</sup> be little among the thousands of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [yet] out of you <sup>2i</sup> shall he come forth unto me [that is] to be ruler in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; whose go in gs forth [have been] from of old, from everlast in g.

Mic 5:3 Therefore will he give them up, until the time [that] she which travails has brought forth: then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 5:4 And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the majesty of the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

Mic 5:5 And this [man] shall be the peace, when the Ashur (Assyrian) shall come in to our land: and when he shall trample in our palaces, then shall we raise aga in st him seven shepherds, and eight pr in cipal men.

Mic 5:6 And they shall waste the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances there of : thus shall he deliver [us] from the Ashur (Assyrian), when he comes in to our land, and when he treads with in our borders.

Mic 5:7 And the remnant of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall be in the midst of many people as a dew from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the showers upon the grass, that tarries not for man, nor waits for the sons of men.

Mic 5:8 And the remnant of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treads down, and tears in pieces, and none can deliver.

Mic 5:9 You <sup>1s</sup> hand shall be lifted up upon your <sup>2i</sup> adversaries, and all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies shall be cut of f.

Mic 5:10 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will cut of f your <sup>2i</sup> horses out of the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will destroy your <sup>2i</sup> chariots:

Mic 5:11 And I will cut of f the cities of your <sup>2i</sup> land, and throw down all your <sup>2i</sup> strong holds:

Mic 5:12 And I will cut of f witchcrafts out of your <sup>2i</sup> hand; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall have no [more] soothsayers:

Mic 5:13 Your <sup>1s</sup> graven images also will I cut of f, and your <sup>2i</sup> stand in g images out of the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more worship the work of your <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Mic 5:14 And I will pluck up your <sup>2i</sup> Asherim [false goddess] out of the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> : so will I destroy your <sup>2i</sup> cities.

Mic 5:15 And I will execute vengeance in anger and fury upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

Mic 6:1 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> now what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says; Arise, contend you <sup>2i</sup> before the mounta in s, and let the hills hear you <sup>2i</sup> voice.

Mic 6:2 Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> , O mounta in s, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] controversy, and you <sup>2gf</sup> strong foundations of the earth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a controversy with his people, and he will plead with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 6:3 O my people, what have I done unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? and where in have I wearied you <sup>2i</sup> ? testify aga in st me.

Mic 6:4 For I brought you <sup>2i</sup> up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and redeemed you <sup>2i</sup> out of the house of servants; and I sent before you <sup>2i</sup> Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Aharon [Bright, Very High], and Miryam [rebellion].

Mic 6:5 O my people, remember now what Balak [Devastator] k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] consulted, and what Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] answered him from Sheetim [The Acacias] unto Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know the righteousness of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mic 6:6 Wherewith shall I come before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] bow myself before the high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? shall I come before him with burnt of fer in gs, with calves of a year old?

Mic 6:7 Will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be pleased with thousands of rams, [or] with ten thousands of rivers of oil? shall I give my firstborn [for] my



transgression, the fruit of my body [for] the s in of my soul?

Mic 6:8 He has showed you <sup>2i</sup>, O man, what [is] good; and what does the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) require of you <sup>2i</sup>, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Mic 6:9 The LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] voice cries unto the city, and [the man of ] wisdom shall see you <sup>2i</sup> name: hear you <sup>2gf</sup> the rod, and who has appointed it.

Mic 6:10 Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and the scant measure [that is] abominable?

Mic 6:11 Shall I count [them] pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?

Mic 6:12 For the rich men there of are full of violence, and the inhabitants there of have spoken lies, and their tongue [is] deceitful in their mouth.

Mic 6:13 Therefore also will I make [you <sup>2i</sup>] sick in attacking you <sup>2i</sup>, in making [you <sup>2i</sup>] desolate because of your <sup>2i</sup> sins.

Mic 6:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat, but not be satisfied; and your <sup>2i</sup> cast down [shall be] in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall take hold, but shall not deliver; and [that] which you <sup>2i</sup> deliver will I give up to the sword.

Mic 6:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall sow, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not reap; you <sup>2i</sup> shall trample the olives, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall not anoint yourself <sup>2i</sup> with oil; and sweet wine, but shall not drink wine.

Mic 6:16 For the statutes of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] are kept, and all the works of the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and you <sup>2gf</sup> walk in their counsels; that I should make you <sup>2i</sup> a desolation, and the inhabitants there of an hiss in g: therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> shall bear the reproach of my people.

Mic 7:1 Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer fruits, as the grape gleanings of the vintage: [there is] no cluster to eat: my soul desired the firstripe fruit.

Mic 7:2 The good [man] is perished out of the earth: and [there is] none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.

Mic 7:3 That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asks, and the judge [asks] for a reward; and the great [man], he utters his mischievous desire: so they wrap it up.

Mic 7:4 The best of them [is] as a brier: the most upright [is sharper] than a thorn hedge: the day of your <sup>2i</sup> watchmen [and] your <sup>2i</sup> visitation comes; now shall be their perplexity.

Mic 7:5 Trust you <sup>2gf</sup> not in a friend, put you <sup>2gf</sup> not confidence in a guide: keep the doors of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth from her that lies in you <sup>2i</sup> bosom.

Mic 7:6 For the son dishonours the father, the daughter rises up against her mother, the daughter in law against her mother in law; a man's enemies [are] the men of his own house.

Mic 7:7 Therefore I will look unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I will wait for the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation: my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hear me.

Mic 7:8 Rejoice not against me, O my enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [shall be] a light unto me.

Mic 7:9 I will bear the indignation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because I have sinned against him, until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light, [and] I shall behold his righteousness.

Mic 7:10 Then [she that is] my enemy shall see [it], and shame shall cover her which said unto me, Where is the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? my eyes shall behold her: now shall she be tr odd en down as the mire of the streets.

Mic 7:11 [ In ] the day that your <sup>2i</sup> walls are to be built, [ in ] that day shall the decree be far removed.

Mic 7:12 [ In ] that day [also] he shall come even to you <sup>2i</sup> from Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and [from] the fortified cities, and from the fortress even to the river, and from sea to sea, and [from] mounta in to mounta in .

Mic 7:13 Yet the land shall be desolate because of them that dwell in it, for the fruit of their do in gs.

Mic 7:14 Feed you <sup>2i</sup> people with your <sup>2i</sup> rod, the flock of your <sup>2i</sup> heritage, which dwell solitarily [ in ] the wood, in the midst of Carmel [Garden-land]: let them feed [ in ] Bashan [Fruitful] and Gil'ad [Rocky Region], as in the days of old.

Mic 7:15 Accord in g to the days of your <sup>2i</sup> com in g out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] will I show unto him marvelous [th in gs].

Mic 7:16 The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall lay [their] hand upon [their] mouth, their ears shall be deaf.

Mic 7:17 They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall fear because of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Mic 7:18 Who [is] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] like unto you <sup>2i</sup> , that pardons in iniquity, and passes by the transgression of the remnant of his heritage? he retains not his anger forever, because he delights [ in ] mercy.

Mic 7:19 He will turn aga in , he will have compassion upon us; he will subdue our in iniquities; and you <sup>2i</sup> will cast all their s in s in to the depths of the sea.

Mic 7:20 you <sup>2i</sup> will perform the truth to Ya'akov [Heal of God], [and] the mercy to Avraham [Exalted Father], which you <sup>2i</sup> have sworn unto our fathers from the days of old.

## **Nahum**

Nah 1:1 The burden of Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation]. The book of the vision of Nachum [comfort] the Elkoshi [God is ensnarer].

Nah 1:2 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] jealous, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revenges; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revenges, and [is] furious; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserves [wrath] for his enemies.

Nah 1:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] slow to anger, and great in power , and will not at all acquit [the wicked]: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has his way in the whirlw in d and in the storm, and the clouds [are] the dust of his feet.

Nah 1:4 He rebukes the sea, and makes it dry, and dries up all the rivers: Bashan [Fruitful] languishes, and Carmel [Garden-land], and the flower of L'vanon [Whiteness] languishes.

Nah 1:5 The mounta in s quake at him, and the hills melt, and the earth is burned at his presence, yes, the world, and all that dwell in it.

Nah 1:6 Who can stand before his in dignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

Nah 1:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] good, a strong hold in the day of trouble; and he knows them that trust in him.

Nah 1:8 But with an overrun in g flood he will make an utter end of the place there of , and darkness shall pursue his enemies.

Nah 1:9 What do you <sup>2gf</sup> imag in e aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? he will make an utter end: affliction shall not rise up the second time.

Nah 1:10 For while [they be] folded together [as] thorns, and while they are drunken [as] drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

Nah 1:11 There is [one] come out of you <sup>2i</sup> , that imag in es evil aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a wicked counselor.

Nah 1:12 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Though [they be] quiet, and likewise many, yet thus shall they be cut down, when he shall pass through. Though I have afflicted you <sup>2i</sup> , I will afflict you <sup>2i</sup> no more.

Nah 1:13 For now will I break his yoke from of f you <sup>2i</sup> , and will burst your <sup>2i</sup> bond s in sunder.

Nah 1:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given a commandment concern in g you <sup>2i</sup> , [that] no more of your <sup>2i</sup> name be sown: out of the house of your <sup>2i</sup> gods will I cut of f the graven image and the molten image: I will make your <sup>2i</sup> grave; for you <sup>2i</sup> are vile.

Nah 1:15 Behold upon the mounta in s the feet of him that brings good tid in gs, that proclaims peace! O Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], keep your <sup>2i</sup> solemn feasts, perform your <sup>2i</sup> vows: for the wicked shall no more pass through you <sup>2i</sup> ; he is utterly cut of f.

Nah 2:1 He that dashes in pieces is come up before your <sup>2i</sup> face: keep the munitions, watch the way, make [your <sup>2i</sup> ] waist strong, fortify [your <sup>2i</sup> ] power mightily.

Nah 2:2 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has turned away the excellency of Ya’akov [Heal of God], as the excellency of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their v in e branches.

Nah 2:3 The shield of his mighty men is made red, the valiant men [are] in scarlet: the chariots [shall be] with flam in g torches in the day of his preparation, and the fir trees shall be terribly shaken.

Nah 2:4 The chariots shall rage in the streets, they shall jostle one aga in st another in the broad ways: they shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightn in gs.

Nah 2:5 He shall recount his worthies: they shall stumble in their walk; they shall make haste to the wall there of , and the defense shall be prepared.

Nah 2:6 The gates of the rivers shall be opened, and the palace shall be dissolved.

Nah 2:7 And It is fixed. She shall be led away captive, she shall be brought up, and her handmaids shall moan as with the voice of doves, beating upon their breasts.

Nah 2:8 But Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring’s Habitation] [is] of old like a pool of water: yet they shall flee away. Stand, stand, [shall they cry]; but none shall look back.

Nah 2:9 Take you <sup>2gf</sup> the spoil of silver, take the spoil of gold: for [there is] none end of the store [and] glory out of all the pleasant furniture.

Nah 2:10 She is empty, and void, and waste: and the heart melts, and the knees strike together, and much pa in [is] in all waist, and the faces of them all gather blackness.

Nah 2:11 Where [is] the dwell in g of the lions, and the feed in g place of the young lions, where the lion, [even] the old lion, walked, [and] the lion's whelp, and none made [them] afraid?

Nah 2:12 The lion did tear in pieces enough for his whelps, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his holes with prey, and his dens with rav in .

Nah 2:13 Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and I will burn her chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour your <sup>2i</sup> young lions: and I will cut of f your <sup>2i</sup> prey from the earth, and the voice of your <sup>2i</sup> messengers shall no more be heard.

Nah 3:1 Woe to the bloody city! it [is] all full of lies [and] robbery; the prey de parts not;

Nah 3:2 The noise of a whip, and the noise of the rattl in g of the wheels, and of the pranc in g horses, and of the jump in g chariots.

Nah 3:3 The horseman lifts up both the bright sword and the glitter in g spear: and [there is] a multitude of sla in , and a great number of carcasses; and [there is] none end of [their] corpses; they stumble upon their corpses:

Nah 3:4 Because of the multitude of the cult prostitution of the well-favored prostitute, the mistress of witchcrafts, that sells nations through her cult prostitution, and families through her witchcrafts.

Nah 3:5 Behold, I [am] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; and I will lift your <sup>2i</sup> skirts over your <sup>2i</sup> face, and I will show the nations your <sup>2i</sup> nakedness, and the k in gdoms your <sup>2i</sup> shame.

Nah 3:6 And I will cast abom in able filth upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and make you <sup>2i</sup> vile, and will set you <sup>2i</sup> as a gaz in gstock.

Nah 3:7 And it shall come to pass, [that] all they that look upon you <sup>2i</sup> shall flee from you <sup>2i</sup> , and say, Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] is laid waste: who will bemoan her? from what place shall I seek comforters for you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Nah 3:8 Are you <sup>2i</sup> better than No-Amon [master workman - disrupting], that was situated among the rivers (of Egypt), [that had] the waters round about it, whose ram part [was] the sea, [and] her wall [was] from the sea?

Nah 3:9 Ethiopia [Kush] and Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [were] her strength, and [it was] in f in ite; Put [a bow] and Lubim [empty-hearted] were your <sup>2i</sup> helpers.

Nah 3:10 Yet [was] she carried away, she went in to captivity: her young children also were dashed in pieces at the top of all the streets: and they cast lots for her honourable men, and all her great men were bound in cha in s.

Nah 3:11 you <sup>2i</sup> also shall be drunken: you <sup>2i</sup> shall be hid, you <sup>2i</sup> also shall seek refuge because of the enemy.

Nah 3:12 All your <sup>2i</sup> strong holds [shall be like] fig trees with the firstripe figs: if they be shaken, they shall even fall in to the mouth of the eater.

Nah 3:13 Behold, your <sup>2i</sup> people in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> [behave like] women: the gates of your <sup>2i</sup> land shall be set wide open unto your <sup>2i</sup> enemies: the fire shall devour your <sup>2i</sup> bars.

Nah 3:14 Draw yourself <sup>2i</sup> waters for the siege, fortify your <sup>2i</sup> strong holds: go in to clay, and trample the mortar, make strong the brick factory.

Nah 3:15 There shall the fire devour you <sup>2i</sup> ; the sword shall cut you <sup>2i</sup> of f, it shall eat you <sup>2i</sup> up like the cankerworm: make yourself many as the cankerworm, make yourself many as the locusts.

Nah 3:16 you <sup>2i</sup> have multiplied your <sup>2i</sup> merchants above the stars of heaven: the cankerworm spoils, and flies away.

Nah 3:17 Your <sup>1s</sup> guardsmen [are] as the locusts, and your <sup>2i</sup> captains as the great grasshoppers, which camp in the hedges in the cold day, [but] when the sun arises they flee away, and their place is not known where they [are].

Nah 3:18 Your <sup>1s</sup> shepherds slumber, O king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)): your <sup>2i</sup> nobles shall dwell [in the dust]: your <sup>2i</sup> people is scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathers [them].

Nah 3:19 [There is] no heal in king of your <sup>2i</sup> bruise; your <sup>2i</sup> wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of you <sup>2i</sup> shall clap the hands over you <sup>2i</sup>: for upon whom has not your <sup>2i</sup> wickedness passed continually?

## **Habakuk**

Hab 1:1 The burden which Habakuk [embrace] the prophet did see.

Hab 1:2 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), how long shall I cry, and you <sup>2i</sup> will not hear! [even] cry out unto you <sup>2i</sup> [of] violence, and you <sup>2i</sup> will not save!

Hab 1:3 Why do you <sup>2i</sup> show me iniquity, and cause [me] to behold grievance? for spoil in king and violence [are] before me: and there are [that] raise up strife and contention.

Hab 1:4 Therefore the law is slacked, and judgment does never go forth: for the wicked does compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceeds.

Hab 1:5 Behold you <sup>2gf</sup> among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvelously: for [I] will work a work in your days, [which] you <sup>2gf</sup> will not believe, though it be told [you].

Hab 1:6 For, lo, I raise up the Kasdim [clod-breakers], [that] bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwell in places [that are] not theirs.

Hab 1:7 They [are] terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed of themselves.

Hab 1:8 Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the even in wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle [that] hastes to eat.

Hab 1:9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up [as] the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

Hab 1:10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

Hab 1:11 Then shall [his] mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, [imputing] this his power unto his god.

Hab 1:12 [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> not from everlasting, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my Holy One? we shall not die. O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> have ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> have established them for correction.

Hab 1:13 [you <sup>2i</sup> are] of purer eyes than to behold evil, and cannot look on iniquity: wherefore look you <sup>2i</sup> upon them that deal treacherously, [and] holds your <sup>2i</sup> tongue when the wicked devours [the man that is] more righteous than he?

Hab 1:14 And makes men as the fishes of the sea, as the creep in g th in gs, [that have] no ruler over them?

Hab 1:15 They take up all of them with the angle, they catch them in their net, and gather them in their drag; therefore they rejoice and are glad.

Hab 1:16 Therefore they sacrifice unto their net, and burn in cense unto their drag; because by them their portion [is] fat, and their meat plenteous.

Hab 1:17 Shall they therefore empty their net, and not spare cont in ually to slay the nations?

Hab 2:1 I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will watch to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer when I am reproved.

Hab 2:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered me, and said, Write the vision, and make [it] pla in upon tables, that he may run that reads it.

Hab 2:3 For the vision [is] yet for an appo in ted time, but at the end it shall speak, and not lie: though it wait, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not wait.

Hab 2:4 Behold, his soul [which] is lifted up is not upright in him: but the just shall live by his faith.

Hab 2:5 Yes also, because he transgresses by w in e, [he is] a proud man, neither keeps at home, who enlarges his desire as hell, and [is] as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathers unto him all nations, and heaps unto him all people: Hab 2:6 Shall not all these take up a parable aga in st him, and a taunt in g proverb aga in st him, and say, Woe to him that increases [that which is] not his! how long? and to him that weighs himself down with thick clay!

Hab 2:7 Shall they not rise up suddenly that shall bite you <sup>2i</sup>, and awake that shall vex you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be for plunder unto them?

Hab 2:8 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil you <sup>2i</sup>; because of men's blood, and [for] the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell in it.

Hab 2:9 Woe to him that covets an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!

Hab 2:10 you <sup>2i</sup> have schemed shame to your <sup>2i</sup> house by cutt in g of f many people, and have s in ned [aga in st] your <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Hab 2:11 For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

Hab 2:12 Woe to him that builds a town with blood, and establishes a city by in iquity!

Hab 2:13 Behold, [is it] not of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

Hab 2:14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the waters cover the sea.

Hab 2:15 Woe unto him that gives his neighbour dr in k, that mixes up your <sup>2i</sup> venom to [him], and makes [him] drunken also, that you <sup>2i</sup> may look on their nakedness!

Hab 2:16 you <sup>2i</sup> are filled with shame for glory: dr in k you <sup>2i</sup> also, and let your <sup>2i</sup> foresk in be uncovered: the cup of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] right hand shall be turned unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and shameful spew in g [shall be] on your <sup>2i</sup> glory.

Hab 2:17 For the violence of L'vanon [Whiteness] shall cover you <sup>2i</sup>, and the spoil of beasts, [which] made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell in it.

Hab 2:18 What profits the graven image that the maker there of has graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusts in it, to make dumb idols?

Hab 2:19 Woe unto him that says to the wood, Awake; to the dumb stone, Arise, it shall teach! Behold, it [is] laid over with gold and silver, and [there is] no breath at all in the midst of it.

Hab 2:20 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him.

Hab 3:1 A prayer of Havakuk [embrace] the prophet upon Shigionot [meaning unknown].

Hab 3:2 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have heard your <sup>2i</sup> speech, [and] was afraid: O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), revive your <sup>2i</sup> work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

Hab 3:3 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came from Teman [south], and the Holy One from mount Pa'ran [place of caverns]. *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]* [to exalt] His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Hab 3:4 And [his] brightness was as the light; he had horns [coming] out of his hand: and there [was] the hiding of his power.

Hab 3:5 Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at his feet.

Hab 3:6 He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations; and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his ways [are] everlasting.

Hab 3:7 I saw the tents of Kushan [their blackness] in affliction: [and] the curtains of the land of Midyan [Strife] did tremble.

Hab 3:8 Was the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) displeased against the rivers? [was] your <sup>2i</sup> anger against the rivers? [was] your <sup>2i</sup> wrath against the sea, that you <sup>2i</sup> did ride upon your <sup>2i</sup> horses [and] your <sup>2i</sup> chariots of salvation?

Hab 3:9 Your <sup>1s</sup> bow was made quite naked, [according] to the oaths of the tribes, [even you <sup>2i</sup>] word. *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]*. you <sup>2i</sup> did cleave the earth with rivers.

Hab 3:10 The mountains saw you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] they trembled: the overflow of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, [and] lifted up his hands on high.

Hab 3:11 The sun [and] moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of your <sup>2i</sup> arrows they went, [and] at the shining of your <sup>2i</sup> glittering spear.

Hab 3:12 you <sup>2i</sup> did march through the land in indignation, you <sup>2i</sup> did thresh the heathen in anger.

Hab 3:13 you <sup>2i</sup> went forth for the Salvation of your <sup>2i</sup> people, [even] for salvation with your <sup>2i</sup> arm; you <sup>2i</sup> wounded the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]*.

Hab 3:14 you <sup>2i</sup> did strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing [was] as to devour the poor secretly.

Hab 3:15 you <sup>2i</sup> did walk through the sea with your <sup>2i</sup> horses, [through] the heap of great waters.

Hab 3:16 When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice: rottenness entered in to my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble: when he comes up unto the people, he will invade them with his troops.

Hab 3:17 Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither [shall] fruit [be] in the vine; the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and [there shall be] no herd in the stalls:

Hab 3:18 Yet I will rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will joy in the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my Salvation.

Hab 3:19 The GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things][is] my strength, and he will make my feet like hinds' [feet], and he will make me to walk upon my high places. *To the chiefs in gear on my instruments.*

## **Zephaniah**

Zep 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which came unto Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Kushi [their blackness], the son of G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], the son of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], the son of Hizkiyah [Yehovah is my strength], in the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of 'Amon [master workman], king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Zep 1:2 I will utterly consume all [things] from off the land, says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zep 1:3 I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumbling blocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zep 1:4 I will also stretch out my hand upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and upon all the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and I will cut off the remnant of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] from this place, [and] the name of the idolatrous with the priests;

Zep 1:5 And them that worship the army of heaven upon the housetops; and them that worship [and] that swear by the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that swear by Malkam [king]; Zep 1:6 And them that are turned back from the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and [those] that have not sought the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor enquired for him.

Zep 1:7 Hold your <sup>21</sup> peace at the presence of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): for the day of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] at hand: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has prepared a sacrifice, he has bid his guests.

Zep 1:8 And it shall come to pass in the day of the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] sacrifice, that I will punish the princes, and the king's children, and all such as are clothed with strange apparel.

Zep 1:9 In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshold, which fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.

Zep 1:10 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that there shall be] the noise of a cry from the fish gate, and an howl in the second, and a great crash in the hills.



Zep 1:11 Howl, you <sup>2gf</sup> in habitants of Makhatesh [a mortar or deep hollow], for all the merchant people are cut down; all they that bear silver are cut of f.

Zep 1:12 And it shall come to pass at that time, [that] I will search Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not do good, neither will he do evil.

Zep 1:13 Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not in habit [them]; and they shall plant v in eyards, but not dr in k the w in e there of .

Zep 1:14 The great day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near, [it is] near, and hastes greatly, [even] the voice of the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the mighty man shall cry there bitterly.

Zep 1:15 That day [is] a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloom in ess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

Zep 1:16 A day of the trumpet and alarm aga in st the fenced cities, and aga in st the high towers.

Zep 1:17 And I will br in g distress upon men, that they shall walk like bl in d men, because they have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and their blood shall be poured out as dust, and their flesh as the dung.

Zep 1:18 Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

Zep 2:1 Gather yourselves together, yes, gather together, O nation not desired;

Zep 2:2 Before the decree br in g forth, [before] the day pass as the chaff, before the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) come upon you, before the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger come upon you.

Zep 2:3 Seek you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all you <sup>2gf</sup> meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be hid in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger.

Zep 2:4 For 'Azah [The Strong] shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] a desolation: they shall drive out Ashdod [powerful] at the noon day, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] shall be rooted up.

Zep 2:5 Woe unto the in habitants of the sea coast, the nation of the K'reti [executioners]! the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] aga in st you; O Kena'an [Merchant], the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], I will even destroy you <sup>2i</sup> , that there shall be no in habitant.

Zep 2:6 And the sea coast shall be dwell in gs [and] cottages for shepherds, and folds for flocks.

Zep 2:7 And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; they shall feed thereupon: in the houses of Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] shall they lie down in the even in g: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall visit them, and turn away their captivity.

Zep 2:8 I have heard the reproach of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the revil in gs of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], whereby they have reproached my people, and magnified [themselves] aga in st their border.

Zep 2:9 Therefore [as] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Surely Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be as S'dom [Burning], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred] as 'Amora [Submersion], [even] the breed in g of nettles, and saltpits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

Zep 2:10 This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified [themselves] aga in st the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zep 2:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] terrible unto them: for he will famish all the gods of the earth; and [men] shall worship him, everyone from his place, [even] all the isles of the heathen.

Zep 2:12 You <sup>2gf</sup> Cushi [Ethiopians] also, you <sup>2gf</sup> [shall be] sla in by my sword.

Zep 2:13 And he will stretch out his hand aga in st the north, and destroy Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and will make Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] a desolation, [and] dry like a wilderness.

Zep 2:14 And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the beasts of the nations: both the cormorant and the hedgehogs shall lodge in the upper l in tels of it; [their] voice shall s in g in the w in dows; desolation [shall be] in the thresholds: for he shall uncover the cedar work.

Zep 2:15 This [is] the rejoic in g city that dwelt carelessly, that said in her heart, I [am], and [there is] none beside me: how is she become a desolation, a place for beasts to lie down in ! everyone that passes by her shall hiss, [and] wag his hand.

Zep 3:1 Woe to her that is filthy and polluted, to the oppress in g city!

Zep 3:2 She obeyed not the voice; she received not correction; she trusted not in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); she drew not near to her God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zep 3:3 Her pr in ces with in her [are] roar in g lions; her judges [are] even in g wolves; they gnaw not the bones till the morrow.

Zep 3:4 Her prophets [are] light [and] tr each erous persons: her priests have polluted the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.

Zep 3:5 The just LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] in the midst there of ; he will not do in iquity: every morn in g does he br in g his judgment to light, he fails not; but the unjust knows no shame.

Zep 3:6 I have cut of f the nations: their towers are desolate; I made their streets waste, that none passes by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none in habitant.

Zep 3:7 I said, Surely you <sup>2i</sup> will fear me, you <sup>2i</sup> will receive in struction; so their dwell in g should not be cut of f, howsoever I punished them: but they rose early, [and] corrupted all their do in gs.

Zep 3:8 Therefore wait you <sup>2gf</sup> upon me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determ in ation [is] to gather the nations, that I

may assemble the k in gdoms, to pour upon them my in dignation, [even] all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

Zep 3:9 For then will I turn to the people a pure language, that they may all call upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve him with one consent.

Zep 3:10 From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia [Kush] my suppliants, [even] the daughter of my dispersed, shall br in g my of fer in g.

Zep 3:11 In that day shall you <sup>2i</sup> not be ashamed for all your <sup>2i</sup> do in gs, where in you <sup>2i</sup> have transgressed aga in st me: for then I will take away out of the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> them that rejoice in your <sup>2i</sup> pride, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall no more be haughty because of my holy mounta in .

Zep 3:12 I will also leave in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> an afflicted and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zep 3:13 The remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall not do in iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make [them] afraid.

Zep 3:14 S in g, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]; shout, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zep 3:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken away your <sup>2i</sup> judgments, he has cast out your <sup>2i</sup> enemy: the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [is] in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> shall not see evil any more.

Zep 3:16 In that day it shall be said to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Fear you <sup>2i</sup> not: [and to] Tziyon [parched place], Let not you <sup>2i</sup> hands be slack.

Zep 3:17 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> [is] mighty; he will save, he will rejoice over you <sup>2i</sup> with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over you <sup>2i</sup> with s in g in g.

Zep 3:18 I will gather [them that are] sorrowful for the solemn assembly, [who] are of you <sup>2i</sup> , [to whom] the reproach of it [was] a burden.

Zep 3:19 Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict you <sup>2i</sup> : and I will save her that is lame, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame.

Zep 3:20 At that time will I br in g you [aga in ], even in the time that I gather you: for I will make you a name and a praise among all people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

## Hagai

Hag 1:1 In the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hagai [festive] the prophet unto Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], governor of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, say in g,

Hag 1:2 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , say in g, This people say, The time is not come, the time that the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house (Temple) should be built.

Hag 1:3 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hagai [festive] the prophet, say in g,

Hag 1:4 [Is it] time for you, O you <sup>2gf</sup>, to dwell in your ceilinged houses, and this house [lie] waste?

Hag 1:5 Now therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Consider your ways.

Hag 1:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> have sown much, and br in g in little; you <sup>2gf</sup> eat, but you <sup>2gf</sup> have not enough; you <sup>2gf</sup> dr in k, but you <sup>2gf</sup> are not filled with dr in k; you <sup>2gf</sup> clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earns wages earns wages [to put it] in to a bag with holes.

Hag 1:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Consider your ways.

Hag 1:8 Go up to the mounta in , and br in g wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 1:9 You <sup>2gf</sup> looked for much, and, lo, [it came] to little; and when you <sup>2gf</sup> brought [it] home, I did blow upon it. Why? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] . Because of my house that [is] waste, and you <sup>2gf</sup> run every man unto his own house.

Hag 1:10 Therefore the heaven over you is stayed from dew, and the earth is stayed [from] her fruit.

Hag 1:11 And I called for a drought upon the land, and upon the mounta in s, and upon the corn, and upon the New Wine, and upon the oil, and upon [that] which the ground brings forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.

Hag 1:12 Then Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the words of Hagai [festive] the prophet, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 1:13 Then spoke Hagai [festive] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] messenger in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] message unto the people, say in g, I [am] with you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 1:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up the spirit of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], governor of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the spirit of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and did work in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Hag 1:15 In the four and twentieth day of the sixth month, in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g.

Hag 2:1 In the seventh [month], in the one and twentieth [day] of the month, came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the prophet Hagai [festive], say in g,

Hag 2:2 Speak now to Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], governor of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is

Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, and to the residue of the people, say in g,

Hag 2:3 Who [is] left among you that saw this house in her first glory? and how do you <sup>2gf</sup> see it now? [is it] not in your eyes in comparison of it as noth in g?

Hag 2:4 Yet now be strong, O Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and be strong, O Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest; and be strong, all you <sup>2gf</sup> people of the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and work: for I [am] with you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] :

Hag 2:5 [Accord in g to] the word that I covenanted with you when you <sup>2gf</sup> came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], so my spirit rema in s among you: fear you <sup>2gf</sup> not.

Hag 2:6 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Yet once, it [is] a little while, and I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry [land];

Hag 2:7 And I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with Glory, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Hag 2:8 The silver [is] my, and the gold [is] my, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Hag 2:9 The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : and in this place will I give peace, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Hag 2:10 In the four and twentieth [day] of the n in th [month], in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hagai [festive] the prophet, say in g,

Hag 2:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Ask now the priests [concern in g] the law, say in g,

Hag 2:12 If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt do touch bread, or pottage, or w in e, or oil, or any meat, shall it be holy? And the priests answered and said, No.

Hag 2:13 Then said Hagai [festive], If [one that is] unclean by a dead body touch any of these, shall it be unclean? And the priests answered and said, It shall be unclean.

Hag 2:14 Then answered Hagai [festive], and said, So [is] this people, and so [is] this nation before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and so [is] every work of their hands; and that which they of fer there [is] unclean.

Hag 2:15 And now, I pray you, consider from this day and upward, from before a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Hag 2:16 S in ce those [days] were, when [one] came to an heap of twenty [measures], there were [but] ten: when [one] came to the pressfat for to draw out fifty [vessels] out of the press, there were [but] twenty.

Hag 2:17 I struck you with blast in g and with mildew and with hail in all the labours of your hands; yet you <sup>2gf</sup> [turned] not to me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 2:18 Consider now from this day and upward, from the four and twentieth day of the month [month, even] from the day that the foundation of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] temple was laid, consider [it].

Hag 2:19 Is the seed yet in the barn? yes, as yet the vine, and the fig tree, and the pomegranate, and the olive tree, has not brought forth: from this day will I bless [you].

Hag 2:20 And again in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Haggai [festive] in the four and twentieth [day] of the month, say in g,

Hag 2:21 Speak to Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], governor of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, I will shake the heavens and the earth;

Hag 2:22 And I will overthrow the throne of kings in kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kings in kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, everyone by the sword of his brother.

Hag 2:23 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], will I take you <sup>2i</sup>, O Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], my servant, the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and will make you <sup>2i</sup> as a signet: for I have chosen you <sup>2i</sup>, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies].

## **Zechariah**

Zec 1:1 In the eighth month, in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of 'Iddo [His witness] the prophet, say in g,

Zec 1:2 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has been sore displeased with your fathers.

Zec 1:3 Therefore say you <sup>2i</sup> unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; Turn you <sup>2gf</sup> unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], and I will turn unto you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies].

Zec 1:4 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; Turn you <sup>2gf</sup> now from your evil ways, and [from] your evil doings: but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 1:5 Your fathers, where [are] they? and the prophets, do they live forever?

Zec 1:6 But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, Like as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] thought to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so has he dealt with us.

Zec 1:7 Upon the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which [is] the month Sh'vat [a rod], in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of 'Iddo [His witness] the prophet, say in g,

Zec 1:8 I saw by night, and behold a man riding upon a red horse, and he stood among the myrtle trees that [were] in the bottom; and beheld him [were there] red horses, speckled, and white.

Zec 1:9 Then said I, O my lord, what [are] these? And the angel that talked with me said unto me, I will show you <sup>21</sup> what these [be].

Zec 1:10 And the man that stood among the myrtle trees answered and said, These [are they] whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent to walk to and fro through the earth.

Zec 1:11 And they answered the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that stood among the myrtle trees, and said, We have walked to and fro through the earth, and, behold, all the earth sits still, and is at rest.

Zec 1:12 Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , how long will you <sup>21</sup> not have mercy on Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and on the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], aga in st which you <sup>21</sup> have had in dignation these three score and ten years?

Zec 1:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered the angel that talked with me [with] good words [and] comfortable words.

Zec 1:14 So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry you <sup>21</sup> , say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; I am jealous for Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and for Tziyon [parched place] with a great jealousy.

Zec 1:15 And I am very sore displeased with the heathen [that are] at ease: for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.

Zec 1:16 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I am returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with mercies: my house shall be built in it, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and a line shall be stretched forth upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 1:17 Cry yet, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; My cities through prosperity shall yet be spread abroad; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall yet comfort Tziyon [parched place], and shall yet choose Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 1:18 Then lifted I up my eyes, and saw, and behold four horns.

Zec 1:19 And I said unto the angel that talked with me, What [be] these? And he answered me, These [are] the horns which have scattered Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 1:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed me four carpenters.

Zec 1:21 Then said I, What come these to do? And he spoke, say in g, These [are] the horns which have scattered Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], so that no man did lift up his head: but these are come to fray them, to cast out the horns of the Gentiles, which lifted up [their] horn over the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to scatter it.

Zec 2:1 I lifted up my eyes aga in , and looked, and behold a man with a measur in g line in his hand.

Zec 2:2 Then said I, Where go you <sup>21</sup> ? And he said unto me, To measure Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to see what [is] the breadth there of , and what [is] the length there of .

Zec 2:3 And, behold, the angel that talked with me went forth, and another angel went out to meet him,

Zec 2:4 And said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, say in g, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be inhabited [as] towns without walls for the multitude of men and cattle in it:

Zec 2:5 For I, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), will be unto her a wall of fire round about, and will be the glory in the midst of her.

Zec 2:6 Ho, ho, [come forth], and flee from the land of the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the heaven, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 2:7 Deliver yourself, O Tziyon [parched place], that dwell [with] the daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Zec 2:8 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; After the glory has he sent me unto the nations which spoiled you: for he that touches you touches the apple of his eye.

Zec 2:9 For, behold, I will shake my hand upon them, and they shall be a spoil to their servants: and you <sup>2g</sup> shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me.

Zec 2:10 Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: for, lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 2:11 And many nations shall be joined to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Zec 2:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall inherit Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] again.

Zec 2:13 Be silent, O all flesh, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he is raised up out of his holy habitation.

Zec 3:1 And he showed me Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the High Priest stand in g before the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Satan (the adversary) stand in g at his right hand to accuse him.

Zec 3:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rebuke you <sup>2i</sup>, O Satan; even the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that has chosen Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] rebuke you <sup>2i</sup>: [is] not this a brand plucked out of the fire?

Zec 3:3 Now Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] was clothed with filthy garments, and stood before the angel.

Zec 3:4 And he answered and spoke unto those that stood before him, say in g, Take away the filthy garments from him. And unto him he said, Behold, I have caused your <sup>2i</sup> iniquity to pass from you <sup>2i</sup>, and I will clothe you <sup>2i</sup> with change of fine clothes

Zec 3:5 And I said, Let them set a fair mitre upon his head. So they set a fair mitre upon his head, and clothed him with garments. And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood by.

Zec 3:6 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) protested unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,



Zec 3:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; If you <sup>2i</sup> will walk in my ways, and if you <sup>2i</sup> will keep my charge, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall also judge my house, and shall also keep my courts, and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> free access to walk among these that stand by.

Zec 3:8 Hear now, O Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the High Priest, you <sup>2i</sup> , and your <sup>2i</sup> fellows that sit before you <sup>2i</sup> : for they [are] men wondered at: for, behold, I will br in g forth My servant the BRANCH.

Zec 3:9 For behold the stone that I have laid before Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]; upon one stone [shall be] seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the grav in g there of , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.

Zec 3:10 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall you <sup>2gf</sup> call every man his neighbour under the v in e and under the fig tree.

Zec 4:1 And the angel that talked with me came aga in , and waked me, as a man that is wakened out of his sleep,

Zec 4:2 And said unto me, What see you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I said, I have looked, and behold a candlestick all [ of ] gold, with a bowl upon the top of it, and his seven lamps thereon, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which [are] upon the top there of :

Zec 4:3 And two olive trees by it, one upon the right [side] of the bowl, and the other upon the left [side] there of .

Zec 4:4 So I answered and spoke to the angel that talked with me, say in g, What [are] these, my lord?

Zec 4:5 Then the angel that talked with me answered and said unto me, Know you <sup>2i</sup> not what these be? And I said, No, my lord.

Zec 4:6 Then he answered and spoke unto me, say in g, This [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], say in g, Not by might, nor by power , but by my spirit, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 4:7 Who [are] you <sup>2i</sup> , O great mounta in ? before Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] [you <sup>2i</sup> shall become] a pla in : and he shall br in g forth the headstone [there of with] shout in gs, [cry in g], Grace, grace unto it.

Zec 4:8 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Zec 4:9 The hands of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also f in ish it; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me unto you.

Zec 4:10 For who has despised the day of small th in gs? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] [with] those seven; they [are] the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which run to and fro through the whole earth.

Zec 4:11 Then answered I, and said unto him, What [are] these two olive trees upon the right [side] of the candlestick and upon the left [side] there of ?

Zec 4:12 And I answered aga in , and said unto him, What [be these] two olive branches which through the two golden pipes empty the golden [oil] out of themselves?

Zec 4:13 And he answered me and said, Know you <sup>2i</sup> not what these [be]? And I said, No, my lord.

Zec 4:14 Then said he, These [are] the two anointed ones, that stand by the Lord-Adōn of the whole earth.

Zec 5:1 Then I turned, and lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold a fly in g scroll.

Zec 5:2 And he said unto me, What see you <sup>2i</sup> ? And I answered, I see a fly in g scroll; the length there of [is] 30 feet, and the breadth there of fifteen feet.

Zec 5:3 Then said he unto me, This [is] the curse that goes forth over the face of the whole earth: for everyone that steals shall be cut of f [as] on this side accord in g to it; and everyone that swears shall be cut of f [as] on that side accord in g to it.

Zec 5:4 I will bring it forth, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and it shall enter in to the house of the thief, and in to the house of him that swears falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber there of and the stones there of .

Zec 5:5 Then the angel that talked with me went forth, and said unto me, Lift up now your <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and see what [is] this that goes forth.

Zec 5:6 And I said, What [is] it? And he said, This [is] an eifah that goes forth. He said moreover, This [is] their resemblance through all the earth.

Zec 5:7 And, behold, there was lifted up a talent of lead: and this [is] a woman that sits in the midst of the eifah.

Zec 5:8 And he said, This [is] wickedness. And he cast it in to the midst of the eifah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth there of .

Zec 5:9 Then lifted I up my eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came out two women, and the wind [was] in their wings; for they had wings like the wings of a stork: and they lifted up the eifah between the earth and the heaven.

Zec 5:10 Then said I to the angel that talked with me, Where do these bear the eifah?

Zec 5:11 And he said unto me, To build it an house in the land of Shin'ar [country of two rivers]: and it shall be established, and set there upon her own base.

Zec 6:1 And I turned, and lifted up my eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains [were] mountains of brass.

Zec 6:2 In the first chariot [were] red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;

Zec 6:3 And in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grizzled and bay horses.

Zec 6:4 Then I answered and said unto the angel that talked with me, What [are] these, my lord?

Zec 6:5 And the angel answered and said unto me, These [are] the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth from stand in g before the Lord of all the earth.

Zec 6:6 The black horses which [are] in it go forth in to the north country; and the white go forth after them; and the grizzled go forth toward the south country.

Zec 6:7 And the bay went forth, and sought to go that they might walk to and fro through the earth: and he said, Get you hence, walk to and fro through the earth. So they walked to and fro through the earth.

Zec 6:8 Then cried he upon me, and spoke unto me, say in g, Behold, these that go toward the north country have quieted my spirit in the north country.

Zec 6:9 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Zec 6:10 Take of [them of ] the captivity, [even] of Heldai [worldly], of Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], which are come from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and come you <sup>2i</sup> the same day, and go in to the house of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured];

Zec 6:11 Then take silver and gold, and make crowns, and set [them] upon the head of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest;

Zec 6:12 And speak unto him, say in g, Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , say in g, Behold the man whose name [is] The BRANCH; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Zec 6:13 Even he shall build the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and he shall be a priest upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.

Zec 6:14 And the crowns shall be to Helem [strength or dream], and to Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and to Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], and to Hen the son of Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured], for a memorial in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 6:15 And they [that are] far of f shall come and build in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me unto you. And [this] shall come to pass, if you <sup>2gf</sup> will diligently obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zec 7:1 And it came to pass in the fourth year of k in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] in the fourth [day] of the n in th month, [even] in Kislev [his confidence];

Zec 7:2 When they had sent unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Sar'etzer [prince of fire] and Regem-Melekh [king's heap], and their men, to pray before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Zec 7:3 [And] to speak unto the priests which [were] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and to the prophets, say in g, Should I weep in the fifth month, separat in g myself, as I have done these so many years?

Zec 7:4 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] unto me, say in g,

Zec 7:5 Speak unto all the people of the land, and to the priests, say in g, When you <sup>2gf</sup> fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh [month], even those seventy years, did you <sup>2gf</sup> at all fast unto me, [even] to me?

Zec 7:6 And when you <sup>2gf</sup> did eat, and when you <sup>2gf</sup> did dr in k, did not you <sup>2gf</sup> eat [for yourselves], and dr in k [for yourselves]?

Zec 7:7 [Should you <sup>2gf</sup> ] not [hear] the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has cried by the former prophets, when Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was in habited and in prosperity, and the cities there of round about her, when [men] in habited the south and the pla in ?

Zec 7:8 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], say in g,

Zec 7:9 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , say in g, Execute true judgment, and show mercy and compassions every man to his brother:

Zec 7:10 And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imag in e evil aga in st his brother in your heart.

Zec 7:11 But they refused to hearken, and pull ed away the shoulder, and stopped their ears, that they should not hear.

Zec 7:12 Yes, they made their hearts [as] an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent in his spirit by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 7:13 Therefore it is come to pass, [that] as he cried, and they would not hear; so they cried, and I would not hear, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] :

Zec 7:14 But I scattered them with a whirlw in d among all the nations whom they knew not. Thus the land was desolate after them, that no man passed through nor returned: for they laid the pleasant land desolate.

Zec 8:1 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] came [to me], say in g,

Zec 8:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; I was jealous for Tziyon [parched place] with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

Zec 8:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I am returned unto Tziyon [parched place], and will dwell in the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be called a city of truth; and the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] the holy mounta in .

Zec 8:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.

Zec 8:5 And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls play in g in the streets there of .

Zec 8:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; If it be marvelous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvelous in my eyes? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 8:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;

Zec 8:8 And I will br in g them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in truth and in righteousness.

Zec 8:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Let your hands be strong, you <sup>2gf</sup> that hear in these days these words by the mouth

of the prophets, which [were] in the day [that] the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] was laid, that the temple might be built.

Zec 8:10 For before these days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for beast; neither [was there any] peace to him that went out or came in because of the affliction: for I set all men everyone aga in st his neighbour.

Zec 8:11 But now I [will] not [be] unto the residue of this people as in the former days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 8:12 For the seed [shall be] prosperous; the v in e shall give her fruit, and the ground shall give her in crease, and the heavens shall give their dew; and I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these [th in gs].

Zec 8:13 And it shall come to pass, [that] as you <sup>2gf</sup> were a curse among the heathen, O house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; so will I save you, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be a bless in g: fear not, [but] let your hands be strong.

Zec 8:14 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; As I thought to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and I repented not:

Zec 8:15 So aga in have I thought in these days to do well unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: fear you <sup>2gf</sup> not.

Zec 8:16 These [are] the th in gs that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do; Speak you <sup>2gf</sup> every man the truth to his neighbour; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates:

Zec 8:17 And let none of you imag in e evil in your hearts aga in st his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these [are th in gs] that I hate, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 8:18 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] came unto me, say in g,

Zec 8:19 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; The fast of the fourth [month], and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore love the truth and peace.

Zec 8:20 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; [It shall] yet [come to pass], that there shall come people, and the in habitants of many cities:

Zec 8:21 And the in habitants of one [city] shall go to another, say in g, Let us go speedily to pray before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : I will go also.

Zec 8:22 Yes, many people and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to pray before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 8:23 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; In those days [it shall come to pass], that ten men shall take hold out of all languages of the nations, even shall take hold of the skirt of him that is Jewish (Y'hudi), say

in g, We will go with you: for we have heard [that] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you.

Zec 9:1 The burden of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the land of Hadrakh [dwelling], and Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [shall be] the rest there of : when the eyes of man, as of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [shall be] toward the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 9:2 And Hamat [Fortress] also shall border thereby; Tzor (Tyrus) [a rock], and Tzidon [Hunting], though it be very wise.

Zec 9:3 And Tzor (Tyrus) [a rock] did build herself a strong hold, and heaped up silver as the dust, and f in e gold as the mire of the streets.

Zec 9:4 Behold, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All] will cast her out, and he will strike her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.

Zec 9:5 Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] shall see [it], and fear; 'Azah [The Strong] also [shall see it], and be very sorrowful, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the k in g shall perish from 'Azah [The Strong], and Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] shall not be inhabited.

Zec 9:6 And a child of incest shall dwell in Ashdod [powerful], and I will cut of f the pride of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

Zec 9:7 And I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abom in ations from between his teeth: but he that rema in s, even he, [shall be] for our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he shall be as a governor in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] as a Y'vusi [Threshers].

Zec 9:8 And I will encamp about my house because of the army, because of him that passes by, and because of him that returns: and no oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with my eyes.

Zec 9:9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]; shout, O daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: behold, your <sup>2i</sup> K in g comes unto you <sup>2i</sup> : he [is] just, and hav in g Salvation; lowly, and rid in g upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Zec 9:10 And I will cut of f the chariot from Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the horse from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the battle bow shall be cut of f: and he shall speak peace unto the heathen: and his dom in ion [shall be] from sea [even] to sea, and from the river [even] to the ends of the earth.

Zec 9:11 As for you <sup>2i</sup> also, by the blood of your <sup>2i</sup> covenant I have sent forth your <sup>2i</sup> prisoners out of the pit where in [is] no water.

Zec 9:12 Turn you to the strong hold, you <sup>2gf</sup> prisoners of hope: even today do I declare [that] I will render double unto you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Zec 9:13 When I have bent Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] for me, filled the bow with Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and raised up you <sup>2i</sup> sons, O Tziyon [parched place], aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> sons, O Greece, and made you <sup>2i</sup> as the sword of a mighty man.

Zec 9:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightn in g: and the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlw in ds of the south.

Zec 9:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sl in g stones; and they shall dr in

k, [and] make a noise as through w in e; and they shall be filled like bowls, [and] as the corners of the altar.

Zec 9:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall save them in that day as the flock of his people: for they [shall be as] the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

Zec 9:17 For how great [is] his goodness, and how great [is] his beauty! corn shall make the young men cheerful, and New Wine the maids.

Zec 10:1 Ask you <sup>2gf</sup> of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) ra in in the time of the latter ra in ; [so] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make bright clouds, and give them showers of ra in , to everyone grass in the field.

Zec 10:2 For the idols have spoken vanity, and the div in ers have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in va in : therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because [there was] no shepherd.

Zec 10:3 M in e anger was k in dled aga in st the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has visited his flock the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and has made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

Zec 10:4 Out of him came forth the corner, out of him the nail, out of him the battle bow, out of him every oppressor together.

Zec 10:5 And they shall be as mighty [men], which trample down [their enemies] in the mire of the streets in the battle: and they shall fight, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with them, and the riders on horses shall be confounded.

Zec 10:6 And I will strengthen the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and I will save the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and I will br in g them aga in to place them; for I have mercy upon them: and they shall be as though I had not cast them of f: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will hear them.

Zec 10:7 And [they of ] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall be like a mighty [man], and their heart shall rejoice as through w in e: yes, their children shall see [it], and be glad; their heart shall rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 10:8 I will hiss for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them: and they shall in crease as they have in creased.

Zec 10:9 And I will sow them among the people: and they shall remember me in far countries; and they shall live with their children, and turn aga in .

Zec 10:10 I will br in g them aga in also out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and gather them out of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and I will br in g them in to the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and L'vanon [Whiteness]; and [place] shall not be found for them.

Zec 10:11 And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall strike the waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and the pride of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) shall be brought down, and the scepter of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall de part away.

Zec 10:12 And I will strengthen them in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall walk up and down in his name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 11:1 Open your <sup>2i</sup> doors, O L'vanon [Whiteness], that the fire may devour your <sup>2i</sup> cedars.

Zec 11:2 Howl, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty are spoiled: howl, O you <sup>2gf</sup> oaks of Bashan [Fruitful]; for the forest of the v in tage is come down.

Zec 11:3 [There is] a voice of the howl in g of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of the roar in g of young lions; for the pride of Yarden [Descender] is spoiled.

Zec 11:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; Feed the flock of the slaughter;

Zec 11:5 Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves not guilty: and they that sell them say, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not.

Zec 11:6 For I will no more pity the in habitants of the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but, lo, I will deliver the men everyone in to his neighbour's hand, and in to the hand of his k in g: and they shall strike the land, and out of their hand I will not deliver [them].

Zec 11:7 And I will feed the flock of slaughter, [even] you, O poor of the flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called [No'am] Beauty, and the other I called [Hovalim] Bound Together; and I fed the flock.

Zec 11:8 Three shepherds also I cut of f in one month; and my soul loathed them, and their soul also abhorred me.

Zec 11:9 Then said I, I will not feed you: that that dies, let it die; and that that is to be cut of f, let it be cut of f; and let the rest eat everyone the flesh of another.

Zec 11:10 And I took my staff, [even] Beauty, and cut it asunder , that I might break my covenant which I had made with all the people.

Zec 11:11 And it was broken in that day: and so the poor of the flock that waited upon me knew that it [was] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 11:12 And I said unto them, If you <sup>2gf</sup> th in k good, give [me] my price; and if not, forbear. So they weighed for my price thirty [pieces] of silver.

Zec 11:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Cast it unto the potter: a goodly price that I was prized at of them. And I took the thirty [pieces] of silver, and cast them to the potter in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 11:14 Then I cut asunder my other staff, [even] Bands, that I might break the brotherhood between Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Zec 11:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Take unto yourself <sup>2i</sup> yet the in struments of a foolish shepherd.

Zec 11:16 For, lo, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, [which] shall not visit those that be cut of f, neither shall seek the young one, nor heal that that is broken, nor feed that that stands still: but he shall eat the flesh of the fat, and tear their claws in pieces.

Zec 11:17 Woe to the idol shepherd that leaves the flock! the sword [shall be] upon his arm, and upon his right eye: his arm shall be clean dried up, and his right eye shall be utterly darkened.

Zec 12:1 The burden of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which stretches forth the heavens, and lays the foundation of the earth, and forms the spirit of man with in him.



Zec 12:2 Behold, I will make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a cup of trembling unto all the people round about, when they shall be in the siege both against Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [and] against Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 12:3 And in that day will I make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people of the earth be gathered together against it.

Zec 12:4 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will strike every horse with astonishment, and his rider with madness: and I will open my eyes upon the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and will strike every horse of the people with blindness.

Zec 12:5 And the governors of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [shall be] my strength in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zec 12:6 In that day will I make the governors of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] like an hearth of fire among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left: and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be inhabited again in her own place, [even] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 12:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also shall save the tents of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] first, that the glory of the house of David [beloved] and the glory of the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] do not magnify [themselves] against Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) defend the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David [beloved]; and the house of David [beloved] [shall be] as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 12:10 And I will pour upon the house of David [beloved], and upon the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the spirit of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourns for [his] only [son], and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for [his] firstborn.

Zec 12:11 In that day shall there be a great mourn in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], as the mourn in Gog of Hadad-Rimmon [Hadad of the pomegranates] in the valley of Megiddo [Place of Crowds].

Zec 12:12 And the land shall mourn, every family apart; the family of the house of David [beloved] apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Natan [giver] apart, and their wives apart;

Zec 12:13 The family of the house of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] apart, and their wives apart; the family of Shime'i [Fame] apart, and their wives apart;

Zec 12:14 All the families that remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.

Zec 13:1 In that day there shall be a founta in opened to the house of David [beloved] and to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for s in and for uncleanness.

Zec 13:2 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [that] I will cut of f the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.

Zec 13:3 And it shall come to pass, [that] when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not live; for you <sup>2i</sup> speak lies in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesies.

Zec 13:4 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the prophets shall be ashamed every one of his vision, when he has prophesied; neither shall they wear a rough garment to deceive:

Zec 13:5 But he shall say, I [am] no prophet, I [am] an husbandman; for man taught me to keep cattle from my youth.

Zec 13:6 And [one] shall say unto him, What [are] these wounds in your <sup>2i</sup> hands? Then he shall answer, [Those] with which I was wounded [ in ] the house of my friends.

Zec 13:7 Awake, O sword, aga in st my shepherd, and aga in st the man [that is] my fellow, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : strike the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered: and I will turn my hand upon the little ones.

Zec 13:8 And it shall come to pass, [that] in all the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), two part s in it shall be cut of f [and] die; but the third shall be left in it.

Zec 13:9 And I will br in g the third part through the fire, and will ref in e them as silver is ref in ed, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on My Name, and I will hear them: I will say, It [is] my people: and they shall say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zec 14:1 Behold, the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes, and you <sup>2i</sup> spoil shall be divided in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Zec 14:2 For I will gather all nations aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth in to captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut of f from the city.

Zec 14:3 Then shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) go forth, and fight aga in st those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

Zec 14:4 And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which [is] before Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst there of toward the east and toward the west, [and there shall be] a very great valley; and half of the mounta in shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.

Zec 14:5 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall flee [to] the valley of the mounta in s; for the valley of the mounta in s shall r each unto Atzel [proximity: he has reserved]: yes, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall flee, like as you <sup>2gf</sup> fled from before the earthquake in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall come, [and] all the sa in ts with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Zec 14:6 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the light shall not be clear, [nor] dark:

Zec 14:7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, [that] at even in g time it shall be light.

Zec 14:8 And it shall be in that day, [that] liv in g waters shall go out from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the h in der sea: in summer and in w in ter shall it be.

Zec 14:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be k in g over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his name one.

Zec 14:10 All the land shall be turned as a pla in from Geva [hill] to Rimmon [Pomegranate] south of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and it shall be lifted up, and in habited in her place, from B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]'s gate unto the place of the first gate, unto the corner gate, and [from] the tower of Hanan'el [God is favoured] unto the k in g's w in epresses.

Zec 14:11 And [men] shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction; but Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be safely in habited.

Zec 14:12 And this shall be the plague which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will strike all the people that have fought aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

Zec 14:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a great tumult from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be among them; and they shall lay hold everyone on the hand of his neighbour, and his hand shall rise up aga in st the hand of his neighbour.

Zec 14:14 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also shall fight at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the wealth of all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

Zec 14:15 And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this plague.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, [that] everyone that is left of all the nations which came aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall even go up from year to year to worship the K in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, [that] whoso will not come up of [all] the families of the earth unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to worship the K in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , even upon them shall be no ra in .

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] go not up, and come not, that [have] no [ra in ]; there shall be the plague, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will strike the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HO LINE SS UNTO THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the pots in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

Zec 14:21 Yes, every pot in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be ho line ss unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe in it: and in that day there shall be no more the Kena'ani [Merchants] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

### **Malachi**

Mal 1:1 The burden of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by Mal'akh [My messenger].

Mal 1:2 I have loved you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Where in have you <sup>2i</sup> loved us? [Was] not 'Esav [Hairy] Ya'akov [Heal of God]'s brother? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): yet I loved Ya'akov [Heal of God],

Mal 1:3 And I hated 'Esav [Hairy], and laid his mounta in s and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom [Red] says, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people aga in st whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has in dignation forever.

Mal 1:5 And your eyes shall see, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will be magnified from the border of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mal 1:6 A son honors [his] father, and a servant his master: if then I [be] a father, where [is] my honour? and if I [be] a master, where [is] my fear? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Where in have we despised you <sup>2i</sup> name?

Mal 1:7 You <sup>2gf</sup> of fer polluted bread upon my altar; and you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Where in have we polluted you <sup>2i</sup> ? In that you <sup>2gf</sup> say, The table of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] contemptible.

Mal 1:8 And if you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer the bl in d for sacrifice, [is it] not evil? and if you <sup>2gf</sup> of fer the lame and sick, [is it] not evil? of fer it now unto you <sup>2i</sup> governor; will he be pleased with you <sup>2i</sup> , or accept you <sup>2i</sup> person? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 1:9 And now, I pray you, beseech God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that he will be gracious unto us: this has been by your means: will he regard your persons? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 1:10 Who [is there] even among you that would shut the doors [for nothing]? neither do you <sup>2gf</sup> k in dle [fire] on my altar for nothing. I have no pleasure in you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , neither will I accept an of fer in g at your hand.

Mal 1:11 For from the ris in g of the sun even unto the go in g down of the same my name [shall be] great among the Gentiles; and in every place in cense [shall be] of fered unto my name, and a pure of fer in g: for my name [shall be] great among the heathen, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 1:12 But you <sup>2gf</sup> have pr of aned it, in that you <sup>2gf</sup> say, The table of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All] [is] polluted; and the fruit there of , [even] his meat, [is] contemptible.

Mal 1:13 You <sup>2gf</sup> said also, Behold, what a wear in ess [is it]! and you <sup>2gf</sup> have snuffed at it, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; and you <sup>2gf</sup> brought [that which was] torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus you <sup>2gf</sup> brought an of fer in g: should I accept this of your hand? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mal 1:14 But cursed [be] the deceiver, which has in his flock a male, and vows, and sacrifices unto the Lord a corrupt th in g: for I [am] a great K in g, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and my name [is] dreadful among the heathen.

Mal 2:1 And now, O you <sup>2gf</sup> priests, this commandment [is] for you.

Mal 2:2 If you <sup>2gf</sup> will not hear, and if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not lay [it] to heart, to give glory unto my name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your bless in gs: yes, I have cursed them already, because you <sup>2gf</sup> do not lay [it] to heart.

Mal 2:3 Behold, I will corrupt your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, [even] the dung of your solemn feasts; and [one] shall take you away with it.

Mal 2:4 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I have sent this commandment unto you, that my covenant might be with Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:5 My covenant was with him of life and peace; and I gave them to him [for] the fear which he feared me, and was afraid before my name.

Mal 2:6 The law of truth was in his mouth, and in iniquity was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.

Mal 2:7 For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the Torah at his mouth: for he [is] the messenger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:8 But you <sup>2gf</sup> are de part ed out of the way; you <sup>2gf</sup> have caused many to stumble at the law; you <sup>2gf</sup> have corrupted the covenant of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:9 Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, accord in g as you <sup>2gf</sup> have not kept my ways, but have been part ial in the law.

Mal 2:10 Have we not all one father? has not one God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] created us? why do we deal tr each erously every man aga in st his brother, by pr of an in g the covenant of our fathers?

Mal 2:11 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has dealt tr each erously, and an abom in ation is committed in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; for Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has pr of aned the ho line ss of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he loved, and has married the daughter of a strange god.

Mal 2:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will cut of f the man that does this, the master and the scholar, out of the tabernacles of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and him that

offers an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:13 And this have you <sup>2gf</sup> done aga in , cover in g the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with tear s, with weep in g, and with cry in g out, in somuch that he regards not the of fer in g any more, or receives [it] with good will at your hand.

Mal 2:14 Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> say, For what reason? Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has been witness between you <sup>2i</sup> and the wife of you <sup>2i</sup> youth, aga in st whom you <sup>2i</sup> have dealt tr each erously: yet [is] she you <sup>2i</sup> companion, and the wife of you <sup>2i</sup> covenant.

Mal 2:15 And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal tr each erously aga in st the wife of his youth.

Mal 2:16 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says that he hates putt in g away: for [one] covers violence with his garment, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : therefore take heed to your spirit, that you <sup>2gf</sup> deal not tr each erously.

Mal 2:17 You <sup>2gf</sup> have wearied the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with your words. Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Where in have we wearied [him]? When you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Every one that does evil [is] good in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he delights in them; or, Where [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of judgment?

Mal 3:1 Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord-Adōn [Ruler of the Earth], whom you <sup>2gf</sup> seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom you <sup>2gf</sup> delight in : behold, he shall come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:2 But who may abide the day of his com in g? and who shall stand when he appears? for he [is] like a ref in er's fire, and like fullers' soap:

Mal 3:3 And he shall sit [as] a ref in er and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and purge them as gold and silver, that they may of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) an of fer in g in righteousness.

Mal 3:4 Then shall the of fer in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] be pleasant unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as in the days of old, and as in former years.

Mal 3:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness aga in st the sorcerers, and aga in st the adulterers, and aga in st false swearers, and aga in st those that oppress the hirel in g in [his] wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger [from his right], and fear not me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:6 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I change not; therefore you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of Ya'akov [Heal of God] are not consumed.

Mal 3:7 Even from the days of your fathers you <sup>2gf</sup> are gone away from my ord in ances, and have not kept [them]. Return unto me, and I will return unto you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] . But you <sup>2gf</sup> said, Where in shall we return?

Mal 3:8 Will a man rob God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> have robbed me. But you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Where in have we robbed you <sup>2i</sup> ? In tithes and of fer in gs.

Mal 3:9 You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] cursed with a curse: for you <sup>2gf</sup> have robbed me, [even] this whole nation.

Mal 3:10 Br in g you <sup>2gf</sup> all the tithes in to the storehouse, that there may be meat in my house, and prove me now herewith, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , if I will not open you the w in dows of heaven, and pour you out a bless in g, that [there shall] not [be room] enough [to receive it].

Mal 3:11 And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your v in e cast her fruit before the time in the field, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:12 And all nations shall call you blessed: for you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be a delightful land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:13 Your words have been stout aga in st me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Yet you <sup>2gf</sup> say, What have we spoken [so much] aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Mal 3:14 You <sup>2gf</sup> have said, It [is] va in to serve God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and what pr of it [is it] that we have kept his ord in ance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ?

Mal 3:15 And now we call the proud happy; yes, they that work wickedness are set up; yes, [they that] tempt God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] are even delivered.

Mal 3:16 Then they that feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke of ten one to another: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened, and heard [it], and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that thought upon his name.

Mal 3:17 And they shall be my, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spares his own son that serves him.

Mal 3:18 Then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serves God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and him that serves him not.

Mal 4:1 For, behold, the day comes, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yes, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that comes shall burn them up, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with heal in g in his w in gs; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Mal 4:3 And you <sup>2gf</sup> shall trample down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do [this], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 4:4 Remember you <sup>2gf</sup> the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horev [Desert] for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [with] the statutes and judgments.

Mal 4:5 Behold, I will send you Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the prophet before the com in g of the great and dreadful day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Mal 4:6 And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and strike the earth with a curse.

## **Ketuvim (The Writings)**

### ***The "Sifrei Emet," "Books of Truth";***

#### ***Tehillim - Psalms***

**Psa 1: 1** Blessed [is] the man that walks not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stands in the way of sinners, nor sits in the seat of the scornful.

Psa 1:2 But his delight [is] in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and in his law does he meditate day and night.

Psa 1:3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that brings forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he does shall prosper.

Psa 1:4 The ungodly [are] not so: but [are] like the chaff which the wind drives away.

Psa 1:5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

Psa 1:6 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] knows the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Psa 2:1 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine vainly?

Psa 2:2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and against his anointed, [say in g],

Psa 2:3 Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

Psa 2:4 He that sits in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall have them in derision.

Psa 2:5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Psa 2:6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 2:7 I will declare the decree: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has said unto me, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my Son; this day have I begotten you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 2:8 Ask of me, and I shall give [you <sup>2i</sup>] the heathen [for] your <sup>2i</sup> inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth [for] your <sup>2i</sup> possession.

Psa 2:9 you <sup>2i</sup> shall break them with a rod of Yir'on [fearing]; you <sup>2i</sup> shall dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Psa 2:10 Be wise now therefore, O you <sup>2gf</sup> kings: be instructed, you <sup>2gf</sup> judges of the earth.

Psa 2:11 Serve the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

Psa 2:12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and you <sup>2gf</sup> perish [from] the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed [are] all they that put their trust in him.

Psa 3:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved], when he fled from Achish [My Father is Peace] his son.> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how are they increased that trouble me! many [are] they that rise up against me.



Psa 3:2 Many [there be] which say of my soul, [There is] no help for him in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 3:3 But you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [are] a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

Psa 3:4 I cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 3:5 I laid me down and slept; I awaked; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] susta in ed me.

Psa 3:6 I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set [themselves] aga in st me round about.

Psa 3:7 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; save me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for you <sup>2i</sup> have smitten all my enemies [upon] the cheek bone; you <sup>2i</sup> have broken the teeth of the ungodly.

Psa 3:8 Salvation [belongs] unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: your <sup>2i</sup> bless in g [is] upon your <sup>2i</sup> people. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 4:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hear me when I call, O God-Elōhe Tzd'ki [The Liv in g Word My Righteousness]: you <sup>2i</sup> have enlarged me [when I was] in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

Psa 4:2 O you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of men, how long [will you <sup>2gf</sup> turn] my glory in to shame? [how long] will you <sup>2gf</sup> love vanity, [and] seek after leas in g? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 4:3 But know that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has set apart him that is godly for himself: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will hear when I call unto him.

Psa 4:4 Stand in awe, and s in not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 4:5 Of fer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 4:6 [There be] many that say, Who will show us [any] good? LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], lift you <sup>2i</sup> up the light of your <sup>2i</sup> countenance upon us.

Psa 4:7 you <sup>2i</sup> have put gladness in my heart, more than in the time [that] their corn and their w in e in creased.

Psa 4:8 I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for you <sup>2i</sup>, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], only makes me dwell in safety.

Psa 5:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Nehilot [wind instruments], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Give ear to my words, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], consider my meditation.

Psa 5:2 Harken unto the voice of my cry, my K in g, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for unto you <sup>2i</sup> will I pray.

Psa 5:3 My voice shall you <sup>2i</sup> hear in the morn in g, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; in the morn in g will I direct [my prayer] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and will look up.

Psa 5:4 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that has pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 5:5 The foolish shall not stand in your <sup>2i</sup> sight: you <sup>2i</sup> hate all workers of iniquity.

Psa 5:6 you <sup>2i</sup> shall destroy them that speak lies in g: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

Psa 5:7 But as for me, I will come [ in to] your <sup>2i</sup> house in the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> mercy: [and] in your <sup>2i</sup> fear will I worship toward your <sup>2i</sup> holy temple.

Psa 5:8 Lead me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness because of mine enemies; make your <sup>2i</sup> way straight before my face.

Psa 5:9 For [there is] no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part [is] very wickedness; their throat [is] an open sepulcher; they flatter with their tongue.

Psa 5:10 Destroy you <sup>2i</sup> them, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 5:11 But let all those that put their trust in you <sup>2i</sup> rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because you <sup>2i</sup> defend them: let them also that love you <sup>2i</sup> name be joyful in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 5:12 For you <sup>2i</sup> , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], will bless the righteous; with favour will you <sup>2i</sup> compass him as [with] a shield.

Psa 6:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments] upon Sh'minit [meaning disputed], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], rebuke me not in your <sup>2i</sup> anger, neither chasten me in your <sup>2i</sup> hot displeasure.

Psa 6:2 Have mercy upon me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for I [am] weak: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], heal me; for my bones are vexed.

Psa 6:3 My soul is also sore vexed: but you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how long?

Psa 6:4 Return, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], deliver my soul: oh save me for your <sup>2i</sup> mercies' sake.

Psa 6:5 For in death [there is] no remembrance of you <sup>2i</sup> : in the grave who shall give you <sup>2i</sup> thanks?

Psa 6:6 I am weary with my groan in g; all the night make I my bed to swim; I water my couch with my tears.

Psa 6:7 Mine eye is consumed because of grief; it waxes old because of all mine enemies.

Psa 6:8 Depart from me, all you <sup>2gf</sup> workers of iniquity; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has heard the voice of my weeping in g.

Psa 6:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has heard my supplication; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will receive my prayer.

Psa 6:10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return [and] be ashamed suddenly.

Psa 7:1 <Shiggayon [meaning disputed] [ *possibly*, a wild passionate song with wild changes in rhythm] of David [Beloved], which he sang unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], concerning the words of Kush [black] the Benjamin [son of the right hand].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in you <sup>2i</sup> do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

Psa 7:2 Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rend in g [it] in pieces, while [there is] none to deliver.

Psa 7:3 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], if I have done this; if there be in iniquity in my hands;

Psa 7:4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that without cause is m in e enemy:)

Psa 7:5 Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take [it]; yea, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay m in e honour in the dust. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 7:6 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in your <sup>2i</sup> anger, lift up yourself because of the rage of m in e enemies: and awake for me [to] the judgment [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded.

Psa 7:7 So shall the congregation of the people compass you <sup>2i</sup> about: for their sakes therefore return you <sup>2i</sup> on high.

Psa 7:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], accord in g to my righteousness, and accord in g to m in e in tegrity [that is] in me.

Psa 7:9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] tries the hearts and re in s.

Psa 7:10 My defense [is] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which saves the upright in heart.

Psa 7:11 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] judges the righteous, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is angry [with the wicked] every day.

Psa 7:12 If he turn not, he will whet his sword; he has bent his bow, and made it ready.

Psa 7:13 He has also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordains his arrows against the persecutors.

Psa 7:14 Behold, he travails with iniquity, and has conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

Psa 7:15 He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen in to the ditch [which] he made.

Psa 7:16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own pate.

Psa 7:17 I will praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] accord in g to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] most high.

Psa 8:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Gitit [a musical instrument of uncertain origin], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our Lord, how excellent [is] your <sup>2i</sup> name in all the earth! who have set your <sup>2i</sup> glory above the heavens.

Psa 8:2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings have you <sup>2i</sup> ordained strength because of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies, that you <sup>2i</sup> might still the enemy and the avenger.

Psa 8:3 When I consider your <sup>2i</sup> heavens, the work of your <sup>2i</sup> fingers, the moon and the stars, which you <sup>2i</sup> have ordained;

Psa 8:4 What is man, that you <sup>2i</sup> are mindful of him? and the son of man, that you <sup>2i</sup> visit him?

Psa 8:5 For you <sup>2i</sup> have made him a little lower than the Angels [in Hebrew: A little lower than Elohim/God], and have crowned him with glory and honour.

Psa 8:6 you <sup>2i</sup> made him to have dom in ion over the works of your <sup>2i</sup> hands; you <sup>2i</sup> have put all [th in gs] under his feet:

Psa 8:7 All sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field;

Psa 8:8 The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, [and whatsoever] passes through the paths of the seas.

Psa 8:9 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our Lord, how excellent [is] your <sup>2i</sup> name in all the earth!

Psa 9:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon the death of Labban [the son], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I will praise [you <sup>2i</sup> ], O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], with my whole heart; I will show forth all your <sup>2i</sup> marvelous works.

Psa 9:2 I will be glad and rejoice in you <sup>2i</sup> : I will s in g praise to your <sup>2i</sup> name, O you <sup>2i</sup> most High.

Psa 9:3 When m in e enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at your <sup>2i</sup> presence.

Psa 9:4 For you <sup>2i</sup> have ma in ta in ed my right and my cause; you <sup>2i</sup> sat in the throne judg in g right.

Psa 9:5 you <sup>2i</sup> have rebuked the heathen, you <sup>2i</sup> have destroyed the wicked, you <sup>2i</sup> have put out their name forever and ever.

Psa 9:6 O you <sup>2i</sup> enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and you <sup>2i</sup> have destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.

Psa 9:7 But the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall endure forever: he has prepared his throne for judgment.

Psa 9:8 And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall m in ister judgment to the people in uprightness.

Psa 9:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.

Psa 9:10 And they that know your <sup>2i</sup> name will put their trust in you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have not forsaken them that seek you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 9:11 S in g praises to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which dwells in Tziyon [Parched Place]: declare among the people his do in gs.

Psa 9:12 When he makes in quisition for blood, he remembers them: he forgets not the cry of the humble.

Psa 9:13 Have mercy upon me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; consider my trouble [which I suffer] of them that hate me, you <sup>2i</sup> that lifts me up from the gates of death:

Psa 9:14 That I may show forth all your <sup>2i</sup> praise in the gates of the daughter of Tziyon [Parched Place]: I will rejoice in your <sup>2i</sup> salvation.

Psa 9:15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit [that] they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.

Psa 9:16 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is known [by] the judgment [which] he executes: the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgayon [meditation] *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]* .

Psa 9:17 The wicked shall be turned in to hell, [and] all the nations that forget God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 9:18 For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall [not] perish forever.

Psa 9:19 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in your <sup>2i</sup> sight.

Psa 9:20 Put them in fear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [that] the nations may know themselves [to be but] men. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 10:1 Why stand you <sup>2i</sup> afar of f, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? [why] hide you <sup>2i</sup> [yourself] in times of trouble?

Psa 10:2 The wicked in [his] pride does persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imag in ed.

Psa 10:3 For the wicked boasts of his heart's desire, and blesses the covetous, [whom] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] abhors.

Psa 10:4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek [after God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]]: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] not in all his thoughts.

Psa 10:5 His ways are always grievous; your <sup>2i</sup> judgments [are] far above out of his sight: [as for] all his enemies, he puffs at them.

Psa 10:6 He has said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for [I shall] never [be] in adversity.

Psa 10:7 His mouth is full of curs in g and deceit and fraud: under his tongue [is] mischief and vanity.

Psa 10:8 He sits in the lurk in g places of the villages: in the secret places does he murder the in nocent: his eyes are secretly set aga in st the poor.

Psa 10:9 He lies in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lies in wait to catch the poor: he does catch the poor, when he draws him in to his net.

Psa 10:10 He crouches, [and] humbles himself, that the poor may fall by his strong ones.

Psa 10:11 He has said in his heart, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has forgotten: he hides his face; he will never see [it].

Psa 10:12 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], lift up your <sup>2i</sup> hand: forget not the humble.

Psa 10:13 For what reason does the wicked contemn God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? he has said in his heart, you <sup>2i</sup> will not require [it].

Psa 10:14 You <sup>2i</sup> have seen [it]; for you <sup>2i</sup> behold mischief and spite, to requite [it] with your <sup>2i</sup> hand: the poor commits himself unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; you <sup>2i</sup> are the helper of the fatherless.

Psa 10:15 Break you <sup>2i</sup> the arm of the wicked and the evil [man]: seek out his wickedness [till] you <sup>2i</sup> f in d none.

Psa 10:16 Yehōvah Melekh Olam! [Messiah Pre- In carnate is King For Eternity]: the heathen are perished out of his land.

Psa 10:17 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> have heard the desire of the humble: you <sup>2i</sup> will prepare their heart, you <sup>2i</sup> will cause your <sup>2i</sup> ear to hear:

Psa 10:18 To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may no more oppress.

Psa 11:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> In the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] put I my trust: how say you <sup>2gf</sup> to my soul, Flee [as] a bird to your mounta in ?

Psa 11:2 For, lo, the wicked bend [their] bow, they make ready their arrow upon the str in g, that they may secretly shoot at the upright in heart.

Psa 11:3 If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?

Psa 11:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] in his holy temple, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] throne [is] in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.

Psa 11:5 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tries the righteous: but the wicked and him that loves violence his soul hates.

Psa 11:6 Upon the wicked he shall ra in snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: [this shall be] the portion of their cup.

Psa 11:7 For the righteous LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves righteousness; his countenance does behold the upright.

Psa 12:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Sh'm in it [an eight-stringed lyre], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Help, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for the godly man ceases; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.

Psa 12:2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: [with] flatter in g lips [and] with a double heart do they speak.

Psa 12:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall cut of f all flatter in g lips, [and] the tongue that speaks proud th in gs:

Psa 12:4 Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips [are] our own: who [is] lord over us?

Psa 12:5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sigh in g of the needy, now will I arise, says the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; I will set [him] in safety [from him that] puffs at him.

Psa 12:6 The words of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] pure words: [as] silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.

Psa 12:7 you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep them, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> shall preserve them from this generation forever.

Psa 12:8 The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Psa 13:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> How long will you <sup>2i</sup> forget me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? forever? how long will you <sup>2i</sup> hide your <sup>2i</sup> face from me?

Psa 13:2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, [hav in g] sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall m in e enemy be exalted over me?

Psa 13:3 Consider [and] hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: lighten m in e eyes, lest I sleep the [sleep of ] death;

Psa 13:4 Lest m in e enemy say, I have prevailed aga in st him; [and] those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

Psa 13:5 But I have trusted in your <sup>2i</sup> mercy; my heart shall rejoice in your <sup>2i</sup> salvation.

Psa 13:6 I will s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], because he has dealt bountifully with me.

Psa 14:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> The fool has said in his heart, [There is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. They are corrupt, they have done abom in able works, [there is] none that does good.

Psa 14:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, [and] seek God-Elōhīm (The

Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 14:3 They are all gone aside, they are [all] together become filthy: [there is] none that does good, no, not one.

Psa 14:4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people [as] they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 14:5 There were they in great fear: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in the generation of the righteous.

Psa 14:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> have shamed the counsel of the poor, because the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] his refuge.

Psa 14:7 Oh that the salvation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [were come] out of Tziyon [Parched Place]! when the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] brings back the captivity of his people, Ya'akov [Heel of God] shall rejoice, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall be glad.

Psa 15:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who shall abide in your <sup>2i</sup> tabernacle? who shall dwell in your <sup>2i</sup> holy hill?

Psa 15:2 He that walks uprightly, and works righteousness, and speaks the truth in his heart.

Psa 15:3 [He that] backbites not with his tongue, nor does evil to his neighbour, nor takes up a reproach aga in st his neighbour.

Psa 15:4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honours them that fear the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]. [He that] swears to [his own] hurt, and changes not.

Psa 15:5 [He that] puts not out his money to usury, nor takes reward aga in st the innocent. He that does these [th in gs] shall never be moved.

Psa 16:1 <Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved].> Preserve me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for in you <sup>2i</sup> do I put my trust.

Psa 16:2 [O my soul], you <sup>2i</sup> have said unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]: my goodness [extends] not to you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Psa 16:3 [But] to the saints that [are] in the earth, and [to] the excellent, in whom [is] all my delight.

Psa 16:4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied [that] hasten [after] another [god]: their drink of fer in gs of blood will I not of fer, nor take up their names in to my lips.

Psa 16:5 The LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: you <sup>2i</sup> maintain me in my lot.

Psa 16:6 The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant [places]; yea, I have a goodly heritage.

Psa 16:7 I will bless the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who has given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night seasons.

Psa 16:8 I have set the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] always before me: because [he is] at my right hand, I shall not be moved.

Psa 16:9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoices: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Psa 16:10 For you <sup>2i</sup> will not leave my soul in hell; neither will you <sup>2i</sup> suffer your <sup>2i</sup> Holy One to see corruption.

Psa 16:11 you <sup>2i</sup> will show me the path of life: in your <sup>2i</sup> presence [is] fullness of joy; at your <sup>2i</sup> right hand [there are] pleasures forevermore.

Psa 17:1 <A Prayer of David [Beloved].> Hear the right, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-In carnate], attend unto my cry, give ear unto my prayer, [that goes] not out of feigned lips.

Psa 17:2 Let my sentence come forth from your <sup>2i</sup> presence; let your <sup>2i</sup> eyes behold the th in gs that are equal.

Psa 17:3 you <sup>2i</sup> have proved my heart; you <sup>2i</sup> have visited [me] in the night; you <sup>2i</sup> have tried me, [and] shall f in d noth in g; I am purposed [that] my mouth shall not transgress.

Psa 17:4 Concern in g the works of men, by the word of your <sup>2i</sup> lips I have kept [myself from] the paths of the destroyer.

Psa 17:5 Hold up my go in gs in your <sup>2i</sup> paths, [that] my footsteps slip not.

Psa 17:6 I have called upon you <sup>2i</sup> , for you <sup>2i</sup> will hear me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: in c line your <sup>2i</sup> ear unto me, [and hear] my speech.

Psa 17:7 Show your <sup>2i</sup> marvelous lov in g- ki ndness, O you <sup>2i</sup> that saves by your <sup>2i</sup> right hand them which put their trust [ in you <sup>2i</sup> ] from those that rise up [aga in st them].

Psa 17:8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of your <sup>2i</sup> w in gs,

Psa 17:9 From the wicked that oppress me, [from] my deadly enemies, [who] compass me about.

Psa 17:10 They are en closed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.

Psa 17:11 They have now compassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes bow in g down to the earth;

Psa 17:12 Like as a lion [that] is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurk in g in secret places.

Psa 17:13 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], disappo in t him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, [which is] your <sup>2i</sup> sword:

Psa 17:14 From men [which are] your <sup>2i</sup> hand, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from men of the world, [which have] their portion in [this] life, and whose belly you <sup>2i</sup> fill with your <sup>2i</sup> hid [treasure]: they are full of children, and leave the rest of their [substance] to their babes.

Psa 17:15 As for me, I will behold your <sup>2i</sup> face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with your <sup>2i</sup> likeness.

Psa 18:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Sha'ul [Desired]: And he said,> I will love you <sup>2i</sup> , O Yehōvah Khiz'ki [Messiah Pre- In carnate My Strength].

Psa 18:2 Yehōvah Sal'i [Messiah Pre- In carnate {is} My Rock], And my fortress, and my deliverer; El Tzuri [The Liv in g Word My Rock], my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, [and] my high tower.

Psa 18:3 I will call upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [who is worthy] to be praised: so shall I be saved from m in e enemies.

Psa 18:4 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

Psa 18:5 The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.

Psa 18:6 In my distress I called upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and cried unto my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he heard my voice out



of his temple, and my cry came before him, [even] in to his ears.

Psa 18:7 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was exceedingly angry.

Psa 18:8 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

Psa 18:9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness [was] under his feet.

Psa 18:10 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.

Psa 18:11 He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him [were] dark waters [and] thick clouds of the skies.

Psa 18:12 At the brightness [that was] before him his thick clouds passed, hail [stones] and coals of fire.

Psa 18:13 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail [stones] and coals of fire.

Psa 18:14 Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightning in his anger, and discomfited them.

Psa 18:15 Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at your <sup>21</sup> rebuke, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], at the blast of the breath of your <sup>21</sup> nostrils.

Psa 18:16 He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.

Psa 18:17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

Psa 18:18 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] was my stay.

Psa 18:19 He brought me forth also in to a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

Psa 18:20 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.

Psa 18:21 For I have kept the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and have not wickedly departed from my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 18:22 For all his judgments [were] before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

Psa 18:23 I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from man in iniquity.

Psa 18:24 Therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

Psa 18:25 With the merciful you <sup>21</sup> will show yourself merciful; with an upright man you <sup>21</sup> will show yourself upright;

Psa 18:26 With the pure you <sup>21</sup> will show yourself pure; and with the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] you <sup>21</sup> will show yourself froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition].

Psa 18:27 For you <sup>21</sup> will save the afflicted people; but will bring down high looks.

Psa 18:28 For you <sup>21</sup> will light my candle: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will enlighten my darkness.

Psa 18:29 For by you <sup>2i</sup> I have run through a troop; and by my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have I leaped over a wall.

Psa 18:30 [As for] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his way [is] perfect: the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is tried: he [is] a buckler to all those that trust in him.

Psa 18:31 For who [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? or who [is] a Rock save our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 18:32 [It is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that girds me with strength, and makes my way perfect.

Psa 18:33 He makes my feet like h in ds' [feet], and sets me upon my high places.

Psa 18:34 He teaches my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by m in e arms.

Psa 18:35 you <sup>2i</sup> have also given me the shield of your <sup>2i</sup> salvation: and your <sup>2i</sup> right hand has held me up, and your <sup>2i</sup> gentleness has made me great.

Psa 18:36 you <sup>2i</sup> have enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.

Psa 18:37 I have pursued m in e enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn aga in till they were consumed.

Psa 18:38 I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

Psa 18:39 For you <sup>2i</sup> have girded me with strength unto the battle: you <sup>2i</sup> have subdued under me those that rose up aga in st me.

Psa 18:40 you <sup>2i</sup> have also given me the necks of m in e enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.

Psa 18:41 They cried, but [there was] none to save [them: even] unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], but he answered them not.

Psa 18:42 Then did I beat them small as the dust before the w in d: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

Psa 18:43 you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered me from the striv in gs of the people; [and] you <sup>2i</sup> have made me the head of the heathen: a people [whom] I have not known shall serve me.

Psa 18:44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

Psa 18:45 The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.

Psa 18:46 The LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] lives; and blessed [be] my Rock; and let the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation be exalted.

Psa 18:47 [It is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that avenges me, and subdues the people under me.

Psa 18:48 He delivers me from m in e enemies: yea, you <sup>2i</sup> lift me up above those that rise up aga in st me: you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered me from the violent man.

Psa 18:49 Therefore will I give thanks unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], among the heathen, and s in g praises unto your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 18:50 Great deliverance gives he to his k in g; and shows mercy to his ano in ted, to David [Beloved], and to his seed forevermore.

Psa 19:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The heavens declare the glory of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the

firmament shows his handiwork.

Psa 19:2 Day unto day utters speech, and night unto night shows knowledge.

Psa 19:3 [There is] no speech nor language, [where] their voice is not heard.

Psa 19:4 Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world.

In them has he set a tabernacle for the sun,

Psa 19:5 Which [is] as a bridegroom com in g out of his chamber, [and] rejoices as a strong man to run a race.

Psa 19:6 His go in g forth [is] from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is noth in g hid from the heat there of .

Psa 19:7 The law of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] perfect, convert in g the soul: the testimony of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] sure, mak in g wise the simple.

Psa 19:8 The statutes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] right, rejoice in g the heart: the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] pure, enlighten in g the eyes.

Psa 19:9 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] clean, endure in g forever: the judgments of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] true [and] righteous altogether.

Psa 19:10 More to be desired [are they] than gold, yea, than much f in e gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

Psa 19:11 Moreover by them is your <sup>2i</sup> servant warned: [and] in keep in g of them [there is] great reward.

Psa 19:12 Who can understand [his] errors? Cleanse you <sup>2i</sup> me from secret [faults].

Psa 19:13 Keep back your <sup>2i</sup> servant also from presumptuous [s in s]; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Psa 19:14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, O Yehōvah Tzuri [Messiah Pre- In carnate My Strength], and my redeemer.

Psa 20:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hear you <sup>2i</sup> in the day of trouble; the name of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] defend you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Psa 20:2 Send you <sup>2i</sup> help from the sanctuary, and strengthen you <sup>2i</sup> out of Tziyon [Parched Place];

Psa 20:3 Remember all your <sup>2i</sup> of fer in gs, and accept your <sup>2i</sup> burnt sacrifice; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 20:4 Grant you <sup>2i</sup> accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> own heart, and fulfill all your <sup>2i</sup> counsel.

Psa 20:5 We will rejoice in your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, and in the name of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we will set up [our] banners: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] fulfill all your <sup>2i</sup> petitions.

Psa 20:6 Now know I that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] saves his anointed; he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving g strength of his right hand.

Psa 20:7 Some [trust] in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 20:8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

Psa 20:9 Save, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let the k in g hear us when we call.

Psa 21:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The k in g shall joy in your <sup>2i</sup> strength, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and in your <sup>2i</sup> salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

Psa 21:2 you <sup>2i</sup> have given him his heart's desire, and have not withheld the request of his lips. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 21:3 For you <sup>2i</sup> prevent him with the bless in gs of goodness: you <sup>2i</sup> set a crown of pure gold on his head.

Psa 21:4 He asked life of you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] you <sup>2i</sup> gave [it to] him, [even] length of days forever and ever.

Psa 21:5 His glory [is] great in your <sup>2i</sup> salvation: honour and majesty have you <sup>2i</sup> laid upon him.

Psa 21:6 For you <sup>2i</sup> have made him most blessed forever: you <sup>2i</sup> have made him exceed in g glad with your <sup>2i</sup> countenance.

Psa 21:7 For the k in g trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.

Psa 21:8 Your <sup>1s</sup> hand shall f in d out all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies: your <sup>2i</sup> right hand shall f in d out those that hate you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 21:9 you <sup>2i</sup> shall make them as a fiery oven in the time of your <sup>2i</sup> anger: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Psa 21:10 Their fruit shall you <sup>2i</sup> destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.

Psa 21:11 For they in tended evil aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> : they imag in ed a mischievous device, [which] they are not able [to perform].

Psa 21:12 Therefore shall you <sup>2i</sup> make them turn their back, [when] you <sup>2i</sup> shall make ready [your <sup>2i</sup> arrows] upon your <sup>2i</sup> str in gs aga in st the face of them.

Psa 21:13 Be you <sup>2i</sup> exalted, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in your <sup>2i</sup> own strength: [so] will we s in g and praise your <sup>2i</sup> power .

Psa 22:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to “Doe at Dawn,” A Psalm of David [Beloved].> My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], why have you <sup>2i</sup> forsaken me? [why are you <sup>2i</sup> so] far from help in g me, [and from] the words of my roar in g?

Psa 22:2 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I cry in the daytime, but you <sup>2i</sup> hear not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

Psa 22:3 But you <sup>2i</sup> [are] holy, [O you <sup>2i</sup> ] that in habit the praises of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 22:4 Our fathers trusted in you <sup>2i</sup> : they trusted, and you <sup>2i</sup> did deliver them.

Psa 22:5 They cried unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and were delivered: they trusted in you <sup>2i</sup> , and were not confounded.

Psa 22:6 But I [am] a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised of the people.

Psa 22:7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, [say in g],

Psa 22:8 He trusted on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [that] he would deliver him: let him deliver him, see in g he delighted in him.

Psa 22:9 But you <sup>2i</sup> [are] he that took me out of the womb: you <sup>2i</sup> did make me hope [when I was] upon my mother's breasts.

Psa 22:10 I was cast upon you <sup>2i</sup> from the womb: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from my mother's belly.

Psa 22:11 Be not far from me; for trouble [is] near; for [there is] none to help.

Psa 22:12 Many bulls have compassed me: strong [bulls] of Bashan [Fruitful] have beset me round.

Psa 22:13 They gaped upon me [with] their mouths, [as] a raven in g and a roar in g lion.

Psa 22:14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of jo in t: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

Psa 22:15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaves to my jaws; and you <sup>2i</sup> have brought me in to the dust of death.

Psa 22:16 For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have en closed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Psa 22:17 I may tell all my bones: they look [and] stare upon me.

Psa 22:18 They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

Psa 22:19 But be not you <sup>2i</sup> far from me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: O my strength, haste you <sup>2i</sup> to help me.

Psa 22:20 Deliver my soul from the sword; my darl in g from the power of the dog.

Psa 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for you <sup>2i</sup> have heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

Psa 22:22 I will declare your <sup>2i</sup> name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 22:23 You <sup>2gf</sup> that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], praise him; all you <sup>2gf</sup> the seed of Ya'akov [Heel of God], glorify him; and fear him, all you <sup>2gf</sup> the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 22:24 For he has not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither has he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psa 22:25 My praise [shall be] of you <sup>2i</sup> in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Psa 22:26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] that seek him: your heart shall live forever.

Psa 22:27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: and all the k in dreds of the nations shall worship before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 22:28 For the k in gdom [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: and he [is] the governor among the nations.

Psa 22:29 All [they that be] fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Psa 22:30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

Psa 22:31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he has done [this].

Psa 23:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Yehōvah Ro'i [Messiah Pre- In carnate My shepherd]; I shall not want.

Psa 23:2 He makes me to lie down in green pastures: he leads me beside the still waters.

Psa 23:3 He restores my soul: he leads me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

Psa 23:4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] with me; your <sup>2i</sup> rod and your <sup>2i</sup> staff they comfort me.

Psa 23:5 you <sup>2i</sup> prepare a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: you <sup>2i</sup> anoint my head with oil; my cup runs over.

Psa 23:6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] forever.

Psa 24:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The earth [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and the fullness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

Psa 24:2 For he has founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.

Psa 24:3 Who shall ascend in to the hill of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? or who shall stand in his holy place?

Psa 24:4 He that has clean hands, and a pure heart; who has not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psa 24:5 He shall receive the blessing from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and righteousness from the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his salvation.

Psa 24:6 This [is] the generation of them that seek him, that seek your <sup>2i</sup> face, O Ya'akov [Heel of God]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 24:7 Lift up your heads, O you <sup>2gf</sup> gates; and be you <sup>2gf</sup> lifted up, you <sup>2gf</sup> everlasting doors; and Melekh HaKavod [the King of Glory] shall come in!

Psa 24:8 Who [is] this King of glory? Yehōvah 'Ezuz v'Gibor [Messiah Pre- In carnate Strong and Mighty], Yehōvah Gibor Mil'khamah [Messiah Pre- In carnate Mighty in Battle].

Psa 24:9 Lift up your heads, O you <sup>2gf</sup> gates; even lift [them] up, you <sup>2gf</sup> everlasting doors; and Melekh HaKavod [the King of Glory] shall come in!

Psa 24:10 Who is this King of glory? The Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], he [is] Melekh HaKavod [the King of Glory]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said] [Diligently stop and consider what was just said].

Psa 25:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I lift up my soul.

Psa 25:2 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I trust in you <sup>2i</sup>: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Psa 25:3 Yea, let none that wait on you <sup>2i</sup> be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Psa 25:4 Show me your <sup>2i</sup> ways, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; teach me your <sup>2i</sup> paths.

Psa 25:5 Lead me in your <sup>2i</sup> truth, and teach me: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation; on you <sup>2i</sup> do I wait all the day.

Psa 25:6 Remember, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies and your <sup>2i</sup> lovingkindnesses; for they [have been] ever of old.

Psa 25:7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to your <sup>2i</sup> mercy remember you <sup>2i</sup> me for your <sup>2i</sup> goodness' sake, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 25:8 Good and upright [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: therefore will he t each s in ners in the way.

Psa 25:9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he t each his way.

Psa 25:10 All the paths of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] mercy and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

Psa 25:11 For your <sup>2i</sup> name's sake, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], pardon m in e in iquity; for it [is] great.

Psa 25:12 What man [is] he that fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? him shall he t each in the way [that] he shall choose.

Psa 25:13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall in herit the earth.

Psa 25:14 The secret of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] with them that fear him; and he will show them his covenant.

Psa 25:15 M in e eyes [are] ever toward the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Psa 25:16 Turn you <sup>2i</sup> unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I [am] desolate and afflicted.

Psa 25:17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: [O] br in g you <sup>2i</sup> me out of my distresses.

Psa 25:18 Look upon m in e affliction and my pa in ; and forgive all my s in s.

Psa 25:19 Consider m in e enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.

Psa 25:20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 25:21 Let in tegrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 25:22 Redeem Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], out of all his troubles.

Psa 26:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Judge me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for I have walked in m in e in tegrity: I have trusted also in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; [therefore] I shall not slide.

Psa 26:2 Exam in e me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and prove me; try my re in s and my heart.

Psa 26:3 For your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness [is] before m in e eyes: and I have walked in your <sup>2i</sup> truth.

Psa 26:4 I have not sat with va in persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

Psa 26:5 I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with the wicked.

Psa 26:6 I will wash m in e hands in in nocence: so will I compass your <sup>2i</sup> altar, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]:

Psa 26:7 That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiv in g, and tell of all your <sup>2i</sup> wondrous works.

Psa 26:8 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have loved the habitation of your <sup>2i</sup> house, and the place where your <sup>2i</sup> honour dwells.

Psa 26:9 Gather not my soul with s in ners, nor my life with bloody men:

Psa 26:10 In whose hands [is] mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.

Psa 26:11 But as for me, I will walk in m in e in tegrity: redeem me, and be merciful unto me.

Psa 26:12 My foot stands in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 27:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Psa 27:2 When the wicked, [even] m in e enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

Psa 27:3 Though an host should encamp aga in st me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise aga in st me, in this [will] I [be] confident.

Psa 27:4 One [th in g] have I desired of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and to enquire in his temple.

Psa 27:5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.

Psa 27:6 And now shall m in e head be lifted up above m in e enemies round about me: therefore will I of fer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will s in g, yea, I will s in g praises unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 27:7 Hear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [when] I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.

Psa 27:8 [When you <sup>2i</sup> said], Seek you <sup>2gf</sup> my face; my heart said unto you <sup>2i</sup> , Your <sup>1s</sup> face, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], will I seek.

Psa 27:9 Hide not your <sup>2i</sup> face [far] from me; put not your <sup>2i</sup> servant away in anger: you <sup>2i</sup> have been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation.

Psa 27:10 When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will take me up.

Psa 27:11 T each me your <sup>2i</sup> way, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and lead me in a pla in path, because of m in e enemies.

Psa 27:12 Deliver me not over unto the will of m in e enemies: for false witnesses are risen up aga in st me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

Psa 27:13 [I had fa in ted], unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the land of the liv in g.

Psa 27:14 Wait on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your <sup>2i</sup> heart: wait, I say, on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 28:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Unto you <sup>2i</sup> will I cry, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my rock; be not silent to me: lest, [if] you <sup>2i</sup> be silent to me, I become like them that go down in to the pit.

Psa 28:2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto you <sup>2i</sup> , when I lift up my hands toward your <sup>2i</sup> holy oracle.

Psa 28:3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of in iquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief [is] in their hearts.

Psa 28:4 Give them accord in g to their deeds, and accord in g to the wickedness of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Psa 28:5 Because they regard not the works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], nor the operation of his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build them up.



Psa 28:6 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], because he has heard the voice of my supplications.

Psa 28:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoices; and with my song will I praise him.

Psa 28:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] their strength, and he [is] the sav in g strength of his ano in ted.

Psa 28:9 Save your <sup>2i</sup> people, and bless your <sup>2i</sup> in heritance: feed them also, and lift them up forever.

Psa 29:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you <sup>2gf</sup> mighty, give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] glory and strength.

Psa 29:2 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] the glory due unto his name; worship the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the beauty of ho line ss.

Psa 29:3 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upon the waters: the God-El Hakavōd [The Powerful Liv in g Word of Glory] thunders: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upon many waters.

Psa 29:4 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] power ful; the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] full of majesty.

Psa 29:5 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] breaks the cedars; yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] breaks the cedars of L'vanon [White].

Psa 29:6 He makes them also to skip like a calf; L'vanon [White] and Siryon [Breastplate] like a young unicorn.

Psa 29:7 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] divides the flames of fire.

Psa 29:8 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shakes the wilderness; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shakes the wilderness of Kadesh [Holy].

Psa 29:9 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] makes the h in ds to calve, and discovers the forests: and in his temple does every one speak of [his] glory.

Psa 29:10 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] sits upon the flood; yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] sits K in g forever.

Psa 29:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will give strength unto his people; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will bless his people with peace.

Psa 30:1 <A Psalm [and] Song [at] the dedication of the house of David [Beloved].> I will extol you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for you <sup>2i</sup> have lifted me up, and have not made my foes to rejoice over me.

Psa 30:2 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I cried unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> have healed me.

Psa 30:3 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> have brought up my soul from the grave: you <sup>2i</sup> have kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

Psa 30:4 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you <sup>2gf</sup> sa in ts of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his ho line ss.

Psa 30:5 For his anger [endures but] a moment; in his favour [is] life: weep in g may endure for a night, but joy [cometh] in the morn in g.

Psa 30:6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

Psa 30:7 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], by your <sup>2i</sup> favour you <sup>2i</sup> have made my mount in to stand strong: you <sup>2i</sup> did hide your <sup>2i</sup> face, [and] I was troubled.

Psa 30:8 I cried to you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] I made supplication.

Psa 30:9 What pr of it [is there] in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise you <sup>2i</sup>? shall it declare your <sup>2i</sup> truth?

Psa 30:10 Hear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and have mercy upon me: LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be you <sup>2i</sup> my helper.

Psa 30:11 you <sup>2i</sup> have turned for me my mourn in g in to danc in g: you <sup>2i</sup> have put of f my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

Psa 30:12 To the end that [my] glory may s in g praise to you <sup>2i</sup>, and not be silent. O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I will give thanks unto you <sup>2i</sup> forever.

Psa 31:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> In you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.

Psa 31:2 Bow down your <sup>2i</sup> ear to me; deliver me speedily: be you <sup>2i</sup> my strong rock, for an house of defense to save me.

Psa 31:3 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my rock and my fortress; therefore for your <sup>2i</sup> name's sake lead me, and guide me.

Psa 31:4 Pull me out of the net that they have laid secretly for me: for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my strength.

Psa 31:5 In to your <sup>2i</sup> hand I commit my spirit: you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-El Emet [The Living Word of Truth].

Psa 31:6 I have hated them that regard ly in g vanities: but I trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 31:7 I will be glad and rejoice in your <sup>2i</sup> mercy: for you <sup>2i</sup> have considered my trouble; you <sup>2i</sup> have known my soul in adversities;

Psa 31:8 And have not shut me up in to the hand of the enemy: you <sup>2i</sup> have set my feet in a large room.

Psa 31:9 Have mercy upon me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for I am in trouble: m in e eye is consumed with grief, [yea], my soul and my belly.

Psa 31:10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sigh in g: my strength fails because of m in e iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

Psa 31:11 I was a reproach among all m in e enemies, but especially among my neighbours, and a fear to m in e acqua in tance: they that did see me without fled from me.

Psa 31:12 I am forgotten as a dead man out of m in d: I am like a broken vessel.

Psa 31:13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear [was] on every side: while they took counsel together aga in st me, they devised to take away my life.

Psa 31:14 But I trusted in you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I said, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 31:15 My times [are] in your <sup>2i</sup> hand: deliver me from the hand of m in e enemies, and from them that persecute me.

Psa 31:16 Make your <sup>2i</sup> face to sh in e upon your <sup>2i</sup> servant: save me for your <sup>2i</sup> mercies' sake.

Psa 31:17 Let me not be ashamed, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for I have called upon you <sup>2i</sup> : let the wicked be ashamed, [and] let them be silent in the grave.

Psa 31:18 Let the ly in g lips be put to silence; which speak grievous th in gs proudly and contemptuously aga in st the righteous.

Psa 31:19 [Oh] how great [is] your <sup>2i</sup> goodness, which you <sup>2i</sup> have laid up for them that fear you <sup>2i</sup> ; [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have wrought for them that trust in you <sup>2i</sup> before the sons of men!

Psa 31:20 you <sup>2i</sup> shall hide them in the secret of your <sup>2i</sup> presence from the pride of man: you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

Psa 31:21 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for he has showed me his marvelous k in dness in a strong city.

Psa 31:22 For I said in my haste, I am cut of f from before your <sup>2i</sup> eyes: nevertheless you <sup>2i</sup> heard the voice of my supplications when I cried unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 31:23 O love the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all you <sup>2gf</sup> his sa in ts: [for] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves the faithful, and plentifully rewards the proud doer.

Psa 31:24 Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all you <sup>2gf</sup> that hope in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 32:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved], Maskhil [Contemplative Poem].> Blessed [is he whose] transgression [is] forgiven, [whose] s in [is] covered.

Psa 32:2 Blessed [is] the man unto whom the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] imputes not iniquity, and in whose spirit [there is] no guile.

Psa 32:3 When I kept silence, my bones waxed old through my roar in g all the day long.

Psa 32:4 For day and night your <sup>2i</sup> hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned in to the drought of summer. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 32:5 I acknowledged my s in unto you <sup>2i</sup> , and m in e iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and you <sup>2i</sup> forgave the iniquity of my s in . Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 32:6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto you <sup>2i</sup> in a time when you <sup>2i</sup> may be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come near unto him.

Psa 32:7 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my hid in g place; you <sup>2i</sup> shall preserve me from trouble; you <sup>2i</sup> shall compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 32:8 I will in struct you <sup>2i</sup> and t each you <sup>2i</sup> in the way which you <sup>2i</sup> shall go: I will guide you <sup>2i</sup> with m in e eye.

Psa 32:9 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> not as the horse, [or] as the mule, [which] have no understand in g: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 32:10 Many sorrows [shall be] to the wicked: but he that trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], mercy shall compass him about.

Psa 32:11 Be glad in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and rejoice, you <sup>2gf</sup> righteous: and shout for joy, all [you <sup>2gf</sup> that are] upright in heart.

Psa 33:1 Rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you <sup>2gf</sup> righteous: [for] praise is comely for the upright.

Psa 33:2 Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with harp: s in g unto him with the psaltery [and] an in strument of ten str in gs.

Psa 33:3 S in g unto him a new song; play skillfully with a loud noise.

Psa 33:4 For the word of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] right; and all his works [are done] in truth.

Psa 33:5 He loves righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 33:6 By the word of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

Psa 33:7 He gathers the waters of the sea together as an heap: he lays up the depth in storehouses.

Psa 33:8 Let all the earth fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

Psa 33:9 For he spoke, and it was [done]; he commanded, and it stood fast.

Psa 33:10 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] brings the counsel of the heathen to naught: he makes the devices of the people of none effect.

Psa 33:11 The counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] stands forever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.

Psa 33:12 Blessed [is] the nation whose God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; [and] the people [whom] he has chosen for his own inheritance.

Psa 33:13 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] looks from heaven; he beholds all the sons of men.

Psa 33:14 From the place of his habitation he looks upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

Psa 33:15 He fashions their hearts alike; he considers all their works.

Psa 33:16 There is no king saved by the multitude of an host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

Psa 33:17 An horse [is] a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver [any] by his great strength.

Psa 33:18 Behold, the eye of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

Psa 33:19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Psa 33:20 Our soul waits for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] our help and our shield.

Psa 33:21 For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name.

Psa 33:22 Let your <sup>21</sup> mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be upon us, according as we hope in you <sup>21</sup>.

Psa 34:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved], when he changed his behaviour before Avi'Melekh [My Father is King]; who drove him away, and he departed.> I will bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] at all times: his praise [shall] continually [be] in my mouth.

Psa 34:2 My soul shall make her boast in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: the humble shall hear [there of], and be glad.

Psa 34:3 O magnify the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with me, and let us exalt his name together.

Psa 34:4 I sought the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears.

Psa 34:5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

Psa 34:6 This poor man cried, and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heard [him], and saved him out of all his troubles.

Psa 34:7 The angel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] encamps round about them that fear him, and delivers them.

Psa 34:8 O taste and see that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good: blessed [is] the man [that] trusts in him.

Psa 34:9 O fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2gf</sup> his sa in ts: for [there is] no want to them that fear him.

Psa 34:10 The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall not want any good [th in g].

Psa 34:11 Come, you <sup>2gf</sup> children, hearken unto me: I will t each you the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 34:12 What man [is he that] desires life, [and] loves [many] days, that he may see good?

Psa 34:13 Keep your <sup>2i</sup> tongue from evil, and your <sup>2i</sup> lips from speak in g guile.

Psa 34:14 De part from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

Psa 34:15 The eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] upon the righteous, and his ears [are open] unto their cry.

Psa 34:16 The face of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] aga in st them that do evil, to cut of f the remembrance of them from the earth.

Psa 34:17 [The righteous] cry, and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hears, and delivers them out of all their troubles.

Psa 34:18 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] near unto them that are of a broken heart; and saves such as be of a contrite spirit.

Psa 34:19 Many [are] the afflictions of the righteous: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] delivers him out of them all.

Psa 34:20 He keeps all his bones: not one of them is broken.

Psa 34:21 Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psa 34:22 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] redeems the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

Psa 35:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Plead [my cause], O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], with them that strive with me: fight aga in st them that fight aga in st me.

Psa 35:2 Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for m in e help.

Psa 35:3 Draw out also the spear, and stop [the way] aga in st them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> salvation.

Psa 35:4 Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

Psa 35:5 Let them be as chaff before the w in d: and let the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] chase [them].

Psa 35:6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] persecute them.

Psa 35:7 For without cause have they hid for me their net [ in ] a pit, [which] without cause they have digged for my soul.

Psa 35:8 Let destruction come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he has hid catch himself: in to that very destruction let him fall.

Psa 35:9 And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

Psa 35:10 All my bones shall say, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who [is] like unto you <sup>2i</sup>, which delivers the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from him that spoils him?

Psa 35:11 False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge [th in gs] that I knew not.

Psa 35:12 They rewarded me evil for good [to] the spoil in g of my soul.

Psa 35:13 But as for me, when they were sick, my cloth in g [was] sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fast in g; and my prayer returned in to m in e own bosom.

Psa 35:14 I behaved myself as though [he had been] my friend [or] brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourns [for his] mother.

Psa 35:15 But in m in e adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: [yea], the outcasts gathered themselves together aga in st me, and I knew [it] not; they did tear [me], and ceased not:

Psa 35:16 With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.

Psa 35:17 Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], how long will you <sup>2i</sup> look on? rescue my soul from their destructions, my darl in g from the lions.

Psa 35:18 I will give you <sup>2i</sup> thanks in the great congregation: I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> among much people.

Psa 35:19 Let not them that are m in e enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: [neither] let them w in k with the eye that hate me without a cause.

Psa 35:20 For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters aga in st [them that are] quiet in the land.

Psa 35:21 Yea, they opened their mouth wide aga in st me, [and] said, Aha, aha, our eye has seen [it].

Psa 35:22 [This] you <sup>2i</sup> have seen, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: keep not silence: O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], be not far from me.

Psa 35:23 Stir up yourself, and awake to my judgment, [even] unto my cause, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and my Lord.

Psa 35:24 Judge me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.

Psa 35:25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it: let them not say, We have swallowed him up.

Psa 35:26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at m in e hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify [themselves] aga in st me.

Psa 35:27 Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favour my righteous cause: yea, let them say cont in ually, Let the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] be magnified, which has pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

Psa 35:28 And my tongue shall speak of your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness [and] of your <sup>2i</sup> praise all the day long.

Psa 36:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].> The transgression of the wicked says with in my heart, [that there is] no fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] before his eyes.

Psa 36:2 For he flatters himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

Psa 36:3 The words of his mouth [are] in iniquity and deceit: he has left of f to be wise, [and] to do good.

Psa 36:4 He devises mischief upon his bed; he sets himself in a way [that is] not good; he abhors not evil.

Psa 36:5 Your <sup>2s</sup> mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [is] in the heavens; [and] you <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness [r each es] unto the clouds.

Psa 36:6 Your <sup>2s</sup> righteousness [is] like the great mounta in s; your <sup>2i</sup> judgments [are] a great deep: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> preserve man and beast.

Psa 36:7 How excellent [is] your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of your <sup>2i</sup> w in gs.

Psa 36:8 They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of your <sup>2i</sup> house; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall make them dr in k of the river of your <sup>2i</sup> pleasures.

Psa 36:9 For with you <sup>2i</sup> [is] the founta in of life: in your <sup>2i</sup> light shall we see light.

Psa 36:10 O cont in ue your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness unto them that know you <sup>2i</sup> ; and your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness to the upright in heart.

Psa 36:11 Let not the foot of pride come aga in st me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

Psa 36:12 There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

Psa 37:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Fret not yourself because of evildoers, neither be you <sup>2i</sup> envious aga in st the workers of iniquity.

Psa 37:2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.

Psa 37:3 Trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and do good; [so] shall you <sup>2i</sup> dwell in the land, and verily you <sup>2i</sup> shall be fed.

Psa 37:4 Delight yourself also in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and he shall give you <sup>2i</sup> the desires of you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

Psa 37:5 Commit your <sup>2i</sup> way unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; trust also in him; and he shall br in g [it] to pass.

Psa 37:6 And he shall br in g forth your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness as the light, and your <sup>2i</sup> judgment as the noonday.

Psa 37:7 Rest in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and wait patiently for him: fret not yourself because of him who prospers in his way, because of the man who brings wicked devices to pass.

Psa 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not yourself in any wise to do evil.

Psa 37:9 For evildoers shall be cut of f: but those that wait upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], they shall in herit the earth.

Psa 37:10 For yet a little while, and the wicked [shall] not [be]: yea, you <sup>2i</sup> shall diligently consider his place, and it [shall] not [be].

Psa 37:11 But the meek shall in herit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Psa 37:12 The wicked plots aga in st the just, and gnashes upon him with his teeth.

Psa 37:13 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall laugh at him: for he sees that his day is com in g.

Psa 37:14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, [and] to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psa 37:15 Their sword shall enter in to their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

Psa 37:16 A little that a righteous man has [is] better than the riches of many wicked.

Psa 37:17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] upholds the righteous.

Psa 37:18 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] knows the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be forever.

Psa 37:19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Psa 37:20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [shall be] as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; in smoke shall they consume away.

Psa 37:21 The wicked borrows, and pays not again: but the righteous shows mercy, and gives.

Psa 37:22 For [such as be] blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and [they that be] cursed of him shall be cut off.

Psa 37:23 The steps of a [good] man are ordered by the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and he delights in his way.

Psa 37:24 Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] upholds [him with] his hand.

Psa 37:25 I have been young, and [now] am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

Psa 37:26 [He is] ever merciful, and lends; and his seed [is] blessed.

Psa 37:27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell forevermore.

Psa 37:28 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves judgment, and forsakes not his saints; they are preserved forever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell there in forever.

Psa 37:30 The mouth of the righteous speaks wisdom, and his tongue talks of judgment.

Psa 37:31 The law of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

Psa 37:32 The wicked watches the righteous, and seeks to slay him.

Psa 37:33 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Psa 37:34 Wait on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and keep his way, and he shall exalt you <sup>2i</sup> to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, you <sup>2i</sup> shall see [it].

Psa 37:35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spread himself like a green bay tree.

Psa 37:36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he [was] not: yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.

Psa 37:37 Mark the perfect [man], and behold the upright: for the end of [that] man [is] peace.

Psa 37:38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.



Psa 37:39 But the salvation of the righteous [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [he is] their strength in the time of trouble.

Psa 37:40 And the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.

Psa 38:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved], to br in g to remembrance.> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], rebuke me not in your <sup>2i</sup> wrath: neither chasten me in your <sup>2i</sup> hot displeasure.

Psa 38:2 For your <sup>2i</sup> arrows stick fast in me, and your <sup>2i</sup> hand presses me sore.

Psa 38:3 [There is] no soundness in my flesh because of your <sup>2i</sup> anger; neither [is there any] rest in my bones because of my s in .

Psa 38:4 For m in e in iquities are gone over m in e head: as an heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

Psa 38:5 My wounds st in k [and] are corrupt because of my foolishness.

Psa 38:6 I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourn in g all the day long.

Psa 38:7 For my lo in s are filled with a loathsome [disease]: and [there is] no soundness in my flesh.

Psa 38:8 I am feeble and sore broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.

Psa 38:9 Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], all my desire [is] before you <sup>2i</sup>; and my groan in g is not hid from you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 38:10 My heart pants, my strength fails me: as for the light of m in e eyes, it also is gone from me.

Psa 38:11 My lovers and my friends stand alo of from my sore; and my k in smen stand afar of f.

Psa 38:12 They also that seek after my life lay snares [for me]: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous th in gs, and imag in e deceits all the day long.

Psa 38:13 But I, as a deaf [man], heard not; and [I was] as a dumb man [that] opens not his mouth.

Psa 38:14 Thus I was as a man that hears not, and in whose mouth [are] no repro of s.

Psa 38:15 For in you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I hope: you <sup>2i</sup> will hear, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] my God-Elōhai [GOD].

Psa 38:16 For I said, [Hear me], lest [otherwise] they should rejoice over me: when my foot slips, they magnify [themselves] aga in st me.

Psa 38:17 For I [am] ready to halt, and my sorrow [is] cont in ually before me.

Psa 38:18 For I will declare m in e in iquity; I will be sorry for my s in .

Psa 38:19 But m in e enemies [are] lively, [and] they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

Psa 38:20 They also that render evil for good are m in e adversaries; because I follow [the th in g that] good [is].

Psa 38:21 Forsake me not, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be not far from me.

Psa 38:22 Make haste to help me, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] my salvation.

Psa 39:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [even] to Y'dutun [Praising], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I s in not with my tongue: I will keep

my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.

Psa 39:2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, [even] from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

Psa 39:3 My heart was hot with in me, while I was mus in g the fire burned: [then] spoke I with my tongue,

Psa 39:4 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], make me to know m in e end, and the measure of my days, what it [is; that] I may know how frail I [am].

Psa 39:5 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have made my days [as] an handbreadth; and m in e age [is] as noth in g before you <sup>2i</sup> : verily every man at his best state [is] altogether vanity. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 39:6 Surely every man walks in a va in show: surely they are disquieted in va in : he heaps up [riches], and knows not who shall gather them.

Psa 39:7 And now, Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], what wait I for? my hope [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 39:8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

Psa 39:9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because you <sup>2i</sup> did [it].

Psa 39:10 Remove your <sup>2i</sup> stroke away from me: I am consumed by the blow of your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Psa 39:11 When you <sup>2i</sup> with rebukes do correct man for in iquity, you <sup>2i</sup> make his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man [is] vanity. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 39:12 Hear my prayer, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and give ear unto my cry; hold not your <sup>2i</sup> peace at my tear s: for I [am] a stranger with you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] a sojourner, as all my fathers [were].

Psa 39:13 O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be no more.

Psa 40:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I waited patiently for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and he in c line d unto me, and heard my cry.

Psa 40:2 He brought me up also out of an horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, [and] established my go in gs.

Psa 40:3 And he has put a new song in my mouth, [even] praise unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: many shall see [it], and fear, and shall trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 40:4 Blessed [is] that man that makes the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] his trust, and respects not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Psa 40:5 Many, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [are] your <sup>2i</sup> wonderful works [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have done, and your <sup>2i</sup> thoughts [which are] toward us: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto you <sup>2i</sup> : [if] I would declare and speak [ of them], they are more than can be numbered.

Psa 40:6 Sacrifice and of fer in g you <sup>2i</sup> did not desire; m in e ears have you <sup>2i</sup> opened: burnt of fer in g and s in of fer in g have you <sup>2i</sup> not required.

Psa 40:7 Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book [it is] written of me,

Psa 40:8 I delight to do you <sup>2i</sup> will, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: yea, your <sup>2i</sup> law [is] with in my heart.

Psa 40:9 I have pr each ed righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refra in ed my lips, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> know.

Psa 40:10 I have not hid your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness with in my heart; I have declared you <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness and you <sup>2i</sup> salvation: I have not concealed your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness and your <sup>2i</sup> truth from the great congregation.

Psa 40:11 Withhold not you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies from me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness and your <sup>2i</sup> truth cont in ually preserve me.

Psa 40:12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about: m in e in iquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of m in e head: therefore my heart fails me.

Psa 40:13 Be pleased, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], to deliver me: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], make haste to help me.

Psa 40:14 Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

Psa 40:15 Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha.

Psa 40:16 Let all those that seek you <sup>2i</sup> rejoice and be glad in you <sup>2i</sup> : let such as love you <sup>2i</sup> salvation say cont in ually, The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] be magnified.

Psa 40:17 But I [am] poor and needy; [yet] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] th in ks upon me: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my help and my deliverer; make no tarry in g, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 41:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Blessed [is] he that considers the poor: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will deliver him in time of trouble.

Psa 41:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will preserve him, and keep him alive; [and] he shall be blessed upon the earth: and you <sup>2i</sup> will not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

Psa 41:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will strengthen him upon the bed of languish in g: you <sup>2i</sup> will make all his bed in his sickness.

Psa 41:4 I said, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be merciful unto me: heal my soul; for I have s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 41:5 M in e enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

Psa 41:6 And if he come to see [me], he speaks vanity: his heart gathers in iquity to itself; [when] he goes abroad, he tells [it].

Psa 41:7 All that hate me whisper together aga in st me: aga in st me do they devise my hurt.

Psa 41:8 An evil disease, [say they], cleaves fast unto him: and [now] that he lies he shall rise up no more.

Psa 41:9 Yea, m in e own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat of my bread, has lifted up [his] heel aga in st me.

Psa 41:10 But you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be merciful unto me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

Psa 41:11 By this I know that you <sup>2i</sup> favour me, because m in e enemy does not triumph over me.

Psa 41:12 And as for me, you <sup>2i</sup> uphold me in m in e in tegrity, and set me before your <sup>2i</sup> face forever.

Psa 41:13 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhe (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from

everlast in g, and to everlast in g. Amen, and Amen.

Psa 42:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Maskhil [a contemplative poem], for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> As the deer pants after the water brooks, so pants my soul after you <sup>2i</sup>, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 42:2 My soul thirsts for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for El Chai [The Powerful Living Word of God]: when shall I come and appear before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 42:3 My tears have been my meat day and night, while they continually say unto me, Where [is] your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 42:4 When I remember these [things], I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holyday.

Psa 42:5 Why are you <sup>2i</sup> cast down, O my soul? and [why] are you <sup>2i</sup> disquieted in me? hope you <sup>2i</sup> in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I shall yet praise him [for] the help of his countenance.

Psa 42:6 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember you <sup>2i</sup> from the land of Yarden [Descender], and of the Hermonim [a sanctuary], from the hill Mizar [small].

Psa 42:7 Deep calls unto deep at the noise of your <sup>2i</sup> waterspouts: all your <sup>2i</sup> waves and your <sup>2i</sup> billows are gone over me.

Psa 42:8 [Yet] the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will command his love in gladness in the daytime, and in the night his song [shall be] with me, [and] my prayer unto the God-El Chai'i [The Powerful Living Word of My Life].

Psa 42:9 I will say unto God-El Sal'i [The Powerful Living Word My Rock], Why have you <sup>2i</sup> forgotten me? why do I mourn in gladness because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psa 42:10 [As] with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me; while they say daily unto me, Where [is] your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 42:11 Why are you <sup>2i</sup> cast down, O my soul? and why are you <sup>2i</sup> disquieted within me? hope you <sup>2i</sup> in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 43:1 Judge me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

Psa 43:2 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] Elōhe Ma'uzi [God of My Strength]: why do you <sup>2i</sup> cast me off? why do I mourn in gladness because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psa 43:3 O send out your <sup>2i</sup> light and your <sup>2i</sup> truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto your <sup>2i</sup> holy hill, and to your <sup>2i</sup> tabernacles.

Psa 43:4 Then will I go unto the altar of God-El [The Powerful Living Word], unto God-El Sim'chat Gili [God My Exceed in gladness Joy]: yea, upon the harp will I praise you <sup>2i</sup>, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 43:5 Why are you <sup>2i</sup> cast down, O my soul? and why are you <sup>2i</sup> disquieted within me? hope in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 44:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader for the sons of Korakh [Bald], Maskhil [a contemplative poem].> We have heard with our ears, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], our fathers have told us, [what] work you <sup>2i</sup> did in their days, in the times of old.

Psa 44:2 [How] you <sup>2i</sup> did drive out the heathen with your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and planted them; [how] you <sup>2i</sup> did afflict the people, and cast them out.

Psa 44:3 For they got not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, and your <sup>2i</sup> arm, and the light of your <sup>2i</sup> countenance, because you <sup>2i</sup> had a favour unto them.

Psa 44:4 you <sup>2i</sup> are my K in g, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: command deliverances for Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 44:5 Through you <sup>2i</sup> will we push down our enemies: through your <sup>2i</sup> name will we tread them under that rise up aga in st us.

Psa 44:6 For I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

Psa 44:7 But you <sup>2i</sup> have saved us from our enemies, and have put them to shame that hated us.

Psa 44:8 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we boast all the day long, and praise your <sup>2i</sup> name forever. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 44:9 But you <sup>2i</sup> have cast of f, and put us to shame; and go not forth with our armies.

Psa 44:10 you <sup>2i</sup> make us to turn back from the enemy: and they which hate us spoil for themselves.

Psa 44:11 you <sup>2i</sup> have given us like sheep [appo in ted] for meat; and have scattered us among the heathen.

Psa 44:12 you <sup>2i</sup> sell your <sup>2i</sup> people for naught, and do not in crease [your <sup>2i</sup> wealth] by their price.

Psa 44:13 you <sup>2i</sup> make us a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.

Psa 44:14 you <sup>2i</sup> make us a byword among the heathen, a shak in g of the head among the people.

Psa 44:15 My confusion [is] cont in ually before me, and the shame of my face has covered me,

Psa 44:16 For the voice of him that reproaches and blasphemes; by reason of the enemy and avenger.

Psa 44:17 All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten you <sup>2i</sup>, neither have we dealt falsely in your <sup>2i</sup> covenant.

Psa 44:18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps dec line d from your <sup>2i</sup> way;

Psa 44:19 Though you <sup>2i</sup> have sore broken us in the place of dragons, and covered us with the shadow of death.

Psa 44:20 If we have forgotten the name of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], or stretched out our hands to a strange god;

Psa 44:21 Shall not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] search this out? for he knows the secrets of the heart.

Psa 44:22 Yea, for your <sup>2i</sup> sake are we killed all the day long; we are counted as sheep for the slaughter.

Psa 44:23 Awake, why sleep you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]? arise, cast [us] not of f forever.

Psa 44:24 For what reason hide you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> face, [and] forget our affliction and our oppression?

Psa 44:25 For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly cleaves unto the earth.

Psa 44:26 Arise for our help, and redeem us for your <sup>2i</sup> mercies' sake.

Psa 45:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Shoshannim [Lilies], for the sons of Korakh [Bald], Maskhil [a contemplative poem], A Song of loves.> My heart is in dic ti ng a good matter: I speak of the th in gs which I have made touch in g the k in g: my tongue [is] the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 45:2 you <sup>2i</sup> are fairer than the children of men: grace is poured in to your <sup>2i</sup> lips: therefore God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you <sup>2i</sup> forever.

Psa 45:3 Gird your <sup>2i</sup> sword upon [your <sup>2i</sup> ] thigh, O [most] mighty, with your <sup>2i</sup> glory and your <sup>2i</sup> majesty.

Psa 45:4 And in your <sup>2i</sup> majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness [and] righteousness; and your <sup>2i</sup> right hand shall t each you <sup>2i</sup> terrible th in gs.

Psa 45:5 You <sup>2s</sup> arrows [are] sharp in the heart of the k in g's enemies; [whereby] the people fall under you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 45:6 Your <sup>1s</sup> throne, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [is] forever and ever: the scepter of your <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom [is] a right scepter.

Psa 45:7 your <sup>2i</sup> love righteousness, and hates wickedness: therefore God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], has ano in ted you <sup>2i</sup> with the oil of gladness above your <sup>2i</sup> fellows.

Psa 45:8 All your <sup>2i</sup> garments [smell] of myrrh, and aloes, [and] cassia, out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made you <sup>2i</sup> glad.

Psa 45:9 K in gs' daughters [were] among your <sup>2i</sup> honourable women: upon your <sup>2i</sup> right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ofir [reducing to ashes].

Psa 45:10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and in c line your <sup>2i</sup> ear; forget also your <sup>2i</sup> own people, and your <sup>2i</sup> father's house;

Psa 45:11 So shall the k in g greatly desire your <sup>2i</sup> beauty: for he [is] your <sup>2i</sup> Lord; and worship you <sup>2i</sup> him.

Psa 45:12 And the daughter of Tzor [A Rock] (Tyre) [shall be there] with a gift; [even] the rich among the people shall in treat your <sup>2i</sup> favour.

Psa 45:13 The k in g's daughter [is] all glorious with in : her cloth in g [is] of wrought gold.

Psa 45:14 She shall be brought unto the k in g in raiment of needlework: the virg in s her companions that follow her shall be brought unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 45:15 With gladness and rejoic in g shall they be brought: they shall enter in to the k in g's palace.

Psa 45:16 In stead of your <sup>2i</sup> fathers shall be your <sup>2i</sup> children, whom you <sup>2i</sup> may make pr in ces in all the earth.

Psa 45:17 I will make your <sup>2i</sup> name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise you <sup>2i</sup> forever and ever.

Psa 46:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader for the sons of Korakh [Bald], A Song upon 'Alamot [Soprano voices of young women].> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

Psa 46:2 Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried in to the midst of the sea;

Psa 46:3 [Though] the waters thereof roar [and] be troubled, [though] the mountains shake with the swell thereof. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 46:4 [There is] a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the holy [place] of the tabernacles of the most High.

Psa 46:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall help her, [and that] right early.

Psa 46:6 The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

Psa 46:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] [is] with us; the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] [is] our refuge. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 46:8 Come, behold the works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], what desolations he has made in the earth.

Psa 46:9 He makes wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaks the bow, and cut the spear in sunder; he burns the chariot in the fire.

Psa 46:10 Be still, and know that I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

Psa 46:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] [is] with us; the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] [is] our refuge. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 47:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> O clap your hands, all you <sup>2gf</sup> people; shout unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with the voice of triumph.

Psa 47:2 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] most high [is] terrible; [he is] a great King over all the earth.

Psa 47:3 He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.

Psa 47:4 He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Ya'akov [Heel of God] whom he loved. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 47:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is gone up with a shout, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with the sound of a trumpet.

Psa 47:6 Sing praises to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

Psa 47:7 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the King of all the earth: sing you <sup>2gf</sup> praises with understanding.

Psa 47:8 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] reigns over the heathen: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sits upon the throne of his holiness.

Psa 47:9 The princes of the people are gathered together, [even] the people of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Abraham [Exalted Father]: for the shields of the earth [belong] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he is greatly exalted.

Psa 48:1 <A Song [and] Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> Great [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and greatly to be praised in the city of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [ in ] the mounta in of his ho line ss.

Psa 48:2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, [is] mount Tziyon [Parched Place], [on] the sides of the north, the city of the great K in g.

Psa 48:3 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is known in her palaces for a refuge.

Psa 48:4 For, lo, the k in gs were assembled, they passed by together.

Psa 48:5 They saw [it, and] so they marveled; they were troubled, [and] hasted away.

Psa 48:6 Fear took hold upon them there, [and] pa in , as of a woman in travail.

Psa 48:7 you <sup>2i</sup> break the ships of Tarshish [Yellow Jasper] with an east w in d.

Psa 48:8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , in the city of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will establish it forever. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 48:9 We have thought of your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the midst of your <sup>2i</sup> temple.

Psa 48:10 Accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> name, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], so [is] your <sup>2i</sup> praise unto the ends of the earth: your <sup>2i</sup> right hand is full of righteousness.

Psa 48:11 Let mount Tziyon [Parched Place] rejoice, let the daughters of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] be glad, because of your <sup>2i</sup> judgments.

Psa 48:12 Walk about Tziyon [Parched Place], and go round about her: tell the towers there of .

Psa 48:13 Mark you <sup>2gf</sup> well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that you <sup>2gf</sup> may tell [it] to the generation follow in g.

Psa 48:14 For this God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] our God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word] eternally: he will be our guide [even] unto death.

Psa 49:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> Hear this, all [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] people; give ear, all [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] in habitants of the world:

Psa 49:2 Both low and high, rich and poor, together.

Psa 49:3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart [shall be] of understand in g.

Psa 49:4 I will in c line m in e ear to a parable: I will open my dark say in g upon the harp.

Psa 49:5 For what reason should I fear in the days of evil, [when] the in iquity of my heels shall compass me about?

Psa 49:6 They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

Psa 49:7 None [ of them] can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] a ransom for him:

Psa 49:8 (For the redemption of their soul [is] precious, and it ceases forever:)

Psa 49:9 That he should still live forever, [and] not see corruption.

Psa 49:10 For he sees [that] wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.



Psa 49:11 Their in ward thought [is, that] their houses [shall cont in ue] forever, [and] their dwell in g places to all generations; they call [their] lands after their own names.

Psa 49:12 Nevertheless man [be in g] in honour abides not: he is like the beasts [that] perish.

Psa 49:13 This their way [is] their folly: yet their posterity approve their say in gs. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 49:14 Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dom in ion over them in the morn in g; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwell in g.

Psa 49:15 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 49:16 Be not you <sup>2i</sup> afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is in creased;

Psa 49:17 For when he dies he shall carry noth in g away: his glory shall not descend after him.

Psa 49:18 Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and [men] will praise you <sup>2i</sup> , when you <sup>2i</sup> do well to yourself.

Psa 49:19 He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.

Psa 49:20 Man [that is] in honour, and understands not, is like the beasts [that] perish.

Psa 50:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> The mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], has spoken, and called the earth from the ris in g of the sun unto the go in g down there of .

Psa 50:2 Out of Tziyon [Parched Place], the perfection of beauty, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has sh in ed.

Psa 50:3 Our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall come, and shall not keep silence: a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

Psa 50:4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

Psa 50:5 Gather my sa in ts together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Psa 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] judge himself. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 50:7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and I will testify aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> : I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 50:8 I will not reprove you <sup>2i</sup> for your <sup>2i</sup> sacrifices or your <sup>2i</sup> burnt of fer in gs, [to have been] cont in ually before me.

Psa 50:9 I will take no bullock out of your <sup>2i</sup> house, [nor] he goats out of your <sup>2i</sup> folds.

Psa 50:10 For every beast of the forest [is] m in e, [and] the cattle upon a thousand hills.

Psa 50:11 I know all the fowls of the mounta in s: and the wild beasts of the field [are] m in e.

Psa 50:12 If I were hungry, I would not tell you <sup>2i</sup> : for the world [is] m in e, and the fullness there of .

Psa 50:13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or dr in k the blood of goats?

Psa 50:14 Of fer unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thanksgiv in g; and pay your <sup>2i</sup> vows unto the most High:

Psa 50:15 And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> shall glorify me.

Psa 50:16 But unto the wicked God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] says, What have you <sup>2i</sup> to do to declare my statutes, or [that] you <sup>2i</sup> should take my covenant in your <sup>2i</sup> mouth?

Psa 50:17 See in g you <sup>2i</sup> hate in struction, and cast my words beh in d you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 50:18 When you <sup>2i</sup> saw a thief, then you <sup>2i</sup> consented with him, and have been part aker with adulterers.

Psa 50:19 you <sup>2i</sup> give your <sup>2i</sup> mouth to evil, and your <sup>2i</sup> tongue frames deceit.

Psa 50:20 you <sup>2i</sup> sit [and] speak aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> brother; you <sup>2i</sup> slander your <sup>2i</sup> own mother's son.

Psa 50:21 These [th in gs] have you <sup>2i</sup> done, and I kept silence; you <sup>2i</sup> thought that I was altogether [such an one] as yourself: [but] I will reprove you <sup>2i</sup> , and set [them] in order before your <sup>2i</sup> eyes.

Psa 50:22 Now consider this, you <sup>2gf</sup> that forget God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], lest I tear [you] in pieces, and [there be] none to deliver.

Psa 50:23 Whoso of fers praise glorifies me: and to him that orders [his] conversation [aright] will I show the salvation of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 51:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved], when Natan [Giver] the prophet came unto him, after he had gone in to Bat-Sheva [Daughter of an Oath].> Have mercy upon me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness: accord in g unto the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

Psa 51:2 Wash me thoroughly from m in e in iniquity, and cleanse me from my s in .

Psa 51:3 For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my s in [is] ever before me.

Psa 51:4 Aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> only, have I s in ned, and done [this] evil in your <sup>2i</sup> sight: that you <sup>2i</sup> might be justified when you <sup>2i</sup> speak, [and] be clear when you <sup>2i</sup> judge.

Psa 51:5 Behold, I was shaped in iniquity; and in s in did my mother conceive me.

Psa 51:6 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> desire truth in the in ward part s: and in the hidden [ part ] you <sup>2i</sup> shall make me to know wisdom.

Psa 51:7 Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Psa 51:8 Make me to hear joy and gladness; [that] the bones [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have broken may rejoice.

Psa 51:9 Hide your <sup>2i</sup> face from my s in s, and blot out all m in e in iniquities.

Psa 51:10 Create in me a clean heart, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and renew a right spirit with in me.

Psa 51:11 Cast me not away from your <sup>2i</sup> presence; and take not your <sup>2i</sup> Holy Spirit from me.

Psa 51:12 Restore unto me the joy of your <sup>2i</sup> salvation; and uphold me [with your <sup>2i</sup> ] free Spirit.

Psa 51:13 [Then] will I teach transgressors your <sup>2i</sup> ways; and sinners shall be converted unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 51:14 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> Elōhe T'shuati [The Living Word My Salvation]: [and] my tongue shall sing aloud of your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.

Psa 51:15 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], open your <sup>2i</sup> my lips; and my mouth shall show forth you <sup>2i</sup> praise.

Psa 51:16 For you <sup>2i</sup> desire not sacrifice; else would I give [it]: you <sup>2i</sup> delight not in burnt offering in g.

Psa 51:17 The sacrifices of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> will not despise.

Psa 51:18 Do good in your <sup>2i</sup> good pleasure unto Tziyon [Parched Place]: build you <sup>2i</sup> the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace].

Psa 51:19 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering in g and whole burnt offering in g: then shall they offer bullocks upon your <sup>2i</sup> altar.

Psa 52:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Maskhil [a contemplative poem], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], when Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi came and told Sha'ul [Desired], and said unto him, David [Beloved] is come to the house of Achi'melekh [My Brother is King].> Why boast you <sup>2i</sup> yourself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [endures] continually.

Psa 52:2 Your <sup>2s</sup> tongue devises mischiefs; like a sharp razor, work in g deceitfully.

Psa 52:3 you <sup>2i</sup> love evil more than good; [and] lie in g rather than to speak righteousness. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 52:4 you <sup>2i</sup> love all devour in g words, O [you <sup>2i</sup>] deceitful tongue.

Psa 52:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall likewise destroy you <sup>2i</sup> forever, he shall take you <sup>2i</sup> away, and pluck you <sup>2i</sup> out of [your <sup>2i</sup>] dwelling place, and root you <sup>2i</sup> out of the land of the living in g. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 52:6 The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:

Psa 52:7 Lo, [this is] the man [that] made not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, [and] strengthened himself in his wickedness.

Psa 52:8 But I [am] like a green olive tree in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I trust in the mercy of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever.

Psa 52:9 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> forever, because you <sup>2i</sup> have done [it]: and I will wait on your <sup>2i</sup> name; for [it is] good before your <sup>2i</sup> saints.

Psa 53:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Mahalat [meaning disputed], Maskhil [a poem of contemplation], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> The fool has said in his heart, [There is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: [there is] none that does good.

Psa 53:2 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were [any] that did understand, that did seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 53:3 Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; [there is] none that does good, no, not one.

Psa 53:4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people [as] they eat bread: they have not called upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 53:5 There were they in great fear, [where] no fear was: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has scattered the bones of him that encamps [aga in st] you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> have put [them] to shame, because God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has despised them.

Psa 53:6 Oh that the salvation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [were come] out of Tziyon [Parched Place]! When God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brings back the captivity of his people, Ya'akov [Heel of God] shall rejoice, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall be glad.

Psa 54:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments] [music on stringed instruments], Maskhil [a contemplation], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], when the Ziphim [smelters] came and said to Sha'ul [Desired], Does not David [Beloved] hide himself with us?> Save me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], by your <sup>2i</sup> name, and judge me by your <sup>2i</sup> strength.

Psa 54:2 Hear my prayer, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; give ear to the words of my mouth.

Psa 54:3 For strangers are risen up aga in st me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] before them. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 54:4 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] m in e helper: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] [is] with them that uphold my soul.

Psa 54:5 He shall reward evil unto m in e enemies: cut them of f in your <sup>2i</sup> truth.

Psa 54:6 I will freely sacrifice unto you <sup>2i</sup> : I will praise your <sup>2i</sup> name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [it is] good.

Psa 54:7 For he has delivered me out of all trouble: and m in e eye has seen [his desire] upon m in e enemies.

Psa 55:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], Maskhil [a contemplative poem], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Give ear to my prayer, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and hide not yourself from my supplication.

Psa 55:2 Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my compla in t, and make a noise;

Psa 55:3 Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psa 55:4 My heart is sore pa in ed with in me: and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

Psa 55:5 Fearfulness and trembl in g are come upon me, and horror has overwhelmed me.

Psa 55:6 And I said, Oh that I had w in gs like a dove! [for then] would I fly away, and be at rest.

Psa 55:7 Lo, [then] would I wander far of f, [and] rema in in the wilderness. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 55:8 I would hasten my escape from the w in dy storm [and] tempest.

Psa 55:9 Destroy, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], [and] divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Psa 55:10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls there of : mischief also and sorrow [are] in the midst of it.

Psa 55:11 Wickedness [is] in the midst there of : deceit and guile de part not from her streets.

Psa 55:12 For [it was] not an enemy [that] reproached me; then I could have borne [it]: neither [was it] he that hated me [that] did magnify [himself] aga in st me; then I would have hid myself from him:

Psa 55:13 But [it was] you <sup>2i</sup> , a man m in e equal, my guide, and m in e acqua in tance.

Psa 55:14 We took sweet counsel together, [and] walked unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in company.

Psa 55:15 Let death seize upon them, [and] let them go down quick in to hell: for wickedness [is] in their dwell in gs, [and] among them.

Psa 55:16 As for me, I will call upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall save me.

Psa 55:17 Even in g, and morn in g, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

Psa 55:18 He has delivered my soul in peace from the battle [that was] aga in st me: for there were many with me.

Psa 55:19 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall hear, and afflict them, even he that abides of old. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 55:20 He has put forth his hands aga in st such as be at peace with him: he has broken his covenant.

Psa 55:21 [The words] of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war [was] in his heart: his words were s of ter than oil, yet [were] they drawn swords.

Psa 55:22 Cast your <sup>2i</sup> burden upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he shall susta in you <sup>2i</sup> : he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

Psa 55:23 But you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], shall br in g them down in to the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 56:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to “The Silent Dove in Far-off Places, Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved], when the P’lishtim [immigrants] took him in Got [Wine Press].> Be merciful unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for man would swallow me up; he fight in g daily oppresses me.

Psa 56:2 M in e enemies would daily swallow [me] up: for [they be] many that fight aga in st me, O you <sup>2i</sup> most High.

Psa 56:3 What time I am afraid, I will trust in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 56:4 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I will praise his word, in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I have put my trust; I will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

Psa 56:5 Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts [are] aga in st me for evil.

Psa 56:6 They gather themselves together, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.

Psa 56:7 Shall they escape by iniquity? in [your <sup>2i</sup> ] anger cast down the people, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 56:8 you <sup>2i</sup> tell my wander in gs: put you <sup>2i</sup> my tear s in to your <sup>2i</sup> bottle: [are they] not in your <sup>2i</sup> book?

Psa 56:9 When I cry [unto you <sup>2i</sup> ], then shall m in e enemies turn back: this I know; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] for me.

Psa 56:10 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will I praise [his] word: in the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will I praise [his] word.

Psa 56:11 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

Psa 56:12 Your <sup>2s</sup> vows [are] upon me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will render praises unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 56:13 For you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered my soul from death: [will] not [you <sup>2i</sup> deliver] my feet from fall in g, that I may walk before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the light of the liv in g?

Psa 57:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Set to “Destroy Not,” Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved], when he fled from Sha’ul [Desired] in the cave.> Be merciful unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be merciful unto me: for my soul trusts in you <sup>2i</sup> : yea, in the shadow of your <sup>2i</sup> w in gs will I make my refuge, until [these] calamities be overpast.

Psa 57:2 I will cry unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] most high; unto God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word] that performs [all th in gs] for me.

Psa 57:3 He shall send from heaven, and save me [from] the reproach of him that would swallow me up. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]. God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall send forth his mercy and his truth.

Psa 57:4 My soul [is] among lions: [and] I lie [even among] them that are set on fire, [even] the sons of men, whose teeth [are] spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

Psa 57:5 Be you <sup>2i</sup> exalted, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], above the heavens; [let] your <sup>2i</sup> glory [be] above all the earth.

Psa 57:6 They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have digged a pit before me, in to the midst where of they are fallen [themselves]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 57:7 My heart is fixed, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my heart is fixed: I will s in g and give praise.

Psa 57:8 Awake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I [myself] will awake early.

Psa 57:9 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], among the people: I will s in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> among the nations.

Psa 57:10 For your <sup>2i</sup> mercy [is] great unto the heavens, and your <sup>2i</sup> truth unto the clouds.

Psa 57:11 Be you <sup>2i</sup> exalted, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], above the heavens: [let] your <sup>2i</sup> glory [be] above all the earth.

Psa 58:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Al-Tashkhet [do not destroy], Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved].> Do you <sup>2gf</sup> in deed speak righteousness, O congregation? do you <sup>2gf</sup> judge uprightly, O you <sup>2gf</sup> sons of men?

Psa 58:2 Yea, in heart your <sup>2gf</sup> work wickedness; you <sup>2gf</sup> weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

Psa 58:3 The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speak in g lies.

Psa 58:4 Their poison [is] like the poison of a serpent: [they are] like the deaf adder [that] stops her ear;

Psa 58:5 Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charm in g never so wisely.

Psa 58:6 Break their teeth, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 58:7 Let them melt away as waters [which] run cont in ually: [when] he bends [his bow to shoot] his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.

Psa 58:8 As a snail [which] melts, let [every one of them] pass away: [like] the untimely birth of a woman, [that] they may not see the sun.

Psa 58:9 Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlw in d, both liv in g, and in [his] wrath.

Psa 58:10 The righteous shall rejoice when he sees the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.

Psa 58:11 So that a man shall say, Verily [there is] a reward for the righteous: verily he is Elōhīm Shof'tim [God the Judge] in the earth.

Psa 59:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Al-Tashkhet [do not destroy], Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved]; when Sha'ul [Desired] sent, and they watched the house to kill him.> Deliver me from m in e enemies, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: defend me from them that rise up aga in st me.

Psa 59:2 Deliver me from the workers of in iquity, and save me from bloody men.

Psa 59:3 For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered aga in st me; not [for] my transgression, nor [for] my s in , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 59:4 They run and prepare themselves without [my] fault: awake to help me, and behold.

Psa 59:5 you <sup>2i</sup> therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhim (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhe (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 59:6 They return at even in g: they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

Psa 59:7 Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords [are] in their lips: for who, [say they], does hear?

Psa 59:8 But you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], shall laugh at them; you <sup>2i</sup> shall have all the heathen in derision.

Psa 59:9 [Because of ] his strength will I wait upon you <sup>2i</sup> : for God-Elōhīm Mis'nabi [The Liv in g Word I My Fortress].

Psa 59:10 The God-Elōhe Khasdi [The Liv in g Word of God of My Mercy] shall prevent me: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall let me see [my desire] upon m in e enemies.

Psa 59:11 Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by your <sup>2i</sup> power ; and br in g them down, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] our shield.

Psa 59:12 [For] the s in of their mouth [and] the words of their lips let them even be taken in their pride: and for curs in g and ly in g [which] they speak.

Psa 59:13 Consume [them] in wrath, consume [them], that they [may] not [be]: and let them know that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rules in Ya’akov [Heel of God] unto the ends of the earth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 59:14 And at even in g let them return; [and] let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

Psa 59:15 Let them wander up and down for meat, and grudge if they be not satisfied.

Psa 59:16 But I will s in g of your <sup>2i</sup> power ; yea, I will s in g aloud of your <sup>2i</sup> mercy in the morn in g: for you <sup>2i</sup> have been my defense and refuge in the day of my trouble.

Psa 59:17 Unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O my strength, will I s in g: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my defense, [and] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my mercy.

Psa 60:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to &quot;Testimony of the Lily,&quot; Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved], to t each ; when he strove with Aram-Naharayim [Aram of the Two Rivers] and with Aram-Tzovah [Exalted Station; conflict], when Yo’av [Yah is Father] returned, and smote of Edom [Red] in the valley of salt twelve thousand.> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> have cast us of f, you <sup>2i</sup> have scattered us, you <sup>2i</sup> have been displeased; O turn yourself to us aga in .

Psa 60:2 you <sup>2i</sup> have made the earth to tremble; you <sup>2i</sup> have broken it: heal the br each es there of ; for it shakes.

Psa 60:3 you <sup>2i</sup> have showed your <sup>2i</sup> people hard th in gs: you <sup>2i</sup> have made us to dr in k the w in e of astonishment.

Psa 60:4 you <sup>2i</sup> have given a banner to them that fear you <sup>2i</sup> , that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 60:5 That your <sup>2i</sup> beloved may be delivered; save [with] your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, and hear me.

Psa 60:6 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has spoken in his ho line ss; I will rejoice, I will divide Sh’khem [Shoulder], and mete out the valley of Sukkot [Booths].

Psa 60:7 Gil’ad [Rocky Region] [is] m in e, and M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [is] m in e; Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also [is] the strength of m in e head; Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] my lawgiver;

Psa 60:8 Mo’av [Seed of my Father] [is] my washpot; over Edom [Red] will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, triumph you <sup>2i</sup> because of me.

Psa 60:9 Who will br in g me [ in to] the strong city? who will lead me in to Edom [Red]?

Psa 60:10 [Will] not you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [which] had cast us of f? and [you <sup>2i</sup> ], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [which] did not go out with our armies?

Psa 60:11 Give us help from trouble: for va in [is] the help of man.

Psa 60:12 Through God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we shall do valiantly: for he [it is that] shall tread down our enemies.

Psa 61:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon a stringed instrument, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Hear my cry, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; attend unto my prayer.



Psa 61:2 From the end of the earth will I cry unto you <sup>2i</sup>, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock [that] is higher than I.

Psa 61:3 For you <sup>2i</sup> have been a shelter for me, [and] a strong tower from the enemy.

Psa 61:4 I will abide in your <sup>2i</sup> tabernacle forever: I will trust in the covert of your <sup>2i</sup> w in gs. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 61:5 For you <sup>2i</sup>, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have heard my vows: you <sup>2i</sup> have given [me] the heritage of those that fear your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 61:6 you <sup>2i</sup> will prolong the k in g's life: [and] his years as many generations.

Psa 61:7 He shall abide before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever: O prepare mercy and truth, [which] may preserve him.

Psa 61:8 So will I s in g praise unto your <sup>2i</sup> name forever, that I may daily perform my vows.

Psa 62:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, to, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Truly my soul waits upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: from him [cometh] my salvation.

Psa 62:2 He only [is] my rock and my salvation; [he is] my defense; I shall not be greatly moved.

Psa 62:3 How long will you <sup>2gf</sup> imag in e mischief aga in st a man? you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be sla in all of you: as a bow in g wall [shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be, and as] a totter in g fence.

Psa 62:4 They only consult to cast [him] down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse in wardly. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 62:5 My soul, wait you <sup>2i</sup> only upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for my expectation [is] from him.

Psa 62:6 He only [is] my rock and my salvation: [he is] my defense; I shall not be moved.

Psa 62:7 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, [and] my refuge, [is] in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 62:8 Trust in him at all times; [you <sup>2gf</sup>] people, pour out your heart before him: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a refuge for us. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 62:9 Surely men of low degree [are] vanity, [and] men of high degree [are] a lie: to be laid in the balance, they [are] altogether [lighter] than vanity.

Psa 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not va in in robbery: if riches in crease, set not your heart [upon them].

Psa 62:11 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power [belongs] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 62:12 Also unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], [belongs] mercy: for you <sup>2i</sup> render to every man accord in g to his work.

Psa 63:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved], when he was in the wilderness of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; early will I seek you <sup>2i</sup>: my soul thirsts for you <sup>2i</sup>, my flesh longs for you <sup>2i</sup> in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;

Psa 63:2 To see your <sup>2i</sup> power and your <sup>2i</sup> glory, so [as] I have seen you <sup>2i</sup> in the sanctuary.

Psa 63:3 Because your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness [is] better than life, my lips shall praise you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 63:4 Thus will I bless you <sup>2i</sup> while I live: I will lift up my hands in your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 63:5 My soul shall be satisfied as [with] marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise [you <sup>2i</sup> ] with joyful lips:

Psa 63:6 When I remember you <sup>2i</sup> upon my bed, [and] meditate on you <sup>2i</sup> in the [night] watches.

Psa 63:7 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have been my help, therefore in the shadow of your <sup>2i</sup> wings I will rejoice.

Psa 63:8 My soul follows hard after you <sup>2i</sup> : your <sup>2i</sup> right hand upholds me.

Psa 63:9 But those [that] seek my soul, to destroy [it], shall go in to the lower parts of the earth.

Psa 63:10 They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

Psa 63:11 But the king shall rejoice in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; every one that swears by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Psa 64:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hear my voice, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

Psa 64:2 Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Psa 64:3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, [and] bend [their bows to shoot] their arrows, [even] bitter words: Psa 64:4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Psa 64:5 They encourage themselves [ in ] an evil matter: they commune of lay in snares secretly; they say, Who shall see them?

Psa 64:6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward [thought] of every one [ of them], and the heart, [is] deep.

Psa 64:7 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall shoot at them [with] an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

Psa 64:8 So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.

Psa 64:9 And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for they shall wisely consider of his doings.

Psa 64:10 The righteous shall be glad in the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

Psa 65:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm [and] Song of David [Beloved].> Praise waits for you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in Si'on [Lofty]: and unto you <sup>2i</sup> shall the vow be performed.

Psa 65:2 O you <sup>2i</sup> that hear prayer, unto you <sup>2i</sup> shall all flesh come.

Psa 65:3 Iniquities prevail against me: [as for] our transgressions, you <sup>2i</sup> shall purge them away.

Psa 65:4 Blessed [is the man whom] you <sup>2i</sup> choose, and cause to approach [unto you <sup>2i</sup> , that] he may dwell in your <sup>2i</sup> courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of your <sup>2i</sup> house, [even] of your <sup>2i</sup> holy temple.

Psa 65:5 [By] terrible things in righteousness will you <sup>2i</sup> answer us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation; [who are] the confidence of all the

ends of the earth, and of them that are afar of f [upon] the sea:

Psa 65:6 Which by his strength sets fast the mounta in s; [be in g] girded with power :

Psa 65:7 Which stills the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

Psa 65:8 They also that dwell in the uttermost part s are afraid at your <sup>2i</sup> tokens: you <sup>2i</sup> make the outgo in gs of the morn in g and even in g to rejoice.

Psa 65:9 you <sup>2i</sup> visit the earth, and waters it: you <sup>2i</sup> greatly enriche it with the river of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [which] is full of water: you <sup>2i</sup> prepare them corn, when you <sup>2i</sup> have so provided for it.

Psa 65:10 you <sup>2i</sup> water the ridges there of abundantly: you <sup>2i</sup> settle the furrows there of : you <sup>2i</sup> make it s of t with showers: you <sup>2i</sup> bless the spr in g in g there of .

Psa 65:11 you <sup>2i</sup> crown the year with your <sup>2i</sup> goodness; and your <sup>2i</sup> paths drop fatness.

Psa 65:12 They drop [upon] the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

Psa 65:13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, they also s in g.

Psa 66:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Song [or] Psalm.> Make a joyful noise unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], all you <sup>2gf</sup> lands:

Psa 66:2 S in g forth the honour of his name: make his praise glorious.

Psa 66:3 Say unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], How terrible [are you <sup>2i</sup> in ] your <sup>2i</sup> works! through the greatness of your <sup>2i</sup> power shall your <sup>2i</sup> enemies submit themselves unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 66:4 All the earth shall worship you <sup>2i</sup> , and shall s in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; they shall s in g [to] your <sup>2i</sup> name. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 66:5 Come and see the works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [he is] terrible [ in his] do in g toward the children of men.

Psa 66:6 He turned the sea in to dry [land]: they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him.

Psa 66:7 He rules by his power forever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 66:8 O bless our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2gf</sup> people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

Psa 66:9 Which holds our soul in life, and suffers not our feet to be moved.

Psa 66:10 For you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have proved us: you <sup>2i</sup> have tried us, as silver is tried.

Psa 66:11 you <sup>2i</sup> brought us in to the net; you <sup>2i</sup> laid affliction upon our lo in s.

Psa 66:12 you <sup>2i</sup> have caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but you <sup>2i</sup> brought us out in to a wealthy [place].

Psa 66:13 I will go in to your <sup>2i</sup> house with burnt of fer in gs: I will pay you <sup>2i</sup> my vows,

Psa 66:14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth has spoken, when I was in trouble.

Psa 66:15 I will of fer unto you <sup>2i</sup> burnt sacrifices of fatl in gs, with the in cense of rams; I will of fer bullocks with goats. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 66:16 Come [and] hear, all you <sup>2gf</sup> that fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will declare what he has done for my soul.

Psa 66:17 I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

Psa 66:18 If I regard in iniquity in my heart, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will not hear [me]:

Psa 66:19 [But] verily God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has heard [me]; he has attended to the voice of my prayer.

Psa 66:20 Blessed [be] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which has not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

Psa 67:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], A Psalm [or] Song.> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be merciful unto us, and bless us; [and] cause his face to sh in e upon us; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 67:2 That you <sup>2i</sup> way may be known upon earth, your <sup>2i</sup> sav in g health among all nations.

Psa 67:3 Let the people praise you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let all the people praise you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 67:4 O let the nations be glad and s in g for joy: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 67:5 Let the people praise you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let all the people praise you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 67:6 [Then] shall the earth yield her in crease; [and] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] our own God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], shall bless us.

Psa 67:7 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless us; and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

Psa 68:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm [or] Song of David [Beloved].> Let God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

Psa 68:2 As smoke is driven away, [so] drive [them] away: as wax melts before the fire, [so] let the wicked perish at the presence of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 68:3 But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: yea, let them exceed in gly rejoice.

Psa 68:4 S in g unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], s in g praises to his name: extol him that rides upon the heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

Psa 68:5 A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, [is] God- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in his holy habitation.

Psa 68:6 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sets the solitary in families: he brings out those which are bound with cha in s: but the rebellious dwell in a dry [land].

Psa 68:7 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], when you <sup>2i</sup> went forth before your <sup>2i</sup> people, when you <sup>2i</sup> did march through the wilderness; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]:

Psa 68:8 The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [even] S in ai itself [was moved] at the presence of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 68:9 you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], did send a plentiful ra in , whereby you <sup>2i</sup> did confirm your <sup>2i</sup> in heritance, when it was weary.

Psa 68:10 Your <sup>1s</sup> congregation has dwelt there in : you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have prepared of your <sup>2i</sup> goodness for the poor.

Psa 68:11 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] gave the word: great [was] the company of those that published [it].

Psa 68:12 K in gs of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

Psa 68:13 Though you <sup>2gf</sup> have lien among the pots, [yet shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be as] the w in gs of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.

Psa 68:14 When the Almighty scattered k in gs in it, it was [white] as snow in Salmon.

Psa 68:15 The hill of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is as] the hill of Bashan [Fruitful]; an high hill [as] the hill of Bashan [Fruitful].

Psa 68:16 Why leap you <sup>2gf</sup> , you <sup>2gf</sup> high hills? [this is] the hill [which] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] desires to dwell in ; yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will dwell [ in it] forever.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] twenty thousand, [even] thousands of angels: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] [is] among them, [as in ] S in ai, in the holy [place].

Psa 68:18 you <sup>2i</sup> have ascended on high, you <sup>2i</sup> have led captivity captive: you <sup>2i</sup> have received gifts for men; yea, [for] the rebellious also, that the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] might dwell [among them].

Psa 68:19 Blessed [be] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], [who] daily loads us [with benefits, even] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 68:20 [He that is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of salvation; and unto GOD the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] [belong] the issues from death.

Psa 68:21 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall wound the head of his enemies, [and] the hairy scalp of such an one as goes on still in his trespasses.

Psa 68:22 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said, I will br in g aga in from Bashan [Fruitful], I will br in g [my people] aga in from the depths of the sea:

Psa 68:23 That your <sup>2i</sup> foot may be dipped in the blood of [your <sup>2i</sup> ] enemies, [and] the tongue of your <sup>2i</sup> dogs in the same.

Psa 68:24 They have seen your <sup>2i</sup> go in gs, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; [even] the go in gs of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my K in g, in the sanctuary.

Psa 68:25 The s in gers went before, the players on in struments [followed] after; among [them were] the damsels play in g with timbrels.

Psa 68:26 Bless you <sup>2gf</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the congregations, [even] the LORD [Yehovah], from the founta in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 68:27 There [is] little B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [with] their ruler, the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [and] their council, the pr in ces of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], [and] the pr in ces of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Psa 68:28 Your <sup>2s</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded your <sup>2i</sup> strength: strengthen, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that which you <sup>2i</sup> have wrought for us.

Psa 68:29 Because of your <sup>2i</sup> temple at Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] shall k in g presents unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 68:30 Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, [till every one] submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter you <sup>2i</sup> the people [that] delight in war.

Psa 68:31 Pr in ces shall come out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; Ethiopia [Kush] shall soon stretch out her hands unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 68:32 S in g unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2gf</sup> k in gdoms of the earth; O s in g praises unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]:

Psa 68:33 To him that rides upon the heavens of heavens, [which were] of old; lo, he does send out his voice, [and that] a mighty voice.

Psa 68:34 Ascribe you <sup>2gf</sup> strength unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: his excellency [is] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and his strength [is] in the clouds.

Psa 68:35 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [you <sup>2i</sup> are] terrible out of your <sup>2i</sup> holy places: the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [is] he that gives strength and power unto [his] people. Blessed [be] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 69:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Shoshannim, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Save me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for the waters are come in unto [my] soul.

Psa 69:2 I s in k in deep mire, where [there is] no stand in g: I am come in to deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

Psa 69:3 I am weary of my cry in g: my throat is dried: m in e eyes fail while I wait for my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 69:4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of m in e head: they that would destroy me, [be in g] m in e enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored [that] which I took not away.

Psa 69:5 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> know my foolishness; and my s in s are not hid from you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 69:6 Let not them that wait on you <sup>2i</sup>, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek you <sup>2i</sup> be confounded for my sake, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 69:7 Because for your <sup>2i</sup> sake I have borne reproach; shame has covered my face.

Psa 69:8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

Psa 69:9 For the zeal of your <sup>2i</sup> house has eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached you <sup>2i</sup> are fallen upon me.

Psa 69:10 When I wept, [and chastened] my soul with fast in g, that was to my reproach.

Psa 69:11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

Psa 69:12 They that sit in the gate speak aga in st me; and I [was] the song of the drunkards.  
Psa 69:13 But as for me, my prayer [is] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [ in ] an acceptable time: O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> mercy hear me, in the truth of your <sup>2i</sup> salvation.

Psa 69:14 Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not s in k: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

Psa 69:15 Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

Psa 69:16 Hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dnss [is] good: turn unto me accord in g to the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies.

Psa 69:17 And hide not your <sup>2i</sup> face from your <sup>2i</sup> servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

Psa 69:18 Draw near unto my soul, [and] redeem it: deliver me because of m in e enemies.

Psa 69:19 you <sup>2i</sup> have known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: m in e adversaries [are] all before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 69:20 Reproach has broken my heart; and I am full of heav in ess: and I looked [for some] to take pity, but [there was] none; and for comforters, but I found none.

Psa 69:21 They gave me also gall for my meat; and in my thirst they gave me v in egar to dr in k.

Psa 69:22 Let their table become a snare before them: and [that which should have been] for [their] welfare, [let it become] a trap.

Psa 69:23 Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their lo in s cont in ually to shake.

Psa 69:24 Pour out your <sup>2i</sup> in dignation upon them, and let your <sup>2i</sup> wrathful anger take hold of them.

Psa 69:25 Let their habitation be desolate; [and] let none dwell in their tents.

Psa 69:26 For they persecute [him] whom you <sup>2i</sup> have smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom you <sup>2i</sup> have wounded.

Psa 69:27 Add in iquity unto their in iquity: and let them not come in to your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.

Psa 69:28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the liv in g, and not be written with the righteous.

Psa 69:29 But I [am] poor and sorrowful: let your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], set me up on high.

Psa 69:30 I will praise the name of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiv in g.

Psa 69:31 [This] also shall please the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] better than an ox [or] bullock that has horns and ho of s.

Psa 69:32 The humble shall see [this, and] be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 69:33 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hears the poor, and despises not his prisoners.

Psa 69:34 Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and everythi ng that moves there in

.

Psa 69:35 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will save Tziyon [Parched Place], and will build the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

Psa 69:36 The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell there in .

Psa 70:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], to bring to remembrance.> [Make haste], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to deliver me; make haste to help me, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 70:2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

Psa 70:3 Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.

Psa 70:4 Let all those that seek you <sup>2i</sup> rejoice and be glad in you <sup>2i</sup> : and let such as love your <sup>2i</sup> salvation say continually, Let God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be magnified.

Psa 70:5 But I [am] poor and needy: make haste unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my help and my deliverer; O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], make no tarrying.

Psa 71:1 In you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion.

Psa 71:2 Deliver me in your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline your <sup>2i</sup> ear unto me, and save me.

Psa 71:3 Be you <sup>2i</sup> my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: you <sup>2i</sup> have given commandment to save me; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my rock and my fortress.

Psa 71:4 Deliver me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psa 71:5 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my hope, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER]: [you <sup>2i</sup> are] my trust from my youth.

Psa 71:6 By you <sup>2i</sup> have I been held up from the womb: you <sup>2i</sup> are he that took me out of my mother's bowels: my praise [shall be] continually of you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 71:7 I am as a wonder unto many; but you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my strong refuge.

Psa 71:8 Let my mouth be filled [with] your <sup>2i</sup> praise [and with] your <sup>2i</sup> honour all the day.

Psa 71:9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength fails.

Psa 71:10 For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,

Psa 71:11 Say in glory, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has forsaken him: persecute and take him; for [there is] none to deliver [him].

Psa 71:12 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be not far from me: O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], make haste for my help.

Psa 71:13 Let them be confounded [and] consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered [with] reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.

Psa 71:14 But I will hope continually, and will yet praise you <sup>2i</sup> more and more.

Psa 71:15 My mouth shall show forth your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness [and] your <sup>2i</sup> salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers [there of ].

Psa 71:16 I will go in the strength of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER]: I will make mention of your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness, [even] of you <sup>2i</sup> only.



Psa 71:17 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> have taught me from my youth: and hitherto have I declared your <sup>2i</sup> wondrous works.

Psa 71:18 Now also when I am old and grayheaded, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], forsake me not; until I have showed your <sup>2i</sup> strength unto [this] generation, [and] your <sup>2i</sup> power to every one [that] is to come.

Psa 71:19 Your <sup>2s</sup> righteousness also, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [is] very high, who have done great th in gs: O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who [is] like unto you <sup>2i</sup> !

Psa 71:20 [you <sup>2i</sup> ], which have showed me great and sore troubles, shall quicken me aga in , and shall br in g me up aga in from the depths of the earth.

Psa 71:21 you <sup>2i</sup> shall in crease my greatness, and comfort me on every side.

Psa 71:22 I will also praise you <sup>2i</sup> with the psaltery, [even] your <sup>2i</sup> truth, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: unto you <sup>2i</sup> will I s in g with the harp, O you <sup>2i</sup> Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 71:23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I s in g unto you <sup>2i</sup> ; and my soul, which you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed.

Psa 71:24 My tongue also shall talk of your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame, that seek my hurt.

Psa 72:1 <[A Psalm] for Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace].> Give the k in g your <sup>2i</sup> judgments, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness unto the k in g's son.

Psa 72:2 He shall judge your <sup>2i</sup> people with righteousness, and your <sup>2i</sup> poor with judgment.

Psa 72:3 The mounta in s shall br in g peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

Psa 72:4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Psa 72:5 They shall fear you <sup>2i</sup> as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.

Psa 72:6 He shall come down like ra in upon the mown grass: as showers [that] water the earth.

Psa 72:7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endures.

Psa 72:8 He shall have dom in ion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

Psa 72:9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.

Psa 72:10 The k in gs of Tarshish [Yellow Jasper] and of the isles shall br in g presents: the k in gs of Sheva [Oath; Seven] and S'va [Drink Thou] shall of fer gifts.

Psa 72:11 Yea, all k in gs shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

Psa 72:12 For he shall deliver the needy when he cries; the poor also, and [him] that has no helper.

Psa 72:13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

Psa 72:14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

Psa 72:15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheva [Oath; Seven]: prayer also shall be made for him continually; [and] daily shall he be praised.

Psa 72:16 There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like L'vanon [White]; and [they] of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

Psa 72:17 His name shall endure forever: his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and [men] shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.

Psa 72:18 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], who only does wondrous things.

Psa 72:19 And blessed [be] his glorious name forever: and let the whole earth be filled [with] his glory; Amen, and Amen.

Psa 72:20 The prayers of David [Beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess] are ended.

Psa 73:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> Truly God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] good to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], [even] to such as are of a clean heart.

Psa 73:2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well near slipped.

Psa 73:3 For I was envious at the foolish, [when] I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

Psa 73:4 For [there are] no bands in their death: but their strength [is] firm.

Psa 73:5 They [are] not in trouble [as other] men; neither are they plagued like [other] men.

Psa 73:6 Therefore pride compasses them about as a chain; violence covers them [as] a garment.

Psa 73:7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.

Psa 73:8 They are corrupt, and speak wickedly [concerning] oppression: they speak lightly.

Psa 73:9 They set their mouth against the heavens, and their tongue walks through the earth.

Psa 73:10 Therefore his people return here: and waters of a full [cup] are wrung out to them.

Psa 73:11 And they say, How does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] know? and is there knowledge in the most High?

Psa 73:12 Behold, these [are] the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase [in] riches.

Psa 73:13 Verily I have cleansed my heart [in] vain, and washed my hands in innocence.

Psa 73:14 For all the day long have I been plagued, and chastened every morning.

Psa 73:15 If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend [against] the generation of your <sup>21</sup> children.

Psa 73:16 When I thought to know this, it [was] too painful for me;

Psa 73:17 Until I went in to the sanctuary of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; [then] understood I their end.

Psa 73:18 Surely you <sup>21</sup> did set them in slippery places: you <sup>21</sup> cast them down in destruction.

Psa 73:19 How are they [brought] in to desolation, as in a moment! they are utterly consumed with terrors.

Psa 73:20 As a dream when [one] awakes; [so], O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], when you <sup>21</sup> awake, you <sup>21</sup> shall despise their image.

Psa 73:21 Thus my heart was grieved, and I was pricked in my reins.

Psa 73:22 So foolish [was] I, and ignorant: I was [as] a beast before you<sup>21</sup>.

Psa 73:23 Nevertheless I [am] content usually with you<sup>21</sup>: you<sup>21</sup> have held [me] by my right hand.

Psa 73:24 you<sup>21</sup> shall guide me with your<sup>21</sup> counsel, and afterward receive me [to] glory.

Psa 73:25 Whom have I in heaven [but you<sup>21</sup>]? and [there is] none upon earth [that] I desire beside you<sup>21</sup>.

Psa 73:26 My flesh and my heart fails: [but] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the strength of my heart, and my portion forever.

Psa 73:27 For, lo, they that are far from you<sup>21</sup> shall perish: you<sup>21</sup> have destroyed all them that go a whoring from you<sup>21</sup>.

Psa 73:28 But [it is] good for me to draw near to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I have put my trust in the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER], that I may declare all your<sup>21</sup> works.

Psa 74:1 <Maskil of Asaph [Gatherer].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], why have you<sup>21</sup> cast [us] off forever? [why] does your<sup>21</sup> anger smoke again in the sheep of your<sup>21</sup> pasture?

Psa 74:2 Remember your<sup>21</sup> congregation, [which] you<sup>21</sup> have purchased of old; the rod of your<sup>21</sup> in heritance, [which] you<sup>21</sup> have redeemed; this mount Tziyon [Parched Place], where in you<sup>21</sup> have dwelt.

Psa 74:3 Lift up your<sup>21</sup> feet unto the perpetual desolations; [even] all [that] the enemy has done wickedly in the sanctuary.

Psa 74:4 Your<sup>2s</sup> enemies roar in the midst of your<sup>21</sup> congregations; they set up their ensigns [for] signs.

Psa 74:5 [A man] was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

Psa 74:6 But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and hammers.

Psa 74:7 They have cast fire in to your<sup>21</sup> sanctuary, they have defiled [by casting down] the dwelling place of your<sup>21</sup> name to the ground.

Psa 74:8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the land.

Psa 74:9 We see not our signs: [there is] no more any prophet: neither [is there] among us any that knows how long.

Psa 74:10 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme your<sup>21</sup> name forever?

Psa 74:11 Why withdraw you<sup>21</sup> your<sup>21</sup> hand, even your<sup>21</sup> right hand? pluck [it] out of your<sup>21</sup> bosom.

Psa 74:12 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my King of old, work in salvation in the midst of the earth.

Psa 74:13 you<sup>21</sup> did divide the sea by your<sup>21</sup> strength: you<sup>21</sup> broke the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Psa 74:14 you<sup>21</sup> broke the heads of leviathan in pieces, [and] gave him [to be] meat to the people in habit in the wilderness.

Psa 74:15 you<sup>21</sup> did cleave the fountain and the flood: you<sup>21</sup> dry up mighty rivers.

Psa 74:16 The day [is] yours <sup>2i</sup> , the night also [is] yours <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> have prepared the light and the sun.

Psa 74:17 you <sup>2i</sup> have set all the borders of the earth: you <sup>2i</sup> have made summer and winter.

Psa 74:18 Remember this, [that] the enemy has reproached, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and [that] the foolish people have blasphemed you <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 74:19 O deliver not the soul of your <sup>2i</sup> turtledove unto the multitude [ of the wicked]: forget not the congregation of your <sup>2i</sup> poor forever.

Psa 74:20 Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.

Psa 74:21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 74:22 Arise, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], plead your <sup>2i</sup> own cause: remember how the foolish man reproaches you <sup>2i</sup> daily.

Psa 74:23 Forget not the voice of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies: the tumult of those that rise up against you <sup>2i</sup> in creases continues usually.

Psa 75:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, "Do not Destroy," A Psalm [or] Song of Asaph [Gatherer].> Unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], do we give thanks, [unto you <sup>2i</sup> ] do we give thanks: for [that] your <sup>2i</sup> name is near your <sup>2i</sup> wondrous works declare.

Psa 75:2 When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.

Psa 75:3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 75:4 I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

Psa 75:5 Lift not up your horn on high: speak [not with] a stiff neck.

Psa 75:6 For promotion [cometh] neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south.

Psa 75:7 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the judge: he puts down one, and sets up another.

Psa 75:8 For in the hand of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [there is] a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he pours out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring [them] out, [and] drink [them].

Psa 75:9 But I will declare forever; I will sing praises to the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 75:10 All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; [but] the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psa 76:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginoth [stringed instruments], A Psalm [or] Song of Asaph [Gatherer].> In Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] known: his name [is] great in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 76:2 In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 76:3 There brake he the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 76:4 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] more glorious [and] excellent than the mountains of prey.

Psa 76:5 The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of might have found their hands.

Psa 76:6 At your <sup>2i</sup> rebuke, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God], both the chariot and horse are cast in to a dead sleep.

Psa 76:7 you <sup>2i</sup> , [even] you <sup>2i</sup> , [are] to be feared: and who may stand in your <sup>2i</sup> sight when once you <sup>2i</sup> are angry?

Psa 76:8 you <sup>2i</sup> did cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and was still,

Psa 76:9 When God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] arose to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 76:10 Surely the wrath of man shall praise you <sup>2i</sup> : the remnant in derision of wrath shall you <sup>2i</sup> restrain in .

Psa 76:11 Vow, and pay unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: let all that be round about him bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

Psa 76:12 He shall cut off the spirit of pride in princes: [he is] terrible to the kings of the earth.

Psa 77:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, to, A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> I cried unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with my voice, [even] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with my voice; and he gave ear unto me.

Psa 77:2 In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]: my soul ran in the night, and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

Psa 77:3 I remembered God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 77:4 you <sup>2i</sup> hold me in mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

Psa 77:5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

Psa 77:6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with me in mine own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

Psa 77:7 Will the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] cast off forever? and will he be favourable no more?

Psa 77:8 Is his mercy clean gone forever? does [his] promise fail forevermore?

Psa 77:9 Hath God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forgotten to be gracious? has he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 77:10 And I said, This [is] my in firmity: [but I will remember] the years of the right hand of the most High.

Psa 77:11 I will remember the works of the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): surely I will remember your <sup>2i</sup> wonders of old.

Psa 77:12 I will meditate also of all your <sup>2i</sup> work, and talk of your <sup>2i</sup> doings.

Psa 77:13 Your <sup>2s</sup> way, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [is] in the sanctuary: who [is so] great a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] as [our] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 77:14 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that do wonders: you <sup>2i</sup> have declared your <sup>2i</sup> strength among the people.

Psa 77:15 you <sup>2i</sup> have with [your <sup>2i</sup> ] arm redeemed your <sup>2i</sup> people, the sons of Ya'akov [Heel of God] and Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 77:16 The waters saw you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the waters saw you <sup>2i</sup> ; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

Psa 77:17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: your <sup>2i</sup> arrows also went abroad.

Psa 77:18 The voice of your <sup>2i</sup> thunder [was] in the heaven: the lightn in gs lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

Psa 77:19 Your <sup>2s</sup> way [is] in the sea, and your <sup>2i</sup> path in the great waters, and your <sup>2i</sup> footsteps are not known.

Psa 77:20 you <sup>2i</sup> led your <sup>2i</sup> people like a flock by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Psa 78:1 <Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of Asaph [Gatherer].> Give ear, O my people, [to] my law: in c line your ears to the words of my mouth.

Psa 78:2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark say in gs of old:

Psa 78:3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

Psa 78:4 We will not hide [them] from their children, show in g to the generation to come the praises of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and his strength, and his wonderful works that he has done.

Psa 78:5 For he established a testimony in Ya'akov [Heel of God], and appo in ted a law in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

Psa 78:6 That the generation to come might know [them, even] the children [which] should be born; [who] should arise and declare [them] to their children: Psa 78:7 That they might set their hope in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and not forget the works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but keep his commandments:

Psa 78:8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation [that] set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not steadfast with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 78:9 The children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [be in g] armed, [and] carry in g bows, turned back in the day of battle.

Psa 78:10 They kept not the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and refused to walk in his law;

Psa 78:11 And forgot his works, and his wonders that he had showed them.

Psa 78:12 Marvelous th in gs did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [ in ] the field of Tzo'an [Place of De part ure].

Psa 78:13 He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as an heap.

Psa 78:14 In the daytime also he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.

Psa 78:15 He clave the rocks in the wilderness, and gave [them] dr in k as [out of ] the great depths.

Psa 78:16 He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

Psa 78:17 And they s in ned yet more aga in st him by provok in g the most High in the wilderness.

Psa 78:18 And they tempted God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in their heart by ask in g meat for their lust.

Psa 78:19 Yea, they spoke aga in st God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; they said, Can God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] furnish a table in the wilderness?

Psa 78:20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

Psa 78:21 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heard [this], and was exceedingly angry: so a fire was k in dled aga in st Ya'akov [Heel of God], and anger also came up aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God];

Psa 78:22 Because they believed not in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and trusted not in his salvation:

Psa 78:23 Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,

Psa 78:24 And had ra in ed down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Psa 78:26 He caused an east w in d to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south w in d.

Psa 78:27 He ra in ed flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:

Psa 78:28 And he let [it] fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.

Psa 78:29 So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them their own desire;

Psa 78:30 They were not estranged from their lust. But while their meat [was] yet in their mouths,

Psa 78:31 The wrath of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 78:32 For all this they s in ed still, and believed not for his wondrous works.

Psa 78:33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.

Psa 78:34 When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and enquired early after God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 78:35 And they remembered that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] their rock, and the high God-El 'Elyon [The Most High Powerful Liv in g Word] their redeemer.

Psa 78:36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied unto him with their tongues.

Psa 78:37 For their heart was not right with him, neither were they steadfast in his covenant.

Psa 78:38 But he, [be in g] full of compassion, forgave [their] in iquity, and destroyed [them] not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

Psa 78:39 For he remembered that they [were but] flesh; a w in d that passes away, and cometh not aga in .

Psa 78:40 How of t did they provoke him in the wilderness, [and] grieve him in the desert!

Psa 78:41 Yea, they turned back and tempted God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and limited the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 78:42 They remembered not his hand, [nor] the day when he delivered them from the enemy.

Psa 78:43 How he had wrought his signs in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and his wonders in the field of Tzo'an [Place of Departure]:

Psa 78:44 And had turned their rivers in to blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

Psa 78:45 He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.

Psa 78:46 He gave also their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labour unto the locust.

Psa 78:47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.

Psa 78:48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.

Psa 78:49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels [among them].

Psa 78:50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence; Psa 78:51 And smote all the firstborn in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; the chief of [their] strength in the tabernacles of Ham:

Psa 78:52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

Psa 78:53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed their enemies.

Psa 78:54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, [even to] this mountain, [which] his right hand had purchased.

Psa 78:55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] to dwell in their tents.

Psa 78:56 Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God-El 'Elyōn [The Most High Powerful Living Word], and kept not his testimonies:

Psa 78:57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Psa 78:58 For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

Psa 78:59 When God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] heard [this], he was exceedingly angry, and greatly abhorred Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]:

Psa 78:60 So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh [Peace; Rest], the tent [which] he placed among men;

Psa 78:61 And delivered his strength in to captivity, and his glory in to the enemy's hand.

Psa 78:62 He gave his people over also unto the sword; and was exceedingly angry with his inheritance.

Psa 78:63 The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not given to marriage.

Psa 78:64 Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.

Psa 78:65 Then the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] awaked as one out of sleep, [and] like a mighty man that shouts by reason of wine.

Psa 78:66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual reproach.



Psa 78:67 Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and chose not the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]:

Psa 78:68 But chose the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the mount Tziyon [Parched Place] which he loved.

Psa 78:69 And he built his sanctuary like high [palaces], like the earth which he has established forever.

Psa 78:70 He chose David [Beloved] also his servant, and took him from the sheepfolds:

Psa 78:71 From follow in g the ewes great with young he brought him to feed Ya'akov [Heel of God] his people, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his in heritance.

Psa 78:72 So he fed them accord in g to the in tegritiy of his heart; and guided them by the skillfulness of his hands.

Psa 79:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the heathen are come in to your <sup>2i</sup> in heritance; your <sup>2i</sup> holy temple have they de file d; they have laid Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] on heaps.

Psa 79:2 The dead bodies of your <sup>2i</sup> servants have they given [to be] meat unto the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of your <sup>2i</sup> sa in ts unto the beasts of the earth.

Psa 79:3 Their blood have they shed like water round about Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]; and [there was] none to bury [them].

Psa 79:4 We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

Psa 79:5 How long, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? will you <sup>2i</sup> be angry forever? shall your <sup>2i</sup> jealousy burn like fire?

Psa 79:6 Pour out your <sup>2i</sup> wrath upon the heathen that have not known you <sup>2i</sup> , and upon the k in gdoms that have not called upon your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 79:7 For they have devoured Ya'akov [Heel of God], and laid waste his dwell in g place.

Psa 79:8 O remember not aga in st us former in iquities: let your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies speedily prevent us: for we are brought very low.

Psa 79:9 Help us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation, for the glory of your <sup>2i</sup> name: and deliver us, and purge away our s in s, for your <sup>2i</sup> name's sake.

Psa 79:10 For what reason should the heathen say, Where [is] their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? let him be known among the heathen in our sight [by] the reveng in g of the blood of your <sup>2i</sup> servants [which is] shed.

Psa 79:11 Let the sigh in g of the prisoner come before you <sup>2i</sup> ; accord in g to the greatness of your <sup>2i</sup> power preserve you <sup>2i</sup> those that are appo in ted to die;

Psa 79:12 And render unto our neighbours sevenfold in to their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things].

Psa 79:13 So we your <sup>2i</sup> people and sheep of your <sup>2i</sup> pasture will give you <sup>2i</sup> thanks forever: we will show forth your <sup>2i</sup> praise to all generations.

Psa 80:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to "Lilies," A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> Give ear, O Shepherd of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], you <sup>2i</sup> that leads Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] like a flock; you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell [between] the k'ruvim (Cherubim), sh in e forth.

Psa 80:2 Before Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] and Manasseh [Cause to Forget] stir up your <sup>2i</sup> strength, and come [and] save us.

Psa 80:3 Turn us again, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and cause your <sup>2i</sup> face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 80:4 O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], how long will you <sup>2i</sup> be angry again in the prayer of your <sup>2i</sup> people?

Psa 80:5 you <sup>2i</sup> feed them with the bread of tears; and give them tears to drink in great measure.

Psa 80:6 you <sup>2i</sup> make us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves.

Psa 80:7 Turn us again, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], and cause your <sup>2i</sup> face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 80:8 you <sup>2i</sup> have brought a vine out of Mizraim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: you <sup>2i</sup> have cast out the heathen, and planted it.

Psa 80:9 you <sup>2i</sup> prepared [room] before it, and did cause it to take deep root, and it filled the land.

Psa 80:10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs thereof [were like] the goodly cedars.

Psa 80:11 She sent out her boughs unto the sea, and her branches unto the river.

Psa 80:12 Why have you <sup>2i</sup> [then] broken down her hedges, so that all they which pass by the way do pluck her?

Psa 80:13 The boar out of the wood does waste it, and the wild beast of the field does devour it.

Psa 80:14 Return, we beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies]: look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;

Psa 80:15 And the vineyard which your <sup>2i</sup> right hand has planted, and the branch [that] you <sup>2i</sup> made strong for yourself.

Psa 80:16 [It is] burned with fire, [it is] cut down: they perish at the rebuke of your <sup>2i</sup> countenance.

Psa 80:17 Let your <sup>2i</sup> hand be upon the man of your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, upon the son of man [whom] you <sup>2i</sup> made strong for yourself.

Psa 80:18 So will not we go back from you <sup>2i</sup>: quicken us, and we will call upon your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 80:19 Turn us again, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], cause your <sup>2i</sup> face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 81:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Gitit [a musical instrument of uncertain origin], [A Psalm] of Asaph [Gatherer].> Sing aloud unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 81:2 Take a psalm, and bring here the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.

Psa 81:3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.

Psa 81:4 For this [was] a statute for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], [and] a law of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 81:5 This he ordained in Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] [for] a testimony, when he went out through the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: [where] I heard a language [that] I understood not.

Psa 81:6 I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.

Psa 81:7 you <sup>2i</sup> called in trouble, and I delivered you <sup>2i</sup>; I answered you <sup>2i</sup> in the secret place of thunder: I proved you <sup>2i</sup> at the waters of M'rivah [Arguing]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 81:8 Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto you <sup>2i</sup>: O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], if you <sup>2i</sup> will hearken unto me;

Psa 81:9 There shall no strange god be in you <sup>2i</sup>; neither shall you <sup>2i</sup> worship any strange god.

Psa 81:10 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you <sup>2i</sup> out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: open your <sup>2i</sup> mouth wide, and I will fill it.

Psa 81:11 But my people would not hearken to my voice; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] would none of me.

Psa 81:12 So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lust: [and] they walked in their own counsels.

Psa 81:13 Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] had walked in my ways!

Psa 81:14 I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

Psa 81:15 The haters of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] should have submitted themselves unto him: but their time should have endured forever.

Psa 81:16 He should have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock should I have satisfied you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 82:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] stands in the congregation of the mighty; he judges among the gods.

Psa 82:2 How long will you <sup>2gf</sup> judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 82:3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

Psa 82:4 Deliver the poor and needy: rid [them] out of the hand of the wicked.

Psa 82:5 They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

Psa 82:6 I have said, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] gods; and all of you [are] children of the most High.

Psa 82:7 But you <sup>2gf</sup> shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Psa 82:8 Arise, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], judge the earth: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall inherit all nations.

Psa 83:1 <A Song [or] Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> Keep not your <sup>2i</sup> silence, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: hold not your <sup>2i</sup> peace, and be not still, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 83:2 For, lo, your <sup>2i</sup> enemies make a tumult: and they that hate you <sup>2i</sup> have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> people, and consulted aga in st your <sup>2i</sup> hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them of f from [be in g] a nation; that the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] may be no more in remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> :

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom [Red], and the Yishma'elim [God Will Hear]; of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the Hagri [Wanderers];

Psa 83:7 G'val [a boundary], and Amon [ In bred], and 'Amalek [Dweller in the Valley]; the P'lishtim [immigrants] with the in habitants of Tzor [A Rock] (Tyre);

Psa 83:8 Ashur [a step] (Assyria) also is jo in ed with them: they have given hope to the children of Lot [Covering]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as [unto] the Midyanim [strife]; as [to] Sisra [Battle Array], as [to] Yavin [God has built], at the brook of Kishon [Winding]:

Psa 83:10 [Which] perished at 'Ein-Dor [Fountain of the Dwelling]: they became [as] dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like 'Orev [Raven], and like Ze'ev [Wolf]: yea, all their pr in ces as Zevach [Deprived of Protection], and as Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection]:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the w in d.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burns a wood, and as the flame sets the mounta in s on fire;

Psa 83:15 So persecute them with your <sup>2i</sup> tempest, and make them afraid with your <sup>2i</sup> storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek your <sup>2i</sup> name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled forever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Psa 83:18 That [men] may know that you <sup>2i</sup> , whose name alone [is] YEHOVAH, [are] the most high over all the earth.

Psa 84:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Gitit [a musical instrument of uncertain origin], A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> How amiable [are] your <sup>2i</sup> tabernacles, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] !

Psa 84:2 My soul longs, yea, even fa in ts for the courts of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: my heart and my flesh cries out for the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 84:3 Yea, the sparrow has found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, [even] your <sup>2i</sup> altars, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , my K in g, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 84:4 Blessed [are] they that dwell in your <sup>2i</sup> house: they will be still prais in g you <sup>2i</sup> . Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 84:5 Blessed [is] the man whose strength [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> ; in whose heart [are] the ways [of them].

Psa 84:6 [Who] pass in g through the valley of Baca make it a well; the ra in also fills the pools.

Psa 84:7 They go from strength to strength, [every one of them] in Tziyon [Parched Place] appears before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 84:8 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , hear my prayer: give ear, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 84:9 Behold, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] our shield, and look upon the face of your <sup>2i</sup> ano in ted.

Psa 84:10 For a day in your <sup>2i</sup> courts [is] better than a thousand. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

Psa 84:11 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a sun and shield: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will give grace and glory: no good [th in g] will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Psa 84:12 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , blessed [is] the man that trusts in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 85:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> have been favourable unto your <sup>2i</sup> land: you <sup>2i</sup> have brought back the captivity of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 85:2 you <sup>2i</sup> have forgiven the iniquity of your <sup>2i</sup> people, you <sup>2i</sup> have covered all their s in . Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 85:3 you <sup>2i</sup> have taken away all your <sup>2i</sup> wrath: you <sup>2i</sup> have turned [yourself] from the fierceness of your <sup>2i</sup> anger.

Psa 85:4 Turn us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation, and cause your <sup>2i</sup> anger toward us to cease.

Psa 85:5 Will you <sup>2i</sup> be angry with us forever? will you <sup>2i</sup> draw out your <sup>2i</sup> anger to all generations?

Psa 85:6 Will you <sup>2i</sup> not revive us aga in : that your <sup>2i</sup> people may rejoice in you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Psa 85:7 Show us your <sup>2i</sup> mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and grant us your <sup>2i</sup> salvation.

Psa 85:8 I will hear what God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his sa in ts: but let them not turn aga in to folly.

Psa 85:9 Surely his salvation [is] near them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

Psa 85:10 Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed [ each other].

Psa 85:11 Truth shall spr in g out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

Psa 85:12 Yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall give [that which is] good; and our land shall yield her in crease.

Psa 85:13 Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set [us] in the way of his steps.

Psa 86:1 <A Prayer of David [Beloved].> Bow down your <sup>2i</sup> ear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], hear me: for I [am] poor and needy.

Psa 86:2 Preserve my soul; for I [am] holy: O you <sup>2i</sup> my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], save your <sup>2i</sup> servant that trusts in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 86:3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]: for I cry unto you <sup>2i</sup> daily.

Psa 86:4 Rejoice the soul of your <sup>2i</sup> servant: for unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], do I lift up my soul.

Psa 86:5 For you <sup>2i</sup> , Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], [are] good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 86:6 Give ear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

Psa 86:7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> will answer me.

Psa 86:8 Among the gods [there is] none like unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]; neither [are there any works] like unto your <sup>2i</sup> works.

Psa 86:9 All nations whom you <sup>2i</sup> have made shall come and worship before you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]; and shall glorify your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 86:10 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] great, and do wondrous th in gs: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] alone.

Psa 86:11 Teach me your <sup>2i</sup> way, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; I will walk in your <sup>2i</sup> truth: unite my heart to fear your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 86:12 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] my God-Elōhai [GOD], with all my heart: and I will glorify your <sup>2i</sup> name forevermore.

Psa 86:13 For great [is] your <sup>2i</sup> mercy toward me: and you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

Psa 86:14 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent [men] have sought after my soul; and have not set you <sup>2i</sup> before them.

Psa 86:15 But you <sup>2i</sup> , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], [are] a God-El [a God] full of compassion, and gracious, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.

Psa 86:16 O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give your <sup>2i</sup> strength unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant, and save the son of your <sup>2i</sup> handmaid.

Psa 86:17 Show me a token for good; that they which hate me may see [it], and be ashamed: because you <sup>2i</sup> , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have given hope to me, and comforted me.

Psa 87:1 <A Psalm [or] Song for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> His foundation [is] in the holy mountain.

Psa 87:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves the gates of Tziyon [Parched Place] more than all the dwellings of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 87:3 Glorious things in God are spoken of you <sup>2i</sup> , O city of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 87:4 I will make mention of Rachav (Violence) and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tzor [A Rock] (Tyre), with Ethiopia [Kush]; this [man] was born there.

Psa 87:5 And of Tziyon [Parched Place] it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.

Psa 87:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall count, when he writes up the people, [that] this [man] was born there. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 87:7 As well the s in gers as the players on in struments [shall be there]: all my spr in gs [are] in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 88:1 <A Song [or] Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald], for the Heavenly Worship Leader set to &quot;Sickness that Causes Suffering,&quot; Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of Heiman [faithful] the Ezrachi [as arising out of the soil].>

O LORD-Yehōvah God-Elōhe Yeshuati [Messiah Pre-Incarnate, The Powerful Living Word of My Salvation], I have cried day [and] night before you <sup>2i</sup> :

Psa 88:2 Let my prayer come before you <sup>2i</sup> : in c line your <sup>2i</sup> ear unto my cry;

Psa 88:3 For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draws near unto the grave.

Psa 88:4 I am counted with them that go down in to the pit: I am as a man [that has] no strength:

Psa 88:5 Free among the dead, like the sla in that lie in the grave, whom you <sup>2i</sup> remember no more: and they are cut of f from your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Psa 88:6 you <sup>2i</sup> have laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

Psa 88:7 Your <sup>2s</sup> wrath lies hard upon me, and you <sup>2i</sup> have afflicted [me] with all your <sup>2i</sup> waves. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 88:8 you <sup>2i</sup> have put away m in e acqua in tance far from me; you <sup>2i</sup> have made me an abom in ation unto them: [I am] shut up, and I cannot come forth.

Psa 88:9 M in e eye mourns by reason of affliction: LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have called daily upon you <sup>2i</sup> , I have stretched out my hands unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 88:10 Will you <sup>2i</sup> show wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise [and] praise you <sup>2i</sup> ? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 88:11 Shall your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness be declared in the grave? [or] your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness in destruction?

Psa 88:12 Shall your <sup>2i</sup> wonders be known in the dark? and your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

Psa 88:13 But unto you <sup>2i</sup> have I cried, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and in the morn in g shall my prayer prevent you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 88:14 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], why cast you <sup>2i</sup> of f my soul? [why] hide you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> face from me?

Psa 88:15 I [am] afflicted and ready to die from [my] youth up: [while] I suffer your <sup>2i</sup> terrors I am distracted.

Psa 88:16 Your <sup>2s</sup> fierce wrath goes over me; your <sup>2i</sup> terrors have cut me of f.

Psa 88:17 They came round about me daily like water; they compassed me about together.

Psa 88:18 Lover and friend have you <sup>2i</sup> put far from me, [and] m in e acqua in tance in to darkness.

Psa 89:1 <Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of Ethan the Ezrachi [as arising out of the soil].>

I will s in g of the mercies of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] forever: with my mouth will I make known your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness to all generations.

Psa 89:2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up forever: your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness shall you <sup>2i</sup> establish in the very heavens.

Psa 89:3 I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David [Beloved] my servant,

Psa 89:4 Your <sup>2s</sup> seed will I establish forever, and build up your <sup>2i</sup> throne to all generations. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:5 And the heavens shall praise your <sup>2i</sup> wonders, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness also in the congregation of the sa in ts.

Psa 89:6 For who in the heaven can be compared unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? [who] among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]?

Psa 89:7 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the sa in ts, and to be had in reverence of all [them that are] about him.

Psa 89:8 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , who [is] a strong LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) like unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? or to your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness round about you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Psa 89:9 you <sup>2i</sup> rule the rag in g of the sea: when the waves there of arise, you <sup>2i</sup> stillest them.

Psa 89:10 you <sup>2i</sup> have broken Rachav (Violence) in pieces, as one that is sla in ; you <sup>2i</sup> have scattered your <sup>2i</sup> enemies with your <sup>2i</sup> strong arm.

Psa 89:11 The heavens [are] yours <sup>2i</sup> , the earth also [is] yours <sup>2i</sup> : [as for] the world and the fullness there of , you <sup>2i</sup> have founded them.

Psa 89:12 The north and the south you <sup>2i</sup> have created them: Tavor [Mound] and Hermon [A Sanctuary] shall rejoice in your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 89:13 you <sup>2i</sup> have a mighty arm: strong is your <sup>2i</sup> hand, [and] high is your <sup>2i</sup> right hand.

Psa 89:14 Justice and judgment [are] the habitation of your <sup>2i</sup> throne: mercy and truth shall go before your <sup>2i</sup> face.

Psa 89:15 Blessed [is] the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in the light of your <sup>2i</sup> countenance.

Psa 89:16 In your <sup>2i</sup> name shall they rejoice all the day: and in your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness shall they be exalted.

Psa 89:17 For you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the glory of their strength: and in your <sup>2i</sup> favour our horn shall be exalted.

Psa 89:18 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] our defense; and the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [is] our k in g.

Psa 89:19 Then you <sup>2i</sup> spoke in vision to your <sup>2i</sup> holy one, and said, I have laid help upon [one that is] mighty; I have exalted [one] chosen out of the people.

Psa 89:20 I have found David [Beloved] my servant; with my holy oil have I ano in ted him:

Psa 89:21 With whom my hand shall be established: m in e arm also shall strengthen him.

Psa 89:22 The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

Psa 89:23 And I will beat down his foes before his face, and plague them that hate him.

Psa 89:24 But my faithfulness and my mercy [shall be] with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

Psa 89:25 I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.



Psa 89:26 He shall cry unto me, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my father, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the Rock of my Salvation.

Psa 89:27 Also I will make him [my] firstborn, higher than the k in gs of the earth.

Psa 89:28 My mercy will I keep for him forevermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

Psa 89:29 His seed also will I make [to endure] forever, and his throne as the days of heaven.

Psa 89:30 If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;

Psa 89:31 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;

Psa 89:32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Psa 89:33 Nevertheless my lov in gk in dness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.

Psa 89:34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the th in g that is gone out of my lips.

Psa 89:35 Once have I sworn by my ho line ss that I will not lie unto David [Beloved].

Psa 89:36 His seed shall endure forever, and his throne as the sun before me.

Psa 89:37 It shall be established forever as the moon, and [as] a faithful witness in heaven. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:38 But you <sup>2i</sup> have cast of f and abhorred, you <sup>2i</sup> have been exceedingly angry with your <sup>2i</sup> ano in ted.

Psa 89:39 you <sup>2i</sup> have made void the covenant of your <sup>2i</sup> servant: you <sup>2i</sup> have pr of aned his crown [by cast in g it] to the ground.

Psa 89:40 you <sup>2i</sup> have broken down all his hedges; you <sup>2i</sup> have brought his strong holds to ru in .

Psa 89:41 All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbours.

Psa 89:42 you <sup>2i</sup> have set up the right hand of his adversaries; you <sup>2i</sup> have made all his enemies to rejoice.

Psa 89:43 you <sup>2i</sup> have also turned the edge of his sword, and have not made him to stand in the battle.

Psa 89:44 you <sup>2i</sup> have made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.

Psa 89:45 The days of his youth have you <sup>2i</sup> shortened: you <sup>2i</sup> have covered him with shame. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:46 How long, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? will you <sup>2i</sup> hide yourself forever? shall your <sup>2i</sup> wrath burn like fire?

Psa 89:47 Remember how short my time is: wherefore have you <sup>2i</sup> made all men in va in ?

Psa 89:48 What man [is he that] lives, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:49 Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], where [are] your <sup>2i</sup> former lov in gk in dnesses, [which] you <sup>2i</sup> swore unto David [Beloved] in your <sup>2i</sup> truth?

Psa 89:50 Remember, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], the reproach of your <sup>2i</sup> servants; [how] I do bear in my bosom [the reproach of ] all the mighty people;

Psa 89:51 Wherewith your <sup>2i</sup> enemies have reproached, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of your <sup>2i</sup> ano in ted.

Psa 89:52 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] forevermore. Amen, and Amen.

Psa 90:1 <A Prayer of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].> Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], you <sup>2i</sup> have been our dwell in g place in all generations.

Psa 90:2 Before the mounta in s were brought forth, or ever you <sup>2i</sup> had formed the earth and the world, even from everlast in g to everlast in g, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 90:3 you <sup>2i</sup> turn man to destruction; and say, Return, you <sup>2gf</sup> children of men.

Psa 90:4 For a thousand years in your <sup>2i</sup> sight [are but] as yesterday when it is past, and [as] a watch in the night.

Psa 90:5 you <sup>2i</sup> carry them away as with a flood; they are [as] a sleep: in the morn in g [they are] like grass [which] grows up.

Psa 90:6 In the morn in g it flourishes, and grows up; in the even in g it is cut down, and withers.

Psa 90:7 For we are consumed by your <sup>2i</sup> anger, and by your <sup>2i</sup> wrath are we troubled.

Psa 90:8 you <sup>2i</sup> have set our iniquities before you <sup>2i</sup>, our secret [s in s] in the light of your <sup>2i</sup> countenance.

Psa 90:9 For all our days are passed away in your <sup>2i</sup> wrath: we spend our years as a tale [that is told].

Psa 90:10 The days of our years [are] three score years and ten; and if by reason of strength [they be] four score years, yet [is] their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut of f, and we fly away.

Psa 90:11 Who knows the power of your <sup>2i</sup> anger? even accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> fear, [so is] your <sup>2i</sup> wrath.

Psa 90:12 So t each [us] to number our days, that we may apply [our] hearts unto wisdom.

Psa 90:13 Return, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how long? and let it repent you <sup>2i</sup> concern in g your <sup>2i</sup> servants.

Psa 90:14 O satisfy us early with your <sup>2i</sup> mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

Psa 90:15 Make us glad accord in g to the days [where in ] you <sup>2i</sup> have afflicted us, [and] the years [where in ] we have seen evil.

Psa 90:16 Let your <sup>2i</sup> work appear unto your <sup>2i</sup> servants, and your <sup>2i</sup> glory unto their children.

Psa 90:17 And let the beauty of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]—our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]—be upon us: and establish you <sup>2i</sup> the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish you <sup>2i</sup> it.

Psa 91:1 He that dwells in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psa 91:2 I will say of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [He is] my refuge and my fortress: my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; in him will I trust.

Psa 91:3 Surely he shall deliver you <sup>2i</sup> from the snare of the fowler, [and] from the noisome pestilence.

Psa 91:4 He shall cover you <sup>2i</sup> with his feathers, and under his w in gs shall you <sup>2i</sup> trust: his truth [shall be your <sup>2i</sup> ] shield and buckler.

Psa 91:5 you <sup>2i</sup> shall not be afraid for the terror by night; [nor] for the arrow [that] flies by day;

Psa 91:6 [Nor] for the pestilence [that] walks in darkness; [nor] for the destruction [that] wastes at noonday.

Psa 91:7 A thousand shall fall at your <sup>2i</sup> side, and ten thousand at your <sup>2i</sup> right hand; [but] it shall not come near you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 91:8 Only with your <sup>2i</sup> eyes shall you <sup>2i</sup> behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because you <sup>2i</sup> have made the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [which is] my refuge, [even] the most High, your <sup>2i</sup> habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall you <sup>2i</sup>, neither shall any plague come near your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g.

Psa 91:11 For he shall give his angels charge over you <sup>2i</sup>, to keep you <sup>2i</sup> in all your <sup>2i</sup> ways.

Psa 91:12 They shall bear you <sup>2i</sup> up in [their] hands, lest you <sup>2i</sup> dash your <sup>2i</sup> foot aga in st a stone.

Psa 91:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shall you <sup>2i</sup> trample under feet.

Psa 91:14 Because he has set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he has known my name.

Psa 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I [will be] with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

Psa 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and show him my salvation.

Psa 92:1 <A Psalm [or] Song for the Shabbat [Rest] day.> [It is a] good [th in g] to give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and to s in g praises unto your <sup>2i</sup> name, O most High:

Psa 92:2 To show forth your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness in the morn in g, and your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness every night,

Psa 92:3 Upon an in strument of ten str in gs, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.

Psa 92:4 For you <sup>2i</sup>, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have made me glad through your <sup>2i</sup> work: I will triumph in the works of your <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Psa 92:5 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how great are your <sup>2i</sup> works! [and] your <sup>2i</sup> thoughts are very deep.

Psa 92:6 A brutish man knows not; neither does a fool understand this.

Psa 92:7 When the wicked spr in g as the grass, and when all the workers of in iquity do flourish; [it is] that they shall be destroyed forever:

Psa 92:8 But you <sup>2i</sup>, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [are most] high forevermore.

Psa 92:9 For, lo, your <sup>2i</sup> enemies, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for, lo, your <sup>2i</sup> enemies shall perish; all the workers of in iquity shall be scattered.

Psa 92:10 But my horn shall you <sup>2i</sup> exalt like [the horn of ] an unicorn: I shall be ano in ted with fresh oil.

Psa 92:11 M in e eye also shall see [my desire] on m in e enemies, [and] m in e ears shall hear [my desire] of the wicked that rise up aga in st me.

Psa 92:12 The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in L'vanon [White].

Psa 92:13 Those that be planted in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall flourish in the courts of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered].

Psa 92:14 They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourish in age;

Psa 92:15 To show that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upright: [he is] my rock, and [there is] no unrighteousness in him.

Psa 93:1 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is clothed with strength, [wherewith] he has girded himself: the world also is established, that it cannot be moved.

Psa 93:2 Your <sup>2s</sup> throne [is] established of old: you <sup>2i</sup> [are] from everlast in age.

Psa 93:3 The floods have lifted up, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

Psa 93:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] on high [is] mightier than the noise of many waters, [yea, than] the mighty waves of the sea.

Psa 93:5 Your <sup>2s</sup> testimonies are very sure: how long becomes your <sup>2i</sup> house, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], forever.

Psa 94:1 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to whom vengeance belongs; O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to whom vengeance belongs, show yourself.

Psa 94:2 Lift up yourself, you <sup>2i</sup> judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

Psa 94:3 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

Psa 94:4 [How long] shall they utter [and] speak hard things in ages? [and] all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

Psa 94:5 They break in pieces your <sup>2i</sup> people, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and afflict your <sup>2i</sup> heritage.

Psa 94:6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

Psa 94:7 Yet they say, The LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall not see, neither shall the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] regard [it].

Psa 94:8 Understand, you <sup>2gf</sup> brutish among the people: and [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] fools, when will you <sup>2gf</sup> be wise?

Psa 94:9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall he not see?

Psa 94:10 He that chastises the heathen, shall he not be correct? he that teaches man knowledge, [shall not he know]?

Psa 94:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] knows the thoughts of man, that they [are] vanity.

Psa 94:12 Blessed [is] the man whom you <sup>2i</sup> chasten, O LORD- [ יְהוָה · ] (Messiah Pre- In carnate), and teaches him out of your <sup>2i</sup> law;

Psa 94:13 That you <sup>2i</sup> may give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

Psa 94:14 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance.

Psa 94:15 But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

Psa 94:16 Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? [or] who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

Psa 94:17 Unless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [had been] my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

Psa 94:18 When I said, My foot slips; you <sup>2i</sup> mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], held me up.

Psa 94:19 In the multitude of my thoughts with in me your <sup>2i</sup> comforts delight my soul.

Psa 94:20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with you <sup>2i</sup> , which frames mischief by a law?

Psa 94:21 They gather themselves together aga in st the soul of the righteous, and condemn the in nocent blood.

Psa 94:22 But the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is my defense; and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the rock of my refuge.

Psa 94:23 And he shall br in g upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them of f in their own wickedness; [yea], the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall cut them of f.

Psa 95:1 O come, let us s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

Psa 95:2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiv in g, and make a joyful noise unto him with Tehillim [Songs of Praise].

Psa 95:3 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] a great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and a great K in g above all gods.

Psa 95:4 In his hand [are] the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills [is] his also.

Psa 95:5 The sea [is] his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry [land].

Psa 95:6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our maker.

Psa 95:7 For he [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and we [are] the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. Today if you <sup>2gf</sup> will hear his voice,

Psa 95:8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, [and] as [ in ] the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Psa 95:9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

Psa 95:10 Forty years long was I grieved with [this] generation, and said, It [is] a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:

Psa 95:11 Unto whom I swore in my wrath that they should not enter in to my rest.

Psa 96:1 O s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] a new song: s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all the earth.

Psa 96:2 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], bless his name; show forth his salvation from day to day.

Psa 96:3 Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.

Psa 96:4 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] great, and greatly to be praised: he [is] to be feared above all gods.

Psa 96:5 For all the gods of the nations [are] idols: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] made the heavens.

Psa 96:6 Honour and majesty [are] before him: strength and beauty [are] in his sanctuary.

Psa 96:7 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you <sup>2gf</sup> k in dreds of the people, give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] glory and strength.

Psa 96:8 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] the glory [due unto] his name: br in g an of fer in g, and come in to his courts.

Psa 96:9 O worship the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the beauty of ho line ss: fear before him, all the earth.

Psa 96:10 Say among the heathen [that] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

Psa 96:11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fullness there of .

Psa 96:12 Let the field be joyful, and all that [is] there in : then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice

Psa 96:13 Before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

Psa 97:1 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad [there of ].

Psa 97:2 Clouds and darkness [are] round about him: righteousness and judgment [are] the habitation of his throne.

Psa 97:3 A fire goes before him, and burns up his enemies round about.

Psa 97:4 His lightn in gs enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

Psa 97:5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], at the presence of the Lord-Adōn of the whole earth.

Psa 97:6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

Psa 97:7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols: worship him, all [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] gods.

Psa 97:8 Tziyon [Parched Place] heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] rejoiced because of your <sup>2i</sup> judgments, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 97:9 For you <sup>2i</sup> , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [are] high above all the earth: you <sup>2i</sup> are exalted far above all gods.

Psa 97:10 You <sup>2gf</sup> that love the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], hate evil: he preserves the souls of his sa in ts; he delivers them out of the hand of the wicked.

Psa 97:11 Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

Psa 97:12 Rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2gf</sup> righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his ho line ss.

Psa 98:1 <A Psalm.> O s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] a new song; for he has done marvelous th in gs: his right hand, and his holy arm, has gotten him the victory.

Psa 98:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made known his salvation: his righteousness has he openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

Psa 98:3 He has remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 98:4 Make a joyful noise unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and s in g praise.

Psa 98:5 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

Psa 98:6 With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the Melekh Yehōvah [The King Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 98:7 Let the sea roar, and the fullness there of ; the world, and they that dwell there in .

Psa 98:8 Let the floods clap [their] hands: let the hills be joyful together

Psa 98:9 Before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity.

Psa 99:1 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns; let the people tremble: he sits [between] the k'ruvim (Cherubim); let the earth be moved.

Psa 99:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] great in Tziyon [Parched Place]; and he [is] high above all the people.

Psa 99:3 Let them praise your <sup>2i</sup> great and terrible name; [for] it [is] holy.

Psa 99:4 The k in g's strength also loves judgment; you <sup>2i</sup> do establish equity, you <sup>2i</sup> execute judgment and righteousness in Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 99:5 Exalt you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worship at his footstool; [for] he [is] holy.

Psa 99:6 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] among his priests, and Sh'mu'el [His Name is EL] among them that call upon his name; they called upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he answered them.

Psa 99:7 He spoke unto them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the ord in ance [that] he gave them.

Psa 99:8 you <sup>2i</sup> answered them, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you <sup>2i</sup> were an El Nosei [Forgiving God], though you <sup>2i</sup> took vengeance of their in ventions.

Psa 99:9 Exalt the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worship at his holy hill; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] holy.

Psa 100:1 <A Psalm of praise.> Make a joyful noise unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all you <sup>2gf</sup> lands.

Psa 100:2 Serve the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with gladness: come before his presence with s in g in g.

Psa 100:3 Know you <sup>2gf</sup> that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [it is] he [that] has made us, and not we ourselves; [we are] his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Psa 100:4 Enter in to his gates with thanksgiv in g, [and] in to his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, [and] bless his name.

Psa 100:5 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good; his mercy [is] everlast in g; and his truth [endures] to all generations.

Psa 101:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I will s in g of mercy and judgment: unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], will I s in g.

Psa 101:2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when will you <sup>2i</sup> come unto me? I will walk with in my house with a perfect heart.

Psa 101:3 I will set no wicked th in g before m in e eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; [it] shall not cleave to me.

Psa 101:4 A froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] heart shall de part from me: I will not know a wicked [person].

Psa 101:5 Whoso secretly slanders his neighbour, him will I cut of f: him that has an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

Psa 101:6 M in e eyes [shall be] upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walks in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

Psa 101:7 He that works deceit shall not dwell with in my house: he that tells lies shall not tarry in my sight.

Psa 101:8 I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut of f all wicked doers from the city of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 102:1 <A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and pours out his compla in t before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].> Hear my prayer, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and let my cry come unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 102:2 Hide not your <sup>2i</sup> face from me in the day [when] I am in trouble; in c line your <sup>2i</sup> ear unto me: in the day [when] I call answer me speedily.

Psa 102:3 For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

Psa 102:4 My heart is smitten, and withe red like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.

Psa 102:5 By reason of the voice of my groan in g my bones cleave to my sk in .

Psa 102:6 I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

Psa 102:7 I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.

Psa 102:8 M in e enemies reproach me all the day; [and] they that are mad aga in st me are sworn aga in st me.

Psa 102:9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my dr in k with weep in g,

Psa 102:10 Because of your <sup>2i</sup> in dignation and your <sup>2i</sup> wrath: for you <sup>2i</sup> have lifted me up, and cast me down.

Psa 102:11 My days [are] like a shadow that dec line s; and I am withe red like grass.

Psa 102:12 But you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], shall endure forever; and your <sup>2i</sup> remembrance unto all generations.

Psa 102:13 you <sup>2i</sup> shall arise, [and] have mercy upon Tziyon [Parched Place]: for the time to favour her, yea, the set time, is come.

Psa 102:14 For your <sup>2i</sup> servants take pleasure in her stones, and favour the dust there of .

Psa 102:15 So the heathen shall fear the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and all the k in gs of the earth your <sup>2i</sup> glory.

Psa 102:16 When the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall build up Tziyon [Parched Place], he shall appear in his glory.

Psa 102:17 He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.

Psa 102:18 This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise the LORD- [ יְהוָה ] (Messiah Pre- In carnate).

Psa 102:19 For he has looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from heaven did the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] behold the earth;

Psa 102:20 To hear the groan in g of the prisoner; to loose those that are appo in ted to death;

Psa 102:21 To declare the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in Tziyon [Parched Place], and his praise in Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace];



Psa 102:22 When the people are gathered together, and the k in gdoms, to serve the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 102:23 He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psa 102:24 I said, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], take me not away in the midst of my days: your <sup>2i</sup> years [are] throughout all generations.

Psa 102:25 Of old have you <sup>2i</sup> laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens [are] the work of your <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Psa 102:26 They shall perish, but you <sup>2i</sup> shall endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shall you <sup>2i</sup> change them, and they shall be changed:

Psa 102:27 But you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the same, and your <sup>2i</sup> years shall have no end.

Psa 102:28 The children of your <sup>2i</sup> servants shall cont in ue, and their seed shall be established before you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 103:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul: and all that is with in me, [bless] his holy name.

Psa 103:2 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

Psa 103:3 Who forgives all your <sup>2i</sup> in iquities; who heals all your <sup>2i</sup> diseases;

Psa 103:4 Who redeems your <sup>2i</sup> life from destruction; who crowns you <sup>2i</sup> with lov in gk in dness and tender mercies;

Psa 103:5 Who satisfies your <sup>2i</sup> mouth with good [th in gs; so that] your <sup>2i</sup> youth is renewed like the eagle's.

Psa 103:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] executes righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.

Psa 103:7 He made known his ways unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], his acts unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 103:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

Psa 103:9 He will not always chide: neither will he keep [his anger] forever.

Psa 103:10 He has not dealt with us after our s in s; nor rewarded us accord in g to our in iquities.

Psa 103:11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, [so] great is his mercy toward them that fear him.

Psa 103:12 As far as the east is from the west, [so] far has he removed our transgressions from us.

Psa 103:13 Like as a father pities [his] children, [so] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] pities them that fear him.

Psa 103:14 For he knows our frame; he remembers that we [are] dust.

Psa 103:15 [As for] man, his days [are] as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourishes.

Psa 103:16 For the w in d passes over it, and it is gone; and the place there of shall know it no more.

Psa 103:17 But the mercy of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] from everlast in g to everlast in g upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;

Psa 103:18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

Psa 103:19 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has prepared his throne in the heavens; and his k in gdom rules over all.

Psa 103:20 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2gf</sup> his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearken in g unto the voice of his word.

Psa 103:21 Bless you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] his hosts; [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] m in isters of his, that do his pleasure.

Psa 103:22 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all his works in all places of his dom in ion: bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul.

Psa 104:1 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul. O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> are very great; you <sup>2i</sup> are clothed with honour and majesty.

Psa 104:2 Who cover [yourself] with light as [with] a garment: who stretches out the heavens like a curta in :

Psa 104:3 Who lays the beams of his chambers in the waters: who makes the clouds his chariot: who walks upon the w in gs of the w in d:

Psa 104:4 Who makes his angels spirits; his m in isters a flam in g fire:

Psa 104:5 [Who] laid the foundations of the earth, [that] it should not be removed forever.

Psa 104:6 you <sup>2i</sup> covered it with the deep as [with] a garment: the waters stood above the mounta in s.

Psa 104:7 At your <sup>2i</sup> rebuke they fled; at the voice of your <sup>2i</sup> thunder they hasted away.

Psa 104:8 They go up by the mounta in s; they go down by the valleys unto the place which you <sup>2i</sup> have founded for them.

Psa 104:9 you <sup>2i</sup> have set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn not aga in to cover the earth.

Psa 104:10 He send the spr in gs in to the valleys, [which] run among the hills.

Psa 104:11 They give dr in k to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

Psa 104:12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, [which] s in g among the branches.

Psa 104:13 He waters the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> works.

Psa 104:14 He causes the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may br in g forth food out of the earth;

Psa 104:15 And w in e [that] makes glad the heart of man, [and] oil to make [his] face to sh in e, and bread [which] strengthens man's heart.

Psa 104:16 The trees of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] are full [ of sap]; the cedars of L'vanon [White], which he has planted;

Psa 104:17 Where the birds make their nests: [as for] the stork, the fir trees [are] her house.

Psa 104:18 The high hills [are] a refuge for the wild goats; [and] the rocks for the conies.

Psa 104:19 He appo in ted the moon for seasons: the sun knows his go in g down.

Psa 104:20 you <sup>2i</sup> make darkness, and it is night: where in all the beasts of the forest do creep [forth].

Psa 104:21 The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 104:22 The sun arises, they gather themselves together, and lay them down in their dens.

Psa 104:23 Man goes forth unto his work and to his labour until the even in g.

Psa 104:24 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how manifold are your <sup>2i</sup> works! in wisdom have you <sup>2i</sup> made them all: the earth is full of your <sup>2i</sup> riches.

Psa 104:25 [So is] this great and wide sea, where in [are] th in gs creep in g innumerable , both small and great beasts.

Psa 104:26 There go the ships: [there is] that leviathan, [whom] you <sup>2i</sup> have made to play there in .

Psa 104:27 These wait all upon you <sup>2i</sup> ; that you <sup>2i</sup> may give [them] their meat in due season.

Psa 104:28 [That] you <sup>2i</sup> give them they gather: you <sup>2i</sup> open your <sup>2i</sup> hand, they are filled with good.

Psa 104:29 you <sup>2i</sup> hide your <sup>2i</sup> face, they are troubled: you <sup>2i</sup> take away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Psa 104:30 you <sup>2i</sup> send forth your <sup>2i</sup> Spirit, they are created: and you <sup>2i</sup> renew the face of the earth.

Psa 104:31 The glory of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall endure forever: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall rejoice in his works.

Psa 104:32 He looks on the earth, and it trembles: he touches the hills, and they smoke.

Psa 104:33 I will s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] as long as I live: I will s in g praise to my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] while I have my be in g.

Psa 104:34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 104:35 Let the s in ners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless you <sup>2i</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ 𐤃𐤕 - Behol d The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 105:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.

Psa 105:2 S in g unto him, s in g Tehillim [Songs of Praise] unto him: talk you <sup>2gf</sup> of all his wondrous works.

Psa 105:3 Glory you <sup>2gf</sup> in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 105:4 Seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and his strength: seek his face evermore.

Psa 105:5 Remember his marvelous works that he has done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

Psa 105:6 O you <sup>2gf</sup> seed of *Abraham* [Exalted Father] his servant, you <sup>2gf</sup> children of Ya'akov [Heel of God] his chosen.

Psa 105:7 He [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: his judgments [are] in all the earth.

Psa 105:8 He has remembered his covenant forever, the word [which] he commanded to a thousand generations.

Psa 105:9 Which [covenant] he made with *Abraham* [Exalted Father], and his oath unto *Yitz'khak* [Laughter];

Psa 105:10 And confirmed the same unto Ya'akov [Heel of God] for a law, [and] to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [for] an everlast in g covenant:

Psa 105:11 Say in g, Unto you <sup>2i</sup> will I give the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the Lot [Covering] of your inheritance:

Psa 105:12 When they were [but] a few men in number; yea, very few, and strangers in it.

Psa 105:13 When they went from one nation to another, from [one] k in gdom to another people;

Psa 105:14 He suffered no man to do them wrong; yea, he reprov'd k in gs for their sakes;

Psa 105:15 [Say in g], Touch not m in e ano in ted, and do my prophets no harm.

Psa 105:16 Moreover he called for a fam in e upon the land: he brake the whole staff of bread.

Psa 105:17 He sent a man before them, [even] Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [who] was sold for a servant:

Psa 105:18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in Yir'on [fearing]:

Psa 105:19 Until the time that his word came: the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre-In carnate] tried him.

Psa 105:20 The k in g sent and loosed him; [even] the ruler of the people, and let him go free.

Psa 105:21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

Psa 105:22 To b in d his pr in ces at his pleasure; and t each his senators wisdom.

Psa 105:23 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] also came in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and Ya'akov [Heel of God] sojourn'd in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:24 And he in creased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.

Psa 105:25 He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtly with his servants.

Psa 105:26 He sent Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his servant; [and] Aharon [Bright, Very High] whom he had chosen.

Psa 105:27 They showed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not aga in st his word.

Psa 105:29 He turned their waters in to blood, and slew their fish.

Psa 105:30 Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their k in gs.

Psa 105:31 He spoke, and there came divers sorts of flies, [and] lice in all their coasts.

Psa 105:32 He gave them hail for ra in , [and] flam in g fire in their land.

Psa 105:33 He smote their v in es also and their fig trees; and brake the trees of their coasts.

Psa 105:34 He spoke, and the locusts came, and caterpillars, and that without number,

Psa 105:35 And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

Psa 105:36 He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.

Psa 105:37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and [there was] not one feeble [person] among their tribes.

Psa 105:38 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] was glad when they de part ed: for the fear of them fell upon them.

Psa 105:39 He spread a cloud for a cover in g; and fire to give light in the night.

Psa 105:40 [The people] asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

Psa 105:41 He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places [like] a river.

Psa 105:42 For he remembered his holy promise, [and] *Abraham* [Exalted Father] his servant.

Psa 105:43 And he brought forth his people with joy, [and] his chosen with gladness:

Psa 105:44 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited the labour of the people;

Psa 105:45 That they might observe his statutes, and keep his laws. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate ).

Psa 106:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]. O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 106:2 Who can utter the mighty acts of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? [who] can show forth all his praise?

Psa 106:3 Blessed [are] they that keep judgment, [and] he that does righteousness at all times.

Psa 106:4 Remember me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], with the favour [that you <sup>2i</sup> bare unto] your <sup>2i</sup> people: O visit me with your <sup>2i</sup> salvation;

Psa 106:5 That I may see the good of your <sup>2i</sup> chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of your <sup>2i</sup> nation, that I may glory with your <sup>2i</sup> inheritance.

Psa 106:6 We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

Psa 106:7 Our fathers understood not your <sup>2i</sup> wonders in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; they remembered not the multitude of your <sup>2i</sup> mercies; but provoked [him] at the sea, [even] at the Red sea.

Psa 106:8 Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.

Psa 106:9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

Psa 106:10 And he saved them from the hand of him that hated [them], and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

Psa 106:11 And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

Psa 106:12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

Psa 106:13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

Psa 106:14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the desert.

Psa 106:15 And he gave them their request; but sent leanness in to their soul.

Psa 106:16 They envied Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] also in the camp, [and] Aharon [Bright, Very High] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 106:17 The earth opened and swallowed up Datan [belonging to a fountain ], and covered the company of Aviram [My Father is Exalted].

Psa 106:18 And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

Psa 106:19 They made a calf in Horev [Desert], and worshipped the molten image.

Psa 106:20 Thus they changed their glory in to the similitude of an ox that eats grass.

Psa 106:21 They forgot God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] their saviour, which had done great things in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Psa 106:22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, [and] terrible things by the Red sea.

Psa 106:23 Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy [them].

Psa 106:24 Yea, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:

Psa 106:25 But murmured in their tents, [and] hearkened not unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 106:26 Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:

Psa 106:27 To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.

Psa 106:28 They joined themselves also unto Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open ing], and ate the sacrifices of the dead.

Psa 106:29 Thus they provoked [him] to anger with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.

Psa 106:30 Then stood up Pinchas [Turn/Hide], and executed judgment: and [so] the plague was stayed.

Psa 106:31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness unto all generations forevermore.

Psa 106:32 They angered [him] also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for their sakes:

Psa 106:33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spoke unadvisedly with his lips.

Psa 106:34 They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] commanded them:

Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

Psa 106:36 And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them.

Psa 106:37 Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils,

Psa 106:38 And shed innocent blood, [even] the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Kena'an [Merchant]: and the land was polluted with blood.

Psa 106:39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.

Psa 106:40 Therefore was the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] kindled against his people, inasmuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Psa 106:41 And he gave them in to the hand of the heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.

Psa 106:42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought in to subjection under their hand.

Psa 106:43 Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked [him] with their counsel, and were brought low for their iniquity.

Psa 106:44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

Psa 106:45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented according to the multitude of his mercies.

Psa 106:46 He made them also to be pitied of all those that carried them captives.

Psa 106:47 Save us, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto your <sup>21</sup> holy name, [and] to triumph in your <sup>21</sup> praise.

Psa 106:48 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from everlast in g to everlast in g; and let all the people say, Amen. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 107:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 107:2 Let the redeemed of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] say [so], whom he has redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

Psa 107:3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

Psa 107:4 They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in

.

Psa 107:5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fa in ted in them.

Psa 107:6 Then they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, [and] he delivered them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:7 And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

Psa 107:8 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:9 For he satisfies the long in g soul, and fills the hungry soul with goodness.

Psa 107:10 Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, [be in g] bound in affliction and Yir'on [fearing];

Psa 107:11 Because they rebelled aga in st the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and contemned the counsel of the most High:

Psa 107:12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and [there was] none to help.

Psa 107:13 Then they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, [and] he saved them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and brake their bands in sunder.

Psa 107:15 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:16 For he has broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of Yir'on [fearing] in sunder.

Psa 107:17 Fools because of their transgression, and because of their in iquities, are afflicted.

Psa 107:18 Their soul abhors all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the gates of death.

Psa 107:19 Then they cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, [and] he saves them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered [them] from their destructions.

Psa 107:21 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiv in g, and declare his works with rejoic in g.

Psa 107:23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do bus in ess in great waters;

Psa 107:24 These see the works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and his wonders in the deep.

Psa 107:25 For he commands, and raises the stormy wind, which lifts up the waves thereof.

Psa 107:26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

Psa 107:27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wits' end.

Psa 107:28 Then they cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, and he brings them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:29 He makes the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

Psa 107:30 Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he brings them unto their desired haven.

Psa 107:31 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

Psa 107:33 He turns rivers in to a wilderness, and the watersprings in to dry ground;

Psa 107:34 A fruitful land in to barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

Psa 107:35 He turns the wilderness in to a standing water, and dry ground in to watersprings.

Psa 107:36 And there he makes the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

Psa 107:37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

Psa 107:38 He blesses them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffers not their cattle to decrease.

Psa 107:39 Again, they are diminished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

Psa 107:40 He pours contempt upon princes, and causes them to wander in the wilderness, [where there is] no way.

Psa 107:41 Yet sets he the poor on high from affliction, and makes [him] families like a flock.

Psa 107:42 The righteous shall see [it], and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

Psa 107:43 Whoso [is] wise, and will observe these [things], even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 108:1 <A Song [or] Psalm of David [Beloved].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.

Psa 108:2 Awake, psaltery and harp: I [myself] will awake early.

Psa 108:3 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], among the people: and I will sing praises unto you <sup>2i</sup> among the nations.

Psa 108:4 For your <sup>2i</sup> mercy [is] great above the heavens: and your <sup>2i</sup> truth [reaches] unto the clouds.

Psa 108:5 Be you <sup>2i</sup> exalted, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], above the heavens: and your <sup>2i</sup> glory above all the earth;

Psa 108:6 That your <sup>2i</sup> beloved may be delivered: save [with] your <sup>2i</sup> right hand, and answer me.



Psa 108:7 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has spoken in his ho line ss; I will rejoice, I will divide Sh'khem [Shoulder], and mete out the valley of Sukkot [Booths].

Psa 108:8 Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [is] m in e; M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [is] m in e; Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also [is] the strength of m in e head; Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] my lawgiver;

Psa 108:9 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] [is] my washpot; over Edom [Red] will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia will I triumph.

Psa 108:10 Who will br in g me in to the strong city? who will lead me in to Edom [Red]?

Psa 108:11 [Will] not [you <sup>2i</sup> ], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [who] have cast us of f? and will not you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], go forth with our hosts?

Psa 108:12 Give us help from trouble: for va in [is] the help of man.

Psa 108:13 Through God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we shall do valiantly: for he [it is that] shall tread down our enemies.

Psa 109:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hold not your <sup>2i</sup> peace, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my praise;

Psa 109:2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened aga in st me: they have spoken aga in st me with a ly in g tongue.

Psa 109:3 They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought aga in st me without a cause.

Psa 109:4 For my love they are my adversaries: but I [give myself unto] prayer.

Psa 109:5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.

Psa 109:6 Set you <sup>2i</sup> a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

Psa 109:7 When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become s in .

Psa 109:8 Let his days be few; [and] let another take his of fice.

Psa 109:9 Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.

Psa 109:10 Let his children be cont in ually vaga bond s, and beg: let them seek [their bread] also out of their desolate places.

Psa 109:11 Let the extortioner catch all that he has; and let the strangers spoil his labour.

Psa 109:12 Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children.

Psa 109:13 Let his posterity be cut of f; [and] in the generation follow in g let their name be blotted out.

Psa 109:14 Let the in iquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and let not the s in of his mother be blotted out.

Psa 109:15 Let them be before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] cont in ually, that he may cut of f the memory of them from the earth.

Psa 109:16 Because that he remembered not to show mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Psa 109:17 As he loved curs in g, so let it come unto him: as he delighted not in bless in g, so let it be far from him.

Psa 109:18 As he clothed himself with curs in g like as with his garment, so let it come in to his bowels like water, and like oil in to his bones.

Psa 109:19 Let it be unto him as the garment [which] covers him, and for a girdle wherewith he is girded continually.

Psa 109:20 [Let] this [be] the reward of mine adversaries from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], and of them that speak evil against my soul.

Psa 109:21 But do you<sup>2i</sup> for me, O GOD [THE FATHER] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], for your<sup>2i</sup> name's sake: because your<sup>2i</sup> mercy [is] good, deliver you<sup>2i</sup> me.

Psa 109:22 For I [am] poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Psa 109:23 I am gone like the shadow when it declines: I am tossed up and down as the locust.

Psa 109:24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh fails of fatness.

Psa 109:25 I became also a reproach unto them: [when] they looked upon me they shook their heads.

Psa 109:26 Help me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: O save me according to your<sup>2i</sup> mercy:

Psa 109:27 That they may know that this [is] your<sup>2i</sup> hand; [that] you<sup>2i</sup>, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], have done it.

Psa 109:28 Let them curse, but bless you<sup>2i</sup>: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let your<sup>2i</sup> servant rejoice.

Psa 109:29 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle.

Psa 109:30 I will greatly praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] with my mouth; yea, I will praise him among the multitude.

Psa 109:31 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save [him] from those that condemn his soul.

Psa 110:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] said unto my Lord [Adōn – Lord of the Earth], Sit you<sup>2i</sup> at my right hand, until I make your<sup>2i</sup> enemies your<sup>2i</sup> footstool.

Psa 110:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] shall send the rod of your<sup>2i</sup> strength out of Tziyon [Parched Place]: rule you<sup>2i</sup> in the midst of your<sup>2i</sup> enemies.

Psa 110:3 Your<sup>2s</sup> people [shall be] will in glory in the day of your<sup>2i</sup> power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: you<sup>2i</sup> have the dew of your<sup>2i</sup> youth.

Psa 110:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] has sworn, and will not repent, you<sup>2i</sup> [are] a priest forever after the order of Melchizedek (my king (is) righteous(ness)).

Psa 110:5 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] at your<sup>2i</sup> right hand shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

Psa 110:6 He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill [the places] with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

Psa 110:7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

Psa 111:1 Praise you<sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). I will praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] with [my] whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and [in] the congregation.

Psa 111:2 The works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] [are] great, sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

Psa 111:3 His work [is] honourable and glorious: and his righteousness endures forever.

Psa 111:4 He has made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] gracious and full of compassion.

Psa 111:5 He has given meat unto them that fear him: he will ever be m in dful of his covenant.

Psa 111:6 He has showed his people the power of his works, that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

Psa 111:7 The works of his hands [are] verity and judgment; all his commandments [are] sure.

Psa 111:8 They stand fast forever and ever, [and are] done in truth and uprightness.

Psa 111:9 He sent redemption unto his people: he has commanded his covenant forever: holy and reverend [is] his name.

Psa 111:10 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the beg in n in g of wisdom: a good understand in g have all they that do [his commandments]: his praise endures forever.

Psa 112:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Blessed [is] the man [that] fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [that] delights greatly in his commandments.

Psa 112:2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

Psa 112:3 Wealth and riches [shall be] in his house: and his righteousness endures forever.

Psa 112:4 Unto the upright there arises light in the darkness: [he is] gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

Psa 112:5 A good man shows favour, and lends: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

Psa 112:6 Surely he shall not be moved forever: the righteous shall be in everlast in g remembrance.

Psa 112:7 He shall not be afraid of evil tid in gs: his heart is fixed, trust in g in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 112:8 His heart [is] established, he shall not be afraid, until he see [his desire] upon his enemies.

Psa 112:9 He has dispersed, he has given to the poor; his righteousness endures forever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

Psa 112:10 The wicked shall see [it], and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Psa 113:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Prai se, O you <sup>2gf</sup> servants of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 113:2 Blessed be the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from this time forth and forevermore.

Psa 113:3 From the ris in g of the sun unto the go in g down of the same the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] name [is] to be praised.

Psa 113:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] high above all nations, [and] his glory above the heavens.

Psa 113:5 Who [is] like unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who dwells on high,

Psa 113:6 Who humbles [himself] to behold [the th in gs that are] in heaven, and in the earth!

Psa 113:7 He raises up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifts the needy out of the dunghill;

Psa 113:8 That he may set [him] with pr in ces, [even] with the pr in ces of his people.

Psa 113:9 He makes the barren woman to keep house, [and to be] a joyful mother of children. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 114:1 When Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] went out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], the house of Ya'akov [Heel of God] from a people of strange language;

Psa 114:2 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was his sanctuary, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his dom in ion.

Psa 114:3 The sea saw [it], and fled: Yarden [Descender] was driven back.

Psa 114:4 The mounta in s skipped like rams, [and] the little hills like lambs.

Psa 114:5 What [ailed] you <sup>2i</sup>, O you <sup>2i</sup> sea, that you <sup>2i</sup> fled? you <sup>2i</sup> Yarden [Descender], [that] you <sup>2i</sup> were driven back?

Psa 114:6 You <sup>2gf</sup> mounta in s, [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> skipped like rams; [and] you <sup>2gf</sup> little hills, like lambs?

Psa 114:7 Tremble, you <sup>2i</sup> earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God];

Psa 114:8 Which turned the rock [ in to] a stand in g water, the fl in t in to a founta in of waters.

Psa 115:1 Not unto us, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], not unto us, but unto your <sup>2i</sup> name give glory, for your <sup>2i</sup> mercy, [and] for your <sup>2i</sup> truth's sake.

Psa 115:2 For what reason should the heathen say, Where [is] now their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 115:3 But our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in the heavens: he has done whatsoever he has pleased.

Psa 115:4 Their idols [are] silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

Psa 115:5 They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not:

Psa 115:6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:

Psa 115:7 They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

Psa 115:8 They that make them are like unto them; [so is] every one that trusts in them.

Psa 115:9 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], trust you <sup>2i</sup> in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] their help and their shield.

Psa 115:10 O house of Aharon [Bright, Very High], trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] their help and their shield.

Psa 115:11 You <sup>2gf</sup> that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] their help and their shield.

Psa 115:12 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has been m in dful of us: he will bless [us]; he will bless the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]; he will bless the house of Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Psa 115:13 He will bless them that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [both] small and great.

Psa 115:14 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall in crease you more and more, you and your children.

Psa 115:15 You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] which made heaven and earth.

Psa 115:16 The heaven, [even] the heavens, [are] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; but the earth has he given to the children of men.

Psa 115:17 The dead praise not the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither any that go down in to silence.

Psa 115:18 But we will bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from this time forth and forevermore. Praise the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 116:1 I love the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], because he has heard my voice [and] my supplications.

Psa 116:2 Because he has in c line d his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon [him] as long as I live.

Psa 116:3 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pa in s of hell got hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

Psa 116:4 Then called I upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , deliver my soul.

Psa 116:5 Gracious [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and righteous; yea, our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] merciful.

Psa 116:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Psa 116:7 Return unto your <sup>2i</sup> rest, O my soul; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has dealt bountifully with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 116:8 For you <sup>2i</sup> have delivered my soul from death, m in e eyes from tear s, [and] my feet from fall in g.

Psa 116:9 I will walk before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the land of the liv in g.

Psa 116:10 I believed, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:

Psa 116:11 I said in my haste, All men [are] liars.

Psa 116:12 What shall I render unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] all his benefits toward me?

Psa 116:13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 116:14 I will pay my vows unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] now in the presence of all his people.

Psa 116:15 Precious in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the death of his sa in ts.

Psa 116:16 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], truly I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> servant; I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> servant, [and] the son of your <sup>2i</sup> handmaid: you <sup>2i</sup> have loosed my bond s.

Psa 116:17 I will of fer to you <sup>2i</sup> the sacrifice of thanksgiv in g, and will call upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 116:18 I will pay my vows unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] now in the presence of all his people,

Psa 116:19 In the courts of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> , O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ -

Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 117:1 O praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all you <sup>2gf</sup> nations: praise him, all you <sup>2gf</sup> people.

Psa 117:2 For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [endures] forever. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 118:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: because his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:2 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] now say, that his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:3 Let the house of Aharon [Bright, Very High] now say, that his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:4 Let them now that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] say, that his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:5 I called upon the LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in distress: the LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered me, [and set me ] in a large place.

Psa 118:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

Psa 118:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] takes my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see [my desire] upon them that hate me.

Psa 118:8 [It is] better to trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than to put confidence in man.

Psa 118:9 [It is] better to trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than to put confidence in princes.

Psa 118:10 All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will I destroy them.

Psa 118:11 They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] I will destroy them.

Psa 118:12 They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] I will destroy them.

Psa 118:13 you <sup>2i</sup> have thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] helped me.

Psa 118:14 The LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my strength and song, and is become my salvation.

Psa 118:15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation [is] in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] does valiantly.

Psa 118:16 The right hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is exalted: the right hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] does valiantly.

Psa 118:17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 118:18 The LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chastened me sore: but he has not given me over unto death.

Psa 118:19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go in to them, [and] I will praise the LORD- Yah [ יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Psa 118:20 This gate of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in to which the righteous shall enter.

Psa 118:21 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> : for you <sup>2i</sup> have heard me, and are become my salvation.

Psa 118:22 The stone [which] the builders refused is become the head [stone] of the corner.

Psa 118:23 This is the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] do in g; it [is] marvelous in our eyes.

Psa 118:24 This [is] the day [which] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Psa 118:25 Save now, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , send now prosperity.

Psa 118:26 Blessed [be] he that cometh in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: we have blessed you out of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 118:27 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which has showed us light: b in d the sacrifice with cords, [even] unto the horns of the altar.

Psa 118:28 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> : [you <sup>2i</sup> are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I will exalt you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 118:29 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 119:1 ALEPH. Blessed [are] the unde file d in the way, who walk in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 119:2 Blessed [are] they that keep his testimonies, [and that] seek him with the whole heart.

Psa 119:3 They also do no in iniquity: they walk in his ways.

Psa 119:4 you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded [us] to keep your <sup>2i</sup> precepts diligently.

Psa 119:5 O that my ways were directed to keep your <sup>2i</sup> statutes!

Psa 119:6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:7 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned your <sup>2i</sup> righteous judgments.

Psa 119:8 I will keep your <sup>2i</sup> statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

Psa 119:9 BETH. Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by tak in g heed [thereto] accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:10 With my whole heart have I sought you <sup>2i</sup> : O let me not wander from your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:11 Your <sup>3s</sup> word have I hid in m in e heart, that I might not s in aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 119:12 Blessed [are] you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: t each me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Psa 119:14 I have rejoiced in the way of your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies, as [much as] in all riches.

Psa 119:15 I will meditate in your <sup>2i</sup> precepts, and have respect unto your <sup>2i</sup> ways.

Psa 119:16 I will delight myself in your <sup>2i</sup> statutes: I will not forget your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:17 GIMEL. Deal bountifully with your <sup>2i</sup> servant, [that] I may live, and keep your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:18 Open you <sup>2i</sup> mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of your <sup>2i</sup> law.  
Psa 119:19 I [am] a stranger in the earth: hide not your <sup>2i</sup> commandments from me.  
Psa 119:20 My soul breaks for the longing [that it has] unto your <sup>2i</sup> judgments at all times.  
Psa 119:21 you <sup>2i</sup> have rebuked the proud [that are] cursed, which do err from your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.  
Psa 119:22 Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.  
Psa 119:23 Principles also did sit [and] speak against me: [but] your <sup>2i</sup> servant did meditate in your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.  
Psa 119:24 Your <sup>2s</sup> testimonies also [are] my delight [and] my counselors.  
Psa 119:25 DALETH. My soul cleaves unto the dust: quicken you <sup>2i</sup> me according in your <sup>2i</sup> word.  
Psa 119:26 I have declared my ways, and you <sup>2i</sup> heard me: teach me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.  
Psa 119:27 Make me to understand the way of your <sup>2i</sup> precepts: so shall I talk of your <sup>2i</sup> wondrous works.  
Psa 119:28 My soul melts for heaviness: strengthen you <sup>2i</sup> me according in your <sup>2i</sup> word.  
Psa 119:29 Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me your <sup>2i</sup> law graciously.  
Psa 119:30 I have chosen the way of truth: your <sup>2i</sup> judgments have I laid [before me].  
Psa 119:31 I have stuck unto your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], put me not to shame.  
Psa 119:32 I will run the way of your <sup>2i</sup> commandments, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall enlarge my heart.  
Psa 119:33 HE. Teach me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], the way of your <sup>2i</sup> statutes; and I shall keep it [unto] the end.  
Psa 119:34 Give me understanding in your law, and I shall keep your <sup>2i</sup> law; yea, I shall observe it with [my] whole heart.  
Psa 119:35 Make me to go in the path of your <sup>2i</sup> commandments; for there in do I delight.  
Psa 119:36 Incline my heart unto your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies, and not to covetousness.  
Psa 119:37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; [and] quicken you <sup>2i</sup> me in your <sup>2i</sup> way.  
Psa 119:38 Establish your <sup>2i</sup> word unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant, who [is devoted] to your <sup>2i</sup> fear.  
Psa 119:39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for your <sup>2i</sup> judgments [are] good.  
Psa 119:40 Behold, I have longed after your <sup>2i</sup> precepts: quicken me in your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.  
Psa 119:41 VAU. Let your <sup>2i</sup> mercies come also unto me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], [even] your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, according in your <sup>2i</sup> word.  
Psa 119:42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproaches me: for I trust in your <sup>2i</sup> word.  
Psa 119:43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in your <sup>2i</sup> judgments.  
Psa 119:44 So shall I keep your <sup>2i</sup> law continually forever and ever.  
Psa 119:45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.  
Psa 119:46 I will speak of your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.  
Psa 119:47 And I will delight myself in your <sup>2i</sup> commandments, which I have loved.  
Psa 119:48 My hands also will I lift up unto your <sup>2i</sup> commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.



Psa 119:49 ZA IN . Remember the word unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant, upon which you <sup>2i</sup> have caused me to hope.

Psa 119:50 This [is] my comfort in my affliction: for your <sup>2i</sup> word has quickened me.

Psa 119:51 The proud have had me greatly in derision: [yet] have I not dec line d from your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:52 I remembered your <sup>2i</sup> judgments of old, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and have comforted myself.

Psa 119:53 Horror has taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:54 Your <sup>2s</sup> statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

Psa 119:55 I have remembered your <sup>2i</sup> name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in the night, and have kept your <sup>2ri</sup> law.

Psa 119:56 This I had, because I kept your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:57 CHETH. [you <sup>2i</sup> are] my portion, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I have said that I would keep your <sup>2i</sup> words.

Psa 119:58 I in treated your <sup>2i</sup> favour with [my] whole heart: be merciful unto me accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: [but] I have not forgotten your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto you <sup>2i</sup> because of your <sup>2i</sup> righteous judgments.

Psa 119:63 I [am] a companion of all [them] that fear you <sup>2i</sup> , and of them that keep your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:64 The earth, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], is full of your <sup>2i</sup> mercy: t each me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:65 TETH. you <sup>2i</sup> have dealt well with your <sup>2i</sup> servant, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], accord in g unto your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:66 T each me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed you <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:68 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] good, and do good; t each me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:69 The proud have forged a lie aga in st me: [but] I will keep your <sup>2i</sup> precepts with [my] whole heart.

Psa 119:70 Their heart is as fat as grease; [but] I delight in your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:71 [It is] good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:72 The law of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth [is] better unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

Psa 119:73 JOD. Your <sup>2s</sup> hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understand in g, that I may learn your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:74 They that fear you <sup>2i</sup> will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:75 I know, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that your <sup>2i</sup> judgments [are] right, and [that] your <sup>2i</sup> in faithfulness have afflicted me.

Psa 119:76 Let, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , your <sup>2i</sup> merciful k in dness be for my comfort, accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> word unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant.

Psa 119:77 Let your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for your <sup>2i</sup> law [is] my delight.

Psa 119:78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: [but] I will meditate in your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:79 Let those that fear you <sup>2i</sup> turn unto me, and those that have known your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:80 Let my heart be sound in your <sup>2i</sup> statutes; that I be not ashamed.

Psa 119:81 CAPH. My soul fa in ts for your <sup>2i</sup> salvation: [but] I hope in your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:82 M in e eyes fail for your <sup>2i</sup> word, say in g, When will you <sup>2i</sup> comfort me?

Psa 119:83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; [yet] do I not forget your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:84 How many [are] the days of your <sup>2i</sup> servant? when will you <sup>2i</sup> execute judgment on them that persecute me?

Psa 119:85 The proud have digged pits for me, which [are] not after your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:86 All your <sup>2i</sup> commandments [are] faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help you <sup>2i</sup> me.

Psa 119:87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:88 Quicken me after your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness; so shall I keep the testimony of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Psa 119:89 LAMED. Forever, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], your <sup>2i</sup> word is settled in heaven.

Psa 119:90 Your <sup>2s</sup> faithfulness [is] unto all generations: you <sup>2i</sup> have established the earth, and it abides.

Psa 119:91 They cont in ue this day accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> ord in ances: for all [are] your <sup>2i</sup> servants.

Psa 119:92 Unless your <sup>2i</sup> law [had been] my delights, I should then have perished in m in e affliction.

Psa 119:93 I will never forget yoru <sup>2i</sup> precepts: for with them you <sup>2i</sup> have quickened me.

Psa 119:94 I [am] yours <sup>2i</sup> , save me; for I have sought your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:95 The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: [but] I will consider your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:96 I have seen an end of all perfection: [but] your <sup>2i</sup> commandment [is] exceed in g broad.

Psa 119:97 MEM. O how love I your <sup>2i</sup> law! it [is] my meditation all the day.

Psa 119:98 you <sup>2i</sup> through your <sup>2i</sup> commandments have made me wiser than m in e enemies: for they [are] ever with me.

Psa 119:99 I have more understand in g than all my t each ers: for your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies [are] my meditation.

Psa 119:100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:101 I have refra in ed my feet from every evil way, that I might keep your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:102 I have not de part ed from your <sup>2i</sup> judgments: for you <sup>2i</sup> have taught me.

Psa 119:103 How sweet are your <sup>2i</sup> words unto my taste! [yea, sweeter] than honey to my mouth!

Psa 119:104 Through your <sup>2i</sup> precepts I get understand in g: therefore I hate every false way.

Psa 119:105 NUN. Your <sup>2s</sup> word [is] a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

Psa 119:106 I have sworn, and I will perform [it], that I will keep your <sup>2i</sup> righteous judgments.

Psa 119:107 I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], accord in g unto your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:108 Accept, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, the freewill of fer in gs of my mouth, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and t each me your <sup>2i</sup> judgments.

Psa 119:109 My soul [is] cont in ually in my hand: yet do I not forget your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:111 Your <sup>2s</sup> testimonies have I taken as an heritage forever: for they [are] the rejoic in g of my heart.

Psa 119:112 I have in c line d m in e heart to perform your <sup>2i</sup> statutes always, [even unto] the end.

Psa 119:113 SAMECH. I hate [va in ] thoughts: but your <sup>2i</sup> law do I love.

Psa 119:114 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my hid in g place and my shield: I hope in your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:115 De part from me, you <sup>2gf</sup> evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 119:116 Uphold me accord in g unto your <sup>2i</sup> word, that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Psa 119:117 Hold you <sup>2i</sup> me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto your <sup>2i</sup> statutes cont in ually.

Psa 119:118 you <sup>2i</sup> have tr odd en down all them that err from your <sup>2i</sup> statutes: for their deceit [is] falsehood.

Psa 119:119 you <sup>2i</sup> put away all the wicked of the earth [like] dross: therefore I love your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:120 My flesh trembles for fear of you <sup>2i</sup>; and I am afraid of your <sup>2i</sup> judgments.

Psa 119:121 A IN . I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to m in e oppressors.

Psa 119:122 Be surety for your <sup>2i</sup> servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Psa 119:123 M in e eyes fail for your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, and for the word of your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.

Psa 119:124 Deal with your <sup>2i</sup> servant accord in g unto your <sup>2i</sup> mercy, and t each me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:125 I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> servant; give me understand in g, that I may know your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:126 [It is] time for [you <sup>2i</sup>], LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], to work: [for] they have made void your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:127 Therefore I love your <sup>2i</sup> commandments above gold; yea, above f in e gold.

Psa 119:128 Therefore I esteem all [you <sup>2i</sup>] precepts [concern in g] all [th in gs to be] right; [and] I hate every false way.

Psa 119:129 PE. Your <sup>2s</sup> testimonies [are] wonderful: therefore does my soul keep them.

Psa 119:130 The entrance of your <sup>2i</sup> words gives light; it gives understand in g unto the simple.

Psa 119:131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:132 Look you <sup>2i</sup> upon me, and be merciful unto me, as you <sup>2i</sup> used to do unto those that love your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 119:133 Order my steps in your <sup>2i</sup> word: and let not any in iquity have dom in ion over me.

Psa 119:134 Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:135 Make your <sup>2i</sup> face to shine upon your <sup>2i</sup> servant; and teach me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:136 Rivers of waters run down in mine eyes, because they keep not your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:137 TZADDI. Righteous [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and upright [are] your <sup>2i</sup> judgments.

Psa 119:138 Your <sup>2s</sup> testimonies [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded [are] righteous and very faithful.

Psa 119:139 My zeal has consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten your <sup>2i</sup> words.

Psa 119:140 Your <sup>2s</sup> word [is] very pure: therefore your <sup>2i</sup> servant loves it.

Psa 119:141 I [am] small and despised: [yet] do not I forget your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:142 Your <sup>2s</sup> righteousness [is] an everlasting righteousness, and your <sup>2i</sup> law [is] the truth.

Psa 119:143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: [yet] your <sup>2i</sup> commandments [are] my delights.

Psa 119:144 The righteousness of your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies [is] everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

Psa 119:145 KOPH. I cried with [my] whole heart; hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I will keep your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:146 I cried unto you <sup>2i</sup>; save me, and I shall keep your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:147 I prevented the dawn in morning of the morn in g, and cried: I hoped in your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:148 Mine eyes prevent the [night] watches, that I might meditate in your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:149 Hear my voice according in g unto your <sup>2i</sup> loving kindness: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], quicken me according in g to your <sup>2i</sup> judgment.

Psa 119:150 They draw near that follow after mischief: they are far from your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:151 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] near, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and all your <sup>2i</sup> commandments [are] truth.

Psa 119:152 Concern in g your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies, I have known of old that you <sup>2i</sup> have founded them forever.

Psa 119:153 RESH. Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget your <sup>2i</sup> law.

Psa 119:154 Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according in g to your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:155 Salvation [is] far from the wicked: for they seek not your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:156 Great [are] your <sup>2i</sup> tender mercies, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: quicken me according in g to your <sup>2i</sup> judgments.

Psa 119:157 Many [are] my persecutors and mine enemies; [yet] do I not decline from your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies.

Psa 119:158 I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:159 Consider how I love your <sup>2i</sup> precepts: quicken me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], according in g to your <sup>2i</sup> loving kindness.

Psa 119:160 Your <sup>2s</sup> word [is] true [from] the beginning in g: and every one of your <sup>2i</sup> righteous judgments [endures] forever.

Psa 119:161 SCHIN. Persecutors have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart stands in awe of your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:162 I rejoice at your <sup>2i</sup> word, as one that finds great spoil.

Psa 119:163 I hate and abhor ly in g: [but] your <sup>2i</sup> law do I love.

Psa 119:164 Seven times a day do I praise you <sup>2i</sup> because of your <sup>2i</sup> righteous judgments.

Psa 119:165 Great peace have they which love your <sup>2i</sup> law: and noth in g shall of fend them.

Psa 119:166 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have hoped for your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, and done your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 119:167 My soul has kept your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies; and I love them exceed in gly.

Psa 119:168 I have kept your <sup>2i</sup> precepts and your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies: for all my ways [are] before you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 119:169 TAU. Let my cry come near before you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: give me understand in g accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:170 Let my supplication come before your <sup>2i</sup> : deliver me accord in g to your <sup>2i</sup> word.

Psa 119:171 My lips shall utter praise, when you <sup>2i</sup> have taught me your <sup>2i</sup> statutes.

Psa 119:172 My tongue shall speak of your <sup>2i</sup> word: for all your <sup>2i</sup> commandments [are] righteousness.

Psa 119:173 Let your <sup>2i</sup> hand help me; for I have chosen your <sup>2i</sup> precepts.

Psa 119:174 I have longed for your <sup>2i</sup> salvation, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and your <sup>2i</sup> law [is] my delight.

Psa 119:175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise you <sup>2i</sup> ; and let your <sup>2i</sup> judgments help me.

Psa 119:176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek your <sup>2i</sup> servant; for I do not forget your <sup>2i</sup> commandments.

Psa 120:1 <A Song of degrees.> In my distress I cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he heard me.

Psa 120:2 Deliver my soul, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from ly in g lips, [and] from a deceitful tongue.

Psa 120:3 What shall be given unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? or what shall be done unto you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> false tongue?

Psa 120:4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

Psa 120:5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in Meshekh [Drawing Out], [that] I dwell in the tents of Keidar [darkness]!

Psa 120:6 My soul has long dwelt with him that hates peace.

Psa 120:7 I [am for] peace: but when I speak, they [are] for war.

Psa 121:1 <A Song of degrees.> I will lift up m in e eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help.

Psa 121:2 My help [cometh] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which made heaven and earth.

Psa 121:3 He will not suffer your <sup>2i</sup> foot to be moved: he that keeps you <sup>2i</sup> will not slumber.

Psa 121:4 Behold, he that keeps Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall neither slumber nor sleep.

Psa 121:5 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] your <sup>2i</sup> keeper: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] you <sup>2i</sup> shade upon your <sup>2i</sup> right hand.

Psa 121:6 The sun shall not smite you <sup>2i</sup> by day, nor the moon by night.

Psa 121:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall preserve you <sup>2i</sup> from all evil: he shall preserve your <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Psa 121:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall preserve you <sup>2i</sup> go in g out and your <sup>2i</sup> com in g in from this time forth, and even forevermore.

Psa 122:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 122:2 Our feet shall stand with in your <sup>2i</sup> gates, O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace].

Psa 122:3 Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] is built as a city that is compact together:

Psa 122:4 To where the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the testimony of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], to give thanks unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 122:5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David [Beloved].

Psa 122:6 Pray for the peace of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]: they shall prosper that love you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 122:7 Peace be with in your <sup>2i</sup> walls, [and] prosperity with in your <sup>2i</sup> palaces.

Psa 122:8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace [be] with in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 122:9 Because of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I will seek your <sup>2i</sup> good.

Psa 123:1 <A Song of degrees.> Unto you <sup>2i</sup> lift I up m in e eyes, O you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell in the heavens.

Psa 123:2 Behold, as the eyes of servants [look] unto the hand of their masters, [and] as the eyes of a virgin unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes [wait] upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], until that he have mercy upon us.

Psa 123:3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have mercy upon us: for we are exceed in gly filled with contempt.

Psa 123:4 Our soul is exceed in gly filled with the scorn in g of those that are at ease, [and] with the contempt of the proud.

Psa 124:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> If [it had not been] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] who was on our side, now may Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] say;

Psa 124:2 If [it had not been] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] who was on our side, when men rose up aga in st us:

Psa 124:3 Then they had swallowed us up quick, when their wrath was k in dled aga in st us:

Psa 124:4 Then the waters had overwhelmed us, the stream had gone over our soul:

Psa 124:5 Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

Psa 124:6 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who has not given us [as] a prey to their teeth.

Psa 124:7 Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are escaped.

Psa 124:8 Our help [is] in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who made heaven and earth.

Psa 125:1 <A Song of degrees.> They that trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [shall be] as mount Tziyon [Parched Place], [which] cannot be removed, [but] abides forever.

Psa 125:2 As the mounta in s [are] round about Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace], so the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] round about his people from henceforth even forever.

Psa 125:3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the Lot [Covering] of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto in iniquity.

Psa 125:4 Do good, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], unto [those that be] good, and [to them that are] upright in their hearts.

Psa 125:5 As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall lead them forth with the workers of in iniquity: [but] peace [shall be] upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 126:1 <A Song of degrees.> When the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] turned aga in the captivity of Tziyon [Parched Place], we were like them that dream.

Psa 126:2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with s in g in g: then said they among the heathen, The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has done great th in gs for them.

Psa 126:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has done great th in gs for us; [where of ] we are glad.

Psa 126:4 Turn aga in our captivity, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], as the streams in the south.

Psa 126:5 They that sow in tear s shall reap in joy.

Psa 126:6 He that goes forth and weeps, bear in g precious seed, shall doubtless come aga in with rejoic in g, br in g in g his sheaves [with him].

Psa 127:1 <A Song of degrees for Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace].> Except the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] build the house, they labour in va in that build it: except the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] keep the city, the watchman wakes [but] in va in .

Psa 127:2 [It is] va in for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: [for] so he gives his beloved sleep.

Psa 127:3 Lo, children [are] an heritage of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [and] the fruit of the womb [is his] reward.

Psa 127:4 As arrows [are] in the hand of a mighty man; so [are] children of the youth.

Psa 127:5 Happy [is] the man that has his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

Psa 128:1 <A Song of degrees.> Blessed [is] every one that fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; that walks in his ways.

Psa 128:2 For you <sup>2i</sup> shall eat the labour of your <sup>2i</sup> hands: happy [shall] you <sup>2i</sup> [be], and [it shall be] well with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 128:3 Your <sup>2s</sup> wife [shall be] as a fruitful v in e by the sides of your <sup>2i</sup> house: you <sup>2i</sup> children like olive plants round about your <sup>2i</sup> table.

Psa 128:4 Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 128:5 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> out of Tziyon [Parched Place]: and you <sup>2i</sup> shall see the good of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] all the days of your <sup>2i</sup> life.

Psa 128:6 Yea, you <sup>2i</sup> shall see your <sup>2i</sup> children's children, [and] peace upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 129:1 <A Song of degrees.> Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth, may Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] now say:

Psa 129:2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not prevailed against me.

Psa 129:3 The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.

Psa 129:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] righteous: he has cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

Psa 129:5 Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 129:6 Let them be as the grass [upon] the housetops, which withers afore it grows up:

Psa 129:7 Wherewith the mower fills not his hand; nor he that binds sheaves his bosom.

Psa 129:8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [be] upon you: we bless you in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 130:1 <A Song of degrees.> Out of the depths have I cried unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 130:2 Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], hear my voice: let your <sup>2i</sup> ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

Psa 130:3 If you <sup>2i</sup>, LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), should mark iniquities, O Lord – Adōnai (Father) [Lord Above All Things], who shall stand?

Psa 130:4 But [there is] forgiveness with you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be feared.

Psa 130:5 I wait for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], my soul does wait, and in his word do I hope.

Psa 130:6 My soul [waits] for the Lord more than they that watch for the morn in g: [I say, more than] they that watch for the morn in g.

Psa 130:7 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] hope in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for with the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [there is] mercy, and with him [is] plenteous redemption.

Psa 130:8 And he shall redeem Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from all his iniquities.

Psa 131:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lifted up: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

Psa 131:2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is weaned of his mother: my soul [is] even as a weaned child.

Psa 131:3 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] hope in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from henceforth and forever.

Psa 132:1 A Song of degrees. LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], remember David [Beloved], [and] all his afflictions:

Psa 132:2 How he swore unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [and] vowed unto the mighty [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] of Ya'akov [Heel of God];

Psa 132:3 Surely I will not come in to the tabernacle of my house, nor go up in to my bed;

Psa 132:4 I will not give sleep to mine eyes, [or] slumber to mine eyelids,

Psa 132:5 Until I find out a place for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], an habitation for the mighty [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] of



Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 132:6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah [Place of Fruitfulness]: we found it in the fields of the wood.

Psa 132:7 We will go in to his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.

Psa 132:8 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in to your <sup>2i</sup> rest; you <sup>2i</sup> , and the ark of your <sup>2i</sup> strength.

Psa 132:9 Let your <sup>2i</sup> priests be clothed with righteousness; and let your <sup>2i</sup> sa in ts shout for joy.

Psa 132:10 For your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [Beloved]'s sake turn not away the face of your <sup>2i</sup> ano in ted.

Psa 132:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has sworn [ in ] truth unto David [Beloved]; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of your <sup>2i</sup> body will I set upon your <sup>2i</sup> throne.

Psa 132:12 If your <sup>2i</sup> children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall t each them, their children shall also sit upon your <sup>2i</sup> throne forevermore.

Psa 132:13 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has chosen Tziyon [Parched Place]; he has desired [it] for his habitation.

Psa 132:14 This [is] my rest forever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

Psa 132:15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

Psa 132:16 I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her sa in ts shall shout aloud for joy.

Psa 132:17 There will I make the horn of David [Beloved] to bud: I have ordain ed a lamp for m in e ano in ted.

Psa 132:18 His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Psa 133:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> Behold, how good and how pleasant [it is] for brethren to dwell together in unity!

Psa 133:2 [It is] like the precious o in tment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, [even] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments;

Psa 133:3 As the dew of Hermon [A Sanctuary], [and as the dew] that descended upon the mounta in s of Tziyon [Parched Place]: for there the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] commanded the bless in g, [even] life forevermore.

Psa 134:1 <A Song of degrees.> Behold, bless you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all [you <sup>2gf</sup> ] servants of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which by night stand in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 134:2 Lift up your hands [ in ] the sanctuary, and bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 134:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] that made heaven and earth bless you <sup>2i</sup> out of Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 135:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; praise [him], O you <sup>2gf</sup> servants of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 135:2 You <sup>2gf</sup> that stand in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in the courts of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Psa 135:3 Praise the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good: s in g praises unto his name; for [it is] pleasant.

Psa 135:4 For the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen Ya'akov [Heel of God] unto himself, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] for his peculiar treasure.

Psa 135:5 For I know that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] great, and [that] our Lord [is] above all gods.

Psa 135:6 Whatsoever the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] pleased, [that] did he in heaven, and in earth, in the seas, and all deep places.

Psa 135:7 He causes the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightn in gs for the ra in ; he brings the w in d out of his treasures.

Psa 135:8 Who smote the firstborn of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both of man and beast.

Psa 135:9 [Who] sent tokens and wonders in to the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> , O Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his servants.

Psa 135:10 Who smote great nations, and slew mighty k in gs;

Psa 135:11 Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], and 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], and all the k in gdoms of Kena'an [Merchant]:

Psa 135:12 And gave their land [for] an heritage, an heritage unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his people.

Psa 135:13 Your <sup>2s</sup> name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [endures] forever; [and] your <sup>2i</sup> memorial, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], throughout all generations.

Psa 135:14 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will judge his people, and he will repent himself concern in g his servants.

Psa 135:15 The idols of the heathen [are] silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

Psa 135:16 They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not;

Psa 135:17 They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there [any] breath in their mouths.

Psa 135:18 They that make them are like unto them: [so is] every one that trusts in them.

Psa 135:19 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O house of Aharon [Bright, Very High]:

Psa 135:20 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O house of Levi [Adhesion, Jo in er]: you <sup>2gf</sup> that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 135:21 Blessed be the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] out of Tziyon [Parched Place], which dwells at Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 136:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:2 O give thanks unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gods: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:3 O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:4 To him who alone does great wonders: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:5 To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:6 To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:7 To him that made great lights: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:8 The sun to rule by day: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:9 The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:10 To him that smote Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in their firstborn: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:11 And brought out Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from among them: for his mercy [endures] forever: Psa 136:12 With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:13 To him which divided the Red sea in to part s: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:14 And made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:15 But overthrew Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and his host in the Red sea: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:16 To him which led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:17 To him which smote great k in gs: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:18 And slew famous k in gs: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:19 Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders]: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:20 And 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful]: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:21 And gave their land for an heritage: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:22 [Even] an heritage unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his servant: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:23 Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:24 And has redeemed us from our enemies: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:25 Who gives food to all flesh: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:26 O give thanks unto the God-El Hashamayim [The Powerful Liv in g Word of Heaven]: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 137:1 By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yea, we wept, when we remembered Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 137:2 We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst there of .

Psa 137:3 For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song; and they that wasted us [required of us] mirth, [say in g], S in g us [one] of the songs of Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 137:4 How shall we s in g the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] song in a strange land?

Psa 137:5 If I forget you <sup>2i</sup> , O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace], let my right hand forget [her cunn in g].

Psa 137:6 If I do not remember you <sup>2i</sup> , let my tongue cleave to the ro of of my mouth; if I prefer not Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] above my chief joy.

Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], the children of Edom [Red] in the day of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]; who said, Raze [it], raze [it, even] to the foundation there of .

Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who are to be destroyed; happy [shall he be], that rewards you <sup>2i</sup> as you <sup>2i</sup> have served us.

Psa 137:9 Happy [shall he be], that takes and dashes your <sup>2i</sup> little ones aga in st the stones.

Psa 138:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> with my whole heart: before the gods will I s in g praise unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 138:2 I will worship toward your <sup>2i</sup> holy temple, and praise you <sup>2i</sup> name for your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness and for your <sup>2i</sup> truth: for you <sup>2i</sup> have magnified your <sup>2i</sup> word above all your <sup>2i</sup> name.

Psa 138:3 In the day when I cried you <sup>2i</sup> answered me, [and] strengthened me [with] strength in my soul.

Psa 138:4 All the k in gs of the earth shall praise you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], when they hear the words of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Psa 138:5 Yea, they shall s in g in the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for great [is] the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 138:6 Though the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [be] high, yet has he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knows afar of f.

Psa 138:7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, you <sup>2i</sup> will revive me: you <sup>2i</sup> shall stretch forth your <sup>2i</sup> hand aga in st the wrath of m in e enemies, and your <sup>2i</sup> right hand shall save me.

Psa 138:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will perfect [that which] concerns me: your <sup>2i</sup> mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [endures] forever: forsake not the works of your <sup>2i</sup> own hands.

Psa 139:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> have searched me, and known [me].

Psa 139:2 you <sup>2i</sup> know my downsitt in g and m in e upris in g, you <sup>2i</sup> understand my thought afar of f.

Psa 139:3 you <sup>2i</sup> compass my path and my ly in g down, and are acqua in ted [with] all my ways.

Psa 139:4 For [there is] not a word in my tongue, [but], lo, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you <sup>2i</sup> know it altogether.

Psa 139:5 you <sup>2i</sup> have beset me beh in d and before, and laid your <sup>2i</sup> hand upon me.

Psa 139:6 [Such] knowledge [is] too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot [atta in ] unto it.

Psa 139:7 To where shall I go from your <sup>2i</sup> spirit? or to which shall I flee from your <sup>2i</sup> presence?

Psa 139:8 If I ascend up in to heaven, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are there].

Psa 139:9 [If] I take the w in gs of the morn in g, [and] dwell in the uttermost part s of the sea;

Psa 139:10 Even there shall your <sup>2i</sup> hand lead me, and your <sup>2i</sup> right hand shall hold me.

Psa 139:11 If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.

Psa 139:12 Yea, the darkness hides not from you <sup>2i</sup> ; but the night sh in es as the day: the darkness and the light [are] both alike [to you <sup>2i</sup> ].

Psa 139:13 For you <sup>2i</sup> have possessed my re in s: you <sup>2i</sup> have covered me in my mother's womb.

Psa 139:14 I will praise you <sup>2i</sup> ; for I am fearfully [and] wonderfully made: marvelous [are] your <sup>2i</sup> works; and [that] my soul knows right well.

Psa 139:15 My substance was not hid from you <sup>2i</sup> , when I was made in secret, [and] curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

Psa 139:16 Your <sup>2s</sup> eyes did see my substance, yet be in g unperfect; and in your <sup>2i</sup> book all [my members] were written, [which] in continuance were fashioned, when [as yet there was] none of them.

Psa 139:17 How precious also are your <sup>2i</sup> thoughts unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]! how great is the sum of them!

Psa 139:18 [If] I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 139:19 Surely you <sup>2i</sup> will slay the wicked, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: depart from me therefore, you <sup>2gf</sup> bloody men.

Psa 139:20 For they speak against you <sup>2i</sup> wickedly, [and] your <sup>2i</sup> enemies take [your <sup>2i</sup> name] in vain .

Psa 139:21 Do not I hate them, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], that hate you <sup>2i</sup> ? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Psa 139:22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.

Psa 139:23 Search me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts: Psa 139:24 And see if [there be any] wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

Psa 140:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Deliver me, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man;

Psa 140:2 Which imagine evil mischiefs in [their] heart; continually are they gathered together [for] war.

Psa 140:3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison [is] under their lips. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 140:4 Keep me, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my going.

Psa 140:5 The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 140:6 I said unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: hear the voice of my supplications, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Psa 140:7 O GOD [THE FATHER] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], the strength of my salvation, you <sup>2i</sup> have covered my head in the day of battle.

Psa 140:8 Grant not, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- Incarnate], the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device; [lest] they exalt themselves. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 140:9 [As for] the head of those that compass me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.

Psa 140:10 Let burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast in to the fire; in to deep pits, that they rise not up against .

Psa 140:11 Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the violent man to overthrow [him].

Psa 140:12 I know that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will ma in ta in the cause of the afflicted, [and] the right of the poor.

Psa 140:13 Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto your <sup>2i</sup> name: the upright shall dwell in your <sup>2i</sup> presence.

Psa 141:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I cry unto you <sup>2i</sup> : make haste unto me; give ear unto my voice, when I cry unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 141:2 Let my prayer be set forth before you <sup>2i</sup> [as] in cense; [and] the lift in g up of my hands [as] the even in g sacrifice.

Psa 141:3 Set a watch, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

Psa 141:4 In c line not my heart to [any] evil th in g, to practice wicked works with men that work in iniquity: and let me not eat of their da in ties.

Psa 141:5 Let the righteous smite me; [it shall be] a k in dness: and let him reprove me; [it shall be] an excellent oil, [which] shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also [shall be] in their calamities.

Psa 141:6 When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my words; for they are sweet.

Psa 141:7 Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cuts and cleaves [wood] upon the earth.

Psa 141:8 But m in e eyes [are] unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O GOD [THE FATHER] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]: in you <sup>2i</sup> is my trust; leave not my soul destitute.

Psa 141:9 Keep me from the snares [which] they have laid for me, and the g in s of the workers of iniquity.

Psa 141:10 Let the wicked fall in to their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Psa 142:1 <Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of David [Beloved]; A Prayer when he was in the cave.> I cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with my voice; with my voice unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] did I make my supplication.

Psa 142:2 I poured out my compla in t before him; I showed before him my trouble.

Psa 142:3 When my spirit was overwhelmed with in me, then you <sup>2i</sup> knew my path. In the way where in I walked have they secretly laid a snare for me.

Psa 142:4 I looked on [my] right hand, and beheld, but [there was] no man that would know me: refuge failed me; no man cared for my soul.

Psa 142:5 I cried unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I said, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my refuge [and] my portion in the land of the liv in g.

Psa 142:6 Attend unto my cry; for I am brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I.

Psa 142:7 Br in g my soul out of prison, that I may praise your <sup>2i</sup> name: the righteous shall compass me about; for you <sup>2i</sup> shall deal bountifully with me.

Psa 143:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hear my prayer, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], give ear to my supplications: in your <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness answer me, [and] in your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.

Psa 143:2 And enter not in to judgment with your <sup>2i</sup> servant: for in your <sup>2i</sup> sight shall no man liv in g be justified.

Psa 143:3 For the enemy has persecuted my soul; he has smitten my life down to the ground; he has made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

Psa 143:4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed with in me; my heart with in me is desolate.

Psa 143:5 I remember the days of old; I meditate on all your <sup>2i</sup> works; I muse on the work of your <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Psa 143:6 I stretch forth my hands unto you <sup>2i</sup> : my soul [thirsts] after you <sup>2i</sup> , as a thirsty land. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 143:7 Hear me speedily, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: my spirit fails: hide not your <sup>2i</sup> face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down in to the pit.

Psa 143:8 Cause me to hear your <sup>2i</sup> lov in gk in dness in the morn in g; for in you <sup>2i</sup> do I trust: cause me to know the way where in I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 143:9 Deliver me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from m in e enemies: I flee unto you <sup>2i</sup> to hide me.

Psa 143:10 Teach me to do your <sup>2i</sup> will; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: your <sup>2i</sup> spirit [is] good; lead me in to the land of uprightness.

Psa 143:11 Quicken me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for your <sup>2i</sup> name's sake: for your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness' sake br in g my soul out of trouble.

Psa 143:12 And of your <sup>2i</sup> mercy cut of f m in e enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I [am] your <sup>2i</sup> servant.

Psa 144:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my strength, which teaches my hands to war, [and] my f in gers to fight:

Psa 144:2 My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and [he] in whom I trust; who subdues my people under me.

Psa 144:3 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], what [is] man, that you <sup>2i</sup> take knowledge of him! [or] the son of man, that you <sup>2i</sup> make account of him!

Psa 144:4 Man is like to vanity: his days [are] as a shadow that passes away.

Psa 144:5 Bow you <sup>2i</sup> heavens, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and come down: touch the mounta in s, and they shall smoke.

Psa 144:6 Cast forth lightn in g, and scatter them: shoot out your <sup>2i</sup> arrows, and destroy them.

Psa 144:7 Send your <sup>2i</sup> hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of strange children;

Psa 144:8 Whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood.

Psa 144:9 I will s in g a new song unto you <sup>2i</sup> , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: upon a psaltery [and] an in strument of ten str in gs will I s in g praises unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 144:10 [It is he] that gives salvation unto k in gs: who delivers David [Beloved] his servant from the hurtful sword.

Psa 144:11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood:

Psa 144:12 That our sons [may be] as plants grown up in their youth; [that] our daughters [may be] as corner stones, polished [after] the similitude of a palace:

Psa 144:13 [That] our garners [may be] full, afford in g all manner of store: [that] our sheep may br in g forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets:

Psa 144:14 [That] our oxen [may be] strong to labour; [that there be] no break in g in , nor go in g out; that [there be] no compla inin g in our streets.

Psa 144:15 Happy [is that] people, that is in such a case: [yea], happy [is that] people, whose God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 145:1 <David [Beloved]'s [Psalm] of praise.> I will extol you <sup>2i</sup> , my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O k in g; and I will bless your <sup>2i</sup> name forever and ever.

Psa 145:2 Every day will I bless you <sup>2i</sup> ; and I will praise your <sup>2i</sup> name forever and ever.

Psa 145:3 Great [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and greatly to be praised; and his greatness [is] unsearchable.

Psa 145:4 One generation shall praise you <sup>2i</sup> works to another, and shall declare your <sup>2i</sup> mighty acts.

Psa 145:5 I will speak of the glorious honour of your <sup>2i</sup> majesty, and of your <sup>2i</sup> wondrous works.

Psa 145:6 And [men] shall speak of the might of your <sup>2i</sup> terrible acts: and I will declare your <sup>2i</sup> greatness.

Psa 145:7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of your <sup>2i</sup> great goodness, and shall s in g of your <sup>2i</sup> righteousness.

Psa 145:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

Psa 145:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good to all: and his tender mercies [are] over all his works.

Psa 145:10 All your <sup>2i</sup> works shall praise you <sup>2i</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and your <sup>2i</sup> sa in ts shall bless you <sup>2i</sup> .

Psa 145:11 They shall speak of the glory of your <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom, and talk of your <sup>2i</sup> power ;

Psa 145:12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his k in gdom.

Psa 145:13 Your <sup>2s</sup> k in gdom [is] an everlast in g k in gdom, and your <sup>2i</sup> dom in ion [endures] throughout all generations.

Psa 145:14 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] uphold all that fall, and raises up all [those that be] bowed down.

Psa 145:15 The eyes of all wait upon you <sup>2i</sup> ; and you <sup>2i</sup> give them their meat in due season.

Psa 145:16 you <sup>2i</sup> open your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and satisfy the desire of every liv in g th in g.

Psa 145:17 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.

Psa 145:18 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] near unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

Psa 145:19 He will fulfill the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

Psa 145:20 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

Psa 145:21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and let all flesh bless his holy name forever and ever.

Psa 146:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ ַיְ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul.



Psa 146:2 While I live will I praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I will sing praises unto my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] while I have any being.

Psa 146:3 Put not your trust in princes, [nor] in the son of man, in whom [there is] no help.

Psa 146:4 His breath goes forth, he returns to his earth; in that very day his thoughts perish.

Psa 146:5 Happy [is he] that [has] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] for his help, whose hope [is] in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Psa 146:6 Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that there in [is]: which keeps truth forever:

Psa 146:7 Which executes judgment for the oppressed: which gives food to the hungry. The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] looses the prisoners:

Psa 146:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] opens [the eyes of ] the blind: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] raises them that are bowed down: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves the righteous:

Psa 146:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves the strangers; he relieves the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked he turns upside down.

Psa 146:10 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall reign forever, [even] your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O Tziyon [Parched Place], unto all generations. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יְיָ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 147:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יְיָ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre -Incarnate): for [it is] good to sing praises unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for [it is] pleasant; [and] praise is comely.

Psa 147:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] does build up Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]: he gathers together the outcasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 147:3 He heals the broken in heart, and binds up their wounds.

Psa 147:4 He tells the number of the stars; he calls them all by [their] names.

Psa 147:5 Great [is] our Lord, and of great power : his understanding [is] infinite.

Psa 147:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] lifts up the meek: he casts the wicked down to the ground.

Psa 147:7 Sing unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Psa 147:8 Who covers the heaven with clouds, who prepares rain for the earth, who makes grass to grow upon the mountains.

Psa 147:9 He gives to the beast his food, [and] to the young ravens which cry.

Psa 147:10 He delights not in the strength of the horse: he takes not pleasure in the legs of a man.

Psa 147:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] takes pleasure in them that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

Psa 147:12 Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]; praise you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 147:13 For he has strengthened the bars of your <sup>2i</sup> gates; he has blessed your <sup>2i</sup> children with in you <sup>2i</sup>.

Psa 147:14 He makes peace [ in ] your <sup>2i</sup> borders, [and] fills you <sup>2i</sup> with the f in est of the wheat.

Psa 147:15 He send forth his commandment [upon] earth: his word runs very swiftly.

Psa 147:16 He gives snow like wool: he scatters the hoarfrost like ashes.

Psa 147:17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

Psa 147:18 He send out his word, and melts them: he causes his w in d to blow, [and] the waters flow.

Psa 147:19 He shows his word unto Ya'akov [Heel of God], his statutes and his judgments unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 147:20 He has not dealt so with any nation: and [as for his] judgments, they have not known them. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 148:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from the heavens: praise him in the heights.

Psa 148:2 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> him, all his angels: praise you <sup>2gf</sup> him, all his hosts.

Psa 148:3 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> him, sun and moon: praise him, all you <sup>2gf</sup> stars of light.

Psa 148:4 Praise him, you <sup>2gf</sup> heavens of heavens, and you <sup>2gf</sup> waters that [be] above the heavens.

Psa 148:5 Let them praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for he commanded, and they were created.

Psa 148:6 He has also established them forever and ever: he has made a decree which shall not pass.

Psa 148:7 Praise the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from the earth, you <sup>2gf</sup> dragons, and all deeps:

Psa 148:8 Fire, and hail; snow, and vapour; stormy w in d fulfill in g his word:

Psa 148:9 Mounta in s, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

Psa 148:10 Beasts, and all cattle; creep in g th in gs, and fly in g fowl:

Psa 148:11 K in gs of the earth, and all people; pr in ces, and all judges of the earth:

Psa 148:12 Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:

Psa 148:13 Let them praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for his name alone is excellent; his glory [is] above the earth and heaven.

Psa 148:14 He also exalts the horn of his people, the praise of all his sa in ts; [even] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], a people near unto him. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 149:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] a new song, [and] his praise in the congregation of sa in ts.

Psa 149:2 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Tziyon [Parched Place] be joyful in their K in g.

Psa 149:3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them s in g praises unto him with the timbrel and harp.

Psa 149:4 For the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] takes pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Psa 149:5 Let the sa in ts be joyful in glory: let them s in g aloud upon their beds.

Psa 149:6 [Let] the high [praises] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [be] in their mouth, and a two-edged sword in their hand;

Psa 149:7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, [and] punishments upon the people;

Psa 149:8 To bind their king with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron [fearing];

Psa 149:9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 150:1 Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise God-El [The Creator] in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

Psa 150:2 Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Psa 150:3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

Psa 150:4 Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

Psa 150:5 Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sound of cymbals.

Psa 150:6 Let everything that has breath praise the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise you <sup>2gf</sup> the LORD- Yah [ יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

### ***Mishlei - Proverbs***

**Pro 1: 1** The proverbs of Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace] the son of David [Beloved], king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God];

Pro 1:2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;

Pro 1:3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;

Pro 1:4 To give subtlety to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Pro 1:5 A wise [man] will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

Pro 1:6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings.

Pro 1:7 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Pro 1:8 My son, hear the instruction of you <sup>2i</sup> father, and forsake not the law of you <sup>2i</sup> mother:

Pro 1:9 For they [shall be] an ornament of grace unto you <sup>2i</sup> head, and chains about you <sup>2i</sup> neck.

Pro 1:10 My son, if sinners entice you <sup>2i</sup>, consent you <sup>2i</sup> not.

Pro 1:11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk secretly for the innocent without cause:

Pro 1:12 Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:

Pro 1:13 We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

Pro 1:14 Cast in you <sup>2i</sup> Lot [Covering] among us; let us all have one purse:

Pro 1:15 My son, walk not you <sup>2i</sup> in the way with them; refrain you <sup>2i</sup> foot from their path:

Pro 1:16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.

Pro 1:17 Surely in va in the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

Pro 1:18 And they lay wait for their [own] blood; they lurk secretly for their [own] lives.

Pro 1:19 So [are] the ways of every one that is greedy of ga in ; [which] takes away the life of the owners there of .

Pro 1:20 Wisdom cries without; she utters her voice in the streets:

Pro 1:21 She cries in the chief place of concourse, in the open in gs of the gates: in the city she utters her words, [say in g],

Pro 1:22 How long, you <sup>2gf</sup> simple ones, will you <sup>2gf</sup> love simplicity? and the scornors delight in their scorn in g, and fools hate knowledge?

Pro 1:23 Turn you at my repro of : behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you.

Pro 1:24 Because I have called, and you <sup>2gf</sup> refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no man regarded;

Pro 1:25 But you <sup>2gf</sup> have set at naught all my counsel, and would none of my repro of :

Pro 1:26 I also will laugh at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

Pro 1:27 When your fear cometh as desolation, and your destruction cometh as a whirlw in d; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.

Pro 1:28 Then shall they call upon me, but I will not answer; they shall seek me early, but they shall not f in d me:

Pro 1:29 For that they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]:

Pro 1:30 They would none of my counsel: they despised all my repro of .

Pro 1:31 Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own way, and be filled with their own devices.

Pro 1:32 For the turn in g away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Pro 1:33 But whoso hearkens unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

Pro 2:1 My son, if you <sup>2i</sup> will receive my words, and hide my commandments with you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Pro 2:2 So that you <sup>2i</sup> in c line you <sup>2i</sup> ear unto wisdom, [and] apply you <sup>2i</sup> heart to understand in g;

Pro 2:3 Yea, if you <sup>2i</sup> cry after knowledge, [and] lifts up you <sup>2i</sup> voice for understand in g;

Pro 2:4 If you <sup>2i</sup> seek her as silver, and searches for her as [for] hid treasures;

Pro 2:5 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> understand the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and f in d the knowledge of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Pro 2:6 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] gives wisdom: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understand in g.

Pro 2:7 He lays up sound wisdom for the righteous: [he is] a buckler to them that walk uprightly.

Pro 2:8 He keeps the paths of judgment, and preserves the way of his sa in ts.

Pro 2:9 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; [yea], every good path.

Pro 2:10 When wisdom enters in to you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto you <sup>2i</sup> soul;

Pro 2:11 Discretion shall preserve you <sup>2i</sup> , understand in g shall keep you <sup>2i</sup> :

Pro 2:12 To deliver you <sup>2i</sup> from the way of the evil [man], from the man that speaks froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] th in gs;

Pro 2:13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

Pro 2:14 Who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of the wicked;

Pro 2:15 Whose ways [are] crooked, and [they] froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] in their paths:

Pro 2:16 To deliver you <sup>2i</sup> from the strange woman, [even] from the stranger [which] flatters with her words;

Pro 2:17 Which forsakes the guide of her youth, and forgets the covenant of her God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Pro 2:18 For her house in c line s unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

Pro 2:19 None that go unto her return aga in , neither take they hold of the paths of life.

Pro 2:20 That you <sup>2i</sup> may walk in the way of good [men], and keep the paths of the righteous.

Pro 2:21 For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall rema in in it.

Pro 2:22 But the wicked shall be cut of f from the earth, and the transgressors shall be root ed out of it.

Pro 3:1 My son, forget not my law; but let you <sup>2i</sup> heart keep my commandments:

Pro 3:2 For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to you <sup>2i</sup> .

Pro 3:3 Let not mercy and truth forsake you <sup>2i</sup> : b in d them about you <sup>2i</sup> neck; write them upon the table of you <sup>2i</sup> heart:

Pro 3:4 So shall you <sup>2i</sup> f in d favour and good understand in g in the sight of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and man.

Pro 3:5 Trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with all you <sup>2i</sup> heart; and lean not unto you <sup>2i</sup> own understand in g.

Pro 3:6 In all you <sup>2i</sup> ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct you <sup>2i</sup> paths.

Pro 3:7 Be not wise in you <sup>2i</sup> own eyes: fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and de part from evil.

Pro 3:8 It shall be health to you <sup>2i</sup> navel, and marrow to you <sup>2i</sup> bones.

Pro 3:9 Honour the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with you <sup>2i</sup> substance, and with the firstfruits of all you <sup>2i</sup> in crease:

Pro 3:10 So shall you <sup>2i</sup> barns be filled with plenty, and you <sup>2i</sup> presses shall burst out with new w in e.

Pro 3:11 My son, despise not the chasten in g of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; neither be weary of his correction:

Pro 3:12 For whom the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves he corrects; even as a father the son [ in whom] he delights.

Pro 3:13 Happy [is] the man [that] f in ds wisdom, and the man [that] gets understand in g.

Pro 3:14 For the merchandise of it [is] better than the merchandise of silver, and the ga in there of than f in e gold.

Pro 3:15 She [is] more precious than rubies: and all the th in gs you <sup>2i</sup> can desire are not to be compared unto her.

Pro 3:16 Length of days [is] in her right hand; [and] in her left hand riches and honour.

Pro 3:17 Her ways [are] ways of pleasantness, and all her paths [are] peace.

Pro 3:18 She [is] a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy [is every one] that retaineth her.

Pro 3:19 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] by wisdom has founded the earth; by understanding he has established the heavens.

Pro 3:20 By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew.

Pro 3:21 My son, let not them depart from you<sup>2i</sup> eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Pro 3:22 So shall they be life unto you<sup>2i</sup> soul, and grace to you<sup>2i</sup> neck.

Pro 3:23 Then shall you<sup>2i</sup> walk in you<sup>2i</sup> way safely, and you<sup>2i</sup> foot shall not stumble.

Pro 3:24 When you<sup>2i</sup> lay down, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not be afraid: yea, you<sup>2i</sup> shall lie down, and you<sup>2i</sup> sleep shall be sweet.

Pro 3:25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of the wicked, when it cometh.

Pro 3:26 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall be you<sup>2i</sup> confidence, and shall keep you<sup>2i</sup> foot from being taken.

Pro 3:27 Withhold not good from them to whom it is due, when it is in the power of your<sup>2i</sup> hand to do [it].

Pro 3:28 Say not unto your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour, Go, and come again, and tomorrow I will give; when you<sup>2i</sup> have it by you<sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 3:29 Devise not evil against your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour, seeing he dwells securely by you<sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 3:30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done you<sup>2i</sup> no harm.

Pro 3:31 Envy you<sup>2i</sup> not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

Pro 3:32 For the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] [is] abominable to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but his secret [is] with the righteous.

Pro 3:33 The curse of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] in the house of the wicked: but he blesses the habitation of the just.

Pro 3:34 Surely he scorns the scorers: but he gives grace unto the lowly.

Pro 3:35 The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

Pro 4:1 Hear, you<sup>2gf</sup> children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding.

Pro 4:2 For I give you good doctrine, forsake you<sup>2gf</sup> not my law.

Pro 4:3 For I was my father's son, tender and only [beloved] in the sight of my mother.

Pro 4:4 He taught me also, and said unto me, Let you<sup>2i</sup> heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

Pro 4:5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget [it] not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Pro 4:6 Forsake her not, and she shall preserve you<sup>2i</sup>: love her, and she shall keep you<sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 4:7 Wisdom [is] the principal thing; [therefore] get wisdom: and with all you<sup>2i</sup> getting get understanding.

Pro 4:8 Exalt her, and she shall promote you<sup>2i</sup>: she shall bring you<sup>2i</sup> to honour, when you<sup>2i</sup> do embrace her.

Pro 4:9 She shall give to you<sup>2i</sup> head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to you<sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 4:10 Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of you<sup>2i</sup> life shall be many.

Pro 4:11 I have taught you<sup>2i</sup> in the way of wisdom; I have led you<sup>2i</sup> in right paths.

Pro 4:12 When you <sup>2i</sup> go, your <sup>2i</sup> steps shall not be straitened; and when you <sup>2i</sup> run, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not stumble.

Pro 4:13 Take fast hold of instruction; let [her] not go: keep her; for she [is] your <sup>2i</sup> life.

Pro 4:14 Enter not in to the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil [men].

Pro 4:15 Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.

Pro 4:16 For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause [some] to fall.

Pro 4:17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

Pro 4:18 But the path of the just [is] as the shining light, that shines more and more unto the perfect day.

Pro 4:19 The way of the wicked [is] as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Pro 4:20 My son, attend to my words; incline you <sup>2i</sup> ear unto my sayings.

Pro 4:21 Let them not depart from you <sup>2i</sup> eyes; keep them in the midst of you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

Pro 4:22 For they [are] life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

Pro 4:23 Keep you <sup>2i</sup> heart with all diligence; for out of it [are] the issues of life.

Pro 4:24 Put away from you <sup>2i</sup> a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] mouth, and perverse lips put far from you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 4:25 Let you <sup>2i</sup> eyes look right on, and let you <sup>2i</sup> eyelids look straight before you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 4:26 Ponder the path of you <sup>2i</sup> feet, and let all you <sup>2i</sup> ways be established.

Pro 4:27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove you <sup>2i</sup> foot from evil.

Pro 5:1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, [and] bow you <sup>2i</sup> ear to my understanding;

Pro 5:2 That you <sup>2i</sup> may regard discretion, and [that] you <sup>2i</sup> lips may keep knowledge.

Pro 5:3 For the lips of a strange woman drop [as] an honeycomb, and her mouth [is] smoother than oil:

Pro 5:4 But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a two-edged sword.

Pro 5:5 Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell.

Pro 5:6 Lest you <sup>2i</sup> should ponder the path of life, her ways are moveable, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> cannot know [them].

Pro 5:7 Hear me now therefore, O you <sup>2gf</sup> children, and depart not from the words of my mouth.

Pro 5:8 Remove you <sup>2i</sup> way far from her, and come not near the door of her house:

Pro 5:9 Lest you <sup>2i</sup> give you <sup>2i</sup> honour unto others, and you <sup>2i</sup> years unto the cruel:

Pro 5:10 Lest strangers be filled with you <sup>2i</sup> wealth; and you <sup>2i</sup> labours [be] in the house of a stranger;

Pro 5:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> mourn at the last, when you <sup>2i</sup> flesh and you <sup>2i</sup> body are consumed,

Pro 5:12 And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;

Pro 5:13 And have not obeyed the voice of my teachers, nor inclined mine ear to them that instructed me!

Pro 5:14 I was almost in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Pro 5:15 Drink waters out of you <sup>2i</sup> own cistern, and run in waters out of your <sup>2i</sup> own well.

Pro 5:16 Let you <sup>2i</sup> fountain be dispersed abroad, [and] rivers of waters in the streets.

Pro 5:17 Let them be only you <sup>2i</sup> own, and not strangers' with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 5:18 Let you <sup>2i</sup> fountain be blessed: and rejoice with the wife of you <sup>2i</sup> youth.

Pro 5:19 [Let her be as] the lov in g h in d and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy you <sup>2i</sup> at all times; and be you <sup>2i</sup> ravished always with her love.

Pro 5:20 And why will you <sup>2i</sup>, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Pro 5:21 For the ways of man [are] before the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he ponders all his go in gs.

Pro 5:22 His own in iquities shall take the wicked himself, and he shall be held with the cords of his s in s.

Pro 5:23 He shall die without in struction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

Pro 6:1 My son, if you <sup>2i</sup> be surety for you <sup>2i</sup> friend, [if] you <sup>2i</sup> have stricken you <sup>2i</sup> hand with a stranger,

Pro 6:2 you <sup>2i</sup> are snared with the words of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, you <sup>2i</sup> are taken with the words of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Pro 6:3 Do this now, my son, and deliver yourself, when you <sup>2i</sup> are come in to the hand of you <sup>2i</sup> friend; go, humble yourself, and make sure you <sup>2i</sup> friend.

Pro 6:4 Give not sleep to you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, nor slumber to you <sup>2i</sup> eyelids.

Pro 6:5 Deliver yourself as a roe from the hand [ of the hunter], and as a bird from the hand of the fowler.

Pro 6:6 Go to the ant, you <sup>2i</sup> sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:

Pro 6:7 Which hav in g no guide, overseer, or ruler,

Pro 6:8 Provides her meat in the summer, [and] gathers her food in the harvest.

Pro 6:9 How long will you <sup>2i</sup> sleep, O sluggard? when will you <sup>2i</sup> arise out of you <sup>2i</sup> sleep?

Pro 6:10 [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little fold in g of the hands to sleep:

Pro 6:11 So shall you <sup>2i</sup> poverty come as one that travels, and you <sup>2i</sup> want as an armed man.

Pro 6:12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walks with a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] mouth.

Pro 6:13 He w in ks with his eyes, he speaks with his feet, he teaches with his f in gers;

Pro 6:14 Frowardness [is] in his heart, he devises mischief cont in ually; he sows discord.

Pro 6:15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken without remedy.

Pro 6:16 These six [th in gs] does the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hate: yea, seven [are] an abom in ation unto him:

Pro 6:17 A proud look, a ly in g tongue, and hands that shed in nocent blood,

Pro 6:18 An heart that devises wicked imag in ations, feet that be swift in runn in g to mischief,

Pro 6:19 A false witness [that] speaks lies, and he that sows discord among brethren.

Pro 6:20 My son, keep you <sup>2i</sup> father's commandment, and forsake not the law of you <sup>2i</sup> mother:

Pro 6:21 B in d them cont in ually upon you <sup>2i</sup> heart, [and] tie them about you <sup>2i</sup> neck.

Pro 6:22 When you <sup>2i</sup> go, it shall lead you <sup>2i</sup>; when you <sup>2i</sup> sleep, it shall keep you <sup>2i</sup>; and [when] you <sup>2i</sup> awake, it shall talk with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment [is] a lamp; and the law [is] light; and repro of s of in struction [are] the way of life:

Pro 6:24 To keep you <sup>2i</sup> from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.



Pro 6:25 Lust not after her beauty in you <sup>2i</sup> heart; neither let her take you <sup>2i</sup> with her eyelids.  
Pro 6:26 For by means of a whorish woman [a man is brought] to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

Pro 6:27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

Pro 6:28 Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned?

Pro 6:29 So he that goes in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever touches her shall not be innocent.

Pro 6:30 [Men] do not despise a thief, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;

Pro 6:31 But [if] he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all the substance of his house.

Pro 6:32 [But] whoso commits adultery with a woman lacks understanding: he [that] does it destroys his own soul.

Pro 6:33 A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

Pro 6:34 For jealousy [is] the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

Pro 6:35 He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though you <sup>2i</sup> give many gifts.

Pro 7:1 My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 7:2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of you <sup>2i</sup> eye.

Pro 7:3 Bind them upon you <sup>2i</sup> fingers, write them upon the table of you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

Pro 7:4 Say unto wisdom, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my sister; and call understanding [you <sup>2i</sup>] kin in swoman:

Pro 7:5 That they may keep you <sup>2i</sup> from the strange woman, from the stranger [which] flatters with her words.

Pro 7:6 For at the window of my house I looked through my casement,

Pro 7:7 And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

Pro 7:8 Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house,

Pro 7:9 In the twilight, in the evening, in the black and dark night:

Pro 7:10 And, behold, there met him a woman [with] the attire of an harlot, and subtle of heart.

Pro 7:11 (She [is] loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

Pro 7:12 Now [is she] without, now in the streets, and lies in wait at every corner.)

Pro 7:13 So she caught him, and kissed him, [and] with an impudent face said unto him,

Pro 7:14 [I have] peace of ferings with me; this day have I paid my vows.

Pro 7:15 Therefore came I forth to meet you <sup>2i</sup>, diligently to seek you <sup>2i</sup> face, and I have found you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 7:16 I have decked my bed with coverings of tapestry, with carved [works], with fine linen of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Pro 7:17 I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

Pro 7:18 Come, let us take our fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

Pro 7:19 For the goodman [is] not at home, he is gone a long journey:

Pro 7:20 He has taken a bag of money with him, [and] will come home at the day appointed.

Pro 7:21 With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flatter in g of her lips she forced him.

Pro 7:22 He goes after her straightway, as an ox goes to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks;

Pro 7:23 Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hastes to the snare, and knows not that it [is] for his life.

Pro 7:24 Hearken unto me now therefore, O you <sup>2gf</sup> children, and attend to the words of my mouth.

Pro 7:25 Let not you <sup>2i</sup> heart dec line to her ways, go not astray in her paths.

Pro 7:26 For she has cast down many wounded: yea, many strong [men] have been sla in by her.

Pro 7:27 Her house [is] the way to hell, go in g down to the chambers of death.

Pro 8:1 Does not wisdom cry? and understand in g put forth her voice?

Pro 8:2 She stands in the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths.

Pro 8:3 She cries at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the com in g in at the doors.

Pro 8:4 Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice [is] to the sons of man.

Pro 8:5 O you <sup>2gf</sup> simple, understand wisdom: and, you <sup>2gf</sup> fools, be you <sup>2gf</sup> of an understand in g heart.

Pro 8:6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent th in gs; and the open in g of my lips [shall be] right th in gs.

Pro 8:7 For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness [is] an abom in ation to my lips.

Pro 8:8 All the words of my mouth [are] in righteousness; [there is] noth in g froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] or perverse in them.

Pro 8:9 They [are] all pla in to him that understands, and right to them that f in d knowledge.

Pro 8:10 Receive my in struction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold.

Pro 8:11 For wisdom [is] better than rubies; and all the th in gs that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

Pro 8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and f in d out knowledge of witty in ventions.

Pro 8:13 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] mouth, do I hate.

Pro 8:14 Counsel [is] m in e, and sound wisdom: I [am] understand in g; I have strength.

Pro 8:15 By me k in gs reign, and pr in ces decree justice.

Pro 8:16 By me pr in ces rule, and nobles, [even] all the judges of the earth.

Pro 8:17 I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall f in d me.

Pro 8:18 Riches and honour [are] with me; [yea], durable riches and righteousness.

Pro 8:19 My fruit [is] better than gold, yea, than f in e gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

Pro 8:20 I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment:

Pro 8:21 That I may cause those that love me to in herit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

Pro 8:22 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] possessed me in the beg in n in g of his way, before his works of old.

Pro 8:23 I was set up from everlast in g, from the beg in n in g, or ever the earth was.

Pro 8:24 When [there were] no depths, I was brought forth; when [there were] no founta in s abound in g with water.

Pro 8:25 Before the mounta in s were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:

Pro 8:26 While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.

Pro 8:27 When he prepared the heavens, I [was] there: when he set a compass upon the face of the depth:

Pro 8:28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the founta in s of the deep:

Pro 8:29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appo in ted the foundations of the earth:

Pro 8:30 Then I was by him, [as] one brought up [with him]: and I was daily [his] delight, rejoic in g always before him;

Pro 8:31 Rejoic in g in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights [were] with the sons of men.

Pro 8:32 Now therefore hearken unto me, O you <sup>2gf</sup> children: for blessed [are they that] keep my ways.

Pro 8:33 Hear in struction, and be wise, and refuse it not.

Pro 8:34 Blessed [is] the man that hears me, watch in g daily at my gates, wait in g at the posts of my doors.

Pro 8:35 For whoso f in ds me f in ds life, and shall obta in favour of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 8:36 But he that sins aga in st me wrongs his own soul: all they that hate me love death.

Pro 9:1 Wisdom has built her house, she has hewn out her seven pillars:

Pro 9:2 She has killed her beasts; she has mingled her w in e; she has also furnished her table.

Pro 9:3 She has sent forth her maidens: she cries upon the highest places of the city,

Pro 9:4 Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in here: [as for] him that wants understand in g, she says to him,

Pro 9:5 Come, eat of my bread, and dr in k of the w in e [which] I have mingled .

Pro 9:6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understand in g.

Pro 9:7 He that reproves a scorner gets to himself shame: and he that rebukes a wicked [man gets] himself a blot.

Pro 9:8 Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate you <sup>2i</sup> : rebuke a wise man, and he will love you <sup>2i</sup> .

Pro 9:9 Give [ in struction] to a wise [man], and he will be yet wiser: t each a just [man], and he will in crease in learn in g.

Pro 9:10 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the beg in n in g of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy [is] understand in g.

Pro 9:11 For by me you <sup>2i</sup> days shall be multiplied, and the years of you <sup>2i</sup> life shall be in creased.

Pro 9:12 If you <sup>2i</sup> be wise, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be wise for yourself: but [if] you <sup>2i</sup> scorn, you <sup>2i</sup> alone shall bear [it].

Pro 9:13 A foolish woman [is] clamorous: [she is] simple, and knows noth in g.

Pro 9:14 For she sits at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,

Pro 9:15 To call passengers who go right on their ways:

Pro 9:16 Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in here: and [as for] him that wants understand in g, she says to him,

Pro 9:17 Stolen waters are sweet, and bread [eaten] in secret is pleasant.

Pro 9:18 But he knows not that the dead [are] there; [and that] her guests [are] in the depths of hell.

Pro 10:1 The proverbs of Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace]. A wise son makes a glad father: but a foolish son [is] the heav in ess of his mother.

Pro 10:2 Treasures of wickedness pr of it noth in g: but righteousness delivers from death.

Pro 10:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casts away the substance of the wicked.

Pro 10:4 He becomes poor that deals [with] a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent makes rich.

Pro 10:5 He that gathers in summer [is] a wise son: [but] he that sleeps in harvest [is] a son that causes shame.

Pro 10:6 Bless in gs [are] upon the head of the just: but violence covers the mouth of the wicked.

Pro 10:7 The memory of the just [is] blessed: but the name of the wicked shall rot.

Pro 10:8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prat in g fool shall fall.

Pro 10:9 He that walks uprightly walks surely: but he that perverts his ways shall be known.

Pro 10:10 He that w in ks with the eye causes sorrow: but a prat in g fool shall fall.

Pro 10:11 The mouth of a righteous [man is] a well of life: but violence covers the mouth of the wicked.

Pro 10:12 Hatred stirs up strifes: but love covers all s in s.

Pro 10:13 In the lips of him that has understand in g wisdom is found: but a rod [is] for the back of him that is void of understand in g.

Pro 10:14 Wise [men] lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish [is] near destruction.

Pro 10:15 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city: the destruction of the poor [is] their poverty.

Pro 10:16 The labour of the righteous [tends] to life: the fruit of the wicked to s in .

Pro 10:17 He [is in ] the way of life that keeps in struction: but he that refuses repro of errs.

Pro 10:18 He that hides hatred [with] ly in g lips, and he that utters a slander, [is] a fool.

Pro 10:19 In the multitude of words there wants not s in : but he that refra in s his lips [is] wise.

Pro 10:20 The tongue of the just [is as] choice silver: the heart of the wicked [is] little worth.

Pro 10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

Pro 10:22 The bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], it makes rich, and he adds no sorrow with it.

Pro 10:23 [It is] as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understand in g has wisdom.

Pro 10:24 The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

Pro 10:25 As the whirlw in d passes, so [is] the wicked no [more]: but the righteous [is] an everlast in g foundation.

Pro 10:26 As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so [is] the sluggard to them that send him.

Pro 10:27 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] prolongs days: but the years of the wicked shall be shortened.

Pro 10:28 The hope of the righteous [shall be] gladness: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

Pro 10:29 The way of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] strength to the upright: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

Pro 10:30 The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

Pro 10:31 The mouth of the just brings forth wisdom: but the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] tongue shall be cut out.

Pro 10:32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked [speaks] frowardness.

Pro 11:1 A false balance [is] abomination to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but a just weight [is] his delight.

Pro 11:2 [When] pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly [is] wisdom.

Pro 11:3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

Pro 11:4 Riches profit it not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivers from death.

Pro 11:5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

Pro 11:6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in [their own] naughtiness.

Pro 11:7 When a wicked man dies, [his] expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust [men] perishes.

Pro 11:8 The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

Pro 11:9 An hypocrite with [his] mouth destroys his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Pro 11:10 When it goes well with the righteous, the city rejoices: and when the wicked perish, [there is] shout in the city.

Pro 11:11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

Pro 11:12 He that is void of wisdom despises his neighbour: but a man of understanding holds his peace.

Pro 11:13 A talebearer reveals secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit conceals the matter.

Pro 11:14 Where no counsel [is], the people fall: but in the multitude of counselors [there is] safety.

Pro 11:15 He that is surety for a stranger shall smart [for it]: and he that hates self-assurance is sure.

Pro 11:16 A gracious woman retains honour: and strong [men] retain riches.

Pro 11:17 The merciful man does good to his own soul: but [he that is] cruel troubles his own flesh.

Pro 11:18 The wicked works a deceitful work: but to him that sows righteousness [shall be] a sure reward.

Pro 11:19 As righteousness [tends] to life: so he that pursues evil [pursues it] to his own death.

Pro 11:20 They that are of a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] heart [are] abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but [such as are] upright in [their] way [are] his delight.

Pro 11:21 [Though] hand [jo in ] in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Pro 11:22 [As] a jewel of gold in a sw in e's snout , [so is] a fair woman which is without discretion.

Pro 11:23 The desire of the righteous [is] only good: [but] the expectation of the wicked [is] wrath.

Pro 11:24 There is that scatters, and yet in creases; and [there is] that withholds more than is meet, but [it tends] to poverty.

Pro 11:25 The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that waters shall be watered also himself.

Pro 11:26 He that withholds corn, the people shall curse him: but bless in g [shall be] upon the head of him that sells [it].

Pro 11:27 He that diligently seeks good procures favour: but he that seeks mischief, it shall come unto him.

Pro 11:28 He that trusts in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

Pro 11:29 He that troubles his own house shall in herit the w in d: and the fool [shall be] servant to the wise of heart.

Pro 11:30 The fruit of the righteous [is] a tree of life; and he that w in s souls [is] wise.

Pro 11:31 Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the wicked and the s in ner.

Pro 12:1 Whoso loves in struction loves knowledge: but he that hates repro of [is] brutish.

Pro 12:2 A good [man] obta in s favour of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but a man of wicked devices will he condemn.

Pro 12:3 A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

Pro 12:4 A virtuous woman [is] a crown to her husband: but she that makes ashamed [is] as rottenness in his bones.

Pro 12:5 The thoughts of the righteous [are] right: [but] the counsels of the wicked [are] deceit.

Pro 12:6 The words of the wicked [are] to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.

Pro 12:7 The wicked are overthrown, and [are] not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Pro 12:8 A man shall be commended accord in g to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

Pro 12:9 [He that is] despised, and has a servant, [is] better than he that honours himself, and lacks bread.

Pro 12:10 A righteous [man] regards the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked [are] cruel.

Pro 12:11 He that tills his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that follows va in [persons is] void of understand in g.

Pro 12:12 The wicked desires the net of evil [men]: but the root of the righteous yields [fruit].

Pro 12:13 The wicked is snared by the transgression of [his] lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Pro 12:14 A man shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of [his] mouth: and the recompense of a man's hands shall be rendered unto him.

Pro 12:15 The way of a fool [is] right in his own eyes: but he that hearkens unto counsel [is] wise.

Pro 12:16 A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent [man] covers shame.

Pro 12:17 [He that] speaks truth shows forth righteousness: but a false witness deceit.

Pro 12:18 There is that speaks like the pierc in gs of a sword: but the tongue of the wise [is] health.

Pro 12:19 The lip of truth shall be established forever: but a ly in g tongue [is] but for a moment.

Pro 12:20 Deceit [is] in the heart of them that imag in e evil: but to the counselors of peace [is] joy.

Pro 12:21 There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

Pro 12:22 Ly in g lips [are] abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but they that deal truly [are] his delight.

Pro 12:23 A prudent man conceals knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaim foolishness.

Pro 12:24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

Pro 12:25 Heav in ess in the heart of man makes it stoop: but a good word makes it glad.

Pro 12:26 The righteous [is] more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of the wicked seduces them.

Pro 12:27 The slothful [man] roasts not that which he took in hunt in g: but the substance of a diligent man [is] precious.

Pro 12:28 In the way of righteousness [is] life; and [ in ] the pathway [there of there is] no death.

Pro 13:1 A wise son [hears] his father's in struction: but a scorner hears not rebuke.

Pro 13:2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of [his] mouth: but the soul of the transgressors [shall eat] violence.

Pro 13:3 He that keeps his mouth keeps his life: [but] he that opens wide his lips shall have destruction.

Pro 13:4 The soul of the sluggard desires, and [has] noth in g: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

Pro 13:5 A righteous [man] hates ly in g: but a wicked [man] is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

Pro 13:6 Righteousness keeps [him that is] upright in the way: but wickedness overthrows the s in ner.

Pro 13:7 There is that makes himself rich, yet [has] noth in g: [there is] that makes himself poor, yet [has] great riches.

Pro 13:8 The ransom of a man's life [are] his riches: but the poor hears not rebuke.

Pro 13:9 The light of the righteous rejoices: but the lamp of the wicked shall be put out.  
Pro 13:10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised [is] wisdom.  
Pro 13:11 Wealth [gotten] by vanity shall be dim in ished: but he that gathers by labour shall in crease.  
Pro 13:12 Hope deferred makes the heart sick: but [when] the desire cometh, [it is] a tree of life.  
Pro 13:13 Whoso despises the word shall be destroyed: but he that fears the commandment shall be rewarded.  
Pro 13:14 The law of the wise [is] a founta in of life, to de part from the snares of death.  
Pro 13:15 Good understand in g gives favour: but the way of transgressors [is] hard.  
Pro 13:16 Every prudent [man] deals with knowledge: but a fool lays open [his] folly.  
Pro 13:17 A wicked messenger falls in to mischief: but a faithful ambassador [is] health.  
Pro 13:18 Poverty and shame [shall be to] him that refuses in struction: but he that regards repro of shall be honoured.  
Pro 13:19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but [it is] abom in ation to fools to de part from evil.  
Pro 13:20 He that walks with wise [men] shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.  
Pro 13:21 Evil pursues s in ners: but to the righteous good shall be repaid.  
Pro 13:22 A good [man] leaves an in heritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the s in ner [is] laid up for the just.  
Pro 13:23 Much food [is in ] the tillage of the poor: but there is [that is] destroyed for want of judgment.  
Pro 13:24 He that spares his rod hates his son: but he that loves him chastens him betimes.  
Pro 13:25 The righteous eats to the satisfy in g of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want.  
Pro 14:1 Every wise woman builds her house: but the foolish plucks it down with her hands.  
Pro 14:2 He that walks in his uprightness fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but [he that is] perverse in his ways despises him.  
Pro 14:3 In the mouth of the foolish [is] a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.  
Pro 14:4 Where no oxen [are], the crib [is] clean: but much in crease [is] by the strength of the ox.  
Pro 14:5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.  
Pro 14:6 A scorner seeks wisdom, and [f in ds it] not: but knowledge [is] easy unto him that understands.  
Pro 14:7 Go from the presence of a foolish man, when you <sup>21</sup> perceives not [ in him] the lips of knowledge.  
Pro 14:8 The wisdom of the prudent [is] to understand his way: but the folly of fools [is] deceit.  
Pro 14:9 Fools make a mock at s in : but among the righteous [there is] favour.  
Pro 14:10 The heart knows his own bitterness; and a stranger does not in termeddle with his joy.  
Pro 14:11 The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.



Pro 14:12 There is a way which seems right unto a man, but the end there of [are] the ways of death.

Pro 14:13 Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth [is] heaviness.

Pro 14:14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man [shall be satisfied] from himself.

Pro 14:15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent [man] looks well to his going.

Pro 14:16 A wise [man] fears, and departs from evil: but the fool rages, and is confident.

Pro 14:17 [He that is] soon angry deals foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Pro 14:18 The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

Pro 14:19 The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

Pro 14:20 The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich [has] many friends.

Pro 14:21 He that despises his neighbour sins: but he that has mercy on the poor, happy [is] he.

Pro 14:22 Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth [shall be] to them that devise good.

Pro 14:23 In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips [tends] only to penury.

Pro 14:24 The crown of the wise [is] their riches: [but] the foolishness of fools [is] folly.

Pro 14:25 A true witness delivers souls: but a deceitful [witness] speaks lies.

Pro 14:26 In the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

Pro 14:27 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Pro 14:28 In the multitude of people [is] the king's honour: but in the want of people [is] the destruction of the prince.

Pro 14:29 [He that is] slow to wrath [is] of great understanding: but [he that is] hasty of spirit exalts folly.

Pro 14:30 A sound heart [is] the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

Pro 14:31 He that oppresses the poor reproaches his Maker: but he that honours him has mercy on the poor.

Pro 14:32 The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous has hope in his death.

Pro 14:33 Wisdom rests in the heart of him that has understanding: but [that which is] in the midst of fools is made known.

Pro 14:34 Righteousness exalts a nation: but sin [is] a reproach to any people.

Pro 14:35 The king's favour [is] toward a wise servant: but his wrath is [against] him that causes shame.

Pro 15:1 A soft answer turns away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.

Pro 15:2 The tongue of the wise uses knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools pours out foolishness.

Pro 15:3 The eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] in every place, behold in good the evil and the good.

Pro 15:4 A wholesome tongue [is] a tree of life: but perverseness there in [is] a breach in the spirit.

Pro 15:5 A fool despises his father's instruction: but he that regards reproof is prudent.

Pro 15:6 In the house of the righteous [is] much treasure: but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

Pro 15:7 The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish [does] not so.

Pro 15:8 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but the prayer of the upright [is] his delight.

Pro 15:9 The way of the wicked [is] an abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but he loves him that follows after righteousness.

Pro 15:10 Correction [is] grievous unto him that forsakes the way: [and] he that hates repro of shall die.

Pro 15:11 Hell and destruction [are] before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: how much more then the hearts of the children of men?

Pro 15:12 A scorner loves not one that reproves him: neither will he go unto the wise.

Pro 15:13 A merry heart makes a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.

Pro 15:14 The heart of him that has understand in g seeks knowledge: but the mouth of fools feeds on foolishness.

Pro 15:15 All the days of the afflicted [are] evil: but he that is of a merry heart [has] a cont in ual feast.

Pro 15:16 Better [is] little with the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than great treasure and trouble therewith.

Pro 15:17 Better [is] a d in ner of herbs where love is, than a stalled ox and hatred therewith.

Pro 15:18 A wrathful man stirs up strife: but [he that is] slow to anger appeases strife.

Pro 15:19 The way of the slothful [man is] as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous [is] made pla in .

Pro 15:20 A wise son makes a glad father: but a foolish man despises his mother.

Pro 15:21 Folly [is] joy to [him that is] destitute of wisdom: but a man of understand in g walks uprightly.

Pro 15:22 Without counsel purposes are disappo in ted: but in the multitude of counselors they are established.

Pro 15:23 A man has joy by the answer of his mouth: and a word [spoken] in due season, how good [is it]!

Pro 15:24 The way of life [is] above to the wise, that he may de part from hell beneath.

Pro 15:25 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow.

Pro 15:26 The thoughts of the wicked [are] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but [the words] of the pure [are] pleasant words.

Pro 15:27 He that is greedy of ga in troubles his own house; but he that hates gifts shall live.

Pro 15:28 The heart of the righteous studies to answer: but the mouth of the wicked pours out evil th in gs.

Pro 15:29 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] far from the wicked: but he hears the prayer of the righteous.

Pro 15:30 The light of the eyes rejoices the heart: [and] a good report makes the bones fat.

Pro 15:31 The ear that hears the repro of of life abides among the wise.

Pro 15:32 He that refuses in struction despises his own soul: but he that hears repro of gets understand in g.

Pro 15:33 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the in struction of wisdom; and before honour [is] humility.

Pro 16:1 The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, [is] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 16:2 All the ways of a man [are] clean in his own eyes; but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] weighs the spirits.

Pro 16:3 Commit you <sup>2i</sup> works unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and you <sup>2i</sup> thoughts shall be established.

Pro 16:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made all [th in gs] for himself: yea, even the wicked for the day of evil.

Pro 16:5 Every one [that is] proud in heart [is] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [though] hand [jo in ] in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

Pro 16:6 By mercy and truth in iquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [men] de part from evil.

Pro 16:7 When a man's ways please the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], he makes even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Pro 16:8 Better [is] a little with righteousness than great revenues without right.

Pro 16:9 A man's heart devises his way: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] directs his steps.

Pro 16:10 A div in e sentence [is] in the lips of the k in g: his mouth transgresses not in judgment.

Pro 16:11 A just weight and balance [are] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: all the weights of the bag [are] his work.

Pro 16:12 [It is] an abom in ation to k in gs to commit wickedness: for the throne is established by righteousness.

Pro 16:13 Righteous lips [are] the delight of k in gs; and they love him that speaks right.

Pro 16:14 The wrath of a k in g [is as] messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

Pro 16:15 In the light of the k in g's countenance [is] life; and his favour [is] as a cloud of the latter ra in .

Pro 16:16 How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understand in g rather to be chosen than silver!

Pro 16:17 The highway of the upright [is] to de part from evil: he that keeps his way preserves his soul.

Pro 16:18 Pride [goes] before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

Pro 16:19 Better [it is to be] of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Pro 16:20 He that handles a matter wisely shall f in d good: and whoso trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], happy [is] he.

Pro 16:21 The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips in creases learn in g.

Pro 16:22 Understand in g [is] a wellspr in g of life unto him that has it: but the in struction of fools [is] folly.

Pro 16:23 The heart of the wise teaches his mouth, and adds learn in g to his lips.

Pro 16:24 Pleasant words [are as] an honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones.

Pro 16:25 There is a way that seems right unto a man, but the end there of [are] the ways of death.

Pro 16:26 He that labours labours for himself; for his mouth craves it of him.

Pro 16:27 An ungodly man digs up evil: and in his lips [there is] as a burn in g fire.

Pro 16:28 A froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] man sows strife: and a whisperer separate s chief friends.

Pro 16:29 A violent man entices his neighbour, and leads him in to the way [that is] not good.

Pro 16:30 He shuts his eyes to devise froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] th in gs: mov in g his lips he brings evil to pass.

Pro 16:31 The hoary head [is] a crown of glory, [if] it be found in the way of righteousness.

Pro 16:32 [He that is] slow to anger [is] better than the mighty; and he that rules his spirit than he that takes a city.

Pro 16:33 The Lot [Covering] is cast in to the lap; but the whole dispos in g there of [is] of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 17:1 Better [is] a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices [with] strife.

Pro 17:2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causes shame, and shall have part of the in heritance among the brethren.

Pro 17:3 The f in in g pot [is] for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tries the hearts.

Pro 17:4 A wicked doer gives heed to false lips; [and] a liar gives ear to a naughty tongue.

Pro 17:5 Whoso mocks the poor reproaches his Maker: [and] he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Pro 17:6 Children's children [are] the crown of old men; and the glory of children [are] their fathers.

Pro 17:7 Excellent speech becomes not a fool: much less do ly in g lips a pr in ce.

Pro 17:8 A gift [is as] a precious stone in the eyes of him that has it: to wherever it turns, it prospers.

Pro 17:9 He that covers a transgression seeks love; but he that repeats a matter separate s [very] friends.

Pro 17:10 A repro of enters more in to a wise man than an hundred stripes in to a fool.

Pro 17:11 An evil [man] seeks only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent aga in st him.

Pro 17:12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly.

Pro 17:13 Whoso rewards evil for good, evil shall not de part from his house.

Pro 17:14 The beg in n in g of strife [is as] when one lets out water: therefore leave of f contention, before it be meddled with.

Pro 17:15 He that justifies the wicked, and he that condemns the just, even they both [are] abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 17:16 For what reason [is there] a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, see in g [he has] no heart [to it]?

Pro 17:17 A friend loves at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

Pro 17:18 A man void of understand in g strikes hands, [and] becomes surety in the presence of his friend.

Pro 17:19 He loves transgression that loves strife: [and] he that exalts his gate seeks destruction.

Pro 17:20 He that has a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] heart finds no good: and he that has a perverse tongue falls in to mischief.

Pro 17:21 He that begets a fool [does it] to his sorrow: and the father of a fool has no joy.

Pro 17:22 A merry heart does good [like] a medic in e: but a broken spirit dries the bones.

Pro 17:23 A wicked [man] takes a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

Pro 17:24 Wisdom [is] before him that has understand in g; but the eyes of a fool [are] in the ends of the earth.

Pro 17:25 A foolish son [is] a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.

Pro 17:26 Also to punish the just [is] not good, [nor] to strike princes for equity.

Pro 17:27 He that has knowledge spares his words: [and] a man of understand in g is of an excellent spirit.

Pro 17:28 Even a fool, when he holds his peace, is counted wise: [and] he that shuts his lips [is esteemed] a man of understand in g.

Pro 18:1 Through desire a man, having in g separated himself, seeks [and] in termeddles with all wisdom.

Pro 18:2 A fool has no delight in understand in g, but that his heart may discover itself.

Pro 18:3 When the wicked cometh, [then] cometh also contempt, and with ignominy in reproach.

Pro 18:4 The words of a man's mouth [are as] deep waters, [and] the wellspring of wisdom [as] a flow in g brook.

Pro 18:5 [It is] not good to accept the person of the wicked, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

Pro 18:6 A fool's lips enter in to contention, and his mouth calls for strokes.

Pro 18:7 A fool's mouth [is] his destruction, and his lips [are] the snare of his soul.

Pro 18:8 The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down in to the innermost parts of the belly.

Pro 18:9 He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.

Pro 18:10 The name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] a strong tower: the righteous runs in to it, and is safe.

Pro 18:11 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

Pro 18:12 Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour [is] humility.

Pro 18:13 He that answers a matter before he hears [it], it [is] folly and shame unto him.

Pro 18:14 The spirit of a man will sustain him in his firmity; but a wounded spirit who can bear?

Pro 18:15 The heart of the prudent gets knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeks knowledge.

Pro 18:16 A man's gift makes room for him, and brings him before great men.

Pro 18:17 [He that is] first in his own cause [seems] just; but his neighbour cometh and searches him.

Pro 18:18 The Lot [Covering] causes contentions to cease, and parts between the mighty.

Pro 18:19 A brother of fended [is harder to be won] than a strong city: and [their] contentions [are] like the bars of a castle.

Pro 18:20 A man's belly shall be satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; [and] with the increase of his lips shall he be filled.

Pro 18:21 Death and life [are] in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

Pro 18:22 [Whoso] findeth a wife findeth a good [thing], and obtaineth favour of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Pro 18:23 The poor uses entreaties; but the rich answers roughly.

Pro 18:24 A man [that has] friends must show himself friendly: and there is a friend [that] sticks closer than a brother.

Pro 19:1 Better [is] the poor that walks in his integrity, than [he that is] perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

Pro 19:2 Also, [that] the soul [be] without knowledge, [it is] not good; and he that hastens with [his] feet sins.

Pro 19:3 The foolishness of man perverts his way: and his heart frets against the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Pro 19:4 Wealth makes many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.

Pro 19:5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaks lies shall not escape.

Pro 19:6 Many will in treat the favour of the prince: and every man [is] a friend to him that gives gifts.

Pro 19:7 All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursues [them with] words, [yet] they [are] wanting [to him].

Pro 19:8 He that gets wisdom loves his own soul: he that keeps understanding shall find good.

Pro 19:9 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaks lies shall perish.

Pro 19:10 Delight is not seemly for a fool; much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

Pro 19:11 The discretion of a man defers his anger; and [it is] his glory to pass over a transgression.

Pro 19:12 The king's wrath [is] as the roaring of a lion; but his favour [is] as dew upon the grass.

Pro 19:13 A foolish son [is] the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife [are] a continual dropping.

Pro 19:14 House and riches [are] the inheritance of fathers: and a prudent wife [is] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Pro 19:15 Slothfulness casts into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.

Pro 19:16 He that keeps the commandment keeps his own soul; [but] he that despises his ways shall die.

Pro 19:17 He that has pity upon the poor lends unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate]; and that which he has given will he pay him again.

Pro 19:18 Chasten you <sup>21</sup>son while there is hope, and let not you <sup>21</sup>soul spare for his crying.

Pro 19:19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if you <sup>21</sup>deliver [him], yet you <sup>21</sup>must do it again.

Pro 19:20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that you <sup>21</sup>may be wise in your <sup>21</sup>latter end.

Pro 19:21 [There are] many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that shall stand.

Pro 19:22 The desire of a man [is] his k in dness: and a poor man [is] better than a liar.

Pro 19:23 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [tends] to life: and [he that has it] shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

Pro 19:24 A slothful [man] hides his hand in [his] bosom, and will not so much as br in g it to his mouth aga in .

Pro 19:25 Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that has understand in g, [and] he will understand knowledge.

Pro 19:26 He that wastes [his] father, [and] chases away [his] mother, [is] a son that causes shame, and brings reproach.

Pro 19:27 Cease, my son, to hear the in struction [that causes] to err from the words of knowledge.

Pro 19:28 An ungodly witness scorns judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devours in iquity.

Pro 19:29 Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

Pro 20:1 W in e [is] a mocker, strong dr in k [is] rag in g: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Pro 20:2 The fear of a k in g [is] as the roar in g of a lion: [whoso] provokes him to anger sins [aga in st] his own soul.

Pro 20:3 [It is] an honour for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddl in g.

Pro 20:4 The sluggard will not plow by reason of the cold; [therefore] shall he beg in harvest, and [have] noth in g.

Pro 20:5 Counsel in the heart of man [is like] deep water; but a man of understand in g will draw it out.

Pro 20:6 Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a faithful man who can f in d?

Pro 20:7 The just [man] walks in his in tegrity: his children [are] blessed after him.

Pro 20:8 A k in g that sits in the throne of judgment scatters away all evil with his eyes.

Pro 20:9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my s in ?

Pro 20:10 Divers weights, [and] divers measures, both of them [are] alike abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 20:11 Even a child is known by his do in gs, whether his work [be] pure, and whether [it be] right.

Pro 20:12 The hear in g ear, and the see in g eye, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made even both of them.

Pro 20:13 Love not sleep, lest you <sup>2i</sup> come to poverty; open you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, [and] you <sup>2i</sup> shall be satisfied with bread.

Pro 20:14 [It is] naught, [it is] naught, says the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasts.

Pro 20:15 There is gold, and a multitude of rubies: but the lips of knowledge [are] a precious jewel.

Pro 20:16 Take his garment that is surety [for] a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Pro 20:17 Bread of deceit [is] sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Pro 20:18 [Every] purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

Pro 20:19 He that goes about [as] a talebearer reveals secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flatters with his lips.

Pro 20:20 Whoso corsets his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in obscure darkness.

Pro 20:21 An inheritance [may be] gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.

Pro 20:22 Say not you <sup>21</sup>, I will recompense evil; [but] wait on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he shall save you <sup>21</sup>.

Pro 20:23 Divers weights [are] an abomination unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and a false balance [is] not good.

Pro 20:24 Man's going [are] of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; how can a man then understand his own way?

Pro 20:25 [It is] a snare to the man [who] devours [that which is] holy, and after vows to make enquiry.

Pro 20:26 A wise king scatters the wicked, and brings the wheel over them.

Pro 20:27 The spirit of man [is] the candle of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], searching in all the inward parts of the belly.

Pro 20:28 Mercy and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upheld by mercy.

Pro 20:29 The glory of young men [is] their strength: and the beauty of old men [is] the gray head.

Pro 20:30 The blueness of a wound cleanses away evil: so [do] stripes the inward parts of the belly.

Pro 21:1 The king's heart [is] in the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [as] the rivers of water: he turns it to wherever he will.

Pro 21:2 Every way of a man [is] right in his own eyes: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ponders the hearts.

Pro 21:3 To do justice and judgment [is] more acceptable to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than sacrifice.

Pro 21:4 An high look, and a proud heart, [and] the plowing of the wicked, [is] sin.

Pro 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent [tend] only to plenteousness; but of every one [that is] hasty only to want.

Pro 21:6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue [is] a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

Pro 21:7 The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

Pro 21:8 The way of man [is] froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] and strange: but [as for] the pure, his work [is] right.

Pro 21:9 [It is] better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a brawling woman in a wide house.

Pro 21:10 The soul of the wicked desires evil: his neighbour finds no favour in his eyes.

Pro 21:11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receives knowledge.



Pro 21:12 The righteous [man] wisely considers the house of the wicked: [but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] overthrows the wicked for [their] wickedness.

Pro 21:13 Whoso stops his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.

Pro 21:14 A gift in secret pacifies anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

Pro 21:15 [It is] joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

Pro 21:16 The man that wanders out of the way of understand in g shall rema in in the congregation of the dead.

Pro 21:17 He that loves pleasure [shall be] a poor man: he that loves w in e and oil shall not be rich.

Pro 21:18 The wicked [shall be] a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

Pro 21:19 [It is] better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry woman.

Pro 21:20 [There is] treasure to be desired and oil in the dwell in g of the wise; but a foolish man spends it up.

Pro 21:21 He that follows after righteousness and mercy f in ds life, righteousness, and honour.

Pro 21:22 A wise [man] scales the city of the mighty, and casts down the strength of the confidence there of .

Pro 21:23 Whoso keeps his mouth and his tongue keeps his soul from troubles.

Pro 21:24 Proud [and] haughty scorner [is] his name, who deals in proud wrath.

Pro 21:25 The desire of the slothful kills him; for his hands refuse to labour.

Pro 21:26 He covets greedily all the day long: but the righteous gives and spares not.

Pro 21:27 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] abom in ation: how much more, [when] he brings it with a wicked m in d?

Pro 21:28 A false witness shall perish: but the man that hears speaks constantly.

Pro 21:29 A wicked man hardens his face: but [as for] the upright, he directs his way.

Pro 21:30 [There is] no wisdom nor understand in g nor counsel aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 21:31 The horse [is] prepared aga in st the day of battle: but safety [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 22:1 A [good] name [is] rather to be chosen than great riches, [and] lov in g favour rather than silver and gold.

Pro 22:2 The rich and poor meet together: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the maker of them all.

Pro 22:3 A prudent [man] foresees the evil, and hides himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Pro 22:4 By humility [and] the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] riches, and honour, and life.

Pro 22:5 Thorns [and] snares [are] in the way of the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition]: he that does keep his soul shall be far from them.

Pro 22:6 Tra in up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not de part from it.

Pro 22:7 The rich rules over the poor, and the borrower [is] servant to the lender.

Pro 22:8 He that sows in iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Pro 22:9 He that has a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he gives of his bread to the poor.

Pro 22:10 Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

Pro 22:11 He that loves pureness of heart, [for] the grace of his lips the king [shall be] his friend.

Pro 22:12 The eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserve knowledge, and he overthrows the words of the transgressor.

Pro 22:13 The slothful [man] says, [There is] a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.

Pro 22:14 The mouth of strange women [is] a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall fall there in .

Pro 22:15 Foolishness [is] bound in the heart of a child; [but] the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

Pro 22:16 He that oppresses the poor to increase his [riches, and] he that gives to the rich, [shall] surely [come] to want.

Pro 22:17 Bow down you <sup>2i</sup> ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply you <sup>2i</sup> heart unto my knowledge.

Pro 22:18 For [it is] a pleasant thing if you <sup>2i</sup> keep them within you <sup>2i</sup> ; they shall withal be fitted in you <sup>2i</sup> lips.

Pro 22:19 That you <sup>2i</sup> trust may be in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have made known to you <sup>2i</sup> this day, even to you <sup>2i</sup> .

Pro 22:20 Have not I written to you <sup>2i</sup> excellent things in counsels and knowledge,

Pro 22:21 That I might make you <sup>2i</sup> know the certainty of the words of truth; that you <sup>2i</sup> might answer the words of truth to them that send unto you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Pro 22:22 Rob not the poor, because he [is] poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:

Pro 22:23 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.

Pro 22:24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man you <sup>2i</sup> shall not go:

Pro 22:25 Lest you <sup>2i</sup> learn his ways, and get a snare to you <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Pro 22:26 Be not you <sup>2i</sup> [one] of them that strike hands, [or] of them that are sureties for debts.

Pro 22:27 If you <sup>2i</sup> have nothing to pay, why should he take away you <sup>2i</sup> bed from under you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Pro 22:28 Remove not the ancient landmark, which you <sup>2i</sup> fathers have set.

Pro 22:29 See you <sup>2i</sup> a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before the king; he shall not stand before mean [men].

Pro 23:1 When you <sup>2i</sup> sit to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what [is] before you <sup>2i</sup> :

Pro 23:2 And put a knife to you <sup>2i</sup> throat, if you <sup>2i</sup> [be] a man given to appetite.

Pro 23:3 Be not desirous of his dainties: for they [are] deceitful meat.

Pro 23:4 Labour not to be rich: cease from you <sup>2i</sup> own wisdom.

Pro 23:5 Will you <sup>2i</sup> set you <sup>2i</sup> eyes upon that which is not? for [riches] certainly make themselves winged; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.

Pro 23:6 Eat you <sup>2i</sup> not the bread of [him that has] an evil eye, neither desire you <sup>2i</sup> his dainties in meats:

Pro 23:7 For as he thinketh in his heart, so [is] he: Eat and drink, says he to you <sup>2i</sup>; but his heart [is] not with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 23:8 The morsel [which] you <sup>2i</sup> have eaten shall you <sup>2i</sup> vomit up, and lose you <sup>2i</sup> sweet words.

Pro 23:9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of you <sup>2i</sup> words.

Pro 23:10 Remove not the old landmark; and enter not in to the fields of the fatherless:

Pro 23:11 For their redeemer [is] mighty; he shall plead their cause with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 23:12 Apply you <sup>2i</sup> heart unto instruction, and you <sup>2i</sup> ears to the words of knowledge.

Pro 23:13 Withhold not correction from the child: for [if] you <sup>2i</sup> beat him with the rod, he shall not die.

Pro 23:14 you <sup>2i</sup> shall beat him with the rod, and shall deliver his soul from hell.

Pro 23:15 My son, if you <sup>2i</sup> heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even more in thee.

Pro 23:16 Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when you <sup>2i</sup> lips speak right things in grace.

Pro 23:17 Let not you <sup>2i</sup> heart envy sinners: but [be you <sup>2i</sup>] in the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] all the day long.

Pro 23:18 For surely there is an end; and you <sup>2i</sup> expectation shall not be cut off.

Pro 23:19 Hear you <sup>2i</sup>, my son, and be wise, and guide you <sup>2i</sup> heart in the way.

Pro 23:20 Be not among winebibbers; among riotous eaters of flesh:

Pro 23:21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe [a man] with rags.

Pro 23:22 Harken unto you <sup>2i</sup> father that begat you <sup>2i</sup>, and despise not you <sup>2i</sup> mother when she is old.

Pro 23:23 Buy the truth, and sell [it] not; [also] wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.

Pro 23:24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begets a wise [child] shall have joy of him.

Pro 23:25 You <sup>1s</sup> father and you <sup>2i</sup> mother shall be glad, and she that bare you <sup>2i</sup> shall rejoice.

Pro 23:26 My son, give me you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and let you <sup>2i</sup> eyes observe my ways.

Pro 23:27 For a whore [is] a deep ditch; and a strange woman [is] a narrow pit.

Pro 23:28 She also lies in wait as [for] a prey, and increases the transgressors among men.

Pro 23:29 Who has woe? who has sorrow? who has contentions? who has babbling? who has wounds without cause? who has redness of eyes?

Pro 23:30 They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek mixed wine.

Pro 23:31 Look not you <sup>2i</sup> upon the wine when it is red, when it gives his colour in the cup, [when] it moves itself aright.

Pro 23:32 At the last it bites like a serpent, and stings like an adder.

Pro 23:33 You <sup>1s</sup> eyes shall behold strange women, and you <sup>2i</sup> heart shall utter perverse things in grace.

Pro 23:34 Yea, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be as he that lies down in the midst of the sea, or as he that lies upon the top of a mast.

Pro 23:35 They have stricken me, [shall you <sup>2i</sup> say, and] I was not sick; they have beaten me, [and] I felt [it] not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

Pro 24:1 Be not you <sup>2i</sup> envious against evil men, neither desire to be with them.

Pro 24:2 For their heart studies destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

Pro 24:3 Through wisdom is an house built; and by understand in g it is established:

Pro 24:4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant riches.

Pro 24:5 A wise man [is] strong; yea, a man of knowledge in creases strength.

Pro 24:6 For by wise counsel you <sup>2i</sup> shall make you <sup>2i</sup> war: and in multitude of counselors [there is] safety.

Pro 24:7 Wisdom [is] too high for a fool: he opens not his mouth in the gate.

Pro 24:8 He that devises to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.

Pro 24:9 The thought of foolishness [is] s in : and the scorner [is] an abom in ation to men.

Pro 24:10 [If] you <sup>2i</sup> fa in t in the day of adversity, you <sup>2i</sup> strength [is] small.

Pro 24:11 If you <sup>2i</sup> forbear to deliver [them that are] drawn unto death, and [those that are] ready to be sla in ;

Pro 24:12 If you <sup>2i</sup> say, Behold, we knew it not; does not he that ponders the heart consider [it]? and he that keeps you <sup>2i</sup> soul, does [not] he know [it]? and shall [not] he render to [every] man accord in g to his works?

Pro 24:13 My son, eat you <sup>2i</sup> honey, because [it is] good; and the honeycomb, [which is] sweet to you <sup>2i</sup> taste:

Pro 24:14 So [shall] the knowledge of wisdom [be] unto you <sup>2i</sup> soul: when you <sup>2i</sup> have found [it], then there shall be a reward, and you <sup>2i</sup> expectation shall not be cut of f.

Pro 24:15 Lay not wait, O wicked [man], aga in st the dwell in g of the righteous; spoil not his rest in g place:

Pro 24:16 For a just [man] falls seven times, and rises up aga in : but the wicked shall fall in to mischief.

Pro 24:17 Rejoice not when your <sup>2i</sup> enemy falls, and let not your <sup>2i</sup> heart be glad when he stumbles:

Pro 24:18 Lest the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] see [it], and it displease him, and he turn away his wrath from him.

Pro 24:19 Fret not yourself because of evil [men], neither be you <sup>2i</sup> envious at the wicked;

Pro 24:20 For there shall be no reward to the evil [man]; the candle of the wicked shall be put out.

Pro 24:21 My son, fear you <sup>2i</sup> the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] and the k in g: [and] meddle not with them that are given to change:

Pro 24:22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knows the ru in of them both?

Pro 24:23 These [th in gs] also [belong] to the wise. [It is] not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

Pro 24:24 He that says unto the wicked, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

Pro 24:25 But to them that rebuke [him] shall be delight, and a good bless in g shall come upon them.

Pro 24:26 [Every man] shall kiss [his] lips that gives a right answer.

Pro 24:27 Prepare you <sup>2i</sup> work without, and make it fit for yourself in the field; and afterwards build you <sup>2i</sup> house.

Pro 24:28 Be not a witness aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour without cause; and deceive [not] with you <sup>2i</sup> lips.

Pro 24:29 Say not, I will do so to him as he has done to me: I will render to the man according to his work.

Pro 24:30 I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of understanding;

Pro 24:31 And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, [and] nettles had covered the face thereof, and the stone wall thereof was broken down.

Pro 24:32 Then I saw, [and] considered [it] well: I looked upon [it, and] received instruction.

Pro 24:33 [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

Pro 24:34 So shall your <sup>2i</sup> poverty come [as] one that travels; and you <sup>2i</sup> want as an armed man.

Pro 25:1 These [are] also proverbs of Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace], which the men of Hezekiah king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] copied out.

Pro 25:2 [It is] the glory of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to conceal a thing; but the honour of king [is] to search out a matter.

Pro 25:3 The heaven for height, and the earth for depth, and the heart of king [is] unsearchable.

Pro 25:4 Take away the dross from the silver, and there shall come forth a vessel for the finer.

Pro 25:5 Take away the wicked [from] before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Pro 25:6 Put not forth yourself in the presence of the king, and stand not in the place of great [men]:

Pro 25:7 For better [it is] that it be said unto you <sup>2i</sup>, Come up here; than that you <sup>2i</sup> should be put lower in the presence of the prince whom you <sup>2i</sup> eyes have seen.

Pro 25:8 Go not forth hastily to strive, lest [you <sup>2i</sup> know not] what to do in the end thereof, when you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour has put you <sup>2i</sup> to shame.

Pro 25:9 Debate you <sup>2i</sup> cause with you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour [himself]; and discover not a secret to another:

Pro 25:10 Lest he that hears [it] put you <sup>2i</sup> to shame, and you <sup>2i</sup> in family turn not away.

Pro 25:11 A word fitly spoken [is like] apples of gold in pictures of silver.

Pro 25:12 [As] an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, [so is] a wise reproof upon an obedient ear.

Pro 25:13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, [so is] a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refreshes the soul of his masters.

Pro 25:14 Whoso boasts himself of a false gift [is like] clouds and wind without rain.

Pro 25:15 By long forbearance is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaks the bone.

Pro 25:16 Hast you <sup>2i</sup> found honey? eat so much as is sufficient for you <sup>2i</sup>, lest you <sup>2i</sup> be filled therewith, and vomit it.

Pro 25:17 Withdraw you <sup>2i</sup> foot from you <sup>2i</sup> neighbour's house; lest he be weary of you <sup>2i</sup>, and [so] hate you <sup>2i</sup>.

Pro 25:18 A man that bears false witness against his neighbour [is] a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Pro 25:19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble [is like] a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

Pro 25:20 [As] he that takes away a garment in cold weather, [and as] v in egar upon nitre, so [is] he that s in gs songs to an heavy heart.

Pro 25:21 If you <sup>2i</sup> enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to dr in k:

Pro 25:22 For you <sup>2i</sup> shall heap coals of fire upon his head, and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall reward you <sup>2i</sup> .

Pro 25:23 The north w in d drives away ra in : so [does] an angry countenance a backbit in g tongue.

Pro 25:24 [It is] better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a brawl in g woman and in a wide house.

Pro 25:25 [As] cold waters to a thirsty soul, so [is] good news from a far country.

Pro 25:26 A righteous man fall in g down before the wicked [is as] a troubled founta in , and a corrupt spr in g.

Pro 25:27 [It is] not good to eat much honey: so [for men] to search their own glory [is not] glory.

Pro 25:28 He that [has] no rule over his own spirit [is like] a city [that is] broken down, [and] without walls.

Pro 26:1 As snow in summer, and as ra in in harvest, so honour is not seemly for a fool.

Pro 26:2 As the bird by wander in g, as the swallow by fly in g, so the curse causeless shall not come.

Pro 26:3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool's back.

Pro 26:4 Answer not a fool accord in g to his folly, lest you <sup>2i</sup> also be like unto him.

Pro 26:5 Answer a fool accord in g to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

Pro 26:6 He that send a message by the hand of a fool cuts of f the feet, [and] drink damage.

Pro 26:7 The legs of the lame are not equal: so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

Pro 26:8 As he that b in ds a stone in a sl in g, so [is] he that gives honour to a fool.

Pro 26:9 [As] a thorn goes up in to the hand of a drunkard, so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

Pro 26:10 The great [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] that formed all [th in gs] both rewards the fool, and rewards transgressors.

Pro 26:11 As a dog returns to his vomit, [so] a fool returns to his folly.

Pro 26:12 See you <sup>2i</sup> a man wise in his own conceit? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

Pro 26:13 The slothful [man] says, [There is] a lion in the way; a lion [is] in the streets.

Pro 26:14 [As] the door turns upon his h in ges, so [does] the slothful upon his bed.

Pro 26:15 The slothful hides his hand in [his] bosom; it grieves him to br in g it aga in to his mouth.

Pro 26:16 The sluggard [is] wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.

Pro 26:17 He that passes by, [and] meddles with strife [belong in g] not to him, [is like] one that takes a dog by the ears.

Pro 26:18 As a mad [man] who casts firebrands, arrows, and death,

Pro 26:19 So [is] the man [that] deceives his neighbour, and says, Am not I in sport?

Pro 26:20 Where no wood is, [there] the fire goes out: so where [there is] no talebearer, the strife ceases.

Pro 26:21 [As] coals [are] to burn in g coals, and wood to fire; so [is] a contentious man to k in dle strife.

Pro 26:22 The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down in to the in nermost part s of the belly.

Pro 26:23 Burn in g lips and a wicked heart [are like] a potsherd covered with silver dross.

Pro 26:24 He that hates dissembles with his lips, and lays up deceit with in him;

Pro 26:25 When he speaks fair, believe him not: for [there are] seven abom in ations in his heart.

Pro 26:26 [Whose] hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be showed before the [whole] congregation.

Pro 26:27 Whoso digs a pit shall fall there in : and he that rolls a stone, it will return upon him.

Pro 26:28 A ly in g tongue hates [those that are] afflicted by it; and a flatter in g mouth works ru in .

Pro 27:1 Boast not yourself of tomorrow; for you <sup>2i</sup> know not what a day may br in g forth.

Pro 27:2 Let another man praise you <sup>2i</sup> , and not you <sup>2i</sup> own mouth; a stranger, and not you <sup>2i</sup> own lips.

Pro 27:3 A stone [is] heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's wrath [is] heavier than them both.

Pro 27:4 Wrath [is] cruel, and anger [is] outrageous; but who [is] able to stand before envy?

Pro 27:5 Open rebuke [is] better than secret love.

Pro 27:6 Faithful [are] the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy [are] deceitful.

Pro 27:7 The full soul loathes an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every bitter th in g is sweet.

Pro 27:8 As a bird that wanders from her nest, so [is] a man that wanders from his place.

Pro 27:9 O in tment and perfume rejoice the heart: so [does] the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

Pro 27:10 You <sup>1s</sup> own friend, and you <sup>2i</sup> father's friend, forsake not; neither go in to you <sup>2i</sup> brother's house in the day of you <sup>2i</sup> calamity: [for] better [is] a neighbour [that is] near than a brother far of f.

Pro 27:11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproaches me.

Pro 27:12 A prudent [man] foresees the evil, [and] hides himself; [but] the simple pass on, [and] are punished.

Pro 27:13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Pro 27:14 He that blesses his friend with a loud voice, ris in g early in the morn in g, it shall be counted a curse to him.

Pro 27:15 A cont in ual dropp in g in a very ra in y day and a contentious woman are alike.

Pro 27:16 Whosoever hides her hides the w in d, and the o in tment of his right hand, [which] betrays [itself].

Pro 27:17 Just as iron sharpens iron; so a man sharpens the countenance of his friend.

Pro 27:18 Whoso keeps the fig tree shall eat the fruit there of : so he that waits on his master shall be honoured.

Pro 27:19 As in water face [answers] to face, so the heart of man to man.

Pro 27:20 Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.

Pro 27:21 [As] the f inin g pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so [is] a man to his praise.

Pro 27:22 Though you <sup>2i</sup> should bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, [yet] will not his foolishness de part from him.

Pro 27:23 Be you <sup>2i</sup> diligent to know the state of you <sup>2i</sup> flocks, [and] look well to you <sup>2i</sup> herds.

Pro 27:24 For riches [are] not forever: and does the crown [endure] to every generation?

Pro 27:25 The hay appears, and the tender grass shows itself, and herbs of the mounta in s are gathered.

Pro 27:26 The lambs [are] for you <sup>2i</sup> cloth in g, and the goats [are] the price of the field.

Pro 27:27 And [you <sup>2i</sup> shall have] goats' milk enough for you <sup>2i</sup> food, for the food of you <sup>2i</sup> household, and [for] the ma in tenance for you <sup>2i</sup> maidens.

Pro 28:1 The wicked flee when no man pursues: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Pro 28:2 For the transgression of a land many [are] the pr in ces there of : but by a man of understand in g [and] knowledge the state [there of ] shall be prolonged.

Pro 28:3 A poor man that oppresses the poor [is like] a sweep in g ra in which leaves no food.

Pro 28:4 They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Pro 28:5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] understand all [th in gs].

Pro 28:6 Better [is] the poor that walks in his uprightness, than [he that is] perverse [ in his] ways, though he [be] rich.

Pro 28:7 Whoso keeps the law [is] a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous [men] shames his father.

Pro 28:8 He that by usury and unjust ga in in creases his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Pro 28:9 He that turns away his ear from hear in g the law, even his prayer [shall be] abom in ation.

Pro 28:10 Whoso causes the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself in to his own pit: but the upright shall have good [th in gs] in possession.

Pro 28:11 The rich man [is] wise in his own conceit; but the poor that has understand in g searches him out.

Pro 28:12 When righteous [men] do rejoice, [there is] great glory: but when the wicked rise, a man is hidden.

Pro 28:13 He that covers his s in s shall not prosper: but whoso confesses and forsakes [them] shall have mercy.

Pro 28:14 Happy [is] the man that fears always: but he that hardens his heart shall fall in to mischief.

Pro 28:15 [As] a roar in g lion, and a rang in g bear; [so is] a wicked ruler over the poor people.

Pro 28:16 The pr in ce that wants understand in g [is] also a great oppressor: [but] he that hates covetousness shall prolong [his] days.



Pro 28:17 A man that does violence to the blood of [any] person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.

Pro 28:18 Whoso walks uprightly shall be saved: but [he that is] perverse [ in his] ways shall fall at once.

Pro 28:19 He that tills his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that follows after va in [persons] shall have poverty enough.

Pro 28:20 A faithful man shall abound with bless in gs: but he that makes haste to be rich shall not be in nocent.

Pro 28:21 To have respect of persons [is] not good: for a piece of bread [that] man will transgress.

Pro 28:22 He that hastes to be rich [has] an evil eye, and considers not that poverty shall come upon him.

Pro 28:23 He that rebukes a man afterwards shall f in d more favour than he that flatters with the tongue.

Pro 28:24 Whoso robs his father or his mother, and says, [It is] no transgression; the same [is] the companion of a destroyer.

Pro 28:25 He that is of a proud heart stirs up strife: but he that puts his trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall be made fat.

Pro 28:26 He that trusts in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walks wisely, he shall be delivered.

Pro 28:27 He that gives unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hides his eyes shall have many a curse.

Pro 28:28 When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous in crease.

Pro 29:1 He, that be in g of ten reprov'd hardens [his] neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

Pro 29:2 When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked bears rule, the people mourn.

Pro 29:3 Whoso loves wisdom rejoices his father: but he that keeps company with harlots spends [his] substance.

Pro 29:4 The k in g by judgment establishes the land: but he that receives gifts overthrows it.

Pro 29:5 A man that flatters his neighbour spreads a net for his feet.

Pro 29:6 In the transgression of an evil man [there is] a snare: but the righteous does s in g and rejoice.

Pro 29:7 The righteous considers the cause of the poor: [but] the wicked regards not to know [it].

Pro 29:8 Scornful men br in g a city in to a snare: but wise [men] turn away wrath.

Pro 29:9 [If] a wise man contends with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, [there is] no rest.

Pro 29:10 The bloodthirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul.

Pro 29:11 A fool utters all his m in d: but a wise [man] keeps it in till afterwards.

Pro 29:12 If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants [are] wicked.

Pro 29:13 The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] lightens both their eyes.

Pro 29:14 The king that faithfully judges the poor, his throne shall be established forever.

Pro 29:15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left [to himself] brings his mother to shame.

Pro 29:16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increases: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Pro 29:17 Correct your <sup>2i</sup> son, and he shall give you <sup>2i</sup> rest; yea, he shall give delight unto your <sup>2i</sup> soul.

Pro 29:18 Where [there is] no vision, the people perish: but he that keeps the law, happy [is] he.

Pro 29:19 A servant will not be corrected by words: for though he understand he will not answer.

Pro 29:20 See you <sup>2i</sup> a man [that is] hasty in his words? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

Pro 29:21 He that delicately brings up his servant from a child shall have him become [his] son at the length.

Pro 29:22 An angry man stirs up strife, and a furious man abounds in transgression.

Pro 29:23 A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Pro 29:24 Whoso is partaker with a thief hates his own soul: he hears cursing in him, and betrays [it] not.

Pro 29:25 The fear of man brings a snare: but whoso puts his trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall be safe.

Pro 29:26 Many seek the ruler's favour; but [every] man's judgment [cometh] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 29:27 An unjust man [is] an abomination to the just: and [he that is] upright in the way [is] an abomination to the wicked.

Pro 30:1 The words of Agur [Gathered] the son of Yakeh [Blameless], [even] the prophecy: the man spoke unto Iti'el [God is with me], even unto Iti'el [God is with me] and Ukhal [Devoured],

Pro 30:2 Surely I [am] more brutish than [any] man, and have not the understanding of a man.

Pro 30:3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

Pro 30:4 Who has ascended up into heaven, or descended? who has gathered the wind in his fists? who has bound the waters in a garment? who has established all the ends of the earth? what [is] his name, and what [is] his son's name, if you <sup>2i</sup> can tell?

Pro 30:5 Every word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] pure: he [is] a shield unto them that put their trust in him.

Pro 30:6 Add you <sup>2i</sup> not unto his words, lest he reprove you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> be found a liar.

Pro 30:7 Two [things] have I required of you <sup>2i</sup>; deny me [them] not before I die:

Pro 30:8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me: Pro 30:9 Lest I be full, and deny [you <sup>2i</sup>], and say, Who [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [in vain].

Pro 30:10 Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> be found guilty.

Pro 30:11 [There is] a generation [that] curses their father, and does not bless their mother.

Pro 30:12 [There is] a generation [that are] pure in their own eyes, and [yet] is not washed from their filth in ess.

Pro 30:13 [There is] a generation, O how l of ty are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.

Pro 30:14 [There is] a generation, whose teeth [are as] swords, and their jaw teeth [as] knives, to devour the poor from of f the earth, and the needy from [among] men.

Pro 30:15 The horsel each has two daughters, [cry in g], Give, give. There are three [th in gs that] are never satisfied, [yea], four [th in gs] say not, [It is] enough:

Pro 30:16 The grave; and the barren womb; the earth [that] is not filled with water; and the fire [that] says not, [It is] enough.

Pro 30:17 The eye [that] mocks at [his] father, and despises to obey [his] mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Pro 30:18 There be three [th in gs which] are too wonderful for me, yea, four which I know not:

Pro 30:19 The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.

Pro 30:20 Such [is] the way of an adulterous woman; she eats, and wipes her mouth, and says, I have done no wickedness.

Pro 30:21 For three [th in gs] the earth is disquieted, and for four [which] it cannot bear:

Pro 30:22 For a servant when he reigns; and a fool when he is filled with meat;

Pro 30:23 For an odious [woman] when she is married; and an handmaid that is heir to her mistress.

Pro 30:24 There be four [th in gs which are] little upon the earth, but they [are] exceed in g wise:

Pro 30:25 The ants [are] a people not strong, yet they prepare their meat in the summer;

Pro 30:26 The conies [are but] a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks;

Pro 30:27 The locusts have no k in g, yet go they forth all of them by bands;

Pro 30:28 The spider takes hold with her hands, and is in k in gs' palaces.

Pro 30:29 There be three [th in gs] which go well, yea, four are comely in go in g:

Pro 30:30 A lion [which is] strongest among beasts, and turns not away for any;

Pro 30:31 A greyhound; an he goat also; and a k in g, aga in st whom [there is] no ris in g up.

Pro 30:32 If you <sup>2i</sup> have done foolishly in lift in g up yourself, or if you <sup>2i</sup> have thought evil, [lay] you <sup>2i</sup> hand upon you <sup>2i</sup> mouth.

Pro 30:33 Surely the churn in g of milk brings forth butter, and the wr in g in g of the nose brings forth blood: so the forc in g of wrath brings forth strife.

Pro 31:1 The words of k in g L'mu'el [For God], the prophecy that his mother taught him.

Pro 31:2 What, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and what, the son of my vows?

Pro 31:3 Give not you <sup>2i</sup> strength unto women, nor you <sup>2i</sup> ways to that which destroys k in gs.

Pro 31:4 [It is] not for k in gs, O L'mu'el [For God], [it is] not for k in gs to dr in k w in e; nor for pr in ces strong dr in k:

Pro 31:5 Lest they dr in k, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.

Pro 31:6 Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.

Pro 31:7 Let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

Pro 31:8 Open you <sup>21</sup> mouth for the dumb in the cause of all such as are appointed to destruction.

Pro 31:9 Open you <sup>21</sup> mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.

Pro 31:10 Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price [is] far above rubies.

Pro 31:11 The heart of her husband does safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

Pro 31:12 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.

Pro 31:13 She seeks wool, and flax, and works willingly with her hands.

Pro 31:14 She is like the merchants' ships; she brings her food from afar.

Pro 31:15 She rises also while it is yet night, and gives meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.

Pro 31:16 She considers a field, and buys it: with the fruit of her hands she plants a vineyard.

Pro 31:17 She girds her loins with strength, and strengthens her arms.

Pro 31:18 She perceives that her merchandise [is] good: her candle goes not out by night.

Pro 31:19 She lays her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.

Pro 31:20 She stretches out her hand to the poor; yea, she reaches forth her hands to the needy.

Pro 31:21 She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household [are] clothed with scarlet.

Pro 31:22 She makes herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing [is] silk and purple.

Pro 31:23 Her husband is known in the gates, when he sits among the elders of the land.

Pro 31:24 She makes fine linen, and sells [it]; and delivers girdles unto the merchant.

Pro 31:25 Strength and honour [are] her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.

Pro 31:26 She opens her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue [is] the law of kindness.

Pro 31:27 She looks well to the ways of her household, and eats not the bread of idleness.

Pro 31:28 Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband [also], and he praises her.

Pro 31:29 Many daughters have done virtuously, but you <sup>21</sup> excels them all.

Pro 31:30 Favour [is] deceitful, and beauty [is] vain: [but] a woman [that] fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], she shall be praised.

Pro 31:31 Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

## **Job**

**Job 1:1** There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name [was] Job; and that man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and eschewed evil.

Job 1:2 And there were born unto him seven sons and three daughters.

Job 1:3 His substance also was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she asses, and a very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the men of the east.

Job 1:4 And his sons went and feasted [ in their] houses, everyone his day; and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to dr in k with them.

Job 1:5 And it was so, when the days of [their] feast in g were gone about, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morn in g, and of fered burnt of fer in gs [accord in g] to the number of them all: for Iyov [hated] said, It may be that my sons have s in ned, and cursed God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in their hearts. Thus did Iyov [hated] cont in ually.

Job 1:6 Now there was a day when the sons of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to present themselves before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Satan came also among them.

Job 1:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Whence come you <sup>2i</sup> ? Then Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, From go in g to and fro in the earth, and from walk in g up and down in it.

Job 1:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Have you <sup>2i</sup> considered my servant Iyov [hated], that [there is] none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that fears God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and eschews evil?

Job 1:9 Then Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Does Iyov [hated] fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for nothing?

Job 1:10 Have not you <sup>2i</sup> made an hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he has on every side? you <sup>2i</sup> have blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is in creased in the land.

Job 1:11 But put forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand now, and touch all that he has, and he will curse you <sup>2i</sup> to you <sup>2i</sup> face.

Job 1:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Behold, all that he has [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> power ; only upon himself put not forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Job 1:13 And there was a day when his sons and his daughters [were] eat in g and dr in k in g w in e in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:14 And there came a messenger unto Iyov [hated], and said, The oxen were plow in g, and the asses feed in g beside them:

Job 1:15 And the S'va [drunkards] fell [upon them], and took them away; yes, they have sla in the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 1:16 While he [was] yet speak in g, there came also another, and said, The fire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is fallen from heaven, and has burned up the sheep, and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 1:17 While he [was] yet speak in g, there came also another, and said, The Kasdim [clod-breakers] made out three bands, and fell upon the camels, and have carried them away, yes, and sla in the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 1:18 While he [was] yet speak in g, there came also another, and said, You <sup>1s</sup> sons and you <sup>2i</sup> daughters [were] eat in g and dr in k in g w in e in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:19 And, behold, there came a great w in d from the wilderness, and struck the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men, and they are dead; and I only am escaped alone to tell you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 1:20 Then Iyov [hated] arose, and rent his mantle (cloak), and shaved his head, and fell down upon the ground, and worshipped, Job 1:21 And said, Naked came I out of my mother's womb, and naked shall I return there: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken away; blessed be the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Job 1:22 In all this Iyov [hated] s in ned not, nor charged God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] foolishly.

Job 2:1 Aga in there was a day when the sons of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to present themselves before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Satan came also among them to present himself before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Job 2:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, From what place come you <sup>2i</sup> ? And Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, From go in g to and fro in the earth, and from walk in g up and down in it.

Job 2:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Have you <sup>2i</sup> considered my servant Iyov [hated], that [there is] none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that fears God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and eschews evil? and still he holds fast his integrity, although you <sup>2i</sup> moved me aga in st him, to destroy him without cause.

Job 2:4 And Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Sk in for sk in , yes, all that a man has will he give for his life.

Job 2:5 But put forth you <sup>2i</sup> hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will curse you <sup>2i</sup> to you <sup>2i</sup> face.

Job 2:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Behold, he [is] in your <sup>2i</sup> hand; but save his life.

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and struck Iyov [hated] with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Job 2:8 And he took him a potsherd to scrape himself withal; and he sat down among the ashes.

Job 2:9 Then said his wife unto him, Do you <sup>2i</sup> still reta in you <sup>2i</sup> in integrity? curse God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and die.

Job 2:10 But he said unto her, you <sup>2i</sup> speak as one of the foolish women speaks. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall we not receive evil? In all this did not Iyov [hated] s in with his lips.

Job 2:11 Now when Iyov's [hated] three friends heard of all this evil that was come upon him, they came every one from his own place; Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward], and Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth], and Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness]: for they had made an appo in tment together to come to mourn with him and to comfort him.

Job 2:12 And when they lifted up their eyes afar of f, and knew him not, they lifted up their voice, and wept; and they rent every one his mantle (cloak), and spr in kled dust upon their heads toward heaven.

Job 2:13 So they sat down with him upon the ground seven days and seven nights, and none spoke a word unto him: for they saw that [his] grief was very great.

Job 3:1 After this opened Iyov [hated] his mouth, and cursed his day.

Job 3:2 And Iyov [hated] spoke, and said,

Job 3:3 Let the day perish where in I was born, and the night [ in which] it was said, There is a man child conceived.

Job 3:4 Let that day be darkness; let not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] regard it from above, neither let the light sh in e upon it.

Job 3:5 Let darkness and the shadow of death sta in it; let a cloud dwell upon it; let the blackness of the day terrify it.

Job 3:6 As [for] that night, let darkness seize upon it; let it not be jo in ed unto the days of the year, let it not come in to the number of the months.

Job 3:7 Lo, let that night be solitary, let no joyful voice come in it.

Job 3:8 Let them curse it that curse the day, who are ready to raise up their mourn in g.

Job 3:9 Let the stars of the twilight there of be dark; let it look for light, but [have] none; neither let it see the dawn in g of the day:

Job 3:10 Because it shut not up the doors of my [mother's] womb, nor hid sorrow from my eyes.

Job 3:11 Why died I not from the womb? [why] did I [not] give up the ghost when I came out of the belly?

Job 3:12 Why did the knees prevent me? or why the breasts that I should suck?

Job 3:13 For now should I have la in still and been quiet, I should have slept: then had I been at rest,

Job 3:14 With k in gs and counselors of the earth, which built desolate places for themselves;

Job 3:15 Or with pr in ces that had gold, who filled their houses with silver:

Job 3:16 Or as an hidden untimely birth I had not been; as in fants [which] never saw light.

Job 3:17 There the wicked cease [from] troubl in g; and there the weary be at rest.

Job 3:18 [There] the prisoners rest together; they hear not the voice of the oppressor.

Job 3:19 The small and great are there; and the servant [is] free from his master.

Job 3:20 For what reason is light given to him that is in misery, and life unto the bitter [ in ] soul;

Job 3:21 Which long for death, but it [comes] not; and dig for it more than for hid treasures;

Job 3:22 Which rejoice exceed in gly, [and] are glad, when they can f in d the grave?

Job 3:23 [Why is light given] to a man whose way is hid, and whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has hedged in ?

Job 3:24 For my sigh in g comes before I eat, and my roar in gs are poured out like the waters.

Job 3:25 For the th in g which I greatly feared is come upon me, and that which I was afraid of is come unto me.

Job 3:26 I was not in safety, neither had I rest, neither was I quiet; yet trouble came.

Job 4:1 Then Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward] answered and said,

Job 4:2 [If] we assay to commune with you <sup>2i</sup>, will you <sup>2i</sup> be grieved? but who can withhold himself from speak in g?

Job 4:3 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> have in structed many, and you <sup>2i</sup> have strengthened the weak hands.

Job 4:4 You <sup>1s</sup> words have upholden him that was fall in g, and you <sup>2i</sup> have strengthened the feeble knees.

Job 4:5 But now it is come upon you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> fa in test; it touches you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> are troubled.

Job 4:6 [Is] not [this] your <sup>2i</sup> fear, your <sup>2i</sup> confidence, your <sup>2i</sup> hope, and the uprightness of your <sup>2i</sup> ways?

Job 4:7 Remember, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , who [ever] perished, be in g in nocent? or where were the righteous cut of f?

Job 4:8 Even as I have seen, they that plow in iquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Job 4:9 By the blast of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] they perish, and by the breath of his nostrils are they consumed.

Job 4:10 The roar in g of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions, are broken.

Job 4:11 The old lion perishes for lack of prey, and the stout lion's whelps are scattered abroad.

Job 4:12 Now a th in g was secretly brought to me, and my ear received a little there of .

Job 4:13 In thoughts from the visions of the night, when deep sleep falls on men,

Job 4:14 Fear came upon me, and trembl in g, which made all my bones to shake.

Job 4:15 Then a spirit passed before my face; the hair of my flesh stood up:

Job 4:16 It stood still, but I could not discern the form there of : an image [was] before my eyes, [there was] silence, and I heard a voice, [say in g],

Job 4:17 Shall mortal man be more just than God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? shall a man be more pure than his maker?

Job 4:18 Behold, he put no trust in his servants; and his angels he charged with folly:

Job 4:19 How much less [ in ] them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation [is] in the dust, [which] are crushed before the moth?

Job 4:20 They are destroyed from morn in g to even in g: they perish forever without any regard in g [it].

Job 4:21 Does not their excellency [which is] in them go away? they die, even without wisdom.

Job 5:1 Call now, if there be any that will answer you <sup>2i</sup> ; and to which of the sa in ts will you <sup>2i</sup> turn?

Job 5:2 For wrath kills the foolish man, and envy slays the silly one.

Job 5:3 I have seen the foolish tak in g root : but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

Job 5:4 His children are far from safety, and they are crushed in the gate, neither [is there] any to deliver [them].

Job 5:5 Whose harvest the hungry eats up, and takes it even out of the thorns, and the robber swallows up their substance.

Job 5:6 Although affliction comes not forth of the dust, neither does trouble spr in g out of the ground;

Job 5:7 Yet man is born unto trouble, as the sparks fly upward.

Job 5:8 I would seek unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would I commit my cause: Job 5:9 Which does great th in gs and unsearchable; marvelous th in gs without number:

Job 5:10 Who gives ra in upon the earth, and send waters upon the fields:

Job 5:11 To set up on high those that be low; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.



Job 5:12 He disappoints the devices of the crafty, so that their hands cannot perform [their] enterprise.

Job 5:13 He takes the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] is carried headlong.

Job 5:14 They meet with darkness in the daytime, and grope in the noonday as in the night.

Job 5:15 But he saves the poor from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty.

Job 5:16 So the poor has hope, and iniquity stops her mouth.

Job 5:17 Behold, happy [is] the man whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] corrects: therefore despise not you<sup>2i</sup> the chastening of the Almighty:

Job 5:18 For he makes sore, and binds up: he wounds, and his hands make whole.

Job 5:19 He shall deliver you<sup>2i</sup> in six troubles: yes, in seven there shall no evil touch you<sup>2i</sup>.

Job 5:20 In famine he shall redeem you<sup>2i</sup> from death: and in war from the power of the sword.

Job 5:21 you<sup>2i</sup> shall be hid from the scourge of the tongue: neither shall you<sup>2i</sup> be afraid of destruction when it comes.

Job 5:22 At destruction and famine he shall laugh: neither shall you<sup>2i</sup> be afraid of the beasts of the earth.

Job 5:23 For you<sup>2i</sup> shall be in league with the stones of the field: and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with you<sup>2i</sup>.

Job 5:24 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall know that you<sup>2i</sup> tabernacle [shall be] in peace; and you<sup>2i</sup> shall visit you<sup>2i</sup> habitation, and shall not sin.

Job 5:25 you<sup>2i</sup> shall know also that you<sup>2i</sup> seed [shall be] great, and you<sup>2i</sup> of increase as the grass of the earth.

Job 5:26 you<sup>2i</sup> shall come to [you<sup>2i</sup>] grave in a full age, like as a shock of corn comes in in his season.

Job 5:27 Lo this, we have searched it, so it [is]; hear it, and know you<sup>2i</sup> [it] for you<sup>2i</sup> good.

Job 6:1 But Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 6:2 Oh that my grief were thoroughly weighed, and my calamity laid in the balances together!

Job 6:3 For now it would be heavier than the sand of the sea: therefore my words are swallowed up.

Job 6:4 For the arrows of the Almighty [are] with in me, the poison whereof drink up my spirit: the terrors of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do set themselves in array against me.

Job 6:5 Does the wild ass bray when he has grass? or lows the ox over his fodder?

Job 6:6 Can that which is unsavoury be eaten without salt? or is there [any] taste in the white of an egg?

Job 6:7 The thing in which [that] my soul refused to touch [are] as my sorrowful meat.

Job 6:8 Oh that I might have my request; and that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would grant [me] the thing that I long for!

Job 6:9 Even that it would please God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to destroy me; that he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!

Job 6:10 Then should I yet have comfort; yes, I would harden myself in sorrow: let him not spare; for I have not concealed the words of the Holy One.

Job 6:11 What [is] my strength, that I should hope? and what [is] my end, that I should prolong my life?

Job 6:12 [Is] my strength the strength of stones? or [is] my flesh of brass?

Job 6:13 [Is] not my help in me? and is wisdom driven quite from me?

Job 6:14 To him that is afflicted pity [should be showed] from his friend; but he forsakes the fear of the Almighty.

Job 6:15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, [and] as the stream of brooks they pass away;

Job 6:16 Which are blackish by reason of the ice, [and] where in the snow is hid:

Job 6:17 What time they wax warm, they vanish: when it is hot, they are consumed out of their place.

Job 6:18 The paths of their way are turned aside; they go to noth in g, and perish.

Job 6:19 The troops of Teima [desert] looked, the companies of Sheva [Seven] waited for them.

Job 6:20 They were confounded because they had hoped; they came there, and were ashamed.

Job 6:21 For now you <sup>2gf</sup> are noth in g; you <sup>2gf</sup> see [my] cast in g down, and are afraid.

Job 6:22 Did I say, Br in g unto me? or, Give a reward for me of your substance?

Job 6:23 Or, Deliver me from the enemy's hand? or, Redeem me from the hand of the mighty?

Job 6:24 T each me, and I will hold my tongue: and cause me to understand where in I have erred.

Job 6:25 How forcible are right words! but what does your argu in g reprove?

Job 6:26 Do you <sup>2gf</sup> imag in e to reprove words, and the speeches of one that is desperate, [which are] as w in d?

Job 6:27 Yes, you <sup>2gf</sup> overwhelm the fatherless, and you <sup>2gf</sup> dig [a pit] for your friend.

Job 6:28 Now therefore be content, look upon me; for [it is] evident unto you if I lie.

Job 6:29 Return, I pray you, let it not be in iniquity; yes, return aga in , my righteousness [is] in it.

Job 6:30 Is there in iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern perverse th in gs?

Job 7:1 [Is there] not an appo in ted time to man upon earth? [are not] his days also like the days of an hirel in g?

Job 7:2 As a servant earnestly desires the shadow, and as an hirel in g looks for [the reward of ] his work:

Job 7:3 So am I made to possess months of vanity, and wearisome nights are appo in ted to me.

Job 7:4 When I lie down, I say, When shall I arise, and the night be gone? and I am full of toss in gs to and fro unto the dawn in g of the day.

Job 7:5 My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust; my sk in is broken, and become loathsome.

Job 7:6 My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, and are spent without hope.

Job 7:7 O remember that my life [is] w in d: my eye shall no more see good.

Job 7:8 The eye of him that has seen me shall see me no [more]: you <sup>2i</sup> eyes [are] upon me, and I [am] not.

Job 7:9 [As] the cloud is consumed and vanishes away: so he that goes down to the grave shall come up no [more].

Job 7:10 He shall return no more to his house, neither shall his place know him anymore.

Job 7:11 Therefore I will not reprove in my mouth; I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.

Job 7:12 [Am] I a sea, or a whale, that you <sup>2i</sup> set a watch over me?

Job 7:13 When I say, My bed shall comfort me, my couch shall ease my complaint;

Job 7:14 Then you <sup>2i</sup> terrify me with dreams, and terrify me through visions:

Job 7:15 So that my soul chooses strangeness in death rather than my life.

Job 7:16 I loathe [it]; I would not live always: let me alone; for my days [are] vanity.

Job 7:17 What [is] man, that you <sup>2i</sup> should magnify him? and that you <sup>2i</sup> should set your <sup>2i</sup> heart upon him?

Job 7:18 And [that] you <sup>2i</sup> should visit him every morning, [and] try him every moment?

Job 7:19 How long will you <sup>2i</sup> not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle?

Job 7:20 I have sinned; what shall I do unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O you <sup>2i</sup> preserver of men? why have you <sup>2i</sup> set me as a mark against me, so that I am a burden to myself?

Job 7:21 And why do you <sup>2i</sup> not pardon my transgression, and take away my iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall seek me in the morning, but I [shall] not [be].

Job 8:1 Then answered Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchite [wealth], and said,

Job 8:2 How long will you <sup>2i</sup> speak these [things in] words? and [how long shall] the words of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth [be like] a strong wind?

Job 8:3 Does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] pervert judgment? or does the Almighty pervert justice?

Job 8:4 If you <sup>2i</sup> children have sinned against him, and he have cast them away for their transgression;

Job 8:5 If you <sup>2i</sup> would seek unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sometimes, and make you <sup>2i</sup> supplication to the Almighty;

Job 8:6 If you <sup>2i</sup> [were] pure and upright; surely now he would awake for you <sup>2i</sup>, and make the habitation of you <sup>2i</sup> righteousness prosperous.

Job 8:7 Though you <sup>2i</sup> beginning in sin was small, yet you <sup>2i</sup> latter end should greatly increase.

Job 8:8 For enquire, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, of the former age, and prepare yourself to the search of their fathers:

Job 8:9 (For we [are but of ] yesterday, and know nothing, because our days upon earth [are] a shadow:)

Job 8:10 Shall not they teach you <sup>2i</sup>, [and] tell you <sup>2i</sup>, and utter words out of their heart?

Job 8:11 Can the rush grow up without mire? can the flag grow without water?

Job 8:12 Whilst it [is] yet in his greenness, [and] not cut down, it withers before any [other] herb.

Job 8:13 So [are] the paths of all that forget God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the hypocrite's hope shall perish:

Job 8:14 Whose hope shall be cut off, and whose trust [shall be] a spider's web.

Job 8:15 He shall lean upon his house, but it shall not stand: he shall hold it fast, but it shall not endure.

Job 8:16 He [is] green before the sun, and his branch shoots forth in his garden.

Job 8:17 His roots are wrapped about the heap, [and] sees the place of stones.

Job 8:18 If he destroy him from his place, then [it] shall deny him, [say in g], I have not seen you <sup>2i</sup>.

Job 8:19 Behold, this [is] the joy of his way, and out of the earth shall others grow.

Job 8:20 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not cast away a perfect [man], neither will he help the evil doers: Job 8:21 Till he fill you <sup>2i</sup> mouth with laugh in g, and you <sup>2i</sup> lips with rejoic in g.

Job 8:22 They that hate you <sup>2i</sup> shall be clothed with shame; and the dwell in g place of the wicked shall come to nothing.

Job 9:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 9:2 I know [it is] so of a truth: but how should man be just with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Job 9:3 If he will contend with him, he cannot answer him one of a thousand.

Job 9:4 [He is] wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who has hardened [himself] aga in st him, and has prospered?

Job 9:5 Which removes the mounta in s, and they know not: which overturns them in his anger.

Job 9:6 Which shakes the earth out of her place, and the pillars there of tremble.

Job 9:7 Which commands the sun, and it rises not; and seals up the stars.

Job 9:8 Which alone spreads out the heavens, and treads upon the waves of the sea.

Job 9:9 Which makes 'Ash (Arcturus) [bear watcher], Kesil (Orion) [The Fool], and Kimah (Pleiades) [a cluster], and the chambers of the south.

Job 9:10 Which does great th in gs past f in d in g out; yes, and wonders without number.

Job 9:11 Lo, he goes by me, and I see [him] not: he passes on also, but I perceive him not.

Job 9:12 Behold, he takes away, who can h in der him? who will say unto him, What do you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Job 9:13 [If] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not withdraw his anger, the proud helpers do stoop under him.

Job 9:14 How much less shall I answer him, [and] choose out my words [to reason] with him?

Job 9:15 Whom, though I were righteous, [yet] would I not answer, [but] I would make supplication to my judge.

Job 9:16 If I had called, and he had answered me; [yet] would I not believe that he had listened unto my voice.

Job 9:17 For he breaks me with a tempest, and multiplies my wounds without cause.

Job 9:18 He will not suffer me to take my breath, but fills me with bitterness.

Job 9:19 If [I speak] of strength, lo, [he is] strong: and if of judgment, who shall set me a time [to plead]?

Job 9:20 If I justify myself, my own mouth shall condemn me: [if I say], I [am] perfect, it shall also prove me perverse.

Job 9:21 [Though] I [were] perfect, [yet] would I not know my soul: I would despise my life.

Job 9:22 This [is] one [th in g], therefore I said [it], He destroys the perfect and the wicked.

Job 9:23 If the scourge slay suddenly, he will laugh at the trial of the in nocent.

Job 9:24 The earth is given in to the hand of the wicked: he covers the faces of the judges there of ; if not, where, [and] who [is] he?

Job 9:25 Now my days are swifter than a post: they flee away, they see no good.

Job 9:26 They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle [that] hastes to the prey.

Job 9:27 If I say, I will forget my compla in t, I will leave of f my heav in ess, and comfort [myself]:

Job 9:28 I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that you <sup>2i</sup> will not hold me in nocent.

Job 9:29 [If] I be wicked, why then labour I in va in ?

Job 9:30 If I wash myself with snow water, and make my hands never so clean;

Job 9:31 Yet shall you <sup>2i</sup> plunge me in the ditch, and my own clothes shall abhor me.

Job 9:32 For [he is] not a man, as I [am, that] I should answer him, [and] we should come together in judgment.

Job 9:33 Neither is there any arbitrator between us, [that] might lay his hand upon us both.

Job 9:34 Let him take his rod away from me, and let not his fear terrify me:

Job 9:35 [Then] would I speak, and not fear him; but [it is] not so with me.

Job 10:1 My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my compla in t upon myself; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul.

Job 10:2 I will say unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Do not condemn me; show me wherefore you <sup>2i</sup> contend with me.

Job 10:3 [Is it] good unto you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> should oppress, that you <sup>2i</sup> should despise the work of you <sup>2i</sup> hands, and sh in e upon the counsel of the wicked?

Job 10:4 Have you <sup>2i</sup> eyes of flesh? or see you <sup>2i</sup> as man sees?

Job 10:5 [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> days as the days of man? [are] you <sup>2i</sup> years as man's days,

Job 10:6 That you <sup>2i</sup> enquire after my in iquity, and search after my s in ?

Job 10:7 you <sup>2i</sup> know that I am not wicked; and [there is] none that can deliver out of you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

Job 10:8 Your <sup>1s</sup> hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; yet you <sup>2i</sup> do destroy me.

Job 10:9 Remember, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , that you <sup>2i</sup> have made me as the clay; and will you <sup>2i</sup> br in g me in to dust aga in ?

Job 10:10 Have you <sup>2i</sup> not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese?

Job 10:11 you <sup>2i</sup> have clothed me with sk in and flesh, and have fenced me with bones and s in ew.

Job 10:12 you <sup>2i</sup> have granted me life and favour, and you <sup>2i</sup> visitation has preserved my spirit.

Job 10:13 And these [th in gs] have you <sup>2i</sup> hid in you <sup>2i</sup> heart: I know that this [is] with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 10:14 If I s in , then you <sup>2i</sup> mark me, and you <sup>2i</sup> will not acquit me from my in iquity.

Job 10:15 If I be wicked, woe unto me; and [if] I be righteous, [yet] will I not lift up my head. [I am] full of confusion; therefore see you <sup>2i</sup> my affliction;

Job 10:16 For it increases . you <sup>2i</sup> hunt me as a fierce lion: and aga in you <sup>2i</sup> show yourself marvelous upon me.

Job 10:17 you <sup>2i</sup> renew your <sup>2i</sup> witnesses aga in st me, and in crease your <sup>2i</sup> in dignation upon me; changes and war [are] aga in st me.

Job 10:18 For what reason then have you <sup>2i</sup> brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me!

Job 10:19 I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave.

Job 10:20 [Are] not my days few? cease [then, and] let me alone, that I may take comfort a little,

Job 10:21 Before I go [from what place] I shall not return, [even] to the land of darkness and the shadow of death;

Job 10:22 A land of darkness, as darkness [itself; and] of the shadow of death, without any order, and [where] the light [is] as darkness.

Job 11:1 Then answered Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness], and said,

Job 11:2 Should not the multitude of words be answered? and should a man full of talk be justified?

Job 11:3 Should you <sup>2i</sup> lies make men hold their peace? and when you <sup>2i</sup> mock, shall no man make you <sup>2i</sup> ashamed?

Job 11:4 For you <sup>2i</sup> have said, My doctrine [is] pure, and I am clean in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes.

Job 11:5 But oh that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would speak, and open his lips again to you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Job 11:6 And that he would show you <sup>2i</sup> the secrets of wisdom, that [they are] double to that which is! Know therefore that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] exacts of you <sup>2i</sup> [less] than your <sup>2i</sup> iniquity [deserves].

Job 11:7 Can you <sup>2i</sup> by search in g f i n d o u t God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? can you <sup>2i</sup> f i n d o u t the Almighty's limits?

Job 11:8 [It is] as high as heaven; what can you <sup>2i</sup> do? deeper than hell; what can you <sup>2i</sup> know?

Job 11:9 The measure thereof [is] longer than the earth, and broader than the sea.

Job 11:10 If he cut off, and shut up, or gather together, then who can hinder him?

Job 11:11 For he knows vain men: he sees wickedness also; will he not then consider [it]?

Job 11:12 For vain man would be wise, though man be born [like] a wild ass's colt.

Job 11:13 If you <sup>2i</sup> prepare you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and stretch out you <sup>2i</sup> hands toward him;

Job 11:14 If iniquity [be] in you <sup>2i</sup> hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in you <sup>2i</sup> tabernacles.

Job 11:15 For then shall you <sup>2i</sup> lift up you <sup>2i</sup> face without spot; yes, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be steadfast, and shall not fear:

Job 11:16 Because you <sup>2i</sup> shall forget [you <sup>2i</sup> ] misery, [and] remember [it] as waters [that] pass away:

Job 11:17 And [you <sup>2i</sup> ] age shall be clearer than the noonday; you <sup>2i</sup> shall shine forth, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be as the morning.

Job 11:18 And you <sup>2i</sup> shall be secure, because there is hope; yes, you <sup>2i</sup> shall dig [about you <sup>2i</sup> , and] you <sup>2i</sup> shall take you <sup>2i</sup> rest in safety.

Job 11:19 Also you <sup>2i</sup> shall lie down, and none shall make [you <sup>2i</sup> ] afraid; yes, many shall make suit unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 11:20 But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope [shall be as] the giving up of the ghost.

Job 12:1 And Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 12:2 No doubt but you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] the people, and wisdom shall die with you.

Job 12:3 But I have understand in g as well as you; I [am] not inferior to you: yes, who knows not such th in gs as these?

Job 12:4 I am [as] one mocked of his neighbour, who calls upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he answer him: the just upright [man is] laughed to scorn.

Job 12:5 He that is ready to slip with [his] feet [is as] a lamp despised in the thought of him that is at ease.

Job 12:6 The tabernacles of robbers prosper, and they that provoke God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] are secure; in to whose hand God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brings [abundantly].

Job 12:7 But ask now the beasts, and they shall t each you <sup>2i</sup> ; and the fowls of the air, and they shall tell you <sup>2i</sup> :

Job 12:8 Or speak to the earth, and it shall t each you <sup>2i</sup> : and the fishes of the sea shall declare unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 12:9 Who knows not in all these that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has wrought this?

Job 12:10 In whose hand [is] the soul of every liv in g th in g, and the breath of all mank in d.

Job 12:11 Does not the ear try words? and the mouth taste his meat?

Job 12:12 With the ancient [is] wisdom; and in length of days understand in g.

Job 12:13 With him [is] wisdom and strength, he has counsel and understand in g.

Job 12:14 Behold, he breaks down, and it cannot be built aga in : he shuts up a man, and there can be no open in g.

Job 12:15 Behold, he withholds the waters, and they dry up: also he send them out, and they overturn the earth.

Job 12:16 With him [is] strength and wisdom: the deceived and the deceiver [are] his.

Job 12:17 He leads counselors away spoiled, and makes the judges fools.

Job 12:18 He looses the bond of k in gs, and put on their waist with a belt .

Job 12:19 He leads pr in ces away spoiled, and overthrows the mighty.

Job 12:20 He removes away the speech of the trusty, and takes away the understand in g of the aged.

Job 12:21 He pours contempt upon pr in ces, and weakens the strength of the mighty.

Job 12:22 He discovers deep th in gs out of darkness, and brings out to light the shadow of death.

Job 12:23 He increases the nations, and destroys them: he enlarges the nations, and straitens them [aga in ].

Job 12:24 He takes away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causes them to wander in a wilderness [where there is] no way.

Job 12:25 They g rope in the dark without light, and he makes them to stagger like [a] drunken [man].

Job 13:1 Lo, my eye has seen all [this], my ear has heard and understood it.

Job 13:2 What you <sup>2gf</sup> know, [the same] do I know also: I [am] not inferior unto you.

Job 13:3 Surely I would speak to the Almighty, and I desire to reason with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 13:4 But you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] forgers of lies, you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] all physicians of no value.

Job 13:5 O that you <sup>2gf</sup> would altogether hold your peace! and it should be your wisdom.

Job 13:6 Hear now my reason in g, and hearken to the plead in gs of my lips.

Job 13:7 Will you <sup>2gf</sup> speak wickedly for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? and talk deceitfully for him?

Job 13:8 Will you <sup>2gf</sup> accept his person? will you <sup>2gf</sup> contend for God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word]?

Job 13:9 Is it good that he should search you out? or as one man mocks another, do you <sup>2gf</sup> [so] mock him?

Job 13:10 He will surely reprove you, if you <sup>2gf</sup> do secretly accept persons.

Job 13:11 Shall not his excellency make you afraid? and his dread fall upon you?

Job 13:12 Your remembrances [are] like unto ashes, your bodies to bodies of clay.

Job 13:13 Hold your peace, let me alone, that I may speak, and let come on me what [will].

Job 13:14 For what reason do I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in my hand?

Job 13:15 Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I will ma in ta in my own ways before him.

Job 13:16 He also [shall be] my salvation: for an hypocrite shall not come before him.

Job 13:17 Hear diligently my speech, and my declaration with your ears.

Job 13:18 Behold now, I have ordered [my] cause; I know that I shall be justified.

Job 13:19 Who [is] he [that] will plead with me? for now, if I hold my tongue, I shall give up the ghost.

Job 13:20 Only do not two [th in gs] unto me: then will I not hide myself from you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 13:21 Withdraw you <sup>2i</sup> hand far from me: and let not you <sup>2i</sup> dread make me afraid.

Job 13:22 Then call you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will answer: or let me speak, and answer you <sup>2i</sup> me.

Job 13:23 How many [are] my iniquities and s in s? make me to know my transgression and my s in .

Job 13:24 For what reason hide you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> face, and hold me for you <sup>2i</sup> enemy?

Job 13:25 Will you <sup>2i</sup> break a leaf driven to and fro? and will you <sup>2i</sup> pursue the dry stubble?

Job 13:26 For you <sup>2i</sup> write bitter th in gs aga in st me, and makes me to possess the iniquities of my youth.

Job 13:27 you <sup>2i</sup> put my feet also in the stocks, and look narrowly unto all my paths; you <sup>2i</sup> set a pr in t upon the heels of my feet.

Job 13:28 And he, as a rotten th in g, consumes, as a garment that is moth eaten.

Job 14:1 Man [that is] born of a woman [is] of few days, and full of trouble.

Job 14:2 He comes forth like a flower, and is cut down: he flees also as a shadow, and cont in ue not.

Job 14:3 And do you <sup>2i</sup> open you <sup>2i</sup> eyes upon such an one, and brings me in to judgment with you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Job 14:4 Who can br in g a clean [th in g] out of an unclean? not one.

Job 14:5 See in g his days [are] determ in ed, the number of his months [are] with you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> have appo in ted his bounds that he cannot pass;

Job 14:6 Turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as an hirel in g, his day.

Job 14:7 For there is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout aga in , and that the tender branch there of will not cease.

Job 14:8 Though the root there of wax old in the earth, and the stock there of die in the ground;



Job 14:9 [Yet] through the scent of water it will bud, and bring forth boughs like a plant.

Job 14:10 But man dies, and wastes away: yes, man gives up the ghost, and where [is] he?

Job 14:11 [As] the waters fail from the sea, and the flood decays and dries up:

Job 14:12 So man lies down, and rises not: till the heavens [be] no more, they shall not awake, nor be raised out of their sleep.

Job 14:13 O that you <sup>2i</sup> would hide me in the grave, that you <sup>2i</sup> would keep me secret, until you <sup>2i</sup> wrath be past, that you <sup>2i</sup> would appoint me a set time, and remember me!

Job 14:14 If a man die, shall he live [again]? all the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my change come.

Job 14:15 you <sup>2i</sup> shall call, and I will answer you <sup>2i</sup>: you <sup>2i</sup> will have a desire to the work of you <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Job 14:16 For now you <sup>2i</sup> number my steps: do you <sup>2i</sup> not watch over my sins?

Job 14:17 My transgression [is] sealed up in a bag, and you <sup>2i</sup> sew up my iniquity.

Job 14:18 And surely the mountain fall in ruins comes to nothing, and the rock is removed out of his place.

Job 14:19 The waters wear the stones: you <sup>2i</sup> washes away the things which grow [out] of the dust of the earth; and you <sup>2i</sup> destroy the hope of man.

Job 14:20 you <sup>2i</sup> prevail forever against him, and he passes: you <sup>2i</sup> change his countenance, and send him away.

Job 14:21 His sons come to honour, and he knows [it] not; and they are brought low, but he perceives [it] not of them.

Job 14:22 But his flesh upon him shall have pain, and his soul within him shall mourn.

Job 15:1 Then answered Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward], and said,

Job 15:2 Should a wise man utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?

Job 15:3 Should he reason with unprofitable talk? or with speeches which he can do no good?

Job 15:4 Yes, you <sup>2i</sup> cast off fear, and restrain your prayer before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 15:5 For your <sup>2i</sup> mouth utters your <sup>2i</sup> iniquity, and you <sup>2i</sup> choose the tongue of the crafty.

Job 15:6 Your <sup>1s</sup> own mouth condemns you <sup>2i</sup>, and not I: yes, your <sup>2i</sup> own lips testify against you <sup>2i</sup>.

Job 15:7 [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> the first man [that] was born? or were you <sup>2i</sup> made before the hills?

Job 15:8 Have you <sup>2i</sup> heard the secret of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? and do you <sup>2i</sup> restrain wisdom to yourself?

Job 15:9 What know you <sup>2i</sup>, that we know not? [what] understand you <sup>2i</sup>, which [is] not in us?

Job 15:10 With us [are] both the grayheaded and very aged men, much elder than you <sup>2i</sup> father.

Job 15:11 [Are] the consolations of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] small with you <sup>2i</sup>? is there any secret thing with you <sup>2i</sup>?

Job 15:12 Why does you <sup>2i</sup> heart carry you <sup>2i</sup> away? and what do you <sup>2i</sup> eyes wink at,

Job 15:13 That you <sup>2i</sup> turn your <sup>2i</sup> spirit against God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and let [such] words go out of your <sup>2i</sup> mouth?

Job 15:14 What [is] man, that he should be clean? and [he which is] born of a woman, that he should be righteous?

Job 15:15 Behold, he puts no trust in his saints; yes, the heavens are not clean in his sight.

Job 15:16 How much more abominable and filthy [is] man, which drink iniquity like water?

Job 15:17 I will show you <sup>2i</sup>, hear me; and that [which] I have seen I will declare;

Job 15:18 Which wise men have told from their fathers, and have not hid [it]:

Job 15:19 Unto whom alone the earth was given, and no stranger passed among them.

Job 15:20 The wicked man travailes with pain in all [his] days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Job 15:21 A dreadful sound [is] in his ears: in prosperity the destroyer shall come upon him.

Job 15:22 He believeth not that he shall return out of darkness, and he is waited for of the sword.

Job 15:23 He wanders abroad for bread, [say in grief], Where [is it]? he knows that the day of darkness is ready at his hand.

Job 15:24 Trouble and anguish shall make him afraid; they shall prevail against him, as a king in grief ready to the battle.

Job 15:25 For he stretches out his hand against God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and strengthens himself against the Almighty.

Job 15:26 He runs upon him, [even] on [his] neck, upon the thick bosses of his bucklers:

Job 15:27 Because he covers his face with his fatness, and makes blubber of fat on [his] flanks.

Job 15:28 And he dwells in desolate cities, [and] in houses which no man inhabits, which are ready to become heaps.

Job 15:29 He shall not be rich, neither shall his substance continue in him, neither shall he prolong the perfection thereof upon the earth.

Job 15:30 He shall not depart out of darkness; the flame shall dry up his branches, and by the breath of his mouth shall he go away.

Job 15:31 Let not him that is deceived trust in vanity: for vanity shall be his recompense.

Job 15:32 It shall be accomplished before his time, and his branch shall not be green.

Job 15:33 He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, and shall cast off his flower as the olive.

Job 15:34 For the congregation of hypocrites [shall be] desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery.

Job 15:35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepares deceit.

Job 16:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 16:2 I have heard many such things in griefs: miserable comforters [are] you <sup>2gf</sup> all.

Job 16:3 Shall vain words have an end? or what emboldens you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> answer?

Job 16:4 I also could speak as you <sup>2gf</sup> [do]: if your soul were in my soul's stead, I could heap up words against you, and shake my head at you.

Job 16:5 [But] I would strengthen you with my mouth, and the moving of my lips should assuage [your grief].

Job 16:6 Though I speak, my grief is not assuaged: and [though] I forbear, what am I eased?

Job 16:7 But now he has made me weary: you <sup>2i</sup> have made desolate all my company.

Job 16:8 And you <sup>2i</sup> have filled me with wrinkles, [which] is a witness [against me]: and my leanness rises up in me bears witness to my face.

Job 16:9 He tears [me] in his wrath, who hates me: he gnashes upon me with his teeth; my enemy sharpens his eyes upon me.

Job 16:10 They have gaped upon me with their mouth; they have smitten me upon the cheek reproachfully; they have gathered themselves together aga in st me.

Job 16:11 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over in to the hands of the wicked.

Job 16:12 I was at ease, but he has broken me asunder : he has also taken [me] by my neck, and shaken me to pieces , and set me up for his mark.

Job 16:13 His archers compass me round about, he cleaves my re in s asunder , and does not spare; he pours out my gall upon the ground.

Job 16:14 He breaks me with br each upon br each , he runs upon me like a giant.

Job 16:15 I have sewed sackcloth upon my sk in , and de file d my horn in the dust.

Job 16:16 My face is foul with weep in g, and on my eyelids [is] the shadow of death;

Job 16:17 Not for [any] in justice in my hands: also my prayer [is] pure.

Job 16:18 O earth, cover not you <sup>2i</sup> my blood, and let my cry have no place.

Job 16:19 Also now, behold, my witness [is] in heaven, and my record [is] on high.

Job 16:20 My friends scorn me: [but] my eye pours out [ tear s] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 16:21 O that one might plead for a man with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as a man [pleads] for his neighbour!

Job 16:22 When a few years are come, then I shall go the way [from what place] I shall not return.

Job 17:1 My breath is corrupt, my days are ext in ct, the graves [are ready] for me.

Job 17:2 [Are there] not mockers with me? and does not my eye cont in ue in their provocation?

Job 17:3 Lay down now, put me in a surety with you <sup>2i</sup> ; who [is] he [that] will strike hands with me?

Job 17:4 For you <sup>2i</sup> have hid their heart from understand in g: therefore shall you <sup>2i</sup> not exalt [them].

Job 17:5 He that speaks flattery to [his] friends, even the eyes of his children shall fail.

Job 17:6 He has made me also a byword of the people; and aforetime I was as a tambourine.

Job 17:7 M in e eye also is dim by reason of sorrow, and all my members [are] as a shadow.

Job 17:8 Upright [men] shall be astonished at this, and the in nocent shall stir up himself aga in st the hypocrite.

Job 17:9 The righteous also shall hold on his way, and he that has clean hands shall be stronger and stronger.

Job 17:10 But as for you all, do you <sup>2gf</sup> return, and come now: for I cannot f in d [one] wise [man] among you.

Job 17:11 My days are past, my purposes are broken of f, [even] the thoughts of my heart.

Job 17:12 They change the night in to day: the light [is] short because of darkness.

Job 17:13 If I wait, the grave [is] my house: I have made my bed in the darkness.

Job 17:14 I have said to corruption, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] my father: to the worm, [you <sup>2i</sup> are] my mother, and my sister.

Job 17:15 And where [is] now my hope? as for my hope, who shall see it?

Job 17:16 They shall go down to the bars of the pit, when [our] rest together [is] in the dust.

Job 18:1 Then answered Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth], and said,  
Job 18:2 How long [will it be before] you <sup>2gf</sup> make an end of words? mark, and afterwards we will speak.

Job 18:3 For what reason are we counted as beasts, [and] reputed vile in your sight?

Job 18:4 He tears himself in his anger: shall the earth be forsaken for you <sup>2i</sup> ? and shall the rock be removed out of his place?

Job 18:5 Yes, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not sh in e.

Job 18:6 The light shall be dark in his tabernacle, and his candle shall be put out with him.

Job 18:7 The steps of his strength shall be straightened, and his own counsel shall cast him down.

Job 18:8 For he is cast in to a net by his own feet, and he walks upon a snare.

Job 18:9 The trap shall take [him] by the heel, [and] the robber shall prevail aga in st him.

Job 18:10 The snare [is] laid for him in the ground, and a trap for him in the way.

Job 18:11 Terrors shall make him afraid on every side, and shall drive him to his feet.

Job 18:12 His strength shall be hungerbitten, and destruction [shall be] ready at his side.

Job 18:13 It shall devour the strength of his sk in : [even] the firstborn of death shall devour his strength.

Job 18:14 His confidence shall be root ed out of his tabernacle, and it shall br in g him to the k in g of terrors.

Job 18:15 It shall dwell in his tabernacle, because [it is] none of his: brimstone shall be scattered upon his habitation.

Job 18:16 His root s shall be dried up beneath, and above shall his branch be cut of f.

Job 18:17 His remembrance shall perish from the earth, and he shall have no name in the street.

Job 18:18 He shall be driven from light in to darkness, and chased out of the world.

Job 18:19 He shall neither have son nor nephew among his people, nor any rema inin g in his dwell in gs.

Job 18:20 They that come after [him] shall be astonished at his day, as they that went before were affrighted.

Job 18:21 Surely such [are] the dwell in gs of the wicked, and this [is] the place [ of him that] knows not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 19:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 19:2 How long will you <sup>2gf</sup> vex my soul, and break me in pieces with words?

Job 19:3 These ten times have you <sup>2gf</sup> reproached me: you <sup>2gf</sup> are not ashamed [that] you <sup>2gf</sup> make yourselves strange to me.

Job 19:4 And be it in deed [that] I have erred, my error rema in s with myself.

Job 19:5 If in deed you <sup>2gf</sup> will magnify [yourselves] aga in st me, and plead aga in st me my reproach:

Job 19:6 Know now that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has overthrown me, and has compassed me with his net.

Job 19:7 Behold, I cry out of wrong, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but [there is] no judgment.

Job 19:8 He has fenced up my way that I cannot pass, and he has set darkness in my paths.

Job 19:9 He has stripped me of my glory, and taken the crown [from] my head.

Job 19:10 He has destroyed me on every side, and I am gone: and my hope has he removed like a tree.

Job 19:11 He has also kindled his wrath against me, and he counts me unto him as [one of] his enemies.

Job 19:12 His troops come together, and raise up their way against me, and encamp round about my tabernacle.

Job 19:13 He has put my brethren far from me, and my acquaintance are truly estranged from me.

Job 19:14 My kindred have failed, and my familiar friends have forgotten me.

Job 19:15 They that dwell in my house, and my maids, count me for a stranger: I am an alien in their sight.

Job 19:16 I called my servant, and he gave [me] no answer; I entreated him with my mouth.

Job 19:17 My breath is strange to my wife, though I entreated for the children's [sake] of my own body.

Job 19:18 Yes, young children despised me; I arose, and they spoke against me.

Job 19:19 All my inward friends abhorred me: and they whom I loved are turned against me.

Job 19:20 My bone cleaves to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth.

Job 19:21 Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O you <sup>2gf</sup> my friends; for the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has touched me.

Job 19:22 Why do you <sup>2gf</sup> persecute me as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and are not satisfied with my flesh?

Job 19:23 Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book!

Job 19:24 That they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock forever!

Job 19:25 For I know [that] my redeemer lives, and [that] he shall stand at the latter [day] upon the earth: Job 19:26 And [though] after my skin [worms] destroy this [body], yet in my flesh shall I see God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Job 19:27 Whom I shall see for myself, and my eyes shall behold, and not another; [though] my reins be consumed within me.

Job 19:28 But you <sup>2gf</sup> should say, Why persecute we him, seeing the root of the matter is found in me?

Job 19:29 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> afraid of the sword: for wrath [brings] the punishments of the sword, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may know [there is] a judgment.

Job 20:1 Then answered Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness], and said,

Job 20:2 Therefore do my thoughts cause me to answer, and for [this] I make haste.

Job 20:3 I have heard the check of my reproach, and the spirit of my understanding causes me to answer.

Job 20:4 Know you <sup>2i</sup> [not] this of old, since man was placed upon earth,

Job 20:5 That the triumph in glory of the wicked [is] short, and the joy of the hypocrite [but] for a moment?

Job 20:6 Though his excellency mount up to the heavens, and his head reach unto the clouds;

Job 20:7 [Yet] he shall perish forever like his own dung: they which have seen him shall say, Where [is] he?

Job 20:8 He shall fly away as a dream, and shall not be found: yes, he shall be chased away as a vision of the night.

Job 20:9 The eye also [which] saw him shall [see him] no more; neither shall his place any more behold him.

Job 20:10 His children shall seek to please the poor, and his hands shall restore their goods.

Job 20:11 His bones are full [ of the s in ] of his youth, which shall lie down with him in the dust.

Job 20:12 Though wickedness be sweet in his mouth, [though] he hide it under his tongue;

Job 20:13 [Though] he spare it, and forsake it not; but keep it still with in his mouth:

Job 20:14 [Yet] his meat in his bowels is turned, [it is] the gall of asps with in him.

Job 20:15 He has swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit them up aga in : God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall cast them out of his belly.

Job 20:16 He shall suck the poison of asps: the viper's tongue shall slay him.

Job 20:17 He shall not see the rivers, the floods, the brooks of honey and butter.

Job 20:18 That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow [it] down: accord in g to [his] substance [shall] the restitution [be], and he shall not rejoice [in it].

Job 20:19 Because he has oppressed [and] has forsaken the poor; [because] he has violently taken away an house which he built not; Job 20:20 Surely he shall not feel quietness in his belly, he shall not save of that which he desired.

Job 20:21 There shall none of his meat be left; therefore shall no man look for his goods.

Job 20:22 In the fullness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the wicked shall come upon him.

Job 20:23 [When] he is about to fill his belly, [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall cast the fury of his wrath upon him, and shall ra in [it] upon him while he is eat in g.

Job 20:24 He shall flee from the iron weapon, [and] the bow of steel shall strike him through.

Job 20:25 It is drawn, and comes out of the body; yes, the glitter in g sword comes out of his gall: terrors [are] upon him.

Job 20:26 All darkness [shall be] hid in his secret places: a fire not blown shall consume him; it shall go ill with him that is left in his tabernacle.

Job 20:27 The heaven shall reveal his in iquity; and the earth shall rise up aga in st him.

Job 20:28 The in crease of his house shall de part , [and his goods] shall flow away in the day of his wrath.

Job 20:29 This [is] the portion of a wicked man from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the heritage appo in ted unto him by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 21:1 But Job answered and said,

Job 21:2 Hear diligently my speech, and let this be your consolations.

Job 21:3 Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, mock on.

Job 21:4 As for me, [is] my compla in t to man? and if [it were so], why should not my spirit be troubled?

Job 21:5 Mark me, and be astonished, and lay [your] hand upon [your] mouth.

Job 21:6 Even when I remember I am afraid, and trembl in g takes hold on my flesh.

Job 21:7 For what reason do the wicked live, become old, yes, are mighty in power ?

Job 21:8 Their seed is established in their sight with them, and their of fspr in g before their eyes.

Job 21:9 Their houses [are] safe from fear, neither [is] the rod of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon them.

Job 21:10 Their bulls are fertile, and fail not; their cow calve, and casts not her calf.

Job 21:11 They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.

Job 21:12 They take the timbrel and harp, and rejoice at the sound of the organ.

Job 21:13 They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.

Job 21:14 Therefore they say unto God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word], De part from us; for we desire not the knowledge of you <sup>2i</sup> ways.

Job 21:15 What [is] the Almighty, that we should serve him? and what pr of it should we have, if we pray unto him?

Job 21:16 Lo, their good [is] not in their hand: the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Job 21:17 How of t is the candle of the wicked put out! and [how of t] comes their destruction upon them! [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] distributes sorrows in his anger.

Job 21:18 They are as stubble before the w in d, and as chaff that the storm carries away.

Job 21:19 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lays up his iniquity for his children: he rewards him, and he shall know [it].

Job 21:20 His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall dr in k of the wrath of the Almighty.

Job 21:21 For what pleasure [has] he in his house after him, when the number of his months is cut of f in the midst?

Job 21:22 Shall [any] t each God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] knowledge? see in g he judges those that are high.

Job 21:23 One dies in his full strength, be in g wholly at ease and quiet.

Job 21:24 His breasts are full of milk, and his bones are moistened with marrow.

Job 21:25 And another dies in the bitterness of his soul, and never eats with pleasure.

Job 21:26 They shall lie down alike in the dust, and the worms shall cover them.

Job 21:27 Behold, I know your thoughts, and the devices [which] you <sup>2gf</sup> wrongfully imag in e aga in st me.

Job 21:28 For you <sup>2gf</sup> say, Where [is] the house of the pr in ce? and where [are] the dwell in g places of the wicked?

Job 21:29 Have you <sup>2gf</sup> not asked them that go by the way? and do you <sup>2gf</sup> not know their tokens,

Job 21:30 That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.

Job 21:31 Who shall declare his way to his face? and who shall repay him [what] he has done?

Job 21:32 Yet shall he be brought to the grave, and shall rema in in the tomb.

Job 21:33 The clods of the valley shall be sweet unto him, and every man shall draw after him, as [there are] innumerable before him.

Job 21:34 How then comfort you <sup>2gf</sup> me in va in , see in g in your answers there rema in s falsehood?

Job 22:1 Then Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward] answered and said,

Job 22:2 Can a man be pr of itable unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he that is wise may be pr of itable unto himself?

Job 22:3 [Is it] any pleasure to the Almighty, that you <sup>2i</sup> are righteous? or [is it] ga in [to him], that you <sup>2i</sup> makes you <sup>2i</sup> ways perfect?

Job 22:4 Will he reprove you <sup>2i</sup> for fear of you <sup>2i</sup> ? will he enter with you <sup>2i</sup> in to judgment?

Job 22:5 [Is] not you <sup>2i</sup> wickedness great? and you <sup>2i</sup> in iquities in f in ite?

Job 22:6 For you <sup>2i</sup> have taken a pledge from you <sup>2i</sup> brother for nothing, and stripped the naked of their cloth in g.

Job 22:7 you <sup>2i</sup> have not given water to the weary to dr in k, and you <sup>2i</sup> have withheld bread from the hungry.

Job 22:8 But [as for] the mighty man, he had the earth; and the honourable man dwelt in it.

Job 22:9 you <sup>2i</sup> have sent widows away empty, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken.

Job 22:10 Therefore snares [are] round about you <sup>2i</sup> , and sudden fear troubles you <sup>2i</sup> ;

Job 22:11 Or darkness, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> cannot see; and abundance of waters cover you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 22:12 [Is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the height of heaven? and behold the height of the stars, how high they are!

Job 22:13 And you <sup>2i</sup> say, How does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] know? can he judge through the dark cloud?

Job 22:14 Thick clouds [are] a cover in g to him, that he sees not; and he walks in the circuit of heaven.

Job 22:15 Have you <sup>2i</sup> marked the old way which wicked men have tr odd en?

Job 22:16 Which were cut down out of time, whose foundation was overflown with a flood:

Job 22:17 Which said unto God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word], De part from us: and what can the Almighty do for them?

Job 22:18 Yet he filled their houses with good [th in gs]: but the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Job 22:19 The righteous see [it], and are glad: and the in nocent laugh them to scorn.

Job 22:20 Whereas our substance is not cut down, but the remnant of them the fire consumes.

Job 22:21 Acqua in t now yourself with him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 22:22 Receive, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , the law from his mouth, and lay up his words in you <sup>2i</sup> heart.

Job 22:23 If you <sup>2i</sup> return to the Almighty, you <sup>2i</sup> shall be built up, you <sup>2i</sup> shall put away in iniquity far from you <sup>2i</sup> tabernacles.

Job 22:24 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> lay up gold as dust, and the [gold] of Ofir [reducing to ashes] as the stones of the brooks.

Job 22:25 Yes, the Almighty shall be you <sup>2i</sup> defense, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall have plenty of silver.

Job 22:26 For then shall you <sup>2i</sup> have you <sup>2i</sup> delight in the Almighty, and shall lift up you <sup>2i</sup> face unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 22:27 you <sup>2i</sup> shall make you <sup>2i</sup> prayer unto him, and he shall hear you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> shall pay you <sup>2i</sup> vows.

Job 22:28 you <sup>2i</sup> shall also decree a th in g, and it shall be established unto you <sup>2i</sup> : and the light shall sh in e upon you <sup>2i</sup> ways.



Job 22:29 When [men] are cast down, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, [There is] lift in g up; and he shall save the humble person.

Job 22:30 He shall deliver the island of the innocent: and it is delivered by the pureness of you <sup>2i</sup> hands.

Job 23:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 23:2 Even today [is] my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groan in g.

Job 23:3 Oh that I knew where I might find him! [that] I might come [even] to his seat!

Job 23:4 I would order [my] cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments.

Job 23:5 I would know the words [which] he would answer me, and understand what he would say unto me.

Job 23:6 Will he plead against me with [his] great power? No; but he would put [strength] in me.

Job 23:7 There the righteous might dispute with him; so should I be delivered forever from my judge.

Job 23:8 Behold, I go forward, but he [is] not [there]; and backward, but I cannot perceive him:

Job 23:9 On the left hand, where he does work, but I cannot behold [him]: he hides himself on the right hand, that I cannot see [him]: Job 23:10 But he knows the way that I take: [when] he has tried me, I shall come forth as gold.

Job 23:11 My foot has held his steps, his way have I kept, and not declined.

Job 23:12 Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have esteemed the words of his mouth more than my necessary [food].

Job 23:13 But he [is] in one [mind], and who can turn him? and [what] his soul desires, even [that] he does.

Job 23:14 For he performs [the thing that is] appointed for me: and many such [things are] with him.

Job 23:15 Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him.

Job 23:16 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] makes my heart sick, and the Almighty troubles me:

Job 23:17 Because I was not cut off before the darkness, [neither] has he covered the darkness from my face.

Job 24:1 Why, seeing times are not hidden from the Almighty, do they that know him not see his days?

Job 24:2 [Some] remove the landmarks; they violently take away flocks, and feed [there of].

Job 24:3 They drive away the ass of the fatherless, they take the widow's ox for a pledge.

Job 24:4 They turn the needy out of the way: the poor of the earth hide themselves together.

Job 24:5 Behold, [as] wild asses in the desert, go they forth to their work; rising betimes for a prey: the wilderness [yields] food for them [and] for [their] children.

Job 24:6 They reap [every one] his corn in the field: and they gather the vintage of the wicked.

Job 24:7 They cause the naked to lodge without cloth in g, that [they have] no covering in the cold.

Job 24:8 They are wet with the showers of the mountains, and embrace the rock for want of a shelter.

Job 24:9 They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of the poor.

Job 24:10 They cause [him] to go naked without cloth in g, and they take away the sheaf [from] the hungry;

Job 24:11 [Which] make oil with in their walls, [and] trample [their] w in epresses, and suffer thirst.

Job 24:12 Men groan from out of the city, and the soul of the wounded cries out: yet God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lays not folly [to them].

Job 24:13 They are of those that rebel aga in st the light; they know not the ways there of , nor abide in the paths there of .

Job 24:14 The murderer ris in g with the light kills the poor and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

Job 24:15 The eye also of the adulterer waits for the twilight, say in g, No eye shall see me: and disguises [his] face.

Job 24:16 In the dark they dig through houses, [which] they had marked for themselves in the daytime: they know not the light.

Job 24:17 For the morn in g [is] to them even as the shadow of death: if [one] know [them, they are in ] the terrors of the shadow of death.

Job 24:18 He [is] swift as the waters; their portion is cursed in the earth: he beholds not the way of the v in eyards.

Job 24:19 Drought and heat consume the snow waters: [so does] the grave [those which] have s in ned.

Job 24:20 The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall be no more remembered; and wickedness shall be broken as a tree.

Job 24:21 He evil entreats the barren [that] bears not: and does not good to the widow.

Job 24:22 He draws also the mighty with his power : he rises up, and no [man] is sure of life.

Job 24:23 [Though] it be given him [to be] in safety, whereon he rests; yet his eyes [are] upon their ways.

Job 24:24 They are exalted for a little while, but are gone and brought low; they are taken out of the way as all [other], and cut of f as the tops of the ears of corn.

Job 24:25 And if [it be] not [so] now, who will make me a liar, and make my speech noth in g worth?

Job 25:1 Then answered Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth], and said,

Job 25:2 Dom in ion and fear [are] with him, he makes peace in his high places.

Job 25:3 Is there any number of his armies? and upon whom does not his light arise?

Job 25:4 How then can man be justified with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? or how can he be clean [that is] born of a woman?

Job 25:5 Behold even to the moon, and it sh in es not; yes, the stars are not pure in his sight.

Job 25:6 How much less man, [that is] a worm? and the Son of man, [which is] a worm?

Job 26:1 But Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 26:2 How have you <sup>2i</sup> helped [him that is] without power ? [how] save you <sup>2i</sup> the arm [that has] no strength?

Job 26:3 How have you <sup>2i</sup> counseled [him that has] no wisdom? and [how] have you <sup>2i</sup> plentifully declared the th in g as it is?

Job 26:4 To whom have you <sup>2i</sup> uttered words? and whose spirit came from you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Job 26:5 Dead [th in gs] are formed from under the waters, and the inhabitants there of .

Job 26:6 Hell [is] naked before him, and destruction has no cover in g.

Job 26:7 He stretches out the north over the empty place, [and] hangs the earth upon nothing.

Job 26:8 He binds up the waters in his thick clouds; and the cloud is not rent under them.

Job 26:9 He holds back the face of his throne, [and] spreads his cloud upon it.

Job 26:10 He has compassed the waters with bounds, until the day and night come to an end.

Job 26:11 The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his reproof .

Job 26:12 He divides the sea with his power , and by his understanding he smites through the proud.

Job 26:13 By his spirit he has garnished the heavens; his hand has formed the crooked serpent.

Job 26:14 Lo, these [are] parts of his ways: but how little a portion is heard of him? but the thunder of his power who can understand?

Job 27:1 Moreover Iyov [hated] continuing his parable, and said,

Job 27:2 [As] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, [who] has taken away my judgment; and the Almighty, [who] has vexed my soul; Job 27:3 All the while my breath [is] in me, and the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in my nostrils;

Job 27:4 My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter deceit.

Job 27:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that I should justify you: till I die I will not remove my integrity from me.

Job 27:6 My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let it go: my heart shall not reproach [me] so long as I live.

Job 27:7 Let my enemy be as the wicked, and he that rises up against me as the unrighteous.

Job 27:8 For what [is] the hope of the hypocrite, though he has gained, when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] takes away his soul?

Job 27:9 Will God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] hear his cry when trouble comes upon him?

Job 27:10 Will he delight himself in the Almighty? will he always call upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Job 27:11 I will teach you by the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [that] which [is] with the Almighty will I not conceal.

Job 27:12 Behold, all you <sup>2gf</sup> yourselves have seen [it]; why then are you <sup>2gf</sup> thus altogether vain ?

Job 27:13 This [is] the portion of a wicked man with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the heritage of oppressors, [which] they shall receive of the Almighty.

Job 27:14 If his children be multiplied, [it is] for the sword: and his offspring shall not be satisfied with bread.

Job 27:15 Those that remain of him shall be buried in death: and his widows shall not weep.

Job 27:16 Though he heap up silver as the dust, and prepare raiment as the clay;

Job 27:17 He may prepare [it], but the just shall put [it] on, and the innocent shall divide the silver.

Job 27:18 He builds his house as a moth, and as a booth [that] the keeper makes.

Job 27:19 The rich man shall lie down, but he shall not be gathered: he opens his eyes, and he [is] not.

Job 27:20 Terrors take hold on him as waters, a tempest steals him away in the night.

Job 27:21 The east wind carries him away, and he departs: and as a storm hurls him out of his place.

Job 27:22 For [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall cast upon him, and not spare: he would fall in flee out of his hand.

Job 27:23 [Men] shall clap their hands at him, and shall hiss him out of his place.

Job 28:1 Surely there is a vein for the silver, and a place for gold [where] they find [it].

Job 28:2 Yir'ōn [fearing] is taken out of the earth, and brass [is] molten [out of] the stone.

Job 28:3 He sets an end to darkness, and searches out all perfection: the stones of darkness, and the shadow of death.

Job 28:4 The flood breaks out from the inhabitant; [even the waters] forgotten of the foot: they are dried up, they are gone away from men.

Job 28:5 [As for] the earth, out of it comes bread: and under it is turned up as it were fire.

Job 28:6 The stones of it [are] the place of sapphires: and it has dust of gold.

Job 28:7 [There is] a path which no fowl knows, and which the vulture's eye has not seen:

Job 28:8 The lion's whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

Job 28:9 He puts forth his hand upon the rock; he overturns the mountains by the roots.

Job 28:10 He cuts out rivers among the rocks; and his eye sees every precious thing in gold.

Job 28:11 He binds the floods from overflow in gold; and [the thing in gold that is] hid brings he forth to light.

Job 28:12 But where shall wisdom be found? and where [is] the place of understanding?

Job 28:13 Man knows not the price thereof; neither is it found in the land of the living in gold.

Job 28:14 The depth says, It [is] not in me: and the sea says, [It is] not with me.

Job 28:15 It cannot be gotten for gold, neither shall silver be weighed [for] the price thereof.

Job 28:16 It cannot be valued with the gold of Ofir [reducing to ashes], with the precious onyx, or the sapphire.

Job 28:17 The gold and the crystal cannot equal it: and the exchange of it [shall not be for] jewels of fine gold.

Job 28:18 No mention shall be made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of wisdom [is] above rubies.

Job 28:19 The topaz of Ethiopia [Kush] shall not equal it, neither shall it be valued with pure gold.

Job 28:20 Whence then comes wisdom? and where [is] the place of understanding?

Job 28:21 See in gold it is hid from the eyes of all living in gold, and kept close from the fowls of the air.

Job 28:22 Destruction and death say, We have heard the fame thereof with our ears.

Job 28:23 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] understands the way thereof, and he knows the place thereof.

Job 28:24 For he looks to the ends of the earth, [and] sees under the whole heaven;

Job 28:25 To make the weight for the w in ds; and he weighs the waters by measure.  
 Job 28:26 When he made a decree for the ra in , and a way for the lightn in g of the thunder:  
 Job 28:27 Then did he see it, and declare it; he prepared it, yes, and searched it out.  
 Job 28:28 And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], that [is] wisdom; and to de part from evil [is] understand in g.  
 Job 29:1 Moreover Iyov [hated] cont in ued his parable, and said,  
 Job 29:2 Oh that I were as [ in ] months past, as [ in ] the days [when] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] preserved me;  
 Job 29:3 When his candle sh in ed upon my head, [and when] by his light I walked [through] darkness;  
 Job 29:4 As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] upon my tabernacle;  
 Job 29:5 When the Almighty [was] yet with me, [when] my children [were] about me;  
 Job 29:6 When I washed my steps with butter, and the rock poured me out rivers of oil;  
 Job 29:7 When I went out to the gate through the city, [when] I prepared my seat in the street!  
 Job 29:8 The young men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged arose, [and] stood up.  
 Job 29:9 The pr in ces refra in ed talk in g, and laid [their] hand on their mouth.  
 Job 29:10 The nobles held their peace, and their tongue cleaved to the ro of of their mouth.  
 Job 29:11 When the ear heard [me], then it blessed me; and when the eye saw [me], it gave witness to me: Job 29:12 Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and [him that had] none to help him.  
 Job 29:13 The bless in g of him that was ready to perish came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to s in g for joy.  
 Job 29:14 I put on righteousness, and it clothed me: my judgment [was] as a robe and a diadem.  
 Job 29:15 I was eyes to the bl in d, and feet [was] I to the lame.  
 Job 29:16 I [was] a father to the poor: and the cause [which] I knew not I searched out.  
 Job 29:17 And I broke the jaws of the wicked, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.  
 Job 29:18 Then I said, I shall die in my nest, and I shall multiply [my] days as the sand.  
 Job 29:19 My root [was] spread out by the waters, and the dew lay all night upon my branch.  
 Job 29:20 My glory [was] fresh in me, and my bow was renewed in my hand.  
 Job 29:21 Unto me [men] gave ear, and waited, and kept silence at my counsel.  
 Job 29:22 After my words they spoke not aga in ; and my speech dropped upon them.  
 Job 29:23 And they waited for me as for the ra in ; and they opened their mouth wide [as] for the latter ra in .  
 Job 29:24 [If] I laughed on them, they believed [it] not; and the light of my countenance they cast not down.  
 Job 29:25 I chose out their way, and sat chief, and dwelt as a k in g in the army, as one [that] comforts the mourners.  
 Job 30:1 But now [they that are] younger than I have me in derision, whose fathers I would have disda in ed to have set with the dogs of my flock.  
 Job 30:2 Yes, whereto [might] the strength of their hands [pr of it] me, in whom old age was perished?

Job 30:3 For want and famine [they were] solitary; flee in to the wilderness in former time desolate and waste.

Job 30:4 Who cut up mallows by the bushes, and juniper roots [for] their meat.

Job 30:5 They were driven forth from among [men], (they cried after them as [after] a thief;)

Job 30:6 To dwell in the clefts of the valleys, [in] caves of the earth, and [in] the rocks.

Job 30:7 Among the bushes they brayed; under the nettles they were gathered together.

Job 30:8 [They were] children of fools, yes, children of base men: they were viler than the earth.

Job 30:9 And now am I their song, yes, I am their byword.

Job 30:10 They abhor me, they flee far from me, and spare not to spit in my face.

Job 30:11 Because he has loosed my cord, and afflicted me, they have also let loose the bridle before me.

Job 30:12 Upon [my] right [hand] rise the youth; they push away my feet, and they raise up against me the ways of their destruction.

Job 30:13 They mar my path, they set forward my calamity, they have no helper.

Job 30:14 They came [upon me] as a wide break in [of waters]: in the desolation they rolled themselves [upon me].

Job 30:15 Terrors are turned upon me: they pursue my soul as the wind: and my welfare passes away as a cloud.

Job 30:16 And now my soul is poured out upon me; the days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

Job 30:17 My bones are pierced in me in the night season: and my sinews take no rest.

Job 30:18 By the great force [of my disease] is my garment changed: it binds me about as the collar of my coat.

Job 30:19 He has cast me in to the mire, and I am become like dust and ashes.

Job 30:20 I cry unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> do not hear me: I stand up, and you <sup>2i</sup> regard me [not].

Job 30:21 you <sup>2i</sup> are become cruel to me: with your <sup>2i</sup> strong hand you <sup>2i</sup> oppose yourself against me.

Job 30:22 you <sup>2i</sup> lift me up to the wind; you <sup>2i</sup> cause me to ride [upon it], and dissolve my substance.

Job 30:23 For I know [that] you <sup>2i</sup> will bring me [to] death, and [to] the house appointed for all living.

Job 30:24 However he will not stretch out [his] hand to the grave, though they cry in his destruction.

Job 30:25 Did not I weep for him that was in trouble? was [not] my soul grieved for the poor?

Job 30:26 When I looked for good, then evil came [unto me]: and when I waited for light, there came darkness.

Job 30:27 My bowels boiled, and rested not: the days of affliction prevented me.

Job 30:28 I went mourning without the sun: I stood up, [and] I cried in the congregation.

Job 30:29 I am a brother to dragons, and a companion to owls.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Job 30:31 My harp also is [turned] to mourning, and my organ in to the voice of them that weep.

Job 31:1 I made a covenant with my eyes; why then should I th in k upon a maid?

Job 31:2 For what portion of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is there] from above? and [what] in heritage of the Almighty from on high?

Job 31:3 [Is] not destruction to the wicked? and a strange [punishment] to the workers of iniquity?

Job 31:4 Does not he see my ways, and count all my steps?

Job 31:5 If I have walked with vanity, or if my foot has hastened to deceit;

Job 31:6 Let me be weighed in an even balance, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may know my integrity.

Job 31:7 If my step has turned out of the way, and my heart walked after my eyes, and if any blot has cleaved to my hands;

Job 31:8 [Then] let me sow, and let another eat; yes, let my of fspr in g be root ed out.

Job 31:9 If my heart have been deceived by a woman, or [if] I have laid wait at my neighbour's door;

Job 31:10 [Then] let my wife gr in d unto another, and let others bow down upon her.

Job 31:11 For this [is] an he in ous crime; yes, it [is] an iniquity [to be punished by] the judges.

Job 31:12 For it [is] a fire [that] consumes to destruction, and would root out all my in crease.

Job 31:13 If I did despise the cause of my manservant or of my maidservant, when they contended with me;

Job 31:14 What then shall I do when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rises up? and when he visits, what shall I answer him?

Job 31:15 Did not he that made me in the womb make him? and did not one fashion us in the womb?

Job 31:16 If I have withheld the poor from [their] desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

Job 31:17 Or have eaten my morsel myself alone, and the fatherless has not eaten there of ;

Job 31:18 (For from my youth he was brought up with me, as [with] a father, and I have guided her from my mother's womb;) Job 31:19 If I have seen any perish for want of cloth in g, or any poor without cover in g;

Job 31:20 If his waist have not blessed me, and [if] he were [not] warmed with the fleece of my sheep;

Job 31:21 If I have lifted up my hand aga in st the fatherless, when I saw my help in the gate:

Job 31:22 [Then] let my arm fall from my shoulder blade, and my arm be broken from the bone.

Job 31:23 For destruction [from] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] a terror to me, and by reason of his highness I could not endure.

Job 31:24 If I have made gold my hope, or have said to the f in e gold, [you <sup>2i</sup> are] my confidence;

Job 31:25 If I rejoiced because my wealth [was] great, and because my hand had gotten much;

Job 31:26 If I beheld the sun when it sh in ed, or the moon walk in g [ in ] brightness;

Job 31:27 And my heart has been secretly enticed, or my mouth has kissed my hand:

Job 31:28 This also [were] an iniquity [to be punished by] the judge: for I should have denied the God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word] [that is] above.

Job 31:29 If I rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, or lifted up myself when evil found him:

Job 31:30 Neither have I suffered my mouth to s in by wish in g a curse to his soul.

Job 31:31 If the men of my tabernacle said not, Oh that we had of his flesh! we cannot be satisfied.

Job 31:32 The stranger did not lodge in the street: [but] I opened my doors to the traveller.

Job 31:33 If I covered my transgressions as Adam (Man, ground; red; earthl in g), by hid in g my iniquity in my bosom:

Job 31:34 Did I fear a great multitude, or did the contempt of families terrify me, that I kept silence, [and] went not out of the door?

Job 31:35 Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire [is, that] the Almighty would answer me, and [that] my adversary had written a book.

Job 31:36 Surely I would take it upon my shoulder, [and] b in d it [as] a crown to me.

Job 31:37 I would declare unto him the number of my steps; as a pr in ce would I go near unto him.

Job 31:38 If my land cry aga in st me, or that the furrows likewise there of compla in ;

Job 31:39 If I have eaten the fruits there of without money, or have caused the owners there of to lose their life:

Job 31:40 Let thistles grow in stead of wheat, and cockle in stead of barley. The words of Iyov [hated] are ended.

Job 32:1 So these three men ceased to answer Iyov [hated], because he [was] righteous in his own eyes.

Job 32:2 Then was k in dled the wrath of Elihu [He is my God] the son of Barakh'el [God blesses] the Buzi [contempt], of the k in dred of Ram [high or exalted]: aga in st Iyov [hated] was his wrath k in dled, because he justified himself rather than God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 32:3 Also aga in st his three friends was his wrath k in dled, because they had found no answer, and [yet] had condemned Iyov [hated].

Job 32:4 Now Elihu [He is my God] had waited till Iyov [hated] had spoken, because they [were] elder than he.

Job 32:5 When Elihu [He is my God] saw that [there was] no answer in the mouth of [these] three men, then his wrath was k in dled.

Job 32:6 And Elihu [He is my God] the son of Barakh'el [God blesses] the Buzi [contempt] answered and said, I [am] young, and you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] very old; wherefore I was afraid, and durst not show you my op in ion.

Job 32:7 I said, Days should speak, and multitude of years should t each wisdom.

Job 32:8 But [there is] a spirit in man: and the in spiration of the Almighty gives them understand in g.

Job 32:9 Great men are not [always] wise: neither do the aged understand judgment.

Job 32:10 Therefore I said, Listen to me; I also will show my op in ion.

Job 32:11 Behold, I waited for your words; I gave ear to your reasons, whilst you <sup>2gf</sup> searched out what to say.



Job 32:12 Yes, I attended unto you, and, behold, [there was] none of you that conv in ced Job, [or] that answered his words:

Job 32:13 Lest you <sup>2gf</sup> should say, We have found out wisdom: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thrusts him down, not man.

Job 32:14 Now he has not directed [his] words aga in st me: neither will I answer him with your speeches.

Job 32:15 They were amazed, they answered no more: they left of f speak in g.

Job 32:16 When I had waited, (for they spoke not, but stood still, [and] answered no more;)

Job 32:17 [I said], I will answer also my part , I also will show my op in ion.

Job 32:18 For I am full of matter, the spirit with in me constra in s me.

Job 32:19 Behold, my belly [is] as w in e [which] has no vent; it is ready to burst like new bottles.

Job 32:20 I will speak, that I may be refreshed: I will open my lips and answer.

Job 32:21 Let me not, I pray you, accept any man's person, neither let me give flatter in g titles unto man.

Job 32:22 For I know not to give flatter in g titles; [ in so do in g] my maker would soon take me away.

Job 33:1 For what reason, Iyov [hated], I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , hear my speeches, and hearken to all my words.

Job 33:2 Behold, now I have opened my mouth, my tongue has spoken in my mouth.

Job 33:3 My words [shall be of ] the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge clearly.

Job 33:4 The Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made me, and the breath of the Almighty has given me life.

Job 33:5 If you <sup>2i</sup> can answer me, set [you <sup>2i</sup> words] in order before me, stand up.

Job 33:6 Behold, I [am] accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> wish in God-El's [The Powerful Liv in g Word] stead: I also am formed out of the clay.

Job 33:7 Behold, my terror shall not make you <sup>2i</sup> afraid, neither shall my hand be heavy upon you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 33:8 Surely you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken in my hear in g, and I have heard the voice of [you <sup>2i</sup> ] words, [say in g],

Job 33:9 I am clean without transgression, I [am] in nocent; neither [is there] in iquity in me.

Job 33:10 Behold, he f in ds occasions aga in st me, he counts me for his enemy,

Job 33:11 He puts my feet in the stocks, he marks all my paths.

Job 33:12 Behold, [ in ] this you <sup>2i</sup> are not just: I will answer you <sup>2i</sup> , that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is greater than man.

Job 33:13 Why do you <sup>2i</sup> strive aga in st him? for he gives not account of any of his matters.

Job 33:14 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speaks once, yes twice, [yet man] perceives it not.

Job 33:15 In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falls upon men, in slumber in gs upon the bed;

Job 33:16 Then he opens the ears of men, and seals their in struction,

Job 33:17 That he may withdraw man [from his] purpose, and hide pride from man.

Job 33:18 He keeps back his soul from the pit, and his life from perish in g by the sword.

Job 33:19 He is chastened also with pa in upon his bed, and the multitude of his bones with strong [pa in ]:

Job 33:20 So that his life abhors bread, and his soul da in ty meat.

Job 33:21 His flesh is consumed away, that it cannot be seen; and his bones [that] were not seen stick out.

Job 33:22 Yes, his soul draws near unto the grave, and his life to the destroyers.

Job 33:23 If there be a messenger with him, an in terpreter, one among a thousand, to show unto man his uprightness:

Job 33:24 Then he is gracious unto him, and says, Deliver him from go in g down to the pit: I have found a ransom.

Job 33:25 His flesh shall be fresher than a child's: he shall return to the days of his youth:

Job 33:26 He shall pray unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he will be favourable unto him: and he shall see his face with joy: for he will render unto man his righteousness.

Job 33:27 He looks upon men, and [if any] say, I have s in ned, and perverted [that which was] right, and it pr of ited me not;

Job 33:28 He will deliver his soul from go in g in to the pit, and his life shall see the light.

Job 33:29 Lo, all these [th in gs] works God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of tentimes with man,

Job 33:30 To br in g back his soul from the pit, to be enlightened with the light of the liv in g.

Job 33:31 Mark well, O Iyov [hated], hearken unto me: hold you <sup>2i</sup> peace, and I will speak.

Job 33:32 If you <sup>2i</sup> have anythi ng to say, answer me: speak, for I desire to justify you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 33:33 If not, hearken unto me: hold you <sup>2i</sup> peace, and I shall t each you <sup>2i</sup> wisdom.

Job 34:1 Furthermore Elihu [He is my God] answered and said,

Job 34:2 Hear my words, O you <sup>2gf</sup> wise [men]; and give ear unto me, you <sup>2gf</sup> that have knowledge.

Job 34:3 For the ear tries words, as the mouth tastes meat.

Job 34:4 Let us choose to us judgment: let us know among ourselves what [is] good.

Job 34:5 For Iyov [hated] has said, I am righteous: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has taken away my judgment.

Job 34:6 Should I lie aga in st my right? my wound [is] in curable without transgression.

Job 34:7 What man [is] like Iyov [hated], [who] drink up scorn in g like water?

Job 34:8 Which goes in company with the workers of in iquity, and walks with wicked men.

Job 34:9 For he has said, It profits a man noth in g that he should delight himself with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 34:10 Therefore hearken unto me, you <sup>2gf</sup> men of understand in g: far be it from God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word] [that he should do] wickedness; and [from] the Almighty, [that he should commit] in iquity.

Job 34:11 For the work of a man shall he render unto him, and cause every man to f in d accord in g to [his] ways.

Job 34:12 Yes, surely God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not do wickedly, neither will the Almighty pervert judgment.

Job 34:13 Who has given him a charge over the earth? or who has disposed the whole world?

Job 34:14 If he set his heart upon man, [if] he gather unto himself his spirit and his breath;

Job 34:15 All flesh shall perish together, and man shall turn aga in unto dust.

Job 34:16 If now [you <sup>2i</sup> have] understand in g, hear this: hearken to the voice of my words.

Job 34:17 Shall even he that hates right govern? and will you <sup>2i</sup> condemn him that is most just?

Job 34:18 [Is it fit] to say to a k in g, [you <sup>2i</sup> are] wicked? [and] to pr in ces, [You <sup>2gf</sup> are] ungodly?

Job 34:19 [How much less to him] that accepts not the persons of pr in ces, nor regards the rich more than the poor? for they all [are] the work of his hands.

Job 34:20 In a moment shall they die, and the people shall be troubled at midnight, and pass away: and the mighty shall be taken away without hand.

Job 34:21 For his eyes [are] upon the ways of man, and he sees all his go in gs.

Job 34:22 [There is] no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of in iquity may hide themselves.

Job 34:23 For he will not lay upon man more [than right]; that he should enter in to judgment with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 34:24 He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

Job 34:25 Therefore he knows their works, and he overturns [them] in the night, so that they are destroyed.

Job 34:26 He strikes them as wicked men in the open sight of others;

Job 34:27 Because they turned back from him, and would not consider any of his ways:

Job 34:28 So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he hears the cry of the afflicted.

Job 34:29 When he gives quietness, who then can make trouble? and when he hides [his] face, who then can behold him? whether [it be done] aga in st a nation, or aga in st a man only:

Job 34:30 That the hypocrite reign not, lest the people be ensnared.

Job 34:31 Surely it is meet to be said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have borne [chastisement], I will not of fend [any more]:

Job 34:32 [That which] I see not t each you <sup>2i</sup> me: if I have done in iquity, I will do no more.

Job 34:33 [Should it be] accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> m in d? he will recompense it, whether you <sup>2i</sup> refuse, or whether you <sup>2i</sup> choose; and not I: therefore speak what you <sup>2i</sup> know.

Job 34:34 Let men of understand in g tell me, and let a wise man hearken unto me.

Job 34:35 Iyov [hated] has spoken without knowledge, and his words [were] without wisdom.

Job 34:36 My desire [is that] Iyov [hated] may be tried unto the end because of [his] answers for wicked men.

Job 34:37 For he adds rebellion unto his s in , he claps [his hands] among us, and multiplies his words aga in st God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word].

Job 35:1 Elihu [He is my God] spoke moreover, and said,

Job 35:2 Think you <sup>2i</sup> this to be right, [that] you <sup>2i</sup> said, My righteousness [is] more than God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s?

Job 35:3 For you <sup>2i</sup> said, What advantage will it be unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? [and], What pr of it shall I have, [if I be cleansed] from my s in ?

Job 35:4 I will answer you <sup>2i</sup> , and you <sup>2i</sup> companions with you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 35:5 Look unto the heavens, and see; and behold the clouds [which] are higher than you<sup>2i</sup>.

Job 35:6 If you<sup>2i</sup> s in , what do you<sup>2i</sup> aga in st him? or [if] you<sup>2i</sup> transgressions be multiplied, what do you<sup>2i</sup> unto him?

Job 35:7 If you<sup>2i</sup> be righteous, what give you<sup>2i</sup> him? or what receives he of you<sup>2i</sup> hand?

Job 35:8 You<sup>1s</sup> wickedness [may hurt] a man as you<sup>2i</sup> [are]; and you<sup>2i</sup> righteousness [may pr of it] the Son of man.

Job 35:9 By reason of the multitude of oppressions they make [the oppressed] to cry: they cry out by reason of the arm of the mighty.

Job 35:10 But none says, Where [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my maker, who gives songs in the night;

Job 35:11 Who teaches us more than the beasts of the earth, and makes us wiser than the fowls of heaven?

Job 35:12 There they cry, but none gives answer, because of the pride of evil men.

Job 35:13 Surely God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.

Job 35:14 Although you<sup>2i</sup> say you<sup>2i</sup> shall not see him, [yet] judgment [is] before him; therefore trust you<sup>2i</sup> in him.

Job 35:15 But now, because [it is] not [so], he has visited in his anger; yet he knows [it] not in great extremity:

Job 35:16 Therefore does Iyov [hated] open his mouth in va in ; he multiplies words without knowledge.

Job 36:1 Elihu [He is my God] also proceeded, and said,

Job 36:2 Suffer me a little, and I will show you<sup>2i</sup> that [I have] yet to speak on God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s behalf.

Job 36:3 I will fetch my knowledge from afar, and will ascribe righteousness to my Maker.

Job 36:4 For truly my words [shall] not [be] false: he that is perfect in knowledge [is] with you<sup>2i</sup>.

Job 36:5 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] mighty, and despises not [any: he is] mighty in strength [and] wisdom.

Job 36:6 He preserves not the life of the wicked: but gives right to the poor.

Job 36:7 He withdraws not his eyes from the righteous: but with k in gs [are they] on the throne; yes, he does establish them forever, and they are exalted.

Job 36:8 And if [they be] bound in fetters, [and] be held in cords of affliction;

Job 36:9 Then he shows them their work, and their transgressions that they have exceeded.

Job 36:10 He opens also their ear to discip line , and commands that they return from iniquity.

Job 36:11 If they obey and serve [him], they shall spend their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

Job 36:12 But if they obey not, they shall perish by the sword, and they shall die without knowledge.

Job 36:13 But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he binds them.

Job 36:14 They die in youth, and their life [is] among the unclean.

Job 36:15 He delivers the poor in his affliction, and opens their ears in oppression.

Job 36:16 Even so would he have removed you <sup>2i</sup> out of the strait [ in to] a broad place, where [there is] no straitness; and that which should be set on you <sup>2i</sup> table [should be] full of fatness.

Job 36:17 But you <sup>2i</sup> have fulfilled the judgment of the wicked: judgment and justice take hold [on you <sup>2i</sup> ].

Job 36:18 Because [there is] wrath, [beware] lest he take you <sup>2i</sup> away with [his] stroke: then a great ransom cannot deliver you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 36:19 Will he esteem you <sup>2i</sup> riches? [no], not gold, nor all the forces of strength.

Job 36:20 Desire not the night, when people are cut of f in their place.

Job 36:21 Take heed, regard not in iniquity: for this have you <sup>2i</sup> chosen rather than affliction.

Job 36:22 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] exalts by his power : who teaches like him?

Job 36:23 Who has enjo in ed him his way? or who can say, you <sup>2i</sup> have wrought in iniquity?

Job 36:24 Remember that you <sup>2i</sup> magnify his work, which men behold.

Job 36:25 Every man may see it; man may behold [it] afar of f.

Job 36:26 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] great, and we know [him] not, neither can the number of his years be searched out.

Job 36:27 For he makes small the drops of water: they pour down ra in accord in g to the vapour there of :

Job 36:28 Which the clouds do drop [and] distil upon man abundantly.

Job 36:29 Also can [any] understand the spread in gs of the clouds, [or] the noise of his tabernacle?

Job 36:30 Behold, he spreads his light upon it, and covers the bottom of the sea.

Job 36:31 For by them judges he the people; he gives meat in abundance.

Job 36:32 With clouds he covers the light; and commands it [not to sh in e] by [the cloud] that comes between.

Job 36:33 The noise there of shows concern in g it, the cattle also concern in g the vapour.

Job 37:1 At this also my heart trembles, and is moved out of his place.

Job 37:2 Hear attentively the noise of his voice, and the sound [that] goes out of his mouth.

Job 37:3 He directs it under the whole heaven, and his lightn in g unto the ends of the earth.

Job 37:4 After it a voice roars: he thunders with the voice of his excellency; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

Job 37:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thunders marvelously with his voice; great th in gs does he, which we cannot comprehend.

Job 37:6 For he says to the snow, Be you <sup>2i</sup> [on] the earth; likewise to the small ra in , and to the great ra in of his strength.

Job 37:7 He seals up the hand of every man; that all men may know his work.

Job 37:8 Then the beasts go in to dens, and rema in in their places.

Job 37:9 Out of the south comes the whirlw in d: and cold out of the north.

Job 37:10 By the breath of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] frost is given: and the breadth of the waters is straitened.

Job 37:11 Also by water in g he wears the thick cloud: he scatters his bright cloud:

Job 37:12 And it is turned round about by his counsels: that they may do whatsoever he commands them upon the face of the world in the earth.

Job 37:13 He causes it to come, whether for correction, or for his land, or for mercy.

Job 37:14 Listen unto this, O Iyov [hated]: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 37:15 Do you <sup>2i</sup> know when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] disposed them, and caused the light of his cloud to sh in e?

Job 37:16 Do you <sup>2i</sup> know the balanc in gs of the clouds, the wondrous works of him which is perfect in knowledge?

Job 37:17 How you <sup>2i</sup> garments [are] warm, when he quiets the earth by the south [w in d]?

Job 37:18 Have you <sup>2i</sup> with him spread out the sky, [which is] strong, [and] as a molten look in g glass?

Job 37:19 T each us what we shall say unto him; [for] we cannot order [our speech] by reason of darkness.

Job 37:20 Shall it be told him that I speak? if a man speak, surely he shall be swallowed up.

Job 37:21 And now [men] see not the bright light which [is] in the clouds: but the w in d passes, and cleanses them.

Job 37:22 Fair weather comes out of the north: with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] terrible majesty.

Job 37:23 [Touch in g] the Almighty, we cannot f in d him out: [he is] excellent in power , and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: he will not afflict.

Job 37:24 Men do therefore fear him: he respects not any [that are] wise of heart.

Job 38:1 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered Iyov [hated] out of the whirlw in d, and said,

Job 38:2 Who [is] this that darkens counsel by words without knowledge?

Job 38:3 Gird up now you <sup>2i</sup> waist like a man; for I will demand of you <sup>2i</sup> , and answer you <sup>2i</sup> me.

Job 38:4 Where were you <sup>2i</sup> when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if you <sup>2i</sup> have understand in g.

Job 38:5 Who has laid the measures there of , if you <sup>2i</sup> know? or who has stretched the line upon it?

Job 38:6 Whereupon are the foundations there of fastened? or who laid the corner stone there of ;

Job 38:7 When the morn in g stars sang together, and all the sons of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shouted for joy?

Job 38:8 Or [who] shut up the sea with doors, when it broke forth, [as if] it had issued out of the womb?

Job 38:9 When I made the cloud the garment there of , and thick darkness a swaddl in g clothes for it,

Job 38:10 And broke up for it my decreed [place], and set bars and doors,

Job 38:11 And said, Hitherto shall you <sup>2i</sup> come, but no further: and here shall you <sup>2i</sup> proud waves be stayed?

Job 38:12 Have you <sup>2i</sup> commanded the morn in g s in ce you <sup>2i</sup> days; [and] caused the dayspr in g to know his place;

Job 38:13 That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that the wicked might be shaken out of it?

Job 38:14 It is turned as clay [to] the seal; and they stand as a garment.

Job 38:15 And from the wicked their light is withheld, and the high arm shall be broken.

Job 38:16 Have you <sup>2i</sup> entered in to the spr in gs of the sea? or have you <sup>2i</sup> walked in the search of the depth?

Job 38:17 Have the gates of death been opened unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? or have you <sup>2i</sup> seen the doors of the shadow of death?

Job 38:18 Have you <sup>2i</sup> perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if you <sup>2i</sup> know it all.

Job 38:19 Where [is] the way [where] light dwells? and [as for] darkness, where [is] the place there of ,

Job 38:20 That you <sup>2i</sup> should take it to the bound there of , and that you <sup>2i</sup> should know the paths [to] the house there of ?

Job 38:21 Know you <sup>2i</sup> [it], because you <sup>2i</sup> were then born? or [because] the number of you <sup>2i</sup> days [is] great?

Job 38:22 Have you <sup>2i</sup> entered in to the treasures of the snow? or have you <sup>2i</sup> seen the treasures of the hail,

Job 38:23 Which I have reserved aga in st the time of trouble, aga in st the day of battle and war?

Job 38:24 By what way is the light part ed, [which] scatters the east w in d upon the earth?

Job 38:25 Who has divided a watercourse for the overflow in g of waters, or a way for the lightn in g of thunder;

Job 38:26 To cause it to ra in on the earth, [where] no man [is; on] the wilderness, where in [there is] no man;

Job 38:27 To satisfy the desolate and waste [ground]; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spr in g forth?

Job 38:28 Has the ra in a father? or who has begotten the drops of dew?

Job 38:29 Out of whose womb came the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who has gendered it?

Job 38:30 The waters are hid as [with] a stone, and the face of the deep is frozen.

Job 38:31 Can you <sup>2i</sup> b in d the sweet in fluences of Kimah (Pleiades) [a cluster], or loose the bands of Kesil (Orion) [The Fool]?

Job 38:32 Can you <sup>2i</sup> br in g forth Mazzarot (constllations of the zodiac) in his season? or can you <sup>2i</sup> guide Arcturus [bear watcher] with his sons?

Job 38:33 Know you <sup>2i</sup> the ord in ances of heaven? can you <sup>2i</sup> set the dom in ion there of in the earth?

Job 38:34 Can you <sup>2i</sup> lift up you <sup>2i</sup> voice to the clouds, that abundance of waters may cover you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Job 38:35 Can you <sup>2i</sup> send lightn in gs, that they may go, and say unto you <sup>2i</sup> , Here we [are]?

Job 38:36 Who has put wisdom in the in ward part s? or who has given understand in g to the heart?

Job 38:37 Who can number the clouds in wisdom? or who can stay the bottles of heaven,

Job 38:38 When the dust grows in to hardness, and the clods cleave fast together?

Job 38:39 Will you <sup>2i</sup> hunt the prey for the lion? or fill the appetite of the young lions,

Job 38:40 When they couch in [their] dens, [and] abide in the colonnade to lie in wait?

Job 38:41 Who provides for the raven his food? when his young ones cry unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], they wander for lack of meat.

Job 39:1 Know you <sup>2i</sup> the time when the wild goats of the rock br in g forth? [or] can you <sup>2i</sup> mark when the h in ds do calve?

Job 39:2 Can you <sup>2i</sup> number the months [that] they fulfill? or know you <sup>2i</sup> the time when they br in g forth?

Job 39:3 They bow themselves, they br in g forth their young ones, they cast out their sorrows.

Job 39:4 Their young ones are in good lik in g, they grow up with corn; they go forth, and return not unto them.

Job 39:5 Who has sent out the wild ass free? or who has loosed the bands of the wild ass?

Job 39:6 Whose house I have made the wilderness, and the barren land his dwell in gs.

Job 39:7 He scorns the multitude of the city, neither regards he the cry in g of the driver.

Job 39:8 The range of the mounta in s [is] his pasture, and he searches after every green th in g.

Job 39:9 Will the unicorn be will in g to serve you <sup>2i</sup> , or abide by you <sup>2i</sup> crib?

Job 39:10 Can you <sup>2i</sup> b in d the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he harrow the valleys after you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Job 39:11 Will you <sup>2i</sup> trust him, because his strength [is] great? or will you <sup>2i</sup> leave you <sup>2i</sup> labour to him?

Job 39:12 Will you <sup>2i</sup> believe him, that he will br in g home you <sup>2i</sup> seed, and gather [it in to] you <sup>2i</sup> barn?

Job 39:13 [Gaves you <sup>2i</sup> ] the goodly w in gs unto the peacocks? or w in gs and feathers unto the ostrich?

Job 39:14 Which leaves her eggs in the earth, and warms them in dust,

Job 39:15 And forgets that the foot may crush them, or that the wild beast may break them.

Job 39:16 She is hardened aga in st her young ones, as though [they were] not hers: her labour is in va in without fear;

Job 39:17 Because God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has deprived her of wisdom, neither has he im part ed to her understand in g.

Job 39:18 What time she lifts up herself on high, she scorns the horse and his rider.

Job 39:19 Have you <sup>2i</sup> given the horse strength? have you <sup>2i</sup> clothed his neck with thunder?

Job 39:20 Can you <sup>2i</sup> make him afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils [is] terrible.

Job 39:21 He paws in the valley, and rejoices in [his] strength: he goes on to meet the armed men.

Job 39:22 He mocks at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turns he back from the sword.

Job 39:23 The quiver rattles aga in st him, the glitter in g spear and the shield.

Job 39:24 He swallows the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that [it is] the sound of the trumpet.

Job 39:25 He says among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and he smells the battle afar of f, the thunder of the capta in s, and the shout in g.

Job 39:26 Does the hawk fly by you <sup>2i</sup> wisdom, [and] stretch her w in gs toward the south?

Job 39:27 Does the eagle mount up at you <sup>2i</sup> command, and make her nest on high?

Job 39:28 She dwells and abides on the rock, upon the crag of the rock, and the strong place.

Job 39:29 From there she seeks the prey, [and] her eyes behold afar of f.

Job 39:30 Her young ones also suck up blood: and where the sla in [are], there [is] she.

Job 40:1 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered Iyov [hated], and said,



Job 40:2 Shall he that contends with the Almighty in struct [him]? he that reproves God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let him answer it.

Job 40:3 Then Iyov [hated] answered the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said,

Job 40:4 Behold, I am vile; what shall I answer you <sup>2i</sup> ? I will lay my hand upon my mouth.

Job 40:5 Once have I spoken; but I will not answer: yes, twice; but I will proceed no further.

Job 40:6 Then answered the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Iyov [hated] out of the whirlw in d, and said,

Job 40:7 Gird up you <sup>2i</sup> waist now like a man: I will demand of you <sup>2i</sup> , and declare you <sup>2i</sup> unto me.

Job 40:8 Will you <sup>2i</sup> also disannul my judgment? will you <sup>2i</sup> condemn me, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be righteous?

Job 40:9 Have you <sup>2i</sup> an arm like God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? or can you <sup>2i</sup> thunder with a voice like him?

Job 40:10 Deck yourself now [with] majesty and excellency; and array yourself with glory and beauty.

Job 40:11 Cast abroad the rage of you <sup>2i</sup> wrath: and behold every one [that is] proud, and abase him.

Job 40:12 Look on every one [that is] proud, [and] br in g him low; and trample down the wicked in their place.

Job 40:13 Hide them in the dust together; [and] b in d their faces in secret.

Job 40:14 Then will I also confess unto you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> own right hand can save you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 40:15 Behold now behemoth, which I made with you <sup>2i</sup> ; he eats grass as an ox.

Job 40:16 Lo now, his strength [is] in his waist, and his force [is] in the navel of his belly.

Job 40:17 He moves his tail like a cedar: the s in ews of his stones are wrapped together.

Job 40:18 His bones [are as] strong pieces of brass; his bones [are] like bars of iron.

Job 40:19 He [is] the chief of the ways of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he that made him can make his sword to approach [unto him].

Job 40:20 Surely the mounta in s br in g him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.

Job 40:21 He lies under the shady trees, in the colonnade of the reed, and fens.

Job 40:22 The shady trees cover him [with] their shadow; the willows of the brook compass him about.

Job 40:23 Behold, he drink up a river, [and] hastes not: he trusts that he can draw up Yarden [Descender] in to his mouth.

Job 40:24 He takes it with his eyes: [his] nose pierces through snares.

Job 41:1 Can you <sup>2i</sup> draw out Livyatan [sea monster, dragon] with an hook? or his tongue with a cord [which] you <sup>2i</sup> let down?

Job 41:2 Can you <sup>2i</sup> put an hook in to his nose? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

Job 41:3 Will he make many supplications unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? will he speak s of t [words] unto you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Job 41:4 Will he make a covenant with you <sup>2i</sup> ? will you <sup>2i</sup> take him for a servant forever?

Job 41:5 Will you <sup>2i</sup> play with him as [with] a bird? or will you <sup>2i</sup> b in d him for you <sup>2i</sup> maidens?

Job 41:6 Shall the companions make a banquet of him? shall they part him among the merchants?

Job 41:7 Can you <sup>2i</sup> fill his sk in with barbed irons? or his head with fish spears?

Job 41:8 Lay you <sup>2i</sup> hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

Job 41:9 Behold, the hope of him is in va in : shall not [one] be cast down even at the sight of him?

Job 41:10 None [is so] fierce that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?

Job 41:11 Who has prevented me, that I should repay [him? whatsoever is] under the whole heaven is my.

Job 41:12 I will not conceal his part s, nor his power , nor his comely proportion .

Job 41:13 Who can discover the face of his garment? [or] who can come [to him] with his double bridle?

Job 41:14 Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth [are] terrible round about.

Job 41:15 [His] scales [are his] pride, shut up together [as with] a close seal.

Job 41:16 One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

Job 41:17 They are jo in ed one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

Job 41:18 By his snortings a light does sh in e, and his eyes [are] like the eyelids of the morn in g.

Job 41:19 Out of his mouth go burn in g lamps, [and] sparks of fire leap out.

Job 41:20 Out of his nostrils goes smoke, as [out] of a seeth in g pot or caldron.

Job 41:21 His breath kindles coals, and a flame goes out of his mouth.

Job 41:22 In his neck rema in s strength, and sorrow is turned in to joy before him.

Job 41:23 The flakes of his flesh are jo in ed together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.

Job 41:24 His heart is as firm as a stone; yes, as hard as a piece of the nether [millstone].

Job 41:25 When he raises up himself, the mighty are afraid: by reason of break in gs they purify themselves.

Job 41:26 The sword of him that lays at him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor the habergeon.

Job 41:27 He esteems iron as straw, [and] brass as rotten wood.

Job 41:28 The arrow cannot make him flee: sl in gstones are turned with him in to stubble.

Job 41:29 Darts are counted as stubble: he laughs at the shak in g of a spear.

Job 41:30 Sharp stones [are] under him: he spreads sharp po in ted th in gs upon the mire.

Job 41:31 He makes the deep to boil like a pot: he makes the sea like a pot of o in tment.

Job 41:32 He makes a path to sh in e after him; [one] would th in k the deep [to be] hoary.

Job 41:33 Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

Job 41:34 He beholds all high [th in gs]: he [is] a k in g over all the children of pride.

Job 42:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said,

Job 42:2 I know that you <sup>2i</sup> can do every [th in g], and [that] no thought can be withheld from you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 42:3 Who [is] he that hides counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that I understood not; th in gs too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

Job 42:4 Hear, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , and I will speak: I will demand of you <sup>2i</sup> , and declare you <sup>2i</sup> unto me.

Job 42:5 I have heard of you <sup>2i</sup> by the hear in g of the ear: but now my eye sees you <sup>2i</sup> .

Job 42:6 For what reason I abhor [myself], and repent in dust and ashes.

Job 42:7 And it was [so], that after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken these words unto Iyov [hated], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward], My wrath is k in dled aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> , and aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> two friends: for you <sup>2gf</sup> have not spoken of me [the th in g that is] right, as my servant Iyov [hated] [has].

Job 42:8 Therefore take unto you now seven bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Iyov [hated], and of fer up for yourselves a burnt of fer in g; and my servant Iyov [hated] shall pray for you: for him will I accept: lest I deal with you [after your] folly, in that you <sup>2gf</sup> have not spoken of me [the th in g which is] right, like my servant Iyov [hated].

Job 42:9 So Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward] and Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth] [and] Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness] went, and did accord in g as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded them: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also accepted Iyov [hated].

Job 42:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned the captivity of Iyov [hated], when he prayed for his friends: also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave Iyov [hated] twice as much as he had before.

Job 42:11 Then came there unto him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acqua in tance before, and did eat bread with him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted him over all the evil that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an earr in g of gold.

Job 42:12 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the latter end of Iyov [hated] more than his beg in n in g: for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she asses.

Job 42:13 He had also seven sons and three daughters.

Job 42:14 And he called the name of the first, Y'mimah [day by day]; and the name of the second, K'tzi'ah [cassia]; and the name of the third, Keren-Hapukh [horn of the antimony].

Job 42:15 And in all the land were no women found [so] fair as the daughters of Iyov [hated]: and their father gave them in heritage among their brethren.

Job 42:16 After this lived Iyov [hated] an hundred and forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons' sons, [even] four generations.

Job 42:17 So Iyov [hated] died, [be in g] old and full of days.

## **The &quot;Five Megillot&quot; or &quot;Five Scrolls&quot;;**

### ***Song of Songs***

**Sol 1:1** The song of songs, which [is] Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace].

Sol 1:2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for you <sup>2i</sup> love [is] better than w in e.

Sol 1:3 Because of the savour of you <sup>2i</sup> good o in tments you <sup>2i</sup> name [is as] o in tment poured forth, therefore do the virg in s love you <sup>2i</sup> .

Sol 1:4 Draw me, we will run after you <sup>2i</sup> : the k in g has brought me in to his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in you <sup>2i</sup> , we will remember you <sup>2i</sup> love more than w in e: the upright love you <sup>2i</sup> .

Sol 1:5 I [am] black, but comely, O you <sup>2gf</sup> daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], as the tents of Kedar [dark], as the curta in s of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

Sol 1:6 Look not upon me, because I [am] black, because the sun has looked upon me: my mother's children were angry with me; they made me the keeper of the v in eyards; [but] my own v in eyard have I not kept.

Sol 1:7 Tell me, O you <sup>2i</sup> whom my soul loves, where you <sup>2i</sup> feed, where you <sup>2i</sup> makes [you <sup>2i</sup> flock] to rest at noon: for why should I be as one that turns aside by the flocks of your <sup>2i</sup> companions?

Sol 1:8 If you <sup>2i</sup> know not, O you <sup>2i</sup> fairest among women, go your <sup>2i</sup> way forth by the footsteps of the flock, and feed your <sup>2i</sup> kids beside the shepherds' tents.

Sol 1:9 I have compared you <sup>2i</sup> , O my love, to a company of horses in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] chariots.

Sol 1:10 Your <sup>1s</sup> cheeks are comely with rows [ of jewels], your <sup>2i</sup> neck with cha in s [ of gold].

Sol 1:11 We will make your <sup>2i</sup> borders of gold with studs of silver.

Sol 1:12 While the k in g [sits] at his table, my spikenard send forth the smell there of .

Sol 1:13 A bundle of myrrh [is] my wellbeloved unto me; he shall lie all night between my breasts.

Sol 1:14 My beloved [is] unto me [as] a cluster of henna flowers in the v in eyards of 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

Sol 1:15 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] fair, my love; behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] fair; you <sup>2i</sup> [have] doves' eyes.

Sol 1:16 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] fair, my beloved, yes, pleasant: also our bed [is] green.

Sol 1:17 The beams of our house [are] cedar, [and] our rafters of fir.

Sol 2:1 I [am] the rose of Sharon [a plain], [and] the lily of the valleys.

Sol 2:2 As the lily among thorns, so [is] my love among the daughters.

Sol 2:3 As the apple tree among the trees of the wood, so [is] my beloved among the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit [was] sweet to my taste.

Sol 2:4 He brought me to the banquet in g house, and his banner over me [was] love.

Sol 2:5 Stay me with flagons, comfort me with apples: for I [am] sick of love.

Sol 2:6 His left hand [is] under my head, and his right hand does embrace me.

Sol 2:7 I charge you, O you <sup>2gf</sup> daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], by the roes, and by the h in ds of the field, that you <sup>2gf</sup> stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

Sol 2:8 The voice of my beloved! behold, he comes leap in g upon the mounta in s, skipp in g upon the hills.

Sol 2:9 My beloved is like a roe or a young deer: behold, he stands beh in d our wall, he looks forth at the w in dows, show in g himself through the lattice.

Sol 2:10 My beloved spoke, and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Sol 2:11 For, lo, the w in ter is past, the ra in is over [and] gone;

Sol 2:12 The flowers appear on the earth; the time of the s in g in g [ of birds] is come, and the voice of the turtle is heard in our land;

Sol 2:13 The fig tree puts forth her green figs, and the v in es [with] the tender grape give a [good] smell. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Sol 2:14 O my dove, [that are] in the clefts of the rock, in the secret [places] of the stairs, let me see you <sup>2i</sup> countenance, let me hear you <sup>2i</sup> voice; for sweet [is] you <sup>2i</sup> voice, and you <sup>2i</sup> countenance [is] comely.

Sol 2:15 Take us the foxes, the little foxes, that spoil the v in es: for our v in es [have] tender grapes.

Sol 2:16 My beloved [is] my, and I [am] his: he feeds among the lilies.

Sol 2:17 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, turn, my beloved, and be you <sup>2i</sup> like a roe or a young deer upon the mounta in s of Beter [cleft].

Sol 3:1 By night on my bed I sought him whom my soul loves: I sought him, but I found him not.

Sol 3:2 I will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loves: I sought him, but I found him not.

Sol 3:3 The watchmen that go about the city found me: [to whom I said], Saw you <sup>2gf</sup> him whom my soul loves?

Sol 3:4 [It was] but a little that I passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loves: I held him, and would not let him go, until I had brought him in to my mother's house, and in to the chamber of her that conceived me.

Sol 3:5 I charge you, O you <sup>2gf</sup> daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], by the roes, and by the h in ds of the field, that you <sup>2gf</sup> stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

Sol 3:6 Who [is] this that comes out of the wilderness like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frank in cense, with all powders of the merchant?

Sol 3:7 Behold his bed, which [is] Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace]; three score valiant men [are] about it, of the valiant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Sol 3:8 They all hold swords, [be in g] expert in war: every man [has] his sword upon his thigh because of fear in the night.

Sol 3:9 K in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made himself a chariot of the wood of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Sol 3:10 He made the pillars there of [ of ] silver, the bottom there of [ of ] gold, the cover in g of it [ of ] purple, the midst there of be in g paved [with] love, for the daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Sol 3:11 Go forth, O you <sup>2gf</sup> daughters of Tziyon [parched place], and behold k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] with the crown which his mother crowned him in the day of his espousals, and in the day of the gladness of his heart.

Sol 4:1 Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] fair, my love; behold, you <sup>2i</sup> [are] fair; you <sup>2i</sup> [have] doves' eyes with in you <sup>2i</sup> locks: you <sup>2i</sup> hair [is] as a flock of goats, that appear from mount Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Sol 4:2 You <sup>1s</sup> teeth [are] like a flock [ of sheep that are even] shorn, which came up from the wash in g; where of every one bear tw in s, and none [is] barren among them.

Sol 4:3 You <sup>1s</sup> lips [are] like a thread of scarlet, and you <sup>2i</sup> speech [is] comely: you <sup>2i</sup> temples [are] like a piece of a pomegranate with in you <sup>2i</sup> locks.

Sol 4:4 You <sup>1s</sup> neck [is] like the tower of David [beloved] built for an armoury, whereon there hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.

Sol 4:5 You <sup>1s</sup> two breasts [are] like two young roes that are tw in s, which feed among the lilies.

Sol 4:6 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, I will get me to the mounta in of myrrh, and to the hill of frank in cense.

Sol 4:7 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] all fair, my love; [there is] no spot in you <sup>2i</sup> .

Sol 4:8 Come with me from L'vanon [Whiteness], [my] spouse, with me from L'vanon [Whiteness]: look from the top of Amana, from the top of S'nir [Snow Mountain] and Hermon [A Sanctuary], from the lions' dens, from the mounta in s of the leopards.

Sol 4:9 you <sup>2i</sup> have ravished my heart, my sister, [my] spouse; you <sup>2i</sup> have ravished my heart with one of you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, with one cha in of you <sup>2i</sup> neck.

Sol 4:10 How fair is you <sup>2i</sup> love, my sister, [my] spouse! how much better is you <sup>2i</sup> love than w in e! and the smell of you <sup>2i</sup> o in tments than all spices!

Sol 4:11 You <sup>1s</sup> lips, O [my] spouse, drop [as] the honeycomb: honey and milk [are] under you <sup>2i</sup> tongue; and the smell of you <sup>2i</sup> garments [is] like the smell of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Sol 4:12 A garden en closed [is] my sister, [my] spouse; a spr in g shut up, a founta in sealed.

Sol 4:13 Your <sup>1s</sup> plants [are] an orchard of pomegranates, with pleasant fruits; henna flowers, with spikenard,

Sol 4:14 Spikenard and saffron; calamus and c in namon, with all trees of frank in cense; myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

Sol 4:15 A founta in of gardens, a well of liv in g waters, and streams from L'vanon [Whiteness].

Sol 4:16 Awake, O north w in d; and come, you <sup>2i</sup> south; blow upon my garden, [that] the spices there of may flow out. Let my beloved come in to his garden, and eat his pleasant fruits.

Sol 5:1 I am come in to my garden, my sister, [my] spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my w in e with my milk: eat, O friends; dr in k, yes, dr in k abundantly, O beloved.

Sol 5:2 I sleep, but my heart wakes: [it is] the voice of my beloved that knocks, [say in g], Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, my unde file d: for my head is filled with dew, [and] my locks with the drops of the night.

Sol 5:3 I have put of f my coat; how shall I put it on? I have washed my feet; how shall I de file them?

Sol 5:4 My beloved put in his hand by the hole [ of the door], and my bowels were moved for him.

Sol 5:5 I rose up to open to my beloved; and my hands dropped [with] myrrh, and my f in gers [with] sweet smell in g myrrh, upon the handles of the lock.

Sol 5:6 I opened to my beloved; but my beloved had withdrawn himself, [and] was gone: my soul failed when he spoke: I sought him, but I could not f in d him; I called him, but he gave me no answer.

Sol 5:7 The watchmen that went about the city found me, they struck me, they wounded me; the keepers of the walls took away my veil from me.

Sol 5:8 I charge you, O daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], if you <sup>2gf</sup> f in d my beloved, that you <sup>2gf</sup> tell him, that I [am] sick of love.

Sol 5:9 What [is] you <sup>2i</sup> beloved more than [another] beloved, O you <sup>2i</sup> fairest among women? what [is] you <sup>2i</sup> beloved more than [another] beloved, that you <sup>2i</sup> do so charge us?

Sol 5:10 My beloved [is] white and ruddy, the most important among ten thousand.

Sol 5:11 His head [is as] the most f in e gold, his locks [are] bushy, [and] black as a raven.

Sol 5:12 His eyes [are] as [the eyes] of doves by the rivers of waters, washed with milk, [and] fitly set.

Sol 5:13 His cheeks [are] as a bed of spices, [as] sweet flowers: his lips [like] lilies, dropp in g sweet smell in g myrrh.

Sol 5:14 His hands [are as] gold r in gs set with the beryl: his belly [is as] bright ivory overlaid [with] sapphires.

Sol 5:15 His legs [are as] pillars of marble, set upon sockets of f in e gold: his countenance [is] as L'vanon [Whiteness], excellent as the cedars.

Sol 5:16 His mouth [is] most sweet: yes, he [is] altogether lovely. This [is] my beloved, and this [is] my friend, O daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Sol 6:1 Where is you <sup>2i</sup> beloved gone, O you <sup>2i</sup> fairest among women? to which is you <sup>2i</sup> beloved turned aside? that we may seek him with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Sol 6:2 My beloved is gone down in to his garden, to the beds of spices, to feed in the gardens, and to gather lilies.

Sol 6:3 I [am] my beloved's, and my beloved [is] my: he feeds among the lilies.

Sol 6:4 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] beautiful, O my love, as Tirtzah [Favourable], comely as Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], terrible as [an army] with banners.

Sol 6:5 Turn away you <sup>2i</sup> eyes from me, for they have overcome me: you <sup>2i</sup> hair [is] as a flock of goats that appear from Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Sol 6:6 You <sup>1s</sup> teeth [are] as a flock of sheep which go up from the wash in g, where of every one bears tw in s, and [there is] not one barren among them.

Sol 6:7 As a piece of a pomegranate [are] you <sup>2i</sup> temples with in you <sup>2i</sup> locks.

Sol 6:8 There are three score queens, and eighty concub in es, and virg in s without number.

Sol 6:9 My dove, my unde file d is [but] one; she [is] the [only] one of her mother, she [is] the choice [one] of her that bore her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; [yes], the queens and the concub in es, and they praised her.

Sol 6:10 Who [is] she [that] looks forth as the morn in g, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, [and] terrible as [an army] with banners?

Sol 6:11 I went down in to the garden of nuts to see the fruits of the valley, [and] to see whether the v in e flourished, [and] the pomegranates budded.

Sol 6:12 Or ever I was aware, my soul made me [like] the chariots of Ami [bond-servant]-Nadiv [my people are willing].

Sol 6:13 Return, return, O Shulamit (girl from Shulam) [the peaceful, or perfect]; return, return, that we may look upon you <sup>2i</sup>. What will you <sup>2gf</sup> see in the Shulamit (girl from Shulam) [the peaceful, or perfect]? As it were the company of two armies.

Sol 7:1 How beautiful are you <sup>2i</sup> feet with shoes, O pr in ce's daughter! the jo in ts of you <sup>2i</sup> thighs [are] like jewels, the work of the hands of a cunn in g workman.

Sol 7:2 You <sup>1s</sup> navel [is like] a round goblet, [which] wants not liquor: you <sup>2i</sup> belly [is like] an heap of wheat set about with lilies.

Sol 7:3 You <sup>1s</sup> two breasts [are] like two young roes [that are] tw in s.

Sol 7:4 You <sup>1s</sup> neck [is] as a tower of ivory; you <sup>2i</sup> eyes [like] the fishpools in Heshbon [Stronghold], by the gate of Bat-Rabbim [daughter of multitudes]: you <sup>2i</sup> nose [is] as the tower of L'vanon [Whiteness] which looks toward Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Sol 7:5 You <sup>1s</sup> head upon you <sup>2i</sup> [is] like Carmel [Garden-land], and the hair of you <sup>2i</sup> head like purple; the k in g [is] held in the galleries.

Sol 7:6 How fair and how pleasant are you <sup>2i</sup> , O love, for delights!

Sol 7:7 This you <sup>2i</sup> stature is like to a palm tree, and you <sup>2i</sup> breasts to clusters [ of grapes].

Sol 7:8 I said, I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of the boughs there of : now also you <sup>2i</sup> breasts shall be as clusters of the v in e, and the smell of you <sup>2i</sup> nose like apples;

Sol 7:9 And the ro of of you <sup>2i</sup> mouth like the best w in e for my beloved, that goes [down] sweetly, caus in g the lips of those that are asleep to speak.

Sol 7:10 I [am] my beloved's, and his desire [is] toward me.

Sol 7:11 Come, my beloved, let us go forth in to the field; let us lodge in the villages.

Sol 7:12 Let us get up early to the v in eyards; let us see if the v in e flourish, [whether] the tender grape appear, [and] the pomegranates bud forth: there will I give you <sup>2i</sup> my loves.

Sol 7:13 The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates [are] all manner of pleasant [fruits], new and old, [which] I have laid up for you <sup>2i</sup> , O my beloved.

Sol 8:1 O that you <sup>2i</sup> [wert] as my brother, that sucked the breasts of my mother! [when] I should f in d you <sup>2i</sup> without, I would kiss you <sup>2i</sup> ; yes, I should not be despised.

Sol 8:2 I would lead you <sup>2i</sup> , [and] br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in to my mother's house, [who] would in struct me: I would cause you <sup>2i</sup> to dr in k of spiced w in e of the juice of my pomegranate.

Sol 8:3 His left hand [should be] under my head, and his right hand should embrace me.

Sol 8:4 I charge you, O daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that you <sup>2gf</sup> stir not up, nor awake [my] love, until he please.

Sol 8:5 Who [is] this that comes up from the wilderness, lean in g upon her beloved? I raised you <sup>2i</sup> up under the apple tree: there you <sup>2i</sup> mother brought you <sup>2i</sup> forth: there she brought you <sup>2i</sup> forth [that] bore you <sup>2i</sup> .

Sol 8:6 Set me as a seal upon you <sup>2i</sup> heart, as a seal upon you <sup>2i</sup> arm: for love [is] strong as death; jealousy [is] cruel as the grave: the coals there of [are] coals of fire, [which has a] most vehement flame.

Sol 8:7 Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if [a] man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be scorned.

Sol 8:8 We have a little sister, and she has no breasts: what shall we do for our sister in the day when she shall be spoken for?

Sol 8:9 If she [be] a wall, we will build upon her a palace of silver: and if she [be] a door, we will en close her with boards of cedar.

Sol 8:10 I [am] a wall, and my breasts like towers: then was I in his eyes as one that found favour.

Sol 8:11 Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had a v in eyard at Ba'al-Hamon [lord of abundance]; he let out the v in eyard unto keepers; every one for the fruit there of was to br in g a thousand [pieces] of silver.

Sol 8:12 My v in eyard, which [is] my, [is] before me: you <sup>2i</sup> , O Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], [must have] a thousand, and those that keep the fruit there of two hundred.



Sol 8:13 you <sup>2i</sup> that dwell in the gardens, the companions hearken to you <sup>2i</sup> voice: cause me to hear [it].

Sol 8:14 Make haste, my beloved, and be you <sup>2i</sup> like to a roe or to a young deer upon the mountain s of spices.

### *Rut*

**Rut 1:1** Now it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there was a fam in e in the land. And a certa in man of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah went to sojourn in the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], he, and his wife, and his two sons.

Rut 1:2 And the name of the man [was] Eli-Melekh [my God is king], and the name of his wife Na'omi [my delight], and the name of his two sons Machlon [sick] and Kilyon [pining], Efratim [ashiness: fruitfulness] from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah. And they came in to the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and settled there.

Rut 1:3 And Eli-Melekh [my God is king] Na'omi [my delight]'s husband died; and she was left, and her two sons.

Rut 1:4 And they took them wives of the women of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; the name of the one [was] 'Orpah [gazelle], and the name of the other Rut [friendship]: and they dwelled there about ten years.

Rut 1:5 And Machlon [sick] and Kilyon [pining] died also both of them; and the woman was left of her two sons and her husband.

Rut 1:6 Then she arose with her daughters in law, that she might return from the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: for she had heard in the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had visited his people in giv in g them bread.

Rut 1:7 For what reason she went forth out of the place where she was, and her two daughters in law with her; and they went on the way to return unto the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Rut 1:8 And Na'omi [my delight] said unto her two daughters in law, Go, return each to her mother's house: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deal k in dly with you, as you <sup>2gf</sup> have dealt with the dead, and with me.

Rut 1:9 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) grant you that you <sup>2gf</sup> may f in d rest, each [ of you] in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.

Rut 1:10 And they said unto her, Surely we will return with you <sup>2i</sup> unto you <sup>2i</sup> people.

Rut 1:11 And Na'omi [my delight] said, Turn aga in , my daughters: why will you <sup>2gf</sup> go with me? [are] there yet [any more] sons in my womb, that they may be your husbands?

Rut 1:12 Turn aga in , my daughters, go [your way]; for I am too old to have an husband. If I should say, I have hope, [if] I should have an husband also to night, and should also bear sons;

Rut 1:13 Would you <sup>2gf</sup> wait for them till they were grown? would you <sup>2gf</sup> stay for them from hav in g husbands? No, my daughters; for it grieves me much for your sakes that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is gone out aga in st me.

Rut 1:14 And they lifted up their voice, and wept aga in : and 'Orpah [gazelle] kissed her mother in law; but Rut [friendship] clave unto her.

Rut 1:15 And she said, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> sister in law is gone back unto her people, and unto her gods: return you <sup>2i</sup> after you <sup>2i</sup> sister in law.

Rut 1:16 And Rut [friendship] said, In treat me not to leave you <sup>2i</sup> , [or] to return from follow in g after you <sup>2i</sup> : for to which you <sup>2i</sup> go, I will go; and where you <sup>2i</sup> lodge, I will lodge: your <sup>2i</sup> people [shall be] my people, and your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Rut 1:17 Where you <sup>2i</sup> die, will I die, and there will I be buried: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do so to me, and more also, [if ought] but death part you <sup>2i</sup> and me.

Rut 1:18 When she saw that she was steadfastly m in ded to go with her, then she left speak in g unto her.

Rut 1:19 So they two went until they came to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]. And it came to pass, when they were come to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that all the city was moved about them, and they said, [Is] this Na'omi [my delight]?

Rut 1:20 And she said unto them, Call me not Na'omi [my delight], call me Mara: for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me.

Rut 1:21 I went out full, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought me home aga in empty: why [then] call you <sup>2gf</sup> me Na'omi [my delight], see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has testified aga in st me, and the Almighty (Shaddai) has afflicted me?

Rut 1:22 So Na'omi [my delight] returned, and Rut [friendship] the Moavi [from father: what father?], her daughter in law, with her, which returned out of the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and they came to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in the beg in n in g of barley harvest.

Rut 2:1 And Na'omi [my delight] had a k in sman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Eli-Melekh [my God is king]; and his name [was] Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

Rut 2:2 And Rut [friendship] the Moaviah [from father: what father?] said unto Na'omi [my delight], Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after [him] in whose sight I shall f in d grace. And she said unto her, Go, my daughter.

Rut 2:3 And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and her hap was to light on a part of the field [belong in g] unto Bo'az [a high rate of movement], who [was] of the k in dred of Eli-Melekh [my God is king].

Rut 2:4 And, behold, Bo'az [a high rate of movement] came from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and said unto the reapers, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] with you. And they answered him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bless you <sup>2i</sup> .

Rut 2:5 Then said Bo'az [a high rate of movement] unto his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose girl [is] this?

Rut 2:6 And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It [is] the Moavi [from father: what father?] girl that came back with Na'omi [my delight] out of the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]:

Rut 2:7 And she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather after the reapers among the sheaves: so she came, and has cont in ued even from the morn in g until now, that she tarried a little in the house.

Rut 2:8 Then said Bo'az [a high rate of movement] unto Rut [friendship], Hear you <sup>2i</sup> not, my daughter? Go not to glean in another field, neither go from hence, but abide here fast by

my maidens:

Rut 2:9 [Let] you <sup>2i</sup> eyes [be] on the field that they do reap, and go you <sup>2i</sup> after them: have I not charged the young men that they shall not touch you <sup>2i</sup> ? and when you <sup>2i</sup> are athirst, go unto the vessels, and drink of [that] which the young men have drawn.

Rut 2:10 Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found grace in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, that you <sup>2i</sup> should take knowledge of me, seeing I [am] a stranger?

Rut 2:11 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] answered and said unto her, It has fully been showed me, all that you <sup>2i</sup> have done unto you <sup>2i</sup> mother in law since the death of you <sup>2i</sup> husband: and [how] you <sup>2i</sup> have left you <sup>2i</sup> father and you <sup>2i</sup> mother, and the land of you <sup>2i</sup> nativity, and are come unto a people which you <sup>2i</sup> knew not heretofore.

Rut 2:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) recompense you <sup>2i</sup> work, and a full reward be given you <sup>2i</sup> of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], under whose wings you <sup>2i</sup> are come to trust.

Rut 2:13 Then she said, Let me find favour in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, my lord; for that you <sup>2i</sup> have comforted me, and for that you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken friendly unto you <sup>2i</sup> female servant, though I be not like unto one of your <sup>2i</sup> handmaidens.

Rut 2:14 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] said unto her, At mealtime come you <sup>2i</sup> here, and eat of the bread, and dip you <sup>2i</sup> morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the reapers: and he reached her parched [corn], and she did eat, and was sufficed, and left.

Rut 2:15 And when she was risen up to glean, Bo'az [a high rate of movement] commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and reproach her not:

Rut 2:16 And let fall also [some] of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave [them], that she may glean [them], and rebuke her not.

Rut 2:17 So she gleaned in the field until even, and beat out that she had gleaned: and it was about an ephah of barley.

Rut 2:18 And she took [it] up, and went in to the city: and her mother in law saw what she had gleaned: and she brought forth, and gave to her that she had reserved after she was sufficed.

Rut 2:19 And her mother in law said unto her, Where have you <sup>2i</sup> gleaned to day? and where worked you <sup>2i</sup> ? blessed be he that did take knowledge of you <sup>2i</sup> . And she showed her mother in law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's name with whom I wrought to day [is] Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

Rut 2:20 And Na'omi [my delight] said unto her daughter in law, Blessed [be] he of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who has not left of his kindness to the living and to the dead. And Na'omi [my delight] said unto her, The man [is] near of kin unto us, one of our next kinsmen.

Rut 2:21 And Rut [friendship] the Moavi [from father: what father?] said, He said unto me also, you <sup>2i</sup> shall keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my harvest.

Rut 2:22 And Na'omi [my delight] said unto Rut [friendship] her daughter in law, [It is] good, my daughter, that you <sup>2i</sup> go out with his maidens, that they meet you <sup>2i</sup> not in any other field.

Rut 2:23 So she kept fast by the maidens of Bo'az [a high rate of movement] to glean unto the end of barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother in law.

Rut 3:1 Then Na'omi [my delight] her mother in law said unto her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for you <sup>2i</sup>, that it may be well with you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Rut 3:2 And now [is] not Bo'az [a high rate of movement] of our k in dred, with whose maidens you <sup>2i</sup> were? Behold, he removes (chaff) from barley to night in the thresh in g floor.

Rut 3:3 Wash yourself therefore, and ano in t you <sup>2i</sup>, and put your <sup>2i</sup> raiment upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and get you <sup>2i</sup> down to the floor: [but] make not yourself known unto the man, until he shall have done eat in g and dr in k in g.

Rut 3:4 And it shall be, when he lies down, that you <sup>2i</sup> shall mark the place where he shall lie, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall go in , and uncover his feet, and lay you <sup>2i</sup> down; and he will tell you <sup>2i</sup> what you <sup>2i</sup> shall do.

Rut 3:5 And she said unto her, All that you <sup>2i</sup> say unto me I will do.

Rut 3:6 And she went down unto the floor, and did accord in g to all that her mother in law bade her.

Rut 3:7 And when Bo'az [a high rate of movement] had eaten and drunk, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn: and she came s of tly, and uncovered his feet, and laid her down.

Rut 3:8 And it came to pass at midnight, that the man was afraid, and turned himself: and, behold, a woman lay at his feet.

Rut 3:9 And he said, Who [are] you <sup>2i</sup> ? And she answered, I [am] Rut [friendship] you <sup>2i</sup> female servant: spread therefore you <sup>2i</sup> skirt over you <sup>2i</sup> female servant; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a near k in sman.

Rut 3:10 And he said, Blessed [be] you <sup>2i</sup> of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my daughter: [for] you <sup>2i</sup> have showed more k in dness in the latter end than at the beg in n in g, in asmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> followed not young men, whether poor or rich.

Rut 3:11 And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to you <sup>2i</sup> all that you <sup>2i</sup> require: for all the city of my people does know that you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a virtuous woman.

Rut 3:12 And now it is true that I [am your <sup>2i</sup> ] near k in sman: howbeit there is a k in sman nearer than I.

Rut 3:13 Tarry this night, and it shall be in the morn in g, [that] if he will perform unto you <sup>2i</sup> the part of a k in sman, well; let him do the k in sman's part : but if he will not do the part of a k in sman to you <sup>2i</sup>, then will I do the part of a k in sman to you <sup>2i</sup>, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives: lie down until the morn in g.

Rut 3:14 And she lay at his feet until the morn in g: and she rose up before one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came in to the floor.

Rut 3:15 Also he said, Br in g the veil that [you <sup>2i</sup> have] upon you <sup>2i</sup>, and hold it. And when she held it, he measured six [measures] of barley, and laid [it] on her: and she went in to the city.

Rut 3:16 And when she came to her mother in law, she said, Who [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, my daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.

Rut 3:17 And she said, These six [measures] of barley gave he me; for he said to me, Go not empty unto you <sup>2i</sup> mother in law.

Rut 3:18 Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until you <sup>2i</sup> know how the matter will fall: for the man will not be in rest, until he have f in ished the th in g this day.

Rut 4:1 Then went Bo'az [a high rate of movement] up to the gate, and sat him down there: and, behold, the k in sman of whom Bo'az [a high rate of movement] spoke came by; unto whom he said, Ho, such a one! turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside, and sat down.

Rut 4:2 And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit you <sup>2gf</sup> down here. And they sat down.

Rut 4:3 And he said unto the k in sman, Na'omi [my delight], that is come aga in out of the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], sells a parcel of land, which [was] our brother Eli-Melekh [my God is king]'s:

Rut 4:4 And I thought to advertise you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, Buy [it] before the in habitants, and before the elders of my people. If you <sup>2i</sup> will redeem [it], redeem [it]: but if you <sup>2i</sup> will not redeem [it, then] tell me, that I may know: for [there is] none to redeem [it] beside you <sup>2i</sup>; and I [am] after you <sup>2i</sup>. And he said, I will redeem [it].

Rut 4:5 Then said Bo'az [a high rate of movement], What day you <sup>2i</sup> buy the field of the hand of Na'omi [my delight], you <sup>2i</sup> must buy [it] also of Rut [friendship] the Moaviah [from father: what father?], the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his in heritance.

Rut 4:6 And the k in sman said, I cannot redeem [it] for myself, lest I mar my own in heritance: redeem you <sup>2i</sup> my right to yourself; for I cannot redeem [it].

Rut 4:7 Now this [was the manner] in former time in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] concern in g redeem in g and concern in g chang in g, for to confirm all th in gs; a man plucked of f his shoe, and gave [it] to his neighbour: and this [was] a testimony in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Rut 4:8 Therefore the k in sman said unto Bo'az [a high rate of movement], Buy [it] for you <sup>2i</sup>. So he drew of f his shoe.

Rut 4:9 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] said unto the elders, and [unto] all the people, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] witnesses this day, that I have bought all that [was] Eli-Melekh [my God is king]'s, and all that [was] Kilyon's [pinning]'s and Machlon's [sick]'s, of the hand of Na'omi [my delight].

Rut 4:10 Moreover Rut [friendship] the Mo'avi [of his father], the wife of Machlon [sick], have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his in heritance, that the name of the dead be not cut of f from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: you <sup>2gf</sup> [are] witnesses this day.

Rut 4:11 And all the people that [were] in the gate, and the elders, said, [We are] witnesses. The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make the woman that is come in to you <sup>2i</sup> house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and do you <sup>2i</sup> worthily in Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], and be famous in Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]:

Rut 4:12 And let you <sup>2i</sup> house be like the house of Part zi [Br each ], whom Tamar [palm-tree] bore unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], of the seed which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you <sup>2i</sup> of this young woman.

Rut 4:13 So Bo'az [a high rate of movement] took Rut [friendship], and she was his wife: and when he went in unto her, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave her conception, and she bore a son.

Rut 4:14 And the women said unto Na'omi [my delight], Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which has not left you <sup>2i</sup> this day without a k in sman, that his

name may be famous in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Rut 4:15 And he shall be unto you <sup>2i</sup> a restorer of [you <sup>2i</sup> ] life, and a nourisher of you <sup>2i</sup> old age: for you <sup>2i</sup> daughter in law, which loves you <sup>2i</sup> , which is better to you <sup>2i</sup> than seven sons, has born him.

Rut 4:16 And Na'omi [my delight] took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became nurse unto it.

Rut 4:17 And the women her neighbours gave it a name, say in g, There is a son born to Na'omi [my delight]; and they called his name 'Oved [serving]: he [is] the father of Yishai [I possess], the father of David [beloved].

Rut 4:18 Now these [are] the generations of Part zi [Br each ]: Part zi [Br each ] begat Hetzron [surrounded by a wall],

Rut 4:19 And Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] begat Ram [high or exalted], and Ram [high or exalted] begat 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce],

Rut 4:20 And 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] begat Nachshon [Enchanter], and Nachshon [Enchanter] begat Salmon,

Rut 4:21 And Salmon begat Bo'az [a high rate of movement], and Bo'az [a high rate of movement] begat 'Oved [serving], Rut 4:22 And 'Oved [serving] begat Yishai [I possess], and Yishai [I possess] begat David [beloved].

### ***Lamentations***

Lam 1:1 How does the city sit solitary, [that was] full of people! [how] is she become as a widow! she [that was] great among the nations, [and] pr in cess among the prov in ces, [how] is she become tributary!

Lam 1:2 She weep sore in the night, and her tear s [are] on her cheeks: among all her lovers she has none to comfort [her]: all her friends have dealt tr each erously with her, they are become her enemies.

Lam 1:3 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] is gone in to captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude: she dwells among the heathen, she f in ds no rest: all her persecutors overtook her between the straits.

Lam 1:4 The ways of Tziyon [parched place] do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virg in s are afflicted, and she [is] in bitterness.

Lam 1:5 Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone in to captivity before the enemy.

Lam 1:6 And from the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] all her beauty is de part ed: her pr in ces are become like harts [that] f in d no pasture, and they are gone without strength before the pursuer.

Lam 1:7 Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant th in gs that she had in the days of old, when her people fell in to the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her, [and] did mock at her Shabbat.

Lam 1:8 Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] has grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that honoured her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yes, she sighs, and turns backward.

Lam 1:9 Her filthiness [is] in her skirts; she remembers not her last end; therefore she came down wonderfully: she had no comforter. O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), behold my affliction: for the enemy has magnified [himself].

Lam 1:10 The adversary has spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things: for she has seen [that] the heathen entered in to her sanctuary, whom you <sup>2i</sup> did command [that] they should not enter in to you <sup>2i</sup> congregation.

Lam 1:11 All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consider; for I am become vile.

Lam 1:12 [Is it] nothing to you, all you <sup>2gf</sup> that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has afflicted [me] in the day of his fierce anger.

Lam 1:13 From above has he sent fire in to my bones, and it prevails against them: he has spread a net for my feet, he has turned me back: he has made me desolate [and] fallen all the day.

Lam 1:14 The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, [and] come up upon my neck: he has made my strength to fall, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] has delivered me in to [their] hands, [from whom] I am not able to rise up.

Lam 1:15 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has trodden under foot all my mighty [men] in the midst of me: he has called an assembly against me to crush my young men: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has trodden the virgin, the daughter of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [as] in a wilderness.

Lam 1:16 For these [things] I weep; my eye, my eye runs down with water, because the comforter that should relieve my soul is far from me: my children are desolate, because the enemy prevailed.

Lam 1:17 Tziyon [parched place] spreads forth her hands, [and there is] none to comfort her: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded concern in regard to Ya'akov [Heal of God], [that] his adversaries [should be] round about him: Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is as a monstrous woman among them.

Lam 1:18 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment: hear, I pray you, all people, and behold my sorrow: my virgin and my young men are gone in to captivity.

Lam 1:19 I called for my lovers, [but] they deceived me: my priests and my elders gave up the ghost in the city, while they sought their meat to relieve their souls.

Lam 1:20 Behold, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for I [am] in distress: my bowels are troubled; my heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword bereaves, at home [there is] as death.

Lam 1:21 They have heard that I sigh: [there is] none to comfort me: all my enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that you <sup>2i</sup> have done [it]: you <sup>2i</sup> will bring in the day [that] you <sup>2i</sup> have called, and they shall be like unto me.

Lam 1:22 Let all their wickedness come before you <sup>2i</sup> ; and do unto them, as you <sup>2i</sup> have done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs [are] many, and my heart [is] faint.

Lam 2:1 How has the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] covered the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] with a cloud in his anger, [and] cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

Lam 2:2 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has swallowed up all the habitations of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and has not pitied: he has thrown down in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; he has brought [them] down to the ground: he has polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.

Lam 2:3 He has cut off in [his] fierce anger all the horn of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: he has drawn back his right hand from before the enemy, and he burned again in Ya'akov [Heal of God] like a flame in fire, [which] devours round about.

Lam 2:4 He has bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and killed all [that were] pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: he poured out his fury like fire.

Lam 2:5 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] was as an enemy: he has swallowed up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he has swallowed up all her palaces: he has destroyed his strong holds, and has increased in the daughter of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] mourning and lamentation.

Lam 2:6 And he has violently taken away his tabernacle, as [if it were of ] a garden: he has destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has caused the solemn feasts and Shabbat to be forgotten in Tziyon [parched place], and has despised in the indignation of his anger the kingdom and the priest.

Lam 2:7 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has cast off his altar, he has abhorred his sanctuary, he has given up in to the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces; they have made a noise in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as in the day of a solemn feast.

Lam 2:8 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: he has stretched out a line , he has not withdrawn his hand from destroy in g: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

Lam 2:9 Her gates are sunk in to the ground; he has destroyed and broken her bars: her kingdom and her princes [are] among the Gentiles: the law [is] no [more]; her prophets also faint in no vision from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 2:10 The elders of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] sit upon the ground, [and] keep silence: they have cast up dust upon their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth: the virgins of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] hang down their heads to the ground.

Lam 2:11 Mine eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are troubled, my liver is poured upon the earth, for the destruction of the daughter of my people; because the children and the sucklings swoon in the streets of the city.

Lam 2:12 They say to their mothers, Where [is] corn and wine? when they swooned as the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out in to their mothers'



bosom.

Lam 2:13 How shall I admonish you? To what shall I compare you<sup>2i</sup>? what th in g shall I liken to you<sup>2i</sup>, O daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]? what shall I equal to you<sup>2i</sup>, that I may comfort you<sup>2i</sup>, O virg in daughter of Tziyon [parched place]? for your<sup>2i</sup> br each [is] great like the sea: who can heal you<sup>2i</sup>?

Lam 2:14 Your<sup>1s</sup> prophets have seen va in and foolish th in gs for you<sup>2i</sup>: and they have not discovered your<sup>2i</sup> in iquity, to turn away your<sup>2i</sup> captivity; but have seen for you<sup>2i</sup> false burdens and causes of banishment.

Lam 2:15 All that pass by clap [their] hands at you<sup>2i</sup>; they hiss and wag their head at the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [say in g, Is] this the city that [men] call The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?

Lam 2:16 All you<sup>2i</sup> enemies have opened their mouth aga in st you<sup>2i</sup>: they hiss and gnash the teeth: they say, We have swallowed [her] up: certa in ly this [is] the day that we looked for; we have found, we have seen [it].

Lam 2:17 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done [that] which he had devised; he has fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he has thrown down, and has not pitied: and he has caused [you<sup>2i</sup>] enemy to rejoice over you<sup>2i</sup>, he has set up the horn of you<sup>2i</sup> adversaries.

Lam 2:18 Their heart cried unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], O wall of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], let tear s run down like a river day and night: give yourself no rest; let not the apple of you<sup>2i</sup> eye cease.

Lam 2:19 Arise, cry out in the night: in the beg in n in g of the watches pour out you<sup>2i</sup> heart like water before the face of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]: lift up you<sup>2i</sup> hands toward him for the life of you<sup>2i</sup> young children, that fa in t for hunger in the top of every street.

Lam 2:20 Behold, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consider to whom you<sup>2i</sup> have done this. Shall the women eat their fruit, [and] children of a span long? shall the priest and the prophet be sla in in the sanctuary of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]?

Lam 2:21 The young and the old lie on the ground in the streets: my virg in s and my young men are fallen by the sword; you<sup>2i</sup> have sla in [them] in the day of you<sup>2i</sup> anger; you<sup>2i</sup> have killed, [and] not pitied.

Lam 2:22 you<sup>2i</sup> have called as in a solemn day my terrors round about, so that in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger none escaped nor rema in ed: those that I have swaddled and brought up has my enemy consumed.

Lam 3:1 I [am] the man [that] has seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.

Lam 3:2 He has led me, and brought [me in to] darkness, but not [ in to] light.

Lam 3:3 Surely aga in st me is he turned; he turns his hand [aga in st me] all the day.

Lam 3:4 My flesh and my sk in has he made old; he has broken my bones.

Lam 3:5 He has built aga in st me, and compassed [me] with gall and travail.

Lam 3:6 He has set me in dark places, as [they that be] dead of old.

Lam 3:7 He has hedged me about, that I cannot get out: he has made my cha in heavy.

Lam 3:8 Also when I cry and shout, he shuts out my prayer.

Lam 3:9 He has en closed my ways with hewn stone, he has made my paths crooked.

Lam 3:10 He [was] unto me [as] a bear ly in g in wait, [and as] a lion in secret places.

Lam 3:11 He has turned aside my ways, and pull ed me in pieces: he has made me desolate.

Lam 3:12 He has bent his bow, and set me as a mark for the arrow.

Lam 3:13 He has caused the arrows of his quiver to enter in to my re in s.

Lam 3:14 I was a derision to all my people; [and] their song all the day.

Lam 3:15 He has filled me with bitterness, he has made me drunken with wormwood.

Lam 3:16 He has also broken my teeth with gravel stones, he has covered me with ashes.

Lam 3:17 And you <sup>2i</sup> have removed my soul far of f from peace: I forgot prosperity.

Lam 3:18 And I said, My strength and my hope is perished from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lam 3:19 Remember in g my affliction and my misery, the wormwood and the gall.

Lam 3:20 My soul has [them] still in remembrance, and is humbled in me.

Lam 3:21 This I recall to my m in d, therefore have I hope.

Lam 3:22 [It is of ] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] mercies that we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not.

Lam 3:23 [They are] new every morn in g: great [is] you <sup>2i</sup> faithfulness.

Lam 3:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my portion, says my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

Lam 3:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] good unto them that wait for him, to the soul [that] seeks him.

Lam 3:26 [It is] good that [a man] should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 3:27 [It is] good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth.

Lam 3:28 He sits alone and keeps silence, because he has borne [it] upon him.

Lam 3:29 He puts his mouth in the dust; if so be there may be hope.

Lam 3:30 He gives [his] cheek to him that smites him: he is filled full with reproach.

Lam 3:31 For the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will not cast of f forever:

Lam 3:32 But though he cause grief, yet will he have compassion accord in g to the multitude of his mercies.

Lam 3:33 For he does not afflict will in gly nor grieve the children of men.

Lam 3:34 To crush under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,

Lam 3:35 To turn aside the right of a man before the face of the most High,

Lam 3:36 To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] approves not.

Lam 3:37 Who [is] he [that] says, and it comes to pass, [when] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] commands [it] not?

Lam 3:38 Out of the mouth of the most High proceeds not evil and good?

Lam 3:39 For what reason does a liv in g man compla in , a man for the punishment of his s in s?

Lam 3:40 Let us search and try our ways, and turn aga in to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 3:41 Let us lift up our heart with [our] hands unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the heavens.

Lam 3:42 We have transgressed and have rebelled: you <sup>2i</sup> have not pardoned.

Lam 3:43 you <sup>2i</sup> have covered with anger, and persecuted us: you <sup>2i</sup> have slain, you <sup>2i</sup> have not pitied.

Lam 3:44 you <sup>2i</sup> have covered yourself with a cloud, that [our] prayer should not pass through.

Lam 3:45 you <sup>2i</sup> have made us [as] the outcast and refuse in the midst of the people.

Lam 3:46 All our enemies have opened their mouths against us.

Lam 3:47 Fear and a snare is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

Lam 3:48 My eye runs down with rivers of water for the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Lam 3:49 My eye trickles down, and ceases not, without any intermission,

Lam 3:50 Till the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) look down, and behold from heaven.

Lam 3:51 My eye affects my heart because of all the daughters of my city.

Lam 3:52 My enemies chased me sore, like a bird, without cause.

Lam 3:53 They have cut off my life in the dungeon, and cast a stone upon me.

Lam 3:54 Waters flowed over my head; [then] I said, I am cut off.

Lam 3:55 I called upon you <sup>2i</sup> name, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), out of the low dungeon.

Lam 3:56 you <sup>2i</sup> have heard my voice: hide not you <sup>2i</sup> ear at my breath in grief, at my cry.

Lam 3:57 you <sup>2i</sup> drew near in the day [that] I called upon you <sup>2i</sup>: you <sup>2i</sup> said, Fear not.

Lam 3:58 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], you <sup>2i</sup> have pleaded the causes of my soul; you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed my life.

Lam 3:59 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> have seen my wrong: judge you <sup>2i</sup> my cause.

Lam 3:60 you <sup>2i</sup> have seen all their vengeance [and] all their imaginations against me.

Lam 3:61 you <sup>2i</sup> have heard their reproach, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] all their imaginations against me;

Lam 3:62 The lips of those that rose up against me, and their device against me all the day.

Lam 3:63 Behold them sitting down, and their rising up; I [am] their music.

Lam 3:64 Render unto them a recompense, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), according to the work of their hands.

Lam 3:65 Give them sorrow of heart, you <sup>2i</sup> curse unto them.

Lam 3:66 Persecute and destroy them in anger from under the heavens of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 4:1 How is the gold become dim! [how] is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

Lam 4:2 The precious sons of Tziyon [parched place], comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

Lam 4:3 Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: the daughter of my people [is become] cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

Lam 4:4 The tongue of the sucking child cleaves to the roof of his mouth for thirst: the young children ask bread, [and] no man breaks [it] unto them.

Lam 4:5 They that did feed delicately are desolate in the streets: they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.

Lam 4:6 For the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the punishment of the sin of S'dom [Burning], that was overthrown as in a moment, and no hands stayed on her.

Lam 4:7 Her N'zirim [consecrated ones] were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polish in g [was] of sapphire:

Lam 4:8 Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaves to their bones; it is withered red, it is become like a stick.

Lam 4:9 [They that be] slain with the sword are better than [they that be] slain with hunger: for these perish away, stricken through for [want of] the fruits of the field.

Lam 4:10 The hands of the pitiful women have succumbed on their own children: they were their meat in the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Lam 4:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has accomplished his fury; he has poured out his fierce anger, and has kindled a fire in Tziyon [parched place], and it has devoured the foundations thereof.

Lam 4:12 The kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would not have believed that the adversary and the enemy should have entered in to the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Lam 4:13 For the sins of her prophets, [and] the iniquities of her priests, that have shed the blood of the just in the midst of her,

Lam 4:14 They have wandered [as] blinded [men] in the streets, they have polluted themselves with blood, so that men could not touch their garments.

Lam 4:15 They cried unto them, Depart ye <sup>2i</sup> ; [it is] unclean; depart, depart, touch not: when they fled away and wandered, they said among the heathen, They shall no more sojourn [there].

Lam 4:16 The anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has divided them; he will no more regard them: they respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the elders.

Lam 4:17 As for us, our eyes as yet failed for our vain help: in our watch in g we have watched for a nation [that] could not save [us].

Lam 4:18 They hunt our steps, that we cannot go in our streets: our end is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.

Lam 4:19 Our persecutors are swifter than the eagles of the heaven: they pursued us upon the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.

Lam 4:20 The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), was taken in their pits, of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the heathen.

Lam 4:21 Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom [Red], that dwell in the land of Uz; the cup also shall pass through unto you <sup>2i</sup> : you <sup>2i</sup> shall be drunken, and shall make yourself naked.

Lam 4:22 The punishment of you <sup>2i</sup> iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]; he will no more carry you <sup>2i</sup> away in to captivity: he will visit you <sup>2i</sup> iniquity, O daughter of Edom [Red]; he will discover you <sup>2i</sup> sins.

Lam 5:1 Remember, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), what is come upon us: consider, and behold our reproach.

Lam 5:2 Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.

Lam 5:3 We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers [are] as widows.  
 Lam 5:4 We have drunken our water for money; our wood is sold unto us.  
 Lam 5:5 Our necks [are] under persecution: we labour, [and] have no rest.  
 Lam 5:6 We have given the hand [to] the *Mitzri* , [and to] the children of Ashur, to be satisfied with bread.  
 Lam 5:7 Our fathers have sinned, [and are] not; and we have borne their iniquities.  
 Lam 5:8 Servants have ruled over us: [there is] none that does deliver [us] out of their hand.  
 Lam 5:9 We got our bread with [the peril of ] our lives because of the sword of the wilderness.  
 Lam 5:10 Our skin was black like an oven because of the terrible famine.  
 Lam 5:11 They ravished the women in Tziyon [parched place], [and] the maids in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].  
 Lam 5:12 Prisoners are hanged up by their hand: the faces of elders were not honoured.  
 Lam 5:13 They took the young men to grind, and the children fell under the wood.  
 Lam 5:14 The elders have ceased from the gate, the young men from their music.  
 Lam 5:15 The joy of our heart is ceased; our dance is turned in to mourning.  
 Lam 5:16 The crown is fallen [from] our head: woe unto us, that we have sinned!  
 Lam 5:17 For this our heart is faint; for these [things] our eyes are dim.  
 Lam 5:18 Because of the mountain of Tziyon [parched place], which is desolate, the foxes walk upon it.  
 Lam 5:19 you <sup>21</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), remain forever; your <sup>21</sup> throne from generation to generation.  
 Lam 5:20 For what reason do you <sup>21</sup> forget us forever, [and] forsake us so long time?  
 Lam 5:21 Turn you <sup>21</sup> us unto you <sup>21</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and we shall be turned; renew our days as of old.  
 Lam 5:22 But you <sup>21</sup> have utterly rejected us; you <sup>21</sup> are very exceedingly angry against us.

### ***Ecclesiastes***

**Ecc 1:1** The words of the Preacher, the son of David [beloved], king in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace].  
 Ecc 1:2 Vanity of vanities, says the Preacher, vanity of vanities; all [is] vanity.  
 Ecc 1:3 What profit has a man of all his labour which he takes under the sun?  
 Ecc 1:4 [One] generation passes away, and [another] generation comes: but the earth abides forever.  
 Ecc 1:5 The sun also arises, and the sun goes down, and hastes to his place where he arose.  
 Ecc 1:6 The wind goes toward the south, and turns about unto the north; it whirls about continually, and the wind returns again in accord with his circuits.  
 Ecc 1:7 All the rivers run in to the sea; yet the sea [is] not full; unto the place from what place the rivers come, there they return again.  
 Ecc 1:8 All things [are] full of labour; man cannot utter [it]: the eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.  
 Ecc 1:9 The thing that has been, it [is that] which shall be; and that which is done [is] that which shall be done: and [there is] no new thing under the sun.

Ecc 1:10 Is there [any] th in g where of it may be said, See, this [is] new? it has been already of old time, which was before us.

Ecc 1:11 [There is] no remembrance of former [th in gs]; neither shall there be [any] remembrance of [th in gs] that are to come with [those] that shall come after.

Ecc 1:12 I the Pr each er was k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ecc 1:13 And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concern in g all [th in gs] that are done under heaven: this sore travail has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] given to the sons of man to be exercised with that.

Ecc 1:14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun; and, behold, all [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 1:15 [That which is] crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is want in g cannot be numbered.

Ecc 1:16 I communed with my own heart, say in g, Lo, I am come to great estate, and have gotten more wisdom than all [they] that have been before me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: yes, my heart had great experience of wisdom and knowledge.

Ecc 1:17 And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is anguish of spirit.

Ecc 1:18 For in much wisdom [is] much grief: and he that increases knowledge increases sorrow.

Ecc 2:1 I said in my heart, Go to now, I will prove you <sup>21</sup> with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 2:2 I said of laughter, [It is] mad: and of mirth, What does it?

Ecc 2:3 I sought in my heart to give myself unto w in e, yet acqua in t in g my heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what [was] that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

Ecc 2:4 I made me great works; I built me houses; I planted me v in eyards:

Ecc 2:5 I made me gardens and orchards, and I planted trees in them of all [k in d of ] fruits:

Ecc 2:6 I made me pools of water, to water with that the wood that brings forth trees:

Ecc 2:7 I got [me] servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] before me:

Ecc 2:8 I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of k in gs and of the prov in ces: I got me men s in gers and women s in gers, and the delights of the sons of men, [as] musical in struments, and that of all sorts.

Ecc 2:9 So I was great, and in creased more than all that were before me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: also my wisdom rema in ed with me.

Ecc 2:10 And whatsoever my eyes desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour: and this was my portion of all my labour.

Ecc 2:11 Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labour that I had laboured to do: and, behold, all [was] vanity and anguish of spirit, and [there was] no pr of it under the sun.

Ecc 2:12 And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly: for what [can] the man [do] that comes after the k in g? [even] that which has been already done.

Ecc 2:13 Then I saw that wisdom excels folly, as far as light excels darkness.

Ecc 2:14 The wise man's eyes [are] in his head; but the fool walks in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happens to them all.

Ecc 2:15 Then said I in my heart, As it happens to the fool, so it happens even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart, that this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 2:16 For [there is] no remembrance of the wise more than of the fool forever; see in g that which now [is] in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And how dies the wise [man]? as the fool.

Ecc 2:17 Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun [is] grievous unto me: for all [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 2:18 Yes, I hated all my labour which I had taken under the sun: because I should leave it unto the man that shall be after me.

Ecc 2:19 And who knows whether he shall be a wise [man] or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour where in I have laboured, and where in I have showed myself wise under the sun. This [is] also vanity.

Ecc 2:20 Therefore I went about to cause my heart to despair of all the labour which I took under the sun.

Ecc 2:21 For there is a man whose labour [is] in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that has not laboured in it shall he leave it [for] his portion. This also [is] vanity and a great evil.

Ecc 2:22 For what has man of all his labour, and of the anguish of his heart, where in he has laboured under the sun?

Ecc 2:23 For all his days [are] sorrows, and his travail grief; yes, his heart takes not rest in the night. This is also vanity.

Ecc 2:24 [There is] noth in g better for a man, [than] that he should eat and dr in k, and [that] he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also I saw, that it [was] from the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 2:25 For who can eat, or who else can hasten [hereunto], more than I?

Ecc 2:26 For [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] gives to a man that [is] good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy: but to the s in ner he gives travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to [him that is] good before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. This also [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 3:1 To every [th in g there is] a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven:

Ecc 3:2 A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up [that which is] planted; Ecc 3:3 A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to build up;

Ecc 3:4 A time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Ecc 3:5 A time to cast away stones, and a time to gather stones together; a time to embrace, and a time to refra in from embrac in g;

Ecc 3:6 A time to get, and a time to lose; a time to keep, and a time to cast away;

Ecc 3:7 A time to rend, and a time to sew; a time to keep silence, and a time to speak;

Ecc 3:8 A time to love, and a time to hate; a time of war, and a time of peace.

Ecc 3:9 What pr of it has he that works in that where in he laboureth?

Ecc 3:10 I have seen the travail, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given to the sons of men to be exercised in it.

Ecc 3:11 He has made every [th in g] beautiful in his time: also he has set the world in their heart, so that no man can f in d out the work that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] makes from the beg in n in g to the end.

Ecc 3:12 I know that [there is] no good in them, but for [a man] to rejoice, and to do good in his life.

Ecc 3:13 And also that every man should eat and dr in k, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it [is] the gift of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 3:14 I know that, whatsoever God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does, it shall be forever: noth in g can be put to it, nor any th in g taken from it: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does [it], that [men] should fear before him.

Ecc 3:15 That which has been is now; and that which is to be has already been; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] requires that which is past.

Ecc 3:16 And moreover I saw under the sun the place of judgment, [that] wickedness [was] there; and the place of righteousness, [that] in iniquity [was] there.

Ecc 3:17 I said in my heart, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall judge the righteous and the wicked: for [there is] a time there for every purpose and for every work.

Ecc 3:18 I said in my heart concern in g the estate of the sons of men, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] might manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.

Ecc 3:19 For that which befalls the sons of men befalls beasts; even one th in g befalls them: as the one dies, so dies the other; yes, they have all one breath; so that a man has no preem in ence above a beast: for all [is] vanity.

Ecc 3:20 All go unto one place; all are of the dust, and all turn to dust aga in .

Ecc 3:21 Who knows the spirit of man that goes upward, and the spirit of the beast that goes downward to the earth?

Ecc 3:22 For what reason I perceive that [there is] noth in g better, than that a man should rejoice in his own works; for that [is] his portion: for who shall br in g him to see what shall be after him?

Ecc 4:1 So I returned, and considered all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and behold the tear s of [such as were] oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of their oppressors [there was] power ; but they had no comforter.

Ecc 4:2 For what reason I praised the dead which are already dead more than the liv in g which are yet alive.

Ecc 4:3 Yes, better [is he] than both they, which has not yet been, who has not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.

Ecc 4:4 Aga in , I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is envied of his neighbour. This [is] also vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 4:5 The fool folds his hands together, and eats his own flesh.

Ecc 4:6 Better [is] an handful [with] quietness, than both the hands full [with] travail and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 4:7 Then I returned, and I saw vanity under the sun.

Ecc 4:8 There is one [alone], and [there is] not a second; yes, he has neither child nor brother: yet [is there] no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither



[says he], For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This [is] also vanity, yes, it [is] a sore travail.

Ecc 4:9 Two [are] better than one; because they have a good reward for their labour.

Ecc 4:10 For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow: but woe to him [that is] alone when he falls; for [he has] not another to help him up.

Ecc 4:11 Aga in , if two lie together, then they have heat: but how can one be warm [alone]?

Ecc 4:12 And if one prevail aga in st him, two shall withstand him; and a threefold cord is not quickly broken.

Ecc 4:13 Better [is] a poor and a wise child than an old and foolish k in g, who will no more be admonished.

Ecc 4:14 For out of prison he comes to reign; whereas also [he that is] born in his k in gdom becomes poor.

Ecc 4:15 I considered all the liv in g which walk under the sun, with the second child that shall stand up in his stead.

Ecc 4:16 [There is] no end of all the people, [even] of all that have been before them: they also that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 5:1 Keep you <sup>2i</sup> foot when you <sup>2i</sup> go to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they consider not that they do evil.

Ecc 5:2 Be not rash with you <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and let not you <sup>2i</sup> heart be hasty to utter [any] th in g before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in heaven, and you <sup>2i</sup> upon earth: therefore let you <sup>2i</sup> words be few.

Ecc 5:3 For a dream comes through the multitude of bus in ess; and a fool's voice [is known] by multitude of words.

Ecc 5:4 When you <sup>2i</sup> vow a vow unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], defer not to pay it; for [he has] no pleasure in fools: pay that which you <sup>2i</sup> have vowed.

Ecc 5:5 Better [is it] that you <sup>2i</sup> should not vow, than that you <sup>2i</sup> should vow and not pay.

Ecc 5:6 Suffer not you <sup>2i</sup> mouth to cause you <sup>2i</sup> flesh to s in ; neither say you <sup>2i</sup> before the angel, that it [was] an error: wherefore should God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be angry at you <sup>2i</sup> voice, and destroy the work of you <sup>2i</sup> hands?

Ecc 5:7 For in the multitude of dreams and many words [there are] also [divers] vanities: but fear you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 5:8 If you <sup>2i</sup> see the oppression of the poor, and violent pervert in g of judgment and justice in a prov in ce, marvel not at the matter: for [he that is] higher than the highest regards; and [there be] higher than they.

Ecc 5:9 Moreover the pr of it of the earth is for all: the k in g [himself] is served by the field.

Ecc 5:10 He that loves silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loves abundance with in crease: this [is] also vanity.

Ecc 5:11 When goods in crease, they are in creased that eat them: and what good [is there] to the owners there of , sav in g the behold in g [ of them] with their eyes?

Ecc 5:12 The sleep of a labour in g man [is] sweet, whether he eat little or much: but the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep.

Ecc 5:13 There is a sore evil [which] I have seen under the sun, [ namely ], riches kept for the owners there of to their hurt.

Ecc 5:14 But those riches perish by evil travail: and he begets a son, and [there is] noth in g in his hand.

Ecc 5:15 As he came forth of his mother's womb, naked shall he return to go as he came, and shall take noth in g of his labour, which he may carry away in his hand.

Ecc 5:16 And this also [is] a sore evil, [that] in all po in ts as he came, so shall he go: and what pr of it has he that has laboured for the w in d?

Ecc 5:17 All his days also he eats in darkness, and [he has] much sorrow and wrath with his sickness.

Ecc 5:18 Behold [that] which I have seen: [it is] good and comely [for one] to eat and to dr in k, and to enjoy the good of all his labour that he takes under the sun all the days of his life, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives him: for it [is] his portion.

Ecc 5:19 Every man also to whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given riches and wealth, and has given him power to eat there of , and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this [is] the gift of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 5:20 For he shall not much remember the days of his life; because God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] answer [him] in the joy of his heart.

Ecc 6:1 There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it [is] common among men:

Ecc 6:2 A man to whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wants noth in g for his soul of all that he desires, yet God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives him not power to eat there of , but a stranger eats it: this [is] vanity, and it [is] an evil disease.

Ecc 6:3 If a man beget an hundred [children], and live many years, so that the days of his years be many, and his soul be not filled with good, and also [that] he have no burial; I say, [that] an untimely birth [is] better than he.

Ecc 6:4 For he comes in with vanity, and de parts in darkness, and his name shall be covered with darkness.

Ecc 6:5 Moreover he has not seen the sun, nor known [anythi ng ]: this has more rest than the other.

Ecc 6:6 Yes, though he live a thousand years twice [told], yet has he seen no good: do not all go to one place?

Ecc 6:7 All the labour of man [is] for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not filled.

Ecc 6:8 For what has the wise more than the fool? what has the poor, that knows to walk before the liv in g?

Ecc 6:9 Better [is] the sight of the eyes than the wander in g of the desire: this [is] also vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 6:10 That which has been is named already, and it is known that it [is] man: neither may he contend with him that is mightier than he.

Ecc 6:11 See in g there be many th in gs that in crease vanity, what [is] man the better?

Ecc 6:12 For who knows what [is] good for man in [this] life, all the days of his va in life which he spends as a shadow? for who can tell a man what shall be after him under the sun?

Ecc 7:1 A good name [is] better than precious ornament; and the day of death than the day of one's birth.

Ecc 7:2 [It is] better to go to the house of mourning, than to go to the house of feast in glory; for that [is] the end of all men; and the living will lay [it] to his heart.

Ecc 7:3 Sorrow [is] better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Ecc 7:4 The heart of the wise [is] in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools [is] in the house of mirth.

Ecc 7:5 [It is] better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools.

Ecc 7:6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so [is] the laughter of the fool: this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 7:7 Surely oppression makes a wise man mad; and a gift destroys the heart.

Ecc 7:8 Better [is] the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: [and] the patient in spirit [is] better than the proud in spirit.

Ecc 7:9 Be not hasty in your spirit to be angry: for anger rests in the bosom of fools.

Ecc 7:10 Say not you<sup>21</sup>, What is [the cause] that the former days were better than these? for you<sup>21</sup> do not enquire wisely concerning this.

Ecc 7:11 Wisdom [is] good with an inheritance: and [by it there is] profit of it to them that see the sun.

Ecc 7:12 For wisdom [is] a defense, [and] money [is] a defense: but the excellency of knowledge [is, that] wisdom gives life to them that have it.

Ecc 7:13 Consider the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for who can make [that] straight, which he has made crooked?

Ecc 7:14 In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of adversity consider: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] also has set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him.

Ecc 7:15 All [things] have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just [man] that perishes in his righteousness, and there is a wicked [man] that prolongs [his life] in his wickedness.

Ecc 7:16 Be not righteous over much; neither make yourself over wise: why should you<sup>21</sup> destroy yourself?

Ecc 7:17 Be not over much wicked, neither be you<sup>21</sup> foolish: why should you<sup>21</sup> die before you<sup>21</sup> time?

Ecc 7:18 [It is] good that you<sup>21</sup> should take hold of this; yes, also from this withdraw not you<sup>21</sup> hand: for he that fears God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall come forth of them all.

Ecc 7:19 Wisdom strengthens the wise more than ten mighty [men] which are in the city.

Ecc 7:20 For [there is] not a just man upon earth, that does good, and sins not.

Ecc 7:21 Also take no heed unto all words that are spoken; lest you<sup>21</sup> hear you<sup>21</sup> servant curse you<sup>21</sup>:

Ecc 7:22 For oftentimes also you<sup>21</sup> own heart knows that you<sup>21</sup> yourself likewise have cursed others.

Ecc 7:23 All this have I proved by wisdom: I said, I will be wise; but it [was] far from me.

Ecc 7:24 That which is far off, and exceed in depth, who can find it out?

Ecc 7:25 I applied my heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and the reason [ of th in gs], and to know the wickedness of folly, even of foolishness [and] madness:

Ecc 7:26 And I f in d more bitter than death the woman, whose heart [is] snares and nets, [and] her hands [as] bands: whoso pleases God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall escape from her; but the s in ner shall be taken by her.

Ecc 7:27 Behold, this have I found, says the pr each er, [count in g] one by one , to f in d out the account:

Ecc 7:28 Which yet my soul seeks, but I f in d not: one man among a thousand have I found; but a woman among all those have I not found.

Ecc 7:29 Lo, this only have I found, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made man upright; but they have sought out many in ventions.

Ecc 8:1 Who [is] as the wise [man]? and who knows the in terpretation of a th in g? a man's wisdom makes his face to sh in e, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

Ecc 8:2 I [counsel you <sup>21</sup> ] to keep the k in g's commandment, and [that] in regard of the oath of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 8:3 Be not hasty to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil th in g; for he does whatsoever pleases him.

Ecc 8:4 Where the word of a k in g [is, there is] power : and who may say unto him, What do you <sup>21</sup> ?

Ecc 8:5 Whoso keeps the commandment shall feel no evil th in g; and a wise man's heart discerns both time and judgment.

Ecc 8:6 Because to every purpose there is time and judgment, therefore the misery of man [is] great upon him.

Ecc 8:7 For he knows not that which shall be: for who can tell him when it shall be?

Ecc 8:8 [There is] no man that has power over the spirit to reta in the spirit; neither [has he] power in the day of death: and [there is] no discharge in [that] war; neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

Ecc 8:9 All this have I seen, and applied my heart unto every work that is done under the sun: [there is] a time where in one man rules over another to his own hurt.

Ecc 8:10 And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this [is] also vanity.

Ecc 8:11 Because sentence aga in st an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.

Ecc 8:12 Though a s in ner do evil an hundred times, and his [days] be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them that fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which fear before him: Ecc 8:13 But it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he prolong [his] days, [which are] as a shadow; because he fears not before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 8:14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just [men], unto whom it happens accord in g to the work of the wicked; aga in , there be wicked [men], to whom it happens accord in g to the work of the righteous: I said that this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 8:15 Then I commended mirth, because a man has no better th in g under the sun, than to eat, and to dr in k, and to be merry: for that shall abide with him of his labour the days of his life, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives him under the sun.

Ecc 8:16 When I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see the bus in ess that is done upon the earth: (for also [there is that] neither day nor night sees sleep with his eyes:)

Ecc 8:17 Then I beheld all the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that a man cannot f in d out the work that is done under the sun: because though a man labour to seek [it] out, yet he shall not f in d [it]; yes further; though a wise [man] th in k to know [it], yet shall he not be able to f in d [it].

Ecc 9:1 For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, [are] in the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: no man knows either love or hatred [by] all [that is] before them.

Ecc 9:2 All [th in gs come] alike to all: [there is] one event to the righteous, and to the wicked; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that sacrifices, and to him that sacrifices not: as [is] the good, so [is] the s in ner; [and] he that swears, as [he] that fears an oath.

Ecc 9:3 This [is] an evil among all [th in gs] that are done under the sun, that [there is] one event unto all: yes, also the heart of the sons of men is full of evil, and madness [is] in their heart while they live, and after that [they go] to the dead.

Ecc 9:4 For to him that is jo in ed to all the liv in g there is hope: for a liv in g dog is better than a dead lion.

Ecc 9:5 For the liv in g know that they shall die: but the dead know not anythi ng , neither have they any more a reward; for the memory of them is forgotten.

Ecc 9:6 Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, is now perished; neither have they any more a portion forever in any [th in g] that is done under the sun.

Ecc 9:7 Go you <sup>2i</sup> way, eat you <sup>2i</sup> bread with joy, and dr in k you <sup>2i</sup> w in e with a merry heart; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] now accepts you <sup>2i</sup> works.

Ecc 9:8 Let you <sup>2i</sup> garments be always white; and let you <sup>2i</sup> head lack no o in tment.

Ecc 9:9 Live joyfully with the wife whom you <sup>2i</sup> love all the days of the life of you <sup>2i</sup> vanity, which he has given you <sup>2i</sup> under the sun, all the days of you <sup>2i</sup> vanity: for that [is] you <sup>2i</sup> portion in [this] life, and in you <sup>2i</sup> labour which you <sup>2i</sup> take under the sun.

Ecc 9:10 Whatsoever you <sup>2i</sup> hand f in ds to do, do [it] with you <sup>2i</sup> might; for [there is] no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, to which you <sup>2i</sup> go.

Ecc 9:11 I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race [is] not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understand in g, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happens to them all.

Ecc 9:12 For man also knows not his time: as the fishes that are taken in an evil net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare; so [are] the sons of men snared in an evil time, when it falls suddenly upon them.

Ecc 9:13 This wisdom have I seen also under the sun, and it [seemed] great unto me:

Ecc 9:14 [There was] a little city, and few men with in it; and there came a great k in g aga in st it, and besieged it, and built great bulwarks aga in st it:

Ecc 9:15 Now there was found in it a poor wise man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.

Ecc 9:16 Then said I, Wisdom [is] better than strength: nevertheless the poor man's wisdom [is] despised, and his words are not heard.

Ecc 9:17 The words of wise [men are] heard in quiet more than the cry of him that rules among fools.

Ecc 9:18 Wisdom [is] better than weapons of war: but one s in ner destroys much good.

Ecc 10:1 Dead flies cause the o in tment of the apothecary to send forth a st in k in g savour: [so does] a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom [and] honour.

Ecc 10:2 A wise man's heart [is] at his right hand; but a fool's heart at his left.

Ecc 10:3 Yes also, when he that is a fool walks by the way, his wisdom fails [him], and he says to every one [that] he [is] a fool.

Ecc 10:4 If the spirit of the ruler rise up aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, leave not you <sup>2i</sup> place; for yield in g pacifies great of fences.

Ecc 10:5 There is an evil [which] I have seen under the sun, as an error [which] proceeds from the ruler: Ecc 10:6 Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.

Ecc 10:7 I have seen servants upon horses, and pr in ces walk in g as servants upon the earth.

Ecc 10:8 He that digs a pit shall fall in to it; and whoso breaks an hedge, a serpent shall bite him.

Ecc 10:9 Whoso removes stones shall be hurt with that; [and] he that cleaves wood shall be endangered thereby.

Ecc 10:10 If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, then must he put to more strength: but wisdom [is] pr of itable to direct.

Ecc 10:11 Surely the serpent will bite without enchantment; and a babbler is no better.

Ecc 10:12 The words of a wise man's mouth [are] gracious; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.

Ecc 10:13 The beg in n in g of the words of his mouth [is] foolishness: and the end of his talk [is] mischievous madness.

Ecc 10:14 A fool also is full of words: a man cannot tell what shall be; and what shall be after him, who can tell him?

Ecc 10:15 The labour of the foolish wears every one of them, because he knows not how to go to the city.

Ecc 10:16 Woe to you <sup>2i</sup>, O land, when you <sup>2i</sup> k in g [is] a child, and you <sup>2i</sup> pr in ces eat in the morn in g!

Ecc 10:17 Blessed [are] you <sup>2i</sup>, O land, when you <sup>2i</sup> k in g [is] the son of nobles, and you <sup>2i</sup> pr in ces eat in due season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!

Ecc 10:18 By much slothfulness the build in g decays; and through idleness of the hands the house drops through.

Ecc 10:19 A feast is made for laughter, and w in e makes merry: but money answer all [th in gs].

Ecc 10:20 Curse not the k in g, no not in you <sup>2i</sup> thought; and curse not the rich in you <sup>2i</sup> bedchamber: for a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which has w in gs shall tell the matter.

Ecc 11:1 Cast you <sup>2i</sup> bread upon the waters: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall f in d it after many days.

Ecc 11:2 Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for you <sup>2i</sup> know not what evil shall be upon the earth.

Ecc 11:3 If the clouds be full of ra in , they empty [themselves] upon the earth: and if the tree fall toward the south, or toward the north, in the place where the tree falls, there it shall be.

Ecc 11:4 He that observes the w in d shall not sow; and he that regards the clouds shall not reap.

Ecc 11:5 As you <sup>2i</sup> know not what [is] the way of the spirit, [nor] how the bones [do grow] in the womb of her that is with child: even so you <sup>2i</sup> know not the works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] who makes all.

Ecc 11:6 In the morn in g sow you <sup>2i</sup> seed, and in the even in g withhold not you <sup>2i</sup> hand: for you <sup>2i</sup> know not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or whether they both [shall be] alike good.

Ecc 11:7 Truly the light [is] sweet, and a pleasant [th in g it is] for the eyes to behold the sun:

Ecc 11:8 But if a man live many years, [and] rejoice in them all; yet let him remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many. All that comes [is] vanity.

Ecc 11:9 Rejoice, O young man, in you <sup>2i</sup> youth; and let you <sup>2i</sup> heart cheer you <sup>2i</sup> in the days of you <sup>2i</sup> youth, and walk in the ways of you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and in the sight of you <sup>2i</sup> eyes: but know you <sup>2i</sup>, that for all these [th in gs] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will br in g you <sup>2i</sup> in to judgment.

Ecc 11:10 Therefore remove sorrow from you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and put away evil from you <sup>2i</sup> flesh: for childhood and youth [are] vanity.

Ecc 12:1 Remember now you <sup>2i</sup> Creator in the days of you <sup>2i</sup> youth, while the evil days come not, nor the years draw near, when you <sup>2i</sup> shall say, I have no pleasure in them;

Ecc 12:2 While the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars, be not darkened, nor the clouds return after the ra in :

Ecc 12:3 In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and the strong men shall bow themselves, and the gr in ders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the w in dows be darkened,

Ecc 12:4 And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the gr in d in g is low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of music shall be brought low;

Ecc 12:5 Also [when] they shall be afraid of [that which is] high, and fears [shall be] in the way, and the almond tree shall flourish, and the grasshopper shall be a burden, and desire shall fail: because man goes to his long home, and the mourners go about the streets: Ecc 12:6 Or ever the silver cord be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the pitcher be broken at the founta in , or the wheel broken at the cistern.

Ecc 12:7 Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall return unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] who gave it.

Ecc 12:8 Vanity of vanities, says the pr each er; all [is] vanity.

Ecc 12:9 And moreover, because the pr each er was wise, he still taught the people knowledge; yes, he gave good heed, and sought out, [and] set in order many proverbs.

Ecc 12:10 The pr each er sought to f in d out acceptable words: and [that which was] written [was] upright, [even] words of truth.

Ecc 12:11 The words of the wise [are] as goads, and as nails fastened [by] the masters of assemblies, [which] are given from one shepherd.

Ecc 12:12 And further, by these, my son, be admonished: of mak in g many books [there is] no end; and much study [is] a wear in ess of the flesh.

Ecc 12:13 Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and keep his commandments: for this [is] the whole [duty] of man.

Ecc 12:14 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall br in g every work in to judgment, with every secret th in g, whether [it be] good, or whether [it be] evil.

### ***Ester [star]***

**Est 1:1** Now it came to pass in the days of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], (this [is] Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] which reigned, from In dia even unto Ethiopia [Kush], [over] an hundred and seven and twenty prov in ces:)

Est 1:2 [That] in those days, when the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] sat on the throne of his k in gdom, which [was] in Shushan [lily] the capitol,

Est 1:3 In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his pr in ces and his servants; the power of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and Madai [middle land], the nobles and pr in ces of the prov in ces, [be in g] before him:

Est 1:4 When he showed the riches of his glorious k in gdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, [even] an hundred and eighty days.

Est 1:5 And when these days were expired, the k in g made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan [lily] the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the k in g's palace;

Est 1:6 [Where were] white, green, and blue, [hang in gs], fastened with cords of f in e line n and purple to silver r in gs and pillars of marble: the beds [were of ] gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

Est 1:7 And they gave [them] dr in k in vessels of gold, (the vessels be in g diverse one from another,) and royal w in e in abundance, accord in g to the state of the k in g.

Est 1:8 And the dr in k in g [was] accord in g to the law; none did compel: for so the k in g had appo in ted to all the of ficers of his house, that they should do accord in g to every man's pleasure.

Est 1:9 Also Vashti [beautiful] the Queen made a feast for the women [ in ] the royal house which [belonged] to k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 1:10 On the seventh day, when the heart of the k in g was merry with w in e, he commanded Mehuman [faithful], Bizta [booty], Harvona [ass-driver], Bigta [in the winepress], and Avagta [God-given], Zetar [star], and Karkas [severe], the seven chamberla in s that served in the presence of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] the k in g,

Est 1:11 To br in g Vashti [beautiful] the queen before the k in g with the crown royal, to show the people and the pr in ces her beauty: for she [was] fair to look on.

Est 1:12 But the queen Vashti [beautiful] refused to come at the k in g's commandment by [his] chamberla in s: therefore was the k in g very exceedingly angry, and his anger burned in him.

Est 1:13 Then the k in g said to the wise men, which knew the times, (for so [was] the k in g's manner toward all that knew law and judgment:

Est 1:14 And the next unto him [was] Karshna [illustrious], Shetar [a star], Admata [a testimony to them], Tarshish [yellow jasper], Meres [lofty], Marsna [worthy], [and]



Memukhan [dignified], the seven pr in ces of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and Madai [middle land], which saw the k in g's face, [and] which sat the first in the k in gdom;)

Est 1:15 What shall we do unto the queen Vashti [beautiful] accord in g to law, because she has not performed the commandment of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] by the chamberla in s?

Est 1:16 And Memukhan [dignified] answered before the k in g and the pr in ces, Vashti [beautiful] the queen has not done wrong to the k in g only, but also to all the pr in ces, and to all the people that [are] in all the prov in ces of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 1:17 For [this] deed of the queen shall come abroad unto all women, so that they shall despise their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] commanded Vashti [beautiful] the queen to be brought in before him, but she came not.

Est 1:18 [Likewise] shall the ladies of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and Madai [middle land] say this day unto all the k in g's pr in ces, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus [shall there arise] too much contempt and wrath.

Est 1:19 If it please the k in g, let there go a royal commandment from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes [middle land], that it be not altered, That Vashti [beautiful] come no more before k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor]; and let the k in g give her royal estate unto another that is better than she.

Est 1:20 And when the k in g's decree which he shall make shall be published throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives shall give to their husbands honour, both to great and small.

Est 1:21 And the say in g pleased the k in g and the pr in ces; and the k in g did accord in g to the word of Memukhan [dignified]:

Est 1:22 For he sent letters in to all the k in g's prov in ces, in to every prov in ce accord in g to the writ in g there of , and to every people after their language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, and that [it] should be published accord in g to the language of every people.

Est 2:1 After these th in gs, when the wrath of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] was appeased, he remembered Vashti [beautiful], and what she had done, and what was decreed aga in st her.

Est 2:2 Then said the k in g's servants that m in istered unto him, Let there be fair young virg in s sought for the k in g:

Est 2:3 And let the k in g appo in t of ficers in all the prov in ces of his k in gdom, that they may gather together all the fair young virg in s unto Shushan [lily] the palace, to the house of the women, unto the custody of Hegai [eunuch] the k in g's chamberla in , keeper of the women; and let their th in gs for purification be given [them]:

Est 2:4 And let the virgin which pleases the k in g be queen in stead of Vashti [beautiful]. And the th in g pleased the k in g; and he did so.

Est 2:5 [Now] in Shushan [lily] the palace there was a certa in Jew, whose name [was] Mordekhai [little man], the son of Ya'ir [He Enlightens], the son of Shime'i [Fame], the son of Kish [bent], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand];

Est 2:6 Who had been carried away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with the captivity which had been carried away with Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] k in g of

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom N'vukhadnetzar the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away.

Est 2:7 And he brought up Hadassah, that [is], Ester [star], his uncle's daughter: for she had neither father nor mother, and the maid [was] fair and beautiful; whom Mordekhai [little man], when her father and mother were dead, took for his own daughter.

Est 2:8 So it came to pass, when the k in g's commandment and his decree was heard, and when many maidens were gathered together unto Shushan [lily] the palace, to the custody of Hegai, that Ester [star] was brought also unto the k in g's house, to the custody of Hegai, keeper of the women.

Est 2:9 And the virgin pleased him, and she obta in ed k in dness of him; and he speedily gave her her th in gs for purification, with such th in gs as belonged to her, and seven maidens, [which were] meet to be given her, out of the k in g's house: and he preferred her and her maids unto the best [place] of the house of the women.

Est 2:10 Ester [star] had not showed her people nor her k in dred: for Mordekhai [little man] had charged her that she should not show [it].

Est 2:11 And Mordekhai [little man] walked every day before the court of the women's house, to know how Ester [star] did, and what should become of her.

Est 2:12 Now when every maid's turn was come to go in to k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], after that she had been twelve months, accord in g to the manner of the women, (for so were the days of their purifications accomplished, [that is to say], six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odours, and with [other] th in gs for the purify in g of the women;)

Est 2:13 Then thus came [every] virgin unto the k in g; whatsoever she desired was given her to go with her out of the house of the women unto the k in g's house.

Est 2:14 In the even in g she went, and on the morrow she returned in to the second house of the women, to the custody of Sha'ashgaz [servant of the beautiful], the k in g's chamberla in , which kept the concub in es: she came in unto the k in g no more, except the k in g delighted in her, and that she were called by name.

Est 2:15 Now when the turn of Ester [star], the daughter of Avichayil [Father of Strength] the uncle of Mordekhai [little man], who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the k in g, she required noth in g but what Hegai the k in g's chamberla in , the keeper of the women, appo in ted. And Ester [star] obta in ed favour in the sight of all them that looked upon her.

Est 2:16 So Ester [star] was taken unto k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] in to his house royal in the tenth month, which [is] the month Tevet [goodness], in the seventh year of his reign.

Est 2:17 And the k in g loved Ester [star] above all the women, and she obta in ed grace and favour in his sight more than all the virg in s; so that he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen in stead of Vashti [beautiful].

Est 2:18 Then the k in g made a great feast unto all his pr in ces and his servants, [even] Ester [star]'s feast; and he made a release to the prov in ces, and gave gifts, accord in g to the state of the k in g.

Est 2:19 And when the virg in s were gathered together the second time, then Mordekhai [little man] sat in the k in g's gate.

Est 2:20 Ester [star] had not [yet] showed her k in dred nor her people; as Mordekhai [little man] had charged her: for Ester [star] did the commandment of Mordekhai [little man], like as when she was brought up with him.

Est 2:21 In those days, while Mordekhai [little man] sat in the k in g's gate, two of the k in g's chamberla in s, Bigtan [in their winepress] and Teresh [strictness], of those which kept the door, were exceedingly angry, and sought to lay hand on the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 2:22 And the th in g was known to Mordekhai [little man], who told [it] unto Ester [star] the queen; and Ester [star] certified the k in g [there of ] in Mordekhai [little man]'s name.

Est 2:23 And when in quisation was made of the matter, it was found out; therefore they were both hanged on a tree: and it was written in the book of the chronicles before the k in g.

Est 3:1 After these th in gs did k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] promote Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double] the Agagi [I will overtop], and advanced him, and set his seat above all the pr in ces that [were] with him.

Est 3:2 And all the k in g's servants, that [were] in the k in g's gate, bowed, and revered Haman [magnificent]: for the k in g had so commanded concern in g him. But Mordekhai [little man] bowed not, nor did [him] reverence.

Est 3:3 Then the k in g's servants, which [were] in the k in g's gate, said unto Mordekhai [little man], Why transgress you <sup>2i</sup> the k in g's commandment?

Est 3:4 Now it came to pass, when they spoke daily unto him, and he listened not unto them, that they told Haman [magnificent], to see whether Mordekhai [little man]'s matters would stand: for he had told them that he [was] a Jew.

Est 3:5 And when Haman [magnificent] saw that Mordekhai [little man] bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman [magnificent] full of wrath.

Est 3:6 And he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordekhai [little man] alone; for they had showed him the people of Mordekhai [little man]: wherefore Haman [magnificent] sought to destroy all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] throughout the whole k in gdom of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [even] the people of Mordekhai [little man].

Est 3:7 In the first month, that [is], the month Nisan [their flight], in the twelfth year of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], they cast Pur [lot], that [is], the lot, before Haman [magnificent] from day to day, and from month to month, [to] the twelfth [month], that [is], the month Adar.

Est 3:8 And Haman [magnificent] said unto k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], There is a certa in people scattered abroad and dispersed among the people in all the prov in ces of you <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom; and their laws [are] diverse from all people; neither keep they the k in g's laws: therefore it [is] not for the k in g's pr of it to suffer them.

Est 3:9 If it please the k in g, let it be written that they may be destroyed: and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the charge of the bus in ess, to br in g [it] in to the k in g's treasures.

Est 3:10 And the k in g took his r in g from his hand, and gave it unto Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double] the Agagi [I will overtop], the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') enemy.

Est 3:11 And the k in g said unto Haman [magnificent], The silver [is] given to you <sup>2i</sup>, the people also, to do with them as it seems good to you <sup>2i</sup>.

Est 3:12 Then were the k in g's scribes called on the thirteenth day of the first month, and there was written accord in g to all that Haman [magnificent] had commanded unto the k in g's lieutenants, and to the governors that [were] over every prov in ce, and to the rulers of every people of every prov in ce accord in g to the writ in g there of , and [to] every people after their language; in the name of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] was it written, and sealed with the k in g's r in g.

Est 3:13 And the letters were sent by posts in to all the k in g's prov in ces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Y'hudim (Judeans), both young and old, little children and women, in one day, [even] upon the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey.

Est 3:14 The copy of the writ in g for a commandment to be given in every prov in ce was published unto all people, that they should be ready aga in st that day.

Est 3:15 The posts went out, be in g hastened by the k in g's commandment, and the decree was given in Shushan [lily] the palace. And the k in g and Haman [magnificent] sat down to dr in k; but the city Shushan [lily] was perplexed.

Est 4:1 When Mordekhai [little man] perceived all that was done, Mordekhai [little man] rent his clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out in to the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry;

Est 4:2 And came even before the k in g's gate: for none [might] enter in to the k in g's gate clothed with sackcloth.

Est 4:3 And in every prov in ce, to wherever the k in g's commandment and his decree came, [there was] great mourn in g among the Y'hudim (Judeans), and fast in g, and weep in g, and wail in g; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

Est 4:4 So Ester [star]'s maids and her chamberla in s came and told [it] her. Then was the queen exceed in gly grieved; and she sent raiment to clothe Mordekhai [little man], and to take away his sackcloth from him: but he received [it] not.

Est 4:5 Then called Ester [star] for Hatakh [verily], [one] of the k in g's chamberla in s, whom he had appo in ted to attend upon her, and gave him a commandment to Mordekhai [little man], to know what it [was], and why it [was].

Est 4:6 So Hatakh [verily] went forth to Mordekhai [little man] unto the street of the city, which [was] before the k in g's gate.

Est 4:7 And Mordekhai [little man] told him of all that had happened unto him, and of the sum of the money that Haman [magnificent] had promised to pay to the k in g's treasures for the Y'hudim (Judeans), to destroy them.

Est 4:8 Also he gave him the copy of the writ in g of the decree that was given at Shushan [lily] to destroy them, to show [it] unto Ester [star], and to declare [it] unto her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the k in g, to make supplication unto him, and to make request before him for her people.

Est 4:9 And Hatakh [verily] came and told Ester [star] the words of Mordekhai [little man].

Est 4:10 Aga in Ester [star] spoke unto Hatakh [verily], and gave him commandment unto Mordekhai [little man];

Est 4:11 All the k in g's servants, and the people of the k in g's prov in ces, do know, that whosoever, whether man or woman, shall come unto the k in g in to the in ner court, who is not called, [there is] one law of his to put [him] to death, except such to whom the k in g

shall hold out the golden scepter, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in unto the k in g these thirty days.

Est 4:12 And they told to Mordekhai [little man] Ester [star]'s words.

Est 4:13 Then Mordekhai [little man] commanded to answer Ester [star], Th in k not with yourself that you <sup>2i</sup> shall escape in the k in g's house, more than all the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Est 4:14 For if you <sup>2i</sup> altogether hold you <sup>2i</sup> peace at this time, [then] shall there enlargement and deliverance arise to the Y'hudim (Judeans) from another place; but you <sup>2i</sup> and you <sup>2i</sup> father's house shall be destroyed: and who knows whether you <sup>2i</sup> are come to the k in gdom for [such] a time as this?

Est 4:15 Then Ester [star] bade [them] return Mordekhai [little man] [this answer],

Est 4:16 Go, gather together all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that are present in Shushan [lily], and fast you <sup>2gf</sup> for me, and neither eat nor dr in k three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in unto the k in g, which [is] not accord in g to the law: and if I perish, I perish.

Est 4:17 So Mordekhai [little man] went his way, and did accord in g to all that Ester [star] had commanded him.

Est 5:1 Now it came to pass on the third day, that Ester [star] put on [her] royal [apparel], and stood in the in ner court of the k in g's house, over aga in st the k in g's house: and the k in g sat upon his royal throne in the royal house, over aga in st the gate of the house.

Est 5:2 And it was so, when the k in g saw Ester [star] the queen stand in g in the court, [that] she obta in ed favour in his sight: and the k in g held out to Ester [star] the golden scepter that [was] in his hand. So Ester [star] drew near, and touched the top of the scepter.

Est 5:3 Then said the k in g unto her, What will you <sup>2i</sup>, queen Ester [star]? and what [is] you <sup>2i</sup> request? it shall be even given you <sup>2i</sup> to the half of the k in gdom.

Est 5:4 And Ester [star] answered, If [it seem] good unto the k in g, let the k in g and Haman [magnificent] come this day unto the banquet that I have prepared for him.

Est 5:5 Then the k in g said, Cause Haman [magnificent] to make haste, that he may do as Ester [star] has said. So the k in g and Haman [magnificent] came to the banquet that Ester [star] had prepared.

Est 5:6 And the k in g said unto Ester [star] at the banquet of w in e, What [is] you <sup>2i</sup> petition? and it shall be granted you <sup>2i</sup>: and what [is] you <sup>2i</sup> request? even to the half of the k in gdom it shall be performed.

Est 5:7 Then answered Ester [star], and said, My petition and my request [is];

Est 5:8 If I have found favour in the sight of the k in g, and if it please the k in g to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the k in g and Haman [magnificent] come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do tomorrow as the k in g has said.

Est 5:9 Then went Haman [magnificent] forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but when Haman [magnificent] saw Mordekhai [little man] in the k in g's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of in dignation aga in st Mordekhai [little man].

Est 5:10 Nevertheless Haman [magnificent] refra in ed himself: and when he came home, he sent and called for his friends, and Zeresh [gold] his wife.

Est 5:11 And Haman [magnificent] told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all [the th in gs] where in the k in g had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the pr in ces and servants of the k in g.

Est 5:12 Haman [magnificent] said moreover, Yes, Ester [star] the queen did let no man come in with the k in g unto the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and tomorrow am I invited unto her also with the k in g.

Est 5:13 Yet all this avails me noth in g, so long as I see Mordekhai [little man] the Jew sitt in g at the k in g's gate.

Est 5:14 Then said Zeresh [gold] his wife and all his friends unto him, Let a gallows be made of fifty cubits high, and tomorrow speak you <sup>2i</sup> unto the k in g that Mordekhai [little man] may be hanged thereon: then go you <sup>2i</sup> in merrily with the k in g unto the banquet. And the th in g pleased Haman [magnificent]; and he caused the gallows to be made.

Est 6:1 On that night could not the k in g sleep, and he commanded to br in g the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the k in g.

Est 6:2 And it was found written, that Mordekhai [little man] had told of Bigtana [in their winepress] and Teresh [strictness], two of the k in g's chamberlains, the keepers of the door, who sought to lay hand on the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 6:3 And the k in g said, What honour and dignity has been done to Mordekhai [little man] for this? Then said the k in g's servants that ministered unto him, There is noth in g done for him.

Est 6:4 And the k in g said, Who [is] in the court? Now Haman [magnificent] was come in to the outward court of the k in g's house, to speak unto the k in g to hang Mordekhai [little man] on the gallows that he had prepared for him.

Est 6:5 And the k in g's servants said unto him, Behold, Haman [magnificent] stands in the court. And the k in g said, Let him come in .

Est 6:6 So Haman [magnificent] came in . And the k in g said unto him, What shall be done unto the man whom the k in g delights to honour? Now Haman [magnificent] thought in his heart, To whom would the k in g delight to do honour more than to myself?

Est 6:7 And Haman [magnificent] answered the k in g, For the man whom the k in g delights to honour,

Est 6:8 Let the royal apparel be brought which the k in g [uses] to wear, and the horse that the k in g rides upon, and the crown royal which is set upon his head:

Est 6:9 And let this apparel and horse be delivered to the hand of one of the k in g's most noble princes, that they may array the man [withal] whom the k in g delights to honour, and bring him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the k in g delights to honour.

Est 6:10 Then the k in g said to Haman [magnificent], Make haste, [and] take the apparel and the horse, as you <sup>2i</sup> have said, and do even so to Mordekhai [little man] the Jew, that sits at the k in g's gate: let noth in g fail of all that you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken.

Est 6:11 Then took Haman [magnificent] the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordekhai [little man], and brought him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done unto the man whom the k in g delights to honour.

Est 6:12 And Mordekhai [little man] came again to the k in g's gate. But Haman [magnificent] hasted to his house mourn in g, and having his head covered.

Est 6:13 And Haman [magnificent] told Zeresh [gold] his wife and all his friends every [th in g] that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh [gold] his wife unto him, If Mordekhai [little man] [be] of the seed of the Y'hudim (Judeans), before whom you <sup>2i</sup> have begun to fall, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not prevail against him, but shall surely fall before him.

Est 6:14 And while they [were] yet talk in g with him, came the k in g's chamberla in s, and hastened to bring Haman [magnificent] unto the banquet that Ester [star] had prepared.

Est 7:1 So the k in g and Haman [magnificent] came to banquet with Ester [star] the queen.

Est 7:2 And the k in g said again unto Ester [star] on the second day at the banquet of wine, What [is] your <sup>2i</sup> petition, queen Ester [star]? and it shall be granted you <sup>2i</sup> : and what [is] your <sup>2i</sup> request? and it shall be performed, [even] to the half of the k in g's dominion.

Est 7:3 Then Ester [star] the queen answered and said, If I have found favour in your <sup>2i</sup> sight, O k in g, and if it please the k in g, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:

Est 7:4 For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bond men and bond women, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the k in g's damage.

Est 7:5 Then the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] answered and said unto Ester [star] the queen, Who is he, and where is he, that durst presume in his heart to do so?

Est 7:6 And Ester [star] said, The adversary and enemy [is] this wicked Haman [magnificent]. Then Haman [magnificent] was afraid before the k in g and the queen.

Est 7:7 And the k in g arose from the banquet of wine in his wrath [went] in to the palace garden: and Haman [magnificent] stood up to make request for his life to Ester [star] the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the k in g.

Est 7:8 Then the k in g returned out of the palace garden in to the place of the banquet of wine; and Haman [magnificent] was fallen upon the bed whereon Ester [star] [was]. Then said the k in g, Will he force the queen also before me in the house? As the word went out of the k in g's mouth, they covered Haman [magnificent]'s face.

Est 7:9 And Harvona [ass-driver], one of the chamberlains, said before the k in g, Behold also, the gallows fifty cubits high, which Haman [magnificent] had made for Mordechai [little man], who had spoken good for the k in g, stands in the house of Haman [magnificent]. Then the k in g said, Hang him thereon.

Est 7:10 So they hanged Haman [magnificent] on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordechai [little man]. Then was the k in g's wrath pacified.

Est 8:1 On that day did the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] give the house of Haman [magnificent] the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) enemy unto Ester [star] the queen. And Mordechai [little man] came before the k in g; for Ester [star] had told what he [was] unto her.

Est 8:2 And the k in g took of his ring, which he had taken from Haman [magnificent], and gave it unto Mordechai [little man]. And Ester [star] set Mordechai [little man] over the house of Haman [magnificent].

Est 8:3 And Ester [star] spoke yet again before the k in g, and fell down at his feet, and besought him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman [magnificent] the Agagi [I will overtop], and his device that he had devised against the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Est 8:4 Then the k in g held out the golden scepter toward Ester [star]. So Ester [star] arose, and stood before the k in g,

Est 8:5 And said, If it please the k in g, and if I have found favour in his sight, and the thing [seem] right before the k in g, and I [be] pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double] the Agagi [I will

overtop], which he wrote to destroy the Y'hudim (Judeans) which [are] in all the k in g's prov in ces:

Est 8:6 For how can I endure to see the evil that shall come unto my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my k in dred?

Est 8:7 Then the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] said unto Ester [star] the queen and to Mordekhai [little man] the Jew, Behold, I have given Ester [star] the house of Haman [magnificent], and him they have hanged upon the gallows, because he laid his hand upon the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Est 8:8 Write you <sup>2gf</sup> also for the Y'hudim (Judeans), as it likes you, in the k in g's name, and seal [it] with the k in g's r in g: for the writ in g which is written in the k in g's name, and sealed with the k in g's r in g, may no man reverse.

Est 8:9 Then were the k in g's scribes called at that time in the third month, that [is], the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth [day] thereof; and it was written accord in g to all that Mordekhai [little man] commanded unto the Y'hudim (Judeans), and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the prov in ces which [are] from In dia unto Ethiopia [Kush], an hundred twenty and seven prov in ces, unto every prov in ce accord in g to the writ in g thereof, and unto every people after their language, and to the Y'hudim (Judeans) accord in g to their writ in g, and accord in g to their language.

Est 8:10 And he wrote in the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor]' name, and sealed [it] with the k in g's r in g, and sent letters by posts on horseback, [and] riders on mules, camels, [and] young dromedaries:

Est 8:11 Where in the k in g granted the Y'hudim (Judeans) which [were] in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and prov in ce that would assault them, [both] little ones and women, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey,

Est 8:12 Upon one day in all the prov in ces of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [namely], upon the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which [is] the month Adar.

Est 8:13 The copy of the writ in g for a commandment to be given in every prov in ce [was] published unto all people, and that the Y'hudim (Judeans) should be ready aga in st that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.

Est 8:14 [So] the posts that rode upon mules [and] camels went out, be in g hastened and pressed on by the k in g's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan [lily] the palace.

Est 8:15 And Mordekhai [little man] went out from the presence of the k in g in royal apparel of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a garment of f in e line n and purple: and the city of Shushan [lily] rejoiced and was glad.

Est 8:16 The Y'hudim (Judeans) had light, and gladness, and joy, and honour.

Est 8:17 And in every prov in ce, and in every city, to wherever the k in g's commandment and his decree came, the Y'hudim (Judeans) had joy and gladness, a feast and a good day. And many of the people of the land became Y'hudim (Judeans); for the fear of the Y'hudim (Judeans) fell upon them.

Est 9:1 Now in the twelfth month, that [is], the month Adar, on the thirteenth day of the same, when the k in g's commandment and his decree drew near to be put in execution, in the day that the enemies of the Y'hudim (Judeans) hoped to have power over them, (though



it was turned to the contrary, that the Y'hudim (Judeans) had rule over them that hated them;)

Est 9:2 The Y'hudim (Judeans) gathered themselves together in their cities throughout all the prov in ces of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.

Est 9:3 And all the rulers of the prov in ces, and the lieutenants, and the deputies, and of ficers of the k in g, helped the Y'hudim (Judeans); because the fear of Mordekhai [little man] fell upon them.

Est 9:4 For Mordekhai [little man] [was] great in the k in g's house, and his fame went out throughout all the prov in ces: for this man Mordekhai [little man] waxed greater and greater.

Est 9:5 Thus the Y'hudim (Judeans) struck all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction, and did what they would unto those that hated them.

Est 9:6 And in Shushan [lily] the palace the Y'hudim (Judeans) killed and destroyed five hundred men.

Est 9:7 And Parshandata [given by prayer], and Dalfon [dripping], and Aspata [the enticed gathered],

Est 9:8 And Porata [fruitfulness, or frustration], and Adalya [I shall be drawn up of Yah], and Aridata [the lion of the decree], Est 9:9 And Parmashta [superior], and Arisai [meaning disputed], and Aridai [the lion is enough], and Vaizata [strong as the wind], Est 9:10 The ten sons of Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double], the enemy of the Y'hudim (Judeans), killed they; but on the spoil laid they not their hand.

Est 9:11 On that day the number of those that were sla in in Shushan [lily] the palace was brought before the k in g.

Est 9:12 And the k in g said unto Ester [star] the queen, The Y'hudim (Judeans) have sla in and destroyed five hundred men in Shushan [lily] the palace, and the ten sons of Haman [magnificent]; what have they done in the rest of the k in g's prov in ces? now what [is] you<sup>2i</sup> petition? and it shall be granted you<sup>2i</sup> : or what [is] you<sup>2i</sup> request further? and it shall be done.

Est 9:13 Then sa id Ester [star] , If it please the k in g, let it be granted to the Y'hudim (Judeans) which [are] in Shushan [lily] to do tomorrow also accord in g unto this day's decree, and let Haman [magnificent]'s ten sons be hanged upon the gallows.

Est 9:14 And the k in g commanded it so to be done: and the decree was given at Shushan [lily]; and they hanged Haman [magnificent]'s ten sons.

Est 9:15 For the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in Shushan [lily] gathered themselves together on the fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and killed three hundred men at Shushan [lily]; but on the prey they laid not their hand.

Est 9:16 But the other Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in the k in g's prov in ces gathered themselves together, and stood for their lives, and had rest from their enemies, and killed of their foes seventy and five thousand, but they laid not their hands on the prey,

Est 9:17 On the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth day of the same rested they, and made it a day of feast in g and gladness.

Est 9:18 But the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] at Shushan [lily] assembled together on the thirteenth [day] there of , and on the fourteenth there of ; and on the fifteenth [day] of the

same they rested, and made it a day of feast in g and gladness.

Est 9:19 Therefore the Y'hudim (Judeans) of the villages, that dwelt in the unwall'd towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar [a day of ] gladness and feast in g, and a good day, and of send in g portions one to another.

Est 9:20 And Mordekhai [little man] wrote these th in gs, and sent letters unto all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in all the prov in ces of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [both] near and far,

Est 9:21 To establish [this] among them, that they should keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,

Est 9:22 As the days where in the Y'hudim (Judeans) rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourn in g in to a good day: that they should make them days of feast in g and joy, and of send in g portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.

Est 9:23 And the Y'hudim (Judeans) undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordekhai [little man] had written unto them; Est 9:24 Because Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double], the Agagi [I will overtop], the enemy of all the Y'hudim (Judeans), had devised aga in st the Y'hudim (Judeans) to destroy them, and had cast Pur [lot], that [is], the lot, to consume them, and to destroy them;

Est 9:25 But when [Ester [star]] came before the k in g, he commanded by letters that his wicked device, which he devised aga in st the Y'hudim (Judeans), should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

Est 9:26 For what reason they called these days Purim after the name of Pur [lot]. Therefore for all the words of this letter, and [ of that] which they had seen concern in g this matter, and which had come unto them,

Est 9:27 The Y'hudim (Judeans) orda in ed, and took upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all such as jo in ed themselves unto them, so as it should not fail, that they would keep these two days accord in g to their writ in g, and accord in g to their [appo in ted] time every year;

Est 9:28 And [that] these days [should be] remembered and kept throughout every generation, every family, every prov in ce, and every city; and [that] these days of Purim should not fail from among the Y'hudim (Judeans), nor the memorial of them perish from their seed.

Est 9:29 Then Ester [star] the queen, the daughter of Avichayil [Father of Strength], and Mordekhai [little man] the Jew, wrote with all authority, to confirm this second letter of Purim.

Est 9:30 And he sent the letters unto all the Y'hudim (Judeans), to the hundred twenty and seven prov in ces of the k in gdom of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [with] words of peace and truth,

Est 9:31 To confirm these days of Purim in their times [appo in ted], accord in g as Mordekhai [little man] the Jew and Ester [star] the queen had enjo in ed them, and as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the fast in gs and their cry.

Est 9:32 And the decree of Ester [star] confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.

Est 10:1 And the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] laid a tribute upon the land, and [upon] the isles of the sea.

Est 10:2 And all the acts of his power and of his might, and the declaration of the greatness of Mordekhai [little man], whereunto the k in g advanced him, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Madai [middle land] and Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]?

Est 10:3 For Mordekhai [little man] the Jew [was] next unto k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], and great among the Y'hudim (Judeans), and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seek in g the wealth of his people, and speak in g peace to all his seed.

## **The rest of the &quot;Writings&quot;;**

### **The Historical Books**

#### ***Daniel***

Dan 1:1 In the third year of the reign of Y'hoyakim k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came N'vukhadnetzar k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and besieged it.

Dan 1:2 And the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] gave Y'hoyakim k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to his hand, with part of the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: which he carried in to the land of Shin'ar [country of two rivers] to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels in to the treasure house of his god.

Dan 1:3 And the k in g spoke unto Ashp'naz [I will make prominent the sprinkled] the master of his eunuchs, that he should br in g [certa in ] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of the k in g's seed, and of the pr in ces;

Dan 1:4 Children in whom [was] no blemish, but well favoured, and skillful in all wisdom, and cunn in g in knowledge, and understand in g science, and such as [had] ability in them to stand in the k in g's palace, and whom they might t each the learn in g and the tongue of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Dan 1:5 And the k in g appo in ted them a daily provision of the k in g's meat, and of the w in e which he drank: so nourish in g them three years, that at the end there of they might stand before the k in g.

Dan 1:6 Now among these were of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Dani'el [God is Judge], Hananyah [God has favoured], Michael [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped]:

Dan 1:7 Unto whom the pr in ce of the eunuchs gave names: for he gave unto Dani'el [God is Judge] [the name] of Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure]; and to Hananyah [God has favoured], of Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe]; and to Michael [Who is what God is], of Meishakh [guest of the king]; and to 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], of 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo].

Dan 1:8 But Dani'el [God is Judge] purposed in his heart that he would not de file himself with the portion of the k in g's meat, nor with the w in e which he drank: therefore he requested of the pr in ce of the eunuchs that he might not de file himself.

Dan 1:9 Now God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had brought Dani'el [God is Judge] in to favour and tender love with the pr in ce of the eunuchs.

Dan 1:10 And the pr in ce of the eunuchs said unto Dani'el [God is Judge], I fear my lord the k in g, who has appo in ted your meat and your dr in k: for why should he see your faces worse lik in g than the children which [are] of your sort? then shall you <sup>2gf</sup> make [me] endanger my head to the k in g.

Dan 1:11 Then said Dani'el [God is Judge] to the guard, whom the pr in ce of the eunuchs had set over Dani'el [God is Judge], Hananyah [God has favoured], Michael [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped],

Dan 1:12 Prove you <sup>2i</sup> servants, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, ten days; and let them give us pulse to eat, and water to dr in k.

Dan 1:13 Then let our countenances be looked upon before you <sup>2i</sup>, and the countenance of the children that eat of the portion of the k in g's meat: and as you <sup>2i</sup> see, deal with you <sup>2i</sup> servants.

Dan 1:14 So he consented to them in this matter, and proved them ten days.

Dan 1:15 And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than all the children which did eat the portion of the k in g's meat.

Dan 1:16 Thus the guard took away the portion of their meat, and the w in e that they should dr in k; and gave them pulse.

Dan 1:17 As for these four children, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave them knowledge and skill in all learn in g and wisdom: and Dani'el [God is Judge] had understand in g in all visions and dreams.

Dan 1:18 Now at the end of the days that the k in g had said he should br in g them in , then the pr in ce of the eunuchs brought them in before N'vukhadnetzar .

Dan 1:19 And the k in g communed with them; and among them all was found none like Dani'el [God is Judge], Hananyah [God has favoured], Misha'el [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped]: therefore stood they before the k in g.

Dan 1:20 And in all matters of wisdom [and] understand in g, that the k in g enquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians [and] astrologers that [were] in all his realm.

Dan 1:21 And Dani'el [God is Judge] cont in ued [even] unto the first year of k in g Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace].

Dan 2:1 And in the second year of the reign of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , N'vukhadnetzar dreamed dreams, which his spirit was troubled, and his sleep broke from him.

Dan 2:2 Then the k in g commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Kasdim [clod-breakers], for to show the k in g his dreams. So they came and stood before the k in g.

Dan 2:3 And the k in g said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was troubled to know the dream.

Dan 2:4 Then spoke the Kasdim [clod-breakers] to the k in g in Aramaic, O k in g, live forever: tell your <sup>2i</sup> servants the dream, and we will show the in terpretation.

Dan 2:5 The k in g answered and said to the Kasdim [clod-breakers], The th in g is gone from me: if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not make known unto me the dream, with the in terpretation there of , you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.

Dan 2:6 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> show the dream, and the in terpretation there of , you <sup>2gf</sup> shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honour: therefore show me the dream, and the in terpretation there of .

Dan 2:7 They answered aga in and said, Let the k in g tell his servants the dream, and we will show the in terpretation of it.

Dan 2:8 The k in g answered and said, I know of certa in ty that you <sup>2gf</sup> would ga in the time, because you <sup>2gf</sup> see the th in g is gone from me.

Dan 2:9 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> will not make known unto me the dream, [there is but] one decree for you: for you <sup>2gf</sup> have prepared ly in g and corrupt words to speak before me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that you <sup>2gf</sup> can show me the in terpretation there of .

Dan 2:10 The Kasdim [clod-breakers] answered before the k in g, and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can show the k in g's matter: therefore [there is] no k in g, lord, nor ruler, [that] asked such th in gs at any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean.

Dan 2:11 And [it is] a rare th in g that the k in g requires, and there is none other that can show it before the k in g, except the gods, whose dwell in g is not with flesh.

Dan 2:12 For this cause the k in g was angry and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 2:13 And the decree went forth that the wise [men] should be sla in ; and they sought Dani'el [God is Judge] and his fellows to be sla in .

Dan 2:14 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] answered with counsel and wisdom to Aryokh [lion-like] the capta in of the k in g's guard, which was gone forth to slay the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Dan 2:15 He answered and said to Aryokh [lion-like] the k in g's capta in , Why [is] the decree [so] hasty from the k in g? Then Aryokh [lion-like] made the th in g known to Dani'el [God is Judge].

Dan 2:16 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] went in , and desired of the k in g that he would give him time, and that he would show the k in g the in terpretation.

Dan 2:17 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] went to his house, and made the th in g known to Hananyah [God has favoured], Misha'el [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], his companions:

Dan 2:18 That they would desire mercies of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven concern in g this secret; that Dani'el [God is Judge] and his fellows should not perish with the rest of the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 2:19 Then was the secret revealed unto Dani'el [God is Judge] in a night vision. Then Dani'el [God is Judge] blessed the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven.

Dan 2:20 Dani'el [God is Judge] answered and said, Blessed be the name of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever: for wisdom and might are his:

Dan 2:21 And he changes the times and the seasons: he removes k in gs, and sets up k in gs: he gives wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them that know understand in g:

Dan 2:22 He reveals the deep and secret things in dreams: he knows what [is] in the darkness, and the light dwells with him.

Dan 2:23 I thank you <sup>2i</sup>, and praise you <sup>2i</sup>, O you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elah [an oak] of my fathers, who have given me wisdom and might, and have made known unto me now what we desired of you <sup>2i</sup>: for you <sup>2i</sup> have [now] made known unto us the king in the dream's matter.

Dan 2:24 Therefore Dani'el [God is Judge] went in unto Aryokh [lion-like], whom the king had ordered to destroy the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: bring me in before the king, and I will show unto the king in the dream the interpretation.

Dan 2:25 Then Aryokh [lion-like] brought in Dani'el [God is Judge] before the king in haste, and said thus unto him, I have found a man of the captives of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that will make known unto the king in the dream the interpretation.

Dan 2:26 The king answered and said to Dani'el [God is Judge], whose name [was] Belshazzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], Are you <sup>2i</sup> able to make known unto me the dream which I have seen, and the interpretation thereof?

Dan 2:27 Dani'el [God is Judge] answered in the presence of the king, and said, The secret which the king has demanded cannot the wise [men], the astrologers, the magicians, the soothsayers, show unto the king;

Dan 2:28 But there is a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in heaven that reveals secrets, and makes known to the king in the dream Nebuchadnezzar [May Nebo protect the crown] what shall be in the latter days. You <sup>1s</sup> dream, and the visions of you <sup>2i</sup> head upon you <sup>2i</sup> bed, are these;

Dan 2:29 As for you <sup>2i</sup>, O king, your <sup>2i</sup> thoughts came [in to you <sup>2i</sup> mind] upon you <sup>2i</sup> bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and he that reveals secrets makes known to you <sup>2i</sup> what shall come to pass.

Dan 2:30 But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me for [any] wisdom that I have more than any living in the dream, but for [their] sakes that shall make known the interpretation to the king in the dream, and that you <sup>2i</sup> might know the thoughts of your <sup>2i</sup> heart.

Dan 2:31 you <sup>2i</sup>, O king, saw, and behold a great image. This great image, whose brightness [was] excellent, stood before you <sup>2i</sup>; and the form thereof [was] terrible.

Dan 2:32 This image's head [was] of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,

Dan 2:33 His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.

Dan 2:34 you <sup>2i</sup> saw till that a stone was cut out without hands, which struck the image upon his feet [that were] of iron and clay, and broke them to pieces.

Dan 2:35 Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer thresh in the floors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that struck the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.

Dan 2:36 This [is] the dream; and we will tell the interpretation thereof before the king.

Dan 2:37 you <sup>2i</sup>, O king, [are] a king in the dream of the king: for the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven has given you <sup>2i</sup> a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

Dan 2:38 And wherever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven has he given in to your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and has made you <sup>2i</sup> ruler over them all. you <sup>2i</sup>

[are] this head of gold.

Dan 2:39 And after you <sup>2i</sup> shall arise another k in gdom in ferior to you <sup>2i</sup> , and another third k in gdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.

Dan 2:40 And the fourth k in gdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaks in pieces and subdues all [th in gs]: and as iron that breaks all these, shall it break in pieces and bruise.

Dan 2:41 And whereas you <sup>2i</sup> saw the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the k in gdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> saw the iron mixed with miry clay.

Dan 2:42 And [as] the toes of the feet [were] part of iron, and part of clay, [so] the k in gdom shall be part ly strong, and part ly broken.

Dan 2:43 And whereas you <sup>2i</sup> saw iron mixed with miry clay, they shall m in gle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Dan 2:44 And in the days of these k in gs shall the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven set up a k in gdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the k in gdom shall not be left to other people, [but] it shall break in pieces and consume all these k in gdoms, and it shall stand forever.

Dan 2:45 Forasmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> saw that the stone was cut out of the mounta in without hands, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made known to the k in g what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream [is] certa in , and the in terpretation there of sure.

Dan 2:46 Then the k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] fell upon his face, and worshipped Dani'el [God is Judge], and commanded that they should of fer an oblation and sweet odours unto him.

Dan 2:47 The k in g answered unto Dani'el [God is Judge], and said, Of a truth [it is], that your God-Elah [an oak] [is] a God-Elah [an oak] of gods, and a Lord of k in gs, and a revealer of secrets, see in g you <sup>2i</sup> could reveal this secret.

Dan 2:48 Then the k in g made Dani'el [God is Judge] a great man, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and chief of the governors over all the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 2:49 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] requested of the k in g, and he set Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], over the affairs of the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: but Dani'el [God is Judge] [sat] in the gate of the k in g.

Dan 3:1 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g made an image of gold, whose height [was] three score cubits, [and] the breadth there of six cubits: he set it up in the pla in of Dura, in the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 3:2 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g sent to gather together the pr in ces, the governors, and the capta in s, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the prov in ces, to come to the dedication of the image which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g had set up.

Dan 3:3 Then the pr in ces, the governors, and capta in s, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the prov in ces, were gathered together unto the

dedication of the image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g had set up; and they stood before the image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had set up.

Dan 3:4 Then an herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, O people, nations, and languages,

Dan 3:5 [That] at what time you <sup>2gf</sup> hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, dulcimer, and all k in ds of music, you <sup>2gf</sup> fall down and worship the golden image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g has set up:

Dan 3:6 And whoso falls not down and worships shall the same hour be cast in to the midst of a burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:7 Therefore at that time, when all the people heard the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and all k in ds of music, all the people, the nations, and the languages, fell down [and] worshipped the golden image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g had set up.

Dan 3:8 For what reason at that time certa in Kasdim [clod-breakers] came near, and accused the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Dan 3:9 They spoke and said to the k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , O k in g, live forever.

Dan 3:10 you <sup>2i</sup> , O k in g, have made a decree, that every man that shall hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all k in ds of music, shall fall down and worship the golden image:

Dan 3:11 And whoso falls not down and worships, [that] he should be cast in to the midst of a burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:12 There are certa in Y'hudim (Judeans) whom you <sup>2i</sup> have set over the affairs of the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]; these men, O k in g, have not regarded you <sup>2i</sup> : they serve not you <sup>2i</sup> gods, nor worship the golden image which you <sup>2i</sup> have set up.

Dan 3:13 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] in [his] rage and fury commanded to br in g Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]. Then they brought these men before the k in g.

Dan 3:14 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] spoke and said unto them, [Is it] true, O Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], do not you <sup>2gf</sup> serve my gods, nor worship the golden image which I have set up?

Dan 3:15 Now if you <sup>2gf</sup> be ready that at what time you <sup>2gf</sup> hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all k in ds of music, you <sup>2gf</sup> fall down and worship the image which I have made; [well]: but if you <sup>2gf</sup> worship not, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall be cast the same hour in to the midst of a burn in g fiery furnace; and who [is] that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that shall deliver you out of my hands?

Dan 3:16 Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], answered and said to the k in g, O N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , we [are] not careful to answer you <sup>2i</sup> in this matter.

Dan 3:17 If it be [so], our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burn in g fiery furnace, and he will deliver [us] out of



you <sup>2i</sup> hand, O k in g.

Dan 3:18 But if not, be it known unto you <sup>2i</sup>, O k in g, that we will not serve you <sup>2i</sup> gods, nor worship the golden image which you <sup>2i</sup> have set up.

Dan 3:19 Then was N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] full of fury, and the form of his visage was changed aga in st Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]: [therefore] he spoke, and commanded that they should heat the furnace one seven times more than it was wont to be heated.

Dan 3:20 And he commanded the most mighty men that [were] in his army to b in d Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], [and] to cast [them] in to the burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:21 Then these men were bound in their coats, their hosen, and their hats, and their [other] garments, and were cast in to the midst of the burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:22 Therefore because the k in g's commandment was urgent, and the furnace exceed in g hot, the flame of the fire killed those men that took up Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo].

Dan 3:23 And these three men, Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], fell down bound in to the midst of the burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:24 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g was astonished, and rose up in haste, [and] spoke, and said unto his counselors, Did not we cast three men bound in to the midst of the fire? They answered and said unto the k in g, True, O k in g.

Dan 3:25 He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walk in g in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the form of the fourth is like the Son of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 3:26 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] came near to the mouth of the burn in g fiery furnace, [and] spoke, and said, Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe]! Meishakh [guest of the king]! 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]! you <sup>2gf</sup> servants of the El 'Elyon [The Most High The Liv in g Word of God], come forth, and come [here]. Then Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king] and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], came forth of the midst of the fire.

Dan 3:27 And the pr in ces, governors, and capta in s, and the k in g's counselors, be in g gathered together, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire had no power, nor was an hair of their head s in ged, neither were their coats changed, nor the smell of fire had passed on them.

Dan 3:28 [Then] N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] spoke, and said, Blessed [be] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], who has sent his angel, and delivered his servants that trusted in him, and have changed the k in g's word, and yielded their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their own God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 3:29 Therefore I make a decree, That every people, nation, and language, which speak anythi ng amiss aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghill: because there is

no other God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that can deliver after this sort.

Dan 3:30 Then the k in g promoted Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], in the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 4:1 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g, unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

Dan 4:2 I thought it good to show the signs and wonders that the high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has wrought toward me.

Dan 4:3 How great [are] his signs! and how mighty [are] his wonders! his k in gdom [is] an everlast in g k in gdom, and his dom in ion [is] from generation to generation.

Dan 4:4 I N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] was at rest in my house, and flourish in g in my palace:

Dan 4:5 I saw a dream which made me afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.

Dan 4:6 Therefore made I a decree to br in g in all the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] before me, that they might make known unto me the in terpretation of the dream.

Dan 4:7 Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and the soothsayers: and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known unto me the in terpretation there of .

Dan 4:8 But at the last Dani'el [God is Judge] came in before me, whose name [was] Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], accord in g to the name of my god, and in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods: and before him I told the dream, [say in g],

Dan 4:9 O Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods [is] in you <sup>2i</sup>, and no secret troubles you <sup>2i</sup>, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the in terpretation there of .

Dan 4:10 Thus [were] the visions of my head in my bed; I saw, and behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and the height there of [was] great.

Dan 4:11 The tree grew, and was strong, and the height there of r each ed unto heaven, and the sight there of to the end of all the earth:

Dan 4:12 The leaves there of [were] fair, and the fruit there of much, and in it [was] meat for all: the beasts of the field had shadow under it, and the fowls of the heaven dwelt in the boughs there of , and all flesh was fed of it.

Dan 4:13 I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and, behold, a watcher and an holy one came down from heaven;

Dan 4:14 He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut of f his branches, shake of f his leaves, and scatter his fruit: let the beasts get away from under it, and the fowls from his branches:

Dan 4:15 Nevertheless leave the stump of his roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and [let] his portion [be] with the beasts in the grass of the earth:

Dan 4:16 Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

Dan 4:17 This matter [is] by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whomsoever he will, and sets up over it the basest of men.

Dan 4:18 This dream I king N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] have seen. Now you<sup>21</sup>, O Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], declare the interpretation there of, forasmuch as all the wise [men] of my kingdom are not able to make known unto me the interpretation: but you<sup>21</sup> [are] able; for the spirit of the holy gods [is] in you<sup>21</sup>.

Dan 4:19 Then Dani'el [God is Judge], whose name [was] Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], was astonished for one hour, and his thoughts troubled him. The king spoke, and said, Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], let not the dream, or the interpretation there of, trouble you<sup>21</sup>. Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure] answered and said, My lord, the dream [be] to them that hate you<sup>21</sup>, and the interpretation there of to you<sup>21</sup> enemies.

Dan 4:20 The tree that you<sup>21</sup> saw, which grew, and was strong, whose height reached unto the heaven, and the sight thereof to all the earth;

Dan 4:21 Whose leaves [were] fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it [was] meat for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and upon whose branches the fowls of the heaven had their habitation:

Dan 4:22 It [is] you<sup>21</sup>, O king, that are grown and become strong: for you<sup>21</sup> greatness is grown, and reaches unto heaven, and you<sup>21</sup> dominion to the end of the earth.

Dan 4:23 And whereas the king saw a watcher and an holy one come down from heaven, and say in g, Hew the tree down, and destroy it; yet leave the stump of the roots thereof in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and [let] his portion [be] with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him;

Dan 4:24 This [is] the interpretation, O king, and this [is] the decree of the most High, which is come upon my lord the king:

Dan 4:25 That they shall drive you<sup>21</sup> from men, and you<sup>21</sup> dwell in g shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make you<sup>21</sup> to eat grass as oxen, and they shall wet you<sup>21</sup> with the dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over you<sup>21</sup>, till you<sup>21</sup> know that the most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whomsoever he will.

Dan 4:26 And whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the tree roots; you<sup>21</sup> kingdom shall be sure unto you<sup>21</sup>, after that you<sup>21</sup> shall have known that the heavens do rule.

Dan 4:27 For what reason, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto you<sup>21</sup>, and break off from you<sup>21</sup> sins by righteousness, and you<sup>21</sup> iniquities by showing in g mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening in g of you<sup>21</sup> tranquility.

Dan 4:28 All this came upon the king N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown].

Dan 4:29 At the end of twelve months he walked in the palace of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 4:30 The king spoke, and said, Is not this great Babel (Babylon) [confusion], that I have built for the house of the king by the might of my power, and for the honour of my majesty?

Dan 4:31 While the word [was] in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, [say in g], O king N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown], to you<sup>21</sup> it is spoken; The king is departed from you<sup>21</sup>.

Dan 4:32 And they shall drive you <sup>2i</sup> from men, and you <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g [shall be] with the beasts of the field: they shall make you <sup>2i</sup> to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over you <sup>2i</sup>, until you <sup>2i</sup> know that the most High rules in the k in gdom of men, and gives it to whomsoever he will.

Dan 4:33 The same hour was the th in g fulfilled upon N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] : and he was driven from men, and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles' [feathers], and his nails like birds' [claws].

Dan 4:34 And at the end of the days I N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] lifted up my eyes unto heaven, and my understand in g returned unto me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honoured him that lives forever, whose dom in ion [is] an everlast in g dom in ion, and his k in gdom [is] from generation to generation:

Dan 4:35 And all the in habitants of the earth [are] reputed as noth in g: and he does accord in g to his will in the army of heaven, and [among] the in habitants of the earth: and none can stay his hand, or say unto him, What do you <sup>2i</sup> ?

Dan 4:36 At the same time my reason returned unto me; and for the glory of my k in gdom, my honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counselors and my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my k in gdom, and excellent majesty was added unto me.

Dan 4:37 Now I N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] praise and extol and honour the K in g of heaven, all whose works [are] truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to a base.

Dan 5:1 Belshazzar the k in g made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank w in e before the thousand.

Dan 5:2 Belshazzar, whiles he tasted the w in e, commanded to br in g the golden and silver vessels which his father N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had taken out of the temple which [was] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; that the k in g, and his pr in ces, his wives, and his concub in es, might dr in k in it.

Dan 5:3 Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [was] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the k in g, and his pr in ces, his wives, and his concub in es, drank in them.

Dan 5:4 They drank w in e, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.

Dan 5:5 In the same hour came forth f in gers of a man's hand, and wrote over aga in st the candlestick upon the plaster of the wall of the k in g's palace: and the k in g saw the part of the hand that wrote.

Dan 5:6 Then the k in g's countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so that the jo in ts of his waist were loosed, and his knees struck one aga in st another.

Dan 5:7 The k in g cried aloud to br in g in the astrologers, the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and the soothsayers. [And] the k in g spoke, and said to the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], Whosoever shall read this writ in g, and show me the in terpretation there of , shall be clothed with scarlet, and [have] a cha in of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the k in gdom.

Dan 5:8 Then came in all the k in g's wise [men]: but they could not read the writ in g, nor make known to the k in g the in terpretation there of .

Dan 5:9 Then was k in g Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed in him, and his lords were astonished.

Dan 5:10 [Now] the queen, by reason of the words of the k in g and his lords, came in to the banquet house: [and] the queen spoke and said, O k in g, live forever: let not you <sup>2i</sup> thoughts trouble you <sup>2i</sup>, nor let you <sup>2i</sup> countenance be changed:

Dan 5:11 There is a man in you <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom, in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of you <sup>2i</sup> father light and understand in g and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] you <sup>2i</sup> father, the k in g, [I say], you <sup>2i</sup> father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Kasdim [clod-breakers], [and] soothsayers;

Dan 5:12 Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understand in g, in terpret in g of dreams, and show in g of hard sentences, and dissolv in g of doubts, were found in the same Dani'el [God is Judge], whom the k in g named Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure]: now let Dani'el [God is Judge] be called, and he will show the in terpretation.

Dan 5:13 Then was Dani'el [God is Judge] brought in before the k in g. [And] the k in g spoke and said unto Dani'el [God is Judge], [Are] you <sup>2i</sup> that Dani'el [God is Judge], which [are] of the children of the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom the k in g my father brought out of Jewry?

Dan 5:14 I have even heard of you <sup>2i</sup>, that the spirit of the gods [is] in you <sup>2i</sup>, and [that] light and understand in g and excellent wisdom is found in you <sup>2i</sup>.

Dan 5:15 And now the wise [men], the astrologers, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writ in g, and make known unto me the in terpretation there of : but they could not show the in terpretation of the th in g:

Dan 5:16 And I have heard of you <sup>2i</sup>, that you <sup>2i</sup> can make in terpretations, and dissolve doubts: now if you <sup>2i</sup> can read the writ in g, and make known to me the in terpretation there of , you <sup>2i</sup> shall be clothed with scarlet, and [have] a cha in of gold about you <sup>2i</sup> neck, and shall be the third ruler in the k in gdom.

Dan 5:17 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] answered and said before the k in g, Let you <sup>2i</sup> gifts be to yourself, and give you <sup>2i</sup> rewards to another; yet I will read the writ in g unto the k in g, and make known to him the in terpretation.

Dan 5:18 O you <sup>2i</sup> k in g, the most high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] you <sup>2i</sup> father a k in gdom, and majesty, and glory, and honour:

Dan 5:19 And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he killed; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down.

Dan 5:20 But when his heart was lifted up, and his m in d hardened in pride, he was deposed from his k in gly throne, and they took his glory from him:

Dan 5:21 And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwell in g [was] with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] ruled in the k in gdom of men, and [that] he appo in ts over it whomsoever he will.

Dan 5:22 And you <sup>2i</sup> his son, O Belshazzar, have not humbled you <sup>2i</sup> heart, though you <sup>2i</sup> knew all this;

Dan 5:23 But have lifted up yourself aga in st the Lord of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> lords, you <sup>2i</sup> wives, and you <sup>2i</sup> concub in es, have drunk w in e in them; and you <sup>2i</sup> have praised the gods of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know: and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in whose hand you <sup>2i</sup> breath [is], and whose [are] all you <sup>2i</sup> ways, have you <sup>2i</sup> not glorified:

Dan 5:24 Then was the part of the hand sent from him; and this writ in g was written.

Dan 5:25 And this [is] the writ in g that was written, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARS IN .

Dan 5:26 This [is] the in terpretation of the th in g: MENE; God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has numbered you <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom, and f in ished it.

Dan 5:27 TEKEL; you <sup>2i</sup> are weighed in the balances, and are found want in g.

Dan 5:28 PERES; You <sup>1s</sup> k in gdom is divided, and given to the Medes [middle land] and Persians.

Dan 5:29 Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Dani'el [God is Judge] with scarlet, and [put] a cha in of gold about his neck, and made a proclamation concern in g him, that he should be the third ruler in the k in gdom.

Dan 5:30 In that night was Belshazzar the k in g of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] sla in .

Dan 5:31 And Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the Median took the k in gdom, [be in g] about three score and two years old.

Dan 6:1 It pleased Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] to set over the k in gdom an hundred and twenty pr in ces, which should be over the whole k in gdom;

Dan 6:2 And over these three presidents; of whom Dani'el [God is Judge] [was] first: that the pr in ces might give accounts unto them, and the k in g should have no damage.

Dan 6:3 Then this Dani'el [God is Judge] was preferred above the presidents and pr in ces, because an excellent spirit [was] in him; and the k in g thought to set him over the whole realm.

Dan 6:4 Then the presidents and pr in ces sought to f in d occasion aga in st Dani'el [God is Judge] concern in g the k in gdom; but they could f in d none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he [was] faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him.

Dan 6:5 Then said these men, We shall not f in d any occasion aga in st this Dani'el [God is Judge], except we f in d [it] aga in st him concern in g the law of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 6:6 Then these presidents and pr in ces assembled together to the k in g, and said thus unto him, K in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], live forever.

Dan 6:7 All the presidents of the k in gdom, the governors, and the pr in ces, the counselors, and the capta in s, have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make a firm decree, that whosoever shall ask a petition of any God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] or man for thirty days, save of you <sup>2i</sup>, O k in g, he shall be cast in to the den of lions.

Dan 6:8 Now, O k in g, establish the decree, and sign the writ in g, that it be not changed, accord in g to the law of the Medes [middle land] and Persians, which alters not.

Dan 6:9 For what reason k in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] signed the writ in g and the decree.

Dan 6:10 Now when Dani'el [God is Judge] knew that the writ in g was signed, he went in to his house; and his w in dows be in g open in his chamber toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he did aforetime.

Dan 6:11 Then these men assembled, and found Dani'el [God is Judge] pray in g and mak in g supplication before his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 6:12 Then they came near, and spoke before the k in g concern in g the k in g's decree; Have you <sup>2i</sup> not signed a decree, that every man that shall ask [a petition] of any God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] or man with in thirty days, save of you <sup>2i</sup>, O k in g, shall be cast in to the den of lions? The k in g answered and said, The th in g [is] true, accord in g to the law of the Medes [middle land] and Persians, which alters not.

Dan 6:13 Then answered they and said before the k in g, That Dani'el [God is Judge], which [is] of the children of the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], regards not you <sup>2i</sup>, O k in g, nor the decree that you <sup>2i</sup> have signed, but makes his petition three times a day.

Dan 6:14 Then the k in g, when he heard [these] words, was sore displeased with himself, and set [his] heart on Dani'el [God is Judge] to deliver him: and he laboured till the go in g down of the sun to deliver him.

Dan 6:15 Then these men assembled unto the k in g, and said unto the k in g, Know, O k in g, that the law of the Medes [middle land] and Persians [is], That no decree nor statute which the k in g establishes may be changed.

Dan 6:16 Then the k in g commanded, and they brought Dani'el [God is Judge], and cast [him] in to the den of lions. [Now] the k in g spoke and said unto Dani'el [God is Judge], You <sup>1s</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] whom you <sup>2i</sup> serve cont in ually, he will deliver you <sup>2i</sup>.

Dan 6:17 And a stone was brought, and laid upon the mouth of the den; and the k in g sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his lords; that the purpose might not be changed concern in g Dani'el [God is Judge].

Dan 6:18 Then the k in g went to his palace, and passed the night fast in g: neither were in struments of music brought before him: and his sleep went from him.

Dan 6:19 Then the k in g arose very early in the morn in g, and went in haste unto the den of lions.

Dan 6:20 And when he came to the den, he cried with a lamentable voice unto Dani'el [God is Judge]: [and] the k in g spoke and said to Dani'el [God is Judge], O Dani'el [God is Judge], servant of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], is you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], whom you <sup>2i</sup> serve cont in ually, able to deliver you <sup>2i</sup> from the lions?

Dan 6:21 Then said Dani'el [God is Judge] unto the k in g, O k in g, live forever.

Dan 6:22 My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has sent his angel, and has shut the lions' mouths, that they have not hurt me: forasmuch as before him in nocency was found in me; and also before you <sup>2i</sup>, O k in g, have I done no hurt.

Dan 6:23 Then was the k in g exceed in g glad for him, and commanded that they should take Dani'el [God is Judge] up out of the den. So Dani'el [God is Judge] was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he believed in his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 6:24 And the k in g commanded, and they brought those men which had accused Dani'el [God is Judge], and they cast [them] in to the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and broke all their bones in pieces or ever they came at the bottom of the den.

Dan 6:25 Then k in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] wrote unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

Dan 6:26 I make a decree, That in every dom in ion of my k in gdom men tremble and fear before the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Dani'el [God is Judge]: for he [is] the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and steadfast forever, and his k in gdom [that] which shall not be destroyed, and his dom in ion [shall be even] unto the end.

Dan 6:27 He delivers and rescues, and he works signs and wonders in heaven and in earth, who has delivered Dani'el [God is Judge] from the power of the lions.

Dan 6:28 So this Dani'el [God is Judge] prospered in the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], and in the reign of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the Persian.

Dan 7:1 In the first year of Belshazzar k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] Dani'el [God is Judge] had a dream and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream, [and] told the sum of the matters.

Dan 7:2 Dani'el [God is Judge] spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, behold, the four w in ds of the heaven strove upon the great sea.

Dan 7:3 And four great beasts came up from the sea, diverse one from another.

Dan 7:4 The first [was] like a lion, and had eagle's w in gs: I beheld till the w in gs there of were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.

Dan 7:5 And behold another beast, a second, like to a bear, and it raised up itself on one side, and [it had] three ribs in the mouth of it between the teeth of it: and they said thus unto it, Arise, devour much flesh.

Dan 7:6 After this I beheld, and lo another, like a leopard, which had upon the back of it four w in gs of a fowl; the beast had also four heads; and dom in ion was given to it.

Dan 7:7 After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong exceed in gly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it: and it [was] diverse from all the beasts that [were] before it; and it had ten horns.

Dan 7:8 I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them another little horn, before whom there were three of the first horns plucked up by the roots: and, behold, in this horn [were] eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speak in g great th in gs.

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment [was] white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne [was like] the fiery flame, [and] his wheels [as] burn in g fire.

Dan 7:10 A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand thousands m in istered unto him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.

Dan 7:11 I beheld then because of the voice of the great words which the horn spoke: I beheld [even] till the beast was sla in , and his body destroyed, and given to the burn in g flame.



Dan 7:12 As concern in g the rest of the beasts, they had their dom in ion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

Dan 7:13 I saw in the night visions, and, behold, [one] like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him.

Dan 7:14 And there was given him dom in ion, and glory, and a k in gdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dom in ion [is] an everlast in g dom in ion, which shall not pass away, and his k in gdom [that] which shall not be destroyed.

Dan 7:15 I Dani'el [God is Judge] was grieved in my spirit in the midst of [my] body, and the visions of my head troubled me.

Dan 7:16 I came near unto one of them that stood by, and asked him the truth of all this. So he told me, and made me know the in terpretation of the th in gs.

Dan 7:17 These great beasts, which are four, [are] four k in gs, [which] shall arise out of the earth.

Dan 7:18 But the sa in ts of the most High shall take the k in gdom, and possess the k in gdom forever, even forever and ever.

Dan 7:19 Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was diverse from all the others, exceed in g dreadful, whose teeth [were of ] iron, and his nails [ of ] brass; [which] devoured, broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with his feet;

Dan 7:20 And of the ten horns that [were] in his head, and [ of ] the other which came up, and before whom three fell; even [ of ] that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spoke very great th in gs, whose look [was] more stout than his fellows.

Dan 7:21 I beheld, and the same horn made war with the sa in ts, and prevailed aga in st them;

Dan 7:22 Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the sa in ts of the most High; and the time came that the sa in ts possessed the k in gdom.

Dan 7:23 Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth k in gdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all k in gdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and shall trample it down, and break it in pieces.

Dan 7:24 And the ten horns out of this k in gdom [are] ten k in gs [that] shall arise: and another shall rise after them; and he shall be diverse from the first, and he shall subdue three k in gs.

Dan 7:25 And he shall speak [great] words aga in st the most High, and shall wear out the sa in ts of the most High, and th in k to change times and laws: and they shall be given in to his hand until a time and times and the divid in g of time.

Dan 7:26 But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dom in ion, to consume and to destroy [it] unto the end.

Dan 7:27 And the k in gdom and dom in ion, and the greatness of the k in gdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the sa in ts of the most High, whose k in gdom [is] an everlast in g k in gdom, and all dom in ions shall serve and obey him.

Dan 7:28 Hitherto [is] the end of the matter. As for me Dani'el [God is Judge], my cogitations much troubled me, and my countenance changed in me: but I kept the matter in my heart.

Dan 8:1 In the third year of the reign of k in g Belshazzar a vision appeared unto me, [even unto] me Dani'el [God is Judge], after that which appeared unto me at the first.

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I [was] at Shushan [lily] [ in ] the palace, which [is] in the prov in ce of 'Eilam [eternity]; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai [my leaders].

Dan 8:3 Then I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, there stood before the river a ram which had [two] horns: and the [two] horns [were] high; but one [was] higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

Dan 8:4 I saw the ram push in g westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts might stand before him, neither [was there any] that could deliver out of his hand; but he did accord in g to his will, and became great.

Dan 8:5 And as I was consider in g, behold, an he goat came from the west on the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat [had] a notable horn between his eyes.

Dan 8:6 And he came to the ram that had [two] horns, which I had seen stand in g before the river, and ran unto him in the fury of his power .

Dan 8:7 And I saw him come close unto the ram, and he was moved with choler aga in st him, and struck the ram, and broke his two horns: and there was no power in the ram to stand before him, but he cast him down to the ground, and stamped upon him: and there was none that could deliver the ram out of his hand.

Dan 8:8 Therefore the he goat waxed very great: and when he was strong, the great horn was broken; and for it came up four notable ones toward the four w in ds of heaven.

Dan 8:9 And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which waxed exceed in g great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the pleasant [land].

Dan 8:10 And it waxed great, [even] to the army of heaven; and it cast down [some] of the host and of the stars to the ground, and stamped upon them.

Dan 8:11 Yes, he magnified [himself] even to the pr in ce of the host, and by him the daily [sacrifice] was taken away, and the place of his sanctuary was cast down.

Dan 8:12 And an host was given [him] aga in st the daily [sacrifice] by reason of transgression, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practiced, and prospered.

Dan 8:13 Then I heard one sa in t speak in g, and another sa in t said unto that certa in [sa in t] which spoke, How long [shall be] the vision [concern in g] the daily [sacrifice], and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be tr odd en under foot?

Dan 8:14 And he said unto me, Unto two thousand and three hundred days; then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.

Dan 8:15 And it came to pass, when I, [even] I Dani'el [God is Judge], had seen the vision, and sought for the mean in g, then, behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

Dan 8:16 And I heard a man's voice between [the banks of ] Ulai [my leaders], which called, and said, Gabriel, make this [man] to understand the vision.

Dan 8:17 So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face: but he said unto me, Understand, O Son of man: for at the time of the end [shall be] the vision.

Dan 8:18 Now as he was speak in g with me, I was in a deep sleep on my face toward the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

Dan 8:19 And he said, Behold, I will make you <sup>2i</sup> know what shall be in the last end of the indignation: for at the time appo in ted the end [shall be].

Dan 8:20 The ram which you <sup>2i</sup> saw hav in g [two] horns [are] the k in gs of Madai [middle land] and Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Dan 8:21 And the rough goat [is] the k in g of Greece: and the great horn that [is] between his eyes [is] the first k in g.

Dan 8:22 Now that be in g broken, whereas four stood up for it, four k in gdoms shall stand up out of the nation, but not in his power .

Dan 8:23 And in the latter time of their k in gdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a k in g of fierce countenance, and understand in g dark sentences, shall stand up.

Dan 8:24 And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power : and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people.

Dan 8:25 And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify [himself] in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up aga in st the Pr in ce of pr in ces; but he shall be broken without hand.

Dan 8:26 And the vision of the even in g and the morn in g which was told [is] true: wherefore shut you <sup>2i</sup> up the vision; for it [shall be] for many days.

Dan 8:27 And I Dani'el [God is Judge] fa in ted, and was sick [certa in ] days; afterward I rose up, and did the k in g's bus in ess; and I was astonished at the vision, but none understood [it].

Dan 9:1 In the first year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the son of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], of the seed of the Medes [middle land], which was made k in g over the realm of the Kasdim [clod-breakers];

Dan 9:2 In the first year of his reign I Dani'el [God is Judge] understood by books the number of the years, where of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, that he would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Dan 9:3 And I set my face unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to seek by prayer and supplications, with fast in g, and sackcloth, and ashes:

Dan 9:4 And I prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhāi [The Liv in g Word] (The Many Power ed), and made my confession, and said, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], the great and dreadful God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], keep in g the covenant and mercy to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;

Dan 9:5 We have s in ned, and have committed in iquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by de partin g from you <sup>2i</sup> precepts and from you <sup>2i</sup> judgments:

Dan 9:6 Neither have we listened unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants the prophets, which spoke in you <sup>2i</sup> name to our k in gs, our pr in ces, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

Dan 9:7 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], righteousness [belongs] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that are] near, and [that are] far of f,

through all the countries to which you <sup>2i</sup> have driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Dan 9:8 O Lord, to us [belongs] confusion of face, to our k in gs, to our pr in ces, and to our fathers, because we have s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> .

Dan 9:9 To the Lord our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [belong] mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled aga in st him;

Dan 9:10 Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

Dan 9:11 Yes, all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have transgressed you <sup>2i</sup> law, even by de partin g, that they might not obey you <sup>2i</sup> voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that [is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], because we have s in ned aga in st him.

Dan 9:12 And he has confirmed his words, which he spoke aga in st us, and aga in st our judges that judged us, by br in g in g upon us a great evil: for under the whole heaven has not been done as has been done upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Dan 9:13 As [it is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], all this evil is come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that we might turn from our in iquities, and understand you <sup>2i</sup> truth.

Dan 9:14 Therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) watched upon the evil, and brought it upon us: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] righteous in all his works which he does: for we obeyed not his voice.

Dan 9:15 And now, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that have brought you <sup>2i</sup> people forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand, and have gotten you <sup>2i</sup> renown, as at this day; we have s in ned, we have done wickedly.

Dan 9:16 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], accord in g to all you <sup>2i</sup> righteousness, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup> , let you <sup>2i</sup> anger and you <sup>2i</sup> fury be turned away from you <sup>2i</sup> city Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you <sup>2i</sup> holy mounta in : because for our s in s, and for the in iquities of our fathers, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and you <sup>2i</sup> people [are become] a reproach to all [that are] about us.

Dan 9:17 Now therefore, O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], hear the prayer of you <sup>2i</sup> servant, and his supplications, and cause you <sup>2i</sup> face to sh in e upon you <sup>2i</sup> sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord's –Adōnai's (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] sake.

Dan 9:18 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in c line you <sup>2i</sup> ear, and hear; open you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by you <sup>2i</sup> name: for we do not present our supplications before you <sup>2i</sup> for our righteousnesses, but for you <sup>2i</sup> great mercies.

Dan 9:19 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], hear; O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)], forgive; O Lord-Adōnai (The Father) hearken and do; defer not, for your <sup>2i</sup>

own sake, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for your <sup>2i</sup> city and your <sup>2i</sup> people are called by you <sup>2i</sup> name.

Dan 9:20 And whiles I [was] speak in g, and pray in g, and confess in g my s in and the s in of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and present in g my supplication before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the holy mounta in of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Dan 9:21 Yes, whiles I [was] speak in g in prayer, even the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beg in n in g, be in g caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the even in g oblation.

Dan 9:22 And he in formed [me], and talked with me, and said, O Dani'el [God is Judge], I am now come forth to give you <sup>2i</sup> skill and understand in g.

Dan 9:23 At the beg in n in g of you <sup>2i</sup> supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to show [you <sup>2i</sup> ]; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and consider the vision.

Dan 9:24 Seventy weeks are determ in ed upon you <sup>2i</sup> people and upon you <sup>2i</sup> holy city, to f in ish the transgression, and to make an end of s in s, and to make reconciliation for in iquity, and to br in g in everlast in g righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to ano in t the most Holy.

Dan 9:25 Know therefore and understand, [that] from the go in g forth of the commandment to restore and to build Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the Messiah the Pr in ce [shall be] seven weeks, and three score and two weeks: the street shall be built aga in , and the wall, even in troublous times.

Dan 9:26 And after three score and two weeks shall Messiah be cut of f, but not for himself: and the people of the pr in ce that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end there of [shall be] with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determ in ed.

Dan 9:27 And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspread in g of abom in ations he shall make [it] desolate, even until the con summation , and that determ in ed shall be poured upon the desolate.

Dan 10:1 In the third year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] a th in g was revealed unto Dani'el [God is Judge], whose name was called Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure]; and the th in g [was] true, but the time appo in ted [was] long: and he understood the th in g, and had understand in g of the vision.

Dan 10:2 In those days I Dani'el [God is Judge] was mourn in g three full weeks.

Dan 10:3 I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor w in e in my mouth, neither did I ano in t myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

Dan 10:4 And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the great river, which [is] Khidekel (Tigris) [rapid];

Dan 10:5 Then I lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold a certa in man clothed in line n, whose waist [were] girded with f in e gold of Ufaz [desire of fine gold]:

Dan 10:6 His body also [was] like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightn in g, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and

the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Dan 10:7 And I Dani'el [God is Judge] alone saw the vision: for the men that were with me saw not the vision; but a great quak in g fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.

Dan 10:8 Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there rema in ed no strength in me: for my come line ss was turned in me in to corruption, and I reta in ed no strength.

Dan 10:9 Yet heard I the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice of his words, then was I in a deep sleep on my face, and my face toward the ground.

Dan 10:10 And, behold, an hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and [upon] the palms of my hands.

Dan 10:11 And he said unto me, O Dani'el [God is Judge], a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and stand upright: for unto you <sup>2i</sup> am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembl in g.

Dan 10:12 Then said he unto me, Fear not, Dani'el [God is Judge]: for from the first day that you <sup>2i</sup> did set your <sup>2i</sup> heart to understand, and to chasten yourself before you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], your <sup>2i</sup> words were heard, and I am come for your <sup>2i</sup> words.

Dan 10:13 But the pr in ce of the k in gdom of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] withstood me one and twenty days: but, lo, Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], one of the chief pr in ces, came to help me; and I rema in ed there with the k in gs of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Dan 10:14 Now I am come to make you <sup>2i</sup> understand what shall befall you <sup>2i</sup> people in the latter days: for yet the vision [is] for [many] days.

Dan 10:15 And when he had spoken such words unto me, I set my face toward the ground, and I became dumb.

Dan 10:16 And, behold, [one] like the similitude of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spoke, and said unto him that stood before me, O my lord, by the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have reta in ed no strength.

Dan 10:17 For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, straightway there rema in ed no strength in me, neither is there breath left in me.

Dan 10:18 Then there came aga in and touched me [one] like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me,

Dan 10:19 And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace [be] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, be strong, yes, be strong. And when he had spoken unto me, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for you <sup>2i</sup> have strengthened me.

Dan 10:20 Then said he, Know you <sup>2i</sup> wherefore I come unto you <sup>2i</sup>? and now will I return to fight with the pr in ce of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]: and when I am gone forth, lo, the pr in ce of Greece shall come.

Dan 10:21 But I will show you <sup>2i</sup> that which is noted in the scripture of truth: and [there is] none that holds with me in these th in gs, but Mikha'el [Who is Like God?] your pr in ce.

Dan 11:1 Also I in the first year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the Mede, [even] I, stood to confirm and to strengthen him.

Dan 11:2 And now will I show you <sup>2i</sup> the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three k in gs in Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]; and the fourth shall be far richer than [they] all: and by his strength through his riches he shall stir up all aga in st the realm of Greece.

Dan 11:3 And a mighty k in g shall stand up, that shall rule with great dom in ion, and do accord in g to his will.

Dan 11:4 And when he shall stand up, his k in gdom shall be broken, and shall be divided toward the four w in ds of heaven; and not to his posterity, nor accord in g to his dom in ion which he ruled: for his k in gdom shall be plucked up, even for others beside those.

Dan 11:5 And the k in g of the south shall be strong, and [one] of his pr in ces; and he shall be strong above him, and have dom in ion; his dom in ion [shall be] a great dom in ion.

Dan 11:6 And in the end of years they shall jo in themselves together; for the k in g's daughter of the south shall come to the k in g of the north to make an agreement: but she shall not reta in the power of the arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm: but she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in [these] times.

Dan 11:7 But out of a branch of her roots shall [one] stand up in his estate, which shall come with an army, and shall enter in to the fortress of the k in g of the north, and shall deal aga in st them, and shall prevail:

Dan 11:8 And shall also carry captives in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] their gods, with their pr in ces, [and] with their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he shall cont in ue [more] years than the k in g of the north.

Dan 11:9 So the k in g of the south shall come in to [his] k in gdom, and shall return in to his own land.

Dan 11:10 But his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great forces: and [one] shall certa in ly come, and overflow, and pass through: then shall he return, and be stirred up, [even] to his fortress.

Dan 11:11 And the k in g of the south shall be moved with choler, and shall come forth and fight with him, [even] with the k in g of the north: and he shall set forth a great multitude; but the multitude shall be given in to his hand.

Dan 11:12 [And] when he has taken away the multitude, his heart shall be lifted up; and he shall cast down [many] ten thousands: but he shall not be strengthened [by it].

Dan 11:13 For the k in g of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certa in ly come after certa in years with a great army and with much riches.

Dan 11:14 And in those times there shall many stand up aga in st the k in g of the south: also the robbers of you <sup>21</sup> people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall.

Dan 11:15 So the k in g of the north shall come, and cast up a mount, and take the most fenced cities: and the arms of the south shall not withstand, neither his chosen people, neither [shall there be any] strength that is to withstand.

Dan 11:16 But he that comes aga in st him shall do accord in g to his own will, and none shall stand before him: and he shall stand in the glorious land, which by his hand shall be consumed.

Dan 11:17 He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole k in gdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, corrupt in g her: but she shall not stand [on his side], neither be for him.

Dan 11:18 After this shall he turn his face unto the isles, and shall take many: but a pr in ce for his own behalf shall cause the reproach of fered by him to cease; without his own

reproach he shall cause [it] to turn upon him.

Dan 11:19 Then he shall turn his face toward the fort of his own land: but he shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

Dan 11:20 Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes [ in ] the glory of the k in gdom: but with in few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor in battle.

Dan 11:21 And in his estate shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall not give the honour of the k in gdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obta in the k in gdom by flatteries.

Dan 11:22 And with the arms of a flood shall they be overflown from before him, and shall be broken; yes, also the pr in ce of the covenant.

Dan 11:23 And after the league [made] with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

Dan 11:24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the prov in ce; and he shall do [that] which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: [yes], and he shall forecast his devices aga in st the strong holds, even for a time.

Dan 11:25 And he shall stir up his power and his courage aga in st the k in g of the south with a great army; and the k in g of the south shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices aga in st him.

Dan 11:26 Yes, they that feed of the portion of his meat shall destroy him, and his army shall overflow: and many shall fall down sla in .

Dan 11:27 And both these k in gs' hearts [shall be] to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end [shall be] at the time appo in ted.

Dan 11:28 Then shall he return in to his land with great riches; and his heart [shall be] aga in st the holy covenant; and he shall do [exploits], and return to his own land.

Dan 11:29 At the time appo in ted he shall return, and come toward the south; but it shall not be as the former, or as the latter.

Dan 11:30 For the ships of Kittim [Bruisers] shall come aga in st him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have in digation aga in st the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have in telligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Dan 11:31 And arms shall stand on his part , and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength, and shall take away the daily [sacrifice], and they shall place the abom in ation that makes desolate.

Dan 11:32 And such as do wickedly aga in st the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries: but the people that do know their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall be strong, and do [exploits].

Dan 11:33 And they that understand among the people shall in struct many: yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, [many] days.

Dan 11:34 Now when they shall fall, they shall be helped with a little help: but many shall cleave to them with flatteries.

Dan 11:35 And [some] of them of understand in g shall fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make [them] white, [even] to the time of the end: because [it is] yet for a time appo in ted.

Dan 11:36 And the k in g shall do accord in g to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvelous th in gs aga in st the God-



Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gods, and shall prosper till the indignation be accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done.

Dan 11:37 Neither shall he regard the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Dan 11:38 But in his estate shall he honour the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of forces: and a god whom his fathers knew not shall he honour with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

Dan 11:39 Thus shall he do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he shall acknowledge [and] increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain.

Dan 11:40 And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him: and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter in to the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

Dan 11:41 He shall enter also in to the glorious land, and many [countries] shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, [even] Edom [Red], and Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the chief of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Dan 11:42 He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall not escape.

Dan 11:43 But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and the Libyans and the Cushites [Ethiopians] [shall be] at his steps.

Dan 11:44 But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

Dan 11:45 And he shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him.

Dan 12:1 And at that time shall Mikha'el [Who is Like God?] stand up, the great prince in which stands for the children of you <sup>21</sup> people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation [even] to that same time: and at that time you <sup>21</sup> people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame [and] everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But you <sup>21</sup>, O Dani'el [God is Judge], shut up the words, and seal the book, [even] to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Dan 12:5 Then I Dani'el [God is Judge] looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

Dan 12:6 And [one] said to the man clothed in linen, which [was] upon the waters of the river, How long [shall it be to] the end of these wonders?

Dan 12:7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, which [was] upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that lives forever that [it shall be] for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these [things] shall be finished.

Dan 12:8 And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], what [shall be] the end of these [th in gs]?

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go you <sup>2i</sup> way, Dani'el [God is Judge]: for the words [are] closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Dan 12:11 And from the time [that] the daily [sacrifice] shall be taken away, and the abomination that makes desolate set up, [there shall be] a thousand two hundred and n in ety days.

Dan 12:12 Blessed [is] he that waits, and comes to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

Dan 12:13 But go you <sup>2i</sup> your <sup>2i</sup> way till the end [be]: for you <sup>2i</sup> shall rest, and stand in your <sup>2i</sup> lot at the end of the days.

### ***'Ezra-Nechemyah [God comforts]***

**Ezr 1:1** Now in the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] might be fulfilled, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up the spirit of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that he made a proclamation throughout all his k in gdom, and [put it] also in writ in g, say in g,

Ezr 1:2 Thus says Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven has given me all the k in gdoms of the earth; and he has charged me to build him an house at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Ezr 1:3 Who [is there] among you of all his people? his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be with him, and let him go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], (he [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],) which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 1:4 And whosoever remain s in any place where he sojourns, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, beside the freewill offering in g for the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 1:5 Then rose up the chief of the fathers of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Binjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], with all [them] whose spirit God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had raised, to go up to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 1:6 And all they that [were] about them strengthened their hands with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, beside all [that] was willing of fered.

Ezr 1:7 Also Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g brought forth the vessels of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had brought forth out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and had put them in the house of his gods;

Ezr 1:8 Even those did Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] br in g forth by the hand of Mitr'dat [given by Mithra (covenant)] the treasurer, and numbered them unto Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire], the pr in ce of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Ezr 1:9 And this [is] the number of them: thirty chargers of gold, a thousand chargers of silver, n in e and twenty knives,

Ezr 1:10 Thirty basons of gold, silver basons of a second [sort] four hundred and ten, [and] other vessels a thousand.

Ezr 1:11 All the vessels of gold and of silver [were] five thousand and four hundred. All [these] did Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire] br in g up with [them of ] the captivity that were brought up from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 2:1 Now these [are] the children of the prov in ce that went up out of the captivity, of those which had been carried away, whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and came aga in unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], every one unto his city;

Ezr 2:2 Which came with Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon]: Yeshua [he is saved], Nechemyah [God comforts], S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], Re'elyah [bearer of Yehovah], Mordekhai [little man], Bilshan [in slander], Mispar [number], Bigvai [in my bodies], Rechum [compassion], Ba'anah [in affliction]. The number of the men of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Ezr 2:3 The children of Par'osh [flea], two thousand an hundred seventy and two.

Ezr 2:4 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], three hundred seventy and two.

Ezr 2:5 The children of Arach [traveller], seven hundred seventy and five.

Ezr 2:6 The children of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], of the children of Yeshua [he is saved] [and] Yo'av [Yehovah is father], two thousand eight hundred and twelve.

Ezr 2:7 The children of 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Ezr 2:8 The children of Zatu [brightness of him], n in e hundred forty and five.

Ezr 2:9 The children of Zakkai [pure], seven hundred and three score .

Ezr 2:10 The children of Bani [built], six hundred forty and two.

Ezr 2:11 The children of Bevai [my cavities], six hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:12 The children of 'Azgad [Gad is mighty], a thousand two hundred twenty and two.

Ezr 2:13 The children of Adonikam [my lord arose], six hundred sixty and six.

Ezr 2:14 The children of Bigvai [in my bodies], two thousand fifty and six.

Ezr 2:15 The children of 'Adin [delicate], four hundred fifty and four.

Ezr 2:16 The children of Ater [binder] of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], n in ety and eight.

Ezr 2:17 The children of Betzai [conqueror], three hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:18 The children of Yorah [he instructs], an hundred and twelve.

Ezr 2:19 The children of Hashum [rich] , two hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:20 The children of Gibbar [the valiant], n in ety and five.

Ezr 2:21 The children of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], an hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:22 The men of N'tofah [dropping], fifty and six.

Ezr 2:23 The men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], an hundred twenty and eight.

Ezr 2:24 The children of 'Azmavet [strong unto death], forty and two.

Ezr 2:25 The children of Kiryat-'Arim [city of forests], K'firah [Lioness], and B'erot [Wells], seven hundred and forty and three.

Ezr 2:26 The children of Ramah [Hill] and Geva [Hill], six hundred twenty and one.

Ezr 2:27 The men of Mikhmas [hidden], an hundred twenty and two.

Ezr 2:28 The men of Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], two hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:29 The children of Nevo [Prophet], fifty and two.

Ezr 2:30 The children of Magbish [congregating], an hundred fifty and six.

Ezr 2:31 The children of the other 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Ezr 2:32 The children of Harim [dedicated], three hundred and twenty.

Ezr 2:33 The children of Lod [travail], Hadid [sharp], and Ono [vigorous], seven hundred twenty and five.

Ezr 2:34 The children of Yericho [Its Moon], three hundred forty and five.

Ezr 2:35 The children of S'na'ah [thorny], three thousand and six hundred and thirty.

Ezr 2:36 The priests: the children of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], of the house of Yeshua [he is saved], n in e hundred seventy and three.

Ezr 2:37 The children of Immer [he has said], a thousand fifty and two.

Ezr 2:38 The children of Pash'chur [freedom], a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

Ezr 2:39 The children of Harim [dedicated], a thousand and seventeen.

Ezr 2:40 The Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: the children of Yeshua [he is saved] and Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], of the children of Hodavyah [praise you Yehovah], seventy and four.

Ezr 2:41 The s in gers: the children of Asaf [gatherer], an hundred twenty and eight.

Ezr 2:42 The children of the porters: the children of Shalum [retribution], the children of Ater [binder], the children of Talmon [oppressor], the children of 'Akuv [insidious], the children of Hatita [exploring], the children of Shovai [glorious], [ in ] all an hundred thirty and n in e.

Ezr 2:43 The temple servants: the children of Tzicha [parched], the children of Hasufa [stripped], the children of Taba'ot [rings],

Ezr 2:44 The children of Keros [anklet], the children of Si'a [departing]'ha [departing], the children of Padon [ransom],

Ezr 2:45 The children of L'vanah [moon-white], the children of Hagavah [locust], the children of 'Akuv [insidious],

Ezr 2:46 The children of Hagav [locust], the children of Salmai [my garments], the children of Hanan [he is merciful],

Ezr 2:47 The children of Giddel [very great], the children of Gachar [hiding place], the children of Re'ayah [Yehovah has seen],

Ezr 2:48 The children of Retzin [firm], the children of N'koda [distinguished], the children of Gazam [devouring],

Ezr 2:49 The children of 'Uza [strength], the children of Paseach [limper], the children of Besai [my treading],

Ezr 2:50 The children of Asnah [i shall be hated: she has stored up], the children of Me'unim [habitations], the children of N'fusim [refreshed of spices],

Ezr 2:51 The children of Bakbuk [bottle], the children of Hakufa [bent], the children of Harhur [inflammation],

Ezr 2:52 The children of Batzlut [asking], the children of M'chida [famous, or noble], the children of Harsha [mute],

Ezr 2:53 The children of Barkos [the son cut off], the children of Sisra [Battle Array], the children of Temach [laughter],

Ezr 2:54 The children of N'tziach [pre-eminent], the children of Hatifa [seized].

Ezr 2:55 The children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants: the children of Sotai [changeable], the children of HaSoferet [writing], the children of P'ruda [grain, or kernel],

Ezr 2:56 The children of Ya'alah [ascending], the children of Darkon [scatterer], the children of Giddel [very great],

Ezr 2:57 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the children of Hatil [doubtful], the children of Pokheret-Hatzvayim [here is the cutting off], the children of Ami [bond-servant].

Ezr 2:58 All the temple servants, and the children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants, [were] three hundred n in ety and two.

Ezr 2:59 And these [were] they which went up from Tel-Melach [mound of salt], Tel-Harsha [mound of the deaf-mute], K'ruv [blessing], Adan [strong, firm], [and] Immer [he has said]: but they could not show their father's house, and their seed, whether they [were] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Ezr 2:60 The children of D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished], the children of Toviyah [Yehovah is good], the children of N'koda [distinguished], six hundred fifty and two.

Ezr 2:61 And of the children of the priests: the children of Havayah [Yehovah has hidden], the children of Hakotz [thorn], the children of Barzillai [my iron]; which took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and was called after their name:

Ezr 2:62 These sought their register [among] those that were reckoned by genealogy, but they were not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

Ezr 2:63 And the Tirshata [governor] said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood up a priest with Urim [Lights] and with Tumim [Perfection].

Ezr 2:64 The whole congregation together [was] forty and two thousand three hundred [and] three score ,

Ezr 2:65 Beside their servants and their maids, of whom [there were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and [there were] among them two hundred s in g in g men and s in g in g women.

Ezr 2:66 Their horses [were] seven hundred thirty and six; their mules, two hundred forty and five;

Ezr 2:67 Their camels, four hundred thirty and five; [their] asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Ezr 2:68 And [some] of the chief of the fathers, when they came to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], offered freely for the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to set it up in his place:

Ezr 2:69 They gave after their ability unto the treasure of the work three score and one thousand drams of gold, and five thousand pound of silver, and one hundred priests' garments.

Ezr 2:70 So the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and [some] of the people, and the singers, and the porters, and the temple servants, dwelt in their cities, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their cities.

Ezr 3:1 And when the seventh month was come, and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 3:2 Then stood up Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and his brethren the priests, and Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and his brethren, and built the altar of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to offer burnt offerings thereon, as [it is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 3:3 And they set the altar upon his bases; for fear [was] upon them because of the people of those countries: and they offered burnt offerings thereon unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] burnt offerings morning and evening.

Ezr 3:4 They kept also the feast of tabernacles, as [it is] written, and [offered] the daily burnt offerings by number, according to the custom, as the duty of every day required;

Ezr 3:5 And afterward [offered] the continual burnt offerings, both of the new moons, and of all the set feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that were consecrated, and of every one that will offer a freewill offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 3:6 From the first day of the seventh month began they to offer burnt offerings unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). But the foundation of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was not [yet] laid.

Ezr 3:7 They gave money also unto the masons, and to the carpenters; and meat, and drink, and oil, unto them of Tzidon [Hunting], and to them of Tzor [a rock], to bring cedar trees from Libanus [Whiteness] to the sea of Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] king of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 3:8 Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the second month, began Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and appointed the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 3:9 Then stood Yeshua [he is saved] [with] his sons and his brethren, Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one] and his sons, the sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: the sons of Henadad [favour of Hadad], [with] their sons and their brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Ezr 3:10 And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] the sons of Asaf [gatherer] with cymbals, to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after the ord in ance of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 3:11 And they sang together by course in prais in g and giv in g thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because [he is] good, for his mercy [endures] forever toward Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was laid.

Ezr 3:12 But many of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] and chief of the fathers, [who were] ancient men, that had seen the first house, when the foundation of this house was laid before their eyes, wept with a loud voice; and many shouted aloud for joy:

Ezr 3:13 So that the people could not discern the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weep in g of the people: for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the noise was heard afar of f.

Ezr 4:1 Now when the adversaries of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] heard that the children of the captivity built the temple unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Ezr 4:2 Then they came to Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], and to the chief of the fathers, and said unto them, Let us build with you: for we seek your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as you <sup>2gf</sup> [do]; and we do sacrifice unto him s in ce the days of Esar-Hadon [Ashur has given a brother] k in g of Ashur [a step], which brought us up here.

Ezr 4:3 But Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], and Yeshua [he is saved], and the rest of the chief of the fathers of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> have noth in g to do with us to build an house unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; but we ourselves together will build unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as k in g Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] has commanded us.

Ezr 4:4 Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and troubled them in build in g,

Ezr 4:5 And hired counselors aga in st them, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], even until the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 4:6 And in the reign of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], in the beg in n in g of his reign, wrote they [unto him] an accusation aga in st the in habitants of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 4:7 And in the days of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] wrote Bishlam [in peace], Mitr'dat [given by Mithra (covenant)], Tav'el [God is good], and the rest of their companions, unto Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]; and the writ in g of the letter [was] written in the Arami [exalted] tongue, and in terpreted in the Arami [exalted] tongue.

Ezr 4:8 Rechum [compassion] the chancellor and Shimshai (sunny) the scribe wrote a letter aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g in this sort:

Ezr 4:9 Then [wrote] Rechum [compassion] the chancellor, and Shimshai (sunny) the scribe, and the rest of their companions; the Dina'im [judgment], the Afarsat'khim [meaning disputed], the Tarp'lim [they are fallen], the Afarsim [meaning disputed], the Ark'vim [lengthy], the Bavlim [confusion (my mixing)], the Shushan'kayim [lily], the Dehayim [the sickly], [and] the 'Elma'im [their heaps], Ezr 4:10 And the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Asnappar [horned bull] brought over, and set in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], and the rest [that are] on this side the river, and at such a time.

Ezr 4:11 This [is] the copy of the letter that they sent unto him, [even] unto Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g; You <sup>1s</sup> servants the men on this side the river, and at such a time.

Ezr 4:12 Be it known unto the k in g, that the Y'hudim (Judeans) which came up from you <sup>2i</sup> to us are come unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], build in g the rebellious and the bad city, and have set up the walls [there of ], and jo in ed the foundations.

Ezr 4:13 Be it known now unto the k in g, that, if this city be built, and the walls set up [aga in , then] will they not pay toll, tribute, and custom, and [so] you <sup>2i</sup> shall damage the revenue of the k in gs.

Ezr 4:14 Now because we have ma in tenance from [the k in g's] palace, and it was not meet for us to see the k in g's dishonour, therefore have we sent and certified the k in g;

Ezr 4:15 That search may be made in the book of the records of you <sup>2i</sup> fathers: so shall you <sup>2i</sup> f in d in the book of the records, and know that this city [is] a rebellious city, and hurtful unto k in gs and prov in ces, and that they have moved sedition with in the same of old time: for which cause was this city destroyed.

Ezr 4:16 We certify the k in g that, if this city be built [aga in ], and the walls there of set up, by this means you <sup>2i</sup> shall have no portion on this side the river.

Ezr 4:17 [Then] sent the k in g an answer unto Rechum [compassion] the chancellor, and [to] Shimshai (sunny) the scribe, and [to] the rest of their companions that dwell in Shomron [watch mountain], and [unto] the rest beyond the river, Peace, and at such a time.

Ezr 4:18 The letter which you <sup>2gf</sup> sent unto us has been pla in ly read before me.

Ezr 4:19 And I commanded, and search has been made, and it is found that this city of old time has made in surrection aga in st k in gs, and [that] rebellion and sedition have been made in it.

Ezr 4:20 There have been mighty k in gs also over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which have ruled over all [countries] beyond the river; and toll, tribute, and custom, was paid unto them.

Ezr 4:21 Give you <sup>2gf</sup> now commandment to cause these men to cease, and that this city be not built, until [another] commandment shall be given from me.

Ezr 4:22 Take heed now that you <sup>2gf</sup> fail not to do this: why should damage grow to the hurt of the k in gs?

Ezr 4:23 Now when the copy of k in g Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter]' letter [was] read before Rechum [compassion], and Shimshai (sunny) the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to Yerushalayim



[Foundation of Peace] unto the Y'hudim (Judeans), and made them to cease by force and power .

Ezr 4:24 Then ceased the work of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. So it ceased unto the second year of the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 5:1 Then the prophets, Hagai [festive] the prophet, and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of 'Iddo [His witness], prophesied unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the name of the God-Elah [an oak] Yisra'el [The God of He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] unto them.

Ezr 5:2 Then rose up Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and began to build the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and with them [were] the prophets of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] help in g them.

Ezr 5:3 At the same time came to them Tatnai [gift], governor on this side the river, and Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and their companions, and said thus unto them, Who has commanded you to build this house, and to make up this wall?

Ezr 5:4 Then said we unto them after this manner, What are the names of the men that make this build in g?

Ezr 5:5 But the eye of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans), that they could not cause them to cease, till the matter came to Daryavesh (Darius) [lord]: and then they returned answer by letter concern in g this [matter].

Ezr 5:6 The copy of the letter that Tatnai [gift], governor on this side the river, and Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and his companions the Afar's'khi [as causers of division], which [were] on this side the river, sent unto Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g:

Ezr 5:7 They sent a letter unto him, where in was written thus; Unto Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g, all peace.

Ezr 5:8 Be it known unto the k in g, that we went in to the prov in ce of Judea, to the house of the great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which is built with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work goes fast on, and prospers in their hands.

Ezr 5:9 Then asked we those elders, [and] said unto them thus, Who commanded you to build this house, and to make up these walls?

Ezr 5:10 We asked their names also, to certify you <sup>2i</sup> , that we might write the names of the men that [were] the chief of them.

Ezr 5:11 And thus they returned us answer, say in g, We are the servants of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven and earth, and build the house that was built these many years ago, which a great k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] built and set up.

Ezr 5:12 But after that our fathers had provoked the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven unto wrath, he gave them in to the hand of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], the Chaldean, who destroyed this house, and carried the people away in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Ezr 5:13 But in the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [the same] k in g Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] made a decree to build this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 5:14 And the vessels also of gold and silver of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] took out of the temple that [was] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and brought them in to the temple of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], those did Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g take out of the temple of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and they were delivered unto [one], whose name [was] Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire], whom he had made governor;

Ezr 5:15 And said unto him, Take these vessels, go, carry them in to the temple that [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and let the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be built in his place.

Ezr 5:16 Then came the same Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire], [and] laid the foundation of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and s in ce that time even until now has it been in build in g, and [yet] it is not f in ished.

Ezr 5:17 Now therefore, if [it seem] good to the k in g, let there be search made in the k in g's treasure house, which [is] there at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], whether it be [so], that a decree was made of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g to build this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and let the k in g send his pleasure to us concern in g this matter.

Ezr 6:1 Then Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g made a decree, and search was made in the house of the rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Ezr 6:2 And there was found at Achm'ta (Ecbatana) [meaning unknown], in the palace that [is] in the prov in ce of the Medes [middle land], a roll, and in it [was] a record thus written:

Ezr 6:3 In the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g [the same] Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g made a decree [concern in g] the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Let the house be built, the place where they of fered sacrifices, and let the foundations there of be strongly laid; the height there of three score cubits, [and] the breadth there of three score cubits;

Ezr 6:4 [With] three rows of great stones, and a row of new timber: and let the expenses be given out of the k in g's house:

Ezr 6:5 And also let the golden and silver vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] took forth out of the temple which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and brought unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], be restored, and brought aga in unto the temple which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [every one] to his place, and place [them] in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 6:6 Now [therefore], Tatnai [gift], governor beyond the river, Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and your companions the Afar's'khi [as causers of division], which [are] beyond the river, be you <sup>2gf</sup> far from there:

Ezr 6:7 Let the work of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] alone; let the governor of the Y'hudim (Judeans) and the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans)

build this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in his place.

Ezr 6:8 Moreover I make a decree what you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do to the elders of these Y'hudim (Judeans) for the build in g of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: that of the k in g's goods, [even] of the tribute beyond the river, forthwith expenses be given unto these men, that they be not h in dered.

Ezr 6:9 And that which they have need of , both young bullocks, and rams, and lambs, for the burnt of fer in gs of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, wheat, salt, w in e, and oil, accord in g to the appo in tment of the priests which [are] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], let it be given them day by day without fail:

Ezr 6:10 That they may of fer sacrifices of sweet savours unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, and pray for the life of the k in g, and of his sons.

Ezr 6:11 Also I have made a decree, that whosoever shall alter this word, let timber be pulled down from his house, and be in g set up, let him be hanged thereon; and let his house be made a dunghill for this.

Ezr 6:12 And the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that has caused his name to dwell there destroy all k in gs and people, that shall put to their hand to alter [and] to destroy this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. I Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] have made a decree; let it be done with speed.

Ezr 6:13 Then Tatnai [gift], governor on this side the river, Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and their companions, accord in g to that which Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g had sent, so they did speedily.

Ezr 6:14 And the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans) built, and they prospered through the prophesy in g of Hagai [festive] the prophet and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of 'Iddo [His witness]. And they built, and f in ished [it], accord in g to the commandment of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and accord in g to the commandment of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace], and Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], and Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 6:15 And this house was f in ished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g.

Ezr 6:16 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the rest of the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with joy,

Ezr 6:17 And of fered at the dedication of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] an hundred bullocks, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs; and for a s in of fer in g for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve he goats, accord in g to the number of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 6:18 And they set the priests in their divisions, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in their courses, for the service of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; as it is written in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Ezr 6:19 And the children of the captivity kept the Passover upon the fourteenth [day] of the first month.

Ezr 6:20 For the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were purified together, all of them [were] pure, and killed the Passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.

Ezr 6:21 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which were come aga in out of captivity, and all such as had separate d themselves unto them from the filth in ess of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], did eat,

Ezr 6:22 And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) unto them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 7:1 Now after these th in gs, in the reign of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], 'Ezra the son of S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah],

Ezr 7:2 The son of Shalum [retribution], the son of Tzadok [righteous], the son of Achituv [my brother is good],

Ezr 7:3 The son of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], the son of M'rayot [rebellious],

Ezr 7:4 The son of Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen], the son of 'Uzi [strong], the son of Buki [Wast in g],

Ezr 7:5 The son of Avishua [my father is safety], the son of Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the chief priest:

Ezr 7:6 This 'Ezra went up from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and he [was] a ready scribe in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had given: and the k in g granted him all his request, accord in g to the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon him.

Ezr 7:7 And there went up [some] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the s in gers, and the porters, and the temple servants, unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the seventh year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g.

Ezr 7:8 And he came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the fifth month, which [was] in the seventh year of the k in g.

Ezr 7:9 For upon the first [day] of the first month began he to go up from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and on the first [day] of the fifth month came he to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], accord in g to the good hand of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon him.

Ezr 7:10 For 'Ezra had prepared his heart to seek the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to do [it], and to t each in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]

statutes and judgments.

Ezr 7:11 Now this [is] the copy of the letter that the k in g Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] gave unto 'Ezra the priest, the scribe, [even] a scribe of the words of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of his statutes to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 7:12 Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter], k in g of k in gs, unto 'Ezra the priest, a scribe of the law of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, perfect [peace], and at such a time.

Ezr 7:13 I make a decree, that all they of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [ of ] his priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], in my realm, which are m in ded of their own freewill to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], go with you <sup>2i</sup>.

Ezr 7:14 Forasmuch as you <sup>2i</sup> are sent of the k in g, and of his seven counselors, to enquire concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], accord in g to the law of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> hand;

Ezr 7:15 And to carry the silver and gold, which the k in g and his counselors have freely of fered unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whose habitation [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

Ezr 7:16 And all the silver and gold that you <sup>2i</sup> can f in d in all the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], with the freewill of fer in g of the people, and of the priests, of fer in g will in gly for the house of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Ezr 7:17 That you <sup>2i</sup> may buy speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat of fer in gs and their dr in k of fer in gs, and of fer them upon the altar of the house of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 7:18 And whatsoever shall seem good to you <sup>2i</sup>, and to you <sup>2i</sup> brethren, to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do after the will of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 7:19 The vessels also that are given you <sup>2i</sup> for the service of the house of your <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [those] deliver you <sup>2i</sup> before Elah [an oak] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [God of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]].

Ezr 7:20 And whatsoever more shall be needful for the house of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which you <sup>2i</sup> shall have occasion to bestow, bestow [it] out of the k in g's treasure house.

Ezr 7:21 And I, [even] I Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g, do make a decree to all the treasurers which [are] beyond the river, that whatsoever 'Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, shall require of you, it be done speedily,

Ezr 7:22 Unto an hundred talents of silver, and to an hundred measures of wheat, and to an hundred baths of w in e, and to an hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescrib in g [how much].

Ezr 7:23 Whatsoever is commanded by the God-Elah [an oak] of heaven, let it be diligently done for the house of the God-Elah [an oak] [The Liv in g Word] (The Many Power ed) of heaven: for why should there be wrath aga in st the realm of the k in g and his sons?

Ezr 7:24 Also we certify you, that touch in g any of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], s in gers, porters, temple servants, or m in isters of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], it shall not be lawful to impose toll, tribute, or custom, upon them.

Ezr 7:25 And you <sup>2i</sup>, 'Ezra, after the wisdom of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that [is] in you <sup>2i</sup> hand, set magistrates and judges, which may judge all the people that [are] beyond the river, all such as know the laws of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and t each you <sup>2gf</sup> them that know [them] not.

Ezr 7:26 And whosoever will not do the law of you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the law of the k in g, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether [it be] unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Ezr 7:27 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers, which has put [such a th in g] as this in the k in g's heart, to beautify the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Ezr 7:28 And has extended mercy unto me before the k in g, and his counselors, and before all the k in g's mighty pr in ces. And I was strengthened as the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] upon me, and I gathered together out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] chief men to go up with me.

Ezr 8:1 These [are] now the chief of their fathers, and [this is] the genealogy of them that went up with me from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], in the reign of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g.

Ezr 8:2 Of the sons of Pinchas [mouth of brass]; Gershom [Exiled One]: of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms]; Dani'el [God is Judge]: of the sons of David [beloved]; Hatush [assembled].

Ezr 8:3 Of the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah], of the sons of Par'osh [flea]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers]: and with him were reckoned by genealogy of the males an hundred and fifty.

Ezr 8:4 Of the sons of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av]; Ely'ho'einai [unto Yehovah are my eyes] the son of Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen], and with him two hundred males.

Ezr 8:5 Of the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah]; the son of Yachazi'el [beheld of God], and with him three hundred males.

Ezr 8:6 Of the sons also of 'Adin [delicate]; Eved [A Slave] the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and with him fifty males.

Ezr 8:7 And of the sons of 'Eilam [eternity]; Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved] the son of 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], and with him seventy males.

Ezr 8:8 And of the sons of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged]; Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] the son of Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and with him eighty males.

Ezr 8:9 Of the sons of Yo'av [Yehovah is father]; 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] the son of Jehiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen males.

Ezr 8:10 And of the sons of Shlomit [Peaceful]; the son of Yosifyah [Yehovah adds], and with him an hundred and three score males.

Ezr 8:11 And of the sons of Bevai [my cavities]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Bevai [my cavities], and with him twenty and eight males.

Ezr 8:12 And of the sons of 'Azgad [Gad is mighty]; Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of HaKatan [the small], and with him an hundred and ten males.

Ezr 8:13 And of the last sons of Adonikam [my lord arose], whose names [are] these, Elifelet [God is deliverance], Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and with them three score males.

Ezr 8:14 Of the sons also of Bigvai [in my bodies]; 'Utai [helpful], and Zavud [given], and with them seventy males.

Ezr 8:15 And I gathered them together to the river that runs to Ahava [I shall subsist]; and there abode we in tents three days: and I viewed the people, and the priests, and found there none of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Ezr 8:16 Then sent I for Eli'ezer [God is help], for Ari'el [lion of God], for Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and for Elnatan [God has given], and for Yariv [he contends], and for Elnatan [God has given], and for Natan [giver], and for Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and for Meshulam [friend], chief men; also for Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], and for Elnatan [God has given], men of understand in g.

Ezr 8:17 And I sent them with commandment unto 'Iddo [His witness] the chief at the place Kasifya [silvery], and I told them what they should say unto 'Iddo [His witness], [and] to his brethren the temple servants, at the place Kasifya [silvery], that they should br in g unto us m in isters for the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 8:18 And by the good hand of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon us they brought us a man of understand in g, of the sons of Machli [Sick], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

Ezr 8:19 And Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , and with him Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved] of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], his brethren and their sons, twenty;

Ezr 8:20 Also of the temple servants, whom David [beloved] and the pr in ces had appo in ted for the service of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], two hundred and twenty temple servants: all of them were expressed by name.

Ezr 8:21 Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava [I shall subsist], that we might afflict ourselves before our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

Ezr 8:22 For I was ashamed to require of the k in g a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us aga in st the enemy in the way: because we had spoken unto the k in g, say in g, The hand of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] upon all them for good that seek him; but his power and his wrath [is] aga in st all them that forsake him.

Ezr 8:23 So we fasted and besought our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for this: and he was in treated of us.

Ezr 8:24 Then I separate d twelve of the chief of the priests, Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , and ten of their brethren with them,

Ezr 8:25 And weighed unto them the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, [even] the of fer in g of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which the k in g, and his counselors, and his lords, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [there] present, had of fered:

Ezr 8:26 I even weighed unto their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver, and silver vessels an hundred talents, [and] of gold an hundred talents;

Ezr 8:27 Also twenty basins of gold, of a thousand drams; and two vessels of fine copper, precious as gold.

Ezr 8:28 And I said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the vessels [are] holy also; and the silver and the gold [are] a freewill offering unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers.

Ezr 8:29 Watch you <sup>2gf</sup>, and keep [them], until you <sup>2gf</sup> weigh [them] before the chief of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and chief of the fathers of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the chambers of the house of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 8:30 So took the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] the weight of the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, to bring [them] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 8:31 Then we departed from the river of Ahava [I shall subsist] on the twelfth [day] of the first month, to go unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and the hand of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon us, and he delivered us from the hand of the enemy, and of such as lay in wait by the way.

Ezr 8:32 And we came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and abode there three days.

Ezr 8:33 Now on the fourth day was the silver and the gold and the vessels weighed in the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] by the hand of M'remot [elevations] the son of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the priest; and with him [was] El'azar [God has helped] the son of Pinchas [mouth of brass]; and with them [was] Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the son of Yeshua [he is saved], and No'adyah [meeting with Yehovah] the son of Binui [built up], Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to];

Ezr 8:34 By number [and] by weight of every one: and all the weight was written at that time.

Ezr 8:35 [Also] the children of those that had been carried away, which were come out of the captivity, of offering burnt offerings unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve bullocks for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nineteen and six rams, seventy and seven lambs, twelve he goats [for] an offering: all [this was] an offering unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 8:36 And they delivered the king's commissions unto the king's lieutenants, and to the governors on this side the river: and they furthered the people, and the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, [do in] accordance to their abominations, [even] of the Kena'ani [Merchant], the Hitti [Terrorists], the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], the Y'vusi [Threshers, Trodden Under Foot], the 'Amoni [Inbred], the Mo'avi [of his father], the *Mitzri*, and the Emori [Highlanders].

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of [those] lands: yes, the hand of the pr



in ces and rulers has been chief in this trespass.

Ezr 9:3 And when I heard this th in g, I rent my garment and my mantle (cloak), and plucked of f the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down astonished.

Ezr 9:4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonished until the even in g sacrifice.

Ezr 9:5 And at the even in g sacrifice I arose up from my heav in ess; and hav in g rent my garment and my mantle (cloak), I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Ezr 9:6 And said, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to you <sup>2i</sup>, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for our in iquities are in creased over [our] head, and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Ezr 9:7 S in ce the days of our fathers [have] we [been] in a great trespass unto this day; and for our in iquities have we, our k in gs, [and] our priests, been delivered in to the hand of the k in gs of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to confusion of face, as [it is] this day.

Ezr 9:8 And now for a little space grace has been [showed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviv in g in our bond age.

Ezr 9:9 For we [were] bond men; yet our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not forsaken us in our bond age, but has extended mercy unto us in the sight of the k in gs of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], to give us a reviv in g, to set up the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to repair the desolations there of , and to give us a wall in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 9:10 And now, O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], what shall we say after this? for we have forsaken you <sup>2i</sup> commandments,

Ezr 9:11 Which you <sup>2i</sup> have commanded by you <sup>2i</sup> servants the prophets, say in g, The land, unto which you <sup>2gf</sup> go to possess it, is an unclean land with the filth in ess of the people of the lands, with their abom in ations, which have filled it from one end to another with their uncleanness.

Ezr 9:12 Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth forever: that you <sup>2gf</sup> may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave [it] for an in heritance to your children forever.

Ezr 9:13 And after all that is come upon us for our evil deeds, and for our great trespass, see in g that you <sup>2i</sup> our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have punished us less than our in iquities [deserve], and have given us [such] deliverance as this;

Ezr 9:14 Should we aga in break you <sup>2i</sup> commandments, and jo in in aff in ity with the people of these abom in ations? would not you <sup>2i</sup> be angry with us till you <sup>2i</sup> had consumed [us], so that [there should be] no remnant nor escap in g?

Ezr 9:15 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you <sup>2i</sup> [are] righteous: for we rema in yet escaped, as [it is] this day: behold, we [are] before you <sup>2i</sup> in our trespasses: for we cannot stand before you <sup>2i</sup> because of this.

Ezr 10:1 Now when 'Ezra had prayed, and when he had confessed, weep in g and cast in g himself down before the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], there assembled unto him out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a very great congregation of men and women and children: for the people wept very sore.

Ezr 10:2 And Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah] the son of Jehiel, [one] of the sons of 'Eilam [eternity], answered and said unto 'Ezra, We have trespassed aga in st our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and have taken strange wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] concern in g this th in g.

Ezr 10:3 Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, accord in g to the counsel of my lord, and of those that tremble at the commandment of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and let it be done accord in g to the law.

Ezr 10:4 Arise; for [this] matter [belongs] unto you <sup>2i</sup> : we also [will be] with you <sup>2i</sup> : be of good courage, and do [it].

Ezr 10:5 Then arose 'Ezra, and made the chief priests, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to swear that they should do accord in g to this word. And they swore.

Ezr 10:6 Then 'Ezra rose up from before the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and went in to the chamber of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Elyashiv [God restores]: and [when] he came there, he did eat no bread, nor dr in k water: for he mourned because of the transgression of them that had been carried away.

Ezr 10:7 And they made proclamation throughout Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto all the children of the captivity, that they should gather themselves together unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Ezr 10:8 And that whosoever would not come with in three days, accord in g to the counsel of the pr in ces and the elders, all his substance should be forfeited, and himself separate d from the congregation of those that had been carried away.

Ezr 10:9 Then all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] gathered themselves together unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with in three days. It [was] the n in th month, on the twentieth [day] of the month; and all the people sat in the street of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], trembl in g because of [this] matter, and for the great ra in .

Ezr 10:10 And 'Ezra the priest stood up, and said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> have transgressed, and have taken strange wives, to in crease the trespass of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 10:11 Now therefore make confession unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers, and do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from the people of the land, and from the strange wives.

Ezr 10:12 Then all the congregation answered and said with a loud voice, As you <sup>2i</sup> have said, so must we do.

Ezr 10:13 But the people [are] many, and [it is] a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand without, neither [is this] a work of one day or two: for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

Ezr 10:14 Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them which have taken strange wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce wrath of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for this matter be turned from us.

Ezr 10:15 Only Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of 'Asah'el [God-made] and Yachz'yah [Yehovah views] the son of Tikvah [hope] were employed about this [matter]: and Meshulam [friend] and Shabtai [sabbatical] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] helped them.

Ezr 10:16 And the children of the captivity did so. And 'Ezra the priest, [with] certain chief of the fathers, after the house of their fathers, and all of them by [their] names, were separated, and sat down in the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.

Ezr 10:17 And they made an end with all the men that had taken strange wives by the first day of the first month.

Ezr 10:18 And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken strange wives: [namely], of the sons of Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and his brethren; Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Eli'ezer [God is help], and Yariv [he contends], and G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great].

Ezr 10:19 And they gave their hands that they would put away their wives; and [be in] guilty, [they offered] a ram of the flock for their trespass.

Ezr 10:20 And of the sons of Immer [he has said]; Hanani [gracious], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah].

Ezr 10:21 And of the sons of Harim [dedicated]; Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Jehiel, and 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah].

Ezr 10:22 And of the sons of Pash'chur [freedom]; Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], Yishma'el [God will hear], N'tan'el [God's Gift], Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and El'asah [God has made].

Ezr 10:23 Also of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Shime'i [Fame], and K'layah [Yehovah has dishonoured], (the same [is] K'lita [crippled]), P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah], Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Eli'ezer [God is help].

Ezr 10:24 Of the singers also; Elyashiv [God restores]: and of the porters; Shalum [retribution], and Telem [Oppression], and Uri [my light, my fire].

Ezr 10:25 Moreover of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: of the sons of Par'osh [flea]; Ramyah [Yehovah has loosened], and Yizziyah [Yehovah sprinkles], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and Miyamin [from the right hand], and El'azar [God has helped], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built].

Ezr 10:26 And of the sons of 'Eilam [eternity]; Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and Jehiel, and 'Abdi [servant of Yehovah], and Yeremot [He is Most High], and Elijah [my God is Yehovah].

Ezr 10:27 And of the sons of Zatu [brightness of him]; Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], Elyashiv [God restores], Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], and Yeremot [He is Most High], and Zavad [he endows], and 'Aziza [strong].

Ezr 10:28 Of the sons also of Bevai [my cavities]; Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced], Hananyah [God has favoured], Zabai [pure], [and] 'Atlai [whom Yehovah afflicts].

Ezr 10:29 And of the sons of Bani [built]; Meshulam [friend], Malukh [counsellor], and 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], Yashuv [He Will Return], and Sh'al [asking], and Ramot [Heights].

Ezr 10:30 And of the sons of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av]; 'Adna [rest, or pleasure], and K'lal [completed], B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God], and Binui [built up], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Ezr 10:31 And [ of ] the sons of Harim [dedicated]; Eli'ezer [God is help], Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend], Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], Shim'on [heard],

Ezr 10:32 B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Malukh [counsellor], [and] Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah].

Ezr 10:33 Of the sons of Hashum [rich] ; Matnai [gift of Yehovah], Matatah [gift of Yehovah], Zavad [he endows], Elifelet [God is deliverance], Jeremai, M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], [and] Shime'i [Fame].

Ezr 10:34 Of the sons of Bani [built]; Maadai, 'Amram [exalted people], and Uel,

Ezr 10:35 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], Bedyah [servant of Yehovah], K'luhu [my accomplishment],

Ezr 10:36 Vanyah [Yehovah is praise], M'remot [elevations], Elyashiv [God restores],

Ezr 10:37 Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], Matnai [gift of Yehovah], and Ya'asai [they will do],

Ezr 10:38 And Bani [built], and Binui [built up], Shime'i [Fame],

Ezr 10:39 And Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], and Natan [giver], and 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], Ezr 10:40 Makhnavdai [he brought low my willing ones], Shashai [noble], Sharai [releaser],

Ezr 10:41 'Azar'el [God has helped], and Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah], Ezr 10:42 Shalum [retribution], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], [and] Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Ezr 10:43 Of the sons of Nevo [Prophet]; Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], Zavad [he endows], Z'vina [bought], Yido [lovely], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], B'nayahu [Yehovah has built].

Ezr 10:44 All these had taken strange wives: and [some] of them had wives by whom they had children.

## **Nehemiah**

Neh 1:1 The words of Nechemyah [God comforts] the son of Hakhalyah [whom Yehovah enlightens]. And it came to pass in the month Kislev [his confidence], in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan [lily] the palace,

Neh 1:2 That Hanani [gracious], one of my brethren, came, he and [certa in ] men of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and I asked them concern in g the Y'hudim (Judeans) that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concern in g Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 1:3 And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province [are] in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] also [is] broken down, and the gates there of are burned with fire.

Neh 1:4 And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned [certain] days, and fasted, and prayed before the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven,

Neh 1:5 And said, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, the great and terrible God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that keeps covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:

Neh 1:6 Let you <sup>2i</sup> ear now be attentive, and you <sup>2i</sup> eyes open, that you <sup>2i</sup> may hear the prayer of you <sup>2i</sup> servant, which I pray before you <sup>2i</sup> now, day and night, for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] you <sup>2i</sup> servants, and confess the sins of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which we have sinned against you <sup>2i</sup>: both I and my father's house have sinned.

Neh 1:7 We have dealt very corruptly against you <sup>2i</sup>, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which you <sup>2i</sup> commanded you <sup>2i</sup> servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Neh 1:8 Remember, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, the word that you <sup>2i</sup> commanded you <sup>2i</sup> servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in good, [If] you <sup>2gf</sup> transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:

Neh 1:9 But [if] you <sup>2gf</sup> turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, [yet] will I gather them from there, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there.

Neh 1:10 Now these [are] you <sup>2i</sup> servants and you <sup>2i</sup> people, whom you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed by you <sup>2i</sup> great power, and by you <sup>2i</sup> strong hand.

Neh 1:11 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, let now you <sup>2i</sup> ear be attentive to the prayer of you <sup>2i</sup> servant, and to the prayer of you <sup>2i</sup> servants, who desire to fear you <sup>2i</sup> name: and prosper, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

Neh 2:1 And it came to pass in the month Nisan [their flight], in the twentieth year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the king, [that] we [were] before him: and I took up the we, and gave [it] unto the king. Now I had not been [formerly] sad in his presence.

Neh 2:2 For what reason the king said unto me, Why [is] you <sup>2i</sup> countenance sad, see in good you <sup>2i</sup> [are] not sick? this [is] nothing in good [else] but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Neh 2:3 And said unto the king, Let the king live forever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, [lies] waste, and the gates there of are consumed with fire?

Neh 2:4 Then the king said unto me, For what do you <sup>2i</sup> make request? So I prayed to the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven.

Neh 2:5 And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if you <sup>2i</sup> servant have found favour in you <sup>2i</sup> sight, that you <sup>2i</sup> would send me unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it.

Neh 2:6 And the k in g said unto me, (the queen also sitt in g by him,) For how long shall you <sup>2i</sup> journey be? and when will you <sup>2i</sup> return? So it pleased the k in g to send me; and I set him a time.

Neh 2:7 Moreover I said unto the k in g, If it please the k in g, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come in to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Neh 2:8 And a letter unto Asaf [gatherer] the keeper of the k in g's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which [apperta in ed] to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter in to. And the k in g granted me, accord in g to the good hand of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon me.

Neh 2:9 Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the k in g's letters. Now the k in g had sent capta in s of the army and horsemen with me.

Neh 2:10 When Sanvalat [strength] the Horoni [native of twin caves], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good] the servant, the 'Amoni [tribal], heard [ of it], it grieved them exceed in gly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Neh 2:11 So I came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and was there three days.

Neh 2:12 And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I [any] man what my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had put in my heart to do at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: neither [was there any] beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

Neh 2:13 And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, even before the dragon well, and to the dung port, and viewed the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which were broken down, and the gates there of were consumed with fire.

Neh 2:14 Then I went on to the gate of the founta in , and to the k in g's pool: but [there was] no place for the beast [that was] under me to pass.

Neh 2:15 Then went I up in the night by the brook, and viewed the wall, and turned back, and entered by the gate of the valley, and [so] returned.

Neh 2:16 And the rulers knew not to which I went, or what I did; neither had I as yet told [it] to the Y'hudim (Judeans), nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.

Neh 2:17 Then said I unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> see the distress that we [are] in , how Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [lies] waste, and the gates there of are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that we be no more a reproach.

Neh 2:18 Then I told them of the hand of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which was good upon me; as also the k in g's words that he had spoken unto me. And they said, Let us rise up and build. So they strengthened their hands for [this] good [work].

Neh 2:19 But when Sanvalat [strength] the Horoni [native of twin caves], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good] the servant, the 'Amoni [tribal], and Geshem [rain] the Aravi [Arabian], heard [it], they laughed us to scorn, and despised us, and said, What [is] this th in g that you <sup>2gf</sup> do? will you <sup>2gf</sup> rebel aga in st the k in g?

Neh 2:20 Then answered I them, and said unto them, The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, he will prosper us; therefore we his servants will arise and

build: but you <sup>2gf</sup> have no portion, nor right, nor memorial, in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 3:1 Then Elyashiv [God restores] the High Priest rose up with his brethren the priests, and they built the Sheep Gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors of it; even unto the tower of Me'ah [hundred] they sanctified it, unto the tower of Hanan'el [God has favoured].

Neh 3:2 And next unto him built the men of Yericho [Its Moon]. And next to them built Zakur [M in dful] the son of Imri [eloquent].

Neh 3:3 But the fish gate did the sons of Hasna'ah [thorny] build, who [also] laid the beams there of , and set up the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of .

Neh 3:4 And next unto them repaired M'remot [elevations] the son of Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame], the son of Hakotz [thorn]. And next unto them repaired Meshulam [friend] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of Mesheizav'el [God delivers]. And next unto them repaired Tzadok [righteous] the son of Ba'ana [in the affliction].

Neh 3:5 And next unto them the T'koi [trumpet blast] repaired; but their nobles put not their necks to the work of their Lord.

Neh 3:6 Moreover the old gate repaired Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the son of Paseach [limper], and Meshulam [friend] the son of B'sodyah [with the counsel of Yehovah]; they laid the beams there of , and set up the doors there of , and the locks there of , and the bars there of .

Neh 3:7 And next unto them repaired M'latyah [Yehovah delivered] the Giv'oni [little hill: hilly], and Yadon [thankful] the Meronoti [joyful shouter], the men of Giv'on [Hill City], and of Mitzpah [watchtower], unto the throne of the governor on this side the river.

Neh 3:8 Next unto him repaired Uzziel [My Strength is God] the son of Harhayah [fear of Yehovah], of the goldsmiths. Next unto him also repaired Hananyah [God has favoured] the son of [one of ] the apothecaries, and they fortified Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the broad wall.

Neh 3:9 And next unto them repaired Refayah [healed of Yehovah] the son of Hur [Liberty], the ruler of the half part of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 3:10 And next unto them repaired Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known] the son of Harumaf [split nose], even over aga in st his house. And next unto him repaired Hatush [assembled] the son of Hashavn'yah [whom Yehovah regards] .

Neh 3:11 Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the son of Harim [dedicated], and Hashuv [considerate] the son of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], repaired the other piece, and the tower of the furnaces.

Neh 3:12 And next unto him repaired Shalum [retribution] the son of HaLochesh [whisperer], the ruler of the half part of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he and his daughters.

Neh 3:13 The valley gate repaired Hanun [gracious], and the in habitants of Zanoach [Cast Off]; they built it, and set up the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of , and a thousand cubits on the wall unto the dung gate.

Neh 3:14 But the dung gate repaired Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the son of Rekhav [rider], the ruler of part of Beit-Hakerem [house of the vineyard]; he built it, and set up the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of .

Neh 3:15 But the gate of the founta in repaired Shalun [retribution] the son of Kol-Hozah [all-seeing], the ruler of part of Mitzpah [watchtower]; he built it, and covered it, and set up

the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of , and the wall of the Pool of Shelach [sent] by the k in g's garden, and unto the stairs that go down from the city of David [beloved].

Neh 3:16 After him repaired Nechemyah [God comforts] the son of Azbuk [strong devastation], the ruler of the half part of Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock], unto [the place] over aga in st the sepulchres of David [beloved], and to the pool that was made, and unto the house of the mighty.

Neh 3:17 After him repaired the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Rechum [compassion] the son of Bani [built]. Next unto him repaired Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the ruler of the half part of Ke'ilah [Fortress], in his part .

Neh 3:18 After him repaired their brethren, Bavai [my goings] the son of Henadad [favour of Hadad], the ruler of the half part of Ke'ilah [Fortress].

Neh 3:19 And next to him repaired 'Ezer [treasure] the son of Yeshua [he is saved], the ruler of Mitzpah [watchtower], another piece over aga in st the go in g up to the armoury at the turn in g [ of the wall].

Neh 3:20 After him Barukh [blessed] the son of Zabai [pure] earnestly repaired the other piece, from the turn in g [ of the wall] unto the door of the house of Elyashiv [God restores] the High Priest.

Neh 3:21 After him repaired M'remot [elevations] the son of Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the son of Hakotz [thorn] another piece, from the door of the house of Elyashiv [God restores] even to the end of the house of Elyashiv [God restores].

Neh 3:22 And after him repaired the priests, the men of the pla in .

Neh 3:23 After him repaired B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] and Hashuv [considerate] over aga in st their house. After him repaired 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of 'Ananyah [Yehovah clouds] by his house.

Neh 3:24 After him repaired Binui [built up] the son of Henadad [favour of Hadad] another piece, from the house of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] unto the turn in g [ of the wall], even unto the corner.

Neh 3:25 Palal [judge] the son of Uzai [I shall have my sprinklings], over aga in st the turn in g [ of the wall], and the tower which lies out from the k in g's high house, that [was] by the court of the prison. After him P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed] the son of Par'osh [flea].

Neh 3:26 Moreover the temple servants dwelt in 'Ofel [hill], unto [the place] over aga in st the water gate toward the east, and the tower that lies out.

Neh 3:27 After them the T'koi [trumpet blast] repaired another piece, over aga in st the great tower that lies out, even unto the wall of 'Ofel [hill].

Neh 3:28 From above the horse gate repaired the priests, every one over aga in st his house.

Neh 3:29 After them repaired Tzadok [righteous] the son of Immer [he has said] over aga in st his house. After him repaired also Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah], the keeper of the east gate.

Neh 3:30 After him repaired Hananyah [God has favoured] the son of Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], and Hanun [gracious] the sixth son of Tzalaf [wound], another piece. After him repaired Meshulam [friend] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] over aga in st his chamber.



Neh 3:31 After him repaired Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the goldsmith's son unto the place of the temple servants, and of the merchants, over aga in st the Gate Mif'kad [command], and to the go in g up of the corner.

Neh 3:32 And between the go in g up of the corner unto the Sheep Gate repaired the goldsmiths and the merchants.

Neh 4:1 But it came to pass, that when Sanvalat [strength] heard that we built the wall, he was exceedingly angry, and took great in dignation, and mocked the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Neh 4:2 And he spoke before his brethren and the army of Shomron [watch mountain], and said, What do these feeble Y'hudim (Judeans)? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? will they make an end in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish which are burned?

Neh 4:3 Now Toviyah [Yehovah is good] the 'Amoni [tribal] [was] by him, and he said, Even that which they build, if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall.

Neh 4:4 Hear, O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for we are despised: and turn their reproach upon their own head, and give them for a prey in the land of captivity:

Neh 4:5 And cover not their iniquity, and let not their s in be blotted out from before you <sup>2i</sup> : for they have provoked [you <sup>2i</sup> ] to anger before the builders.

Neh 4:6 So built we the wall; and all the wall was jo in ed together unto the half there of : for the people had a m in d to work.

Neh 4:7 But it came to pass, [that] when Sanvalat [strength], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and the Arabians, and the 'Amon [Inbred], and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] were made up, [and] that the br each es began to be stopped, then they were very exceedingly angry,

Neh 4:8 And conspired all of them together to come [and] to fight aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to h in der it.

Neh 4:9 Nevertheless we made our prayer unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and set a watch aga in st them day and night, because of them.

Neh 4:10 And Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] said, The strength of the bearers of burdens is decayed, and [there is] much rubbish; so that we are not able to build the wall.

Neh 4:11 And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come in the midst among them, and slay them, and cause the work to cease.

Neh 4:12 And it came to pass, that when the Y'hudim (Judeans) which dwelt by them came, they said unto us ten times, From all places from what place you <sup>2gf</sup> shall return unto us [they will be upon you].

Neh 4:13 Therefore set I in the lower places beh in d the wall, [and] on the higher places, I even set the people after their families with their swords, their spears, and their bows.

Neh 4:14 And I looked, and rose up, and said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be not you <sup>2gf</sup> afraid of them: remember the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], [which is] great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.

Neh 4:15 And it came to pass, when our enemies heard that it was known unto us, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had brought their counsel to nothing, that we returned all of us to the wall, every one unto his work.

Neh 4:16 And it came to pass from that time forth, [that] the half of my servants wrought in the work, and the other half of them held both the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the habergeons; and the rulers [were] beh in d all the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Neh 4:17 They which built on the wall, and they that bore burdens, with those that laded, [every one] with one of his hands wrought in the work, and with the other [hand] held a weapon.

Neh 4:18 For the builders, everyone had his sword girded by his side, and [so] built. And he that sounded the trumpet [was] by me.

Neh 4:19 And I said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, The work [is] great and large, and we are separate d upon the wall, one far from another.

Neh 4:20 In what place [therefore] you <sup>2gf</sup> hear the sound of the trumpet, resort you <sup>2gf</sup> there unto us: our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall fight for us.

Neh 4:21 So we laboured in the work: and half of them held the spears from the ris in g of the morn in g till the stars appeared.

Neh 4:22 Likewise at the same time said I unto the people, Let everyone with his servant lodge with in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that in the night they may be a guard to us, and labour on the day.

Neh 4:23 So neither I, nor my brethren, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard which followed me, none of us put of f our clothes, [sav in g that] every one put them of f for wash in g.

Neh 5:1 And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives aga in st their brethren the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Neh 5:2 For there were that said, We, our sons, and our daughters, [are] many: therefore we take up corn [for them], that we may eat, and live.

Neh 5:3 [Some] also there were that said, We have mortgaged our lands, v in eyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the famine.

Neh 5:4 There were also that said, We have borrowed money for the k in g's tribute, [and that upon] our lands and v in eyards.

Neh 5:5 Yet now our flesh [is] as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their children: and, lo, we br in g in to bond age our sons and our daughters to be servants, and [some] of our daughters are brought unto bond age [already]: neither [is it] in our power [to redeem them]; for other men have our lands and v in eyards.

Neh 5:6 And I was very angry when I heard their cry and these words.

Neh 5:7 Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> exact usury, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly aga in st them.

Neh 5:8 And I said unto them, We after our ability have redeemed our brethren the Y'hudim (Judeans), which were sold unto the heathen; and will you <sup>2gf</sup> even sell your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? Then held they their peace, and found noth in g [to answer].

Neh 5:9 Also I said, It [is] not good that you <sup>2gf</sup> do: ought you <sup>2gf</sup> not to walk in the fear of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] because of the reproach of the heathen our enemies?

Neh 5:10 I likewise, [and] my brethren, and my servants, might exact of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave of f this usury.

Neh 5:11 Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also the hundredth [ part ] of the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that you <sup>26f</sup> exact of them.

Neh 5:12 Then said they, We will restore [them], and will require nothing of them; so will we do as you <sup>21</sup> say. Then I called the priests, and took an oath of them, that they should do according to this promise.

Neh 5:13 Also I shook my lap, and said, So God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shake out every man from his house, and from his labour, that performs not this promise, even thus be he shaken out, and emptied. And all the congregation said, Amen, and praised the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the people did according to this promise.

Neh 5:14 Moreover from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from the twentieth year even unto the two and thirtieth year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the king in me, [that is], twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Neh 5:15 But the former governors that [had been] before me were chargeable unto the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yes, even their servants bore rule over the people: but so did not I, because of the fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 5:16 Yes, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither bought we any land: and all my servants [were] gathered there unto the work.

Neh 5:17 Moreover [there were] at my table an hundred and fifty of the Y'hudim (Judeans) and rulers, beside those that came unto us from among the heathen that [are] about us.

Neh 5:18 Now [that] which was prepared [for me] daily [was] one ox [and] six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of wine: yet for all this required not I the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

Neh 5:19 Thank upon me, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for good, [according to] to all that I have done for this people.

Neh 6:1 Now it came to pass, when Sanballat [strength], and Toveiah [Yehovah is good], and Geshem [rain] the Aravi [Arabian], and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the wall, and [that] there was no breach left in it; (though at that time I had not set up the doors upon the gates;)

Neh 6:2 That Sanballat [strength] and Geshem [rain] sent unto me, saying, Come, let us meet together in [some one of ] the villages in the plain of Ono [vigorous]. But they thought to do me mischief.

Neh 6:3 And I sent messengers unto them, saying, I [am] doing a great work, so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst I leave it, and come down to you?

Neh 6:4 Yet they sent unto me four times after this sort; and I answered them after the same manner.

Neh 6:5 Then sent Sanballat [strength] his servant unto me in like manner the fifth time with an open letter in his hand;

Neh 6:6 Wherein [was] written, It is reported among the heathen, and Geshemu [rain] says [it, that] you <sup>21</sup> and the Y'hudim (Judeans) thank to rebel: for which cause you <sup>21</sup> build the

wall, that you <sup>2i</sup> may be their k in g, accord in g to these words.

Neh 6:7 And you <sup>2i</sup> have also appo in ted prophets to pr each of you <sup>2i</sup> at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, [There is] a k in g in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and now shall it be reported to the k in g accord in g to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.

Neh 6:8 Then I sent unto him, say in g, There are no such th in gs done as you <sup>2i</sup> say, but you <sup>2i</sup> pretend them out of you <sup>2i</sup> own heart.

Neh 6:9 For they all made us afraid, say in g, Their hands shall be weakened from the work, that it be not done. Now therefore, [O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]], strengthen my hands.

Neh 6:10 Afterward I came unto the house of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of M'heitav'el [Favoured of God], who [was] shut up; and he said, Let us meet together in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], with in the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple: for they will come to slay you <sup>2i</sup>; yes, in the night will they come to slay you <sup>2i</sup>.

Neh 6:11 And I said, Should such a man as I flee? and who [is there], that, [be in g] as I [am], would go in to the temple to save his life? I will not go in .

Neh 6:12 And, lo, I perceived that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had not sent him; but that he pronounced this prophecy aga in st me: for Toviyah [Yehovah is good] and Sanvalat [strength] had hired him.

Neh 6:13 Therefore [was] he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and s in , and [that] they might have [matter] for an evil report, that they might reproach me.

Neh 6:14 My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], th in k you <sup>2i</sup> upon Toviyah [Yehovah is good] and Sanvalat [strength] accord in g to these their works, and on the prophetess No'adyah [meeting with Yehovah], and the rest of the prophets, that would have put me in fear.

Neh 6:15 So the wall was f in ished in the twenty and fifth [day] of [the month] Elul, in fifty and two days.

Neh 6:16 And it came to pass, that when all our enemies heard [there of ], and all the heathen that [were] about us saw [these th in gs], they were much cast down in their own eyes: for they perceived that this work was wrought of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 6:17 Moreover in those days the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sent many letters unto Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and [the letters] of Toviyah [Yehovah is good] came unto them.

Neh 6:18 For [there were] many in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sworn unto him, because he [was] the son in law of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah] the son of Arach [traveller]; and his son Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] had taken the daughter of Meshulam [friend] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses].

Neh 6:19 Also they reported his good deeds before me, and uttered my words to him. [And] Toviyah [Yehovah is good] sent letters to put me in fear.

Neh 7:1 Now it came to pass, when the wall was built, and I had set up the doors, and the porters and the s in gers and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were appo in ted,

Neh 7:2 That I gave my brother Hanani [gracious], and Hananyah [God has favoured] the ruler of the palace, charge over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for he [was] a faithful

man, and feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] above many.

Neh 7:3 And I said unto them, Let not the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] be opened until the sun be hot; and while they stand by, let them shut the doors, and bar [them]: and appo in t watches of the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], everyone in his watch, and every one [to be] over aga in st his house.

Neh 7:4 Now the city [was] large and great: but the people [were] few in it, and the houses [were] not built.

Neh 7:5 And my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] put in to my heart to gather together the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, that they might be reckoned by genealogy. And I found a register of the genealogy of them which came up at the first, and found written in it,

Neh 7:6 These [are] the children of the prov in ce, that went up out of the captivity, of those that had been carried away, whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away, and came aga in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and to Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], every one unto his city;

Neh 7:7 Who came with Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], Yeshua [he is saved], Nechemyah [God comforts], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], Ra'amyah [thunder of Yehovah], Nachamani [merciful], Mordekhai [little man], Bilshan [in slander], Misperet [number], Bigvai [in my bodies], N'chum [comfort], Ba'anah [in affliction]. The number, [I say], of the men of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was this];

Neh 7:8 The children of Par'osh [flea], two thousand an hundred seventy and two.

Neh 7:9 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], three hundred seventy and two.

Neh 7:10 The children of Arach [traveller], six hundred fifty and two.

Neh 7:11 The children of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], of the children of Yeshua [he is saved] and Yo'av [Yehovah is father], two thousand and eight hundred [and] eighteen.

Neh 7:12 The children of 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Neh 7:13 The children of Zatu [brightness of him], eight hundred forty and five.

Neh 7:14 The children of Zakkai [pure], seven hundred and three score .

Neh 7:15 The children of Binui [built up], six hundred forty and eight.

Neh 7:16 The children of Bevai [my cavities], six hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 7:17 The children of 'Azgad [Gad is mighty], two thousand three hundred twenty and two.

Neh 7:18 The children of Adonikam [my lord arose], six hundred three score and seven.

Neh 7:19 The children of Bigvai [in my bodies], two thousand three score and seven.

Neh 7:20 The children of 'Adin [delicate], six hundred fifty and five.

Neh 7:21 The children of Ater [binder] of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], n in ety and eight.

Neh 7:22 The children of Hashum [rich] , three hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 7:23 The children of Betzai [conqueror], three hundred twenty and four.

Neh 7:24 The children of Harif [a plucking off], an hundred and twelve.

Neh 7:25 The children of Giv'on [Hill City], n in ety and five.

Neh 7:26 The men of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] and N'tofah [dropping], an hundred eighty and eight.

Neh 7:27 The men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], an hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 7:28 The men of Beit-'Azmavet [house of the strength of death], forty and two.

Neh 7:29 The men of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], K'firah [Lioness], and B'erot [Wells], seven hundred forty and three.

Neh 7:30 The men of Ramah [Hill] and Geva [hill], six hundred twenty and one.

Neh 7:31 The men of Mikhmas [hidden], an hundred and twenty and two.

Neh 7:32 The men of Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], an hundred twenty and three.

Neh 7:33 The men of the other Nevo [Prophet], fifty and two.

Neh 7:34 The children of the other 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Neh 7:35 The children of Harim [dedicated], three hundred and twenty.

Neh 7:36 The children of Yericho [Its Moon], three hundred forty and five.

Neh 7:37 The children of Lod [travail], Hadid [sharp], and Ono [vigorous], seven hundred twenty and one.

Neh 7:38 The children of S'na'ah [thorny], three thousand n in e hundred and thirty.

Neh 7:39 The priests: the children of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], of the house of Yeshua [he is saved], n in e hundred seventy and three.

Neh 7:40 The children of Immer [he has said], a thousand fifty and two.

Neh 7:41 The children of Pash'chur [freedom], a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

Neh 7:42 The children of Harim [dedicated], a thousand and seventeen.

Neh 7:43 The Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: the children of Yeshua [he is saved], of Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], [and] of the children of Hodvah [praise of Yehovah], seventy and four.

Neh 7:44 The s in gers: the children of Asaf [gatherer], an hundred forty and eight.

Neh 7:45 The porters: the children of Shalum [retribution], the children of Ater [binder], the children of Talmon [oppressor], the children of 'Akuv [insidious], the children of Hatita [exploring], the children of Shovai [glorious], an hundred thirty and eight.

Neh 7:46 The temple servants: the children of Tzicha [parched], the children of Hasufa [stipped] , the children of Taba'ot [rings],

Neh 7:47 The children of Keros [anklet], the children of Si'a [departing], the children of Padon [ransom],

Neh 7:48 The children of L'vanah [moon-white], the children of Hagava [locust], the children of Salmai[my garments],

Neh 7:49 The children of Hanan [he is merciful], the children of Giddel [very great], the children of Gachar [hiding place],

Neh 7:50 The children of Re'ayah [Yehovah has seen], the children of Retzin [firm], the children of N'koda [distinguished],

Neh 7:51 The children of Gazam [devouring], the children of 'Uza [strength], the children of Paseach [limper],

Neh 7:52 The children of Besai [my treading], the children of Me'unim [habitations], the children of N'fish'sim [refreshed of spices],

Neh 7:53 The children of Bakbuk [bottle], the children of Hakufa [bent], the children of Harhur [inflammation],

Neh 7:54 The children of Batzlit [asking], the children of M'chida [famour, or noble], the children of Harsha [mute],

Neh 7:55 The children of Barkos [the son cut off], the children of Sisra [Battle Array], the children of Temach [laughter],

Neh 7:56 The children of N'tziach [pre-eminent], the children of Hatifa [seized].

Neh 7:57 The children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants: the children of Sotai [changeable], the children of HaSoferet [writing], the children of P'rida [grain],

Neh 7:58 The children of Ya'lah [ascending], the children of Darkon [scatterer], the children of Giddel [very great],

Neh 7:59 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the children of Hatil [doubtful], the children of Pokheret-Hatzvayim [here is the cutting off], the children of 'Amon [master workman].

Neh 7:60 All the temple servants, and the children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants, [were] three hundred and twenty and two.

Neh 7:61 And these [were] they which went up [also] from Tel-Melach [mound of salt], Tel-Harsha [mound of the deaf mute], K'ruv [blessing], Adōn [powerful], and Immer [he has said]: but they could not show their father's house, nor their seed, whether they [were] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Neh 7:62 The children of D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished], the children of Toviyah [Yehovah is good], the children of N'koda [distinguished], six hundred forty and two.

Neh 7:63 And of the priests: the children of Havayah [Yehovah has hidden], the children of Hakotz [thorn], the children of Barzillai [my iron], which took [one] of the daughters of Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] to wife, and was called after their name.

Neh 7:64 These sought their register [among] those that were reckoned by genealogy, but it was not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

Neh 7:65 And the Tirshata [governor] said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood [up] a priest with Urim [Lights] and Tumim [Perfection].

Neh 7:66 The whole congregation together [was] forty and two thousand three hundred and three score,

Neh 7:67 Beside their manservants and their maidservants, of whom [there were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and they had two hundred forty and five sons in men and sons in women.

Neh 7:68 Their horses, seven hundred thirty and six: their mules, two hundred forty and five:

Neh 7:69 [Their] camels, four hundred thirty and five: six thousand seven hundred and twenty asses.

Neh 7:70 And some of the chief of the fathers gave unto the work. The Tirshata [governor] gave to the treasure a thousand drams of gold, fifty basins, five hundred and thirty priests' garments.

Neh 7:71 And [some] of the chief of the fathers gave to the treasure of the work twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand and two hundred pound of silver.

Neh 7:72 And [that] which the rest of the people gave [was] twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand pound of silver, and three score and seven priests' garments.

Neh 7:73 So the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the porters, and the singers, and [some] of the people, and the temple servants, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], dwelt in their cities; and when the seventh month came, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] in their cities.

Neh 8:1 And all the people gathered themselves together as one man in to the street that [was] before the water gate; and they spoke unto 'Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the

law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Neh 8:2 And 'Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation both of men and women, and all that could hear with understand in g, upon the first day of the seventh month.

Neh 8:3 And he read in it before the street that [was] before the water gate from the morn in g until midday, before the men and the women, and those that could understand; and the ears of all the people [were attentive] unto the book of the law.

Neh 8:4 And 'Ezra the scribe stood upon a pulpit of wood, which they had made for the purpose; and beside him stood Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and Sh'ma [Hear], and 'Anayah [Yehovah has answered], and Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame], and Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], on his right hand; and on his left hand, P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed], and Misha'el [Who is what God is], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and Hashum [rich] , and Hashbadanah [considerate judge] , Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], [and] Meshulam [friend].

Neh 8:5 And 'Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people; (for he was above all the people;) and when he opened it, all the people stood up:

Neh 8:6 And 'Ezra blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And all the people answered, Amen, Amen, with lift in g up their hands: and they bowed their heads, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with [their] faces to the ground.

Neh 8:7 Also Yeshua [he is saved], and Bani [built], and Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Yam in [Right Hand], 'Akuv [insidious], Shabtai [sabbatical], Hodiya [my majesty is Yehovah], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], K'lita [crippled], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], Hanan [he is merciful], P'layah [Yehovah does wonders], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], caused the people to understand the law: and the people [stood] in their place.

Neh 8:8 So they read in the book in the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dist in ctly, and gave the sense, and caused [them] to understand the read in g.

Neh 8:9 And Nechemyah [God comforts], which [is] the Tirshata [governor], and 'Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that taught the people, said unto all the people, This day [is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law.

Neh 8:10 Then he said unto them, Go your way, eat the fat, and dr in k the sweet, and send portions unto them for whom noth in g is prepared: for [this] day [is] holy unto our Lord: neither be you <sup>2gf</sup> sorry; for the joy of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is your strength.

Neh 8:11 So the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] stilled all the people, say in g, Hold your peace, for the day [is] holy; neither be you <sup>2gf</sup> grieved.

Neh 8:12 And all the people went their way to eat, and to dr in k, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the words that were declared unto them.

Neh 8:13 And on the second day were gathered together the chief of the fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], unto 'Ezra the scribe, even to understand the words of the law.



Neh 8:14 And they found written in the law which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] should dwell in booths in the feast of the seventh month:

Neh 8:15 And that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Go forth unto the mount, and fetch olive branches, and p in e branches, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as [it is] written.

Neh 8:16 So the people went forth, and brought [them], and made themselves booths, every one upon the ro of of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and in the street of the water gate, and in the street of the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Neh 8:17 And all the congregation of them that were come aga in out of the captivity made booths, and sat under the booths: for s in ce the days of Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Nun [Posterity] unto that day had not the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] done so. And there was very great gladness.

Neh 8:18 Also day by day, from the first day unto the last day, he read in the book of the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And they kept the feast seven days; and on the eighth day [was] a solemn assembly, accord in g unto the manner.

Neh 9:1 Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were assembled with fast in g, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

Neh 9:2 And the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] separate d themselves from all strangers, and stood and confessed their s in s, and the in iquities of their fathers.

Neh 9:3 And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [one] fourth part of the day; and [another] fourth part they confessed, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 9:4 Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Yeshua [he is saved], and Bani [built], Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Buni [built], Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Bani [built], [and] K'nani [my station], and cried with a loud voice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 9:5 Then the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Yeshua [he is saved], and Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], Bani [built], Hashavn'yah [whom Yehovah regards] , Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], [and] P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah], said, Stand up [and] bless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever: and blessed be you <sup>2i</sup> glorious name, which is exalted above all bless in g and praise.

Neh 9:6 you <sup>2i</sup> , [even] you <sup>2i</sup> , [are] LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone; you <sup>2i</sup> have made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all [th in gs] that [are] in it, the seas, and all that [is] in it, and you <sup>2i</sup> preserve them all; and the army of heaven worships you <sup>2i</sup> .

Neh 9:7 you <sup>2i</sup> [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who did choose Abram, and brought him forth out of Ur of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [clod-breakers], and gave him the name of Avraham [Exalted Father];

Neh 9:8 And found his heart faithful before you <sup>2i</sup>, and made a covenant with him to give the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], the Hitti [Terrorists], the Emori [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], and the Girkashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], to give [it, I say], to his seed, and have performed you <sup>2i</sup> words; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] righteous:

Neh 9:9 And did see the affliction of our fathers in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and heard their cry by the Red sea;

Neh 9:10 And showed signs and wonders upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land: for you <sup>2i</sup> knew that they dealt proudly aga in st them. So did you <sup>2i</sup> get yourself <sup>2i</sup> a name, as [it is] this day.

Neh 9:11 And you <sup>2i</sup> did divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their persecutors you <sup>2i</sup> threw in to the deeps, as a stone in to the mighty waters.

Neh 9:12 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> led them in the day by a cloudy pillar; and in the night by a pillar of fire, to give them light in the way where in they should go.

Neh 9:13 you <sup>2i</sup> came down also upon mount S in ai, and spoke with them from heaven, and gave them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments:

Neh 9:14 And made known unto them you <sup>2i</sup> holy Shabbat [Rest], and commanded them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] you <sup>2i</sup> servant:

Neh 9:15 And gave them bread from heaven for their hunger, and brought forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and promised them that they should go in to possess the land which you <sup>2i</sup> had sworn to give them.

Neh 9:16 But they and our fathers dealt proudly, and hardened their necks, and listened not to you <sup>2i</sup> commandments,

Neh 9:17 And refused to obey, neither were m in dful of you <sup>2i</sup> wonders that you <sup>2i</sup> did among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appo in ted a capta in to return to their bond age: but you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great k in dness, and forsook them not.

Neh 9:18 Yes, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This [is] you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that brought you <sup>2i</sup> up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and had wrought great provocations;

Neh 9:19 Yet you <sup>2i</sup> in your <sup>2i</sup> manifold mercies forsook them not in the wilderness: the pillar of the cloud de part ed not from them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to show them light, and the way where in they should go.

Neh 9:20 you <sup>2i</sup> gave also your <sup>2i</sup> good spirit to in struct them, and withheld not your <sup>2i</sup> manna from their mouth, and gave them water for their thirst.

Neh 9:21 Yes, forty years did you <sup>2i</sup> susta in them in the wilderness, [so that] they lacked noth in g; their clothes waxed not old, and their feet swelled not.

Neh 9:22 Moreover you <sup>2i</sup> gave them k in gdoms and nations, and did divide them in to corners: so they possessed the land of Sichon [Warrior], and the land of the k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and the land of 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful].

Neh 9:23 Their children also multiplied you <sup>2i</sup> as the stars of heaven, and brought them in to the land, concern in g which you <sup>2i</sup> had promised to their fathers, that they should go in to possess [it].

Neh 9:24 So the children went in and possessed the land, and you <sup>2i</sup> subdued before them the in habitants of the land, the Kena'ani [Merchant], and gave them in to their hands, with their k in gs, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

Neh 9:25 And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all goods, wells excavated, v in eyards, and oliveyards, and fruit trees in abundance: so they did eat, and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in you <sup>2i</sup> great goodness.

Neh 9:26 Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, and cast you <sup>2i</sup> law beh in d their backs, and killed you <sup>2i</sup> prophets which testified aga in st them to turn them to you <sup>2i</sup>, and they wrought great provocations.

Neh 9:27 Therefore you <sup>2i</sup> delivered them in to the hand of their enemies, who vexed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried unto you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> heard [them] from heaven; and accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> manifold mercies you <sup>2i</sup> gave them saviours, who saved them out of the hand of their enemies.

Neh 9:28 But after they had rest, they did evil aga in before you <sup>2i</sup>: therefore left you <sup>2i</sup> them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dom in ion over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> heard [them] from heaven; and many times did you <sup>2i</sup> deliver them accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> mercies;

Neh 9:29 And testified aga in st them, that you <sup>2i</sup> might br in g them aga in unto you <sup>2i</sup> law: yet they dealt proudly, and listened not unto you <sup>2i</sup> commandments, but s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Neh 9:30 Yet many years did you <sup>2i</sup> forbear them, and testified aga in st them by you <sup>2i</sup> spirit in you <sup>2i</sup> prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore gave you <sup>2i</sup> them in to the hand of the people of the lands.

Neh 9:31 Nevertheless for you <sup>2i</sup> great mercies' sake you <sup>2i</sup> did not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for you <sup>2i</sup> [are] a gracious and merciful God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 9:32 Now therefore, our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the great, the mighty, and the terrible God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who keeps covenant and mercy, let not all the trouble seem little before you <sup>2i</sup>, that has come upon us, on our k in gs, on our pr in ces, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all you <sup>2i</sup> people, s in ce the time of the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) unto this day.

Neh 9:33 However you <sup>2i</sup> [are] just in all that is brought upon us; for you <sup>2i</sup> have done right, but we have done wickedly:

Neh 9:34 Neither have our k in gs, our pr in ces, our priests, nor our fathers, kept you <sup>2i</sup> law, nor listened unto you <sup>2i</sup> commandments and you <sup>2i</sup> testimonies, which you <sup>2i</sup> did testify aga in st them.

Neh 9:35 For they have not served you <sup>2i</sup> in their k in gdom, and in you <sup>2i</sup> great goodness that you <sup>2i</sup> gave them, and in the large and fat land which you <sup>2i</sup> gave before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.

Neh 9:36 Behold, we [are] servants this day, and [for] the land that you <sup>2i</sup> gave unto our fathers to eat the fruit there of and the good there of , behold, we [are] servants in it:

Neh 9:37 And it yielded much in crease unto the k in gs whom you <sup>2i</sup> have set over us because of our s in s: also they have dom in ion over our bodies, and over our cattle, at their pleasure, and we [are] in great distress.

Neh 9:38 And because of all this we make a sure [covenant], and write [it]; and our pr in ces, Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and] priests, seal [unto it].

Neh 10:1 Now those that sealed [were], Nechemyah [God comforts], the Tirshata [governor], the son of Hakhalyah [whom Yehovah enlightens], and Tzedekyah [Yehovah is righteous],

Neh 10:2 S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Neh 10:3 Pash'chur [freedom], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah],

Neh 10:4 Hatush [assembled], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Malukh [counselor],

Neh 10:5 Harim [dedicated], M'remot [elevations], 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah],

Neh 10:6 Dani'el [God is Judge], Ginton [gardener], Barukh [blessed],

Neh 10:7 Meshulam [friend], Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], Minyamin [from the right hand],

Neh 10:8 Ma'azyah [consolation of Yehovah], Bilgai [my cheerfulness], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears]: these [were] the priests.

Neh 10:9 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: both Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Azanyah [Yehovah hears], Binui [built up] of the sons of Henadad [favour of Hadad], Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one];

Neh 10:10 And their brethren, Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], K'lita [crippled], P'layah [Yehovah does wonders], Hanan [he is merciful], Neh 10:11 Mikha [who is like God?], Rechov [Broad Place], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] ,

Neh 10:12 Zakur [M in dful], Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah],

Neh 10:13 Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], Bani [built], B'ninu [our son].

Neh 10:14 The chief of the people; Par'osh [flea], Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], 'Eilam [eternity], Zatu [brightness of him], Bani [built],

Neh 10:15 Buni [built], 'Azgad [Gad is mighty], Bevai [my cavities],

Neh 10:16 Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], Bigvai [in my bodies], 'Adin [delicate],

Neh 10:17 Ater [binder], Hizkiyah [Yehovah is my strength], 'Azur [he that assists],

Neh 10:18 Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], Hashum [rich] , Betzai [conqueror],

Neh 10:19 Harif [a plucking off], 'Anatot [answers to prayer], Neivai [fruitful] ,

Neh 10:20 Magpi'ash [moth-killer], Meshulam [friend], Hezir [swine],

Neh 10:21 Mesheizav'el [God delivers], Tzadok [righteous], Yadua [knowing],

Neh 10:22 P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers], Hanan [he is merciful], 'Anayah [Yehovah has answered],

Neh 10:23 Hoshea [salvation], Hananyah [God has favoured], Hashuv [considerate] ,

Neh 10:24 HaLochesh [whisperer], Pilcha [slicing], Shovek [free],

Neh 10:25 Rechum [compassion], Hashavnah [Yehovah has considered] , Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah],

Neh 10:26 And Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], Hanan [he is merciful], Anan,

Neh 10:27 Malukh [counselor], Harim [dedicated], Ba'anah [in affliction].

Neh 10:28 And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the porters, the singers, the temple servants, and all they that had separated themselves from the people of the lands unto the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every one having knowledge, and having understanding;

Neh 10:29 They came to their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and into an oath, to walk in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s law, which was given by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to observe and do all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our Lord, and his judgments and his statutes;

Neh 10:30 And that we would not give our daughters unto the people of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons:

Neh 10:31 And [if] the people of the land bring ware or any victuals on the Shabbat [Rest] day to sell, [that] we would not buy it of them on the Shabbat [Rest], or on the holy day: and [that] we would leave the seventh year, and the exaction of every debt.

Neh 10:32 Also we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly with the third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Neh 10:33 For the showbread, and for the continual meat offering, and for the continual burnt offering, of the Shabbat, of the new moons, for the set feasts, and for the holy things, and for the sin offering, to make an atonement for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Healing Of God], and [for] all the work of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 10:34 And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the people, for the wood offering, to bring [it] into the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], after the houses of our fathers, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as [it is] written in the law:

Neh 10:35 And to bring the firstfruits of our ground, and the firstfruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year, unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Neh 10:36 Also the firstborn of our sons, and of our cattle, as [it is] written in the law, and the firstlings of our herds and of our flocks, to bring to the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], unto the priests that minister in the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Neh 10:37 And [that] we should bring the firstfruits of our dough, and our offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, of wine and of oil, unto the priests, to the chambers of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the tithes of our ground unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], that the same Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] might have the tithes in all the cities of our tillage.

Neh 10:38 And the priest the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be with the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], when the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] take tithes: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall bring up the tithe of the tithes unto the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to the chambers, in to the treasure house.

Neh 10:39 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] shall bring the offering of the corn, of the New Wine, and the oil, unto the chambers, where [are] the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters, and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:1 And the rulers of the people dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the holy city, and nineteen parts [to dwell] in [other] cities.

Neh 11:2 And the people blessed all the men, that willingly offered themselves to dwell at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 11:3 Now these [are] the chief of the province that dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] dwelt everyone in his possession in their cities, [that is to say], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the temple servants, and the children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants.

Neh 11:4 And at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] dwelt [certain] of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and of the children of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]. Of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; 'Atayah [Yehovah has helped] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], the son of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the son of Mahalal'el [praise of God], of the children of Peretz [breach];

Neh 11:5 And Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of Barukh [blessed], the son of Kol-Hozah [all-seeing], the son of Hazayah [God has seen], the son of 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], the son of Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Shiloni [peace bringer].

Neh 11:6 All the sons of Peretz [breach] that dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [were] four hundred three score and eight valiant men.

Neh 11:7 And these [are] the sons of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Salu [weighed] the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Yo'ed [Yehovah is witness], the son of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed], the son of Kolayah [voice of Yehovah], the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], the son of Iti'el [God is with me], the son of Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved].

Neh 11:8 And after him Gabai [my back], Salai [weighted], nineteen hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 11:9 And Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious] [was] their overseer: and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the son of Senuah [was] second over the city.

Neh 11:10 Of the priests: Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known] the son of Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], Yakhin [He will establish].

Neh 11:11 S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Tzadok [righteous], the son of M'rayot [rebellious], the son of Achituv [my brother is good], [was] the ruler of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:12 And their brethren that did the work of the house [were] eight hundred twenty and two: and ‘Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of P’lalyah [Yehovah has judged], the son of Amtzi [my strength], the son of Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Pash’chur [freedom], the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah],

Neh 11:13 And his brethren, chief of the fathers, two hundred forty and two: and ‘Amash’sai [burdensome] the son of ‘Azar’el [God has helped], the son of Achzai [my holder, protector], the son of Meshillemot [recompense], the son of Immer [he has said],

Neh 11:14 And their brethren, mighty men of valour, an hundred twenty and eight: and their overseer [was] Zavdi’el [God is my endowment], the son of [one of ] the great men.

Neh 11:15 Also of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to]: Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears] the son of Hashuv [considerate] , the son of ‘Azrikam [help against the enemy], the son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the son of Buni [built];

Neh 11:16 And Shabtai [sabbatical] and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], of the chief of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], [had] the oversight of the outward bus in ess of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:17 And Matanyah [gift of Yehovah] the son of Mikha [who is like God?], the son of Zavdi [Endowment], the son of Asaf [gatherer], [was] the pr in cipal to beg in the thanksgiv in g in prayer: and Bakkukyah [wasting of Yehovah] the second among his brethren, and ‘Avda [servant of Yehovah] the son of Shamua [Renowned], the son of Galal [influential], the son of Y’dutun [praising].

Neh 11:18 All the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] in the holy city [were] two hundred eighty and four.

Neh 11:19 Moreover the porters, ‘Akuv [insidious], Talmon [oppressor], and their brethren that kept the gates, [were] an hundred seventy and two.

Neh 11:20 And the residue of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], of the priests, [and] the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], [were] in all the cities of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], everyone in his in heritance.

Neh 11:21 But the temple servants dwelt in ‘Ofel [hill]: and Tzicha [parched] and Gishpa [caress] [were] over the temple servants.

Neh 11:22 The overseer also of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [was] ‘Uzi [strong] the son of Bani [built], the son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], the son of Mikha [who is like God?]. Of the sons of Asaf [gatherer], the s in gers [were] over the bus in ess of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:23 For [it was] the k in g's commandment concern in g them, that a certa in portion should be for the s in gers, due for every day.

Neh 11:24 And P’tachyah [freed by Yehovah] the son of Mesheizav’el [God delivers], of the children of Zerach [Ris in g] the son of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [was] at the k in g's hand in all matters concern in g the people.

Neh 11:25 And for the villages, with their fields, [some] of the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] dwelt at Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)], and [ in ] the villages there of , and at Divon [Wast in g], and [ in ] the villages there of , and at Y’kabze’el [God gathers], and [ in ] the villages there of ,

Neh 11:26 And at Yeshua [he is saved], and at Moladah [Birth or Race], and at Beit-Pelet [house of escape], Neh 11:27 And at Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], and at Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and [ in ] the villages there of ,

Neh 11:28 And at Ziklag [Winding], and at M'khonah [foundation], and in the villages there of ,

Neh 11:29 And at 'Ein-Rimmon [fount of the pomegranate], and at Tzar'ah [hornet], and at Yarmut [Heights], Neh 11:30 Zanoach [Cast Off], 'Adulam [Justice of the People], and [ in ] their villages, at Lakhish [Invincible], and the fields there of , at 'Azekah [Dug Over], and [ in ] the villages there of . And they dwelt from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] unto the valley of Hinnom [Lamentation].

Neh 11:31 The children also of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] from Geva [hill] [dwelt] at Mikhmas [hidden], and 'Ayah [heap of ruins], and Beit-El [House of God], and [ in ] their villages,

Neh 11:32 [And] at 'Anatot [answers to prayer], Nov [high place], 'Ananyah [Yehovah clouds],

Neh 11:33 Hatzor [Castle], Ramah [Hill], Gittayim [two winepresses],

Neh 11:34 Hadid [sharp], Tzvoyim [Gazelles], N'valat [hidden folly] ,

Neh 11:35 Lod [travail], and Ono [vigorous], the valley of craftsmen.

Neh 11:36 And of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] divisions [ in ] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [and] in B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Neh 12:1 Now these [are] the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that went up with Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Yeshua [he is saved]: S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], 'Ezra,

Neh 12:2 Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], Malukh [counselor], Hatush [assembled],

Neh 12:3 Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah], Rechum [compassion], M'remot [elevations],

Neh 12:4 'Iddo [His witness], Gintoi [gardener], Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father],

Neh 12:5 Miyamin [from the right hand], Ma'adiyah [adorned of Yah], Bilgah [cheerfulness],

Neh 12:6 Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known],

Neh 12:7 Salu [weighed], 'Amok [to be deep], Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known]. These [were] the chief of the priests and of their brethren in the days of Yeshua [he is saved].

Neh 12:8 Moreover the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Yeshua [he is saved], Binui [built up], Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [and] Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], [which was] over the thanksgiv in g, he and his brethren.

Neh 12:9 Also Bakbukyah [wasting of Yehovah] and 'Uni [afflicted], their brethren, [were] over aga in st them in the watches.

Neh 12:10 And Yeshua [he is saved] begat Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up], Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up] also begat Elyashiv [God restores], and Elyashiv [God restores] begat Yoyada [Yehovah knows], Neh 12:11 And Yoyada [Yehovah knows] begat Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] begat Yadua [knowing].



Neh 12:12 And in the days of Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up] were priests, the chief of the fathers: of S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], M'rayah [rebellion]; of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Hananyah [God has favoured];

Neh 12:13 Of 'Ezra, Meshulam [friend]; of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced];

Neh 12:14 Of M'likhu [counselor], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]; of Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Yosef [(God) He Shall Add];

Neh 12:15 Of Harim [dedicated], 'Adna [rest, or pleasure]; of M'rayot [rebellious], Helkai [my portion is Yehovah];

Neh 12:16 Of 'Iddo [His witness], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers]; of Ginton [gardener], Meshulam [friend];

Neh 12:17 Of Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], Zikhri [Illustrious]; of Minyamin [from the right hand], of Mo'adyah [the set tome of Yah], Piltai [my deliverances];

Neh 12:18 Of Bilgah [cheerfulness], Shamua [Renowned]; of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], Y'honatan [Yehovah has given];

Neh 12:19 And of Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], Matnai [gift of Yehovah]; of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], 'Uzi [strong];

Neh 12:20 Of Salai [weighted], Kallai [swift]; of 'Amok [to be deep], 'Ever [The Region Beyond];

Neh 12:21 Of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] ; of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], N'tan'el [God's Gift].

Neh 12:22 The Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the days of Elyashiv [God restores], Yoyada [Yehovah knows], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Yadua [knowing], [were] recorded chief of the fathers: also the priests, to the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the Persian.

Neh 12:23 The sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the chief of the fathers, [were] written in the book of the chronicles, even until the days of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Elyashiv [God restores].

Neh 12:24 And the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], and Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], with their brethren over aga in st them, to praise [and] to give thanks, accord in g to the commandment of David [beloved] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], ward over aga in st ward.

Neh 12:25 Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], and Bakbukyah [wasting of Yehovah], 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], Meshulam [friend], Talmon [oppressor], 'Akuv [insidious], [were] porters keep in g the ward at the thresholds of the gates.

Neh 12:26 These [were] in the days of Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yeshua [he is saved], the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and in the days of Nechemyah [God comforts] the governor, and of 'Ezra the priest, the scribe.

Neh 12:27 And at the dedication of the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] they sought the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] out of all their places, to br in g them to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to keep the dedication with gladness, both with thanksgiv in gs, and with s in g in g, [with] cymbals, psalteries, and with harps.

Neh 12:28 And the sons of the s in gers gathered themselves together, both out of the pla in country round about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and from the villages of N'tofati

[dropping];

Neh 12:29 Also from the house of Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and out of the fields of Geva [hill] and 'Aznavet [strong unto death]: for the s in gers had built them villages round about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 12:30 And the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] purified themselves, and purified the people, and the gates, and the wall.

Neh 12:31 Then I brought up the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] upon the wall, and appo in ted two great [companies of them that gave] thanks, [where of one] went on the right hand upon the wall toward the dung gate:

Neh 12:32 And after them went Hosha'yah [Yehovah as saved], and half of the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised],

Neh 12:33 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], 'Ezra, and Meshulam [friend],

Neh 12:34 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed],

Neh 12:35 And [certa in ] of the priests' sons with trumpets; [ namely ], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], the son of Mikhayah [who is like God?], the son of Zakur [M in dful], the son of Asaf [gatherer]:

Neh 12:36 And his brethren, Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and 'Azar'el [God has helped], Milalai [eloquent], Gilalai [weighty], Ma'ai [compassionate], N'tan'el [God's Gift], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Hanani [gracious], with the musical in struments of David [beloved] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and 'Ezra the scribe before them.

Neh 12:37 And at the founta in gate, which was over aga in st them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David [beloved], at the go in g up of the wall, above the house of David [beloved], even unto the water gate eastward.

Neh 12:38 And the other [company of them that gave] thanks went over aga in st [them], and I after them, and the half of the people upon the wall, from beyond the tower of the furnaces even unto the broad wall;

Neh 12:39 And from above the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and above the old gate, and above the fish gate, and the tower of Hanan'el [God has favoured], and the tower of Me'ah [hundred], even unto the sheep gate: and they stood still in the prison gate.

Neh 12:40 So stood the two [companies of them that gave] thanks in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I, and the half of the rulers with me:

Neh 12:41 And the priests; Elyakim [God sets up], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], Minyamin [from the right hand], Mikhayah [who is like God?], Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], [and] Hananyah [God has favoured], with trumpets; Neh 12:42 And Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and El'azar [God has helped], and 'Uzi [strong], and Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and 'Eilam [eternity], and 'Ezer [treasure]. And the s in gers sang loud, with Yizarchyah [Yehovah will shine] [their] overseer.

Neh 12:43 Also that day they of fered great sacrifices, and rejoiced: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had made them rejoice with great joy: the wives also

and the children rejoiced: so that the joy of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was heard even afar of f.

Neh 12:44 And at that time were some appointed over the chambers for the treasures, for the offering in gold, for the firstfruits, and for the tithes, to gather in to them out of the fields of the cities the portions of the law for the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: for Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] rejoiced for the priests and for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that waited.

Neh 12:45 And both the singers and the porters kept the ward of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the ward of the purification, according to the commandment of David [beloved], [and] of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son.

Neh 12:46 For in the days of David [beloved] and Asaf [gatherer] of old [there were] chief of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 12:47 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the days of Z'rubbabel [sown in Babylon], and in the days of Nechemyah [God comforts], gave the portions of the singers and the porters, every day his portion: and they sanctified [holiness] unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] sanctified [them] unto the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Neh 13:1 On that day they read in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the audience of the people; and in it was found written, that the 'Amonites [tribal] and the Mo'abites [from father: what father?] should not come in to the congregation of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever;

Neh 13:2 Because they met not the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with bread and with water, but hired Bil'am [Not of the People] against them, that he should curse them: howbeit our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] turned the curse in to a blessing.

Neh 13:3 Now it came to pass, when they had heard the law, that they separated from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the mixed multitude.

Neh 13:4 And before this, Elyashiv [God restores] the priest, having the oversight of the chamber of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [was] allied unto Toviyah [Yehovah is good]:

Neh 13:5 And he had prepared for him a great chamber, where aforetime they laid the meat offering in gold, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the corn, the New Wine, and the oil, which was commanded [to be given] to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the singers, and the porters; and the offering in gold of the priests.

Neh 13:6 But in all this [time] was not I at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for in the two and thirtieth year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] king of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came I unto the king, and after certain days obtained I leave of the king:

Neh 13:7 And I came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and understood of the evil that Elyashiv [God restores] did for Toviyah [Yehovah is good], in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 13:8 And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Toviyah [Yehovah is good] out of the chamber.

Neh 13:9 Then I commanded, and they cleansed the chambers: and there brought I aga in the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], with the meat of fer in g and the frank in cense.

Neh 13:10 And I perceived that the portions of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] had not been given [them]: for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] and the s in gers, that did the work, were fled everyone to his field.

Neh 13:11 Then contended I with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forsaken? And I gathered them together, and set them in their place.

Neh 13:12 Then brought all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the tithe of the corn and the New Wine and the oil unto the treasuries.

Neh 13:13 And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah] the priest, and Tzadok [righteous] the scribe, and of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed]: and next to them [was] Hanan [he is merciful] the son of Zakur [M in dful], the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah]: for they were counted faithful, and their of fice [was] to distribute unto their brethren.

Neh 13:14 Remember me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], concern in g this, and wipe not out my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and for the of fices there of .

Neh 13:15 In those days saw I in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [some] tread in g w in e presses on the Shabbat [Rest], and br in g in g in sheaves, and lad in g asses; as also w in e, grapes, and figs, and all [manner of ] burdens, which they brought in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] on the Shabbat [Rest] day: and I testified [aga in st them] in the day where in they sold victuals.

Neh 13:16 There dwelt men of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] also in it, which brought fish, and all manner of ware, and sold on the Shabbat [Rest] unto the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 13:17 Then I contended with the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said unto them, What evil th in g [is] this that you <sup>2gf</sup> do, and pr of ane the Shabbat [Rest] day?

Neh 13:18 Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] br in g all this evil upon us, and upon this city? yet you <sup>2gf</sup> br in g more wrath upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by pr of an in g the Shabbat [Rest].

Neh 13:19 And it came to pass, that when the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] began to be dark before the Shabbat [Rest], I commanded that the gates should be shut, and charged that they should not be opened till after the Shabbat [Rest]: and [some] of my servants set I at the gates, [that] there should no burden be brought in on the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Neh 13:20 So the merchants and sellers of all k in d of ware lodged without Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] once or twice.

Neh 13:21 Then I testified aga in st them, and said unto them, Why lodge you <sup>2gf</sup> about the wall? if you <sup>2gf</sup> do [so] aga in , I will lay hands on you. From that time forth came they no [more] on the Shabbat [Rest].

Neh 13:22 And I commanded the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that they should cleanse themselves, and [that] they should come [and] keep the gates, to sanctify the Shabbat [Rest]

day. Remember me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [concern in g] this also, and spare me accord in g to the greatness of you <sup>2i</sup> mercy.

Neh 13:23 In those days also saw I Y'hudim (Judeans) [that] had married wives of Ashdod [powerful], of 'Amon [Inbred], [and] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]:

Neh 13:24 And their children spoke half in the speech of Ashdod [powerful], and could not speak in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) language, but accord in g to the language of each people.

Neh 13:25 And I contended with them, and cursed them, and struck certa in of them, and plucked of f their hair, and made them swear by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [say in g], You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not give your daughters unto their sons, nor take their daughters unto your sons, or for yourselves.

Neh 13:26 Did not Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in by these th in gs? yet among many nations was there no k in g like him, who was beloved of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made him k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: nevertheless even him did outlandish women cause to s in .

Neh 13:27 Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great evil, to transgress aga in st our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in marry in g strange wives?

Neh 13:28 And [one] of the sons of Yoyada [Yehovah knows], the son of Elyashiv [God restores] the High Priest, [was] son in law to Sanvalat [strength] the Horoni [native of twin caves]: therefore I chased him from me.

Neh 13:29 Remember them, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], because they have de file d the priesthood, and the covenant of the priesthood, and of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Neh 13:30 Thus cleansed I them from all strangers, and appo in ted the wards of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], everyone in his bus in ess;

Neh 13:31 And for the wood of fer in g, at times appo in ted, and for the firstfruits. Remember me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for good.

## **1 Chronicles**

**1Ch 1:1** Adam (Man, ground; red; earthl in g), Shet [Compensation], Enosh [man],

1Ch 1:2 Keinan [possession], Mahalal'el [praise of God], Yered [descent],

1Ch 1:3 Henokh [dedicated], Metushelach [man of the dart], Lemekh (poor; made low),

1Ch 1:4 No'ah [Motion], Shem [name], Ham [hot], and Yefet [opened].

1Ch 1:5 The sons of Yefet [opened]; Gomer [complete], and Magog [land of God], and Madai [middle land], and Yavan (Greece) [Ionia], and Tuval [you shall be brought], and Meshekh [drawing out], and Tiras [desire].

1Ch 1:6 And the sons of Gomer [complete]; Ashchenaz [a man as sprinkled: fire as scattered], and Rifat [spoken], and Togarmah [you will break her].

1Ch 1:7 And the sons of Yavan (Greece) [Ionia]; Elishah [God of the coming one], and Tarshish [yellow jasper], Kittim [bruisers], and Dodanim [leaders].

1Ch 1:8 The sons of Ham [hot]; Kush [black] (Ethiopia) [black], and Mitzrayim [land of the Copts], Put [a bow], and Kena'an [Merchant].

1Ch 1:9 And the sons of Kush [black] (Ethiopia) [black]; S'va [drink you], and Havilah (Stretch of Sand), and Savta [striking], and Ra'mah [horse's mane], and Savt'kha [striking]. And the sons of Ra'mah [horse's mane]; Sheva [Seven], and D'dan [low country].

1Ch 1:10 And Kush [black] (Ethiopia) [black] begat Nimrod [rebellion, or the valiant]: he began to be mighty upon the earth.

1Ch 1:11 And Mitzrayim [land of the Copts] begat Ludim [to the firebrands: travailings], and 'Anamim [affliction of the waters], and L'havim [flames], and Naftuchim [openings],

1Ch 1:12 And Patrusim [region of the south (Pathros)], and Kasluchim [fortified], ( of whom came the P'lishtim [Immigrants],) and Kaftorim [a crown (Caphtor)].

1Ch 1:13 And Kena'an [Merchant] begat Tzidon [Hunting] his firstborn, and Het [terror],

1Ch 1:14 The Y'vusi [Threshers] also, and the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Girgashi [dwelling on a clayey soil], 1Ch 1:15 And the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the 'Arki [gnawing], and the Sini [thorn, or clay],

1Ch 1:16 And the Arvadi [I shall break loose], and the Tz'mari [double woolens], and the Hamati [fortress].

1Ch 1:17 The sons of Shem [name]; 'Eilam [eternity], and Ashur [A Level Plain], and Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle], and Lud [strife], and Aram [exalted], and 'Utz [wooded], and Hul [circle], and Geter [fear], and Meshekh [drawing out].

1Ch 1:18 And Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle] begat Shelah [A Petition], and Shelah [A Petition] begat 'Ever [The Region Beyond].

1Ch 1:19 And unto 'Ever [The Region Beyond] were born two sons: the name of the one [was] Peleg [division]; because in his days the earth was divided: and his brother's name [was] Yoktan [smallness].

1Ch 1:20 And Yoktan [smallness] begat Almodad [not measured], and Shelef [a drawing forth], and Hatzar-Mavet [village of death], and Yerach [new moon], 1Ch 1:21 Hadoram [noble honour] also, and Uzal [I shall be flooded], and Diklah [palm grove],

1Ch 1:22 And 'Eival [Stone], and Avima'el [my father is El (God)], and Sheva [Seven],

1Ch 1:23 And Ofir [reducing to ashes], and Havilah (Stretch of Sand), and Yovav [A Desert]. All these [were] the sons of Yoktan [smallness].

1Ch 1:24 Shem [name], Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle], Shelah [A Petition], 1Ch 1:25 'Ever [The Region Beyond], Peleg [division], Re'u [friend],

1Ch 1:26 S'rug [branch], Nachor [snorting], Terach [station],

1Ch 1:27 Avram [exalted father]; the same [is] Avraham [Exalted Father of a Multitude].

1Ch 1:28 The sons of Avraham [Exalted Father]; Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Yishma'el [God will hear].

1Ch 1:29 These [are] their generations: The firstborn of Yishma'el [God will hear], N'vayot [heights]; then Kedar [dark], and Adbe'el [chastened of God], and Mivsam [sweet odour],

1Ch 1:30 Mishma [a hearing], and Dumah [Silence], Massa, Hadad [mighty], and Teima [desert],

1Ch 1:31 Y'turn [enclosed], Nafish [refreshment], and Kedemah [original]. These are the sons of Yishma'el [God will hear].

1Ch 1:32 Now the sons of K'turah [incense], Avraham's [Exalted Father] concub in e: she bore Zimran [musician], and Yokshan [snarer], and Medan [strife], and Midyan [Strife], and Yishbak [he releases], and Shuach [wealth]. And the sons of Yokshan [snarer]; Sheva [Seven], and D'dan [low country].

1Ch 1:33 And the sons of Midyan [Strife]; 'Eifah [gloomy], and 'Efer [a calf], and Henokh [dedicated], and Avida [my father knows], and Elda'ah [God has known]. All these [are] the sons of K'turah [incense].

1Ch 1:34 And Avraham [Exalted Father] begat Yitz'khak [Laughter]. The sons of Yitz'khak [Laughter]; 'Esav [Hairy] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 1:35 The sons of 'Esav [Hairy]; Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold], Re'u [friend]'el [friend of God], and Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and Ya'lam [concealed], and Korakh [Bald].

1Ch 1:36 The sons of Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold]; Teman [south], and Omar [speaker, or eloquent], Tzefi [watchtower], and Ga'tam [a burnt valley], K'naz [Hunter], and Timna [restrained], and 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley].

1Ch 1:37 The sons of Re'u [friend]'el [friend of God]; Nachat [rest], Zerach [Ris in g], Shammah [astonishment], and Mizah [fear].

1Ch 1:38 And the sons of Se'ir [Shaggy]; Lotan [covering], and Shoval [flowing], and Tziv'on [coloured], and 'Anah [answer], and Dishon [thresher], and 'Ezer [treasure], and Dishan [thresher].

1Ch 1:39 And the sons of Lotan [covering]; Hori [Cave Dweller], and Homam [confusion]; and Timna [restrained] [was] Lotan's [covering]'s sister.

1Ch 1:40 The sons of Shoval [flowing]; 'Alyan [tall], and Manachat [rest], and 'Eival [Stone], Sh'fi [bold], and Onam [vigorous]. And the sons of Tziv'on [coloured]; Ayah [falcon], and 'Anah [answer].

1Ch 1:41 The sons of 'Anah [answer]; Dishon [thresher]. And the sons of Dishon [thresher]; 'Amram [exalted people], and Eshban [fire of discernment], and Yitran [advantage], and K'ran [lyre].

1Ch 1:42 The sons of 'Ezer [treasure]; Bilhan [their decrepitude], and Za'avan [troubled], [and] Ya'akan [let him oppress them]. The sons of Dishan [thresher]; 'Utz [wooded], and Aran [joyous].

1Ch 1:43 Now these [are] the k in gs that reigned in the land of Edom [Red] before [any] k in g reigned over the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Bela [Destruction] the son of B'or [Burn in g]: and the name of his city [was] Dinhavah [give you judgement].

1Ch 1:44 And when Bela [Destruction] was dead, Yovav [A Desert] the son of Zerach [Ris in g] of Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:45 And when Yovav [A Desert] was dead, Husham [haste] of the land of the Temani [southward] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:46 And when Husham [haste] was dead, Hadad [mighty] the son of B'dad [solitary], which struck Midyan [Strife] in the field of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] 'Avit [ruins].

1Ch 1:47 And when Hadad [mighty] was dead, Samlah [garment] of Masrekah [vineyard of nable vines] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:48 And when Samlah [garment] was dead, Sha'ul [Desired] of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:49 And when Sha'ul [Desired] was dead, Ba'al-Hanan [Ba'al the gracious] the son of 'Akhbor [mouse] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:50 And when Ba'al-Hanan [Ba'al the gracious] was dead, Hadad [mighty] reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] Pa'i [bleating]; and his wife's name [was] M'heitave'el [favoured of God], the daughter of Matred [pushing forward], the daughter of Mei-Zahav [waters of gold].

1Ch 1:51 Hadad [mighty] died also. And the dukes of Edom [Red] were; chieftain Timnah [Portion], chieftain 'Alvah [evil], chieftain Y'tet [a nail],

1Ch 1:52 Chieftain Oholivamah [tent of the high place], chieftain Elah [an oak], chieftain Pinon [darkness], 1Ch 1:53 Chieftain K'naz [Hunter], chieftain Teman [south], chieftain Mitzvar [fortress],

1Ch 1:54 Chieftain Migdi'el [prince of God], chieftain 'Iram [belonging to a city]. These [are] the dukes of Edom [Red].

1Ch 2:1 These [are] the sons of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Re'uven [Behold a Son], Shim'on [he who hears], Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place],

1Ch 2:2 Dan [Judge], Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Naftali [My Wrestling in g], Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Asher [Happy].

1Ch 2:3 The sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; 'Er [awake], and Onan [strong], and Shelah [A Petition]: [which] three were born unto him of the daughter of Bat-Shua [daughter of wealth] the Kena'anite [zealous]. And 'Er [awake], the firstborn of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], was evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he killed him.

1Ch 2:4 And Tamar [palm-tree] his daughter in law bore him Partzi [Br each ] and Zerach [Ris in g]. All the sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] five.

1Ch 2:5 The sons of Partzi [Br each ]; Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and Hamul.

1Ch 2:6 And the sons of Zerach [Ris in g]; Zimri [My Music], and Eitan [enduring], and Heiman [faithful], and Kolkol [sustaining], and Dara [the arm]: five of them in all.

1Ch 2:7 And the sons of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble]; 'Akhar [troubler], the troubler of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who transgressed in the thing accused.

1Ch 2:8 And the sons of Eitan [enduring]; 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped].

1Ch 2:9 The sons also of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], that were born unto him; Yerachme'el [my God have pity], and Ram [high or exalted], and K'luvai [my caged one].

1Ch 2:10 And Ram [high or exalted] begat 'Ammi in adavi [k in dred of the principle]; and 'Ammi in adavi [k in dred of the principle] begat Nachshon [Enchanter], principle of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

1Ch 2:11 And Nachshon [Enchanter] begat Salma, and Salma begat Bo'az [a high rate of movement],

1Ch 2:12 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] begat 'Oved [serving], and 'Oved [serving] begat Yishai [I possess], 1Ch 2:13 And Yishai [I possess] begat his firstborn 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and Avinadav [my father is noble] the second, and Shim'a [fame] the third,

1Ch 2:14 N'tan'el [God's Gift] the fourth, Radai [trampling] the fifth,

1Ch 2:15 Otzem [I shall hasten them] the sixth, David [beloved] the seventh:



1Ch 2:16 Whose sisters [were] Tz'ruyah [balsam], and Avigayil [my father is joy]. And the sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam]; Avishai [my father is a gift], and Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and 'Asah'el [God-made], three.

1Ch 2:17 And Avigayil [my father is joy] bore 'Amasa [burden]: and the father of 'Amasa [burden] [was] Yeter [abundance] the Yisha'eli [God will hear].

1Ch 2:18 And Kalev [Dog] the son of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] begat [children] of 'Azuvah [forsaken] [his] wife, and of Yeri'ot [curtains]: her sons [are] these; Yesher [upright], and Shovav [rebellious], and Ardon [subduer: fugitive].

1Ch 2:19 And when 'Azuvah [forsaken] was dead, Kalev [Dog] took unto him Efrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], which bore him Hur [Liberty].

1Ch 2:20 And Hur [Liberty] begat Uri [my light, my fire], and Uri [my light, my fire] begat B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God].

1Ch 2:21 And afterward Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] went in to the daughter of Makhir [Sold] the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], whom he married when he [was] three score years old; and she bore him S'guv [exalted].

1Ch 2:22 And S'guv [exalted] begat Ya'ir [He Enlightens], who had three and twenty cities in the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 2:23 And he took G'shur [proud beholder], and Aram [exalted], with the towns of Ya'ir [He Enlightens], from them, with K'nat [Possession], and the towns there of , [even] three score cities. All these [belonged to] the sons of Makhir [Sold] the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 2:24 And after that Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] was dead in Kalev-Efratah [dog or ash heap], then Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] Hetzron [surrounded by a wall]'s wife bore him Ashur the father of T'koa [a stockade].

1Ch 2:25 And the sons of Yerachme'el [my God have pity] the firstborn of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] were, Ram [high or exalted] the firstborn, and Bunah [intelligence], and Oren [cedar], and Otzem [I shall hasten them], [and] Achiyah [brother of Yehovah].

1Ch 2:26 Yerachme'el [my God have pity] had also another wife, whose name [was] 'Atarah [a crown]; she [was] the mother of Onam [vigorous].

1Ch 2:27 And the sons of Ram [high or exalted] the firstborn of Yerachme'el [my God have pity] were, Ma'az [wrath], and Yam in [Right Hand], and 'Eker [offspring].

1Ch 2:28 And the sons of Onam [vigorous] were, Shamai [desolate], and Jada. And the sons of Shamai [desolate]; Nadav [Generous], and Avishur [my father is a wall].

1Ch 2:29 And the name of the wife of Avishur [my father is a wall] [was] Avichayil [Father of Strength], and she bore him Achban [brother of an understanding (intelligent) one], and Molid [begetter].

1Ch 2:30 And the sons of Nadav [Generous]; Seled [exultation], and Apayim [nostrils]: but Seled [exultation] died without children.

1Ch 2:31 And the sons of Apayim [nostrils]; Yish'i [He saves me]. And the sons of Yish'i [He saves me]; Sheshan [noble]. And the children of Sheshan [noble]; Achlai [O! would that!].

1Ch 2:32 And the sons of Jada the brother of Shamai [desolate]; Yeter [abundance], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: and Yeter [abundance] died without children.

1Ch 2:33 And the sons of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]; Pelet [Swiftness], and Zaza [brightness, or fullness]. These were the sons of Yerachme'el [my God have pity].

1Ch 2:34 Now Sheshan [noble] had no sons, but daughters. And Sheshan [noble] had a servant, an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], whose name [was] Yarcha [the month of sweeping away].

1Ch 2:35 And Sheshan [noble] gave his daughter to Yarcha [the month of sweeping away] his servant to wife; and she bore him 'Atai [opportune].

1Ch 2:36 And 'Atai [opportune] begat Natan [giver], and Natan [giver] begat Zavad [he endows],

1Ch 2:37 And Zavad [he endows] begat Efal [intercessor], and Efal [intercessor] begat 'Oved [serving],

1Ch 2:38 And 'Oved [serving] begat Yehu [Yehovah is He], and Yehu [Yehovah is He] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], 1Ch 2:39 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat Heletz [he has saved], and Heletz [he has saved] begat El'asah [God has made], 1Ch 2:40

And El'asah [God has made] begat Sisamai [water crane, or swallow], and Sisamai [water crane, or swallow] begat Shalum [retribution], 1Ch 2:41 And Shalum [retribution] begat Y'kamyah [Yehovah raises], and Y'kamyah [Yehovah raises] begat Elishama [My God has Heard].

1Ch 2:42 Now the sons of Kalev [Dog] the brother of Yerachme'el [my God have pity] [were], Mesha [deliverance] his firstborn, which was the father of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement]; and the sons of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill] the father of Hevron [Seat of Association].

1Ch 2:43 And the sons of Hevron [Seat of Association]; Korakh [Bald], and Tapuach [The Apple City], and Rekem [Variegation], and Sh'ma [Hear].

1Ch 2:44 And Sh'ma [Hear] begat Racham [belly], the father of Yorke'am [the people empty]: and Rekem [Variegation] begat Shamai [desolate].

1Ch 2:45 And the son of Shamai [desolate] [was] Ma'on [Habitation]: and Ma'on [Habitation] [was] the father of Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock].

1Ch 2:46 And 'Eifah [gloomy], Kalev [Dog]'s concub in e, bore Haran [mountaineer], and Motza [fountain], and Gazez [shearer]: and Haran [mountaineer] begat Gazez [shearer].

1Ch 2:47 And the sons of Yahdai [whom will he place]; Regem [friend], and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], and Geshan [lump], and Pelet [deliverance], and 'Eifah [gloomy], and Sha'af [division].

1Ch 2:48 Ma'akhah [oppression], Kalev [Dog]'s concub in e, bore Shever [breaking], and Tirchanah [favour].

1Ch 2:49 She bore also Sha'af [division] the father of Madmanah [Dunghill], Sh'va [Yehovah contends] the father of Machbenah [bond], and the father of Giv'a [hill]: and the daughter of Kalev [Dog] [was] 'Akhsah [Anklet].

1Ch 2:50 These were the sons of Kalev [Dog] the son of Hur [Liberty], the firstborn of Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness]; Shoval [flowing] the father of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests],

1Ch 2:51 Salma the father of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], Haref [a plucking off] the father of Beit-Gader [house of the wall].

1Ch 2:52 And Shoval [flowing] the father of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests] had sons; Haroeh, [and] half of the M'nachot [resting place].

1Ch 2:53 And the families of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests]; the Yitri [a remnant: excellence], and the Puti [openness], and the Shumati [the exalted], and the Mishra'i [touching evil]; of them came the Tzor'ati [hornet], and the Eshta'uli [I will be entreated].

1Ch 2:54 The sons of Salma [garment]; Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and the N'tofati [dropping], 'Atarot [Crowns], the house of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and half of the M'nachot [resting place], the Tzor'i [hornet].

1Ch 2:55 And the families of the scribes which dwelt at Ya'betz [sorrow]; the Tir'atim [men of the gate], the Shim'atim [report], [and] Sukhatim [bush-men]. These [are] the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths] that came of Hamat [fortress], the father of the house of Rekhav [rider].

1Ch 3:1 Now these were the sons of David [beloved], which were born unto him in Hevron [Seat of Association]; the firstborn Amnon [faithful], of Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows]; the second Dani'el [God is Judge], of Avigayil [my father is joy] the Carmelit [garden-land]:

1Ch 3:2 The third, Avshalom [my father is peace] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression] the daughter of Talmai [Plowman] k in g of G'shur [proud beholder]: the fourth, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive]:

1Ch 3:3 The fifth, Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] of Avital [my father is (the) dew]: the sixth, Yitre'am [profit of the people] by 'Eglah [a heifer] his wife.

1Ch 3:4 [These] six were born unto him in Hevron [Seat of Association]; and there he reigned seven years and six months: and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] he reigned thirty and three years.

1Ch 3:5 And these were born unto him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Shim'a [fame], and Shovav [rebellious], and Natan [giver], and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], four, of Bat-Shua [daughter of wealth] the daughter of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God]:

1Ch 3:6 Yivchar [Yeshovah chooses] also, and Elishama [My God has Heard], and Elifelet [God is deliverance], 1Ch 3:7 And Nogah [brightness], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Yafia [Shining],

1Ch 3:8 And Elishama [My God has Heard], and El-yada [God knows], and Elifelet [God is deliverance], n in e.

1Ch 3:9 [These were] all the sons of David [beloved], beside the sons of the concub in es, and Tamar [palm-tree] their sister.

1Ch 3:10 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] son [was] Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] his son, Asa [healer; injurious?] his son, Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] his son, 1Ch 3:11 Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] his son, Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his son, Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his son, 1Ch 3:12 Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] his son, 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] his son, Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son, 1Ch 3:13 Achaz [he has grasped] his son, Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his son, M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his son,

1Ch 3:14 'Amon [master workman] his son, Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son.

1Ch 3:15 And the sons of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] [were], the firstborn Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], the second Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], the third Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], the fourth Shalum [retribution].

1Ch 3:16 And the sons of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up]: Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] his son, Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] his son.

1Ch 3:17 And the sons of Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish]; Asir [Prisoner], Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God] his son,

1Ch 3:18 Malkiram [my king is high] also, and P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed], and Shen'atzar [splendid leader], Y'kamyah [Yehovah raises], Hoshama [whom Yehovah hears], and N'davyah [whom Yehovah impels].

1Ch 3:19 And the sons of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed] [were], Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], and Shime'i [Fame]: and the sons of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon]; Meshulam [friend], and Hananyah [God has favoured], and Shlomit [Peaceful] their sister:

1Ch 3:20 And Hashuvah [consideration] , and Ohel [tent], and Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], and Hasadyah [Yehovah has been faithful], Yushav-Hesed [whose love is returned], five.

1Ch 3:21 And the sons of Hananyah [God has favoured]; P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers], and Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved]: the sons of Refayah [healed of Yehovah], the sons of Arnan [lion of perpetuity: or a wild goat: I shall shout for joy], the sons of 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah].

1Ch 3:22 And the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears]: and the sons of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears]; Hatush [assembled], and Yig'al [He redeems], and Bariach [fleeing, or fugitive], and Ne'aryah [servant of Yehovah], and Shafat [He Has Judged], six.

1Ch 3:23 And the sons of Ne'aryah [servant of Yehovah]; Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], three.

1Ch 3:24 And the sons of Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes] [were], Hodaiah, and Elyashiv [God restores], and P'layah [Yehovah does wonders], and 'Akuv [insidious], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and D'layah [Yehovah has drawn], and 'Anani [my cloud], seven.

1Ch 4:1 The sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Part zi [Br each ], Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], and Hur [Liberty], and Shoval [flowing].

1Ch 4:2 And Re'ayah [Yehovah has seen] the son of Shoval [flowing] begat Yachat [He will snatch up]; and Yachat [He will snatch up] begat Achumai [a water reed: brother of waters], and Lahad [oppression]. These [are] the families of the Tzor'ati [hornet].

1Ch 4:3 And these [were of ] the father of 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts]; Yizre'el [God Sows], and Yishma [desolation], and Yidbash [stout]: and the name of their sister [was] Hazelelponi [facing the shade]:

1Ch 4:4 And P'nu'el [Facing God] the father of G'dor [Wall], and 'Ezer [treasure] the father of Hushah [haste]. These [are] the sons of Hur [Liberty], the firstborn of Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], the father of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

1Ch 4:5 And Ashur the father of T'koa [a stockade] had two wives, Hel'ah [rust] and Na'arah [maiden].

1Ch 4:6 And Na'arah [maiden] bore him Achuzam [possessor], and Hefer [A Well], and Teimni [southern], and Achashtari [I will diligently observe the searching]. These [were] the sons of Na'arah [maiden].

1Ch 4:7 And the sons of Hel'ah [rust] [were], Tzeret [splendour], and Yitz'char [tawny], and Etnan [hire of unchastity].

1Ch 4:8 And Coz begat 'Avuv [confederate], and Tzovevah [the slow], and the families of Acharchel [a following host] the son of Harum [exalted].

1Ch 4:9 And Ya'betz [sorrow] was more honourable than his brethren: and his mother called his name Ya'betz [sorrow], say in g, Because I bore him with sorrow.

1Ch 4:10 And Ya'betz [sorrow] called on the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Oh that you <sup>2i</sup> would bless me in deed, and enlarge my coast, and that your <sup>2i</sup> hand might be with me, and that you <sup>2i</sup> would keep [me] from evil, that it may not grieve me! And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] granted him that which he requested.

1Ch 4:11 And K'luv [caged] the brother of Shuach [wealth] begat M'chir [price], which [was] the father of Eshton [effeminate].

1Ch 4:12 And Eshton [effeminate] begat Beit-Rafa [house of healing], and Paseach [limper], and T'chinah [supplication] the father of Ir-Nachash [city of a serpent]. These [are] the men of Rekhah [uttermost part].

1Ch 4:13 And the sons of K'naz [Hunter]; 'Otni'el [Lion of God], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler]: and the sons of 'Otni'el [Lion of God]; Hatat [fearful].

1Ch 4:14 And M'onotai [my habitations] begat 'Ofrah [Fawn]: and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] begat Yo'av [Yehovah is father], the father of the Gei-Kharashim [Valley of Craftsmen]; for they were craftsmen.

1Ch 4:15 And the sons of Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face]; 'Iru [watch], Elah [an oak], and Na'am [pleasantness]: and the sons of Elah [an oak], even K'naz [Hunter].

1Ch 4:16 And the sons of Yehallel'el [Godd is praised]; Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], and Zifrah [battlement], Tirya [fear], and Asar'el [God holds].

1Ch 4:17 And the sons of 'Ezra [were], Yeter [abundance], and Mered [rebellion], and 'Efer [a calf], and Yalon [Yehovah lodges]: and she bore Miryam [rebellion], and Shamai [desolate], and Yishbach [he will praise] the father of Esht'moa [I will make myself heard].

1Ch 4:18 And his wife Jewish wife bore Yered [descent] the father of G'dor [Wall], and Hever [Comrade] the father of Sokho [bushy], and Y'kut'el [cleansing of God] the father of Zanoach [Cast Off]. And these [are] the sons of Bit'yah [daughter of Yehovah] the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], which Mered [rebellion] took.

1Ch 4:19 And the sons of [his] wife Hadiyah [majesty of Yehovah] the sister of Nacham [comfort], the father of Ke'ilah [Fortress] the Garimi [bony], and Esht'moa [I will make myself heard] the Ma'akhati [pressure (literally, she has pressed)].

1Ch 4:20 And the sons of Shimon [were], Amnon [faithful], and Rinah [shout], Ban-Hanan [son of favour], and Tilon [gift]. And the sons of Yish'i [He saves me] [were], Zochet [releasing], and Ben-Zochet [son of (meaning disputed)].

1Ch 4:21 The sons of Shelah [A Petition] the son of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were], 'Er [awake] the father of Lekha [journey], and La'adah [order] the father of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill], and the families of the house of them that wrought f in e line n, of the Beit-Ashbea [house of I shall make to swear],

1Ch 4:22 And Yokim [Yehovah raises up], and the men of Kozeva [falsehood], and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and Saraf [to burn], who had the dom in ion in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and Yashuvi-Lechem [returner of bread]. And [these are] ancient th in gs.

1Ch 4:23 These [were] the potters, and those that dwelt among plants and hedges: there they dwelt with the k in g for his work.

1Ch 4:24 The sons of Shim'on [he who hears] [were], N'mu'el [Day of God], and Yam in [Right Hand], Yariv [he contends], Zerach [Ris in g], [and] Sha'ul [Desired]:

1Ch 4:25 Shalum [retribution] his son, Mivsam [sweet odour] his son, Mishma [a hearing] his son.

1Ch 4:26 And the sons of Mishma [a hearing]; Hamu'el [heat of God] his son, Zakur [mindful] his son, Shime'i [Fame] his son.

1Ch 4:27 And Shime'i [Fame] had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brethren had not many children, neither did all their family multiply, like to the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ch 4:28 And they dwelt at Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and Moladah [Birth or Race], and Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], 1Ch 4:29 And at Bilhah [troubled], and at 'Etzem [bone], and at Tolad [generation],

1Ch 4:30 And at B'tu'el [God destroys], and at Hormah [Asylum], and at Ziklag [Winding],

1Ch 4:31 And at Beit-Markavot [House of the Chariots], and Hatzar-Susim [village of horses], and at Beit-Bir'i [house of a creative one], and at Sha'arayim [double gate]. These [were] their cities unto the reign of David [beloved].

1Ch 4:32 And their villages [were], 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts], and 'Ay in [Spr in g], Rimmon [Pomegranate], and Tokhen [measurement], and 'Ashan [Smoke], five cities:

1Ch 4:33 And all their villages that [were] round about the same cities, unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)]. These [were] their habitations, and their genealogy.

1Ch 4:34 And Meshovav [restored, or backsliding], and Yamlekh [He will reign], and Yoshah [Yehovah makes equal] the son of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty],

1Ch 4:35 And Yo'el [Yehovah is God], and Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Yoshivyah [Yehovah causes to dwell], the son of S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], the son of 'Asi'el [made by God],

1Ch 4:36 And Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], and Ya'akovah [toward Jacob (heal of God)], and Y'shochayah [Yehovah humbles], and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah], and 'Adi'el [ornament of God], and Y'simi'el [God will place], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], 1Ch

4:37 And Ziza the son of Shif'i [abundant], the son of Alon [oak], the son of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], the son of Shimri [vigilant], the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears];

1Ch 4:38 These mentioned by [their] names [were] princes in their families: and the house of their fathers increased greatly.

1Ch 4:39 And they went to the entrance of G'dor [Wall], [even] unto the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.

1Ch 4:40 And they found fat pasture and good, and the land [was] wide, and quiet, and peaceable; for [they] of Ham [hot] had dwelt there of old.

1Ch 4:41 And these written by name came in the days of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and struck their tents, and the habitations that were found there, and destroyed them utterly unto this day, and dwelt in their rooms: because [there was] pasture there for their flocks.

1Ch 4:42 And [some] of them, [even] of the sons of Shim'on [he who hears], five hundred men, went to mount Se'ir [Shaggy], having for their captain P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers], and Ne'aryah [servant of Yehovah], and Refayah [healed of Yehovah], and Uzziel [My Strength is God], the sons of Yish'i [He saves me].

1Ch 4:43 And they struck the rest of the ‘Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] that were escaped, and dwelt there unto this day.

1Ch 5:1 Now the sons of Re’uven [Behold a Son] the firstborn of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], (for he [was] the firstborn; but, forasmuch as he de file d his father's bed, his birthright was given unto the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] the son of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the genealogy is not to be reckoned after the birthright.

1Ch 5:2 For Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] prevailed above his brethren, and of him [came] the chief ruler; but the birthright [was] Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]’s:)

1Ch 5:3 The sons, [I say], of Re’uven [Behold a Son] the firstborn of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were], Hanokh [Dedicated], and Pallu [Dist in guished], Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and Karmi [Fruitful, Noble].

1Ch 5:4 The sons of Yo’el [Yehovah is God]; Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears] his son, Gog [mountain] his son, Shime’i [Fame] his son,

1Ch 5:5 Mikhay’hu [Who is Like God?] his son, Re’ayah [Yehovah has seen] his son, Ba’al [lord (a false god)] his son, 1Ch 5:6 Be’erah [well] his son, whom Tigat-Piln’eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) carried away [captive]: he [was] pr in ce of the Re’uveni [behold, a son!].

1Ch 5:7 And his brethren by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned, [were] the chief, Ye’i’el [God sweeps away], and Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers],

1Ch 5:8 And Bela [Destruction] the son of ‘Azaz [strong], the son of Sh’mā [Hear], the son of Yo’el [Yehovah is God], who dwelt in ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s], even unto Nevo [Prophet] and Ba’al-M’on [lord of the Habitation]:

1Ch 5:9 And eastward he in habited unto the enter in g in of the wilderness from the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush): because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gil’ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 5:10 And in the days of Sha’ul [desired] they made war with the Hagri’im [wanderer], who fell by their hand: and they dwelt in their tents throughout all the east [land] of Gil’ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 5:11 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] dwelt over aga in st them, in the land of Bashan [Fruitful] unto Salkhah [Migration]:

1Ch 5:12 Yo’el [Yehovah is God] the chief, and Shafam [bold] the next, and Yanai [whom Yehovah answers], and Shafat [He Has Judged] in Bashan [Fruitful].

1Ch 5:13 And their brethren of the house of their fathers [were], Mikha’el [Who is Like God?], and Meshulam [friend], and Sh’va [Yehovah contends] [Seven], and Yorai [Yehovah has taught me], and Ya’kan [troublesome], and Zia, and Hever [Comrade], seven.

1Ch 5:14 These [are] the children of Avichayil [Father of Strength] the son of Huri [linen-weaver], the son of Yaroach [new moon], the son of Gil’ad [Rocky Region], the son of Mikha’el [Who is Like God?], the son of Yeshishai [my old one], the son of Yachdo [His unity], the son of Buz [contempt];

1Ch 5:15 Achi [my brother] the son of ‘Avdi’el [servant of God], the son of Guni [meaning disputed], chief of the house of their fathers.

1Ch 5:16 And they dwelt in Gil’ad [Rocky Region] in Bashan [Fruitful], and in her towns, and in all the suburbs of Sharon [a plain], upon their borders.

1Ch 5:17 All these were reckoned by genealogies in the days of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the days of Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 5:18 The sons of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], of valiant men, men able to bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow, and skilful in war, [were] four and forty thousand seven hundred and three score, that went out to the war.

1Ch 5:19 And they made war with the Hagri'im [wanderer], with Y'turn [enclosed], and Nafish [refreshment], and Nodav [nobility].

1Ch 5:20 And they were helped aga in st them, and the Hagri'im [wanderer] were delivered in to their hand, and all that [were] with them: for they cried to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the battle, and he was in treated of them; because they put their trust in him.

1Ch 5:21 And they took away their cattle; of their camels fifty thousand, and of sheep two hundred and fifty thousand, and of asses two thousand, and of men an hundred thousand.

1Ch 5:22 For there fell down many sla in, because the war [was] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And they dwelt in their steads until the captivity.

1Ch 5:23 And the children of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] dwelt in the land: they increased from Bashan [Fruitful] unto Ba'al-Hermon [lord of destruction] and S'nir [snow mountain], and unto mount Hermon [A Sanctuary].

1Ch 5:24 And these [were] the heads of the house of their fathers, even 'Efer [a calf], and Yish'i [He saves me], and Eli'el [my God is God], and 'Azri'el [my help is God], and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and Hodavyah [praise you Yehovah], and Yachdi'el [my unity is God], mighty men of valour, famous men, [and] heads of the house of their fathers.

1Ch 5:25 And they transgressed aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and went a whor in g after the gods of the people of the land, whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] destroyed before them.

1Ch 5:26 And the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stirred up the spirit of Pul [distinguishing] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), and the spirit of Tigat-Piln'eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), and he carried them away, even the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and brought them unto Halach [painful], and Havor [joining], and Hara [mountain land], and to the river Gozan [a cutting off], unto this day.

1Ch 6:1 The sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]; Gershon [Exile], K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

1Ch 6:2 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amram [exalted people], Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], and Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

1Ch 6:3 And the children of 'Amram [exalted people]; Aharon [Bright, Very High], and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Miryam [rebellion]. The sons also of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; Nadav [Generous], and AviHu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].



1Ch 6:4 El'azar [God has helped] begat Pinchas [mouth of brass], Pinchas [mouth of brass] begat Avishua [my father is safety], 1Ch 6:5 And Avishua [my father is safety] begat Buki [Wast in g], and Buki [Wast in g] begat 'Uzi [strong],

1Ch 6:6 And 'Uzi [strong] begat Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen], and Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen] begat M'rayot [rebellious], 1Ch 6:7 M'rayot [rebellious] begat Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], and Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] begat Achituv [my brother is good], 1Ch 6:8 And Achituv [my brother is good] begat Tzadok [righteous], and Tzadok [righteous] begat Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)], 1Ch 6:9 And Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], 1Ch 6:10 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], (he [it is] that executed the priest's of fice in the temple that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:)

1Ch 6:11 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], and Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] begat Achituv [my brother is good], 1Ch 6:12 And Achituv [my brother is good] begat Tzadok [righteous], and Tzadok [righteous] begat Shalum [retribution], 1Ch 6:13 And Shalum [retribution] begat Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], 1Ch 6:14 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] begat Jehozadak, 1Ch 6:15 And Y'hozadak [Yehovah is righteous] went [in to captivity], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) carried away Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] by the hand of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] .

1Ch 6:16 The sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]; Gershom [Exiled One], K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

1Ch 6:17 And these [be] the names of the sons of Gershom [Exiled One]; Livni [White], and Shime'i [Fame].

1Ch 6:18 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [were], 'Amram [exalted people], and Yitz'har[Sh inin g Oil], and Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

1Ch 6:19 The sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Machli [Sick], and Mushi [Yield in g]. And these [are] the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to their fathers.

1Ch 6:20 Of Gershom [Exiled One ] ; Livni [White] his son, Yachat [He will snatch up] his son, Zimah [plotter] his son,

1Ch 6:21 Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] his son, 'Iddo [His witness] his son, Zerach [Ris in g] his son, Ye'atrai [whom Yehovah leads] his son.

1Ch 6:22 The sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] his son, Korakh [Bald] his son, Asir [Prisoner] his son,

1Ch 6:23 Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] his son, and Evyasaf [my father has gathered] his son, and Asir [Prisoner] his son, 1Ch 6:24 Tachath [Station] his son, Uri'el [God is my light] his son, 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] his son, and Sha'ul [Desired] his son.

1Ch 6:25 And the sons of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession]; 'Amasai [burdensome], and Achimot [brother of death].

1Ch 6:26 [As for] Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession]: the sons of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession]; Tzofai [honeycomb] his son, and Nachat [rest] his son,

1Ch 6:27 'Eli'av [My Father is God] his son, Yerocham [showing pity] his son, Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] his son.

1Ch 6:28 And the sons of Sh'mu'el [His name is El]; the firstborn Vashni [strong], and Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father].

1Ch 6:29 The sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Machli [Sick], Livni [White] his son, Shime'i [Fame] his son, 'Uza [strength] his son,

1Ch 6:30 Shim'a [fame] his son, Hagiyah [festival of Yehovah]] his son, 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] his son.

1Ch 6:31 And these [are they] whom David [beloved] set over the service of song in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that the ark had rest.

1Ch 6:32 And they m in istered before the dwell in g place of the tabernacle of the congregation with s in g in g, until Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had built the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and [then] they waited on their of fice accord in g to their order.

1Ch 6:33 And these [are] they that waited with their children. Of the sons of the K'hati: Heiman [faithful] a s in ger, the son of Yo'el [Yehovah is God], the son of Sh'mu'el [His Name is El],

1Ch 6:34 The son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of Eli'el [my God is God], the son of Toach [lowly],

1Ch 6:35 The son of Tzuf [honeycomb], the son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Machat [grasping], the son of 'Amasai [burdensome],

1Ch 6:36 The son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Yo'el [Yehovah is God], the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], the son of Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured],

1Ch 6:37 The son of Tachath [Station], the son of Asir [Prisoner], the son of Evyasaf [my father has gathered], the son of Korakh [Bald],

1Ch 6:38 The son of Yitz'har[Sh inin g Oil], the son of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 6:39 And his brother Asaf [gatherer], who stood on his right hand, [even] Asaf [gatherer] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of Shim'a [fame],

1Ch 6:40 The son of Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], the son of Ba'aseyah [in the service of Yehovah], the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah],

1Ch 6:41 The son of Etni [my hire], the son of Zerach [Ris in g], the son of 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself],

1Ch 6:42 The son of Eitan [enduring], the son of Zimah [plotter], the son of Shime'i [Fame],

1Ch 6:43 The son of Yachat [He will snatch up], the son of Gershom [Exiled One], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 6:44 And their brethren the sons of M'rari [Bitter] [stood] on the left hand: Eitan [enduring] the son of Kishi [bow of Yehovah], the son of 'Abdi [servant of Yehovah], the son of Malukh [counsellor],

1Ch 6:45 The son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the son of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah],

1Ch 6:46 The son of Amtzi [my strength], the son of Bani [built], the son of Shamer [preserved],

1Ch 6:47 The son of Machli [Sick], the son of Mushi [Yield in g], the son of M'rari [Bitter], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 6:48 Their brethren also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] appo in ted unto all manner of service of the tabernacle of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 6:49 But Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons of fered upon the altar of the burnt of fer in g, and on the altar of in cense, [and were appo in ted] for all the work of the [place] most holy, and to make an atonement for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had commanded.

1Ch 6:50 And these [are] the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; El'azar [God has helped] his son, Pinchas [mouth of brass] his son, Avishua [my father is safety] his son,

1Ch 6:51 Buki [Wast in g] his son, 'Uzi [strong] his son, Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen] his son,

1Ch 6:52 M'rayot [rebellious] his son, Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] his son, Achituv [my brother is good] his son, 1Ch 6:53 Tzadok [righteous] his son, Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] his son.

1Ch 6:54 Now these [are] their dwell in g places throughout their castles in their coasts, of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], of the families of the K'hati: for theirs was the lot.

1Ch 6:55 And they gave them Hevron [Seat of Association] in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the suburbs there of round about it.

1Ch 6:56 But the fields of the city, and the villages there of , they gave to Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face].

1Ch 6:57 And to the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] they gave the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [ namely ], Hevron [Seat of Association], [the city] of refuge, and Livnah [Pavement] with her suburbs, and Yatir [Plenty], and Esht'moa [I will make myself heard], with their suburbs,

1Ch 6:58 And Hilen [place of caves] with her suburbs, D'vir [Sanctuary] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:59 And 'Ashan [Smoke] with her suburbs, and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:60 And out of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Geva [hill] with her suburbs, and 'Alemet [covering] with her suburbs, and 'Anatot [answers to prayer] with her suburbs. All their cities throughout their families [were] thirteen cities.

1Ch 6:61 And unto the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation], [which were] left of the family of that tribe, [were cities given] out of the half tribe, [ namely , out of ] the half [tribe] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], by lot, ten cities.

1Ch 6:62 And to the sons of Gershom [Exiled One] throughout their families out of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and out of the tribe of Asher [Happy], and out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and out of the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] in Bashan [Fruitful], thirteen cities.

1Ch 6:63 Unto the sons of M'rari [Bitter] [were given] by lot, throughout their families, out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with

Troublesome Effort], and out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], twelve cities.

1Ch 6:64 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [these] cities with their suburbs.

1Ch 6:65 And they gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and out of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], and out of the tribe of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], these cities, which are called by [their] names.

1Ch 6:66 And [the residue] of the families of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] had cities of their coasts out of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

1Ch 6:67 And they gave unto them, [ of ] the cities of refuge, Sh'khem [Shoulder] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] with her suburbs; [they gave] also Gezer [Portion] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:68 And Yokme'am [gathered by the people] with her suburbs, and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] with her suburbs, 1Ch 6:69 And Ayalon [Field of Deer] with her suburbs, and Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate] with her suburbs: 1Ch 6:70 And out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; 'Aner [boy] with her suburbs, and Bil'am [not of the people] with her suburbs, for the family of the remnant of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation].

1Ch 6:71 Unto the sons of Gershom [Exiled One] [were given] out of the family of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful] with her suburbs, and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:72 And out of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]; Kedesh [Holy Place] with her suburbs, Dovrat [Word] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:73 And Ramot [Heights] with her suburbs, and 'Anem [fountains] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:74 And out of the tribe of Asher [Happy]; Mashal [entreaty] with her suburbs, and Avdon [Servile] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:75 And Hukok [appointed] with her suburbs, and Rechov [Broad Place] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:76 And out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; Kedesh [Holy Place] in Galil [circuit, district] with her suburbs, and Hamon [warm springs] with her suburbs, and Kiryatayim [Two Cities] with her suburbs.

1Ch 6:77 Unto the rest of the children of M'rari [Bitter] [were given] out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Rimmon [Pomegranate] with her suburbs, Tavor [Mound] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:78 And on the other side Yarden [Descender] by Yericho [Its Moon], on the east side of Yarden [Descender], [were given them] out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], Betzer [Remote Fortress] in the wilderness with her suburbs, and Yahatz [trodden down] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:79 K'demot [Eastern] also with her suburbs, and Mepha'et [Spendour or Height] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:80 And out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]; Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] with her suburbs, and Machanayim [Two Camps] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:81 And Heshbon [Stronghold] with her suburbs, and Ya'zer [Helped] with her suburbs.

1Ch 7:1 Now the sons of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [were], Tola [worm], and Puah [Splendid], Yashuv [He Will Return], and Shimron [Watch-Height], four.

1Ch 7:2 And the sons of Tola [worm]; 'Uzi [strong], and Refayah [healed of Yehovah], and Yeri'el [taught by God], and Yachmai [whom Yehovah guards], and Yivsam [pleasant], and Sh'mu'el [His Name is El], heads of their father's house, [that is to say], of Tola [worm]: [they were] valiant men of might in their generations; whose number [was] in the days of David [beloved] two and twenty thousand and six hundred.

1Ch 7:3 And the sons of 'Uzi [strong]; Yizrachyah [Yehoviah will shine]: and the sons of Yizrachyah [Yehoviah will shine]; Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend], five: all of them chief men.

1Ch 7:4 And with them, by their generations, after the house of their fathers, [were] bands of soldiers for war, six and thirty thousand [men]: for they had many wives and sons.

1Ch 7:5 And their brethren among all the families of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [were] valiant men of might, reckoned in all by their genealogies eighty and seven thousand.

1Ch 7:6 [The sons] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Bela [Destruction], and Bakher [Young Camel], and Y'dia'el [God makes known], three.

1Ch 7:7 And the sons of Bela [Destruction]; Etzbon [hasting to discern, or I will be enlargement], and 'Uzi [strong], and Uzziel [My Strength is God], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and 'Iri [belonging to a city], five; heads of the house of [their] fathers, mighty men of valour; and were reckoned by their genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four.

1Ch 7:8 And the sons of Bakher [Young Camel]; Z'mirah [song], and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and Eli'ezer [God is help], and Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], and 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], and 'Anatot [answers to prayer], and 'Almet [covering]. All these [are] the sons of Bakher [Young Camel].

1Ch 7:9 And the number of them, after their genealogy by their generations, heads of the house of their fathers, mighty men of valour, [was] twenty thousand and two hundred.

1Ch 7:10 The sons also of Y'dia'el [God makes known]; Bilhan [their decrepitude]: and the sons of Bilhan [their decrepitude]; Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised], and Kena'anah [trader], and Zaitan [olive], and Tarshish [yellow jasper], and Achishachar [my brother is dawn].

1Ch 7:11 All these the sons of Y'dia'el [God makes known], by the heads of their fathers, mighty men of valour, [were] seventeen thousand and two hundred [soldiers], fit to go out for war [and] battle.

1Ch 7:12 Shupim [serpents] also, and Hupim [protected], the children of 'Ir [belonging to a city], [and] Hushim [who makes haste], the sons of Akher [following].

1Ch 7:13 The sons of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; Yachtzi'el [God divides], and Guni [meaning disputed], and Yitzer [Form in g], and Shalum [retribution], the sons of Bilhah [troubled].

1Ch 7:14 The sons of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; Asri'el [I shall be prince of God], whom she bore: ([but] his concub in e the Aramiah [exalted] bore Makhir [Sold] the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]:

1Ch 7:15 And Makhir [Sold] took to wife [the sister] of Hupim [protected] and Shupim [serpents], whose sister's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression];) and the name of the second [was] Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born]: and Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] had daughters.

1Ch 7:16 And Ma'akhah [oppression] the wife of Makhir [Sold] bore a son, and she called his name Peresh [dung]; and the name of his brother [was] Sheresh [root]; and his sons [were] Ulam [their leader] and Rakem [variegation].

1Ch 7:17 And the sons of Ulam [their leader]; B'dan [in judging]. These [were] the sons of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

1Ch 7:18 And his sister Hammolekhet [the queen] bore Ish-Hod [splendour] [man of majesty], and Avi-ezer [My Father is Help], and Machlah [disease].

1Ch 7:19 And the sons of Sh'mida [Wise] were, Achyan [brotherly], and Sh'khem [Shoulder], and Lik'chi [learning], and Ani'am [I am the people, or lament of the people].

1Ch 7:20 And the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; Shutelach [Noise of Break in g], and Bered [hail] his son, and Tachath [Station] his son, and El'adah [God has adorned] his son, and Tachath [Station] his son,

1Ch 7:21 And Zavad [he endows] his son, and Shutelach [Noise of Break in g] his son, and 'Ezer [treasure], and El'ad [God has testified], whom the men of Gat [Winepress] [that were] born in [that] land killed, because they came down to take away their cattle.

1Ch 7:22 And Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him.

1Ch 7:23 And when he went in to his wife, she conceived, and bore a son, and he called his name B'ri'i [With a Friend], because it went evil with his house.

1Ch 7:24 (And his daughter [was] She'erah [kinswoman], who built Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, and the upper, and Uzen-She'erah [portion of kinswoman].) 1Ch

7:25 And Rephah [was] his son, also Reshef [flame], and Telach [vigour] his son, and Tachan [Camp] his son, 1Ch 7:26 La'dan [put in order] his son, Ammihud [People of Majesty] his son, Elishama [My God has Heard] his son,

1Ch 7:27 Non his son, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] [Jehovah is Salvation] his son.

1Ch 7:28 And their possessions and habitations [were], Beit-El [House of God] and the towns there of , and eastward Na'aran [juvenile], and westward Gezer [Portion], with the towns there of ; Sh'khem [Shoulder] also and the towns there of , unto 'Azah [The Stong] and the towns there of :

1Ch 7:29 And by the borders of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease] and her towns, Ta'anakh [Sandy] and her towns, Megiddo [Place of Crowds] and her towns, Dor [Generation] and her towns. In these dwelt the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] the son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 7:30 The sons of Asher [Happy]; Yimnah [right hand], and Yishvah [he will resemble], and Yishvi [he will resemble], and B'ri'i [With a Friend], and Serach [the prince breathed] their sister.

1Ch 7:31 And the sons of B'ri'i [With a Friend]; Hever [Comrade], and Malki'el [My K in g is God], who [is] the father of Birzayit [in leanness, or choice olive].

1Ch 7:32 And Hever [Comrade] begat Yaflet [he will deliver], and Shomer [keeper], and Hotam [seal], and Bat-Shua [daughter of wealth] their sister.

1Ch 7:33 And the sons of Yaflet [he will deliver]; Pasakh [cut off], and Bimhal [in circumcision], and 'Ashvat [sleek]. These [are] the children of Yaflet [he will deliver].

1Ch 7:34 And the sons of Shamer [preserved]; Achi [my brother], and Rohgah [clamour], Yakh'bah [hidden], and Aram [exalted].

1Ch 7:35 And the sons of his brother Helem [smiter]; Zofach [a cruse], and Yimnah [He will restrain], and Shelesh [might], and 'Amal [labour].

1Ch 7:36 The sons of Zofach [a cruse]; Suach [sweeping], and Harnefer [panting], and Shu'al [jackal], and Beri [a well], and Yimrah [bitterness],

1Ch 7:37 Betzer [Remote Fortress], and Hod [splendour], and Shama [obedient] [desert], and Shilshah [strong], and Yitran [advantage], and Be'era [a well].

1Ch 7:38 And the sons of Yeter [abundance]; Y'funeh [He Will Face], and Pispah [disappearance], and Ara [lion].

1Ch 7:39 And the sons of 'Ula [yoke]; Arach [traveller], and Hani'el [favoured of God], and Ritzya [delight].

1Ch 7:40 All these [were] the children of Asher [Happy], heads of [their] father's house, choice [and] mighty men of valour, chief of the pr in ces. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were apt to the war [and] to battle [was] twenty and six thousand men.

1Ch 8:1 Now B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] begat Bela [Destruction] his firstborn, Ashbel [Fire of Bel] the second, and Achrach [a following brother] the third,

1Ch 8:2 Nochah [rest] the fourth, and Rafa [tall] the fifth.

1Ch 8:3 And the sons of Bela [Destruction] were, Adar [exceeding glorious], and Gera [A Grain], and Avihud [my father is majesty],

1Ch 8:4 And Avishua [my father is safety], and Na'aman [Pleasantness], and Achoach [brother of rest],

1Ch 8:5 And Gera [A Grain], and Sh'fufan [serpent], and Huram [noble born].

1Ch 8:6 And these [are] the sons of Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised]: these are the heads of the fathers of the in habitants of Geva [hill], and they removed them to Manachat [rest]:

1Ch 8:7 And Na'aman [Pleasantness], and Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], and Gera [A Grain], he removed them, and begat 'Uza [strength], and Achihud [Brother of Majesty].

1Ch 8:8 And Shacharayim [double dawn] begat [children] in the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], after he had sent them away; Hushim [who makes haste] and Baara [were] his wives.

1Ch 8:9 And he begat of Hodesh [new moon] his wife, Yovav [A Desert], and Tzivya [roe], and Mesha [deliverance], and Malkam [great king],

1Ch 8:10 And Ye'utz [counselor], and Sokhya [announcement], and Mirmah [fraud]. These [were] his sons, heads of the fathers.

1Ch 8:11 And of Hushim [who makes haste] he begat Avituv [my father is goodness], and Elpa'al [God is maker].

1Ch 8:12 The sons of Elpa'al [God is maker]; 'Ever [The Region Beyond], and Mish'am [purification], and Shamed, who built Ono [vigorous], and Lod [travail], with the towns there of :

1Ch 8:13 B'ri'i [With a Friend] also, and Sh'ma [Hear], who [were] heads of the fathers of the in habitants of Ayalon [Field of Deer], who drove away the in habitants of Gat [Winepress]:

1Ch 8:14 And Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], Shashak [longing], and Yeremot [He is Most High],

1Ch 8:15 And Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], and 'Arad [A Wild Ass], and 'Ader [a wild ass],

1Ch 8:16 And Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and Yishpah [He is bare], and Yocha [Yehovah gives life], the sons of B'ri'i [With a Friend];

1Ch 8:17 And Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], and Meshulam [friend], and Hizki [strong], and Hever [Comrade], 1Ch 8:18 Yishm'rai [He keeps me] also, and Yizli'ah [whom God will preserve], and Yovav [A Desert], the sons of Elpa'al [God is maker];

1Ch 8:19 And Yakim [He will raise], and Zikhri [Illustrious], and Zavdi [Endowment],

1Ch 8:20 And Eli'einai [unto God are my eyes], and Tziltai [dark], and Eli'el [my God is God],

1Ch 8:21 And 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], and B'rayah [Yehovah has created], and Shimrat [guard], the sons of Shim'i [renowned];

1Ch 8:22 And Yishpan [he hides], and Hever [Comrade], and Eli'el [my God is God],

1Ch 8:23 And Avdon [Servile], and Zikhri [Illustrious], and Hanan [he is merciful],

1Ch 8:24 And Hananyah [God has favoured], and 'Eilam [eternity], and 'Anatotyah [Yehovah's answer],

1Ch 8:25 And Yifdeyah [Yehovah will redeem], and P'nu'el [Facing God], the sons of Shashak [longing];

1Ch 8:26 And Shamsh'rai [sunlike], and Sh'charyah [dawning of Yehovah], and 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], 1Ch 8:27 And Ya'areshya [whom Yehovah nourishes], and Eliyah [my God is Yehovah], and Zikhri [Illustrious], the sons of Yerocham [showing pity].

1Ch 8:28 These [were] heads of the fathers, by their generations, chief [men]. These dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 8:29 And at Giv'on [Hill City] dwelt the father of Giv'on [Hill City]; whose wife's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression]:

1Ch 8:30 And his firstborn son Avdon [Servile], and Tzur [Rock], and Kish [bent], and Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and Nadav [Generous], 1Ch 8:31 And G'dor [Wall], and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], and Zekher [remembrance].

1Ch 8:32 And Miklot [staves] begat Shim'ah [report]. And these also dwelt with their brethren in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], over aga in st them.

1Ch 8:33 And Ner [lamp] begat Kish [bent], and Kish [bent] begat Sha'ul [desired], and Sha'ul [desired] begat Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Eshba'al [a man of lord].

1Ch 8:34 And the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] [was] M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate]; and M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate] begat Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

1Ch 8:35 And the sons of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] [were], Piton [harmless], and Melekh [king], and Ta'rea [chamber of a neighbour], and Achaz [he has grasped].

1Ch 8:36 And Achaz [he has grasped] begat Y'ho'adah [Yehovah has adorned]; and Y'ho'adah [Yehovah has adorned] begat 'Alemet [covering], and 'Azmavet [strong unto death], and Zimri [My Music]; and Zimri [My Music] begat Motza [fountain], 1Ch 8:37



And Motza [fountain] begat Bin'a [fountain]: Rafa [tall] [was] his son, El'asah [God has made] his son, Atzel [he has reserved] his son: 1Ch 8:38 And Atzel [he has reserved] had six sons, whose names [are] these, 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], Bokhru [firstborn], and Yishma'el [God will hear], and Sh'aryah [valued by Yehovah], and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and Hanan [he is merciful]. All these [were] the sons of Atzel [he has reserved].

1Ch 8:39 And the sons of 'Eshek [oppressor] his brother [were], Ulam [their leader] his firstborn, Ye'ush [He hurries to aid] the second, and Elifelet [God is deliverance] the third.

1Ch 8:40 And the sons of Ulam [their leader] were mighty men of valour, archers, and had many sons, and sons' sons, an hundred and fifty. All these [are] of the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

1Ch 9:1 So all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they [were] written in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [who] were carried away to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] for their transgression.

1Ch 9:2 Now the first in habitants that [dwelt] in their possessions in their cities [were], the Yisra'eli's, the priests, Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the temple servants.

1Ch 9:3 And in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] dwelt of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget];

1Ch 9:4 'Utai [helpful] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty], the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah], the son of Imri [eloquent], the son of Bani [built], of the children of Part zi [Br each ] the son of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ch 9:5 And of the Shiloni [place of rest]; 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] the firstborn, and his sons.

1Ch 9:6 And of the sons of Zerach [Ris in g]; Ye'u'el [God sweeps away], and their brethren, six hundred and n in ety.

1Ch 9:7 And of the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Salu [weighed] the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Hodavyah [praise you Yehovah], the son of Hasnu'ah [bristling],

1Ch 9:8 And Yivneyah [Yehovah builds] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], and Elah [an oak] the son of 'Uzi [strong], the son of Mikhri [wothy of price], and Meshulam [friend] the son of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the son of Re'u [friend]'el [friend of God], the son of Yivneyah [whom Yehovah will build up];

1Ch 9:9 And their brethren, accord in g to their generations, n in e hundred and fifty and six. All these men [were] chief of the fathers in the house of their fathers.

1Ch 9:10 And of the priests; Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], and Y'hoyariv [Yehovah contends], and Yakh in [He will establish],

1Ch 9:11 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Tzadok [righteous], the son of M'rayot [rebellious], the son of Achituv [my brother is good], the ruler of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

1Ch 9:12 And 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of Pash'chur [freedom], the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and

Ma'asai [work of the Lord] the son of 'Adi'el [ornament of God], the son of Yachzerah [whom God leads back], the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Meshilmit [recompense], the son of Immer [he has said];

1Ch 9:13 And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and three score ; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 9:14 And of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of Hashuv [considerate], the son of 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], the son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , of the sons of M'rari [Bitter];

1Ch 9:15 And Bakbakar [searcher], Heresh [mute], and Galal [influential], and Matanyah [gift of Yehovah] the son of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], the son of Zikhri [Illustrious], the son of Asaf [gatherer];

1Ch 9:16 And 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], the son of Galal [influential], the son of Y'dutun [praising], and Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] the son of Asa [healer; injurious?], the son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], that dwelt in the villages of the N'tofati [dropping].

1Ch 9:17 And the porters [were], Shalum [retribution], and 'Akuv [insidious], and Talmon [oppressor], and Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], and their brethren: Shalum [retribution] [was] the chief; 1Ch 9:18 Who up to this time [waited] in the k in g's gate eastward: they [were] porters in the companies of the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 9:19 And Shalum [retribution] the son of Kore [crier], the son of Evyasaf [my father has gathered], the son of Korakh [Bald], and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, [were] over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, [be in g] over the host of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [were] keepers of the entry.

1Ch 9:20 And Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] was the ruler over them in time past, [and] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with him.

1Ch 9:21 [And] Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Meshelemiah [was] porter of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

1Ch 9:22 All these [which were] chosen to be porters in the gates [were] two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David [beloved] and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the seer did orda in in their set of fice.

1Ch 9:23 So they and their children [had] the oversight of the gates of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [ namely ], the house of the tabernacle, by wards.

1Ch 9:24 In four quarters were the porters, toward the east, west, north, and south.

1Ch 9:25 And their brethren, [which were] in their villages, [were] to come after seven days from time to time with them.

1Ch 9:26 For these Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the four chief porters, were in [their] set of fice, and were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 9:27 And they lodged round about the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], because the charge [was] upon them, and the open in g there of every morn in g [perta in ed] to them.

1Ch 9:28 And [certa in ] of them had the charge of the m in ister in g vessels, that they should br in g them in and out by tale.

1Ch 9:29 [Some] of them also [were] appointed to oversee the vessels, and all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the flour, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.

1Ch 9:30 And [some] of the sons of the priests made the offering of the spices.

1Ch 9:31 And Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], [one] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], who [was] the firstborn of Shalum [retribution] the Korchi [one of frost, ice, hail, bald], had the set of fice over the things that were made in the pans.

1Ch 9:32 And [other] of their brethren, of the sons of the K'hati, [were] over the showbread, to prepare [it] every Shabbat [Rest].

1Ch 9:33 And these [are] the singers, chief of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [who remaining] in the chambers [were] free: for they were employed in [that] work day and night.

1Ch 9:34 These chief fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] chief throughout their generations; these dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 9:35 And in Giv'on [Hill City] dwelt the father of Giv'on [Hill City], Jehiel, whose wife's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression]:

1Ch 9:36 And his firstborn son Avdon [Servile], then Tzur [Rock], and Kish [bent], and Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and Ner [lamp], and Nadav [Generous], 1Ch 9:37 And G'dor [Wall], and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and Miklot [staves].

1Ch 9:38 And Miklot [staves] begat Shim'am [their fame]. And they also dwelt with their brethren at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], over against their brethren.

1Ch 9:39 And Ner [lamp] begat Kish [bent]; and Kish [bent] begat Sha'ul [desired]; and Sha'ul [desired] begat Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Eshba'al [a man of lord].

1Ch 9:40 And the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] [was] M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate]: and M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate] begat Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

1Ch 9:41 And the sons of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] [were], Piton [harmless], and Melekh [king], and Tahrea, [and Achaz [he has grasped]].

1Ch 9:42 And Achaz [he has grasped] begat Jarah; and Jarah begat 'Alemet [covering], and 'Azmavet [strong unto death], and Zimri [My Music]; and Zimri [My Music] begat Motza [fountain]; 1Ch 9:43 And Motza [fountain] begat Bin'a [fountain]; and Refayah [healed of Yehovah] his son, El'asah [God has made] his son, Atzel [he has reserved] his son.

1Ch 9:44 And Atzel [he has reserved] had six sons, whose names [are] these, 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], Bokhru [firstborn], and Yishma'el [God will hear], and Sh'aryah [valued by Yehovah], and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and Hanan [he is merciful]: these [were] the sons of Atzel [he has reserved].

1Ch 10:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fought against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled from before the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and fell down slain in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Ch 10:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] followed hard after Sha'ul [desired], and after his sons; and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] killed Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], the sons of Sha'ul [desired].

1Ch 10:3 And the battle went sore against Sha'ul [desired], and the archers hit him, and he was wounded of the archers.

1Ch 10:4 Then said Sha'ul [desired] to his armourbearer, Draw your <sup>2i</sup> sword, and thrust me through with that; lest these uncircumcised come and abuse me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. So Sha'ul [desired] took a sword, and fell upon it.

1Ch 10:5 And when his armourbearer saw that Sha'ul [desired] was dead, he fell likewise on the sword, and died.

1Ch 10:6 So Sha'ul [desired] died, and his three sons, and all his house died together.

1Ch 10:7 And when all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] in the valley saw that they fled, and that Sha'ul [desired] and his sons were dead, then they forsook their cities, and fled: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came and dwelt in them.

1Ch 10:8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came to strip the sla in , that they found Sha'ul [desired] and his sons fallen in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Ch 10:9 And when they had stripped him, they took his head, and his armour, and sent in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] round about, to carry tid in gs unto their idols, and to the people.

1Ch 10:10 And they put his armour in the house of their gods, and fastened his head in the temple of Dagon.

1Ch 10:11 And when all Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] heard all that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had done to Sha'ul [desired], 1Ch 10:12 They arose, all the valiant men, and took away the body of Sha'ul [desired], and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Yavesh [dry], and buried their bones under the oak in Yavesh [dry], and fasted seven days.

1Ch 10:13 So Sha'ul [desired] died for his transgression which he committed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] aga in st the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he kept not, and also for ask in g [counsel] of [one that had] a familiar spirit, to enquire [ of it];

1Ch 10:14 And enquired not of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore he killed him, and turned the k in gdom unto David [beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess].

1Ch 11:1 Then all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves to David [beloved] unto Hebron [Seat of Association], say in g, Behold, we [are] you <sup>2i</sup> bone and you <sup>2i</sup> flesh.

1Ch 11:2 And moreover in time past, even when Sha'ul [desired] was k in g, you <sup>2i</sup> [were] he that led out and brought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto you <sup>2i</sup> , you <sup>2i</sup> shall feed my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be ruler over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 11:3 Therefore came all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to the k in g to Hebron [Seat of Association]; and David [beloved] made a covenant with them in Hebron [Seat of Association] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they ano in ted David [beloved] k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Ch 11:4 And David [beloved] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] Y'vus [Threshing Place]; where the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] [were], the in habitants of the land.

1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Y'vus [Threshing Place] said to David [beloved], you <sup>2i</sup> shall not come here. Nevertheless David [beloved] took the castle of Tziyon [parched place], which [is] the city of David [beloved].

1Ch 11:6 And David [beloved] said, Whosoever smites the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] first shall be chief and captain. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam] went first up, and was chief.

1Ch 11:7 And David [beloved] dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David [beloved].

1Ch 11:8 And he built the city round about, even from Millo [rampart or mound] round about: and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] repaired the rest of the city.

1Ch 11:9 So David [beloved] waxed greater and greater: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [was] with him.

1Ch 11:10 These also [are] the chief of the mighty men whom David [beloved] had, who strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, [and] with all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to make him king, according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concerning Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 11:11 And this [is] the number of the mighty men whom David [beloved] had; Yashov'am [the people will return], an Hakhmoni [wise], the chief of the captains: he lifted up his spear against three hundred slain [by him] at one time.

1Ch 11:12 And after him [was] El'azar [God has helped] the son of Dodo [his beloved], the Achochi [God prevails], who [was one] of the three mighties.

1Ch 11:13 He was with David [beloved] at Pas-Damim [boundary of blood], and there the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were gathered together to battle, where was a parcel of ground full of barley; and the people fled from before the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ch 11:14 And they set themselves in the midst of [that] parcel, and delivered it, and killed the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved [them] by a great deliverance.

1Ch 11:15 Now three of the thirty captains went down to the rock to David [beloved], in to the cave of 'Adulam [Justice of the People]; and the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] encamped in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

1Ch 11:16 And David [beloved] [was] then in the hold, and the P'lishtim [Immigrants]' garrison [was] then at Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

1Ch 11:17 And David [beloved] longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that [is] at the gate!

1Ch 11:18 And the three broke through the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and drew water out of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that [was] by the gate, and took [it], and brought [it] to David [beloved]: but David [beloved] would not drink [of] it, but poured it out to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

1Ch 11:19 And said, My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid it me, that I should do this thing: shall I drink the blood of these men that have put their lives in jeopardy? for with [the jeopardy of] their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mightiest.

1Ch 11:20 And Avishai [my father is a gift] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], he was chief of the three: for lifting up his spear against three hundred, he killed [them], and had a name among the three.

1Ch 11:21 Of the three, he was more honourable than the two; for he was their captain in : howbeit he attained not to the [first] three.

1Ch 11:22 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], the son of a valiant man of Kavtze'el [God Gathers], who had done many acts; he killed two lion-like men of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: also he went down and killed a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he killed an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], a man of [great] stature, five cubits high; and in the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]'s hand [was] a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]'s hand, and killed him with his own spear.

1Ch 11:24 These [th in gs] did B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and had the name among the three mighties.

1Ch 11:25 Behold, he was honourable among the thirty, but attained not to the [first] three: and David [beloved] set him over his guard.

1Ch 11:26 Also the valiant men of the armies [were], 'Asah'el [God-made] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Dodo [his beloved] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread],

1Ch 11:27 Shammah [desolations] the Harori [the mountaineer], Heletz [he has saved] the P'loni [a certain one], 1Ch 11:28 'Ira [watchful of a city] the son of 'Ikesh [twisted] the T'koai [trumpet blast], Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] the 'Anatoti' [affliction],

1Ch 11:29 Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown], 'Ilai [exalted] the Achochi [God prevails],

1Ch 11:30 Mahrai [impetuous] the N'tofati [dropping], Heled [transient] the son of Ba'anah [in affliction] the N'tofati [dropping],

1Ch 11:31 Ittai [with me] the son of Rivai [pleader with Yehovah] of Giv'ah [Hill], [that pertained] to the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the Pir'atoni [Princely],

1Ch 11:32 Hurai [linen-weaver] of the brooks of Ga'ash [Quaking], Avi'el [El (God) is my father] the 'Arati [desert house],

1Ch 11:33 'Azmavet [strong unto death] the Bacharumi [choice of youths], Elyachba [God hides] the Sha'alvoni [place of foxes], 1Ch 11:34 The sons of Hashem [fat] the Gizoni [shearer, or quarryman], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Shageh [erring] the Harari [mountain dweller],

1Ch 11:35 Achi'am [mother's brother] the son of Sakhar [wages] the Harari [mountain dweller], Elifal [my God is supplication] the son of Ur [flame],

1Ch 11:36 Hefer [A Well] the M'kherati [he of the dug-out], Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the P'loni [a certain one], 1Ch 11:37 Hetzro [enclosed] the Carmeli [garden-land], Na'arai [handmaid] the son of Ezbai [my humblings],

1Ch 11:38 Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the brother of Natan [giver], Mivchar [choice] the son of Hagri [wanderer],

1Ch 11:39 Tzelek [fissure] the 'Amoni [tribal], Nachrai [snorter] the Be'eroti [my wells], the armourbearer of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam],

1Ch 11:40 'Ira [watchful of a city] the Yitri [a remnant: excellence], Garev [scabby] the Yitri [a remnant: excellence], 1Ch 11:41 Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terroists], Zavad [he endows] the son of Achlai [O! would that!],

1Ch 11:42 Adin the son of Shiza [splendour] the Re'uveni [behold a son], a captain of the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and thirty with him,

1Ch 11:43 Hanan [he is merciful] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression], and Yoshafat [Yehovah judges] the Mitni [athlete],

1Ch 11:44 'Uziah [strength of Yehovah] the 'Asht'rati [star/Easter], Shama [obedient] and Jehiel the sons of Hotam [seal] the 'Aro'eri [destitute],

1Ch 11:45 Y'dia'el [God makes known] the son of Shimri [vigilant], and Yocha [Yehovah gives life] his brother, the Titzai [you shall go forth],

1Ch 11:46 Eli'el [my God is God] the Machavim [propagators], and Yerivai [my contentions], and Yoshavyah [Yehovah makes equal], the sons of Elna'am [God is delight], and Yitmah [orphan] the Mo'avi [from father: what father?],

1Ch 11:47 Eli'el [my God is God], and 'Oved [serving], and Ya'asi'el [God is maker] the M'tzovayah [the one set up of Yah].

1Ch 12:1 Now these [are] they that came to David [beloved] to Ziklag [Winding], while he yet kept himself close because of Sha'ul [desired] the son of Kish [bent]: and they [were] among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

1Ch 12:2 [They were] armed with bows, and could use both the right hand and the left in [hurling] stones and [shoot in] arrows out of a bow, [even] of Sha'ul's [desired] brethren of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

1Ch 12:3 The chief [was] Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help], then Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], the sons of Sh'ma'ah [the rumour] the Giv'ati [hilliness]; and Y'zi'el [the assembly of God], and Pelet [deliverance], the sons of 'Aznavet [strong unto death]; and B'rakhah [blessing], and Yehu [Yehovah is He] the 'Anatoti' [affliction],

1Ch 12:4 And Yishma'yah [Yehovah will hear] the Giv'oni [little hill: hilly], a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and Yachazi'el [beheld of God], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Yozabad [Yehovah has endowed] the G'derati [a wall], 1Ch 12:5 El'uzai [God is my strength], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and B'alyah [Yehovah is master], and Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah], and Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the Harufi [native of (meaning disputed)], 1Ch 12:6 Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], and Yishiyahu [Yehovah will lend], and 'Azar'el [God has helped], and Yo'ezer [Yehovah is help], and Yashov'am [the people will return], the Korchi, 1Ch 12:7 And Yo'elah [may he avail], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], the sons of Yerocham [showing pity] of G'dor [Wall].

1Ch 12:8 And of the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop] there separated themselves unto David [beloved] in to the hold to the wilderness men of might, [and] men of war [fit] for the battle, that could handle shield and buckler, whose faces [were like] the faces of lions, and [were] as swift as the roes upon the mountains;

1Ch 12:9 'Ezer [treasure] the first, 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] the second, 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the third, 1Ch 12:10 Mishmannah [fatness] the fourth, Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the fifth,

1Ch 12:11 'Atai [opportune] the sixth, Eli'el [my God is God] the seventh,

1Ch 12:12 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the eighth, Elzabad [God has given] the ninth,

1Ch 12:13 Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the tenth, Makhbanai [bond of the Lord] the eleventh.

1Ch 12:14 These [were] of the sons of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], capta in s of the host: one of the least [was] over an hundred, and the greatest over a thousand.

1Ch 12:15 These [are] they that went over Yarden [Descender] in the first month, when it had overflowed all his banks; and they put to flight all [them] of the valleys, [both] toward the east, and toward the west.

1Ch 12:16 And there came of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to the hold unto David [beloved].

1Ch 12:17 And David [beloved] went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If you <sup>2gf</sup> be come peaceably unto me to help me, my heart shall be knit unto you: but if [you <sup>2gf</sup> be come] to betray me to my enemies, see in g [there is] no wrong in my hands, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers look [thereon], and rebuke [it].

1Ch 12:18 Then the spirit came upon 'Amasai [burdensome], [who was] chief of the capta in s, [and he said], You <sup>1s</sup> [are we], David [beloved], and on you <sup>2i</sup> side, you <sup>2i</sup> son of Yishai [I possess]: peace, peace [be] unto you <sup>2i</sup>, and peace [be] to you <sup>2i</sup> helpers; for you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] helps you <sup>2i</sup>. Then David [beloved] received them, and made them capta in s of the band.

1Ch 12:19 And there fell [some] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] to David [beloved], when he came with the P'lishtim [Immigrants] aga in st Sha'ul [desired] to battle: but they helped them not: for the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] upon advisement sent him away, say in g, He will fall to his master Sha'ul [desired] to [the jeopardy of ] our heads.

1Ch 12:20 As he went to Ziklag [Winding], there fell to him of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], 'Adnach [pleasure], and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Y'dia'el [God makes known], and Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Elihu [He is my God], and Tziltai [dark], capta in s of the thousands that [were] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

1Ch 12:21 And they helped David [beloved] aga in st the band [ of the rovers]: for they [were] all mighty men of valour, and were capta in s in the host.

1Ch 12:22 For at [that] time day by day there came to David [beloved] to help him, until [it was] a great host, like the host of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 12:23 And these [are] the numbers of the bands [that were] ready armed to the war, [and] came to David [beloved] to Hevron [Seat of Association], to turn the k in gdom of Sha'ul [desired] to him, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 12:24 The children of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that bore shield and spear [were] six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

1Ch 12:25 Of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], mighty men of valour for the war, seven thousand and one hundred.

1Ch 12:26 Of the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] four thousand and six hundred.

1Ch 12:27 And Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] the leader of the Aharon [light bringer], and with him [were] three thousand and seven hundred;

1Ch 12:28 And Tzadok [righteous], a young man mighty of valour, and of his father's house twenty and two capta in s.



1Ch 12:29 And of the children of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], the kindred of Sha'ul [desired], three thousand: for up to this time the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the house of Sha'ul [desired].

1Ch 12:30 And of the children of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty men of valour, famous throughout the house of their fathers.

1Ch 12:31 And of the half tribe of Manasseh [Caus in g to Forget] eighteen thousand, which were expressed by name, to come and make David [beloved] king.

1Ch 12:32 And of the children of Issachar [There Is Recompense], [which were men] that had understood in g of the times, to know what Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] ought to do; the heads of them [were] two hundred; and all their brethren [were] at their commandment.

1Ch 12:33 Of Zebulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], such as went forth to battle, expert in war, with all instruments of war, fifty thousand, which could keep rank: [they were] not of double heart.

1Ch 12:34 And of Naphtali [My Wrestling in g] a thousand captains, and with them with shield and spear thirty and seven thousand.

1Ch 12:35 And of the Dan [Judge] expert in war twenty and eight thousand and six hundred.

1Ch 12:36 And of Asher [Happy], such as went forth to battle, expert in war, forty thousand.

1Ch 12:37 And on the other side of Jordan [Descender], of the Reubenites [behold, a son!], and the Gadites [my fortune] [A Troop], and of the half tribe of Manasseh [Caus in g to Forget], with all manner of instruments of war for the battle, an hundred and twenty thousand.

1Ch 12:38 All these men of war, that could keep rank, came with a perfect heart to Hebron [Seat of Association], to make David [beloved] king over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and all the rest also of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] of one heart to make David [beloved] king.

1Ch 12:39 And there they were with David [beloved] three days, eat in g and drink in k in g: for their brethren had prepared for them.

1Ch 12:40 Moreover they that were near them, [even] unto Issachar [There Is Recompense] and Zebulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and Naphtali [My Wrestling in g], brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, [and] meat, meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for [there was] joy in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 13:1 And David [beloved] consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds, [and] with every leader.

1Ch 13:2 And David [beloved] said unto all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], If [it seem] good unto you, and [that it be] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let us send abroad unto our brethren every where, [that are] left in all the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and with them [also] to the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [which are] in their cities [and] suburbs, that they may gather themselves unto us:

1Ch 13:3 And let us br in g aga in the ark of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to us: for we enquired not at it in the days of Sha'ul [desired].

1Ch 13:4 And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the th in g was right in the eyes of all the people.

1Ch 13:5 So David [beloved] gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, from Shihor of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] even unto the enter in g of Hamat [fortress], to br in g the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests].

1Ch 13:6 And David [beloved] went up, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to Ba'alāh [mistress], [that is], to Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], which [belonged] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to br in g up there the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that dwells [between] the k'vurim (cherubim), whose name is called [on it].

1Ch 13:7 And they carried the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in a new cart out of the house of Avinadav [my father is noble]: and 'Uza [strength] and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal] drove the cart.

1Ch 13:8 And David [beloved] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] played before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all [their] might, and with s in g in g, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

1Ch 13:9 And when they came unto the thresh in gfloor of Kidon [javelin], 'Uza [strength] put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.

1Ch 13:10 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st 'Uza [strength], and he struck him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 13:11 And David [beloved] was displeased, because the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a br each upon 'Uza [strength]: wherefore that place is called Peretz-'Uza [breach of Uzza] to this day.

1Ch 13:12 And David [beloved] was afraid of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that day, say in g, How shall I br in g the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [home] to me?

1Ch 13:13 So David [beloved] brought not the ark [home] to himself to the city of David [beloved], but carried it aside in to the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)].

1Ch 13:14 And the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rema in ed with the family of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] in his house three months. And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and all that he had.

1Ch 14:1 Now Hiram [noble] k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] sent messengers to David [beloved], and timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build him an house.

1Ch 14:2 And David [beloved] perceived that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had confirmed him k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for his k in gdom was lifted up on high, because of his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 14:3 And David [beloved] took more wives at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and David [beloved] begat more sons and daughters.

1Ch 14:4 Now these [are] the names of [his] children which he had in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Shamua [Renowned], and Shovav [rebellious], Natan [giver], and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace],

1Ch 14:5 And Yivchar [Yeshovah chooses], and Elishua [my God is wealth], and Elpalet [God is deliverance], 1Ch 14:6 And Nogah [brightness], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Yafia [Shining],

1Ch 14:7 And Elishama [My God has Heard], and Be'elyada [the lord knows], and Elifelet [God is deliverance].

1Ch 14:8 And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard that David [beloved] was anointed king over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], all the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up to seek David [beloved]. And David [beloved] heard [of it], and went out against them.

1Ch 14:9 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came and spread themselves in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

1Ch 14:10 And David [beloved] enquired of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], saying, Shall I go up against the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? and will you <sup>21</sup> deliver them into my hand? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go up; for I will deliver them into your <sup>21</sup> hand.

1Ch 14:11 So they came up to Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks]; and David [beloved] struck them there. Then David [beloved] said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has broken in upon my enemies by my hand like the break in g forth of waters: therefore they called the name of that place Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks].

1Ch 14:12 And when they had left their gods there, David [beloved] gave a commandment, and they were burned with fire.

1Ch 14:13 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] yet again spread themselves abroad in the valley.

1Ch 14:14 Therefore David [beloved] enquired again of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto him, Go not up after them; turn away from them, and come upon them over again in the mulberry trees.

1Ch 14:15 And it shall be, when you <sup>21</sup> shall hear a sound of going in the tops of the mulberry trees, [that] then you <sup>21</sup> shall go out to battle: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is gone forth before you <sup>21</sup> to strike the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ch 14:16 David [beloved] therefore did as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded him: and they struck the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] from Giv'on [Hill City] even to Gezer [portion].

1Ch 14:17 And the fame of David [beloved] went out into all lands; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought the fear of him upon all nations.

1Ch 15:1 And [David [beloved]] made him houses in the city of David [beloved], and prepared a place for the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and pitched for it a tent.

1Ch 15:2 Then David [beloved] said, None ought to carry the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] but the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: for them has the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) chosen to carry the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to minister unto him forever.

1Ch 15:3 And David [beloved] gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to bring up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto his place, which he had prepared for it.

1Ch 15:4 And David [beloved] assembled the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

1Ch 15:5 Of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; Uri'el [God is my light] the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twenty:

1Ch 15:6 Of the sons of M'rari [Bitter]; 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] the chief, and his brethren two hundred and twenty:

1Ch 15:7 Of the sons of Gershom [Exiled One]; Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the chief, and his brethren an hundred and thirty:

1Ch 15:8 Of the sons of Elitzafan [My God has Protected]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the chief, and his brethren two hundred:

1Ch 15:9 Of the sons of Hevron [Seat of Association]; Eli'el [my God is God] the chief, and his brethren eighty:

1Ch 15:10 Of the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; 'Amm in adav [kindred of the prince] the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twelve.

1Ch 15:11 And David [beloved] called for Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] the priests, and for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], for Uri'el [God is my light], 'Asayah [made by Yehovah], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Eli'el [my God is God], and 'Amm in adav [kindred of the prince],

1Ch 15:12 And said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> [are] the chief of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: sanctify yourselves, [both] you <sup>2gf</sup> and your brethren, that you <sup>2gf</sup> may bring up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto [the place that] I have prepared for it.

1Ch 15:13 For because you <sup>2gf</sup> [did it] not at the first, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.

1Ch 15:14 So the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 15:15 And the children of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] bore the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon their shoulders with the staves thereon, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 15:16 And David [beloved] spoke to the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to appoint their brethren [to be] the singers with instruments of music, psalteries and harps and cymbals, sound in glory, by lifting up the voice with joy.

1Ch 15:17 So the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] appointed Heiman [faithful] the son of Yo'el [Yehovah is God]; and of his brethren, Asaf [gatherer] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses]; and of the sons of M'rari [Bitter] their brethren, Eitan [enduring] the son of Kushayahu [bow of Yehovah];

1Ch 15:18 And with them their brethren of the second [degree], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], Ben [son], and Ya'azi'el [made bold by God], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Jehiel, and 'Uni [afflicted], 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and Elif'lehu [my God sets him apart], and Mikneyahu [possession of Yehovah], and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], the porters.

1Ch 15:19 So the singers, Heiman [faithful], Asaf [gatherer], and Eitan [enduring], [were appointed] to sound with cymbals of brass;

1Ch 15:20 And Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and 'Azi'el [whom God comforts], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Jehiel, and 'Uni [afflicted], and 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], with psalteries on Alamoth; 1Ch 15:21 And Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and Elif'lehu [my God sets him apart], and Mikneyahu [possession of Yehovah], and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], and 'Azazyahu [Yehovah is mighty], with harps on the Sh'minit [meaning disputed] to excel.

1Ch 15:22 And K'nanyaho [Yehovah establishes], chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [was] for song: he instructed about the song, because he [was] skilful.

1Ch 15:23 And Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] [were] doorkeepers for the ark.

1Ch 15:24 And Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and N'tan'el [God's Gift], and 'Amasai [burdensome], and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and Eli'ezer [God is help], the priests, did blow with the trumpets before the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] and Yechiyah [Yehovah lives] [were] doorkeepers for the ark.

1Ch 15:25 So David [beloved], and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] with joy.

1Ch 15:26 And it came to pass, when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] helped the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.

1Ch 15:27 And David [beloved] [was] clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that bore the ark, and the singers, and K'nanyaho [Yehovah establishes] the master of the song with the singers: David [beloved] also [had] upon him an ephod (vest) of fine linen.

1Ch 15:28 Thus all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with shout in song, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, making a noise with psalteries and harps.

1Ch 15:29 And it came to pass, [as] the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to the city of David [beloved], that Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired] look in song out at a window saw king David [beloved] dancing and playing in song: and she despised him in her heart.

1Ch 16:1 So they brought the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and set it in the midst of the tent that David [beloved] had pitched for it: and they offered

burnt sacrifices and peace of fer in gs before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 16:2 And when David [beloved] had made an end of of fer in g the burnt of fer in gs and the peace of fer in gs, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 16:3 And he dealt to every one of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon [ of w in e].

1Ch 16:4 And he appo in ted [certa in ] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to m in ister before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to record, and to thank and praise the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 16:5 Asaf [gatherer] the chief, and next to him Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Jehiel, and Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom]: and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away] with psalteries and with harps; but Asaf [gatherer] made a sound with cymbals; 1Ch 16:6 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] also and Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the priests with trumpets cont in ually before the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 16:7 Then on that day David [beloved] delivered first [this psalm] to thank the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to the hand of Asaf [gatherer] and his brethren.

1Ch 16:8 Give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), call upon his name, make known his deeds among the people.

1Ch 16:9 S in g unto him, s in g psalms unto him, talk you <sup>2gf</sup> of all his wondrous works.

1Ch 16:10 Glory you <sup>2gf</sup> in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 16:11 Seek the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and his strength, seek his face cont in ually.

1Ch 16:12 Remember his marvellous works that he has done, his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

1Ch 16:13 O you <sup>2gf</sup> seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his servant, you <sup>2gf</sup> children of Ya'akov [Heal of God], his chosen ones.

1Ch 16:14 He [is] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; his judgments [are] in all the earth.

1Ch 16:15 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> m in dful always of his covenant; the word [which] he commanded to a thousand generations;

1Ch 16:16 [Even of the covenant] which he made with Avraham [Exalted Father], and of his oath unto Yitz'khak [Laughter];

1Ch 16:17 And has confirmed the same to Ya'akov [Heal of God] for a law, [and] to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [for] an everlast in g covenant,

1Ch 16:18 Say in g, Unto you <sup>2i</sup> will I give the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the lot of your in heritance;

1Ch 16:19 When you <sup>2gf</sup> were but few, even a few, and strangers in it.

1Ch 16:20 And [when] they went from nation to nation, and from [one] k in gdom to another people;

1Ch 16:21 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yes, he reproved k in gs for their sakes,

1Ch 16:22 [Say in g], Touch not my ano in ted, and do my prophets no harm.

1Ch 16:23 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all the earth; show forth from day to day his salvation.

1Ch 16:24 Declare his glory among the heathen; his marvellous works among all nations.

1Ch 16:25 For great [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and greatly to be praised: he also [is] to be feared above all gods.

1Ch 16:26 For all the gods of the people [are] idols: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made the heavens.

1Ch 16:27 Glory and honour [are] in his presence; strength and gladness [are] in his place.

1Ch 16:28 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2gf</sup> k in dreds of the people, give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) glory and strength.

1Ch 16:29 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the glory [due] unto his name: br in g an of fer in g, and come before him: worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the beauty of ho line ss.

1Ch 16:30 Fear before him, all the earth: the world also shall be stable, that it be not moved.

1Ch 16:31 Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice: and let [men] say among the nations, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) reigns.

1Ch 16:32 Let the sea roar, and the fulness there of : let the fields rejoice, and all that [is] in it.

1Ch 16:33 Then shall the trees of the wood s in g out at the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because he comes to judge the earth.

1Ch 16:34 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for [he is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever.

1Ch 16:35 And say you <sup>2gf</sup> , Save us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to you <sup>2i</sup> holy name, [and] glory in you <sup>2i</sup> praise.

1Ch 16:36 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever and ever. And all the people said, Amen, and praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 16:37 So he left there before the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Asaf [gatherer] and his brethren, to m in ister before the ark cont in ually, as every day's work required:

1Ch 16:38 And 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] with their brethren, three score and eight; 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] also the son of Y'dutun [praising] and Hosah [refuge] [to be] porters:

1Ch 16:39 And Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the high place that [was] at Giv'on [Hill City],

1Ch 16:40 To of fer burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon the altar of the burnt of fer in g cont in ually morn in g and even in g, and [to do] accord in g to all that is written in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he commanded Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

1Ch 16:41 And with them Heiman [faithful] and Y'dutun [praising], and the rest that were chosen, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because his mercy [endures] forever; 1Ch 16:42 And with them Heiman [faithful] and Y'dutun [praising] with trumpets and cymbals for those that should make a sound, and with musical instruments of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And the sons of Y'dutun [praising] [were] porters.

1Ch 16:43 And all the people departed every man to his house: and David [beloved] returned to bless his house.

1Ch 17:1 Now it came to pass, as David [beloved] sat in his house, that David [beloved] said to Natan [giver] the prophet, Lo, I dwell in an house of cedars, but the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [remains] under curtains.

1Ch 17:2 Then Natan [giver] said unto David [beloved], Do all that [is] in your <sup>2i</sup> heart; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ch 17:3 And it came to pass the same night, that the word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to Natan [giver], saying,

1Ch 17:4 Go and tell David [beloved] my servant, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> shall not build me an house to dwell in :

1Ch 17:5 For I have not dwelt in an house since the day that I brought up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto this day; but have gone from tent to tent, and from [one] tabernacle [to another].

1Ch 17:6 Wheresoever I have walked with all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], spoke I a word to any of the judges of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom I commanded to feed my people, saying, Why have you <sup>2gf</sup> not built me an house of cedars?

1Ch 17:7 Now therefore thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto my servant David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I took you <sup>2i</sup> from the sheepcote, [even] from following the sheep, that you <sup>2i</sup> should be ruler over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 17:8 And I have been with you <sup>2i</sup> to wherever you <sup>2i</sup> have walked, and have cut off all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies from before you <sup>2i</sup> , and have made you <sup>2i</sup> a name like the name of the great men that [are] in the earth.

1Ch 17:9 Also I will ordain a place for my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning,

1Ch 17:10 And since the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Moreover I will subdue all your <sup>2i</sup> enemies. Furthermore I tell you <sup>2i</sup> that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will build you <sup>2i</sup> an house.

1Ch 17:11 And it shall come to pass, when your <sup>2i</sup> days be expired that you <sup>2i</sup> must go [to be] with your <sup>2i</sup> fathers, that I will raise up you <sup>2i</sup> seed after you <sup>2i</sup> , which shall be of your <sup>2i</sup> sons; and I will establish his kingdom.

1Ch 17:12 He shall build me an house, and I will establish his throne forever.

1Ch 17:13 I will be his father, and he shall be my son: and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took [it] from [him] that was before you <sup>2i</sup> :

1Ch 17:14 But I will settle him in my house and in my kingdom forever: and his throne shall be established forevermore.



1Ch 17:15 Accord in g to all these words, and accord in g to all this vision, so did Natan [giver] speak unto David [beloved].

1Ch 17:16 And David [beloved] the k in g came and sat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Who [am] I, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and what [is] my house, that you <sup>2i</sup> have brought me up to this time?

1Ch 17:17 And [yet] this was a small th in g in you <sup>2i</sup> eyes, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for you <sup>2i</sup> have [also] spoken of you <sup>2i</sup> servant's house for a great while to come, and have regarded me accord in g to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 17:18 What can David [beloved] [speak] more to you <sup>2i</sup> for the honour of you <sup>2i</sup> servant? for you <sup>2i</sup> know you <sup>2i</sup> servant.

1Ch 17:19 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for you <sup>2i</sup> servant's sake, and accord in g to you <sup>2i</sup> own heart, have you <sup>2i</sup> done all this greatness, in mak in g known all [these] great th in gs.

1Ch 17:20 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [there is] none like you <sup>2i</sup> , neither [is there any] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] beside you <sup>2i</sup> , accord in g to all that we have heard with our ears.

1Ch 17:21 And what one nation in the earth [is] like you <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went to redeem [to be] his own people, to make you <sup>2i</sup> a name of greatness and terribleness, by driv in g out nations from before you <sup>2i</sup> people, whom you <sup>2i</sup> have redeemed out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

1Ch 17:22 For your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did you <sup>2i</sup> make your <sup>2i</sup> own people forever; and you <sup>2i</sup> , LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), became their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 17:23 Therefore now, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), let the th in g that you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken concern in g your <sup>2i</sup> servant and concern in g his house be established forever, and do as you <sup>2i</sup> have said.

1Ch 17:24 Let it even be established, that your <sup>2i</sup> name may be magnified forever, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and [let] the house of David [beloved] your <sup>2i</sup> servant [be] established before you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ch 17:25 For you <sup>2i</sup> , O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have told your <sup>2i</sup> servant that you <sup>2i</sup> will build him an house: therefore your <sup>2i</sup> servant has found [in his heart] to pray before you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ch 17:26 And now, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> are God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and have promised this goodness unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant:

1Ch 17:27 Now therefore let it please you <sup>2i</sup> to bless the house of your <sup>2i</sup> servant, that it may be before you <sup>2i</sup> forever: for you <sup>2i</sup> bless, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [it shall be] blessed forever.

1Ch 18:1 Now after this it came to pass, that David [beloved] struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and subdued them, and took Gat [Winepress] and her towns out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ch 18:2 And he struck Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and the Mo'avi [of his father] became David's [beloved]'s servants, [and] brought gifts.

1Ch 18:3 And David [beloved] struck Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] k in g of Tzovah [station] unto Hamat [Fortress], as he went to establish his dom in ion by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

1Ch 18:4 And David [beloved] took from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: David [beloved] also hamstringed all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them an hundred chariots.

1Ch 18:5 And when the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] came to help Hadad'ezer [mighty helps]k in g of Tzovah [station], David [beloved] killed of the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] two and twenty thousand men.

1Ch 18:6 Then David [beloved] put [garrisons] in Aram [exalted] in Dammesek; and the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] became David's [beloved]'s servants, [and] brought gifts. Thus the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

1Ch 18:7 And David [beloved] took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] [Hadad [mighty] is help], and brought them to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 18:8 Likewise from Tivchat [extension], and from Chun, cities of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] [Hadad [mighty] is help], brought David [beloved] very much brass, which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made the brasen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

1Ch 18:9 Now when To'u [wander] k in g of Hamat [Fortress] heard how David [beloved] had smitten all the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps]k in g of Tzovah [station];

1Ch 18:10 He sent Hadoram [noble honour] his son to k in g David [beloved], to enquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought aga in st Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] [Hadad [mighty] is help], and smitten him; (for Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] had war with To'u [wander];) and [with him] all manner of vessels of gold and silver and brass.

1Ch 18:11 Them also k in g David [beloved] dedicated unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the silver and the gold that he brought from all [these] nations; from Edom [Red], and from Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and from the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and from 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley].

1Ch 18:12 Moreover Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] killed of the Edomi [red] in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

1Ch 18:13 And he put garrisons in Edom [Red]; and all the Edomi [red] became David's [beloved]'s servants. Thus the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

1Ch 18:14 So David [beloved] reigned over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and executed judgment and justice among all his people.

1Ch 18:15 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] [was] over the host; and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother], recorder.

1Ch 18:16 And Tzadok [righteous] the son of Achituv [my brother is good], and Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] the son of Avyatar [my father is great], [were] the priests; and Shavsha was scribe;

1Ch 18:17 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] over the K'reti [executioners] and the P'leti [couriers]; and the sons of David [beloved] [were] chief about the k in g.

1Ch 19:1 Now it came to pass after this, that Nachash [serpent] the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] died, and his son reigned in his stead.

1Ch 19:2 And David [beloved] said, I will show k in dness unto Hanun [gracious] the son of Nachash [serpent], because his father showed k in dness to me. And David [beloved] sent messengers to comfort him concern in g his father. So the servants of David [beloved] came in to the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] to Hanun [gracious], to comfort him.

1Ch 19:3 But the pr in ces of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] said to Hanun [gracious], Think you <sup>2i</sup> that David [beloved] does honour you <sup>2i</sup> father, that he has sent comforters unto you <sup>2i</sup> ? are not his servants come unto you <sup>2i</sup> for to search, and to overthrow, and to spy out the land?

1Ch 19:4 For what reason Hanun [gracious] took David's [beloved]'s servants, and shaved them, and cut of f their garments in the midst hard by their buttocks, and sent them away.

1Ch 19:5 Then there went [certa in ], and told David [beloved] how the men were served. And he sent to meet them: for the men were greatly ashamed. And the k in g said, Tarry at Yericho [Its Moon] until your beards be grown, and [then] return.

1Ch 19:6 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that they had made themselves odious to David [beloved], Hanun [gracious] and the children of 'Amon [Inbred] sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Aram [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]and out of Aram-Ma'akhah [exalted oppression], and out of Tzovah [station].

1Ch 19:7 So they hired thirty and two thousand chariots, and the k in g of Ma'akhah [oppression] and his people; who came and pitched before Meidva [Water of Rest]. And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] gathered themselves together from their cities, and came to battle.

1Ch 19:8 And when David [beloved] heard [ of it], he sent Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and all the host of the mighty men.

1Ch 19:9 And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] came out, and put the battle in array before the gate of the city: and the k in gs that were come [were] by themselves in the field.

1Ch 19:10 Now when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] saw that the battle was set aga in st him before and beh in d, he chose out of all the choice of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and put [them] in array aga in st the Aram [exalted] [Syrians].

1Ch 19:11 And the rest of the people he delivered unto the hand of Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother, and they set [themselves] in array aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

1Ch 19:12 And he said, If the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] be too strong for me, then you <sup>2i</sup> shall help me: but if the children of 'Amon [Inbred] be too strong for you <sup>2i</sup> , then I will help you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ch 19:13 Be of good courage, and let us behave ourselves valiantly for our people, and for the cities of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do [that which is] good in his sight.

1Ch 19:14 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and the people that [were] with him drew near before the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] unto the battle; and they fled before him.

1Ch 19:15 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] were fled, they likewise fled before Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother, and entered in to the city. Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 19:16 And when the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] saw that they were put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they sent messengers, and drew forth the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] that [were] beyond the river: and Shophach the capta in of the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps][went] before them.

1Ch 19:17 And it was told David [beloved]; and he gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and passed over Yarden [Descender], and came upon them, and set [the battle] in array aga in st them. So when David [beloved] had put the battle in array aga in st the Aram [exalted] [Syrians], they fought with him.

1Ch 19:18 But the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] fled before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] killed of the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] seven thousand [men which fought in ] chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and killed Shofakh [expansion] the capta in of the host.

1Ch 19:19 And when the servants of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] saw that they were put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they made peace with David [beloved], and became his servants: neither would the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] help the children of 'Amon [Inbred] any more.

1Ch 20:1 And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that k in gs go out [to battle], Yo'av [Yehovah is father] led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and came and besieged Rabbah [Great]. But David [beloved] tarried at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] struck Rabbah [Great], and destroyed it.

1Ch 20:2 And David [beloved] took the crown of their k in g from of f his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and [there were] precious stones in it; and it was set upon David's [beloved]'s head: and he brought also exceed in g much spoil out of the city.

1Ch 20:3 And he brought out the people that [were] in it, and cut [them] with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Even so dealt David [beloved] with all the cities of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]. And David [beloved] and all the people returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 20:4 And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer [Portion] with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; at which time Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown] killed Sippai, [that was] of the children of the giant: and they were subdued.

1Ch 20:5 And there was war aga in with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Ya'ir [He Enlightens] killed Lachmi [my bread] the brother of Golyat [splendour] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)], whose spear staff [was] like a weaver's beam.

1Ch 20:6 And yet aga in there was war at Gat [Winepress], where was a man of [great] stature, whose f in gers and toes [were] four and twenty, six [on each hand], and six [on each foot]: and he also was the son of the giant.

1Ch 20:7 But when he defied Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Shim'a [fame] David's [beloved]'s brother killed him.

1Ch 20:8 These were born unto the giant in Gat [Winepress]; and they fell by the hand of David [beloved], and by the hand of his servants.

1Ch 21:1 And Satan stood up aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and provoked David [beloved] to number Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 21:2 And David [beloved] said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and to the rulers of the people, Go, number Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] even to Dan [Judge]; and br in g the number of them to me, that I may know [it].

1Ch 21:3 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] answered, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make his people an hundred times so many more as they [be]: but, my lord the k in g, [are] they not all my lord's servants? why then does my lord require this th in g? why will he be a cause of trespass to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ch 21:4 Nevertheless the k in g's word prevailed aga in st Yo'av [Yehovah is father]. For what reason Yo'av [Yehovah is father] de part ed, and went throughout all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 21:5 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] gave the sum of the number of the people unto David [beloved]. And all [they of ] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were a thousand thousand and an hundred thousand men that drew sword: and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [was] four hundred three score and ten thousand men that drew sword.

1Ch 21:6 But Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] counted he not among them: for the k in g's word was abom in able to Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

1Ch 21:7 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was displeased with this th in g; therefore he struck Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 21:8 And David [beloved] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have s in ned greatly, because I have done this th in g; but now, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, do away the in iquity of you <sup>2i</sup> servant; for I have done very foolishly.

1Ch 21:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], David's [beloved]'s seer, say in g,

1Ch 21:10 Go and tell David [beloved], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I of fer you <sup>2i</sup> three [th in gs]: choose you <sup>2i</sup> one of them, that I may do [it] unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ch 21:11 So Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] came to David [beloved], and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Choose you <sup>2i</sup>

1Ch 21:12 Either three years' fam in e; or three months to be destroyed before your <sup>2i</sup> foes, while that the sword of your <sup>2i</sup> enemies overtake [you <sup>2i</sup>]; or else three days the sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroy in g throughout all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Now therefore advise yourself what word I shall br in g aga in to him that sent me.

1Ch 21:13 And David [beloved] said unto Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], I am in a great strait: let me fall now in to the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for very great [are] his mercies: but let me not fall in to the hand of man.

1Ch 21:14 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent pestilence upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and there fell of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] seventy thousand men.

1Ch 21:15 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sent an angel unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to destroy it: and as he was destroy in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now you <sup>21</sup> hand. And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood by the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

1Ch 21:16 And David [beloved] lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stand between the earth and the heaven, hav in g a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. Then David [beloved] and the elders [ of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who were] clothed in sackcloth, fell upon their faces.

1Ch 21:17 And David [beloved] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [Is it] not I [that] commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have s in ned and done evil in deed; but [as for] these sheep, what have they done? let you <sup>21</sup> hand, I pray you <sup>21</sup> , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be on me, and on my father's house; but not on you <sup>21</sup> people, that they should be plagued.

1Ch 21:18 Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] to say to David [beloved], that David [beloved] should go up, and set up an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

1Ch 21:19 And David [beloved] went up at the say in g of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], which he spoke in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 21:20 And Ornan [light was perpetuated] turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan [light was perpetuated] was thresh in g wheat.

1Ch 21:21 And as David [beloved] came to Ornan [light was perpetuated], Ornan [light was perpetuated] looked and saw David [beloved], and went out of the thresh in gfloor, and bowed himself to David [beloved] with [his] face to the ground.

1Ch 21:22 Then David [beloved] said to Ornan [light was perpetuated], Grant me the place of [this] thresh in gfloor, that I may build an altar in it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): you <sup>21</sup> shall grant it me for the full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.

1Ch 21:23 And Ornan [light was perpetuated] said unto David [beloved], Take [it] to you <sup>21</sup> , and let my lord the k in g do [that which is] good in his eyes: lo, I give [you <sup>21</sup> ] the oxen [also] for burnt of fer in gs, and the thresh in g in struments for wood, and the wheat for the meat of fer in g; I give it all.

1Ch 21:24 And k in g David [beloved] said to Ornan [light was perpetuated], No; but I will truly buy it for the full price: for I will not take [that] which [is] you <sup>21</sup> for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor of fer burnt of fer in gs without cost.

1Ch 21:25 So David [beloved] gave to Ornan [light was perpetuated] for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.

1Ch 21:26 And David [beloved] built there an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs, and called upon the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt of fer in g.

1Ch 21:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded the angel; and he put up his sword aga in in to the sheath there of .

1Ch 21:28 At that time when David [beloved] saw that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had answered him in the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers], then he sacrificed there.

1Ch 21:29 For the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made in the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt of fer in g, [were] at that season in the high place at Giv'on [Hill City].

1Ch 21:30 But David [beloved] could not go before it to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 22:1 Then David [beloved] said, This [is] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and this [is] the altar of the burnt of fer in g for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 22:2 And David [beloved] commanded to gather together the strangers that [were] in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 22:3 And David [beloved] prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the jo inin gs; and brass in abundance without weight;

1Ch 22:4 Also cedar trees in abundance: for the people of Tzidon [Hunting] and they of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] brought much cedar wood to David [beloved].

1Ch 22:5 And David [beloved] said, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son [is] young and tender, and the house [that is] to be built for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [must be] exceed in g magnificent, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will [therefore] now make preparation for it. So David [beloved] prepared abundantly before his death.

1Ch 22:6 Then he called for Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, and charged him to build an house for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 22:7 And David [beloved] said to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], My son, as for me, it was in my m in d to build an house unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

1Ch 22:8 But the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g, you <sup>2i</sup> have shed blood abundantly, and have made great wars: you <sup>2i</sup> shall not build an house unto my name, because you <sup>2i</sup> have shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.

1Ch 22:9 Behold, a son shall be born to you <sup>2i</sup> , who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies round about: for his name shall be Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and I will give peace and quietness unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in his days.

1Ch 22:10 He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I [will be] his father; and I will establish the throne of his k in gdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever.

1Ch 22:11 Now, my son, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you <sup>2i</sup> ; and prosper you <sup>2i</sup> , and build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has said of you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ch 22:12 Only the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) give you <sup>2i</sup> wisdom and understand in g, and give you <sup>2i</sup> charge concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that you <sup>2i</sup> may keep the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 22:13 Then shall you <sup>2i</sup> prosper, if you <sup>2i</sup> take heed to fulfil the statutes and judgments which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) charged Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] with concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: be strong, and of good courage; dread not, nor be dismayed.

1Ch 22:14 Now, behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) an hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand thousand talents of silver; and of brass and iron without weight; for it is in abundance: timber also and stone have I prepared; and you <sup>2i</sup> may add thereto.

1Ch 22:15 Moreover [there are] workmen with you <sup>2i</sup> in abundance, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of cunn in g men for every manner of work.

1Ch 22:16 Of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, [there is] no number. Arise [therefore], and be do in g, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you <sup>2i</sup> .

1Ch 22:17 David [beloved] also commanded all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to help Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, [say in g],

1Ch 22:18 [Is] not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with you? and has he [not] given you rest on every side? for he has given the in habitants of the land in to my hand; and the land is subdued before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before his people.

1Ch 22:19 Now set your heart and your soul to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; arise therefore, and build you <sup>2gf</sup> the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to br in g the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the holy vessels of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in to the house that is to be built to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 23:1 So when David [beloved] was old and full of days, he made Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 23:2 And he gathered together all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], with the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

1Ch 23:3 Now the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were numbered from the age of thirty years and upward: and their number by their polls, man by man, was thirty and eight thousand.

1Ch 23:4 Of which, twenty and four thousand [were] to set forward the work of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and six thousand [were] of ficers and judges:

1Ch 23:5 Moreover four thousand [were] porters; and four thousand praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with the in struments which I made, [said David [beloved]], to praise [with that].



1Ch 23:6 And David [beloved] divided them in to courses among the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], [ namely ], Gershon [Exile], K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

1Ch 23:7 Of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] [were], La'dan [put in order], and Shime'i [Fame].

1Ch 23:8 The sons of La'dan [put in order]; the chief [was] Jehiel, and Zetam [olive], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], three.

1Ch 23:9 The sons of Shime'i [Fame]; Shlomit [Peaceful], and Hazi'el [vision of God], and Haran [mountaineer], three. These [were] the chief of the fathers of La'dan [put in order].

1Ch 23:10 And the sons of Shime'i [Fame] [were], Yachat [He will snatch up], Zina [well-fed], and Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and B'ri'i [With a Friend]. These four [were] the sons of Shime'i [Fame].

1Ch 23:11 And Yachat [He will snatch up] was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Ye'ush [He hurries to aid] and B'ri'i [With a Friend] had not many sons; therefore they were in one reckoning , accord in g to [their] father's house.

1Ch 23:12 The sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amram [exalted people], Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God], four.

1Ch 23:13 The sons of 'Amram [exalted people]; Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] was separate d, that he should sanctify the most holy th in gs, he and his sons forever, to burn in cense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to m in ister unto him, and to bless in his name forever.

1Ch 23:14 Now [concern in g] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his sons were named of the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 23:15 The sons of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [were], Gershom [Exiled One], and Eli'ezer [God is help].

1Ch 23:16 Of the sons of Gershom [Exiled One], Shebuel [was] the chief.

1Ch 23:17 And the sons of Eli'ezer [God is help] [were], Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged] the chief. And Eli'ezer [God is help] had none other sons; but the sons of Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged] were very many.

1Ch 23:18 Of the sons of Yitz'har[Sh inin g Oil]; Shlomit [Peaceful] the chief.

1Ch 23:19 Of the sons of Hevron [Seat of Association]; Yeriyahu [taught by Yehovah] the first, Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] the second, Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the third, and Y'kam'am [let the people rise] the fourth.

1Ch 23:20 Of the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; Mikhah [who is like God] the first, and Yishiyahu [Yehovah will lend] the second.

1Ch 23:21 The sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Machli [Sick], and Mushi [Yield in g]. The sons of Machli [Sick]; El'azar [God has helped], and Kish [bent].

1Ch 23:22 And El'azar [God has helped] died, and had no sons, but daughters: and their brethren the sons of Kish [bent] took them.

1Ch 23:23 The sons of Mushi [Yield in g]; Machli [Sick], and 'Eder [A Flock], and Yeremot [He is Most High], three.

1Ch 23:24 These [were] the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] after the house of their fathers; [even] the chief of the fathers, as they were counted by number of names by their

polls, that did the work for the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from the age of twenty years and upward.

1Ch 23:25 For David [beloved] said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] forever:

1Ch 23:26 And also unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; they shall no [more] carry the tabernacle, nor any vessels of it for the service there of .

1Ch 23:27 For by the last words of David [beloved] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] numbered from twenty years old and above:

1Ch 23:28 Because their of fice [was] to wait on the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] for the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the courts, and in the chambers, and in the purify in g of all holy th in gs, and the work of the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

1Ch 23:29 Both for the showbread, and for the f in e flour for meat of fer in g, and for the unleavened cakes, and for [that which is baked in ] the pan, and for that which is fried, and for all manner of measure and size;

1Ch 23:30 And to stand every morn in g to thank and praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and likewise at even;

1Ch 23:31 And to of fer all burnt sacrifices unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Shabbat, in the new moons, and on the set feasts, by number, accord in g to the order commanded unto them, cont in ually before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

1Ch 23:32 And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the holy [place], and the charge of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] their brethren, in the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 24:1 Now [these are] the divisions of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]. The sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 24:2 But Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father] died before their father, and had no children: therefore El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms] executed the priest's of fice.

1Ch 24:3 And David [beloved] distributed them, both Tzadok [righteous] of the sons of El'azar [God has helped], and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms], accord in g to their of fices in their service.

1Ch 24:4 And there were more chief men found of the sons of El'azar [God has helped] than of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms]; and [thus] were they divided. Among the sons of El'azar [God has helped] [there were] sixteen chief men of the house of [their] fathers, and eight among the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms] accord in g to the house of their fathers.

1Ch 24:5 Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for the governors of the sanctuary, and governors [ of the house] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], were of the sons of El'azar [God has helped], and of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 24:6 And Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of N'tan'el [God's Gift] the scribe, [one] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], wrote them before the k in g, and the pr in ces, and Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Avyatar [my father is great], and [before] the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: one pr in cipal household be in g taken for El'azar [God has helped], and [one] taken for Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 24:7 Now the first lot came forth to Y'hoyariv [Yehovah contends], the second to Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], 1Ch 24:8 The third to Harim [dedicated], the fourth to S'orim [barley],

1Ch 24:9 The fifth to Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], the sixth to Minyamin [from the right hand],

1Ch 24:10 The seventh to Hakotz [thorn], the eighth to Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father],

1Ch 24:11 The n in th to Yeshua [he is saved], the tenth to Sh'khanyahu [dweller with Yehovah],

1Ch 24:12 The eleventh to Elyashiv [God restores], the twelfth to Yakim [He will raise],

1Ch 24:13 The thirteenth to Hupah [canopy], the fourteenth to Yeshev'av [dwelling of the father],

1Ch 24:14 The fifteenth to Bilgah [cheerfulness], the sixteenth to Immer [he has said],

1Ch 24:15 The seventeenth to Hezir [swine], the eighteenth to HaPitzetz [to break],

1Ch 24:16 The n in eteenth to P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah], the twentieth to Yechezk'el [God strengthens],

1Ch 24:17 The one and twentieth to Yakh in [He will establish], the two and twentieth to Gamul [weaned],

1Ch 24:18 The three and twentieth to D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished], the four and twentieth to Ma'azyah [consolation of Yehovah].

1Ch 24:19 These [were] the order in gs of them in their service to come in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to their manner, under Aharon [Bright, Very High] their father, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had commanded him.

1Ch 24:20 And the rest of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] [were these]: Of the sons of 'Amram [exalted people]; Shuva'el [captive of God]: of the sons of Shuva'el [captive of God]; Yechd'yah [Yehovah is unity].

1Ch 24:21 Concern in g Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged]: of the sons of Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged], the first [was] Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend].

1Ch 24:22 Of the Yitz'hari [oil]; Shlomot [peaceful]: of the sons of Shlomot [peaceful]; Yachat [He will snatch up].

1Ch 24:23 And the sons [ of Hevron [Seat of Association]]; Yeriyahu [taught by Yehovah] [the first], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] the second, Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the third, Y'kam'am [let the people rise] the fourth.

1Ch 24:24 [ Of ] the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; Mikhah [who is like God]: of the sons of Mikhah [who is like God]; Shamir [A Point or Thorn].

1Ch 24:25 The brother of Mikhah [who is like God] [was] Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend]: of the sons of Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers].

1Ch 24:26 The sons of M'rari [Bitter] [were] Machli [Sick] and Mushi [Yield in g]: the sons of Jaaziah; Beno.

1Ch 24:27 The sons of M'rari [Bitter] by Ya'aziyahu [made bold by Yehovah]; his son, and Shoham [onyx], and Zakur [M in dful], and 'Ivri [Hebrew].

1Ch 24:28 Of Machli [Sick] [came] El'azar [God has helped], who had no sons.

1Ch 24:29 Concern in g Kish [bent]: the son of Kish [bent] [was] Yerachme'el [my God have pity].

1Ch 24:30 The sons also of Mushi [Yield in g]; Machli [Sick], and 'Eder [A Flock], and Yerimot [He is Most High]. These [were] the sons of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after the house of their fathers.

1Ch 24:31 These likewise cast lots over aga in st their brethren the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the presence of David [beloved] the k in g, and Tzadok [righteous], and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king], and the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], even the pr in cipal fathers over aga in st their younger brethren.

1Ch 25:1 Moreover David [beloved] and the capta in s of the host separate d to the service of the sons of Asaf [gatherer], and of Heiman [faithful], and of Y'dutun [praising], who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and the number of the workmen accord in g to their service was:

1Ch 25:2 Of the sons of Asaf [gatherer]; Zakur [M in dful], and Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Asar'elah [God holds], the sons of Asaf [gatherer] under the hands of Asaf [gatherer], which prophesied accord in g to the order of the k in g.

1Ch 25:3 Of Y'dutun [praising]: the sons of Y'dutun [praising]; G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], and Tzeri [built], and Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , and Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], six, under the hands of their father Y'dutun [praising], who prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 25:4 Of Heiman [faithful]: the sons of Heiman [faithful]; Bukiyahu [Yehovah has emptied], Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], Uzziel [My Strength is God], Sh'vu'el [captive of God], and Yerimot [He is Most High], Hananyah [God has favoured], Hanani [gracious], Eli'atah [God has come], Giddalti [I make great], and Romamti'ezer [I have exalted the Helper], Yoshb'kashah [seated in hardness], Maloti [I have uttered], Hotir [abundance], [and] Machzi'ot [visions]: 1Ch 25:5 All these [were] the sons of Heiman [faithful] the k in g's seer in the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to lift up the horn. And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave to Heiman [faithful] fourteen sons and three daughters.

1Ch 25:6 All these [were] under the hands of their father for song [ in ] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], accord in g to the k in g's order to Asaf [gatherer], Y'dutun [praising], and Heiman [faithful].

1Ch 25:7 So the number of them, with their brethren that were in structed in the songs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] all that were cunn in g, was two hundred eighty and eight.

1Ch 25:8 And they cast lots, ward aga in st [ward], as well the small as the great, the t each er as the scholar.

1Ch 25:9 Now the first lot came forth for Asaf [gatherer] to Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]: the second to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], who with his brethren and sons [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:10 The third to Zakur [M in dful], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:11 The fourth to Izri [my fashioner], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:12 The fifth to N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:13 The sixth to Bukiyahu [Yehovah has emptied], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:14 The seventh to Y'sar'elah [these are upright], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:15 The eighth to Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:16 The ninth to Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:17 The tenth to Shime'i [Fame], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:18 The eleventh to 'Azar'el [God has helped], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:19 The twelfth to Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:20 The thirteenth to Shuva'el [captive of God], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:21 The fourteenth to Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:22 The fifteenth to Yeremot [He is Most High], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:23 The sixteenth to Hananyah [God has favoured], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:24 The seventeenth to Yoshb'kashah [seated in hardness], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:25 The eighteenth to Hanani [gracious], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:26 The nineteenth to Maloti [I have uttered], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:27 The twentieth to Eli'atah [God has come], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:28 The one and twentieth to Hotir [abundance], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:29 The two and twentieth to Giddalti [I make great], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:30 The three and twentieth to Machzi'ot [visions], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:31 The four and twentieth to Romanti'ezer [I have exalted the Helper], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve.

1Ch 26:1 Concern in g the divisions of the porters: Of the Korchi [of baldness] [was] Meshelemyahu [whom Yehovah repays] the son of Kore [crier], of the sons of Asaf [gatherer].

1Ch 26:2 And the sons of Meshelemyahu [whom Yehovah repays] [were], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the firstborn, Y'dia'el [God makes known] the second, Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] the third, Yatni'el [God hires me] the fourth, 1Ch 26:3 'Eilam [eternity] the fifth, Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced] the sixth, Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes] the seventh.

1Ch 26:4 Moreover the sons of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] [were], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the firstborn, Y'hozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the second, Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the third, and Sakhar [wages] the fourth, and N'tan'el [God's Gift] the

fifth, 1Ch 26:5 ‘Ammi’el [my kinsman is God] the sixth, Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] the seventh, Pe’ultai [work] the eighth: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] blessed him.

1Ch 26:6 Also unto Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears] his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they [were] mighty men of valour.

1Ch 26:7 The sons of Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears]; ‘Otni [lion of Yehovah], and Refa’el [healed of God], and ‘Oved [serving], Elzavad [God has given], whose brethren [were] strong men, Elihu [He is my God], and S’makhyahu [Yehovah has sustained].

1Ch 26:8 All these of the sons of ‘Oved-Edom [servant of Edom]: they and their sons and their brethren, able men for strength for the service, [were] three score and two of ‘Oved-Edom [servant of Edom].

1Ch 26:9 And Meshelemiyahu [whom Yehovah repays] had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

1Ch 26:10 Also Hosah [refuge], of the children of M’rari [Bitter], had sons; Shimri [vigilant] the chief, (for [though] he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;)

1Ch 26:11 Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the second, T’valyahu [purified] the third, Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the fourth: all the sons and brethren of Hosah [refuge] [were] thirteen.

1Ch 26:12 Among these [were] the divisions of the porters, [even] among the chief men, [hav in g] wards one aga in st another, to m in ister in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 26:13 And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, accord in g to the house of their fathers, for every gate.

1Ch 26:14 And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah]. Then for Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers] his son, a wise counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

1Ch 26:15 To ‘Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] southward; and to his sons the house of what is gathered (the storehouse).

1Ch 26:16 To Shupim [serpents] and Hosah [refuge] [the lot came forth] westward, with the gate Shallekhet [overthrow], by the causeway of the go in g up, ward aga in st ward.

1Ch 26:17 Eastward [were] six Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], northward four a day, southward four a day, and toward Asupim (Storehouse) two [and] two.

1Ch 26:18 At Parbar [open apartment] westward, four at the causeway, [and] two at Parbar [open apartment].

1Ch 26:19 These [are] the divisions of the porters among the sons of Kore [crier], and among the sons of M’rari [Bitter].

1Ch 26:20 And of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] [was] over the treasures of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and over the treasures of the dedicated th in gs.

1Ch 26:21 [As concern in g] the sons of La’dan [put in order]; the sons of the Gershuni, La’dan [put in order], chief fathers, [even] of La’dan [put in order] the Gershuni, [were] Jehieli.

1Ch 26:22 The sons of Yechi’eli [God shall save alive]; Zetam [olive], and Yo’el [Yehovah is God] his brother, [which were] over the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 26:23 Of the 'Amrami [exalted], [and] the Yitz'hari [oil], the Khevroni, [and] the 'Uzi'el [God is My Strength]:

1Ch 26:24 And Sh'vu'el [captive of God] the son of Gershom [Exiled One], the son of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [was] ruler of the treasures.

1Ch 26:25 And his brethren by Eli'ezer [God is help]; Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged] his son, and Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved] his son, and Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] his son, and Zikhri [Illustrious] his son, and Shlomit [Peaceful] his son.

1Ch 26:26 Which Shlomit [Peaceful] and his brethren [were] over all the treasures of the dedicated th in gs, which David [beloved] the k in g, and the chief fathers, the capta in s over thousands and hundreds, and the capta in s of the host, had dedicated.

1Ch 26:27 Out of the spoils won in battles did they dedicate to ma in ta in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 26:28 And all that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the seer, and Sha'ul [desired] the son of Kish [bent], and Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], had dedicated; [and] whosoever had dedicated [any th in g, it was] under the hand of Shlomit [Peaceful], and of his brethren.

1Ch 26:29 Of the Yitz'hari [oil], K'nanyaho [Yehovah establishes] and his sons [were] for the outward bus in ess over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for of ficers and judges.

1Ch 26:30 [And] of the Khevroni, Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] and his brethren, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, [were] of ficers among them of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] on this side Yarden [Descender] westward in all the bus in ess of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the service of the k in g.

1Ch 26:31 Among the Khevroni [was] Y'riyah [taught by Yehovah] the chief, [even] among the Khevroni, accord in g to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of David [beloved] they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valour at Ya'zer [Helped] of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 26:32 And his brethren, men of valour, [were] two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom k in g David [beloved] made rulers over the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], for every matter perta in in g to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and affairs of the k in g.

1Ch 27:1 Now the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] after their number, [that is to say], the chief fathers and capta in s of thousands and hundreds, and their of ficers that served the k in g in any matter of the courses, which came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year, of every course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:2 Over the first course for the first month [was] Yashov'am [the people will return] the son of Zavdi'el [God is my endowment]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:3 Of the children of Peretz [breach] [was] the chief of all the capta in s of the host for the first month.

1Ch 27:4 And over the course of the second month [was] Dodai [loving, amorous] an Achochi [God prevails], and of his course [was] Miklot [staves] also the ruler: in his course

likewise [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:5 The third [capta in] of the host for the third month [was] B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], a chief priest: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:6 This [is that] B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], [who was] mighty [among] the thirty, and above the thirty: and in his course [was] 'Ammizavad [my people have bestowed] his son.

1Ch 27:7 The fourth [capta in] for the fourth month [was] 'Asah'el [God-made] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] his son after him: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:8 The fifth [capta in] for the fifth month [was] Shamhut [desolation] the Yizrach [descendant of "rising of light"]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:9 The sixth [capta in] for the sixth month [was] 'Ira [watchful of a city] the son of 'Ikesh [twisted] the T'koai [trumpet blast]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:10 The seventh [capta in] for the seventh month [was] Heletz [he has saved] the P'loni [a certain one], of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:11 The eighth [capta in] for the eighth month [was] Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown], of the Zarchi: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:12 The ninth [capta in] for the ninth month [was] Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] the 'Anatoti [affliction], of the Binyamini: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:13 The tenth [capta in] for the tenth month [was] Mahrai [impetuous] the N'tofati [dropping], of the Zarchi: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:14 The eleventh [capta in] for the eleventh month [was] B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the Pir'atoni [Princely], of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:15 The twelfth [capta in] for the twelfth month [was] Heldai [worldly] the N'tofati [dropping], of 'Otni'el [Lion of God]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:16 Furthermore over the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the ruler of the Re'uveni [behold, a son!] [was] Eli'ezer [God is help] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious]: of the Shimoni, Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression]:

1Ch 27:17 Of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] the son of K'mu'el [Raised of God]: of the Aharon [light bringer], Tzadok [righteous]:

1Ch 27:18 Of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Elihu [He is my God], [one] of the brethren of David [beloved]: of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] the son of Mikha'el [Who is Like God?]:

1Ch 27:19 Of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Yishma'yahu [Yehovah will hear] the son of 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah]: of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Yerimot [He is Most High] the son of 'Azri'el [my help is God]:

1Ch 27:20 Of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], Hoshea [salvation] the son of 'Azazyahu [Yehovah is mighty]: of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed]:



1Ch 27:21 Of the half [tribe] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region], 'Iddo [His witness] the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers]: of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Ya'asi'el [God is maker] the son of Avner [my father is a lamp]:

1Ch 27:22 Of Dan [Judge], 'Azar'el [God has helped] the son of Yerocham [showing pity]. These [were] the pr in ces of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 27:23 But David [beloved] took not the number of them from twenty years old and under: because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said he would in crease Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] like to the stars of the heavens.

1Ch 27:24 Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] began to number, but he f in ished not, because there fell wrath for it aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; neither was the number put in the account of the chronicles of k in g David [beloved].

1Ch 27:25 And over the k in g's treasures [was] 'Azmavet [strong unto death] the son of 'Adi'el [ornament of God]: and over the storehouses in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, [was] Y'honatan [Yehovah has given] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah]:

1Ch 27:26 And over them that did the work of the field for tillage of the ground [was] 'Ezri [help of Yehovah] the son of K'luv [caged]:

1Ch 27:27 And over the v in eyards [was] Shime'i [Fame] the Ramati [the height]: over the in crease of the v in eyards for the w in e cellars [was] Zavdi [Endowment] the Shifmi [fruitful]:

1Ch 27:28 And over the olive trees and the sycomore trees that [were] in the low pla in s [was] Ba'al-Hanan [Ba'al the gracious] the Gederi [a wall]: and over the cellars of oil [was] Yo'ash [Given by the Lord]:

1Ch 27:29 And over the herds that fed in Sharon [a plain] [was] Shitrai [my officers] the Sharoni [a plain]: and over the herds [that were] in the valleys [was] Shafat [He Has Judged] the son of Adlai:

1Ch 27:30 Over the camels also [was] Obil the Yishma'eli (Ishmaelites) [God will Hear]: and over the asses [was] Yechd'yah [Yehovah is unity] the Meronoti [joyful shouter]:

1Ch 27:31 And over the flocks [was] Jaziz the Hagerite. All these [were] the rulers of the substance which [was] k in g David's [beloved]'s.

1Ch 27:32 Also Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] David's [beloved]'s uncle was a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni [was] with the k in g's sons:

1Ch 27:33 And Achitofel [my brother i foolish] [was] the k in g's counsellor: and Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] [was] the k in g's companion:

1Ch 27:34 And after Achitofel [my brother i foolish] [was] Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and Avyatar [my father is great]: and the general of the k in g's army [was] Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

1Ch 28:1 And David [beloved] assembled all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the pr in ces of the tribes, and the capta in s of the companies that m in istered to the k in g by course, and the capta in s over the thousands, and capta in s over the hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the k in g, and of his sons, with the of ficers, and with the mighty men, and with all the valiant men, unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 28:2 Then David [beloved] the k in g stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: [As for me], I [had] in my heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the footstool of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and had made ready for the build in g:

1Ch 28:3 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto me, you <sup>2i</sup> shall not build an house for my name, because you <sup>2i</sup> [have been] a man of war, and have shed blood.

1Ch 28:4 However the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] chose me before all the house of my father to be k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever: for he has chosen Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [to be] the ruler; and of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make [me] k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me many sons,) he has chosen Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son to sit upon the throne of the k in gdom of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 28:6 And he said unto me, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] you <sup>2i</sup> son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him [to be] my son, and I will be his father.

1Ch 28:7 Moreover I will establish his k in gdom forever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

1Ch 28:8 Now therefore in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the audience of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], keep and seek for all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: that you <sup>2gf</sup> may possess this good land, and leave [it] for an inheritance for your children after you forever.

1Ch 28:9 And you <sup>2i</sup>, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son, know you <sup>2i</sup> the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your <sup>2i</sup> father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a will in g m in d: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) searcheth all hearts, and understands all the imaginations of the thoughts: if you <sup>2i</sup> seek him, he will be found of you <sup>2i</sup>; but if you <sup>2i</sup> forsake him, he will cast you <sup>2i</sup> off forever.

1Ch 28:10 Take heed now; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen you <sup>2i</sup> to build an house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do [it].

1Ch 28:11 Then David [beloved] gave to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son the pattern of the porch, and of the houses thereof, and of the treasures thereof, and of the upper chambers thereof, and of the inner parlours thereof, and of the place of the mercy seat,

1Ch 28:12 And the pattern of all that he had by the spirit, of the courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of all the chambers round about, of the treasures of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and of the treasures of the dedicated things:

1Ch 28:13 Also for the courses of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and for all the work of the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and

for all the vessels of service in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 28:14 [He gave] of gold by weight for [th in gs] of gold, for all in struments of all manner of service; [silver also] for all in struments of silver by weight, for all in struments of every k in d of service:

1Ch 28:15 Even the weight for the candlesticks of gold, and for their lamps of gold, by weight for every candlestick, and for the lamps there of : and for the candlesticks of silver by weight, [both] for the candlestick, and [also] for the lamps there of , accord in g to the use of every candlestick.

1Ch 28:16 And by weight [he gave] gold for the tables of showbread, for every table; and [likewise] silver for the tables of silver:

1Ch 28:17 Also pure gold for the fleshhooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and for the golden basons [he gave gold] by weight for every bason; and [likewise silver] by weight for every bason of silver:

1Ch 28:18 And for the altar of in cense ref in ed gold by weight; and gold for the pattern of the chariot of the k'vurim (cherubim), that spread out [their w in gs], and covered the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 28:19 All [this, said David [beloved]], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made me understand in writ in g by [his] hand upon me, [even] all the works of this pattern.

1Ch 28:20 And David [beloved] said to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do [it]: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [will be] with you <sup>2i</sup> ; he will not fail you <sup>2i</sup> , nor forsake you <sup>2i</sup> , until you <sup>2i</sup> have f in ished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 28:21 And, behold, the courses of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [even they shall be with you <sup>2i</sup> ] for all the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and [there shall be] with you <sup>2i</sup> for all manner of workmanship every will in g skilful man, for any manner of service: also the pr in ces and all the people [will be] wholly at you <sup>2i</sup> commandment.

1Ch 29:1 Furthermore David [beloved] the k in g said unto all the congregation, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son, whom alone God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen, [is yet] young and tender, and the work [is] great: for the palace [is] not for man, but for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 29:2 Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the gold for [th in gs to be made] of gold, and the silver for [th in gs] of silver, and the brass for [th in gs] of brass, the iron for [th in gs] of iron, and wood for [th in gs] of wood; onyx stones, and [stones] to be set, glister in g stones, and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.

1Ch 29:3 Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have of my own p rope r good, of gold and silver, [which] I have given to the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,

1Ch 29:4 [Even] three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ofir [reducing to ashes], and seven thousand talents of ref in ed silver, to overlay the walls of the houses [withal]:

1Ch 29:5 The gold for [th in gs] of gold, and the silver for [th in gs] of silver, and for all manner of work [to be made] by the hands of artificers. And who [then] is will in g to consecrate his service this day unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

1Ch 29:6 Then the chief of the fathers and pr in ces of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the capta in s of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers of the k in g's work, of fered will in gly,

1Ch 29:7 And gave for the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gold five thousand talents and ten thousand drams, and of silver ten thousand talents, and of brass eighteen thousand talents, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

1Ch 29:8 And they with whom [precious] stones were found gave [them] to the treasure of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), by the hand of Jehiel the Gershuni.

1Ch 29:9 Then the people rejoiced, for that they of fered will in gly, because with perfect heart they of fered will in gly to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and David [beloved] the k in g also rejoiced with great joy.

1Ch 29:10 For what reason David [beloved] blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before all the congregation: and David [beloved] said, Blessed [be] you <sup>2i</sup>, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] our father, forever and ever.

1Ch 29:11 You <sup>1s</sup>, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [is] the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all [that is] in the heaven and in the earth [is you <sup>2i</sup>]; you <sup>2i</sup> [is] the k in gdom, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you <sup>2i</sup> are exalted as head above all.

1Ch 29:12 Both riches and honour [come] of you <sup>2i</sup>, and you <sup>2i</sup> reign over all; and in your <sup>2i</sup> hand [is] power and might; and in your <sup>2i</sup> hand [it is] to make great, and to give strength unto all.

1Ch 29:13 Now therefore, our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we thank you <sup>2i</sup>, and praise your <sup>2i</sup> glorious name.

1Ch 29:14 But who [am] I, and what [is] my people, that we should be able to of fer so will in gly after this sort? for all th in gs [come] of you <sup>2i</sup>, and of your <sup>2i</sup> own have we given you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ch 29:15 For we [are] strangers before you <sup>2i</sup>, and sojourners, as [were] all our fathers: our days on the earth [are] as a shadow, and [there is] none abid in g.

1Ch 29:16 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], all this store that we have prepared to build you <sup>2i</sup> an house for your <sup>2i</sup> holy name [comes] of your <sup>2i</sup> hand, and [is] all you <sup>2i</sup> own.

1Ch 29:17 I know also, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that you <sup>2i</sup> try the heart, and have pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of my heart I have will in gly of fered all these th in gs: and now have I seen with joy you <sup>2i</sup> people, which are present here, to of fer will in gly unto you <sup>2i</sup>.

1Ch 29:18 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], our fathers, keep this forever in the imag in ation of the thoughts of the heart of your <sup>2i</sup> people, and prepare their heart unto you <sup>2i</sup>:

1Ch 29:19 And give unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son a perfect heart, to keep your <sup>2i</sup> commandments, your <sup>2i</sup> testimonies, and your <sup>2i</sup> statutes, and to do all [these th in gs], and to build the palace, [for] the which I have made provision.

1Ch 29:20 And David [beloved] said to all the congregation, Now bless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And all the congregation blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g.

1Ch 29:21 And they sacrificed sacrifices unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of fered burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), on the morrow after that day, [even] a thousand bullocks, a thousand rams, [and] a thousand lambs, with their dr in k of fer in gs, and sacrifices in abundance for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 29:22 And did eat and dr in k before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on that day with great gladness. And they made Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] k in g the second time, and ano in ted [him] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [to be] the chief governor, and Tzadok [righteous] [to be] priest.

1Ch 29:23 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sat on the throne of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) as k in g in stead of David [beloved] his father, and prospered; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] obeyed him.

1Ch 29:24 And all the pr in ces, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of k in g David [beloved], submitted themselves unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g.

1Ch 29:25 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) magnified Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] exceed in gly in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and bestowed upon him [such] royal majesty as had not been on any k in g before him in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 29:26 Thus David [beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess] reigned over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 29:27 And the time that he reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] forty years; seven years reigned he in Hevron [Seat of Association], and thirty and three [years] reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 29:28 And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honour: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ch 29:29 Now the acts of David [beloved] the k in g, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the seer, and in the book of Natan [giver] the prophet, and in the book of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] the seer,

1Ch 29:30 With all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and over all the k in gdoms of the countries.

## **2 Chronicles**

2Ch 1:1 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] was strengthened in his k in gdom, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] with him, and magnified him exceed in gly.

2Ch 1:2 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] spoke unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to the capta in s of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to every governor in all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the chief of the fathers.

2Ch 1:3 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all the congregation with him, went to the high place that [was] at Giv'on [Hill City]; for there was the tabernacle of the congregation of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made in the wilderness.

2Ch 1:4 But the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had David [beloved] brought up from Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests] to [the place which] David [beloved] had prepared for it: for he had pitched a tent for it at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 1:5 Moreover the brasen altar, that B'tzal'el [ In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of Uri [my light, my fire], the son of Hur [Liberty], had made, he put before the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] and the congregation sought unto it.

2Ch 1:6 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] went up there to the brasen altar before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which [was] at the tabernacle of the congregation, and offered a thousand burnt of fer in gs upon it.

2Ch 1:7 In that night did God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] appear unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and said unto him, Ask what I shall give you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Ch 1:8 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you <sup>2i</sup> have showed great mercy unto David [beloved] my father, and have made me to reign in his stead.

2Ch 1:9 Now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let you <sup>2i</sup> promise unto David [beloved] my father be established: for you <sup>2i</sup> have made me k in g over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

2Ch 1:10 Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people: for who can judge this your <sup>2i</sup> people, [that is so] great?

2Ch 1:11 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Because this was in you <sup>2i</sup> heart, and you <sup>2i</sup> have not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of you <sup>2i</sup> enemies, neither yet have asked long life; but have asked wisdom and knowledge for yourself, that you <sup>2i</sup> may judge my people, over whom I have made you <sup>2i</sup> k in g:

2Ch 1:12 Wisdom and knowledge [is] granted unto you <sup>2i</sup>; and I will give you <sup>2i</sup> riches, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the k in gs have had that [have been] before you <sup>2i</sup>, neither shall there any after you <sup>2i</sup> have the like.

2Ch 1:13 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] came [from his journey] to the high place that [was] at Giv'on [Hill City] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], from before the tabernacle of the congregation, and reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 1:14 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, which he placed in the chariot cities, and with the k in g at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 1:15 And the k in g made silver and gold at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [as plenteous] as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycomore trees that [are] in the vale for abundance.

2Ch 1:16 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had horses brought out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and line n yarn: the k in g's merchants received the line n yarn at a price.

2Ch 1:17 And they fetched up, and brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] a chariot for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and an horse for an hundred and fifty: and so brought they out [horses] for all the k in gs of the Hitti [Terrorists], and for the k in gs of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted], by their means.

2Ch 2:1 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] determ in ed to build an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an house for his k in gdom.

2Ch 2:2 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] told out three score and ten thousand men to bear burdens, and eighty thousand to hew in the mounta in , and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them.

2Ch 2:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent to Hiram [noble born] the k in g of Tzor [a rock], say in g, As you <sup>2i</sup> did deal with David [beloved] my father, and did send him cedars to build him an house to dwell in it, [even so deal with me].

2Ch 2:4 Behold, I build an house to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to dedicate [it] to him, [and] to burn before him sweet in cense, and for the cont in ual showbread, and for the burnt of fer in gs morn in g and even in g, on the Shabbat, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. This [is an ord in ance] forever to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 2:5 And the house which I build [is] great: for great [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] above all gods.

2Ch 2:6 But who is able to build him an house, see in g the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot conta in him? who [am] I then, that I should build him an house, save only to burn sacrifice before him?

2Ch 2:7 Send me now therefore a man cunn in g to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that can skill to grave with the cunn in g men that [are] with me in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], whom David [beloved] my father did provide.

2Ch 2:8 Send me also cedar trees, fir trees, and algum trees, out of L'vanon [Whiteness]: for I know that you <sup>2i</sup> servants can skill to cut timber in L'vanon [Whiteness]; and, behold, my servants [shall be] with you <sup>2i</sup> servants,

2Ch 2:9 Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am about to build [shall be] wonderful great.

2Ch 2:10 And, behold, I will give to you <sup>2i</sup> servants, the hewers that cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of w in e, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

2Ch 2:11 Then Hiram [noble born] the k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] answered in writ in g, which he sent to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has loved his people, he has made you <sup>2i</sup> k in g over them.

2Ch 2:12 Hiram [noble born] said moreover, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that made heaven and earth, who has given to David [beloved] the k in g a wise son, endued with prudence and understand in g, that might build an house for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an house for his k in gdom.

2Ch 2:13 And now I have sent a cunn in g man, endued with understand in g, of Hiram [noble born] my father's,

2Ch 2:14 The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan [Judge], and his father [was] a man of Tzor [a rock], skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in f in e line n, and in crimson; also to grave any manner of grav in g, and to f in d out every device which shall be put to him, with you <sup>2i</sup> cunn in g men, and with the cunn in g men of my lord David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> father.

2Ch 2:15 Now therefore the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the w in e, which my lord has spoken of , let him send unto his servants:

2Ch 2:16 And we will cut wood out of L'vanon [Whiteness], as much as you <sup>2i</sup> shall need: and we will br in g it to you <sup>2i</sup> in floats by sea to Joppa; and you <sup>2i</sup> shall carry it up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 2:17 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] numbered all the strangers that [were] in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], after the number in g which David [beloved] his father had numbered them; and they were found an hundred and fifty thousand and three thousand and six hundred.

2Ch 2:18 And he set three score and ten thousand of them [to be] bearers of burdens, and eighty thousand [to be] hewers in the mounta in , and three thousand and six hundred overseers to set the people a work.

2Ch 3:1 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] began to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in Mount Moriyah [chosen by Yehovah], where [the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] appeared unto David [beloved] his father, in the place that David [beloved] had prepared in the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

2Ch 3:2 And he began to build in the second [day] of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.

2Ch 3:3 Now these [are the th in gs where in ] Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was in structed for the build in g of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. The length by cubits after the first measure [was] three score cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.

2Ch 3:4 And the porch that [was] in the front [ of the house], the length [ of it was] accord in g to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height [was] an hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it with in with pure gold.

2Ch 3:5 And the greater house he ceilinged with fir tree, which he overlaid with f in e gold, and set thereon palm trees and cha in s.

2Ch 3:6 And he garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the gold [was] gold of Parayim [oriental regions].

2Ch 3:7 He overlaid also the house, the beams, the posts, and the walls there of , and the doors there of , with gold; and graved k'vurim (cherubim) on the walls.



2Ch 3:8 And he made the most holy house, the length where of [was] accord in g to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the breadth there of twenty cubits: and he overlaid it with f in e gold, [amount in g] to six hundred talents.

2Ch 3:9 And the weight of the nails [was] fifty shekels of gold. And he overlaid the upper chambers with gold.

2Ch 3:10 And in the most holy house he made two k'vurim (cherubim) of image work, and overlaid them with gold.

2Ch 3:11 And the w in gs of the k'vurim (cherubim) [were] twenty cubits long: one w in g [of the one cherub [keruv] was] five cubits, r eachin g to the wall of the house: and the other w in g [was likewise] five cubits, r eachin g to the w in g of the other cherub [keruv].

2Ch 3:12 And [one] w in g of the other cherub [keruv] [was] five cubits, r eachin g to the wall of the house: and the other w in g [was] five cubits [also], jo inin g to the w in g of the other cherub [keruv].

2Ch 3:13 The w in gs of these k'vurim (cherubim) spread themselves forth twenty cubits: and they stood on their feet, and their faces [were] in ward.

2Ch 3:14 And he made the vail [ of ] blue, and purple, and crimson, and f in e line n, and wrought k'vurim (cherubim) thereon.

2Ch 3:15 Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits high, and the column that [was] on the top of each of them [was] five cubits.

2Ch 3:16 And he made cha in s, [as] in the oracle, and put [them] on the heads of the pillars; and made an hundred pomegranates, and put [them] on the cha in s.

2Ch 3:17 And he reared up the pillars before the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and called the name of that on the right hand Yakh in [He will establish], and the name of that on the left Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

2Ch 4:1 Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length there of , and twenty cubits the breadth there of , and ten cubits the height there of .

2Ch 4:2 Also he made a molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round in compass, and five cubits the height there of ; and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

2Ch 4:3 And under it [was] the similitude of oxen, which did compass it round about: ten in a cubit, compass in g the sea round about. Two rows of oxen [were] cast, when it was cast.

2Ch 4:4 It stood upon twelve oxen, three look in g toward the north, and three look in g toward the west, and three look in g toward the south, and three look in g toward the east: and the sea [was set] above upon them, and all their h in der part s [were] in ward.

2Ch 4:5 And the thickness of it [was] an handbreadth, and the brim of it like the work of the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies; [and] it received and held three thousand baths.

2Ch 4:6 He made also ten lavers, and put five on the right hand, and five on the left, to wash in them: such th in gs as they of fered for the burnt of fer in g they washed in them; but the sea [was] for the priests to wash in .

2Ch 4:7 And he made ten candlesticks of gold accord in g to their form, and set [them] in the temple, five on the right hand, and five on the left.

2Ch 4:8 He made also ten tables, and placed [them] in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. And he made an hundred basons of gold.

2Ch 4:9 Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.

2Ch 4:10 And he set the sea on the right side of the east end, over aga in st the south.

2Ch 4:11 And Huram [noble born] made the pots, and the shovels, and the basons. And Huram [noble born] finished the work that he was to make for king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

2Ch 4:12 [To wit], the two pillars, and the pommels, and the columns [which were] on the top of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two pommels of the columns which [were] on the top of the pillars;

2Ch 4:13 And four hundred pomegranates on the two wreaths; two rows of pomegranates on each wreath, to cover the two pommels of the columns which [were] upon the pillars.

2Ch 4:14 He made also bases, and lavers made he upon the bases;

2Ch 4:15 One sea, and twelve oxen under it.

2Ch 4:16 The pots also, and the shovels, and the fleshhooks, and all their instruments, did Huram [noble born] his father make to king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of bright brass.

2Ch 4:17 In the plain of Yarden [Descender] did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Sukkot [Booths] and Tz'edah [fortress].

2Ch 4:18 Thus Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made all these vessels in great abundance: for the weight of the brass could not be found out.

2Ch 4:19 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made all the vessels that [were for] the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the golden altar also, and the tables whereon the showbread [was set];

2Ch 4:20 Moreover the candlesticks with their lamps, that they should burn after the manner before the oracle, of pure gold;

2Ch 4:21 And the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, [made he of ] gold, [and] that perfect gold;

2Ch 4:22 And the snuffers, and the basons, and the spoons, and the censers, [ of ] pure gold: and the entry of the house, the inner doors thereof for the most holy [place], and the doors of the house of the temple, [were of ] gold.

2Ch 5:1 Thus all the work that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was finished: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] brought in [all] the things that David [beloved] his father had dedicated; and the silver, and the gold, and all the instruments, put he among the treasures of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 5:2 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] assembled the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of the city of David [beloved], which [is] Tziyon [parched place].

2Ch 5:3 For what reason all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled themselves unto the king in the feast which [was] in the seventh month.

2Ch 5:4 And all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came; and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] took up the ark.

2Ch 5:5 And they brought up the ark, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that [were] in the tabernacle, these did the priests [and] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] bring up.

2Ch 5:6 Also k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were assembled unto him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen, which could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

2Ch 5:7 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto his place, to the oracle of the house, in to the most holy [place, even] under the w in gs of the k'vurim (cherubim):

2Ch 5:8 For the k'vurim (cherubim) spread forth [their] w in gs over the place of the ark, and the k'vurim (cherubim) covered the ark and the staves there of above.

2Ch 5:9 And they drew out the staves [ of the ark], that the ends of the staves were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without. And there it is unto this day.

2Ch 5:10 [There was] noth in g in the ark save the two tables which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put [in it] at Horev [Desert], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made [a covenant] with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 5:11 And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy [place]: (for all the priests [that were] present were sanctified, [and] did not [then] wait by course:

2Ch 5:12 Also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [which were] the s in gers, all of them of Asaf [gatherer], of Heiman [faithful], of Y'dutun [praising], with their sons and their brethren, [be in g] arrayed in white line n, hav in g cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them an hundred and twenty priests sound in g with trumpets:)

2Ch 5:13 It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and s in gers [were] as one, to make one sound to be heard in prais in g and thank in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and when they lifted up [their] voice with the trumpets and cymbals and in struments of music, and praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [say in g], For [he is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever: that [then] the house was filled with a cloud, [even] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

2Ch 5:14 So that the priests could not stand to m in ister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had filled the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 6:1 Then said Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

2Ch 6:2 But I have built an house of habitation for you <sup>2i</sup>, and a place for you <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g forever.

2Ch 6:3 And the k in g turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood.

2Ch 6:4 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who has with his hands fulfilled [that] which he spoke with his mouth to my father David [beloved], say in g,

2Ch 6:5 S in ce the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I chose no city among all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to build an house in , that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be a ruler over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

2Ch 6:6 But I have chosen Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that my name might be there; and have chosen David [beloved] to be over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:7 Now it was in the heart of David [beloved] my father to build an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:8 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to David [beloved] my father, Forasmuch as it was in you <sup>2i</sup> heart to build an house for my name, you <sup>2i</sup> did well in that it was in you <sup>2i</sup> heart:

2Ch 6:9 Yet you <sup>2i</sup> shall not build the house; but you <sup>2i</sup> son which shall come forth out of you <sup>2i</sup> waist, he shall build the house for my name.

2Ch 6:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) therefore has performed his word that he has spoken: for I am risen up in the room of David [beloved] my father, and am set on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) promised, and have built the house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:11 And in it have I put the ark, where in [is] the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he made with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:12 And he stood before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the presence of all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and spread forth his hands:

2Ch 6:13 For Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made a brasen scaffold, of five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the court: and upon it he stood, and kneeled down upon his knees before all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and spread forth his hands toward heaven,

2Ch 6:14 And said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] like you <sup>2i</sup> in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keeps covenant, and [shows] mercy unto you <sup>2i</sup> servants, that walk before you <sup>2i</sup> with all their hearts:

2Ch 6:15 you <sup>2i</sup> which have kept with your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] my father that which you <sup>2i</sup> have promised him; and spoke with your <sup>2i</sup> mouth, and have fulfilled [it] with your <sup>2i</sup> hand, as [it is] this day.

2Ch 6:16 Now therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], keep with you <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved] my father that which you <sup>2i</sup> have promised him, say in g, There shall not fail you <sup>2i</sup> a man in my sight to sit upon the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; yet so that your <sup>2i</sup> children take heed to their way to walk in my law, as you <sup>2i</sup> have walked before me.

2Ch 6:17 Now then, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let your <sup>2i</sup> word be verified, which you <sup>2i</sup> have spoken unto your <sup>2i</sup> servant David [beloved].

2Ch 6:18 But will God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in very deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens cannot contain you<sup>2i</sup> ; how much less this house which I have built!

2Ch 6:19 Have respect therefore to the prayer of your<sup>2i</sup> servant, and to his supplication, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to hearken unto the cry and the prayer which your<sup>2i</sup> servant prays before you<sup>2i</sup> :

2Ch 6:20 That your<sup>2i</sup> eyes may be open upon this house day and night, upon the place where of you<sup>2i</sup> have said that you<sup>2i</sup> would put your<sup>2i</sup> name there; to hearken unto the prayer which your<sup>2i</sup> servant prays toward this place.

2Ch 6:21 Listen therefore unto the supplications of your<sup>2i</sup> servant, and of your<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they shall make toward this place: hear you<sup>2i</sup> from your<sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, [even] from heaven; and when you<sup>2i</sup> hear, forgive.

2Ch 6:22 If a man s in aga in st his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to make him swear, and the oath come before your<sup>2i</sup> altar in this house;

2Ch 6:23 Then hear you<sup>2i</sup> from heaven, and do, and judge your<sup>2i</sup> servants, by requit in g the wicked, by recompens in g his way upon his own head; and by justify in g the righteous, by giv in g him accord in g to his righteousness.

2Ch 6:24 And if your<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be put to the worse before the enemy, because they have s in ned aga in st you<sup>2i</sup> ; and shall return and confess your<sup>2i</sup> name, and pray and make supplication before you<sup>2i</sup> in this house;

2Ch 6:25 Then hear you<sup>2i</sup> from the heavens, and forgive the s in of your<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and br in g them aga in unto the land which you<sup>2i</sup> gave to them and to their fathers.

2Ch 6:26 When the heaven is shut up, and there is no ra in , because they have s in ned aga in st you<sup>2i</sup> ; [yet] if they pray toward this place, and confess your<sup>2i</sup> name, and turn from their s in , when you<sup>2i</sup> do afflict them;

2Ch 6:27 Then hear you<sup>2i</sup> from heaven, and forgive the s in of your<sup>2i</sup> servants, and of your<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when you<sup>2i</sup> have taught them the good way, where in they should walk; and send ra in upon you<sup>2i</sup> land, which you<sup>2i</sup> have given unto your<sup>2i</sup> people for an inheritance.

2Ch 6:28 If there be famine in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be blast in g, or mildew, locusts, or caterpillars; if their enemies besiege them in the cities of their land; whatsoever sore or whatsoever sickness [there be]:

2Ch 6:29 [Then] what prayer [or] what supplication whatsoever shall be made of any man, or of all you<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when every one shall know his own sore and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands in this house:

2Ch 6:30 Then hear you<sup>2i</sup> from heaven your<sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, and forgive, and render unto every man accord in g unto all his ways, whose heart you<sup>2i</sup> know; (for you<sup>2i</sup> only know the hearts of the children of men:)

2Ch 6:31 That they may fear you<sup>2i</sup> , to walk in your<sup>2i</sup> ways, so long as they live in the land which you<sup>2i</sup> gave unto our fathers.

2Ch 6:32 Moreover concern in g the stranger, which is not of your<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but is come from a far country for your<sup>2i</sup> great name's sake, and your<sup>2i</sup> mighty hand, and your<sup>2i</sup> stretched out arm; if they come and pray in this house;

2Ch 6:33 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> from the heavens, [even] from your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, and do accord in g to all that the stranger calls to you <sup>2i</sup> for; that all people of the earth may know your <sup>2i</sup> name, and fear you <sup>2i</sup>, as [does] your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and may know that this house which I have built is called by your <sup>2i</sup> name.

2Ch 6:34 If you <sup>2i</sup> people go out to war aga in st their enemies by the way that you <sup>2i</sup> shall send them, and they pray unto you <sup>2i</sup> toward this city which you <sup>2i</sup> have chosen, and the house which I have built for your <sup>2i</sup> name;

2Ch 6:35 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and ma in ta in their cause.

2Ch 6:36 If they s in aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>, (for [there is] no man which sins not,) and you <sup>2i</sup> be angry with them, and deliver them over before [their] enemies, and they carry them away captives unto a land far of f or near;

2Ch 6:37 Yet [if] they reconsider themselves in the land to which they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto you <sup>2i</sup> in the land of their captivity, say in g, We have s in ned, we have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly;

2Ch 6:38 If they return to you <sup>2i</sup> with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, to which they have carried them captives, and pray toward their land, which you <sup>2i</sup> gave unto their fathers, and [toward] the city which you <sup>2i</sup> have chosen, and toward the house which I have built for your <sup>2i</sup> name:

2Ch 6:39 Then hear you <sup>2i</sup> from the heavens, [even] from your <sup>2i</sup> dwell in g place, their prayer and their supplications, and ma in ta in their cause, and forgive your <sup>2i</sup> people which have s in ned aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Ch 6:40 Now, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let, I beseech you <sup>2i</sup>, your <sup>2i</sup> eyes be open, and [let] your <sup>2i</sup> ears [be] attentive unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

2Ch 6:41 Now therefore arise, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in to your <sup>2i</sup> rest in g place, you <sup>2i</sup>, and the ark of your <sup>2i</sup> strength: let your <sup>2i</sup> priests, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be clothed with salvation, and let you <sup>2i</sup> sa in ts rejoice in goodness.

2Ch 6:42 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], turn not away the face of you <sup>2i</sup> ano in ted: remember the mercies of David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> servant.

2Ch 7:1 Now when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made an end of pray in g, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt of fer in g and the sacrifices; and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the house.

2Ch 7:2 And the priests could not enter in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had filled the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house.

2Ch 7:3 And when all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw how the fire came down, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon the house, they bowed themselves with their faces to the ground upon the pavement, and worshipped, and praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [say in g], For [he is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever.

2Ch 7:4 Then the k in g and all the people of fered sacrifices before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 7:5 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fered a sacrifice of twenty and two thousand oxen, and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep: so the k in g and all the people dedicated the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 7:6 And the priests waited on their of fices: the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] also with in struments of music of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which David [beloved] the k in g had made to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because his mercy [endures] forever, when David [beloved] praised by their m in istry; and the priests sounded trumpets before them, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood.

2Ch 7:7 Moreover Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] consecrated the middle of the court that [was] before the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for there he of fered burnt of fer in gs, and the fat of the peace of fer in gs, because the brasen altar which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made was not able to receive the burnt of fer in gs, and the meat of fer in gs, and the fat.

2Ch 7:8 Also at the same time Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] kept the feast seven days, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, a very great congregation, from the enter in g in of Hamat [Fortress] unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 7:9 And in the eighth day they made a solemn assembly: for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.

2Ch 7:10 And on the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away in to their tents, glad and merry in heart for the goodness that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had showed unto David [beloved], and to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his people.

2Ch 7:11 Thus Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] f in ished the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house: and all that came in to Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] heart to make in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in his own house, he prosperously effected.

2Ch 7:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] by night, and said unto him, I have heard you <sup>2i</sup> prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for an house of sacrifice.

2Ch 7:13 If I shut up heaven that there be no ra in , or if I command the locusts to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;

2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their s in , and will heal their land.

2Ch 7:15 Now my eyes shall be open, and my ears attentive unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

2Ch 7:16 For now have I chosen and sanctified this house, that my name may be there forever: and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

2Ch 7:17 And as for you <sup>2i</sup> , if you <sup>2i</sup> will walk before me, as David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> father walked, and do accord in g to all that I have commanded you <sup>2i</sup> , and shall observe my statutes and my judgments;

2Ch 7:18 Then will I establish the throne of your <sup>2i</sup> k in gdom, accord in g as I have covenanted with David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> father, say in g, There shall not fail you <sup>2i</sup> a man [to be] ruler in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 7:19 But if you <sup>2gf</sup> turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments, which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;

2Ch 7:20 Then will I pluck them up by the root s out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have sanctified for my name, will I cast out of my sight, and will make it [to be] a proverb and a byword among all nations.

2Ch 7:21 And this house, which is high, shall be an astonishment to every one that passes by it; so that he shall say, Why has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this land, and unto this house?

2Ch 7:22 And it shall be answered, Because they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, which brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore has he brought all this evil upon them.

2Ch 8:1 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, where in Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had built the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his own house,

2Ch 8:2 That the cities which Hiram [noble born] had restored to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built them, and caused the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to dwell there.

2Ch 8:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] went to Hamat-Tzovah [fortress of station], and prevailed aga in st it.

2Ch 8:4 And he built Tadmor [palm tree] in the wilderness, and all the store cities, which he built in Hamat [Fortress].

2Ch 8:5 Also he built Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the upper, and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, fenced cities, with walls, gates, and bars; 2Ch 8:6 And Ba'alat [mistress], and all the store cities that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had, and all the chariot cities, and the cities of the horsemen, and all that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] desired to build in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in L'vanon [Whiteness], and throughout all the land of his dom in ion.

2Ch 8:7 [As for] all the people [that were] left of the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], which [were] not of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

2Ch 8:8 [But] of their children, who were left after them in the land, whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] consumed not, them did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] make to pay tribute until this day.

2Ch 8:9 But of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] make no servants for his work; but they [were] men of war, and chief of his capta in s, and capta in s of his chariots and horsemen.

2Ch 8:10 And these [were] the chief of k in g Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] of ficers, [even] two hundred and fifty, that bore rule over the people.

2Ch 8:11 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] brought up the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] out of the city of David [beloved] unto the house that he had built for her: for



he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because [the places are] holy, whereunto the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has come.

2Ch 8:12 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fered burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he had built before the porch,

2Ch 8:13 Even after a certa in rate every day, of fer in g accord in g to the commandment of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], on the Shabbat, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three times in the year, [even] in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles.

2Ch 8:14 And he appo in ted, accord in g to the order of David [beloved] his father, the courses of the priests to their service, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to their charges, to praise and m in ister before the priests, as the duty of every day required: the porters also by their courses at every gate: for so had David [beloved] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded.

2Ch 8:15 And they de part ed not from the commandment of the k in g unto the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] concern in g any matter, or concern in g the treasures.

2Ch 8:16 Now all the work of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was prepared unto the day of the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and until it was f in ished. [So] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was perfected.

2Ch 8:17 Then went Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man], and to Elot [grove of lofty trees], at the sea side in the land of Edom [Red].

2Ch 8:18 And Hiram [noble born] sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to Ofir [reducing to ashes], and took there four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought [them] to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:1 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] heard of the fame of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], she came to prove Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] with hard questions at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], with a very great company, and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

2Ch 9:2 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] told her all her questions: and there was noth in g hid from Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] which he told her not.

2Ch 9:3 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] had seen the wisdom of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and the house that he had built,

2Ch 9:4 And the meat of his table, and the sitt in g of his servants, and the attendance of his m in isters, and their apparel; his cupbearers also, and their apparel; and his ascent by which he went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); there was no more spirit in her.

2Ch 9:5 And she said to the k in g, [It was] a true report which I heard in my own land of you <sup>2i</sup> acts, and of you <sup>2i</sup> wisdom:

2Ch 9:6 However I believed not their words, until I came, and my eyes had seen [it]: and, behold, the one half of the greatness of you <sup>2i</sup> wisdom was not told me: [for] you <sup>2i</sup> exceed the fame that I heard.

2Ch 9:7 Happy [are] you <sup>2i</sup> men, and happy [are] these you <sup>2i</sup> servants, which stand continually before you <sup>2i</sup>, and hear your <sup>2i</sup> wisdom.

2Ch 9:8 Blessed be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which delighted in you <sup>2i</sup> to set you <sup>2i</sup> on his throne, [to be] king for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: because you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] loved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], to establish them forever, therefore made he you <sup>2i</sup> king over them, to do judgment and justice.

2Ch 9:9 And she gave the king an hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice as the Queen of Sheva [seven, an oath] gave king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:10 And the servants also of Hiram [noble born], and the servants of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], which brought gold from Ofir [reducing to ashes], brought algarum trees and precious stones.

2Ch 9:11 And the king made [ of ] the algarum trees terraces to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to the king's palace, and harps and psalteries for singers: and there were none such seen before in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 9:12 And king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave to the Queen of Sheva [seven, an oath] all her desire, whatsoever she asked, beside [that] which she had brought unto the king. So she turned, and went away to her own land, she and her servants.

2Ch 9:13 Now the weight of gold that came to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in one year was six hundred and three score and six talents of gold;

2Ch 9:14 Beside [that which] chappmen and merchants brought. And all the kings of Arabia [steppe-dwellers] and governors of the country brought gold and silver to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:15 And king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made two hundred targets [ of ] beaten gold: six hundred [shekels] of beaten gold went to one target.

2Ch 9:16 And three hundred shields [made he of ] beaten gold: three hundred [shekels] of gold went to one shield. And the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon [Whiteness].

2Ch 9:17 Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold.

2Ch 9:18 And [there were] six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, [which were] fastened to the throne, and stays on each side of the sitting place, and two lions stand in guard by the stays:

2Ch 9:19 And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps. There was not the like made in any king's domain.

2Ch 9:20 And all the drinking vessels of king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] [were of ] gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon [Whiteness] [were of ] pure gold: none [were of ] silver; it was [not] anything accounted of in the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:21 For the king's ships went to Tarshish [yellow jasper] with the servants of Hiram [noble born]: every three years once came the ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] bringing in gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

2Ch 9:22 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] passed all the k in gs of the earth in riches and wisdom.

2Ch 9:23 And all the k in gs of the earth sought the presence of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], to hear his wisdom, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had put in his heart.

2Ch 9:24 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and raiment, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

2Ch 9:25 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen; whom he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the k in g at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 9:26 And he reigned over all the k in gs from the river even unto the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and to the border of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 9:27 And the k in g made silver in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycomore trees that [are] in the low pla in s in abundance.

2Ch 9:28 And they brought unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] horses out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and out of all lands.

2Ch 9:29 Now the rest of the acts of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], first and last, [are] they not written in the book of Natan [giver] the prophet, and in the prophecy of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest], and in the visions of 'Iddo [His witness] the seer aga in st Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] ?

2Ch 9:30 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forty years.

2Ch 9:31 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 10:1 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] went to Sh'khem [Shoulder]: for to Sh'khem [Shoulder] were all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] come to make him k in g.

2Ch 10:2 And it came to pass, when Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who [was] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to which he had fled from the presence of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g, heard [it], that Yarov'am [the people will contend] returned out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 10:3 And they sent and called him. So Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came and spoke to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], say in g,

2Ch 10:4 You <sup>1s</sup> father made our yoke grievous: now therefore ease you <sup>2i</sup> somewhat the grievous servitude of your <sup>2i</sup> father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve you <sup>2i</sup> .

2Ch 10:5 And he said unto them, Come aga in unto me after three days. And the people de part ed.

2Ch 10:6 And k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] took counsel with the old men that had stood before Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his father while he yet lived, say in g, What counsel give you <sup>2gf</sup> [me] to return answer to this people?

2Ch 10:7 And they spoke unto him, say in g, If you <sup>2i</sup> be k in d to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, they will be your <sup>2i</sup> servants forever.

2Ch 10:8 But he forsook the counsel which the old men gave him, and took counsel with the young men that were brought up with him, that stood before him.

2Ch 10:9 And he said unto them, What advice give you <sup>2g</sup> that we may return answer to this people, which have spoken to me, say in g, Ease somewhat the yoke that you <sup>2i</sup> father did put upon us?

2Ch 10:10 And the young men that were brought up with him spoke unto him, say in g, Thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> answer the people that spoke unto you <sup>2i</sup>, say in g, You <sup>1s</sup> father made our yoke heavy, but make you <sup>2i</sup> [it] somewhat lighter for us; thus shall you <sup>2i</sup> say unto them, My little [f in ger] shall be thicker than my father's waist.

2Ch 10:11 For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.

2Ch 10:12 So Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all the people came to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] on the third day, as the k in g bade, say in g, Come aga in to me on the third day.

2Ch 10:13 And the k in g answered them roughly; and k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] forsook the counsel of the old men,

2Ch 10:14 And answered them after the advice of the young men, say in g, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.

2Ch 10:15 So the k in g listened not unto the people: for the cause was of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) might perform his word, which he spoke by the hand of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest] to Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect].

2Ch 10:16 And when all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [saw] that the k in g would not hearken unto them, the people answered the k in g, say in g, What portion have we in David [beloved]? and [we have] none in heritage in the son of Yishai [I possess]: every man to your tents, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] now, David [beloved], see to you <sup>2i</sup> own house. So all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went to their tents.

2Ch 10:17 But [as for] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that dwelt in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] reigned over them.

2Ch 10:18 Then k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] sent Hadoram [noble honour] that [was] over the tribute; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stoned him with stones, that he died. But k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made speed to get him up to [his] chariot, to flee to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 10:19 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rebelled aga in st the house of David [beloved] unto this day.

2Ch 11:1 And when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he gathered of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] an hundred and eighty thousand chosen [men], which were warriors, to fight aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he might br in g the k in gdom aga in to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged].

2Ch 11:2 But the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g,  
2Ch 11:3 Speak unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], say in g,

2Ch 11:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not go up, nor fight aga in st your brethren: return every man to his house: for this th in g is done of me. And they obeyed the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and returned from go in g aga in st Yarov'am [the people will contend].

2Ch 11:5 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and built cities for defence in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 11:6 He built even Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts], and T'koa [a stockade], 2Ch 11:7 And Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock], and Sokho [bushy], and 'Adulam [Justice of the People],

2Ch 11:8 And Gat [Winepress], and Mareshah [Crest of a Hill], and Ziv [brightness] [Battlement],

2Ch 11:9 And Adorayim [double glory], and Lakhish [Invincible], and 'Azekah [Dug Over],

2Ch 11:10 And Tzor'ah [Hornet], and Ayalon [Field of Deer], and Hevron [Seat of Association], which [are] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] fenced cities.

2Ch 11:11 And he fortified the strong holds, and put capta in s in them, and store of victual, and of oil and w in e.

2Ch 11:12 And in every several city [he put] shields and spears, and made them exceed in g strong, hav in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] on his side.

2Ch 11:13 And the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that [were] in all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] resorted to him out of all their coasts.

2Ch 11:14 For the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] left their suburbs and their possession, and came to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for Yarov'am [the people will contend] and his sons had cast them of f from execut in g the priest's of fice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

2Ch 11:15 And he orda in ed him priests for the high places, and for the devils, and for the calves which he had made.

2Ch 11:16 And after them out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] such as set their hearts to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 11:17 So they strengthened the k in gdom of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] strong, three years: for three years they walked in the way of David [beloved] and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 11:18 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] took him Mahalath the daughter of Yerimot [He is Most High] the son of David [beloved] to wife, [and] Avichayil [Father of Strength] the daughter of 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Yishai [I possess];

2Ch 11:19 Which bore him children; Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah], and Zaham [loathing].

2Ch 11:20 And after her he took Ma'akhah [oppression] the daughter of Avshalom [my father is peace]; which bore him Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], and 'Atai [opportune], and Ziza [shining], and Shlomit [Peaceful].

2Ch 11:21 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] loved Ma'akhah [oppression] the daughter of Avshalom [my father is peace] above all his wives and his concub in es: (for he took eighteen wives, and three score concub in es; and begat twenty and eight sons, and three score daughters.)

2Ch 11:22 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression] the chief, [to be] ruler among his brethren: for [he thought] to make him k in g.

2Ch 11:23 And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], unto every fenced city: and he gave them victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.

2Ch 12:1 And it came to pass, when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] had established the k in gdom, and had strengthened himself, he forsook the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him.

2Ch 12:2 And it came to pass, [that] in the fifth year of k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] Shishak [greedy of fine linen] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], because they had transgressed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ch 12:3 With twelve hundred chariots, and three score thousand horsemen: and the people [were] without number that came with him out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; the Luvim [empty-hearted], the Suki'im [booth dwellers], and the Cushi [Ethiopians].

2Ch 12:4 And he took the fenced cities which [perta in ed] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 12:5 Then came Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the prophet to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], and [to] the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that were gathered together to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] because of Shishak [greedy of fine linen], and said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You <sup>2gf</sup> have forsaken me, and therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak [greedy of fine linen].

2Ch 12:6 Whereupon the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the k in g humbled themselves; and they said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] righteous.

2Ch 12:7 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], say in g, They have humbled themselves; [therefore] I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] by the hand of Shishak [greedy of fine linen].

2Ch 12:8 Nevertheless they shall be his servants; that they may know my service, and the service of the k in gdoms of the countries.

2Ch 12:9 So Shishak [greedy of fine linen] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and took away the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house; he took all: he carried away also the shields of gold which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made.

2Ch 12:10 In stead of which k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made shields of brass, and committed [them] to the hands of the chief of the guard, that kept the entrance of the k in g's house.

2Ch 12:11 And when the k in g entered in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the guard came and fetched them, and brought them aga in in to the guard chamber.

2Ch 12:12 And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned from him, that he would not destroy [him] altogether: and also in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] th in gs went well.

2Ch 12:13 So k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] strengthened himself in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and reigned: for Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] [was] one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the city which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to put his name there. And his mother's name [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] an 'Amonit [tribal].

2Ch 12:14 And he did evil, because he prepared not his heart to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 12:15 Now the acts of Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], first and last, [are] they not written in the book of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the prophet, and of 'Iddo [His witness] the seer concern in g genealogies? And [there were] wars between Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] and Yarov'am [the people will contend] cont in ually.

2Ch 12:16 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David [beloved]: and Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 13:1 Now in the eighteenth year of k in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] began Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] to reign over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 13:2 He reigned three years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Mikhayah [who is like God?] the daughter of Uri'el [God is my light] of Giv'ah [Hill]. And there was war between Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] and Yarov'am [the people will contend].

2Ch 13:3 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] set the battle in array with an army of valiant men of war, [even] four hundred thousand chosen men: Yarov'am [the people will contend] also set the battle in array aga in st him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, [be in g] mighty men of valour.

2Ch 13:4 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] stood up upon mount Tz'marayim [Double Fleece of Wool], which [is] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and said, Hear me, you <sup>2i</sup> Yarov'am [the people will contend], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

2Ch 13:5 Ought you <sup>2gf</sup> not to know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of

God] gave the k in gdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to David [beloved] forever, [even] to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

2Ch 13:6 Yet Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , the servant of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved], is risen up, and has rebelled aga in st his lord.

2Ch 13:7 And there are gathered unto him va in men, the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], and have strengthened themselves aga in st Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.

2Ch 13:8 And now you <sup>2gf</sup> th in k that is to withstand the k in gdom of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the hand of the sons of David [beloved]; and you <sup>2gf</sup> [be] a great multitude, and [there are] with you golden calves, which Yarov'am [the people will contend] made you for gods.

2Ch 13:9 Have you <sup>2gf</sup> not cast out the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and have made you priests after the manner of the nations of [other] lands? so that whosoever comes to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams, [the same] may be a priest of [them that are] no gods.

2Ch 13:10 But as for us, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and we have not forsaken him; and the priests, which m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [wait] upon [their] bus in ess:

2Ch 13:11 And they burn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) every morn in g and every even in g burnt sacrifices and sweet in cense: the showbread also [set they in order] upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps there of , to burn every even in g: for we keep the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; but you <sup>2gf</sup> have forsaken him.

2Ch 13:12 And, behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] himself [is] with us for [our] capta in , and his priests with sound in g trumpets to cry alarm aga in st you. O people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], fight you <sup>2gf</sup> not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers; for you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not prosper.

2Ch 13:13 But Yarov'am [the people will contend] caused an ambush to come about beh in d them: so they were before Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the ambush [was] beh in d them.

2Ch 13:14 And when Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] looked back, behold, the battle [was] before and beh in d: and they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the priests sounded with the trumpets.

2Ch 13:15 Then the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] gave a shout: and as the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shouted, it came to pass, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] struck Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 13:16 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled before Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many



Powered] delivered them in to their hand.

2Ch 13:17 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] and his people killed them with a great slaughter: so there fell down slain in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] five hundred thousand chosen men.

2Ch 13:18 Thus the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] were brought under at that time, and the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] prevailed, because they relied upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 13:19 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] pursued after Yarov'am [the people will contend], and took cities from him, Beit-El [House of God] with the towns there of, and Y'shanah [storage] with the towns there of, and 'Efrayin [fawn-like] with the towns there of.

2Ch 13:20 Neither did Yarov'am [the people will contend] recover strength again in the days of Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck him, and he died.

2Ch 13:21 But Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] waxed mighty, and married fourteen wives, and begat twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters.

2Ch 13:22 And the rest of the acts of Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], and his ways, and his sayings, [are] written in the story of the prophet 'Iddo [His witness].

2Ch 14:1 So Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David [beloved]: and Asa [healer; injurious?] his son reigned in his stead. In his days the land was quiet ten years.

2Ch 14:2 And Asa [healer; injurious?] did [that which was] good and right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

2Ch 14:3 For he took away the altars of the strange [gods], and the high places, and broke down the images, and cut down the groves:

2Ch 14:4 And commanded Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.

2Ch 14:5 Also he took away out of all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the high places and the images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.

2Ch 14:6 And he built fenced cities in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: for the land had rest, and he had no war in those years; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given him rest.

2Ch 14:7 Therefore he said unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Let us build these cities, and make about [them] walls, and towers, gates, and bars, [while] the land [is] yet before us; because we have sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we have sought [him], and he has given us rest on every side. So they built and prospered.

2Ch 14:8 And Asa [healer; injurious?] had an army [of men] that bore targets and spears, out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], that bore shields and drew bows, two hundred and eighty thousand: all these [were] mighty men of valour.

2Ch 14:9 And there came out aga in st them Zerach [Ris in g] the Cushi (Ethiopian) with an host of a thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots; and came unto Mareshah [Crest of a Hill].

2Ch 14:10 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] went out aga in st him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Tz'fat [watch-tower] at Mareshah [Crest of a Hill].

2Ch 14:11 And Asa [healer; injurious?] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [it is] noth in g with you <sup>2i</sup> to help, whether with many, or with them that have no power : help us, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for we rest on you <sup>2i</sup>, and in you <sup>2i</sup> name we go aga in st this multitude. O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you <sup>2i</sup> [are] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let not man prevail aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Ch 14:12 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the Cushi [Ethiopians] before Asa [healer; injurious?], and before Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and the Cushi [Ethiopians] fled.

2Ch 14:13 And Asa [healer; injurious?] and the people that [were] with him pursued them unto Gera [A Grain]r: and the Cushi [Ethiopians] were overthrown, that they could not recover themselves; for they were destroyed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before his host; and they carried away very much spoil.

2Ch 14:14 And they struck all the cities round about Gera [A Grain]r; for the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon them: and they spoiled all the cities; for there was exceed in g much spoil in them.

2Ch 14:15 They struck also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep and camels in abundance, and returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 15:1 And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of 'Oded [restorer]:

2Ch 15:2 And he went out to meet Asa [healer; injurious?], and said unto him, Hear you <sup>2gf</sup> me, Asa [healer; injurious?], and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with you, while you <sup>2gf</sup> be with him; and if you <sup>2gf</sup> seek him, he will be found of you; but if you <sup>2gf</sup> forsake him, he will forsake you.

2Ch 15:3 Now for a long season Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [has been] without the true God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and without a t eachin g priest, and without law.

2Ch 15:4 But when they in their trouble did turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and sought him, he was found of them.

2Ch 15:5 And in those times [there was] no peace to him that went out, nor to him that came in , but great vexations [were] upon all the in habitants of the countries.

2Ch 15:6 And nation was destroyed of nation, and city of city: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did vex them with all adversity.

2Ch 15:7 Be you <sup>2gf</sup> strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

2Ch 15:8 And when Asa [healer; injurious?] heard these words, and the prophecy of ‘Oded [restorer] the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abominable idols out of all the land of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and out of the cities which he had taken from mount Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and renewed the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that [was] before the porch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 15:9 And he gathered all Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and the strangers with them out of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] and Manasseh [Cause in g to Forget], and out of Shim’on [he who hears]: for they fell to him out of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in abundance, when they saw that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] with him.

2Ch 15:10 So they gathered themselves together at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa [healer; injurious?].

2Ch 15:11 And they offered unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the same time, of the spoil [which] they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.

2Ch 15:12 And they entered in to a covenant to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

2Ch 15:13 That whosoever would not seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

2Ch 15:14 And they swore unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with a loud voice, and with shout in g, and with trumpets, and with cornets.

2Ch 15:15 And all Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] rejoiced at the oath: for they had sworn with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found of them: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them rest round about.

2Ch 15:16 And also [concern in g] Ma’akhah [oppression] the mother of Asa [healer; injurious?] the king in g, he removed her from [be in g] queen, because she had made an idol in a grove: and Asa [healer; injurious?] cut down her idol, and stamped [it], and burnt [it] at the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ch 15:17 But the high places were not taken away out of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: nevertheless the heart of Asa [healer; injurious?] was perfect all his days.

2Ch 15:18 And he brought in to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the things that his father had dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.

2Ch 15:19 And there was no [more] war unto the five and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa [healer; injurious?].

2Ch 16:1 In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa [healer; injurious?] Ba’sha [wicked] king in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up against Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and built Ramah [Hill], to the intent that he might let none go out or come in to Asa [healer; injurious?] king in g of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 16:2 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] brought out silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and of the king’s house, and sent

to Ben [son]-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted], that dwelt at Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], say in g,

2Ch 16:3 [There is] a league between me and you <sup>2i</sup>, as [there was] between my father and you <sup>2i</sup> father: behold, I have sent you <sup>2i</sup> silver and gold; go, break you <sup>2i</sup> league with Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may de part from me.

2Ch 16:4 And Ben [son]-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] listened unto k in g Asa [healer; injurious?], and sent the capta in s of his armies aga in st the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they struck 'Iyon [a ruin], and Dan [Judge], and Avel-Mayim [meadow of waters], and all the store cities of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

2Ch 16:5 And it came to pass, when Ba'sha [wicked] heard [it], that he left of f build in g of Ramah [Hill], and let his work cease.

2Ch 16:6 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] the k in g took all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and they carried away the stones of Ramah [Hill], and the timber there of , which Ba'sha [wicked] was build in g; and he built with that Geva [hill] and Mitzpah [watchtower].

2Ch 16:7 And at that time Hanani [gracious] the seer came to Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said unto him, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have relied on the k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted], and not relied on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], therefore is the host of the k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] escaped out of you <sup>2i</sup> hand.

2Ch 16:8 Were not the Cushi [Ethiopians] and the Luvim [empty-hearted] a huge host, with very many chariots and horsemen? yet, because you <sup>2i</sup> did rely on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he delivered them in to your <sup>2i</sup> hand.

2Ch 16:9 For the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong in the behalf of [them] whose heart [is] perfect toward him. Here in you <sup>2i</sup> have done foolishly: therefore from henceforth you <sup>2i</sup> shall have wars.

2Ch 16:10 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] was exceedingly angry with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for [he was] in a rage with him because of this [th in g]. And Asa [healer; injurious?] oppressed [some] of the people the same time.

2Ch 16:11 And, behold, the acts of Asa [healer; injurious?], first and last, lo, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 16:12 And Asa [healer; injurious?] in the thirty and n in th year of his reign was diseased in his feet, until his disease [was] exceed in g [great]: yet in his disease he sought not to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but to the physicians.

2Ch 16:13 And Asa [healer; injurious?] slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth year of his reign.

2Ch 16:14 And they buried him in his own sepulchres, which he had made for himself in the city of David [beloved], and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odours and divers k in ds [ of spices] prepared by the apothecaries' are: and they made a very great burn in g for him.

2Ch 17:1 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] his son reigned in his stead, and strengthened himself aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 17:2 And he placed forces in all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and set garrisons in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the cities of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], which Asa [healer; injurious?] his father had taken.

2Ch 17:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], because he walked in the first ways of his father David [beloved], and sought not unto Ba'alim [lords (false gods)];

2Ch 17:4 But sought to the [LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the do in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 17:5 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) established the k in gdom in his hand; and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] brought to Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] presents; and he had riches and honour in abundance.

2Ch 17:6 And his heart was lifted up in the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): moreover he took away the high places and groves out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 17:7 Also in the third year of his reign he sent to his pr in ces, [even] to Ben-Chayil [son of strength], and to 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and to Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and to N'tan'el [God's Gift], and to Mikhayah [who is like God?], to t each in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 17:8 And with them [he sent] Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [even] Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], and 'Asah'el [God-made], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has given], and Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and Tobadonijah, Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; and with them Elishama [My God has Heard] and Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted], priests.

2Ch 17:9 And they taught in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and [had] the book of the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with them, and went about throughout all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and taught the people.

2Ch 17:10 And the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell upon all the k in gdms of the lands that [were] round about Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], so that they made no war aga in st Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged].

2Ch 17:11 Also [some] of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] brought Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] presents, and tribute silver; and the Arabians brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred he goats.

2Ch 17:12 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] waxed great exceed in gly; and he built in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] castles, and cities of store.

2Ch 17:13 And he had much bus in ess in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and the men of war, mighty men of valour, [were] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 17:14 And these [are] the numbers of them accord in g to the house of their fathers: Of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the capta in s of thousands; 'Adnach [pleasure] the chief, and with him mighty men of valour three hundred thousand.

2Ch 17:15 And next to him [was] Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced] the capta in , and with him two hundred and eighty thousand.

2Ch 17:16 And next him [was] 'Amasyah [Yehovah is strength] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious], who will in gly of fered himself unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valour.

2Ch 17:17 And of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; El-yada [God knows] a mighty man of valour, and with him armed men with bow and shield two hundred thousand.

2Ch 17:18 And next him [was] Y'hozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and with him an hundred and eighty thousand ready prepared for the war.

2Ch 17:19 These waited on the k in g, beside [those] whom the k in g put in the fenced cities throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 18:1 Now Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] had riches and honour in abundance, and jo in ed aff in ity with Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ch 18:2 And after [certa in ] years he went down to Ach'av [father's brother] to Shomron [watch mountain]. And Ach'av [father's brother] killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people that [he had] with him, and persuaded him to go up [with him] to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

2Ch 18:3 And Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Will you <sup>2i</sup> go with me to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And he answered him, I [am] as you <sup>2i</sup> [are], and my people as you <sup>2i</sup> people; and [we will be] with you <sup>2i</sup> in the war.

2Ch 18:4 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Enquire, I pray you <sup>2i</sup> , at the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to day.

2Ch 18:5 Therefore the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered together of prophets four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall we go to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will deliver [it] in to the k in g's hand.

2Ch 18:6 But Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) besides, that we might enquire of him?

2Ch 18:7 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], [There is] yet one man, by whom we may enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but I hate him; for he never prophesied good unto me, but always evil: the same [is] Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up]. And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, Let not the k in g say so.

2Ch 18:8 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called for one [ of his] of ficers, and said, Fetch quickly Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up].

2Ch 18:9 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sat either of them on his throne, clothed in [their] robes, and they sat in a void place at the enter in g in of the gate of Shomron [watch mountain]; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

2Ch 18:10 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] had made him horns of iron, and said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), With these you <sup>2i</sup> shall push Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] until they be consumed.

2Ch 18:11 And all the prophets prophesied so, say in g, Go up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region], and prosper: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall deliver [it] in to

the hand of the k in g.

2Ch 18:12 And the messenger that went to call Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] spoke to him, say in g, Behold, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the k in g with one assent; let you <sup>2i</sup> word therefore, I pray you <sup>2i</sup>, be like one of theirs, and speak you <sup>2i</sup> good.

2Ch 18:13 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, even what my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] says, that will I speak.

2Ch 18:14 And when he was come to the k in g, the k in g said unto him, Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], shall we go to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said, Go you <sup>2gf</sup> up, and prosper, and they shall be delivered in to your hand.

2Ch 18:15 And the k in g said to him, How many times shall I adjure you <sup>2i</sup> that you <sup>2i</sup> say noth in g but the truth to me in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

2Ch 18:16 Then he said, I did see all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] scattered upon the mounta in s, as sheep that have no shepherd: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, These have no master; let them return [therefore] every man to his house in peace.

2Ch 18:17 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said to Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Did I not tell you <sup>2i</sup> [that] he would not prophesy good unto me, but evil?

2Ch 18:18 Aga in he said, Therefore hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I saw the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sitt in g upon his throne, and all the army of heaven stand in g on his right hand and [on] his left.

2Ch 18:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Who shall entice Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may go up and fall at Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And one spoke say in g after this manner, and another say in g after that manner.

2Ch 18:20 Then there came out a spirit, and stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, I will entice him. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Wherewith?

2Ch 18:21 And he said, I will go out, and be a ly in g spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] said, you <sup>2i</sup> shall entice [him], and you <sup>2i</sup> shall also prevail: go out, and do [even] so.

2Ch 18:22 Now therefore, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has put a ly in g spirit in the mouth of these you <sup>2i</sup> prophets, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken evil aga in st you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Ch 18:23 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] came near, and struck Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] upon the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from me to speak unto you <sup>2i</sup> ?

2Ch 18:24 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, Behold, you <sup>2i</sup> shall see on that day when you <sup>2i</sup> shall go in to an in ner chamber to hide yourself.

2Ch 18:25 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Take you <sup>2gf</sup> Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], and carry him back to 'Amon [master workman] the governor of the city, and to Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g's son;

2Ch 18:26 And say, Thus says the k in g, Put [a bow] this [fellow] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.

2Ch 18:27 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, If you <sup>2i</sup> certa in ly return in peace, [then] has not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken by me. And he said, Listen, all you <sup>2gf</sup> people.

2Ch 18:28 So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

2Ch 18:29 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], I will disguise myself, and will go to the battle; but put you <sup>2i</sup> on you <sup>2i</sup> robes. So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] disguised himself; and they went to the battle.

2Ch 18:30 Now the k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] had commanded the capta in s of the chariots that [were] with him, say in g, Fight you <sup>2gf</sup> not with small or great, save only with the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 18:31 And it came to pass, when the capta in s of the chariots saw Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], that they said, It [is] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Therefore they compassed about him to fight: but Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] cried out, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) helped him; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] moved them [to de part ] from him.

2Ch 18:32 For it came to pass, that, when the capta in s of the chariots perceived that it was not the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they turned back aga in from pursu in g him.

2Ch 18:33 And a [certa in ] man drew a bow at a venture, and struck the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] between the jo in ts of the harness: therefore he said to his chariot man, Turn you <sup>2i</sup> hand, that you <sup>2i</sup> may carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

2Ch 18:34 And the battle in creased that day: howbeit the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stayed [himself] up in [his] chariot aga in st the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] until the even: and about the time of the sun go in g down he died.

2Ch 19:1 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] returned to his house in peace to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 19:2 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious] the seer went out to meet him, and said to k in g Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Should you <sup>2i</sup> help the ungodly, and love them that hate the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? therefore [is] wrath upon you <sup>2i</sup> from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 19:3 Nevertheless there are good th in gs found in you <sup>2i</sup>, in that you <sup>2i</sup> have taken away the Asherot out of the land, and have prepared your <sup>2i</sup> heart to seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 19:4 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he went out aga in through the people from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] to mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and brought them back unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 19:5 And he set judges in the land throughout all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], city by city,



2Ch 19:6 And said to the judges, Take heed what you <sup>2gf</sup> do: for you <sup>2gf</sup> judge not for man, but for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who [is] with you in the judgment.

2Ch 19:7 For what reason now let the fear of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be upon you; take heed and do [it]: for [there is] no iniquity with the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor respect of persons, nor tak in g of gifts.

2Ch 19:8 Moreover in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] did Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] set of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and [ of ] the priests, and of the chief of the fathers of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for the judgment of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for controversies, when they returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 19:9 And he charged them, say in g, Thus shall you <sup>2gf</sup> do in the fear of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), faithfully, and with a perfect heart.

2Ch 19:10 And what cause whosoever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, you <sup>2gf</sup> shall even warn them that they trespass not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [so] wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall not trespass.

2Ch 19:11 And, behold, Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] the chief priest [is] over you in all matters of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] the son of Yishma'el [God will hear], the ruler of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], for all the k in g's matters: also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [shall be] of ficers before you. Deal courageously, and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be with the good.

2Ch 20:1 It came to pass after this also, [that] the children of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and with them [other] beside the 'Amon [Inbred], came aga in st Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] to battle.

2Ch 20:2 Then there came some that told Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], say in g, There comes a great multitude aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> from beyond the sea on this side Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted]; and, behold, they [be] in Hatzatzon-Tamar [dividing the date-palm], which [is] 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

2Ch 20:3 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] feared, and set himself to seek the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and proclaimed a fast throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 20:4 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] gathered themselves together, to ask [help] of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): even out of all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] they came to seek the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 20:5 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] stood in the congregation of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the house of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the new court,

2Ch 20:6 And said, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers, [are] not you <sup>2i</sup> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in heaven? and rule [not] you <sup>2i</sup> over all the k in gdoms of the heathen? and in your <sup>2i</sup> hand [is there not] power and might, so that none is able that is to withstand you <sup>2i</sup> ?

2Ch 20:7 [Are] not you <sup>2i</sup> our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [who] did drive out the inhabitants of this land before your <sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and gave it to the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father] your <sup>2i</sup> friend forever?

2Ch 20:8 And they dwelt in it, and have built you <sup>2i</sup> a sanctuary in it for your <sup>2i</sup> name, say in g,

2Ch 20:9 If, [when] evil comes upon us, [as] the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we stand before this house, and in your <sup>2i</sup> presence, (for your <sup>2i</sup> name [is] in this house,) and cry unto you <sup>2i</sup> in our affliction, then you <sup>2i</sup> will hear and help.

2Ch 20:10 And now, behold, the children of 'Amon [Inbred] and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] and mount Se'ir [Shaggy], whom you <sup>2i</sup> would not let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] invade, when they came out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], but they turned from them, and destroyed them not;

2Ch 20:11 Behold, [I say, how] they reward us, to come to cast us out of your <sup>2i</sup> possession, which you <sup>2i</sup> have given us to inherit.

2Ch 20:12 O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], will you <sup>2i</sup> not judge them? for we have no might against in this great company that comes against us; neither know we what to do: but our eyes [are] upon you <sup>2i</sup>.

2Ch 20:13 And all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with their little ones, their wives, and their children.

2Ch 20:14 Then upon Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], the son of Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] of the sons of Asaf [gatherer], came the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the midst of the congregation;

2Ch 20:15 And he said, Listen you <sup>2gf</sup>, all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and you <sup>2gf</sup> inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and you <sup>2i</sup> king Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto you, Be not afraid nor dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle [is] not yours, but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s.

2Ch 20:16 Tomorrow go you <sup>2gf</sup> down against them: behold, they come up by the cliff of Tzitz [flower]; and you <sup>2gf</sup> shall find them at the end of the brook, before the wilderness of Yeru'el [taught by God].

2Ch 20:17 You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not [need] to fight in this [battle]: set yourselves, stand you <sup>2gf</sup> [still], and see the salvation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with you, O Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: fear not, nor be dismayed; tomorrow go out against them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] with you.

2Ch 20:18 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] bowed his head with [his] face to the ground: and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] fell before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), worshipping the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 20:19 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], of the children of the K'hati, and of the children of the Korchi [of baldness], stood up to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a loud voice on high.

2Ch 20:20 And they rose early in the morn in g, and went forth in to the wilderness of T'koa [a stockade]: and as they went forth, Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] stood and said, Hear me, O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and you <sup>2gf</sup> in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Believe in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> be established; believe his prophets, so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> prosper.

2Ch 20:21 And when he had consulted with the people, he appo in ted s in gers unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that should praise the beauty of ho line ss, as they went out before the army, and to say, Praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for his mercy [endures] forever.

2Ch 20:22 And when they began to s in g and to praise, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) set ambushes aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and mount Se'ir [Shaggy], which were come aga in st Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and they were smitten.

2Ch 20:23 For the children of 'Amon [Inbred] and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] stood up aga in st the in habitants of mount Se'ir [Shaggy], utterly to slay and destroy [them]: and when they had made an end of the in habitants of Se'ir [Shaggy], every one helped to destroy another.

2Ch 20:24 And when Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked unto the multitude, and, behold, they [were] dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none escaped.

2Ch 20:25 And when Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] and his people came to take away the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches with the dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped of f for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in gather in g of the spoil, it was so much.

2Ch 20:26 And on the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of B'rakhah [blessing]; for there they blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore the name of the same place was called, The valley of B'rakhah [blessing], unto this day.

2Ch 20:27 Then they returned, every man of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] in the forefront of them, to go aga in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with joy; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made them to rejoice over their enemies.

2Ch 20:28 And they came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with psalteries and harps and trumpets unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 20:29 And the fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was on all the k in gdoms of [those] countries, when they had heard that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fought aga in st the enemies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 20:30 So the realm of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] was quiet: for his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave him rest round about.

2Ch 20:31 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] reigned over Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: [he was] thirty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] 'Azuvah [forsaken] the daughter of Shilchi [armed].

2Ch 20:32 And he walked in the way of Asa [healer; injurious?] his father, and de part ed not from it, do in g [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate).

2Ch 20:33 However the high places were not taken away: for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 20:34 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious], who [is] mentioned in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 20:35 And after this did Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] jo in himself with Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who did very wickedly:

2Ch 20:36 And he jo in ed himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish [yellow jasper]: and they made the ships in 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man].

2Ch 20:37 Then Eli'ezer [God is help] the son of Dodavahu [beloved of Yehovah] of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill] prophesied aga in st Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], say in g, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have jo in ed yourself with Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has broken your <sup>2i</sup> works. And the ships were broken, that they were not able to go to Tarshish [yellow jasper].

2Ch 21:1 Now Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]. And Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 21:2 And he had brethren the sons of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and Jehiel, and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged]: all these [were] the sons of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 21:3 And their father gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold, and of precious th in gs, with fenced cities in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: but the k in gdom gave he to Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted]; because he [was] the firstborn.

2Ch 21:4 Now when Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] was risen up to the k in gdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and killed all his brethren with the sword, and [divers] also of the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 21:5 Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] [was] thirty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 21:6 And he walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], like as did the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for he had the daughter of Ach'av [father's brother] to wife: and he wrought [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 21:7 However the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not destroy the house of David [beloved], because of the covenant that he had made with David [beloved], and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons forever.

2Ch 21:8 In his days the Edomi [red] revolted from under the dom in ion of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made themselves a k in g.

2Ch 21:9 Then Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] went forth with his pr in ces, and all his chariots with him: and he rose up by night, and struck the Edomi [red] which compassed him in , and the capta in s of the chariots.

2Ch 21:10 So the Edomi [red] revolted from under the hand of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto this day. The same time [also] did Livnah [Pavement] revolt from under his hand; because he had forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers.

2Ch 21:11 Moreover he made high places in the mounta in s of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and caused the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to commit fornication, and compelled Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [thereto].

2Ch 21:12 And there came a writ in g to him from Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the prophet, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] you <sup>2i</sup> father, Because you <sup>2i</sup> have not walked in the ways of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] you <sup>2i</sup> father, nor in the ways of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised],

2Ch 21:13 But have walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and have made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to go a whor in g, like to the cult prostitution of the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and also have sla in you <sup>2i</sup> brethren of you <sup>2i</sup> father's house, [which were] better than yourself:

2Ch 21:14 Behold, with a great plague will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) strike you <sup>2i</sup> people, and you <sup>2i</sup> children, and you <sup>2i</sup> wives, and all you <sup>2i</sup> goods:

2Ch 21:15 And you <sup>2i</sup> [shall have] great sickness by disease of you <sup>2i</sup> bowels, until you <sup>2i</sup> bowels fall out by reason of the sickness day by day.

2Ch 21:16 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up aga in st Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the spirit of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and of the Arabians, that [were] near the Cushi [Ethiopians]:

2Ch 21:17 And they came up in to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and broke in to it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the k in g's house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], the youngest of his sons.

2Ch 21:18 And after all this the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck him in his bowels with an in curable disease.

2Ch 21:19 And it came to pass, that in process of time, after the end of two years, his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness: so he died of sore diseases. And his people made no burn in g for him, like the burn in g of his fathers.

2Ch 21:20 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] eight years, and de part ed without be in g desired. However they buried him in the city of David [beloved], but not in the sepulchres of the k in gs.

2Ch 22:1 And the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] made Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his youngest son k in g in his stead: for the band of men that came with the Arabians to the camp had sla in all the eldest. So Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] reigned.

2Ch 22:2 Forty and two years old [was] Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] the daughter of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah].

2Ch 22:3 He also walked in the ways of the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for his mother was his counsellor to do wickedly.

2Ch 22:4 For what reason he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) like the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for they were his counsellors after the death of his father to his destruction.

2Ch 22:5 He walked also after their counsel, and went with Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to war aga in st Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] at Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]: and the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] struck Yoram [Yehovah is exalted].

2Ch 22:6 And he returned to be healed in Yizre'el [God Sows] because of the wounds which were given him at Ramah [Hill], when he fought with Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted]. And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went down to see Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] at Yizre'el [God Sows], because he was sick.

2Ch 22:7 And the destruction of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] was of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] by com in g to Yoram [Yehovah is exalted]: for when he was come, he went out with Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] aga in st Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Nimshi [rescued], whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had ano in ted to cut of f the house of Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ch 22:8 And it came to pass, that, when Yehu [Yehovah is He] was execut in g judgment upon the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and found the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the sons of the brethren of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], that m in istered to Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], he killed them.

2Ch 22:9 And he sought Achazyah [Yehovah possesses]: and they caught him, (for he was hid in Shomron [watch mountain],) and brought him to Yehu [Yehovah is He]: and when they had sla in him, they buried him: Because, said they, he [is] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], who sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all his heart. So the house of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] had no power to keep still the k in gdom.

2Ch 22:10 But when 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] the mother of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 22:11 But Y'hoshav'at [Yehovah is an oath], the daughter of the k in g, took Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], and stole him from among the k in g's sons that were sla in , and put him and his nurse in a bedchamber. So Y'hoshav'at [Yehovah is an oath], the daughter of k in g Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted], the wife of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, (for she was the sister of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses],) hid him from 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], so that she killed him not.

2Ch 22:12 And he was with them hid in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] six years: and 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] reigned over the land.

2Ch 23:1 And in the seventh year Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] strengthened himself, and took the capta in s of hundreds, 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], and Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of Y'hochanan [Yehovah has

graced], and ‘Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of ‘Oved [serving], and Ma’aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of ‘Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], and Elishafat [my God has judged] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious], in to covenant with him.

2Ch 23:2 And they went about in Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and gathered the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] out of all the cities of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the chief of the fathers of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 23:3 And all the congregation made a covenant with the k in g in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And he said unto them, Behold, the k in g’s son shall reign, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said of the sons of David [beloved].

2Ch 23:4 This [is] the th in g that you <sup>2gf</sup> shall do; A third part of you enter in g on the Shabbat [Rest], of the priests and of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], [shall be] porters of the doors;

2Ch 23:5 And a third part [shall be] at the k in g’s house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation: and all the people [shall be] in the courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 23:6 But let none come in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), save the priests, and they that m in ister of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to]; they shall go in , for they [are] holy: but all the people shall keep the watch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 23:7 And the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] shall compass the k in g round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whosoever [else] comes in to the house, he shall be put to death: but be you <sup>2gf</sup> with the k in g when he comes in , and when he goes out.

2Ch 23:8 So the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] and all Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did accord in g to all th in gs that Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest had commanded, and took every man his men that were to come in on the Shabbat [Rest], with them that were to go [out] on the Shabbat [Rest]: for Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest dismissed not the courses.

2Ch 23:9 Moreover Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest delivered to the capta in s of hundreds spears, and bucklers, and shields, that [had been] k in g David’s [beloved]’s, which [were] in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 23:10 And he set all the people, every man hav in g his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the temple to the left side of the temple, along by the altar and the temple, by the k in g round about.

2Ch 23:11 Then they brought out the k in g’s son, and put upon him the crown, and [gave him] the testimony, and made him k in g. And Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] and his sons ano in ted him, and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the k in g.

2Ch 23:12 Now when ‘Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] heard the noise of the people runn in g and prais in g the k in g, she came to the people in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

2Ch 23:13 And she looked, and, behold, the k in g stood at his pillar at the enter in g in , and the pr in ces and the trumpets by the k in g: and all the people of the land rejoiced, and sounded with trumpets, also the s in gers with in struments of music, and such as taught to s

in g praise. Then ‘Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] rent her clothes, and said, Treason, Treason.

2Ch 23:14 Then Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest brought out the captives of hundreds that were set over the host, and said unto them, Have her forth of the ranges: and whoso follows her, let him be slain with the sword. For the priest said, Slay her not in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 23:15 So they laid hands on her; and when she was come to the entrance of the horse gate by the king’s house, they killed her there.

2Ch 23:16 And Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] made a covenant between him, and between all the people, and between the king, that they should be the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] people.

2Ch 23:17 Then all the people went to the house of Ba’al [lord (a false god)], and broke it down, and broke his altars and his images in pieces, and killed Mattan [a gift] the priest of Ba’al [lord (a false god)] before the altars.

2Ch 23:18 Also Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] appointed the officers of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of the priests the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], whom David [beloved] had distributed in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to offer the burnt offerings of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [it is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], with rejoicing and with singing, [as it was ordained] by David [beloved].

2Ch 23:19 And he set the porters at the gates of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that none [which was] unclean in anything should enter in.

2Ch 23:20 And he took the captives of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they came through the high gate into the king’s house, and set the king upon the throne of the kingdom.

2Ch 23:21 And all the people of the land rejoiced: and the city was quiet, after that they had slain ‘Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] with the sword.

2Ch 24:1 Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] [was] seven years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother’s name also [was] Tzivyah [roe] of Be’er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Ch 24:2 And Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest.

2Ch 24:3 And Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] took for him two wives; and he begat sons and daughters.

2Ch 24:4 And it came to pass after this, [that] Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] was minded to repair the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:5 And he gathered together the priests and the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], and said to them, Go out unto the cities of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and gather of all Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] money to repair the house of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from year to year, and see that you <sup>2g</sup> hasten the matter. However the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] hastened [it] not.

2Ch 24:6 And the king called for Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the chief, and said unto him, Why have you <sup>2i</sup> not required of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] to bring in out of



Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the collection, [accord in g to the commandment] of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for the tabernacle of witness?

2Ch 24:7 For the sons of 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], that wicked woman, had broken up the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and also all the dedicated th in gs of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did they bestow upon Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

2Ch 24:8 And at the k in g's commandment they made a chest, and set it without at the gate of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:9 And they made a proclamation through Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to br in g in to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the collection [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [laid] upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the wilderness.

2Ch 24:10 And all the pr in ces and all the people rejoiced, and brought in , and cast in to the chest, until they had made an end.

2Ch 24:11 Now it came to pass, that at what time the chest was brought unto the k in g's of fice by the hand of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and when they saw that [there was] much money, the k in g's scribe and the high priest's of ficer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to his place aga in . Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.

2Ch 24:12 And the k in g and Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and hired masons and carpenters to repair the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:13 So the workmen wrought, and the work was perfected by them, and they set the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in his state, and strengthened it.

2Ch 24:14 And when they had f in ished [it], they brought the rest of the money before the k in g and Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], where of were made vessels for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] vessels to m in ister, and to of fer [withal], and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. And they of fered burnt of fer in gs in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually all the days of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows].

2Ch 24:15 But Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] waxed old, and was full of days when he died; an hundred and thirty years old [was he] when he died.

2Ch 24:16 And they buried him in the city of David [beloved] among the k in gs, because he had done good in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], both toward God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and toward his house.

2Ch 24:17 Now after the death of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] came the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made obeisance to the k in g. Then the k in g listened unto them.

2Ch 24:18 And they left the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and served groves and idols: and wrath came upon Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for this their trespass.

2Ch 24:19 Yet he sent prophets to them, to br in g them aga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they testified aga in st them: but they would not give ear.

2Ch 24:20 And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus says God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Why transgress you <sup>2gf</sup> the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you <sup>2gf</sup> cannot prosper? because you <sup>2gf</sup> have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he has also forsaken you.

2Ch 24:21 And they conspired aga in st him, and stoned him with stones at the commandment of the k in g in the court of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:22 Thus Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g remembered not the k in dness which Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] his father had done to him, but killed his son. And when he died, he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) look upon [it], and require [it].

2Ch 24:23 And it came to pass at the end of the year, [that] the host of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] came up aga in st him: and they came to Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and destroyed all the pr in ces of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them unto the k in g of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

2Ch 24:24 For the army of the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] came with a small company of men, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered a very great host in to their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers. So they executed judgment aga in st Yo’ash [Given by the Lord].

2Ch 24:25 And when they were de part ed from him, (for they left him in great diseases,) his own servants conspired aga in st him for the blood of the sons of Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, and killed him on his bed, and he died: and they buried him in the city of David [beloved], but they buried him not in the sepulchres of the k in gs.

2Ch 24:26 And these are they that conspired aga in st him; Zavad [he endows] the son of Shim’at [report] an ‘Amonit [tribal], and Y’hozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the son of Shimrith a Moaviah [from father: what father?].

2Ch 24:27 Now [concern in g] his sons, and the greatness of the burdens [laid] upon him, and the repair in g of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], behold, they [are] written in the story of the book of the k in gs. And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 25:1 Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] [was] twenty and five years old [when] he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and n in e years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y’ho’adan [Yehovah delights] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 25:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but not with a perfect heart.

2Ch 25:3 Now it came to pass, when the k in gdom was established to him, that he killed his servants that had killed the k in g his father.

2Ch 25:4 But he killed not their children, but [did] as [it is] written in the law in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], where the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, say in g, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own s in .

2Ch 25:5 Moreover Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] gathered Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] together, and made them capta in s over thousands, and capta in s over hundreds, accord in g to the houses of [their] fathers, throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice [men, able] to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield.

2Ch 25:6 He hired also an hundred thousand mighty men of valour out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for an hundred talents of silver.

2Ch 25:7 But there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to him, say in g, O k in g, let not the army of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go with you <sup>2i</sup> ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] not with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that is to say, with] all the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

2Ch 25:8 But if you <sup>2i</sup> will go, do [it], be strong for the battle: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall make you <sup>2i</sup> fall before the enemy: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has power to help, and to cast down.

2Ch 25:9 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] said to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], But what shall we do for the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] answered, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is able to give you <sup>2i</sup> much more than this.

2Ch 25:10 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] separate d them, [that is to say], the army that was come to him out of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], to go home aga in : wherefore their anger was greatly k in dled aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they returned home in great anger.

2Ch 25:11 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] strengthened himself, and led forth his people, and went to the valley of salt, and struck of the children of Se'ir [Shaggy] ten thousand.

2Ch 25:12 And [other] ten thousand [left] alive did the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] carry away captive, and brought them unto the top of the rock, and cast them down from the top of the rock, that they all were broken in pieces.

2Ch 25:13 But the soldiers of the army which Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell upon the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from Shomron [watch mountain] even unto Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness], and struck three thousand of them, and took much spoil.

2Ch 25:14 Now it came to pass, after that Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] was come from the slaughter of the Edomi [red], that he brought the gods of the children of Se'ir [Shaggy], and set them up [to be] his gods, and bowed down himself before them, and burned in cense unto them.

2Ch 25:15 For what reason the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against him, and he sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why have you<sup>2i</sup> sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of you<sup>2i</sup> hand?

2Ch 25:16 And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that [the king] said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> made of the king's counsel? forbear; why should you<sup>2i</sup> be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has determined to destroy you<sup>2i</sup>, because you<sup>2i</sup> have done this, and have not listened unto my counsel.

2Ch 25:17 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took advice, and sent to Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], the son of Yehu [Yehovah is He], king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, Come, let us see one another in the face.

2Ch 25:18 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent to Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], saying, The thistle that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness] sent to the cedar that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], saying, Give you<sup>2i</sup> daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], and trampled down the thistle.

2Ch 25:19 you<sup>2i</sup> say, Lo, you<sup>2i</sup> have smitten the Edom [red]; and you<sup>2i</sup> heart lifts you<sup>2i</sup> up to boast: abide now at home; why should you<sup>2i</sup> meddle to [you<sup>2i</sup>] hurt, that you<sup>2i</sup> should fall, [even] you<sup>2i</sup>, and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with you<sup>2i</sup>?

2Ch 25:20 But Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] would not hear; for it [came] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he might deliver them in to the hand [of their enemies], because they sought after the gods of Edom [Red].

2Ch 25:21 So Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up; and they saw one another in the face, [both] he and Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 25:22 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they fled every man to his tent.

2Ch 25:23 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and broke down the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

2Ch 25:24 And [he took] all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and the treasures of the king's house, the hostages also, and returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ch 25:25 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] lived after the death of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fifteen years.

2Ch 25:26 Now the rest of the acts of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], first and last, behold, [are] they not written in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ch 25:27 Now after the time that Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] did turn away from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they made a conspiracy aga in st him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and he fled to Lakhish [Invincible]: but they sent to Lakhish [Invincible] after him, and killed him there.

2Ch 25:28 And they brought him upon horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 26:1 Then all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], who [was] sixteen years old, and made him k in g in the room of his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty].

2Ch 26:2 He built Elot [grove of lofty trees], and restored it to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], after that the k in g slept with his fathers.

2Ch 26:3 Sixteen years old [was] 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and two years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Y'kholyahu [Yehovah is able] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 26:4 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] did.

2Ch 26:5 And he sought God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the days of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], who had understand in g in the visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and as long as he sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made him to prosper.

2Ch 26:6 And he went forth and warred aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and broke down the wall of Gat [Winepress], and the wall of Yavneh [building of God], and the wall of Ashdod [powerful], and built cities about Ashdod [powerful], and among the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Ch 26:7 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] helped him aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and aga in st the Arabians that dwelt in Gur-Ba'al [dwelling of lord], and the Me'unim [habitations].

2Ch 26:8 And the 'Amon [Inbred] gave gifts to 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah]: and his name spread abroad [even] to the enter in g in of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; for he strengthened [himself] exceed in gly.

2Ch 26:9 Moreover 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] built towers in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turn in g [ of the wall], and fortified them.

2Ch 26:10 Also he built towers in the desert, and excavated many wells: for he had much cattle, both in the low country, and in the pla in s: husbandmen [also], and v in e dressers in the mounta in s, and in Carmel [Garden-land]: for he loved husbandry.

2Ch 26:11 Moreover 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] had an host of fight in g men, that went out to war by bands, accord in g to the number of their account by the hand of Ye'i'el [God sweeps away] the scribe and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the ruler, under the hand of Hananyah [God has favoured], [one] of the k in g's capta in s.

2Ch 26:12 The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of valour [were] two thousand and six hundred.

2Ch 26:13 And under their hand [was] an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy.

2Ch 26:14 And 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] prepared for them throughout all the host shields, and spears, and helmets, and habergeons, and bows, and sling stones [to cast] stones.

2Ch 26:15 And he made in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] engines, invented by cunning men, to be on the towers and upon the bulwarks, to shoot arrows and great stones withal. And his name spread far abroad; for he was marvellously helped, till he was strong.

2Ch 26:16 But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to [his] destruction: for he transgressed against the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and went in to the temple of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

2Ch 26:17 And 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the priest went in after him, and with him eighty priests of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that were] valiant men:

2Ch 26:18 And they withstood 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] the king, and said unto him, [It pertains] not unto you <sup>2i</sup>, 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], to burn incense unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but to the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for you <sup>2i</sup> have trespassed; neither [shall it be] for you <sup>2i</sup> honour from the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 26:19 Then 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] was exceedingly angry, and [had] a censer in his hand to burn incense: and while he was exceedingly angry with the priests, the leprosy even rose up in his forehead before the priests in the house of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from beside the incense altar.

2Ch 26:20 And 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the chief priest, and all the priests, looked upon him, and, behold, he [was] leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out from there; yes, himself hasted also to go out, because the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten him.

2Ch 26:21 And 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] the king was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a several house, [became] a leper; for he was cut off from the house of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son [was] over the king's house, judging the people of the land.

2Ch 26:22 Now the rest of the acts of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], first and last, did Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet, the son of Amotz [strong], write.

2Ch 26:23 So 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the field of the burial which [belonged] to the king; for they said, He [is] a leper: and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 27:1 Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Yerushah [dispossessor], the daughter of Tzadok [righteous].

2Ch 27:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), according to all that his father 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] did: howbeit he entered not in to the temple of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the people did yet corruptly.

2Ch 27:3 He built the high gate of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and on the wall of 'Ofel [hill] he built much.

2Ch 27:4 Moreover he built cities in the mountains of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the forests he built castles and towers.

2Ch 27:5 He fought also with the king of the 'Amon [Inbred], and prevailed against them. And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of 'Amon [Inbred] pay unto him, both the second year, and the third.

2Ch 27:6 So Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] became mighty, because he prepared his ways before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 27:7 Now the rest of the acts of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], and all his wars, and his ways, lo, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 27:8 He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 27:9 And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David [beloved]: and Achaz [he has grasped] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 28:1 Achaz [he has grasped] [was] twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but he did not [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like David [beloved] his father:

2Ch 28:2 For he walked in the ways of the kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and made also molten images for Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

2Ch 28:3 Moreover he burnt in cense in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], and burnt his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:4 He sacrificed also and burnt in cense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

2Ch 28:5 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered him in to the hand of the king of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted]; and they struck him, and carried away a great multitude of them captives, and brought [them] to Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]. And he was also delivered in to the hand of the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who struck him with a great slaughter.

2Ch 28:6 For Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] killed in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] an hundred and twenty thousand in one day, [which were] all valiant men; because they had forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 28:7 And Zikhri [Illustrious], a mighty man of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], killed Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the king's son, and 'Azrikam [help against the enemy] the governor of the house, and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] [that was] next to the king.

2Ch 28:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] carried away captive of their brethren two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took also away much spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ch 28:9 But a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there, whose name [was] 'Oded [restorer]: and he went out before the host that came to Shomron [watch mountain], and said unto them, Behold, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers was exceedingly angry with Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], he has delivered them in to your hand, and you <sup>2gf</sup> have sla in them in a rage [that] reaches up unto heaven.

2Ch 28:10 And now you <sup>2gf</sup> purpose to keep under the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for bond men and bond women unto you: [but are there] not with you, even with you, s in s aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

2Ch 28:11 Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives aga in , which you <sup>2gf</sup> have taken captive of your brethren: for the fierce wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] upon you.

2Ch 28:12 Then certa in of the heads of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] the son of Meshillemot [recompense], and Y'chizkiyah [Yehovah has made me strong] the son of Shalum [retribution], and 'Amasa [burden] the son of Hadlai [rest of God], stood up aga in st them that came from the war,

2Ch 28:13 And said unto them, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall not br in g in the captives here: for whereas we have of fended aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [already], you <sup>2gf</sup> in tend to add [more] to our s in s and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, and [there is] fierce wrath aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:14 So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the pr in ces and all the congregation.

2Ch 28:15 And the men which were expressed by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to dr in k, and ano in ted them, and carried all the feeble of them upon asses, and brought them to Yericho [Its Moon], the city of palm trees, to their brethren: then they returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ch 28:16 At that time did k in g Achaz [he has grasped] send unto the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) to help him.

2Ch 28:17 For aga in the Edomi [red] had come and smitten Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and carried away captives.

2Ch 28:18 The P'lishtim [Immigrants] also had in vaded the cities of the low country, and of the south of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and had taken Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and Ayalon [Field of Deer], and G'derot [Walls], and Sokho [bushy] with the villages there of , and Timnah [Portion] with the villages there of , Gimzo [fertile sycamores] also and the villages there of : and they dwelt there.

2Ch 28:19 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] low because of Achaz [he has grasped] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for he made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] naked, and transgressed sore aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).



2Ch 28:20 And Tigat-Piln' eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) came unto him, and distressed him, but strengthened him not.

2Ch 28:21 For Achaz [he has grasped] took away a portion [out] of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [out] of the house of the k in g, and of the pr in ces, and gave [it] unto the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)): but he helped him not.

2Ch 28:22 And in the time of his distress did he trespass yet more aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): this [is that] k in g Achaz [he has grasped].

2Ch 28:23 For he sacrificed unto the gods of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], which struck him: and he said, Because the gods of the k in gs of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] help them, [therefore] will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ru in of him, and of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:24 And Achaz [he has grasped] gathered together the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shut up the doors of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he made him altars in every corner of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 28:25 And in every several city of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] he made high places to burn in cense unto other gods, and provoked to anger the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers.

2Ch 28:26 Now the rest of his acts and of all his ways, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:27 And Achaz [he has grasped] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, [even] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but they brought him not in to the sepulchres of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 29:1 Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] began to reign [when he was] five and twenty years old, and he reigned n in e and twenty years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], the daughter of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers].

2Ch 29:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that David [beloved] his father had done.

2Ch 29:3 He in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and repaired them.

2Ch 29:4 And he brought in the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and gathered them together in to the east street,

2Ch 29:5 And said unto them, Hear me, you <sup>2gf</sup> Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], sanctify now yourselves, and sanctify the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers, and carry forth the filth in ess out of the holy [place].

2Ch 29:6 For our fathers have trespassed, and done [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered], and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and turned [their] backs.

2Ch 29:7 Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned in cense nor of fered burnt of fer in gs in the holy [place] unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 29:8 For what reason the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and he has delivered them to trouble, to astonishment, and to hiss in g, as you <sup>2gf</sup> see with your eyes.

2Ch 29:9 For, lo, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives [are] in captivity for this.

2Ch 29:10 Now [it is] in my heart to make a covenant with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.

2Ch 29:11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen you to stand before him, to serve him, and that you <sup>2gf</sup> should m in ister unto him, and burn in cense.

2Ch 29:12 Then the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] arose, Machat [grasping] the son of 'Amasai [burdensome], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], of the sons of the K'hati: and of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], Kish [bent] the son of 'Abdi [servant of Yehovah], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Yehallel'el [God is praised]: and of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones]; Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Zimah [plotter], and 'Eden [pleasure] the son of Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother]:

2Ch 29:13 And of the sons of Elitzafan [My God has Protected]; Shimri [vigilant], and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away]: and of the sons of Asaf [gatherer]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and Matanyah [gift of Yehovah]:

2Ch 29:14 And of the sons of Heiman [faithful]; Jehiel, and Shime'i [Fame]: and of the sons of Y'dutun [praising]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

2Ch 29:15 And they gathered their brethren, and sanctified themselves, and came, accord in g to the commandment of the k in g, by the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to cleanse the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:16 And the priests went in to the in ner part of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to cleanse [it], and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to the court of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] took [it], to carry [it] out abroad in to the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ch 29:17 Now they began on the first [day] of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): so they sanctified the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in eight days; and in the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.

2Ch 29:18 Then they went in to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g, and said, We have cleansed all the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the altar of burnt of fer in g, with all the vessels there of , and the showbread table, with all the vessels there of .

2Ch 29:19 Moreover all the vessels, which k in g Achaz [he has grasped] in his reign did cast away in his transgression, have we prepared and sanctified, and, behold, they [are] before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:20 Then Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g rose early, and gathered the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:21 And they brought seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven he goats, for a s in of fer in g for the k in gdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. And he commanded the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] to of fer [them] on the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:22 So they killed the bullocks, and the priests received the blood, and spr in kled [it] on the altar: likewise, when they had killed the rams, they spr in kled the blood upon the altar: they killed also the lambs, and they spr in kled the blood upon the altar.

2Ch 29:23 And they brought forth the he goats [for] the s in of fer in g before the k in g and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them:

2Ch 29:24 And the priests killed them, and they made reconciliation with their blood upon the altar, to make an atonement for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the k in g commanded [that] the burnt of fer in g and the s in of fer in g [should be made] for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 29:25 And he set the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, accord in g to the commandment of David [beloved], and of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] the k in g's seer, and Natan [giver] the prophet: for [so was] the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by his prophets.

2Ch 29:26 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] stood with the in struments of David [beloved], and the priests with the trumpets.

2Ch 29:27 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] commanded to of fer the burnt of fer in g upon the altar. And when the burnt of fer in g began, the song of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began [also] with the trumpets, and with the in struments [ordained] by David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 29:28 And all the congregation worshipped, and the s in gers sang, and the trumpeters sounded: [and] all [this cont in ued] until the burnt of fer in g was f in ished.

2Ch 29:29 And when they had made an end of of fer in g, the k in g and all that were present with him bowed themselves, and worshipped.

2Ch 29:30 Moreover Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g and the pr in ces commanded the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to s in g praise unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with the words of David [beloved], and of Asaf [gatherer] the seer. And they sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.

2Ch 29:31 Then Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered and said, Now you <sup>2gf</sup> have consecrated yourselves unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), come near and br in g sacrifices and thank of fer in gs in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the congregation brought in sacrifices and thank of fer in gs; and as many as were of a free heart burnt of fer in gs.

2Ch 29:32 And the number of the burnt of fer in gs, which the congregation brought, was three score and ten bullocks, an hundred rams, [and] two hundred lambs: all these [were] for a burnt of fer in g to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:33 And the consecrated th in gs [were] six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep.

2Ch 29:34 But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt of fer in gs: wherefore their brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] did help them, till the work was ended, and until the [other] priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.

2Ch 29:35 And also the burnt of fer in gs [were] in abundance, with the fat of the peace of fer in gs, and the dr in k of fer in gs for [every] burnt of fer in g. So the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was set in order.

2Ch 29:36 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] rejoiced, and all the people, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had prepared the people: for the th in g was [done] suddenly.

2Ch 30:1 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] sent to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and wrote letters also to Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], that they should come to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 30:2 For the k in g had taken counsel, and his pr in ces, and all the congregation in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to keep the Passover in the second month.

2Ch 30:3 For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 30:4 And the th in g pleased the k in g and all the congregation.

2Ch 30:5 So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] even to Dan [Judge], that they should come to keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for they had not done [it] of a long [time in such sort] as it was written.

2Ch 30:6 So the posts went with the letters from the k in g and his pr in ces throughout all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and accord in g to the commandment of the k in g, say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], turn aga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)).

2Ch 30:7 And be not you <sup>2gf</sup> like your fathers, and like your brethren, which trespassed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, [who] therefore gave them up to desolation, as you <sup>2gf</sup> see.

2Ch 30:8 Now be you <sup>2gf</sup> not stiffnecked, as your fathers [were, but] yield yourselves unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and enter in to his sanctuary, which he has sanctified forever: and serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

2Ch 30:9 For if you <sup>2gf</sup> turn aga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your brethren and your children [shall f in d] compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come aga in in to this land: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] gracious and merciful, and will not turn away [his] face from you, if you <sup>2gf</sup> return unto him.

2Ch 30:10 So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] even unto Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

2Ch 30:11 Nevertheless divers of Asher [Happy] and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] humbled themselves, and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 30:12 Also in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was to give them one heart to do the commandment of the k in g and of the pr in ces, by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:13 And there assembled at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] much people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

2Ch 30:14 And they arose and took away the altars that [were] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the altars for in cense took they away, and cast [them] in to the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ch 30:15 Then they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the second month: and the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought in the burnt of fer in gs in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:16 And they stood in their place after their manner, accord in g to the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: the priests spr in kled the blood, [which they received] of the hand of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

2Ch 30:17 For [there were] many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] had the charge of the kill in g of the passovers for every one [that was] not clean, to sanctify [them] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:18 For a multitude of the people, [even] many of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the Passover otherwise than it was written. But Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prayed for them, say in g, The good LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pardon every one

2Ch 30:19 [That] prepares his heart to seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers, though [he be] not [cleansed] accord in g to the purification of the sanctuary.

2Ch 30:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and healed the people.

2Ch 30:21 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] and the priests praised the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) day by day, [s in g in g] with loud instruments unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:22 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] spoke comfortably unto all the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that taught the good knowledge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, of fer in g peace of fer in gs, and mak in g confession to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 30:23 And the whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days: and they kept [other] seven days with gladness.

2Ch 30:24 For Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did give to the congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the pr in ces gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.

2Ch 30:25 And all the congregation of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all the congregation that came out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the strangers that came out of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that dwelt in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], rejoiced.

2Ch 30:26 So there was great joy in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for s in ce the time of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [there was] not the like in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 30:27 Then the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] arose and blessed the people: and their voice was heard, and their prayer came [up] to his holy dwell in g place, [even] unto heaven.

2Ch 31:1 Now when all this was f in ished, all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present went out to the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and broke the images in pieces, and cut down the groves, and threw down the high places and the altars out of all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], in Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], until they had utterly destroyed them all. Then all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] returned, every man to his possession, in to their own cities.

2Ch 31:2 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] appo in ted the courses of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after their courses, every man accord in g to his service, the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for burnt of fer in gs and for peace of fer in gs, to m in ister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the tents of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 31:3 [He appo in ted] also the k in g's portion of his substance for the burnt of fer in gs, [that is to say], for the morn in g and even in g burnt of fer in gs, and the burnt of fer in gs for the Shabbat, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as [it is] written in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 31:4 Moreover he commanded the people that dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to give the portion of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], that they might be encouraged in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 31:5 And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought in abundance the firstfruits of corn, w in e, and oil, and

honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all [things] brought they in abundantly.

2Ch 31:6 And [concerning] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that dwelt in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things which were consecrated unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and laid [them] by heaps.

2Ch 31:7 In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished [them] in the seventh month.

2Ch 31:8 And when Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 31:9 Then Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] questioned with the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] concerning the heaps.

2Ch 31:10 And 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the chief priest of the house of Tzadok [righteous] answered him, and said, Since [the people] began to bring the offerings in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed his people; and that which is left [is] this great store.

2Ch 31:11 Then Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] commanded to prepare chambers in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they prepared [them],

2Ch 31:12 And brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated [things] faithfully: over which Konanyahu [Yehovah has established] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] [was] ruler, and Shime'i [Fame] his brother [was] the next.

2Ch 31:13 And Jehiel, and 'Azaziah [Yehovah is mighty], and Nachat [rest], and 'Asah'el [God-made], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Eli'el [my God is God], and Yishmachyah [Yehovah sustains], and Machat [grasping], and B'nayah [Yehovah has built], [were] overseers under the hand of Konanyahu [Yehovah has established] and Shime'i [Fame] his brother, at the commandment of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] the king, and 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the ruler of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 31:14 And Kore [crier] the son of Yimnah [right hand] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the porter toward the east, [was] over the freewill offerings of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to distribute the oblations of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the most holy things.

2Ch 31:15 And next him [were] 'Eden [pleasure], and Minyamin [from the right hand], and Yeshua [he is saved], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], and Sh'khanyahu [dweller with Yehovah], in the cities of the priests, in [their] set of fives, to give to their brethren by courses, as well to the great as to the small:

2Ch 31:16 Beside their genealogy of males, from three years old and upward, [even] unto every one that enters in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), his daily portion for their service in their charges according to their courses;

2Ch 31:17 Both to the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from twenty years old and upward, in their charges by their courses;

2Ch 31:18 And to the genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their set of face they sanctified themselves in holiness:

2Ch 31:19 Also of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priests, [which were] in the fields of the suburbs of their cities, in every several city, the men that were expressed by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all that were reckoned by genealogies among the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

2Ch 31:20 And thus did Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and wrought [that which was] good and right and truth before the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 31:21 And in every work that he began in the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he did [it] with all his heart, and prospered.

2Ch 32:1 After these things, and the establishment thereof, Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) came, and entered in to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and encamped again in the fenced cities, and thought to win them for himself.

2Ch 32:2 And when Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] saw that Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] was come, and that he was purposed to fight again in the city of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

2Ch 32:3 He took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the waters of the fountain which [were] without the city: and they did help him.

2Ch 32:4 So there was gathered much people together, who stopped all the fountains, and the brook that ran through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) come, and find much water?

2Ch 32:5 Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken, and raised [it] up to the towers, and another wall without, and repaired Millo [rampart or mound] [in] the city of David [beloved], and made darts and shields in abundance.

2Ch 32:6 And he set captains of war over the people, and gathered them together to him in the street of the gate of the city, and spoke comfortably to them, saying,

2Ch 32:7 Be strong and courageous, be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), nor for all the multitude that [is] with him: for [there be] more with us than with him:

2Ch 32:8 With him [is] an arm of flesh; but with us [is] the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves upon the words of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 32:9 After this did Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) send his servants to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], (but he [himself laid siege] again in the city of Lakhish [Invincible], and all his power with him,) unto Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of



Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and unto all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that [were] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g,

2Ch 32:10 Thus says Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), Whereon do you <sup>2gf</sup> trust, that you <sup>2gf</sup> abide in the siege in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

2Ch 32:11 Does not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] persuade you to give over yourselves to die by fam in e and by thirst, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver us out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown))?

2Ch 32:12 Has not the same Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, You <sup>2gf</sup> shall worship before one altar, and burn in cense upon it?

2Ch 32:13 Know you <sup>2gf</sup> not what I and my fathers have done unto all the people of [other] lands? were the gods of the nations of those lands any ways able to deliver their lands out of my hand?

2Ch 32:14 Who [was there] among all the gods of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out of my hand, that your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] should be able to deliver you out of my hand?

2Ch 32:15 Now therefore let not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deceive you, nor persuade you on this manner, neither yet believe him: for no god of any nation or k in gdom was able to deliver his people out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] deliver you out of my hand?

2Ch 32:16 And his servants spoke yet [more] aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and aga in st his servant Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength].

2Ch 32:17 He wrote also letters to rail on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and to speak aga in st him, say in g, As the gods of the nations of [other] lands have not delivered their people out of my hand, so shall not the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deliver his people out of my hand.

2Ch 32:18 Then they cried with a loud voice in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') speech unto the people of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] that [were] on the wall, to affright them, and to trouble them; that they might take the city.

2Ch 32:19 And they spoke aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], as aga in st the gods of the people of the earth, [which were] the work of the hands of man.

2Ch 32:20 And for this [cause] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g, and the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong], prayed and cried to heaven.

2Ch 32:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent an angel, which cut of f all the mighty men of valour, and the leaders and capta in s in the camp of the k in g of

Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)). So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come in to the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels killed him there with the sword.

2Ch 32:22 Thus the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the hand of Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), and from the hand of all [other], and guided them on every side.

2Ch 32:23 And many brought gifts unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and presents to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: so that he was magnified in the sight of all nations from thenceforth.

2Ch 32:24 In those days Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] was sick to the death, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and he spoke unto him, and he gave him a sign.

2Ch 32:25 But Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] rendered not again in accord in g to the benefit [done] unto him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 32:26 Yet Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] humbled himself for the pride of his heart, [both] he and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], so that the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came not upon them in the days of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength].

2Ch 32:27 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] had exceeded in g much riches and honour: and he made himself treasures for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels;

2Ch 32:28 Storehouses also for the increase of corn, and wine, and oil; and stalls for all manner of beasts, and cotes for flocks.

2Ch 32:29 Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had given him substance very much.

2Ch 32:30 This same Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] also stopped the upper watercourse of Gikhon (Burst in g Forth), and brought it straight down to the west side of the city of David [beloved]. And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prospered in all his works.

2Ch 32:31 However in [the business of] the ambassadors of the princes of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], who sent unto him to enquire of the wonder that was [done] in the land, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] left him, to try him, that he might know all [that was] in his heart.

2Ch 32:32 Now the rest of the acts of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and his goodness, behold, they [are] written in the vision of Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet, the son of Amotz [strong], [and] in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 32:33 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the most important of the sepulchres of the sons of David [beloved]: and all Y'hudah

[Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] did him honour at his death. And M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 33:1 M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [was] twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

2Ch 33:2 But did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like unto the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:3 For he built again in the high places which Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] his father had broken down, and he reared up altars for Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and made groves, and worshipped all the army of heaven, and served them.

2Ch 33:4 Also he built altars in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said, In Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall my name be forever.

2Ch 33:5 And he built altars for all the army of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 33:6 And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation]: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger.

2Ch 33:7 And he set a carved image, the idol which he had made, in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], of which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had said to David [beloved] and to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, In this house, and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which I have chosen before all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], will I put my name forever:

2Ch 33:8 Neither will I any more remove the foot of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from out of the land which I have appointed for your fathers; so that they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ch 33:9 So M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to err, [and] to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had destroyed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke to M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and to his people: but they would not hearken.

2Ch 33:11 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought upon them the captivity of the host of the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), which took M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] among the thorns, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 33:12 And when he was in affliction, he besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and humbled himself greatly before the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers,

2Ch 33:13 And prayed unto him: and he was in treated of him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in to his kingdom. Then M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] knew that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he [was] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 33:14 Now after this he built a wall without the city of David [beloved], on the west side of Gikhon (Burst in g Forth), in the valley, even to the enter in g in at the fish gate, and compassed about 'Ofel [hill], and raised it up a very great height, and put capta in s of war in all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 33:15 And he took away the strange gods, and the idol out of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and cast [them] out of the city.

2Ch 33:16 And he repaired the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sacrificed thereon peace of fer in gs and thank of fer in gs, and commanded Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:17 Nevertheless the people did sacrifice still in the high places, [yet] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] only.

2Ch 33:18 Now the rest of the acts of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and his prayer unto his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the words of the seers that spoke to him in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], behold, they [are written] in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:19 His prayer also, and [how God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] was in treated of him, and all his s in , and his trespass, and the places where in he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they [are] written among the say in gs of the seers.

2Ch 33:20 So M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and 'Amon [master workman] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 33:21 'Amon [master workman] [was] two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned two years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 33:22 But he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as did M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his father: for 'Amon [master workman] sacrificed unto all the carve d images which M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his father had made, and served them;

2Ch 33:23 And humbled not himself before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his father had humbled himself; but 'Amon [master workman] trespassed more and more.

2Ch 33:24 And his servants conspired aga in st him, and killed him in his own house.

2Ch 33:25 But the people of the land killed all them that had conspired aga in st k in g 'Amon [master workman]; and the people of the land made Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son k in g in his stead.

2Ch 34:1 Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] one and thirty years.

2Ch 34:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the ways of David [beloved] his father, and dec line d [neither] to the right hand, nor to the left.

2Ch 34:3 For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] his father: and in the twelfth year he began to purge Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the high places, and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images.

2Ch 34:4 And they broke down the altars of Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] in his presence; and the images, that [were] on high above them, he cut down; and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images, he broke in pieces, and made dust [of them], and strewed [it] upon the graves of them that had sacrificed unto them.

2Ch 34:5 And he burnt the bones of the priests upon their altars, and cleansed Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:6 And [so did he] in the cities of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and Shim'on [he who hears], even unto Naftali [My Wrestl in g], with their mattocks round about.

2Ch 34:7 And when he had broken down the altars and the groves, and had beaten the graven images in to powder, and cut down all the idols throughout all the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:8 Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land, and the house, he sent Shafan [coney] the son of Atzalyahu [Yehovah has set apart], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the governor of the city, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Yo'achaz [Yehovah has grasped] the recorder, to repair the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 34:9 And when they came to Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest, they delivered the money that was brought in to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that kept the doors had gathered of the hand of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and of all the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; and they returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:10 And they put [it] in the hand of the workmen that had the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and they gave it to the workmen that wrought in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to repair and amend the house:

2Ch 34:11 Even to the artificers and builders gave they [it], to buy hewn stone, and timber for coupling, and to floor the houses which the king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had destroyed.

2Ch 34:12 And the men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them [were] Yachat [He will snatch up] and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], of the sons of M'rari [Bitter]; and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] and Meshulam [friend], of the sons of the K'hati, to set [it] forward; and [other of ] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], all that could skill of instruments of music.

2Ch 34:13 Also [they were] over the bearers of burdens, and [were] overseers of all that wrought the work in any manner of service: and of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [there were] scribes, and of ficers, and porters.

2Ch 34:14 And when they brought out the money that was brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest found a book of the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [given] by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ch 34:15 And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] answered and said to Shafan [coney] the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] delivered the book to Shafan [coney].

2Ch 34:16 And Shafan [coney] carried the book to the k in g, and brought the k in g word back aga in , say in g, All that was committed to you <sup>2i</sup> servants, they do [it].

2Ch 34:17 And they have gathered together the money that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have delivered it in to the hand of the overseers, and to the hand of the workmen.

2Ch 34:18 Then Shafan [coney] the scribe told the k in g, say in g, Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest has given me a book. And Shafan [coney] read it before the k in g.

2Ch 34:19 And it came to pass, when the k in g had heard the words of the law, that he rent his clothes.

2Ch 34:20 And the k in g commanded Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], and Avdon [Servile] the son of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], and Shafan [coney] the scribe, and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] a servant of the k in g's, say in g,

2Ch 34:21 Go, enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for me, and for them that are left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], concern in g the words of the book that is found: for great [is] the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do after all that is written in this book.

2Ch 34:22 And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and [they] that the k in g [had appo in ted], went to Huldah [weasel] the prophetess, the wife of Shalum [retribution] the son of Tikevah [hope], the son of Hasrat [lack], keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the college:) and they spoke to her to that [effect].

2Ch 34:23 And she answered them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Tell you <sup>2gf</sup> the man that sent you to me,

2Ch 34:24 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will br in g evil upon this place, and upon the in habitants there of , [even] all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

2Ch 34:25 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned in cense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

2Ch 34:26 And as for the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], who sent you to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), so shall you <sup>2gf</sup> say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [concern in g] the words which you <sup>2i</sup> have heard;

2Ch 34:27 Because your <sup>2i</sup> heart was tender, and you <sup>2i</sup> did humble yourself before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], when you <sup>2i</sup> heard his words aga in st this place, and aga in st the in habitants there of , and humbled yourself before me, and did rend your <sup>2i</sup> clothes, and weep before me; I have even heard [you <sup>2i</sup> ] also, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 34:28 Behold, I will gather you <sup>2i</sup> to your <sup>2i</sup> fathers, and you <sup>2i</sup> shall be gathered to your <sup>2i</sup> grave in peace, neither shall your <sup>2i</sup> eyes see all the evil that I will br in g upon this place, and upon the in habitants of the same. So they brought the k in g word aga in .

2Ch 34:29 Then the k in g sent and gathered together all the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:30 And the k in g went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all the people, great and small: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 34:31 And the k in g stood in his place, and made a covenant before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant which are written in this book.

2Ch 34:32 And he caused all that were present in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] to stand [to it]. And the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] did accord in g to the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 34:33 And Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] took away all the abom in ations out of all the countries that [perta in ed] to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and made all that were present in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to serve, [even] to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. [And] all his days they de part ed not from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 35:1 Moreover Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] kept a Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the first month.

2Ch 35:2 And he set the priests in their charges, and encouraged them to the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ch 35:3 And said unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that taught all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which were holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Put [a bow] the holy ark in the house which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did build; [it shall] not [be] a burden upon [your] shoulders: serve now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

2Ch 35:4 And prepare [yourselves] by the houses of your fathers, after your courses, accord in g to the writ in g of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and accord in g to the writ in g of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son.

2Ch 35:5 And stand in the holy [place] accord in g to the divisions of the families of the fathers of your brethren the people, and [after] the division of the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

2Ch 35:6 So kill the Passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare your brethren, that [they] may do accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ch 35:7 And Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] gave to the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the Passover of fer in gs, for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these [were] of the k in g's substance.

2Ch 35:8 And his pr in ces gave will in gly unto the people, to the priests, and to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] and Jehiel, rulers of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], gave unto the priests for the Passover of fer in gs two thousand and six hundred [small cattle], and three hundred oxen.

2Ch 35:9 Konanyah [Yehovah has established] also, and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] and N'tan'el [God's Gift], his brethren, and Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away] and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], gave unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for Passover of fer in gs five thousand [small cattle], and five hundred oxen.

2Ch 35:10 So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in their courses, accord in g to the k in g's commandment.

2Ch 35:11 And they killed the Passover, and the priests spr in kled [the blood] from their hands, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] flayed [them].

2Ch 35:12 And they removed the burnt of fer in gs, that they might give accord in g to the divisions of the families of the people, to of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [it is] written in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. And so [did they] with the oxen.

2Ch 35:13 And they roasted the Passover with fire accord in g to the ord in ance: but the [other] holy [ of fer in gs] sod they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided [them] speedily among all the people.

2Ch 35:14 And afterward they made ready for themselves, and for the priests: because the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [were busied] in of fer in g of burnt of fer in gs and the fat until night; therefore the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High].

2Ch 35:15 And the s in gers the sons of Asaf [gatherer] [were] in their place, accord in g to the commandment of David [beloved], and Asaf [gatherer], and Heiman [faithful], and Y'dutun [praising] the k in g's seer; and the porters [waited] at every gate; they might not de part from their service; for their brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] prepared for them.

2Ch 35:16 So all the service of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was prepared the same day, to keep the Passover, and to of fer burnt of fer in gs upon the altar of the



LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to the commandment of k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals].

2Ch 35:17 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present kept the Passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.

2Ch 35:18 And there was no Passover like to that kept in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the days of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the prophet; neither did all the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] keep such a Passover as Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] kept, and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present, and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 35:19 In the eighteenth year of the reign of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] was this Passover kept.

2Ch 35:20 After all this, when Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] had prepared the temple, N'kho [lame] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up to fight aga in st Kark'mish [fortress of Chemosh (subdue)] by Euphrates (to break forth, to gush): and Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] went out aga in st him.

2Ch 35:21 But he sent ambassadors to him, say in g, What have I to do with you <sup>2i</sup>, you <sup>2i</sup> k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? [I come] not aga in st you <sup>2i</sup> this day, but aga in st the house which I have war: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded me to make haste: forbear you <sup>2i</sup> from [meddl in g with] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who [is] with me, that he destroy you <sup>2i</sup> not.

2Ch 35:22 Nevertheless Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and listened not unto the words of N'kho [lame] from the mouth of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo [Place of Crowds].

2Ch 35:23 And the archers shot at k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals]; and the k in g said to his servants, Have me away; for I am sore wounded.

2Ch 35:24 His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and he died, and was buried in [one of ] the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] mourned for Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals].

2Ch 35:25 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] lamented for Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals]: and all the s in g in g men and the s in g in g women spoke of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] in their lamentations to this day, and made them an ord in ance in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and, behold, they [are] written in the lamentations.

2Ch 35:26 Now the rest of the acts of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and his goodness, accord in g to [that which was] written in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ch 35:27 And his deeds, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 36:1 Then the people of the land took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and made him k in g in his father's stead in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:2 Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] [was] twenty and three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:3 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] put him down at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and condemned the land in an hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

2Ch 36:4 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] made Elyakim [God sets up] his brother k in g over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and turned his name to Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up]. And N'kho [lame] took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] his brother, and carried him to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 36:5 Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 36:6 Aga in st him came up N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 36:7 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] also carried of the vessels of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and put them in his temple at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 36:8 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], and his abom in ations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 36:9 Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months and ten days in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 36:10 And when the year was expired, k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] sent, and brought him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], with the goodly vessels of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] his brother k in g over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:11 Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] [was] one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:12 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] humbled not himself before Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet [speak in g] from the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 36:13 And he also rebelled aga in st k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , who had made him swear by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart from turn in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 36:14 Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, transgressed very much after all the abom in ations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he had consecrated in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].  
2Ch 36:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers sent to them by his messengers, ris in g up betimes, and send in g; because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwell in g place:

2Ch 36:16 But they mocked the messengers of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) arose aga in st his people, till [there was] no remedy.

2Ch 36:17 Therefore he brought upon them the k in g of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [clod-breakers], who killed their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and had no compassion upon young man or virgin, old man, or him that stooped for age: he gave [them] all in to his hand.

2Ch 36:18 And all the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], great and small, and the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g, and of his pr in ces; all [these] he brought to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 36:19 And they burnt the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and broke down the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and burnt all the palaces there of with fire, and destroyed all the goodly vessels there of .

2Ch 36:20 And them that had escaped from the sword carried he away to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; where they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the k in gdom of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]:

2Ch 36:21 To fulfil the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], until the land had enjoyed her Shabbat: [for] as long as she lay desolate she kept Shabbat [Rest], to fulfil three score and ten years.

2Ch 36:22 Now in the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [spoken] by the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] might be accomplished, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up the spirit of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that he made a proclamation throughout all his k in gdom, and [put it] also in writ in g, say in g,

2Ch 36:23 Thus says Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], All the k in gdoms of the earth has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven given me; and he has charged me to build him an house in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. Who [is there] among you of all his people? The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [be] with him, and let him go up.

**About**

# Tov Rose



**TÖV**

**Pronounced like**

**&quot;Stove&quot; but no &quot;S&quot;;**

TOV Rose is the author of several books, including *The Book of GOD*, *Genesis Unbound*, *Everyone's Handbook for Knowing God*, *The Paranormal GOD*, *The Paranormal Seams of the Bible* and the upcoming *End of the American Babylon* .

Tov is a Conference Speaker, performer, Bible teacher, chaplain, and pastor. For more than 20 years he has been active working with people to help them better understand God and live more fulfilling lives.

When not writing books and all those other things, he enjoys quiet times at home with his wife, children and praying together with a group of grandmothers who have the uncanny knack of being able to bend God's ear.

Specializing in teaching the deeper things of God, TOV has a reputation for teaching solid Bible foundations and difficult to understand Biblical concepts in a compassionate simple manner that anyone can understand. He is not one to shy away difficult and taboo subjects.

TOV guests on radio programs, television shows and speaks at conferences, seminars and in local congregations.

To book TOV for an interview or speaking engagement, contact the staff. For more information about TOV's speaking topics, visit his Speaking page, or visit her Press Kit page to download a media/Speaker Kit: <http://www.TovRose.com/>



[Tō v Rose](#), Senior Volunteer  
[The Entertainment Industry Chaplains](#)  
PO BOX 22231 | Saint Paul | MN 55122  
Email: [Chaplains@TheChaplains.org](mailto:Chaplains@TheChaplains.org)  
[TheChaplains.org](#) | [TovRose.com](#)

*(all aumbers are virtual and for your convenience)*

International

Johannesburg, SA (27) 105-002316 x592

Tel Aviv, Israel (972) 372-19475 x379

Ottawa, Canada  [\(819\) 303-0103 x393](tel:(819)303-0103)

Sydney, Australia (61) 280-148270 x585

UK: (076) 24-161-835

USA

Saint Paul  [\(651\) 686-5600](tel:(651)686-5600)

**Invite TOV to your event, or schedule an interview!**

## Sample Speaking Topics



Tōv is a versatile and dynamic speaker, known for his ability to engage people, and the quality, breadth, and depth of the content of his Speaking, Workshops and Writing. He teaches from his life experiences and via research-based knowledge and application. He freely shares life experiences and lessons in an effort to connect with people and point them to hope and healing.

The following is only a small sampling of the topics he is prepared to cover.

Looking for a Topic not covered? Goto: [www.TovRose.com](http://www.TovRose.com)

## **WHY MEN MATTER**

1 hour length

It's tough being a man and a father today. It feels like you give and work and struggle, but there's never enough of you to go around. The pressures are unrelenting. And yet, you are so important that you are nearly irreplaceable in the lives of your children. Fatherhood is a privilege and with that privilege comes the power to impact lives. Exercised responsibly for good, that power can lead to huge blessings on you and your family.

Privilege, power, responsibility, sacrifice--they're all part of the same package. They all belong to a father. So be a man. Stand tall. Give your children an example of healthy Biblical masculinity that will survive down through the generations.

## **MESSIAH IN THE PASSOVER**

1 hour standard

11/4 to 11/2 hours with communion

11/2 hour with Sample Foods & Communion

21/2 hours or more Banquet

It was no coincidence that Jesus chose the Passover now celebrated as communion, the Lord's supper; for the story of the Passover lamb, Jesus the Messiah could best communicate the course he would be taking over the confusing hours that were to follow. During the Passover/Easter season, representatives of Tōv Rose is available to speak to your group or church. The "Messiah in the Passover" demonstration is ideal for any Sunday, but a demonstration that includes your communion service is especially meaningful. Passover banquets are appropriate all year, but are very popular during the Passover/Easter season. Many churches find that a banquet works well on a Friday or Saturday.

## **FALL FEASTS OF ISRAEL**

1-hour to 90-minutes length

This can be presented in one or a series of messages that explain how the Messiah is related to the following Jewish feasts:

- Rosh Hashanah (Feast of Trumpets), which celebrates the beginning of the Jewish Civil year.

- Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement), which is considered the holiest day of the Jewish year.
- Sukkot (Feast of Tabernacles/Booths), which recalls 40 years of wandering in the wilderness, living in tents (booths) and worshiping in a portable tabernacle.

## **MESSIAH IN THE OLD TESTAMENT**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

This is a sermon outlining the major prophecies in the Old Testament, which predicted the coming of Messiah. It is a faith-building message that explores the plan of salvation in the Old Testament and helps Christians to better understand their Jewish neighbors.

## **FUTURE OF ISRAEL**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

God's plan for the Jewish people is presented through the exposition of various Old and New Testament texts. We also preach a message on the future of Gentiles and their role in the redemption of Israel. A combination of these messages makes a wonderful series that is well suited for either a Sunday morning or evening service.

## **THE CHURCH AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

This sermon is rooted and grounded in Romans chapters 9 through 11, and examines the relationship that exists between Israel and the Church. Why it is important for Churches and non-Jewish Christians to understand that they are Jewish evangelism.

## **UNDERSTANDING THE TIMES**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

The Israeli/Palestinian Conflict, Wars & Rumors of War, is America coming to an end? What is happening in our world, and what should be our response and perspective?

Tōv is intimately acquainted with America's history, history in the Mid-East, our national security threats, our most serious outside threats- radical Islam and virulent Hindusim in Government, and what to watch for in the future.



An expert Bible prophecy teacher, his biblical worldview helps him address with clarity the unique complexities in Israel, the Middle East, with Russia, China and Europe, and provides an understanding of how events will unfold in the days ahead.

### **THE REVELATION OF JESUS**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

(“...which God gave unto him, to show unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass.” Revelation 1:1) A prophetic teaching combining Bible text and current events to consider the possibility that we are very near the end of the End Times.

### **PERSONAL TESTIMONY**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Tōv and many of our staff are Jewish believers in Jesus. Regardless of background, each of our volunteer Chaplains has a vibrant testimony, which will encourage your church.

### **CHAPEL SERVICES**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

In addition to ministering in the local churches and conferences, Tōv also partners with schools and seminaries, and many on our volunteer Chaplain staff are available to come bring various presentations. You can schedule a speaker for a chapel service, a class or perhaps be part of your missions' emphasis fair and conference. This would be a great opportunity for the students to learn more about Entertainment & Jewish missions and how they can participate in [short-term ministry](#) in Israel, New York City, south Florida, Los Angeles, and many more places in the North America and around the world.

### **FAITH & THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

The history of Christians in the Entertainment Industry, ministering and making a difference, and why their return is so needed right now.

### **THE GOD OF THE HEBREW BIBLE**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Therefore my people shall know my name; therefore in that day I am the One who is speaking, ‘Here I am’. Isaiah 52:6

Tōv's research began with a simple question based on the statement made by Jesus, "All things have been committed to me by my Father. No one knows the Son except the Father, and no one knows the Father except the Son and those to whom the Son chooses to reveal him." (Matthew 11:27 KJV). Tōv says, "If no one has known God the Father, then who have my Jewish ancestors worshiped?"

This sermon exposes the secrets of "The Emmaus Road Revelation," and promises to challenge believers to step out from behind the skirts of Jesus to "approach the throne of grace boldly" (Hebrews 4:16): The Throne of GOD, Our Father.

## **THE SPIRITUAL ROOTS OF DISEASE**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Teaching principles that bring healing of relationships and health as well as disease prevention. Tōv offers teachings to unravel the mysteries of disease and reveal pathways to health and wholeness. These teachings are based on scriptural insights and what is observable in the psychiatric and medical sciences.

Tōv is dedicated to helping people by offering insights to why mankind has disease, spiritual roots of disease and blocks to healing. He combines Scriptural insights with cutting edge medical research. Conferences are held worldwide. These insights are acknowledged, and are being embraced by professionals in the spiritual, Medical, psychological and biological communities, including the medical ministries of several nations. Individuals around the world are finding solutions for their personal lives by applying these Biblical principles.

There are several levels of Education available:

- Three-day seminar introducing your organization/congregation to this kind of ministry
- A 32-hour program offered over 5 days providing teaching and the application of Biblical principles. If you are interested in attending or if your church is interested in hosting a Spiritual Roots of Disease Conference, you can register online via [TheChaplains.org](http://TheChaplains.org).
- Apply the principles of The Spiritual Roots of Disease teachings in such a way that members of an organization are taught how to care one for another. This program works well for any group of people, including churches, organizations, or businesses. The program combines 32-hours of training a

core group of people in the care program, followed by an additional 32-hours of practical application, and finally 32-hours of teaching on how to train others.

The Apostle Paul in Ephesians 4:12 and I Corinthians 12:24-26 instructs us that in the church setting the leadership should not be doing all of the ministry with the accompanying burn out, but should be perfecting the saints, for the work of the ministry so that the body of Christ might be edified by each other not just the spiritual leader. The body must be trained to care for each other in all areas of life so that when a member/ employee suffers the others suffer with it, not just the leader.

This program works well in industry and business also. Rather than just sending people to professionals, the organization becomes a serving organism with each member or employee being trained how to bear each others burdens unitizing our applied principles based on scripture and sound scientific investigation.

Looking for a Topic not covered? Go to [www.TovRose.com](http://www.TovRose.com)

---

[1] My initial impetus to begin this research was from the tape series by Pastor Henry Wright, "The LORD God Revelation," Pleasant Valley Church, 7/24/2000 and BeInHealth.com

[2] The original and most famous example of classical conditioning involved the **salivar** y conditioning of Pavlov's dogs. During his research on the physiology of digestion in dogs, Pavlov noticed that, rather than simply salivating in the presence of meat powder (an innate response to food that he called the *unconditional response* ), the dogs began to salivate in the presence of the lab technician who normally fed them. Pavlov called these *psychic secretions* . From this observation he predicted that, if a particular stimulus in the dog's surroundings were present when the dog was presented with meat powder, then this stimulus would become *associated* with food and cause salivation on its own. In his initial experiment, Pavlov used a bell to call the dogs to their food and, after a few repetitions, the dogs started to salivate in response to the bell. Pavlov, Ivan Petrovich (1927). *Conditioned reflexes: An investigation of the physiological activity of the cerebral cortex*. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, Inc. 2009. ISBN 978-0-7619-3077-8

[3] The English language form of the Hebrew Keys I teach are only applicable in the Old Testament. The New Testament has its own and separate key system for Greek.

[4] One possible exception: Esther

[5] Zechariah 13:9, Isaiah 41:25, Psalm 50:15

[6] Abba Saul ben Batnit (Hebrew : אבא שאול בן בטני , “Abba Shaul ben Batnit”) was a Tanna of the 2<sup>nd</sup> century CE . Jewish teaching is that Abba Saul is the origin for the ban on speaking the Divine Name outside the Temple . A Tanna is a Jewish sage of the 1st and 2nd centuries CE. The tannaim (pl.) were teachers who handed down theoral law and midrashim and were distinguished in the Talmud from the later scholars, the amoriam.

[7] With the possible exception of the last chapter of Deuteronomy

[8] John 1:18, John 5:37, John 6:46, 1 John 4:12

[9] The possessive forms were used as genitives before words beginning with a vowel sound and letter h (e.g. thine eyes, mine heire). Otherwise, “my” and “thy” is attributive (my/thy goods) and “mine” and “thine” are predicative (they are mine/thine). Shakespeare pokes fun at this custom with an archaic plural for eyes when the character Bottom says “mine eyen” in A Midsummer Night's Dream.

[10] From the early Early Modern English period up until the 17th century, his was the possessive of the third person neuter it as well as of the 3rd person masculine he. Genitive “it” appears once in the 1611 King James Bible (Leviticus 25:5) as groweth of it owne accord.

[11] Theyr was sometimes used as the genitive form of they. It appears in the famous soliloquy “To be, or not to be” in the Second Quarto of Hamlet by William Shakespeare as “theyr currents.”

[12] The open Bible, New King James Version, pp. 11-12, Thomas Nelson Publisher, Nashville, TN, 1983.

[13] Karaites are a Jewish sect which does not recognize the authority of the post-Biblical tradition incorporated in the Talmud and in the latter Rabbinic works. Rejection of the authority of the Talmud does not mean that the Karaites consider it unlawful to consult it or to rely on it; it means only that they deny its heavenly origin and regard it as an original work of the Sages in interpretation of the written Torah, and therefore subject to the shortcomings inherent in any handiwork of mortal men uninspired by heaven. Source: <http://www.karaites.org/history.html#who>

[14] Originally, scholars believed the vowel יְ was believed to have been יָ which is where the scholastic pronunciation of the Divine Name as “Yahweh” comes from.

[15] Example: Genesis 2:15-24 The author [Moses] had already noted that God “put” (wayyasem) man into the garden (v. 8b). In v. 15 he returned to this point and recounted the purpose for God's putting man there. Two important points from v. 15 are in danger of being obscured by the English translations. The first is the change from v. 8 in the Hebrew word for “put.” Unlike v. 8, where a common term for “put” is used, in v. 15 the author uses a term (wayyannihehu) that he elsewhere has reserved for two special uses: God's “rest” or “safety,” which he gives to man in the land (e.g., Gen 19:16; Deut 3:20; 12:10; 25:19), and the “dedication” of something in the presence of the Lord (Exod 16:33-34; Lev 16:23; Num 17:4; Deut 26:4, 10). Both senses of the term appear to lie behind the author's use of the word in v. 15. Man was “put” into the garden where he could “rest” and be “safe,” and man was “put” into the garden “in God's presence” where he could have fellowship with God (3:8).

A second point from v. 15 that has often been overlooked in the English Versions (EV) is the specific purpose for God's putting man in the garden. In most EVs man is “put” in the

garden “to work it and take care of it” (le`obdah uleshomrah). Although that translation was as early as the LXX (2d cent. B.C.), there are serious objections to it. For one, the suffixed pronoun in the Hebrew text rendered “it” in English is feminine, whereas the noun “garden,” which the pronoun refers to in English, is a masculine noun in Hebrew. Only by changing the pronoun to a masculine singular, as the LXX has done, can it have the sense of the EVs, namely “to work” and “to keep.” Moreover, later in this same narrative (3:23) “to work the ground” (la`abod) is said to be a result of the Fall, and the narrative suggests that the author had intended such a punishment to be seen as an ironic reversal of man’s original purpose (see comments on 3:22-24). If such was the case, then “working” and “keeping” the garden would not provide a contrast to “working the ground.”

In light of these objections, which cannot easily be overlooked, a more suitable translation of the Hebrew le`obdah uleshomrah would be “to worship and to obey” (Cassuto). Man is put in the garden to worship God and to obey him. Man’s life in the garden was to be characterized by worship and obedience; he was a priest, not merely a worker and keeper of the garden. Such a reading not only answers the objections raised against the traditional English translation, it also suits the larger ideas of the narrative. Throughout chapter 2 the author has consistently and consciously developed the idea of man’s “likeness” to God along the same lines as the major themes of the Pentateuch as a whole, namely, the theme of worship and Sabbath rest.

A further confirmation of our reading le`obdah uleshomrah as “to worship and to obey” is the fact that in v. 16 we read for the first time that “God commanded” (wayesaw) the man whom he had created. Just as in the remainder of the Torah, enjoyment of God’s good land is made contingent on “keeping” (lishmor) God’s commandments (miswoth) (cf. Deut 30:16). The similarity between this condition for enjoyment of God’s blessing and that laid down for Israel at Sinai and in Deuteronomy is clear. Indeed, one can hardly fail to hear in these words of God to the first man the words of Moses to Israel: “See, I set before you today life and blessing [lit., ‘the good’ (hattob; NIV, ‘prosperity’)], death and calamity [lit., ‘the evil’ (hara`; NIV, ‘destruction’)]. For I command you today to love the LORD your God, to walk in his ways, and to keep [lishmor] his commands [miswoth ayw], decrees and laws; then you will live [hayah] and increase [rabah], and the LORD your God will bless you in the land you are entering to possess. But if your heart turns away and you are not obedient ... you will not live long in the land you are crossing the Jordan to enter and possess.” (Deut 30:15-18) Expositor’s Bible Commentary, Frank E. Gaebelin, Editor ©1992 Zondervan 5300 Patterson Avenue SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49530

<sup>[16]</sup> Originally, scholars believed the vowel יְ was believed to have been יָ, which is where the scholastic pronunciation of the Divine Name as “Yahweh” comes from. Yahweh is generic — and I do not believe nor teach a generic God. When the Masoretic Text read s

יְהוָה and the KJV reads “LORD”. The Anchor Bible Dictionary explains: “The pronunciation of yhwh as Yahweh is a scholarly guess.”

<sup>[17]</sup> Talmud, Yoma 69b

<sup>[18]</sup> IBID, 39b

<sup>[19]</sup> Midrash Rabbah, Numbers VIII:9

<sup>[20]</sup> IBID, 33b

[21] [IBID](#), 30b

[22] [Talmud](#), Berachot 40b

[23] [The Classic Midrash - Tannaitic Commentary On The Bible](#), Reuven Hammer, Paulist Press, p 168

[24] [Ginsburg](#), Christian David (1821–1914), Bible scholar and missionary

Oxford Biography Index Number 101033412

<http://www.oxforddnb.com/index/101033412/Christian-Ginsburg> Primary authority: Oxford DNB

[25] [Introduction To the Massoretico-Critical Edition Of The Hebrew Bible](#), Christian Ginsburg, p 369

[26] [The Pronunciation of the Name](#), by Nehemia Gordon

[27] [The earliest most complete Masoretic manuscript is the LenB19a](#). In it the Divine Name is written Y<sup>e</sup> hovah 50 times out of 6828. In no other instant other vowel besides “o” was “accidentally” inserted into the divine name.

[28] [Some Unfinished Business With the Dead Sea Scrolls](#) , Revue de Qumran, 13:49-52 (1988).

[29] [BAR 21.2](#) (March-April 1995),31 George W. Buchanan, “ *How God’s Name Was Pronounced* ”

[30] [The Analytical Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon](#), 1848, by Benjamin Davidson ISBN 0913573035

[31] [Theodoret of Antioch](#) claimed that the Samaritan pronounced the Divine Name as *IABE* (ee-yah-veh)

[32] [Biblical Archaeology Review](#) , March/April 1995, article by George Wesley Buchanan

[33] [Hubert Grimme](#) , Born 1864. in Paderborn; died 1942. German Islamic and Semitic scholar. In 1885, Grimme graduated from the University of Berlin. From 1919 he was a professor, first at the universities of Freiburg and then Münster. His best-known work is *Muhammad*, in which he gave particular attention to the social and economic preconditions for the origin of Islam, erroneously regarding Muhammad as a “socialist reformer.” Grimme’s works contain extensive factual material on the milieu in which Islam was formed, as well as a systematic exposition of the theology of the Koran. WORKS: 1) *Mohammed*, parts 1–2. Münster, 1892–95. (Excerpts in Russian in *Proiskhozhdenie islama: Khreslomatia*, part 1. Moscow-Leningrad. 1931.) 2) *Mohammed: Die weltgeschichtliche Bedeutung Arabiens*. Munich, 1904. 3) *Psalmenprobleme*. Freiburg. 1902. REFERENCES: Fück, J. *Die arabischen Studien in Europa*. Leipzig, 1955. Batunskii, M. A. “*Kritika ideinykh osnov burzhuaznogo islamove-deniia kontsa 19-nachala 20 v.*” In the collection *Voprosy istorii religii i ateizma*. vol. 10. Moscow. 1962. Source: *The Great Soviet Encyclopedia* (1979)

[34] [A. Lukyn Williams](#) (1853-1943) was a British scholar . Was ordained to the Anglican priesthood in 1877, and became principal of Moore Theological College in 1878. Works on Second Temple Judaism, 1) *The Epistles of Paul the Apostle to the Colossians and to Philemon* (Greek Text) (1907 Williams), book, 2) *The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Galatians* (Greek Text) (1910 Williams), book, 3) *The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Galatians* (1911 Williams), book, 4) *The Hebrew-Christian Messiah; or, The Presentation of the Messiah in the Gospel according to St. Matthew* (1916 Williams), book, 5) [Tractate](#)



[Berakoth \(Benedictions\) Mishna and Tosephta \(1921 Williams\), book](#), 6) [Ecclesiastes \(1922 Williams\), book](#), 7) Justin Martyr: The Dialogue with Trypho (1930 Williams), book, 8) [Talmudic Judaism and Christianity \(1933 Williams\), book](#), 9) Adversus Judaeos: A Bird's-Eye View of Christian Apologiae until the Renaissance (1935 Williams), book.

[35] Burkitt, F. Early and Later Jewish Influence on Christianity, Essays on Hebrew Influence on Religion, Language and Literature, Analecta Gorgiana 38, Gorgias Press, ISBN: 978-1-59333-692-9

[36] [Encyclopedia Britannica](#) (1943), Volume 12, page 996, Article by Albin-Augustin Van Hoonacker (19 November 1857 in [Bruges](#) - 1 November 1933 in [Bruges](#)) was a Roman Catholic theologian, professor at the [Faculty of Theology, Catholic University of Leuven](#), a member of [The Royal Academy of Belgium](#) and Knight of the [Order of Leopold](#).

[37] [Journal of Bible and Religion](#), Coverage: 1937-1966 (Vols. 5-34), Published by: Oxford University Press, ISSN: 08852758, also see: Flower Beds and Gardens & The Book of the Beacon of Lights (Kitab al-Anwar), by Jacob al-Kirkisani, and The History of Jewish Literature, Volume 1, By Meyer Waxman, copyright 1930, Bloch Publishing Company Incorporated, pages 406-7. And also: *The Ban on the Divine Name*, by Nehemia Gordon; Oriental MSS. Nos. 2,524, 2,526, 2,578-2,582 at the British Museum; and proofs of the existence of God, found in the Bibliothèque Nationale (No. 755)

[38] Daniel al-Kumisi, Epistle to the Dispersion (Nemoy ed.)

[39] Additional references: This vocalization has always been considered as the most correct by the Jewish sages. For example, in the first Jewish translation in French (from 1836 to 1852) the Jewish translator Samuel Cahen systematically used the name Iehovah. He defended his choice owing to the work of the famous German grammarian W. Gesenius. The Jewish professor J.H. Levy explained why he preferred the form Y'ho[v]ah, instead of Yahweh, in his article published in 1903 in The Jewish Quarterly Review. French Chief Rabbi Joseph Sitruk until June 22, 2008, taught that the name Ye.ho.va (Jéhovah), written with the Hebrew letters [Yod, He Vav, He], is considered as the genuine name of God.

[40] Professor at Association Biblique de Recherche d'Anciens Manuscrits in France

[41] The Guide of the Perplexed, by Moses Ben Maimon, part 1 chapters 61 to 64

[42] See Rashi and Ibn Ezra on Ex 20:7. Even Nachmanides admits of this interpretation alongside the explanation that it means "without good reason."

[43] Whitston Translation, Josephus Flavius, Antiquities of the Jews 13.10.6

[44] זָכַר (Exo 3:15 WTT), it is the hif 'il of the root word ZKR, and cannot be translated, "Memorial", but rather "mention." The traditional translation in this verse is not accurate. See also: Exodus 23:13 and Joshua 23:7 for additional examples.

[45] Deut 32:15; 2 Chr 32:15, Neh 9:17; Job 3:4, 23; 4:9; 5:17; 6:4, 8, 9; 9:13; 10:2; 11:5, 6, 7; 12:6; 15:8; 16:20, 21; 19:6, 21, 26; 21:9, 19; 22:26; (28:3, 8, 10); 29:2, 4; 31:2, 6; 33:12, 26; 35:10; 37:15, 22; (28:17); 40:2; Psa 18:32; 50:22; 114:7; 139:19; Pro 30:5; Isa 44:8; Dan 11:37, 38; Hab 3:3

[46] Genesis 17:1

[47] Genesis 14:19

[48] Genesis 6:5

[49] Gen 19:2; 40:1; 1 Sam 1:15

[50] Philippians 2:1-7

[51] Gen 2:7

[52] Gen 22:14

[53] Ex 15:26

[54] Lev 20:8

[55] Judges 6:24

[56] Isa 1:24

[57] The Mishnah mentions the use of the Divine Name (Sanhedrin 7:5, Yoma 6:2, Berakhot 9:5) close to Jesus' time, but it is the Talmud that mentions the ritual removal the "Tetragrammaton" (YHWH) from the "Books of the Minim" (Christian Scriptures) at Talmud Shabbat 13 (14:5) "The removal of the Tetragrammaton from the New Testament and its replacement with the surrogates KYRIOS and THEOS blurred the original distinction between the Lord God and the Lord Christ, and in many passages made it impossible which one was meant. Once the Tetragrammaton was removed and replaced by the surrogate 'Lord', scribes were unsure whether "Lord" meant God or Christ. As time went on, these two figures were brought into even closer unity until it was often impossible to distinguish between them. Thus it may be that the removal of the Tetragrammaton contributed significantly to the later Christological and Trinitarian debates which plagued the church of the early Christian centuries." George Howard, The Name of God in the New Testament, BAR 4.1 (March 1978), 15

[58] McNamara, M. (1972) Targum and Testament. Shannon, Irish University Press. AND Sysling, H. (1996) Tehiyyat Ha-Metim. Tübingen, J.C.B. Mohr.

[59] See also, Ezra 5:11; 7:12, 19; 6:14; 7:21 ,23(2x); Dan 2:18, 23, 28, 37, 44, 45, 47; 3:15, 28, 29; (6:8, 13)

[60] See the section, Ideogram

[61] Not translated or rendered as separate from Jehovah by most translators

[62] Appears 30 times in the Bible in reference to God

[63] Only ever used to represent God

[64] The fourth word of the Bible is not translated because its meaning is not traditionally known. In modern Hebrew it is simply accepted as a type of Hyphen, or as pointing to the direct object of a sentence. There is no definition associated with this word. Many Bible teachers and ministers are not aware it exists. The word is a simple two-letter sequence containing the first and last letters of the Hebrew alphabet. Some scholars believe it is contracted from *me* (Strong's #226, BDB #84), in the demonstrative sense of entity; properly, self (but generally used to point out more definitely the object of a verb or preposition, even or namely) -- as such unrepresented in English ( NAS Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible with Hebrew-Aramaic and Greek Dictionaries Copyright © 1981, 1998 by The Lockman Foundation) .

[65] Isaiah 44:6; 48:12

[66] Revelation 1:8, 11, 17-18; 2:8; 3:14; 22:16

[67] Revelation 1:8, 11, 17-18; 2:8; 3:14; 22:16

[68] Hebrews 12:2

[69] Special Thanks to the work of John J . Parsons at [Hebrew for Christians](http://www.hebrew4christians.com) :  
[www.hebrew4christians.com](http://www.hebrew4christians.com)

[70] Psalm 104:35; 105:45; 106:48; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1, 9; 115:18; 116:19; 117:2; 135:1, 3, 21; 146:1, 10; 147:1, 20; 148:1, 14; 149:1, 9; 150:1.



[71] Instances of YAH: Exodus 15:2; 17:16; Psalms 68:5, 19(18); 77:12(11); 89:9(8); 94:7, 12; 102:19(18); 105:45; 106:48; 111:1, 112:1, 113:1, 9; 115:17, 18; 116:19; 117:2; 118:14, 17, 18, 19; 122:4; 130:3; 135:1, 3, 4, 21; 146:1, 10; 147:1, 20; 148:1, 14; 149:1, 9; 150:1, 6; Isaiah 12:2; 26:4; 38:11 (Numbers in Brackets () are the alternative verse numbers used in the Masoretic Text)

[72] For a more complete list, please see Appendix I

[73] [Ancient Hebrew Research Center](#), Jeff A. Benner

[74] The Hebrew Language and The Word of God Part 1, by Dr. Larry Ollison

[75] Chart courtesy of [http://ancient-hebrew.org/docs/28\\_chart.pdf](http://ancient-hebrew.org/docs/28_chart.pdf)

[76] It is commonly accepted that writing symbols proceeded from an ideographic such as a bull's head, to a logographic such as an icon of a bull denoting the Hebrew word āleph "ox", to phonetic form — the bull's head used as a symbol in rebus writing — indicating the glottal stop at the beginning of the word for "ox." Bronze Age writing systems were a combination of these. Many hieroglyphic and cuneiform writing could be used logographically and phonetically. For example, the Akkadian sign AN 𒀭 could be, a. an ideograph for "deity", b. an ideogram for the god Anum in particular, c. a logograph for the Akkadian stem il- "deity", d. a logograph for the Akkadian word šamu "sky", e. a syllable notation for the syllables an or il. The Assyrian Dictionary Of The Oriental Institute Of The University Of Chicago (Cad) 1964-2010

[77] The Characteristics of the Hebrew Alphabet, By Jeff A. Benner, *Ancient Hebrew Research Center*, Copyright © 1999-2011

[78] Traditionally meaning 1) man, mankind 1a) man, human being 1b) man, mankind (much more frequently intended sense in OT) 1c) Adam, first man

[79] Article, The Name of GOD, by Jim Stately, February 2008.

[80] Ibid Jim Stately

[81] Freedman, Meyers & Beck. *Eerdmans dictionary of the Bible* (ISBN 0802824005, ISBN 9780802824004), 2000, p.9

[82] K.F. Keil. Biblical commentary on the Old Testament., Vol. 1, 1869, p. 224

[83] David Rohl. *The Lost Testament* (ISBN 0712669930), 2002

[84] Brown, Driver, Briggs (BDB), **144 6** בַּר 1447] ה (Hebrew) (page 136) II . בָּרָה (cf. As. barú, bind, whence birîtu, fetter Zim:BP 59, 82, & treaty, covenant Dt:K 7).

[85] For the non-scholastic, when you see (abr) you say, "Avar".

[86] There are several possibly translations of the Ideograph, such as "The first leader of house, the most important head of house THAT WOULD REVEAL OR OPEN for many." Adding the English translations for the collate Hebrew vowel points further enhances the meaning.

[87] Revelation 2:17 "He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it."

[88] Revelation 3:12 "Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the

city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.”

<sup>[89]</sup> According to both NOBS Study Bible Name List and Jones’ Dictionary of Old Testament Proper Names

<sup>[90]</sup> 5. Howard LaFay, “Ebla: Splendor of an unknown Empire,” *National Geographic*, December 1978, pp. 735. “The people of the ancient Near East erected their cities on strategic sites with plentiful water. As a result, after destruction at the hands of pillaging armies--and to weaker cities this came as often a once a generation-- the population tended to rebuild on the ruins. Excavating a TEL is like slicing a stack of pancakes; each stratum, with its embedded trove of artifacts, encapsulates history from one catastrophe to the next.” (735-736, 740, 754)

<sup>[91]</sup> <http://www.bible-history.com/archaeology/israel/el-amarna-letters.html>

<sup>[92]</sup> Most of what is told about Terah is recorded in Genesis 11:26-28. Terah's father was Nahor, son of Serug, descendants of Shem. <sup>[v.10]</sup> They and many of their ancestors were polytheistic. Regarding his children, Terah had three sons: Abram, Haran, and Nahor II. <sup>[v.26]</sup> He also had a daughter-in-law Sarai, wife of Abram. The entire family, including grandchildren, Terah lived in **Ur of the Chaldees**. <sup>[v.31]</sup> One of his grandchildren was **Lot**, whose father **Haran**, Terah's son, died while living in Ur. <sup>[v.28]</sup>

Terah's son, Abram, had an encounter with **God** who directed him to take the entire family and leave Haran to the land of **Canaan**. Terah coordinated the journey intending to go to this new land, however, he ended up staying in **Haran (biblical place)**, <sup>[v.31]</sup> a city that was along the way. He died in Haran at 205 years of age. <sup>[v.32]</sup> According the Jewish sources, Terah was a wicked [6] idolatrous priest[7] who manufactured idols. In Jewish tradition, Abram is considered to be the eldest of three sons who was opposed to his father’s idol shop. After Abram smashed his father’s idols and chased customers away, Terah brought his unruly son before Nimrod, who threw him into a fiery furnace, yet Abram miraculously escaped.[10] The Zohar says that when God saved Abram from the furnace, Terah repented [11] and Rabbi Abba B. Kahana said that God assured Abram that his father Terah had a portion in the *World to Come*. [12]

In Jewish tradition, Terah was a close confidant and follower of Nimrod who had betrayed his family. All of his ancestors were still living, including Shem himself, but Terah left his ancestral home and became attached to Nimrod. Terah, who should have been the master and Nimrod his slave, became the slave of Nimrod. Like the other people in that country, Terah believed that Nimrod received his kingdom as a gift from the “gods;” and was himself a “god.” Terah was prepared to serve Nimrod with all his heart. Indeed, he proved himself a very loyal and useful servant. Nimrod entrusted into his hands the command of his armies and made Terah the highest minister in his land. Nimrod’s concern was that one of Terah’s heirs would appose him for the throne, since they were the rightful heirs to Shem, Noah’s son considered to be royalty. Upon Abram’s birth, Terah hid the boy away. For three years little Abraham remained in the cave, where he did not know day from night. Then he came out of the cave and saw the bright sun in the sky, and thought that it was G-d, who had created the heaven and the earth, and him, too. But in the evening the sun went down, and the moon rose in the sky, surrounded by myriads of stars. “This must be G-d,” Abraham decided. But the moon, too, disappeared, and the sun reappeared, and Abraham decided that there must be a G-d Who rules over the sun and the moon and the stars, and the whole world.

And so, from the age of three years and on, Abraham knew that there was only one G-d, and he was resolved to pray to Him and worship Him alone. A life full of many and great adventures began for Abraham, some of which we have already related to you in our Talks of past years.

Rabbi Hiyya's relates this account:

Terah left Abram to mind the store while he departed. A woman came with a plateful of flour and asked Abram to offer it to the idols. Abram then took a stick, broke the idols, and put the stick in the largest idol’s hand. When Terah returned, he demanded that Abram explain what he'd done. Abram told his father that the idols fought among themselves and the largest broke the others with the stick. “Why do you make sport of me?” Terah cried, “Do they have any knowledge?” Abram replied, “Listen to what you are saying!”

[93] -The Oxford Annotated Bible with The Apocrypha , New Revised Standard Version (1994), *The Biblical World: An Illustrated Atlas* (National Geographic 2007), <http://ancienthistory.about.com/od/amen/a/122710-CW-Archaeological-Evidence-About-The-Story-Of-Abraham-In-The-Bible.htm>

[94] *The Alpha and the Omega* - Chapter Fourby Jim A. Cornwell, Copyright © 1995,“**Evidence of Abram**”

[95] Today the word Kalami denotes a language of tribes in Northern Pakistan.

[96] John Owen, *Biblical Theology*, (Pittsburgh: Soli Deo Gloria, 1994), 495.

[97] Ibid, page 500

[98] *Crowned With Glory: The Bible from Ancient Text to Authorized Version*, chapter seven, “Understanding the Dead Sea Scrolls”, by Dr, Thomas Holland, pp. 132-134, 139-

140 , iUniverse (December 1, 2000)

[99] [A Dissertation Concerning the Antiquity of the Hebrew Language, Letters, Vowel-Points and Accents](#), by John Gill

[100] [30.10 Bahir, 30.10.1.2 The Aleph-Beth, "The Book of Illumination" Attributed to Rabbi Nehunia ben HaKana, 42.](#) "He said to them: Come and hear the fine points regarding the vowel points found in the Torah of Moses. He sat and expounded: Chirek hates evildoers and punishes them. Its side includes jealousy, hatred and competition. It is thus written (Psalm 37:12), "He gnashes (Chorek) his teeth at them." Do not read chorek (gnashes), but rochek (repels). Repel (rachek) these traits from yourself, and repel yourself from evil. Good will then certainly attach itself to you."; 30.10.1.3 The Seven Voices and the Sephiroth, 115. What are the things that are circular? They are the vowel points in the Torah of Moses, for these are all round. They are to the letters like the soul, which lives in the body of man. It is impossible for [man] to come [into this world] unless [the soul] endures within him. It is impossible for him to speak anything, great or small, without it. In a similar manner, it is impossible to speak a word, great or small, without the vowel points. 116. Every vowel point is round, and every letter is square. The vowel points are the life of the letters, and through them, the letters endure. These vowel points come through the pipes to the letters through the fragrance of a sacrifice, which immediately descends. It is therefore called "A descending (pleasant) fragrance to God" indicating that it descends to God. This is the meaning of the verse (Deuteronomy 6:4), "Hear O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is One."

I, 16b, 24b; II, 116a; III, 65a; "Meditation and Kabbalah" by Aryeh Kaplan, page 185; Bardon, Franz. *The Key to the True Quabbalah* Dieter Ruggeberg (1986); Davidson, Benjamin. *The Analytical Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon* Samuel Bagster & Sons, Ltd. (1970, et. seq.); d'Olivet, Fabre. *The Hebraic Tongue Restored* (1815) [Translated by N. Redfield] Kessinger Publishing Co. -- A Kessinger Reprint; Haralick, Robert M. *The Inner Meaning of the Hebrew Letters* Jason Aronson, Inc. (1995); Kaplan, Aryeh. *The Bahir: Illumination* Samuel Weiser, Inc. (1979); Sperling, Harry & Simon, Maurice. *The Zohar* (In Five Volumes) Soncino Press, Ltd. (1984, et. seq.); Tishby, Isaiah & Lachower, Fischel. *The Wisdom of the Zohar: An Anthology of Texts* (In Three Volumes). The Littman Library of Jewish Civilization. Oxford Univ. Press (1991); Verman, Mark. *The Books of Contemplation: Medieval Jewish Mystical Sources* (SUNY Series in Judaica) State Univ. of New York Press (1992);

[101] [Nine Manuscripts of dating from 15th to 17th centuries; namely British Library Add no. 26964 for chapters 1:1-23:22; and JTS Ms. 2426 for 23:23-end.](#) These versions were preserved by Jewish communities, independent from the Christian communities, sometimes agreeing with Codex Sinaiticus. They contain some striking readings in common with the Gospel of John, but in disagreement with the other Gospels. It is very likely that the author of John polemized against the portrait of John the Baptizer that he found in as text such as these Hebrew Matthew manuscripts. He might well have then known a Shem-Tov type Matthew text. The Nine Manuscripts often agree with the Luke version of Codex Sinaiticus Q. They also contain 22 agreements with the Gospel of Thomas. Sinaiticus Q, and Thomas were all lost in antiquity but found in modern times-making the parallels with these Nine Manuscripts all the more remarkable. The Pseudo-Clementine writings (Recognitions and Homilies) when quoting or referring to Matthew occasionally agree with these Hebrew

Matthews against the canonical Greek versions. E.g., puns that make sense in Hebrew: Matt 7:6: “Do not throw your pearls before swine [chazir], lest they trample them under foot and turn [yichazru] to attack you.” There is also a lack of Trinitarian formula for baptism in Matt 28:19-20, although unique, seems to be in codices that Eusebius found in Caesarea: he quotes (H.E. 3.5.2): “They went on their way to all the nations teaching their message in the power of Christ for he had said to them, ‘Go make disciples of all the nations in my name.’” The Nine Manuscripts read: “You go and teach them to carry out all the things that I have commanded you forever.” These and other similarities to ancient recovered manuscripts from antiquity attest to the voracity of the Shem Tov texts. The conclusion that Shem-Tov's Hebrew Matthew is an original Hebrew composition is based in large part on the fact that many literary elements of the composition “work” in Hebrew, but not in Greek or Latin. These elements include puns, word-connections and alliterations.

- [102] 1) Des Schemtob ben Schaphrut hebraeische des Evangeliums Matthaei nach den Druken des S. Munster and J. DuTillet-Mercier; Adolf Herbst, 1879 Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris; Hebrew Manuscript No. 132 (on Microfilm) 2) Torat HaMashiach: Evangelium secundum Matthaem in Lingua Hebraica; Sebastian Munster; Basileae Switzerland, 1537 3) Torat HaMashiach; Torat Elohim Khadashah V’hi B’shorat HaAdonaeynu Yeshua HaMashiach K’pi Matti HaM’Bsher; Sanctum Domini Nostri Iesu Christi Hebraicum Evangelium secundum Matthaem; Paris, France; 1551 4) Hebrew Gospel of Matthew; George Howard; Mercer University Press; 1995 5) Torat HaMashiach: Evangelium secundum Matthaem in Lingua Hebraica; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition; Sebastian Munster; 1557; Appendix: Beati Pauli Apostoli epistola ad Hebraeos. li 6) Remains of a Very Ancient Recension of the Four Gospels in Syriac; Dr. William Cureton; 1858 Evangelion da-Mepharreshe; F. C. Burkitt; 1904 The Old Syriac Gospels or Evangelion da-Mepharreshe; Agnes Smith Lewis; 1910 7) Codex Khaboris 8) The New Covenant Aramaic Peshitta Text with Hebrew Translation; The Bible Society in Israel; 1986 9) The New Testament in Syriac; The British and Foreign Bible Society; 1950 Syriac Bible; United Bible Societies; 1979 10) The Apocalypse of St. John in a Syriac Version Hitherto Unknown; John Gwynn. D.D.D.C.L.; 1897

Online Text for Gospel of the Hebrews & Matthew

[English Translation by M.R. James :](#)

<http://www.earlychristianwritings.com/text/gospelhebrews-mrjames.html>

[English Translation by Philipp Vielhauer and George Ogg.:](#)

<http://www.earlychristianwritings.com/text/gospelhebrews-ogg.html>

[English Translation from Burton H. Throckmorton and Willis Barnstone :](#)

<http://www.earlychristianwritings.com/text/gospelhebrews-throck.html>

Online Resources for Gospel of the Hebrews & Matthew

[Geoff Trowbridge's Introduction :](#) <http://www.maplenet.net/~trowbridge/gosheb.htm>

[Glenn Davis: Gospel of the Hebrews :](#)

[http://www.ntcanon.org/Gospel\\_of\\_the\\_Hebrews.shtml](http://www.ntcanon.org/Gospel_of_the_Hebrews.shtml)

[The Gospel According to the Hebrews by Joe Viel :](#)

<http://mywebpages.comcast.net/jovial/learn/bible/GospelHebrews.htm>

Offline Resources for Gospel of the Hebrews & Matthew

Wilhelm Schneemelcher, ed., translation by R. McL. Wilson, [New Testament Apocrypha: Gospels and Related Writings](#) (Louisville: John Knox Press, 1992), pp. 172-178.

Ron Cameron, ed., [The Other Gospels: Non-Canonical Gospel Texts](#) (Philadelphia, PA: The Westminster Press 1982), pp. 83-86.

Daniel J. Harrington, [The Gospel of Matthew](#) (Liturgical Press 1991)

Dale C. Allison, [A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to Saint Matthew](#) (T&T Clark Ltd 1989)

Burton L. Mack, [Who Wrote the New Testament?: The Making of the Christian Myth](#) (San Francisco, CA: HarperCollins, 1996), pp. 161-167.

Raymond Edward Brown, [An Introduction to the New Testament](#) (New York: Doubleday, 1997), pp. 171-224.

Udo Schnelle, translated by M. Eugene Boring, [The History and Theology of the New Testament Writings](#) (Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 1998), pp. 217-237.

Horbury, William. "The Hebrew Text of Matthew in Shem Tob Ibn Shaprut's Even Bohan," in W. D. Davies and Dale C. Allison, Jr., *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary of the Gospels according to St. Matthew*. Edinburgh: T&T Clark, 1988), pp. 729-38.

Shedinger, R. F. "The Textual Relationship between P45 and Shem-Tob's Hebrew Matthew." NTS 43 (1997): 58-71.

Petersen, William. "The Vorlage of Shem-Tob's Hebrew Matthew." NTS 44 (1998): 490-512.

Reviewed by William L Petersen (then at UND) JBL 108:4 (1989): 722-726. Peterson argues that the Dutch Liège Harmony (copied ca. 1280), contains many parallels to ST, thus showing it is not so "primitive" after all in its unique readings. ST is derived from medieval traditions allied with the Vetus Latina, Vetus Syra, and Diatessaron.

<sup>[103]</sup> Dr. Thomas M. Strouse, Emmanuel Baptist Theological Seminary, A Review of and Observations about Peter Whitfield's "A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points"

<sup>[104]</sup> Isaiah 44:6; 48:12

<sup>[105]</sup> Talmud: Yalcut Rubeni, fol. 17, 4: Adam transgressed the entirety of God from aleph to tav; i.e., from the beginning to the end. Abraham observed the entirety of God, from aleph to tav; i.e., he kept it entirely, from beginning to end. When the holy blessed God pronounced a blessing on the Israelites, he did it from aleph to tav; i.e., he did it perfectly.

<sup>[106]</sup> See 1 Peter 1:19-20 and Rev. 13:8

<sup>[107]</sup> Talmud: Bamidbar Rabbah 13:15

<sup>[108]</sup> Karite Jewish people specifically focus on the P'shat meaning of scripture. The rest of this is Rabbinic practice.

<sup>[109]</sup> Matthew 13:11

<sup>[110]</sup> Job 40-21

<sup>[111]</sup> Words into Type (3rd Edition), by Marjorie E. Skillin and Robert Malcolm Gay, Prentice Hall Publishing; 3rd edition (June 1974)

<sup>[112]</sup> Actual words from the 3<sup>rd</sup> edition and not this author's pun!

<sup>[113]</sup> **YHWH Y<sup>e</sup> hōvah**

---

<sup>[i]</sup> A new name



David Ginsburg was born in Warsaw, Poland, on 25 December 1821. At the age of 25 years, as a Jewish boy, he believed in the Lord Jesus Christ. Contrary to many Jewish believers, who don't want to be identified with the name 'Christian', David Ginsburg just added the name 'Christian' to the name his parents gave him. In this way he wanted to make known his position as a believer in Christ to his own people.

His ardent desire to testify of the love of Christ brought him in contact with a London missionary society, which dedicated itself to the distribution of the Gospel among the Jewish people. For several years he was working for this missionary society among the Jewish community in Liverpool. Besides this intensive work he published a commentary on the books The Song of Solomon (1857) and Ecclesiastes (1861), and a book about the Karaites and the Essenes and a dissertation about the teaching, development and literature of the Kabbalah.

In course of time it was clear that his study and writing were making great demands on him, so at the age of 42 years, he decided to give himself fulltime to this work. Among other things this decision has resulted in his great life-work: The Masoretic Studies.

Masoretic researcher.

The Massorah (tradition) refers to the tradition, which the Jewish Scholars (Masoretes) had, in order to keep the text of the Old Testament in its origin. It consists of a collection of critical notes about the text of the Old Testament, which was written for the greater part in Tiberias, from the sixth- until the ninth century A.D. The great importance of this work is that it was a very accurate transmission of the Holy Scriptures in a period when printing still had to be invented. Because the Old Testament books were handwritten, little mistakes developed sometimes, in spite of the great carefulness of the writers. If expert readers discovered these mistakes, a notice of it was made in the marginal line.

These annotations were compiled, and then once again looked at critically by a Hebraist, who fixed the correct spelling finally. To prevent further mistakes in the copying, the Masoretes counted the chapters, the words and the characters of each book and discussed with each other about the grammatical rules and accents.

An invaluable reference book

Because of his enormous knowledge of the Massorah, Dr. Ginsburg had been chosen as a member of the commission of revisers of the Old Testament. With the utmost carefulness Dr. Ginsburg has compiled a tremendous quantity of text-analyses. He worked it through and published it as a single volume. As a result of this work it is now possible to examine how far the Old Testament agrees with the different variations, additions and lacks. Dr. Ginsburg has provided with it in an invaluable book of reference for the Bible-researchers, teachers and students all over the world. How much value was attached to his manuscript also appeared among others from the fact that, when his manuscript had to be sent to Vienna for publication, the British Foreign Minister, Lord Salisbury, had placed the shipment with an official courier of the Queen.

Reasons for gratitude

In the period 1880-1886 Dr. Ginsburg had published three more volumes of these collections. With these volumes as starting material he wrote a new text of the Old Testament for the Trinitarian Bible Society, of which Dr. E. W. Bullinger was general secretary. This text was published in 1894 with the title: 'Masoretico-Critical Text of the

Hebrew Bible'. This publication of the Old Testament is still used by the S.D.H.S. for the Old Testaments which are distributed among the Jewish communities all over the world. Besides he composed four different concordances regarding the Massorah. In 1871 he wrote a detailed and scientific report of the 'Moabitic Stone' and he also revealed with it some falsifications.

In 1859, when he still worked as a missionary in Liverpool, Dr. Ginsburg kept a report about his work. A quotation from his diary shows his modesty and the fact that he was not saved from physical inconveniences.

"Looking back to my work of the past years, I have many reasons for gratitude and encouragement. Notwithstanding the serious disease, which kept me from the work for a considerable period, I had the privilege to see encouraging results of my work".

Eternity will reveal how many Jewish people get to know the Messiah of Israel by means of this particular Hebrew text of the Old and New Testament, together with David Christian Ginsburg.

Footnotes: 1. The Society for Distributing the Holy Scriptures to the Jews. 2. Dutch, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Romanian, Hungarian, Russian, Arabic and Yiddish. 3. 'The London Society for the promotion of Christianity among the Jews'.



The  
New MESSIANIC VERSION  
of the Bible



THE B'RIT CHADASHAH

Tov Rose



The  
New MESSIANIC VERSION  
of the Bible



Tov Rose





**The New Messianic Version of the Bible**  
**B'RIT CHADASHA**  
**(New Testament)**

**Tov Rose**

<u>The Gospels</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Gospel (joyful message) of Mattityahu</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>[gift of Yah]</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Mark</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>[a defense]</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Luke</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>John</u>	<u>59</u>
<u>Acts</u>	<u>77</u>
<u>The Epistles</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>Romans</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>First Corinthians</u>	<u>108</u>
<u>Second Corinthians</u>	<u>118</u>
<u>Galatians</u>	<u>124</u>
<u>Ephesians</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>Philipians</u>	<u>130</u>
<u>Colosians</u>	<u>133</u>
<u>First Thessalonians</u>	<u>135</u>
<u>Second Thessalonians</u>	<u>137</u>
<u>First Timothy</u>	<u>139</u>
<u>Second Timothy</u>	<u>142</u>
<u>Titus</u>	<u>144</u>
<u>Philemon</u>	<u>145</u>
<u>Hebrews</u>	<u>146</u>
<u>Jacob</u>	<u>153</u>
<u>First Peter</u>	<u>156</u>
<u>Second Peter</u>	<u>159</u>
<u>First John</u>	<u>161</u>
<u>Second John</u>	<u>163</u>
<u>Third John</u>	<u>163</u>
<u>Y'hudah</u>	<u>164</u>
<u>Revelation</u>	<u>165</u>
<u>About Tov Rose</u>	<u>176</u>
<u>Speaking Topics</u>	<u>179</u>

**The Gospels**

***Gospel (joyful message) of Mattityahu  
[gift of Yah]***

Translated from Hebrew

# CHAPTER ONE

1. These are the generations of Yeshua [God is Salvation], the son of David [Beloved], the son of Avraham [Exalted Father].
2. Avraham [Exalted Father] begot Yitz'chak [Laughter] and Yitz'chak [Laughter] begot Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of]; Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] begot Y'hudah [Praise] and his brothers.
3. Y'hudah [Praise] begot Peretz [to break through] and Zerach [glowing] from Tamar [date palm]; Peretz [to break through] begot Hetzron [enclosed]; Hetzron [enclosed] begot Ram [exalted].
4. Ram [exalted] begot 'Amminadav [family]; 'Amminadav [family] begot Nachshon [snake-bird]; Nachshon [snake-bird] begot Salmon [Peaceable].
5. Salmon [Peaceable] begot Bo'az [by strength] from Rachav [Pride] the harlot; Bo'az [by strength] begot 'Oved [serving] from Rut [lady-friend] and 'Oved [serving] begot Yishai [God's gift].
6. Yishai [God's gift] begot David [Beloved] the King; David [Beloved] the King begot Shlomo [peace] from the wife of Uriyah.
7. Shlomo [peace] begot Rechav'am [the people are enlarged]; Rechav'am [the people are enlarged] begot Aviyah [Yah is my father]; Aviyah [Yah is my father] begot Asa [healer].
8. Asa [healer] begot Y'hoshafat [Yah has judged]; Y'hoshafat [Yah has judged] begot Yoram [God is exalted]; Yoram [God is exalted] begot 'Uziyahu [Yehovah is my strength].
9. 'Uziyahu [Yehovah is my strength] begot Yotam [God is perfect]; Yotam [God is perfect] begot Achaz [God is holding]; Achaz [God is holding] begot Hizkiyahu [God strengthens].
10. Hizkiyahu [God strengthens] begot M'nasheh [to cause to forget]; M'nasheh [to cause to forget] begot Amon [secret, builder]; Amon [secret, builder] begot Yoshiyahu [Yehovah heals].
11. Yoshiyahu [Yehovah heals] begot Y'hoyakim [Yah raises up]; Y'hoyakim [Yah raises up] begot Y'khanyahu [Yah established] and his brothers in the exile in Bavel [confusion].
12. Y'khanyahu [Yah established] begot Sh'altiel [I asked God (El)]; Sh'altiel [I asked God (El)] begot Z'rubavel [begotten in Babylon (confusion)].
13. Z'rubavel [begotten in Babylon (confusion)] begot Avihud [Father of

praise, Father of renown (great reputation; being well-known)]; Avihud [Father of praise, Father of renown (great reputation; being well-known)] begot Elyakim [God will establish]; Elyakim [God will establish] begot 'Azor [a helper].

14. 'Azor [a helper] begot Tzadok [justice]; Tzadok [justice] begot Yakhin [he will set up]; Yakhin [he will set up] begot El'ichud [God is grandeur].

15. El'ichud [God is grandeur] begot El'azar [God helped]; El'azar [God helped] begot Mattan [giving]; Mattan [giving] begot Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of].

16. Ya'akov [heel grabber] begot Yosef [he will add]. This Yosef [he will add] was the husband of Miryam [waters of strength] the mother of Yeshua [God is Salvation] who is called Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah].

17. So all the generations from Avraham [Exalted Father] unto David [Beloved] were fourteen generations and from David [Beloved] unto the exile in Bavel were fourteen generations and from the exile in Bavel unto Yeshua [God is Salvation] were fourteen generations.

18. The birth of Yeshua [God is Salvation] was in this way: It came to pass when his mother was betrothed to Yosef [he will add], before he had intercourse with her, she was found with Child by Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach]) (which means: The Holy Spirit [Ruach]).

19. Yosef [he will add] was a righteous man and did not wish to dwell with her nor to expose her by bringing her to shame or to bind her over to death. He instead wished to conceal her.

20. While he thought on this matter in his heart, behold an angel appeared to him in a dream and said: "Yosef [he will add] ben David [Beloved] do not fear to take Miryam [waters of strength] as your wife because she is with Child by Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach])".

21. "She will bear a son and you will call his name Yeshua [God is Salvation] because he will save My people from their sins".

22. Then Yosef [he will add] awoke from his sleep, did according to all which the angel of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] commanded him, and took her as his wife.

23. But he did not have intercourse with her until she brought forth her firstborn Son and he called his name Yeshua [God is Salvation].



## CHAPTER TWO

1. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] was born in Beit-Lechem [house of bread] of Y'hudah [Praise] in the days of Herod [heroic] the king, behold Astronomers came from the East to Yerushalayim [abode of peace]
2. saying: 'Where is the King of the Yehudim [praise] who has been born? We have seen his star in the East and have come with important gifts to do homage to him'.
3. Herod [heroic] the king heard and was dismayed and all the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [abode of peace] with him.
4. So he gathered all the chief priests and Torah-teachers (Scribes) of the people and inquired from them if they knew where Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah] would be born.
5. They answered him: 'In Beit-Lechem [house of bread] Y'hudah [Praise], as it is written by the Prophet according to Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]':
6. "You Beit-Lechem [house of bread] Efratah, behold you are insignificant among the tribes of Y'hudah [Praise]; from you shall come forth to Me one to be Ruler in Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God]".
7. Then King Herod [heroic] called the Astronomers in secret and asked them thoroughly concerning the time the star appeared to them.
8. He sent them to Beit-Lechem [house of bread] and said unto them: 'Go and enquire thoroughly concerning the child and when you find him inform me. I also will go to him to do homage'.
9. They listened unto the king and departed and behold the star which they saw in the East was going before them until they came to the place. When they entered Beit-Lechem [house of bread] it stopped over the place where the Child was.
10. When they saw the star they rejoiced with exceedingly great joy.
11. They came into the house, found the Boy and his mother Miryam [waters of strength], knelt before him, did homage to him, opened their sacks and presented to him gifts of gold, frankincense and myrrh.
12. Then they were commanded in a dream by the angel who spoke to them not to return to Herod [heroic]; so they returned to their land by another route.
13. As they were going, behold an angel of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-

Incarnate] appeared unto Yosef [he will add] saying: "Arise take the Boy and his mother, flee to Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land] and stay there until I tell you, because Herod [heroic] will seek the Boy to kill him".

14. So he took the Boy and his mother by night and departed for Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land],

15. and was there until Herod [heroic] died, to fulfill what was spoken by the prophet: "Out of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land] I called My Son".

16. Then Herod [heroic] saw that the Astronomers had outwitted him and was very displeased. Being grieved at heart, he commanded that word be sent to all his princes to kill all the male children who were in Beit-Lechem [house of bread] and its borders who had been born from the time when the star appeared, which he had determined when the Astronomers spoke to him concerning the birth of the Boy.

17. Then was fulfilled that which Yirmeyahu [Our God has uplifted] the prophet spoke:

18. "A voice is heard in Ramah [high], lamentation and bitter weeping, Rachel [ewe] weeping for her children and she refused to be comforted for her children because they are no more".

19. It came to pass when King Herod [heroic] died; the angel of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] appeared in a dream to Yosef [he will add] in Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land]

20. saying: "Arise, take the Boy and his mother and go to the land of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God], because those who were seeking to kill him are dead".

21. So he arose, took the Boy and his mother, and they returned to the land of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God].

22. Then he heard that Archelaus [ruler of the people] reigned in Y'hudah [Praise] in the place of Herod [heroic] his father, and he was afraid to go there. So the angel urged him in a dream that he should turn aside into the land of Galil [circuit].

23. He came and dwelt in a city called Natzeret in order to fulfill what the prophets said: "He shall be called 'despised'".

## CHAPTER THREE

1. In those days came Yochanan [Yah is gracious] the Baptizer preaching in the wilderness of Y'hudah [Praise].
2. He said: "Turn in repentance, for the Kingdom of heaven is near".
3. To fulfill what was written by Yesha'yahu [the salvation of our God] the prophet: "Listen! a voice of one calling: 'Prepare ye in the wilderness the Way of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], make plain in the desert a Highway for our Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God]'".
4. Behold Yochanan [Yah is gracious] was clothed with the hair of camels and black leather girded his loins (thigh and groin area; often used for the reproductive organs) and his food was locust and the honey of the forest.
5. Then they came out to him from Yerushalayim [abode of peace], from all Y'hudah [Praise], and from all the kingdom round about the Yarden [descender],
6. and at that time were confessing their sins and were baptized by Yochanan [Yah is gracious] in the Yarden [descender] because of his word.
7. He saw that many of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right] came to his baptism and he said to them: "Offspring of serpents, who taught you to flee from the wrath to come from The Mighty One"?.
8. "Produce the fruit of perfect repentance".
9. "Do not say in your heart: 'Avraham [Exalted Father] is our father'. Truly I say to you that Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] is able to raise up children to Avraham [Exalted Father] from these stones".
10. "Already the axe has reached the root of the tree; the one which does not produce good fruit will be cut down and burned in the fire". The crowds asked him: 'If so what shall we do'? Yochanan [Yah is gracious] answered them: "He who has two shirts let him give one to him who has none". So the people came to be baptized. Many asked him: 'What shall we do'? And he answered them: "Be anxious for no man and do not chastise them, and be pleased with your lot". And all the people were thinking and reckoning in their circumcised heart: 'Yochanan [Yah is gracious] is Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah]'.
11. Yochanan [Yah is gracious] answered all of them: "Behold I truly baptize you with water in the days of repentance, but another comes

mightier than I, the thong of whose sandal I am not worthy to unfasten. He will baptize you with the fire of Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach])".

12. "His winnowing fork is in his hand to fan (a fork-shaped tool to throw grain in the air, to let the wind separate the wheat from the chaff) his threshing floor and he will gather the grain into his granary and the straw he will burn with fire which is not quenched".

13. Then came Yeshua [God is Salvation] from Galil [circuit] to the Yarden [descender] to be baptized by Yochanan [Yah is gracious].

14. But Yochanan [Yah is gracious] was doubtful about baptizing him and said to him: "I should be baptized by you, and you come to me?"

15. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said to him: "Permit it, because we are obliged to fulfill all righteousness"; then Yochanan [Yah is gracious] baptized him.

16. Immediately when he came up from the water, the heavens were opened to him and he saw The Ruach [Spirit [Ruach]] (Spirit [Ruach]) of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] coming down in the likeness of a dove and remained upon him.

17. Then behold a voice from heaven was saying: "This is My beloved Son, whom I love very very much and in whom I am very well pleased".

## CHAPTER FOUR

1. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] was taken by Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach]) into the wilderness to be tried or tested by Satan [the adversary].
2. He fasted forty days and forty nights and afterwards was hungry.
3. The tempter drew near and said to him: 'If you are the Son of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] say that these stones should turn into bread'.
4. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said to him: It is written: "Man does not live by bread alone but man lives by every word that proceeds out of the mouth of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]"
5. Then Satan [the adversary] took him to the holy city, placed him on the highest point in all the temple
6. and said to him: 'If you are the Son of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God], jump down, for it is written': "He will give His angels charge over you to guard you in all your ways. They will bear you up in their hands lest you dash your foot against a stone."
7. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, again it is written: "You shall not test Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] your Elohim (The Many Powered) [ The Living Word of God]".
8. So Satan [the adversary] took him to an exceedingly high mountain, showed him all the kingdoms of the earth and their glory
9. and said to him: 'All these things I will give you if you bare your head to me'.
10. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him: Go Satan [the adversary], for it is written: "I will pray to Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] and Him only will you serve".
11. Then Satan [the adversary] left him and behold angels drew near to him and ministered to him.
12. It came to pass in those days Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard that Yochanan [Yah is gracious] had been delivered up into prison, so he went into Galil [circuit].
13. He passed by Natzeret [separated] and dwelt in K'far-Nachum [town of comfort] on the outskirts of the land of Z'vulun [exaltation]
14. in order to fulfill that which Yesha'yahu [the salvation of our God] the

Prophet said:

15. "Land of Z'vulun [exaltation] and land of Naftali [wrestling], the way of the Sea, beyond the Yarden [descender], Galil [circuit] of the *Goyim* (Goyim [Gentiles])".

16. "The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwelt in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined".

17. From then on Yeshua [God is Salvation] began to preach and to say: "Turn you in repentance for the Kingdom of heaven is here".

18. Yeshua [God is Salvation] went along the shore of the sea of Galil [circuit] and saw two brothers, Shim'on [he has heard], also called Kefa [pebble], and Andrew [of a man] his brother casting their nets into the sea because they were fishermen.

19. He said to them: "Come, follow me and I will make you fish for men".

20. So they left their nets in that hour and followed him.

21. He turned from there and saw two other brothers; Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] and Yochanan [Yah is gracious]; brothers who were sons of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed]; and their father in a boat setting up their nets and he called them.

22. They made haste and left their nets and their father and followed after him.

23. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] went around the land of Galil [circuit] teaching their assemblies and preaching to them the good gift of the Kingdom of heaven and healing all the sick and every disease among the people.

24. So a report about him went into all the land Syria [etymology is uncertain] and they brought unto him all those who were sick from various kinds of diseases, those possessed by demons, those who were terrified by an evil Spirit [Ruach] and those who shook, and he healed them.

25. Many followed him from Decapolis [The 10-Towns] and Galil [circuit], from Yerushalayim [abode of peace], Y'hudah [praised] and across the Yarden [descender].

## CHAPTER FIVE

1. It came to pass after this; when he saw the crowds; that he went up on the mountain and sat down. Then his disciples came to him
2. and he opened his mouth and spoke to them saying:
3. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are the humble in Spirit [Ruach], for theirs is the Kingdom of heaven".
4. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are those who mourn, for they shall be comforted".
5. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are the meek, for they shall inherit the earth".
6. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are those who hunger and thirst for righteousness, for they shall be satisfied".
7. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy".
8. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are the pure of heart, for they shall see Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God]".
9. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are those who pursue peace, for they shall be called sons of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God]".
10. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are those who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness, for theirs is the Kingdom of heaven".
11. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are you when they persecute and revile you and say all kinds of evil against you for my sake, but speak falsely".
12. "Rejoice and be glad, for your reward is very great in heaven; for thus they persecuted the prophets who were before you".
13. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "You are salt in the world. If the salt is neutralized in regard to its taste with what will it be salted? It is fit for nothing but to be cast outside to be trampled underfoot".
14. "You are light in the world. A city built upon a hill cannot be hidden".
15. "They do not light a lamp to place it in a hidden place where it cannot shine; but they place it upon a lamp-stand so that it might shine for all in the house".

16. "Thus let your light shine before every man to show them your good deeds which give praise and glory to your Father Who is in heaven".
17. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Do not think that I am come to annul the Torah or the Prophets, but to fulfill".
18. "Truly I say to you that until heaven and earth depart, one letter or one nikkudot (which means: 'vowel point') shall not be abolished from the Torah or the Prophets, because all will be fulfilled".
19. "He who shall transgress one word of these commandments and shall teach others shall be called 'a vain person', in the Kingdom of heaven; but whoever upholds and teaches them shall be called 'great', in the Kingdom of heaven".
20. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Truly I say to you: if your righteousness is not greater than the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and the Torah-teachers (Scribes), you shall not enter into the Kingdom of heaven".
21. "Have you not heard what was said to those of old: 'You shall not murder and whoever murders is guilty of a judgment of death'?"
22. "But I say to you, he who angers his companion is guilty of judgment; he who calls his brother inferior shall be guilty of judgment before the congregation; he who calls him a fool is guilty of the fire of Gei-Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel]".
23. "If you should offer your gift at the altar and remember that you have a quarrel with your companion and he is complaining about you because of this matter",
24. "leave your gift there before the altar and go to appease him first and afterwards offer your gift".
25. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "See that you hasten to appease your enemy while you are walking with him in the way lest he deliver you to the judge and this judge delivers you to the slave to put you into prison".
26. "Truly I say to you, you will not come out from there until the last piece of money is given".
27. Again he said to them: "You have heard what was said to those of long ago: You shall not commit adultery".
28. "But I say to you that everyone who sees a woman and covets her has already committed adultery with her in his heart".
29. "If your right eye seduces you, pluck it out and cast it from you".



30. "Also, if your hand seduces you, cut it off. It is better for you to suffer (allow, to let, permit) the loss of one of your limbs than all your body in Gei-Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel]".

31. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "You have heard what was said to those of long ago that everyone who leaves his wife and divorces her is to give her a bill of divorce",

32. "And I say to you that everyone who leaves his wife is to give her a bill of divorce. But concerning adultery. he is the one who commits adultery and he who takes her commits adultery".

33. "Again you have heard what was said to those of long ago: You shall not swear by My Name falsely, but you shall return to Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] your oath".

34. "But I say to you not to swear uselessly in any matter, neither by Heaven because it is the throne of The Mighty One",

35. "nor by Earth because it is the footstool of His feet, nor by Yerushalayim [abode of peace] because it is the city of The Mighty One".

36. "nor by your head for you are not able to make one hair white or black".

37. "But let your words be 'yes yes' or 'no no'. Everything in addition to this is evil".

38. "Again you have heard what is said in the Torah: An eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth".

39. "But I say to you, do not repay evil for evil; but he who smites your right cheek provide for him the left".

40. "He who wishes to oppose you in judgment and to rob your shirt, leave to him your garment".

41. "He who asks you to go with him a thousand steps, go with him two thousand".

42. "To him who asks from you give and from him who wishes to borrow from you do not hold back".

43. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "You have heard what was said to those of long ago that you shall love the one who loves you and hate the one who hates you".

44. "But I say to you, love your enemies, do good to the one who hates you and vexes you and pray for those who persecute you and oppress you",

45. "in order that you might be sons of your Father Who is in heaven Who causes His sun to shine on the good and evil and causes it to rain on the just and the unjust".

46. "If you love those who love you what is your reward? Do not the Goyim [Gentiles] love those who love them?"

47. "And if you greet your friends only, what do you do more than others? Do not the Goyim [Gentiles] do the same?"

48. "Be you perfect as your Father Who is in heaven is perfect".

## CHAPTER SIX

1. "Beware lest you do your charitable deeds before men that they might praise you; if you do, you will have no reward from your Father Who is in heaven".
2. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "When you do charitable deeds do not wish to make a proclamation or blow trumpets before you as the hypocrites, who do their charitable deeds in the market places and in the streets in order that men might see them. Truly I say to you, they have received their reward already".
3. "But when you do charitable deeds, let not your left hand know what your right hand is doing",
4. "in order that your gift might be in secret and your Father Who sees hidden things will reward you".
5. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "When you pray do not raise your voice and do not be like the sad hypocrites who love to pray in the synagogues and in the corner of the courtyards and pray with arrogant (proud; lifted up) speech that men might hear and praise them. Truly I say to you, they have received their reward already".
6. "But when you pray, go to your bedroom, close your doors upon you, and pray to your Father in secret, and your Father who sees in secret will reward you".
7. "So when you pray, do not multiply words as the heretics who think that by their multitude of words they will make themselves heard"
8. "Do not be like them. Your Father Who is in heaven knows your words before you ask from Him?"
9. "But thus you shall pray: Our Father, Who art (you - one person - are) in heaven, may Your Name be acknowledged as Holy;"
10. "may Your Kingdom be Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous); may Your will be done in heaven and on earth".
11. "Give us our bread continually".
12. "Forgive us our sins as we forgive those who sin against us,
13. "and do not allow us into the power of temptation but keep us from all evil. Amen".
14. "If you forgive men their sins your Father Who is in heaven will forgive your sins"

15. "But if you do not forgive them He will not forgive you your sins"
16. Again he said to them: "When you fast do not be as the sad hypocrites who make themselves appear sad and who change their faces, to show their fasting before men; truly I say to you, they have already received their reward".
17. "But when you fast, wash your heads".
18. "that you might not appear to men to be fasting, but to your Father Who is in secret, and your Father Who is in secret will reward you".
19. Again he said to them: "Do not keep on heaping up treasures on earth so that decay and grub devour it or thieves dig through and steal them"
20. "Make for yourselves treasures in heaven where the worm and the grub do not devour them and where thieves do not dig through and steal".
21. "In the place where your treasure is there will be your heart".
22. "The lamp of your body is your eyes. If your eyes look straight ahead your body shall not be dark".
23. "If your eyes grow dim your whole body will become dark; and if the light which is in you becomes dark, all your ways will be dark".
24. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "No one is able to serve two masters except he who hates the one and loves the other, or he honors the one and despises the other; you cannot serve The Mighty One and the world".
25. "Therefore I say to you: "Do not be anxious for the food for your souls nor for the clothing for your body, because the soul is more precious than food and the body than clothing."
26. "Behold the birds of the sky which sow not nor reap nor gather into barns, but your heavenly Father feeds them. Are you not more precious than they?"
27. "Who among you, of those who are anxious, is able to add to his height one cubit?"
28. "If this is the case, why are you anxious for clothes? Behold the lilies of Sharon in growing they neither spin nor weave".
29. "But I say to you that King Solomon, in all his glory, was not clothed like these".
30. "If The Mighty One clothes the straw which is left in the standing grain, which is fresh today and tomorrow is dried up and is placed into the oven, so much the more will He clothe you who are little of faith"
31. "If the Mighty One so thinks of you, do not be anxious saying what

shall we eat and what shall we drink?"

32. "because all these things the bodies seek. But your Father Who is in heaven knows that you need all these things".

33. "Seek first the Kingdom of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] and His Righteousness and all these things will be given to you.

34. "Do not be anxious for tomorrow because tomorrow will be anxious for itself. Sufficient for itself is today with its trouble".

## CHAPTER SEVEN

1. "Judge not lest you be judged".
2. "With what judgment you judge and with what measure you use, it will be measured to you".
3. "Why do you see the straw in the eyes of the other person but not see the beam in your own eyes"
4. "How is it that you say to the other person: 'Wait for me awhile and I will cast the straw out of your eyes', and behold the beam is in your own eyes?"
5. "Hypocrite, first cast the beam out of your eyes and afterwards you will cast the straw out of the eyes of your fellowman"
6. Again he said to them: "Do not give holy flesh to dogs nor place your pearls before swine lest they chew them before you and turn to tear you to pieces".
7. "Ask from The Mighty One and it will be given to you, seek and you will find, knock and it will be opened to you".
8. "Everyone who asks will receive, by the one who seeks it will be found, and to the one who calls it will be opened"
9. "Who is there among you whose son asks him for a piece of bread and he gives him a stone?"
10. "Or if he should ask for a fish, he gives him a snake?"
11. "But if you being evil come to place give good gifts to one another, so much the more your Father Who is in heaven will give His Good Ruach [Spirit [Ruach]] to those who seek Him".
12. "Everything you wish that men should do to you, do to them; this is the Torah and the words of the prophets".
13. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Enter in the narrow gate because the gate of destruction is wide and deep, and many are going through it"
14. "How narrow is the gate and marked by grief the Way that leads straight to life and few are those who find it"
15. Again he said to them: "Beware of false prophets who come to you in wool clothing like sheep, but inside are tearing wolves"
16. "By their deeds you will know them. Does a man gather grapes from thorns or figs from briars?"
17. "Every good tree makes good fruit and every bad tree makes bad fruit"

18. "The good tree cannot make bad fruit nor can the bad tree make good fruit"

19. "Every tree which does not make good fruit is cut down and burned in the fire"

20. "Therefore it is according to fruits, that is, by their deeds, you will know them"

21. "Because not everyone who says unto me, Adonai [Ruler Above All], will enter the Kingdom of heaven, but, the one who does the will of my Father Who is in heaven, will enter the Kingdom of heaven"

22. "Many will say to me in that day, 'Adonai [Ruler Above All], Adonai [Ruler Above All], did we not prophesy in your name and in your name cast out demons and do many signs in your name'"

23. "Then I will say to them: I never knew you. Depart from me all you workers of iniquity"

24. Again he said to them: "Everyone who hears these my words and does them is like a wise man who built his house on a rock".

25. "The rain came down against it and the winds beat it and it did not fall because its foundation was a rock"

26. "Everyone who hears these my words and does not do them is like a foolish man who built his house upon the sand."

27. "The rains came down, the floods came and fell against it and it fell with a great fall".

28. While Yeshua [God is Salvation] was speaking these words all the people were greatly astonished at his conduct,

29. because he was preaching to them with great power, not as the rest of the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists]"

## CHAPTER EIGHT

1. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] came down from the mountain that a great crowd followed him.
2. Then behold a leper came and did homage to him saying: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth], is it your wish to heal me'?
3. Yeshua [God is Salvation] stretched forth his hand and touched him saying: "I wish that you be cleansed" and in that hour the leper was cleansed from his leprosy.
4. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Be careful lest you tell any man, but go to the priest to offer your gifts as Moshe [drawn out] commanded in your law".
5. It came to pass when he entered K'far-Nachum [town of comfort] that a captain of hundreds came to him and implored him,
6. saying: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth], my son lies in my house with the sickness of contraction and he is weak with the illness'.
7. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "I will go and heal him"
8. The captain of hundreds answered and said to him: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth] I am not worthy that you should come under my roof; only make the decision that he might be healed'.
9. 'I am a sinful man and I have authority under the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and I have horses and riders and I say to one of them go and he goes, come and he comes, and to my servants do this and they do it'.
10. Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard and was amazed and said to those who were following him: "Truly I say to you, I have not found a great faith, in Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God], like this".
11. "I say to you that many will come from the East and from the West and will rest with Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'chak [Laughter] and Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] in the Kingdom of heaven":
12. "but the sons of the Kingdom will be cast into the darkness of Gei-Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel]; there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth".
13. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to the captain of hundreds: "Go; as you have believed; it will be done to you". So the little child was healed at that time.
14. At that time, Yeshua [God is Salvation] went into the house of Kefa



[pebble] and behold his mother-in-law was lying sick with a fever.

15. He touched her hand, and the fever left her. Then she arose and ministered to him.

16. At the time of evening they brought to him those seized by demons and he healed them by his word alone and he healed every sickness,

17. to fulfill what was said by Yesha'yahu [the salvation of our God] the prophet, of Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) memory: "Surely our diseases he bore and our pains he carried"

18. It came to pass after this Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw many crowds around him and he commanded his disciples to go across the sea.

19. Then a scribe came to him and said to him: 'Teacher I will follow you wherever you go'

20. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him: "The foxes have holes and the birds have nests, but the Son of Man, the Son of the virgin, has no place to enter his head".

21. One of his disciples said to him: 'Allow me to go and bury my father'

22. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Follow me and let the dead bury their dead".

23. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] entered a boat, his disciples followed him.

24. A great storm came on the sea, and the waves were coming on excessively, and the boat was thought to be breaking up.

25. His disciples came to him and begged him saying: 'O our Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] save us lest we perish'.

26. He said to them: "Why do you look at one another, O you of little faith?". He arose and commanded the sea and the winds that they should be quiet and immediately they became quiet.

27. When the men who were there saw, they marveled and said: 'Who is this that the winds and the sea do his will'?

28. It came to pass when he crossed over the sea and passed by the region beyond the sea into the realm of Gaderi [those who come from pilgrimage or fight], there met him two demon-possessed men coming out of the tombs, raging, so that no man could pass by that way.

29. They cried out to him saying: 'What is between you and us, Yeshua [God is Salvation] Son of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God]?. Have you come before the time to grieve us and to destroy us?

Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Come out from there, evil host"

30. There, near them, were herds of many swine, feeding.

31. So the demons entreated him: 'Since we have to go out from here, grant us authority to go into these swine.'

32. He said to them: "Go". The demons went out from the men and entered the swine, and all the herd went in sudden haste, slipped off into the sea and died in the water.

33. Those who were feeding [the swine] feared, fled, and told everything in the city. So the whole city was frightened.

33. They went out to meet Yeshua [God is Salvation]. They saw [the swine] and entreated him not to come across their border.

## CHAPTER NINE

1. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] entered a boat; they set sail and returned to his city.
2. They brought to him one who was sick with contractions, lying upon his bed. Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw their faith and said to the sick man: "Have courage my son. It is by the faith of The Mighty One that your sins have been forgiven".
3. Some of the Torah-teachers (Scribes) were saying in their heart: "This one blasphemes".
4. Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw their thoughts and said to them: "Why do you think evil in your heart?"
5. "Which is easier to say: 'Your sins are forgiven, or, rise walk'?"
6. "But to inform you that the Son of Man is able to forgive sins on earth"; then he said to the sick man. "Arise and take your bed and walk".
7. He arose and went to his house.
8. The crowds saw, feared exceedingly, and praised The Mighty One Who had given power to men to do such things.
9. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] passed on from there, he saw a man sitting at the table of exchange: Mattityahu [gift of Yah] was his name and he said to him: "Follow me". So he arose and followed him.
10. He brought him to his house to eat. It came to pass while he was eating, that behold many tax collectors and sinners were at the table and behold they were dining with Yeshua [God is Salvation] and his disciples.
11. The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] saw and said to his disciples: Why does your Rabbi sit and eat with tax collectors and sinners?
12. Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard and said: "The healthy have no need for healing, but the sick".
13. "Go and learn that which is written: 'I desire kindness and not sacrifice'; I have not come to call to restore the righteous but the ungodly"
14. Then the disciples of Yochanan [Yah is gracious] came to him and said to him: 'Why do we and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] fast often but your disciples do not fast'?
15. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said to them: "The friends of the bridegroom cannot weep and fast while he is with them. The days will come when the bridegroom will be taken from them; then they will fast"

16. "No man wastes a piece of new garment on an old garment because the force of the piece stretches the worn out garment and it tears more"

17. "Nor do they put new wine into old vessels lest the vessels break, and the wine spills out and the vessels perish. But, new wine is for new vessels and both of them are preserved".

18. It came to pass when he had spoken to them, a captain approached and bowed down to him saying: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth], my daughter just died. Please come and place your hand upon her and restore her to life'.

19. Yeshua [God is Salvation] arose and went, he and his disciples with him.

20. Behold a woman with a flow of blood for twelve years came behind him and touched the fringe of his garment.

21. She was saying in her heart: 'If only I touch his garment. I will immediately be healed'.

22. He turned and said to her: "Courage my daughter. By Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) be He; your healing is because of your faith". In that same hour she was healed.

23. It came to pass when he entered the house of the captain, he saw many people weeping.

24. He said to them: "Go outside all of you and stop weeping because the girl is asleep and not dead". But in their eyes he was as one who jests. They were saying: 'Have we not seen that she is dead'.

25. When he had put them outside, Yeshua [God is Salvation] went to her, touched her hand, and the girl arose.

26. This report went out in all that land.

27. Yeshua [God is Salvation] passed on from there, and behold two blind men were running after him and crying out to him: 'Have mercy on us, Ben David [Beloved]'.

28. He came to the house, and the blind men drew near to him. He asked them: "Do you believe that I able to do this? They said to him: 'Yes Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]'. He said:

29. "Your faith will heal you"

30. The eyes of the two men were immediately opened and they saw. He commanded them saying: "Be careful lest the matter be made known"

31. As for them they went out and made it known in all that land.

32. Yeshua [God is Salvation] went out from there, and they brought before

him a dumb man who was demon possessed.

33. He cast out the demon so that the dumb man spoke. The crowds were amazed and said: 'We have not seen it like this in Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God]'.

34. The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] said: 'Truly in the name of demons he casts out demons'.

35. He went around all the cities and towns teaching in the synagogues and preaching the good news and healing every illness and every sickness.

36. Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw the crowds and had pity on them because they were weary and wandering like sheep without a shepherd.

37. Then he said to his disciples: "The standing grain is much but the reapers are few".

38 "Entreat, now, ADŌN [LORD OF THE EARTH]AY of the standing grain that He send many reapers to harvest His grain".

## CHAPTER TEN

1. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] called his twelve disciples and gave them power over every unclean Spirit [Ruach] to cast them out from man and to heal every sickness and every plague.
2. These are the names of the twelve apostles: Shim'on [he has heard] called Kefa [pebble] and Andrew [of a man] his brother.
3. Philip [friend of horses] and Bar - Talmi[abounding in furrows] and Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] and Yochanan [Yah is gracious] his brother, sons of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed]. T'oma [twin] and Mattityahu [gift of Yah], who by reputation was a lender of money for interest. Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] Bar-Halfai [son of "changing"] and Y'hudah [Praise].
4. Shim'on [he has heard] the Kenani [merchant] and Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], who after this betrayed him.
5. These twelve Yeshua [God is Salvation] sent. He commanded them saying: "To the lands of the Goyim [Gentiles] do not go and do not enter into the cities of the Samaritans".
6. "Go to the sheep who have strayed from the house of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God]".
7. "Preach to them that the Kingdom of heaven will be fulfilled".
8. "Heal the sick, restore life to the dead, cleanse the lepers and cast out demons from men. Do not take wages. Freely you have received, freely you shall give".
9. "Do not heap up silver and gold; nor have wealth in your purse",
10. "nor change of clothes, nor shoes, nor a staff in your hand. The workman is worthy to receive enough for his food".
11. "In every city and in every town that you enter ask who is the good man among them and there remain until you go out".
12. "When you enter into the house, give to them a shalom saying: Shalom to this house; shalom to all who dwell in it".
13. "If that house should be worthy, your shalom will come upon it, but if it is not worthy, your shalom will return to you".
14. "If one does not receive you or listen to you, you shall go out from that house and shake off the dust from your feet".
15. "Truly I say unto you, it will be better for Sodom [burnt] and

Gomorra in the judgment day than for that city".

16. "Behold I send you like sheep in the midst of wolves. Be as crafty as serpents and humble as doves".

17. "Beware of men. They will not deliver you up in their congregations and houses of assembly",

18. "but to governors and kings. You will be able bear witness on my behalf to them and to the Goyim [Gentiles]".

19. "When they seize you, do not consider what you will say, because in the hour that you are in need an answer will come to you".

20. "It will not be you who speak, but Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach]) of my Father will speak through you".

21. "Brother will deliver up brother to death and a father his son; the sons will rise up against their fathers and lead them unto death".

22. "You will become a ridicule (laughing at enemies' threats) and a fright to all the nations because of my name. Whoever endures, however, until the time of the end will be saved".

23. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "When they pursue you in this city flee to another; truly I say to you, you will not have completed for yourselves the cities of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God] before the Son of Man comes".

24. "No disciple is greater than his Rabbi, nor is the slave greater than his Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]".

25. "It is sufficient for the disciple to be like his Rabbi and for the slave to be like his Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]. If they call the Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] of the house Ba'al-zevuv [Lord - Kurios of the Flies], so much the more the sons of his house".

26. "Do not fear them, because there is nothing which will not be seen, nor hidden which will not be made known".

27. "That which I say to you in the darkness, say it in the light; that which you hear by the ear, tell it in the council place".

28. "Do not fear those who kill bodies, who have no power to kill souls; but fear The One who has power to destroy the soul and body in Gei-Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel]".

29. "Are not two sparrows sold for a small coin and not one of them will fall to the earth without the will of your Father Who is in heaven?"

30. "Are not all the hairs of your head numbered?"

31. "Do not fear, because you are more precious than the sparrows".
32. "He who confesses me before men I will confess before my Father Who is in heaven".
33. "He who denies me before men, I will deny before my father Who is in heaven".
34. In that hour Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Do not think that I have come to put peace on the earth, but a sword".
35. "I have come to separate mankind, the son from his father and the daughter from her mother".
36. "The enemy is to be loved ones".
37. "He who loves his father and his mother more than me, I am not suitable for him".
39. "He who loves his life will lose it, he who loses it for my sake will find it".
40. "He who receives you, receives me and he who receives me, receives the One Who sent me".
41. "He who receives a prophet in the name of 'a prophet', will receive the reward of the prophet; he who receives a righteous one in the name of 'a righteous one', will receive the reward of the righteous one".
42. "He who gives a vessel of cold water to one of my little disciples in the name of 'my disciple', truly I say to you that he will not lose his reward".



## CHAPTER ELEVEN

1. It came to pass; when Yeshua [God is Salvation] finished teaching his twelve disciples; that he passed on from there after he commanded them to teach and reprove in their cities.
2. Yochanan [Yah is gracious]; when he was in prison; heard of the works of Yeshua [God is Salvation] and sent two of his disciples
3. saying to him: 'Are you the One who is to come or should we expect another?'
4. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "Go and tell Yochanan [Yah is gracious] that which you have seen and that which you have heard":
5. "the blind see, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are revived, and the poor are acquitted".
6. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) is he who is not confused concerning me".
7. It came to pass as they were going that Yeshua [God is Salvation] began to speak to the crowds about Yochanan [Yah is gracious]: "You went out into the wilderness to see what? A reed cast about by the wind"?
8. "Or what did you go out to see? Do you think that Yochanan [Yah is gracious] was a man clothed in noble garments? Behold those who wear noble garments are in kings houses".
9. "If so, what did you go out to see, a prophet? Truly I say to you that this one is greater than a prophet".
10. "This is he about whom it is written: 'Behold I am sending my messenger and he will make the Way clear before you'"
11. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] 'said to his disciples: "Truly I say to you, among all those born of women none has arisen greater than Yochanan [Yah is gracious] the Baptizer".
12. "From his days until now 'The Kingdom of heaven' has been preached and senseless persons have been tearing it to pieces".
13. "For all the prophets and the law spoke concerning Yochanan [Yah is gracious]"
14. "If you wish to receive it, he is Eliyahu [my God is Yah]u [my God is Yah] who is going to come".

15. "He who has ears to hear, let him hear".
16. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said: "I will liken this generation to children who sit in the market place calling to one another,"
17. "saying: 'We sang to you and you did not dance; we wailed for you and you did not weep'".
18. "Because Yochanan [Yah is gracious] came neither eating nor drinking and they say concerning him: 'He is possessed of demons'".
19. "But the Son of Man came eating and drinking, and they say concerning him: 'He is a glutton, a drunkard, and a friend to tax collectors and sinners. So fools judge the wise'".
20. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] began to curse the cities in which his signs were done, for they did not turn in repentance.
21. "Woe to you Korazin [here is a mystery] and woe to you Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish], for if in Tzor [rock] and Sodom [burnt] the signs had been done which were done in you, they would have turned in repentance at that time in sack cloth and ashes".
22. "Truly I say to you, it shall be easier for Tzor [rock] and Sodom [burnt] in the judgment than for you".
23. "You K'far-Nachum [town of comfort], will you ascend to heaven? From there you will be brought down. Because if in Sodom [burnt], the signs which were done in you had been done, perhaps she would have remained. Unto Sh'ol [underworld] you will be brought down"
24. "Truly I say to you that it shall be easier for the land of Sodom [burnt] in the day of judgment than for you".
25. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] rejoiced in his Spirit [Ruach] and said: "Be praised my Father, Creator of heaven and earth, because you have hidden these words from the learned and prudent and have revealed them to the humble".
26. "Truly this is because it is good in Your eyes, my Father".
27. "All has been given to me from my Father. There is none who knows the Son, but the Father alone, and the Father no one knows, but the Son and to whomever the Son wishes to reveal Him"
28. "Come unto me all you who are weary and who are enduring labour, and I will help you to bear your yoke"
29. "Take my yoke as your yoke and learn of me that I am meek and

humble in heart and you will find rest for your souls,  
30. "Because my yoke is easy and my burden is light"

## CHAPTER TWELVE

1. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] passed through the standing grain on the Shabbat [rest] day, and his disciples, being hungry, began to pluck the ears and to crush them between their hands and to eat them.
2. The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] saw it and said to him: 'Look! your disciples are doing that which is not proper (one's own; peculiar; particular) to do on the Shabbat [rest] day'.
3. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "Have you not read what David [Beloved] did when he was hungry and his men"
4. "in the house of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] when they ate from the show-bread, which is not to be eaten except by the priests alone?"
5. "Also in the Torah have you not read that the priests in the temple sometimes Profane (treat as common; defile) the Shabbat [rest] and are without sin?"
6. "Truly I say to you that This Temple is greater".
7. "If you had known what this means: 'I desire kindness and not sacrifice' you would not have convicted the innocent"
8. "For the Son of Man is Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] of the Shabbat [rest]".
9. It came to pass at the end of those days that Yeshua [God is Salvation] passed on from there and entered into their Synagogue.
10. A man was there with a withered hand: so they asked him saying: 'Is it permissible to heal him on the Shabbat [rest]?'
11. He said to them: "Who among you has a sheep that falls into a pit on the Shabbat [rest] day and does not raise it up?"
12. "So much the more precious is a man than that. Therefore it is permissible for man to be made well on the Shabbat [rest]"
13. Then he said to the man: "Stretch out your hand". He stretched it out and it was restored like the other.
14. Then the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] took counsel and plotted to put him to death.
15. It came to pass after this that Yeshua [God is Salvation] knew it; so he turned aside from there. Many sick followed him and he healed all of them.
16. He commanded them saying not to reveal him

17 in order to fulfill what was spoken by Yesha'yahu [the salvation of our God] the Prophet:

18. "Behold My slave whom I uphold, My Chosen One in whom my soul is delighted: I have put My Ruach [Spirit [Ruach]] upon him, and he will declare justice to the nations.

19. "He will not cry out nor lift up nor cause his voice to be heard in the street".

20. "A crushed reed he will not break and a dimly burning wick he will not quench; he will establish justice according to the truth; he will not fail or be discouraged until he establishes justice in the earth"

21. "and the Goyim [Gentiles] shall wait for his teaching"

22. Then there was brought to him a blind and dumb man who was demon possessed; he healed him. The crowds saw

23. and were amazed and said: 'Is this not the Son of David [Beloved]'?

24. The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] were quick to hear and said: 'This one does not cast out demons except by Ba'al-zevuv [Lord - Kurios of the Flies], the lord of demons'

25. Yeshua [God is Salvation] knew their thoughts and said to them in a parable: "Every kingdom among you divided shall be made desolate, and also every city or house, upon which division shall fall, shall not stand"

26. "If Satan [the adversary] casts out another Satan [the adversary], there will be division among them; how will his kingdom stand?

27. "If I cast out demons by Ba'al-zevuv [Lord - Kurios of the Flies], why do your sons not cast them out? Therefore they shall be your judges"

28. "But if I cast out demons by The Ruach [Spirit [Ruach]] of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God], truly the Kingdom of heaven has come"

29. "How shall a man be able to enter the house of the strong man to take his goods unless he binds him first? Then he shall plunder his house".

30. "Whoever is not with me is against me. Whoever does not join himself to me denies me"

31. "Therefore I say to you that every sin and blasphemy will be forgiven the sons of men, but blasphemy of The Ruach [Spirit [Ruach]] will not be forgiven"

32. "Everyone who says a word against The Son of Man, it will be forgiven him. But everyone who says a word against Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach]), it will not be forgiven him, either in this world, or in the world to

come"

33. "Determine the tree good because of good fruit, or the tree bad because of bad fruit; because the truth is; from the fruit the tree will be known"

34. "Family of vipers, how can you speak good things when you are evil?. Surely the mouth opens, the heart speaks"

35. "A good man from the treasure of a good heart brings forth good; an evil man from the treasure of an evil heart brings forth evil"

36. "I say to you that for all the words which a man shall speak he will be obliged to give an account on the day of judgment".

37. "According to your words you will be judged and according to your deeds you will be convicted".

38. At that time, some of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes) came to Yeshua [God is Salvation] saying: We wish to see a sign from heaven by you.

39. He said to them: "An evil and ungodly generation seeks a sign, but no sign will be given it except the sign of Yonah [dove] the Prophet.

40. "For as he was in the bowels (inward parts; affections) of the fish three days and three nights, so will the Son of Man be in the belly of the earth, buried for three days and three nights".

41. "The men of Ninevah will rise up in judgment with this generation and shall condemn it, because they turned in repentance at the words of Yonah [dove] and I am greater than Yonah [dove]"

42. "The queen of Sheba, will rise up in judgment with this generation and shall condemn it, because she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon, and behold! I am greater than Solomon"

43. "When the unclean Spirit [Ruach] goes out from the man, he goes through waterless places seeking rest, but does not find it"

44. "Then he says: 'I will return to my house from which I came out, and he goes and finds it empty, safe and ready"

45. "Then he takes seven spirits more evil than himself, and they go with him and they dwell there, and the latter state of the man is worse than his first. Thus it will be with this evil generation".

46. While he was speaking to all the crowds, behold his mother and his brothers were standing outside seeking him to speak with him.

47. A man said to him: 'Look! your mother and your brothers are seeking to see you'

48. He answered the one who spoke to him: "Who are my brothers and who

is my mother?"

49. He stretched out his hands to his disciples and said: "These are my mother and brothers"

50. "Everyone who does the will of my Father Who is in heaven, is my brother, my sister, and my mother."

## CHAPTER THIRTEEN

1. On that day Yeshua [God is Salvation] went out of the house and sat on the shore of the sea.
2. Crowds joined themselves to him until he needed to enter a boat; the whole crowd was standing on the shore.
3. He spoke to them many things in parables and said to them: "A man went forth from his house in the morning to sow his seed."
4. "In his sowing some of it fell on the road, and the birds ate it."
5. "Some of it fell among rocks where there was no density of soil, and when it sprang up it withered because there was not much soil there."
6. "When the sun above it became warm, it was burned and dried up because it had no root."
7. "Some of it fell among the thorns, and the thorns grew and darkened it."
8. "Some of it fell on good ground and made fruit and produced, the first a hundredfold, the second sixty and the third thirty."
9. "Whoever has ears to hear let him hear"
10. Then his disciples drew near to him and his disciples said to him: 'Why do you speak in parables?'
11. He said: "To you it has been given to know 'the Kingdom of heaven' but not to them."
12. "Whoever has, more will be given to him but whoever has nothing, that which he thinks he has will be taken from him"
13. "For this reason I speak in parables because they see but do not see, hear but do not hear,"
14. "in order to fulfill what was said through Yesha'yahu [the salvation of our God] the Prophet: 'Go, and tell this people: hear ye indeed, but understand not; and see ye indeed, but perceive not.'"
15. "Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they, seeing with their eyes, and hearing with their ears, and understanding with their heart, return, and be healed."
16. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are your eyes that see and your ears that hear."
17. "Truly I say to you that many prophets and righteous men desired to see what you see but did not see it, and to hear what you hear but did not hear it."



18. "But hear you the parable of the sower."

19. "The Sower is The Son of Man, and the seed which fell on the road is everyone who hears 'The Kingdom of heaven' and does not understand it. Satan [the adversary] comes and snatches away from his heart everything which was sown in it. This is the seed which fell on the road."

20. "That which fell among the rocks is the one who hears the word of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] and receives it immediately with joy."

21. "But he is without root and is confused and when a little trouble and distress come to him because of the word, Satan [the adversary] causes him to forget from his heart."

22. "That which fell among the thorns, this is the one who hears the word and in his desire to gather wealth, Satan [the adversary] causes him to forget the word of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] and makes no fruit."

23. "That which fell into the good earth is the one who hears the word and understands it and makes fruit, that is, from good works. He brings forth from the first a hundred, from the second sixty, and from the third thirty. As for the hundred, this is the one purified of heart and sanctified of body. As for the sixty, this is the one separated from women. As for the thirty, this is the one sanctified in matrimony, in body and in heart."

24. He set before them another parable. "The Kingdom of heaven is like a man who sows good seed in his field."

25. "It came to pass when the men were sleeping, his enemy came and sowed tares over the wheat, and he went away."

26. "It came to pass that when the herb grew up to make fruit, then he saw the tares".

27. "The servants of the landowner drew near to him and said to him; 'Sir, did you not sow good seed, then where did the tares come from?'"

28. "He said to them, 'My enemy did this! His servants said to him: 'We will uproot the tares'"

29. "He said to them: 'No, lest you uproot the wheat'"

30. "But let them remain together and grow up until the harvest and in the time of the harvest I will say to the reapers: 'Gather the tares first and bind them into individual bundles for burning and the wheat put into the granary'"

31. He set before them another parable. "The Kingdom of heaven is like a

grain of mustard which a man takes and sows in the field."

32. "It is smaller than all garden herbs, but when it grows up it is greater than all herbs and is made into a great tree until the birds of heaven withdraw into its branches."

33. He spoke to them another parable. "The Kingdom of heaven is like leaven which a woman puts into three measures of flour and it leavens all of it".

34. All of these parables Yeshua [God is Salvation] spoke to the crowds and without a parable he did not speak to them,

35. to fulfill what was said according to the prophet: "I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter riddles from ancient times"

36. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] was parted from the crowds and went into the house. His disciples came to him and asked him to explain for them the parable of the tares.

37. He answered and said to them: "The one who sows the good seed is the Son of Man,

38. "and the field is this world, the good seed are the righteous. The tares are the ungodly,"

39. "and the enemy who sowed them is Satan [the adversary]. The standing grain at the end is the world to come, and the reapers are the angels."

40. "As the reapers gather the tares to burn in the fire, so will it be at the end of the days."

41. "The Son of Man will send His angels to uproot from his Kingdom all stumbling blocks, and all who do iniquity,"

42. "and they will cast them into the pyre of fire; in that place there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth."

43. "Then the righteous will shine like the sun in the Kingdom of their Father. Whoever has ears to hear, let him hear".

44. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "The Kingdom of heaven is like a man who finds a treasure which had been hidden and in gladness over the value he sells all which he has and buys the field for himself".

45. "Again the Kingdom of heaven is like a certain merchant seeking precious stones."

46. "When he finds a good one, he sells all which he has and buys it"

47. "The Kingdom of heaven is like a net in the midst of the sea in which are gathered all kinds of fish."

48. "When it is full, they draw it out on the shore, and the fishermen go forth and choose the good for their vessels and the bad they cast away."
49. "Thus it will be at the end of days; the angels will go forth and separate the ungodly from the midst of the righteous."
50. "Then they shall cast them into the pyre of fire; in that place shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth"
51. He said to them: "Have you understood this?" They said : 'Yes'.
52. And Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them, "Therefore every wise man in the Kingdom of heaven is like a certain father of children, who brings forth from his treasure things new and old."
53. It came to pass after this, when Yeshua [God is Salvation] finished these words, he passed on from there.
54. He came into his own country and was teaching the people in the synagogues. The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] were amazed and said in their heart: 'From where did the wisdom and power to do such deeds come to this one?'
55. 'Is this not the son of the smith and Miryam [waters of strength]? Do you not know all these: his mother Miryam [waters of strength], his three brothers; Yosef [he will add], Shim'on [he has heard] and Y'hudah [Praise],'
56. 'and his sisters? Do you not know all these who are with us?. From where did all these things come to this one?'
57. So they were confused about him. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "A prophet is not without honour except in his own land, city and house"
58. Then he did not wish to do there any sign because of their unbelief.

## CHAPTER FOURTEEN

1. At that time Herod [heroic] the Tetrarch heard reports about Yeshua [God is Salvation].
2. He said to his servants: 'Behold I believe that Yochanan [Yah is gracious] the Baptizer is doing these miracles'.
3. This happened because Herod [heroic] had seized Yochanan [Yah is gracious] in those days bound him in prison because he was reproving him that he should not take Herodias for a wife because she was the wife of his brother.
4. Yochanan [Yah is gracious] was saying to him: "She is not permissible to you".
5. Then behold Herod [heroic] wished to kill him, but he feared the people who believed that Yochanan [Yah is gracious] was a prophet among them.
6. On the feast of Herod [heroic]'s birthday, he called the nobles of his kingdom to eat with him, and while they were eating, his daughter danced among them and it was pleasing to Herod [heroic].
7. He swore to give her whatever she asked from him.
8. The girl being instructed by her mother, asked for the head of Yochanan [Yah is gracious] the Baptizer in a bowl.
9. The king was very sad because of the oath which he had made before those invited. But he commanded to do so
10. and sent to kill Yochanan [Yah is gracious] in prison.
11. They brought the head of Yochanan [Yah is gracious] in a bowl and gave it to the girl and the girl gave it to her mother.
12. Then the disciples of Yochanan [Yah is gracious] came and took the body and buried it and the disciples told the matter to Yeshua [God is Salvation].
13. When Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard it, he departed from there in a boat and went into the wilderness of Y'huda [praise]. When the crowds heard they followed him from all the cities.
14. When they came out he saw behind him a numerous people; so he extended kindness to them and healed all their diseases.
15. At evening time his disciples came to him and said to him: 'This place is limited and the time is advancing. Let the crowds go into the towns that they might buy food for themselves'.

16. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered: "They have no need to go; give them to eat".

17. They answered: 'We have nothing here except five loaves and two fish'.

18. He said to them: "Bring them to me".

19. Then he commanded that the people should sit on the grass. When they sat he took the five loaves and two fish and as he looked into heaven he Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) them, divided them, and gave them to his disciples and the disciples made distribution to the groups.

20. All of them ate and were satisfied. They also ate the fish according to what they desired. After they had finished, they took the fragments, which remained, and filled twelve baskets with them.

21. The number of those eating was five thousand men apart from women and children.

22. After this, he commanded his disciples to assemble in a boat that they might go before him to the city to which the crowds were going.

23. After he left the crowds he went up on a mountain and prayed alone. At the time of evening he was standing alone.

24. The boat was in the midst of the sea and the waves of the sea were driving it because the wind was contrary.

25. At the fourth watch of the night Yeshua [God is Salvation] came to them walking on the sea.

26. When his disciples saw him walking on the sea they were alarmed, thinking he was a demon, and from the greatness of their fear they were crying out.

27. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them and said to them: "Let faith be among you because it is I; do not fear".

28. Kefa [pebble] answered and said to him: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], if it is you, command me to come to you on the water.

29. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Come". So Kefa [pebble] came down from the boat, walked on the sea, and came to Yeshua [God is Salvation].

30. But when he saw the strength of the wind he feared exceedingly and as he began to sink cried out and said: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], save me'.

31. Immediately Yeshua [God is Salvation] stretched out his hand, took him, and said to him: "Man of little faith, why did you doubt?"

32. When they went up into the boat, the wind became quiet,

33. and those in the boat did homage to him and said: 'Truly, you are the Son of The Mighty One'.

34. They crossed over and they came to the land of Ginosar [a garden of riches].

35. When the people of the place recognized him they sent into all that kingdom and brought to him all who were sick with various kinds of diseases.

36. They implored him that he might be pleased to allow them to touch the hem of his garment, and each one who touched it was healed.

## CHAPTER FIFTEEN

1. Then the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came to Yeshua [God is Salvation] and said to him:
2. 'Why do your disciples transgress the ordinances of antiquity by not washing their hands before eating?'
3. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Why do you transgress the words of The Most High because of your ordinances?"
4. For The Mighty One said: "Honour your father and your mother and he who curses his father and mother will surely be put to death"
5. "But you say that 'whoever says to his father and his mother; in regard to any donation he might give; 'Whatever I have that would help you has been given to Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God],'"
6. "So he does not honour his father and his mother, and you despise the words of The Mighty One because of your ordinances".
7. "Woe, hypocrites, behold Yesha'yahu [the salvation of our God] prophesied concerning you and said:
8. "Thus Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] said: Because this people has come near with their mouth and has honored Me with their lips, but their heart is far from me"
9. "And their reverence towards Me, which is taught, is the commandments of men".
10. Yeshua [God is Salvation] called to the crowds and said to them: "Hear and consider."
11. "That which enters through the mouth does not soil the man, but that which goes out of the mouth soils the man"
12. Then his disciples came to him and said to him: 'Know that the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] were perplexed by this word'.
13. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "Every plant which my Father Who is in heaven did not plant will be uprooted and destroyed".
14. "Leave them alone because the blind are leading the blind, and if a blind man leads another who is blind, they will both fall into a pit".
15. Kefa [pebble] answered him: "My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] explain this riddle to us"
16. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "Are you still without knowledge?"

17. "Do you not understand that everything that enters through the mouth goes into the belly and all of it goes on to the natural place?"
18. "But that which goes out through the mouth is moved by the heart; this is what soils the man."
19. "Because the defiled heart brings forth deceitfulness, murder, adulteries, robberies, the witness of liars and curses".
20. "All these things are what soil the man. Indeed eating without washing the hands does not soil the man".
21. After Yeshua [God is Salvation] had said this, he went into the regions of Tzor [rock] and Tzidon [hunting]
22. Then there came to him a certain Kenani [merchant] woman, who came from the lands of the East, crying out to him: 'My lord, son of David [Beloved], have mercy on me because my daughter is possessed by demons'.
23. Yeshua [God is Salvation] did not answer her a word. So his disciples approached him and said to him: 'Our Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], why do you abandon this woman who is crying after us?'
24. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "I was not sent except to the lost sheep from the house of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God]".
25. Then the woman did homage to him and said: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] help me'.
26. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to her: "It is not good that a man should take the bread from his children and give it to the dogs".
27. The woman answered: 'Often the dogs eat the pieces of bread that fall from the table of their master'.
28. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered her: "Woman, great is your faith, let it be done to you as you asked". So from that time on, her daughter was healed.
29. When Yeshua [God is Salvation] moved on from there, he went into the region across Galil [circuit] to a mountain. As he stood there
30. he saw many people among whom were many lame, leprous, those who limped, and many others; they fell at his feet and he healed them.
31. The people were amazed at how the dumb were speaking and the lame were walking and the blind were seeing; all of them were praising The Most High.
32. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "I have compassion on them because they have remained with me these two days



since they came across and they have nothing to eat. I do not want to leave them fasting lest they grow give up in the way".

33. His disciples answered him: 'Where will we be able to find bread in this wilderness to satisfy the people?'

34. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said to them: "How many loaves of bread do you have?" They answered: 'Seven and a few fish'.

35. So Yeshua [God is Salvation] commanded the people to sit upon the grass.

36. He took the seven loaves and the fish and broke them and gave them to his disciples and they gave to the people.

37. All of them ate and were satisfied and from that which was remaining they filled seven baskets.

38. Those who were eating were by number, four thousand men besides women and children.

39. After this Yeshua [God is Salvation] entered a boat and came to the land of Magadan [tower].

## CHAPTER SIXTEEN

1. Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right] and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came to him, tempting him to show them some sign from heaven.
2. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "Hypocrites, you say in the evening: Tomorrow will be a clear day because the sky is red".
3. "Then in the morning you say : 'Today it will rain because the sky is dark'. If so, you know the law regarding the appearance of the sky, but you do not know the law regarding the times".
4. "The offspring of evil-doers ask for a sign, but no sign will be given them except the sign of Yonah [dove] the Prophet". Then he was separated from them and went away.
5. When Yeshua [God is Salvation] came to the seashore he told his disciples to beware of their bread. Then he entered a boat with his disciples, but the disciples forgot and did not bring any bread.
6. And Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them, "Watch out and beware of the leaven of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right]."
7. They began to discuss this among themselves, saying, "He said that because we did not bring any bread."
8. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "You have little understanding who think that you have no bread".
9. "Do you not remember the five loaves and the five thousand men",
10. "Or the seven loaves and the four thousand men, how many baskets were left over?"
11. "Therefore you should understand that I am not speaking of natural loaves"
12. "but I am saying to you that you should beware of the teachings of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right]".
13. Yeshua [God is Salvation] went out into the Land of 'Caesarea [severed] of Philip [friend of horses]' and asked his disciples saying: "What do men say about me?"
14. They said unto him: "Some say 'he is Yochanan [Yah is gracious] the Baptizer', some say 'he is Eliyahu [my God is Yah]u [my God is Yah]', and

some 'Yirmeyahu [Our God has uplifted]' or 'one of the prophets'".

15. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "What do you say about me?"

16. Shim'on [he has heard]; called Kefa [pebble]; answered and said: "You are Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah] [which means 'the Messiah'], the Son of the Living Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God], who has come into this world"

17. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are you Shim'on [he has heard] bar Yonah [dove], because flesh and blood has not revealed this to you but my Father Who is in heaven"

18. "I say to you: 'You are Even [which means a pebble] and I will build upon you my house of prayer. The fortresses (Daniel 11:38,39) of Hell will not gain the upper hand against you"

19. "because I will give to you the keys of the Kingdom of heaven. Whatever you bind on earth will be bound in heaven, whatever you loose on earth will be loosed in heaven."

20. Then he commanded his disciples not to say that he is Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah].

21. From then on Yeshua [God is Salvation] began to reveal to his disciples that it was necessary for him to go to Yerushalayim [abode of peace] and to suffer (allow, to let, permit) the injustice of many, from the chief priests and from the elders of the people until they should kill him; then on the third day he would arise.

22. Kefa [pebble] took him aside privately and began to rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) him saying: 'Far be it that it should be like this to you, Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]'.

23. Yeshua [God is Salvation] turned, looked at him, and said "Go away Satan [the adversary]; do not disobey me, because you do not regard the word of The Mighty One but the words of man"

24. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Whoever wishes to come after me let him despise himself and come after me".

25. "Everyone who wishes to save his soul will lose it for my sake, and he who loses his life in this world for my sake will save his soul for the life of the world to come".

26. "What profit is there for a man if he should gain the whole world and lose his soul forever; what good exchange does a man make if, for present things that are spoiled, he should give his soul to the judgment of Gei-

Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel]?"

27. "Because the Son of The Mighty One will come in the glory of his Father Who is in heaven with his angels to reward each man according to his work".

28. "Truly I say to you there are some of those standing here who will not taste death until they see the Son of The Mighty One coming in his Kingdom."

## CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

1. After six days Yeshua [God is Salvation] took Kefa [pebble], Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] and Yochanan [Yah is gracious] his brother and brought them to a high mountain where he might pray.
2. While he was praying he was changed before them and the skin of his face shone like the sun and his garments became white like snow.
3. Then Moshe [drawn out] and Eliyahu [my God is Yah], while speaking with him, were revealed to them and they told Yeshua [God is Salvation] all which would happen to him in Yerushalayim [abode of peace]. Kefa [pebble] and his companions were asleep. Asleep but not asleep; awake but not awake. They saw his body and the two men with him.
4. When they went away, then Kefa [pebble] said to Yeshua [God is Salvation]: 'It is good to be here. Let us make here three tabernacles, one for you, one for Moshe [drawn out], and one for Eliyahu [my God is Yah]', because he did not know what he was saying.
5. While he was still speaking, behold a cloud covered them and they were greatly alarmed. While they were under the cloud they heard from the midst of the cloud a voice speaking and saying: "Behold, this is My Son My beloved, My delight is in him, you shall obey him"
6. The disciples heard, fell on their faces to the ground, and feared exceedingly.
7. When the Voice ceased, Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Arise, do not fear"
8. They lifted up their eyes and saw no one except Yeshua [God is Salvation] alone.
9. Yeshua [God is Salvation] came down from the mountain and commanded them saying: "Tell no man the vision you have seen until the Son of Man has risen from death".
10. His disciples asked him saying: "Why do the Torah-teachers (Scribes) say that Eliyahu [my God is Yah] will come first?"
11. He answered them and said: "Indeed Eliyahu [my God is Yah] will come and will restore to repentance all the world".
12. "I say to you, he has already come, they did not know him, and they did to him according to their desire. So they will do to the Son of Man".
13. Then the disciples understood that regarding Yochanan [Yah is

gracious] the Baptizer he was saying this.

14. It came to pass when he approached the crowds, a man came to him, bowing on his knees.

15. He said: 'Have mercy on me my Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], and pity my son because he is terrified of an evil Spirit [Ruach] and is very sick. He grinds his teeth, foams at his mouth, falls from his place to the ground, and falls sometimes into fire and sometimes into water'.

16. I brought him to your disciples, but they were unable to heal him.

17. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said: "Evil generation, woe to you who deny me; how long will I be with you, how long will I bear your trouble? Bring him to me".

18. And Yeshua [God is Salvation] rebuked the demon, and it came out of him, and the boy was cured at once.

19. The disciples drew near to Yeshua [God is Salvation] secretly and said to him: "Why were we not able to cast it out"

20. He said to them: "Because of the limitation of your faith. Truly I say to you, if there be any faith in you, as a grain of mustard, if you believe, you will say to this mountain depart and it will depart; nothing will be withheld from you."

21. "But this kind of demon does not come out except by prayer and fasting.

22. They were in Galil [circuit] and Yeshua [God is Salvation] said: "The Son of Man will be delivered into the hand of men"

23. "They will kill him and on the third day he will arise".

24. The came to K'far-Nachum [town of comfort]-Marta [she was rebellious] and the tax collectors drew near to Kefa [pebble] and said to him: "Your teacher does not follow the custom to pay tax"

25. Thus they spoke. He went into the house and Yeshua [God is Salvation] anticipated him saying to Kefa [pebble]: "What is your judgment Kefa [pebble], the kings of the earth, from whom do they take tribute, from their sons or from foreigners?"

26. He answered him: "From foreigners". Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "If so, then, the sons are free". Then he said: "Do not be dismayed because of this".

27. He said to Kefa [pebble]: "Go to the sea and cast a fishing hook and fish with it, because, in the mouth of the one you will catch first, you will find a silver coin. That you will give for us"

## CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

1. At that time the disciples drew near to Yeshua [God is Salvation] and said to him: 'Whom do you think is the greatest in the Kingdom of heaven?'
2. He called a small child and placed him in their midst.
3. He said: " I say to you, if you do not turn to become like this child, you will not enter the Kingdom of heaven"
5. "He who receives a child, like this, in my name, receives me"
6. "He who causes one of the little children who believe in me to stumble, it would be good for him to tie a millstone around his neck and be cast into the depths of the sea".
7. "Woe to the inhabitants of the world because of confusion, because confusion must come". He also said: "Woe to the man through whom the confusion comes"
8. "If your hand or your foot causes you to stumble cut it off and cast it from you; it is better for you to enter into life with one hand or lame than having two hands and two feet for you to be given to everlasting fire"
9. "If your eye should cause you to stumble, pluck it out and cast it from you. It is better for you to enter into life with one eye than to have two eyes and be given to Gei-Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel]"
10. "Take heed lest you judge one of the little children. I say to you, their angels always see the sons of my Father Who is in heaven",
11. "and the Son of Man is not saving the enemy"
12. "What is your opinion: If a man has a hundred sheep and one of them strays, will he not leave the ninety-nine in the mountains and go seek the one which has strayed?"
13. "If he should find it, truly I say to you he will rejoice over it more than the ninety-nine which did not go astray."
14. "Thus, my Father Who is in heaven does not wish that any of these little children should be lost."
15. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to Shim'on [he has heard]; called Kefa [pebble]: "If your brother sins against you, reprove him privately. If he listens to you, you have gained your brother".
16. "If he does not listen to you, reprove him before another; if by every oath he does not listen to you, add still one or two in order that your words might be before two or three witnesses, because by two or three witnesses a

word will be established".

17. "If by every oath he does not listen, tell it in the assembly; and if he does not listen to the assembly consider him as ostracized, an enemy and cruel".

18. "Truly I say to you that every oath which you shall bind on earth will be bound in heaven and every oath which you shall loose on earth will be loosed in heaven".

19. "Also, I say to you, if two of you wish to make peace on earth, everything which you ask will be yours from my Father Who is in heaven".

20. "In every place where two or three are gathered together in my name there am I in their midst".

21. Then Kefa [pebble] drew near to him saying: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], if my brother sins against me, shall I forgive him unto seven times?'

22. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "I do not say to you 'unto seven' but 'unto seventy-seven'"

23. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "The Kingdom of heaven is like a certain king who sat to make a reckoning with his servants and ministers".

24. "As he began to reckon one came who owed about ten thousand pieces of gold".

25. "But he had nothing to give and his master commanded to sell him and his children and all which was his to repay the value".

26. "The slave fell before his master and implored him to have pity on him and to be patient with him because he would repay everything".

27. "Then his master had pity on him and forgave him everything".

28. "But that slave went out and found one of his comrades who owed him a hundred pieces of money and he grasped him and struck him saying: Pay back what you owe".

29. "So his comrade fell to the ground and began to plead with him, saying, 'Trust me and be patient with me and I will repay everything'".

30. "But he was not willing to listen to him; so he brought him to the prison until he repaid him everything".

31. "The servants of the king saw that which he did and they were very angry and told their master".

32. "Then his master called him and said to him: 'Cursed slave, did I not forgive you all your debt when you placated me'?"



33. "So why did you not forgive your slave when he supplicated you, as I forgave you?"

34. "His master was angry with him and commanded to afflict him until he should repay him all the debt".

35. "Thus will my Father Who is in heaven do to you if you do not forgive each man his brother with a perfect heart"

## CHAPTER NINETEEN

1. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] finished these words he passed on from Galil [circuit] and came to the outskirts of the land of Y'hudah [Praise] across the Yarden [descender].
2. There followed him large crowds and he healed all of them.
3. Then the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came to him to tempt him. They asked him saying: 'Is it permissible for one to leave his wife for any matter and to give her a bill of divorce'.
4. He answered them: "Have you not read that He who made them of old, male and female He created them".
5. He said: "Therefore a man shall leave his father and his mother and cleave (split open; cut open; divide) to his wife and they will become one flesh".
6. "If so, they are not two but one flesh, and whatever The Creator has joined together man is unable to separate"
7. They said to him: 'If so, why did Moshe [drawn out] command to give her a bill of divorce and to send her away from his house?'
8. He said to them: "Moshe [drawn out], because of the obstinacy of your heart, said for you to leave your wives. But from the beginning it was not so".
9. "I say to you that everyone who leaves his wife and takes another, commits adultery; and he who takes her who has been divorced commits adultery".
10. Then his disciples said to him: 'If the matter of a man with his wife is so, it is not good to take her'.
11. He said to them: "This matter is not for everyone but for those to whom it has been given".
12. "Because there are eunuchs from their birth; these are those who have not sinned. There are eunuchs made by man and there are self-made eunuchs who subdue their desire for the sake of the Kingdom of heaven; these are those who enter into great prominence. Whoever is able to understand let him understand".
13. Then they brought children to him that he might lay his hand on them and pray for them, but his disciples were driving them away.
14. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Permit the children to come to

me and do not restrain them, for the Kingdom of heaven is theirs. Truly I say to you that one will not enter the Kingdom of heaven except he shall be like these".

15. So he laid his hand on them and went on from there.

16. A young man came to him doing homage to him and said to him: 'Rabbi what good thing shall I do to acquire the life of the world to come?'

17. He answered him: "Why do you ask me about good? No man is good; because The Mighty One alone is good. But if you wish to enter life keep the commandments".

18. He said to him: 'What are they?' Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Thou shalt not kill, thou shalt not steal, thou shalt not bear false witness against your neighbor".

19. "Honour your father and your mother and love your neighbour as yourself"

20. The young man said to him: 'All these I have kept, so what, yet, do I lack?'

21. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto him: "If you wish to be perfect go and sell all which you have and give it to the poor and you will have treasure in heaven and follow me".

22. It came to pass when the young man heard he went away angry because he did not have much property.

23. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Truly I say to you, it is hard for a rich man to enter the Kingdom of heaven".

24. "Again I say to you, it is easier for a camel to enter the eye of a needle than a rich man the Kingdom of heaven"

25. The disciples heard and were exceedingly amazed and said to Yeshua [God is Salvation]: 'If so, who can save?'

26. He turned to them and said: "With man the matter is difficult, but with The Most High everything is easy".

27. Kefa [pebble] answered and said to him: 'Behold we have left all to follow after you; what will be ours?'

28. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said: "Truly I say to you who follow me; in the day of judgment when The Son of Man sits upon the throne of his glory you also will sit upon the twelve thrones of the twelve tribes of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God] [he who holds onto the Heel of God]"

29. "Everyone who leaves his house, and his brothers, also his sisters, his father, his mother, his wife and his children for my name will receive a

hundred like them and will inherit the Kingdom of heaven"

30. "Many who are first will be last and many who are last will be first"

## CHAPTER TWENTY

1. After this Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "The Kingdom of heaven is like a certain individual, who was master in his house, who arose early in the morning to hire laborers for his vineyard".
2. "He hired them for one dinar a day and sent them into his vineyard".
3. "He went out at the third hour of the day and saw others standing idle in the market place".
4. "He said to them: 'Go, also you, into my vineyard and that which is suitable I will give to you'.
5. "So they went. Then he came out again at noon and also at the ninth hour and did the same".
6. "At the eleventh hour he went out also and found others standing and he said to them: 'Why do you stand idle all day?'
7. "They answered him: 'No man has hired us'. So he said to them: 'Go, also, you into my vineyard'.
8. "It came to pass at evening, the master of the vineyard said to the officer over the laborers: 'Call them that I might give to them their wages'. He began with the last and finished with the first".
9. "The last received one dinar".
10. "So the first thought they would receive more, but he gave only a dinar to each of them".
11. "Then the first murmured against the master of the vineyard
12. "saying: 'These last worked one hour and you have made them like us who have worked all day and in the heat'.
13. "He answered one of them and said to him: 'My friend, I have done you no injustice. Did I not hire you for one dinar?'
14. 'Take it and go. If I wish to give this last like you'
15. 'may I not do according to my desire? Is there evil in your eyes when I am good?'
16. "So the last shall be first and the first last. Many are called but few are chosen".
17. Yeshua [God is Salvation] drew near to Yerushalayim [abode of peace] and took his twelve disciples and secretly said to them:
18. "Behold we are going up to Yerushalayim [abode of peace] and the Son of Man will be delivered over unto the chief priests and Torah-teachers

(Scribes) and they will condemn him to death".

19. "Also they will deliver him to the Goyim [Gentiles] to mock and scourge and crucify him, but on the third day he will arise".

20. Then came the wife of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed] with her sons, bowing down and making a request from him.

21. He said to her: "What do you wish?" She said: 'That you command these my two sons to sit the one on your right and the other on your left in your Kingdom'.

22. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "You do not know what you are asking. Are you able to endure the suffering and death that I am going to endure?". They said: 'We are able'.

23. Then he said to them: "Drink my cup, but that you should sit on my left or my right is not for me to grant to you but to the one who is prepared before by my Father"

24. The ten heard and it was a matter of anger, in their eyes, in regard to the two brothers.

25. Yeshua [God is Salvation] brought them near to him and said to them: "Know that the princes of the Goyim [Gentiles] have dominion over them and their great ones seek to subdue them".

26. "It will not be so among you, because he who wishes to be great among you will serve you".

27. "He who among you who wishes to be first will be your slave",

28. "just as the Son of Man did not come that they might serve him, but that he might serve and give himself as a ransom for many".

29. They entered into Jericho and a crowd followed him.

30. Behold two blind men came out beside the road. They heard the noise of the multitude and asked what this might be. It was said to them: 'The Prophet Yeshua [God is Salvation] from Natsrat is coming'. Then they cried out saying: 'Son of David [Beloved], have mercy on us'.

31. But the crowd rebuked them saying: "Be silent"; they nevertheless were crying out saying: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth], Son of David [Beloved], have mercy on us'.

32. So Yeshua [God is Salvation] 'stopped, called them and said: "What do you want me to do for you?"

33. They said: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth], that our eyes might be opened'.

34. Yeshua [God is Salvation] had pity on them, touched their eyes and said

to them: "Your faith has healed you". Immediately they saw, praised The Mighty One, and followed him. Then all the people praised The Mighty One, because of this.

## CHAPTER TWENTY ONE

1. They drew near to Yerushalayim [abode of peace] and came to Bethpage on the Mount of Olives, and Yeshua [God is Salvation] sent two of his disciples.
2. He said unto them: "Go into the fortress which is opposite you and immediately you will find a she-ass and her colt with her. Untie them and bring them to me".
3. "If a man should say anything to you, tell him the Master has need of them and immediately he will let them go."
4. All this was to fulfill the word of the prophet saying:
5. "Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion, shout, O daughter of Yerushalayim [abode of peace]; behold, thy King cometh unto thee, he is triumphant, and victorious, humble, and riding upon a she-ass, even upon a colt the foal of a she-ass".
6. They went and did as Yeshua [God is Salvation] commanded them.
7. They brought the she-ass and the colt, and when the others had placed their garments and clothes upon them, Yeshua [God is Salvation] rode upon them. Then they made the ascent.
8. Many of the crowd spread out their garments in the road, and others cut branches from trees and cast them before him and behind him,
9. calling out saying: "Please! Deliver us! [Hoshi-annah] in the Highest. Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) is He who comes in the name of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]. Please! Deliver us! [Hoshi-annah] in the Highest"
10. It came to pass afterwards, when Yeshua [God is Salvation] entered Yerushalayim [abode of peace], all the city was moved saying: 'Who is this?'
11. The people said to one another: 'Yeshua [God is Salvation] the Prophet from Natzeret [separated] which is in Galil [circuit]'.
12. Yeshua [God is Salvation] entered the house of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] and found there those who buy and sell. He overturned the tables of the moneychangers and the seats of those who were selling doves.
13. He said unto them: "It is written: 'My house will be called a house of prayer for all nations, but you have made it a cave of thieves'".
14. Then the blind and lame came to him in the temple and he healed them.



15. The chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) came to see the wonders which he did. The young children were calling out in the temple saying: "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) is He who comes in The Name of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], the King of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God], the Son of The Mighty One". The Torah-teachers (Scribes) deceived

16. and said to Him: 'Have you not heard what these are saying?' He answered them and said: "I heard them. Have you not read: 'From the mouth of children and babes You have established strength'?"

17. He left and went out to Beit-Anyah [house of figs] and spent the night there and there he was explaining to them the Kingdom of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God].

18. It came to pass in the morning that he returned to the city hungry.

19. He saw a fig tree near the road and drew near to it but found nothing on it except leaves. He said to it: "May fruit never come forth from you".

Immediately the fig tree dried up.

20. The disciples saw, were amazed, and said: 'How is it the fig tree dried up immediately?'

21. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said to them: "If you have faith without doubt, not only to the fig tree will you do, but should you say to this mountain that it should depart and go into the sea, it will be done"

22. "Everything which you shall ask in prayer while believing, you will receive".

23. He went into the temple to teach and there came unto him the Torah-teachers (Scribes), the priests and the rulers of the people saying: 'By what power do you do this and who gave you this strength?'

24. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them and said to them: "I also will ask you a question and if you tell me I also will tell you by what power I work".

25. "The baptism of Yochanan [Yah is gracious] from where was it, from heaven or from men?". They grieved among themselves saying: 'What will we say. If we say from heaven, he will say to us: Why did you not believe him?'

26. 'If we say from men, we fear the crowd because all of them believe Yochanan [Yah is gracious] was a prophet.'

27. So they said: 'We do not know'. He said: "Also, I will not tell you by what power I work"

28. "What is your opinion? A certain man had two sons; he approached one and said to him: 'Go my son today to work in my vineyard'.

29. "He said to him: 'I do not wish to'. But afterward he repented and went".

30. "He said to the other likewise and he answered him: 'Here I am, Sir', but he did not go".

31. "Which of the two did the will of the father?" They said to him: "The first'. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Truly I say to you, tax collectors and harlots will precede you into the Kingdom of heaven,

32. "because Yochanan [Yah is gracious] came to you in the Way of righteousness and you did not believe him. But tax collectors and harlots believed him and you saw it and did not turn in repentance. Also afterward you did not repent to believe him. To the one who has ears to hear let him hear in disgrace."

33. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples and to a company of the Jews: "Hear now the parable of the sower. A certain honorable man planted a vineyard, walled it up on every side, built a tower in its midst, and also dug a vat in it, entrusted it to servants, and went on his way".

34. "It came to pass at the time of the gathering of the produce, he sent his servants to those who were working to receive his produce".

35. "But the workers took his servants, struck the first, killed the second, and the third they stoned with stones".

36. "Again he sent many more servants than the first and they did to them likewise".

37. "Finally, he sent them his son saying: 'They will honour my son'".

38. "The workers saw his son and said to one another: 'This is the heir. Come, let us kill him and we will inherit his estate'.

39. "So they took him, cast him out of the vineyard, and killed him".

40. "Now, when the Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] of the vineyard comes what will he do to them?"

41. They answered him saying: "As for the wicked he will destroy them in misery and his vineyard he will give to other workers who will immediately give to him the portion of his produce."

42. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Have you not read the scripture: 'The stone the builders rejected is become the head of the corner; This was from Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]; it is a marvel in our eyes'".

43. "Therefore I say to you the Kingdom of heaven will be torn from you and given to a nation producing fruit".

44. "He who falls upon this stone will be cast down; he who falls upon it will be broken apart."

45. The chief priests and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] heard his parables and understood that he was speaking in regard to them.

46. They sought to kill him but they feared the crowds to whom he was a Prophet.

## CHAPTER TWENTY TWO

1. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and spoke to them again in the words of a parable.
2. "The Kingdom of heaven is like a king who made a wedding ceremony"
3. "He sent his servants to those who had been invited to the wedding ceremony, but they did not wish to come".
4. "He again sent other servants saying: 'Tell those who are invited, behold I have prepared a feast, I have killed oxen and fowl, and all is ready. Come to the wedding ceremony'".
5. "But they scorned and went away, some into the city and some to their businesses".
6. "Others took his servants, abused them, and killed them".
7. "The king heard this, was angry, sent out his armies, destroyed those murderers, and burnt their house with fire".
8. "Then he said to his servants: 'The marriage ceremony is ready, but those who were invited were unworthy'".
9. "Now, go out unto the roads and all whom you find invite to the marriage ceremony".
10. "His servants went out unto the ways and assembled all those who were found, good and bad; so the marriage ceremony was filled with those who were eating".
11. "The king entered to see those who were eating and saw there a man who was not clothed in wedding garments".
12. "He said to him: 'My friend how did you come in here without wedding garments?' He was silent".
13. "Then the king said to his servants: 'Bind his hands and feet and cast him to the lower most and lowest hell; in that place will be weeping and gnashing of teeth'".
14. "Many are called but few are chosen."
15. Then the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came and took counsel how to trap him in what he said.
16. They sent him some of their disciples, with violent men from Herod [heroic] saying: 'Rabbi, we know that you are faithful, you faithfully study the way of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God], you fear nothing, and are impartial'.

17. 'Tell us your opinion: Is it right to give tribute to Caesar [venerable] or not?'
18. Yeshua [God is Salvation] recognized their deceit and said: "Why do you entice me, hypocrites?"
19. "Show me a tax coin". They brought a plain one to him.
20. He said to them: "Whose likeness is this and inscription?"
21. They said: 'Caesar [venerable]'s'. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Return to Caesar [venerable] that which is Caesar [venerable]'s and to Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] that which is Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God]'s".
22. They heard and were amazed. They left him and went away.
23. On that day, the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right] and those who deny the resurrection of the dead met him. They asked him
24. saying: 'Rabbi, Moshe [drawn out] surely said to us: "When brothers dwell together and one of them dies and has no son, his brother should take his wife to raise up the seed of his brother"'.
25. 'Behold there were seven brothers among us. The first one took a wife, died without seed and his brother married his wife'.
26. 'Likewise the second and third unto the seventh'.
27. 'After them the woman died'.
28. 'Since she had already belonged to all of them, to which of the seven will she be a wife, in the resurrection?'
29. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said to them: "You err and do not understand the Writings or the power of The Mighty One".
30. "In the day of resurrection, men will not take women nor women men, but they will be like the angels of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] in heaven".
31. "Have you not read concerning the resurrection of the dead that Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] spoke to you saying":
32. "I, Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], am Elohe Avraham [the God of Exalted Father], Elohe Yitz'chak [the God of Laughter], and Elohe Ya'akov [the God if He who grabs onto the heel of]". If so He is not Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] of the dead but Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] of the living"
33. The crowds heard and were amazed at his wisdom.
34. When the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] saw that the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right] had no answer, they gathered together.

35. Then a scribe asked him, tempting him:
36. 'Rabbi, tell us which is the greatest commandment in the Torah?'
37. He said to him: "Thou shalt love Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] your Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your strength".
38. "This is the first and great commandment."
39. "The second is like it: "Thou shalt love your neighbour as yourself"
40. "Upon these two commandments the whole law hangs and the prophets"
41. The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] assembled and Yeshua [God is Salvation] asked them
42. saying: "What is your opinion concerning Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah], whose son will he be? They said to him: 'The son of David [Beloved].'
43. He said to them: "How is it that David [Beloved] by Ruach HaKodesh (Holy Spirit [Ruach]) called him saying 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth]'" ;
44. "as it is written: "Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] said to my Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] sit at My right hand until I make your enemies your footstool"
45. "If David [Beloved] called him 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth]', how is he his son?"
46. They were not able to answer him a word and from then on they feared to ask him anything.

## CHAPTER TWENTY THREE

1. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] spoke to the people and to his disciples
2. saying: "Upon the seat of Moshe [drawn out] the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] sit".
3. "Now all which he says to you keep and do; but according to their ordinances and deeds do not do, because they say and do not".
4. "They demand and set forth great burdens which the shoulders of men are not able to bear; but they themselves, even with their finger, are unwilling to move".
5. "All their actions they do for the sake of appearances; they wear expensive garments and large tassels",
6. "They love to recline first in the banquet halls, to be seated first at the synagogues",
7. "to prostrate themselves in the streets, and to be called Rabbi".
8. "But as for you, do not desire to be called Teacher because One is your Teacher, and all of you are brothers".
9. "Call no man upon the earth 'father' because One is your Father Who is in heaven".
10. "Do not be called Rabbi, because one is your Rabbi, Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah]".
11. "The greatest among you will serve you".
12. "He who exalts himself will be humbled; he who humbles himself will be exalted".
13. "Woe to you P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes), hypocrites because you close up the Kingdom of heaven before men; you yourselves do not enter and those who wish to enter you do not permit to enter".
14. "Woe to you P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes), hypocrites, because you devour and divide the wealth of certain widows with lengthy exposition; for this you will suffer (allow, to let, permit) a long punishment".
15. "You encompass sea and land to bind the heart of one man to your faith and when he is bound he is doubly worse than before".
16. "Woe to you council of the blind, who say that he who swears by the temple is not obligated, but he who vows by anything which is consecrated

to the structure of the temple is not obligated to pay",

17. "-mad and blind men, which is greater, the temple or that which is consecrated to the temple?-"

18. "and whoever swears by the altar is not obligated but he who swears that he will make an offering is obligated to give it".

19. "Woe blind men, which is more, the gift or the altar, the temple or the gift?"

20. "He who swears by the altar swears by it and by everything which is in it".

21. "He who swears by the temple swears by the temple and He Who dwells within it".

22. "He who swears by the throne of Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] swears by it and by The One Who sits upon it".

23. "Woe to them, Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], who tithe mint, dill and pomegranate, but who commit robbery and leave undone that which is weightier, that is, the judgments of the Torah which are: kindness, truth and faithfulness. These are commands worthy of doing; one should not forget them".

24. "Offspring of blind leaders, who are strict in the matter of the gnat and swallow the camel".

25. "Woe to you P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes), because you cleanse cups and platters on the outside but inside them is full of wickedness and uncleanness".

26. "Hypocrites, cleanse first that which is inside in order that that which is outside might be pure".

27. "Woe to you Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], hypocrites, who are like whitened sepulchers which appear on the outside to be beautiful to men, but on the inside are full of the bones of the dead and the filthy".

28. "Thus you appear on the outside to be righteous to men, but within you are full of hypocrisy and wickedness".

29. "Woe to you hypocrites, P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes), because you build the tombs of the prophets and glorify the monuments of the righteous".

30. "You say: 'If we had been in the days of our fathers we would not have permitted putting the prophets to death'.

31. "In this you bear witness against yourselves that you are sons of those



who killed the prophets".

32. "You behave according to the deeds of your fathers".

33. "Serpents, seed of vipers, how will you escape the judgment of Gei-Hinnom [hell, valley of evil counsel] if you do not turn in repentance".

34. At that time Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to the crowds of the Jews: "Therefore, behold I am sending you prophets, wise men and Torah-teachers (Scribes). Some of them you will kill, some of them you will afflict in your synagogues and you will pursue them from city to city".

35. "In order to place upon you the blood of every righteous one which has been poured out upon the earth, from the blood of Abel the righteous unto the blood of Z'kharyah Ben-Berekhya h [Yah remembers, son of Yah blesses]whom you killed between the temple and the altar".

36. "Truly I say to you that all these things will come upon this generation",

37. "and upon Yerushalayim [abode of peace] who kills the prophets and removes those who are sent. How many times I wished to gather your children as a hen gathers her chicks under her wings and you would not".

38. "Therefore you will leave your houses desolate".

39. "Truly, I say to you, you will not see me from now on, until you will say: 'Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) is he who comes in the Name of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]'".

## CHAPTER TWENTY FOUR

1. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] went out from the temple, as he was going, his disciples drew near to show him the buildings of the temple.
2. He said: "You see all these; truly I say to you that all will be destroyed and there will not be left there one stone upon another".
3. As he sat on the Mount of Olives opposite the temple, Kefa [pebble], Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] and Andrew [of a man] asked him secretly: 'When will these things be and what will be the sign when all these matters will take place, or when will they begin and when will be the end of the world and your coming?'
4. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them: "Beware lest anyone should lead you astray",
5. "because many will come in my name saying: 'I am the messiah, and they will lead many astray'".
6. "As for you, when you hear of wars and companies of hosts, beware lest you become foolish, because all this will occur, but the end will not be yet".
7. "Nation will rise up against nation and kingdom against kingdom; there will be great tumults, grievous famine, and earthquake in places".
8. "All of these are the beginning of sufferings".
9. "Then they will bind you over for tribulation and will kill you, and you will be a reproach (disgrace; shame) to all the nations for my name".
10. "Then many will be confused, deal treacherously with each other, and be enraged among themselves".
11. "False prophets will arise and lead many astray".
12. "When ungodliness multiplies, the love of many will grow weak".
13. "Whoever waits until the end will be saved".
14. "And this good news of the Kingdom of heaven will be preached in all the earth for a witness concerning me to all the nations and then the end will come".
15. "He is the Anti-Moshiach [Messiah] and he is the abomination which desolates which was spoken of by Daniel the prophet standing in the holy place. Let the one who reads understand".
16. "Then those who are in Y'huda [praise], let them flee to the mountains".
17. "He who is upon the house, let him not come down to take anything out

of his house".

18. "He who is out in the field, let him not turn back to take his garment".

19. "Woe to those who are pregnant and to those who nurse children in those days".

20. "Pray to The Mighty One that your flight will not be on the Shabbat [rest] day".

21. "Because there will be great distress which has not been from the creation of the world until now and as will not be".

22. "Except those days were few, no flesh would be saved; but for the sake of the chosen those days will be few".

23. "At that time, if one should say to you: 'Look! the messiah is here' or 'there' do not believe it".

24. "Because false messiahs and false prophets will arise and they will give signs and great wonders so that, if possible, they will come to lead the chosen astray".

25. "Behold! I tell you before it happens".

26. "Then if they should say to you: 'Look! he is in the wilderness, do not go out, and; 'Look! he is in the inner chamber' do not believe it".

27. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "As the lightning comes from the east and is seen in the west, so will be the coming of the Son of Man".

28. "Wherever the body is, there will be gathered the vultures".

29. "At that time, after the tribulation of those days, the sun will grow dark, the moon will not give forth its light, the stars will fall from heaven, and the host of heaven will be shaken".

30. "Then will appear the sign of the Son of Man in heaven and all the families of the earth will weep and will see the Son of Man on the clouds of heaven with a great host and with dreadful appearance".

31. "He will send his angels with a trumpet and with a great shout to gather his chosen from the four winds of heaven, from one end of heaven unto the other".

32. "From the fig tree learn the parable; when you see its branches and leaves sprouting know that summer is near".

33. "So also when you see all these things you will know that He is near to the gates",

34. "Truly I say to you: this generation will not pass away until all these things shall be done".

35. "Heaven and earth will pass away".
36. "But of that day or that time, there is no one who knows, not even the angels of heaven, but the Father only".
37. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "As in the days of Noah so will it be in the days of the Son of Man".
38. "Just as before the flood, they were eating, drinking, being fruitful and multiplying until the day when Noah entered the ark".
39. "They did not know until the flood came upon them and destroyed them; so will be the coming of the Son of Man".
40. "Then if there shall be two ploughing in a field, one righteous and the other ungodly, the one will be taken and the other left".
41. "Two women will be grinding at a mill; one will be taken and the other left. This is because the angels at the end of the world will remove the stumbling blocks from the world and will separate the righteous from the ungodly".
42. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Therefore watch with me because you do not know at what hour your Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] is coming".
43. "This you know, if one knew at what hour the thief was coming, he would watch and not allow him to dig into his house".
44. "So you should be prepared, because you do not know at what hour the Son of Man is going to come".
45. "What do you think of the faithful and wise slave whose Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] places over His children to give them food in its time?".
46. "Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) is that slave whose Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] finds him doing thus when He comes".
47. "Truly I say to you that He will place him over His children".
48. "But if that slave should be evil and say in his heart: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] is late in coming'",
49. "and should begin to beat the slave of his Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] and should eat and drink with gluttons",
50. "his Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] will come in a day for which he does not wait and at a time which he does not know".
51. "He will divide him and place his portion with the hypocrites; in that place will be weeping and gnashing of teeth".

## CHAPTER TWENTY FIVE

1. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "The Kingdom of heaven is like ten virgins who took their lamps and went forth to meet a bridegroom and a bride".
2. "Five of them were lazy fools and five of them were alert and wise".
3. "The five foolish brought their lamps, but they brought no oil with them".
4. "The wise brought oil in their vessels with their lamps".
5. "The bridegroom was late and behold all of them lingered and slept".
6. "It came to pass at midnight that behold a voice was heard: 'Behold the bridegroom is coming; come to meet him'".
7. "Then all those virgins came and trimmed their lamps".
8. "The foolish virgins said to the wise: 'Give us some of your oil because our lamps have gone out'".
9. "The wise answered saying: 'Go now to those who sell and buy for yourselves because there is not enough oil for us and you. We fear that it will be lacking for you'".
10. "It came to pass when they went to buy, the Bridegroom came; those who were ready went with him into the marriage ceremony and the gate was closed".
11. "Afterwards, the foolish came and called at the gate saying: 'Our Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] open for us'".
12. "He answered them: 'Truly I say to you, I do not know who you are'".
13. "Be careful, therefore, because you do not know the day nor the hour when the Bridegroom will come".
14. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] told his disciples another example: "The Kingdom of heaven is like a man going on a far journey; he called his servants and dispersed to them his money".
15. "To one he gave five coins of gold, to the second he gave two coins of gold and to the third one, to each he gave according to what was suitable for him. Then he went on his journey".
16. "The one who received five coins of gold went and gained five others".
17. "Likewise the one who received two, went and gained two others".
18. "But he who received the one went, dug in the earth, and hid the money of his Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]".
19. "After many days the Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] of those

servants came and sought from them an accounting of the money".

20. "The one who received five coins of gold came near and said to him: My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], you gave me five coins of gold and behold, for you, are five others which I have gained".

21. "His Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] said to him: 'Truly you are a good and faithful slave. Because you have been faithful in a little, I will appoint you over much; enter into the joy of your Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]'".

22. "Also the one who received two coins of gold drew near and said: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], you gave me two coins of gold; here are two others which I have gained'".

23. "His Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] said to him: 'Truly you are a good and faithful slave. Because you have been faithful in a little, I will appoint you over much; enter into the joy of your Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth]'".

24. "Then he who had received the one drew near and said: 'My Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], I know that you are firm and hard and that you reap what you did not sow and gather what you did not gather'.

25. 'So in fear of you I went and hid your coin of gold and behold you have what is yours'".

26. "His Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] answered and said: 'Wicked and lazy slave, since you know that I reap what I did not sow and gather what I did not scatter',

27. 'therefore, you should have given my wealth to my money-changers so that at my coming I would have received what is mine with profit'".

28. "Therefore, take from him the coin of gold and give it to the one who gained five coins of gold".

29. "To the one who has it will be given, but to the one who does not have that which was intended for him will be taken from him".

30. "As for the lazy slave, cast him into the darkness of the lowest places, in that place shall be for him weeping and gnashing of teeth".

31. Again Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "When the Son of Man comes in his revelation with his angels, then he will sit upon the throne of his glory".

32. "All the nations will be gathered before him, and he will separate them as the shepherd separates the sheep and the goats".

33. "He will place the sheep on his right and the goats on his left".

34. "Then he will say to those on his right: 'Enter Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) of my Father and inherit for yourselves the Kingdom of heaven prepared for you from the creation of the world until now'".
35. "Because I was hungry and you gave me to eat, I was thirsty and you gave me to drink, I was a wayfarer and you took me in",
36. "naked and you clothed me, sick and you visited me, I was in prison and you came to me".
37. "Then the righteous will answer: 'O our Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], when did we see you hungry and satisfied you, thirsty and gave you to drink'",
38. 'a wayfarer and took you in, naked and clothed you',
39. 'sick and visited you, in prison and came to you?'
40. "The King will answer and say to them: 'Truly I say to you that every time you did it to one of the needy of these my brethren, even the little ones like these, you did it to me'".
41. "Also he will say to those on his left: 'Depart from me you cursed, and go into the everlasting fire, to the place prepared for you, with Satan [the adversary] and his angels'",
42. "because I was hungry and you did not give me to eat, I was thirsty and you did not give me to drink",
43. "I was a wayfarer and you did not take me in, naked and you did not clothe me, sick and in prison and you did not visit me".
44. "Then they also will answer and say to him: 'When did we see you O our Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth], hungry, thirsty or a wayfarer, naked, sick, or in prison and were not with you serving you?'"
45. "He will answer them and say: 'I say to you whenever you did not do this to one of these needy; even the little ones like these; you did not do it to me'".
46. "Then these will go into everlasting abhorrence but the righteous into everlasting life".

## CHAPTER TWENTY SIX

1. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] finished speaking all these things, he said to his disciples:
2. "Do you not know that after two days will be the Pesakh (Seder) and the Son of Man will be delivered into the hands of the Yehudim [praise] to be crucified".
3. Then the rulers of the priests and the great ones of the people were gathered together in the court of the chief priest whose name was Kayafa [depression].
4. They took counsel together to seize Yeshua [God is Salvation] by craftiness and to kill him.
5. But they said it should not be at the feast lest there be a tumult among the people.
6. It came to pass when Yeshua [God is Salvation] was in Beit-Anyah [house of figs] in the house of Shim'on [he has heard] the leper,
7. a woman drew near to him with a flask of costly ointment; she poured it upon his head while he was reclining at table.
8. But they said that this waste was very displeasing to them.
9. 'It would have been possible to have sold it for a great price and to have given it to the poor'.
10. Yeshua [God is Salvation] who knows everything in regard to any matter done, said to them: "Are you making accusation against this woman? Truly she has performed a good and wonderful deed toward me".
11. "Because the poor will be with you always, but I will not be with you always".
12. "Her placing this on my body refers to my burial".
13. "Truly I say to you, everywhere this good news is proclaimed in all the world, that which she has done will be told in reference to my memory".
14. Then one of the Twelve, whose name was Y'hudah [praised] K'riot [cities] went to the chief priests.
15. He said: 'What will you give me that I should deliver Yeshua [God is Salvation] over to you?' They settled with him for thirty pieces of silver.
16. From then on he sought a context for delivering him over.
17. On the first day of the festival of unleavened bread the disciples came to Yeshua [God is Salvation] saying: 'Where shall we prepare for you to eat



the Pesakh (Seder)?'

18. He said to them: "Go into the city to a certain man who will be a volunteer for the task and say to him: "Thus says the Teacher (Rabbi), my time is near; with you I will observe the Pesakh (Seder) with my disciples".

19. The disciples did as Yeshua [God is Salvation] commanded them; and they prepared the Pesakh (Seder).

20. It came to pass at the time of evening, he was sitting at table with his twelve disciples.

21. As they were eating he said to them: "I say to you that one of you will inform against me".

22. They were very sad and spoke each one to him saying: 'Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the Earth] is it I?'

23. He answered them: "He who dips his hand with me in the dish, will sell me". All of them were eating from one dish. Therefore, they did not recognize him; because if they had recognized him they would have destroyed him.

24. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them: "Truly the Son of Man goes as it is written concerning him; woe to that man for whose sake the Son of Man is betrayed. Good would it be for that man not to have been born".

25. Y'hudah [praised], who sold him, answered and said to him: 'Rabbi am I this one?'. He said "You have said it".

26. They were eating and Yeshua [God is Salvation] took bread, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous), divided it, gave it to his disciples and said: "Take and eat; this is my body",

27. He took the cup, gave praise to his Father, gave it to them, and said: "Drink from this, all of you".

28. "This is my blood of the new covenant which will be poured out for many for the atonement of sins"

29. "I say to you, I will not drink from this time forth (from now on) from this fruit of the vine until that day when I drink it new with you in the Kingdom of heaven".

30. And they sang a hymn and went out to the Mount of Olives.

31. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to his disciples: "Come, all of you, be offended because of me tonight because it is written: "Strike the shepherd and the sheep will be scattered"

32. "After my resurrection from death, I will be revealed to you in Galil [circuit]".

33. Kefa [pebble] answered and said to him: 'If all of them are offended because of you, I will never be offended'.

34. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Truly I say to you, this night before the cock-crow you will deny me three times".

35. Kefa [pebble] said to him: 'If is arranged for me to die with you, I will not deny you'. Likewise all the disciples said to him.

36. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] came with them to the village of Gat-Sh'manim [Olive Press] and said: "Sit now here until I go there and pray"

37. He took Kefa [pebble] and the two sons of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed] and began to be sad and troubled.

38. Then he said to them: "My soul is grieved unto death; support me and watch with me".

39. He slowly went forward a little, fell on his face, prayed and said: "My Father, if it is possible, take this cup from me. Indeed let it not be as I will, but according to Your will".

40. He came to his disciples and found them sleeping. He said to Kefa [pebble]: "So you are unable to watch with me one hour?"

41. "Watch and pray lest you enter into temptation, because truly the Spirit [Ruach] is ready to go to its creator, but the flesh is weak and sick".

42. He went again to pray saying: "My Father if You are not able to remove this cup except I should drink it, let it be done according to Your will".

43. Afterwards he returned and found them sleeping because their eyes were heavy.

44. He left them and went to pray a third time according to the first words.

45. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] came to where the disciples were and said to them: "Sleep and be at rest; behold the time has come near when the Son of Man will be delivered into the hand of sinners".

46. "Arise, let us go, for look! he who will betray me is near".

47. While he was speaking, behold Y'hudah [praised] K'riot [ cities], one of his twelve disciples, came. With him was a large crowd with swords and whips sent from the chief priests and the princes of the people.

48. He who betrayed him had given them a sign: 'The man whom I kiss is the one whom you are to arrest'.

49. Immediately he drew near to Yeshua [God is Salvation] and said to him: 'Greetings Rabbi'; then he kissed him.

50. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "My friend, what have you done?" They came. stretched out their hand against him and arrested him.

51. Behold, one who was with Yeshua [God is Salvation] stretched out his hand, drew his sword, struck one of the servants of the priests, and cut off his ear.

52. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to him: "Return your sword to its sheath, for all those who draw the sword will fall by the sword".

53. "Do you not understand that I can appeal to my Father and indeed there would be for me at once more than twelve legions of angels".

54. "But how will the Scripture be fulfilled? Because thus it is intended to be done".

55. Afterwards Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to the crowd: "As if we were thieves, have you come to take me with swords and whips? Was I not with you every day in the temple teaching to you without you hindering me?"

56. "Surely all this was done because the writings of the Prophets were being fulfilled". Then all his disciples left him and fled.

57. They led Yeshua [God is Salvation] to the house of Kayafa [depression] the high priest, where all the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] were gathered together.

58. Kefa [pebble] was following him at a distance unto the house of the high priest. He entered the house and sat near the craftsmen until he should see the end.

59. The chief priests and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] wished to find false witnesses against Yeshua [God is Salvation] in order to put him to death.

60. But they did not find even one, though they provided many false witnesses against Yeshua [God is Salvation]. Finally two false witnesses came forward.

61. They said: 'This one said I have the power to destroy the temple of The Most High and after three days to repair it'.

62. The high priest arose and said to him: 'Do you not answer anything against the testimony that these are bearing against you?'

63. But Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered not a word. The high priest said to him: 'I adjure you by the Living Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God] that you tell us if you are Ha-Moshiach [Messiah] [The Messiah], the Son of The Mighty One?'

64. Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him: "You say it; but again I say to you, you have yet to see the Son of The Mighty One sitting at the right of the power of The Mighty One coming on the clouds of heaven".

65. Then the high priest tore his garments and said: 'This one has cursed Elohim (The Many Powered) [The Living Word of God]. What need do we have for other witnesses? Behold all of you have heard how he cursed The Mighty One'.

66. 'What do you think can be done?' They answered: 'He is guilty of death'.

67. Then they spat on his face and struck him on the back, and others slapped him in the face

68. saying: 'Tell us Moshiach [Messiah], who struck you?'.

69. Kefa [pebble] was standing at the entrance of the courtyard, and there came near to him a maid who said to him: "Were you not also with Yeshua [God is Salvation] the Galilean?"

70. Kefa [pebble] lied to her before all and said to her: "Woman I do not know what you are saying".

71. When he passed through the gate another maid saw him and said to those who were standing there: 'This man also was with Yeshua [God is Salvation] in Natzeret [separated]'.

72. Again he denied Yeshua [God is Salvation] with an oath that he did not know him.

73. After a little while, those who were standing in the courtyard drew near to Kefa [pebble] and said to him: 'You are from this prophet's group; it is clear from your speech you are one of them'.

74. Then he began to deny and to swear that at no time had he known him. Immediately the cock crowed.

75. Kefa [pebble] remembered what Yeshua [God is Salvation] had said to him, that before the crowing of the cock he would deny him three times. Then he went outside and wept with bitterness of soul.

## CHAPTER TWENTY SEVEN

1. It came to pass in the morning all the chief priests and elders took counsel against Yeshua [God is Salvation] that they should surely put him to death.
2. They led him bound to the house of Pontius Pilate [armed with a spear] who was the governor.
3. When Y'hudah [praised] K'riot [cities] saw that he had been condemned, he began to turn in repentance. He returned the thirty dinars to the high priest and to the elders of the people.
4. He said: 'I have sinned because I have shed innocent blood'. But they said to him: 'What is that to us? You see to it'.
5. He threw the coins into the temple, went and took a rope and hanged himself.
6. When the chief priests received the coins they said: 'It is not possible for us to place these coins in the temple because they are the fruit of blood since they were given for the blood of Yeshua [God is Salvation]'.  
7. So they took counsel and gave them for a field of a certain potter of clay, that they might bury strangers there.
8. Therefore that field is called the tent of blood unto this day.
9. Then was fulfilled the word of Zechariah the prophet: "And I said to them: 'If it is good in your eyes, make out my wages, but if not, refrain (restrain; refrain from acting). So they weighed for my wages thirty pieces of silver'. And Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] said unto me: "Cast it into the treasury, the goodly price that, that one, was valued by them"". And I took the thirty pieces of silver, and cast them into the treasury, in the house of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate]".
10. And they gave them for the potter's field as Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] had commanded.
11. Yeshua [God is Salvation] was standing before Pilate [armed with a spear] who asked him: 'Are You the King of the Yehudim [praise]?' Yeshua [God is Salvation] said: "You say it."
12. When Yeshua [God is Salvation] was harassed by the chief priests and elders of the people in regard to some word which they spoke against him, he did not reply.
13. Pilate [armed with a spear] said to Him: 'Do You not see how much

testimony there is against you?'

14. But Yeshua [God is Salvation] did not answer him a word and Pilate [armed with a spear] was exceedingly amazed by this.

15. On the day of the honored feast of Pesakh (Seder), it was their custom for the governor of the city to give to the people one of the prisoners whom they wished.

16. Pilate [armed with a spear] had a prisoner who was almost crazy: his name was Bar-Abba [son of a father]. Taken in a case of murder, he had placed him in the dungeon.

17. When they were gathered together Pilate [armed with a spear] said to them, 'Which of these do you wish that I should release, Bar-Abba [son of a father], or Yeshua [God is Salvation] who is called Moshiach [Messiah]?'

18. This was because Pilate [armed with a spear] knew that due to hatred without cause he had been taken.

19. While he was sitting on the throne, his wife sent to him a messenger, saying: 'I implore you that in no matter should you speak a word against this righteous man because in this night I have suffered many things in a vision because of Him.'

20. The chief priests and the elders of the law assembled the people that they might ask for Bar-Abba [son of a father] and that Yeshua [God is Salvation] might die.

21. Pilate [armed with a spear] answered them: 'Which of them do you wish that we should release.?' They said: 'Bar-Abba [son of a father].'

22. Pilate [armed with a spear] said to them, 'If so, what shall I do with Yeshua [God is Salvation] who is called Moshiach [Messiah]?' All of them answered that he should be crucified.

23. Pilate [armed with a spear] said to them: 'What evil has He done?' Then they vigorously cried out: 'let them crucify him', 'let them crucify him', 'let them crucify him'.

24. Pilate [armed with a spear], when he saw that he had no power of resistance, and was unable to make any peace with them, before a great dispute among the people might arise because of this, took water and washed his hands before the people and said: 'I am innocent of this man's blood. Be careful what you do.'

25. All the people answered and said: 'His blood will be upon us and upon our seed'

26. Then he released Bar-Abba [son of a father] to them, and delivered to

them Yeshua [God is Salvation] for beating and affliction and that they might crucify him.

27. Then the horsemen of the court took Yeshua [God is Salvation] under guard and came together before a great company of many people.

28. They clothed Yeshua [God is Salvation] with silk garments and covered him with a greenish silk robe.

29. They made a crown of thorns, and placed it on His head, and set a reed in his right hand and were bowing down mocking him: 'Shalom be upon you King of the Yehudim [praise].'

30. They spat in His face, and took the reed and struck his head.

31. When they had deceived Him much, they stripped the robe from him, dressed him in his own clothes, and gave orders to crucify Him.

32. As they were going out from the city, they met a man whose name was Shim'on [he has heard] the Kenani [merchant]. They compelled him to carry the beam.

33. They came to a place called Gulgoltha,

34. and gave Him wine mixed with gall (something bitter or poisonous).

But when he began to drink it he perceived what it was and would not drink it.

35. When they placed him on the beam they divided his garments by lot.

37. Afterward they set above His head a writing which said: "THIS IS YESHUA [GOD IS SALVATION] OF NATZERET [SEPARATED] THE KING OF Y'SRA'EL."

38. Then two robbers were crucified with Him, one on his right and one on his left.

39. Those who were passing by deceived him and shook their heads

40. saying, 'See, how you would lay waste the temple of The Mighty One and yet rebuild it in three days, save yourself. If you are the Son of The Mighty One, come down from the beam.'

41. The chief priests and the elders of the people deceived him saying:

42. 'He saved others; he cannot save Himself. If he is the King of Y'sra'el [he who holds onto the Heel of God]; let Him come down from the tree, and we will believe'.

43. 'Since he trusted in The Mighty One; let Him save him now if He wishes, because he said, he is the Son of The Mighty One'.

44. The robbers who had been crucified with Him said to him these very same words.

45. At the sixth hour, darkness came in all the world and it remained until the ninth hour.
46. Yeshua [God is Salvation] cried with a loud voice saying, in the holy language: "ELI, ELI, LAMA SABACHTHANI?" [My God! My God! Why have you forsaken me!?]
47. One of those standing there said: 'This one is calling for Eliyahu [my God is Yah].'
48. Immediately he took spongy-bread, filled it with vinegar and gave it to him to drink.
49. Others were saying 'We will see if Eliyahu [my God is Yah] will come and deliver him.'
50. Yeshua [God is Salvation] cried another time in a loud voice, and sent his Spirit [Ruach] to his Father.
51. Immediately the curtain of the temple was torn into two pieces from the top downward; the earth shook and the rocks were broken.
52. The graves were opened and many of those asleep in the dust arose.
53. They came out of their graves and after the resurrection they entered the holy city and were revealed to many.
54. The captain of the hundred and those who were with him watching Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw the earthquake and the things which were done and were very afraid saying: 'Truly this was the Son of The Mighty One'.
55. Many women from among those who served Yeshua [God is Salvation] from Galil [circuit] until that time were standing there at a distance.
56. Among them were Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower], Miryam [waters of strength] the mother of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] and Yosef [he will add], and the mother of the sons of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed].
57. At evening time, a rich man from Ramatayim [heights] came. His name was Yosef [he will add], and he was a disciple of Yeshua [God is Salvation].
58. He came to Pilate [armed with a spear] and asked him for the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation]. Pilate [armed with a spear] commanded that they should give it to him.
59. Yosef [he will add] took it and wrapped it in a very fine silk garment.
60. He placed him in his own tomb, which had been freshly cut from stone and placed a large stone over the entrance of the tomb.
61. And Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower] was there, and the



other Miryam [waters of strength], sitting opposite the grave.

62. On the morning of the Pesakh (Seder) the chief priests and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came to Pilate [armed with a spear].

63. They said to him: 'Sir, we remember that this liar said while still alive that at the end of three days he would come to life and arise'.

64. 'Therefore, command his tomb to be guarded until the third day, since perhaps one of his disciples might come and steal him. Afterwards they might say to the people that he arose from death. If they should do this the last perversion will be greater than the first.'

65. Pilate [armed with a spear] said to them: 'Search out guards and guard it as well as you can.'

66. So they completed the structure of the tomb, sealed it and placed a guard there.

## CHAPTER TWENTY EIGHT

1. On the first day of the week, early in the morning, Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower] and the other Miryam [waters of strength] came to see the tomb.
2. Then the earth shook because an angel of Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] descended from heaven to the tomb, overturned the stone and stood still.
3. His appearance was like the sun, and his garments like snow.
4. From the fear of him the guards were dismayed and stood like dead men.
5. The angel answered and said to the women: "Do not be afraid; for I know that you seek Yeshua [God is Salvation] who was crucified".
6. "He is not here, for He is already alive, as He said. Come, therefore, and see the place where the Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] arose".
7. "Then go immediately and tell His disciples that the Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] has already risen there. He will go before you and there you will see Him as I have told you."
8. The women went out of the tomb with fear because they had seen the angel, but with great joy because the Adōn [Lord - Kurios of the earth] had come back to life. They ran to tell His disciples.
9. As they were going, Yeshua [God is Salvation] passed before them and said: "May Yehovah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] deliver you". They came near to him, bowed down to him, and did homage to him.
10. Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said to them, "Do not be afraid; tell my brothers that they should go to Galil [circuit], and there they will see Me."
11. While they were going, some of the guards entered the city and reported to the chief priests all that had happened.
12. They came together for counsel with the elders of the people. Then they gave much money to the horsemen,
13. and said to them: 'Say that his disciples came by night and stole Him while you were sleeping'.
14. 'If this should come to the ears of Pilate [armed with a spear], we will tell him that he should leave you alone.'
15. They took the money and said thus as they had been instructed. This is the word in secret among the Yehudim [praise] unto this day.
16. After this when his twelve disciples came to Galil [circuit] Yeshua [God

is Salvation] appeared to them on the mountain where they had prayed.

17. When they saw Him, they did homage to him; but there were some of them who doubted him.

18. Yeshua [God is Salvation] drew near to them and said to them: "All power has been given to Me in heaven and earth".

19 "Go and make disciples, of all the nations, to believe in my name"

20. "and teach them to observe all the words which I have commanded you, forever" [*Luke [light-giving] 6:47*] .

### ***Mark [a defense]***

Mar 1:1 The beginning of the Gospel (joyful message) of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], the Son of God-Theos; Mar 1:2 As it is written in the prophets, Behold, I send my messenger before your<sup>2i</sup> face, which shall prepare your<sup>2i</sup> way before you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 1:3 The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare you<sup>2gf</sup> the way of the Lord - Kurios, make his paths straight.

Mar 1:4 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] did baptize in the wilderness, and preach the baptism of repentance for the forgiveness (pardon) of sins.

Mar 1:5 And there went out unto him all the land of Y'hudah [praised], and they of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and were all baptized of him in the river of Yarden [descender], confessing their sins.

Mar 1:6 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] was clothed with camel's hair, and with a belt of a skin about his waist; and he did eat locusts and wild honey; Mar 1:7 And preached, saying, There comes one mightier than I after me, the sandal lace of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and unloose.

Mar 1:8 I indeed have baptized you with water: but he shall baptize you with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Mar 1:9 And it came to pass in those days, that Yeshua [God is Salvation] came from Natzeret [one separated] of Galil [circuit, district], and was baptized of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] in Yarden [descender].

Mar 1:10 And immediately coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit [Ruach] like a dove descending upon him: Mar 1:11 And there came a voice from heaven, [saying], you<sup>2i</sup> are my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

Mar 1:12 And immediately the Spirit [Ruach] drives him into the wilderness.

Mar 1:13 And he was there in the wilderness forty days, tried or tested of Satan [the adversary]; and was with the wild beasts; and the angels ministered unto him.

Mar 1:14 Now after that Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] was put in prison, Yeshua [God is Salvation] came into Galil [circuit, district], preaching the Gospel (joyful message) of the kingdom of God-Theos, Mar 1:15 And

saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God-Theos is at hand: repent you<sup>2gf</sup> , and believe the Gospel (joyful message).

Mar 1:16 Now as he walked by the sea of Galil [circuit, district], he saw Shim'on [he has heard] and Andrew [of a man] his brother casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.

Mar 1:17 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, Come you<sup>2gf</sup> after me, and I will make you to become fishers of men.

Mar 1:18 And immediately they forsook their nets, and followed him.

Mar 1:19 And when he had gone a little further there, he saw Ya'akov [heal-grabber] the [son] of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] his brother, who also were in the ship mending their nets.

Mar 1:20 And immediately he called them: and they left their father Zavdai [Yah has bestowed] in the ship with the hired servants, and went after him.

Mar 1:21 And they went into K'far-Nachum [town of comfort]; and immediately on the Shabbat [rest] day he entered into the synagogue, and taught.

Mar 1:22 And they were astonished at his doctrine: for he taught them as one that had authority, and not as the Torah-teachers (Scribes).

Mar 1:23 And there was in their synagogue a man with an unclean Spirit [Ruach]; and he cried out, Mar 1:24 Saying, Let [us] alone; what have we to do with you<sup>2i</sup> , you<sup>2i</sup> Yeshua [God is Salvation]of Natzeret [one separated]? are you<sup>2i</sup> come to destroy us? I know you<sup>2i</sup> who you<sup>2i</sup> are, the Holy One of God-Theos.

Mar 1:25 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] rebuked him, saying, Hold your<sup>2i</sup> peace, and come out of him.

Mar 1:26 And when the unclean Spirit [Ruach] had torn him, and cried with a loud voice, he came out of him.

Mar 1:27 And they were all amazed, insomuch that they questioned among themselves, saying, What thing is this? what new doctrine [is] this? for with authority commands he even the unclean spirits, and they do obey him.

Mar 1:28 And immediately his fame spread abroad throughout all the region round about Galil [circuit, district].

Mar 1:29 And forthwith, when they were come out of the synagogue, they entered into the house of Shim'on [he has heard] and Andrew [of a man],

with Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Mar 1:30 But Shim'on [he has heard]'s wife's mother lay sick of a fever, and anon they tell him of her.

Mar 1:31 And he came and took her by the hand, and lifted her up; and immediately the fever left her, and she ministered unto them.

Mar 1:32 And at even, when the sun did set, they brought unto him all that were diseased, and them that were possessed with demons.

Mar 1:33 And all the city was gathered together at the door.

Mar 1:34 And he healed many that were sick of different diseases, and cast out many demons; and did not allow the demons to speak, because they knew him.

Mar 1:35 And in the morning, rising up a great while before day, he went out, and departed into a solitary place, and there prayed.

Mar 1:36 And Shim'on [he has heard] and they that were with him followed after him.

Mar 1:37 And when they had found him, they said unto him, All [men] seek for you<sup>2i</sup>.

Mar 1:38 And he said unto them, Let us go into the next towns, that I may preach there also: for therefore came I forth.

Mar 1:39 And he preached in their synagogues throughout all Galil [circuit, district], and cast out demons.

Mar 1:40 And there came a leper to him, beseeching him, and kneeling down to him, and saying unto him, If you<sup>2i</sup> will, you<sup>2i</sup> can make me clean.

Mar 1:41 And Yeshua [God is Salvation], moved with compassion, put forth [his] hand, and touched him, and says unto him, I will; be you<sup>2i</sup> clean.

Mar 1:42 And as soon as he had spoken, immediately the leprosy departed from him, and he was cleansed.

Mar 1:43 And he straitly charged him, and forthwith sent him away; Mar

1:44 And says unto him, See you<sup>2i</sup> say nothing to any man: but go your<sup>2i</sup> way, show yourself to the priest, and offer for your<sup>2i</sup> cleansing those things which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded, for a testimony unto them.

Mar 1:45 But he went out, and began to publish [it] much, and to blaze (to make known; proclaim) abroad the matter, insomuch that Yeshua [God is

Salvation]could no more openly enter into the city, but was without in desert places: and they came to him from every quarter.

Mar 2:1 And again he entered into K'far-Nachum [town of comfort] after [some] days; and it was noised that he was in the house.

Mar 2:2 And immediately many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive [them], no, not so much as about the door: and he preached the word unto them.

Mar 2:3 And they come unto him, bringing one sick of the palsy, which was borne of four.

Mar 2:4 And when they could not come near unto him for the press, they uncovered the roof where he was: and when they had broken [it] up, they let down the bed wherein the sick of the palsy lay.

Mar 2:5 When Yeshua [God is Salvation]saw their faith, he said unto the sick of the palsy, Son, your<sup>2i</sup> sins be forgiven you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 2:6 But there were certain of the Torah-teachers (Scribes) sitting there, and reasoning in their hearts, Mar 2:7 Why does this [man] thus speak blasphemies? who can forgive sins but God-Theos only?

Mar 2:8 And immediately when Yeshua [God is Salvation]perceived in his Spirit [Ruach] that they so reasoned within themselves, he said unto them, Why reason you<sup>2gf</sup> these things in your hearts?

Mar 2:9 Whether is it easier to say to the sick of the palsy, [You<sup>1s</sup> ] sins be forgiven you<sup>2i</sup> ; or to say, Arise, and take up your<sup>2i</sup> bed, and walk?

Mar 2:10 But that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know that the Son of Man has power on earth to forgive sins, (he says to the sick of the palsy,) Mar 2:11 I say unto you<sup>2i</sup> , Arise, and take up your<sup>2i</sup> bed, and go your<sup>2i</sup> way into your<sup>2i</sup> house.

Mar 2:12 And immediately he arose, took up the bed, and went forth before them all; insomuch that they were all amazed, and glorified God-Theos, saying, We never saw it on this fashion.

Mar 2:13 And he went forth again by the sea side; and all the multitude resorted unto him, and he taught them.

Mar 2:14 And as he passed by, he saw Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] the [son] of Bar-Halfai [son of "changing"] sitting at the receipt of custom, and said unto him, Follow me. And he arose and followed him.

Mar 2:15 And it came to pass, that, as Yeshua [God is Salvation]sat at meat in his house, many publicans and sinners sat also together with Yeshua

[God is Salvation]and his disciples: for there were many, and they followed him .

Mar 2:16 And when the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] saw him eat with publicans and sinners, they said unto his disciples, How is it that he eats and drink with publicans and sinners?

Mar 2:17 When Yeshua [God is Salvation]heard [it], he says unto them, They that are whole have no need of the physician, but they that are sick: I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Mar 2:18 And the disciples of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] and of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] used to fast: and they come and say unto him, Why do the disciples of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] and of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] fast, but your<sup>2i</sup> disciples fast not?

Mar 2:19 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, Can the children of the bridechamber fast, while the bridegroom is with them? as long as they have the bridegroom with them, they cannot fast.

Mar 2:20 But the days will come, when the bridegroom shall be taken away from them, and then shall they fast in those days.

Mar 2:21 No man also sews a piece of new cloth on an old garment: else the new piece that filled it up takes away from the old, and the rent is made worse.

Mar 2:22 And no man puts New Wine into old bottles: else the New Wine does burst the bottles, and the wine is spilled, and the bottles will be marred: but New Wine must be put into new bottles.

Mar 2:23 And it came to pass, that he went through the corn fields on the Shabbat [rest] day; and his disciples began, as they went, to pluck the ears of corn.

Mar 2:24 And the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] said unto him, Behold, why do they on the Shabbat [rest] day that which is not lawful?

Mar 2:25 And he said unto them, Have you<sup>2gf</sup> never read what David [Beloved] did, when he had need, and was an hungred, he, and they that were with him?

Mar 2:26 How he went into the house of God-Theos in the days of Avyatar [my father is great] the High Priest, and did eat the showbread, which is not lawful to eat but for the priests, and gave also to them which were with him?



Mar 2:27 And he said unto them, The Shabbat [rest] was made for man, and not man for the Shabbat [rest]: Mar 2:28 Therefore the Son of Man is Lord - Kurios also of the Shabbat [rest].

Mar 3:1 And he entered again into the synagogue; and there was a man there which had a withered hand.

Mar 3:2 And they watched him, whether he would heal him on the Shabbat [rest] day; that they might accuse him.

Mar 3:3 And he says unto the man which had the withered hand, Stand forth.

Mar 3:4 And he says unto them, Is it lawful to do good on the Shabbat [rest] days, or to do evil? to save life, or to kill? But they held their peace.

Mar 3:5 And when he had looked round about on them with anger, being grieved for the blindness of their hearts, he says unto the man, Stretch forth your<sup>2i</sup> hand. And he stretched [it] out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Mar 3:6 And the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] went forth, and immediately took counsel with the Herod [heroic]'s Party against him, how they might destroy him.

Mar 3:7 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] withdrew himself with his disciples to the sea: and a great multitude from Galil [circuit, district] followed him, and from Y'hudah [praised], Mar 3:8 And from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and from Edom (Idumaea) [red], and [from] beyond Yarden [descender]; and they about Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting], a great multitude, when they had heard what great things he did, came unto him.

Mar 3:9 And he spoke to his disciples, that a small ship should wait on him because of the multitude, lest they should throng him.

Mar 3:10 For he had healed many; insomuch that they pressed upon him for to touch him, as many as had plagues.

Mar 3:11 And unclean spirits, when they saw him, fell down before him, and cried, saying, you<sup>2i</sup> are the Son of God-The Father!

Mar 3:12 And he straitly charged them that they should not make him known.

Mar 3:13 And he goes up into a mountain, and calls [unto him] whom he would: and they came unto him.

Mar 3:14 And he ordained twelve, that they should be with him, and that he might send them forth to preach, Mar 3:15 And to have power to heal sicknesses, and to cast out demons: Mar 3:16 And Shim'on [he has heard] he surnamed Kefa [pebble]; Mar 3:17 And Ya'akov [heal-grabber] the [son] of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the brother of Ya'akov [heal-grabber]; and he surnamed them B'nei-Regesh [sons of thunder], which is, The sons of thunder: Mar 3:18 And Andrew [of a man], and Philip [friend of horses], and Bartholomew, and Mattityahu [gift of Yah], and T'oma [twin], and Ya'akov [heal-grabber] Bar-Halfai [son of "changing"], and Taddai [possib. Heart], and Shim'on [he has heard] the Kena'ani [Merchants], Mar 3:19 And Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], which also betrayed him: and they went into an house.

Mar 3:20 And the multitude comes together again, so that they could not so much as eat bread.

Mar 3:21 And when his friends heard [of it], they went out to lay hold on him: for they said, He is beside himself.

Mar 3:22 And the Torah-teachers (Scribes) which came down from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] said, He has Beelzebub, and by the prince of the demons casts he out demons.

Mar 3:23 And he called them [unto him], and said unto them in parables, How can Satan [the adversary] cast out Satan [the adversary]?

Mar 3:24 And if a kingdom be divided against itself, that kingdom cannot stand.

Mar 3:25 And if a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand.

Mar 3:26 And if Satan [the adversary] rise up against himself, and be divided, he cannot stand, but has an end.

Mar 3:27 No man can enter into a strong man's house, and spoil (plunder; prey; booty) his goods, except he will first bind the strong man; and then he will spoil (plunder; prey; booty) his house.

Mar 3:28 Truly I say unto you, All sins shall be forgiven unto the sons of men, and blasphemies which soever they shall blaspheme: Mar 3:29 But he that shall blaspheme against the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] has never forgiveness, but is in danger of eternal damnation: Mar 3:30 Because they said, He has an unclean Spirit [Ruach].

Mar 3:31 There came then his brethren and his mother, and, standing without, sent unto him, calling him.

Mar 3:32 And the multitude sat about him, and they said unto him, Behold, you<sup>2i</sup> mother and your<sup>2i</sup> brethren without seek for you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 3:33 And he answered them, saying, Who is my mother, or my brethren?

Mar 3:34 And he looked round about on them which sat about him, and said, Behold my mother and my brethren!

Mar 3:35 For whosoever shall do the will of God-Theos, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Mar 4:1 And he began again to teach by the sea side: and there was gathered unto him a great multitude, so that he entered into a ship, and sat in the sea; and the whole multitude was by the sea on the land.

Mar 4:2 And he taught them many things by parables, and said unto them in his doctrine, Mar 4:3 Listen; Behold, there went out a sower to sow: Mar 4:4 And it came to pass, as he sowed, some fell by the way side, and the fowls of the air came and devoured it up.

Mar 4:5 And some fell on stony ground, where it had not much earth; and immediately it sprang up, because it had no depth of earth: Mar 4:6 But when the sun was up, it was scorched; and because it had no root, it withered away.

Mar 4:7 And some fell among thorns, and the thorns grew up, and choked it, and it yielded no fruit.

Mar 4:8 And other fell on good ground, and did yield fruit that sprang up and increased; and brought forth, some thirty, and some sixty, and some an hundred.

Mar 4:9 And he said unto them, He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

Mar 4:10 And when he was alone, they that were about him with the twelve asked of him the parable.

Mar 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God-Theos: but unto them that are without, all [these] things are done in parables: Mar 4:12 That seeing they may see, and not perceive; and hearing they may hear, and not understand; lest at any time they should be converted, and [their] sins should be forgiven them.

Mar 4:13 And he said unto them, Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not this parable? and how then will you<sup>2gf</sup> know all parables?

Mar 4:14 The sower sows the word.

Mar 4:15 And these are they by the way side, where the word is sown; but when they have heard, Satan [the adversary] comes immediately, and takes away the word that was sown in their hearts.

Mar 4:16 And these are they likewise which are sown on stony ground; who, when they have heard the word, immediately receive it with gladness;

Mar 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution arises for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.

Mar 4:18 And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word, Mar 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becomes unfruitful.

Mar 4:20 And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive [it], and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

Mar 4:21 And he said unto them, Is a candle brought to be put under a bushel, or under a bed? and not to be set on a candlestick?

Mar 4:22 For there is nothing hid, which shall not be manifested; neither was any thing kept secret, but that it should come abroad.

Mar 4:23 If any man have ears to hear, let him hear.

Mar 4:24 And he said unto them, Take heed what you<sup>2gf</sup> hear: with what measure you<sup>2gf</sup> measure (deal out), it shall be measured to you: and unto you that hear shall more be given.

Mar 4:25 For he that has, to him shall be given: and he that has not, from him shall be taken even that which he has.

Mar 4:26 And he said, So is the kingdom of God-Theos, as if a man should cast seed into the ground; Mar 4:27 And should sleep, and rise night and day, and the seed should spring and grow up, he knows not how.

Mar 4:28 For the earth brings forth fruit of herself; first the blade, then the ear, after that the full corn in the ear.

Mar 4:29 But when the fruit is brought forth, immediately he puts in the sickle, because the harvest is come.

Mar 4:30 And he said, Whereunto shall we liken the kingdom of God-Theos? or with what comparison shall we compare it?

Mar 4:31 [It is] like a grain of mustard seed, which, when it is sown in the earth, is less than all the seeds that be in the earth: Mar 4:32 But when it is sown, it grows up, and becomes greater than all herbs, and shoots out great branches; so that the fowls of the air may lodge under the shadow of it.

Mar 4:33 And with many such parables spoke he the word unto them, as they were able to hear [it].

Mar 4:34 But without a parable spoke he not unto them: and when they were alone, he expounded all things to his disciples.

Mar 4:35 And the same day, when the even was come, he says unto them, Let us pass over unto the other side.

Mar 4:36 And when they had sent away the multitude, they took him even as he was in the ship. And there were also with him other little ships.

Mar 4:37 And there arose a great storm of wind, and the waves beat into the ship, so that it was now full.

Mar 4:38 And he was in the hinder part of the ship, asleep on a pillow: and they awake him, and say unto him, Master, care you<sup>2i</sup> not that we perish ?

Mar 4:39 And he arose, and rebuked the wind, and said unto the sea, Peace, be still. And the wind ceased, and there was a great calm.

Mar 4:40 And he said unto them, Why are you<sup>2gf</sup> so fearful? how is it that you<sup>2gf</sup> have no faith?

Mar 4:41 And they feared exceedingly, and said one to another, What manner of man is this, that even the wind and the sea obey him?

Mar 5:1 And they came over unto the other side of the sea, into the country of the Gerasenes' [those who come from pilgrimage or fight].

Mar 5:2 And when he was come out of the ship, immediately there met him out of the tombs a man with an unclean Spirit [Ruach], Mar 5:3 Who had [his] dwelling among the tombs; and no man could bind him, no, not with chains: Mar 5:4 Because that he had been often bound with fetters and chains, and the chains had been plucked asunder by him, and the fetters broken in pieces: neither could any [man] tame him.

Mar 5:5 And always, night and day, he was in the mountains, and in the tombs, crying, and cutting himself with stones.

Mar 5:6 But when he saw Yeshua [God is Salvation]afar off, he ran and worshipped him, Mar 5:7 And cried with a loud voice, and said, What have I to do with you<sup>2i</sup> , Yeshua [God is Salvation], [you<sup>2i</sup> ] Son of the most high God-Theos? I adjure you<sup>2i</sup> by God-Theos, that you<sup>2i</sup> torment me not.

Mar 5:8 For he said unto him, Come out of the man, [you<sup>2i</sup> ] unclean Spirit [Ruach].

Mar 5:9 And he asked him, What [is] your<sup>2i</sup> name? And he answered, saying, My name [is] Legion: for we are many.

Mar 5:10 And he besought him much that he would not send them away out of the country.

Mar 5:11 Now there was there near unto the mountains a great herd of swine feeding.

Mar 5:12 And all the demons besought him, saying, Send us into the swine, that we may enter into them.

Mar 5:13 And forthwith Yeshua [God is Salvation]gave them leave. And the unclean spirits went out, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the sea, (they were about two thousand;) and were choked in the sea.

Mar 5:14 And they that fed the swine fled, and told [it] in the city, and in the country. And they went out to see what it was that was done.

Mar 5:15 And they come to Yeshua [God is Salvation], and see him that was possessed with the devil, and had the legion, sitting, and clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

Mar 5:16 And they that saw [it] told them how it befell to him that was possessed with the devil, and [also] concerning the swine.

Mar 5:17 And they began to pray him to depart out of their coasts.

Mar 5:18 And when he was come into the ship, he that had been possessed with the devil prayed him that he might be with him.

Mar 5:19 However Yeshua [God is Salvation]suffered him not, but says unto him, Go home to your<sup>2i</sup> friends, and tell them how great things the Lord - Kurios has done for you<sup>2i</sup> , and has had compassion on you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 5:20 And he departed, and began to publish in Decapolis [The 10-Towns] how great things Yeshua [God is Salvation]had done for him: and all [men] did marvel.

Mar 5:21 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation] was passed over again by ship unto the other side, much people gathered unto him: and he was near unto the sea.

Mar 5:22 And, behold, there comes one of the rulers of the synagogue, Ya'ir [God enlightens] by name; and when he saw him, he fell at his feet,  
Mar 5:23 And besought him greatly, saying, My little daughter lies at the point of death: [I pray you<sup>2i</sup> ], come and lay your<sup>2i</sup> hands on her, that she may be healed; and she shall live.

Mar 5:24 And [Yeshua [God is Salvation]] went with him; and much people followed him, and thronged him.

Mar 5:25 And a certain woman, which had an issue (what comes forth) of blood twelve years, Mar 5:26 And had suffered many things of many physicians, and had spent all that she had, and was nothing bettered, but rather grew worse, Mar 5:27 When she had heard of Yeshua [God is Salvation], came in the press behind, and touched his garment.

Mar 5:28 For she said, If I may touch but his clothes, I shall be whole.

Mar 5:29 And immediately the fountain of her blood was dried up; and she felt in [her] body that she was healed of that plague.

Mar 5:30 And Yeshua [God is Salvation], immediately knowing in himself that virtue (power) had gone out of him, turned him about in the press, and said, Who touched my clothes?

Mar 5:31 And his disciples said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> see the multitude thronging you<sup>2i</sup> , and say you<sup>2i</sup> , Who touched me?

Mar 5:32 And he looked round about to see her that had done this thing.

Mar 5:33 But the woman fearing and trembling, knowing what was done in her, came and fell down before him, and told him all the truth.

Mar 5:34 And he said unto her, Daughter, your<sup>2i</sup> faith has made you<sup>2i</sup> whole; go in peace, and be whole of your<sup>2i</sup> plague.

Mar 5:35 While he yet spoke, there came from the ruler of the synagogue's [house certain] which said, You<sup>1s</sup> daughter is dead: why trouble you<sup>2i</sup> the Master any further?

Mar 5:36 As soon as Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard the word that was spoken, he says unto the ruler of the synagogue, Be not afraid, only believe.

Mar 5:37 And he suffered no man to follow him, save Kefa [pebble], and Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the brother of

Ya'akov [heal-grabber].

Mar 5:38 And he comes to the house of the ruler of the synagogue, and sees the tumult, and them that wept and wailed greatly.

Mar 5:39 And when he was come in, he says unto them, Why make you<sup>2gf</sup> this ado, and weep? the girl is not dead, but sleeps.

Mar 5:40 And they laughed him to scorn. But when he had put them all out, he takes the father and the mother of the girl, and them that were with him, and enters in where the girl was lying.

Mar 5:41 And he took the girl by the hand, and said unto her, Talita, kumi!; which is, being interpreted, Damsel, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, arise.

Mar 5:42 And immediately the girl arose, and walked; for she was [of the age] of twelve years. And they were astonished with a great astonishment.

Mar 5:43 And he charged them straitly that no man should know it; and commanded that something should be given her to eat.

Mar 6:1 And he went out from there, and came into his own country; and his disciples follow him.

Mar 6:2 And when the Shabbat [rest] day was come, he began to teach in the synagogue: and many hearing [him] were astonished, saying, From from what place has this [man] these things? and what wisdom [is] this which is given unto him, that even such mighty works are wrought by his hands?

Mar 6:3 Is not this the carpenter, the son of Miryam [waters of strength], the brother of Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Yosi [may God multiply], and of Y'hudah [praised], and Shim'on [he has heard]? and are not his sisters here with us? And they were offended at him.

Mar 6:4 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto them, A prophet is not without honour, but in his own country, and among his own family, and in his own house.

Mar 6:5 And he could there do no mighty work, save that he laid his hands upon a few sick folk, and healed [them].

Mar 6:6 And he marvelled because of their unbelief. And he went round about the villages, teaching.

Mar 6:7 And he called [unto him] the twelve, and began to send them forth by two and two; and gave them power over unclean spirits; Mar 6:8 And commanded them that they should take nothing for [their] journey, save a



staff only; no scrip, no bread, no money in [their] purse: Mar 6:9 But [be] shod with sandals; and not put on two coats.

Mar 6:10 And he said unto them, In what place soever you<sup>2gf</sup> enter into an house, there abide till you<sup>2gf</sup> depart from that place.

Mar 6:11 And whosoever shall not receive you, nor hear you, when you<sup>2gf</sup> depart there, shake off the dust under your feet for a testimony against them. Truly I say unto you, It shall be more tolerable for S'dom [Burning] and 'Amorah [a ruined heap] in the day of judgment, than for that city.

Mar 6:12 And they went out, and preached that men should repent.

Mar 6:13 And they cast out many demons, and anointed with oil many that were sick, and healed [them].

Mar 6:14 And king Herod [heroic] heard [of him]; (for his name was spread abroad:) and he said, That Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist was risen from the dead, and therefore mighty works do show forth themselves in him.

Mar 6:15 Others said, That it is Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]. And others said, That it is a prophet, or as one of the prophets.

Mar 6:16 But when Herod [heroic] heard [thereof], he said, It is Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], whom I beheaded: he is risen from the dead.

Mar 6:17 For Herod [heroic] himself had sent forth and laid hold upon Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and bound him in prison for Herodias' sake, his brother Philip [friend of horses]'s wife: for he had married her.

Mar 6:18 For Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] had said unto Herod [heroic], It is not lawful for you<sup>2i</sup> to have your<sup>2i</sup> brother's wife.

Mar 6:19 Therefore Herodias had a quarrel against him, and would have killed him; but she could not: Mar 6:20 For Herod [heroic] feared Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], knowing that he was a just man and an holy, and observed him; and when he heard him, he did many things, and heard him gladly.

Mar 6:21 And when a convenient (fit; appropriate; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular)) day was come, that Herod [heroic] on his birthday made a supper to his lords, high captains, and chief [estates] of Galil [circuit, district]; Mar 6:22 And when the daughter of the said Herodias came in, and danced, and pleased Herod [heroic] and them that sat with

him, the king said unto the girl, Ask of me whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> will, and I will give [it] you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 6:23 And he swore unto her, Whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> shall ask of me, I will give [it] you<sup>2i</sup> , unto the half of my kingdom.

Mar 6:24 And she went forth, and said unto her mother, What shall I ask? And she said, The head of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist.

Mar 6:25 And she came in immediately with haste unto the king, and asked, saying, I will that you<sup>2i</sup> give me by and by in a charger (a large platter or dish) the head of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist.

Mar 6:26 And the king was exceeding sorry; [yet] for his oath's sake, and for their sakes which sat with him, he would not reject her.

Mar 6:27 And immediately the king sent an executioner, and commanded his head to be brought: and he went and beheaded him in the prison, Mar 6:28 And brought his head in a charger (a large platter or dish), and gave it to the girl: and the girl gave it to her mother.

Mar 6:29 And when his disciples heard [of it], they came and took up his corpse, and laid it in a tomb.

Mar 6:30 And the apostles gathered themselves together unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], and told him all things, both what they had done, and what they had taught.

Mar 6:31 And he said unto them, Come you<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves apart into a desert place, and rest a while: for there were many coming and going, and they had no leisure so much as to eat.

Mar 6:32 And they departed into a desert place by ship privately.

Mar 6:33 And the people saw them departing, and many knew him, and ran afoot there out of all cities, and outwent (went before; went faster) them, and came together unto him.

Mar 6:34 And Yeshua [God is Salvation], when he came out, saw much people, and was moved with compassion toward them, because they were as sheep not having a shepherd: and he began to teach them many things.

Mar 6:35 And when the day was now far spent, his disciples came unto him, and said, This is a desert place, and now the time [is] far passed : Mar 6:36 Send them away, that they may go into the country round about, and into the villages, and buy themselves bread: for they have nothing to eat.

Mar 6:37 He answered and said unto them, Give you<sup>2gf</sup> them to eat. And they say unto him, Shall we go and buy two hundred pennyworth of bread, and give them to eat?

Mar 6:38 He says unto them, How many loaves have you<sup>2gf</sup> ? go and see. And when they knew, they say, Five, and two fishes.

Mar 6:39 And he commanded them to make all sit down by companies upon the green grass.

Mar 6:40 And they sat down in ranks, by hundreds, and by fifties.

Mar 6:41 And when he had taken the five loaves and the two fishes, he looked up to heaven, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous), and broke the loaves, and gave [them] to his disciples to set before them; and the two fishes divided he among them all.

Mar 6:42 And they did all eat, and were filled.

Mar 6:43 And they took up twelve baskets full of the fragments, and of the fishes.

Mar 6:44 And they that did eat of the loaves were about five thousand men.

Mar 6:45 And immediately he constrained his disciples to get into the ship, and to go to the other side before unto Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish], while he sent away the people.

Mar 6:46 And when he had sent them away, he departed into a mountain to pray.

Mar 6:47 And when even was come, the ship was in the midst of the sea, and he alone on the land.

Mar 6:48 And he saw them toiling in rowing; for the wind was contrary unto them: and about the fourth watch of the night he comes unto them, walking upon the sea, and would have passed by them.

Mar 6:49 But when they saw him walking upon the sea, they supposed it had been a Spirit [Ruach], and cried out: Mar 6:50 For they all saw him, and were troubled. And immediately he talked with them, and says unto them, Be of good cheer: it is I; be not afraid.

Mar 6:51 And he went up unto them into the ship; and the wind ceased: and they were sore amazed in themselves beyond measure, and wondered.

Mar 6:52 For they considered not [the miracle] of the loaves: for their heart was hardened.

Mar 6:53 And when they had passed over, they came into the land of Kinneret [a harp], and drew to the shore.

Mar 6:54 And when they were come out of the ship, immediately they knew him, Mar 6:55 And ran through that whole region round about, and began to carry about in beds those that were sick, where they heard he was.

Mar 6:56 And to wherever he entered, into villages, or cities, or country, they laid the sick in the streets, and besought him that they might touch if it were but the border of his garment: and as many as touched him were made whole.

Mar 7:1 Then came together unto him the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], and certain of the Torah-teachers (Scribes), which came from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] .

Mar 7:2 And when they saw some of his disciples eat bread with defiled, that is to say, with unwashen, hands, they found fault.

Mar 7:3 For the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], and all the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], except they wash [their] hands oft, eat not, holding the tradition of the elders.

Mar 7:4 And [when they come] from the market, except they wash, they eat not. And many other things there be, which they have received to hold, [as] the washing of cups, and pots, brasen vessels, and of tables.

Mar 7:5 Then the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes) asked him, Why walk not your<sup>2i</sup> disciples according to the tradition of the elders, but eat bread with unwashen hands?

Mar 7:6 He answered and said unto them, Well has Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] prophesied of you hypocrites, as it is written, This people honours me with [their] lips, but their heart is far from me.

Mar 7:7 However in vain do they worship me, teaching [for] doctrines the commandments of men.

Mar 7:8 For laying aside the commandment of God-Theos, you<sup>2gf</sup> hold the tradition of men, [as] the washing of pots and cups: and many other such like things you<sup>2gf</sup> do.

Mar 7:9 And he said unto them, Full well you<sup>2gf</sup> reject the commandment of God-Theos, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may keep your own tradition.

Mar 7:10 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Honour your<sup>2i</sup> father and your<sup>2i</sup> mother; and, Whoso curses father or mother, let him

die the death: Mar 7:11 But you<sup>2gf</sup> say, If a man shall say to his father or mother, [It is] Karban [as a gift to God], that is to say, a gift, by whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> might be profited by me; [he shall be free].

Mar 7:12 And you<sup>2gf</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit) him no more to do ought for his father or his mother; Mar 7:13 Making the word of God-Theos of none effect through your tradition, which you<sup>2gf</sup> have delivered: and many such like things do you<sup>2gf</sup> .

Mar 7:14 And when he had called all the people [unto him], he said unto them, Listen unto me every one [of you], and understand: Mar 7:15 There is nothing from without a man, that entering into him can defile him: but the things which come out of him, those are they that defile the man.

Mar 7:16 If any man have ears to hear, let him hear.

Mar 7:17 And when he was entered into the house from the people, his disciples asked him concerning the parable.

Mar 7:18 And he says unto them, Are you<sup>2gf</sup> so without understanding also? Do you<sup>2gf</sup> not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without enters into the man, [it] cannot defile him; Mar 7:19 Because it enters not into his heart, but into the belly, and goes out into the draught, purging all meats?

Mar 7:20 And he said, That which comes out of the man, that defiles the man.

Mar 7:21 For from within, out of the heart of men, proceed evil thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders, Mar 7:22 Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness (being lustful, loose or lewd; promoting lustful desires in others), an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness: Mar 7:23 All these evil things come from within, and defile the man.

Mar 7:24 And from there he arose, and went into the borders of Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting], and entered into an house, and would have no man know [it]: but he could not be hid.

Mar 7:25 For a [certain] woman, whose young daughter had an unclean Spirit [Ruach], heard of him, and came and fell at his feet: Mar 7:26 The woman was a Greek [unstable: the miry one], a Syro-phoenician [Syria (meaning disputed, blood red )] by nation; and she besought him that he would cast forth the devil out of her daughter.

Mar 7:27 But Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto her, Let the children first be filled: for it is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast [it] unto

the dogs.

Mar 7:28 And she answered and said unto him, Yes, Lord - Kurios: yet the dogs under the table eat of the children's crumbs.

Mar 7:29 And he said unto her, For this saying go your<sup>2i</sup> way; the devil is gone out of your<sup>2i</sup> daughter.

Mar 7:30 And when she was come to her house, she found the devil gone out, and her daughter laid upon the bed.

Mar 7:31 And again, departing from the coasts of Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting], he came unto the sea of Galil [circuit, district], through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis [The 10-Towns].

Mar 7:32 And they bring unto him one that was deaf, and had an impediment in his speech; and they beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) him to put his hand upon him.

Mar 7:33 And he took him aside from the multitude, and put his fingers into his ears, and he spit, and touched his tongue; Mar 7:34 And looking up to heaven, he sighed, and says unto him, Hippatach!, that is, Be opened.

Mar 7:35 And immediately his ears were opened, and the string of his tongue was loosed, and he spoke plain.

Mar 7:36 And he charged them that they should tell no man: but the more he charged them, so much the more a great deal they published [it]; Mar 7:37 And were beyond measure astonished, saying, He has done all things well: he makes both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

Mar 8:1 In those days the multitude being very great, and having nothing to eat, Yeshua [God is Salvation] called his disciples [unto him], and says unto them, Mar 8:2 I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat: Mar 8:3 And if I send them away fasting to their own houses, they will give up by the way: for different of them came from far.

Mar 8:4 And his disciples answered him, From what place can a man satisfy these [men] with bread here in the wilderness?

Mar 8:5 And he asked them, How many loaves have you<sup>2gf</sup> ? And they said, Seven.

Mar 8:6 And he commanded the people to sit down on the ground: and he took the seven loaves, and gave thanks, and broke, and gave to his disciples to set before [them]; and they did set [them] before the people.

Mar 8:7 And they had a few small fishes: and he Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous), and commanded to set them also before [them].

Mar 8:8 So they did eat, and were filled: and they took up of the broken [meat] that was left seven baskets.

Mar 8:9 And they that had eaten were about four thousand: and he sent them away.

Mar 8:10 And immediately he entered into a ship with his disciples, and came into the parts of Dalmanuta [a bucket; a branch].

Mar 8:11 And the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came forth, and began to question with him, seeking of him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

Mar 8:12 And he sighed deeply in his Spirit [Ruach], and says, Why does this generation seek after a sign? truly I say unto you, There shall no sign be given unto this generation.

Mar 8:13 And he left them, and entering into the ship again departed to the other side.

Mar 8:14 Now [the disciples] had forgotten to take bread, neither had they in the ship with them more than one loaf.

Mar 8:15 And he charged them, saying, Take heed, beware of the leaven of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], and [of] the leaven of Herod [heroic].

Mar 8:16 And they reasoned among themselves, saying, [It is] because we have no bread.

Mar 8:17 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation]knew [it], he says unto them, Why reason you<sup>2gf</sup>, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have no bread? perceive you<sup>2gf</sup> not yet, neither understand? have you<sup>2gf</sup> your heart yet hardened?

Mar 8:18 Having eyes, see you<sup>2gf</sup> not? and having ears, hear you<sup>2gf</sup> not? and do you<sup>2gf</sup> not remember?

Mar 8:19 When I broke the five loaves among five thousand, how many baskets full of fragments took you<sup>2gf</sup> up? They say unto him, Twelve.

Mar 8:20 And when the seven among four thousand, how many baskets full of fragments took you<sup>2gf</sup> up? And they said, Seven.

Mar 8:21 And he said unto them, How is it that you<sup>2gf</sup> do not understand?

Mar 8:22 And he comes to Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish]; and they bring a blind man unto him, and besought him to touch him.

Mar 8:23 And he took the blind man by the hand, and led him out of the town; and when he had spit on his eyes, and put his hands upon him, he asked him if he saw ought.

Mar 8:24 And he looked up, and said, I see men as trees, walking.

Mar 8:25 After that he put [his] hands again upon his eyes, and made him look up: and he was restored, and saw every man clearly.

Mar 8:26 And he sent him away to his house, saying, Neither go into the town, nor tell [it] to any in the town.

Mar 8:27 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]went out, and his disciples, into the towns of Caesarea [severed] Philippi [lover of horses]: and by the way he asked his disciples, saying unto them, Whom do men say that I am?

Mar 8:28 And they answered, Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist: but some [say], Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]; and others, One of the prophets .

Mar 8:29 And he says unto them, But whom say you<sup>2gf</sup> that I am? And Kefa [pebble] answer and says unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> are the Moshiach [Messiah].

Mar 8:30 And he charged them that they should tell no man of him.

Mar 8:31 And he began to teach them, that the Son of Man must suffer (allow, to let, permit) many things, and be rejected of the elders, and [of] the chief priests, and Torah-teachers (Scribes), and be killed, and after three days rise again.

Mar 8:32 And he spoke that saying openly. And Kefa [pebble] took him, and began to rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) him.

Mar 8:33 But when he had turned about and looked on his disciples, he rebuked Kefa [pebble], saying, Get you<sup>2i</sup> behind me, Satan [the adversary]: for you<sup>2i</sup> savour not the things that be of God-Theos, but the things that be of men.

Mar 8:34 And when he had called the people [unto him] with his disciples also, he said unto them, Whosoever will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his stake (cross), and follow me.

Mar 8:35 For whosoever will save his life shall lose it; but whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the Gospel (joyful message)'s, the same shall save it.

Mar 8:36 For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?



Mar 8:37 Or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul?

Mar 8:38 Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of Man be ashamed, when he comes in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.

Mar 9:1 And he said unto them, Truly I say unto you, That there be some of them that stand here, which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the kingdom of God-Theos come with power.

Mar 9:2 And after six days Yeshua [God is Salvation]takes [with him] Kefa [pebble], and Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and leads them up into an high mountain apart by themselves: and he was transfigured before them.

Mar 9:3 And his clothing became shining, exceeding white as snow; so as no fuller (washer and/or bleacher of clothes) on earth can white them.

Mar 9:4 And there appeared unto them Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and they were talking with Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Mar 9:5 And Kefa [pebble] answered and said to Yeshua [God is Salvation], Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for you<sup>2i</sup>, and one for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and one for Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

Mar 9:6 For he did not know not what to say; for they were sore afraid.

Mar 9:7 And there was a cloud that overshadowed them: and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him.

Mar 9:8 And suddenly, when they had looked round about, they saw no man any more, save Yeshua [God is Salvation]only with themselves.

Mar 9:9 And as they came down from the mountain, he charged them that they should tell no man what things they had seen, till the Son of Man were risen from the dead.

Mar 9:10 And they kept that saying with themselves, questioning one with another what the rising from the dead should mean.

Mar 9:11 And they asked him, saying, Why say the Torah-teachers (Scribes) that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] must first come?

Mar 9:12 And he answered and told them, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] truly comes first, and restoreth all things; and how it is written of the Son of

Man, that he must suffer (allow, to let, permit) many things, and be set at nothing (despised).

Mar 9:13 But I say unto you, That Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] is indeed come, and they have done unto him whatsoever they listed (choose; be inclined to do), as it is written of him.

Mar 9:14 And when he came to [his] disciples, he saw a great multitude about them, and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) questioning with them.

Mar 9:15 And immediately all the people, when they beheld him, were greatly amazed, and running to [him] saluted him.

Mar 9:16 And he asked the Torah-teachers (Scribes), What question you<sup>2gf</sup> with them?

Mar 9:17 And one of the multitude answered and said, Master, I have brought unto you<sup>2i</sup> my son, which has a dumb Spirit [Ruach]; Mar 9:18 And wherever he takes him, he tears him: and he foams, and gnashes with his teeth, and pines away: and I spoke to your<sup>2i</sup> disciples that they should cast him out; and they could not.

Mar 9:19 He answer him, and says, O faithless generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer (allow, to let, permit) you? bring him unto me.

Mar 9:20 And they brought him unto him: and when he saw him, immediately the Spirit [Ruach] tare him; and he fell on the ground, and wallowed foaming.

Mar 9:21 And he asked his father, How long is it ago since this came unto him? And he said, Of a child.

Mar 9:22 And ofttimes it has cast him into the fire, and into the waters, to destroy him: but if you<sup>2i</sup> can do any thing, have compassion on us, and help us.

Mar 9:23 Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, If you<sup>2i</sup> can believe, all things [are] possible to him that believes.

Mar 9:24 And immediately the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord - Kurios, I believe; help you<sup>2i</sup> my unbelief.

Mar 9:25 When Yeshua [God is Salvation]saw that the people came running together, he rebuked the foul Spirit [Ruach], saying unto him, [you<sup>2i</sup> ] dumb and deaf Spirit [Ruach], I charge you<sup>2i</sup> , come out of him, and enter no more into him.

Mar 9:26 And [the Spirit [Ruach]] cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; insomuch that many said, He is dead.

Mar 9:27 But Yeshua [God is Salvation]took him by the hand, and lifted him up; and he arose.

Mar 9:28 And when he was come into the house, his disciples asked him privately, Why could not we cast him out?

Mar 9:29 And he said unto them, This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting .

Mar 9:30 And they departed there, and passed through Galil [circuit, district]; and he would not that any man should know [it].

Mar 9:31 For he taught his disciples, and said unto them, The Son of Man is delivered into the hands of men, and they shall kill him; and after that he is killed, he shall rise the third day.

Mar 9:32 But they understood not that saying, and were afraid to ask him.

Mar 9:33 And he came to K'far-Nachum [town of comfort]: and being in the house he asked them, What was it that you<sup>2gf</sup> disputed among yourselves by the way?

Mar 9:34 But they held their peace: for by the way they had disputed among themselves, who [should be] the greatest.

Mar 9:35 And he sat down, and called the twelve, and says unto them, If any man desire to be first, [the same] shall be last of all, and slave of all.

Mar 9:36 And he took a child, and set him in the midst of them: and when he had taken him in his arms, he said unto them, Mar 9:37 Whosoever shall receive one of such children in my name, receives me: and whosoever shall receive me, receives not me, but him that sent me.

Mar 9:38 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] answered him, saying, Master, we saw one casting out demons in your<sup>2i</sup> name, and he follows not us: and we forbid him, because he follows not us.

Mar 9:39 But Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Forbid him not: for there is no man which shall do a miracle in my name, that can lightly speak evil of me.

Mar 9:40 For he that is not against us is on our part.

Mar 9:41 For whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because you<sup>2gf</sup> belong to Moshiaich [Messiah], truly I say unto you, he shall not lose his reward.

Mar 9:42 And whosoever shall offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) one of [these] little ones that believe in me, it is better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea.

Mar 9:43 And if your<sup>2i</sup> hand offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) you<sup>2i</sup>, cut it off: it is better for you<sup>2i</sup> to enter into life maimed, than having two hands to go into hell, into the fire that never shall be quenched:  
Mar 9:44 Where their worm dies not, and the fire is not quenched.

Mar 9:45 And if your<sup>2i</sup> foot offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) you<sup>2i</sup>, cut it off: it is better for you<sup>2i</sup> to enter lame (crippled in the feet) into life, than having two feet to be cast into hell, into the fire that never shall be quenched: Mar 9:46 Where their worm dies not, and the fire is not quenched.

Mar 9:47 And if your<sup>2i</sup> eye offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) you<sup>2i</sup>, pluck it out: it is better for you<sup>2i</sup> to enter into the kingdom of God-Theos with one eye, than having two eyes to be cast into hell fire: Mar 9:48 Where their worm dies not, and the fire is not quenched.

Mar 9:49 For every one shall be salted with fire, and every sacrifice shall be salted with salt.

Mar 9:50 Salt [is] good: but if the salt have lost his saltness, which will you<sup>2gf</sup> season it? Have salt in yourselves, and have peace one with another .

Mar 10:1 And he arose from there, and comes into the coasts of Y'hudah [praised] by the farther side of Yarden [descender]: and the people resort unto him again; and, as he was wont (used to; in the habit of), he taught them again.

Mar 10:2 And the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] came to him, and asked him, Is it lawful for a man to put away [his] wife? tempting him.

Mar 10:3 And he answered and said unto them, What did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] command you?

Mar 10:4 And they said, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] suffered to write a bill of divorcement, and to put [her] away.

Mar 10:5 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto them, For the blindness of your heart he wrote you this precept.

Mar 10:6 But from the beginning of the creation God-Theos made them male and female.

Mar 10:7 For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and cleave (split open; cut open; divide) to his wife; Mar 10:8 And they two shall be one flesh: so then they are no more two, but one flesh.

Mar 10:9 What therefore God-Theos has joined together, let not man put asunder.

Mar 10:10 And in the house his disciples asked him again of the same [matter].

Mar 10:11 And he says unto them, Whosoever shall put away his wife, and marry another, commit adultery against her.

Mar 10:12 And if a woman shall put away her husband, and be married to another, she commit adultery.

Mar 10:13 And they brought young children to him, that he should touch them: and [his] disciples rebuked those that brought [them].

Mar 10:14 But when Yeshua [God is Salvation]saw [it], he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer (allow, to let, permit) the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God-Theos.

Mar 10:15 Truly I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God-Theos as a little child, he shall not enter in it.

Mar 10:16 And he took them up in his arms, put [his] hands upon them, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) them.

Mar 10:17 And when he was gone forth into the way, there came one running, and kneeled to him, and asked him, Good Master, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life?

Mar 10:18 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, Why call you<sup>2i</sup> me good? [there is] none good but one, [that is], God-Theos.

Mar 10:19 you<sup>2i</sup> know the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Defraud not, Honour your<sup>2i</sup> father and mother.

Mar 10:20 And he answered and said unto him, Master, all these have I observed from my youth.

Mar 10:21 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation]beholding him loved him, and said unto him, One thing you<sup>2i</sup> lack: go your<sup>2i</sup> way, sell whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> have, and give to the poor, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall have treasure in heaven: and come, take up the stake (cross), and follow me.

Mar 10:22 And he was sad at that saying, and went away grieved: for he had great possessions.

Mar 10:23 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]looked round about, and says unto his disciples, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God-Theos!

Mar 10:24 And the disciples were astonished at his words. But Yeshua [God is Salvation]answer again, and says unto them, Children, how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God-Theos!

Mar 10:25 It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God-Theos.

Mar 10:26 And they were astonished out of measure, saying among themselves, Who then can be saved?

Mar 10:27 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]looking upon them says, With men [it is] impossible, but not with God-Theos: for with God-Theos all things are possible.

Mar 10:28 Then Kefa [pebble] began to say unto him, Lo, we have left all, and have followed you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 10:29 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said, Truly I say unto you, There is no man that has left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the Gospel (joyful message)'s, Mar 10:30 But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

Mar 10:31 But many [that are] first shall be last; and the last first.

Mar 10:32 And they were in the way going up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and Yeshua [God is Salvation]went before them: and they were amazed; and as they followed, they were afraid. And he took again the twelve, and began to tell them what things should happen unto him, Mar 10:33 [Saying], Behold, we go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the Son of Man shall be delivered unto the chief priests, and unto the Torah-teachers (Scribes); and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the Goyim [Gentiles]: Mar 10:34 And they shall mock him, and shall scourge him, and shall spit upon him, and shall kill him: and the third day he shall rise again.

Mar 10:35 And Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], the sons of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed], come unto him, saying, Master, we would that you<sup>2i</sup> should do for us whatsoever we shall desire.

Mar 10:36 And he said unto them, What would you<sup>2gf</sup> that I should do for you?

Mar 10:37 They said unto him, Grant unto us that we may sit, one on your<sup>2i</sup> right hand, and the other on your<sup>2i</sup> left hand, in your<sup>2i</sup> glory.

Mar 10:38 But Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> know not what you<sup>2gf</sup> ask: can you<sup>2gf</sup> drink of the cup that I drink of? and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with?

Mar 10:39 And they said unto him, We can. And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of; and with the baptism that I am baptized withal shall you<sup>2gf</sup> be baptized:

Mar 10:40 But to sit on my right hand and on my left hand is not my to give; but [it shall be given to them] for whom it is prepared.

Mar 10:41 And when the ten heard [it], they began to be much displeased with Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Mar 10:42 But Yeshua [God is Salvation]called them [to him], and says unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> know that they which are accounted to rule over the Goyim [Gentiles] exercise lordship over them; and their great ones exercise authority upon them.

Mar 10:43 But so shall it not be among you: but whosoever will be great among you, shall be your minister: Mar 10:44 And whosoever of you will be the most important, shall be slave of all.

Mar 10:45 For even the Son of Man came not to be ministered unto, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.

Mar 10:46 And they came to Yericho [Its Moon]: and as he went out of Yericho [Its Moon] with his disciples and a great number of people, blind Bar-Timai (son of the unclean), sat by the highway side begging.

Mar 10:47 And when he heard that it was Yeshua [God is Salvation]of Natzeret [one separated], he began to cry out, and say, Yeshua [God is Salvation], [you<sup>2i</sup> ] Son of David [Beloved], have mercy on me.

Mar 10:48 And many charged him that he should hold his peace: but he cried the more a great deal, [you<sup>2i</sup> ] Son of David [Beloved], have mercy on me.

Mar 10:49 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] stood still, and commanded him to be called. And they call the blind man, saying unto him, Be of good comfort, rise; he calls you<sup>2i</sup> .

Mar 10:50 And he, casting away his garment, rose, and came to Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Mar 10:51 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto him, What will you<sup>2i</sup> that I should do unto you<sup>2i</sup> ? The blind man said unto him, Lord - Kurios, that I might receive my sight.

Mar 10:52 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto him, Go your<sup>2i</sup> way; you<sup>2i</sup> faith has made you<sup>2i</sup> whole. And immediately he received his sight, and followed Yeshua [God is Salvation] in the way.

Mar 11:1 And when they came near to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], unto Beit-Pagei [house of unripe figs] and Beit-Anyah [house of figs], at the Mount of Olives, he send forth two of his disciples, Mar 11:2 And says unto them, Go your way into the village over against you: and as soon as you<sup>2gf</sup> be entered into it, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall find a colt tied, whereon never man sat; loose him, and bring [him].

Mar 11:3 And if any man say unto you, Why do you<sup>2gf</sup> this? say you<sup>2gf</sup> that the Lord - Kurios has need of him; and immediately he will send him here.

Mar 11:4 And they went their way, and found the colt tied by the door without in a place where two ways met; and they loose him.

Mar 11:5 And certain of them that stood there said unto them, What do you<sup>2gf</sup> , loosing the colt?

Mar 11:6 And they said unto them even as Yeshua [God is Salvation] had commanded: and they let them go.

Mar 11:7 And they brought the colt to Yeshua [God is Salvation], and cast their garments on him; and he sat upon him.

Mar 11:8 And many spread their garments in the way: and others cut down branches off the trees, and scattered [them] in the way.

Mar 11:9 And they that went before, and they that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna; Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] he that comes in the name of the Lord - Kurios: Mar 11:10 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be] the kingdom of our father David [Beloved], that comes in the name of the Lord - Kurios: Hosanna in the highest.



Mar 11:11 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]entered into Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and into the temple: and when he had looked round about upon all things, and now the eventide was come, he went out unto Beit-Anyah [house of figs] with the twelve.

Mar 11:12 And on the morrow, when they were come from Beit-Anyah [house of figs], he was hungry: Mar 11:13 And seeing a fig tree afar off having leaves, he came, if perhaps (maybe) he might find any thing thereon: and when he came to it, he found nothing but leaves; for the time of figs was not [yet].

Mar 11:14 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto it, No man eat fruit of you<sup>2i</sup> hereafter forever. And his disciples heard [it].

Mar 11:15 And they come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and Yeshua [God is Salvation]went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves; Mar 11:16 And would not suffer (allow, to let, permit) that any man should carry [any] vessel through the temple.

Mar 11:17 And he taught, saying unto them, Is it not written, My house shall be called of all nations the house of prayer? but you<sup>2gf</sup> have made it a den of thieves.

Mar 11:18 And the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and chief priests heard [it], and sought how they might destroy him: for they feared him, because all the people was astonished at his doctrine.

Mar 11:19 And when even was come, he went out of the city.

Mar 11:20 And in the morning, as they passed by, they saw the fig tree dried up from the roots.

Mar 11:21 And Kefa [pebble] calling to remembrance says unto him, Master, behold, the fig tree which you<sup>2i</sup> cursed is withered away.

Mar 11:22 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering says unto them, Have faith in God-Theos.

Mar 11:23 For truly I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be you<sup>2i</sup> removed, and be you<sup>2i</sup> cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he says shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he says.

Mar 11:24 Therefore I say unto you, What things soever you<sup>2gf</sup> desire, when you<sup>2gf</sup> pray, believe that you<sup>2gf</sup> receive [them], and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall have [them].

Mar 11:25 And when you<sup>2gf</sup> stand praying, forgive, if you<sup>2gf</sup> have ought against any: that your Father also which is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses.

Mar 11:26 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> do not forgive, neither will your Father which is in heaven forgive your trespasses.

Mar 11:27 And they come again to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and as he was walking in the temple, there come to him the chief priests, and the Torah-teachers (Scribes), and the elders, Mar 11:28 And say unto him, By what authority do you<sup>2i</sup> these things? and who gave you<sup>2i</sup> this authority to do these things?

Mar 11:29 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto them, I will also ask of you one question, and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.

Mar 11:30 The baptism of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], was [it] from heaven, or of men? answer me.

Mar 11:31 And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we shall say, From heaven; he will say, Why then did you<sup>2gf</sup> not believe him?

Mar 11:32 But if we shall say, Of men; they feared the people: for all [men] counted Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], that he was a prophet indeed.

Mar 11:33 And they answered and said unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], We cannot tell. And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering says unto them, Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.

Mar 12:1 And he began to speak unto them by parables. A [certain] man planted a vineyard, and set an hedge about [it], and excavated [a place for] the winepress, and built a tower, and let it out to husbandmen, and went into a far country.

Mar 12:2 And at the season he sent to the husbandmen a slave, that he might receive from the husbandmen of the fruit of the vineyard.

Mar 12:3 And they caught [him], and beat him, and sent [him] away empty.

Mar 12:4 And again he sent unto them another slave; and at him they cast stones, and wounded [him] in the head, and sent [him] away shamefully handled.

Mar 12:5 And again he sent another; and him they killed, and many others; beating some, and killing some.

Mar 12:6 Having yet therefore one son, his wellbeloved, he sent him also last unto them, saying, They will reverence my son.

Mar 12:7 But those husbandmen said among themselves, This is the heir; come, let us kill him, and the inheritance shall be ours.

Mar 12:8 And they took him, and killed [him], and cast [him] out of the vineyard.

Mar 12:9 What shall therefore the lord of the vineyard do? he will come and destroy the husbandmen, and will give the vineyard unto others.

Mar 12:10 And have you<sup>2gf</sup> not read this scripture; The stone which the builders rejected is become the head of the corner: Mar 12:11 This was the Lord - Kurios's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes?

Mar 12:12 And they sought to lay hold on him, but feared the people: for they knew that he had spoken the parable against them: and they left him, and went their way.

Mar 12:13 And they send unto him certain of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and of the Herod [heroic]'s Party, to catch him in [his] words.

Mar 12:14 And when they were come, they say unto him, Master, we know that you<sup>2i</sup> are true, and care for no man: for you<sup>2i</sup> regard not the person of men, but teaches the way of God-Theos in truth: Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar [venerable], or not?

Mar 12:15 Shall we give, or shall we not give? But he, knowing their hypocrisy, said unto them, Why tempt you<sup>2gf</sup> me? bring me a penny, that I may see [it].

Mar 12:16 And they brought [it]. And he says unto them, Whose [is] this image and superscription? And they said unto him, Caesar [venerable]'s.

Mar 12:17 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering said unto them, Render to Caesar [venerable] the things that are Caesar [venerable]'s, and to God-Theos the things that are God-Theos's. And they marvelled at him.

Mar 12:18 Then come unto him the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right], which say there is no resurrection; and they asked him, saying, Mar 12:19 Master, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote unto us, If a man's brother die, and leave [his] wife [behind him], and leave no

children, that his brother should take his wife, and raise up seed unto his brother.

Mar 12:20 Now there were seven brethren: and the first took a wife, and dying left no seed.

Mar 12:21 And the second took her, and died, neither left he any seed: and the third likewise.

Mar 12:22 And the seven had her, and left no seed: last of all the woman died also.

Mar 12:23 In the resurrection therefore, when they shall rise, whose wife shall she be of them? for the seven had her to wife.

Mar 12:24 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said unto them, Do you<sup>2gf</sup> not therefore err, because you<sup>2gf</sup> know not the scriptures, neither the power of God-Theos?

Mar 12:25 For when they shall rise from the dead, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage; but are as the angels which are in heaven.

Mar 12:26 And as touching the dead, that they rise: have you<sup>2gf</sup> not read in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], how in the bush God-Theos spoke unto him, saying, I [am] the God-Theos of Avraham [Exalted Father], and the God-Theos of Yitz'khak [Laughter], and the God-Theos of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God]?

Mar 12:27 He is not the God-Theos of the dead, but the God-Theos of the living: you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore do greatly err.

Mar 12:28 And one of the Torah-teachers (Scribes) came, and having heard them reasoning together, and perceiving that he had answered them well, asked him, Which is the first commandment of all?

Mar 12:29 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, The first of all the commandments [is], Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]; The Lord - Kurios our God-Theos is one Lord - Kurios: Mar 12:30 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall love the Lord - Kurios your<sup>2i</sup> God-Theos with all your<sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all your<sup>2i</sup> soul, and with all your<sup>2i</sup> mind, and with all your<sup>2i</sup> strength: this [is] the first commandment.

Mar 12:31 And the second [is] like, [namely] this, you<sup>2i</sup> shall love your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour as yourself. There is none other commandment greater than these.

Mar 12:32 And the scribe said unto him, Well, Master, you<sup>2i</sup> have said the truth: for there is one God-Theos; and there is none other but he: Mar 12:33 And to love him with all the heart, and with all the understanding, and with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to love [his] neighbour as himself, is more than all whole burnt offerings and sacrifices.

Mar 12:34 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation]saw that he answered discreetly, he said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> are not far from the kingdom of God-Theos. And no man after that dared (was bold enough) ask him [any question].

Mar 12:35 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said, while he taught in the temple, How say the Torah-teachers (Scribes) that Moshiach [Messiah] is the Son of David [Beloved]?

Mar 12:36 For David [Beloved] himself said by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to my Lord – (Adon – Lord of the earth), Sit you<sup>2i</sup> on my right hand, till I make your<sup>2i</sup> enemies your<sup>2i</sup> footstool.

Mar 12:37 David [Beloved] therefore himself calls him Lord - Kurios; and from what place is he [then] his son? And the common people heard him gladly.

Mar 12:38 And he said unto them in his doctrine, Beware of the Torah-teachers (Scribes), which love to go in long clothing, and [love] salutations in the marketplaces, Mar 12:39 And the chief seats in the synagogues, and the uppermost rooms at feasts: Mar 12:40 Which devour widows' houses, and for a pretence make long prayers: these shall receive greater damnation.

Mar 12:41 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]sat over against the treasury, and beheld how the people cast money into the treasury: and many that were rich cast in much.

Mar 12:42 And there came a certain poor widow, and she threw in two mites, which make a farthing.

Mar 12:43 And he called [unto him] his disciples, and says unto them, Truly I say unto you, That this poor widow has cast more in, than all they which have cast into the treasury: Mar 12:44 For all [they] did cast in of their abundance; but she of her want did cast in all that she had, [even] all her living.

Mar 13:1 And as he went out of the temple, one of his disciples says unto him, Master, see what manner of stones and what buildings [are here]!

Mar 13:2 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering said unto him, See you<sup>2i</sup> these great buildings? there shall not be left one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.

Mar 13:3 And as he sat upon the Mount of Olives over against the temple, Kefa [pebble] and Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] and Andrew [of a man] asked him privately, Mar 13:4 Tell us, when shall these things be? and what [shall be] the sign when all these things shall be fulfilled?

Mar 13:5 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering them began to say, Take heed lest any [man] deceive you: Mar 13:6 For many shall come in my name, saying, I am [Moshiach [Messiah]]; and shall deceive many.

Mar 13:7 And when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall hear of wars and rumours of wars, be you<sup>2gf</sup> not troubled: for [such things] must needs be; but the end [shall] not [be] yet.

Mar 13:8 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be earthquakes in different places, and there shall be famines and troubles: these [are] the beginnings of sorrows.

Mar 13:9 But take heed to yourselves: for they shall deliver you up to councils; and in the synagogues you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be beaten: and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be brought before rulers and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them.

Mar 13:10 And the Gospel (joyful message) must first be published among all nations.

Mar 13:11 But when they shall lead [you], and deliver you up, take no thought beforehand what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall speak, neither do you<sup>2gf</sup> premeditate: but whatsoever shall be given you in that hour, that speak you<sup>2gf</sup> : for it is not you<sup>2gf</sup> that speak, but the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Mar 13:12 Now the brother shall betray the brother to death, and the father the son; and children shall rise up against [their] parents, and shall cause them to be put to death.

Mar 13:13 And you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be hated of all [men] for my name's sake: but he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mar 13:14 But when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Dani'el [God is Judge] the prophet, standing where it ought not, (let

him that reads understand,) then let them that be in Y'hudah [praised] flee to the mountains: Mar 13:15 And let him that is on the housetop not go down into the house, neither enter [in it], to take any thing out of his house: Mar 13:16 And let him that is in the field not turn back again for to take up his garment.

Mar 13:17 But woe to them that are with child, and to them that give suck in those days!

Mar 13:18 And pray you<sup>2gf</sup> that your flight be not in the winter.

Mar 13:19 For [in] those days shall be affliction, such as was not from the beginning of the creation which God-Theos created unto this time, neither shall be.

Mar 13:20 And except that the Lord - Kurios had shortened those days, no flesh should be saved: but for the elect's sake, whom he has chosen, he has shortened the days.

Mar 13:21 And then if any man shall say to you, Lo, here [is] Moshiach [Messiah]; or, lo, [he is] there; believe [him] not: Mar 13:22 For false Christs [messiahs] and false prophets shall rise, and shall show signs and wonders, to seduce, if [it were] possible, even the elect.

Mar 13:23 But take you<sup>2gf</sup> heed: behold, I have foretold you all things.

Mar 13:24 But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, Mar 13:25 And the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken.

Mar 13:26 And then shall they see the Son of Man coming in the clouds with great power and glory.

Mar 13:27 And then shall he send his angels, and shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from the uttermost part of the earth to the uttermost part of heaven .

Mar 13:28 Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When her branch is yet tender, and puts forth leaves, you<sup>2gf</sup> know that summer is near: Mar 13:29 So you<sup>2gf</sup> in like manner, when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see these things come to pass, know that it is near, [even] at the doors.

Mar 13:30 Truly I say unto you, that this generation shall not pass, till all these things be done.

Mar 13:31 Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away.

Mar 13:32 But of that day and [that] hour knows no man, no, not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father.

Mar 13:33 Take you<sup>2gf</sup> heed, watch and pray: for you<sup>2gf</sup> know not when the time is.

Mar 13:34 [For the Son of Man is] as a man taking a far journey, who left his house, and gave authority to his servants, and to every man his work, and commanded the porter to watch.

Mar 13:35 Watch you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore: for you<sup>2gf</sup> know not when the master of the house comes, at even, or at midnight, or at the cockcrowing, or in the morning: Mar 13:36 Lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping.

Mar 13:37 And what I say unto you I say unto all, Watch.

Mar 14:1 After two days was [the feast of] the Passover, and of unleavened bread: and the chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) sought how they might take him by craft, and put [him] to death.

Mar 14:2 But they said, Not on the feast [day], lest there be an uproar of the people.

Mar 14:3 And being in Beit-Anyah [house of figs] in the house of Shim'on [he has heard] the leper, as he sat at meat, there came a woman having an alabaster box of ointment of spikenard very precious; and she broke the box, and poured [it] on his head.

Mar 14:4 And there were some that had indignation within themselves, and said, Why was this waste of the ointment made?

Mar 14:5 For it might have been sold for more than three hundred pence, and have been given to the poor. And they murmured against her.

Mar 14:6 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Let her alone; why trouble you<sup>2gf</sup> her? she has wrought a good work on me.

Mar 14:7 For you<sup>2gf</sup> have the poor with you always, and whensoever you<sup>2gf</sup> will you<sup>2gf</sup> may do them good: but me you<sup>2gf</sup> have not always.

Mar 14:8 She has done what she could: she is come aforehand to anoint my body to the burying.

Mar 14:9 Truly I say unto you, Wheresoever this Gospel (joyful message) shall be preached throughout the whole world, [this] also that she has done shall be spoken of for a memorial of her.



Mar 14:10 And Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], one of the twelve, went unto the chief priests, to betray him unto them.

Mar 14:11 And when they heard [it], they were glad, and promised to give him money. And he sought how he might conveniently betray him.

Mar 14:12 And the first day of unleavened bread, when they killed the Passover, his disciples said unto him, Where will you<sup>2i</sup> that we go and prepare that you<sup>2i</sup> may eat the Passover?

Mar 14:13 And he send forth two of his disciples, and says unto them, Go you<sup>2gf</sup> into the city, and there shall meet you a man bearing a pitcher of water: follow him.

Mar 14:14 And wherever he shall go in, say you<sup>2gf</sup> to the goodman of the house, The Master says, Where is the guestchamber, where I shall eat the Passover with my disciples?

Mar 14:15 And he will show you a large upper room furnished [and] prepared: there make ready for us.

Mar 14:16 And his disciples went forth, and came into the city, and found as he had said unto them: and they made ready the Passover.

Mar 14:17 And in the evening he comes with the twelve.

Mar 14:18 And as they sat and did eat, Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Truly I say unto you, One of you which eats with me shall betray me.

Mar 14:19 And they began to be sorrowful, and to say unto him one by one, [Is] it I? and another [said, Is] it I?

Mar 14:20 And he answered and said unto them, [It is] one of the twelve, that dippeth with me in the dish.

Mar 14:21 The Son of Man indeed goes, as it is written of him: but woe to that man by whom the Son of Man is betrayed! good were it for that man if he had never been born.

Mar 14:22 And as they did eat, Yeshua [God is Salvation]took bread, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous), and broke [it], and gave to them, and said, Take, eat: this is my body.

Mar 14:23 And he took the cup, and when he had given thanks, he gave [it] to them: and they all drank of it.

Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, This is my blood of the new testament (a covenant, ratified in death), which is shed for many.

Mar 14:25 Truly I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it new in the kingdom of God-Theos.

Mar 14:26 And when they had sung an hymn, they went out into the Mount of Olives.

Mar 14:27 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, All you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will strike the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered.

Mar 14:28 But after that I am risen, I will go before you into Galil [circuit, district].

Mar 14:29 But Kefa [pebble] said unto him, Although all shall be offended, yet [will] not I.

Mar 14:30 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto him, Truly I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, That this day, [even] in this night, before the cock crow twice, you<sup>2i</sup> shall deny me thrice.

Mar 14:31 But he spoke the more vehemently, If I should die with you<sup>2i</sup>, I will not deny you<sup>2i</sup> in any wise. Likewise also said they all.

Mar 14:32 And they came to a place which was named Gat-Sh'manim [Olive Press]: and he says to his disciples, Sit you<sup>2gf</sup> here, while I shall pray.

Mar 14:33 And he takes with him Kefa [pebble] and Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and began to be sore amazed, and to be very heavy; Mar 14:34 And says unto them, My soul is exceeding sorrowful unto death: wait you<sup>2gf</sup> here, and watch.

Mar 14:35 And he went forward a little, and fell on the ground, and prayed that, if it were possible, the hour might pass from him.

Mar 14:36 And he said, Abba, Father, all things [are] possible unto you<sup>2i</sup>; take away this cup from me: nevertheless not what I will, but what you<sup>2i</sup> will.

Mar 14:37 And he comes, and finds them sleeping, and says unto Kefa [pebble], Shim'on [he has heard], sleep you<sup>2i</sup>? could not you<sup>2i</sup> watch one hour?

Mar 14:38 Watch you<sup>2gf</sup> and pray, lest you<sup>2gf</sup> enter into temptation. The Spirit [Ruach] truly [is] ready, but the flesh [is] weak.

Mar 14:39 And again he went away, and prayed, and spoke the same words.

Mar 14:40 And when he returned, he found them asleep again, (for their eyes were heavy,) neither did not know they what to answer him.

Mar 14:41 And he comes the third time, and says unto them, Sleep on now, and take [your] rest: it is enough, the hour is come; behold, the Son of Man is betrayed into the hands of sinners.

Mar 14:42 Rise up, let us go; lo, he that betrays me is at hand.

Mar 14:43 And immediately, while he yet spoke, comes Y'udah [praised], one of the twelve, and with him a great multitude with swords and rods (clubs), from the chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and the elders.

Mar 14:44 And he that betrayed him had given them a token, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he; take him, and lead [him] away safely.

Mar 14:45 And as soon as he was come, he goes immediately to him, and says, Master, master; and kissed him.

Mar 14:46 And they laid their hands on him, and took him.

Mar 14:47 And one of them that stood by drew a sword, and struck a slave of the High Priest, and cut off his ear.

Mar 14:48 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto them, Are you<sup>2gf</sup> come out, as against a thief, with swords and [with] rods (clubs) to take me?

Mar 14:49 I was daily with you in the temple teaching, and you<sup>2gf</sup> took me not: but the scriptures must be fulfilled.

Mar 14:50 And they all forsook him, and fled.

Mar 14:51 And there followed him a certain young man, having a linen cloth cast about [his] naked [body]; and the young men laid hold on him:

Mar 14:52 And he left the linen cloth, and fled from them naked.

Mar 14:53 And they led Yeshua [God is Salvation]away to the High Priest: and with him were assembled all the chief priests and the elders and the Torah-teachers (Scribes).

Mar 14:54 And Kefa [pebble] followed him afar off, even into the palace of the High Priest: and he sat with the servants, and warmed himself at the fire.

Mar 14:55 And the chief priests and all the council sought for witness against Yeshua [God is Salvation] to put him to death; and found none.

Mar 14:56 For many bore false witness against him, but their witness agreed not together.

Mar 14:57 And there arose certain, and bore false witness against him, saying, Mar 14:58 We heard him say, I will destroy this temple that is made with hands, and within three days I will build another made without hands .

Mar 14:59 But neither so did their witness agree together.

Mar 14:60 And the High Priest stood up in the midst, and asked Yeshua [God is Salvation], saying, Answer you<sup>2i</sup> nothing? what [is it which] these witness against you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Mar 14:61 But he held his peace, and answered nothing. Again the High Priest asked him, and said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> the Moshiah [Messiah], the Son of the Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous)?

Mar 14:62 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] said, I am: and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Mar 14:63 Then the High Priest rent his clothes, and says, What need we any further witnesses?

Mar 14:64 You<sup>2gf</sup> have heard the blasphemy: what think you<sup>2gf</sup> ? And they all condemned him to be guilty of death.

Mar 14:65 And some began to spit on him, and to cover his face, and to buffet (to strike with a clenched fist) him, and to say unto him, Prophecy: and the servants did strike him with the palms of their hands.

Mar 14:66 And as Kefa [pebble] was beneath in the palace, there comes one of the maids of the High Priest: Mar 14:67 And when she saw Kefa [pebble] warming himself, she looked upon him, and said, And you<sup>2i</sup> also were with Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated].

Mar 14:68 But he denied, saying, I know not, neither understand I what you<sup>2i</sup> say. And he went out into the porch; and the cock crew.

Mar 14:69 And a maid saw him again, and began to say to them that stood by, This is [one] of them.

Mar 14:70 And he denied it again. And a little after, they that stood by said again to Kefa [pebble], Surely you<sup>2i</sup> are [one] of them: for you<sup>2i</sup> are a Galilaean [circle], and you<sup>2i</sup> speech agree [thereto].

Mar 14:71 But he began to curse and to swear, [saying], I know not this man of whom you<sup>2gf</sup> speak.

Mar 14:72 And the second time the cock crew. And Kefa [pebble] called to mind the word that Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto him, Before the cock crew twice, you<sup>2i</sup> shall deny me thrice. And when he thought thereon, he wept.

Mar 15:1 And immediately in the morning the chief priests held a consultation with the elders and Torah-teachers (Scribes) and the whole council, and bound Yeshua [God is Salvation], and carried [him] away, and delivered [him] to Pilate [armed with a spear].

Mar 15:2 And Pilate [armed with a spear] asked him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> the King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]? And he answering said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> say [it].

Mar 15:3 And the chief priests accused him of many things: but he answered nothing.

Mar 15:4 And Pilate [armed with a spear] asked him again, saying, Answer you<sup>2i</sup> nothing? behold how many things they witness against you<sup>2i</sup>.

Mar 15:5 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] yet answered nothing; so that Pilate [armed with a spear] marvelled.

Mar 15:6 Now at [that] feast he released unto them one prisoner, whomsoever they desired.

Mar 15:7 And there was [one] named Bar-Abba [son of a father], [which lay] bound with them that had made insurrection with him, who had committed murder in the insurrection.

Mar 15:8 And the multitude crying aloud began to desire [him to do] as he had ever done unto them.

Mar 15:9 But Pilate [armed with a spear] answered them, saying, Will you<sup>2gf</sup> that I release unto you the King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]?

Mar 15:10 For he knew that the chief priests had delivered him for envy.

Mar 15:11 But the chief priests moved the people, that he should rather release Bar-Abba [son of a father] unto them.

Mar 15:12 And Pilate [armed with a spear] answered and said again unto them, What will you<sup>2gf</sup> then that I shall do [unto him] whom you<sup>2gf</sup> call the King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]?

Mar 15:13 And they cried out again, Crucify him.

Mar 15:14 Then Pilate [armed with a spear] said unto them, Why, what evil has he done? And they cried out the more exceedingly, Crucify him.

Mar 15:15 And [so] Pilate [armed with a spear], willing to content the people, released Bar-Abba [son of a father] unto them, and delivered Yeshua [God is Salvation], when he had scourged [him], to be crucified.

Mar 15:16 And the soldiers led him away into the hall, called Praetorium [head-quarters]; and they call together the whole band.

Mar 15:17 And they clothed him with purple, and braided a crown of thorns, and put it about his [head], Mar 15:18 And began to salute him, Hail, King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]!

Mar 15:19 And they struck him on the head with a reed, and did spit upon him, and bowing [their] knees worshipped him.

Mar 15:20 And when they had deceived him, they took off the purple from him, and put his own clothes on him, and led him out to crucify him.

Mar 15:21 And they compel one Shim'on [he has heard] a Cyrenian [supremacy of the bridle], who passed by, coming out of the country, the father of Alexander [one who assists men] and Rufus [red], to bear his stake (cross).

Mar 15:22 And they bring him unto the place Gulgolta [place of the skull], which is, being interpreted, The place of a skull.

Mar 15:23 And they gave him to drink wine mingled with myrrh: but he received [it] not.

Mar 15:24 And when they had crucified him, they parted his garments, casting lots upon them, what every man should take.

Mar 15:25 And it was the third hour, and they crucified him.

Mar 15:26 And the superscription of his accusation was written over, THE KING OF THE JEWS.

Mar 15:27 And with him they crucify two thieves; the one on his right hand, and the other on his left.

Mar 15:28 And the scripture was fulfilled, which says, And he was numbered with the transgressors.

Mar 15:29 And they that passed by railed on him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ah, you<sup>2i</sup> that destroy the temple, and build [it] in three days , Mar

15:30 Save yourself, and come down from the stake (cross).

Mar 15:31 Likewise also the chief priests mocking said among themselves with the Torah-teachers (Scribes), He saved others; himself he cannot save.

Mar 15:32 Let Moshiah [Messiah] the King of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] descend now from the stake (cross), that we may see and believe. And they that were crucified with him reviled him.

Mar 15:33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land until the ninth hour.

Mar 15:34 And at the ninth hour Yeshua [God is Salvation]cried with a loud voice, saying, *Elohi! Elohi! L'mah sh'vaktani ?* which is, being interpreted, My God-Theos, my God-Theos, why have you<sup>2i</sup> forsaken me?

Mar 15:35 And some of them that stood by, when they heard [it], said, Behold, he calls Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

Mar 15:36 And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put [it] on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone; let us see whether Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] will come to take him down.

Mar 15:37 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]cried with a loud voice, and gave up the ghost.

Mar 15:38 And the veil of the temple was rent in two from the top to the bottom.

Mar 15:39 And when the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men), which stood over against him, saw that he so cried out, and gave up the ghost, he said, Truly this man was the Son of God-Theos.

Mar 15:40 There were also women looking on afar off: among whom was Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower], and Miryam [waters of strength] the mother of Ya'akov [heal-grabber] the less and of Yosi [may God multiply], and Salome; Mar 15:41 (Who also, when he was in Galil [circuit, district], followed him, and ministered unto him;) and many other women which came up with him unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mar 15:42 And now when the even was come, because it was the preparation, that is, the day before the Shabbat [rest], Mar 15:43 Yosef [God will add] of Ramatayim [heights], an honourable counsellor, which also waited for the kingdom of God-Theos, came, and went in boldly unto Pilate [armed with a spear], and craved the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Mar 15:44 And Pilate [armed with a spear] marvelled if he were already dead: and calling [unto him] the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men), he asked him whether he had been any while dead.

Mar 15:45 And when he knew [it] of the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men), he gave the body to Yosef [God will add].

Mar 15:46 And he bought fine linen, and took him down, and wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulchre which was cut out of a rock, and rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre.

Mar 15:47 And Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower] and Miryam [waters of strength] [the mother] of Yosi [may God multiply] beheld where he was laid .

Mar 16:1 And when the Shabbat [rest] was past, Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower], and Miryam [waters of strength] the [mother] of Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Salome, had bought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him.

Mar 16:2 And very early in the morning the first [day] of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun.

Mar 16:3 And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre?

Mar 16:4 And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great.

Mar 16:5 And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted.

Mar 16:6 And he says unto them, Be not affrighted: You<sup>2gf</sup> seek Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated], which was crucified: he is risen; he is not here: behold the place where they laid him.

Mar 16:7 But go your way, tell his disciples and Kefa [pebble] that he goes before you into Galil [circuit, district]: there shall you<sup>2gf</sup> see him, as he said unto you.

Mar 16:8 And they went out quickly, and fled from the sepulchre; for they trembled and were amazed: neither said they any thing to any [man]; for they were afraid.

Mar 16:9 Now when [Yeshua [God is Salvation]] was risen early the first [day] of the week, he appeared first to Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower], out of whom he had cast seven demons.



Mar 16:10 [And] she went and told them that had been with him, as they mourned and wept.

Mar 16:11 And they, when they had heard that he was alive, and had been seen of her, believed not.

Mar 16:12 After that he appeared in another form unto two of them, as they walked, and went into the country.

Mar 16:13 And they went and told [it] unto the residue (part that remains, the rest): neither believed they them.

Mar 16:14 Afterward he appeared unto the eleven as they sat at meat, and upbraided them with their unbelief and blindness of heart, because they believed not them which had seen him after he was risen.

Mar 16:15 And he said unto them, Go you<sup>2gf</sup> into all the world, and preach the Gospel (joyful message) to every creature.

Mar 16:16 He that believes and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believes not shall be judged.

Mar 16:17 And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out demons; they shall speak with new tongues (foreign languages); Mar 16:18 They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

Mar 16:19 So then after the Lord - Kurios had spoken unto them, he was received up into heaven, and sat on the right hand of God-Theos.

Mar 16:20 And they went forth, and preached every where, the Lord - Kurios working with [them], and confirming the word with signs following. Amen .

***Luke Luk 1:1 Forasmuch as many have taken in hand to set forth in order a declaration of those things which are most surely believed among us, Luk 1:2 Even as they delivered them unto us, which from the beginning were eyewitnesses, and ministers of the word; Luk 1:3 It seemed good to me also, having had perfect understanding of all things from the very first, to write unto you<sup>2i</sup> in order, most excellent Theophilus***

***[friend of God], Luk 1:4 That you<sup>2i</sup> might know the certainty of those things, wherein you<sup>2i</sup> have been instructed.***

Luk 1:5 There was in the days of Herod [heroic], the king of Y'hudah [praised], a certain priest named Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah], of the course of Aviyah [Yah is my father]: and his wife [was] of the daughters of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and her name [was] Elisheva [the oath of God].

Luk 1:6 And they were both righteous before God-Theos, walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord - Kurios blameless.

Luk 1:7 And they had no child, because that Elisheva [the oath of God] was barren, and they both were [now] well stricken in years.

Luk 1:8 And it came to pass, that while he executed the priest's office before God-Theos in the order of his course, Luk 1:9 According to the custom of the priest's office, his lot was to burn incense when he went into the temple of the Lord - Kurios.

Luk 1:10 And the whole multitude of the people were praying without at the time of incense.

Luk 1:11 And there appeared unto him an angel of the Lord - Kurios standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

Luk 1:12 And when Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah] saw [him], he was troubled, and fear fell upon him.

Luk 1:13 But the angel said unto him, Fear not, Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah]: for your<sup>2i</sup> prayer is heard; and your<sup>2i</sup> wife Elisheva [the oath of God] shall bear you<sup>2i</sup> a son, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall call his name Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Luk 1:14 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall have joy and gladness; and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Luk 1:15 For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord - Kurios, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], even from his mother's womb.

Luk 1:16 And many of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall he turn to the Lord - Kurios their God-Theos.

Luk 1:17 And he shall go before him in the Spirit [Ruach] and power of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], to turn the hearts of the fathers to the

children, and the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; to make ready a people prepared for the Lord - Kurios.

Luk 1:18 And Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah] said unto the angel, Whereby shall I know this? for I am an old man, and my wife well stricken in years.

Luk 1:19 And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that stand in the presence of God-Theos; and am sent to speak unto you<sup>2i</sup>, and to show you<sup>2i</sup> these glad tidings.

Luk 1:20 And, behold, you<sup>2i</sup> shall be dumb, and not able to speak, until the day that these things shall be performed, because you<sup>2i</sup> believe not my words, which shall be fulfilled in their season.

Luk 1:21 And the people waited for Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah], and marvelled that he tarried so long in the temple.

Luk 1:22 And when he came out, he could not speak unto them: and they perceived that he had seen a vision in the temple: for he beckoned unto them, and remained speechless.

Luk 1:23 And it came to pass, that, as soon as the days of his ministration (service; ministry) were accomplished, he departed to his own house.

Luk 1:24 And after those days his wife Elisheva [the oath of God] conceived, and hid herself five months, saying, Luk 1:25 Thus has the Lord - Kurios dealt with me in the days wherein he looked on [me], to take away my reproach (disgrace; shame) among men.

Luk 1:26 And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God-Theos unto a city of Galil [circuit, district], named Natzeret [one separated],

Luk 1:27 To a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Yosef [God will add], of the house of David [Beloved]; and the virgin's name [was] Miryam [waters of strength].

Luk 1:28 And the angel came in unto her, and said, Hail, [you<sup>2i</sup> that are] highly favoured, the Lord - Kurios [is] with you<sup>2i</sup>: Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] you<sup>2i</sup> among women.

Luk 1:29 And when she saw [him], she was troubled at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of Greeting this should be.

Luk 1:30 And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Miryam [waters of strength]: for you<sup>2i</sup> have found favour with God-Theos.

Luk 1:31 And, behold, you<sup>2i</sup> shall conceive in your<sup>2i</sup> womb, and bring forth a son, and shall call his name YESHUA (GOD SAVES).

Luk 1:32 He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord - Kurios God-Theos shall give unto him the throne of his father David [Beloved]: Luk 1:33 And he shall reign over the house of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] forever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

Luk 1:34 Then said Miryam [waters of strength] unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man?

Luk 1:35 And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] shall come upon you<sup>2i</sup>, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow you<sup>2i</sup>: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of you<sup>2i</sup> shall be called the Son of God-Theos.

Luk 1:36 And, behold, your<sup>2i</sup> cousin Elisheva [the oath of God], she has also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren.

Luk 1:37 For with God-Theos nothing shall be impossible.

Luk 1:38 And Miryam [waters of strength] said, Behold the female slave of the Lord - Kurios; be it unto me according to your<sup>2i</sup> word. And the angel departed from her .

Luk 1:39 And Miryam [waters of strength] arose in those days, and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Y'hudah [praised]; Luk 1:40 And entered into the house of Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah], and saluted Elisheva [the oath of God].

Luk 1:41 And it came to pass, that, when Elisheva [the oath of God] heard the Greeting of Miryam [waters of strength], the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisheva [the oath of God] was filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh]: Luk 1:42 And she spoke out with a loud voice, and said, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] you<sup>2i</sup> among women, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] the fruit of your<sup>2i</sup> womb.

Luk 1:43 And from what place [is] this to me, that the mother of my Lord - Kurios should come to me?

Luk 1:44 For, lo, as soon as the voice of your<sup>2i</sup> Greeting sounded in my ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy.

Luk 1:45 And Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] she that believed: for there shall be a performance of those things which were told her from the Lord - Kurios.

Luk 1:46 And Miryam [waters of strength] said, My soul does magnify the Lord - Kurios, Luk 1:47 And my Spirit [Ruach] has rejoiced in God-Theos my Saviour.

Luk 1:48 For he has regarded the low estate of his handmaiden: for, behold, from from this time forth (from now on) all generations shall call me Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous).

Luk 1:49 For he that is mighty has done to me great things; and holy [is] his name.

Luk 1:50 And his mercy [is] on them that fear him from generation to generation.

Luk 1:51 He has showed strength with his arm; he has scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

Luk 1:52 He has put down the mighty from [their] seats, and exalted them of low degree.

Luk 1:53 He has filled the hungry with good things; and the rich he has sent empty away.

Luk 1:54 He has helped his slave Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], in remembrance of [his] mercy; Luk 1:55 As he spoke to our fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], and to his seed forever.

Luk 1:56 And Miryam [waters of strength] abode with her about three months, and returned to her own house.

Luk 1:57 Now Elisheva [the oath of God]'s full time came that she should be delivered; and she brought forth a son.

Luk 1:58 And her neighbours and her cousins heard how the Lord - Kurios had showed great mercy upon her; and they rejoiced with her.

Luk 1:59 And it came to pass, that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah], after the name of his father.

Luk 1:60 And his mother answered and said, Not [so]; but he shall be called Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Luk 1:61 And they said unto her, There is none of your<sup>2i</sup> family that is called by this name.

Luk 1:62 And they made signs to his father, how he would have him called .

Luk 1:63 And he asked for a writing table, and wrote, saying, His name is Yochanan [Yehovah has graced]. And they marvelled all.

Luk 1:64 And his mouth was opened immediately, and his tongue [loosed], and he spoke, and praised God-Theos.

Luk 1:65 And fear came on all that dwelt round about them: and all these sayings were noised abroad throughout all the hill country of Y'hudah [praised].

Luk 1:66 And all they that heard [them] laid [them] up in their hearts, saying, What manner of child shall this be! And the hand of the Lord - Kurios was with him.

Luk 1:67 And his father Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah] was filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and prophesied, saying, Luk 1:68 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be] the Lord - Kurios God-Theos of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]; for he has visited and redeemed his people, Luk 1:69 And has raised up an horn of salvation for us in the house of his slave David [Beloved]; Luk 1:70 As he spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets, which have been since the world began: Luk 1:71 That we should be saved from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us; Luk 1:72 To finish the mercy [promised] to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant; Luk 1:73 The oath which he swore to our father Avraham [Exalted Father], Luk 1:74 That he would grant unto us, that we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies might serve him without fear, Luk 1:75 In holiness and righteousness before him, all the days of our life.

Luk 1:76 And your<sup>2i</sup> , child, shall be called the prophet of the Highest: for you<sup>2i</sup> shall go before the face of the Lord - Kurios to prepare his ways; Luk 1:77 To give knowledge of salvation unto his people by the forgiveness (pardon) of their sins, Luk 1:78 Through the tender mercy of our God-Theos; whereby the Dayspring (sunrise) from on high has visited us, Luk 1:79 To give light to them that sit in darkness and [in] the shadow of death, to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Luk 1:80 And the child grew, and waxed strong in Spirit [Ruach], and was in the deserts till the day of his showing unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Luk 2:1 And it came to pass in those days, that there went out a decree from Caesar [venerable] Augustus, that all the world should be taxed.

Luk 2:2 ([And] this taxing was first made when Quirinius [warrior] was governor of Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain]) Luk 2:3 And all went to be taxed, every one into his own city.

Luk 2:4 And Yosef [God will add] also went up from Galil [circuit, district], out of the city of Natzeret [one separated], into Y'hudah [praised], unto the city of David [Beloved], which is called Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]; (because he was of the house and lineage of David [Beloved]:) Luk 2:5 To be taxed with Miryam [waters of strength] his espoused wife, being great with child .

Luk 2:6 And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered.

Luk 2:7 And she brought forth her firstborn son, and wrapped him in swaddling clothes (cloths for wrapping infants tightly), and laid him in a manger; because there was no room for them in the inn.

Luk 2:8 And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night.

Luk 2:9 And, lo, the angel of the Lord - Kurios came upon them, and the glory of the Lord - Kurios shone round about them: and they were sore afraid.

Luk 2:10 And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people.

Luk 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David [Beloved] a Saviour, which is Moshiach [Messiah] the Lord - Kurios.

Luk 2:12 And this [shall be] a sign unto you; You<sup>2gf</sup> shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes (cloths for wrapping infants tightly), lying in a manger.

Luk 2:13 And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God-Theos, and saying, Luk 2:14 Glory to God-Theos in the highest, and on earth peace among men of God's good pleasure or choosing..

Luk 2:15 And it came to pass, as the angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord - Kurios has made known unto us.

Luk 2:16 And they came with haste, and found Miryam [waters of strength], and Yosef [God will add], and the babe lying in a manger.

Luk 2:17 And when they had seen [it], they made known abroad the saying which was told them concerning this child.

Luk 2:18 And all they that heard [it] wondered at those things which were told them by the shepherds.

Luk 2:19 But Miryam [waters of strength] kept all these things, and pondered [them] in her heart.

Luk 2:20 And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God-Theos for all the things that they had heard and seen, as it was told unto them.

Luk 2:21 And when eight days were accomplished for the circumcising of the child, his name was called YESHUA (GOD SAVES), which was so named of the angel before he was conceived in the womb.

Luk 2:22 And when the days of her purification according to the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] were accomplished, they brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to present [him] to the

Lord - Kurios; Luk 2:23 (As it is written in the law of the Lord - Kurios, Every male that opens the womb shall be called holy to the Lord - Kurios;)

Luk 2:24 And to offer a sacrifice according to that which is said in the law of the Lord - Kurios, A pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons.

Luk 2:25 And, behold, there was a man in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], whose name [was] Shim'on [he who hears]; and the same man [was] just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: and the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] was upon him.

Luk 2:26 And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord - Kurios's Moshiah [Messiah].

Luk 2:27 And he came by the Spirit [Ruach] into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Yeshua [God is Salvation], to do for him after the custom of the law, Luk 2:28 Then took he him up in his arms, and



Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) God-Theos, and said, Luk 2:29 Lord - Kurios, now let you<sup>2i</sup> your<sup>2i</sup> slave depart in peace, according to your<sup>2i</sup> word:

Luk 2:30 For my eyes have seen your<sup>2i</sup> Salvation,

Luk 2:31 Which you<sup>2i</sup> have prepared before the face of all people; Luk 2:32 A light to lighten the Goyim [Gentiles], and the glory of your<sup>2i</sup> people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Luk 2:33 And Yosef [God will add] and his mother marvelled at those things which were spoken of him.

Luk 2:34 And Shim'on [he who hears] Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) them, and said unto Miryam [waters of strength] his mother, Behold, this [child] is set for the fall and rising again of many in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]; and for a sign which shall be spoken against; Luk 2:35 (Yes, a sword shall pierce through your<sup>2i</sup> own soul also,) that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed.

Luk 2:36 And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the Bat-P'nu'el [daughter of the face of God], of the tribe of Asher [Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous)]: she was of a great age, and had lived with an husband seven years from her virginity; Luk 2:37 And she [was] a widow of about eighty and four years, which departed not from the temple, but served [God-Theos] with fastings and prayers night and day.

Luk 2:38 And she coming in that instant gave thanks likewise unto the Lord - Kurios, and spoke of him to all them that looked for redemption in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Luk 2:39 And when they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord - Kurios, they returned into Galil [circuit, district], to their own city Natzeret [one separated].

Luk 2:40 And the child grew, and waxed strong in Spirit [Ruach], filled with wisdom: and the grace of God-Theos was upon him.

Luk 2:41 Now his parents went to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] every year at the feast of the Passover.

Luk 2:42 And when he was twelve years old, they went up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] after the custom of the feast.

Luk 2:43 And when they had fulfilled the days, as they returned, the child Yeshua [God is Salvation] tarried behind in Yerushalayim [Foundation of

Peace]; and Yosef [God will add] and his mother knew not [of it].

Luk 2:44 But they, supposing him to have been in the company, went a day's journey; and they sought him among [their] kinsfolk and acquaintance

.

Luk 2:45 And when they found him not, they turned back again to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], seeking him.

Luk 2:46 And it came to pass, that after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions.

Luk 2:47 And all that heard him were astonished at his understanding and answers.

Luk 2:48 And when they saw him, they were amazed: and his mother said unto him, Son, why have you<sup>2i</sup> thus dealt with us? behold, your<sup>2i</sup> father and I have sought you<sup>2i</sup> sorrowing.

Luk 2:49 And he said unto them, How is it that you<sup>2gf</sup> sought me? did not know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that I must be about my Father's business?

Luk 2:50 And they understood not the saying which he spoke unto them.

Luk 2:51 And he went down with them, and came to Natzeret [one separated], and was subject unto them: but his mother kept all these sayings in her heart.

Luk 2:52 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God-Theos and man.

Luk 3:1 Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius [as god-river] Caesar [venerable], Pontius Pilate [armed with a spear] being governor of Y'udah [praised], and Herod [heroic] being tetrarch of Galil [circuit, district], and his brother Philip [friend of horses] tetrarch <sup>[1]</sup> of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis [a rugged region], and Lysanias [that drives away sorrow] the tetrarch of Abilene [grassy meadow], Luk 3:2 'Anan [humble] and Kayafa [depression] being the high priests, the word of God-Theos came unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah] in the wilderness.

Luk 3:3 And he came into all the country about Yarden [descender], preaching the baptism of repentance for the forgiveness (pardon) of sins;

Luk 3:4 As it is written in the book of the words of Yesha'yahu [Yah is

salvation] the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare you<sup>2gf</sup> the way of the Lord - Kurios, make his paths straight.

Luk 3:5 Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways [shall be] made smooth; Luk 3:6 And all flesh shall see the salvation of God-Theos.

Luk 3:7 Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized of him, O generation of vipers, who has warned you to flee from the wrath to come?

Luk 3:8 Bring forth therefore fruits worthy of repentance, and begin not to say within yourselves, We have Avraham [Exalted Father] to [our] father: for I say unto you, That God-Theos is able of these stones to raise up children unto Avraham [Exalted Father].

Luk 3:9 And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: every tree therefore which brings not forth good fruit is cut down, and cast into the fire

.

Luk 3:10 And the people asked him, saying, What shall we do then?

Luk 3:11 He answer and says unto them, He that has two coats, let him impart to him that has none; and he that has meat, let him do likewise.

Luk 3:12 Then came also publicans to be baptized, and said unto him, Master, what shall we do?

Luk 3:13 And he said unto them, Exact no more than that which is appointed you.

Luk 3:14 And the soldiers likewise demanded of him, saying, And what shall we do? And he said unto them, Do violence to no man, neither accuse [any] falsely; and be content with your wages.

Luk 3:15 And as the people were in expectation, and all men mused in their hearts of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], whether he were the Moshiach [Messiah], or not; Luk 3:16 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] answered, saying unto [them] all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I comes, the sandal lace of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he shall baptize you with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] and with fire: Luk 3:17 Whose fan (a fork-shaped tool to throw grain in the air, to let the wind separate the wheat from the chaff) [is] in his hand, and he will thoroughly

purge his floor, and will gather the wheat into his garner; but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.

Luk 3:18 And many other things in his Exhortation (encouragement; counsel) preached he unto the people.

Luk 3:19 But Herod [heroic] the tetrarch, being reproved by him for Herodias his brother Philip [friend of horses]'s wife, and for all the evils which Herod [heroic] had done, Luk 3:20 Added yet this above all, that he shut up Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] in prison.

Luk 3:21 Now when all the people were baptized, it came to pass, that Yeshua [God is Salvation]also being baptized, and praying, the heaven was opened, Luk 3:22 And the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, you<sup>2i</sup> are my beloved Son; in you<sup>2i</sup> I am well pleased.

Luk 3:23 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]himself began to be about thirty years of age, being (as was supposed) the son of Yosef [God will add], which was [the son] of Heli [ascending], Luk 3:24 Which was [the son] of Matthat [gift of God], which was [the son] of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], which was [the son] of Malki [my king, my counsel], which was [the son] of Yannai [flourishing], which was [the son] of Yosef [God will add], Luk 3:25 Which was [the son] of Mattityahu [gift of Yehovah], which was [the son] of ‘Amos [burden], which was [the son] of Nachum [consolation], which was [the son] of Hesli [reserved of Yehovah], which was [the son] of Naggai [clearness; brightness], Luk 3:26 Which was [the son] of Ma’at [small], which was [the son] of Mattityahu [gift of Yehovah], which was [the son] of Shim’i [hearing; obeying], which was [the son] of Yosef [God will add], which was [the son] of Y’hudah [praised], Luk 3:27 Which was [the son] of Yochanan [gift of God], which was [the son] of Reisha [head], which was [the son] of Z’rubavel [born in “confusion”], which was [the son] of Sh’alti’el [I have asked of God], which was [the son] of Neri [Yehovah is my lamp], Luk 3:28 Which was [the son] of Malki [my king, my counsel], which was [the son] of Addi [ornament], which was [the son] of Kosam [diviniing], which was [the son] of Elmodam [measure], which was [the son] of ‘Er [awake, watchful], Luk 3:29 Which was [the son] of Yeshua [salvation], which was [the son] of Eli’ezer [God is help], which was [the son] of Yoram [whom Yehovah has exalted], which was [the son] of Matthat [gift of God], which was [the son] of Levi (Levite)

[Adhesion, Joiner], Luk 3:30 Which was [the son] of Shim'on [he who hears], which was [the son] of Y'hudah [praised], which was [the son] of Yosef [God will add], which was [the son] of Yonam [Yehovah is a gracious giver], which was [the son] of Elyakim [God sets up], Luk 3:31 Which was [the son] of M'l'ah [my dear friend, object of care], which was [the son] of Menan [Soothsayer (one who fortells the future by ungodly means)], which was [the son] of Mattatah [givingness], which was [the son] of Natan [giver], which was [the son] of David [Beloved], Luk 3:32 Which was [the son] of Yishai [God's gift], which was [the son] of 'Oved [serving] [serving], which was [the son] of Bo'az [in him is strength], which was [the son] of Salmon [Peaceable], which was [the son] of Nachshon [enchanter], Luk 3:33 Which was [the son] of Aminadav [Generous], which was [the son] of Aram [exalted], which was [the son] of Hetzron [enclosed], which was [the son] of Peretz [a breach (breaking forth; a break; opening, inlet)], which was [the son] of Y'hudah [praised], Luk 3:34 Which was [the son] of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God], which was [the son] of Yitz'khak [Laughter], which was [the son] of Avraham [Exalted Father], which was [the son] of Terach [station], which was [the son] of Nachor [snorting], Luk 3:35 Which was [the son] of S'rug [intertwined], which was [the son] of Re'u [associate you; feed you], which was [the son] of Peleg [division], which was [the son] of Hever [Comrade], which was [the son] of Shelah [sprout], Luk 3:36 Which was [the son] of Keinan [their smith], which was [the son] of Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle], which was [the son] of Shem [name], which was [the son] of Noach [rest], which was [the son] of Lemekh (poor; made low), Luk 3:37 Which was [the son] of Metushelach [when he dies, there shall be an emission], which was [the son] of Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound (go deep into something)), which was [the son] of Yered [descent], which was [the son] of Mahalal'el [praise of God], which was [the son] of Keinan [their smith], Luk 3:38 Which was [the son] of Enosh [mortal man], which was [the son] of Shet [compensation], which was [the son] of Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), which was [the son] of God-Theos.

Luk 4:1 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]being full of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] returned from Yarden [ descender], and was led by the Spirit [Ruach] into the wilderness, Luk 4:2 Being forty days tried or tested of the

devil. And in those days he did eat nothing: and when they were ended, he afterward hungered.

Luk 4:3 And the devil said unto him, If you<sup>2i</sup> be the Son of God-Theos, command this stone that it be made bread.

Luk 4:4 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered him, saying, It is written, That man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God-Theos.

Luk 4:5 And the devil, taking him up into an high mountain, showed unto him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time.

Luk 4:6 And the devil said unto him, All this power will I give you<sup>2i</sup>, and the glory of them: for that is delivered unto me; and to whomsoever I will I give it.

Luk 4:7 If you<sup>2i</sup> therefore will worship me, all shall be you<sup>2i</sup>.

Luk 4:8 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto him, Get you<sup>2i</sup> behind me, Satan [the adversary]: for it is written, you<sup>2i</sup> shall worship the Lord - Kurios you<sup>2i</sup> God-Theos, and him only shall you<sup>2i</sup> serve.

Luk 4:9 And he brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and set him on a pinnacle of the temple, and said unto him, If you<sup>2i</sup> be the Son of God-Theos, cast yourself down from hence: Luk 4:10 For it is written, He shall give his angels charge over you<sup>2i</sup>, to keep you<sup>2i</sup>:

Luk 4:11 And in [their] hands they shall bear you<sup>2i</sup> up, lest at any time you<sup>2i</sup> dash your<sup>2i</sup> foot against a stone.

Luk 4:12 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering said unto him, It is said, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not tempt the Lord - Kurios-Yehovah your<sup>2i</sup> God-Theos.

Luk 4:13 And when the devil had ended all the temptation, he departed from him for a season.

Luk 4:14 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]returned in the power of the Spirit [Ruach] into Galil [circuit, district]: and there went out a fame of him through all the region round about.

Luk 4:15 And he taught in their synagogues, being glorified of all.

Luk 4:16 And he came to Natzeret [one separated], where he had been brought up: and, as his custom was, he went into the synagogue on the Shabbat [rest] day, and stood up for to read.

Luk 4:17 And there was delivered unto him the book of the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation]. And when he had opened the book, he found

the place where it was written, Luk 4:18 The Spirit [Ruach] of the Lord - Kurios-Yehovah [is] upon me, because he has anointed me to preach the Gospel (joyful message) to the poor; he has sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised, Luk 4:19 To preach the acceptable year of the Lord - Kurios-Yehovah.

Luk 4:20 And he closed the book, and he gave [it] again to the minister, and sat down. And the eyes of all them that were in the synagogue were fastened on him.

Luk 4:21 And he began to say unto them, This day is this scripture fulfilled in your ears.

Luk 4:22 And all bore him witness, and wondered at the gracious words which proceeded out of his mouth. And they said, Is not this Yosef [God will add]'s son?

Luk 4:23 And he said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> will surely say unto me this proverb, Physician, heal yourself: whatsoever we have heard done in K'far-Nachum [town of comfort], do also here in your<sup>2i</sup> country.

Luk 4:24 And he said, Truly I say unto you, No prophet is accepted in his own country.

Luk 4:25 But I tell you of a truth, many widows were in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] in the days of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], when the heaven was shut up three years and six months, when great famine was throughout all the land; Luk 4:26 But unto none of them was Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] sent, save unto Sarepta, [a city] of Tzidon [hunting], unto a woman [that was] a widow.

Luk 4:27 And many lepers were in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] in the time of Eliseus the prophet; and none of them was cleansed, saving Na'aman [Pleasantness] the Arami [exalted].

Luk 4:28 And all they in the synagogue, when they heard these things, were filled with wrath, Luk 4:29 And rose up, and thrust him out of the city, and led him unto the brow of the hill whereon their city was built, that they might cast him down headlong.

Luk 4:30 But he passing through the midst of them went his way, Luk 4:31 And came down to K'far-Nachum [town of comfort], a city of Galil [circuit, district], and taught them on the Shabbat [rest] days.

Luk 4:32 And they were astonished at his doctrine: for his word was with power.

Luk 4:33 And in the synagogue there was a man, which had a Spirit [Ruach] of an unclean devil, and cried out with a loud voice, Luk 4:34 Saying, Let [us] alone; what have we to do with you<sup>2i</sup>, [you<sup>2i</sup>] Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated]? are you<sup>2i</sup> come to destroy us? I know you<sup>2i</sup> who you<sup>2i</sup> are; the Holy One of God! [The Father].

Luk 4:35 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] rebuked him, saying, Hold your<sup>2i</sup> peace, and come out of him. And when the devil had thrown him in the midst, he came out of him, and hurt him not.

Luk 4:36 And they were all amazed, and spoke among themselves, saying, What a word [is] this! for with authority and power he commands the unclean spirits, and they come out.

Luk 4:37 And the fame of him went out into every place of the country round about.

Luk 4:38 And he arose out of the synagogue, and entered into Shim'on [he has heard]'s house. And Shim'on [he has heard]'s wife's mother was taken with a great fever; and they besought him for her.

Luk 4:39 And he stood over her, and rebuked the fever; and it left her: and immediately she arose and ministered unto them.

Luk 4:40 Now when the sun was setting, all they that had any sick with different diseases brought them unto him; and he laid his hands on every one of them, and healed them.

Luk 4:41 And demons also came out of many, crying out, and saying, you<sup>2i</sup> are Moshiach [Messiah] the Son of God-Theos. And he rebuking [them] suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was Moshiach [Messiah] .

Luk 4:42 And when it was day, he departed and went into a desert place: and the people sought him, and came unto him, and detained (held) him, that he should not depart from them.

Luk 4:43 And he said unto them, I must preach the kingdom of God-Theos to other cities also: for therefore am I sent.

Luk 4:44 And he preached in the synagogues of Galil [circuit, district].

Luk 5:1 And it came to pass, that, as the people pressed upon him to hear the word of God-Theos, he stood by the lake of Kinneret [a harp], Luk 5:2



And saw two ships standing by the lake: but the fishermen were gone out of them, and were washing [their] nets.

Luk 5:3 And he entered into one of the ships, which was Shim'on [he has heard]'s, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship.

Luk 5:4 Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Shim'on [he has heard], Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught.

Luk 5:5 And Shim'on [he has heard] answering said unto him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: nevertheless at your<sup>2i</sup> word I will let down the net.

Luk 5:6 And when they had this done, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net broke.

Luk 5:7 And they beckoned unto [their] partners, which were in the other ship, that they should come and help them. And they came, and filled both the ships, so that they began to sink.

Luk 5:8 When Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] saw [it], he fell down at Yeshua [God is Salvation]' knees, saying, Depart from me; for I am a sinful man, O Lord - Kurios.

Luk 5:9 For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken: Luk 5:10 And so [was] also Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], the sons of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed], which were partners with Shim'on [he has heard]. And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto Shim'on [he has heard], Fear not; from from this time forth (from now on) you<sup>2i</sup> shall catch men.

Luk 5:11 And when they had brought their ships to land, they forsook all, and followed him.

Luk 5:12 And it came to pass, when he was in a certain city, behold a man full of leprosy: who seeing Yeshua [God is Salvation]fell on [his] face, and besought him, saying, Lord - Kurios, if you<sup>2i</sup> will, you<sup>2i</sup> can make me clean.

Luk 5:13 And he put forth [his] hand, and touched him, saying, I will: be you<sup>2i</sup> clean. And immediately the leprosy departed from him.

Luk 5:14 And he charged him to tell no man: but go, and show yourself to the priest, and offer for your<sup>2i</sup> cleansing, according as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded, for a testimony unto them.

Luk 5:15 But so much the more went there a fame abroad of him: and great multitudes came together to hear, and to be healed by him of their infirmities.

Luk 5:16 And he withdrew himself into the wilderness, and prayed .

Luk 5:17 And it came to pass on a certain day, as he was teaching, that there were P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and doctors of the law sitting by, which were come out of every town of Galil [circuit, district], and Y'hudah [praised], and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and the power of the Lord - Kurios was [present] to heal them.

Luk 5:18 And, behold, men brought in a bed a man which was taken with a palsy: and they sought [means] to bring him in, and to lay [him] before him.

Luk 5:19 And when they could not find by what [way] they might bring him in because of the multitude, they went upon the housetop, and let him down through the tiling with [his] couch into the midst before Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Luk 5:20 And when he saw their faith, he said unto him, Man, your<sup>2i</sup> sins are forgiven you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 5:21 And the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] began to reason, saying, Who is this which speaks blasphemies? Who can forgive sins, but God-Theos alone?

Luk 5:22 But when Yeshua [God is Salvation]perceived their thoughts, he answering said unto them, What reason you<sup>2gf</sup> in your hearts?

Luk 5:23 Whether is easier, to say, You<sup>1s</sup> sins be forgiven you<sup>2i</sup> ; or to say, Rise up and walk?

Luk 5:24 But that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know that the Son of Man has power upon earth to forgive sins, (he said unto the sick of the palsy,) I say unto you<sup>2i</sup> , Arise, and take up your<sup>2i</sup> couch, and go into your<sup>2i</sup> house.

Luk 5:25 And immediately he rose up before them, and took up that whereon he lay, and departed to his own house, glorifying God-Theos.

Luk 5:26 And they were all amazed, and they glorified God-Theos, and were filled with fear, saying, We have seen strange things to day.

Luk 5:27 And after these things he went forth, and saw a publican (tax collector), named Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], sitting at the receipt of custom: and he said unto him, Follow me.

Luk 5:28 And he left all, rose up, and followed him.

Luk 5:29 And Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] made him a great feast in his own house: and there was a great company of publicans and of others that sat down with them.

Luk 5:30 But their Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] murmured against his disciples, saying, Why do you<sup>2gf</sup> eat and drink with publicans and sinners?

Luk 5:31 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering said unto them, They that are whole need not a physician; but they that are sick.

Luk 5:32 I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Luk 5:33 And they said unto him, Why do the disciples of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] fast often, and make prayers, and likewise [the disciples] of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists]; but you<sup>2i</sup> eat and drink?

Luk 5:34 And he said unto them, Can you<sup>2gf</sup> make the children of the bridechamber fast, while the bridegroom is with them?

Luk 5:35 But the days will come, when the bridegroom shall be taken away from them, and then shall they fast in those days.

Luk 5:36 And he spoke also a parable unto them; No man puts a piece of a new garment upon an old; if otherwise, then both the new makes a rent, and the piece that was [taken] out of the new agree not with the old.

Luk 5:37 And no man puts New Wine into old bottles; else the New Wine will burst the bottles, and be spilled, and the bottles shall perish.

Luk 5:38 But New Wine must be put into new bottles; and both are preserved.

Luk 5:39 No man also having drunk old [wine] immediately desires new: for he says, The old is better.

Luk 6:1 And it came to pass on the second Shabbat [rest] after the first, that he went through the corn fields; and his disciples plucked the ears of corn, and did eat, rubbing [them] in [their] hands.

Luk 6:2 And certain of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] said unto them, Why do you<sup>2gf</sup> that which is not lawful to do on the Shabbat [rest] days?

Luk 6:3 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering them said, Have you<sup>2gf</sup> not read so much as this, what David [Beloved] did, when himself was an hungred, and they which were with him; Luk 6:4 How he went into the

house of God-Theos, and did take and eat the showbread, and gave also to them that were with him; which it is not lawful to eat but for the priests alone?

Luk 6:5 And he said unto them, That the Son of Man is Lord - Kurios also of the Shabbat [rest].

Luk 6:6 And it came to pass also on another Shabbat [rest], that he entered into the synagogue and taught: and there was a man whose right hand was withered.

Luk 6:7 And the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] watched him, whether he would heal on the Shabbat [rest] day; that they might find an accusation against him.

Luk 6:8 But he knew their thoughts, and said to the man which had the withered hand, Rise up, and stand forth in the midst. And he arose and stood forth.

Luk 6:9 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation] unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the Shabbat [rest] days to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to destroy [it]?

Luk 6:10 And looking round about upon them all, he said unto the man, Stretch forth your<sup>2i</sup> hand. And he did so: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Luk 6:11 And they were filled with madness; and communed one with another what they might do to Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Luk 6:12 And it came to pass in those days, that he went out into a mountain to pray, and continued all night in prayer to God-Theos.

Luk 6:13 And when it was day, he called [unto him] his disciples: and of them he chose twelve, whom also he named apostles; Luk 6:14 Shim'on [he has heard], (whom he also named Kefa [pebble],) and Andrew [of a man] his brother, Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], Philip [friend of horses] and Bartholomew, Luk 6:15 Mattityahu [gift of Yah] and T'oma [twin], Ya'akov [heal-grabber] the [son] of Bar-Halfai [son of "changing"], and Shim'on [he has heard] called Zelotes, Luk 6:16 And Y'hudah [praised] [the brother] of Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], which also was the traitor.

Luk 6:17 And he came down with them, and stood in the plain, and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Y'hudah

[praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and from the sea coast of Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting], which came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases; Luk 6:18 And they that were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed.

Luk 6:19 And the whole multitude sought to touch him: for there went virtue (power) out of him, and healed [them] all.

Luk 6:20 And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be you<sup>2gf</sup> ] poor: for yours is the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 6:21 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are you<sup>2gf</sup> ] that hunger now: for you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be filled. Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are you<sup>2gf</sup> ] that weep now: for you<sup>2gf</sup> shall laugh.

Luk 6:22 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are you<sup>2gf</sup> , when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you [from their company], and shall reproach (disgrace; shame) [you], and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of Man's sake.

Luk 6:23 Rejoice you<sup>2gf</sup> in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward [is] great in heaven: for in the like manner did their fathers unto the prophets.

Luk 6:24 But woe unto you that are rich! for you<sup>2gf</sup> have received your consolation.

Luk 6:25 Woe unto you that are full! for you<sup>2gf</sup> shall hunger. Woe unto you that laugh now! for you<sup>2gf</sup> shall mourn and weep.

Luk 6:26 Woe unto you, when all men shall speak well of you! for so did their fathers to the false prophets.

Luk 6:27 But I say unto you which hear, Love your enemies, do good to them which hate you, Luk 6:28 Bless them that curse you, and pray for them which despitefully use you.

Luk 6:29 And unto him that smites you<sup>2i</sup> on the [one] cheek offer also the other; and him that takes away your<sup>2i</sup> cloak forbid not [to take your<sup>2i</sup> ] coat also.

Luk 6:30 Give to every man that asks of you<sup>2i</sup> ; and of him that takes away your<sup>2i</sup> goods ask [them] not again.

Luk 6:31 And as you<sup>2gf</sup> would that men should do to you, do you<sup>2gf</sup> also to them likewise.

Luk 6:32 For if you<sup>2gf</sup> love them which love you, what thank have you<sup>2gf</sup> ? for sinners also love those that love them.

Luk 6:33 And if you<sup>2gf</sup> do good to them which do good to you, what thank have you<sup>2gf</sup> ? for sinners also do even the same.

Luk 6:34 And if you<sup>2gf</sup> lend [to them] of whom you<sup>2gf</sup> hope to receive, what thank have you<sup>2gf</sup> ? for sinners also lend to sinners, to receive as much again.

Luk 6:35 But love you<sup>2gf</sup> your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and [to] the evil.

Luk 6:36 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful.

Luk 6:37 Judge not, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not be judged: condemn not, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not be condemned: forgive, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be forgiven:

Luk 6:38 Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that you<sup>2gf</sup> measure (deal out) withal it shall be measured to you again.

Luk 6:39 And he spoke a parable unto them, Can the blind lead the blind? shall they not both fall into the ditch?

Luk 6:40 The disciple is not above his master: but every one that is perfect shall be as his master.

Luk 6:41 And why behold you<sup>2i</sup> the splinter that is in your<sup>2i</sup> brother's eye, but perceive not the beam that is in your<sup>2i</sup> own eye?

Luk 6:42 Either how can you<sup>2i</sup> say to your<sup>2i</sup> brother, Brother, let me pull out the splinter that is in your<sup>2i</sup> eye, when you<sup>2i</sup> yourself behold not the beam that is in your<sup>2i</sup> own eye? you<sup>2i</sup> hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of your<sup>2i</sup> own eye, and then shall you<sup>2i</sup> see clearly to pull out the splinter that is in your<sup>2i</sup> brother's eye.

Luk 6:43 For a good tree brings not forth corrupt fruit; neither does a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.

Luk 6:44 For every tree is known by his own fruit. For of thorns men do not gather figs, nor of a bramble bush gather they grapes.

Luk 6:45 A good man out of the good treasure of his heart brings forth that which is good; and an evil man out of the evil treasure of his heart brings forth that which is evil: for of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaks.

Luk 6:46 And why call you<sup>2gf</sup> me, Lord - Kurios-Adon, Lord - Kurios-Adon, and do not the things which I say?

Luk 6:47 Whosoever comes to me, and hears my sayings, and does them, I will show you to whom he is like: Luk 6:48 He is like a man which built an house, and excavated deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a rock.

Luk 6:49 But he that hears, and does not, is like a man that without a foundation built an house upon the earth; against which the stream did beat vehemently, and immediately it fell; and the ruin of that house was great.

Luk 7:1 Now when he had ended all his sayings in the audience of the people, he entered into K'far-Nachum [town of comfort].

Luk 7:2 And a certain Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men)'s slave, who was dear unto him, was sick, and ready to die.

Luk 7:3 And when he heard of Yeshua [God is Salvation], he sent unto him the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], beseeching him that he would come and heal his slave.

Luk 7:4 And when they came to Yeshua [God is Salvation], they besought him instantly, saying, That he was worthy for whom he should do this: Luk 7:5 For he loves our nation, and he has built us a synagogue.

Luk 7:6 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] went with them. And when he was now not far from the house, the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) sent friends to him, saying unto him, Lord - Kurios, trouble not yourself: for I am not worthy that you<sup>2i</sup> should enter under my roof: Luk 7:7 For what reason neither thought I myself worthy to come unto you<sup>2i</sup> : but say in a word, and my slave shall be healed.

Luk 7:8 For I also am a man set under authority, having under me soldiers, and I say unto one, Go, and he goes; and to another, Come, and he comes; and to my slave, Do this, and he does [it].

Luk 7:9 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard these things, he marvelled at him, and turned him about, and said unto the people that followed him, I say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Luk 7:10 And they that were sent, returning to the house, found the slave whole that had been sick.

Luk 7:11 And it came to pass the day after, that he went into a city called Nain; and many of his disciples went with him, and much people.

Luk 7:12 Now when he came near to the gate of the city, behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow: and much people of the city was with her.

Luk 7:13 And when the Lord - Kurios saw her, he had compassion on her, and said unto her, Weep not.

Luk 7:14 And he came and touched the bier: and they that bore [him] stood still. And he said, Young man, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, Arise.

Luk 7:15 And he that was dead sat up, and began to speak. And he delivered him to his mother.

Luk 7:16 And there came a fear on all: and they glorified God-Theos, saying, That a great prophet is risen up among us; and, That God-Theos has visited his people.

Luk 7:17 And this rumour of him went forth throughout all Y'hudah [praised], and throughout all the region round about.

Luk 7:18 And the disciples of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] showed him of all these things.

Luk 7:19 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] calling [unto him] two of his disciples sent [them] to Yeshua [God is Salvation], saying, Are you<sup>2i</sup> he that should come? or look we for another?

Luk 7:20 When the men were come unto him, they said, Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptizer has sent us unto you<sup>2i</sup>, saying, Are you<sup>2i</sup> he that should come? or look we for another?

Luk 7:21 And in that same hour he cured many of [their] infirmities and plagues, and of evil spirits; and unto many [that were] blind he gave sight.

Luk 7:22 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said unto them, Go your way, and tell Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] what things you<sup>2gf</sup> have seen and heard; how that the blind see, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised, to the poor the Gospel (joyful message) is preached.

Luk 7:23 And Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) is [he], whosoever shall not be offended in me.

Luk 7:24 And when the messengers of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] were departed, he began to speak unto the people concerning Yochanan



[Yehovah has graced], What went you<sup>2gf</sup> out into the wilderness for to see?  
A reed shaken with the wind?

Luk 7:25 But what went you<sup>2gf</sup> out for to see? A man clothed in soft clothing? Behold, they which are gorgeously appavelled, and live delicately, are in kings' courts.

Luk 7:26 But what went you<sup>2gf</sup> out for to see? A prophet? Yes, I say unto you, and much more than a prophet.

Luk 7:27 This is [he], of whom it is written, Behold, I send my messenger before your<sup>2i</sup> face, which shall prepare your<sup>2i</sup> way before you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 7:28 For I say unto you, Among those that are born of women there is not a greater prophet than Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist: but he that is least in the kingdom of God-Theos is greater than he.

Luk 7:29 And all the people that heard [him], and the publicans, justified God-Theos, being baptized with the baptism of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Luk 7:30 But the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and lawyers rejected the counsel of God-Theos against themselves, being not baptized of him.

Luk 7:31 And the Lord - Kurios said, Whereunto then shall I liken the men of this generation? and to what are they like?

Luk 7:32 They are like unto children sitting in the marketplace, and calling one to another, and saying, We have piped unto you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> have not danced; we have mourned to you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> have not wept.

Luk 7:33 For Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist came neither eating bread nor drinking wine; and you<sup>2gf</sup> say, He has a devil.

Luk 7:34 The Son of Man is come eating and drinking; and you<sup>2gf</sup> say, Behold a gluttonous man, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners!

Luk 7:35 But wisdom is justified of all her children.

Luk 7:36 And one of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] desired him that he would eat with him. And he went into the Pharisee [separatist]'s house, and sat down to meat.

Luk 7:37 And, behold, a woman in the city, which was a sinner, when she knew that [Yeshua [God is Salvation]] sat at meat in the Pharisee [separatist]'s house, brought an alabaster box of ointment, Luk 7:38 And stood at his feet behind [him] weeping, and began to wash his feet with

tears, and did wipe [them] with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed [them] with the ointment.

Luk 7:39 Now when the Pharisee [separatist] which had bidden him saw [it], he spoke within himself, saying, This man, if he were a prophet, would have known who and what manner of woman [this is] that touches him: for she is a sinner.

Luk 7:40 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said unto him, Shim'on [he has heard], I have somewhat to say unto you<sup>2i</sup>. And he says, Master, say on.

Luk 7:41 There was a certain creditor which had two debtors: the one owed five hundred pence, and the other fifty.

Luk 7:42 And when they had nothing to pay, he frankly forgave them both. Tell me therefore, which of them will love him most?

Luk 7:43 Shim'on [he has heard] answered and said, I suppose that [he], to whom he forgave most. And he said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> have rightly judged.

Luk 7:44 And he turned to the woman, and said unto Shim'on [he has heard], See you<sup>2i</sup> this woman? I entered into your<sup>2i</sup> house, you<sup>2i</sup> gave me no water for my feet: but she has washed my feet with tears, and wiped [them] with the hairs of her head.

Luk 7:45 you<sup>2i</sup> gave me no kiss: but this woman since the time I came in has not ceased to kiss my feet.

Luk 7:46 My head with oil you<sup>2i</sup> did not anoint: but this woman has anointed my feet with ointment.

Luk 7:47 For what reason I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, Her sins, which are many, are forgiven; for she loved much: but to whom little is forgiven, [the same] loves little.

Luk 7:48 And he said unto her, You<sup>1s</sup> sins are forgiven.

Luk 7:49 And they that sat at meat with him began to say within themselves, Who is this that forgiveth sins also?

Luk 7:50 And he said to the woman, You<sup>1s</sup> faith has saved you<sup>2i</sup>; go in peace.

Luk 8:1 And it came to pass afterward, that he went throughout every city and village, preaching and showing the glad tidings of the kingdom of God-Theos: and the twelve [were] with him, Luk 8:2 And certain women, which had been healed of evil spirits and infirmities, Miryam [waters of strength]

called Magdala [a tower], out of whom went seven demons, Luk 8:3 And Yochanan [gift of God] the wife of Kuza [the seer] Herod [heroic]'s steward, and Shoshanah [a lily], and many others, which ministered unto him of their substance.

Luk 8:4 And when much people were gathered together, and were come to him out of every city, he spoke by a parable: Luk 8:5 A sower went out to sow his seed: and as he sowed, some fell by the way side; and it was trampled down, and the fowls of the air devoured it.

Luk 8:6 And some fell upon a rock; and as soon as it was sprung up, it withered away, because it lacked moisture.

Luk 8:7 And some fell among thorns; and the thorns sprang up with it, and choked it.

Luk 8:8 And other fell on good ground, and sprang up, and bore fruit an hundredfold. And when he had said these things, he cried, He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

Luk 8:9 And his disciples asked him, saying, What might this parable be?

Luk 8:10 And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God-Theos: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they might not understand.

Luk 8:11 Now the parable is this: The seed is the Word of God-The Father.

Luk 8:12 Those by the way side are they that hear; then comes the devil, and takes away the word out of their hearts, lest they should believe and be saved.

Luk 8:13 They on the rock [are they], which, when they hear, receive the word with joy; and these have no root, which for a while believe, and in time of temptation fall away.

Luk 8:14 And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when they have heard, go forth, and are choked with cares and riches and pleasures of [this] life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

Luk 8:15 But that on the good ground are they, which in an honest and good heart, having heard the word, keep [it], and bring forth fruit with patience.

Luk 8:16 No man, when he has lighted a candle, covers it with a vessel, or puts [it] under a bed; but sets [it] on a candlestick, that they which enter in may see the light.

Luk 8:17 For nothing is secret, that shall not be made manifest; neither [any thing] hid, that shall not be known and come abroad.

Luk 8:18 Take heed therefore how you<sup>2gf</sup> hear: for whosoever has, to him shall be given; and whosoever has not, from him shall be taken even that which he seems to have.

Luk 8:19 Then came to him [his] mother and his brethren, and could not come at him for the press.

Luk 8:20 And it was told him [by certain] which said, Your<sup>2i</sup> mother and your<sup>2i</sup> brethren stand without, desiring to see you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 8:21 And he answered and said unto them, My mother and my brethren are these which hear the Word of God-The Father, and do it.

Luk 8:22 Now it came to pass on a certain day, that he went into a ship with his disciples: and he said unto them, Let us go over unto the other side of the lake. And they launched forth.

Luk 8:23 But as they sailed he fell asleep: and there came down a storm of wind on the lake; and they were filled [with water], and were in jeopardy.

Luk 8:24 And they came to him, and awoke him, saying, Master, master, we perish. Then he arose, and rebuked the wind and the raging of the water: and they ceased, and there was a calm.

Luk 8:25 And he said unto them, Where is your faith? And they being afraid wondered, saying one to another, What manner of man is this! for he commands even the winds and water, and they obey him.

Luk 8:26 And they arrived at the country of the Gerasenes' [those who come from pilgrimage or fight], which is over against Galil [circuit, district].

Luk 8:27 And when he went forth to land, there met him out of the city a certain man, which had demons long time, and ware no clothes, neither abode in [any] house, but in the tombs.

Luk 8:28 When he saw Yeshua [God is Salvation], he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with you<sup>2i</sup> , Yeshua [God is Salvation], [you<sup>2i</sup> ] Son of God-Theos most high? I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you<sup>2i</sup> , torment me not.

Luk 8:29 (For he had commanded the unclean Spirit [Ruach] to come out of the man. For oftentimes it had caught him: and he was kept bound with chains and in fetters; and he broke the bands, and was driven of the devil

into the wilderness.) Luk 8:30 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]asked him, saying, What is your<sup>2i</sup> name? And he said, Legion: because many demons were entered into him.

Luk 8:31 And they besought him that he would not command them to go out into the deep.

Luk 8:32 And there was there an herd of many swine feeding on the mountain: and they besought him that he would suffer (allow, to let, permit) them to enter into them. And he suffered them.

Luk 8:33 Then went the demons out of the man, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the lake, and were choked .

Luk 8:34 When they that fed [them] saw what was done, they fled, and went and told [it] in the city and in the country.

Luk 8:35 Then they went out to see what was done; and came to Yeshua [God is Salvation], and found the man, out of whom the demons were departed, sitting at the feet of Yeshua [God is Salvation], clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

Luk 8:36 They also which saw [it] told them by what means he that was possessed of the demons was healed.

Luk 8:37 Then the whole multitude of the country of the Gerasenes' [those who come from pilgrimage or fight] round about besought him to depart from them; for they were taken with great fear: and he went up into the ship, and returned back again.

Luk 8:38 Now the man out of whom the demons were departed besought him that he might be with him: but Yeshua [God is Salvation]sent him away, saying, Luk 8:39 Return to your<sup>2i</sup> own house, and show how great things God-Theos has done unto you<sup>2i</sup> . And he went his way, and published throughout the whole city how great things Yeshua [God is Salvation]had done unto him.

Luk 8:40 And it came to pass, that, when Yeshua [God is Salvation]was returned, the people [gladly] received him: for they were all waiting for him.

Luk 8:41 And, behold, there came a man named Ya'ir [God enlightens], and he was a ruler of the synagogue: and he fell down at Yeshua [God is Salvation]' feet, and besought him that he would come into his house: Luk

8:42 For he had one only daughter, about twelve years of age, and she lay a dying. But as he went the people thronged him.

Luk 8:43 And a woman having an issue (what comes forth) of blood twelve years, which had spent all her living upon physicians, neither could be healed of any, Luk 8:44 Came behind [him], and touched the border of his garment: and immediately her issue (what comes forth) of blood stanchd (stopped flowing).

Luk 8:45 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Who touched me? When all denied, Kefa [pebble] and they that were with him said, Master, the multitude throng you<sup>2i</sup> and press [you<sup>2i</sup> ], and say you<sup>2i</sup> , Who touched me?

Luk 8:46 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Somebody has touched me: for I perceive that virtue (power) is gone out of me.

Luk 8:47 And when the woman saw that she was not hid, she came trembling, and falling down before him, she declared unto him before all the people for what cause she had touched him, and how she was healed immediately.

Luk 8:48 And he said unto her, Daughter, be of good comfort: your<sup>2i</sup> faith has made you<sup>2i</sup> whole; go in peace.

Luk 8:49 While he yet spoke, there comes one from the ruler of the synagogue's [house], saying to him, You<sup>1s</sup> daughter is dead; trouble not the Master.

Luk 8:50 But when Yeshua [God is Salvation]heard [it], he answered him, saying, Fear not: believe only, and she shall be made whole.

Luk 8:51 And when he came into the house, he suffered no man to go in, save Kefa [pebble], and Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and the father and the mother of the virgin.

Luk 8:52 And all wept, and bewailed her: but he said, Weep not; she is not dead, but sleeps.

Luk 8:53 And they laughed him to scorn, knowing that she was dead.

Luk 8:54 And he put them all out, and took her by the hand, and called, saying, Maid, arise.

Luk 8:55 And her Spirit [Ruach] came again, and she arose immediately: and he commanded to give her meat.

Luk 8:56 And her parents were astonished: but he charged them that they should tell no man what was done.

Luk 9:1 Then he called his twelve disciples together, and gave them power and authority over all demons, and to cure diseases.

Luk 9:2 And he sent them to preach the kingdom of God-Theos, and to heal the sick.

Luk 9:3 And he said unto them, Take nothing for [your] journey, neither rods (clubs), nor scrip, neither bread, neither money; neither have two coats apiece.

Luk 9:4 And whatsoever house you<sup>2gf</sup> enter into, there abide, and there depart.

Luk 9:5 And whosoever will not receive you, when you<sup>2gf</sup> go out of that city, shake off the very dust from your feet for a testimony against them.

Luk 9:6 And they departed, and went through the towns, preaching the Gospel (joyful message), and healing every where.

Luk 9:7 Now Herod [heroic] the tetrarch heard of all that was done by him: and he was perplexed, because that it was said of some, that Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] was risen from the dead; Luk 9:8 And of some, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] had appeared; and of others, that one of the old prophets was risen again.

Luk 9:9 And Herod [heroic] said, Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] have I beheaded: but who is this, of whom I hear such things? And he desired to see him.

Luk 9:10 And the apostles, when they were returned, told him all that they had done. And he took them, and went aside privately into a desert place belonging to the city called Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish].

Luk 9:11 And the people, when they knew [it], followed him: and he received them, and spoke unto them of the kingdom of God-Theos, and healed them that had need of healing.

Luk 9:12 And when the day began to wear away, then came the twelve, and said unto him, Send the multitude away, that they may go into the towns and country round about, and lodge, and get victuals (food for humans): for we are here in a desert place.

Luk 9:13 But he said unto them, Give you<sup>2gf</sup> them to eat. And they said, We have no more but five loaves and two fishes; except we should go and buy meat for all this people.

Luk 9:14 For they were about five thousand men. And he said to his disciples, Make them sit down by fifties in a company.

Luk 9:15 And they did so, and made them all sit down.

Luk 9:16 Then he took the five loaves and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, he Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) them, and broke, and gave to the disciples to set before the multitude.

Luk 9:17 And they did eat, and were all filled: and there was taken up of fragments that remained to them twelve baskets.

Luk 9:18 And it came to pass, as he was alone praying, his disciples were with him: and he asked them, saying, Whom say the people that I am?

Luk 9:19 They answering said, Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the Baptist; but some [say], Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]; and others [say], that one of the old prophets is risen again.

Luk 9:20 He said unto them, But whom say you<sup>2gf</sup> that I am? Kefa [pebble] answering said, The Moshiach [Messiah] of God-Theos.

Luk 9:21 And he straitly charged them, and commanded [them] to tell no man that thing; Luk 9:22 Saying, The Son of Man must suffer (allow, to let, permit) many things, and be rejected of the elders and chief priests and Torah-teachers (Scribes), and be slain, and be raised the third day.

Luk 9:23 And he said to [them] all, If any [man] will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his stake (cross) daily, and follow me.

Luk 9:24 For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: but whosoever will lose his life for my sake, the same shall save it.

Luk 9:25 For what is a man advantaged, if he gain the whole world, and lose himself, or be cast away?

Luk 9:26 For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words, of him shall the Son of Man be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory, and [in his] Father's, and of the holy angels.

Luk 9:27 But I tell you of a truth, there be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 9:28 And it came to pass about an eight days after these sayings, he took Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] and Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and went up into a mountain to pray.



Luk 9:29 And as he prayed, the fashion of his Countenance (Face, appearance; show favor) was altered, and his clothing [was] white [and] glistering.

Luk 9:30 And, behold, there talked with him two men, which were Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]:

Luk 9:31 Who appeared in glory, and spoke of his decease which he should accomplish at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Luk 9:32 But Kefa [pebble] and they that were with him were heavy with sleep: and when they were awake, they saw his glory, and the two men that stood with him.

Luk 9:33 And it came to pass, as they departed from him, Kefa [pebble] said unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for you<sup>2i</sup>, and one for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and one for Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]: not knowing what he said.

Luk 9:34 While he thus spoke, there came a cloud, and overshadowed them: and they feared as they entered into the cloud.

Luk 9:35 And there came a voice out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him .

Luk 9:36 And when the voice was past, Yeshua [God is Salvation] was found alone. And they kept [it] close, and told no man in those days any of those things which they had seen.

Luk 9:37 And it came to pass, that on the next day, when they were come down from the hill, much people met him.

Luk 9:38 And, behold, a man of the company cried out, saying, Master, I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you<sup>2i</sup>, look upon my son: for he is my only child.

Luk 9:39 And, lo, a Spirit [Ruach] takes him, and he suddenly cries out; and it tears him that he foams again, and bruising him hardly departs from him.

Luk 9:40 And I besought you<sup>2i</sup> disciples to cast him out; and they could not.

Luk 9:41 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said, O faithless and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you, and suffer (allow, to let, permit) you? Bring your<sup>2i</sup> son here.

Luk 9:42 And as he was yet a coming, the devil threw him down, and tare [him]. And Yeshua [God is Salvation] rebuked the unclean Spirit [Ruach],

and healed the child, and delivered him again to his father.

Luk 9:43 And they were all amazed at the mighty power of God-Theos. But while they wondered every one at all things which Yeshua [God is Salvation]did, he said unto his disciples, Luk 9:44 Let these sayings sink down into your ears: for the Son of Man shall be delivered into the hands of men.

Luk 9:45 But they understood not this saying, and it was hid from them, that they perceived it not: and they feared to ask him of that saying.

Luk 9:46 Then there arose a reasoning among them, which of them should be greatest.

Luk 9:47 And Yeshua [God is Salvation], perceiving the thought of their heart, took a child, and set him by him, Luk 9:48 And said unto them, Whosoever shall receive this child in my name receives me: and whosoever shall receive me receives him that sent me: for he that is least among you all, the same shall be great.

Luk 9:49 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] answered and said, Master, we saw one casting out demons in your<sup>2i</sup> name; and we forbid him, because he follows not with us.

Luk 9:50 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, Forbid [him] not, for he is not against you: for he that is not against us is for us.

Luk 9:51 And it came to pass, when the time was come that he should be received up, he stedfastly set his face to go to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Luk 9:52 And sent messengers before his face: and they went, and entered into a village of the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)], to make ready for him.

Luk 9:53 And they did not receive him, because his face was as though he would go to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Luk 9:54 And when his disciples Ya'akov [heal-grabber] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] saw [this], they said, Lord - Kurios, will you<sup>2i</sup> that we command fire to come down from heaven, and consume them, even as Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] did?

Luk 9:55 But he turned, and rebuked them, and said, You<sup>2gf</sup> know not what manner of Spirit [Ruach] you<sup>2gf</sup> are of.

Luk 9:56 For the Son of Man is not come to destroy men's lives, but to save [them]. And they went to another village.

Luk 9:57 And it came to pass, that, as they went in the way, a certain [man] said unto him, Lord - Kurios, I will follow you<sup>2i</sup> to wherever you<sup>2i</sup> go.

Luk 9:58 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, Foxes have holes, and birds of the air [have] nests; but the Son of Man has not where to lay [his] head.

Luk 9:59 And he said unto another, Follow me. But he said, Lord - Kurios, suffer (allow, to let, permit) me first to go and bury my father.

Luk 9:60 Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, Let the dead bury their dead: but go you<sup>2i</sup> and preach the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 9:61 And another also said, Lord - Kurios, I will follow you<sup>2i</sup> ; but let me first go bid them farewell, which are at home at my house.

Luk 9:62 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, No man, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 10:1 After these things the Lord - Kurios appointed other seventy also, and sent them two and two before his face into every city and place, to which he himself would come.

Luk 10:2 Therefore said he unto them, The harvest truly [is] great, but the labourers [are] few: pray you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore the Lord - Kurios of the harvest, that he would send forth labourers into his harvest.

Luk 10:3 Go your ways: behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves.

Luk 10:4 Carry neither purse, nor scrip, nor shoes: and salute no man by the way.

Luk 10:5 And into whatsoever house you<sup>2gf</sup> enter, first say, Peace [be] to this house.

Luk 10:6 And if the son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it: if not, it shall turn to you again.

Luk 10:7 And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house.

Luk 10:8 And into whatsoever city you<sup>2gf</sup> enter, and they receive you, eat such things as are set before you: Luk 10:9 And heal the sick that are in it, and say unto them, The kingdom of God-Theos is come near unto you.

Luk 10:10 But into whatsoever city you<sup>2gf</sup> enter, and they receive you not, go your ways out into the streets of the same, and say, Luk 10:11 Even the very dust of your city, which cleaves on us, we do wipe off against you: notwithstanding be you<sup>2gf</sup> sure of this, that the kingdom of God-Theos is come near unto you.

Luk 10:12 But I say unto you, that it shall be more tolerable in that day for S'dom [Burning], than for that city.

Luk 10:13 Woe unto you<sup>2i</sup> , Korazin [here is a mystery]! woe unto you<sup>2i</sup> , Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish]! for if the mighty works had been done in Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting], which have been done in you, they had a great while ago repented, sitting in sackcloth and ashes .

Luk 10:14 But it shall be more tolerable for Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting] at the judgment, than for you.

Luk 10:15 And you<sup>2i</sup> , K'far-Nachum [town of comfort], which are exalted to heaven, shall be thrust down to hell.

Luk 10:16 He that hears you hears me; and he that despises you despises me; and he that despises me despises him that sent me.

Luk 10:17 And the seventy returned again with joy, saying, Lord - Kurios, even the demons are subject unto us through your<sup>2i</sup> name.

Luk 10:18 And he said unto them, I beheld Satan [the adversary] as lightning fall from heaven.

Luk 10:19 Behold, I give unto you power to trample on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you.

Luk 10:20 Yet in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subject unto you; but rather rejoice, because your names are written in heaven.

Luk 10:21 In that hour Yeshua [God is Salvation]rejoiced in Spirit [Ruach], and said, I thank you<sup>2i</sup> , O Father, Lord - Kurios of heaven and earth, that you<sup>2i</sup> have hid these things from the wise and prudent, and have revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in your<sup>2i</sup> sight.

Luk 10:22 And having turned to the disciples, he said:All things are delivered to me of my Father: and no man knows who the Son is, but the Father; and who the Father is, but the Son, and [he] to whom the Son will reveal [him].

Luk 10:23 And he turned him unto [his] disciples, and said privately, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] the eyes which see the things that you<sup>2gf</sup> see:

Luk 10:24 For I tell you, that many prophets and kings have desired to see those things which you<sup>2gf</sup> see, and have not seen [them]; and to hear those things which you<sup>2gf</sup> hear, and have not heard [them].

Luk 10:25 And, behold, a certain lawyer stood up, and tried or tested him, saying, Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Luk 10:26 He said unto him, What is written in the law? how read you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Luk 10:27 And he answering said, you<sup>2i</sup> shall love the Lord - Kurios-Yehovah your<sup>2i</sup> God-Theos with all your<sup>2i</sup> heart, and with all your<sup>2i</sup> soul, and with all your<sup>2i</sup> strength, and with all your<sup>2i</sup> mind; and your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour as yourself.

Luk 10:28 And he said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> have answered right: this do, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall live.

Luk 10:29 But he, willing to justify himself, said unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], And who is my neighbour?

Luk 10:30 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said, A certain [man] went down from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Yericho [Its Moon], and fell among thieves, which stripped him of his clothing, and wounded [him], and departed, leaving [him] half dead.

Luk 10:31 And by chance there came down a certain priest that way: and when he saw him, he passed by on the other side.

Luk 10:32 And likewise a Levi (Levite) [Joined to], when he was at the place, came and looked [on him], and passed by on the other side .

Luk 10:33 But a certain Shomroni [watch-mountain], as he journeyed, came where he was: and when he saw him, he had compassion [on him], Luk 10:34 And went to [him], and bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and wine, and set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him.

Luk 10:35 And on the morrow when he departed, he took out two pence, and gave [them] to the host, and said unto him, Take care of him; and whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> spendest more, when I come again, I will repay you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 10:36 Which now of these three, think you<sup>2i</sup> , was neighbour unto him that fell among the thieves?

Luk 10:37 And he said, He that showed mercy on him. Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation] unto him, Go, and do you<sup>2i</sup> likewise.

Luk 10:38 Now it came to pass, as they went, that he entered into a certain village: and a certain woman named Marta [she was rebellious] received him into her house.

Luk 10:39 And she had a sister called Miryam [waters of strength], which also sat at Yeshua [God is Salvation]' feet, and heard his word.

Luk 10:40 But Marta [she was rebellious] was cumbered (overwhelmed with cares) about much serving, and came to him, and said, Lord - Kurios, do you<sup>2i</sup> not care that my sister has left me to serve alone? bid her therefore that she help me.

Luk 10:41 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto her, Marta [she was rebellious], Marta [she was rebellious], you<sup>2i</sup> are careful and troubled about many things: Luk 10:42 But one thing is needful: and Miryam [waters of strength] has chosen that good part, which shall not be taken away from her.

Luk 11:1 And it came to pass, that, as he was praying in a certain place, when he ceased, one of his disciples said unto him, Lord - Kurios, teach us to pray, as Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] also taught his disciples.

Luk 11:2 And he said unto them, When you<sup>2gf</sup> pray, say, Our Father which are in heaven, Hallowed be your<sup>2i</sup> name. Your<sup>1s</sup> kingdom come. Your<sup>1s</sup> will be done, as in heaven, so in earth.

Luk 11:3 Give us day by day our daily bread.

Luk 11:4 And forgive us our sins; for we also forgive every one that is indebted to us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil.

Luk 11:5 And he said unto them, Which of you shall have a friend, and shall go unto him at midnight, and say unto him, Friend, lend me three loaves; Luk 11:6 For a friend of my in his journey is come to me, and I have nothing to set before him?

Luk 11:7 And he from within shall answer and say, Trouble me not: the door is now shut, and my children are with me in bed; I cannot rise and give you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 11:8 I say unto you, Though he will not rise and give him, because he is his friend, yet because of his importunity he will rise and give him as many as he needs.

Luk 11:9 And I say unto you, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you.

Luk 11:10 For every one that asks receives; and he that seeks finds; and to him that knocks it shall be opened .

Luk 11:11 If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone? or if [he ask] a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent?

Luk 11:12 Or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion?

Luk 11:13 If you<sup>2gf</sup> then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall [your] heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit [Ruach] to them that ask him?

Luk 11:14 And he was casting out a devil, and it was dumb. And it came to pass, when the devil was gone out, the dumb spoke; and the people wondered.

Luk 11:15 But some of them said, He casts out demons through Beelzebub the chief of the demons.

Luk 11:16 And others, tempting [him], sought of him a sign from heaven.

Luk 11:17 But he, knowing their thoughts, said unto them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and a house [divided] against a house falls.

Luk 11:18 If Satan [the adversary] also be divided against himself, how shall his kingdom stand? because you<sup>2gf</sup> say that I cast out demons through Beelzebub.

Luk 11:19 And if I by Beelzebub cast out demons, by whom do your sons cast [them] out? therefore shall they be your judges.

Luk 11:20 But if I with the finger of God-Theos cast out demons, no doubt the kingdom of God-Theos is come upon you.

Luk 11:21 When a strong man armed keeps his palace, his goods are in peace: Luk 11:22 But when a stronger than he shall come upon him, and overcome him, he takes from him all his armour wherein he trusted, and divides his spoils.

Luk 11:23 He that is not with me is against me: and he that gathers not with me scatters.

Luk 11:24 When the unclean Spirit [Ruach] is gone out of a man, he walks through dry places, seeking rest; and finding none, he says, I will return

unto my house from what place I came out.

Luk 11:25 And when he comes, he finds [it] swept and garnished.

Luk 11:26 Then goes he, and takes [to him] seven other spirits more wicked than himself; and they enter in, and dwell there: and the last [state] of that man is worse than the first.

Luk 11:27 And it came to pass, as he spoke these things, a certain woman of the company lifted up her voice, and said unto him, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] the womb that bore you<sup>2i</sup>, and the breasts which you<sup>2i</sup> have sucked.

Luk 11:28 But he said, Yes rather, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] they that hear the word of God-Theos, and keep it.

Luk 11:29 And when the people were gathered thick together, he began to say, This is an evil generation: they seek a sign; and there shall no sign be given it, but the sign of Yochanan [dove] the prophet.

Luk 11:30 For as Yochanan [dove] was a sign unto the Ninevites, so shall also the Son of Man be to this generation.

Luk 11:31 The queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation, and condemn them: for she came from the utmost parts of the earth to hear the wisdom of Shlomo [peace] (Solomon); and, behold, a greater than Shlomo [peace] (Solomon) [is] here.

Luk 11:32 The men of Nineve shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: for they repented at the preaching of Yochanan [dove]; and, behold, a greater than Yochanan [dove] [is] here.

Luk 11:33 No man, when he has lighted a candle, puts [it] in a secret place, neither under a bushel, but on a candlestick, that they which come in may see the light.

Luk 11:34 The light of the body is the eye: therefore when your<sup>2i</sup> eye is single, your<sup>2i</sup> whole body also is full of light; but when [your<sup>2i</sup> eye] is evil, your<sup>2i</sup> body also [is] full of darkness.

Luk 11:35 Take heed therefore that the light which is in you<sup>2i</sup> be not darkness.

Luk 11:36 If your<sup>2i</sup> whole body therefore [be] full of light, having no part dark, the whole shall be full of light, as when the bright shining of a candle does give you<sup>2i</sup> light.



Luk 11:37 And as he spoke, a certain Pharisee [separatist] besought him to dine with him: and he went in, and sat down to meat.

Luk 11:38 And when the Pharisee [separatist] saw [it], he marvelled that he had not first washed before dinner.

Luk 11:39 And the Lord - Kurios said unto him, Now do you<sup>2gf</sup> P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening (preying upon to devour) and wickedness.

Luk 11:40 [You<sup>2gf</sup> ] fools, did not he that made that which is without make that which is within also?

Luk 11:41 But rather give alms of such things as you<sup>2gf</sup> have; and, behold, all things are clean unto you.

Luk 11:42 But woe unto you, P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists]! for you<sup>2gf</sup> tithe mint and rue (an evergreen plant used for medicine) and all manner of herbs, and pass over judgment and the love of God-Theos: these ought you<sup>2gf</sup> to have done, and not to leave the other undone.

Luk 11:43 Woe unto you, P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists]! for you<sup>2gf</sup> love the uppermost seats in the synagogues, and greetings in the markets.

Luk 11:44 Woe unto you, Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], hypocrites! for you<sup>2gf</sup> are as graves which appear not, and the men that walk over [them] are not aware [of them].

Luk 11:45 Then answered one of the lawyers, and said unto him, Master, thus saying you<sup>2i</sup> reproach (disgrace; shame) us also.

Luk 11:46 And he said, Woe unto you also, [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] lawyers! for you<sup>2gf</sup> burden (to load) men with burdens grievous to be borne, and you<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves touch not the burdens with one of your fingers.

Luk 11:47 Woe unto you! for you<sup>2gf</sup> build the sepulchres of the prophets, and your fathers killed them.

Luk 11:48 Truly you<sup>2gf</sup> bear witness that you<sup>2gf</sup> allow the deeds of your fathers: for they indeed killed them, and you<sup>2gf</sup> build their sepulchres.

Luk 11:49 Therefore also said the wisdom of God-Theos, I will send them prophets and apostles, and [some] of them they shall slay and persecute :

Luk 11:50 That the blood of all the prophets, which was shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation; Luk 11:51

From the blood of Hevel (heardsman) unto the blood of Z'kharyah [remembered by Yehovah], which perished between the altar and the temple: truly I say unto you, It shall be required of this generation.

Luk 11:52 Woe unto you, lawyers! for you<sup>2gf</sup> have taken away the key of knowledge: you<sup>2gf</sup> entered not in yourselves, and them that were entering in you<sup>2gf</sup> hindered.

Luk 11:53 And as he said these things unto them, the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] began to urge [him] vehemently, and to provoke him to speak of many things: Luk 11:54 Laying wait for him, and seeking to catch something out of his mouth, that they might accuse him.

Luk 12:1 In the mean time, when there were gathered together an innumerable multitude of people, insomuch that they trampled one upon another, he began to say unto his disciples first of all, Beware you<sup>2gf</sup> of the leaven of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], which is hypocrisy.

Luk 12:2 For there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; neither hid, that shall not be known.

Luk 12:3 Therefore whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> have spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which you<sup>2gf</sup> have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops.

Luk 12:4 And I say unto you my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do.

Luk 12:5 But I will forewarn you whom you<sup>2gf</sup> shall fear: Fear him, which after he has killed has power to cast into hell; yes, I say unto you, Fear him.

Luk 12:6 Are not five sparrows sold for two farthings, and not one of them is forgotten before God-Theos?

Luk 12:7 But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not therefore: you<sup>2gf</sup> are of more value than many sparrows.

Luk 12:8 Also I say unto you, Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the Son of Man also confess before the angels of God-Theos: Luk 12:9 But he that denies me before men shall be denied before the angels of God-Theos.

Luk 12:10 And whosoever shall speak a word against the Son of Man, it shall be forgiven him: but unto him that blasphemes against the Holy Spirit

[Ruach HaKodesh] it shall not be forgiven.

Luk 12:11 And when they bring you unto the synagogues, and [unto] magistrates, and powers, take you<sup>2gf</sup> no thought how or what thing you<sup>2gf</sup> shall answer, or what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall say:

Luk 12:12 For the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] shall teach you in the same hour what you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to say.

Luk 12:13 And one of the company said unto him, Master, speak to my brother, that he divide the inheritance with me.

Luk 12:14 And he said unto him, Man, who made me a judge or a divider over you?

Luk 12:15 And he said unto them, Take heed, and beware of covetousness: for a man's life consists not in the abundance of the things which he possesses .

Luk 12:16 And he spoke a parable unto them, saying, The ground of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully: Luk 12:17 And he thought within himself, saying, What shall I do, because I have no room where to bestow my fruits?

Luk 12:18 And he said, This will I do: I will pull down my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods.

Luk 12:19 And I will say to my soul, Soul, you<sup>2i</sup> have much goods laid up for many years; take your<sup>2i</sup> ease, eat, drink, [and] be merry.

Luk 12:20 But God-Theos said unto him, [you<sup>2i</sup> ] fool, this night you<sup>2i</sup> soul shall be required of you<sup>2i</sup> : then whose shall those things be, which you<sup>2i</sup> have provided?

Luk 12:21 So [is] he that lays up treasure for himself, and is not rich toward God-Theos.

Luk 12:22 And he said unto his disciples, Therefore I say unto you, Take no thought for your life, what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall eat; neither for the body, what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall put on.

Luk 12:23 The life is more than meat, and the body [is more] than clothing.

Luk 12:24 Consider the ravens: for they neither sow nor reap; which neither have storehouse nor barn; and God-Theos feeds them: how much more are you<sup>2gf</sup> better than the fowls?

Luk 12:25 And which of you with taking thought can add to his stature one cubit?

Luk 12:26 If you<sup>2gf</sup> then be not able to do that thing which is least, why take you<sup>2gf</sup> thought for the rest?

Luk 12:27 Consider the lilies how they grow: they toil not, they spin not; and yet I say unto you, that Shlomo [peace] (Solomon) in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these.

Luk 12:28 If then God- The Father so clothe the grass, which is to day in the field, and tomorrow is cast into the oven; how much more [will he clothe] you, O you<sup>2gf</sup> of little faith?

Luk 12:29 And seek not you<sup>2gf</sup> what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall eat, or what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall drink, neither be you<sup>2gf</sup> of doubtful mind.

Luk 12:30 For all these things do the nations of the world seek after: and your Father knows that you<sup>2gf</sup> have need of these things.

Luk 12:31 But rather seek you<sup>2gf</sup> the kingdom of God-The Father; and all these things shall be added unto you.

Luk 12:32 Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.

Luk 12:33 Sell that you<sup>2gf</sup> have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which grow (become; advance) not old, a treasure in the heavens that fails not, where no thief approaches, neither moth corrupts.

Luk 12:34 For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

Luk 12:35 Let your waist be girded about, and [your] lights burning; Luk 12:36 And you<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he comes and knocks, they may open unto him immediately.

Luk 12:37 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] those servants, whom the lord when he comes shall find watching: truly I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them.

Luk 12:38 And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find [them] so, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) are those servants.

Luk 12:39 And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered

his house to be broken through.

Luk 12:40 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore ready also: for the Son of Man comes at an hour when you<sup>2gf</sup> think not.

Luk 12:41 Then Kefa [pebble] said unto him, Lord - Kurios, speak you<sup>2i</sup> this parable unto us, or even to all?

Luk 12:42 And the Lord - Kurios said, Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom [his] lord shall make ruler over his household, to give [them their] portion of meat in due season?

Luk 12:43 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] that slave, whom his lord when he comes shall find so doing.

Luk 12:44 Of a truth I say unto you, that he will make him ruler over all that he has.

Luk 12:45 But and if that slave say in his heart, My lord delays his coming; and shall begin to beat the menservants and maidens, and to eat and drink, and to be drunken; Luk 12:46 The lord of that slave will come in a day when he looks not for [him], and at an hour when he is not aware, and will cut him in sunder, and will appoint him his portion with the unbelievers.

Luk 12:47 And that slave, which knew his lord's will, and prepared not [himself], neither did according to his will, shall be beaten with many [stripes].

Luk 12:48 But he that knew not, and did commit things worthy of stripes, shall be beaten with few [stripes]. For unto whomsoever much is given, of him shall be much required: and to whom men have committed much, of him they will ask the more.

Luk 12:49 I am come to send fire on the earth; and what will I, if it be already kindled?

Luk 12:50 But I have a baptism to be baptized with; and how am I straitened (impeded or restricted; narrowed, distressed) till it be accomplished!

Luk 12:51 Suppose you<sup>2gf</sup> that I am come to give peace on earth? I tell you, No; but rather division: Luk 12:52 For from from this time forth (from now on) there shall be five in one house divided, three against two, and two against three.

Luk 12:53 The father shall be divided against the son, and the son against the father; the mother against the daughter, and the daughter against the

mother; the mother in law against her daughter in law, and the daughter in law against her mother in law.

Luk 12:54 And he said also to the people, When you<sup>2gf</sup> see a cloud rise out of the west, immediately you<sup>2gf</sup> say, There comes a shower; and so it is.

Luk 12:55 And when [you<sup>2gf</sup> see] the south wind blow, you<sup>2gf</sup> say, There will be heat; and it comes to pass.

Luk 12:56 [You<sup>2gf</sup> ] hypocrites, you<sup>2gf</sup> can discern the face of the sky and of the earth; but how is it that you<sup>2gf</sup> do not discern this time?

Luk 12:57 Yes, and why even of yourselves judge you<sup>2gf</sup> not what is right ?

Luk 12:58 When you<sup>2i</sup> go with your<sup>2i</sup> adversary to the magistrate, [as you<sup>2i</sup> are] in the way, give diligence that you<sup>2i</sup> may be delivered from him; lest he drag (force) you<sup>2i</sup> to the judge, and the judge deliver you<sup>2i</sup> to the officer, and the officer cast you<sup>2i</sup> into prison.

Luk 12:59 I tell you<sup>2i</sup> , you<sup>2i</sup> shall not depart there, till you<sup>2i</sup> have paid the very last mite (a coin of very small value).

Luk 13:1 There were present at that season some that told him of the Galilaeans [wheel], whose blood Pilate [armed with a spear] had mingled with their sacrifices.

Luk 13:2 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering said unto them, Suppose you<sup>2gf</sup> that these Galilaeans [wheel] were sinners above all the Galilaeans [wheel], because they suffered such things?

Luk 13:3 I tell you, No: but, except you<sup>2gf</sup> repent, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall all likewise perish.

Luk 13:4 Or those eighteen, upon whom the tower in Siloam fell, and killed them, think you<sup>2gf</sup> that they were sinners above all men that dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Luk 13:5 I tell you, No: but, except you<sup>2gf</sup> repent, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall all likewise perish.

Luk 13:6 He spoke also this parable; A certain [man] had a fig tree planted in his vineyard; and he came and sought fruit thereon, and found none.

Luk 13:7 Then said he unto the dresser of his vineyard, Behold, these three years I come seeking fruit on this fig tree, and find none: cut it down; why cumberest thou the ground?

Luk 13:8 And he answering said unto him, Lord - Kurios, let it alone this year also, till I shall dig about it, and dung [it]: Luk 13:9 And if it bear fruit, [well]: and if not, [then] after that you<sup>2i</sup> shall cut it down.

Luk 13:10 And he was teaching in one of the synagogues on the Shabbat [rest].

Luk 13:11 And, behold, there was a woman which had a Spirit [Ruach] of infirmity eighteen years, and was bowed together, and could assuredly not (by no means) lift up [herself].

Luk 13:12 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw her, he called [her to him], and said unto her, Woman, you<sup>2i</sup> are loosed from your<sup>2i</sup> infirmity.

Luk 13:13 And he laid [his] hands on her: and immediately she was made straight, and glorified God-Theos.

Luk 13:14 And the ruler of the synagogue answered with indignation, because that Yeshua [God is Salvation] had healed on the Shabbat [rest] day, and said unto the people, There are six days in which men ought to work: in them therefore come and be healed, and not on the Shabbat [rest] day.

Luk 13:15 The Lord - Kurios then answered him, and said, [you<sup>2i</sup> ] hypocrite, does not each one of you on the Shabbat [rest] loose his ox or [his] ass from the stall, and lead [him] away to watering?

Luk 13:16 And ought not this woman, being a daughter of Avraham [Exalted Father], whom Satan [the adversary] has bound, lo, these eighteen years, be loosed from this bond on the Shabbat [rest] day?

Luk 13:17 And when he had said these things, all his adversaries were ashamed: and all the people rejoiced for all the glorious things that were done by him.

Luk 13:18 Then said he, Unto what is the kingdom of God-The Father like? and whereunto shall I resemble it?

Luk 13:19 It is like a grain of mustard seed, which a man took, and cast into his garden; and it grew, and waxed a great tree; and the fowls of the air lodged in the branches of it.

Luk 13:20 And again he said, Whereunto shall I liken the kingdom of God-The Father?

Luk 13:21 It is like leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal, till the whole was leavened.

Luk 13:22 And he went through the cities and villages, teaching, and journeying toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Luk 13:23 Then said one unto him, Lord - Kurios-Adon, are there few that be saved? And he said unto them, Luk 13:24 Strive to enter in at the strait gate: for many, I say unto you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able.

Luk 13:25 When once the master of the house is risen up, and has shut to the door, and you<sup>2gf</sup> begin to stand without, and to knock at the door, saying, Lord - Kurios, Lord - Kurios, open unto us; and he shall answer and say unto you, I know you not from what place you<sup>2gf</sup> are:

Luk 13:26 Then shall you<sup>2gf</sup> begin to say, We have eaten and drunk in your<sup>2i</sup> presence, and you<sup>2i</sup> have taught in our streets.

Luk 13:27 But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not from what place you<sup>2gf</sup> are; depart from me, all [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] workers of iniquity.

Luk 13:28 There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see Avraham [Exalted Father], and Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God], and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God-Theos, and you [yourselves] thrust out.

Luk 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and [from] the west, and from the north, and [from] the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 13:30 And, behold, there are last which shall be first, and there are first which shall be last.

Luk 13:31 The same day there came certain of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], saying unto him, Get you<sup>2i</sup> out, and depart hence: for Herod [heroic] will kill you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 13:32 And he said unto them, Go you<sup>2gf</sup> , and tell that fox, Behold, I cast out demons, and I do cures to day and tomorrow, and the third [day] I shall be perfected.

Luk 13:33 Nevertheless I must walk to day, and tomorrow, and the [day] following: for it cannot be that a prophet perish out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Luk 13:34 O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which kill the prophets, and stone them that are sent unto you<sup>2i</sup> ; how often would I have gathered your<sup>2i</sup> children together, as a



hen [does gather] her brood (animal offspring) under [her] wings, and you<sup>2gf</sup> would not!

Luk 13:35 Behold, your house is left unto you desolate: and truly I say unto you, You<sup>2gf</sup> shall not see me, until [the time] come when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall say, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] he that comes in the name of the Lord - Kurios.

Luk 14:1 And it came to pass, as he went into the house of one of the chief P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] to eat bread on the Shabbat [rest] day, that they watched him.

Luk 14:2 And, behold, there was a certain man before him which had the dropsy (an illness where a part or all of the body swells with too much water).

Luk 14:3 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]answering spoke unto the lawyers and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], saying, Is it lawful to heal on the Shabbat [rest] day?

Luk 14:4 And they held their peace. And he took [him], and healed him, and let him go; Luk 14:5 And answered them, saying, Which of you shall have an ass or an ox fallen into a pit, and will not immediately pull him out on the Shabbat [rest] day?

Luk 14:6 And they could not answer him again to these things.

Luk 14:7 And he put forth a parable to those which were bidden, when he marked how they chose out the chief rooms; saying unto them, Luk 14:8 When you<sup>2i</sup> are bidden of any [man] to a wedding, sit not down in the highest room; lest a more honourable man than you<sup>2i</sup> be bidden of him;

Luk 14:9 And he that bade you<sup>2i</sup> and him come and say to you<sup>2i</sup> , Give this man place; and you<sup>2i</sup> begin with shame to take the lowest room.

Luk 14:10 But when you<sup>2i</sup> are bidden, go and sit down in the lowest room; that when he that bade you<sup>2i</sup> comes, he may say unto you<sup>2i</sup> , Friend, go up higher: then shall you<sup>2i</sup> have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 14:11 For whosoever exalts himself shall be abased; and he that humbles himself shall be exalted.

Luk 14:12 Then said he also to him that bade him, When you<sup>2i</sup> make a dinner or a supper, call not your<sup>2i</sup> friends, nor your<sup>2i</sup> brethren, neither your<sup>2i</sup>

kinsmen, nor [your<sup>2i</sup> ] rich neighbours; lest they also bid you<sup>2i</sup> again, and a recompence (punishment for evil, reward) be made you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 14:13 But when you<sup>2i</sup> make a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind: Luk 14:14 And you<sup>2i</sup> shall be Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous); for they cannot recompense you<sup>2i</sup> : for you<sup>2i</sup> shall be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

Luk 14:15 And when one of them that sat at meat with him heard these things, he said unto him, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] he that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 14:16 Then said he unto him, A certain man made a great supper, and bade many: Luk 14:17 And sent his slave at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come; for all things are now ready.

Luk 14:18 And they all with one [consent] began to make excuse. The first said unto him, I have bought a piece of ground, and I must needs go and see it: I pray you<sup>2i</sup> have me excused.

Luk 14:19 And another said, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to prove them: I pray you<sup>2i</sup> have me excused.

Luk 14:20 And another said, I have married a wife, and therefore I cannot come.

Luk 14:21 So that slave came, and showed his lord these things. Then the master of the house being angry said to his slave, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in here the poor, and the maimed, and the lame (crippled in the feet), and the blind.

Luk 14:22 And the slave said, Lord - Kurios-Adon, it is done as you<sup>2i</sup> have commanded, and yet there is room.

Luk 14:23 And the lord said unto the slave, Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel [them] to come in, that my house may be filled.

Luk 14:24 For I say unto you, That none of those men which were bidden shall taste of my supper.

Luk 14:25 And there went great multitudes with him: and he turned, and said unto them, Luk 14:26 If any [man] come to me, and love less by comparison not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yes, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple.

Luk 14:27 And whosoever does not bear his stake (cross), and come after me, cannot be my disciple.

Luk 14:28 For which of you, intending to build a tower, sits not down first, and count the cost, whether he have [sufficient] to finish [it]?

Luk 14:29 Lest perhaps (maybe), after he has laid the foundation, and is not able to finish [it], all that behold [it] begin to mock him, Luk 14:30 Saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish.

Luk 14:31 Or what king, going to make war against another king, sits not down first, and consult whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that comes against him with twenty thousand?

Luk 14:32 Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he send an ambassage, and desires conditions of peace.

Luk 14:33 So likewise, whosoever he be of you that forsake not all that he has, he cannot be my disciple.

Luk 14:34 Salt [is] good: but if the salt have lost his savour, which shall it be seasoned?

Luk 14:35 It is neither fit for the land, nor yet for the dunghill; [but] men cast it out. He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

Luk 15:1 Then drew near unto him all the publicans and sinners for to hear him.

Luk 15:2 And the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and Torah-teachers (Scribes) murmured, saying, This man receives sinners, and eats with them.

Luk 15:3 And he spoke this parable unto them, saying, Luk 15:4 What man of you, having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them, does not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it?

Luk 15:5 And when he has found [it], he lays [it] on his shoulders, rejoicing.

Luk 15:6 And when he comes home, he calls together [his] friends and neighbours, saying unto them, Rejoice with me; for I have found my sheep which was lost.

Luk 15:7 I say unto you, that likewise joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repents, more than over ninety and nine just persons, which need no repentance.

Luk 15:8 Either what woman having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, does not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently till she find [it]?

Luk 15:9 And when she has found [it], she calls [her] friends and [her] neighbours together, saying, Rejoice with me; for I have found the piece which I had lost.

Luk 15:10 Likewise, I say unto you, there is joy in the presence of the angels of God-Theos over one sinner that repents.

Luk 15:11 And he said, A certain man had two sons: Luk 15:12 And the younger of them said to [his] father, Father, give me the portion of goods that falls [to me]. And he divided unto them [his] living.

Luk 15:13 And not many days after the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Luk 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; and he began to be in want.

Luk 15:15 And he went and joined himself to a citizen of that country; and he sent him into his fields to feed swine.

Luk 15:16 And he would fain (earnestly want to or long to; gladly) have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat: and no man gave unto him.

Luk 15:17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and I perish with hunger!

Luk 15:18 I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before you<sup>2i</sup>,

Luk 15:19 And am no more worthy to be called your<sup>2i</sup> son: make me as one of your<sup>2i</sup> hired servants.

Luk 15:20 And he arose, and came to his father. But when he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him.

Luk 15:21 And the son said unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in your<sup>2i</sup> sight, and am no more worthy to be called your<sup>2i</sup> son.

Luk 15:22 But the father said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe, and put [it] on him; and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on [his] feet: Luk

15:23 And bring here the fatted calf, and kill [it]; and let us eat, and be

merry: Luk 15:24 For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry.

Luk 15:25 Now his elder son was in the field: and as he came and drew near to the house, he heard music and dancing.

Luk 15:26 And he called one of the servants, and asked what these things meant.

Luk 15:27 And he said unto him, You<sup>1s</sup> brother is come; and your<sup>2i</sup> father has killed the fatted calf, because he has received him safe and sound.

Luk 15:28 And he was angry, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him.

Luk 15:29 And he answering said to [his] father, Lo, these many years do I serve you<sup>2i</sup>, neither transgressed I at any time your<sup>2i</sup> commandment: and yet you<sup>2i</sup> never gave me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends: Luk 15:30 But as soon as this your<sup>2i</sup> son was come, which has devoured you<sup>2i</sup> living with prostitutes, you<sup>2i</sup> have killed for him the fatted calf.

Luk 15:31 And he said unto him, Son, you<sup>2i</sup> are ever with me, and all that I have is yours<sup>2i</sup>.

Luk 15:32 It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this your<sup>2i</sup> brother was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.

Luk 16:1 And he said also unto his disciples, There was a certain rich man, which had a steward; and the same was accused unto him that he had wasted his goods.

Luk 16:2 And he called him, and said unto him, How is it that I hear this of you<sup>2i</sup>? give an account of your<sup>2i</sup> stewardship; for you<sup>2i</sup> may be no longer steward.

Luk 16:3 Then the steward said within himself, What shall I do? for my lord takes away from me the stewardship: I cannot dig; to beg I am ashamed.

Luk 16:4 I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

Luk 16:5 So he called every one of his lord's debtors [unto him], and said unto the first, How much owe you<sup>2i</sup> unto my lord?

Luk 16:6 And he said, An hundred measures of oil. And he said unto him, Take your<sup>2i</sup> bill, and sit down quickly, and write fifty.

Luk 16:7 Then said he to another, And how much owe you<sup>2i</sup>? And he said, An hundred measures of wheat. And he said unto him, Take your<sup>2i</sup> bill, and write eighty.

Luk 16:8 And the lord commended the unjust steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light.

Luk 16:9 And I say unto you, Make to yourselves friends of the mammon (earthly goods; property; riches) of unrighteousness; that, when you<sup>2gf</sup> fail, they may receive you into everlasting habitations.

Luk 16:10 He that is faithful in that which is least is faithful also in much: and he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much.

Luk 16:11 If therefore you<sup>2gf</sup> have not been faithful in the unrighteous mammon (earthly goods; property; riches), who will commit to your trust the true [riches]?

Luk 16:12 And if you<sup>2gf</sup> have not been faithful in that which is another man's, who shall give you that which is your own?

Luk 16:13 No slave can serve two masters: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. You<sup>2gf</sup> cannot serve God-Theos and mammon (earthly goods; property; riches).

Luk 16:14 And the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] also, who were covetous, heard all these things: and they derided him.

Luk 16:15 And he said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> are they which justify yourselves before men; but God-Theos knows your hearts: for that which is highly esteemed among men is abomination in the sight of God-Theos.

Luk 16:16 The law and the prophets [were] until Yochanan [Yehovah has graced]: since that time the kingdom of God-Theos is preached, and every man presses into it.

Luk 16:17 And it is easier for heaven and earth to pass, than one tittle of the Torah to fail.

Luk 16:18 Whosoever puts away his wife, and marries another, commit adultery: and whosoever marries her that is put away from [her] husband commit adultery.

Luk 16:19 There was a certain rich man, which was clothed in purple and fine linen, and fared sumptuously every day: Luk 16:20 And there was a certain beggar named El'azar [whom God helps], which was laid at his gate, full of sores, Luk 16:21 And desiring to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table: moreover the dogs came and licked his sores.

Luk 16:22 And it came to pass, that the beggar died, and was carried by the angels into Avraham [Exalted Father]'s [Exalted Father] bosom: the rich man also died, and was buried; Luk 16:23 And in hell he lift up his eyes, being in torments, and sees Avraham [Exalted Father] afar off, and El'azar [whom God helps] in his bosom.

Luk 16:24 And he cried and said, Father Avraham [Exalted Father], have mercy on me, and send El'azar [whom God helps], that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue; for I am tormented in this flame.

Luk 16:25 But Avraham [Exalted Father] said, Son, remember that you<sup>2i</sup> in your<sup>2i</sup> lifetime received your<sup>2i</sup> good things, and likewise El'azar [whom God helps] evil things: but now he is comforted, and you<sup>2i</sup> are tormented.

Luk 16:26 And beside all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed: so that they which would pass from hence to you cannot; neither can they pass to us, that [would come] from there.

Luk 16:27 Then he said, I pray you<sup>2i</sup> therefore, father, that you<sup>2i</sup> would send him to my father's house: Luk 16:28 For I have five brethren; that he may testify unto them, lest they also come into this place of torment.

Luk 16:29 Avraham [Exalted Father] says unto him, They have Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the prophets; let them hear them.

Luk 16:30 And he said, No, father Avraham [Exalted Father]: but if one went unto them from the dead, they will repent.

Luk 16:31 And he said unto him, If they hear not Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded, though one rose from the dead.

Luk 17:1 Then said he unto the disciples, It is impossible but that offences will come: but woe [unto him], through whom they come!

Luk 17:2 It were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he cast into the sea, than that he should offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) one of these little ones.

Luk 17:3 Take heed to yourselves: If your<sup>2i</sup> brother trespass against you<sup>2i</sup>, rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) him; and if he repent, forgive him.

Luk 17:4 And if he trespass against you<sup>2i</sup> seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turn again to you<sup>2i</sup>, saying, I repent; you<sup>2i</sup> shall forgive him.

Luk 17:5 And the apostles said unto the Lord - Kurios, Increase our faith.

Luk 17:6 And the Lord - Kurios-Adon said, If you<sup>2gf</sup> had faith as a grain of mustard seed, you<sup>2gf</sup> might say unto this sycamine tree, Be you<sup>2i</sup> plucked up by the root, and be you<sup>2i</sup> planted in the sea; and it should obey you.

Luk 17:7 But which of you, having a slave plowing or feeding cattle, will say unto him by and by, when he is come from the field, Go and sit down to meat?

Luk 17:8 And will not rather say unto him, Make ready which I may eat, and gird yourself, and serve me, till I have eaten and drunken; and afterward you<sup>2i</sup> shall eat and drink?

Luk 17:9 Does he thank that slave because he did the things that were commanded him? I trow (to think; believe; trust) not.

Luk 17:10 So likewise you<sup>2gf</sup>, when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall have done all those things which are commanded you, say, We are unprofitable servants: we have done that which was our duty to do.

Luk 17:11 And it came to pass, as he went to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that he passed through the midst of Shomron [watch mountain] and Galil [circuit, district].

Luk 17:12 And as he entered into a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, which stood afar off: Luk 17:13 And they lifted up [their] voices, and said, Yeshua [God is Salvation], Master, have mercy on us.

Luk 17:14 And when he saw [them], he said unto them, Go show yourselves unto the priests. And it came to pass, that, as they went, they were cleansed.

Luk 17:15 And one of them, when he saw that he was healed, turned back, and with a loud voice glorified God-Theos, Luk 17:16 And fell down on [his] face at his feet, giving him thanks: and he was a Shomroni [watch-mountain].

Luk 17:17 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said, Were there not ten cleansed? but where [are] the nine?

Luk 17:18 There are not found that returned to give glory to God-Theos, save this stranger.

Luk 17:19 And he said unto him, Arise, go your<sup>2i</sup> way: your<sup>2i</sup> faith has made you<sup>2i</sup> whole.

Luk 17:20 And when he was demanded of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], when the kingdom of God-The Father should



come, he answered them and said, The kingdom of God-The Father comes not with observation: Luk 17:21 Neither shall they say, Lo here! or, lo there! for, behold, the kingdom of God-The Father is within you.

Luk 17:22 And he said unto the disciples, The days will come, when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall desire to see one of the days of the Son of Man, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not see [it].

Luk 17:23 And they shall say to you, See here; or, see there: go not after [them], nor follow [them].

Luk 17:24 For as the lightning, that lightens out of the one [part] under heaven, shines unto the other [part] under heaven; so shall also the Son of Man be in his day.

Luk 17:25 But first must he suffer (allow, to let, permit) many things, and be rejected of this generation.

Luk 17:26 And as it was in the days of Noach [rest], so shall it be also in the days of the Son of Man.

Luk 17:27 They did eat, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noach [rest] entered into the ark, and the flood came, and destroyed them all.

Luk 17:28 Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot; they did eat, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they built ; Luk 17:29 But the same day that Lot went out of S'dom [Burning] it rained fire and sulfur from heaven, and destroyed [them] all.

Luk 17:30 Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of Man is revealed.

Luk 17:31 In that day, he which shall be upon the housetop, and his stuff in the house, let him not come down to take it away: and he that is in the field, let him likewise not return back.

Luk 17:32 Remember Lot's wife.

Luk 17:33 Whosoever shall seek to save his life shall lose it; and whosoever shall lose his life shall preserve it.

Luk 17:34 I tell you, in that night there shall be two [men] in one bed; the one shall be taken, and the other shall be left.

Luk 17:35 Two [women] shall be grinding together; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

Luk 17:36 Two [men] shall be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

Luk 17:37 And they answered and said unto him, Where, Lord - Kurios? And he said unto them, Wheresoever the body [is], there will the eagles be gathered together.

Luk 18:1 And he spoke a parable unto them [to this end], that men ought always to pray, and not to give up; Luk 18:2 Saying, There was in a city a judge, which feared not God-Theos, neither regarded man: Luk 18:3 And there was a widow in that city; and she came unto him, saying, Avenge me of my adversary.

Luk 18:4 And he would not for a while: but afterward he said within himself, Though I fear not God-Theos, nor regard man; Luk 18:5 Yet because this widow troubles me, I will avenge her, lest by her continual coming she weary me.

Luk 18:6 And the Lord - Kurios said, Hear what the unjust judge says.

Luk 18:7 And shall not God-Theos avenge his own elect, which cry day and night unto him, though he bear long with them?

Luk 18:8 I tell you that he will avenge them speedily. Nevertheless when the Son of Man comes, shall he find faith on the earth?

Luk 18:9 And he spoke this parable unto certain which trusted in themselves that they were righteous, and despised others: Luk 18:10 Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one a Pharisee [separatist], and the other a publican (tax collector).

Luk 18:11 The Pharisee [separatist] stood and prayed thus with himself, God-Theos, I thank you<sup>21</sup>, that I am not as other men [are], extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this publican (tax collector).

Luk 18:12 I fast twice in the week, I give tithes of all that I acquire.

Luk 18:13 And the publican (tax collector), standing afar off, would not lift up so much as [his] eyes unto heaven, but struck upon his breast, saying, God-Theos be merciful to me a sinner.

Luk 18:14 I tell you, this man went down to his house justified [rather] than the other: for every one that exalts himself shall be abased; and he that humbles himself shall be exalted.

Luk 18:15 And they brought unto him also infants, that he would touch them: but when [his] disciples saw [it], they rebuked them .

Luk 18:16 But Yeshua [God is Salvation]called them [unto him], and said, Suffer (allow, to let, permit) little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 18:17 Truly I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God-Theos as a little child shall assuredly not (by no means) enter in it.

Luk 18:18 And a certain ruler asked him, saying, Good Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Luk 18:19 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, Why call you<sup>2i</sup> me good? none [is] good, save one, [that is], God-Theos.

Luk 18:20 you<sup>2i</sup> know the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Honour your<sup>2i</sup> father and your<sup>2i</sup> mother.

Luk 18:21 And he said, All these have I kept from my youth up.

Luk 18:22 Now when Yeshua [God is Salvation]heard these things, he said unto him, Yet lack you<sup>2i</sup> one thing: sell all that you<sup>2i</sup> have, and distribute unto the poor, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall have treasure in heaven: and come, follow me.

Luk 18:23 And when he heard this, he was very sorrowful: for he was very rich.

Luk 18:24 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation]saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God-Theos!

Luk 18:25 For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 18:26 And they that heard [it] said, Who then can be saved?

Luk 18:27 And he said, The things which are impossible with men are possible with God-Theos.

Luk 18:28 Then Kefa [pebble] said, Lo, we have left all, and followed you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 18:29 And he said unto them, Truly I say unto you, There is no man that has left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God-Theos's sake, Luk 18:30 Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

Luk 18:31 Then he took [unto him] the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all things that are

written by the prophets concerning the Son of Man shall be accomplished.

Luk 18:32 For he shall be delivered unto the Goyim [Gentiles], and shall be deceived, and spitefully entreated, and spitted on: Luk 18:33 And they shall scourge [him], and put him to death: and the third day he shall rise again.

Luk 18:34 And they understood none of these things: and this saying was hid from them, neither knew they the things which were spoken.

Luk 18:35 And it came to pass, that as he was come near unto Yericho [Its Moon], a certain blind man sat by the way side begging: Luk 18:36 And hearing the multitude pass by, he asked what it meant.

Luk 18:37 And they told him, that Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated] passes by .

Luk 18:38 And he cried, saying, Yeshua [God is Salvation], [you<sup>2i</sup> ] Son of David [Beloved], have mercy on me.

Luk 18:39 And they which went before rebuked him, that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more, [you<sup>2i</sup> ] Son of David [Beloved], have mercy on me.

Luk 18:40 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] stood, and commanded him to be brought unto him: and when he was come near, he asked him, Luk 18:41 Saying, What will you<sup>2i</sup> that I shall do unto you<sup>2i</sup> ? And he said, Lord - Kurios, that I may receive my sight.

Luk 18:42 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto him, Receive your<sup>2i</sup> sight: your<sup>2i</sup> faith has saved you<sup>2i</sup> .

Luk 18:43 And immediately he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God-Theos: and all the people, when they saw [it], gave praise unto God-Theos.

Luk 19:1 And [Yeshua [God is Salvation]] entered and passed through Yericho [Its Moon].

Luk 19:2 And, behold, [there was] a man named Zacchaeus, which was the chief among the publicans, and he was rich.

Luk 19:3 And he sought to see Yeshua [God is Salvation] who he was; and could not for the press, because he was little of stature.

Luk 19:4 And he ran before, and climbed up into a sycomore tree to see him: for he was to pass that [way].

Luk 19:5 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation]came to the place, he looked up, and saw him, and said unto him, Zacchaeus, make haste, and come down; for to day I must abide at your<sup>2i</sup> house.

Luk 19:6 And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully.

Luk 19:7 And when they saw [it], they all murmured, saying, That he was gone to be guest with a man that is a sinner.

Luk 19:8 And Zacchaeus stood, and said unto the Lord - Kurios; Behold, Lord - Kurios, the half of my goods I give to the poor; and if I have taken any thing from any man by false accusation, I restore [him] fourfold.

Luk 19:9 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, This day is salvation come to this house, forsomuch as he also is a son of Avraham [Exalted Father].

Luk 19:10 For the Son of Man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.

Luk 19:11 And as they heard these things, he added and spoke a parable, because he was near to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and because they thought that the kingdom of God-Theos should immediately appear.

Luk 19:12 He said therefore, A certain nobleman went into a far country to receive for himself a kingdom, and to return.

Luk 19:13 And he called his ten servants, and delivered them ten pounds, and said unto them, Occupy till I come.

Luk 19:14 But his citizens hated him, and sent a message after him, saying, We will not have this [man] to reign over us.

Luk 19:15 And it came to pass, that when he was returned, having received the kingdom, then he commanded these servants to be called unto him, to whom he had given the money, that he might know how much every man had gained by trading.

Luk 19:16 Then came the first, saying, Lord - Kurios, your<sup>2i</sup> pound has gained ten pounds.

Luk 19:17 And he said unto him, Well, you<sup>2i</sup> good slave: because you<sup>2i</sup> have been faithful in a very little, have you<sup>2i</sup> authority over ten cities.

Luk 19:18 And the second came, saying, Lord - Kurios, your<sup>2i</sup> pound has gained five pounds.

Luk 19:19 And he said likewise to him, Be you<sup>2i</sup> also over five cities.

Luk 19:20 And another came, saying, Lord - Kurios, behold, [here is] your<sup>2i</sup> pound, which I have kept laid up in a napkin: Luk 19:21 For I feared you<sup>2i</sup>, because you<sup>2i</sup> are an austere (severe; strict; harsh; solemn) man: you<sup>2i</sup> take up that you<sup>2i</sup> layed not down, and reap that you<sup>2i</sup> did not sow.

Luk 19:22 And he says unto him, Out of your<sup>2i</sup> own mouth will I judge you<sup>2i</sup>, [you<sup>2i</sup>] wicked slave. you<sup>2i</sup> knew that I was an austere (severe; strict; harsh; solemn) man, taking up that I laid not down, and reaping that I did not sow: Luk 19:23 For what reason then gave not your<sup>2i</sup> my money into the bank, that at my coming I might have required my own with usury (interest paid for using money)?

Luk 19:24 And he said unto them that stood by, Take from him the pound, and give [it] to him that has ten pounds.

Luk 19:25 (And they said unto him, Lord - Kurios, he has ten pounds.) Luk 19:26 For I say unto you, That unto every one which has shall be given; and from him that has not, even that he has shall be taken away from him.

Luk 19:27 But those my enemies, which would not that I should reign over them, bring here, and slay [them] before me.

Luk 19:28 And when he had thus spoken, he went before, ascending up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Luk 19:29 And it came to pass, when he was come near to Beit-Pagei [house of unripe figs] and Beit-Anyah [house of figs], at the mount called [the mount] of Olives, he sent two of his disciples, Luk 19:30 Saying, Go you<sup>2gf</sup> into the village over against [you]; in the which at your entering you<sup>2gf</sup> shall find a colt tied, whereon yet never man sat: loose him, and bring [him here].

Luk 19:31 And if any man ask you, Why do you<sup>2gf</sup> loose [him]? thus shall you<sup>2gf</sup> say unto him, Because the Lord - Kurios has need of him.

Luk 19:32 And they that were sent went their way, and found even as he had said unto them.

Luk 19:33 And as they were loosing the colt, the owners thereof said unto them, Why loose you<sup>2gf</sup> the colt?

Luk 19:34 And they said, The Lord - Kurios has need of him.

Luk 19:35 And they brought him to Yeshua [God is Salvation]: and they cast their garments upon the colt, and they set Yeshua [God is Salvation]thereon.

Luk 19:36 And as he went, they spread their clothes in the way.

Luk 19:37 And when he was come near, even now at the descent of the Mount of Olives, the whole multitude of the disciples began to rejoice and praise God-Theos with a loud voice for all the mighty works that they had seen; Luk 19:38 Saying, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be] the King that comes in the name of the Lord - Kurios: peace in heaven, and glory in the highest.

Luk 19:39 And some of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] from among the multitude said unto him, Master, rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) your<sup>2i</sup> disciples.

Luk 19:40 And he answered and said unto them, I tell you that, if these should hold their peace, the stones would immediately cry out.

Luk 19:41 And when he was come near, he beheld the city, and wept over it, Luk 19:42 Saying, If you<sup>2i</sup> had known, even you<sup>2i</sup>, at least in this your<sup>2i</sup> day, the things [which belong] unto your<sup>2i</sup> peace! but now they are hid from your<sup>2i</sup> eyes.

Luk 19:43 For the days shall come upon you<sup>2i</sup>, that your<sup>2i</sup> enemies shall cast a trench about you<sup>2i</sup>, and compass (go around, encircle; encompass) you<sup>2i</sup> round, and keep you<sup>2i</sup> in on every side,

Luk 19:44 And shall lay you<sup>2i</sup> even with the ground, and your<sup>2i</sup> children within you<sup>2i</sup>; and they shall not leave in you<sup>2i</sup> one stone upon another; because you<sup>2i</sup> knew not the time of your<sup>2i</sup> visitation.

Luk 19:45 And he went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold in it, and them that bought; Luk 19:46 Saying unto them, It is written, My house is the house of prayer: but you<sup>2gf</sup> have made it a den of thieves.

Luk 19:47 And he taught daily in the temple. But the chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and the chief of the people sought to destroy him, Luk 19:48 And could not find what they might do: for all the people were very attentive to hear him.

Luk 20:1 And it came to pass, [that] on one of those days, as he taught the people in the temple, and preached the Gospel (joyful message), the chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) came upon [him] with the elders, Luk 20:2 And spoke unto him, saying, Tell us, by what authority do you<sup>2i</sup> these things? or who is he that gave you<sup>2i</sup> this authority?

Luk 20:3 And he answered and said unto them, I will also ask you one thing; and answer me: Luk 20:4 The baptism of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], was it from heaven, or of men?

Luk 20:5 And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we shall say, From heaven; he will say, Why then believed you<sup>2gf</sup> him not?

Luk 20:6 But and if we say, Of men; all the people will stone us: for they be persuaded that Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] was a prophet.

Luk 20:7 And they answered, that they could not tell from what place [it was].

Luk 20:8 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, Neither tell I you by what authority I do these things.

Luk 20:9 Then began he to speak to the people this parable; A certain man planted a vineyard, and let it forth to husbandmen, and went into a far country for a long time.

Luk 20:10 And at the season he sent a slave to the husbandmen, that they should give him of the fruit of the vineyard: but the husbandmen beat him, and sent [him] away empty.

Luk 20:11 And again he sent another slave: and they beat him also, and entreated [him] shamefully, and sent [him] away empty.

Luk 20:12 And again he sent a third: and they wounded him also, and cast [him] out.

Luk 20:13 Then said the lord of the vineyard, What shall I do? I will send my beloved son: it may be they will reverence [him] when they see him.

Luk 20:14 But when the husbandmen saw him, they reasoned among themselves, saying, This is the heir: come, let us kill him, that the inheritance may be ours.

Luk 20:15 So they cast him out of the vineyard, and killed [him]. What therefore shall the lord of the vineyard do unto them?

Luk 20:16 He shall come and destroy these husbandmen, and shall give the vineyard to others. And when they heard [it], they said, God-Theos forbid.

Luk 20:17 And he beheld them, and said, What is this then that is written, The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner?



Luk 20:18 Whosoever shall fall upon that stone shall be broken; but on whomsoever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder.

Luk 20:19 And the chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) the same hour sought to lay hands on him; and they feared the people: for they perceived that he had spoken this parable against them.

Luk 20:20 And they watched [him], and sent forth spies, which should feign (to pretend to be; to disguise) themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him unto the power and authority of the governor.

Luk 20:21 And they asked him, saying, Master, we know that you<sup>2i</sup> say and teaches rightly, neither accept you<sup>2i</sup> the person [of any], but teaches the way of God-Theos truly: Luk 20:22 Is it lawful for us to give tribute unto Caesar [venerable], or no?

Luk 20:23 But he perceived their craftiness, and said unto them, Why tempt you<sup>2gf</sup> me?

Luk 20:24 Show me a penny. Whose image and superscription has it? They answered and said, Caesar [venerable]'s.

Luk 20:25 And he said unto them, Render therefore unto Caesar [venerable] the things which be Caesar [venerable]'s, and unto God-Theos the things which be God-Theos's.

Luk 20:26 And they could not take hold of his words before the people: and they marvelled at his answer, and held their peace.

Luk 20:27 Then came to [him] certain of the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right], which deny that there is any resurrection; and they asked him, Luk 20:28 Saying, Master, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote unto us, If any man's brother die, having a wife, and he die without children, that his brother should take his wife, and raise up seed unto his brother.

Luk 20:29 There were therefore seven brethren: and the first took a wife, and died without children.

Luk 20:30 And the second took her to wife, and he died childless.

Luk 20:31 And the third took her; and in like manner the seven also: and they left no children, and died.

Luk 20:32 Last of all the woman died also.

Luk 20:33 Therefore in the resurrection whose wife of them is she? for seven had her to wife.

Luk 20:34 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answering said unto them, The children of this world marry, and are given in marriage: Luk 20:35 But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage: Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God-Theos, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] showed at the bush, when he calls the Lord - Kurios the God-Theos of Avraham [Exalted Father], and the God-Theos of Yitz'khak [Laughter], and the God-Theos of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God].

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God-Theos of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Luk 20:39 Then certain of the Torah-teachers (Scribes) answering said, Master, you<sup>2i</sup> have well said.

Luk 20:40 And after that they dared (was bold enough) not ask him any [question at all].

Luk 20:41 And he said unto them, How say they that Moshiah [Messiah] is David [Beloved]'s [beloved]'s son?

Luk 20:42 And David [Beloved] himself says in the book of Psalms, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto my Lord – (Adon – Lord of the Earth), Sit you<sup>2i</sup> on my right hand,

Luk 20:43 Till I make your<sup>2i</sup> enemies your<sup>2i</sup> footstool.

Luk 20:44 David [Beloved] therefore calls him Lord - Kurios, how is he then his son?

Luk 20:45 Then in the audience of all the people he said unto his disciples,

Luk 20:46 Beware of the Torah-teachers (Scribes), which desire to walk in long robes, and love greetings in the markets, and the highest seats in the synagogues, and the chief rooms at feasts; Luk 20:47 Which devour widows' houses, and for a show make long prayers: the same shall receive greater damnation.

Luk 21:1 And he looked up, and saw the rich men casting their gifts into the treasury.

Luk 21:2 And he saw also a certain poor widow casting in there two mites.

Luk 21:3 And he said, Of a truth I say unto you, that this poor widow has cast in more than they all: Luk 21:4 For all these have of their abundance cast in unto the offerings of God-Theos: but she of her poverty has cast in all the living that she had.

Luk 21:5 And as some spoke of the temple, how it was adorned with goodly stones and gifts, he said, Luk 21:6 [As for] these things which you<sup>2gf</sup> behold, the days will come, in the which there shall not be left one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.

Luk 21:7 And they asked him, saying, Master, but when shall these things be? and what sign [will there be] when these things shall come to pass?

Luk 21:8 And he said, Take heed that you<sup>2gf</sup> be not deceived: for many shall come in my name, saying, I am [Moshiach [Messiah]]; and the time draws near: go you<sup>2gf</sup> not therefore after them.

Luk 21:9 But when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall hear of wars and commotions, be not terrified: for these things must first come to pass; but the end [is] not by and by.

Luk 21:10 Then said he unto them, Nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom : Luk 21:11 And great earthquakes shall be in different places, and famines, and pestilences; and fearful sights and great signs shall there be from heaven.

Luk 21:12 But before all these, they shall lay their hands on you, and persecute [you], delivering [you] up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Luk 21:13 And it shall turn to you for a testimony.

Luk 21:14 Settle [it] therefore in your hearts, not to meditate before what you<sup>2gf</sup> shall answer:

Luk 21:15 For I will give you a mouth and wisdom, which all your adversaries shall not be able to contradict (oppose) nor resist.

Luk 21:16 And you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be betrayed both by parents, and brethren, and relatives, and friends; and [some] of you shall they cause to be put to death.

Luk 21:17 And you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be hated of all [men] for my name's sake.

Luk 21:18 But there shall not an hair of your head perish.

Luk 21:19 In your patience possess you<sup>2gf</sup> your souls.

Luk 21:20 And when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is near.

Luk 21:21 Then let them which are in Y'udah [praised] flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

Luk 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luk 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Luk 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be trampled down of the Goyim [Gentiles], until the times of the Goyim [Gentiles] be fulfilled.

Luk 21:25 And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; Luk 21:26 Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.

Luk 21:27 And then shall they see the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great glory.

Luk 21:28 And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draws near.

Luk 21:29 And he spoke to them a parable; Behold the fig tree, and all the trees; Luk 21:30 When they now shoot forth, you<sup>2gf</sup> see and know of your own selves that summer is now near at hand.

Luk 21:31 So likewise you<sup>2gf</sup>, when you<sup>2gf</sup> see these things come to pass, know you<sup>2gf</sup> that the kingdom of God-Theos is near at hand.

Luk 21:32 Truly I say unto you, This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled .

Luk 21:33 Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away.

Luk 21:34 And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be burdened (weighed down) with overindulgence (excess food or drink), and

drunkenness, and cares of this life, and [so] that day come upon you unawares.

Luk 21:35 For as a snare shall it come on all them that dwell on the face of the whole earth.

Luk 21:36 Watch you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore, and pray always, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of Man.

Luk 21:37 And in the day time he was teaching in the temple; and at night he went out, and abode in the mount that is called [the mount] of Olives.

Luk 21:38 And all the people came early in the morning to him in the temple, for to hear him.

Luk 22:1 Now the feast of unleavened bread drew near, which is called the Passover.

Luk 22:2 And the chief priests and Torah-teachers (Scribes) sought how they might kill him; for they feared the people.

Luk 22:3 Then entered Satan [the adversary] into Y'hudah [praised] surnamed From K'riot [cities], being of the number of the twelve.

Luk 22:4 And he went his way, and communed with the chief priests and captains, how he might betray him unto them.

Luk 22:5 And they were glad, and covenanted to give him money.

Luk 22:6 And he promised, and sought opportunity to betray him unto them in the absence of the multitude.

Luk 22:7 Then came the day of unleavened bread, when the Passover must be killed.

Luk 22:8 And he sent Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], saying, Go and prepare us the Passover, that we may eat.

Luk 22:9 And they said unto him, Where will you<sup>2i</sup> that we prepare?

Luk 22:10 And he said unto them, Behold, when you<sup>2gf</sup> are entered into the city, there shall a man meet you, bearing a pitcher of water; follow him into the house where he enters in.

Luk 22:11 And you<sup>2gf</sup> shall say unto the goodman of the house, The Master says unto you<sup>2i</sup>, Where is the guestchamber, where I shall eat the Passover with my disciples?

Luk 22:12 And he shall show you a large upper room furnished: there make ready.

Luk 22:13 And they went, and found as he had said unto them: and they made ready the Passover.

Luk 22:14 And when the hour was come, he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him.

Luk 22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this Passover with you before I suffer (allow, to let, permit): Luk 22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 22:17 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide [it] among yourselves: Luk 22:18 For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God-Theos shall come.

Luk 22:19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and broke [it], and gave unto them, saying, This is my body which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me.

Luk 22:20 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup [is] the new testament (a covenant, ratified in death) in my blood, which is shed for you.

Luk 22:21 But, behold, the hand of him that betrays me [is] with me on the table.

Luk 22:22 And truly the Son of Man goes, as it was determined: but woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!

Luk 22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing.

Luk 22:24 And there was also a strife among them, which of them should be accounted the greatest.

Luk 22:25 And he said unto them, The kings of the Goyim [Gentiles] exercise lordship over them; and they that exercise authority upon them are called benefactors.

Luk 22:26 But you<sup>2gf</sup> [shall] not [be] so: but he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger; and he that is chief, as he that does serve.

Luk 22:27 For whether [is] greater, he that sits at meat, or he that serves? [is] not he that sits at meat? but I am among you as he that serves.

Luk 22:28 You<sup>2gf</sup> are they which have continued with me in my temptations.

Luk 22:29 And I appoint unto you a kingdom, as my Father has appointed unto me; Luk 22:30 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Luk 22:31 And the Lord - Kurios said, Shim'on [he has heard], Shim'on [he has heard], behold, Satan [the adversary] has desired [to have] you, that he may sift [you] as wheat: Luk 22:32 But I have prayed for you<sup>2i</sup>, that your<sup>2i</sup> faith fail not: and when you<sup>2i</sup> are converted, strengthen your<sup>2i</sup> brethren.

Luk 22:33 And he said unto him, Lord - Kurios, I am ready to go with you<sup>2i</sup>, both into prison, and to death.

Luk 22:34 And he said, I tell you<sup>2i</sup>, Kefa [pebble], the cock shall not crow this day, before that you<sup>2i</sup> shall thrice deny that you<sup>2i</sup> know me.

Luk 22:35 And he said unto them, When I sent you without purse, and scrip, and shoes, lacked you<sup>2gf</sup> any thing? And they said, Nothing.

Luk 22:36 Then said he unto them, But now, he that has a purse, let him take [it], and likewise [his] scrip: and he that has no sword, let him sell his garment, and buy one.

Luk 22:37 For I say unto you, that this that is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned among the transgressors: for the things concerning me have an end.

Luk 22:38 And they said, Lord - Kurios, behold, here [are] two swords. And he said unto them, It is enough.

Luk 22:39 And he came out, and went, as he was wont (used to; in the habit of), to the Mount of Olives; and his disciples also followed him.

Luk 22:40 And when he was at the place, he said unto them, Pray that you<sup>2gf</sup> enter not into temptation.

Luk 22:41 And he was withdrawn from them about a stone's cast, and kneeled down, and prayed, Luk 22:42 Saying, Father, if you<sup>2i</sup> be willing, remove this cup from me: nevertheless not my will, but your<sup>2i</sup>, be done.

Luk 22:43 And there appeared an angel unto him from heaven, strengthening him.

Luk 22:44 And being in an agony he prayed more earnestly: and his sweat was as it were great drops of blood falling down to the ground.

Luk 22:45 And when he rose up from prayer, and was come to his disciples, he found them sleeping for sorrow, Luk 22:46 And said unto them, Why

sleep you<sup>2gf</sup> ? rise and pray, lest you<sup>2gf</sup> enter into temptation.

Luk 22:47 And while he yet spoke, behold a multitude, and he that was called Y'hudah [praised], one of the twelve, went before them, and drew near unto Yeshua [God is Salvation] to kiss him.

Luk 22:48 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto him, Y'hudah [praised], betray you<sup>2i</sup> the Son of Man with a kiss?

Luk 22:49 When they which were about him saw what would follow, they said unto him, Lord - Kurios, shall we strike with the sword?

Luk 22:50 And one of them struck the slave of the High Priest, and cut off his right ear.

Luk 22:51 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said, Suffer (allow, to let, permit) you<sup>2gf</sup> thus far. And he touched his ear, and healed him.

Luk 22:52 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto the chief priests, and captains of the temple, and the elders, which were come to him, Be you<sup>2gf</sup> come out, as against a thief, with swords and rods (clubs)?

Luk 22:53 When I was daily with you in the temple, you<sup>2gf</sup> stretched forth no hands against me: but this is your hour, and the power of darkness.

Luk 22:54 Then took they him, and led [him], and brought him into the high priest's house. And Kefa [pebble] followed afar off.

Luk 22:55 And when they had kindled a fire in the midst of the hall, and were set down together, Kefa [pebble] sat down among them.

Luk 22:56 But a certain maid beheld him as he sat by the fire, and earnestly looked upon him, and said, This man was also with him.

Luk 22:57 And he denied him, saying, Woman, I know him not.

Luk 22:58 And after a little while another saw him, and said, you<sup>2i</sup> are also of them. And Kefa [pebble] said, Man, I am not.

Luk 22:59 And about the space of one hour after another confidently affirmed, saying, Of a truth this [fellow] also was with him: for he is a Galilaean [circle].

Luk 22:60 And Kefa [pebble] said, Man, I know not what you<sup>2i</sup> say. And immediately, while he yet spoke, the cock crew.

Luk 22:61 And the Lord - Kurios turned, and looked upon Kefa [pebble]. And Kefa [pebble] remembered the word of the Lord - Kurios, how he had said unto him, Before the cock crow, you<sup>2i</sup> shall deny me thrice.



Luk 22:62 And Kefa [pebble] went out, and wept bitterly.

Luk 22:63 And the men that held Yeshua [God is Salvation]deceived him, and struck [him].

Luk 22:64 And when they had blindfolded him, they struck him on the face, and asked him, saying, Prophecy, who is it that struck you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Luk 22:65 And many other things blasphemously spoke they against him.

Luk 22:66 And as soon as it was day, the elders of the people and the chief priests and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) came together, and led him into their council, saying, Luk 22:67 Are you<sup>2i</sup> the Moshiach [Messiah]? tell us. And he said unto them, If I tell you, you<sup>2gf</sup> will not believe:

Luk 22:68 And if I also ask [you], you<sup>2gf</sup> will not answer me, nor let [me] go.

Luk 22:69 Hereafter shall the Son of Man sit on the right hand of the power of God-Theos.

Luk 22:70 Then said they all, Are you<sup>2i</sup> then the Son of God-Theos? And he said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> say that I am.

Luk 22:71 And they said, What need we any further witness? for we ourselves have heard of his own mouth.

Luk 23:1 And the whole multitude of them arose, and led him unto Pilate [armed with a spear].

Luk 23:2 And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this [fellow] perverting the nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Caesar [venerable], saying that he himself is Moshiach [Messiah] a King.

Luk 23:3 And Pilate [armed with a spear] asked him, saying, Are you<sup>2i</sup> the King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]? And he answered him and said, you<sup>2i</sup> say [it].

Luk 23:4 Then said Pilate [armed with a spear] to the chief priests and [to] the people, I find no fault in this man.

Luk 23:5 And they were the more fierce, saying, He stirs up the people, teaching throughout all Jewry, beginning from Galil [circuit, district] to this place.

Luk 23:6 When Pilate [armed with a spear] heard of Galil [circuit, district], he asked whether the man were a Galilaean [circle].

Luk 23:7 And as soon as he knew that he belonged unto Herod [heroic]'s jurisdiction, he sent him to Herod [heroic], who himself also was at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at that time.

Luk 23:8 And when Herod [heroic] saw Yeshua [God is Salvation], he was exceeding glad: for he was desirous to see him of a long [season], because he had heard many things of him; and he hoped to have seen some miracle done by him.

Luk 23:9 Then he questioned with him in many words; but he answered him nothing.

Luk 23:10 And the chief priests and Torah-teachers (Scribes) stood and vehemently accused him.

Luk 23:11 And Herod [heroic] with his men of war set him at nothing, and deceived [him], and arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, and sent him again to Pilate [armed with a spear].

Luk 23:12 And the same day Pilate [armed with a spear] and Herod [heroic] were made friends together: for before they were at hatred (being an enemy) between themselves.

Luk 23:13 And Pilate [armed with a spear], when he had called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people, Luk 23:14 Said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> have brought this man unto me, as one that perverts the people: and, behold, I, having examined [him] before you, have found no fault in this man touching those things whereof you<sup>2gf</sup> accuse him :

Luk 23:15 No, nor yet Herod [heroic]: for I sent you to him; and, lo, nothing worthy of death is done unto him.

Luk 23:16 I will therefore chastise him, and release [him].

Luk 23:17 (For of necessity he must release one unto them at the feast.) Luk

23:18 And they cried out all at once, saying, Away with this [man], and release unto us Bar-Abba [son of a father]: Luk 23:19 (Who for a certain sedition made in the city, and for murder, was cast into prison.) Luk 23:20 Pilate [armed with a spear] therefore, willing to release Yeshua [God is Salvation], spoke again to them.

Luk 23:21 But they cried, saying, Crucify [him], crucify him.

Luk 23:22 And he said unto them the third time, Why, what evil has he done? I have found no cause of death in him: I will therefore chastise him, and let [him] go.

Luk 23:23 And they were instant with loud voices, requiring that he might be crucified. And the voices of them and of the chief priests prevailed.

Luk 23:24 And Pilate [armed with a spear] gave sentence that it should be as they required.

Luk 23:25 And he released unto them him that for sedition and murder was cast into prison, whom they had desired; but he delivered Yeshua [God is Salvation] to their will.

Luk 23:26 And as they led him away, they laid hold upon one Shim'on [he has heard], a Cyrenian [supremacy of the bridle], coming out of the country, and on him they laid the stake (cross), that he might bear [it] after Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Luk 23:27 And there followed him a great company of people, and of women, which also bewailed and lamented him.

Luk 23:28 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] turning unto them said, Daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], weep not for me, but weep for yourselves, and for your children.

Luk 23:29 For, behold, the days are coming, in the which they shall say, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] the barren, and the wombs that never bore, and the breasts which never gave suck.

Luk 23:30 Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall on us; and to the hills, Cover us.

Luk 23:31 For if they do these things in a green tree, what shall be done in the dry?

Luk 23:32 And there were also two other, malefactors, led with him to be put to death.

Luk 23:33 And when they were come to the place, which is called Calvary, there they crucified him, and the malefactors, one on the right hand, and the other on the left.

Luk 23:34 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation], Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do. And they parted his clothing, and cast lots.

Luk 23:35 And the people stood beholding. And the rulers also with them derided [him], saying, He saved others; let him save himself, if he be Moshiach [Messiah], the chosen of God-Theos.

Luk 23:36 And the soldiers also deceived him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar, Luk 23:37 And saying, If you<sup>21</sup> be the king of the Y'hudim

(Judeans) [praised of Yah], save yourself.

Luk 23:38 And a superscription also was written over him in letters of Greek [unstable: the miry one], and Latin, and 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , THIS IS THE KING OF THE JEWS.

Luk 23:39 And one of the malefactors which were hanged railed on him, saying, If you<sup>2i</sup> be Moshiach [Messiah], save yourself and us.

Luk 23:40 But the other answering rebuked him, saying, Do not you<sup>2i</sup> fear God-Theos, seeing you<sup>2i</sup> are in the same condemnation?

Luk 23:41 And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but this man has done nothing amiss.

Luk 23:42 And he said unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], Lord - Kurios, remember me when you<sup>2i</sup> come into your<sup>2i</sup> kingdom.

Luk 23:43 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, Truly I say unto you<sup>2i</sup> , To day shall you<sup>2i</sup> be with me in paradise.

Luk 23:44 And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the earth until the ninth hour.

Luk 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was rent in the midst.

Luk 23:46 And when Yeshua [God is Salvation]had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into your<sup>2i</sup> hands I commend my Spirit [Ruach]: and having said thus, he gave up the ghost.

Luk 23:47 Now when the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) saw what was done, he glorified God-Theos, saying, Certainly this was a righteous man.

Luk 23:48 And all the people that came together to that sight, beholding the things which were done, struck their breasts, and returned.

Luk 23:49 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galil [circuit, district], stood afar off, beholding these things.

Luk 23:50 And, behold, [there was] a man named Yosef [God will add], a counsellor; [and he was] a good man, and a just: Luk 23:51 (The same had not consented to the counsel and deed of them;) [he was] of Ramatayim [heights], a city of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: who also himself waited for the kingdom of God-Theos.

Luk 23:52 This [man] went unto Pilate [armed with a spear], and begged the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Luk 23:53 And he took it down, and wrapped it in linen, and laid it in a sepulchre that was cut in stone, wherein never man before was laid.

Luk 23:54 And that day was the preparation, and the Shabbat [rest] drew on.

Luk 23:55 And the women also, which came with him from Galil [circuit, district], followed after, and beheld the sepulchre, and how his body was laid.

Luk 23:56 And they returned, and prepared spices and ointments; and rested the Shabbat [rest] day according to the commandment.

Luk 24:1 Now upon the first [day] of the week, very early in the morning, they came unto the sepulchre, bringing the spices which they had prepared, and certain [others] with them.

Luk 24:2 And they found the stone rolled away from the sepulchre.

Luk 24:3 And they entered in, and found not the body of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Luk 24:4 And it came to pass, as they were much perplexed thereabout, behold, two men stood by them in shining garments: Luk 24:5 And as they were afraid, and bowed down [their] faces to the earth, they said unto them, Why seek you<sup>2gf</sup> the living among the dead?

Luk 24:6 He is not here, but is risen: remember how he spoke unto you when he was yet in Galil [circuit, district], Luk 24:7 Saying, The Son of Man must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again.

Luk 24:8 And they remembered his words, Luk 24:9 And returned from the sepulchre, and told all these things unto the eleven, and to all the rest.

Luk 24:10 It was Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower], and Yochanan [gift of God], and Miryam [waters of strength] [the mother] of Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and other [women that were] with them, which told these things unto the apostles.

Luk 24:11 And their words seemed to them as idle tales, and they believed them not.

Luk 24:12 Then arose Kefa [pebble], and ran unto the sepulchre; and stooping down, he beheld the linen clothes laid by themselves, and

departed, wondering in himself at that which was come to pass.

Luk 24:13 And, behold, two of them went that same day to a village called Emmaus, which was from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [about] threescore furlongs.

Luk 24:14 And they talked together of all these things which had happened.

Luk 24:15 And it came to pass, that, while they communed [together] and reasoned, Yeshua [God is Salvation] himself drew near, and went with them.

Luk 24:16 But their eyes were held that they should not know him.

Luk 24:17 And he said unto them, What manner of communications [are] these that you<sup>2gf</sup> have one to another, as you<sup>2gf</sup> walk, and are sad?

Luk 24:18 And the one of them, whose name was Cleopas, answering said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> only a stranger in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and have not known the things which are come to pass there in these days?

Luk 24:19 And he said unto them, What things? And they said unto him, Concerning Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated], which was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God-Theos and all the people: Luk 24:20 And how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him to be condemned to death, and have crucified him.

Luk 24:21 But we trusted that it had been he which should have redeemed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: and beside all this, to day is the third day since these things were done.

Luk 24:22 Yes, and certain women also of our company made us astonished, which were early at the sepulchre; Luk 24:23 And when they found not his body, they came, saying, that they had also seen a vision of angels, which said that he was alive.

Luk 24:24 And certain of them which were with us went to the sepulchre, and found [it] even so as the women had said: but him they saw not .

Luk 24:25 Then he said unto them, O fools, and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have spoken: Luk 24:26 Ought not Moshiah [Messiah] to have suffered these things, and to enter into his glory?

Luk 24:27 And beginning at Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and all the prophets, he expounded unto them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself.

Luk 24:28 And they drew near unto the village, to which they went: and he made as though he would have gone further.

Luk 24:29 But they constrained him, saying, Abide with us: for it is toward evening, and the day is far spent. And he went in to wait with them.

Luk 24:30 And it came to pass, as he sat at meat with them, he took bread, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [it], and broke, and gave to them.

Luk 24:31 And their eyes were opened, and they knew him; and he vanished out of their sight.

Luk 24:32 And they said one to another, Did not our heart burn within us, while he talked with us by the way, and while he opened to us the scriptures?

Luk 24:33 And they rose up the same hour, and returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and found the eleven gathered together, and them that were with them, Luk 24:34 Saying, The Lord - Kurios is risen indeed, and has appeared to Shim'on [he has heard].

Luk 24:35 And they told what things [were done] in the way, and how he was known of them in breaking of bread.

Luk 24:36 And as they thus spoke, Yeshua [God is Salvation]himself stood in the midst of them, and says unto them, Peace [be] unto you.

Luk 24:37 But they were terrified and affrighted, and supposed that they had seen a Spirit [Ruach].

Luk 24:38 And he said unto them, Why are you<sup>2gf</sup> troubled? and why do thoughts arise in your hearts?

Luk 24:39 Behold my hands and my feet, that it is I myself: handle me, and see; for a Spirit [Ruach] has not flesh and bones, as you<sup>2gf</sup> see me have.

Luk 24:40 And when he had thus spoken, he showed them [his] hands and [his] feet.

Luk 24:41 And while they yet believed not for joy, and wondered, he said unto them, Have you<sup>2gf</sup> here any meat?

Luk 24:42 And they gave him a piece of a broiled fish, and of an honeycomb.

Luk 24:43 And he took [it], and did eat before them.

Luk 24:44 And he said unto them, These [are] the words which I spoke unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were

written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and [in] the prophets, and [in] the psalms, concerning me.

Luk 24:45 Then opened he their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures, Luk 24:46 And said unto them, Thus it is written, and thus it behoved Moshiach [Messiah] to suffer (allow, to let, permit), and to rise from the dead the third day: Luk 24:47 And that repentance and forgiveness (pardon) of sins should be preached in his name among all nations, beginning at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] .

Luk 24:48 And you<sup>2gf</sup> are witnesses of these things.

Luk 24:49 And, behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you: but wait you<sup>2gf</sup> in the city of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], until you<sup>2gf</sup> be endued with power from on high.

Luk 24:50 And he led them out as far as to Beit-Anyah [house of figs], and he lifted up his hands, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) them.

Luk 24:51 And it came to pass, while he Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) them, he was parted from them, and carried up into heaven.

Luk 24:52 And they worshipped him, and returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with great joy: Luk 24:53 And were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God-Theos. Amen.



***John Joh 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God-Theos, and the Word was God-Theos.***

Joh 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God-Theos.

Joh 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.

Joh 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Joh 1:5 And the light shines in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

Joh 1:6 There was a man sent from God-Theos, whose name [was] Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Joh 1:7 The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all [men] through him might believe.

Joh 1:8 He was not that Light, but [was sent] to bear witness of that Light.

Joh 1:9 [That] was the true Light, which lights every man that comes into the world.

Joh 1:10 He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not.

Joh 1:11 He came unto his own, and his own received him not.

Joh 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God-Theos, [even] to them that believe on his name: Joh 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God-Theos.

Joh 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

Joh 1:15 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] bore witness of him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spoke, He that comes after me is preferred before me: for he was before me.

Joh 1:16 And of his fullness have all we received, and grace for grace.

Joh 1:17 For the law was given through Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [but] grace and truth came by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Joh 1:18 No man has seen God-Theos at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he has declared [him].

Joh 1:19 And this is the record of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], when the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] sent priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to ask him, Who are you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 1:20 And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Moshiach [Messiah].

Joh 1:21 And they asked him, What then? Are you<sup>2i</sup> Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]? And he says, I am not. Are you<sup>2i</sup> that prophet? And he answered, No.

Joh 1:22 Then said they unto him, Who are you<sup>2i</sup> ? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What say you<sup>2i</sup> of yourself?

Joh 1:23 He said, I [am] the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord - Kurios, as said the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation].

Joh 1:24 And they which were sent were of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists].

Joh 1:25 And they asked him, and said unto him, Why baptize you<sup>2i</sup> then, if you<sup>2i</sup> be not that Moshiach [Messiah], nor Eliyahu [ my God is Yehovah], neither that prophet?

Joh 1:26 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there stands one among you, whom you<sup>2gf</sup> know not;

Joh 1:27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's sandal lace I am not worthy to unloose.

Joh 1:28 These things were done in Bet-Abara [house of the ford] beyond Yarden [descender], where Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] was baptizing.

Joh 1:29 The next day Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] sees Yeshua [God is Salvation]coming unto him, and says, Behold the Lamb of God-Theos, which takes away the sin of the world.

Joh 1:30 This is he of whom I said, After me comes a man which is preferred before me: for he was before me.

Joh 1:31 And I knew him not: but that he should be made manifest to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], therefore am I come baptizing in water.

Joh 1:32 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] bore record, saying, I saw the Spirit [Ruach] descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon

him.

Joh 1:33 And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize in water, the same said unto me, Upon whom you<sup>2i</sup> shall see the Spirit [Ruach] descending, and remaining on him, the same is he which baptizes with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Joh 1:34 And I saw, and bore record that this is the Son of God-Theos.

Joh 1:35 Again the next day after Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] stood, and two of his disciples; Joh 1:36 And looking upon Yeshua [God is Salvation]as he walked, he says, Behold the Lamb of God-Theos!

Joh 1:37 And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 1:38 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation]turned, and saw them following, and says unto them, What seek you<sup>2gf</sup> ? They said unto him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master,) where dwell you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 1:39 He says unto them, Come and see. They came and saw where he dwelt, and abode with him that day: for it was about the tenth hour.

Joh 1:40 One of the two which heard Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] [speak], and followed him, was Andrew [of a man], Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble]'s brother.

Joh 1:41 He first finds his own brother Shim'on [he has heard], and says unto him, We have found the Messiah, which is, being interpreted, the Moshiach [Messiah].

Joh 1:42 And he brought him to Yeshua [God is Salvation]. And when Yeshua [God is Salvation]beheld him, he said, you<sup>2i</sup> are Shim'on [he has heard] the son of Yona [peaceable]: you<sup>2i</sup> shall be called Kefa, which is by interpretation, A pebble.

Joh 1:43 The day following Yeshua [God is Salvation]would go forth into Galil [circuit, district], and finds Philip [friend of horses], and says unto him, Follow me.

Joh 1:44 Now Philip [friend of horses] was of Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish], the city of Andrew [of a man] and Kefa [pebble] .

Joh 1:45 Philip [friend of horses] finds Nathanael, and says unto him, We have found him, of whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the law, and the prophets, did write, Yeshua [God is Salvation]of Natzeret [one separated], the son of Yosef [God will add].

Joh 1:46 And Nathanael said unto him, Can there any good thing come out of Natzeret [one separated]? Philip [friend of horses] says unto him, Come and see.

Joh 1:47 Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw Nathanael coming to him, and says of him, Behold an Israeli indeed, in whom is no deceit!

Joh 1:48 Nathanael says unto him, Whence know you<sup>2i</sup> me? Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto him, Before that Philip [friend of horses] called you<sup>2i</sup>, when you<sup>2i</sup> were under the fig tree, I saw you<sup>2i</sup>.

Joh 1:49 Nathanael answered and says unto him, Rabbi, you<sup>2i</sup> are the Son of God-The Father; you<sup>2i</sup> are the King of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Joh 1:50 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto him, Because I said unto you<sup>2i</sup>, I saw you<sup>2i</sup> under the fig tree, believe you<sup>2i</sup>? you<sup>2i</sup> shall see greater things than these.

Joh 1:51 And he says unto him, Truly, truly, I say unto you, Hereafter you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see heaven open, and the angels of God-The Father ascending and descending upon the Son of Man.

Joh 2:1 And the third day there was a marriage in Kanah [place of reeds] of Galil [circuit, district]; and the mother of Yeshua [God is Salvation] was there: Joh 2:2 And both Yeshua [God is Salvation] was called, and his disciples, to the marriage.

Joh 2:3 And when they wanted wine, the mother of Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto him, They have no wine.

Joh 2:4 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto her, Woman, what have I to do with you<sup>2i</sup>? my hour is not yet come.

Joh 2:5 His mother says unto the servants, Whatsoever he says unto you, do [it].

Joh 2:6 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], containing two or three firkins apiece.

Joh 2:7 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim.

Joh 2:8 And he says unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast. And they bore [it].

Joh 2:9 When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not from what place it was: (but the servants which drew the water knew;) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom, Joh 2:10 And says unto him, Every man at the beginning does set forth good wine; and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse: [but] you<sup>2i</sup> have kept the good wine until now.

Joh 2:11 This beginning of miracles did Yeshua [God is Salvation] in Kana [place of reeds] of Galil [circuit, district], and manifested forth his glory; and his disciples believed on him.

Joh 2:12 After this he went down to K'far-Nachum [town of comfort], he, and his mother, and his brethren, and his disciples: and they continued there not many days.

Joh 2:13 And the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah])'s Passover was at hand, and Yeshua [God is Salvation] went up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Joh 2:14 And found in the temple those that sold oxen and sheep and doves, and the changers of money sitting: Joh 2:15 And when he had made a scourge of small cords, he drove them all out of the temple, and the sheep, and the oxen; and poured out the changers' money, and overthrew the tables; Joh 2:16 And said unto them that sold doves, Take these things hence; make not my Father's house an house of merchandise.

Joh 2:17 And his disciples remembered that it was written, The zeal of your<sup>2i</sup> house has eaten me up.

Joh 2:18 Then answered the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and said unto him, What sign shows you<sup>2i</sup> unto us, seeing that you<sup>2i</sup> do these things?

Joh 2:19 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.

Joh 2:20 Then said the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], Forty and six years was this temple in building, and will you<sup>2i</sup> rear it up in three days?

Joh 2:21 But he spoke of the temple of his body.

Joh 2:22 When therefore he was risen from the dead, his disciples remembered that he had said this unto them; and they believed the scripture, and the word which Yeshua [God is Salvation] had said.

Joh 2:23 Now when he was in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at the Passover, in the feast [day], many believed in his name, when they saw the miracles which he did.

Joh 2:24 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] did not commit himself unto them, because he knew all [men], Joh 2:25 And needed not that any should testify of man: for he knew what was in man.

Joh 3:1 There was a man of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: Joh 3:2 The same came to Yeshua [God is Salvation] by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that you<sup>2i</sup> are a teacher come from God-The Father: for no man can do these miracles that you<sup>2i</sup> do, except God-The Father be with him.

Joh 3:3 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto him, Truly, truly, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God-The Father.

Joh 3:4 Nicodemus says unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

Joh 3:5 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, Truly, truly, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, Except a man be born of water and [of] the Spirit [Ruach], he cannot enter into the kingdom of God-The Father.

Joh 3:6 That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit [Ruach] is Spirit [Ruach].

Joh 3:7 Marvel not that I said unto you<sup>2i</sup>, You<sup>2gf</sup> must be born again.

Joh 3:8 The wind blows where it lists, and you<sup>2i</sup> hear the sound thereof, but can not tell from what place it comes, and to which it goes: so is every one that is born of the Spirit [Ruach].

Joh 3:9 Nicodemus answered and said unto him, How can these things be?

Joh 3:10 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> a master of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and know not these things?

Joh 3:11 Truly, truly, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, We speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen; and you<sup>2gf</sup> receive not our witness.

Joh 3:12 If I have told you earthly things, and you<sup>2gf</sup> believe not, how shall you<sup>2gf</sup> believe, if I tell you [of] heavenly things?

Joh 3:13 And no man has ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, [even] the Son of Man which is in heaven.

Joh 3:14 And as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of Man be lifted up: Joh

3:15 That whosoever believes in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

Joh 3:16 For God-The Father so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believes in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

Joh 3:17 For God-The Father sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

Joh 3:18 He that believes on him is not condemned: but he that believes not is condemned already, because he has not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God-The Father.

Joh 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.

Joh 3:20 For every one that does evil hates the light, neither comes to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.

Joh 3:21 But he that does truth comes to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God-The Father.

Joh 3:22 After these things came Yeshua [God is Salvation]and his disciples into the land of Y'udah [praised]; and there he tarried with them, and baptized.

Joh 3:23 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] also was baptizing in Einayim [springs] near to Shalem [peace], because there was much water there: and they came, and were baptized.

Joh 3:24 For Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] was not yet cast into prison.

Joh 3:25 Then there arose a question between [some] of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced]'s disciples and the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] about purifying.

Joh 3:26 And they came unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and said unto him, Rabbi, he that was with you<sup>2i</sup> beyond Yarden [descender], to whom you<sup>2i</sup> barest witness, behold, the same baptizes, and all [men] come to him.

Joh 3:27 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] answered and said, A man can receive nothing, except it be given him from heaven.

Joh 3:28 You<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves bear me witness, that I said, I am not the Moshiaich [Messiah], but that I am sent before him.

Joh 3:29 He that has the bride is the bridegroom: but the friend of the bridegroom, which stands and hears him, rejoices greatly because of the bridegroom's voice: this my joy therefore is fulfilled.

Joh 3:30 He must increase, but I [must] decrease.

Joh 3:31 He that comes from above is above all: he that is of the earth is earthly, and speaks of the earth: he that comes from heaven is above all.

Joh 3:32 And what he has seen and heard, that he testifies; and no man receives his testimony.

Joh 3:33 He that has received his testimony has set to his seal that God-The Father is true.

Joh 3:34 For he whom God-The Father has sent speaks the words of God-The Father: for God-The Father gives not the Spirit [Ruach] by measure [unto him].

Joh 3:35 The Father loves the Son, and has given all things into his hand.

Joh 3:36 He that believes on the Son has everlasting life: and he that believes not the Son shall not see life; but the wrath of God-The Father abides on him.

Joh 4:1 When therefore the Lord - Kurios knew how the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] had heard that Yeshua [God is Salvation]made and baptized more disciples than Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], Joh 4:2 (Though Yeshua [God is Salvation]himself baptized not, but his disciples,) Joh 4:3 He left Y'udah [praised], and departed again into Galil [circuit, district].

Joh 4:4 And he must needs go through Shomron [watch mountain].

Joh 4:5 Then comes he to a city of Shomron [watch mountain], which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground that Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] gave to his son Yosef [God will add].

Joh 4:6 Now Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God]'s well was there. Yeshua [God is Salvation]therefore, being wearied with [his] journey, sat thus on the well: [and] it was about the sixth hour.

Joh 4:7 There comes a woman of Shomron [watch mountain] to draw water: Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto her, Give me to drink.

Joh 4:8 (For his disciples were gone away unto the city to buy meat.) Joh

4:9 Then says the woman of Shomron [watch mountain] unto him, How is it that you<sup>21</sup>, being a Jewish person, ask drink of me, which am a woman of



Shomron [watch mountain]? for the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] have no dealings with the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)].

Joh 4:10 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto her, If you<sup>2i</sup> knew the gift of God-The Father, and who it is that says to you<sup>2i</sup>, Give me to drink; you<sup>2i</sup> would have asked of him, and he would have given you<sup>2i</sup> living water.

Joh 4:11 The woman says unto him, Sir, you<sup>2i</sup> have nothing to draw with, and the well is deep: from what place then have you<sup>2i</sup> that living water?

Joh 4:12 Are you<sup>2i</sup> greater than our father Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God], which gave us the well, and drank thereof himself, and his children, and his cattle?

Joh 4:13 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto her, Whosoever drink of this water shall thirst again: Joh 4:14 But whosoever drink of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

Joh 4:15 The woman says unto him, Sir, give me this water, that I thirst not, neither come here to draw.

Joh 4:16 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto her, Go, call your<sup>2i</sup> husband, and come here.

Joh 4:17 The woman answered and said, I have no husband. Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto her, you<sup>2i</sup> have well said, I have no husband: Joh 4:18 For you<sup>2i</sup> have had five husbands; and he whom you<sup>2i</sup> now have is not your<sup>2i</sup> husband: in that said you<sup>2i</sup> truly.

Joh 4:19 The woman says unto him, Sir, I perceive that you<sup>2i</sup> are a prophet.

Joh 4:20 Our fathers worshipped in this mountain; and you<sup>2gf</sup> say, that in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is the place where men ought to worship.

Joh 4:21 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto her, Woman, believe me, the hour comes, when you<sup>2gf</sup> shall neither in this mountain, nor yet at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], worship the Father.

Joh 4:22 You<sup>2gf</sup> worship you<sup>2gf</sup> know not what: we know what we worship: for salvation is of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Joh 4:23 But the hour comes, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in Spirit [Ruach] and in truth: for the Father seeks such to worship him.

Joh 4:24 God-The Father [is] a Spirit [Ruach]: and they that worship him must worship [him] in Spirit [Ruach] and in truth.

Joh 4:25 The woman says unto him, I know that Messiah comes, which is called Moshiach [Messiah]: when he is come, he will tell us all things.

Joh 4:26 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto her, I that speak unto you<sup>2i</sup> am [he].

Joh 4:27 And upon this came his disciples, and marvelled that he talked with the woman: yet no man said, What seek you<sup>2i</sup> ? or, Why talk you<sup>2i</sup> with her?

Joh 4:28 The woman then left her waterpot, and went her way into the city, and says to the men, Joh 4:29 Come, see a man, which told me all things that ever I did: is not this the Moshiach [Messiah]?

Joh 4:30 Then they went out of the city, and came unto him.

Joh 4:31 In the mean while his disciples prayed him, saying, Master, eat.

Joh 4:32 But he said unto them, I have meat to eat that you<sup>2gf</sup> know not of.

Joh 4:33 Therefore said the disciples one to another, Has any man brought him [ought] to eat?

Joh 4:34 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.

Joh 4:35 Say not you<sup>2gf</sup> , There are yet four months, and [then] comes harvest? behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest.

Joh 4:36 And he that reaps receives wages, and gathers fruit unto life eternal: that both he that sows and he that reaps may rejoice together.

Joh 4:37 And herein is that saying true, One sows, and another reaps.

Joh 4:38 I sent you to reap that whereon you<sup>2gf</sup> bestowed no labour: other men laboured, and you<sup>2gf</sup> are entered into their labours .

Joh 4:39 And many of the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)] of that city believed on him for the saying of the woman, which testified, He told me all that ever I did.

Joh 4:40 So when the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)] were come unto him, they besought him that he would wait with them: and he abode there two days.

Joh 4:41 And many more believed because of his own word; Joh 4:42 And said unto the woman, Now we believe, not because of you<sup>2i</sup> saying: for we have heard [him] ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Moshiach [Messiah], the Saviour of the world.

Joh 4:43 Now after two days he departed there, and went into Galil [circuit, district].

Joh 4:44 For Yeshua [God is Salvation]himself testified, that a prophet has no honour in his own country.

Joh 4:45 Then when he was come into Galil [circuit, district], the Galilaeans [wheels] received him, having seen all the things that he did at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at the feast: for they also went unto the feast.

Joh 4:46 So Yeshua [God is Salvation]came again into Kanah [place of reeds] of Galil [circuit, district], where he made the water wine. And there was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at K'far-Nachum [town of comfort].

Joh 4:47 When he heard that Yeshua [God is Salvation]was come out of Y'hudah [praised] into Galil [circuit, district], he went unto him, and besought him that he would come down, and heal his son: for he was at the point of death.

Joh 4:48 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]unto him, Except you<sup>2gf</sup> see signs and wonders, you<sup>2gf</sup> will not believe.

Joh 4:49 The nobleman says unto him, Sir, come down before my child die.

Joh 4:50 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto him, Go you<sup>2i</sup> way; your<sup>2i</sup> son lives. And the man believed the word that Yeshua [God is Salvation]had spoken unto him, and he went his way.

Joh 4:51 And as he was now going down, his servants met him, and told [him], saying, You<sup>1s</sup> son lives.

Joh 4:52 Then enquired he of them the hour when he began to amend. And they said unto him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him.

Joh 4:53 So the father knew that [it was] at the same hour, in the which Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, You<sup>1s</sup> son lives: and himself believed, and his whole house.

Joh 4:54 This [is] again the second miracle [that] Yeshua [God is Salvation]did, when he was come out of Y'hudah [praised] into Galil

[circuit, district].

Joh 5:1 After this there was a feast of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]; and Yeshua [God is Salvation] went up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Joh 5:2 Now there is at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] by the sheep [market] a pool, which is called in the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] tongue Beit-Zata [house of mercy], having five porches.

Joh 5:3 In these lay a great multitude of impotent (weak; without strength or power) folk, of blind, lame (crippled in the feet), withered, waiting for the moving of the water.

Joh 5:4 For an angel went down at a certain season into the pool, and troubled the water: whosoever then first after the troubling of the water stepped in was made whole of whatsoever disease he had.

Joh 5:5 And a certain man was there, which had an infirmity thirty and eight years.

Joh 5:6 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] saw him lie, and knew that he had been now a long time [in that case], he says unto him, Will you<sup>2i</sup> be made whole?

Joh 5:7 The impotent (weak; without strength or power) man answered him, Sir, I have no man, when the water is troubled, to put me into the pool: but while I am coming, another steps down before me.

Joh 5:8 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto him, Rise, take up your<sup>2i</sup> bed, and walk.

Joh 5:9 And immediately the man was made whole, and took up his bed, and walked: and on the same day was the Shabbat [rest].

Joh 5:10 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] therefore said unto him that was cured, It is the Shabbat [rest] day: it is not lawful for you<sup>2i</sup> to carry [your<sup>2i</sup> ] bed.

Joh 5:11 He answered them, He that made me whole, the same said unto me, Take up your<sup>2i</sup> bed, and walk.

Joh 5:12 Then asked they him, What man is that which said unto you<sup>2i</sup> , Take up your<sup>2i</sup> bed, and walk?

Joh 5:13 And he that was healed did not know not who it was: for Yeshua [God is Salvation] had conveyed himself away, a multitude being in [that] place.

Joh 5:14 Afterward Yeshua [God is Salvation] finds him in the temple, and said unto him, Behold, you<sup>2i</sup> are made whole: sin no more, lest a worse thing come unto you<sup>2i</sup> .

Joh 5:15 The man departed, and told the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] that it was Yeshua [God is Salvation], which had made him whole.

Joh 5:16 And therefore did the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] persecute Yeshua [God is Salvation], and sought to slay him, because he had done these things on the Shabbat [rest] day.

Joh 5:17 But Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them, My Father works up to this time, and I work.

Joh 5:18 Therefore the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] sought the more to kill him, because he not only had broken the Shabbat [rest], but said also that God-The Father was his Father, making himself equal with God-The Father.

Joh 5:19 Then answered Yeshua [God is Salvation] and said unto them, Truly, truly, I say unto you, The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he sees the Father do: for what things soever he does, these also does the Son likewise.

Joh 5:20 For the Father loves the Son, and shows him all things that himself does: and he will show him greater works than these, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may marvel.

Joh 5:21 For as the Father raises up the dead, and quickens [them]; even so the Son quickens whom he will.

Joh 5:22 For the Father judges no man, but has committed all judgment unto the Son : Joh 5:23 That all [men] should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honours not the Son honours not the Father which has sent him.

Joh 5:24 Truly, truly, I say unto you, He that hears my word, and believes on him that sent me, has everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

Joh 5:25 Truly, truly, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God-The Father: and they that hear shall live.

Joh 5:26 For as the Father has life in himself; so has he given to the Son to have life in himself; Joh 5:27 And has given him authority to execute

judgment also, because he is the Son of Man.

Joh 5:28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice, Joh 5:29 And shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation.

Joh 5:30 I can of my own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not my own will, but the will of the Father which has sent me.

Joh 5:31 If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true.

Joh 5:32 There is another that bears witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesses of me is true.

Joh 5:33 You<sup>2gf</sup> sent unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and he bore witness unto the truth.

Joh 5:34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might be saved.

Joh 5:35 He was a burning and a shining light: and you<sup>2gf</sup> were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.

Joh 5:36 But I have greater witness than [that] of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced]: for the works which the Father has given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father has sent me.

Joh 5:37 And the Father himself, which has sent me, has borne witness of me. You<sup>2gf</sup> have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.

Joh 5:38 And you<sup>2gf</sup> have not his word abiding in you: for whom he has sent, him you<sup>2gf</sup> believe not.

Joh 5:39 Search the scriptures; for in them you<sup>2gf</sup> think you<sup>2gf</sup> have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.

Joh 5:40 And you<sup>2gf</sup> will not come to me, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might have life.

Joh 5:41 I receive not honour from men.

Joh 5:42 But I know you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> have not the love of God-The Father in you.

Joh 5:43 I am come in my Father's name, and you<sup>2gf</sup> receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him you<sup>2gf</sup> will receive.

Joh 5:44 How can you<sup>2gf</sup> believe, which receive honour one of another, and seek not the honour that [comes] from God-The Father only?

Joh 5:45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] that accuseth you, [even] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], in whom you<sup>2gf</sup> trust.

Joh 5:46 For had you<sup>2gf</sup> believed Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], you<sup>2gf</sup> would have believed me: for he wrote of me.

Joh 5:47 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> believe not his writings, how shall you<sup>2gf</sup> believe my words?

Joh 6:1 After these things Yeshua [God is Salvation]went over the sea of Galil [circuit, district], which is [the sea] of Tiberias [from the river-god].

Joh 6:2 And a great multitude followed him, because they saw his miracles which he did on them that were diseased.

Joh 6:3 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]went up into a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples.

Joh 6:4 And the Passover, a feast of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], was near.

Joh 6:5 When Yeshua [God is Salvation]then lifted up [his] eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he says unto Philip [friend of horses], Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat?

Joh 6:6 And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do.

Joh 6:7 Philip [friend of horses] answered him, Two hundred pennyworth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one of them may take a little.

Joh 6:8 One of his disciples, Andrew [of a man], Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble]'s brother, says unto him, Joh 6:9 There is a boy here, which has five barley loaves, and two small fishes: but what are they among so many?

Joh 6:10 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Make the men sit down. Now there was much grass in the place. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand.

Joh 6:11 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]took the loaves; and when he had given thanks, he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down; and likewise of the fishes as much as they would.

Joh 6:12 When they were filled, he said unto his disciples, Gather up the fragments that remain, that nothing be lost.

Joh 6:13 Therefore they gathered [them] together, and filled twelve baskets with the fragments of the five barley loaves, which remained over and above unto them that had eaten.

Joh 6:14 Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Yeshua [God is Salvation] did, said, This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.

Joh 6:15 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] therefore perceived that they would come and take him by force, to make him a king, he departed again into a mountain himself alone.

Joh 6:16 And when even was [now] come, his disciples went down unto the sea, Joh 6:17 And entered into a ship, and went over the sea toward K'far-Nachum [town of comfort]. And it was now dark, and Yeshua [God is Salvation] was not come to them.

Joh 6:18 And the sea arose by reason of a great wind that blew.

Joh 6:19 So when they had rowed about five and twenty or thirty furlongs, they see Yeshua [God is Salvation] walking on the sea, and drawing near unto the ship: and they were afraid.

Joh 6:20 But he says unto them, It is I; be not afraid.

Joh 6:21 Then they willingly received him into the ship: and immediately the ship was at the land to which they went.

Joh 6:22 The day following, when the people which stood on the other side of the sea saw that there was none other boat there, save that one whereinto his disciples were entered, and that Yeshua [God is Salvation] went not with his disciples into the boat, but [that] his disciples were gone away alone;

Joh 6:23 (However there came other boats from Tiberias [from the river-god] near unto the place where they did eat bread, after that the Lord -

Kurios had given thanks:) Joh 6:24 When the people therefore saw that Yeshua [God is Salvation] was not there, neither his disciples, they also took shipping, and came to K'far-Nachum [town of comfort], seeking for Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 6:25 And when they had found him on the other side of the sea, they said unto him, Rabbi, when came you<sup>2i</sup> here?

Joh 6:26 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them and said, Truly, truly, I say unto you, You<sup>2gf</sup> seek me, not because you<sup>2gf</sup> saw the miracles, but because you<sup>2gf</sup> did eat of the loaves, and were filled.



Joh 6:27 Labour not for the meat which perishes, but for that meat which endures unto everlasting life, which the Son of Man shall give unto you: for him has God-The Father the Father sealed.

Joh 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God-The Father?

Joh 6:29 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto them, This is the work of God-The Father, that you<sup>2gf</sup> believe on him whom he has sent.

Joh 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shows you<sup>2i</sup> then, that we may see, and believe you<sup>2i</sup> ? what do you<sup>2i</sup> work?

Joh 6:31 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.

Joh 6:32 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, Truly, truly, I say unto you, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father gives you the true bread from heaven.

Joh 6:33 For the bread of God-The Father is he which comes down from heaven, and gives life unto the world.

Joh 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord - Kurios, evermore give us this bread.

Joh 6:35 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that comes to me shall never hunger; and he that believes on me shall never thirst.

Joh 6:36 But I said unto you, That you<sup>2gf</sup> also have seen me, and believe not.

Joh 6:37 All that the Father gives me shall come to me; and him that comes to me I will assuredly not (by no means) cast out.

Joh 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do my own will, but the will of him that sent me.

Joh 6:39 And this is the Father's will which has sent me, that of all which he has given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

Joh 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which sees the Son, and believes on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:41 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] then murmured at him, because he said, I am the bread which came down from heaven .

Joh 6:42 And they said, Is not this Yeshua [God is Salvation], the son of Yosef [God will add], whose father and mother we know? how is it then that he says, I came down from heaven?

Joh 6:43 Yeshua [God is Salvation]therefore answered and said unto them, Murmur not among yourselves.

Joh 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father which has sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God-The Father. Every man therefore that has heard, and has learned of the Father, comes unto me.

Joh 6:46 Not that any man has seen the Father, save he which is of God-The Father, he has seen the Father.

Joh 6:47 Truly, truly, I say unto you, He that believes on me has everlasting life.

Joh 6:48 I am that bread of life.

Joh 6:49 Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.

Joh 6:50 This is the bread which comes down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die.

Joh 6:51 I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live forever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

Joh 6:52 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us [his] flesh to eat?

Joh 6:53 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, Truly, truly, I say unto you, Except you<sup>2gf</sup> eat the flesh of the Son of Man, and drink his blood, you<sup>2gf</sup> have no life in you.

Joh 6:54 Whoso eats my flesh, and drink my blood, has eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.

Joh 6:56 He that eats my flesh, and drink my blood, dwells in me, and I in him.

Joh 6:57 As the living Father has sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eats me, even he shall live by me.

Joh 6:58 This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eats of this bread shall live forever.

Joh 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in K'far-Nachum [town of comfort].

Joh 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard [this], said, This is an hard saying; who can hear it?

Joh 6:61 When Yeshua [God is Salvation]knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, Does this offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) you?

Joh 6:62 [What] and if you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see the Son of Man ascend up where he was before?

Joh 6:63 It is the Spirit [Ruach] that quickens; the flesh profits nothing: the words that I speak unto you, [they] are Spirit [Ruach], and [they] are life.

Joh 6:64 But there are some of you that believe not. For Yeshua [God is Salvation]knew from the beginning who they were that believed not, and who should betray him.

Joh 6:65 And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father .

Joh 6:66 From that [time] many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.

Joh 6:67 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]unto the twelve, Will you<sup>2gf</sup> also go away?

Joh 6:68 Then Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] answered him, Lord - Kurios, to whom shall we go? you<sup>2i</sup> have the words of eternal life.

Joh 6:69 And we believe and are sure that you<sup>2i</sup> are that Moshiach [Messiah], the Son of the living God-The Father.

Joh 6:70 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered them, Have not I chosen you twelve, and one of you is a devil?

Joh 6:71 He spoke of Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities] [the son] of Shim'on [he has heard]: for he it was that should betray him, being one of the twelve.

Joh 7:1 After these things Yeshua [God is Salvation]walked in Galil [circuit, district]: for he would not walk in Jewry, because the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] sought to kill him.

Joh 7:2 Now the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]') feast of tabernacles was at hand.

Joh 7:3 His brethren therefore said unto him, Depart hence, and go into Y'hudah [praised], that your<sup>2i</sup> disciples also may see the works that you<sup>2i</sup> do.

Joh 7:4 For [there is] no man [that] does any thing in secret, and he himself seeks to be known openly. If you<sup>2i</sup> do these things, show yourself to the world.

Joh 7:5 For neither did his brethren believe in him.

Joh 7:6 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, My time is not yet come: but your time is always ready.

Joh 7:7 The world cannot hate you; but me it hates, because I testify of it, that the works thereof are evil.

Joh 7:8 Go you<sup>2gf</sup> up unto this feast: I go not up yet unto this feast; for my time is not yet full come.

Joh 7:9 When he had said these words unto them, he abode [still] in Galil [circuit, district].

Joh 7:10 But when his brethren were gone up, then went he also up unto the feast, not openly, but as it were in secret.

Joh 7:11 Then the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] sought him at the feast, and said, Where is he?

Joh 7:12 And there was much murmuring among the people concerning him: for some said, He is a good man: others said, No; but he deceives the people.

Joh 7:13 However no man spoke openly of him for fear of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Joh 7:14 Now about the midst of the feast Yeshua [God is Salvation]went up into the temple, and taught.

Joh 7:15 And the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] marvelled, saying, How knows this man letters, having never learned?

Joh 7:16 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them, and said, My doctrine is not my, but his that sent me.

Joh 7:17 If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be of God-The Father, or [whether] I speak of myself.

Joh 7:18 He that speaks of himself seeks his own glory: but he that seeks his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him .

Joh 7:19 Did not Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] give you the law, and [yet] none of you keeps the law? Why go you<sup>2gf</sup> about to kill me?

Joh 7:20 The people answered and said, you<sup>2i</sup> have a devil: who goes about to kill you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 7:21 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto them, I have done one work, and you<sup>2gf</sup> all marvel.

Joh 7:22 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] therefore gave unto you circumcision; (not because it is of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], but of the fathers;) and you<sup>2gf</sup> on the Shabbat [rest] day circumcise a man.

Joh 7:23 If a man on the Shabbat [rest] day receive circumcision, that the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] should not be broken; are you<sup>2gf</sup> angry at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the Shabbat [rest] day?

Joh 7:24 Judge not according to the appearance, but judge righteous judgment.

Joh 7:25 Then said some of them of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Is not this he, whom they seek to kill?

Joh 7:26 But, lo, he speaks boldly, and they say nothing unto him. Do the rulers know indeed that this is the very Moshiah [Messiah]?

Joh 7:27 However we know this man from what place he is: but when Moshiah [Messiah] comes, no man knows from what place he is.

Joh 7:28 Then cried Yeshua [God is Salvation] in the temple as he taught, saying, You<sup>2gf</sup> both know me, and you<sup>2gf</sup> know from what place I am: and I am not come of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom you<sup>2gf</sup> know not.

Joh 7:29 But I know him: for I am from him, and he has sent me.

Joh 7:30 Then they sought to take him: but no man laid hands on him, because his hour was not yet come.

Joh 7:31 And many of the people believed on him, and said, When Moshiach [Messiah] comes, will he do more miracles than these which this [man] has done?

Joh 7:32 The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] heard that the people murmured such things concerning him; and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and the chief priests sent officers to take him.

Joh 7:33 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation] unto them, Yet a little while am I with you, and [then] I go unto him that sent me.

Joh 7:34 You<sup>2gf</sup> shall seek me, and shall not find [me]: and where I am, [there] you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot come.

Joh 7:35 Then said the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] among themselves, Where will he go, that we shall not find him? will he go unto the dispersed among the Goyim [Gentiles], and teach the Goyim [Gentiles]?

Joh 7:36 What [manner of] saying is this that he said, You<sup>2gf</sup> shall seek me, and shall not find [me]: and where I am, [there] you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot come?

Joh 7:37 In the last day, that great [day] of the feast, Yeshua [God is Salvation] stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink.

Joh 7:38 He that believes on me, as the scripture has said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Joh 7:39 (But this spoke he of the Spirit [Ruach], which they that believe on him should receive: for the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] was not yet [given]; because that Yeshua [God is Salvation] was not yet glorified.) Joh

7:40 Many of the people therefore, when they heard this saying, said, Of a truth this is the Prophet.

Joh 7:41 Others said, This is the Moshiach [Messiah]. But some said, Shall Moshiach [Messiah] come out of Galil [circuit, district]?

Joh 7:42 Has not the scripture said, That Moshiach [Messiah] comes of the seed of David [Beloved], and out of the town of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], where David [Beloved] was?

Joh 7:43 So there was a division among the people because of him.

Joh 7:44 And some of them would have taken him; but no man laid hands on him.

Joh 7:45 Then came the officers to the chief priests and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists]; and they said unto them, Why have you<sup>2gf</sup> not

brought him?

Joh 7:46 The officers answered, Never man spoke like this man.

Joh 7:47 Then answered them the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], Are you<sup>2gf</sup> also deceived?

Joh 7:48 Have any of the rulers or of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] believed on him?

Joh 7:49 But this people who knows not the law are cursed.

Joh 7:50 Nicodemus says unto them, (he that came to Yeshua [God is Salvation]by night, being one of them,) Joh 7:51 Does our law judge [any] man, before it hear him, and know what he does?

Joh 7:52 They answered and said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> also of Galil [circuit, district]? Search, and look: for out of Galil [circuit, district] arises no prophet.

Joh 7:53 And every man went unto his own house.

Joh 8:1 Yeshua [God is Salvation]went unto the Mount of Olives.

Joh 8:2 And early in the morning he came again into the temple, and all the people came unto him; and he sat down, and taught them.

Joh 8:3 And the Torah-teachers (Scribes) and P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] brought unto him a woman taken in adultery; and when they had set her in the midst, Joh 8:4 They say unto him, Master, this woman was taken in adultery, in the very act.

Joh 8:5 Now Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the law commanded us, that such should be stoned: but what say you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 8:6 This they said, tempting him, that they might have to accuse him. But Yeshua [God is Salvation]stooped down, and with [his] finger wrote on the ground, [as though he heard them not].

Joh 8:7 So when they continued asking him, he lifted up himself, and said unto them, He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her.

Joh 8:8 And again he stooped down, and wrote on the ground.

Joh 8:9 And they which heard [it], being convicted by [their own] conscience, went out one by one, beginning at the eldest, [even] unto the last: and Yeshua [God is Salvation]was left alone, and the woman standing in the midst.

Joh 8:10 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] had lifted up himself, and saw none but the woman, he said unto her, Woman, where are those your<sup>2i</sup> accusers? has no man condemned you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 8:11 She said, No man, Lord - Kurios. And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto her, Neither do I condemn you<sup>2i</sup> : go, and sin no more.

Joh 8:12 Then spoke Yeshua [God is Salvation]again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that follows me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Joh 8:13 The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] therefore said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> bear record of yourself; your<sup>2i</sup> record is not true.

Joh 8:14 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto them, Though I bear record of myself, [yet] my record is true: for I know from what place I came, and to which I go; but you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot tell from what place I come, and to which I go.

Joh 8:15 You<sup>2gf</sup> judge after the flesh; I judge no man.

Joh 8:16 And yet if I judge, my judgment is true: for I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent me.

Joh 8:17 It is also written in your law, that the testimony of two men is true.

Joh 8:18 I am one that bear witness of myself, and the Father that sent me bears witness of me.

Joh 8:19 Then said they unto him, Where is your<sup>2i</sup> Father? Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, You<sup>2gf</sup> neither know me, nor my Father: if you<sup>2gf</sup> had known me, you<sup>2gf</sup> should have known my Father also.

Joh 8:20 These words spoke Yeshua [God is Salvation]in the treasury, as he taught in the temple: and no man laid hands on him; for his hour was not yet come.

Joh 8:21 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]again unto them, I go my way, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall seek me, and shall die in your sins: to which I go, you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot come.

Joh 8:22 Then said the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], Will he kill himself? because he says, Where I go, you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot come.

Joh 8:23 And he said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> are from beneath; I am from above: you<sup>2gf</sup> are of this world; I am not of this world.



Joh 8:24 I said therefore unto you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> shall die in your sins: for if you<sup>2gf</sup> believe not that I am [he], you<sup>2gf</sup> shall die in your sins.

Joh 8:25 Then said they unto him, Who are you<sup>2i</sup> ? And Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, Even [the same] that I said unto you from the beginning.

Joh 8:26 I have many things to say and to judge of you: but he that sent me is true; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard of him.

Joh 8:27 They understood not that he spoke to them of the Father.

Joh 8:28 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]unto them, When you<sup>2gf</sup> have lifted up the Son of Man, then shall you<sup>2gf</sup> know that I am [he], and [that] I do nothing of myself; but as my Father has taught me, I speak these things.

Joh 8:29 And he that sent me is with me: the Father has not left me alone; for I do always those things that please him.

Joh 8:30 As he spoke these words, many believed on him.

Joh 8:31 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]to those Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which believed on him, If you<sup>2gf</sup> continue in my word, [then] are you<sup>2gf</sup> my disciples indeed ; Joh 8:32 And you<sup>2gf</sup> shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

Joh 8:33 They answered him, We be Avraham [Exalted Father]'s [Exalted Father] seed, and were never in bondage to any man: how say you<sup>2i</sup> , You<sup>2gf</sup> shall be made free?

Joh 8:34 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered them, Truly, truly, I say unto you, Whosoever commit sin is the slave of sin.

Joh 8:35 And the slave abides not in the house forever: [but] the Son abides ever.

Joh 8:36 If the Son therefore shall make you free, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be free indeed.

Joh 8:37 I know that you<sup>2gf</sup> are Avraham [Exalted Father]'s [Exalted Father] seed; but you<sup>2gf</sup> seek to kill me, because my word has no place in you.

Joh 8:38 I speak that which I have seen with my Father: and you<sup>2gf</sup> do that which you<sup>2gf</sup> have seen with your father.

Joh 8:39 They answered and said unto him, Avraham [Exalted Father] is our father. Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, If you<sup>2gf</sup> were

Avraham [Exalted Father]'s [Exalted Father] children, you<sup>2gf</sup> would do the works of Avraham [Exalted Father].

Joh 8:40 But now you<sup>2gf</sup> seek to kill me, a man that has told you the truth, which I have heard of God-The Father: this did not Avraham [Exalted Father].

Joh 8:41 You<sup>2gf</sup> do the deeds of your father. Then said they to him, We be not born of fornication; we have one Father, [even] God-The Father.

Joh 8:42 Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, If God-The Father were your Father, you<sup>2gf</sup> would love me: for I proceeded forth and came from God-The Father; neither came I of myself, but he sent me.

Joh 8:43 Why do you<sup>2gf</sup> not understand my speech? [even] because you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot hear my word.

Joh 8:44 You<sup>2gf</sup> are of [your] father the devil, and the lusts of your father you<sup>2gf</sup> will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaks a lie, he speaks of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.

Joh 8:45 And because I tell [you] the truth, you<sup>2gf</sup> believe me not.

Joh 8:46 Which of you convinces me of sin? And if I say the truth, why do you<sup>2gf</sup> not believe me?

Joh 8:47 He that is of God-The Father hears God-The Father's words: you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore hear [them] not, because you<sup>2gf</sup> are not of God-The Father.

Joh 8:48 Then answered the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and said unto him, Say we not well that you<sup>2i</sup> are a Shomroni [watch-mountain], and have a devil?

Joh 8:49 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered, I have not a devil; but I honour my Father, and you<sup>2gf</sup> do dishonour me.

Joh 8:50 And I seek not my own glory: there is one that seeks and judges.

Joh 8:51 Truly, truly, I say unto you, If a man keep my saying, he shall never see death.

Joh 8:52 Then said the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] unto him, Now we know that you<sup>2i</sup> have a devil. Avraham [Exalted Father] is dead, and the prophets; and you<sup>2i</sup> say, If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

Joh 8:53 Are you<sup>2i</sup> greater than our father Avraham [Exalted Father], which is dead? and the prophets are dead: whom makes you<sup>2i</sup> yourself?

Joh 8:54 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, If I honour myself, my honour is nothing: it is my Father that honours me; of whom you<sup>2gf</sup> say, that he is your God-The Father: Joh 8:55 Yet you<sup>2gf</sup> have not known him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be a liar like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.

Joh 8:56 Your father Avraham [Exalted Father] rejoiced to see my day: and he saw [it], and was glad.

Joh 8:57 Then said the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> are not yet fifty years old, and have you<sup>2i</sup> seen Avraham [Exalted Father]?

Joh 8:58 Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto them, Truly, truly, I say unto you, Before Avraham [Exalted Father] was, I am.

Joh 8:59 Then took they up stones to cast at him: but Yeshua [God is Salvation] hid himself, and went out of the temple, going through the midst of them, and so passed by.

Joh 9:1 And as [Yeshua [God is Salvation]] passed by, he saw a man which was blind from [his] birth.

Joh 9:2 And his disciples asked him, saying, Master, who did sin, this man, or his parents, that he was born blind?

Joh 9:3 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, Neither has this man sinned, nor his parents: but that the works of God-The Father should be made manifest in him.

Joh 9:4 I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day: the night comes, when no man can work.

Joh 9:5 As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.

Joh 9:6 When he had thus spoken, he spat on the ground, and made clay of the spittle, and he anointed the eyes of the blind man with the clay, Joh 9:7 And said unto him, Go, wash in the pool of Siloam, (which is by interpretation, Sent.) He went his way therefore, and washed, and came seeing.

Joh 9:8 The neighbours therefore, and they which before had seen him that he was blind, said, Is not this he that sat and begged?

Joh 9:9 Some said, This is he: others [said], He is like him: [but] he said, I am [he].

Joh 9:10 Therefore said they unto him, How were you<sup>2i</sup> eyes opened?

Joh 9:11 He answered and said, A man that is called Yeshua [God is Salvation]made clay, and anointed my eyes, and said unto me, Go to the pool of Siloam, and wash: and I went and washed, and I received sight.

Joh 9:12 Then said they unto him, Where is he? He said, I know not.

Joh 9:13 They brought to the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] him that aforetime was blind.

Joh 9:14 And it was the Shabbat [rest] day when Yeshua [God is Salvation]made the clay, and opened his eyes.

Joh 9:15 Then again the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] also asked him how he had received his sight. He said unto them, He put clay upon my eyes, and I washed, and do see.

Joh 9:16 Therefore said some of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], This man is not of God-The Father, because he keeps not the Shabbat [rest] day. Others said, How can a man that is a sinner do such miracles? And there was a division among them.

Joh 9:17 They say unto the blind man again, What say you<sup>2i</sup> of him, that he has opened your<sup>2i</sup> eyes? He said, He is a prophet.

Joh 9:18 But the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] did not believe concerning him, that he had been blind, and received his sight, until they called the parents of him that had received his sight.

Joh 9:19 And they asked them, saying, Is this your son, who you<sup>2gf</sup> say was born blind? how then does he now see?

Joh 9:20 His parents answered them and said, We know that this is our son, and that he was born blind: Joh 9:21 But by what means he now sees, we know not; or who has opened his eyes, we know not: he is of age; ask him: he shall speak for himself.

Joh 9:22 These [words] spoke his parents, because they feared the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: for the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] had agreed already, that if any man did confess that he was Moshiah [Messiah], he should be put out of the synagogue.

Joh 9:23 Therefore said his parents, He is of age; ask him.

Joh 9:24 Then again called they the man that was blind, and said unto him, Give God-The Father the praise: we know that this man is a sinner.

Joh 9:25 He answered and said, Whether he be a sinner [or no], I know not: one thing I know, that, whereas I was blind, now I see.

Joh 9:26 Then said they to him again, What did he to you<sup>2i</sup> ? how opened he your<sup>2i</sup> eyes?

Joh 9:27 He answered them, I have told you already, and you<sup>2gf</sup> did not hear: wherefore would you<sup>2gf</sup> hear [it] again? will you<sup>2gf</sup> also be his disciples?

Joh 9:28 Then they reviled him, and said, you<sup>2i</sup> are his disciple; but we are Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' disciples.

Joh 9:29 We know that God-The Father spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: [as for] this [fellow], we know not from what place he is.

Joh 9:30 The man answered and said unto them, Why herein is a marvellous thing, that you<sup>2gf</sup> know not from what place he is, and [yet] he has opened my eyes.

Joh 9:31 Now we know that God-The Father hears not sinners: but if any man be a worshipper of God-The Father, and does his will, him he hears.

Joh 9:32 Since the world began was it not heard that any man opened the eyes of one that was born blind.

Joh 9:33 If this man were not of God-The Father, he could do nothing.

Joh 9:34 They answered and said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> were altogether born in sins, and do you<sup>2i</sup> teach us? And they cast him out.

Joh 9:35 Yeshua [God is Salvation]heard that they had cast him out; and when he had found him, he said unto him, Do you<sup>2i</sup> believe on the Son of God-The Father?

Joh 9:36 He answered and said, Who is he, Lord - Kurios, that I might believe on him?

Joh 9:37 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> have both seen him, and it is he that talks with you<sup>2i</sup> .

Joh 9:38 And he said, Lord - Kurios, I believe. And he worshipped him.

Joh 9:39 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, For judgment I am come into this world, that they which see not might see; and that they which see might be made blind.

Joh 9:40 And [some] of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] which were with him heard these words, and said unto him, Are we blind also?

Joh 9:41 Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto them, If you<sup>2gf</sup> were blind, you<sup>2gf</sup> should have no sin: but now you<sup>2gf</sup> say, We see; therefore your sin remains.

Joh 10:1 Truly, truly, I say unto you, He that enters not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbs up some other way, the same is a thief and a robber.

Joh 10:2 But he that enters in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep.

Joh 10:3 To him the porter opens; and the sheep hear his voice: and he calls his own sheep by name, and leads them out.

Joh 10:4 And when he puts forth his own sheep, he goes before them, and the sheep follow him: for they know his voice.

Joh 10:5 And a stranger will they not follow, but will flee from him: for they know not the voice of strangers.

Joh 10:6 This parable spoke Yeshua [God is Salvation]unto them: but they understood not what things they were which he spoke unto them.

Joh 10:7 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]unto them again, Truly, truly, I say unto you, I am the door of the sheep.

Joh 10:8 All that ever came before me are thieves and robbers: but the sheep did not hear them.

Joh 10:9 I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

Joh 10:10 The thief comes not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have [it] more abundantly.

Joh 10:11 I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd gives his life for the sheep.

Joh 10:12 But he that is an employee (hired laborer), and not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, sees the wolf coming, and leaves the sheep, and flees: and the wolf catches them, and scatters the sheep.

Joh 10:13 The employee (hired laborer) flees, because he is an employee (hired laborer), and cares not for the sheep.

Joh 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my [sheep], and am known of my.

Joh 10:15 As the Father knows me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Joh 10:16 And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, [and] one shepherd.

Joh 10:17 Therefore does my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again.

Joh 10:18 No man takes it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.

Joh 10:19 There was a division therefore again among the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] for these sayings .

Joh 10:20 And many of them said, He has a devil, and is mad; why hear you<sup>2gf</sup> him?

Joh 10:21 Others said, These are not the words of him that has a devil. Can a devil open the eyes of the blind?

Joh 10:22 And it was at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the feast of the dedication, and it was winter.

Joh 10:23 And Yeshua [God is Salvation]walked in the temple in Shlomo [peace]'s (Solomon) [peace] porch.

Joh 10:24 Then came the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] round about him, and said unto him, How long do you<sup>2i</sup> make us to doubt? If you<sup>2i</sup> be the Moshiach [Messiah], tell us plainly.

Joh 10:25 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered them, I told you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.

Joh 10:26 But you<sup>2gf</sup> believe not, because you<sup>2gf</sup> are not of my sheep, as I said unto you.

Joh 10:27 My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

Joh 10:28 And I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any [man] pluck them out of my hand.

Joh 10:29 My Father, which gave [them] me, is greater than all; and no [man] is able to pluck [them] out of my Father's hand.

Joh 10:30 I and [my] Father are one.

Joh 10:31 Then the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] took up stones again to stone him.

Joh 10:32 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them, Many good works have I showed you from my Father; for which of those works do you<sup>2gf</sup> stone me?

Joh 10:33 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] answered him, saying, For a good work we stone you<sup>2i</sup> not; but for blasphemy; and because that you<sup>2i</sup>, being a man, makes yourself God-The Father.

Joh 10:34 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them, Is it not written in your law, I said, You<sup>2gf</sup> are gods?

Joh 10:35 If he called them gods, unto whom the word of God-The Father came, and the scripture cannot be broken; Joh 10:36 Say you<sup>2gf</sup> of him, whom the Father has sanctified, and sent into the world, you<sup>2i</sup> blaspheme; because I said, I am the Son of God-The Father?

Joh 10:37 If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.

Joh 10:38 But if I do, though you<sup>2gf</sup> believe not me, believe the works: that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know, and believe, that the Father [is] in me, and I in him.

Joh 10:39 Therefore they sought again to take him: but he escaped out of their hand, Joh 10:40 And went away again beyond Yarden [descender] into the place where Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] at first baptized; and there he abode.

Joh 10:41 And many resorted unto him, and said, Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] did no miracle: but all things that Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] spoke of this man were true.

Joh 10:42 And many believed on him there.

Joh 11:1 Now a certain [man] was sick, [named] El'azar [whom God helps], of Beit-Anyah [house of figs], the town of Miryam [waters of strength] and her sister Marta [she was rebellious].

Joh 11:2 (It was [that] Miryam [waters of strength] which anointed the Lord - Kurios with ointment, and wiped his feet with her hair, whose brother El'azar [whom God helps] was sick.) Joh 11:3 Therefore his sisters sent unto him, saying, Lord - Kurios, behold, he whom you<sup>2i</sup> love is sick.

Joh 11:4 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] heard [that], he said, This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of God-The Father, that the Son of God-The Father might be glorified thereby.



Joh 11:5 Now Yeshua [God is Salvation]loved Marta [she was rebellious], and her sister, and El'azar [whom God helps].

Joh 11:6 When he had heard therefore that he was sick, he abode two days still in the same place where he was.

Joh 11:7 Then after that says he to [his] disciples, Let us go into Y'udah [praised] again.

Joh 11:8 [His] disciples say unto him, Master, the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] of late sought to stone you<sup>2i</sup> ; and go you<sup>2i</sup> there again?

Joh 11:9 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered, Are there not twelve hours in the day? If any man walk in the day, he stumbles not, because he sees the light of this world.

Joh 11:10 But if a man walk in the night, he stumbles, because there is no light in him.

Joh 11:11 These things said he: and after that he says unto them, Our friend El'azar [whom God helps] sleeps; but I go, that I may awake him out of sleep.

Joh 11:12 Then said his disciples, Lord - Kurios, if he sleep, he shall do well.

Joh 11:13 However Yeshua [God is Salvation]spoke of his death: but they thought that he had spoken of taking of rest in sleep.

Joh 11:14 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]unto them plainly, El'azar [whom God helps] is dead.

Joh 11:15 And I am glad for your sakes that I was not there, to the intent you<sup>2gf</sup> may believe; nevertheless let us go unto him.

Joh 11:16 Then said T'oma [twin], which is called Didymus [two-fold], unto his fellow disciples, Let us also go, that we may die with him.

Joh 11:17 Then when Yeshua [God is Salvation]came, he found that he had [lain] in the grave four days already.

Joh 11:18 Now Beit-Anyah [house of figs] was near unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], about fifteen furlongs off: Joh 11:19 And many of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] came to Marta [she was rebellious] and Miryam [waters of strength], to comfort them concerning their brother.

Joh 11:20 Then Marta [she was rebellious], as soon as she heard that Yeshua [God is Salvation]was coming, went and met him: but Miryam

[waters of strength] sat [still] in the house.

Joh 11:21 Then said Marta [she was rebellious] unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], Lord - Kurios, if you<sup>2i</sup> had been here, my brother had not died.

Joh 11:22 But I know, that even now, whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> will ask of God-The Father, God-The Father will give [it] you<sup>2i</sup> .

Joh 11:23 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto her, You<sup>1s</sup> brother shall rise again.

Joh 11:24 Marta [she was rebellious] says unto him, I know that he shall rise again in the resurrection at the last day.

Joh 11:25 Yeshua [God is Salvation]said unto her, I am the resurrection, and the life: he that believes in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live : Joh 11:26 And whosoever lives and believes in me shall never die. Believe you<sup>2i</sup> this?

Joh 11:27 She says unto him, Yes, Lord - Kurios: I believe that you<sup>2i</sup> are the Moshiach [Messiah], the Son of God-The Father, which should come into the world.

Joh 11:28 And when she had so said, she went her way, and called Miryam [waters of strength] her sister secretly, saying, The Master is come, and calls for you<sup>2i</sup> .

Joh 11:29 As soon as she heard [that], she arose quickly, and came unto him.

Joh 11:30 Now Yeshua [God is Salvation]was not yet come into the town, but was in that place where Marta [she was rebellious] met him.

Joh 11:31 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] then which were with her in the house, and comforted her, when they saw Miryam [waters of strength], that she rose up hastily and went out, followed her, saying, She goes unto the grave to weep there.

Joh 11:32 Then when Miryam [waters of strength] was come where Yeshua [God is Salvation]was, and saw him, she fell down at his feet, saying unto him, Lord - Kurios, if you<sup>2i</sup> had been here, my brother had not died.

Joh 11:33 When Yeshua [God is Salvation]therefore saw her weeping, and the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] also weeping which came with her, he groaned in the Spirit [Ruach], and was troubled, Joh 11:34 And said, Where have you<sup>2gf</sup> laid him? They said unto him, Lord - Kurios, come and see.

Joh 11:35 Yeshua [God is Salvation] wept.

Joh 11:36 Then said the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], Behold how he loved him!

Joh 11:37 And some of them said, Could not this man, which opened the eyes of the blind, have caused that even this man should not have died?

Joh 11:38 Yeshua [God is Salvation]therefore again groaning in himself comes to the grave. It was a cave, and a stone lay upon it.

Joh 11:39 Yeshua [God is Salvation]said, Take you<sup>28f</sup> away the stone. Marta [she was rebellious], the sister of him that was dead, says unto him, Lord - Kurios, by this time he stinks: for he has been [dead] four days.

Joh 11:40 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto her, Said I not unto you<sup>2i</sup> , that, if you<sup>2i</sup> would believe, you<sup>2i</sup> should see the glory of God-The Father?

Joh 11:41 Then they took away the stone [from the place] where the dead was laid. And Yeshua [God is Salvation] lifted up [his] eyes, and said, Father, I thank you<sup>2i</sup> that you<sup>2i</sup> have heard me.

Joh 11:42 And I knew that you<sup>2i</sup> hear me always: but because of the people which stand by I said [it], that they may believe that you<sup>2i</sup> have sent me.

Joh 11:43 And when he thus had spoken, he cried with a loud voice, El'azar [whom God helps], come forth.

Joh 11:44 And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with graveclothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, Loose him, and let him go.

Joh 11:45 Then many of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which came to Miryam [waters of strength], and had seen the things which Yeshua [ God is Salvation]did, believed on him.

Joh 11:46 But some of them went their ways to the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], and told them what things Yeshua [God is Salvation]had done.

Joh 11:47 Then gathered the chief priests and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] a council, and said, What do we? for this man does many miracles.

Joh 11:48 If we let him thus alone, all [men] will believe on him: and the Romans [strength] shall come and take away both our place and nation.

Joh 11:49 And one of them, [named] Kayafa [depression], being the High Priest that same year, said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> know nothing at all,

Joh 11:50 Nor consider that it is expedient for us, that one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation perish not.

Joh 11:51 And this spoke he not of himself: but being High Priest that year, he prophesied that Yeshua [God is Salvation] should die for that nation; Joh 11:52 And not for that nation only, but that also he should gather together in one the children of God-The Father that were scattered abroad.

Joh 11:53 Then from that day forth they took counsel together for to put him to death.

Joh 11:54 Yeshua [God is Salvation] therefore walked no more openly among the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]; but went there unto a country near to the wilderness, into a city called Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and there continued with his disciples.

Joh 11:55 And the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]) Passover was near at hand: and many went out of the country up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] before the Passover, to purify themselves.

Joh 11:56 Then sought they for Yeshua [God is Salvation], and spoke among themselves, as they stood in the temple, What think you<sup>2gf</sup>, that he will not come to the feast?

Joh 11:57 Now both the chief priests and the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] had given a commandment, that, if any man knew where he were, he should show [it], that they might take him.

Joh 12:1 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] six days before the Passover came to Beit-Anyah [house of figs], where El'azar [whom God helps] was which had been dead, whom he raised from the dead.

Joh 12:2 There they made him a supper; and Marta [she was rebellious] served: but El'azar [whom God helps] was one of them that sat at the table with him.

Joh 12:3 Then took Miryam [waters of strength] a pound of ointment of spikenard, very costly, and anointed the feet of Yeshua [God is Salvation], and wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

Joh 12:4 Then says one of his disciples, Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], Shim'on [he has heard]'s [son], which should betray him, Joh 12:5

Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence, and given to the poor?

Joh 12:6 This he said, not that he cared for the poor; but because he was a thief, and had the bag, and bore what was put in it .

Joh 12:7 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation], Let her alone: against the day of my burying has she kept this.

Joh 12:8 For the poor always you<sup>2gf</sup> have with you; but me you<sup>2gf</sup> have not always.

Joh 12:9 Much people of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] therefore knew that he was there: and they came not for Yeshua [God is Salvation]' sake only, but that they might see El'azar [whom God helps] also, whom he had raised from the dead.

Joh 12:10 But the chief priests consulted that they might put El'azar [whom God helps] also to death; Joh 12:11 Because that by reason of him many of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] went away, and believed on Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 12:12 On the next day much people that were come to the feast, when they heard that Yeshua [God is Salvation] was coming to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Joh 12:13 Took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna: Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] the King of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] that comes in the name of the Lord - Kurios.

Joh 12:14 And Yeshua [God is Salvation], when he had found a young ass, sat thereon; as it is written, Joh 12:15 Fear not, daughter of Tziyon [a parched place] [Lofty]: behold, your<sup>2i</sup> King comes, sitting on an ass's colt.

Joh 12:16 These things understood not his disciples at the first: but when Yeshua [God is Salvation] was glorified, then remembered they that these things were written of him, and [that] they had done these things unto him.

Joh 12:17 The people therefore that was with him when he called El'azar [whom God helps] out of his grave, and raised him from the dead, bore record.

Joh 12:18 For this cause the people also met him, for that they heard that he had done this miracle.

Joh 12:19 The P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] therefore said among themselves, Perceive you<sup>2gf</sup> how you<sup>2gf</sup> prevail nothing? behold, the world is

gone after him.

Joh 12:20 And there were certain Greeks [unstable: miry ones] among them that came up to worship at the feast: Joh 12:21 The same came therefore to Philip [friend of horses], which was of Beit-Tzaidah [house of fish] of Galil [circuit, district], and desired him, saying, Sir, we would see Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 12:22 Philip [friend of horses] comes and tells Andrew [of a man]: and again Andrew [of a man] and Philip [friend of horses] tell Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 12:23 And Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them, saying, The hour is come, that the Son of Man should be glorified.

Joh 12:24 Truly, truly, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abides alone: but if it die, it brings forth much fruit.

Joh 12:25 He that loves his life shall lose it; and he that hates his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

Joh 12:26 If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my slave be: if any man serve me, him will [my] Father honour.

Joh 12:27 Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.

Joh 12:28 Father, glorify your<sup>2i</sup> name. Then came there a voice from heaven, [saying], I have both glorified [it], and will glorify [it] again.

Joh 12:29 The people therefore, that stood by, and heard [it], said that it thundered: others said, An angel spoke to him.

Joh 12:30 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said, This voice came not because of me, but for your sakes.

Joh 12:31 Now is the judgment of this world: now shall the prince of this world be cast out.

Joh 12:32 And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all [men] unto me.

Joh 12:33 This he said, signifying what death he should die.

Joh 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Moshiach [Messiah] abides forever: and how say you<sup>2i</sup>, The Son of Man must be lifted up? who is this Son of Man?

Joh 12:35 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation] said unto them, Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while you<sup>2gf</sup> have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walks in darkness knows not to which he goes.

Joh 12:36 While you<sup>2gf</sup> have light, believe in the light, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be the children of light. These things spoke Yeshua [God is Salvation], and departed, and did hide himself from them.

Joh 12:37 But though he had done so many miracles before them, yet they believed not on him: Joh 12:38 That the saying of Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spoke, Lord - Kurios, who has believed our report? and to whom has the arm of the Lord - Kurios been revealed?

Joh 12:39 Therefore they could not believe, because that Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] said again, Joh 12:40 He has blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with [their] eyes, nor understand with [their] heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Joh 12:41 These things said Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation], when he saw his glory, and spoke of him.

Joh 12:42 Nevertheless among the chief rulers also many believed on him; but because of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] they did not confess [him], lest they should be put out of the synagogue: Joh 12:43 For they loved the praise of men more than the praise of God-The Father.

Joh 12:44 Yeshua [God is Salvation] cried and said, He that believes on me, believes not on me, but on him that sent me.

Joh 12:45 And he that sees me sees him that sent me.

Joh 12:46 I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believes on me should not abide in darkness.

Joh 12:47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.

Joh 12:48 He that rejects me, and receives not my words, has one that judges him: the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day .

Joh 12:49 For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.

Joh 12:50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.

Joh 13:1 Now before the feast of the Passover, when Yeshua [God is Salvation]knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own which were in the world, he loved them unto the end.

Joh 13:2 And supper during supper, the devil having now put into the heart of Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], Shim'on [he has heard]'s [son], to betray him; Joh 13:3 Yeshua [God is Salvation]knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he was come from God-The Father, and went to God-The Father; Joh 13:4 He rises from supper, and laid aside his garments; and took a towel, and girded himself.

Joh 13:5 After that he poureth water into a bason, and began to wash the disciples' feet, and to wipe [them] with the towel which he was girded.

Joh 13:6 Then comes he to Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble]: and Kefa [pebble] says unto him, Lord - Kurios, do you<sup>2i</sup> wash my feet?

Joh 13:7 Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered and said unto him, What I do you<sup>2i</sup> know not now; but you<sup>2i</sup> shall know hereafter.

Joh 13:8 Kefa [pebble] says unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> shall never wash my feet. Yeshua [God is Salvation]answered him, If I wash you<sup>2i</sup> not, you<sup>2i</sup> have no part with me.

Joh 13:9 Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] says unto him, Lord - Kurios, not my feet only, but also [my] hands and [my] head.

Joh 13:10 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says to him, He that is washed needs not save to wash [his] feet, but is clean every whit: and you<sup>2gf</sup> are clean, but not all.

Joh 13:11 For he knew who should betray him; therefore said he, You<sup>2gf</sup> are not all clean.

Joh 13:12 So after he had washed their feet, and had taken his garments, and was set down again, he said unto them, Know you<sup>2gf</sup> what I have done to you?

Joh 13:13 You<sup>2gf</sup> call me Master and Lord - Kurios: and you<sup>2gf</sup> say well; for [so] I am.

Joh 13:14 If I then, [your] Lord - Kurios and Master, have washed your feet; you<sup>2gf</sup> also ought to wash one another's feet.

Joh 13:15 For I have given you an example, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should do as I have done to you.



Joh 13:16 Truly, truly, I say unto you, The slave is not greater than his lord; neither he that is sent greater than he that sent him.

Joh 13:17 If you<sup>2gf</sup> know these things, happy are you<sup>2gf</sup> if you<sup>2gf</sup> do them.

Joh 13:18 I speak not of you all: I know whom I have chosen: but that the scripture may be fulfilled, He that eats bread with me has lifted up his heel against me.

Joh 13:19 Now I tell you before it come, that, when it is come to pass, you<sup>2gf</sup> may believe that I am [he].

Joh 13:20 Truly, truly, I say unto you, He that receives whomsoever I send receives me; and he that receives me receives him that sent me .

Joh 13:21 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] had thus said, he was troubled in Spirit [Ruach], and testified, and said, Truly, truly, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me.

Joh 13:22 Then the disciples looked one on another, doubting of whom he spoke.

Joh 13:23 Now there was leaning on Yeshua [God is Salvation]' bosom one of his disciples, whom Yeshua [God is Salvation] loved.

Joh 13:24 Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] therefore beckoned to him, that he should ask who it should be of whom he spoke.

Joh 13:25 He then lying on Yeshua [God is Salvation]' breast says unto him, Lord - Kurios, who is it?

Joh 13:26 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, He it is, to whom I shall give a sop (a morsel of bread to be dipped), when I have dipped [it]. And when he had dipped the sop (a morsel of bread to be dipped), he gave [it] to Y'hudah [praised] From K'riot [cities], [the son] of Shim'on [he has heard].

Joh 13:27 And after the sop (a morsel of bread to be dipped) Satan [the adversary] entered into him. Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation] unto him, That you<sup>2i</sup> do, do quickly.

Joh 13:28 Now no man at the table knew for what intent he spoke this unto him.

Joh 13:29 For some [of them] thought, because Y'hudah [praised] had the bag, that Yeshua [God is Salvation] had said unto him, Buy [those things] that we have need of against the feast; or, that he should give something to the poor.

Joh 13:30 He then having received the sop (a morsel of bread to be dipped) went immediately out: and it was night.

Joh 13:31 Therefore, when he was gone out, Yeshua [God is Salvation] said, Now is the Son of Man glorified, and God-The Father is glorified in him.

Joh 13:32 If God-The Father be glorified in him, God-The Father shall also glorify him in himself, and shall immediately glorify him.

Joh 13:33 Little children, yet a little while I am with you. You<sup>2gf</sup> shall seek me: and as I said unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], Where I go, you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot come; so now I say to you.

Joh 13:34 A new commandment I give unto you, That you<sup>2gf</sup> love one another; as I have loved you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> also love one another.

Joh 13:35 By this shall all [men] know that you<sup>2gf</sup> are my disciples, if you<sup>2gf</sup> have love one to another.

Joh 13:36 Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] said unto him, Lord - Kurios, to which go you<sup>2i</sup> ? Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, Where I go, you<sup>2i</sup> can not follow me now; but you<sup>2i</sup> shall follow me afterwards.

Joh 13:37 Kefa [pebble] said unto him, Lord - Kurios, why cannot I follow you<sup>2i</sup> now? I will lay down my life for your<sup>2i</sup> sake.

Joh 13:38 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, Will you<sup>2i</sup> lay down your<sup>2i</sup> life for my sake? Truly, truly, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup>, The cock shall not crow, till you<sup>2i</sup> have denied me thrice.

Joh 14:1 Let not your heart be troubled: you<sup>2gf</sup> believe in God-The Father, believe also in me.

Joh 14:2 In my Father's house are many offices: if [it were] not [so], I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

Joh 14:3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, [there] you<sup>2gf</sup> may be also.

Joh 14:4 And to which I go you<sup>2gf</sup> know, and the way you<sup>2gf</sup> know.

Joh 14:5 T'oma [twin] says unto him, Lord - Kurios, we know not to which you<sup>2i</sup> go; and how can we know the way?

Joh 14:6 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man comes unto the Father, but by me.

Joh 14:7 If you<sup>2gf</sup> had known me, you<sup>2gf</sup> should have known my Father also: and from from this time forth (from now on) you<sup>2gf</sup> know him, and have seen him.

Joh 14:8 Philip [friend of horses] says unto him, Lord - Kurios, show us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

Joh 14:9 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet have you<sup>2i</sup> not known me, Philip [friend of horses]? he that has seen me has seen the Father; and how say you<sup>2i</sup> [then], Show us the Father?

Joh 14:10 Believe you<sup>2i</sup> not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwells in me, he does the works.

Joh 14:11 Believe me that I [am] in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

Joh 14:12 Truly, truly, I say unto you, He that believes on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater [works] than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Joh 14:13 And whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

Joh 14:14 If you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask any thing in my name, I will do [it].

Joh 14:15 If you<sup>2gf</sup> love me, keep my commandments.

Joh 14:16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you forever; Joh 14:17 [Even] the Spirit [Ruach] of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it sees him not, neither knows him: but you<sup>2gf</sup> know him; for he dwells with you, and shall be in you.

Joh 14:18 I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.

Joh 14:19 Yet a little while, and the world sees me no more; but you<sup>2gf</sup> see me: because I live, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall live also.

Joh 14:20 At that day you<sup>2gf</sup> shall know that I [am] in my Father, and you<sup>2gf</sup> in me, and I in you.

Joh 14:21 He that has my commandments, and keeps them, he it is that loves me: and he that loves me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

Joh 14:22 Y'hudah [praised] says unto him, not From K'riot [cities], Lord - Kurios, how is it that you<sup>2i</sup> will manifest yourself unto us, and not unto the world?

Joh 14:23 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered and said unto him, If a man love me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

Joh 14:24 He that loves me not keeps not my sayings: and the word which you<sup>2gf</sup> hear is not my, but the Father's which sent me.

Joh 14:25 These things have I spoken unto you, being [yet] present with you.

Joh 14:26 But the Comforter, [which is] the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.

Joh 14:27 Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you: not as the world gives, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid.

Joh 14:28 You<sup>2gf</sup> have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come [again] unto you. If you<sup>2gf</sup> loved me, you<sup>2gf</sup> would rejoice, because I said, I go unto the Father: for my Father is greater than I.

Joh 14:29 And now I have told you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, you<sup>2gf</sup> might believe.

Joh 14:30 Hereafter I will not talk much with you: for the prince of this world comes, and has nothing in me.

Joh 14:31 But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.

Joh 15:1 I am the true vine, and my Father is the farmer (or rancher).

Joh 15:2 Every branch in me that bears not fruit he takes away: and every [branch] that bears fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit.

Joh 15:3 Now you<sup>2gf</sup> are clean through the word which I have spoken unto you.

Joh 15:4 Abide in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide in the vine; no more can you<sup>2gf</sup>, except you<sup>2gf</sup> abide in me.

Joh 15:5 I am the vine, you<sup>2gf</sup> [are] the branches: He that abides in me, and I in him, the same brings forth much fruit: for without me you<sup>2gf</sup> can do

nothing.

Joh 15:6 If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast [them] into the fire, and they are burned.

Joh 15:7 If you<sup>2gf</sup> abide in me, and my words abide in you, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask what you<sup>2gf</sup> will, and it shall be done unto you.

Joh 15:8 Herein is my Father glorified, that you<sup>2gf</sup> bear much fruit; so shall you<sup>2gf</sup> be my disciples.

Joh 15:9 As the Father has loved me, so have I loved you: continue you<sup>2gf</sup> in my love.

Joh 15:10 If you<sup>2gf</sup> keep my commandments, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

Joh 15:11 These things have I spoken unto you, that my joy might remain in you, and [that] your joy might be full.

Joh 15:12 This is my commandment, That you<sup>2gf</sup> love one another, as I have loved you.

Joh 15:13 Greater love has no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Joh 15:14 You<sup>2gf</sup> are my friends, if you<sup>2gf</sup> do whatsoever I command you.

Joh 15:15 From this time forth (from now on) I call you not servants; for the slave knows not what his lord does: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my Father I have made known unto you.

Joh 15:16 You<sup>2gf</sup> have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should go and bring forth fruit, and [that] your fruit should remain: that whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

Joh 15:17 These things I command you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> love one another .

Joh 15:18 If the world hate you, you<sup>2gf</sup> know that it hated me before [it hated] you.

Joh 15:19 If you<sup>2gf</sup> were of the world, the world would love his own: but because you<sup>2gf</sup> are not of the world, but I have chosen you out of the world, therefore the world hates you.

Joh 15:20 Remember the word that I said unto you, The slave is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted me, they will also persecute you; if

they have kept my saying, they will keep yours also.

Joh 15:21 But all these things will they do unto you for my name's sake, because they know not him that sent me.

Joh 15:22 If I had not come and spoken unto them, they had not had sin: but now they have no cloak for their sin.

Joh 15:23 He that hates me hates my Father also.

Joh 15:24 If I had not done among them the works which none other man did, they had not had sin: but now have they both seen and hated both me and my Father.

Joh 15:25 But [this comes to pass], that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated me without a cause.

Joh 15:26 But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, [even] the Spirit [Ruach] of truth, which proceeds from the Father, he shall testify of me: Joh 15:27 And you<sup>2gf</sup> also shall bear witness, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have been with me from the beginning.

Joh 16:1 These things have I spoken unto you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should not be offended.

Joh 16:2 They shall put you out of the synagogues: yes, the time comes, that whosoever kills you will think that he does God-The Father service.

Joh 16:3 And these things will they do unto you, because they have not known the Father, nor me.

Joh 16:4 But these things have I told you, that when the time shall come, you<sup>2gf</sup> may remember that I told you of them. And these things I said not unto you at the beginning, because I was with you.

Joh 16:5 But now I go my way to him that sent me; and none of you asks me, Where go you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 16:6 But because I have said these things unto you, sorrow has filled your heart.

Joh 16:7 Nevertheless I tell you the truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you.

Joh 16:8 And when he is come, he will reprove the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment: Joh 16:9 Of sin, because they believe not

on me; Joh 16:10 Of righteousness, because I go to my Father, and you<sup>2gf</sup> see me no more;

Joh 16:11 Of judgment, because the prince of this world is judged.

Joh 16:12 I have yet many things to say unto you, but you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot bear them now.

Joh 16:13 However when he, the Spirit [Ruach] of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, [that] shall he speak: and he will show you things to come.

Joh 16:14 He shall glorify me: for he shall receive of my, and shall show [it] unto you.

Joh 16:15 All things that the Father has are my: therefore said I, that he shall take of my, and shall show [it] unto you.

Joh 16:16 A little while, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not see me: and again, a little while, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see me, because I go to the Father.

Joh 16:17 Then said [some] of his disciples among themselves, What is this that he says unto us, A little while, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not see me: and again, a little while, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see me: and, Because I go to the Father?

Joh 16:18 They said therefore, What is this that he says, A little while? we cannot tell what he says.

Joh 16:19 Now Yeshua [God is Salvation]knew that they were desirous to ask him, and said unto them, Do you<sup>2gf</sup> enquire among yourselves of that I said, A little while, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not see me: and again, a little while, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see me?

Joh 16:20 Truly, truly, I say unto you, That you<sup>2gf</sup> shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice: and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy.

Joh 16:21 A woman when she is in travail has sorrow, because her hour is come: but as soon as she is delivered of the child, she remembers no more the anguish, for joy that a man is born into the world.

Joh 16:22 And you<sup>2gf</sup> now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man takes from you.

Joh 16:23 And in that day you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask me nothing. Truly, truly, I say unto you, Whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask the Father in my name, he will give [it] you.

Joh 16:24 Till this point in time have you<sup>2gf</sup> asked nothing in my name: ask, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall receive, that your joy may be full.

Joh 16:25 These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs: but the time comes, when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall show you plainly of the Father.

Joh 16:26 At that day you<sup>2gf</sup> shall ask in my name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you: Joh 16:27 For the Father himself loves you, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God-The Father.

Joh 16:28 I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father.

Joh 16:29 His disciples said unto him, Lo, now speak you<sup>2i</sup> plainly, and speak no proverb.

Joh 16:30 Now are we sure that you<sup>2i</sup> know all things, and need not that any man should ask you<sup>2i</sup> : by this we believe that you<sup>2i</sup> came forth from God-The Father.

Joh 16:31 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered them, Do you<sup>2gf</sup> now believe?

Joh 16:32 Behold, the hour comes, yes, is now come, that you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be scattered, every man to his own, and shall leave me alone: and yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me.

Joh 16:33 These things I have spoken unto you, that in me you<sup>2gf</sup> might have peace. In the world you<sup>2gf</sup> shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world.

Joh 17:1 These words spoke Yeshua [God is Salvation], and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify your<sup>2i</sup> Son, that your<sup>2i</sup> Son also may glorify you<sup>2i</sup> :

Joh 17:2 As you<sup>2i</sup> have given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as you<sup>2i</sup> have given him .

Joh 17:3 And this is life eternal, that they might know you<sup>2i</sup> the only true God-The Father, and Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], whom you<sup>2i</sup> have sent.

Joh 17:4 I have glorified you<sup>2i</sup> on the earth: I have finished the work which you<sup>2i</sup> gave me to do.

Joh 17:5 And now, O Father, glorify you<sup>2i</sup> me with your<sup>2i</sup> own self with the glory which I had with you<sup>2i</sup> before the world was.



Joh 17:6 I have manifested your<sup>2i</sup> name unto the men which you<sup>2i</sup> gave me out of the world: yours<sup>2i</sup> they were, and you<sup>2i</sup> gave them me; and they have kept your<sup>2i</sup> word.

Joh 17:7 Now they have known that all things whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> have given me are of you<sup>2i</sup> .

Joh 17:8 For I have given unto them the words which you<sup>2i</sup> gave me; and they have received [them], and have known surely that I came out from you<sup>2i</sup> , and they have believed that you<sup>2i</sup> did send me.

Joh 17:9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which you<sup>2i</sup> have given me; for they are yours<sup>2i</sup> .

Joh 17:10 And all mine are yours<sup>2i</sup> , and yours<sup>2i</sup> are mine; and I am glorified in them.

Joh 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to you<sup>2i</sup> . Holy Father, keep through your<sup>2i</sup> own name those whom you<sup>2i</sup> have given me, that they may be one, as we [are].

Joh 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in your<sup>2i</sup> name: those that you<sup>2i</sup> gave me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

Joh 17:13 And now come I to you<sup>2i</sup> ; and these things I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves.

Joh 17:14 I have given them your<sup>2i</sup> word; and the world has hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Joh 17:15 I pray not that you<sup>2i</sup> should take them out of the world, but that you<sup>2i</sup> should keep them from the evil.

Joh 17:16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Joh 17:17 Sanctify (make holy; set apart for God's use) them through your<sup>2i</sup> truth: your<sup>2i</sup> word is truth.

Joh 17:18 As you<sup>2i</sup> have sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.

Joh 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify (make holy; set apart for God's use) myself, that they also might be sanctified through the truth.

Joh 17:20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word; Joh 17:21 That they all may be one; as

you<sup>2i</sup> , Father, [are] in me, and I in you<sup>2i</sup> , that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that you<sup>2i</sup> have sent me.

Joh 17:22 And the glory which you<sup>2i</sup> gave me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one: Joh 17:23 I in them, and you<sup>2i</sup> in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that you<sup>2i</sup> have sent me, and have loved them, as you<sup>2i</sup> have loved me.

Joh 17:24 Father, I will that they also, whom you<sup>2i</sup> have given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which you<sup>2i</sup> have given me: for you<sup>2i</sup> loved me before the foundation of the world .

Joh 17:25 O righteous Father, the world has not known you<sup>2i</sup> : but I have known you<sup>2i</sup> , and these have known that you<sup>2i</sup> have sent me.

Joh 17:26 And I have declared unto them your<sup>2i</sup> name, and will declare [it]: that the love which you<sup>2i</sup> have loved me may be in them, and I in them.

Joh 18:1 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] had spoken these words, he went forth with his disciples over the brook Kidron [turbid], where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

Joh 18:2 And Y'hudah [praised] also, which betrayed him, knew the place: for Yeshua [God is Salvation] oftentimes resorted there with his disciples.

Joh 18:3 Y'hudah [praised] then, having received a band [of men] and officers from the chief priests and P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], comes there with lanterns and torches and weapons.

Joh 18:4 Yeshua [God is Salvation] therefore, knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said unto them, Whom seek you<sup>2gf</sup> ?

Joh 18:5 They answered him, Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated]. Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto them, I am [he]. And Y'hudah [praised] also, which betrayed him, stood with them.

Joh 18:6 As soon then as he had said unto them, I am [he], they went backward, and fell to the ground.

Joh 18:7 Then asked he them again, Whom seek you<sup>2gf</sup> ? And they said, Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated].

Joh 18:8 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, I have told you that I am [he]: if therefore you<sup>2gf</sup> seek me, let these go their way: Joh 18:9 That the saying might be fulfilled, which he spoke, Of them which you<sup>2i</sup> gave me have I lost none.

Joh 18:10 Then Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] having a sword drew it, and struck the high priest's slave, and cut off his right ear. The slave's name was Melekh [king].

Joh 18:11 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation] unto Kefa [pebble], Put [a bow] up your<sup>2i</sup> sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father has given me, shall I not drink it?

Joh 18:12 Then the band and the captain and officers of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] took Yeshua [God is Salvation], and bound him,

Joh 18:13 And led him away to 'Anan [humble] first; for he was father in law to Kayafa [depression], which was the High Priest that same year.

Joh 18:14 Now Kayafa [depression] was he, which gave counsel to the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], that it was expedient that one man should die for the people.

Joh 18:15 And Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] followed Yeshua [God is Salvation], and [so did] another disciple: that disciple was known unto the High Priest, and went in with Yeshua [God is Salvation] into the palace of the High Priest.

Joh 18:16 But Kefa [pebble] stood at the door without. Then went out that other disciple, which was known unto the High Priest, and spoke unto her that kept the door, and brought in Kefa [pebble].

Joh 18:17 Then says the girl that kept the door unto Kefa [pebble], Are not you<sup>2i</sup> also [one] of this man's disciples? He says, I am not.

Joh 18:18 And the servants and officers stood there, who had made a fire of coals; for it was cold: and they warmed themselves: and Kefa [pebble] stood with them, and warmed himself.

Joh 18:19 The High Priest then asked Yeshua [God is Salvation] of his disciples, and of his doctrine.

Joh 18:20 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, I spoke openly to the world; I ever taught in the synagogue, and in the temple, to which the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] always resort; and in secret have I said nothing.

Joh 18:21 Why ask you<sup>2i</sup> me? ask them which heard me, what I have said unto them: behold, they know what I said.

Joh 18:22 And when he had thus spoken, one of the officers which stood by struck Yeshua [God is Salvation] with the palm of his hand, saying, Answer

you<sup>2i</sup> the High Priest so?

Joh 18:23 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the evil: but if well, why strike you<sup>2i</sup> me?

Joh 18:24 Now 'Anan [humble] had sent him bound unto Kayafa [depression] the High Priest.

Joh 18:25 And Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] stood and warmed himself. They said therefore unto him, Are not you<sup>2i</sup> also [one] of his disciples? He denied [it], and said, I am not.

Joh 18:26 One of the servants of the High Priest, being [his] kinsman whose ear Kefa [pebble] cut off, says, Did not I see you<sup>2i</sup> in the garden with him?

Joh 18:27 Kefa [pebble] then denied again: and immediately the cock crew.

Joh 18:28 Then led they Yeshua [God is Salvation] from Kayafa [depression] unto the hall of judgment: and it was early; and they themselves went not into the judgment hall, lest they should be defiled; but that they might eat the Passover.

Joh 18:29 Pilate [armed with a spear] then went out unto them, and said, What accusation bring you<sup>2gf</sup> against this man?

Joh 18:30 They answered and said unto him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered him up unto you<sup>2i</sup>.

Joh 18:31 Then said Pilate [armed with a spear] unto them, Take you<sup>2gf</sup> him, and judge him according to your law. The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] therefore said unto him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death:

Joh 18:32 That the saying of Yeshua [God is Salvation] might be fulfilled, which he spoke, signifying what death he should die.

Joh 18:33 Then Pilate [armed with a spear] entered into the judgment hall again, and called Yeshua [God is Salvation], and said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> the King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]?

Joh 18:34 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered him, Say you<sup>2i</sup> this thing of yourself, or did others tell it you<sup>2i</sup> of me?

Joh 18:35 Pilate [armed with a spear] answered, Am I a Jewish person? You<sup>1s</sup> own nation and the chief priests have delivered you<sup>2i</sup> unto me: what have you<sup>2i</sup> done?

Joh 18:36 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, My kingdom is not of this world: if my kingdom were of this world, then would my servants fight, that

I should not be delivered to the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: but now is my kingdom not from hence.

Joh 18:37 Pilate [armed with a spear] therefore said unto him, Are you<sup>2i</sup> a king then? Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, you<sup>2i</sup> say that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth hears my voice.

Joh 18:38 Pilate [armed with a spear] says unto him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went out again unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and says unto them, I find in him no fault [at all].

Joh 18:39 But you<sup>2gf</sup> have a custom, that I should release unto you one at the Passover: will you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore that I release unto you the King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]?

Joh 18:40 Then cried they all again, saying, Not this man, but Bar-Abba [son of a father]. Now Bar-Abba [son of a father] was a robber.

Joh 19:1 Then Pilate [armed with a spear] therefore took Yeshua [God is Salvation], and scourged [him].

Joh 19:2 And the soldiers braided a crown of thorns, and put [it] on his head, and they put on him a purple robe, Joh 19:3 And said, Hail, King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]! and they struck him with their hands.

Joh 19:4 Pilate [armed with a spear] therefore went forth again, and says unto them, Behold, I bring him forth to you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know that I find no fault in him.

Joh 19:5 Then came Yeshua [God is Salvation] forth, wearing the crown of thorns, and the purple robe. And [Pilate [armed with a spear]] says unto them, Behold the man!

Joh 19:6 When the chief priests therefore and officers saw him, they cried out, saying, Crucify [him], crucify [him]. Pilate [armed with a spear] says unto them, Take you<sup>2gf</sup> him, and crucify [him]: for I find no fault in him.

Joh 19:7 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] answered him, We have a law, and by our law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God-The Father.

Joh 19:8 When Pilate [armed with a spear] therefore heard that saying, he was the more afraid; Joh 19:9 And went again into the judgment hall, and

says unto Yeshua [God is Salvation], Whence are you<sup>2i</sup> ? But Yeshua [God is Salvation] gave him no answer.

Joh 19:10 Then says Pilate [armed with a spear] unto him, Speak you<sup>2i</sup> not unto me? know you<sup>2i</sup> not that I have power to crucify you<sup>2i</sup> , and have power to release you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 19:11 Yeshua [God is Salvation] answered, you<sup>2i</sup> could have no power [at all] against me, except it were given you<sup>2i</sup> from above: therefore he that delivered me unto you<sup>2i</sup> has the greater sin.

Joh 19:12 And from thenceforth Pilate [armed with a spear] sought to release him: but the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] cried out, saying, If you<sup>2i</sup> let this man go, you<sup>2i</sup> are not Caesar [venerable]'s friend: whosoever makes himself a king speaks against Caesar [venerable] .

Joh 19:13 When Pilate [armed with a spear] therefore heard that saying, he brought Yeshua [God is Salvation] forth, and sat down in the judgment seat in a place that is called the Pavement, but in the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , Gabbata [Pavement].

Joh 19:14 And it was the preparation of the Passover, and about the sixth hour: and he says unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], Behold your King!

Joh 19:15 But they cried out, Away with [him], away with [him], crucify him. Pilate [armed with a spear] says unto them, Shall I crucify your King? The chief priests answered, We have no king but Caesar [venerable].

Joh 19:16 Then delivered he him therefore unto them to be crucified. And they took Yeshua [God is Salvation], and led [him] away.

Joh 19:17 And he bearing his stake (cross) went forth into a place called [the place] of a skull, which is called in the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] Gulgolta [place of the skull]: Joh 19:18 Where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Yeshua [God is Salvation] in the midst.

Joh 19:19 And Pilate [armed with a spear] wrote a title, and put [it] on the stake (cross). And the writing was, YESHUA (GOD SAVES) OF NATZERET [ONE SEPARATED] THE KING OF THE JEWS [Praised].

Joh 19:20 This title then read many of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: for the place where Yeshua [God is Salvation] was crucified was near to the city: and it was written in 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , [and] Greek [unstable: the miry one], [and] Latin.

Joh 19:21 Then said the chief priests of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] to Pilate [armed with a spear], Write not, The King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]; but that he said, I am King of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Joh 19:22 Pilate [armed with a spear] answered, What I have written I have written.

Joh 19:23 Then the soldiers, when they had crucified Yeshua [God is Salvation], took his garments, and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also [his] coat: now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout.

Joh 19:24 They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend (tear apart; forcefully rip apart) it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: that the scripture might be fulfilled, which says, They parted my clothing among them, and for my vesture they did cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did.

Joh 19:25 Now there stood by the stake (cross) of Yeshua [God is Salvation] his mother, and his mother's sister, Miryam [waters of strength] the [wife] of K'lofah [my exchanges], and Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower].

Joh 19:26 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] therefore saw his mother, and the disciple standing by, whom he loved, he says unto his mother, Woman, behold your<sup>2i</sup> son!

Joh 19:27 Then says he to the disciple, Behold your<sup>2i</sup> mother! And from that hour that disciple took her unto his own [home].

Joh 19:28 After this, Yeshua [God is Salvation] knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, says, I thirst .

Joh 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar: and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put [it] upon hyssop, and put [it] to his mouth.

Joh 19:30 When Yeshua [God is Salvation] therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.

Joh 19:31 The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] therefore, because it was the preparation, that the bodies should not remain upon the stake (cross) on the Shabbat [rest] day, (for that Shabbat [rest] day was an high day,)

besought Pilate [armed with a spear] that their legs might be broken, and [that] they might be taken away.

Joh 19:32 Then came the soldiers, and broke the legs of the first, and of the other which was crucified with him.

Joh 19:33 But when they came to Yeshua [God is Salvation], and saw that he was dead already, they broke not his legs: Joh 19:34 But one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and forthwith came there out blood and water.

Joh 19:35 And he that saw [it] bore record, and his record is true: and he knows that he says true, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might believe.

Joh 19:36 For these things were done, that the scripture should be fulfilled, A bone of him shall not be broken.

Joh 19:37 And again another scripture says, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

Joh 19:38 And after this Yosef [God will add] of Ramatayim [heights], being a disciple of Yeshua [God is Salvation], but secretly for fear of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], besought Pilate [armed with a spear] that he might take away the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation]: and Pilate [armed with a spear] gave [him] leave. He came therefore, and took the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 19:39 And there came also Nicodemus, which at the first came to Yeshua [God is Salvation] by night, and brought a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an hundred pound [weight].

Joh 19:40 Then took they the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation], and wound it in linen clothes with the spices, as the manner of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] is to bury.

Joh 19:41 Now in the place where he was crucified there was a garden; and in the garden a new sepulchre, wherein was never man yet laid.

Joh 19:42 There laid they Yeshua [God is Salvation] therefore because of the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]) preparation [day]; for the sepulchre was near at hand.

Joh 20:1 The first [day] of the week comes Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower] early, when it was yet dark, unto the sepulchre, and sees the stone taken away from the sepulchre.



Joh 20:2 Then she runs, and comes to Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble], and to the other disciple, whom Yeshua [God is Salvation] loved, and says unto them, They have taken away the Lord - Kurios out of the sepulchre, and we know not where they have laid him.

Joh 20:3 Kefa [pebble] therefore went forth, and that other disciple, and came to the sepulchre.

Joh 20:4 So they ran both together: and the other disciple did outrun Kefa [pebble], and came first to the sepulchre.

Joh 20:5 And he stooping down, [and looking in], saw the linen clothes lying; yet went he not in.

Joh 20:6 Then comes Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] following him, and went into the sepulchre, and sees the linen clothes lie, Joh 20:7 And the napkin, that was about his head, not lying with the linen clothes, but wrapped together in a place by itself.

Joh 20:8 Then went in also that other disciple, which came first to the sepulchre, and he saw, and believed.

Joh 20:9 For as yet they knew not the scripture, that he must rise again from the dead.

Joh 20:10 Then the disciples went away again unto their own home.

Joh 20:11 But Miryam [waters of strength] stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept, she stooped down, [and looked] into the sepulchre, Joh 20:12 And sees two angels in white sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation] had lain.

Joh 20:13 And they say unto her, Woman, why weep you<sup>2i</sup> ? She says unto them, Because they have taken away my Lord - Kurios, and I know not where they have laid him.

Joh 20:14 And when she had thus said, she turned herself back, and saw Yeshua [God is Salvation] standing, and knew not that it was Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 20:15 Yeshua [God is Salvation] says unto her, Woman, why weep you<sup>2i</sup> ? whom seek you<sup>2i</sup> ? She, supposing him to be the gardener, says unto him, Sir, if you<sup>2i</sup> have borne him hence, tell me where you<sup>2i</sup> have laid him, and I will take him away.

Joh 20:16 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto her, Miryam [waters of strength]. She turned herself, and says unto him, Rabbani [Teacher!]; which is to say, Master.

Joh 20:17 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto her, Touch me not; for I am not yet ascended to my Father: but go to my brethren, and say unto them, I ascend unto my Father, and your Father; and [to] my God-The Father, and your God-The Father.

Joh 20:18 Miryam [waters of strength] Magdala [a tower] came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord - Kurios, and [that] he had spoken these things unto her.

Joh 20:19 Then the same day at evening, being the first [day] of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], came Yeshua [God is Salvation]and stood in the midst, and says unto them, Peace [be] unto you.

Joh 20:20 And when he had so said, he showed unto them [his] hands and his side. Then were the disciples glad, when they saw the Lord - Kurios.

Joh 20:21 Then said Yeshua [God is Salvation]to them again, Peace [be] unto you: as [my] Father has sent me, even so send I you.

Joh 20:22 And when he had said this, he breathed on [them], and says unto them, Receive you<sup>2gf</sup> the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh]: Joh 20:23 Whose soever sins you<sup>2gf</sup> remit, they are remitted unto them; [and] whose soever [sins] you<sup>2gf</sup> retain, they are retained .

Joh 20:24 But T'oma [twin], one of the twelve, called Didymus [two-fold], was not with them when Yeshua [God is Salvation]came.

Joh 20:25 The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord - Kurios. But he said unto them, Except I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, I will not believe.

Joh 20:26 And after eight days again his disciples were within, and T'oma [twin] with them: [then] came Yeshua [God is Salvation], the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace [be] unto you.

Joh 20:27 Then says he to T'oma [twin], Reach here your<sup>2i</sup> finger, and behold my hands; and reach here your<sup>2i</sup> hand, and thrust [it] into my side: and be not faithless, but believing.

Joh 20:28 And T'oma [twin] answered and said unto him, My Lord - Kurios and my God-The Father.

Joh 20:29 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto him, T'oma [twin], because you<sup>2i</sup> have seen me, you<sup>2i</sup> have believed: Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] they that have not seen, and [yet] have believed.

Joh 20:30 And many other signs truly did Yeshua [God is Salvation]in the presence of his disciples, which are not written in this book: Joh 20:31 But these are written, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might believe that Yeshua [God is Salvation]is the Moshiach [Messiah], the Son of God-The Father; and that believing you<sup>2gf</sup> might have life through his name.

Joh 21:1 After these things Yeshua [God is Salvation]showed himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias [from the river-god]; and on this wise showed he [himself].

Joh 21:2 There were together Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble], and T'oma [twin] called Didymus [two-fold], and Nathanael of Kanah [place of reeds] in Galil [circuit, district], and the [sons] of Zavdai [Yah has bestowed], and two other of his disciples.

Joh 21:3 Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] says unto them, I go a fishing. They say unto him, We also go with you<sup>2i</sup> . They went forth, and entered into a ship immediately; and that night they caught nothing.

Joh 21:4 But when the morning was now come, Yeshua [God is Salvation]stood on the shore: but the disciples knew not that it was Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Joh 21:5 Then Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, Children, have you<sup>2gf</sup> any meat? They answered him, No.

Joh 21:6 And he said unto them, Cast the net on the right side of the ship, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall find. They cast therefore, and now they were not able to draw it for the multitude of fishes.

Joh 21:7 Therefore that disciple whom Yeshua [God is Salvation] loved says unto Kefa [pebble], It is the Lord - Kurios. Now when Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] heard that it was the Lord - Kurios, he wrapped around [his] fisher's coat [unto him], (for he was naked,) and did cast himself into the sea.

Joh 21:8 And the other disciples came in a little ship; (for they were not far from land, but as it were two hundred cubits,) dragging the net with fishes.

Joh 21:9 As soon then as they were come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid thereon, and bread.

Joh 21:10 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, Bring of the fish which you<sup>2gf</sup> have now caught.

Joh 21:11 Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, an hundred and fifty and three: and for all there were so many, yet was not the net broken.

Joh 21:12 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto them, Come [and] dine. And none of the disciples dared (was bold enough) ask him, Who are you<sup>2i</sup> ? knowing that it was the Lord - Kurios.

Joh 21:13 Yeshua [God is Salvation]then comes, and takes bread, and gives them, and fish likewise.

Joh 21:14 This is now the third time that Yeshua [God is Salvation]showed himself to his disciples, after that he was risen from the dead.

Joh 21:15 So when they had dined, Yeshua [God is Salvation]says to Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble], Shim'on [he has heard], [son] of Yochanan [dove], love you<sup>2i</sup> me more than these? He says unto him, Yes, Lord - Kurios; you<sup>2i</sup> know that I love you<sup>2i</sup> . He says unto him, Feed my lambs.

Joh 21:16 He says to him again the second time, Shim'on [he has heard], [son] of Yochanan [dove], love you<sup>2i</sup> me? He says unto him, Yes, Lord - Kurios; you<sup>2i</sup> know that I love you<sup>2i</sup> . He says unto him, Feed my sheep.

Joh 21:17 He says unto him the third time, Shim'on [he has heard], [son] of Yochanan [dove], love you<sup>2i</sup> me? Kefa [pebble] was grieved because he said unto him the third time, Lovest you<sup>2i</sup> me? And he said unto him, Lord - Kurios, you<sup>2i</sup> know all things; you<sup>2i</sup> know that I love you<sup>2i</sup> . Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto him, Feed my sheep.

Joh 21:18 Truly, truly, I say unto you<sup>2i</sup> , When you<sup>2i</sup> were young, you<sup>2i</sup> girded yourself, and walkedst to which you<sup>2i</sup> would: but when you<sup>2i</sup> shall be old, you<sup>2i</sup> shall stretch forth your<sup>2i</sup> hands, and another shall gird you<sup>2i</sup> , and carry [you<sup>2i</sup> ] to which you<sup>2i</sup> would not.

Joh 21:19 This spoke he, signifying by what death he should glorify God-The Father. And when he had spoken this, he says unto him, Follow me.

Joh 21:20 Then Kefa [pebble], turning about, sees the disciple whom Yeshua [God is Salvation]loved following; which also leaned on his breast

at supper, and said, Lord - Kurios, which is he that betrays you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 21:21 Kefa [pebble] seeing him says to Yeshua [God is Salvation], Lord - Kurios, and what [shall] this man [do]?

Joh 21:22 Yeshua [God is Salvation]says unto him, If I will that he wait till I come, what [is that] to you<sup>2i</sup> ? follow you<sup>2i</sup> me.

Joh 21:23 Then went this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Yeshua [God is Salvation]said not unto him, He shall not die; but, If I will that he wait till I come, what [is that] to you<sup>2i</sup> ?

Joh 21:24 This is the disciple which testifies of these things, and wrote these things: and we know that his testimony is true.

Joh 21:25 And there are also many other things which Yeshua [God is Salvation]did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written.  
Amen.

***Acts Act 1:1 The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus [friend of God], of all that Yeshua [God is Salvation] began both to do and teach, Act 1:2 Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen: Act 1:3 To whom also he showed himself alive after his passion by many infallible proofs, being seen of them forty days, and speaking of the things pertaining to the kingdom of God-The Father: Act 1:4 And, being assembled together with [them], commanded them that they should not depart from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], but wait for the promise of the Father, which, [says he], you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard of me.***

Act 1:5 For Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] truly baptized with water; but you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be baptized with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] not many days hence.

Act 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord - Kurios, will you<sup>2i</sup> at this time restore again the kingdom to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]?

Act 1:7 And he said unto them, It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father has put in his own power.

Act 1:8 But you<sup>2gf</sup> shall receive power, after that the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] is come upon you: and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be witnesses unto me both in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in all Y'udah [praised], and in Shomron [watch mountain], and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

Act 1:9 And when he had spoken these things, while they beheld, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight.

Act 1:10 And while they looked stedfastly toward heaven as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel; Act 1:11 Which also said, You<sup>2gf</sup> men of Galil [circuit, district], why stand you<sup>2gf</sup> gazing up into heaven? this same Yeshua [God is Salvation], which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as you<sup>2gf</sup> have seen him go into heaven.

Act 1:12 Then returned they unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the mount called Olives, which is from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a Shabbat [rest] day's journey.

Act 1:13 And when they were come in, they went up into an upper room, where abode both Kefa [pebble], and Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and Yochanan

[Yehovah has graced], and Andrew [of a man], Philip [friend of horses], and T'oma [twin], Bartholomew, and Mattityahu [gift of Yah], Ya'akov [heal-grabber] [the son] of Bar-Halfai [son of "changing"], and Shim'on [he has heard] Zelotes, and Y'hudah [praised] [the brother] of Ya'akov [heal-grabber].

Act 1:14 These all continued with one accord in prayer and supplication, with the women, and Miryam [waters of strength] the mother of Yeshua [God is Salvation], and with his brethren.

Act 1:15 And in those days Kefa [pebble] stood up in the midst of the disciples, and said, (the number of names together were about an hundred and twenty, ) Act 1:16 Men [and] brethren, this scripture must needs have been fulfilled, which the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] by the mouth of David [Beloved] spoke before concerning Y'hudah [praised], which was guide to them that took Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 1:17 For he was numbered with us, and had obtained part of this ministry.

Act 1:18 Now this man purchased a field with the reward of iniquity; and falling headlong, he burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels (inward parts; affections) gushed out.

Act 1:19 And it was known unto all the dwellers at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; insomuch as that field is called in their proper (one's own; peculiar; particular) tongue, Aceldama, that is to say, The field of blood.

Act 1:20 For it is written in the book of Psalms, Let his habitation be desolate, and let no man dwell in it: and his Guardianship (office of overseeing) let another take.

Act 1:21 For what reason of these men which have companied with us all the time that the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] went in and out among us, Act 1:22 Beginning from the baptism of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], unto that same day that he was taken up from us, must one be ordained to be a witness with us of his resurrection.

Act 1:23 And they appointed two, Yosef [God will add] called Bar-Sabba [Son of consolation or son of Exhortation (encouragement; counsel)], who was surnamed Justus [just], and Mattityahu [gift of God].

Act 1:24 And they prayed, and said, you<sup>2i</sup> , Lord - Kurios, which know the hearts of all [men], show whether of these two you<sup>2i</sup> have chosen,

Act 1:25 That he may take part of this ministry and apostleship, from which Y'hudah [praised] by transgression fell, that he might go to his own place.

Act 1:26 And they gave forth their lots; and the lot fell upon Mattityahu [gift of God]; and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.

Act 2:1 And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

Act 2:2 And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Act 2:3 And there appeared unto them cloven (separated; split; divided up) tongues (foreign languages) like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

Act 2:4 And they were all filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and began to speak with other tongues (foreign languages), as the Spirit [Ruach] gave them utterance.

Act 2:5 And there were dwelling at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], devout men, out of every nation under heaven.

Act 2:6 Now when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

Act 2:7 And they were all amazed and marvelled, saying one to another, Behold, are not all these which speak Galilaeans [wheel] ?

Act 2:8 And how hear we every man in our own tongue, wherein we were born?

Act 2:9 Parthians [a pledge], and Medes [middle land], and 'Elma'im [their heaps], and the dwellers in Aram [Elevated Between the Two Rivers] and in Y'hudah [praised], and Cappadocia [province of good horses], in Pontus [the sea], and Asia [orient], Act 2:10 Phrygia [dry, barren], and Pamphylia [of every tribe], in Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], and in the parts of Libya [afflicted or weeping] about Cyrene [supremacy of the bridle], and strangers of Rome [strength], Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and proselytes, Act 2:11 Cretes [carnal (of the flesh, sensual); fleshly] and Arabians [desert or barren], we do hear them speak in our tongues (foreign languages) the wonderful works of God-The Father.



Act 2:12 And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What means this?

Act 2:13 Others mocking said, These men are full of New Wine.

Act 2:14 But Kefa [pebble], standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> men of Y'udah [praised], and all [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] that dwell at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], be this known unto you, and hearken to my words: Act 2:15 For these are not drunken, as you<sup>2gf</sup> suppose, seeing it is [but] the third hour of the day.

Act 2:16 But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Yo'el [Yehovah is God]; Act 2:17 And it shall come to pass in the last days, says God-The Father, I will pour out of my Spirit [Ruach] upon all flesh: and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams: Act 2:18 And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of my Spirit [Ruach]; and they shall prophesy: Act 2:19 And I will show wonders in heaven above, and signs in the earth beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke: Act 2:20 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before that great and notable day of the Lord - Kurios come: Act 2:21 And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord - Kurios shall be saved.

Act 2:22 You<sup>2gf</sup> men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], hear these words; Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated], a man approved of God-The Father among you by miracles and wonders and signs, which God-The Father did by him in the midst of you, as you<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves also know: Act 2:23 Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God-The Father, you<sup>2gf</sup> have taken, and by wicked hands have crucified and slain: Act 2:24 Whom God-The Father has raised up, having loosed the pains of death: because it was not possible that he should be held of it.

Act 2:25 For David [Beloved] speaks concerning him, I foresaw (saw or knew beforehand) the Lord - Kurios always before my face, for he is on my right hand, that I should not be moved : Act 2:26 Therefore did my heart rejoice, and my tongue was glad; moreover also my flesh shall rest in hope: Act 2:27 Because you<sup>2i</sup> will not leave my soul in hell, neither will you<sup>2i</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit) your<sup>2i</sup> Holy One to see corruption.

Act 2:28 you<sup>2i</sup> have made known to me the ways of life; you<sup>2i</sup> shall make me full of joy with your<sup>2i</sup> Countenance (Face, appearance; show favor).

Act 2:29 Men [and] brethren, let me freely speak unto you of the patriarch David [Beloved], that he is both dead and buried, and his sepulchre is with us unto this day.

Act 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God-The Father had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his waist, according to the flesh, he would raise up Moshiach [Messiah] to sit on his throne; Act 2:31 He seeing this before spoke of the resurrection of Moshiach [Messiah], that his soul was not left in hell, neither his flesh did see corruption.

Act 2:32 This Yeshua [God is Salvation] has God-The Father raised up, whereof we all are witnesses.

Act 2:33 Therefore being by the right hand of God-The Father exalted, and having received of the Father the promise of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], he has shed forth this, which you<sup>2gf</sup> now see and hear.

Act 2:34 For David [Beloved] is not ascended into the heavens: but he says himself, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto my Lord - Kurios, Sit you<sup>2i</sup> on my right hand,

Act 2:35 Until I make your<sup>2i</sup> foes your<sup>2i</sup> footstool.

Act 2:36 Therefore let all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] know assuredly, that God-The Father has made that same Yeshua [God is Salvation], whom you<sup>2gf</sup> have crucified, both Lord - Kurios and Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 2:37 Now when they heard [this], they were pricked in their heart, and said unto Kefa [pebble] and to the rest of the apostles, Men [and] brethren, what shall we do?

Act 2:38 Then Kefa [pebble] said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] for the forgiveness (pardon) of sins, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall receive the gift of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 2:39 For the promise is unto you, and to your children, and to all that are afar off, [even] as many as the Lord - Kurios our God-The Father shall call.

Act 2:40 And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying, Save yourselves from this perverse (not easily taught or guided) generation.

Act 2:41 Then they that gladly received his word were baptized: and the same day there were added [unto them] about three thousand souls.

Act 2:42 And they continued stedfastly in the apostles' doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers.

Act 2:43 And fear came upon every soul: and many wonders and signs were done by the apostles.

Act 2:44 And all that believed were together, and had all things common;

Act 2:45 And sold their possessions and goods, and parted them to all [men], as every man had need.

Act 2:46 And they, continuing daily with one accord in the temple, and breaking bread from house to house, did eat their meat with gladness and singleness of heart, Act 2:47 Praising God-The Father, and having favour with all the people. And the Lord - Kurios added to the church daily such as should be saved.

Act 3:1 Now Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] went up together into the temple at the hour of prayer, [being] the ninth [hour].

Act 3:2 And a certain man lame from his mother's womb was carried, whom they laid daily at the gate of the temple which is called Beautiful, to ask alms of them that entered into the temple; Act 3:3 Who seeing Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] about to go into the temple asked an alms.

Act 3:4 And Kefa [pebble], fastening his eyes upon him with Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], said, Look on us.

Act 3:5 And he gave heed unto them, expecting to receive something of them.

Act 3:6 Then Kefa [pebble] said, Silver and gold have I none; but such as I have give I you<sup>2i</sup> : In the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] of Natzeret [one separated] rise up and walk.

Act 3:7 And he took him by the right hand, and lifted [him] up: and immediately his feet and ankle bones received strength.

Act 3:8 And he leaping up stood, and walked, and entered with them into the temple, walking, and leaping, and praising God-The Father.

Act 3:9 And all the people saw him walking and praising God-The Father:

Act 3:10 And they knew that it was he which sat for alms at the Beautiful

gate of the temple: and they were filled with wonder and amazement at that which had happened unto him.

Act 3:11 And as the lame man which was healed held Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], all the people ran together unto them in the porch that is called Shlomo [peace]'s (Solomon) [peace], greatly wondering.

Act 3:12 And when Kefa [pebble] saw [it], he answered unto the people, You<sup>2gf</sup> men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], why marvel you<sup>2gf</sup> at this? or why look you<sup>2gf</sup> so earnestly on us, as though by our own power or holiness we had made this man to walk?

Act 3:13 The God-The Father of Avraham [Exalted Father], and of Yitz'khak [Laughter], and of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God], the God-The Father of our fathers, has glorified his Son Yeshua [God is Salvation]; whom you<sup>2gf</sup> delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate [armed with a spear], when he was determined to let [him] go.

Act 3:14 But you<sup>2gf</sup> denied the Holy One and the Just, and desired a murderer to be granted unto you; Act 3:15 And killed the Prince of Life, whom God-The Father has raised from the dead; whereof we are witnesses.

Act 3:16 And his name through faith in his name has made this man strong, whom you<sup>2gf</sup> see and know: yes, the faith which is by him has given him this perfect soundness in the presence of you all.

Act 3:17 And now, brethren, I know that through ignorance you<sup>2gf</sup> did [it], as [did] also your rulers.

Act 3:18 But those things, which God-The Father before had showed by the mouth of all his prophets, that Moshiah [Messiah] should suffer (allow, to let, permit), he has so fulfilled.

Act 3:19 Repent you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord - Kurios; Act 3:20 And he shall send Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], which before was preached unto you: Act 3:21 Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which God-The Father has spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets since the world began.

Act 3:22 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall the Lord - Kurios your God-The Father raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall you<sup>2gf</sup> hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you.

Act 3:23 And it shall come to pass, [that] every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people.

Act 3:24 Yes, and all the prophets from Sh'mu'el [His name is El] and those that follow after, as many as have spoken, have likewise foretold of these days.

Act 3:25 You<sup>2gf</sup> are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God-The Father made with our fathers, saying unto Avraham [Exalted Father], And in your<sup>2i</sup> seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous).

Act 3:26 Unto you first God-The Father, having raised up his Son Yeshua [God is Salvation], sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.

Act 4:1 And as they spoke unto the people, the priests, and the captain of the temple, and the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right], came upon them, Act 4:2 Being grieved that they taught the people, and preached through Yeshua [God is Salvation] the resurrection from the dead.

Act 4:3 And they laid hands on them, and put [them] in hold unto the next day: for it was now eventide.

Act 4:4 However many of them which heard the word believed; and the number of the men was about five thousand.

Act 4:5 And it came to pass on the morrow, that their rulers, and elders, and Torah-teachers (Scribes), Act 4:6 And 'Anan [humble] the High Priest, and Kayafa [depression], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Alexander [one who assists men], and as many as were of the family of the High Priest, were gathered together at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 4:7 And when they had set them in the midst, they asked, By what power, or by what name, have you<sup>2gf</sup> done this?

Act 4:8 Then Kefa [pebble], filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> rulers of the people, and elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], Act 4:9 If we this day be examined of the good deed done to the impotent (weak; without strength or power) man, by what

means he is made whole; Act 4:10 Be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], that by the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] of Natzeret [one separated], whom you<sup>2gf</sup> crucified, whom God-The Father raised from the dead, [even] by him does this man stand here before you whole.

Act 4:11 This is the stone which was set at nothing (despised) of you builders, which is become the head of the corner.

Act 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Act 4:13 Now when they saw the boldness of Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and perceived that they were unlearned and ignorant men, they marvelled; and they took knowledge of them, that they had been with Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 4:14 And beholding the man which was healed standing with them, they could say nothing against it.

Act 4:15 But when they had commanded them to go aside out of the council, they conferred among themselves, Act 4:16 Saying, What shall we do to these men? for that indeed a notable miracle has been done by them [is] manifest to all them that dwell in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and we cannot deny [it].

Act 4:17 But that it spread no further among the people, let us straitly threaten them, that they speak from this time forth (from now on) to no man in this name.

Act 4:18 And they called them, and commanded them not to speak at all nor teach in the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 4:19 But Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] answered and said unto them, Whether it be right in the sight of God-The Father to hearken unto you more than unto God-The Father, judge you<sup>2gf</sup>.

Act 4:20 For we cannot but speak the things which we have seen and heard.

Act 4:21 So when they had further threatened them, they let them go, finding nothing how they might punish them, because of the people: for all [men] glorified God-The Father for that which was done.

Act 4:22 For the man was above forty years old, on whom this miracle of healing was showed.

Act 4:23 And being let go, they went to their own company, and reported all that the chief priests and elders had said unto them.

Act 4:24 And when they heard that, they lifted up their voice to God-The Father with one accord, and said, Lord - Kurios, you<sup>2i</sup> [are] God-The Father, which have made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all that in them is: Act 4:25 Who by the mouth of your<sup>2i</sup> slave David [Beloved] have said, Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine vain things?

Act 4:26 The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against the Lord - Kurios, and against his Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 4:27 For of a truth against your<sup>2i</sup> holy child Yeshua [God is Salvation], whom you<sup>2i</sup> have anointed, both Herod [heroic], and Pontius Pilate [armed with a spear], with the Goyim [Gentiles], and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], were gathered together, Act 4:28 For to do whatsoever your<sup>2i</sup> hand and your<sup>2i</sup> counsel determined before to be done.

Act 4:29 And now, Lord - Kurios, behold their threatenings: and grant unto your<sup>2i</sup> servants, that with all boldness they may speak your<sup>2i</sup> word,

Act 4:30 By stretching forth your<sup>2i</sup> hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the name of your<sup>2i</sup> holy child Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and they spoke the word of God-The Father with boldness.

Act 4:32 And the multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any [of them] that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common.

Act 4:33 And with great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: and great grace was upon them all.

Act 4:34 Neither was there any among them that lacked: for as many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold, Act 4:35 And laid [them] down at the apostles' feet: and distribution was made unto every man according as he had need.

Act 4:36 And Yosi [may God multiply], who by the apostles was surnamed Bar-Nabba [son of rest], (which is, being interpreted, The son of consolation,) a Levi (Levite) [Joined to], [and] of the country of Cyprus

[love: a blossom], Act 4:37 Having land, sold [it], and brought the money, and laid [it] at the apostles' feet.

Act 5:1 But a certain man named Ananias, with Sapphira his wife, sold a possession, Act 5:2 And kept back [part] of the price, his wife also being privy (knowing a secret) [to it], and brought a certain part, and laid [it] at the apostles' feet.

Act 5:3 But Kefa [pebble] said, Ananias, why has Satan [the adversary] filled your<sup>2i</sup> heart to lie to the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and to keep back [part] of the price of the land?

Act 5:4 Whiles it remained, was it not your<sup>2i</sup> own? and after it was sold, was it not in your<sup>2i</sup> own power? why have you<sup>2i</sup> conceived this thing in your<sup>2i</sup> heart? you<sup>2i</sup> have not lied unto men, but unto God-The Father.

Act 5:5 And Ananias hearing these words fell down, and gave up the ghost: and great fear came on all them that heard these things.

Act 5:6 And the young men arose, wound him up, and carried [him] out, and buried [him].

Act 5:7 And it was about the space of three hours after, when his wife, not knowing what was done, came in.

Act 5:8 And Kefa [pebble] answered unto her, Tell me whether you<sup>2gf</sup> sold the land for so much? And she said, Yes, for so much.

Act 5:9 Then Kefa [pebble] said unto her, How is it that you<sup>2gf</sup> have agreed together to tempt the Spirit [Ruach] of the Lord - Kurios? behold, the feet of them which have buried your<sup>2i</sup> husband [are] at the door, and shall carry you<sup>2i</sup> out.

Act 5:10 Then fell she down immediately at his feet, and yielded up the ghost: and the young men came in, and found her dead, and, carrying [her] forth, buried [her] by her husband.

Act 5:11 And great fear came upon all the church, and upon as many as heard these things.

Act 5:12 And by the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people; (and they were all with one accord in Shlomo [peace]'s (Solomon) [peace] porch.

Act 5:13 And of the rest dared (was bold enough) no man join himself to them: but the people magnified them.



Act 5:14 And believers were the more added to the Lord - Kurios, multitudes both of men and women.) Act 5:15 Insomuch that they brought forth the sick into the streets, and laid [them] on beds and couches, that at the least the shadow of Kefa [pebble] passing by might overshadow some of them.

Act 5:16 There came also a multitude [out] of the cities round about unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], bringing sick folks, and them which were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed every one.

Act 5:17 Then the High Priest rose up, and all they that were with him, (which is the sect of the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right],) and were filled with indignation, Act 5:18 And laid their hands on the apostles, and put them in the common prison.

Act 5:19 But the angel of the Lord - Kurios by night opened the prison doors, and brought them forth, and said, Act 5:20 Go, stand and speak in the temple to the people all the words of this life.

Act 5:21 And when they heard [that], they entered into the temple early in the morning, and taught. But the High Priest came, and they that were with him, and called the council together, and all the senate of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and sent to the prison to have them brought.

Act 5:22 But when the officers came, and found them not in the prison, they returned, and told, Act 5:23 Saying, The prison truly found we shut with all safety, and the keepers standing without before the doors: but when we had opened, we found no man within.

Act 5:24 Now when the High Priest and the captain of the temple and the chief priests heard these things, they doubted of them whereunto this would grow.

Act 5:25 Then came one and told them, saying, Behold, the men whom you<sup>2gf</sup> put in prison are standing in the temple, and teaching the people.

Act 5:26 Then went the captain with the officers, and brought them without violence: for they feared the people, lest they should have been stoned.

Act 5:27 And when they had brought them, they set [them] before the council: and the High Priest asked them, Act 5:28 Saying, Did not we straitly command you that you<sup>2gf</sup> should not teach in this name? and,

behold, you<sup>2gf</sup> have filled Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with your doctrine, and intend to bring this man's blood upon us.

Act 5:29 Then Kefa [pebble] and the [other] apostles answered and said, We ought to obey God-The Father rather than men.

Act 5:30 The God-The Father of our fathers raised up Yeshua [God is Salvation], whom you<sup>2gf</sup> killed and hanged on a tree.

Act 5:31 Him has God-The Father exalted with his right hand [to be] a Prince and a Saviour, for to give repentance to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and forgiveness of sins.

Act 5:32 And we are his witnesses of these things; and [so is] also the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], whom God-The Father has given to them that obey him.

Act 5:33 When they heard [that], they were cut [to the heart], and took counsel to slay them.

Act 5:34 Then stood there up one in the council, a Pharisee [separatist], named Gamali'el [Reward of God], a Doctor (teacher; instructor; learned person) of the law, had in reputation among all the people, and commanded to put the apostles forth a little space; Act 5:35 And said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], take heed to yourselves what you<sup>2gf</sup> intend to do as touching these men.

Act 5:36 For before these days rose up Todah [God-given], boasting himself to be somebody; to whom a number of men, about four hundred, joined themselves: who was slain; and all, as many as obeyed him, were scattered, and brought to nothing.

Act 5:37 After this man rose up Y'hudah [praised] of Galil [circuit, district] in the days of the taxing, and drew away much people after him: he also perished; and all, [even] as many as obeyed him, were dispersed.

Act 5:38 And now I say unto you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, it will come to nothing:

Act 5:39 But if it be of God-The Father, you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot overthrow it; lest perhaps (maybe) you<sup>2gf</sup> be found even to fight against God-The Father.

Act 5:40 And to him they agreed: and when they had called the apostles, and beaten [them], they commanded that they should not speak in the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation], and let them go.

Act 5:41 And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer (allow, to let, permit) shame for his name.

Act 5:42 And daily in the temple, and in every house, they ceased not to teach and preach Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 6:1 And in those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplied, there arose a murmuring of the Grecians [Greek [unstable: the miry one]-speaking Jewish people] against the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , because their widows were neglected in the daily ministration (service; ministry).

Act 6:2 Then the twelve called the multitude of the disciples [unto them], and said, It is not reason that we should leave the word of God-The Father, and serve tables.

Act 6:3 For what reason, brethren, look you<sup>2gf</sup> out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business .

Act 6:4 But we will give ourselves continually to prayer, and to the ministry of the word.

Act 6:5 And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen [crowned], a man full of faith and of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and Philip [friend of horses], and Prochorus [leader of the chorus], and Nicanor [conqueror], and Timon [honorable], and Parmenas [abiding], and Nicolas [victor of the people] a convert of Antioch [speedy as a chariot]: Act 6:6 Whom they set before the apostles: and when they had prayed, they laid [their] hands on them.

Act 6:7 And the word of God-The Father increased; and the number of the disciples multiplied in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] greatly; and a great company of the priests were obedient to the faith.

Act 6:8 And Stephen [crowned], full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

Act 6:9 Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called [the synagogue] of the Libertines [freed slaves], and Cyrenians [supremacy of the bridle], and Alexandrians [one who assists men], and of them of Cilicia [the land which rolls] and of Asia [orient], disputing with Stephen [crowned].

Act 6:10 And they were not able to resist the wisdom and the Spirit [Ruach] by which he spoke.

Act 6:11 Then they suborned men, which said, We have heard him speak blasphemous words against Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and [against] God-The Father.

Act 6:12 And they stirred up the people, and the elders, and the Torah-teachers (Scribes), and came upon [him], and caught him, and brought [him] to the council, Act 6:13 And set up false witnesses, which said, This man ceases not to speak blasphemous words against this holy place, and the law: Act 6:14 For we have heard him say, that this Yeshua [God is Salvation]of Natzeret [one separated] shall destroy this place, and shall change the customs which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] delivered us.

Act 6:15 And all that sat in the council, looking stedfastly on him, saw his face as it had been the face of an angel.

Act 7:1 Then said the High Priest, Are these things so?

Act 7:2 And he said, Men, brethren, and fathers, hearken; The God-The Father of glory appeared unto our father Avraham [Exalted Father], when he was in Aram [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]before he dwelt in Haran [a mountaineer], Act 7:3 And said unto him, Get you<sup>2i</sup> out of your<sup>2i</sup> country, and from your<sup>2i</sup> family, and come into the land which I shall show you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 7:4 Then came he out of the land of the Kasdim [as clod breakers], and dwelt in Haran [a mountaineer]: and from there, when his father was dead, he removed him into this land, wherein you<sup>2gf</sup> now dwell.

Act 7:5 And he gave him none inheritance in it, no, not [so much as] to set his foot on: yet he promised that he would give it to him for a possession, and to his seed after him, when [as yet] he had no child.

Act 7:6 And God-The Father spoke on this wise, That his seed should sojourn in a strange land; and that they should bring them into bondage, and entreat [them] evil four hundred years.

Act 7:7 And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God-The Father: and after that shall they come forth, and serve me in this place.

Act 7:8 And he gave him the covenant of circumcision: and so [Avraham [Exalted Father]] begat (to be father of; be ancestor of) Yitz'khak [Laughter], and circumcised him the eighth day; and Yitz'khak [Laughter] [begat (to be father of; be ancestor of)] Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God]; and Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] [begat (to be father of; be ancestor of)] the twelve patriarchs.

Act 7:9 And the patriarchs, moved with envy, sold Yosef [God will add] into Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place]: but God-The Father was with him, Act 7:10 And delivered him out of all his afflictions, and gave him favour and wisdom in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place]; and he made him governor over Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place] and all his house.

Act 7:11 Now there came a famine over all the land of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place] and Kena'an [lowland], and great affliction: and our fathers found no sustenance.

Act 7:12 But when Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] heard that there was corn in Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], he sent out our fathers first.

Act 7:13 And at the second [time] Yosef [God will add] was made known to his brethren; and Yosef [God will add]'s family was made known unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Act 7:14 Then sent Yosef [God will add], and called his father Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] to [him], and all his family, threescore and fifteen souls.

Act 7:15 So Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] went down into Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], and died, he, and our fathers, Act 7:16 And were carried over into Sh'khem [diligence], and laid in the sepulchre that Avraham [Exalted Father] bought for a sum of money of the sons of Emmor [the father] of Sh'khem [diligence].

Act 7:17 But when the time of the promise drew near, which God-The Father had sworn to Avraham [Exalted Father], the people grew and multiplied in Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], Act 7:18 Till another king arose, which knew not Yosef [God will add].

Act 7:19 The same dealt subtilly with our family, and evil entreated our fathers, so that they cast out their young children, to the end they might not live.

Act 7:20 In which time Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was born, and was exceeding fair, and nourished up in his father's house three months: Act 7:21 And when he was cast out, Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter took him up, and nourished him for her own son.

Act 7:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was learned in all the wisdom of the *Mitzri* , and was mighty in words and in deeds.

Act 7:23 And when he was full forty years old, it came into his heart to visit his brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Act 7:24 And seeing one [of them] suffer (allow, to let, permit) wrong, he defended [him], and avenged him that was oppressed, and struck the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]:

Act 7:25 For he supposed his brethren would have understood how that God-The Father by his hand would deliver them: but they understood not.

Act 7:26 And the next day he showed himself unto them as they strove, and would have set them at one again, saying, Sirs, you<sup>2gf</sup> are brethren; why do you<sup>2gf</sup> wrong one to another?

Act 7:27 But he that did his neighbour wrong thrust him away, saying, Who made you<sup>2i</sup> a ruler and a judge over us?

Act 7:28 Will you<sup>2i</sup> kill me, as you<sup>2i</sup> did the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] yesterday?

Act 7:29 Then fled Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] at this saying, and was a stranger in the land of Midyan [Strife], where he begat (to be father of; be ancestor of) two sons.

Act 7:30 And when forty years were expired, there appeared to him in the wilderness of mount Sinai [thorny] an angel of the Lord - Kurios in a flame of fire in a bush.

Act 7:31 When Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] saw [it], he wondered at the sight: and as he drew near to behold [it], the voice of the Lord - Kurios came unto him, Act 7:32 [Saying], I [am] the God-The Father of your<sup>2i</sup> fathers, the God-The Father of Avraham [Exalted Father], and the God-The Father of Yitz'khak [Laughter], and the God-The Father of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God]. Then Moshe [He

Who Draws Out Of The Waters] trembled, and dared (was bold enough) not behold.

Act 7:33 Then said the Lord - Kurios to him, Put [a bow] off your<sup>2i</sup> shoes from your<sup>2i</sup> feet: for the place where you<sup>2i</sup> stand is holy ground.

Act 7:34 I have seen, I have seen the affliction of my people which is in Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], and I have heard their groaning, and am come down to deliver them. And now come, I will send you<sup>2i</sup> into Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place].

Act 7:35 This Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] whom they refused, saying, Who made you<sup>2i</sup> a ruler and a judge? the same did God-The Father send [to be] a ruler and a deliverer by the hand of the angel which appeared to him in the bush.

Act 7:36 He brought them out, after that he had showed wonders and signs in the land of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], and in the Red sea, and in the wilderness forty years.

Act 7:37 This is that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], A prophet shall the Lord - Kurios your God-The Father raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall you<sup>2gf</sup> hear .

Act 7:38 This is he, that was in the church in the wilderness with the angel which spoke to him in the mount Sinai [thorny], and [with] our fathers: who received the lively oracles to give unto us: Act 7:39 To whom our fathers would not obey, but thrust [him] from them, and in their hearts turned back again into Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], Act 7:40 Saying unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Make us gods to go before us: for [as for] this Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which brought us out of the land of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], we know not what is become of him.

Act 7:41 And they made a calf in those days, and offered sacrifice unto the idol, and rejoiced in the works of their own hands.

Act 7:42 Then God-The Father turned, and gave them up to worship the army of heaven; as it is written in the book of the prophets, O you<sup>2gf</sup> house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], have you<sup>2gf</sup> offered to me slain beasts and sacrifices [by the space of] forty years in the wilderness?

Act 7:43 Yes, you<sup>2gf</sup> took up the tabernacle of king, and the star of your god Reifan [the shrunken (as lifeless)], figures which you<sup>2gf</sup> made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Act 7:44 Our fathers had the tabernacle of witness in the wilderness, as he had appointed, speaking unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that he should make it according to the fashion that he had seen.

Act 7:45 Which also our fathers that came after brought in with Yeshua [God is Salvation] into the possession of the Goyim [Gentiles], whom God-The Father drove out before the face of our fathers, unto the days of David [Beloved]; Act 7:46 Who found favour before God-The Father, and desired to find a tabernacle for the God-The Father of Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God].

Act 7:47 But Shlomo [peace] (Solomon) built him an house.

Act 7:48 However the Most High dwells not in temples made with hands; as says the prophet, Act 7:49 Heaven [is] my throne, and earth [is] my footstool: what house will you<sup>2gf</sup> build me? says the Lord - Kurios: or what [is] the place of my rest?

Act 7:50 Has not my hand made all these things?

Act 7:51 You<sup>2gf</sup> stiffnecked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, you<sup>2gf</sup> do always resist the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh]: as your fathers [did], so [do] you<sup>2gf</sup> .

Act 7:52 Which of the prophets have not your fathers persecuted? and they have slain them which showed before of the coming of the Just One; of whom you<sup>2gf</sup> have been now the betrayers and murderers: Act 7:53 Who have received the law by the disposition of angels, and have not kept [it].

Act 7:54 When they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed on him with [their] teeth.

Act 7:55 But he, being full of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God-The Father, and Yeshua [God is Salvation] standing on the right hand of God-The Father, Act 7:56 And said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of Man standing on the right hand of God-The Father.

Act 7:57 Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and ran upon him with one accord, Act 7:58 And cast [him] out of the city, and



stoned [him]: and the witnesses laid down their clothes at a young man's feet, whose name was Sha'ul [desired].

Act 7:59 And they stoned Stephen [crowned], calling upon [God-The Father], and saying, Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], receive my Spirit [Ruach].

Act 7:60 And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord - Kurios, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

Act 8:1 And Sha'ul [desired] was consenting unto his death. And at that time there was a great persecution against the church which was at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and they were all scattered abroad throughout the regions of Y'hudah [praised] and Shomron [watch mountain], except the apostles.

Act 8:2 And devout men carried Stephen [crowned] [to his burial], and made great lamentation over him.

Act 8:3 As for Sha'ul [desired], he made havock of the church, entering into every house, and haling men and women committed [them] to prison.

Act 8:4 Therefore they that were scattered abroad went every where preaching the word.

Act 8:5 Then Philip [friend of horses] went down to the city of Shomron [watch mountain], and preached Moshiach [Messiah] unto them.

Act 8:6 And the people with one accord gave heed unto those things which Philip [friend of horses] spoke, hearing and seeing the miracles which he did.

Act 8:7 For unclean spirits, crying with loud voice, came out of many that were possessed [with them]: and many taken with palsies, and that were lame, were healed.

Act 8:8 And there was great joy in that city.

Act 8:9 But there was a certain man, called Shim'on [he has heard], which formerly in the same city used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Shomron [watch mountain], giving out that himself was some great one:

Act 8:10 To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great power of God-The Father.

Act 8:11 And to him they had regard, because that of long time he had bewitched them with sorceries.

Act 8:12 But when they believed Philip [friend of horses] preaching the things concerning the kingdom of God-The Father, and the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], they were baptized, both men and women.

Act 8:13 Then Shim'on [he has heard] himself believed also: and when he was baptized, he continued with Philip [friend of horses], and wondered, beholding the miracles and signs which were done.

Act 8:14 Now when the apostles which were at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] heard that Shomron [watch mountain] had received the word of God-The Father, they sent unto them Kefa [pebble] and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] : Act 8:15 Who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh]: Act 8:16 (For as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].) Act 8:17 Then laid they [their] hands on them, and they received the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 8:18 And when Shim'on [he has heard] saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] was given, he offered them money, Act 8:19 Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may receive the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 8:20 But Kefa [pebble] said unto him, Your<sup>2s</sup> money perish with you<sup>2i</sup> , because you<sup>2i</sup> have thought that the gift of God-The Father may be purchased with money.

Act 8:21 you<sup>2i</sup> have neither part nor lot in this matter: for your<sup>2i</sup> heart is not right in the sight of God-The Father.

Act 8:22 Repent therefore of this your<sup>2i</sup> wickedness, and pray God-The Father, if perhaps the thought of your<sup>2i</sup> heart may be forgiven you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 8:23 For I perceive that you<sup>2i</sup> are in the gall (something bitter or poisonous) of bitterness, and [in] the bond of iniquity.

Act 8:24 Then answered Shim'on [he has heard], and said, Pray you<sup>2gf</sup> to the Lord - Kurios for me, that none of these things which you<sup>2gf</sup> have spoken come upon me.

Act 8:25 And they, when they had testified and preached the word of the Lord - Kurios, returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and

preached the Gospel (joyful message) in many villages of the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)].

Act 8:26 And the angel of the Lord - Kurios spoke unto Philip [friend of horses], saying, Arise, and go toward the south unto the way that goes down from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto 'Azah [The Strong], which is desert.

Act 8:27 And he arose and went: and, behold, a man of Ethiopia [Kush], an eunuch of great authority under Kandace [prince of servants] queen of the Cushite [Ethiopians], who had the charge of all her treasure, and had come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for to worship, Act 8:28 Was returning, and sitting in his chariot read Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] the prophet.

Act 8:29 Then the Spirit [Ruach] said unto Philip [friend of horses], Go near, and join yourself to this chariot.

Act 8:30 And Philip [friend of horses] ran there to [him], and heard him read the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation], and said, Understand you<sup>2i</sup> what you<sup>2i</sup> read?

Act 8:31 And he said, How can I, except some man should guide me? And he desired Philip [friend of horses] that he would come up and sit with him.

Act 8:32 The place of the scripture which he read was this, He was led as a sheep to the slaughter; and like a lamb dumb before his shearer, so opened he not his mouth: Act 8:33 In his humiliation his judgment was taken away: and who shall declare his generation? for his life is taken from the earth.

Act 8:34 And the eunuch answered Philip [friend of horses], and said, I pray you<sup>2i</sup>, of whom speaks the prophet this? of himself, or of some other man?

Act 8:35 Then Philip [friend of horses] opened his mouth, and began at the same scripture, and preached unto him Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 8:36 And as they went on [their] way, they came unto a certain water: and the eunuch said, See, [here is] water; what does hinder me to be baptized?

Act 8:37 And Philip [friend of horses] said, If you<sup>2i</sup> believe with all your<sup>2i</sup> heart, you<sup>2i</sup> may. And he answered and said, I believe that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] is the Son of God-The Father.

Act 8:38 And he commanded the chariot to stand still: and they went down both into the water, both Philip [friend of horses] and the eunuch; and he baptized him.

Act 8:39 And when they were come up out of the water, the Spirit [Ruach] of the Lord - Kurios caught away Philip [friend of horses], that the eunuch saw him no more: and he went on his way rejoicing.

Act 8:40 But Philip [friend of horses] was found at Ashdod [a stronghold]: and passing through he preached in all the cities, till he came to Caesarea [severed].

Act 9:1 And Sha'ul [desired], yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord - Kurios, went unto the High Priest, Act 9:2 And desired of him letters to Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] to the synagogues, that if he found any of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 9:3 And as he journeyed, he came near Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven: Act 9:4 And he fell to the earth, and heard a voice saying unto him, Sha'ul [desired], Sha'ul [desired], why persecute you<sup>2i</sup> me?

Act 9:5 And he said, Who are you<sup>2i</sup>, Lord - Kurios? And the Lord - Kurios said, I am Yeshua [God is Salvation] whom you<sup>2i</sup> persecute: [it is] hard for you<sup>2i</sup> to kick against the pricks.

Act 9:6 And he trembling and astonished said, Lord - Kurios, what will you<sup>2i</sup> have me to do? And the Lord - Kurios [said] unto him, Arise, and go into the city, and it shall be told you<sup>2i</sup> what you<sup>2i</sup> must do.

Act 9:7 And the men which journeyed with him stood speechless, hearing a voice, but seeing no man.

Act 9:8 And Sha'ul [desired] arose from the earth; and when his eyes were opened, he saw no man: but they led him by the hand, and brought [him] into Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Act 9:9 And he was three days without sight, and neither did eat nor drink.

Act 9:10 And there was a certain disciple at Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], named Ananias; and to him said the Lord - Kurios in a vision, Ananias. And he said, Behold, I [am here], Lord - Kurios.

Act 9:11 And the Lord - Kurios [said] unto him, Arise, and go into the street which is called Straight, and enquire in the house of Y'udah [praised] for [one] called Sha'ul [desired], of Tarsus [a flat basket]: for, behold, he prays, Act 9:12 And has seen in a vision a man named Ananias coming in, and putting [his] hand on him, that he might receive his sight.

Act 9:13 Then Ananias answered, Lord - Kurios, I have heard by many of this man, how much evil he has done to your<sup>2i</sup> saints at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: Act 9:14 And here he has authority from the chief priests to bind all that call on your<sup>2i</sup> name.

Act 9:15 But the Lord - Kurios said unto him, Go your<sup>2i</sup> way: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Goyim [Gentiles], and kings, and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: Act 9:16 For I will show him how great things he must suffer (allow, to let, permit) for my name's sake.

Act 9:17 And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Sha'ul [desired], the Lord - Kurios, [even] Yeshua [God is Salvation], that appeared unto you<sup>2i</sup> in the way as you<sup>2i</sup> came, has sent me, that you<sup>2i</sup> might receive your<sup>2i</sup> sight, and be filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 9:18 And immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was baptized.

Act 9:19 And when he had received meat, he was strengthened. Then was Sha'ul [desired] certain days with the disciples which were at the time in Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Act 9:20 And immediately he preached Moshiach [Messiah] in the synagogues, that he is the Son of God-The Father.

Act 9:21 But all that heard [him] were amazed, and said; Is not this he that destroyed them which called on this name in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and came here for that intent, that he might bring them bound unto the chief priests?

Act 9:22 But Sha'ul [desired] increased the more in strength, and confounded the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which dwelt at Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], proving that this is very Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 9:23 And after that many days were fulfilled, the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] took counsel to kill him: Act 9:24 But their laying await was known of Sha'ul [desired]. And they watched the gates day and night to kill him.

Act 9:25 Then the disciples took him by night, and let [him] down by the wall in a basket.

Act 9:26 And when Sha'ul [desired] was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he assayed (attempted; tested; analyzed) to join himself to the disciples: but they were all afraid of him, and believed not that he was a disciple.

Act 9:27 But Bar-Nabba [son of rest] took him, and brought [him] to the apostles, and declared unto them how he had seen the Lord - Kurios in the way, and that he had spoken to him, and how he had preached boldly at Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] in the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] .

Act 9:28 And he was with them coming in and going out at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 9:29 And he spoke boldly in the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and disputed against the Grecians [Greek [unstable: the miry one]-speaking Jewish people]: but they went about to slay him.

Act 9:30 [Which] when the brethren knew, they brought him down to Caesarea [severed], and sent him forth to Tarsus [a flat basket].

Act 9:31 Then had the churches rest throughout all Y'hudah [praised] and Galil [circuit, district] and Shomron [watch mountain], and were edified; and walking in the fear of the Lord - Kurios, and in the comfort of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], were multiplied.

Act 9:32 And it came to pass, as Kefa [pebble] passed throughout all [quarters], he came down also to the saints which dwelt at Lud [strife].

Act 9:33 And there he found a certain man named Aeneas [laudable], which had kept his bed eight years, and was sick of the palsy.

Act 9:34 And Kefa [pebble] said unto him, Aeneas [laudable], Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah] makes you<sup>2i</sup> whole: arise, and make your<sup>2i</sup> bed. And he arose immediately.

Act 9:35 And all that dwelt at Lud [strife] and Sharon [plain or level] saw him, and turned to the Lord - Kurios.

Act 9:36 Now there was at Yafo [beautiful] a certain disciple named Tavita [gazelle], which by interpretation is called Dorcas [gazelle]: this woman was full of good works and charity which she did.

Act 9:37 And it came to pass in those days, that she was sick, and died: whom when they had washed, they laid [her] in an upper chamber.

Act 9:38 And forasmuch as Lud [strife] was near to Yafo [beautiful], and the disciples had heard that Kefa [pebble] was there, they sent unto him two men, desiring [him] that he would not delay to come to them.

Act 9:39 Then Kefa [pebble] arose and went with them. When he was come, they brought him into the upper chamber: and all the widows stood by him weeping, and showing the coats and garments which Dorcas [gazelle] made, while she was with them.

Act 9:40 But Kefa [pebble] put them all forth, and kneeled down, and prayed; and turning [him] to the body said, Tavita [gazelle], arise. And she opened her eyes: and when she saw Kefa [pebble], she sat up.

Act 9:41 And he gave her [his] hand, and lifted her up, and when he had called the saints and widows, presented her alive.

Act 9:42 And it was known throughout all Yafo [beautiful]; and many believed in the Lord - Kurios.

Act 9:43 And it came to pass, that he tarried many days in Yafo [beautiful] with one Shim'on [he has heard] a tanner.

Act 10:1 There was a certain man in Caesarea [severed] called Cornelius [severed], a Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) of the band called the Italian [band], Act 10:2 [A] devout [man], and one that feared God-The Father with all his house, which gave much alms to the people, and prayed to God-The Father always.

Act 10:3 He saw in a vision evidently about the ninth hour of the day an angel of God-The Father coming in to him, and saying unto him, Cornelius [severed].

Act 10:4 And when he looked on him, he was afraid, and said, What is it, Lord - Kurios? And he said unto him, Your<sup>2s</sup> prayers and your<sup>2i</sup> alms are come up for a memorial before God-The Father.

Act 10:5 And now send men to Yafo [beautiful], and call for [one] Shim'on [he has heard], whose surname is Kefa [pebble]: Act 10:6 He lodgeth with one Shim'on [he has heard] a tanner, whose house is by the sea side: he shall tell you<sup>2i</sup> what you<sup>2i</sup> ought to do.

Act 10:7 And when the angel which spoke unto Cornelius [severed] was departed, he called two of his household servants, and a devout soldier of them that waited on him continually; Act 10:8 And when he had declared all [these] things unto them, he sent them to Yafo [beautiful].

Act 10:9 On the morrow, as they went on their journey, and drew near unto the city, Kefa [pebble] went up upon the housetop to pray about the sixth hour: Act 10:10 And he became very hungry, and would have eaten: but while they made ready, he fell into a trance, Act 10:11 And saw heaven opened, and a certain vessel descending unto him, as it had been a great sheet knit at the four corners, and let down to the earth: Act 10:12 Wherein were all manner of fourfooted beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping things, and fowls of the air.

Act 10:13 And there came a voice to him, Rise, Kefa [pebble]; kill, and eat.

Act 10:14 But Kefa [pebble] said, Not so, Lord - Kurios; for I have never eaten any thing that is common or unclean.

Act 10:15 And the voice [spoke] unto him again the second time, What God-The Father has cleansed, [that] call not you<sup>2i</sup> common.

Act 10:16 This was done thrice: and the vessel was received up again into heaven.

Act 10:17 Now while Kefa [pebble] doubted in himself what this vision which he had seen should mean, behold, the men which were sent from Cornelius [severed] had made enquiry for Shim'on [he has heard]'s house, and stood before the gate, Act 10:18 And called, and asked whether Shim'on [he has heard], which was surnamed Kefa [pebble], were lodged there.

Act 10:19 While Kefa [pebble] thought on the vision, the Spirit [Ruach] said unto him, Behold, three men seek you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 10:20 Arise therefore, and get you<sup>2i</sup> down, and go with them, doubting nothing: for I have sent them.

Act 10:21 Then Kefa [pebble] went down to the men which were sent unto him from Cornelius [severed]; and said, Behold, I am he whom you<sup>2gf</sup> seek:



what [is] the cause wherefore you<sup>2gf</sup> are come?

Act 10:22 And they said, Cornelius [severed] the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men), a just man, and one that fears God-The Father, and of good report among all the nation of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], was warned from God-The Father by an holy angel to send for you<sup>2i</sup> into his house, and to hear words of you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 10:23 Then called he them in, and lodged [them]. And on the morrow Kefa [pebble] went away with them, and certain brethren from Yafo [beautiful] accompanied him.

Act 10:24 And the morrow after they entered into Caesarea [severed]. And Cornelius [severed] waited for them, and had called together his kinsmen and near friends.

Act 10:25 And as Kefa [pebble] was coming in, Cornelius [severed] met him, and fell down at his feet, and worshipped [him].

Act 10:26 But Kefa [pebble] took him up, saying, Stand up; I myself also am a man.

Act 10:27 And as he talked with him, he went in, and found many that were come together.

Act 10:28 And he said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> know how that it is an unlawful thing for a man that is a Jewish person to keep company, or come unto one of another nation; but God-The Father has showed me that I should not call any man common or unclean.

Act 10:29 Therefore came I [unto you] without gainsaying, as soon as I was sent for: I ask therefore for what intent you<sup>2gf</sup> have sent for me?

Act 10:30 And Cornelius [severed] said, Four days ago I was fasting until this hour; and at the ninth hour I prayed in my house, and, behold, a man

stood before me in bright clothing, Act 10:31 And said, Cornelius [severed], your<sup>2i</sup> prayer is heard, and your<sup>2i</sup> alms are had in remembrance in the sight of God-The Father.

Act 10:32 Send therefore to Yafo [beautiful], and call here Shim'on [he has heard], whose surname is Kefa [pebble]; he is lodged in the house of [one] Shim'on [he has heard] a tanner by the sea side: who, when he comes, shall speak unto you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 10:33 Immediately therefore I sent to you<sup>2i</sup> ; and you<sup>2i</sup> have well done that you<sup>2i</sup> are come. Now therefore are we all here present before God-The

Father, to hear all things that are commanded you<sup>2i</sup> of God-The Father.

Act 10:34 Then Kefa [pebble] opened [his] mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God-The Father is no respecter of persons: Act 10:35 But in every nation he that fears him, and works righteousness, is accepted with him.

Act 10:36 The word which [God-The Father] sent unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], preaching peace by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: (he is Lord - Kurios of all:) Act 10:37 That word, [I say], you<sup>2gf</sup> know, which was published throughout all Y'hudah [praised], and began from Galil [circuit, district], after the baptism which Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] preached; Act 10:38 How God-The Father anointed Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated] with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] and with power: who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed of the devil; for God-The Father was with him.

Act 10:39 And we are witnesses of all things which he did both in the land of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; whom they killed and hanged on a tree: Act 10:40 Him God-The Father raised up the third day, and showed him openly; Act 10:41 Not to all the people, but unto witnesses chosen before of God-The Father, [even] to us, who did eat and drink with him after he rose from the dead.

Act 10:42 And he commanded us to preach unto the people, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of God-The Father [to be] the Judge of quick and dead.

Act 10:43 To him give all the prophets witness, that through his name whosoever believes in him shall receive forgiveness (pardon) of sins.

Act 10:44 While Kefa [pebble] yet spoke these words, the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] fell on all them which heard the word.

Act 10:45 And they of the circumcision which believed were astonished, as many as came with Kefa [pebble], because that on the Goyim [Gentiles] also was poured out the gift of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 10:46 For they heard them speak with tongues (foreign languages), and magnify God-The Father. Then answered Kefa [pebble], Act 10:47 Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] as well as we?

Act 10:48 And he commanded them to be baptized in the name of the Lord - Kurios. Then prayed they him to wait certain days.

Act 11:1 And the apostles and brethren that were in Y'hudah [praised] heard that the Goyim [Gentiles] had also received the word of God-The Father.

Act 11:2 And when Kefa [pebble] was come up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], they that were of the circumcision contended with him, Act 11:3 Saying, you<sup>2i</sup> went in to men uncircumcised, and did eat with them.

Act 11:4 But Kefa [pebble] rehearsed [the matter] from the beginning, and expounded [it] by order unto them, saying, Act 11:5 I was in the city of Yafo [beautiful] praying: and in a trance I saw a vision, A certain vessel descend, as it had been a great sheet, let down from heaven by four corners; and it came even to me: Act 11:6 Upon the which when I had fastened my eyes, I considered, and saw fourfooted beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping things, and fowls of the air.

Act 11:7 And I heard a voice saying unto me, Arise, Kefa [pebble]; slay and eat.

Act 11:8 But I said, Not so, Lord - Kurios: for nothing common or unclean has at any time entered into my mouth.

Act 11:9 But the voice answered me again from heaven, What God-The Father has cleansed, [that] call not you<sup>2i</sup> common.

Act 11:10 And this was done three times: and all were drawn up again into heaven.

Act 11:11 And, behold, immediately there were three men already come unto the house where I was, sent from Caesarea [severed] unto me.

Act 11:12 And the Spirit [Ruach] bade me go with them, nothing doubting. Moreover these six brethren accompanied me, and we entered into the man's house: Act 11:13 And he showed us how he had seen an angel in his house, which stood and said unto him, Send men to Yafo [beautiful], and call for Shim'on [ he has heard], whose surname is Kefa [pebble]; Act 11:14 Who shall tell you<sup>2i</sup> words, whereby you<sup>2i</sup> and all your<sup>2i</sup> house shall be saved.

Act 11:15 And as I began to speak, the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] fell on them, as on us at the beginning.

Act 11:16 Then remembered I the word of the Lord - Kurios, how that he said, Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] indeed baptized with water; but you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be baptized with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 11:17 Forasmuch then as God-The Father gave them the like gift as [he did] unto us, who believed on the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; what was I, that I could withstand God-The Father?

Act 11:18 When they heard these things, they held their peace, and glorified God-The Father, saying, Then has God-The Father also to the Goyim [Gentiles] granted repentance unto life.

Act 11:19 Now they which were scattered abroad upon the persecution that arose about Stephen [crowned] travelled as far as Phoenicia [land of palm trees], and Cyprus [love: a blossom], and Antioch [speedy as a chariot], preaching the word to none but unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] only.

Act 11:20 And some of them were men of Cyprus [love: a blossom] and Cyrene [supremacy of the bridle], which, when they were come to Antioch [speedy as a chariot], spoke unto the Grecians [Greek [unstable: the miry one]-speaking Jewish people], preaching the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 11:21 And the hand of the Lord - Kurios was with them: and a great number believed, and turned unto the Lord - Kurios.

Act 11:22 Then tidings of these things came unto the ears of the church which was in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they sent forth Bar-Nabba [son of rest], that he should go as far as Antioch [speedy as a chariot].

Act 11:23 Who, when he came, and had seen the grace of God-The Father, was glad, and exhorted them all, that with purpose of heart they would cling to (hold onto; stick to) the Lord - Kurios.

Act 11:24 For he was a good man, and full of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] and of faith: and much people was added unto the Lord - Kurios.

Act 11:25 Then departed Bar-Nabba [son of rest] to Tarsus [a flat basket], for to seek Sha'ul [desired]: Act 11:26 And when he had found him, he brought him unto Antioch [speedy as a chariot]. And it came to pass, that a

whole year they assembled themselves with the church, and taught much people. And the disciples were called Christians first in Antioch [speedy as a chariot].

Act 11:27 And in these days came prophets from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto Antioch [speedy as a chariot].

Act 11:28 And there stood up one of them named Agav [locust], and signified by the Spirit [Ruach] that there should be great famine throughout all the world: which came to pass in the days of Claudius [lame] Caesar [venerable] .

Act 11:29 Then the disciples, every man according to his ability, determined to send relief unto the brethren which dwelt in Y'hudah [praised]: Act 11:30 Which also they did, and sent it to the elders by the hands of Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired].

Act 12:1 Now about that time Herod [heroic] the king stretched forth [his] hands to vex certain of the church.

Act 12:2 And he killed Ya'akov [heal-grabber] the brother of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] with the sword.

Act 12:3 And because he saw it pleased the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], he proceeded further to take Kefa [pebble] also. (Then were the days of unleavened bread.) Act 12:4 And when he had apprehended him, he put [him] in prison, and delivered [him] to four quaternions of soldiers to keep him; intending after Passover to bring him forth to the people.

Act 12:5 Kefa [pebble] therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God-The Father for him.

Act 12:6 And when Herod [heroic] would have brought him forth, the same night Kefa [pebble] was sleeping between two soldiers, bound with two chains: and the keepers before the door kept the prison.

Act 12:7 And, behold, the angel of the Lord - Kurios came upon [him], and a light shined in the prison: and he struck Kefa [pebble] on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from [his] hands.

Act 12:8 And the angel said unto him, Gird yourself, and bind on your<sup>2i</sup> sandals. And so he did. And he says unto him, Cast your<sup>2i</sup> garment about you<sup>2i</sup> , and follow me.

Act 12:9 And he went out, and followed him; and did not know not that it was true which was done by the angel; but thought he saw a vision.

Act 12:10 When they were past the first and the second ward (in custody, with a guard; prison), they came unto the iron gate that leads unto the city; which opened to them of his own accord: and they went out, and passed on through one street; and forthwith the angel departed from him.

Act 12:11 And when Kefa [pebble] was come to himself, he said, Now I know of a surety, that the Lord - Kurios has sent his angel, and has delivered me out of the hand of Herod [heroic], and [from] all the expectation of the people of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Act 12:12 And when he had considered [the thing], he came to the house of Miryam [waters of strength] the mother of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], whose surname was Mark [a defense]; where many were gathered together praying.

Act 12:13 And as Kefa [pebble] knocked at the door of the gate, a girl came to hearken, named Rhoda.

Act 12:14 And when she knew Kefa [pebble]'s voice, she opened not the gate for gladness, but ran in, and told how Kefa [pebble] stood before the gate.

Act 12:15 And they said unto her, you<sup>21</sup> are mad. But she constantly affirmed that it was even so. Then said they, It is his angel.

Act 12:16 But Kefa [pebble] continued knocking: and when they had opened [the door], and saw him, they were astonished.

Act 12:17 But he, beckoning unto them with the hand to hold their peace, declared unto them how the Lord - Kurios had brought him out of the prison. And he said, Go show these things unto Ya'akov [heal-grabber], and to the brethren. And he departed, and went into another place.

Act 12:18 Now as soon as it was day, there was no small stir among the soldiers, what was become of Kefa [pebble].

Act 12:19 And when Herod [heroic] had sought for him, and found him not, he examined the keepers, and commanded that [they] should be put to death. And he went down from Y'udah [praised] to Caesarea [severed], and [there] abode.

Act 12:20 And Herod [heroic] was highly displeased with them of Tzor [a rock] and Tzidon [hunting]: but they came with one accord to him, and,

having made Blastus [sprout] the king's Chamberlain (eunuch or chief servant; one in charge of the king's quarters) their friend, desired peace; because their country was nourished by the king's [country].

Act 12:21 And upon a set day Herod [heroic], arrayed in royal apparel, sat upon his throne, and made an oration unto them.

Act 12:22 And the people gave a shout, [saying, It is] the voice of a god, and not of a man.

Act 12:23 And immediately the angel of the Lord - Kurios struck him, because he gave not God-The Father the glory: and he was eaten of worms, and gave up the ghost.

Act 12:24 But the word of God-The Father grew and multiplied.

Act 12:25 And Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired] returned from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], when they had fulfilled [their] ministry, and took with them Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], whose surname was Mark [a defense].

Act 13:1 Now there were in the church that was at Antioch [speedy as a chariot] certain prophets and teachers; as Bar-Nabba [son of rest], and Shim'on [he who hears] that was called Niger [black], and Lucius [light: bright: white] of Cyrene [supremacy of the bridle], and Menachem [comforter], which had been brought up with Herod [heroic] the tetrarch, and Sha'ul [desired].

Act 13:2 As they ministered to the Lord - Kurios, and fasted, the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] said, Separate me Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired] for the work whereunto I have called them.

Act 13:3 And when they had fasted and prayed, and laid [their] hands on them, they sent [them] away.

Act 13:4 So they, being sent forth by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], departed unto Seleucia [white light]; and from there they sailed to Cyprus [love: a blossom].

Act 13:5 And when they were at Salamis [salt], they preached the word of God-The Father in the synagogues of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: and they had also Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] to [their] minister.

Act 13:6 And when they had gone through the isle unto Paphos [boiling or hot], they found a certain sorcerer, a false prophet, a Jewish person, whose name [was] Bar-Yeshua [son of salvation] : Act 13:7 Which was with the

deputy of the country, Sergius [earth-born: a wonder] Paulus [small or little], a prudent man; who called for Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired], and desired to hear the word of God-The Father.

Act 13:8 But Elymas [a wise man] the sorcerer (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking to turn away the deputy from the faith.

Act 13:9 Then Sha'ul [desired], (who also [is called] Sha'ul [desired],) filled with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], set his eyes on him, Act 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, [you<sup>2i</sup>] child of the devil, [you<sup>2i</sup>] enemy of all righteousness, will you<sup>2i</sup> not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord - Kurios?

Act 13:11 And now, behold, the hand of the Lord - Kurios [is] upon you<sup>2i</sup>, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall be blind, not seeing the sun for a season. And immediately there fell on him a mist and a darkness; and he went about seeking some to lead him by the hand.

Act 13:12 Then the deputy, when he saw what was done, believed, being astonished at the doctrine of the Lord - Kurios.

Act 13:13 Now when Sha'ul [desired] and his company loosed from Paphos [boiling or hot], they came to Perga [earthy] in Pamphylia [of every tribe]: and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] departing from them returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 13:14 But when they departed from Perga [earthy], they came to Antioch [speedy as a chariot] in Pisidia [pitchy], and went into the synagogue on the Shabbat [rest] day, and sat down.

Act 13:15 And after the reading of the law and the prophets the rulers of the synagogue sent unto them, saying, [You<sup>2gf</sup>] men [and] brethren, if you<sup>2gf</sup> have any word of Exhortation (encouragement; counsel) for the people, say on.

Act 13:16 Then Sha'ul [desired] stood up, and beckoning with [his] hand said, Men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and you<sup>2gf</sup> that fear God-The Father, give audience.

Act 13:17 The God-The Father of this people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] chose our fathers, and exalted the people when they dwelt as strangers in the land of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], and with an high arm brought he them out of it.



Act 13:18 And about the time of forty years suffered he their manners in the wilderness.

Act 13:19 And when he had destroyed seven nations in the land of Kena'an [lowland], he divided their land to them by lot.

Act 13:20 And after that he gave [unto them] judges about the space of four hundred and fifty years, until Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the prophet.

Act 13:21 And afterward they desired a king; and God-The Father gave unto them Sha'ul [desired] the son of Cis, a man of the tribe of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], by the space of forty years.

Act 13:22 And when he had removed him, he raised up unto them David [Beloved] to be their king; to whom also he gave testimony, and said, I have found David [Beloved] the [son] of Yishai [God's gift], a man after my own heart, which shall fulfill all my will.

Act 13:23 Of this man's seed has God-The Father according to [ his] promise raised unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] a Saviour, Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Act 13:24 When Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] had first preached before his coming the baptism of repentance to all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Act 13:25 And as Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] fulfilled his course, he said, Whom think you<sup>2gf</sup> that I am? I am not [he]. But, behold, there comes one after me, whose shoes of [his] feet I am not worthy to loose.

Act 13:26 Men [and] brethren, children of the stock of Avraham [Exalted Father], and whosoever among you fears God-The Father, to you is the word of this salvation sent.

Act 13:27 For they that dwell at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and their rulers, because they knew him not, nor yet the voices of the prophets which are read every Shabbat [rest] day, they have fulfilled [them] in condemning [him].

Act 13:28 And though they found no cause of death [in him], yet desired they Pilate [armed with a spear] that he should be slain.

Act 13:29 And when they had fulfilled all that was written of him, they took [him] down from the tree, and laid [him] in a sepulchre.

Act 13:30 But God-The Father raised him from the dead: Act 13:31 And he was seen many days of them which came up with him from Galil [circuit,

district] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], who are his witnesses unto the people.

Act 13:32 And we declare unto you glad tidings, how that the promise which was made unto the fathers, Act 13:33 God-The Father has fulfilled the same unto us their children, in that he has raised up Yeshua [God is Salvation] again; as it is also written in the second Psalm (sacred song about or to God), you<sup>2i</sup> are my Son, this day have I begotten you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 13:34 And as concerning that he raised him up from the dead, [now] no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David [Beloved].

Act 13:35 For what reason he says also in another [Psalm (sacred song about or to God)], you<sup>2i</sup> shall not suffer (allow, to let, permit) your<sup>2i</sup> Holy One to see corruption.

Act 13:36 For David [Beloved], after he had served his own generation by the will of God-The Father, fell on sleep, and was laid unto his fathers, and saw corruption: Act 13:37 But he, whom God-The Father raised again, saw no corruption.

Act 13:38 Be it known unto you therefore, men [and] brethren, that through this man is preached unto you the forgiveness of sins: Act 13:39 And by him all that believe are justified from all things, from which you<sup>2gf</sup> could not be justified by the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Act 13:40 Beware therefore, lest that come upon you, which is spoken of in the prophets; Act 13:41 Behold, you<sup>2gf</sup> despisers, and wonder, and perish: for I work a work in your days, a work which you<sup>2gf</sup> shall assuredly not (by no means) believe, though a man declare it unto you .

Act 13:42 And when the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] were gone out of the synagogue, the Goyim [Gentiles] besought that these words might be preached to them the next Shabbat [rest].

Act 13:43 Now when the congregation was broken up, many of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and religious proselytes followed Sha'ul [desired] and Bar-Nabba [son of rest]: who, speaking to them, persuaded them to continue in the grace of God-The Father.

Act 13:44 And the next Shabbat [rest] day came almost the whole city together to hear the word of God-The Father.

Act 13:45 But when the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] saw the multitudes, they were filled with envy, and spoke against those things which were spoken by Sha'ul [desired], contradicting and blaspheming.

Act 13:46 Then Sha'ul [desired] and Bar-Nabba [son of rest] waxed bold, and said, It was necessary that the word of God-The Father should first have been spoken to you: but seeing you<sup>2gf</sup> put it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Goyim [Gentiles].

Act 13:47 For so has the Lord - Kurios commanded us, [saying], I have set you<sup>2i</sup> to be a light of the Goyim [Gentiles], that you<sup>2i</sup> should be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Act 13:48 And when the Goyim [Gentiles] heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of the Lord - Kurios: and as many as were ordained to eternal life believed.

Act 13:49 And the word of the Lord - Kurios was published throughout all the region.

Act 13:50 But the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] stirred up the devout and honourable women, and the chief men of the city, and raised persecution against Sha'ul [desired] and Bar-Nabba [son of rest], and expelled them out of their coasts.

Act 13:51 But they shook off the dust of their feet against them, and came unto Iconium [little image].

Act 13:52 And the disciples were filled with joy, and with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Act 14:1 And it came to pass in Iconium [little image], that they went both together into the synagogue of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and so spoke, that a great multitude both of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and also of the Greeks [unstable: miry ones] believed.

Act 14:2 But the unbelieving Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] stirred up the Goyim [Gentiles], and made their minds evil affected against the brethren.

Act 14:3 Long time therefore abode they speaking boldly in the Lord - Kurios, which gave testimony unto the word of his grace, and granted signs and wonders to be done by their hands.

Act 14:4 But the multitude of the city was divided: and part held with the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and part with the apostles.

Act 14:5 And when there was an assault made both of the Goyim [Gentiles], and also of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] with their rulers, to use [them] despitefully, and to stone them, Act 14:6 They were ware of [it], and fled unto Lystra [ransoming] and Derbe [tanner of skin], cities of Lycaonia [wolf-land], and unto the region that lies round about: Act 14:7 And there they preached the Gospel (joyful message).

Act 14:8 And there sat a certain man at Lystra [ransoming], impotent (weak; without strength or power) in his feet, being a cripple from his mother's womb, who never had walked: Act 14:9 The same heard Sha'ul [desired] speak: who stedfastly beholding him, and perceiving that he had faith to be healed, Act 14:10 Said with a loud voice, Stand upright on your<sup>2i</sup> feet. And he leaped and walked.

Act 14:11 And when the people saw what Sha'ul [desired] had done, they lifted up their voices, saying in the speech of Lycaonia [wolf-land], The gods are come down to us in the likeness of men.

Act 14:12 And they called Bar-Nabba [son of rest], Jupiter; and Sha'ul [desired], Mercurius, because he was the chief speaker.

Act 14:13 Then the priest of Jupiter, which was before their city, brought oxen and garlands unto the gates, and would have done sacrifice with the people.

Act 14:14 [Which] when the apostles, Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired], heard [of], they rent their clothes, and ran in among the people, crying out, Act 14:15 And saying, Sirs, why do you<sup>2gf</sup> these things? We also are men of like passions with you, and preach unto you that you<sup>2gf</sup> should turn from these vanities unto the living God-The Father, which made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all things that are in it: Act 14:16 Who in times past suffered all nations to walk in their own ways.

Act 14:17 Nevertheless he left not himself without witness, in that he did good, and gave us rain from heaven, and fruitful seasons, filling our hearts with food and gladness.

Act 14:18 And with these sayings scarce restrained they the people, that they had not done sacrifice unto them.

Act 14:19 And there came there [certain] Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] from Antioch [speedy as a chariot] and Iconium [little image], who persuaded the people, and, having stoned Sha'ul [desired], drew [him] out of the city, supposing he had been dead.

Act 14:20 However, as the disciples stood round about him, he rose up, and came into the city: and the next day he departed with Bar-Nabba [son of rest] to Derbe [tanner of skin].

Act 14:21 And when they had preached the Gospel (joyful message) to that city, and had taught many, they returned again to Lystra [ransoming], and [to] Iconium [little image], and Antioch [speedy as a chariot], Act 14:22 Confirming the souls of the disciples, [and] exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that we must through much tribulation enter into the kingdom of God-The Father.

Act 14:23 And when they had ordained them elders in every church, and had prayed with fasting, they commended them to the Lord - Kurios, on whom they believed.

Act 14:24 And after they had passed throughout Pisidia [pitchy], they came to Pamphylia [of every tribe].

Act 14:25 And when they had preached the word in Perga [earthy], they went down into Attalia : Act 14:26 And there sailed to Antioch [speedy as a chariot], from what place they had been recommended to the grace of God-The Father for the work which they fulfilled.

Act 14:27 And when they were come, and had gathered the church together, they rehearsed all that God-The Father had done with them, and how he had opened the door of faith unto the Goyim [Gentiles].

Act 14:28 And there they abode long time with the disciples.

Act 15:1 And certain men which came down from Y'hudah [praised] taught the brethren, [and said], Except you<sup>2gf</sup> be circumcised after the manner of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot be saved.

Act 15:2 When therefore Sha'ul [desired] and Bar-Nabba [son of rest] had no small dissension and disputation with them, they determined that Sha'ul [desired] and Bar-Nabba [son of rest], and certain other of them, should go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the apostles and elders about this question.

Act 15:3 And being brought on their way by the church, they passed through Phoenicia [land of palm trees] and Shomron [watch mountain], declaring the conversion of the Goyim [Gentiles]: and they caused great joy unto all the brethren.

Act 15:4 And when they were come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], they were received of the church, and [of] the apostles and elders, and they declared all things that God-The Father had done with them.

Act 15:5 But there rose up certain of the sect of the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] which believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and to command [them] to keep the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Act 15:6 And the apostles and elders came together for to consider of this matter.

Act 15:7 And when there had been much disputing, Kefa [pebble] rose up, and said unto them, Men [and] brethren, you<sup>2gf</sup> know how that a good while ago God-The Father made choice among us, that the Goyim [Gentiles] by my mouth should hear the word of the Gospel (joyful message), and believe.

Act 15:8 And God-The Father, which knows the hearts, bore them witness, giving them the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], even as [he did] unto us;

Act 15:9 And put no difference between us and them, purifying their hearts by faith.

Act 15:10 Now therefore why tempt you<sup>2gf</sup> God-The Father, to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?

Act 15:11 But we believe that through the grace of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] we shall be saved, even as they.

Act 15:12 Then all the multitude kept silence, and gave audience to Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired], declaring what miracles and wonders God-The Father had wrought among the Goyim [Gentiles] by them.

Act 15:13 And after they had held their peace, Ya'akov [heal-grabber] answered, saying, Men [and] brethren, hearken unto me: Act 15:14 Shim'on [he who hears] has declared how God-The Father at the first did visit the Goyim [Gentiles], to take out of them a people for his name .

Act 15:15 And to this agree the words of the prophets; as it is written, Act 15:16 After this I will return, and will build again the tabernacle of David [Beloved], which is fallen down; and I will build again the ruins thereof,

and I will set it up: Act 15:17 That the residue (part that remains, the rest) of men might seek after the Lord - Kurios, and all the Goyim [Gentiles], upon whom my name is called, says the Lord - Kurios, who does all these things.

Act 15:18 Known unto God-The Father are all his works from the beginning of the world.

Act 15:19 For what reason my sentence is, that we trouble not them, which from among the Goyim [Gentiles] are turned to God-The Father: Act 15:20 But that we write unto them, that they abstain from pollutions of idols, and [from] fornication, and [from] things strangled, and [from] blood.

Act 15:21 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] of old time has in every city them that preach him, being read in the synagogues every Shabbat [rest] day.

Act 15:22 Then pleased it the apostles and elders, with the whole church, to send chosen men of their own company to Antioch [speedy as a chariot] with Sha'ul [desired] and Bar-Nabba [son of rest]; [namely], Y'hudah [praised] surnamed Bar-Sabba [Son of consolation or son of Exhortation (encouragement; counsel)], and Silas [woody], chief men among the brethren: Act 15:23 And they wrote [letters] by them after this manner; The apostles and elders and brethren [send] greeting unto the brethren which are of the Goyim [Gentiles] in Antioch [speedy as a chariot] and Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain])and Cilicia [the land which rolls]: Act 15:24 Forasmuch as we have heard, that certain which went out from us have troubled you with words, subverting your souls, saying, [You<sup>2gf</sup> must] be circumcised, and keep the law: to whom we gave no [such] commandment: Act 15:25 It seemed good unto us, being assembled with one accord, to send chosen men unto you with our beloved Bar-Nabba [son of rest] and Sha'ul [desired], Act 15:26 Men that have hazarded their lives for the name of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 15:27 We have sent therefore Y'hudah [praised] and Silas [woody], who shall also tell [you] the same things by mouth.

Act 15:28 For it seemed good to the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things; Act 15:29 That you<sup>2gf</sup> abstain from meats offered to idols, and from blood, and

from things strangled, and from fornication: from which if you<sup>2gf</sup> keep yourselves, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall do well. Fare you<sup>2gf</sup> well.

Act 15:30 So when they were dismissed, they came to Antioch [speedy as a chariot]: and when they had gathered the multitude together, they delivered the Epistle (important or formal letter): Act 15:31 [Which] when they had read, they rejoiced for the consolation.

Act 15:32 And Y'hudah [praised] and Silas [woody], being prophets also themselves, exhorted the brethren with many words, and confirmed [them].

Act 15:33 And after they had tarried [there] a space, they were let go in peace from the brethren unto the apostles.

Act 15:34 Yet it pleased Silas [woody] to abide there still.

Act 15:35 Sha'ul [desired] also and Bar-Nabba [son of rest] continued in Antioch [speedy as a chariot], teaching and preaching the word of the Lord - Kurios, with many others also.

Act 15:36 And some days after Sha'ul [desired] said unto Bar-Nabba [son of rest], Let us go again and visit our brethren in every city where we have preached the word of the Lord - Kurios, [and see] how they do.

Act 15:37 And Bar-Nabba [son of rest] determined to take with them Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], whose surname was Mark [a defense].

Act 15:38 But Sha'ul [desired] thought not good to take him with them, who departed from them from Pamphylia [of every tribe], and went not with them to the work.

Act 15:39 And the contention was so sharp between them, that they departed asunder one from the other: and so Bar-Nabba [son of rest] took Mark [a defense], and sailed unto Cyprus [love: a blossom]; Act 15:40 And Sha'ul [desired] chose Silas [woody], and departed, being recommended by the brethren unto the grace of God-The Father.

Act 15:41 And he went through Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain])and Cilicia [the land which rolls], confirming the churches.

Act 16:1 Then came he to Derbe [tanner of skin] and Lystra [ransoming]: and, behold, a certain disciple was there, named Timothy [honoring God], the son of a certain woman, which was a Jewish person, and believed; but his father [was] a Greek [unstable: the miry one]: Act 16:2 Which was well reported of by the brethren that were at Lystra [ransoming] and Iconium [little image].



Act 16:3 Him would Sha'ul [desired] have to go forth with him; and took and circumcised him because of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which were in those quarters: for they knew all that his father was a Greek [unstable: the miry one].

Act 16:4 And as they went through the cities, they delivered them the decrees for to keep, that were ordained of the apostles and elders which were at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 16:5 And so were the churches established in the faith, and increased in number daily.

Act 16:6 Now when they had gone throughout Phrygia [dry, barren] and the region of Galatia [land of the Galli, Gauls, A Celt], and were forbidden of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] to preach the word in Asia [orient], Act 16:7 After they were come to Mysia [land of beach trees], they assayed (attempted; tested; analyzed) to go into Bithynia: but the Spirit [Ruach] suffered them not.

Act 16:8 And they passing by Mysia [land of beach trees] came down to Troas (Trojan) [penetrated].

Act 16:9 And a vision appeared to Sha'ul [desired] in the night; There stood a man of Macedonia [extended land], and prayed him, saying, Come over into Macedonia [extended land], and help us .

Act 16:10 And after he had seen the vision, immediately we endeavoured to go into Macedonia [extended land], assuredly gathering that the Lord - Kurios had called us for to preach the Gospel (joyful message) unto them.

Act 16:11 Therefore loosing from Troas (Trojan) [penetrated], we came with a straight course to Samothracia [a sign of rags], and the next [day] to Neapolis [new city]; Act 16:12 And from there to Philippi [lover of horses], which is the chief city of that part of Macedonia [extended land], [and] a colony: and we were in that city abiding certain days.

Act 16:13 And on the Shabbat [rest] we went out of the city by a river side, where prayer was wont (used to; in the habit of) to be made; and we sat down, and spoke unto the women which resorted [there].

Act 16:14 And a certain woman named Lydia [travail], a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira [odour of affliction], which worshipped God-The Father, heard [us]: whose heart the Lord - Kurios opened, that she attended unto the things which were spoken of Sha'ul [desired].

Act 16:15 And when she was baptized, and her household, she besought [us], saying, If you<sup>2gf</sup> have judged me to be faithful to the Lord - Kurios, come into my house, and abide [there]. And she constrained us.

Act 16:16 And it came to pass, as we went to prayer, a certain girl possessed with a Spirit [Ruach] of divination met us, which brought her masters much gain by soothsaying: Act 16:17 The same followed Sha'ul [desired] and us, and cried, saying, These men are the servants of the most high God-The Father, which show unto us the way of salvation.

Act 16:18 And this did she many days. But Sha'ul [desired], being grieved, turned and said to the Spirit [Ruach], I command you<sup>2i</sup> in the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah] to come out of her. And he came out the same hour.

Act 16:19 And when her masters saw that the hope of their gains was gone, they caught Sha'ul [desired] and Silas [woody], and drew [them] into the marketplace unto the rulers, Act 16:20 And brought them to the magistrates, saying, These men, being Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], do exceedingly trouble our city, Act 16:21 And teach customs, which are not lawful for us to receive, neither to observe, being Romans [strength].

Act 16:22 And the multitude rose up together against them: and the magistrates rent off their clothes, and commanded to beat [them].

Act 16:23 And when they had laid many stripes upon them, they cast [them] into prison, charging the jailor to keep them safely: Act 16:24 Who, having received such a charge, thrust them into the inner prison, and made their feet fast in the stocks.

Act 16:25 And at midnight Sha'ul [desired] and Silas [woody] prayed, and sang praises unto God-The Father: and the prisoners heard them.

Act 16:26 And suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken: and immediately all the doors were opened, and every one's bands were loosed .

Act 16:27 And the keeper of the prison awaking out of his sleep, and seeing the prison doors open, he drew out his sword, and would have killed himself, supposing that the prisoners had been fled.

Act 16:28 But Sha'ul [desired] cried with a loud voice, saying, Do yourself no harm: for we are all here.

Act 16:29 Then he called for a light, and sprang in, and came trembling, and fell down before Sha'ul [desired] and Silas [woody], Act 16:30 And brought them out, and said, Sirs, what must I do to be saved?

Act 16:31 And they said, Believe on the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and you<sup>2i</sup> shall be saved, and your<sup>2i</sup> house.

Act 16:32 And they spoke unto him the word of the Lord - Kurios, and to all that were in his house.

Act 16:33 And he took them the same hour of the night, and washed [their] stripes; and was baptized, he and all his, immediately.

Act 16:34 And when he had brought them into his house, he set meat before them, and rejoiced, believing in God-The Father with all his house.

Act 16:35 And when it was day, the magistrates sent the sergeants, saying, Let those men go.

Act 16:36 And the keeper of the prison told this saying to Sha'ul [desired], The magistrates have sent to let you go: now therefore depart, and go in peace.

Act 16:37 But Sha'ul [desired] said unto them, They have beaten us openly uncondemned, being Romans [strength], and have cast [us] into prison; and now do they thrust us out privately? No truly; but let them come themselves and fetch us out.

Act 16:38 And the sergeants told these words unto the magistrates: and they feared, when they heard that they were Romans [strength].

Act 16:39 And they came and besought them, and brought [them] out, and desired [them] to depart out of the city.

Act 16:40 And they went out of the prison, and entered into [the house of] Lydia [travail]: and when they had seen the brethren, they comforted them, and departed.

Act 17:1 Now when they had passed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica [victory of falsity], where was a synagogue of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: Act 17:2 And Sha'ul [desired], as his manner was, went in unto them, and three Shabbat [rest] days reasoned with them out of the scriptures, Act 17:3 Opening and alleging, that Moshiach [Messiah] must needs have suffered, and risen again from the

dead; and that this Yeshua [God is Salvation], whom I preach unto you, is Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 17:4 And some of them believed, and consorted with Sha'ul [desired] and Silas [woody]; and of the devout Greeks [unstable: miry ones] a great multitude, and of the chief women not a few.

Act 17:5 But the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which believed not, moved with envy, took unto them certain lewd fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city on an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason [one who will heal], and sought to bring them out to the people.

Act 17:6 And when they found them not, they drew Jason [one who will heal] and certain brethren unto the rulers of the city, crying, These that have turned the world upside down are come here also; Act 17:7 Whom Jason [one who will heal] has received: and these all do contrary to the decrees of Caesar [venerable], saying that there is another king, [one] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 17:8 And they troubled the people and the rulers of the city, when they heard these things.

Act 17:9 And when they had taken security of Jason [one who will heal], and of the other, they let them go.

Act 17:10 And the brethren immediately sent away Sha'ul [desired] and Silas [woody] by night unto Berea [well watered]: who coming [there] went into the synagogue of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Act 17:11 These were more noble than those in Thessalonica [victory of falsity], in that they received the word with all readiness of mind, and searched the scriptures daily, whether those things were so.

Act 17:12 Therefore many of them believed; also of honourable women which were Greeks [unstable: miry ones], and of men, not a few.

Act 17:13 But when the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] of Thessalonica [victory of falsity] had knowledge that the word of God-The Father was preached of Sha'ul [desired] at Berea [well watered], they came there also, and stirred up the people.

Act 17:14 And then immediately the brethren sent away Sha'ul [desired] to go as it were to the sea: but Silas [woody] and Timothy [honoring God] abode there still.

Act 17:15 And they that conducted Sha'ul [desired] brought him unto Athens [uncertainty]: and receiving a commandment unto Silas [woody] and Timothy [honoring God] for to come to him with all speed, they departed.

Act 17:16 Now while Sha'ul [desired] waited for them at Athens [uncertainty], his Spirit [Ruach] was stirred in him, when he saw the city wholly given to idolatry.

Act 17:17 Therefore disputed he in the synagogue with the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and with the devout persons, and in the market daily with them that met with him.

Act 17:18 Then certain philosophers of the Epicureans [a helper: defender], and of the Stoicks [of the portico], encountered him. And some said, What will this babblers say? other some, He seems to be a setter forth of strange gods: because he preached unto them Yeshua [God is Salvation], and the resurrection.

Act 17:19 And they took him, and brought him unto Areopagus [martial peak (high council)], saying, May we know what this new doctrine, whereof you<sup>2i</sup> speak, [is]?

Act 17:20 For you<sup>2i</sup> brings certain strange things to our ears: we would know therefore what these things mean.

Act 17:21 (For all the Athenians [uncertainty] and strangers which were there spent their time in nothing else, but either to tell, or to hear some new thing. ) Act 17:22 Then Sha'ul [desired] stood in the midst of Mars'

[etymology uncertain] hill, and said, [You<sup>2gf</sup> ] men of Athens [uncertainty], I perceive that in all things you<sup>2gf</sup> are too superstitious.

Act 17:23 For as I passed by, and beheld your devotions, I found an altar with this inscription, TO THE UNKNOWN GOD. Whom therefore you<sup>2gf</sup> ignorantly worship, him declare I unto you.

Act 17:24 God-The Father that made the world and all things in it, seeing that he is Lord - Kurios of heaven and earth, dwells not in temples made with hands;

Act 17:25 Neither is worshipped with men's hands, as though he needed any thing, seeing he gives to all life, and breath, and all things;

Act 17:26 And has made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on all the face of the earth, and has determined the times before appointed, and the bounds of their habitation;

Act 17:27 That they should seek the Lord -

Kurios, if perhaps (maybe) they might feel after him, and find him, though

he be not far from every one of us: Act 17:28 For in him we live, and move, and have our being; as certain also of your own poets have said, For we are also his offspring.

Act 17:29 Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God-The Father, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by are and man's device.

Act 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God-The Father winked at; but now commands all men every where to repent: Act 17:31 Because he has appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by [that] man whom he has ordained; [whereof] he has given assurance unto all [men], in that he has raised him from the dead.

Act 17:32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some deceived: and others said, We will hear you<sup>2i</sup> again of this [matter].

Act 17:33 So Sha'ul [desired] departed from among them.

Act 17:34 However certain men clave unto him, and believed: among the which [was] Dionysius [devoted to shouting (Bacchus)] the Areopagite [a judge of the High Council], and a woman named Damaris [a heifer], and others with them.

Act 18:1 After these things Sha'ul [desired] departed from Athens [uncertainty], and came to Corinth [satiated]; Act 18:2 And found a certain Jewish person named Aquila [an eagle], born in Pontus [the sea], lately come from Italy [calf-like], with his wife Priscilla [ancient]; (because that Claudius [lame] had commanded all Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] to depart from Rome [strength]:) and came unto them.

Act 18:3 And because he was of the same craft, he abode with them, and wrought: for by their occupation they were tentmakers.

Act 18:4 And he reasoned in the synagogue every Shabbat [rest], and persuaded the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and the Greeks [unstable: miry ones].

Act 18:5 And when Silas [woody] and Timothy [honoring God] were come from Macedonia [extended land], Sha'ul [desired] was pressed in the Spirit [Ruach], and testified to the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] [that] Yeshua [God is Salvation][was] Moshiaich [Messiah].

Act 18:6 And when they opposed themselves, and blasphemed, he shook [his] clothing, and said unto them, Your blood [be] upon your own heads; I

[am] clean: from from this time forth (from now on) I will go unto the Goyim [Gentiles].

Act 18:7 And he departed there, and entered into a certain [man's] house, named Justus [just], [one] that worshipped God-The Father, whose house bordered (was adjacent to) to the synagogue.

Act 18:8 And Crispus [curled], the chief ruler of the synagogue, believed on the Lord - Kurios with all his house; and many of the Corinthians [satiated] hearing believed, and were baptized.

Act 18:9 Then spoke the Lord - Kurios to Sha'ul [desired] in the night by a vision, Be not afraid, but speak, and hold not your<sup>2i</sup> peace:

Act 18:10 For I am with you<sup>2i</sup>, and no man shall set on you<sup>2i</sup> to hurt you<sup>2i</sup>: for I have much people in this city.

Act 18:11 And he continued [there] a year and six months, teaching the word of God-The Father among them.

Act 18:12 And when Gallio [one who lives on milk] was the deputy of Achaia [trouble], the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] made insurrection with one accord against Sha'ul [desired], and brought him to the judgment seat, Act 18:13 Saying, This [fellow] persuades men to worship God-The Father contrary to the law.

Act 18:14 And when Sha'ul [desired] was now about to open [his] mouth, Gallio [one who lives on milk] said unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], If it were a matter of wrong or wicked lewdness, O [you<sup>2gf</sup>] Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], reason would that I should bear with you: Act 18:15 But if it be a question of words and names, and [of] your law, look you<sup>2gf</sup> [to it]; for I will be no judge of such [matters].

Act 18:16 And he drove them from the judgment seat.

Act 18:17 Then all the Greeks [unstable: miry ones] took Sosthenes [saviour of his nation], the chief ruler of the synagogue, and beat [him] before the judgment seat. And Gallio [one who lives on milk] cared for none of those things.

Act 18:18 And Sha'ul [desired] [after this] tarried [there] yet a good while, and then took his leave of the brethren, and sailed there into Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain]) [exalted], and with him Priscilla [ancient] and Aquila [an eagle]; having shorn [his] head in Cenchrea [millet]: for he had a vow.

Act 18:19 And he came to Ephesus [permitted], and left them there: but he himself entered into the synagogue, and reasoned with the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Act 18:20 When they desired [him] to wait longer time with them, he consented not; Act 18:21 But bade them farewell, saying, I must by all means keep this feast that comes in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but I will return again unto you, if God-The Father will. And he sailed from Ephesus [permitted].

Act 18:22 And when he had landed at Caesarea [severed], and gone up, and saluted the church, he went down to Antioch [speedy as a chariot].

Act 18:23 And after he had spent some time [there], he departed, and went over [all] the country of Galatia [land of the Galli, Gauls, A Celt] and Phrygia [dry, barren] in order, strengthening all the disciples.

Act 18:24 And a certain Jewish man named Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)], born at Alexandria [one who assists men], an eloquent man, [and] mighty in the scriptures, came to Ephesus [permitted].

Act 18:25 This man was instructed in the way of the Lord - Kurios; and being fervent in the Spirit [Ruach], he spoke and taught diligently the things of the Lord - Kurios, knowing only the baptism of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced].

Act 18:26 And he began to speak boldly in the synagogue: whom when Aquila [an eagle] and Priscilla [ancient] had heard, they took him unto [them], and expounded unto him the way of God-The Father more perfectly.

Act 18:27 And when he was disposed to pass into Achaia [trouble], the brethren wrote, exhorting the disciples to receive him: who, when he was come, helped them much which had believed through grace: Act 18:28 For he mightily convinced the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], [and that] publicly, showing by the scriptures that Yeshua [God is Salvation] was Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 19:1 And it came to pass, that, while Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)] was at Corinth [satiated], Sha'ul [desired] having passed through the upper coasts came to Ephesus [permitted]: and finding certain disciples, Act 19:2 He said unto them, Have you<sup>2gf</sup> received the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] since you<sup>2gf</sup> believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].



Act 19:3 And he said unto them, Unto what then were you<sup>2gf</sup> baptized? And they said, Unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced]'s baptism.

Act 19:4 Then said Sha'ul [desired], Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] truly baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 19:5 When they heard [this], they were baptized in the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 19:6 And when Sha'ul [desired] had laid [his] hands upon them, the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] came on them; and they spoke with tongues (foreign languages), and prophesied.

Act 19:7 And all the men were about twelve.

Act 19:8 And he went into the synagogue, and spoke boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God-The Father.

Act 19:9 But when different were hardened, and believed not, but spoke evil of that way before the multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus [sovereign] .

Act 19:10 And this continued by the space of two years; so that all they which dwelt in Asia [orient] heard the word of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], both Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and Greeks [unstable: miry ones].

Act 19:11 And God-The Father wrought special miracles by the hands of Sha'ul [desired]: Act 19:12 So that from his body were brought unto the sick handkerchiefs or aprons, and the diseases departed from them, and the evil spirits went out of them.

Act 19:13 Then certain of the vagabond Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], exorcists, took upon them to call over them which had evil spirits the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], saying, We adjure you by Yeshua [God is Salvation]whom Sha'ul [desired] preaches.

Act 19:14 And there were seven sons of [one] Sceva [mind reader], a Jewish person , [and] chief of the priests, which did so.

Act 19:15 And the evil Spirit [Ruach] answered and said, Yeshua [God is Salvation]I know, and Sha'ul [desired] I know; but who are you<sup>2gf</sup> ?

Act 19:16 And the man in whom the evil Spirit [Ruach] was leaped on them, and overcame them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.

Act 19:17 And this was known to all the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and Greeks [unstable: miry ones] also dwelling at Ephesus [permitted]; and fear fell on them all, and the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] was magnified.

Act 19:18 And many that believed came, and confessed, and showed their deeds.

Act 19:19 Many of them also which used Divination (or sorcery; or astrology) brought their books together, and burned them before all [men]: and they counted the price of them, and found [it] fifty thousand [pieces] of silver.

Act 19:20 So mightily grew the word of God-The Father and prevailed.

Act 19:21 After these things were ended, Sha'ul [desired] purposed in the Spirit [Ruach], when he had passed through Macedonia [extended land] and Achaia [trouble], to go to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], saying, After I have been there, I must also see Rome [strength].

Act 19:22 So he sent into Macedonia [extended land] two of them that ministered unto him, Timothy [honoring God] and Erastus [beloved]; but he himself detained (held) in Asia [orient] for a season.

Act 19:23 And the same time there arose no small stir about that way.

Act 19:24 For a certain [man] named Demetrius [belonging to Ceres - goddess of agriculture (etymology uncertain)], a silversmith, which made silver shrines for Diana [complete light], brought no small gain unto the craftsmen; Act 19:25 Whom he called together with the workmen of like occupation, and said, Sirs, you<sup>2gf</sup> know that by this craft we have our wealth.

Act 19:26 Moreover you<sup>2gf</sup> see and hear, that not alone at Ephesus [permitted], but almost throughout all Asia [orient], this Sha'ul [desired] has persuaded and turned away much people, saying that they be no gods, which are made with hands: Act 19:27 So that not only this our craft is in danger to be set at nothing (despised); but also that the temple of the great goddess Diana [complete light] should be despised, and her magnificence should be destroyed, whom all Asia [orient] and the world worships.

Act 19:28 And when they heard [these sayings], they were full of wrath, and cried out, saying, Great [is] Diana [complete light] of the Ephesians [permitted].

Act 19:29 And the whole city was filled with confusion: and having caught Gaius [lord] and Aristarchus [the best ruler], men of Macedonia [extended land], Sha'ul [desired]'s companions in travel, they rushed with one accord into the theatre.

Act 19:30 And when Sha'ul [desired] would have entered in unto the people, the disciples suffered him not.

Act 19:31 And certain of the chief of Asia [orient], which were his friends, sent unto him, desiring [him] that he would not adventure himself into the theatre.

Act 19:32 Some therefore cried one thing, and some another: for the assembly was confused; and the more part knew not wherefore they were come together.

Act 19:33 And they drew Alexander [one who assists men] out of the multitude, the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] putting him forward. And Alexander [one who assists men] beckoned with the hand, and would have made his defense unto the people.

Act 19:34 But when they knew that he was a Jewish person, all with one voice about the space of two hours cried out, Great [is] Diana [complete light] of the Ephesians [permitted].

Act 19:35 And when the townclerk had appeased the people, he said, [You<sup>2gf</sup>] men of Ephesus [permitted], what man is there that knows not how that the city of the Ephesians [permitted] is a worshipper of the great goddess Diana [complete light], and of the [image] which fell down from Jupiter?

Act 19:36 Seeing then that these things cannot be spoken against, you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to be quiet, and to do nothing rashly.

Act 19:37 For you<sup>2gf</sup> have brought here these men, which are neither robbers of temples, nor yet blasphemers of your goddess.

Act 19:38 For what reason if Demetrius [belonging to Ceres - goddess of agriculture (etymology uncertain)], and the craftsmen which are with him, have a matter against any man, the law is open, and there are deputies: let them implead one another.

Act 19:39 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> enquire any thing concerning other matters, it shall be determined in a lawful assembly.

Act 19:40 For we are in danger to be called in question for this day's uproar, there being no cause whereby we may give an account of this concourse.

Act 19:41 And when he had thus spoken, he dismissed the assembly.

Act 20:1 And after the uproar was ceased, Sha'ul [desired] called unto [him] the disciples, and embraced [them], and departed for to go into Macedonia [extended land].

Act 20:2 And when he had gone over those parts, and had given them much Exhortation (encouragement; counsel), he came into Greece, Act 20:3 And [there] abode three months. And when the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] laid wait for him, as he was about to sail into Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain]) [exalted], he purposed to return through Macedonia [extended land].

Act 20:4 And there accompanied him into Asia [orient] Sopater [saviour of his father] of Berea [well watered]; and of the Thessalonians [victory of falsity], Aristarchus [the best ruler] and Secundus [fortunate]; and Gaius [lord] of Derbe [tanner of skin], and Timothy [honoring God]; and of Asia [orient], Tychicus [fateful] and Trophimus [nutritious].

Act 20:5 These going before tarried for us at Troas (Trojan) [penetrated].

Act 20:6 And we sailed away from Philippi [lover of horses] after the days of unleavened bread, and came unto them to Troas (Trojan) [penetrated] in five days; where we abode seven days.

Act 20:7 And upon the first [day] of the week, when the disciples came together to break bread, Sha'ul [desired] preached unto them, ready to depart on the morrow; and continued his speech until midnight.

Act 20:8 And there were many lights in the upper chamber, where they were gathered together.

Act 20:9 And there sat in a window a certain young man named Eutychus [fortunate], being fallen into a deep sleep: and as Sha'ul [desired] was long preaching, he sunk down with sleep, and fell down from the third loft, and was taken up dead.

Act 20:10 And Sha'ul [desired] went down, and fell on him, and embracing [him] said, Trouble not yourselves; for his life is in him.

Act 20:11 When he therefore was come up again, and had broken bread, and eaten, and talked a long while, even till break of day, so he departed.

Act 20:12 And they brought the young man alive, and were not a little comforted.

Act 20:13 And we went before to ship, and sailed unto Assos [approaching], there intending to take in Sha'ul [desired]: for so had he appointed, minding himself to go afoot.

Act 20:14 And when he met with us at Assos [approaching], we took him in, and came to Mitylene [mutilated].

Act 20:15 And we sailed there, and came the next [day] over against Chios [snowy]; and the next [day] we arrived at Samos [a sandy bluff], and tarried at Trogyllium [a cache]; and the next [day] we came to Miletus [pure white fine wool].

Act 20:16 For Sha'ul [desired] had determined to sail by Ephesus [permitted], because he would not spend the time in Asia [orient]: for he hasted, if it were possible for him, to be at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the day of Pentecost.

Act 20:17 And from Miletus [pure white fine wool] he sent to Ephesus [permitted], and called the elders of the church.

Act 20:18 And when they were come to him, he said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> know, from the first day that I came into Asia [orient], after what manner I have been with you at all seasons, Act 20:19 Serving the Lord - Kurios with all humility of mind, and with many tears, and temptations, which befell me by the lying in wait of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: Act 20:20 [And] how I kept back nothing that was profitable [unto you], but have showed you, and have taught you publickly, and from house to house, Act 20:21 Testifying both to the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and also to the Greeks [unstable: miry ones], repentance toward God-The Father, and faith toward our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 20:22 And now, behold, I go bound in the Spirit [Ruach] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], not knowing the things that shall befall me there: Act 20:23 Save that the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] witnesses in every city, saying that bonds and afflictions abide me.

Act 20:24 But none of these things move me, neither count I my life dear unto myself, so that I might finish my course with joy, and the ministry, which I have received of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], to testify the Gospel (joyful message) of the grace of God-The Father.

Act 20:25 And now, behold, I know that you<sup>2gf</sup> all, among whom I have gone preaching the kingdom of God-The Father, shall see my face no more.

Act 20:26 For what reason I take you to record this day, that I [am] pure from the blood of all [men].

Act 20:27 For I have not shunned to declare unto you all the counsel of God-The Father.

Act 20:28 Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] has made you overseers, to feed the church of Lord and God-The Father, which he has purchased with his own blood.

Act 20:29 For I know this, that after my departing shall grievous wolves enter in among you, not sparing the flock.

Act 20:30 Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking perverse things, to draw away disciples after them.

Act 20:31 Therefore watch, and remember, that by the space of three years I ceased not to warn every one night and day with tears.

Act 20:32 And now, brethren, I commend you to God-The Father, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified.

Act 20:33 I have coveted no man's silver, or gold, or apparel.

Act 20:34 Yes, you<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves know, that these hands have ministered unto my necessities, and to them that were with me.

Act 20:35 I have showed you all things, how that so labouring you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to support the weak, and to remember the words of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], how he said, It is more Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) to give than to receive.

Act 20:36 And when he had thus spoken, he kneeled down, and prayed with them all.

Act 20:37 And they all wept sore, and fell on Sha'ul [desired]'s neck, and kissed him , Act 20:38 Sorrowing most of all for the words which he spoke,

that they should see his face no more. And they accompanied him unto the ship.

Act 21:1 And it came to pass, that after we were gotten from them, and had launched, we came with a straight course unto Coos [a public prison], and the [day] following unto Rhodes [rosy], and from there unto Patara [scattering, cursing]: Act 21:2 And finding a ship sailing over unto Phoenicia [land of palm trees], we went aboard, and set forth.

Act 21:3 Now when we had discovered Cyprus [love: a blossom], we left it on the left hand, and sailed into Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain]) [exalted], and landed at Tzor [a rock]: for there the ship was to unlade her burden.

Act 21:4 And finding disciples, we tarried there seven days: who said to Sha'ul [desired] through the Spirit [Ruach], that he should not go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 21:5 And when we had accomplished those days, we departed and went our way; and they all brought us on our way, with wives and children, till [we were] out of the city: and we kneeled down on the shore, and prayed.

Act 21:6 And when we had taken our leave one of another, we took ship; and they returned home again.

Act 21:7 And when we had finished [our] course from Tzor [a rock], we came to Ptolemais [warlike], and saluted the brethren, and abode with them one day.

Act 21:8 And the next [day] we that were of Sha'ul [desired]'s company departed, and came unto Caesarea [severed]: and we entered into the house of Philip [friend of horses] the evangelist, which was [one] of the seven; and abode with him.

Act 21:9 And the same man had four daughters, virgins, which did prophesy.

Act 21:10 And as we tarried [there] many days, there came down from Y'hudah [praised] a certain prophet, named Agav [locust].

Act 21:11 And when he was come unto us, he took Sha'ul [desired]'s belt, and bound his own hands and feet, and said, Thus says the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], So shall the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] bind the man that owns this belt, and shall deliver [him] into the hands of the Goyim [Gentiles].

Act 21:12 And when we heard these things, both we, and they of that place, besought him not to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 21:13 Then Sha'ul [desired] answered, What mean you<sup>2gf</sup> to weep and to break my heart? for I am ready not to be bound only, but also to die at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Act 21:14 And when he would not be persuaded, we ceased, saying, The will of the Lord - Kurios be done.

Act 21:15 And after those days we took up our carriages, and went up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 21:16 There went with us also [certain] of the disciples of Caesarea [severed], and brought with them one Mnason [remembering] of Cyprus [love: a blossom], an old disciple, with whom we should lodge.

Act 21:17 And when we were come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the brethren received us gladly.

Act 21:18 And the [day] following Sha'ul [desired] went in with us unto Ya'akov [heal-grabber]; and all the elders were present.

Act 21:19 And when he had saluted them, he declared particularly what things God-The Father had wrought among the Goyim [Gentiles] by his ministry.

Act 21:20 And when they heard [it], they glorified the Lord - Kurios, and said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> see, brother, how many thousands of Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] there are which believe; and they are all zealous of the law: Act 21:21 And they are informed of you<sup>2i</sup>, that you<sup>2i</sup> teach all the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which are among the Goyim [Gentiles] to forsake Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], saying that they ought not to circumcise [their] children, neither to walk after the customs.

Act 21:22 What is it therefore? the multitude must needs come together: for they will hear that you<sup>2i</sup> are come.

Act 21:23 Do therefore this that we say to you<sup>2i</sup>: We have four men which have a vow on them; Act 21:24 Them take, and purify yourself with them, and be at charges with them, that they may shave [their] heads: and all may know that those things, whereof they were informed concerning you<sup>2i</sup>, are nothing; but [that] you<sup>2i</sup> yourself also walk orderly, and keeps the law.



Act 21:25 As touching the Goyim [Gentiles] which believe, we have written [and] concluded that they observe no such thing, save only that they keep themselves from [things] offered to idols, and from blood, and from strangled, and from fornication.

Act 21:26 Then Sha'ul [desired] took the men, and the next day purifying himself with them entered into the temple, to signify the accomplishment of the days of purification, until that an offering should be offered for every one of them.

Act 21:27 And when the seven days were almost ended, the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which were of Asia [orient], when they saw him in the temple, stirred up all the people, and laid hands on him, Act 21:28 Crying out, Men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], help: This is the man, that teaches all [men] every where against the people, and the law, and this place: and further brought Greeks [unstable: miry ones] also into the temple, and has polluted this holy place.

Act 21:29 (For they had seen before with him in the city Trophimus [nutritious] an Ephesian [permitted], whom they supposed that Sha'ul [desired] had brought into the temple.) Act 21:30 And all the city was moved, and the people ran together: and they took Sha'ul [desired], and drew him out of the temple: and forthwith the doors were shut.

Act 21:31 And as they went about to kill him, tidings came unto the chief captain of the band, that all Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was in an uproar.

Act 21:32 Who immediately took soldiers and centurions, and ran down unto them: and when they saw the chief captain and the soldiers, they left beating of Sha'ul [desired].

Act 21:33 Then the chief captain came near, and took him, and commanded [him] to be bound with two chains; and demanded who he was, and what he had done.

Act 21:34 And some cried one thing, some another, among the multitude: and when he could not know the certainty for the tumult, he commanded him to be carried into the castle.

Act 21:35 And when he came upon the stairs, so it was, that he was borne of the soldiers for the violence of the people.

Act 21:36 For the multitude of the people followed after, crying, Away with him.

Act 21:37 And as Sha'ul [desired] was to be led into the castle, he said unto the chief captain, May I speak unto you<sup>2i</sup> ? Who said, Can you<sup>2i</sup> speak Greek [unstable: the miry one]?

Act 21:38 Are not you<sup>2i</sup> that *Mitzri* [Egyptian], which before these days made an uproar, and led out into the wilderness four thousand men that were murderers?

Act 21:39 But Sha'ul [desired] said, I am a man [which am] a Jewish person of Tarsus [a flat basket], [a city] in Cilicia [the land which rolls], a citizen of no mean city: and, I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you<sup>2i</sup> , suffer (allow, to let, permit) me to speak unto the people.

Act 21:40 And when he had given him license, Sha'ul [desired] stood on the stairs, and beckoned with the hand unto the people. And when there was made a great silence, he spoke unto [them] in the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] tongue, saying, Act 22:1 Men, brethren, and fathers, hear you<sup>2gf</sup> my defense [which I make] now unto you.

Act 22:2 (And when they heard that he spoke in the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] tongue to them, they kept the more silence: and he says,) Act 22:3 I am truly a man [which am] a Jewish person , born in Tarsus [a flat basket], [a city] in Cilicia [the land which rolls], yet brought up in this city at the feet of Gamali'el [Reward of God], [and] taught according to the perfect manner of the law of the fathers, and was zealous toward God-The Father, as you<sup>2gf</sup> all are this day.

Act 22:4 And I persecuted this way unto the death, binding and delivering into prisons both men and women.

Act 22:5 As also the High Priest does bear me witness, and all the estate of the elders: from whom also I received letters unto the brethren, and went to Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], to bring them which were there bound unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], for to be punished.

Act 22:6 And it came to pass, that, as I made my journey, and was come near unto Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] about noon, suddenly there shone from heaven a great light round about me.

Act 22:7 And I fell unto the ground, and heard a voice saying unto me, Sha'ul [desired], Sha'ul [desired], why persecute you<sup>2i</sup> me?

Act 22:8 And I answered, Who are you<sup>2i</sup>, Lord - Kurios? And he said unto me, I am Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated], whom you<sup>2i</sup> persecute .

Act 22:9 And they that were with me saw indeed the light, and were afraid; but they heard not the voice of him that spoke to me.

Act 22:10 And I said, What shall I do, Lord - Kurios? And the Lord - Kurios said unto me, Arise, and go into Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]; and there it shall be told you<sup>2i</sup> of all things which are appointed for you<sup>2i</sup> to do.

Act 22:11 And when I could not see for the glory of that light, being led by the hand of them that were with me, I came into Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Act 22:12 And one Ananias, a devout man according to the law, having a good report of all the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which dwelt [there], Act 22:13 Came unto me, and stood, and said unto me, Brother Sha'ul [desired], receive your<sup>2i</sup> sight. And the same hour I looked up upon him.

Act 22:14 And he said, The God-The Father of our fathers has chosen you<sup>2i</sup>, that you<sup>2i</sup> should know his will, and see that Just One, and should hear the voice of his mouth.

Act 22:15 For you<sup>2i</sup> shall be his witness unto all men of what you<sup>2i</sup> have seen and heard.

Act 22:16 And now why wait you<sup>2i</sup>? arise, and be baptized, and wash away your<sup>2i</sup> sins, calling on the name of the Lord - Kurios.

Act 22:17 And it came to pass, that, when I was come again to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], even while I prayed in the temple, I was in a trance; Act 22:18 And saw him saying unto me, Make haste, and get you<sup>2i</sup> quickly out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for they will not receive your<sup>2i</sup> testimony concerning me.

Act 22:19 And I said, Lord - Kurios, they know that I imprisoned and beat in every synagogue them that believed on you<sup>2i</sup>:

Act 22:20 And when the blood of your<sup>2i</sup> martyr Stephen [crowned] was shed, I also was standing by, and consenting unto his death, and kept the

clothing of them that killed him.

Act 22:21 And he said unto me, Depart: for I will send you<sup>2i</sup> far hence unto the Goyim [Gentiles].

Act 22:22 And they gave him audience unto this word, and [then] lifted up their voices, and said, Away with such a [fellow] from the earth: for it is not fit that he should live.

Act 22:23 And as they cried out, and cast off [their] clothes, and threw dust into the air, Act 22:24 The chief captain commanded him to be brought into the castle, and bade that he should be examined by scourging; that he might know wherefore they cried so against him.

Act 22:25 And as they bound him with thongs, Sha'ul [desired] said unto the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) that stood by, Is it lawful for you to scourge a man that is a Roman [strength], and uncondemned?

Act 22:26 When the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) heard [that], he went and told the chief captain, saying, Take heed what you<sup>2i</sup> do: for this man is a Roman [strength].

Act 22:27 Then the chief captain came, and said unto him, Tell me, are you<sup>2i</sup> a Roman [strength]? He said, Yes.

Act 22:28 And the chief captain answered, With a great sum obtained I this freedom. And Sha'ul [desired] said, But I was [free] born.

Act 22:29 Then immediately they departed from him which should have examined him: and the chief captain also was afraid, after he knew that he was a Roman [strength], and because he had bound him.

Act 22:30 On the morrow, because he would have known the certainty wherefore he was accused of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], he loosed him from [his] bands, and commanded the chief priests and all their council to appear, and brought Sha'ul [desired] down, and set him before them.

Act 23:1 And Sha'ul [desired], earnestly beholding the council, said, Men [and] brethren, I have lived in all good conscience before God-The Father until this day.

Act 23:2 And the High Priest Ananias [whom Yehovah has graciously given] commanded them that stood by him to strike him on the mouth.

Act 23:3 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto him, God-The Father shall strike you<sup>2i</sup>, [you<sup>2i</sup>] whited wall: for sit you<sup>2i</sup> to judge me after the law, and command me to be smitten contrary to the law?

Act 23:4 And they that stood by said, Revile you<sup>2i</sup> God-The Father's High Priest?

Act 23:5 Then said Sha'ul [desired], I did not know not, brethren, that he was the High Priest: for it is written, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not speak evil of the ruler of your<sup>2i</sup> people.

Act 23:6 But when Sha'ul [desired] perceived that the one part were Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right], and the other P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists], he cried out in the council, Men [and] brethren, I am a Pharisee [separatist], the son of a Pharisee [separatist]: of the hope and resurrection of the dead I am called in question.

Act 23:7 And when he had so said, there arose a dissension between the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] and the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right]: and the multitude was divided.

Act 23:8 For the Tz'dukim (Sadducees) [followers of the right] say that there is no resurrection, neither angel, nor Spirit [Ruach]: but the P'rushim (Pharisees) [separatists] confess both.

Act 23:9 And there arose a great cry: and the Torah-teachers (Scribes) [that were] of the P'rushim (Pharisee [separatist]s) [separatists]' part arose, and strove, saying, We find no evil in this man: but if a Spirit [Ruach] or an angel has spoken to him, let us not fight against God-The Father.

Act 23:10 And when there arose a great dissension, the chief captain, fearing lest Sha'ul [desired] should have been pulled in pieces of them, commanded the soldiers to go down, and to take him by force from among them, and to bring [him] into the castle.

Act 23:11 And the night following the Lord - Kurios stood by him, and said, Be of good cheer, Sha'ul [desired]: for as you<sup>2i</sup> have testified of me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], so must you<sup>2i</sup> bear witness also at Rome [strength].

Act 23:12 And when it was day, certain of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] banded together, and bound themselves under a curse, saying that they would neither eat nor drink till they had killed Sha'ul [desired].

Act 23:13 And they were more than forty which had made this conspiracy.

Act 23:14 And they came to the chief priests and elders, and said, We have bound ourselves under a great curse, that we will eat nothing until we have slain Sha'ul [desired].

Act 23:15 Now therefore you<sup>2gf</sup> with the council signify to the chief captain that he bring him down unto you tomorrow, as though you<sup>2gf</sup> would enquire something more perfectly concerning him: and we, or ever he come near, are ready to kill him.

Act 23:16 And when Sha'ul [desired]'s sister's son heard of their lying in wait, he went and entered into the castle, and told Sha'ul [desired].

Act 23:17 Then Sha'ul [desired] called one of the centurions unto [him], and said, Bring this young man unto the chief captain: for he has a certain thing to tell him.

Act 23:18 So he took him, and brought [him] to the chief captain, and said, Sha'ul [desired] the prisoner called me unto [him], and prayed me to bring this young man unto you<sup>2i</sup>, who has something to say unto you<sup>2i</sup>.

Act 23:19 Then the chief captain took him by the hand, and went [with him] aside privately, and asked [him], What is that you<sup>2i</sup> have to tell me?

Act 23:20 And he said, The Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] have agreed to desire you<sup>2i</sup> that you<sup>2i</sup> would bring down Sha'ul [desired] tomorrow into the council, as though they would enquire somewhat of him more perfectly.

Act 23:21 But do not you<sup>2i</sup> yield unto them: for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, which have bound themselves with an oath, that they will neither eat nor drink till they have killed him: and now are they ready, looking for a promise from you<sup>2i</sup>.

Act 23:22 So the chief captain [then] let the young man depart, and charged [him, See you<sup>2i</sup>] tell no man that you<sup>2i</sup> have showed these things to me.

Act 23:23 And he called unto [him] two centurions, saying, Make ready two hundred soldiers to go to Caesarea [severed], and horsemen threescore and ten, and spearmen two hundred, at the third hour of the night; Act 23:24 And provide [them] beasts, that they may set Sha'ul [desired] on, and bring [him] safe unto Felix [happy] the governor.

Act 23:25 And he wrote a letter after this manner: Act 23:26 Claudius [lame] Lysias [releaser] unto the most excellent governor Felix [happy] [send] greeting.

Act 23:27 This man was taken of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and should have been killed of them: then came I with an army, and rescued him, having understood that he was a Roman [strength].

Act 23:28 And when I would have known the cause wherefore they accused him, I brought him forth into their council: Act 23:29 Whom I perceived to be accused of questions of their law, but to have nothing laid to his charge worthy of death or of bonds.

Act 23:30 And when it was told me how that the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] laid wait for the man, I sent immediately to you<sup>2i</sup>, and gave commandment to his accusers also to say before you<sup>2i</sup> what [they had] against him. Farewell.

Act 23:31 Then the soldiers, as it was commanded them, took Sha'ul [desired], and brought [him] by night to Antipatris [for forefather].

Act 23:32 On the morrow they left the horsemen to go with him, and returned to the castle: Act 23:33 Who, when they came to Caesarea [severed], and delivered the Epistle (important or formal letter) to the governor, presented Sha'ul [desired] also before him.

Act 23:34 And when the governor had read [the letter], he asked of what province he was. And when he understood that [he was] of Cilicia [the land which rolls]; Act 23:35 I will hear you<sup>2i</sup>, said he, when your<sup>2i</sup> accusers are also come. And he commanded him to be kept in Herod [heroic]'s judgment hall.

Act 24:1 And after five days Ananias [whom Yehovah has graciously given] the High Priest descended with the elders, and [with] a certain orator [named] Tertullus [triple-hardened], who informed the governor against Sha'ul [desired].

Act 24:2 And when he was called forth, Tertullus [triple-hardened] began to accuse [him], saying, Seeing that by you<sup>2i</sup> we enjoy great quietness, and that very worthy deeds are done unto this nation by your<sup>2i</sup> providence,

Act 24:3 We accept [it] always, and in all places, most noble Felix [happy], with all thankfulness.

Act 24:4 Yet, that I be not further tedious unto you<sup>2i</sup>, I pray you<sup>2i</sup> that you<sup>2i</sup> would hear us of your<sup>2i</sup> clemency a few words.

Act 24:5 For we have found this man [a] pestilent [fellow], and a mover of sedition among all the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] throughout the

world, and a ringleader of the sect of the Nazarenes: Act 24:6 Who also has gone about to Profane (treat as common; defile) the temple: whom we took, and would have judged according to our law.

Act 24:7 But the chief captain Lysias [releaser] came [upon us], and with great violence took [him] away out of our hands, Act 24:8 Commanding his accusers to come unto you<sup>2i</sup> : by examining of whom yourself may take knowledge of all these things, whereof we accuse him.

Act 24:9 And the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] also assented, saying that these things were so.

Act 24:10 Then Sha'ul [desired], after that the governor had beckoned unto him to speak, answered, Forasmuch as I know that you<sup>2i</sup> have been of many years a judge unto this nation, I do the more cheerfully answer for myself:

Act 24:11 Because that you<sup>2i</sup> may understand, that there are yet but twelve days since I went up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for to worship.

Act 24:12 And they neither found me in the temple disputing with any man, neither raising up the people, neither in the synagogues, nor in the city: Act 24:13 Neither can they prove the things whereof they now accuse me.

Act 24:14 But this I confess unto you<sup>2i</sup> , that after the way which they call heresy, so worship I the God-The Father of my fathers, believing all things which are written in the law and in the prophets: Act 24:15 And have hope toward God-The Father, which they themselves also allow, that there shall be a resurrection of the dead, both of the just and unjust.

Act 24:16 And herein do I exercise myself, to have always a conscience void of offence toward God-The Father, and [toward] men.

Act 24:17 Now after many years I came to bring alms to my nation, and offerings.

Act 24:18 Whereupon certain Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] from Asia [orient] found me purified in the temple, neither with multitude, nor with tumult.

Act 24:19 Who ought to have been here before you<sup>2i</sup> , and object, if they had ought against me.

Act 24:20 Or else let these same [here] say, if they have found any evil doing in me, while I stood before the council, Act 24:21 Except it be for this one voice, that I cried standing among them, Touching the resurrection of the dead I am called in question by you this day.



Act 24:22 And when Felix [happy] heard these things, having more perfect knowledge of [that] way, he deferred them, and said, When Lysias [releaser] the chief captain shall come down, I will know the uttermost of your matter.

Act 24:23 And he commanded a Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) to keep Sha'ul [desired], and to let [him] have liberty, and that he should forbid none of his acquaintance to minister or come unto him.

Act 24:24 And after certain days, when Felix [happy] came with his wife Drusilla, which was a Jewish person, he sent for Sha'ul [desired], and heard him concerning the faith in Moshiach [Messiah].

Act 24:25 And as he reasoned of righteousness, self-control, and judgment to come, Felix [happy] trembled, and answered, Go your<sup>2i</sup> way for this time; when I have a convenient (fit; appropriate; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular)) season, I will call for you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 24:26 He hoped also that money should have been given him of Sha'ul [desired], that he might loose him: wherefore he sent for him the oftener, and communed with him.

Act 24:27 But after two years Porcius Festus [swinish festival] came into Felix [happy]' room: and Felix [happy], willing to show the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] a pleasure, left Sha'ul [desired] bound.

Act 25:1 Now when Festus was come into the province, after three days he ascended from Caesarea [severed] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Act 25:2 Then the High Priest and the chief of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] informed him against Sha'ul [desired], and besought him,

Act 25:3 And desired favour against him, that he would send for him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], laying wait in the way to kill him.

Act 25:4 But Festus answered, that Sha'ul [desired] should be kept at Caesarea [severed], and that he himself would depart shortly [there].

Act 25:5 Let them therefore, said he, which among you are able, go down with [me], and accuse this man, if there be any wickedness in him .

Act 25:6 And when he had tarried among them more than ten days, he went down unto Caesarea [severed]; and the next day sitting on the judgment seat commanded Sha'ul [desired] to be brought.

Act 25:7 And when he was come, the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] which came down from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] stood round

about, and laid many and grievous complaints against Sha'ul [desired], which they could not prove.

Act 25:8 While he answered for himself, Neither against the law of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], neither against the temple, nor yet against Caesar [venerable], have I offended any thing at all.

Act 25:9 But Festus, willing to do the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] a pleasure, answered Sha'ul [desired], and said, Will you<sup>21</sup> go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and there be judged of these things before me?

Act 25:10 Then said Sha'ul [desired], I stand at Caesar [venerable]'s judgment seat, where I ought to be judged: to the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] have I done no wrong, as you<sup>21</sup> very well know.

Act 25:11 For if I be an offender, or have committed any thing worthy of death, I refuse not to die: but if there be none of these things whereof these accuse me, no man may deliver me unto them. I appeal unto Caesar [venerable].

Act 25:12 Then Festus [festival], when he had conferred with the council, answered, Have you<sup>21</sup> appealed unto Caesar [venerable]? unto Caesar [venerable] shall you<sup>21</sup> go.

Act 25:13 And after certain days king Agrippa [Hero like] and Bernice [bring victory] came unto Caesarea [severed] to salute Festus [festival].

Act 25:14 And when they had been there many days, Festus [festival] declared Sha'ul [desired]'s cause unto the king, saying, There is a certain man left in bonds by Felix [happy]: Act 25:15 About whom, when I was at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the chief priests and the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] informed [me], desiring [to have] judgment against him.

Act 25:16 To whom I answered, It is not the manner of the Romans [strength] to deliver any man to die, before that he which is accused have the accusers face to face, and have license to answer for himself concerning the crime laid against him.

Act 25:17 Therefore, when they were come here, without any delay on the morrow I sat on the judgment seat, and commanded the man to be brought forth.

Act 25:18 Against whom when the accusers stood up, they brought none accusation of such things as I supposed: Act 25:19 But had certain questions against him of their own superstition, and of one Yeshua [God is Salvation], which was dead, whom Sha'ul [desired] affirmed to be alive.

Act 25:20 And because I doubted of such manner of questions, I asked [him] whether he would go to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and there be judged of these matters.

Act 25:21 But when Sha'ul [desired] had appealed to be reserved unto the hearing of Augustus, I commanded him to be kept till I might send him to Caesar [venerable].

Act 25:22 Then Agrippa [Hero like] said unto Festus [festival], I would also hear the man myself. Tomorrow, said he, you<sup>2i</sup> shall hear him.

Act 25:23 And on the morrow, when Agrippa [Hero like] was come, and Bernice [bring victory], with great pomp, and was entered into the place of hearing, with the chief captains, and principal men of the city, at Festus [festival]' commandment Sha'ul [desired] was brought forth.

Act 25:24 And Festus [festival] said, King Agrippa [Hero like], and all men which are here present with us, you<sup>2gf</sup> see this man, about whom all the multitude of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] have dealt with me, both at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and [also] here, crying that he ought not to live any longer.

Act 25:25 But when I found that he had committed nothing worthy of death, and that he himself has appealed to Augustus, I have determined to send him.

Act 25:26 Of whom I have no certain thing to write unto my lord. For what reason I have brought him forth before you, and specially before you<sup>2i</sup>, O king Agrippa [Hero like], that, after examination had, I might have somewhat to write.

Act 25:27 For it seems to me unreasonable to send a prisoner, and not withal to signify the crimes [laid] against him.

Act 26:1 Then Agrippa [Hero like] said unto Sha'ul [desired], you<sup>2i</sup> are permitted to speak for yourself. Then Sha'ul [desired] stretched forth the hand, and answered for himself: Act 26:2 I think myself happy, king Agrippa [Hero like], because I shall answer for myself this day before you<sup>2i</sup> touching all the things whereof I am accused of the Y'hudim (Judeans)

[praised of Yah]: Act 26:3 Especially [because I know] you<sup>2i</sup> to be expert in all customs and questions which are among the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: wherefore I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you<sup>2i</sup> to hear me patiently.

Act 26:4 My manner of life from my youth, which was at the first among my own nation at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], know all the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]; Act 26:5 Which knew me from the beginning, if they would testify, that after the most straitest sect of our religion I lived a Pharisee [separatist].

Act 26:6 And now I stand and am judged for the hope of the promise made of God-The Father unto our fathers: Act 26:7 Unto which [promise] our twelve tribes, instantly serving [God-The Father] day and night, hope to come. For which hope's sake, king Agrippa [Hero like], I am accused of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah].

Act 26:8 Why should it be thought a thing incredible with you, that God-The Father should raise the dead?

Act 26:9 I truly thought with myself, that I ought to do many things contrary to the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] of Natzeret [one separated].

Act 26:10 Which thing I also did in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and many of the saints did I shut up in prison, having received authority from the chief priests; and when they were put to death, I gave my voice against [them].

Act 26:11 And I punished them oft in every synagogue, and compelled [them] to blaspheme; and being exceedingly mad against them, I persecuted [them] even unto strange cities.

Act 26:12 Whereupon as I went to Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] with authority and commission from the chief priests, Act 26:13 At midday, O king, I saw in the way a light from heaven, above the brightness of the sun, shining round about me and them which journeyed with me.

Act 26:14 And when we were all fallen to the earth, I heard a voice speaking unto me, and saying in the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] tongue, Sha'ul [desired], Sha'ul [desired], why persecute you<sup>2i</sup> me? [it is] hard for you<sup>2i</sup> to kick against the pricks.

Act 26:15 And I said, Who are you<sup>2i</sup> , Lord - Kurios? And he said, I am Yeshua [God is Salvation] whom you<sup>2i</sup> persecute.

Act 26:16 But rise, and stand upon your<sup>2i</sup> feet: for I have appeared unto you<sup>2i</sup> for this purpose, to make you<sup>2i</sup> a minister and a witness both of these things which you<sup>2i</sup> have seen, and of those things in the which I will appear unto you<sup>2i</sup> ;

Act 26:17 Delivering you<sup>2i</sup> from the people, and [from] the Goyim [Gentiles], unto whom now I send you<sup>2i</sup> ,

Act 26:18 To open their eyes, [and] to turn [them] from darkness to light, and [from] the power of Satan [the adversary] unto God-The Father, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith that is in me.

Act 26:19 Whereupon, O king Agrippa [Hero like], I was not disobedient unto the heavenly vision: Act 26:20 But showed first unto them of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and throughout all the coasts of Y'hudah [praised], and [then] to the Goyim [Gentiles], that they should repent and turn to God-The Father, and do works meet for repentance.

Act 26:21 For these causes the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] caught me in the temple, and went about to kill [me].

Act 26:22 Having therefore obtained help of God-The Father, I continue unto this day, witnessing both to small and great, saying none other things than those which the prophets and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did say should come: Act 26:23 That Moshiach [Messiah] should suffer (allow, to let, permit), [and] that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should show light unto the people, and to the Goyim [Gentiles].

Act 26:24 And as he thus spoke for himself, Festus [festival] said with a loud voice, Sha'ul [desired], you<sup>2i</sup> are beside yourself; much learning does make you<sup>2i</sup> mad.

Act 26:25 But he said, I am not mad, most noble Festus [festival]; but speak forth the words of truth and soberness.

Act 26:26 For the king knows of these things, before whom also I speak freely: for I am persuaded that none of these things are hidden from him; for this thing was not done in a corner .

Act 26:27 King Agrippa [Hero like], believe you<sup>2i</sup> the prophets? I know that you<sup>2i</sup> believe.

Act 26:28 Then Agrippa [Hero like] said unto Sha'ul [desired], Almost you<sup>2i</sup> persuade me to be a Christian [Messianic - Follower of Messiah].

Act 26:29 And Sha'ul [desired] said, I would to God-The Father, that not only you<sup>2i</sup> , but also all that hear me this day, were both almost, and altogether such as I am, except these bonds.

Act 26:30 And when he had thus spoken, the king rose up, and the governor, and Bernice [bring victory], and they that sat with them: Act 26:31 And when they were gone aside, they talked between themselves, saying, This man does nothing worthy of death or of bonds.

Act 26:32 Then said Agrippa [Hero like] unto Festus [festival], This man might have been set at liberty, if he had not appealed unto Caesar [venerable].

Act 27:1 And when it was determined that we should sail into Italy [calf-like], they delivered Sha'ul [desired] and certain other prisoners unto [one] named Julius [soft-haired], a Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) of Augustus' band.

Act 27:2 And entering into a ship of Adramyttium [I shall abide in death], we launched, meaning to sail by the coasts of Asia [orient]; [one] Aristarchus [the best ruler], a Macedonian [burning] of Thessalonica [victory of falsity], being with us.

Act 27:3 And the next [day] we touched at Tzidon [hunting]. And Julius [soft-haired] courteously entreated Sha'ul [desired], and gave [him] liberty to go unto his friends to refresh himself.

Act 27:4 And when we had launched from there, we sailed under Cyprus [love: a blossom], because the winds were contrary.

Act 27:5 And when we had sailed over the sea of Cilicia [the land which rolls] and Pamphylia [of every tribe], we came to Myra, [a city] of Lycia [wolfish].

Act 27:6 And there the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) found a ship of Alexandria [one who assists men] sailing into Italy [calf-like]; and he put us in it.

Act 27:7 And when we had sailed slowly many days, and scarce were come over against Cnidus [netted], the wind not suffering us, we sailed under

Crete [fleshy], over against Salmone [clothed]; Act 27:8 And, hardly passing it, came unto a place which is called The Fair Havens; near whereunto was the city [of] Lasea [shaggy].

Act 27:9 Now when much time was spent, and when sailing was now dangerous, because the fast was now already past, Sha'ul [desired] admonished [them], Act 27:10 And said unto them, Sirs, I perceive that this voyage will be with hurt and much damage, not only of the lading and ship, but also of our lives.

Act 27:11 Nevertheless the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) believed the master and the owner of the ship, more than those things which were spoken by Sha'ul [desired].

Act 27:12 And because the haven was not commodious to winter in, the more part advised to depart there also, if by any means they might attain to Phoenicia [land of palm trees], [and there] to winter; [which is] an haven of Crete [fleshy], and lies toward the south west and north west.

Act 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, supposing that they had obtained [their] purpose, loosing [there], they sailed close by Crete [fleshy].

Act 27:14 But not long after there arose against it a tempestuous wind, called Euroclydon (furious, northeasterly wind) [a violent agitation].

Act 27:15 And when the ship was caught, and could not bear up into the wind, we let [her] drive.

Act 27:16 And running under a certain island which is called Clauda [lame], we had much work to come by the boat: Act 27:17 Which when they had taken up, they used helps, undergirding the ship; and, fearing lest they should fall into the quicksands, struck sail, and so were driven.

Act 27:18 And we being exceedingly tossed with a tempest, the next [day] they lightened the ship; Act 27:19 And the third [day] we cast out with our own hands the tackling of the ship.

Act 27:20 And when neither sun nor stars in many days appeared, and no small tempest lay on [us], all hope that we should be saved was then taken away.

Act 27:21 But after long abstinence Sha'ul [desired] stood forth in the midst of them, and said, Sirs, you<sup>2gf</sup> should have listened unto me, and not have loosed from Crete [fleshy], and to have gained this harm and loss.

Act 27:22 And now I exhort you to be of good cheer: for there shall be no loss of [any man's] life among you, but of the ship.

Act 27:23 For there stood by me this night the angel of God-The Father, whose I am, and whom I serve, Act 27:24 Saying, Fear not, Sha'ul [desired]; you<sup>2i</sup> must be brought before Caesar [venerable]: and, lo, God-The Father has given you<sup>2i</sup> all them that sail with you<sup>2i</sup> .

Act 27:25 For what reason, sirs, be of good cheer: for I believe God-The Father, that it shall be even as it was told me.

Act 27:26 However we must be cast upon a certain island.

Act 27:27 But when the fourteenth night was come, as we were driven up and down in Adria (Adriatic) [without wood], about midnight the shipmen deemed that they drew near to some country; Act 27:28 And sounded, and found [it] twenty fathoms: and when they had gone a little further, they sounded again, and found [it] fifteen fathoms.

Act 27:29 Then fearing lest we should have fallen upon rocks, they cast four anchors out of the stern, and wished for the day.

Act 27:30 And as the shipmen were about to flee out of the ship, when they had let down the boat into the sea, under colour as though they would have cast anchors out of the foreship, Act 27:31 Sha'ul [desired] said to the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) and to the soldiers, Except these abide in the ship, you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot be saved.

Act 27:32 Then the soldiers cut off the ropes of the boat, and let her fall off.

Act 27:33 And while the day was coming on, Sha'ul [desired] besought [them] all to take meat, saying, This day is the fourteenth day that you<sup>2gf</sup> have tarried and continued fasting, having taken nothing .

Act 27:34 For what reason I pray you to take [some] meat: for this is for your health: for there shall not an hair fall from the head of any of you.

Act 27:35 And when he had thus spoken, he took bread, and gave thanks to God-The Father in presence of them all: and when he had broken [it], he began to eat.

Act 27:36 Then were they all of good cheer, and they also took [some] meat.

Act 27:37 And we were in all in the ship two hundred threescore and sixteen souls.



Act 27:38 And when they had eaten enough, they lightened the ship, and cast out the wheat into the sea.

Act 27:39 And when it was day, they knew not the land: but they discovered a certain creek with a shore, into the which they were minded, if it were possible, to thrust in the ship.

Act 27:40 And when they had taken up the anchors, they committed [themselves] unto the sea, and loosed the rudder bands, and hoised up the mainsail to the wind, and made toward shore.

Act 27:41 And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

Act 27:42 And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Act 27:43 But the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men), willing to save Sha'ul [desired], kept them from [their] purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast [themselves] first [into the sea], and get to land: Act 27:44 And the rest, some on boards, and some on [broken pieces] of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

Act 28:1 And when they were escaped, then they knew that the island was called Melita (Malta) [honey].

Act 28:2 And the barbarous (foreign) people showed us exceptional kindness: for they kindled a fire, and received us every one, because of the present rain, and because of the cold.

Act 28:3 And when Sha'ul [desired] had gathered a bundle of sticks, and laid [them] on the fire, there came a viper out of the heat, and fastened on his hand.

Act 28:4 And when the barbarians saw the [venomous] beast hang on his hand, they said among themselves, No doubt this man is a murderer, whom, though he has escaped the sea, yet vengeance suffers not to live.

Act 28:5 And he shook off the beast into the fire, and felt no harm.

Act 28:6 However they looked when he should have swollen, or fallen down dead suddenly: but after they had looked a great while, and saw no harm come to him, they changed their minds, and said that he was a god.

Act 28:7 In the same quarters were possessions of the chief man of the island, whose name was Publius [popular]; who received us, and lodged us three days courteously.

Act 28:8 And it came to pass, that the father of Publius [popular] lay sick of a fever and of a bloody flux (bloody flow from the body; dysentery): to whom Sha'ul [desired] entered in, and prayed, and laid his hands on him, and healed him .

Act 28:9 So when this was done, others also, which had diseases in the island, came, and were healed: Act 28:10 Who also honoured us with many honours; and when we departed, they laded [us] with such things as were necessary.

Act 28:11 And after three months we departed in a ship of Alexandria [one who assists men], which had wintered in the isle, whose sign was Castor [beaver] and Pollux [crown].

Act 28:12 And landing at Syracuse [a Syrian hearing], we tarried [there] three days.

Act 28:13 And from there we went on a circular course (go around, encircle; encompass), and came to Rhegium [breach (breaking forth; a break; opening, inlet)]: and after one day the south wind blew, and we came the next day to Puteoli [sulphurous springs]: Act 28:14 Where we found brethren, and were desired to wait with them seven days: and so we went toward Rome [strength].

Act 28:15 And from there, when the brethren heard of us, they came to meet us as far as Appii [The Market Place Appius] Forum, and The Three Taverns: whom when Sha'ul [desired] saw, he thanked God-The Father, and took courage.

Act 28:16 And when we came to Rome [strength], the Centurion (Roman commander of an hundred men) delivered the prisoners to the captain of the guard: but Sha'ul [desired] was suffered to dwell by himself with a soldier that kept him.

Act 28:17 And it came to pass, that after three days Sha'ul [desired] called the chief of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] together: and when they were come together, he said unto them, Men [and] brethren, though I have committed nothing against the people, or customs of our fathers, yet was I delivered prisoner from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] into the hands of the Romans [strength].

Act 28:18 Who, when they had examined me, would have let [me] go, because there was no cause of death in me.

Act 28:19 But when the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] spoke against [it], I was constrained to appeal unto Caesar [venerable]; not that I had ought to accuse my nation of.

Act 28:20 For this cause therefore have I called for you, to see [you], and to speak with [you]: because that for the hope of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] I am bound with this chain.

Act 28:21 And they said unto him, We neither received letters out of Y'hudah [praised] concerning you<sup>2i</sup>, neither any of the brethren that came showed or spoke any harm of you<sup>2i</sup>.

Act 28:22 But we desire to hear of you<sup>2i</sup> what you<sup>2i</sup> think: for as concerning this sect, we know that every where it is spoken against.

Act 28:23 And when they had appointed him a day, there came many to him into [his] lodging; to whom he expounded and testified the kingdom of God-The Father, persuading them concerning Yeshua [God is Salvation], both out of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and [out of] the prophets, from morning till evening.

Act 28:24 And some believed the things which were spoken, and some believed not .

Act 28:25 And when they agreed not among themselves, they departed, after that Sha'ul [desired] had spoken one word, Well spoke the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] by Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] the prophet unto our fathers, Act 28:26 Saying, Go unto this people, and say, Hearing you<sup>2gf</sup> shall hear, and shall not understand; and seeing you<sup>2gf</sup> shall see, and not perceive: Act 28:27 For the heart of this people is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes have they closed; lest they should see with [their] eyes, and hear with [their] ears, and understand with [their] heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Act 28:28 Be it known therefore unto you, that the salvation of God-The Father is sent unto the Goyim [Gentiles], and [that] they will hear it.

Act 28:29 And when he had said these words, the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] departed, and had great reasoning among themselves.

Act 28:30 And Sha'ul [desired] dwelt two whole years in his own hired house, and received all that came in unto him, Act 28:31 Preaching the

kingdom of God-The Father, and teaching those things which concern the  
Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation]  
Moshiach [Messiah], with all confidence, no man forbidding him.

**The Epistles Romans Rom 1:1 Sha'ul  
[desired], a slave of Yeshua [God is  
Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah],  
called [to be] an apostle, separated  
unto the Gospel (joyful message) of  
God-The Father, Rom 1:2 (Which  
he had promised afore by his  
prophets in the holy scriptures,)  
Rom 1:3 Concerning his Son  
Yeshua [God is Salvation]  
Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord -  
Kurios, which was made of the seed  
of David [Beloved] according to the  
flesh; Rom 1:4 And declared [to be]  
the Son of God-The Father with  
power, according to the Spirit  
[Ruach] of holiness, by the  
resurrection from the dead: Rom**

**1:5 By whom we have received  
grace and apostleship, for  
obedience to the faith among all  
nations, for his name: Rom 1:6  
Among whom are you<sup>2gf</sup> also the  
called of Yeshua [God is Salvation]  
Moshiach [Messiah]: Rom 1:7 To  
all that be in Rome [strength],  
beloved of God-The Father, called  
[to be] saints: Grace to you and  
peace from God-The Father our  
Father, and the Lord - Kurios [he  
to whom a person belongs] Yeshua  
[God is Salvation] Moshiach  
[Messiah].**

Rom 1:8 First, I thank my God-The Father through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] for you all, that your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.

Rom 1:9 For God-The Father is my witness, whom I serve with my Spirit [Ruach] in the Gospel (joyful message) of his Son, that without ceasing I

make mention of you always in my prayers; Rom 1:10 Making request, if by any means now at length I might have a prosperous journey by the will of God-The Father to come unto you.

Rom 1:11 For I long to see you, that I may impart unto you some spiritual gift, to the end you<sup>2gf</sup> may be established;

Rom 1:12 That is, that I may be comforted together with you by the mutual faith both of you and me.

Rom 1:13 Now I would not have you ignorant, brethren, that oftentimes I purposed to come unto you, (but hinder (or obstruct) up to this time,) that I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Goyim [Gentiles].

Rom 1:14 I am debtor both to the Greeks [unstable: miry ones], and to the Barbarians; both to the wise, and to the unwise.

Rom 1:15 So, as much as in me is, I am ready to preach the Gospel (joyful message) to you that are at Rome [strength] also.

Rom 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah]: for it is the power of God-The Father unto salvation to every one that believes; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek [unstable: the miry one].

Rom 1:17 For in it is the righteousness of God-The Father revealed from faith to faith: as it is written, The just shall live by faith.

Rom 1:18 For the wrath of God-The Father is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness; Rom 1:19 Because that which may be known of God-The Father is manifest in them; for God-The Father has showed [it] unto them.

Rom 1:20 For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, [even] his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse: Rom 1:21 Because that, when they knew God-The Father, they glorified [him] not as God-The Father, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened.

Rom 1:22 Professing themselves to be wise, they became fools, Rom 1:23 And changed the glory of the uncorruptible God-The Father into an image made like to corruptible man, and to birds, and fourfooted beasts, and creeping things.

Rom 1:24 For what reason God-The Father also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves: Rom 1:25 Who changed the truth of God-The Father into a lie, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) forever. Amen.

Rom 1:26 For this cause God-The Father gave them up unto vile affections: for even their women did change the natural use into that which is against nature: Rom 1:27 And likewise also the men, leaving the natural use of the woman, burned in their lust one toward another; men with men working that which is inappropriate, and receiving in themselves that recompence (punishment for evil, reward) of their error which was meet.

Rom 1:28 And even as they did not like to retain God-The Father in [their] knowledge, God-The Father gave them over to a reprobate (rejected; failing the test; lost in sin) mind, to do those things which are not convenient (fit; appropriate; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular)); Rom 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers, Rom 1:30 Backbiters, haters of God-The Father, despiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents, Rom 1:31 Without understanding, covenantbreakers, without natural affection, implacable (cannot be calmed or appeased), unmerciful: Rom 1:32 Who knowing the judgment of God-The Father, that they which commit such things are worthy of death, not only do the same, but have pleasure in them that do them.

Rom 2:1 Therefore you<sup>2i</sup> are inexcusable, O man, whosoever you<sup>2i</sup> are that judge: for wherein you<sup>2i</sup> judge another, you<sup>2i</sup> condemn yourself; for you<sup>2i</sup> that judge do the same things.

Rom 2:2 But we are sure that the judgment of God-The Father is according to truth against them which commit such things.

Rom 2:3 And think you<sup>2i</sup> this, O man, that judge them which do such things, and do the same, that you<sup>2i</sup> shall escape the judgment of God-The Father?

Rom 2:4 Or despise you<sup>2i</sup> the riches of his goodness and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God-The Father leads you<sup>2i</sup> to repentance ?



Rom 2:5 But after your<sup>2i</sup> blindness and impenitent heart treasures up unto yourself wrath against the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God-The Father; Rom 2:6 Who will render to every man according to his deeds: Rom 2:7 To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality, eternal life: Rom 2:8 But unto them that are contentious (loving to quarrel and angrily debate), and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath, Rom 2:9 Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that does evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile; Rom 2:10 But glory, honour, and peace, to every man that works good, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile: Rom 2:11 For there is no respect of persons with God-The Father. Rom 2:12 For as many as have sinned without law shall also perish without law: and as many as have sinned in the law shall be judged by the law; Rom 2:13 (For not the hearers of the law [are] just before God-The Father, but the doers of the law shall be justified.

Rom 2:14 For when the Goyim [Gentiles], which have not the law, do by nature the things contained in the law, these, having not the law, are a law unto themselves: Rom 2:15 Which show the work of the law written in their hearts, their conscience also bearing witness, and [their] thoughts the mean while accusing or else excusing one another;) Rom 2:16 In the day when God-The Father shall judge the secrets of men by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] according to my Gospel (joyful message).

Rom 2:17 Behold, you<sup>2i</sup> are called a Jewish person , and rests in the law, and makes your<sup>2i</sup> boast of God-The Father, Rom 2:18 And know [his] will, and approves the things that are more excellent, being instructed out of the law; Rom 2:19 And are confident that you<sup>2i</sup> yourself are a guide of the blind, a light of them which are in darkness, Rom 2:20 An instructor of the foolish, a teacher of babes, which have the form of knowledge and of the truth in the law.

Rom 2:21 you<sup>2i</sup> therefore which teaches another, teaches you<sup>2i</sup> not yourself? you<sup>2i</sup> that preaches a man should not steal, do you<sup>2i</sup> steal?

Rom 2:22 you<sup>2i</sup> that say a man should not commit adultery, do you<sup>2i</sup> commit adultery? you<sup>2i</sup> that abhorres idols, do you<sup>2i</sup> commit sacrilege (violate or steal sacred things)?

Rom 2:23 you<sup>2i</sup> that makes your<sup>2i</sup> boast of the law, through breaking the law dishonour you<sup>2i</sup> God-The Father?

Rom 2:24 For the name of God-The Father is blasphemed among the Goyim [Gentiles] through you, as it is written.

Rom 2:25 For circumcision truly profits, if you<sup>2i</sup> keep the law: but if you<sup>2i</sup> be a breaker of the law, your<sup>2i</sup> circumcision is made uncircumcision.

Rom 2:26 Therefore if the uncircumcision keep the righteousness of the law, shall not his uncircumcision be counted for circumcision?

Rom 2:27 And shall not uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfill the law, judge you<sup>2i</sup>, who by the letter and circumcision do transgress the law?

Rom 2:28 For he is not a Jewish person, which is one outwardly; neither [is that] circumcision, which is outward in the flesh: Rom 2:29 But he [is] a Jewish person, which is one inwardly; and circumcision [is that] of the heart, in the Spirit [Ruach], [and] not in the letter; whose praise [is] not of men, but of God-The Father.

Rom 3:1 What advantage then has the Jew? or what profit [is there] of circumcision?

Rom 3:2 Much every way: chiefly, because that unto them were committed the oracles of God-The Father.

Rom 3:3 For what if some did not believe? shall their unbelief make the faith of God-The Father without effect?

Rom 3:4 May it not be: yes, let God-The Father be true, but every man a liar; as it is written, That you<sup>2i</sup> might be justified in your<sup>2i</sup> sayings, and might overcome when you<sup>2i</sup> are judged.

Rom 3:5 But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God-The Father, what shall we say? [Is] God-The Father unrighteous who takes vengeance? (I speak as a man) Rom 3:6 May it not be: for then how shall God-The Father judge the world?

Rom 3:7 For if the truth of God-The Father has more abounded through my lie unto his glory; why yet am I also judged as a sinner?

Rom 3:8 And not [rather], (as we be slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say,) Let us do evil, that good may come? whose damnation is just.

Rom 3:9 What then? are we better [than they]? No, assuredly not (by no means): for we have before proved both Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and Goyim [Gentiles], that they are all under sin; Rom 3:10 As it is

written, There is none righteous, no, not one: Rom 3:11 There is none that understands, there is none that seeks after God-The Father.

Rom 3:12 They are all gone out of the way, they are together become unprofitable; there is none that does good, no, not one.

Rom 3:13 Their throat [is] an open sepulchre; with their tongues (foreign languages) they have used deceit; the poison of asps [is] under their lips:

Rom 3:14 Whose mouth [is] full of cursing and bitterness: Rom 3:15 Their

feet [are] swift to shed blood: Rom 3:16 Destruction and misery [are] in

their ways: Rom 3:17 And the way of peace have they not known: Rom

3:18 There is no fear of God-The Father before their eyes.

Rom 3:19 Now we know that what things soever the law says, it says to them who are under the law: that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may become guilty before God-The Father.

Rom 3:20 Therefore by the deeds of the law there shall no flesh be justified in his sight: for by the law [is] the knowledge of sin.

Rom 3:21 But now the righteousness of God-The Father without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets; Rom 3:22 Even

the righteousness of God-The Father [which is] by faith of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] unto all and upon all them that believe: for

there is no difference: Rom 3:23 For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God-The Father; Rom 3:24 Being justified freely by his grace

through the redemption that is in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Rom 3:25 Whom God-The Father has set forth [to be] a

Propitiation (sacrifice to pay for sins against God, to satisfy His righteous anger) through faith in his blood, to declare his righteousness for the

forgiveness (pardon) of sins that are past, through the forbearance of God-The Father; Rom 3:26 To declare, [I say], at this time his righteousness: that

he might be just, and the justifier of him which believes in Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Rom 3:27 Where [is] boasting then? It is excluded. By what law? of works? No: but by the law of faith.

Rom 3:28 Therefore we conclude that a man is justified by faith without the deeds of the law.

Rom 3:29 [Is he] the God-The Father of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] only? [is he] not also of the Goyim [Gentiles]? Yes, of the Goyim

[Gentiles] also: Rom 3:30 Seeing [it is] one God-The Father, which shall justify the circumcision by faith, and uncircumcision through faith.

Rom 3:31 Do we then make void the law through faith? May it not be: yes, we establish the law.

Rom 4:1 What shall we say then that Avraham [Exalted Father] our father, as pertaining to the flesh, has found?

Rom 4:2 For if Avraham [Exalted Father] were justified by works, he has [whereof] to glory; but not before God-The Father.

Rom 4:3 For what says the scripture? Avraham [Exalted Father] believed God-The Father, and it was counted unto him for righteousness.

Rom 4:4 Now to him that works is the reward not reckoned of grace, but of debt.

Rom 4:5 But to him that works not, but believes on him that justifies the ungodly, his faith is counted for righteousness.

Rom 4:6 Even as David [Beloved] also describes the blessedness of the man, unto whom God-The Father imputes righteousness without works,

Rom 4:7 [Saying], Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Rom 4:8 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] the man to whom the Lord - Kurios will not impute (charge to one's account; reckon) sin.

Rom 4:9 [Cometh] this blessedness then upon the circumcision [only], or upon the uncircumcision also? for we say that faith was reckoned to Avraham [Exalted Father] for righteousness.

Rom 4:10 How was it then reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision.

Rom 4:11 And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith which [he had yet] being uncircumcised: that he might be the father of all them that believe, though they be not circumcised; that righteousness might be imputed unto them also : Rom 4:12 And the father of circumcision to them who are not of the circumcision only, but who also walk in the steps of that faith of our father Avraham [Exalted Father], which [he had] being [yet] uncircumcised.

Rom 4:13 For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, [was] not to Avraham [Exalted Father], or to his seed, through the law, but through

the righteousness of faith.

Rom 4:14 For if they which are of the law [be] heirs, faith is made void, and the promise made of none effect: Rom 4:15 Because the law works wrath: for where no law is, [there is] no transgression.

Rom 4:16 Therefore [it is] of faith, that [it might be] by grace; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed; not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Avraham [Exalted Father]; who is the father of us all, Rom 4:17 (As it is written, I have made you<sup>2i</sup> a father of many nations,) before him whom he believed, [even] God-The Father, who quickens the dead, and calls those things which be not as though they were.

Rom 4:18 Who against hope believed in hope, that he might become the father of many nations, according to that which was spoken, So shall your<sup>2i</sup> seed be.

Rom 4:19 And being not weak in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sarah [princess]'s womb: Rom 4:20 He staggered not at the promise of God-The Father through unbelief; but was strong in faith, giving glory to God-The Father; Rom 4:21 And being fully persuaded that, what he had promised, he was able also to finish.

Rom 4:22 And therefore it was imputed to him for righteousness.

Rom 4:23 Now it was not written for his sake alone, that it was imputed to him; Rom 4:24 But for us also, to whom it shall be imputed, if we believe on him that raised up Yeshua [God is Salvation]our Lord - Kurios from the dead; Rom 4:25 Who was delivered for our offences, and was raised again for our justification.

Rom 5:1 Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with God-The Father through our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: Rom 5:2 By whom also we have access by faith into this grace wherein we stand, and rejoice in hope of the glory of God-The Father.

Rom 5:3 And not only [so], but we glory in tribulations also: knowing that tribulation works patience; Rom 5:4 And patience, experience; and experience, hope: Rom 5:5 And hope makes not ashamed; because the love of God-The Father is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] which is given unto us.

Rom 5:6 For when we were yet without strength, in due time Moshiach [Messiah] died for the ungodly.

Rom 5:7 For scarcely for a righteous man will one die: yet perhaps for a good man some would even dare to die.

Rom 5:8 But God-The Father commends his love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Moshiach [Messiah] died for us.

Rom 5:9 Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we shall be saved from wrath through him.

Rom 5:10 For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God-The Father by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life.

Rom 5:11 And not only [so], but we also joy in God-The Father through our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], by whom we have now received the atonement.

Rom 5:12 For what reason, as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned:

Rom 5:13 (For until the law sin was in the world: but sin is not imputed when there is no law.

Rom 5:14 Nevertheless death reigned from Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], even over them that had not sinned after the similitude of Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling)'s transgression, who is the figure of him that was to come.

Rom 5:15 But not as the offence, so also [is] the free gift. For if through the offence of one many be dead, much more the grace of God-The Father, and the gift by grace, [which is] by one man, Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], has abounded unto many.

Rom 5:16 And not as [it was] by one that sinned, [so is] the gift: for the judgment [was] by one to condemnation, but the free gift [is] of many offences unto justification.

Rom 5:17 For if by one man's offence death reigned by one; much more they which receive abundance of grace and of the gift of righteousness shall reign in life by one, Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].) Rom 5:18 Therefore as by the offence of one [judgment came] upon all men to condemnation; even so by the righteousness of one [the free gift came] upon all men unto justification of life.

Rom 5:19 For as by one man's disobedience many were made sinners, so by the obedience of one shall many be made righteous.

Rom 5:20 Moreover the law entered, that the offence might abound. But where sin abounded, grace did much more abound: Rom 5:21 That as sin has reigned unto death, even so might grace reign through righteousness unto eternal life by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios.

Rom 6:1 What shall we say then? Shall we continue in sin, that grace may abound?

Rom 6:2 May it not be. How shall we, that are dead to sin, live any longer in it?

Rom 6:3 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not, that so many of us as were baptized into Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] were baptized into his death?

Rom 6:4 Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as Moshiach [Messiah] was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

Rom 6:5 For if we have been planted together in the likeness of his death, we shall be also [in the likeness] of [his] resurrection : Rom 6:6 Knowing this, that our old man is crucified with [him], that the body of sin might be destroyed, that from this time forth (from now on) we should not serve sin.

Rom 6:7 For he that is dead is freed from sin.

Rom 6:8 Now if we be dead with Moshiach [Messiah], we believe that we shall also live with him: Rom 6:9 Knowing that Moshiach [Messiah] being raised from the dead dies no more; death has no more dominion over him.

Rom 6:10 For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he lives, he lives unto God-The Father.

Rom 6:11 Likewise reckon you<sup>2gf</sup> also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto God-The Father through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios.

Rom 6:12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should obey it in the lusts thereof.

Rom 6:13 Neither yield you<sup>2gf</sup> your members [as] instruments of unrighteousness unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God-The Father, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members [as] instruments of righteousness unto God-The Father.

Rom 6:14 For sin shall not have dominion over you: for you<sup>2gf</sup> are not under the law, but under grace.

Rom 6:15 What then? shall we sin, because we are not under the law, but under grace? May it not be.

Rom 6:16 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not, that to whom you<sup>2gf</sup> yield yourselves servants to obey, his servants you<sup>2gf</sup> are to whom you<sup>2gf</sup> obey; whether of sin unto death, or of obedience unto righteousness?

Rom 6:17 But God-The Father be thanked, that you<sup>2gf</sup> were the servants of sin, but you<sup>2gf</sup> have obeyed from the heart that form of doctrine which was delivered you.

Rom 6:18 Being then made free from sin, you<sup>2gf</sup> became the servants of righteousness.

Rom 6:19 I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as you<sup>2gf</sup> have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

Rom 6:20 For when you<sup>2gf</sup> were the servants of sin, you<sup>2gf</sup> were free from righteousness.

Rom 6:21 What fruit had you<sup>2gf</sup> then in those things whereof you<sup>2gf</sup> are now ashamed? for the end of those things [is] death.

Rom 6:22 But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God-The Father, you<sup>2gf</sup> have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

Rom 6:23 For the wages of sin [is] death; but the gift of God-The Father [is] eternal life through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios.

Rom 7:1 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not, brethren, (for I speak to them that know the law,) how that the law has dominion over a man as long as he lives?

Rom 7:2 For the woman which has an husband is bound by the law to [her] husband so long as he lives; but if the husband be dead, she is loosed from the law of [her] husband.

Rom 7:3 So then if, while [her] husband lives, she be married to another man, she shall be called an adulteress: but if her husband be dead, she is free from that law; so that she is no adulteress, though she be married to another man.



Rom 7:4 For what reason, my brethren, you<sup>2gf</sup> also are become dead to the law by the body of Moshiaich [Messiah]; that you<sup>2gf</sup> should be married to another, [even] to him who is raised from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit unto God-The Father.

Rom 7:5 For when we were in the flesh, the motions of sins, which were by the law, did work in our members to bring forth fruit unto death.

Rom 7:6 But now we are delivered from the law, that being dead wherein we were held; that we should serve in newness of Spirit [Ruach], and not [in] the oldness of the letter.

Rom 7:7 What shall we say then? [Is] the law sin? May it not be. No, I had not known sin, but by the law: for I had not known lust, except the law had said, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not covet.

Rom 7:8 But sin, taking occasion by the commandment, wrought in me all manner of concupiscence (strong lust; passion). For without the law sin [was] dead.

Rom 7:9 For I was alive without the law once: but when the commandment came, sin revived, and I died.

Rom 7:10 And the commandment, which [was ordained] to life, I found [to be] unto death.

Rom 7:11 For sin, taking occasion by the commandment, deceived me, and by it killed [me].

Rom 7:12 For what reason the law [is] holy, and the commandment holy, and just, and good.

Rom 7:13 Was then that which is good made death unto me? May it not be. But sin, that it might appear sin, working death in me by that which is good; that sin by the commandment might become exceeding sinful.

Rom 7:14 For we know that the law is spiritual: but I am carnal (of the flesh, sensual), sold under sin.

Rom 7:15 For that which I do I allow not: for what I would, that do I not; but what I hate, that do I.

Rom 7:16 If then I do that which I would not, I consent unto the law that [it is] good.

Rom 7:17 Now then it is no more I that do it, but sin that dwells in me.

Rom 7:18 For I know that in me (that is, in my flesh,) dwells no good thing: for to will is present with me; but [how] to finish that which is good I find not.

Rom 7:19 For the good that I would I do not: but the evil which I would not, that I do.

Rom 7:20 Now if I do that I would not, it is no more I that do it, but sin that dwells in me.

Rom 7:21 I find then a law, that, when I would do good, evil is present with me.

Rom 7:22 For I delight in the law of God-The Father after the inward man:

Rom 7:23 But I see another law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members.

Rom 7:24 O wretched man that I am! who shall deliver me from the body of this death?

Rom 7:25 I thank God-The Father through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios. So then with the mind I myself serve the law of God-The Father; but with the flesh the law of sin.

Rom 8:1 [There is] therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit [Ruach].

Rom 8:2 For the law of the Spirit [Ruach] of life in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] has made me free from the law of sin and death.

Rom 8:3 For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God-The Father sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, condemned sin in the flesh: Rom 8:4 That the righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit [Ruach].

Rom 8:5 For they that are after the flesh do mind the things of the flesh; but they that are after the Spirit [Ruach] the things of the Spirit [Ruach].

Rom 8:6 For to be carnally minded [is] death; but to be spiritually minded [is] life and peace.

Rom 8:7 Because the carnal (of the flesh, sensual) mind [is] hatred (being an enemy) against God-The Father: for it is not subject to the law of God-The Father, neither indeed can be.

Rom 8:8 So then they that are in the flesh cannot please God-The Father.

Rom 8:9 But you<sup>2gf</sup> are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit [Ruach], if so be that the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit [Ruach] of Moshiach [Messiah], he is none of his.

Rom 8:10 And if Moshiach [Messiah] [be] in you, the body [is] dead because of sin; but the Spirit [Ruach] [is] life because of righteousness.

Rom 8:11 But if the Spirit [Ruach] of him that raised up Yeshua [God is Salvation] from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Moshiach [Messiah] from the dead shall also make alive your mortal bodies by his Spirit [Ruach] that dwells in you.

Rom 8:12 Therefore, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh.

Rom 8:13 For if you<sup>2gf</sup> live after the flesh, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall die: but if you<sup>2gf</sup> through the Spirit [Ruach] do mortify (put to death; remove the life of) the deeds of the body, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall live.

Rom 8:14 For as many as are led by the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father, they are the sons of God-The Father.

Rom 8:15 For you<sup>2gf</sup> have not received the Spirit [Ruach] of bondage again to fear; but you<sup>2gf</sup> have received the Spirit [Ruach] of sonship, whereby we cry, Abba, Father.

Rom 8:16 The Spirit [Ruach] itself bears witness with our Spirit [Ruach], that we are the children of God-The Father: Rom 8:17 And if children, then heirs; heirs of God-The Father, and joint-heirs with Moshiach [Messiah]; if so be that we suffer (allow, to let, permit) with [him], that we may be also glorified together.

Rom 8:18 For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time [are] not worthy [to be compared] with the glory which shall be revealed in us.

Rom 8:19 For the earnest expectation of the creature waits for the manifestation of the sons of God-The Father.

Rom 8:20 For the creation was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who has subjected [the same] in hope, Rom 8:21 Because the creation itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God-The Father.

Rom 8:22 For we know that the whole creation groans and travails in pain together until now.

Rom 8:23 And not only [they], but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit [Ruach], even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the sonship, [that is to say], the redemption of our body.

Rom 8:24 For we are saved by hope: but hope that is seen is not hope: for what a man sees, why does he yet hope for?

Rom 8:25 But if we hope for that we see not, [then] do we with patience wait for [it].

Rom 8:26 Likewise the Spirit [Ruach] also helps our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit [Ruach] itself makes intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Rom 8:27 And he that searches the hearts knows what [is] the mind of the Spirit [Ruach], because he makes intercession for the saints according to [the will of] God-The Father.

Rom 8:28 And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God-The Father, to them who are the called according to [his] purpose.

Rom 8:29 For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate [to be] conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.

Rom 8:30 Moreover whom he did predestinate, them he also called: and whom he called, them he also justified: and whom he justified, them he also glorified.

Rom 8:31 What shall we then say to these things? If God-The Father [be] for us, who [can be] against us?

Rom 8:32 He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things?

Rom 8:33 Who shall lay any thing to the charge of God-The Father's elect? [It is] God-The Father that justifies.

Rom 8:34 Who [is] he that condemns? [It is] Moshiach [Messiah] that died, yes rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God-The Father, who also makes intercession for us.

Rom 8:35 Who shall separate us from the love of Moshiach [Messiah]? [shall] tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?

Rom 8:36 As it is written, For your<sup>21</sup> sake we are killed all the day long; we are accounted as sheep for the slaughter.

Rom 8:37 No, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us.

Rom 8:38 For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor Principalities (rulers or their territory), nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, Rom 8:39 Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God-The Father, which is in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]our Lord - Kurios.

Rom 9:1 I say the truth in Moshiach [Messiah], I lie not, my conscience also bearing me witness in the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] , Rom 9:2 That I have great heaviness and continual sorrow in my heart.

Rom 9:3 For I could wish that myself were accursed from Moshiach [Messiah] for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh: Rom 9:4 Who are Yisra'eli's; to whom [pertains] the sonship, and the glory, and the covenants, and the giving of the law, and the service [of God-The Father], and the promises; Rom 9:5 Whose [are] the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh Moshiach [Messiah] [came], who is over all, God-The Father Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) forever. Amen.

Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God-The Father has taken none effect. For they [are] not all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], which are of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father], [are they] all children: but, In Yitz'khak [Laughter] shall your<sup>2i</sup> seed be called.

Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children of the flesh, these [are] not the children of God-The Father: but the children of the promise are counted for the seed.

Rom 9:9 For this [is] the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sarah [princess] shall have a son.

Rom 9:10 And not only [this]; but when Rebecca also had conceived by one, [even] by our father Yitz'khak [Laughter]; Rom 9:11 (For [the children] being not yet born, neither having done any good or evil, that the purpose of God-The Father according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calls;) Rom 9:12 It was said unto her, The elder shall serve the younger.

Rom 9:13 As it is written, Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] have I loved, but 'Esav [Hairy] have I hated.

Rom 9:14 What shall we say then? [Is there] unrighteousness with God-The Father? May it not be.

Rom 9:15 For he says to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I will have compassion.

Rom 9:16 So then [it is] not of him that wills, nor of him that runs, but of God-The Father that shows mercy.

Rom 9:17 For the scripture says unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Even for this same purpose have I raised you<sup>2i</sup> up, that I might show my power in you<sup>2i</sup>, and that my name might be declared throughout all the earth.

Rom 9:18 Therefore has he mercy on whom he will [have mercy], and whom he will he hardens.

Rom 9:19 you<sup>2i</sup> will say then unto me, Why does he yet find fault? For who has resisted his will?

Rom 9:20 No but, O man, who are you<sup>2i</sup> that replies against God-The Father? Shall the thing formed say to him that formed [it], Why have you<sup>2i</sup> made me thus?

Rom 9:21 Has not the potter power over the clay, of the same lump to make one vessel unto honour, and another unto dishonour?

Rom 9:22 [What] if God-The Father, willing to show [his] wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to destruction: Rom 9:23 And that he might make known the riches of his glory on the vessels of mercy, which he had afore prepared unto glory, Rom 9:24 Even us, whom he has called, not of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] only, but also of the Goyim [Gentiles]?

Rom 9:25 As he says also in Osee, I will call them my people, which were not my people; and her beloved, which was not beloved.

Rom 9:26 And it shall come to pass, [that] in the place where it was said unto them, You<sup>2gf</sup> [are] not my people; there shall they be called the children of the living God-The Father.

Rom 9:27 Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] also cries concerning Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], Though the number of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] be as the sand of the sea, a remnant shall be saved: Rom 9:28 For he will finish the work, and cut [it] short in

righteousness: because a short work will the Lord - Kurios make upon the earth.

Rom 9:29 And as Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] said before, Except the Lord - Kurios of Tzva'ot [Lord - Kurios of the Armies of Israel] had left us a seed, we had been as Sodoma, and been made like unto 'Amorah [a ruined heap].

Rom 9:30 What shall we say then? That the Goyim [Gentiles], which followed not after righteousness, have attained to righteousness, even the righteousness which is of faith.

Rom 9:31 But Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], which followed after the law of righteousness, has not attained to the law of righteousness.

Rom 9:32 For what reason? Because [they sought it] not by faith, but as it were by the works of the law. For they stumbled at that stumblingstone;

Rom 9:33 As it is written, Behold, I lay in Tziyon [a parched place] a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believes on him shall not be ashamed.

Rom 10:1 Brethren, my heart's desire and prayer to God-The Father for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] is, that they might be saved.

Rom 10:2 For I bear them record that they have a zeal of God-The Father, but not according to knowledge.

Rom 10:3 For they being ignorant of God-The Father's righteousness, and going about to establish their own righteousness, have not submitted themselves unto the righteousness of God-The Father.

Rom 10:4 For Moshiaich [Messiah] [is] the end of the law for righteousness to every one that believes.

Rom 10:5 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] describes the righteousness which is of the law, That the man which does those things shall live by them.

Rom 10:6 But the righteousness which is of faith speaks on this wise, Say not in your<sup>2i</sup> heart, Who shall ascend into heaven? (that is, to bring Moshiaich [Messiah] down [from above]:) Rom 10:7 Or, Who shall descend into the deep? (that is, to bring up Moshiaich [Messiah] again from the dead.) Rom 10:8 But what says it? The word is near you<sup>2i</sup>, [even] in your<sup>2i</sup> mouth, and in your<sup>2i</sup> heart: that is, the word of faith, which we preach; Rom 10:9 That if you<sup>2i</sup> shall confess with your<sup>2i</sup> mouth the Lord - Kurios [he to

whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and shall believe in you<sup>2i</sup> heart that God-The Father has raised him from the dead, you<sup>2i</sup> shall be saved.

Rom 10:10 For with the heart man believes unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.

Rom 10:11 For the scripture says, Whosoever believes on him shall not be ashamed.

Rom 10:12 For there is no difference between the Jewish person and the Greek [unstable: the miry one]: for the same Lord - Kurios over all is rich unto all that call upon him.

Rom 10:13 For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord - Kurios shall be saved.

Rom 10:14 How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher?

Rom 10:15 And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the Gospel (joyful message) of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things!

Rom 10:16 But they have not all obeyed the Gospel (joyful message). For Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] says, Lord - Kurios, who has believed our report?

Rom 10:17 So then faith [comes] by hearing, and hearing by the word of God-The Father.

Rom 10:18 But I say, Have they not heard? Yes truly, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world.

Rom 10:19 But I say, Did not Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] know? First Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] says, I will provoke you to jealousy by [them that are] no people, [and] by a foolish nation I will anger you.

Rom 10:20 But Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] is very bold, and says, I was found of them that sought me not; I was made manifest unto them that asked not after me.

Rom 10:21 But to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] he says, All day long I have stretched forth my hands unto a disobedient and gainsaying people.



Rom 11:1 I say then, Has God-The Father cast away his people? May it not be. For I also am an Israeli, of the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father], [of] the tribe of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Rom 11:2 God-The Father has not cast away his people which he foreknew. Knew (thought; supposed) you<sup>2gf</sup> not what the scripture says of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]? how he makes intercession to God-The Father against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], saying, Rom 11:3 Lord - Kurios, they have killed your<sup>2i</sup> prophets, and excavated down your<sup>2i</sup> altars; and I am left alone, and they seek my life.

Rom 11:4 But what says the answer of God-The Father unto him? I have reserved to myself seven thousand men, who have not bowed the knee to [the image of] Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Rom 11:5 Even so then at this present time also there is a remnant according to the election of grace.

Rom 11:6 And if by grace, then [is it] no more of works: otherwise grace is no more grace. But if [it be] of works, then is it no more grace: otherwise work is no more work.

Rom 11:7 What then? Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] has not obtained that which he seeks for; but the election has obtained it, and the rest were blinded Rom 11:8 (According as it is written, God-The Father has given them the Spirit [Ruach] of slumber, eyes that they should not see, and ears that they should not hear;) unto this day.

Rom 11:9 And David [Beloved] says, Let their table be made a snare, and a trap, and a stumblingblock, and a recompence (punishment for evil, reward) unto them: Rom 11:10 Let their eyes be darkened, that they may not see, and bow down their back always.

Rom 11:11 I say then, Have they stumbled that they should fall? May it not be: but [rather] through their fall salvation [is come] unto the Goyim [Gentiles], for to provoke them to jealousy.

Rom 11:12 Now if the fall of them [be] the riches of the world, and the diminishing of them the riches of the Goyim [Gentiles]; how much more their fullness?

Rom 11:13 For I speak to you Goyim [Gentiles], inasmuch as I am the apostle of the Goyim [Gentiles], I magnify my office: Rom 11:14 If by any

means I may provoke to emulation (trying to equal or be better than others) [them which are] my flesh, and might save some of them.

Rom 11:15 For if the casting away of them [be] the reconciling of the world, what [shall] the receiving [of them be], but life from the dead?

Rom 11:16 For if the firstfruit [be] holy, the lump [is] also [holy]: and if the root [be] holy, so [are] the branches.

Rom 11:17 And if some of the branches be broken off, and you<sup>2i</sup>, being a wild olive tree, were grafted in among them, and with them partakes of the root and fatness of the olive tree; Rom 11:18 Boast not against the branches. But if you<sup>2i</sup> boast, you<sup>2i</sup> bear not the root, but the root you<sup>2i</sup>.

Rom 11:19 you<sup>2i</sup> will say then, The branches were broken off, that I might be grafted in.

Rom 11:20 Well; because of unbelief they were broken off, and you<sup>2i</sup> stand by faith. Be not highminded, but fear: Rom 11:21 For if God-The Father spared not the natural branches, [take heed] lest he also spare not you<sup>2i</sup>.

Rom 11:22 Behold therefore the goodness and severity of God-The Father: on them which fell, severity; but toward you<sup>2i</sup>, goodness, if you<sup>2i</sup> continue in [his] goodness: otherwise you<sup>2i</sup> also shall be cut off.

Rom 11:23 And they also, if they abide not still in unbelief, shall be grafted in: for God-The Father is able to graff them in again.

Rom 11:24 For if you<sup>2i</sup> were cut out of the olive tree which is wild by nature, and were grafted contrary to nature into a good olive tree: how much more shall these, which be the natural [branches], be grafted into their own olive tree?

Rom 11:25 For I would not, brethren, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should be ignorant of this mystery, lest you<sup>2gf</sup> should be wise in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], until the fullness of the Goyim [Gentiles] be come in.

Rom 11:26 And so all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Tziyon [a parched place] the Deliverer, and shall turn away ungodliness from Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God]: Rom 11:27 For this [is] my covenant unto them, when I shall take away their sins.

Rom 11:28 As concerning the Gospel (joyful message), [they are] enemies for your sakes: but as touching the election, [they are] beloved for the

fathers' sakes.

Rom 11:29 For the gifts and calling of God-The Father [are] without repentance.

Rom 11:30 For as you<sup>2gf</sup> in times past have not believed God-The Father, yet have now obtained mercy through their unbelief: Rom 11:31 Even so have these also now not believed, that through your mercy they also may obtain mercy.

Rom 11:32 For God-The Father has concluded them all in unbelief, that he might have mercy upon all.

Rom 11:33 O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God-The Father! how unsearchable [are] his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

Rom 11:34 For who has known the mind of the Lord - Kurios? or who has been his counsellor?

Rom 11:35 Or who has first given to him, and it shall be recompensed unto him again?

Rom 11:36 For of him, and through him, and to him, [are] all things: to whom [be] glory forever. Amen.

Rom 12:1 I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God-The Father, that you<sup>2gf</sup> present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God-The Father, [which is] your reasonable service.

Rom 12:2 And be not conformed to this world: but be you<sup>2gf</sup> transformed by the renewing of your mind, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may prove what [is] that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God-The Father.

Rom 12:3 For I say, through the grace given unto me, to every man that is among you, not to think [of himself] more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly, according as God-The Father has dealt to every man the measure of faith.

Rom 12:4 For as we have many members in one body, and all members have not the same office: Rom 12:5 So we, [being] many, are one body in Moshiach [Messiah], and every one members one of another.

Rom 12:6 Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, whether prophecy, [let us prophesy] according to the proportion of faith; Rom 12:7 Or ministry, [let us wait] on [our] ministering: or he that teaches,

on teaching; Rom 12:8 Or he that exhorts, on Exhortation (encouragement; counsel): he that gives, [let him do it] with simplicity; he that rules, with diligence; he that shows mercy, with cheerfulness.

Rom 12:9 [Let] love be without hypocrisy. Abhor that which is evil; cleave (split open; cut open; divide) to that which is good.

Rom 12:10 [Be] kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love; in honour preferring one another; Rom 12:11 Not slothful in business; fervent in Spirit [Ruach]; serving the Lord - Kurios; Rom 12:12 Rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing instant in prayer; Rom 12:13 Distributing to the necessity of saints; given to hospitality.

Rom 12:14 Bless them which persecute you: bless, and curse not.

Rom 12:15 Rejoice with them that do rejoice, and weep with them that weep.

Rom 12:16 [Be] of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men of low estate. Be not wise in your own conceits.

Rom 12:17 Recompense to no man evil for evil. Provide things honest in the sight of all men.

Rom 12:18 If it be possible, as much as lies in you, live peaceably with all men.

Rom 12:19 Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but [rather] give place unto wrath: for it is written, Vengeance [is] my; I will repay, says the Lord - Kurios.

Rom 12:20 Therefore if your<sup>2i</sup> enemy hunger, feed him; if he thirst, give him drink: for in so doing you<sup>2i</sup> shall heap coals of fire on his head.

Rom 12:21 Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.

Rom 13:1 Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers. For there is no power but of God-The Father: the powers that be are ordained of God-The Father.

Rom 13:2 Whosoever therefore resists the power, resists the ordinance of God-The Father: and they that resist shall receive to themselves damnation.

Rom 13:3 For rulers are not a terror to good works, but to the evil. Will you<sup>2i</sup> then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall have praise of the same: Rom 13:4 For he is the minister of God-The Father to you<sup>2i</sup> for good. But if you<sup>2i</sup> do that which is evil, be afraid; for he bears

not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God-The Father, a revenger to [execute] wrath upon him that does evil.

Rom 13:5 For what reason [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] must needs be subject, not only for wrath, but also for conscience sake.

Rom 13:6 For for this cause pay you<sup>2gf</sup> tribute also: for they are God-The Father's ministers, attending continually upon this very thing.

Rom 13:7 Render therefore to all their dues: tribute to whom tribute [is due]; custom to whom custom; fear to whom fear; honour to whom honour.

Rom 13:8 Owe no man any thing, but to love one another: for he that loves another has fulfilled the law.

Rom 13:9 For this, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not commit adultery, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not kill, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not steal, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not bear false witness, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not covet; and if [there be] any other commandment, it is briefly comprehended in this saying, namely, you<sup>2i</sup> shall love your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour as yourself.

Rom 13:10 Love works no ill to his neighbour: therefore love [is] the fulfilling of the law.

Rom 13:11 And that, knowing the time, that now [it is] high time to awake out of sleep: for now [is] our salvation nearer than when we believed .

Rom 13:12 The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

Rom 13:13 Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in lewdness (sexual indulgence) and wantonness, not in strife and envying.

Rom 13:14 But put you<sup>2gf</sup> on the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and make not provision for the flesh, to [fulfill] the lusts [thereof].

Rom 14:1 Him that is weak in the faith receive you<sup>2gf</sup> , [but] not to doubtful disputations.

Rom 14:2 For one believes that he may eat all things: another, who is weak, eats herbs.

Rom 14:3 Let not him that eats despise him that eats not; and let not him which eats not judge him that eats: for God-The Father has received him.

Rom 14:4 Who are you<sup>2i</sup> that judge another man's slave? to his own master he stands or falls. Yes, he shall be held up: for God-The Father is able to

make him stand.

Rom 14:5 One man esteems one day above another: another esteems every day [alike]. Let every man be fully persuaded in his own mind.

Rom 14:6 He that regards the day, regards [it] unto the Lord - Kurios; and he that regards not the day, to the Lord - Kurios he does not regard [it]. He that eats, eats to the Lord - Kurios, for he gives God-The Father thanks; and he that eats not, to the Lord - Kurios he eats not, and gives God-The Father thanks.

Rom 14:7 For none of us lives to himself, and no man dies to himself.

Rom 14:8 For whether we live, we live unto the Lord - Kurios; and whether we die, we die unto the Lord - Kurios: whether we live therefore, or die, we are the Lord - Kurios's.

Rom 14:9 For to this end Moshiach [Messiah] both died, and rose, and revived, that he might be Lord - Kurios both of the dead and living.

Rom 14:10 But why do you<sup>2i</sup> judge your<sup>2i</sup> brother? or why do you<sup>2i</sup> set at nothing (despise) your<sup>2i</sup> brother? for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Moshiach [Messiah].

Rom 14:11 For it is written, [As] I live, says the Lord - Kurios, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God-The Father.

Rom 14:12 So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God-The Father.

Rom 14:13 Let us not therefore judge one another any more: but judge this rather, that no man put a stumblingblock or an occasion to fall in [his] brother's way.

Rom 14:14 I know, and am persuaded by the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], that [there is] nothing unclean of itself: but to him that esteems any thing to be unclean, to him [it is] unclean.

Rom 14:15 But if your<sup>2i</sup> brother be grieved with [your<sup>2i</sup> ] meat, now walk you<sup>2i</sup> not charitably. Destroy not him with your<sup>2i</sup> meat, for whom Moshiach [Messiah] died.

Rom 14:16 Let not then your good be evil spoken of: Rom 14:17 For the kingdom of God-The Father is not meat and drink; but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Rom 14:18 For he that in these things serves Moshiaich [Messiah] [is] acceptable to God-The Father, and approved of men.

Rom 14:19 Let us therefore follow after the things which make for peace, and things which one may edify another.

Rom 14:20 For meat destroy not the work of God-The Father. All things indeed [are] pure; but [it is] evil for that man who eats with offence.

Rom 14:21 [It is] good neither to eat flesh, nor to drink wine, nor [any thing] whereby your<sup>2i</sup> brother stumbles, or is offended, or is made weak.

Rom 14:22 Have you<sup>2i</sup> faith? have [it] to yourself before God-The Father. Happy [is] he that condemns not himself in that thing which he allows.

Rom 14:23 And he that doubts is judged if he eat, because [he eats] not of faith: for whatsoever [is] not of faith is sin.

(Rom 14:24 Now to him that is of power to establish you according to my Gospel (joyful message), and the preaching of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah], according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began, Rom 14:25 But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God-The Father, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith: Rom 14:25 To God-The Father only wise, [be] glory through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah] forever. Amen. <Written to the Romans [strength] from Corinthus, [and sent] by Phebe [radiant] slave of the church at Cenchrea [millet].>) Rom 15:1 We then that are strong ought to bear the infirmities of the weak, and not to please ourselves.

Rom 15:2 Let every one of us please [his] neighbour for [his] good to edification.

Rom 15:3 For even Moshiaich [Messiah] pleased not himself; but, as it is written, The reproaches of them that reproached you<sup>2i</sup> fell on me.

Rom 15:4 For whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

Rom 15:5 Now the God-The Father of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one toward another according to Moshiaich [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Rom 15:6 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may with one mind [and] one mouth glorify God-The Father, even the Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah].

Rom 15:7 For what reason receive you<sup>2gf</sup> one another, as Moshiach [Messiah] also received us to the glory of God-The Father.

Rom 15:8 Now I say that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God-The Father, to confirm the promises [made] unto the fathers: Rom 15:9 And that the Goyim [Gentiles] might glorify God-The Father for [his] mercy; as it is written, For this cause I will confess to you<sup>2i</sup> among the Goyim [Gentiles], and sing unto your<sup>2i</sup> name .

Rom 15:10 And again he says, Rejoice, you<sup>2gf</sup> Goyim [Gentiles], with his people.

Rom 15:11 And again, Praise the Lord - Kurios, all you<sup>2gf</sup> Goyim [Gentiles]; and laud him, all you<sup>2gf</sup> people.

Rom 15:12 And again, Yesha'yahu [Yah is salvation] says, There shall be a root of Yishai [God's gift], and he that shall rise to reign over the Goyim [Gentiles]; in him shall the Goyim [Gentiles] trust.

Rom 15:13 Now the God-The Father of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Rom 15:14 And I myself also am persuaded of you, my brethren, that you<sup>2gf</sup> also are full of goodness, filled with all knowledge, able also to admonish one another.

Rom 15:15 Nevertheless, brethren, I have written the more boldly unto you in some sort, as putting you in mind, because of the grace that is given to me of God-The Father, Rom 15:16 That I should be the minister of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] to the Goyim [Gentiles], ministering the Gospel (joyful message) of God-The Father, that the offering up of the Goyim [Gentiles] might be acceptable, being sanctified by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

Rom 15:17 I have therefore whereof I may glory through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] in those things which pertain to God-The Father.

Rom 15:18 For I will not dare to speak of any of those things which Moshiach [Messiah] has not wrought by me, to make the Goyim [Gentiles] obedient, by word and deed, Rom 15:19 Through mighty signs and wonders, by the power of the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father; so that



from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and round about unto Illyricum, I have fully preached the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah].

Rom 15:20 Yes, so have I strived to preach the Gospel (joyful message), not where Moshiach [Messiah] was named, lest I should build upon another man's foundation: Rom 15:21 But as it is written, To whom he was not spoken of, they shall see: and they that have not heard shall understand.

Rom 15:22 For which cause also I have been much hindered from coming to you.

Rom 15:23 But now having no more place in these parts, and having a great desire these many years to come unto you; Rom 15:24 Whosoever I take my journey into Spain, I will come to you: for I trust to see you in my journey, and to be brought on my way toward it by you, if first I be somewhat filled with your [company].

Rom 15:25 But now I go unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to minister unto the saints.

Rom 15:26 For it has pleased them of Macedonia [extended land] and Achaia [trouble] to make a certain contribution for the poor saints which are at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Rom 15:27 It has pleased them truly; and their debtors they are. For if the Goyim [Gentiles] have been made partakers of their spiritual things, their duty is also to minister unto them in carnal (of the flesh, sensual) things.

Rom 15:28 When therefore I have performed this, and have sealed to them this fruit, I will come by you into Spain.

Rom 15:29 And I am sure that, when I come unto you, I shall come in the fullness of the blessing of the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah].

Rom 15:30 Now I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, for the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]'s sake, and for the love of the Spirit [Ruach], that you<sup>2gf</sup> strive together with me in [your] prayers to God-The Father for me;

Rom 15:31 That I may be delivered from them that do not believe in Y'hudah [praised]; and that my service which [I have] for Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] may be accepted of the saints; Rom 15:32 That I may come unto you with joy by the will of God-The Father, and may with you be refreshed.

Rom 15:33 Now the God-The Father of peace [be] with you all. Amen.

Rom 16:1 I commend unto you Phebe [radiant] our sister, which is a slave of the church which is at Cenchrea [millet]: Rom 16:2 That you<sup>2gf</sup> receive her in the Lord - Kurios, as becomes saints, and that you<sup>2gf</sup> assist her in whatsoever business she has need of you: for she has been a succourer of many, and of myself also.

Rom 16:3 Greet Priscilla [ancient] and Aquila [an eagle] my helpers in Moshiaich [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Rom 16:4 Who have for my life laid down their own necks: unto whom not only I give thanks, but also all the churches of the Goyim [Gentiles].

Rom 16:5 Likewise [greet] the church that is in their house. Salute my wellbeloved Epaenetus [praiseworthy], who is the firstfruits of Achaia [trouble] unto Moshiaich [Messiah].

Rom 16:6 Greet Miryam [waters of strength], who bestowed much labour on us.

Rom 16:7 Salute Andronicus [man of victory] and Junia [youthful], my kinsmen, and my fellowprisoners, who are of note among the apostles, who also were in Moshiaich [Messiah] before me.

Rom 16:8 Greet Amplias [large] my beloved in the Lord - Kurios.

Rom 16:9 Salute Urbane [of the city: polite], our helper in Moshiaich [Messiah], and Stachys [a head of grain] my beloved.

Rom 16:10 Salute Apelles [called] approved in Moshiaich [Messiah]. Salute them which are of Aristobulus [the best councillor]' [household].

Rom 16:11 Salute Herodion [heroic] my kinsman. Greet them that be of the [household] of Narcissus [stupidity], which are in the Lord - Kurios.

Rom 16:12 Salute Tryphena [luxurious] and Tryphosa [luxuriating], who labour in the Lord - Kurios. Salute the beloved Persis [a Persian woman], which laboured much in the Lord - Kurios.

Rom 16:13 Salute Rufus [red] chosen in the Lord - Kurios, and his mother and my.

Rom 16:14 Salute Asyncritus [incomparable], Phlegon [burning], Hermas ["Mercury"] Patrobas [paternal], Hermes [herald of the gods], and the brethren which are with them.

Rom 16:15 Salute Philologus [lover of the Word], and Julia [soft haired], Nereus [lump], and his sister, and Olympas [heavenly], and all the saints

which are with them.

Rom 16:16 Salute one another with an holy kiss. The churches of Moshiaich [Messiah] salute you.

Rom 16:17 Now I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, Mark [a defense] them which cause divisions and offences contrary to the doctrine which you<sup>2gf</sup> have learned; and avoid them.

Rom 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah], but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the harmless.

Rom 16:19 For your obedience is come abroad unto all [men]. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise unto that which is good, and harmless concerning evil.

Rom 16:20 And the God-The Father of peace shall bruise Satan [the adversary] under your feet shortly. The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah] [be] with you. Amen.

Rom 16:21 Timothy [honoring God] my workfellow, and Lucius [light: bright: white], and Jason [one who will heal], and Sosipater [saviour of his father], my kinsmen, salute you.

Rom 16:22 I Tertius [third], who wrote [this] Epistle (important or formal letter), salute you in the Lord - Kurios.

Rom 16:23 Gaius [lord] my host, and of the whole church, salutes you. Erastus [beloved] the Chamberlain (eunuch or chief servant; one in charge of the king's quarters) of the city salutes you, and Quartus [fourth] a brother.

Rom 16:24 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah] [be] with you all. Amen.

(Rom 16:25 Now to him that is of power to establish you according to my Gospel (joyful message), and the preaching of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah], according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began, Rom 16:26 But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God-The Father, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith: Rom 16:27 To God-The Father only wise, [be] glory through Yeshua

[God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] forever. Amen. <Written to the Romans [strength] from Corinthus, [and sent] by Phebe [radiant] slave of the church at Cenchrea [millet].>) First Corinthians 1Co 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], called [to be] an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] through the will of God-The Father, and Sosthenes [saviour of his nation] [our] brother, 1Co 1:2 Unto the church of God-The Father which is at Corinth [satiated], to them that are sanctified in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], called [to be] saints, with all that in every place call upon the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios, both theirs and ours: 1Co 1:3 Grace [be] unto you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father, and [from] the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 1:4 I thank my God-The Father always on your behalf, for the grace of God-The Father which is given you by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; 1Co 1:5 That in every thing you<sup>2gf</sup> are enriched by him, in all utterance, and [in] all knowledge; 1Co 1:6 Even as the testimony of Moshiach [Messiah] was confirmed in you: 1Co 1:7 So that you<sup>2gf</sup> come behind in no gift; waiting for the coming of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 1Co 1:8 Who shall also confirm you unto the end, [that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be] blameless in the day of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 1:9 God-The Father [is] faithful, by whom you<sup>2gf</sup> were called unto the fellowship of his Son Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios.

1Co 1:10 Now I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, by the name of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], that you<sup>2gf</sup> all speak the same thing, and [that] there be no divisions among you; but [that] you<sup>2gf</sup> be perfectly joined together in the same mind and in the same judgment.

1Co 1:11 For it has been declared unto me of you, my brethren, by them [which are of the house] of Chloe, that there are contentions among you.

1Co 1:12 Now this I say, that every one of you says, I am of Sha'ul [desired]; and I of Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)]; and I of Kefa [pebble]; and I of Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 1:13 Is Moshiach [Messiah] divided? was Sha'ul [desired] crucified for you? or were you<sup>2gf</sup> baptized in the name of Sha'ul [desired]?

1Co 1:14 I thank God-The Father that I baptized none of you, but Crispus [curled] and Gaius [lord]; 1Co 1:15 Lest any should say that I had baptized in my own name.

1Co 1:16 And I baptized also the household of Stephanas [crowned]: besides, I know not whether I baptized any other.

1Co 1:17 For Moshiach [Messiah] sent me not to baptize, but to preach the Gospel (joyful message): not with wisdom of words, lest the stake (cross) of Moshiach [Messiah] should be made of none effect.

1Co 1:18 For the preaching of the stake (cross) is to them that are perishing foolishness; but unto us which are being saved it is the power of God-The Father.

1Co 1:19 For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.

1Co 1:20 Where [is] the wise? where [is] the scribe? where [is] the disputer of this world? has not God-The Father made foolish the wisdom of this world ?

1Co 1:21 For after that in the wisdom of God-The Father the world by wisdom knew not God-The Father, it pleased God-The Father by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe.

1Co 1:22 For the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] require a sign, and the Greeks [unstable: miry ones] seek after wisdom: 1Co 1:23 But we preach Moshiach [Messiah] crucified, unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] a stumblingblock, and unto the Greeks [unstable: miry ones] foolishness; 1Co 1:24 But unto them which are called, both Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] and Greeks [unstable: miry ones], Moshiach [Messiah] the power of God-The Father, and the wisdom of God-The Father.

1Co 1:25 Because the foolishness of God-The Father is wiser than men; and the weakness of God-The Father is stronger than men.

1Co 1:26 For you<sup>2gf</sup> see your calling, brethren, how that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, [are called]: 1Co 1:27 But God-The Father has chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God-The Father has chosen the weak things of the world to

confound the things which are mighty; 1Co 1:28 And base things of the world, and things which are despised, has God-The Father chosen, [yes], and things which are not, to bring to nothing things that are: 1Co 1:29 That no flesh should glory in his presence.

1Co 1:30 But of him are you<sup>2gf</sup> in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], who of God-The Father is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption: 1Co 1:31 That, according as it is written, He that glories, let him glory in the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 2:1 And I, brethren, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or of wisdom, declaring unto you the testimony of God-The Father.

1Co 2:2 For I determined not to know any thing among you, save Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and him crucified.

1Co 2:3 And I was with you in weakness, and in fear, and in much trembling.

1Co 2:4 And my speech and my preaching [was] not with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit [Ruach] and of power:

1Co 2:5 That your faith should not stand in the wisdom of men, but in the power of God-The Father.

1Co 2:6 However we speak wisdom among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, that come to nothing: 1Co 2:7 But we speak the wisdom of God-The Father in a mystery, [even] the hidden [wisdom], which God-The Father ordained before the world unto our glory: 1Co 2:8 Which none of the princes of this world knew: for had they known [it], they would not have crucified the Lord - Kurios of glory.

1Co 2:9 But as it is written, Eye has not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God-The Father has prepared for them that love him.

1Co 2:10 But God-The Father has revealed [them] unto us by his Spirit [Ruach]: for the Spirit [Ruach] searches all things, yes, the deep things of God-The Father.

1Co 2:11 For what man knows the things of a man, save the Spirit [Ruach] of man which is in him? even so the things of God-The Father knows no man, but the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father.

1Co 2:12 Now we have received, not the Spirit [Ruach] of the world, but the Spirit [Ruach] which is of God-The Father; that we might know the things that are freely given to us of God-The Father.

1Co 2:13 Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teaches, but which the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] teaches; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

1Co 2:14 But the natural man receives not the things of the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know [them], because they are spiritually discerned.

1Co 2:15 But he that is spiritual judges all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

1Co 2:16 For who has known the mind of the Lord - Kurios, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 3:1 And I, brethren, could not speak unto you as unto spiritual, but as unto carnal (of the flesh, sensual), [even] as unto babes in Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 3:2 I have fed you with milk, and not with meat: for up to this time you<sup>2gf</sup> were not able [to bear it], neither yet now are you<sup>2gf</sup> able.

1Co 3:3 For you<sup>2gf</sup> are yet carnal (of the flesh, sensual): for whereas [there is] among you envying, and strife, and divisions, are you<sup>2gf</sup> not carnal (of the flesh, sensual), and walk as men?

1Co 3:4 For while one says, I am of Sha'ul [desired]; and another, I [am] of Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)]; are you<sup>2gf</sup> not carnal (of the flesh, sensual)?

1Co 3:5 Who then is Sha'ul [desired], and who [is] Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)], but ministers by whom you<sup>2gf</sup> believed, even as the Lord - Kurios gave to every man?

1Co 3:6 I have planted, Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)] watered; but God-The Father gave the increase.

1Co 3:7 So then neither is he that plants any thing, neither he that waters; but God-The Father that gives the increase.

1Co 3:8 Now he that plants and he that waters are one: and every man shall receive his own reward according to his own labour.

1Co 3:9 For we are labourers together with God-The Father: you<sup>2gf</sup> are God-The Father's husbandry, [you<sup>2gf</sup> are] God-The Father's building.

1Co 3:10 According to the grace of God-The Father which is given unto me, as a wise masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another builds thereon. But let every man take heed how he builds thereupon.

1Co 3:11 For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 3:12 Now if any man build upon this foundation gold, silver, precious stones, wood, hay, stubble ; 1Co 3:13 Every man's work shall be made manifest: for the day shall declare it, because it shall be revealed by fire; and the fire shall try every man's work of what sort it is.

1Co 3:14 If any man's work abide which he has built thereupon, he shall receive a reward.

1Co 3:15 If any man's work shall be burned, he shall suffer (allow, to let, permit) loss: but he himself shall be saved; yet so as by fire.

1Co 3:16 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that you<sup>2gf</sup> are the temple of God-The Father, and [that] the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father dwells in you?

1Co 3:17 If any man defile the temple of God-The Father, him shall God-The Father destroy; for the temple of God-The Father is holy, which [temple] you<sup>2gf</sup> are.

1Co 3:18 Let no man deceive himself. If any man among you seems to be wise in this world, let him become a fool, that he may be wise.

1Co 3:19 For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God-The Father. For it is written, He takes the wise in their own craftiness.

1Co 3:20 And again, The Lord - Kurios knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are vain.

1Co 3:21 Therefore let no man glory in men. For all things are yours; 1Co 3:22 Whether Sha'ul [desired], or Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)], or Kefa [pebble], or the world, or life, or death, or things present, or things to come; all are yours; 1Co 3:23 And you<sup>2gf</sup> are Moshiach [Messiah]'s; and Moshiach [Messiah] [is] God-The Father's.

1Co 4:1 Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Moshiach [Messiah], and stewards of the mysteries of God-The Father.

1Co 4:2 Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

1Co 4:3 But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you, or of man's judgment: yes, I judge not my own self.



1Co 4:4 For I know nothing by myself; yet am I not hereby justified: but he that judges me is the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 4:5 Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord - Kurios come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts: and then shall every man have praise of God-The Father.

1Co 4:6 And these things, brethren, I have in a figure transferred to myself and [to] Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)] for your sakes; that you<sup>2gf</sup> might learn in us not to think [of men] above that which is written, that no one of you be puffed up for one against another.

1Co 4:7 For who makes you<sup>2i</sup> to differ [from another]? and what have you<sup>2i</sup> that you<sup>2i</sup> did not receive? now if you<sup>2i</sup> did receive [it], why do you<sup>2i</sup> glory, as if you<sup>2i</sup> had not received [it]?

1Co 4:8 Now you<sup>2gf</sup> are full, now you<sup>2gf</sup> are rich, you<sup>2gf</sup> have reigned as kings without us: and I would to God-The Father you<sup>2gf</sup> did reign, that we also might reign with you.

1Co 4:9 For I think that God-The Father has set forth us the apostles last, as it were appointed to death: for we are made a spectacle unto the world, and to angels, and to men.

1Co 4:10 We [are] fools for Moshiaich [Messiah]'s sake, but you<sup>2gf</sup> [are] wise in Moshiaich [Messiah]; we [are] weak, but you<sup>2gf</sup> [are] strong; you<sup>2gf</sup> [are] honourable, but we [are] despised.

1Co 4:11 Even unto this present hour we both hunger, and thirst, and are naked, and are buffeted, and have no certain dwellingplace; 1Co 4:12 And labour, working with our own hands: being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer (allow, to let, permit) it: 1Co 4:13 Being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, [and are] the outcast of all things unto this day.

1Co 4:14 I write not these things to shame you, but as my beloved sons I warn [you].

1Co 4:15 For though you<sup>2gf</sup> have ten thousand instructors in Moshiaich [Messiah], yet [have you<sup>2gf</sup> ] not many fathers: for in Moshiaich [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] I have begotten you through the Gospel (joyful message).

1Co 4:16 For what reason I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, be you<sup>2gf</sup> followers of me.

1Co 4:17 For this cause have I sent unto you Timothy [honoring God], who is my beloved son, and faithful in the Lord - Kurios, who shall bring you into remembrance of my ways which be in Moshiach [Messiah], as I teach every where in every church.

1Co 4:18 Now some are puffed up, as though I would not come to you.

1Co 4:19 But I will come to you shortly, if the Lord - Kurios will, and will know, not the speech of them which are puffed up, but the power.

1Co 4:20 For the kingdom of God-The Father [is] not in word, but in power.

1Co 4:21 What will you<sup>2gf</sup> ? shall I come unto you with a rod, or in love, and [in] the Spirit [Ruach] of meekness?

1Co 5:1 It is reported commonly [that there is] fornication among you, and such fornication as is not so much as named among the Goyim [Gentiles], that one should have his father's wife.

1Co 5:2 And you<sup>2gf</sup> are puffed up, and have not rather mourned, that he that has done this deed might be taken away from among you.

1Co 5:3 For I truly, as absent in body, but present in Spirit [Ruach], have judged already, as though I were present, [concerning] him that has so done this deed, 1Co 5:4 In the name of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], when you<sup>2gf</sup> are gathered together, and my Spirit [Ruach], with the power of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], 1Co 5:5 To deliver such an one unto Satan [the adversary] for the destruction of the flesh, that the Spirit [Ruach] may be saved in the day of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

1Co 5:6 Your glorying [is] not good. Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that a little leaven leavens the whole lump?

1Co 5:7 Purge out therefore the old leaven, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be a new lump, as you<sup>2gf</sup> are unleavened. For even Moshiach [Messiah] our Passover is sacrificed for us: 1Co 5:8 Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened [bread] of with incorruption and truth.

1Co 5:9 I wrote unto you in an Epistle (important or formal letter) not to company with fornicators: 1Co 5:10 Yet not altogether with the fornicators of this world, or with the covetous, or extortioners, or with idolaters; for then must you<sup>2gf</sup> needs go out of the world.

1Co 5:11 But now I have written unto you not to keep company, if any man that is called a brother be a fornicator, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner; with such an one no not to eat.

1Co 5:12 For what have I to do to judge them also that are without? do not you<sup>2gf</sup> judge them that are within?

1Co 5:13 But them that are without God-The Father judges. Therefore put away from among yourselves that wicked person.

1Co 6:1 Dare any of you, having a matter against another, go to law before the unjust, and not before the saints?

1Co 6:2 Do you<sup>2gf</sup> not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are you<sup>2gf</sup> unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

1Co 6:3 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

1Co 6:4 If then you<sup>2gf</sup> have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church.

1Co 6:5 I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise man among you? no, not one that shall be able to judge between his brethren?

1Co 6:6 But brother goes to law with brother, and that before the unbelievers.

1Co 6:7 Now therefore there is utterly a fault among you, because you<sup>2gf</sup> go to law one with another. Why do you<sup>2gf</sup> not rather take wrong? why do you<sup>2gf</sup> not rather [suffer (allow, to let, permit) yourselves to] be defrauded?

1Co 6:8 No, you<sup>2gf</sup> do wrong, and defraud, and that [your] brethren.

1Co 6:9 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that the unrighteous shall not inherit the kingdom of God-The Father? Be not deceived: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate (acting like a woman; unmanly), nor abusers of themselves with mankind, 1Co 6:10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God-The Father.

1Co 6:11 And such were some of you: but you<sup>2gf</sup> are washed, but you<sup>2gf</sup> are sanctified, but you<sup>2gf</sup> are justified in the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and by the Spirit [Ruach] of our God-The Father.

1Co 6:12 All things are lawful unto me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but I will not be brought under the power of any.

1Co 6:13 Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats: but God-The Father shall destroy both it and them. Now the body [is] not for fornication, but for the Lord - Kurios; and the Lord - Kurios for the body.

1Co 6:14 And God-The Father has both raised up the Lord - Kurios, and will also raise up us by his own power.

1Co 6:15 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that your bodies are the members of Moshiach [Messiah]? shall I then take the members of Moshiach [Messiah], and make [them] the members of an prostitute? May it not be.

1Co 6:16 What? know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that he which is joined to an prostitute is one body? for two, says he, shall be one flesh.

1Co 6:17 But he that is joined unto the Lord - Kurios is one Spirit [Ruach].

1Co 6:18 Flee fornication. Every sin that a man does is without the body; but he that commit fornication sins against his own body.

1Co 6:19 What? know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that your body is the temple of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] [which is] in you, which you<sup>2gf</sup> have of God-The Father, and you<sup>2gf</sup> are not your own?

1Co 6:20 For you<sup>2gf</sup> are bought with a price: therefore glorify God-The Father in your body, and in your Spirit [Ruach], which are God-The Father's.

1Co 7:1 Now concerning the things whereof you<sup>2gf</sup> wrote unto me: [It is] good for a man not to touch a woman.

1Co 7:2 Nevertheless, [to avoid] fornication, let every man have his own wife, and let every woman have her own husband.

1Co 7:3 Let the husband render unto the wife sexual dues: and likewise also the wife unto the husband.

1Co 7:4 The wife has not power of her own body, but the husband: and likewise also the husband has not power of his own body, but the wife.

1Co 7:5 Defraud you<sup>2gf</sup> not one the other, except [it be] with consent for a time, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may give yourselves to fasting and prayer; and come together again, that Satan [the adversary] tempt you not for your incontinency.

1Co 7:6 But I speak this by permission, [and] not of commandment.

1Co 7:7 For I would that all men were even as I myself. But every man has his proper (one's own; peculiar; particular) gift of God-The Father, one after this manner, and another after that.

1Co 7:8 I say therefore to the unmarried and widows, It is good for them if they abide even as I.

1Co 7:9 But if they cannot contain, let them marry: for it is better to marry than to burn.

1Co 7:10 And unto the married I command, [yet] not I, but the Lord - Kurios, Let not the wife depart from [her] husband: 1Co 7:11 But and if she depart, let her remain unmarried, or be reconciled to [her] husband: and let not the husband put away [his] wife.

1Co 7:12 But to the rest speak I, not the Lord - Kurios: If any brother has a wife that believes not, and she be pleased to dwell with him, let him not put her away.

1Co 7:13 And the woman which has an husband that believes not, and if he be pleased to dwell with her, let her not leave him.

1Co 7:14 For the unbelieving husband is sanctified by the wife, and the unbelieving wife is sanctified by the husband: else were your children unclean; but now are they holy.

1Co 7:15 But if the unbelieving depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such [cases]: but God-The Father has called us to peace .

1Co 7:16 For what know you<sup>2i</sup> , O wife, whether you<sup>2i</sup> shall save [your<sup>2i</sup> ] husband? or how know you<sup>2i</sup> , O man, whether you<sup>2i</sup> shall save [your<sup>2i</sup> ] wife?

1Co 7:17 But as God-The Father has distributed to every man, as the Lord - Kurios has called every one, so let him walk. And so ordain I in all churches.

1Co 7:18 Is any man called being circumcised? let him not become uncircumcised. Is any called in uncircumcision? let him not be circumcised.

1Co 7:19 Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but *[the important thing is]* the keeping of the commandments of God-The Father.

1Co 7:20 Let every man abide in the same calling wherein he was called.

1Co 7:21 Are you<sup>2i</sup> called [being] a slave? care not for it: but if you<sup>2i</sup> may be made free, use [it] rather.

1Co 7:22 For he that is called in the Lord - Kurios, [being] a slave, is the Lord - Kurios's freeman: likewise also he that is called, [being] free, is Moshiach [Messiah]'s slave.

1Co 7:23 You<sup>2gf</sup> are bought with a price; be not you<sup>2gf</sup> the servants of men.

1Co 7:24 Brethren, let every man, wherein he is called, in it abide with God-The Father.

1Co 7:25 Now concerning virgins I have no commandment of the Lord - Kurios: yet I give my judgment, as one that has obtained mercy of the Lord - Kurios to be faithful.

1Co 7:26 I suppose therefore that this is good for the present distress, [I say], that [it is] good for a man so to be.

1Co 7:27 Are you<sup>2i</sup> bound unto a wife? seek not to be loosed. Are you<sup>2i</sup> loosed from a wife? seek not a wife.

1Co 7:28 But and if you<sup>2i</sup> marry, you<sup>2i</sup> have not sinned; and if a virgin marry, she has not sinned. Nevertheless such shall have trouble in the flesh: but I spare you.

1Co 7:29 But this I say, brethren, the time [is] short: it remains, that both they that have wives be as though they had none; 1Co 7:30 And they that weep, as though they wept not; and they that rejoice, as though they rejoiced not; and they that buy, as though they possessed not; 1Co 7:31 And they that use this world, as not abusing [it]: for the fashion of this world passes away.

1Co 7:32 But I would have you without carefulness. He that is unmarried cares for the things that belong to the Lord - Kurios, how he may please the Lord - Kurios: 1Co 7:33 But he that is married cares for the things that are of the world, how he may please [his] wife.

1Co 7:34 There is difference [also] between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman cares for the things of the Lord - Kurios, that she may be holy both in body and in Spirit [Ruach]: but she that is married cares for the things of the world, how she may please [her] husband.

1Co 7:35 And this I speak for your own profit; not that I may cast a snare upon you, but for that which is comely (attractive; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular); becoming), and that you<sup>2gf</sup> may attend upon the Lord - Kurios without distraction.

1Co 7:36 But if any man think that he behaves himself uncomely toward his virgin, if she pass the flower of [her] age, and need so require, let him do what he will, he sins not: let them marry.

1Co 7:37 Nevertheless he that stands stedfast in his heart, having no necessity, but has power over his own will, and has so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin, does well.

1Co 7:38 So then he that gives [her] in marriage does well; but he that gives [her] not in marriage does better.

1Co 7:39 The wife is bound by the law as long as her husband lives; but if her husband be dead, she is at liberty to be married to whom she will; only in the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 7:40 But she is happier if she so abide, after my judgment: and I think also that I have the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father.

1Co 8:1 Now as touching things offered unto idols, we know that we all have knowledge. Knowledge puffeth up, but charity edifieth.

1Co 8:2 And if any man think that he knows any thing, he knows nothing yet as he ought to know.

1Co 8:3 But if any man love God-The Father, the same is known of him.

1Co 8:4 As concerning therefore the eating of those things that are offered in sacrifice unto idols, we know that an idol [is] nothing in the world, and that [there is] none other God-The Father but one.

1Co 8:5 For though there be that are called gods, whether in heaven or in earth, (as there be gods many, and lords many,) 1Co 8:6 But to us [there is but] one God-The Father, the Father, of whom [are] all things, and we in him; and one Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], by whom [are] all things, and we by him.

1Co 8:7 However [there is] not in every man that knowledge: for some with conscience of the idol unto this hour eat [it] as a thing offered unto an idol; and their conscience being weak is defiled.

1Co 8:8 But meat commends us not to God-The Father: for neither, if we eat, are we the better; neither, if we eat not, are we the worse.

1Co 8:9 But take heed lest by any means this liberty of yours become a stumblingblock to them that are weak.

1Co 8:10 For if any man see you<sup>2i</sup> which have knowledge sit at meat in the idol's temple, shall not the conscience of him which is weak be emboldened to eat those things which are offered to idols; 1Co 8:11 And through your<sup>2i</sup> knowledge shall the weak brother perish, for whom Moshiaich [Messiah] died?

1Co 8:12 But when you<sup>2gf</sup> sin so against the brethren, and wound their weak conscience, you<sup>2gf</sup> sin against Moshiaich [Messiah].

1Co 8:13 For what reason, if meat make my brother to offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate), I will eat no flesh while the world stands, lest I make my brother to offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate).

1Co 9:1 Am I not an apostle? am I not free? have I not seen Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios? are not you<sup>2gf</sup> my work in the Lord - Kurios?

1Co 9:2 If I be not an apostle unto others, yet doubtless I am to you: for the seal of my apostleship are you<sup>2gf</sup> in the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 9:3 Mine answer to them that do examine me is this , 1Co 9:4 Have we not power to eat and to drink?

1Co 9:5 Have we not power to lead about a sister, a wife, as well as other apostles, and [as] the brethren of the Lord - Kurios, and Kefa [pebble]?

1Co 9:6 Or I only and Bar-Nabba [son of rest], have not we power to refrain (restrain; refrain from acting) working?

1Co 9:7 Who goes a warfare any time at his own charges? who plants a vineyard, and eats not of the fruit thereof? or who feeds a flock, and eats not of the milk of the flock?

1Co 9:8 Say I these things as a man? or says not the law the same also?

1Co 9:9 For it is written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], you<sup>2i</sup> shall not muzzle the mouth of the ox that treads out the corn. Does God-The Father take care for oxen?

1Co 9:10 Or says he [it] altogether for our sakes? For our sakes, no doubt, [this] is written: that he that plows should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope should be partaker of his hope.

1Co 9:11 If we have sown unto you spiritual things, [is it] a great thing if we shall reap your carnal (of the flesh, sensual) things?



1Co 9:12 If others be partakers of [this] power over you, [are] not we rather? Nevertheless we have not used this power; but suffer (allow, to let, permit) all things, lest we should hinder the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 9:13 Do you<sup>2gf</sup> not know that they which minister about holy things live [of the things] of the temple? and they which wait at the altar are partakers with the altar?

1Co 9:14 Even so has the Lord - Kurios ordained that they which preach the Gospel (joyful message) should live of the Gospel (joyful message).

1Co 9:15 But I have used none of these things: neither have I written these things, that it should be so done unto me: for [it were] better for me to die, than that any man should make my glorying void.

1Co 9:16 For though I preach the Gospel (joyful message), I have nothing to glory of: for necessity is laid upon me; yes, woe is unto me, if I preach not the Gospel (joyful message)!

1Co 9:17 For if I do this thing willingly, I have a reward: but if against my will, a dispensation [of the Gospel (joyful message)] is committed unto me.

1Co 9:18 What is my reward then? [Truly] that, when I preach the Gospel (joyful message), I may make the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah] without charge, that I abuse not my power in the Gospel (joyful message).

1Co 9:19 For though I be free from all [men], yet have I made myself slave unto all, that I might gain the more.

1Co 9:20 And unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] I became as a Jewish person, that I might gain the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]; to them that are under the law, as under the law, that I might gain them that are under the law; 1Co 9:21 To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to God-The Father, but under the law to Moshiach [Messiah],) that I might gain them that are without law.

1Co 9:22 To the weak became I as weak, that I might gain the weak: I am made all things to all [men], that I might by all means save some.

1Co 9:23 And this I do for the Gospel (joyful message)'s sake, that I might be partaker thereof with [you].

1Co 9:24 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that they which run in a race run all, but one receives the prize? So run, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may obtain.

1Co 9:25 And every man that strives for the mastery is temperate in all things. Now they [do it] to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

1Co 9:26 I therefore so run, not as uncertainly; so fight I, not as one that beats the air: 1Co 9:27 But I keep under my body, and bring [it] into subjection: lest that by any means, when I have preached to others, I myself should be a castaway.

1Co 10:1 Moreover, brethren, I would not that you<sup>2gf</sup> should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea; 1Co 10:2 And were all baptized unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the cloud and in the sea; 1Co 10:3 And did all eat the same spiritual meat; 1Co 10:4 And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 10:5 But with many of them God-The Father was not well pleased: for they were overthrown in the wilderness.

1Co 10:6 Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted.

1Co 10:7 Neither be you<sup>2gf</sup> idolaters, as [were] some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play.

1Co 10:8 Neither let us commit fornication, as some of them committed, and fell in one day three and twenty thousand.

1Co 10:9 Neither let us tempt Moshiach [Messiah], as some of them also tried or tested, and were destroyed of serpents.

1Co 10:10 Neither murmur you<sup>2gf</sup>, as some of them also murmured, and were destroyed of the destroyer.

1Co 10:11 Now all these things happened unto them for examples (types): and they are written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the world are come.

1Co 10:12 For what reason let him that thinks he stands take heed lest he fall.

1Co 10:13 There has no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God-The Father [is] faithful, who will not suffer (allow, to let, permit) you to be tried or tested above that you<sup>2gf</sup> are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be able to bear [it].

1Co 10:14 For what reason, my dearly beloved, flee from idolatry.

1Co 10:15 I speak as to wise men; judge you<sup>2gf</sup> what I say.

1Co 10:16 The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Moshiah [Messiah]? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Moshiah [Messiah]?

1Co 10:17 For we [being] many are one bread, [and] one body: for we are all partakers of that one bread.

1Co 10:18 Behold Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] after the flesh: are not they which eat of the sacrifices partakers of the altar?

1Co 10:19 What say I then? that the idol is any thing, or that which is offered in sacrifice to idols is any thing?

1Co 10:20 But I [say], that the things which the Goyim [Gentiles] sacrifice, they sacrifice to demons, and not to God-The Father: and I would not that you<sup>2gf</sup> should have fellowship with demons.

1Co 10:21 You<sup>2gf</sup> cannot drink the cup of the Lord - Kurios, and the cup of demons: you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot be partakers of the Lord - Kurios's table, and of the table of demons.

1Co 10:22 Do we provoke the Lord - Kurios to jealousy? are we stronger than he?

1Co 10:23 All things are lawful for me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but all things edify not.

1Co 10:24 Let no man seek his own, but every man another's [wealth].

1Co 10:25 Whatsoever is sold in the marketplace, [that] eat, asking no question for conscience sake: 1Co 10:26 For the earth [is] the Lord - Kurios's, and the fullness thereof.

1Co 10:27 If any of them that believe not bid you [to a feast], and you<sup>2gf</sup> be disposed to go; whatsoever is set before you, eat, asking no question for conscience sake.

1Co 10:28 But if any man say unto you, This is offered in sacrifice unto idols, eat not for his sake that showed it, and for conscience sake: for the earth [is] the Lord - Kurios's, and the fullness thereof: 1Co 10:29

Conscience, I say, not your<sup>2i</sup> own, but of the other: for why is my liberty judged of another [man's] conscience?

1Co 10:30 For if I by grace be a partaker, why am I evil spoken of for that for which I give thanks?

1Co 10:31 Whether therefore you<sup>2gf</sup> eat, or drink, or whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> do, do all to the glory of God-The Father.

1Co 10:32 Give none offence, neither to the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], nor to the Goyim [Gentiles], nor to the church of God-The Father:

1Co 10:33 Even as I please all [men] in all [things], not seeking my own profit, but the [profit] of many, that they may be saved.

1Co 11:1 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> followers of me, even as I also [am] of Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 11:2 Now I praise you, brethren, that you<sup>2gf</sup> remember me in all things, and keep the ordinances, as I delivered [them] to you.

1Co 11:3 But I would have you know, that the head of every man is Moshiach [Messiah]; and the head of the woman [is] the man; and the head of Moshiach [Messiah] [is] God-The Father.

1Co 11:4 Every man praying or prophesying, having [his] head covered, dishonours his head.

1Co 11:5 But every woman that prays or prophesies with [her] head uncovered dishonours her head: for that is even all one as if she were shaven.

1Co 11:6 For if the woman be not covered, let her also be shorn: but if it be a shame for a woman to be shorn or shaven, let her be covered.

1Co 11:7 For a man indeed ought not to cover [his] head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God-The Father: but the woman is the glory of the man .

1Co 11:8 For the man is not of the woman; but the woman of the man.

1Co 11:9 Neither was the man created for the woman; but the woman for the man.

1Co 11:10 For this cause ought the woman to have power on [her] head because of the angels.

1Co 11:11 Nevertheless neither is the man without the woman, neither the woman without the man, in the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 11:12 For as the woman [is] of the man, even so [is] the man also by the woman; but all things of God-The Father.

1Co 11:13 Judge in yourselves: is it comely (attractive; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular); becoming) that a woman pray unto God-The Father uncovered?

1Co 11:14 Does not even nature itself teach you, that, if a man have long hair, it is a shame unto him?

1Co 11:15 But if a woman have long hair, it is a glory to her: for [her] hair is given her for a covering.

1Co 11:16 But if any man seem to be contentious (loving to quarrel and angrily debate), we have no such custom, neither the churches of God-The Father.

1Co 11:17 Now in this that I declare [unto you] I praise [you] not, that you<sup>2gf</sup> come together not for the better, but for the worse.

1Co 11:18 For first of all, when you<sup>2gf</sup> come together in the church, I hear that there be divisions among you; and I partly believe it.

1Co 11:19 For there must be also heresies among you, that they which are approved may be made manifest among you.

1Co 11:20 When you<sup>2gf</sup> come together therefore into one place, [this] is not to eat the Lord - Kurios's supper.

1Co 11:21 For in eating every one takes before [other] his own supper: and one is hungry, and another is drunken.

1Co 11:22 What? have you<sup>2gf</sup> not houses to eat and to drink in? or despise you<sup>2gf</sup> the church of God-The Father, and shame them that have not? What shall I say to you? shall I praise you in this? I praise [you] not.

1Co 11:23 For I have received of the Lord - Kurios that which also I delivered unto you, That the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation]the [same] night in which he was betrayed took bread: 1Co 11:24 And when he had given thanks, he broke [it], and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me.

1Co 11:25 After the same manner also [he took] the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament (a covenant, ratified in death) in my blood: this do you<sup>2gf</sup>, as oft as you<sup>2gf</sup> drink [it], in remembrance of me.

1Co 11:26 For as often as you<sup>2gf</sup> eat this bread, and drink this cup, you<sup>2gf</sup> do show the Lord - Kurios's death till he come.

1Co 11:27 For what reason whosoever shall eat this bread, and drink [this] cup of the Lord - Kurios, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 11:28 But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of [that] bread, and drink of [that] cup.

1Co 11:29 For he that eats and drink unworthily, eats and drink damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord - Kurios's body .

1Co 11:30 For this cause many [are] weak and sickly among you, and many sleep.

1Co 11:31 For if we would judge ourselves, we should not be judged.

1Co 11:32 But when we are judged, we are chastened of the Lord - Kurios, that we should not be condemned with the world.

1Co 11:33 For what reason, my brethren, when you<sup>2gf</sup> come together to eat, wait one for another.

1Co 11:34 And if any man hunger, let him eat at home; that you<sup>2gf</sup> come not together unto condemnation. And the rest will I set in order when I come.

1Co 12:1 Now concerning spiritual [gifts], brethren, I would not have you ignorant.

1Co 12:2 You<sup>2gf</sup> know that you<sup>2gf</sup> were Goyim [Gentiles], carried away unto these dumb idols, even as you<sup>2gf</sup> were led.

1Co 12:3 For what reason I give you to understand, that no man speaking by the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father calls Yeshua [God is Salvation]accursed: and [that] no man can say that Yeshua [God is Salvation]is the Lord - Kurios, but by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

1Co 12:4 Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit [Ruach].

1Co 12:5 And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord - Kurios.

1Co 12:6 And there are diversities of operations, but it is the same God-The Father which works all in all.

1Co 12:7 But the manifestation of the Spirit [Ruach] is given to every man to profit withal.

1Co 12:8 For to one is given by the Spirit [Ruach] the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit [Ruach]; 1Co 12:9 To another faith by the same Spirit [Ruach]; to another the gifts of healing by

the same Spirit [Ruach]; 1Co 12:10 To another the working of miracles; to another prophecy; to another discerning of spirits; to another [different] kinds of tongues (foreign languages); to another the interpretation of tongues (foreign languages): 1Co 12:11 But all these works that one and the selfsame Spirit [Ruach], expounding (dissecting) to every man severally as he will.

1Co 12:12 For as the body is one, and has many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body: so also [is] Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 12:13 For by one Spirit [Ruach] are we all baptized into one body, whether [we be] Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] or Goyim [Gentiles], whether [we be] bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit [Ruach].

1Co 12:14 For the body is not one member, but many.

1Co 12:15 If the foot shall say, Because I am not the hand, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body?

1Co 12:16 And if the ear shall say, Because I am not the eye, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body?

1Co 12:17 If the whole body [were] an eye, where [were] the hearing? If the whole [were] hearing, where [were] the smelling?

1Co 12:18 But now has God-The Father set the members every one of them in the body, as it has pleased him .

1Co 12:19 And if they were all one member, where [were] the body?

1Co 12:20 But now [are they] many members, yet but one body.

1Co 12:21 And the eye cannot say unto the hand, I have no need of you<sup>2i</sup> : nor again the head to the feet, I have no need of you.

1Co 12:22 No, much more those members of the body, which seem to be more feeble, are necessary: 1Co 12:23 And those [members] of the body, which we think to be less honourable, upon these we bestow more abundant honour; and our uncomely [parts] have more abundant comeliness.

1Co 12:24 For our comely (attractive; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular); becoming) [parts] have no need: but God-The Father has tempered the body together, having given more abundant honour to that [part] which lacked: 1Co 12:25 That there should be no schism in the body; but [that] the members should have the same care one for another.

1Co 12:26 And whether one member suffer (allow, to let, permit), all the members suffer (allow, to let, permit) with it; or one member be honoured, all the members rejoice with it.

1Co 12:27 Now you<sup>2gf</sup> are the body of Moshiah [Messiah], and members in particular.

1Co 12:28 And God-The Father has set some in the church, first apostles, secondarily prophets, thirdly teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of tongues (foreign languages).

1Co 12:29 [Are] all apostles? [are] all prophets? [are] all teachers? [are] all workers of miracles?

1Co 12:30 Have all the gifts of healing? do all speak with tongues (foreign languages)? do all interpret?

1Co 12:31 But covet earnestly the best gifts: and yet show I unto you a more excellent way.

1Co 13:1 Though I speak with the tongues (foreign languages) of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become [as] sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

1Co 13:2 And though I have [the gift of] prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.

1Co 13:3 And though I bestow all my goods to feed [the poor], and though I give my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profits me nothing.

1Co 13:4 Charity <sup>[2]</sup> suffers long, [and] is kind; charity envies not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, 1Co 13:5 Does not behave itself inappropriate, seeks not her own, is not easily provoked, thinks no evil; 1Co 13:6 Rejoices not in iniquity, but rejoices in the truth; 1Co 13:7 Bears all things, believes all things, hopes all things, endures all things.

1Co 13:8 Charity never fails: but whether [there be] prophecies, they shall fail; whether [there be] tongues (foreign languages), they shall cease; whether [there be] knowledge, it shall vanish away.

1Co 13:9 For we know in part, and we prophesy in part .

1Co 13:10 But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part shall be done away.

1Co 13:11 When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child: but when I became a man, I put away childish things.



1Co 13:12 For now we see through a mirror, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known.

1Co 13:13 And now abides faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these [is] charity.

1Co 14:1 Follow after charity, and desire spiritual [gifts], but rather that you<sup>2gf</sup> may prophesy.

1Co 14:2 For he that speaks in an [unknown] tongue speaks not unto men, but unto God-The Father: for no man understands [him]; howbeit in the Spirit [Ruach] he speaks mysteries.

1Co 14:3 But he that prophesies <sup>[3]</sup> speaks unto men [to] edification, and Exhortation (encouragement; counsel), and comfort.

1Co 14:4 He that speaks in an [unknown] tongue edifies himself; but he that prophesies edifies the church.

1Co 14:5 I would that you<sup>2gf</sup> all spoke with tongues (foreign languages), but rather that you<sup>2gf</sup> prophesied: for greater [is] he that prophesies than he that speaks with tongues (foreign languages), except he interpret, that the church may receive edifying.

1Co 14:6 Now, brethren, if I come unto you speaking with tongues (foreign languages), what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either by revelation, or by knowledge, or by prophesying, or by doctrine?

1Co 14:7 And even things without life giving sound, whether pipe or harp, except they give a distinction in the sounds, how shall it be known what is piped or harped?

1Co 14:8 For if the trumpet give an uncertain sound, who shall prepare himself to the battle?

1Co 14:9 So likewise you<sup>2gf</sup>, except you<sup>2gf</sup> utter by the tongue words easy to be understood, how shall it be known what is spoken? for you<sup>2gf</sup> shall speak into the air.

1Co 14:10 There are, it may be, so many kinds of voices in the world, and none of them [is] without signification.

1Co 14:11 Therefore if I know not the meaning of the voice, I shall be unto him that speaks a barbarian, and he that speaks [shall be] a barbarian unto me.

1Co 14:12 Even so you<sup>2gf</sup>, forasmuch as you<sup>2gf</sup> are zealous of spiritual [gifts], seek that you<sup>2gf</sup> may excel to the edifying of the church.

1Co 14:13 For what reason let him that speaks in an [unknown] tongue pray that he may interpret.

1Co 14:14 For if I pray in an [unknown] tongue, my Spirit [Ruach] prays, but my understanding is unfruitful.

1Co 14:15 What is it then? I will pray with the Spirit [Ruach], and I will pray with the understanding also: I will sing with the Spirit [Ruach], and I will sing with the understanding also.

1Co 14:16 Else when you<sup>2i</sup> shall bless with the Spirit [Ruach], how shall he that occupies the room of the unlearned say Amen at your<sup>2i</sup> giving of thanks, seeing he understands not what you<sup>2i</sup> say?

1Co 14:17 For you<sup>2i</sup> truly give thanks well, but the other is not edified.

1Co 14:18 I thank my God-The Father, I speak with tongues (foreign languages) more than you<sup>2gf</sup> all:

1Co 14:19 Yet in the church I had rather speak five words with my understanding, that [by my voice] I might teach others also, than ten thousand words in an [unknown] tongue.

1Co 14:20 Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit in malice be you<sup>2gf</sup> children, but in understanding be men.

1Co 14:21 In the law it is written, With [men of] other tongues (foreign languages) and other lips will I speak unto this people; and yet for all that will they not hear me, says the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 14:22 For what reason tongues (foreign languages) are for a sign, not to them that believe, but to them that believe not: but prophesying [serves] not for them that believe not, but for them which believe.

1Co 14:23 If therefore the whole church be come together into one place, and all speak with tongues (foreign languages), and there come in [those that are] unlearned, or unbelievers, will they not say that you<sup>2gf</sup> are mad?

1Co 14:24 But if all prophesy, and there come in one that believes not, or [one] unlearned, he is convinced of all, he is judged of all: 1Co 14:25 And thus are the secrets of his heart made manifest; and so falling down on [his] face he will worship God-The Father, and report that God-The Father is in you of a truth.

1Co 14:26 How is it then, brethren? when you<sup>2gf</sup> come together, every one of you has a Psalm (sacred song about or to God), has a doctrine, has a

tongue, has a revelation, has an interpretation. Let all things be done unto edifying.

1Co 14:27 If any man speak in an [unknown] tongue, [let it be] by two, or at the most [by] three, and [that] by course; and let one interpret.

1Co 14:28 But if there be no interpreter, let him keep silence in the church; and let him speak to himself, and to God-The Father.

1Co 14:29 Let the prophets speak two or three, and let the other judge.

1Co 14:30 If [any thing] be revealed to another that sits by, let the first hold his peace.

1Co 14:31 For you<sup>2gf</sup> may all prophesy one by one, that all may learn, and all may be comforted.

1Co 14:32 And the spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets.

1Co 14:33 For God-The Father is not [the author] of confusion, but of peace, as in all churches of the saints.

1Co 14:34 Let your women keep silence in the churches: for it is not permitted unto them to speak; but [they are commanded] to be under obedience, as also says the law.

1Co 14:35 And if they will learn any thing, let them ask their husbands at home: for it is a shame for women to speak in the church.

1Co 14:36 What? came the word of God-The Father out from you? or came it unto you only?

1Co 14:37 If any man think himself to be a prophet, or spiritual, let him acknowledge that the things that I write unto you are the commandments of the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 14:38 But if any man be ignorant, let him be ignorant.

1Co 14:39 For what reason, brethren, covet to prophesy, and forbid not to speak with tongues (foreign languages).

1Co 14:40 Let all things be done decently and in order.

1Co 15:1 Moreover, brethren, I declare unto you the Gospel (joyful message) which I preached unto you, which also you<sup>2gf</sup> have received, and wherein you<sup>2gf</sup> stand;

1Co 15:2 By which also you<sup>2gf</sup> are saved, if you<sup>2gf</sup> keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless you<sup>2gf</sup> have believed in vain.

1Co 15:3 For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Moshiach [Messiah] died for our sins according to the scriptures; 1Co 15:4 And that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day according to the scriptures: 1Co 15:5 And that he was seen of Kefa [pebble], then of the twelve: 1Co 15:6 After that, he was seen of above five hundred brethren at once; of whom the greater part remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep.

1Co 15:7 After that, he was seen of Ya'akov [heal-grabber]; then of all the apostles.

1Co 15:8 And last of all he was seen of me also, as of one born out of due time.

1Co 15:9 For I am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God-The Father.

1Co 15:10 But by the grace of God-The Father I am what I am: and his grace which [was bestowed] upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the grace of God-The Father which was with me.

1Co 15:11 Therefore whether [it were] I or they, so we preach, and so you<sup>2gf</sup> believed.

1Co 15:12 Now if Moshiach [Messiah] be preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead?

1Co 15:13 But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then is Moshiach [Messiah] not risen: 1Co 15:14 And if Moshiach [Messiah] be not risen, then [is] our preaching vain, and your faith [is] also vain.

1Co 15:15 Yes, and we are found false witnesses of God-The Father; because we have testified of God-The Father that he raised up Moshiach [Messiah]: whom he raised not up, if so be that the dead rise not.

1Co 15:16 For if the dead rise not, then is not Moshiach [Messiah] raised:

1Co 15:17 And if Moshiach [Messiah] be not raised, your faith [is] vain; you<sup>2gf</sup> are yet in your sins.

1Co 15:18 Then they also which are fallen asleep in Moshiach [Messiah] are perished.

1Co 15:19 If in this life only we have hope in Moshiach [Messiah], we are of all men most miserable.

1Co 15:20 But now is Moshiach [Messiah] risen from the dead, [and] become the firstfruits of them that slept.

1Co 15:21 For since by man [came] death, by man [came] also the resurrection of the dead.

1Co 15:22 For as in Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) all die, even so in Moshiach [Messiah] shall all be made alive.

1Co 15:23 But every man in his own order: Moshiach [Messiah] the firstfruits; afterward they that are Moshiach [Messiah]'s at his coming.

1Co 15:24 Then [comes] the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God-The Father, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.

1Co 15:25 For he must reign, till he has put all enemies under his feet.

1Co 15:26 The last enemy [that] shall be destroyed [is] death.

1Co 15:27 For he has put all things under his feet. But when he says all things are put under [him, it is] manifest that he is excepted, which did put all things under him.

1Co 15:28 And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God-The Father may be all in all.

1Co 15:29 Else what shall they do which are baptized for the hope of the dead, if the dead rise not at all? why are they then baptized for the dead?

1Co 15:30 And why stand we in jeopardy every hour?

1Co 15:31 I protest by your rejoicing which I have in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]our Lord - Kurios, I die daily.

1Co 15:32 If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus [permitted], what advantage it me, if the dead rise not? let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we die.

1Co 15:33 Be not deceived: evil associations, companionships corrupt good manners.

1Co 15:34 Awake to righteousness, and sin not; for some have not the knowledge of God-The Father: I speak [this] to your shame.

1Co 15:35 But some [man] will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come?

1Co 15:36 [you<sup>2i</sup> ] fool, that which you<sup>2i</sup> sow is not quickened, except it die:

1Co 15:37 And that which you<sup>2i</sup> sows, you<sup>2i</sup> sows not that body that shall be, but bore grain, it may chance of wheat, or of some other [grain]: 1Co

15:38 But God-The Father gives it a body as it has pleased him, and to every seed his own body.

1Co 15:39 All flesh [is] not the same flesh: but [there is] one [kind of] flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, [and] another of birds.

1Co 15:40 [There are] also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial [is] one, and the [glory] of the terrestrial [is] another.

1Co 15:41 [There is] one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for [one] star differs from [another] star in glory.

1Co 15:42 So also [is] the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption: 1Co 15:43 It is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: 1Co 15:44 It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

1Co 15:45 And so it is written, The first man Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) was made a living soul; the last Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) [was made] a quickening Spirit [Ruach].

1Co 15:46 However that [was] not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural; and afterward that which is spiritual.

1Co 15:47 The first man [is] of the earth, earthy: the second man [is] the Lord - Kurios from heaven.

1Co 15:48 As [is] the earthy, such [are] they also that are earthy: and as [is] the heavenly, such [are] they also that are heavenly.

1Co 15:49 And as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God-The Father; neither does corruption inherit incorruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I show you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, 1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal [must] put on immortality.

1Co 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.

1Co 15:55 O death, where [is] your<sup>2i</sup> sting? O grave, where [is] your<sup>2i</sup> victory?

1Co 15:56 The sting of death [is] sin; and the strength of sin [is] the law.

1Co 15:57 But thanks [be] to God-The Father, which gives us the victory through our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

1Co 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, be you<sup>2gf</sup> stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord - Kurios, forasmuch as you<sup>2gf</sup> know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord - Kurios.

1Co 16:1 Now concerning the collection for the saints, as I have given order to the churches of Galatia [land of the Galli, Gauls, A Celt], even so do you<sup>2gf</sup> .

1Co 16:2 Upon the first [day] of the week let every one of you lay by him in store, as [God-The Father] has prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come.

1Co 16:3 And when I come, whomsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> shall approve by [your] letters, them will I send to bring your liberality unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Co 16:4 And if it be meet that I go also, they shall go with me.

1Co 16:5 Now I will come unto you, when I shall pass through Macedonia [extended land]: for I do pass through Macedonia [extended land].

1Co 16:6 And it may be that I will abide, yes, and winter with you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may bring me on my journey to wherever I go.

1Co 16:7 For I will not see you now by the way; but I trust to wait a while with you, if the Lord - Kurios permit.

1Co 16:8 But I will wait at Ephesus [permitted] until Pentecost.

1Co 16:9 For a great door and effectual is opened unto me, and [there are] many adversaries .

1Co 16:10 Now if Timothy [honoring God] come, see that he may be with you without fear: for he works the work of the Lord - Kurios, as I also [do].

1Co 16:11 Let no man therefore despise him: but conduct him forth in peace, that he may come unto me: for I look for him with the brethren.

1Co 16:12 As touching [our] brother Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)], I greatly desired him to come unto you with the brethren: but his will was not at all to come at this time; but he will come when he shall have convenient (fit; appropriate; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular)) time.

1Co 16:13 Watch you<sup>2gf</sup>, stand fast in the faith, keep on you like men (behave/act as a man should), be strong.

1Co 16:14 Let all your things be done with charity.

1Co 16:15 I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, (you<sup>2gf</sup> know the house of Stephanas [crowned], that it is the firstfruits of Achaia [trouble], and [that] they have addicted themselves to the ministry of the saints,) 1Co 16:16 That you<sup>2gf</sup> submit yourselves unto such, and to every one that helps with [us], and labours.

1Co 16:17 I am glad of the coming of Stephanas [crowned] and Fortunatus and Achaicus: for that which was lacking on your part they have supplied.

1Co 16:18 For they have refreshed my Spirit [Ruach] and yours: therefore acknowledge you<sup>2gf</sup> them that are such.

1Co 16:19 The churches of Asia [orient] salute you. Aquila [an eagle] and Priscilla [ancient] salute you much in the Lord - Kurios, with the church that is in their house.

1Co 16:20 All the brethren greet you. Greet you<sup>2gf</sup> one another with an holy kiss.

1Co 16:21 The Greeting of [me] Sha'ul [desired] with my own hand.

1Co 16:22 If any man love not the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], let him be a thing set up or laid by in order to be kept Maranatha [our Lord - Kurios comes].

1Co 16:23 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [be] with you.

1Co 16:24 My love [be] with you all in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]. Amen. <[The first [Epistle (important or formal letter)] to the Corinthians [satiated] was written from Philippi [lover of horses] by



Stephanas [crowned] and Fortunatus and Achaicus and Timothy [honoring  
God].]>

***Second Corinthians 2Co 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] by the will of God-The Father, and Timothy [honoring God] [our] brother, unto the church of God-The Father which is at Corinth [satiated], with all the saints which are in all Achaia [trouble]: 2Co 1:2 Grace [be] to you and peace from God-The Father our Father, and [from] the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

2Co 1:3 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be] God-The Father, even the Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], the Father of mercies, and the God-The Father of all comfort; 2Co 1:4 Who comforts us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort which we ourselves are comforted of God-The Father.

2Co 1:5 For as the sufferings of Moshiach [Messiah] abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 1:6 And whether we be afflicted, [it is] for your consolation and salvation, which is effectual in the enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer (allow, to let, permit): or whether we be comforted, [it is] for your consolation and salvation.

2Co 1:7 And our hope of you [is] stedfast, knowing, that as you<sup>2gf</sup> are partakers of the sufferings, so [shall you<sup>2gf</sup> be] also of the consolation.

2Co 1:8 For we would not, brethren, have you ignorant of our trouble which came to us in Asia [orient], that we were pressed out of measure, above strength, insomuch that we despaired even of life: 2Co 1:9 But we had the sentence of death in ourselves, that we should not trust in ourselves, but in God-The Father which raises the dead: 2Co 1:10 Who delivered us from so great a death, and does deliver: in whom we trust that he will yet deliver [us]; 2Co 1:11 You<sup>2gf</sup> also helping together by prayer for us, that for the gift [bestowed] upon us by the means of many persons thanks may be given by many on our behalf.

2Co 1:12 For our rejoicing is this, the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and godly with incorruption, not with fleshly wisdom, but by the grace of God-The Father, we have had our Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) in the world, and more abundantly to you-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison).

2Co 1:13 For we write none other things unto you, than what you<sup>2gf</sup> read or acknowledge; and I trust you<sup>2gf</sup> shall acknowledge even to the end; 2Co

1:14 As also you<sup>2gf</sup> have acknowledged us in part, that we are your rejoicing, even as you<sup>2gf</sup> also [are] ours in the day of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

2Co 1:15 And in this confidence I was minded to come unto you before, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might have a second benefit; 2Co 1:16 And to pass by you into Macedonia [extended land], and to come again out of Macedonia [ extended land] unto you, and of you to be brought on my way toward Y'hudah [praised].

2Co 1:17 When I therefore was thus minded, did I use lightness? or the things that I purpose, do I purpose according to the flesh, that with me there should be yes yes, and No No?

2Co 1:18 But [as] God-The Father [is] true, our word toward you was not yes and No.

2Co 1:19 For the Son of God-The Father, Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], who was preached among you by us, [even] by me and Silvanus (Silas) [woody] and Timothy [honoring God], was not yes and No, but in him was yes.

2Co 1:20 For all the promises of God-The Father in him [are] yes, and in him Amen, unto the glory of God-The Father by us.

2Co 1:21 Now he which establishes us with you in Moshiach [Messiah], and has anointed us, [is] God-The Father; 2Co 1:22 Who has also sealed us, and given the earnest of the Spirit [Ruach] in our hearts.

2Co 1:23 Moreover I call God-The Father for a record upon my soul, that to spare you I came not as yet unto Corinth [satiated].

2Co 1:24 Not for that we have dominion over your faith, but are helpers of your joy: for by faith you<sup>2gf</sup> stand.

2Co 2:1 But I determined this with myself, that I would not come again to you in heaviness.

2Co 2:2 For if I make you sorry, who is he then that makes me glad, but the same which is made sorry by me?

2Co 2:3 And I wrote this same unto you, lest, when I came, I should have sorrow from them of whom I ought to rejoice; having confidence in you all, that my joy is [the joy] of you all.

2Co 2:4 For out of much affliction and anguish of heart I wrote unto you with many tears; not that you<sup>2gf</sup> should be grieved, but that you<sup>2gf</sup> might know the love which I have more abundantly unto you.

2Co 2:5 But if any have caused grief, he has not grieved me, but in part: that I may not overcharge you all.

2Co 2:6 Sufficient to such a man [is] this punishment, which [was inflicted] of many.

2Co 2:7 So that contrariwise you<sup>2gf</sup> [ought] rather to forgive [him], and comfort [him], lest perhaps such a one should be swallowed up with overmuch sorrow.

2Co 2:8 For what reason I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you that you<sup>2gf</sup> would confirm [your] love toward him.

2Co 2:9 For to this end also did I write, that I might know the proof of you, whether you<sup>2gf</sup> be obedient in all things.

2Co 2:10 To whom you<sup>2gf</sup> forgive any thing, I [forgive] also: for if I forgave any thing, to whom I forgave [it], for your sakes [forgave I it] in the person of Moshiach [Messiah]; 2Co 2:11 Lest Satan [the adversary] should get an advantage of us: for we are not ignorant of his devices.

2Co 2:12 Furthermore, when I came to Troas (Trojan) [penetrated] to [preach] Moshiach [Messiah]'s Gospel (joyful message), and a door was opened unto me of the Lord - Kurios, 2Co 2:13 I had no rest in my Spirit [Ruach], because I found not Titus [nurse] my brother: but taking my leave of them, I went from there into Macedonia [extended land] .

2Co 2:14 Now thanks [be] unto God-The Father, which always causes us to triumph in Moshiach [Messiah], and makes manifest the savour of his knowledge by us in every place.

2Co 2:15 For we are unto God-The Father a sweet savour of Moshiach [Messiah], in them that are saved, and in them that perish: 2Co 2:16 To the one [we are] the savour of death unto death; and to the other the savour of life unto life. And who [is] sufficient for these things?

2Co 2:17 For we are not as many, which corrupt the word of God-The Father: but as of with incorruption, but as of God-The Father, in the sight of God-The Father speak we in Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 3:1 Do we begin again to commend ourselves? or need we, as some [others], epistles of commendation to you, or [letters] of commendation

from you?

2Co 3:2 You<sup>2gf</sup> are our Epistle (important or formal letter) written in our hearts, known and read of all men: 2Co 3:3 [Forasmuch as you<sup>2gf</sup> are] manifestly declared to be the Epistle (important or formal letter) of Moshiach [Messiah] ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the Spirit [Ruach] of the living God-The Father; not in tables of stone, but in fleshy tables of the heart.

2Co 3:4 And such trust have we through Moshiach [Messiah] to God-The Father-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison): 2Co 3:5 Not that we are sufficient of ourselves to think any thing as of ourselves; but our sufficiency [is] of God-The Father; 2Co 3:6 Who also has made us able ministers of the new testament (a covenant, ratified in death); not of the letter, but of the Spirit [Ruach]: for the letter kills, but the Spirit [Ruach] gives life.

2Co 3:7 But if the ministration (service; ministry) of death, written [and] engraven in stones, was glorious, so that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] could not stedfastly behold the face of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for the glory of his Countenance (Face, appearance; show favor); which [glory] was to be done away: 2Co 3:8 How shall not the ministration (service; ministry) of the Spirit [Ruach] be rather glorious?

2Co 3:9 For if the ministration (service; ministry) of condemnation [be] glory, much more does the ministration (service; ministry) of righteousness exceed in glory.

2Co 3:10 For even that which was made glorious had no glory in this respect, by reason of the glory that excelleth.

2Co 3:11 For if that which is done away [was] glorious, much more that which remains [is] glorious.

2Co 3:12 Seeing then that we have such hope, we use great plainness of speech: 2Co 3:13 And not as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [which] put a vail over his face, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] could not stedfastly look to the end of that which is abolished: 2Co 3:14 But their minds were blinded: for until this day remains the same vail untaken away in the reading of the old testament (a covenant, ratified in death); which [vail] is done away in Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 3:15 But even unto this day, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] is read, the vail is upon their heart.

2Co 3:16 Nevertheless when it shall turn to the Lord - Kurios, the vail shall be taken away.

2Co 3:17 Now the Lord - Kurios is that Spirit [Ruach]: and where the Spirit [Ruach] of the Lord - Kurios [is], there [is] liberty.

2Co 3:18 But we all, with open face beholding as in a mirror the glory of the Lord - Kurios, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, [even] as by the Spirit [Ruach] of the Lord - Kurios.

2Co 4:1 Therefore seeing we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we give up not; 2Co 4:2 But have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of God-The Father deceitfully; but by manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to every man's conscience in the sight of God-The Father.

2Co 4:3 But if our Gospel (joyful message) be hid, it is hid to them that are lost: 2Co 4:4 In whom the god of this world has blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah], who is the image of God-The Father, should shine unto them.

2Co 4:5 For we preach not ourselves, but Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]the Lord - Kurios; and ourselves your servants for Yeshua [God is Salvation]' sake.

2Co 4:6 For God-The Father, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, has shined in our hearts, to [give] the light of the knowledge of the glory of God-The Father in the face of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 4:7 But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God-The Father, and not of us.

2Co 4:8 [We are] troubled on every side, yet not distressed; [we are] perplexed, but not in despair; 2Co 4:9 Persecuted, but not forsaken; cast down, but not destroyed; 2Co 4:10 Always bearing about in the body the dying of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], that the life also of Yeshua [God is Salvation]might be made manifest in our body.

2Co 4:11 For we which live are always delivered unto death for Yeshua [God is Salvation]' sake, that the life also of Yeshua [God is Salvation] might be made manifest in our mortal flesh.

2Co 4:12 So then death works in us, but life in you.

2Co 4:13 We having the same Spirit [Ruach] of faith, according as it is written, I believed, and therefore have I spoken; we also believe, and therefore speak; 2Co 4:14 Knowing that he which raised up the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] shall raise up us also by Yeshua [God is Salvation], and shall present [us] with you.

2Co 4:15 For all things [are] for your sakes, that the abundant grace might through the thanksgiving of many redound to the glory of God-The Father.

2Co 4:16 For which cause we give up not; but though our outward man perish, yet the inward [man] is renewed day by day.

2Co 4:17 For our light affliction, which is but for a moment, works for us a far more exceeding [and] eternal weight of glory; 2Co 4:18 While we look not at the things which are seen, but at the things which are not seen: for the things which are seen [are] temporal; but the things which are not seen [are] eternal.

2Co 5:1 For we know that if our earthly house of [this] tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God-The Father, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

2Co 5:2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven: 2Co 5:3 If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

2Co 5:4 For we that are in [this] tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

2Co 5:5 Now he that has wrought us for the selfsame thing [is] God-The Father, who also has given unto us the earnest of the Spirit [Ruach].

2Co 5:6 Therefore [we are] always confident, knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord - Kurios: 2Co 5:7 (For we walk by faith, not by sight:) 2Co 5:8 We are confident, [I say], and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord - Kurios.

2Co 5:9 For what reason we labour, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him.

2Co 5:10 For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Moshiah [Messiah]; that every one may receive the things [done] in [his] body, according to that he has done, whether [it be] good or bad.

2Co 5:11 Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord - Kurios, we persuade men; but we are made manifest unto God-The Father; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.

2Co 5:12 For we commend not ourselves again unto you, but give you occasion to glory on our behalf, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may have somewhat to [answer] them which glory in appearance, and not in heart.

2Co 5:13 For whether we be beside ourselves, [it is] to God-The Father: or whether we be sober, [it is] for your cause.

2Co 5:14 For the love of Moshiah [Messiah] constrains us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead: 2Co 5:15 And [that] he died for all, that they which live should not from this time forth (from now on) live unto themselves, but unto him which died for them, and rose again.

2Co 5:16 For what reason from this time forth (from now on) know we no man after the flesh: yes, though we have known Moshiah [Messiah] after the flesh, yet now from this time forth (from now on) know we [him] no more.

2Co 5:17 Therefore if any man [be] in Moshiah [Messiah], [he is] a new creation: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

2Co 5:18 And all things [are] of God-The Father, who has reconciled us to himself by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], and has given to us the ministry of reconciliation; 2Co 5:19 To wit, that God-The Father was in Moshiah [Messiah], reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and has committed unto us the word of reconciliation.

2Co 5:20 Now then we are ambassadors for Moshiah [Messiah], as though God-The Father did beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) [you] by us: we pray [you] in Moshiah [Messiah]'s stead, be you<sup>2gf</sup> reconciled to God-The Father.

2Co 5:21 For he has made him [to be] sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God-The Father in him.



2Co 6:1 We then, [as] workers together [with him], beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) [you] also that you<sup>2gf</sup> receive not the grace of God-The Father in vain.

2Co 6:2 (For he says, I have heard you<sup>2i</sup> in a time accepted, and in a day of salvation have I succoured you<sup>2i</sup> : behold, now [is] the accepted time; behold, now [is] the day of salvation.) 2Co 6:3 Giving no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed: 2Co 6:4 But in all [things] approving ourselves as the ministers of God-The Father, in much patience, in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses, 2Co 6:5 In stripes, in imprisonments, in tumults, in labours, in watchings, in fastings; 2Co 6:6 By pureness, by knowledge, by longsuffering, by kindness, by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], by love unfeigned, 2Co 6:7 By the word of truth, by the power of God-The Father, by the armour of righteousness on the right hand and on the left, 2Co 6:8 By honour and dishonour, by evil report and good report: as deceivers, and [yet] true; 2Co 6:9 As unknown, and [yet] well known; as dying, and, behold, we live; as chastened, and not killed; 2Co 6:10 As sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and [yet] possessing all things.

2Co 6:11 O [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] Corinthians [satiated], our mouth is open unto you, our heart is enlarged.

2Co 6:12 You<sup>2gf</sup> are not straitened (impeded or restricted; narrowed, distressed) in us, but you<sup>2gf</sup> are straitened (impeded or restricted; narrowed, distressed) in your own bowels (inward parts; affections).

2Co 6:13 Now for a recompence (punishment for evil, reward) in the same, (I speak as unto [my] children,) be you<sup>2gf</sup> also enlarged.

2Co 6:14 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship has righteousness with unrighteousness? and what communion has light with darkness?

2Co 6:15 And what concord (agreement; unison) has Moshiaich [Messiah] with Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]? or what part has he that believes with an unbeliever?

2Co 6:16 And what agreement has the temple of God-The Father with idols? for you<sup>2gf</sup> are the temple of the living God-The Father; as God-The Father has said, I will dwell in them, and walk in [them]; and I will be their God-The Father, and they shall be my people .

2Co 6:17 For what reason come out from among them, and be you<sup>2gf</sup> separate, says the Lord - Kurios, and touch not the unclean [thing]; and I will receive you, 2Co 6:18 And will be a Father unto you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be my sons and daughters, says the Lord - Kurios Almighty.

2Co 7:1 Having therefore these promises, dearly beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of the flesh and Spirit [Ruach], perfecting holiness in the fear of God-The Father.

2Co 7:2 Receive us; we have wronged no man, we have corrupted no man, we have defrauded no man.

2Co 7:3 I speak not [this] to condemn [you]: for I have said before, that you<sup>2gf</sup> are in our hearts to die and live with [you].

2Co 7:4 Great [is] my boldness of speech toward you, great [is] my glorying of you: I am filled with comfort, I am exceeding joyful in all our tribulation.

2Co 7:5 For, when we were come into Macedonia [extended land], our flesh had no rest, but we were troubled on every side; without [were] fightings, within [were] fears.

2Co 7:6 Nevertheless God-The Father, that comforts those that are cast down, comforted us by the coming of Titus [nurse]; 2Co 7:7 And not by his coming only, but by the consolation which he was comforted in you, when he told us your earnest desire, your mourning, your fervent mind toward me; so that I rejoiced the more.

2Co 7:8 For though I made you sorry with a letter, I do not repent, though I did repent: for I perceive that the same Epistle (important or formal letter) has made you sorry, though [it were] but for a season.

2Co 7:9 Now I rejoice, not that you<sup>2gf</sup> were made sorry, but that you<sup>2gf</sup> sorrowed to repentance: for you<sup>2gf</sup> were made sorry after a godly manner, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might receive damage by us in nothing.

2Co 7:10 For godly sorrow works repentance to salvation not to be repented of: but the sorrow of the world works death.

2Co 7:11 For behold this selfsame thing, that you<sup>2gf</sup> sorrowed after a godly sort, what carefulness it wrought in you, yes, [what] clearing of yourselves, yes, [what] indignation, yes, [what] fear, yes, [what] vehement (violent; forceful; furious) desire, yes, [what] zeal, yes, [what] revenge! In all [things] you<sup>2gf</sup> have approved yourselves to be clear in this matter.

2Co 7:12 For what reason, though I wrote unto you, [I did it] not for his cause that had done the wrong, nor for his cause that suffered wrong, but that our care for you in the sight of God-The Father might appear unto you.

2Co 7:13 Therefore we were comforted in your comfort: yes, and exceedingly the more joyed we for the joy of Titus [nurse], because his Spirit [Ruach] was refreshed by you all.

2Co 7:14 For if I have boasted any thing to him of you, I am not ashamed; but as we spoke all things to you in truth, even so our boasting, which [I made] before Titus [nurse], is found a truth.

2Co 7:15 And his inward affection is more abundant toward you, whilst he remembers the obedience of you all, how with fear and trembling you<sup>2gf</sup> received him .

2Co 7:16 I rejoice therefore that I have confidence in you in all [things].

2Co 8:1 Moreover, brethren, we do you that is to say of the grace of God-The Father bestowed on the churches of Macedonia [extended land];

2Co 8:2 How that in a great trial of affliction the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty abounded unto the riches of their liberality.

2Co 8:3 For to [their] power, I bear record, yes, and beyond [their] power [they were] willing of themselves; 2Co 8:4 Praying us with much intreaty that we would receive the gift, and [take upon us] the fellowship of the ministering to the saints.

2Co 8:5 And [this they did], not as we hoped, but first gave their own selves to the Lord - Kurios, and unto us by the will of God-The Father.

2Co 8:6 Insomuch that we desired Titus [nurse], that as he had begun, so he would also finish in you the same grace also.

2Co 8:7 Therefore, as you<sup>2gf</sup> abound in every [thing, in] faith, and utterance, and knowledge, and [in] all diligence, and [in] your love to us, [see] that you<sup>2gf</sup> abound in this grace also.

2Co 8:8 I speak not by commandment, but by occasion of the forwardness (being eager; zealous; ready; being inclined to do something) of others, and to prove the with incorruption of your love.

2Co 8:9 For you<sup>2gf</sup> know the grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that you<sup>2gf</sup> through his poverty might be rich.

2Co 8:10 And herein I give [my] advice: for this is expedient for you, who have begun before, not only to do, but also to be forward (being eager; zealous; ready; being inclined to do something) a year ago.

2Co 8:11 Now therefore finish the doing [of it]; that as [there was] a readiness to will, so [there may be] a performance also out of that which you<sup>2gf</sup> have.

2Co 8:12 For if there be first a willing mind, [it is] accepted according to that a man has, [and] not according to that he has not.

2Co 8:13 For [I mean] not that other men be eased, and you<sup>2gf</sup> burdened:

2Co 8:14 But by an equality, [that] now at this time your abundance [may be a supply] for their want, that their abundance also may be [a supply] for your want: that there may be equality: 2Co 8:15 As it is written, He that [had gathered] much had nothing over; and he that [had gathered] little had no lack.

2Co 8:16 But thanks [be] to God-The Father, which put the same earnest care into the heart of Titus [nurse] for you.

2Co 8:17 For indeed he accepted the Exhortation (encouragement; counsel); but being more forward, of his own accord he went unto you.

2Co 8:18 And we have sent with him the brother, whose praise [is] in the Gospel (joyful message) throughout all the churches; 2Co 8:19 And not [that] only, but who was also chosen of the churches to travel with us with this grace, which is administered by us to the glory of the same Lord - Kurios, and [declaration of] your ready mind : 2Co 8:20 Avoiding this, that no man should blame us in this abundance which is administered by us: 2Co 8:21 Providing for honest things, not only in the sight of the Lord - Kurios, but also in the sight of men.

2Co 8:22 And we have sent with them our brother, whom we have oftentimes proved diligent in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which [I have] in you.

2Co 8:23 Whether [any do enquire] of Titus [nurse], [he is] my partner and fellowhelper concerning you: or our brethren [be enquired of, they are] the messengers of the churches, [and] the glory of Moshiah [Messiah].

2Co 8:24 For what reason show you<sup>2gf</sup> to them, and before the churches, the proof of your love, and of our boasting on your behalf.

2Co 9:1 For as touching the ministering to the saints, it is superfluous (more than necessary or wanted) for me to write to you: 2Co 9:2 For I know the forwardness (being eager; zealous; ready; being inclined to do something) of your mind, for which I boast of you to them of Macedonia [extended land], that Achaia [trouble] was ready a year ago; and your zeal has provoked very many.

2Co 9:3 Yet have I sent the brethren, lest our boasting of you should be in vain in this behalf; that, as I said, you<sup>2gf</sup> may be ready:

2Co 9:4 Lest perhaps (maybe) if they of Macedonia [extended land] come with me, and find you unprepared, we (that we say not, you<sup>2gf</sup>) should be ashamed in this same confident boasting.

2Co 9:5 Therefore I thought it necessary to exhort the brethren, that they would go before unto you, and make up beforehand your bounty, whereof you<sup>2gf</sup> had notice before, that the same might be ready, as [a matter of] bounty, and not as [of] covetousness.

2Co 9:6 But this [I say], He which sows sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he which sows bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

2Co 9:7 Every man according as he purposes in his heart, [so let him give]; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God-The Father loves a cheerful giver.

2Co 9:8 And God-The Father [is] able to make all grace abound toward you; that you<sup>2gf</sup>, always having all sufficiency in all [things], may abound to every good work: 2Co 9:9 (As it is written, He has dispersed abroad; he has given to the poor: his righteousness remains forever.

2Co 9:10 Now he that ministers seed to the sower both minister bread for [your] food, and multiply your seed sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness;) 2Co 9:11 Being enriched in every thing to all bountifulness, which causes through us thanksgiving to God-The Father.

2Co 9:12 For the administration of this service not only supplies the want of the saints, but is abundant also by many thanksgivings unto God-The Father; 2Co 9:13 Whiles by the experiment of this ministration (service; ministry) they glorify God-The Father for your professed subjection unto the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiah [Messiah], and for [your] liberal distribution unto them, and unto all [men]; 2Co 9:14 And by their prayer for you, which long after you for the exceeding grace of God-The Father in you.

2Co 9:15 Thanks [be] unto God-The Father for his unspeakable gift.

2Co 10:1 Now I Sha'ul [desired] myself beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you by the meekness and gentleness of Moshiach [Messiah], who in presence [am] base among you, but being absent am bold toward you: 2Co 10:2 But I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) [you], that I may not be bold when I am present with that confidence, which I think to be bold against some, which think of us as if we walked according to the flesh.

2Co 10:3 For though we walk in the flesh, we do not war after the flesh:

2Co 10:4 (For the weapons of our warfare [are] not carnal (of the flesh, sensual), but mighty through God-The Father to the pulling down of strong holds;) 2Co 10:5 Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalts itself against the knowledge of God-The Father, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Moshiach [Messiah]; 2Co 10:6 And having in a readiness to revenge all disobedience, when your obedience is fulfilled.

2Co 10:7 Do you<sup>2gf</sup> look on things after the outward appearance? If any man trust to himself that he is Moshiach [Messiah]'s, let him of himself think this again, that, as he [is] Moshiach [Messiah]'s, even so [are] we Moshiach [Messiah]'s.

2Co 10:8 For though I should boast somewhat more of our authority, which the Lord - Kurios has given us for edification, and not for your destruction, I should not be ashamed: 2Co 10:9 That I may not seem as if I would terrify you by letters.

2Co 10:10 For [his] letters, say they, [are] weighty and powerful; but [his] bodily presence [is] weak, and [his] speech contemptible.

2Co 10:11 Let such an one think this, that, such as we are in word by letters when we are absent, such [will we be] also in deed when we are present.

2Co 10:12 For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not wise.

2Co 10:13 But we will not boast of things without [our] measure, but according to the measure of the rule which God-The Father has distributed to us, a measure to reach even unto you.

2Co 10:14 For we stretch not ourselves beyond [our measure], as though we reached not unto you: for we are come as far as to you also in [preaching] the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah]: 2Co 10:15 Not boasting of things without [our] measure, [that is], of other men's labours; but having hope, when your faith is increased, that we shall be enlarged by you according to our rule abundantly, 2Co 10:16 To preach the Gospel (joyful message) in the [regions] beyond you, [and] not to boast in another man's line of things made ready to our hand .

2Co 10:17 But he that glories, let him glory in the Lord - Kurios.

2Co 10:18 For not he that commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord - Kurios commendeth.

2Co 11:1 Would to God-The Father you<sup>2gf</sup> could bear with me a little in [my] folly: and indeed bear with me.

2Co 11:2 For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present [you as] a pure (clean; not corrupt) virgin to Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 11:3 But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) through his subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 11:4 For if he that comes preaches another Yeshua [God is Salvation], whom we have not preached, or [if] you<sup>2gf</sup> receive another Spirit [Ruach], which you<sup>2gf</sup> have not received, or another Gospel (joyful message), which you<sup>2gf</sup> have not accepted, you<sup>2gf</sup> might well bear with [him].

2Co 11:5 For I suppose I was not the least bit behind the very most important apostles.

2Co 11:6 But though [I be] rude (unskilled, unrefined or unlearned) in speech, yet not in knowledge; but we have been thoroughly made manifest among you in all things.

2Co 11:7 Have I committed an offence in abasing myself that you<sup>2gf</sup> might be exalted, because I have preached to you the Gospel (joyful message) of God-The Father freely?

2Co 11:8 I robbed other churches, taking wages [of them], to do you service.

2Co 11:9 And when I was present with you, and wanted, I was chargeable to no man: for that which was lacking to me the brethren which came from

Macedonia [extended land] supplied: and in all [things] I have kept myself from being burdensome unto you, and [so] will I keep [myself].

2Co 11:10 As the truth of Moshiach [Messiah] is in me, no man shall stop me of this boasting in the regions of Achaia [trouble].

2Co 11:11 For what reason? because I love you not? God-The Father knows.

2Co 11:12 But what I do, that I will do, that I may cut off occasion from them which desire occasion; that wherein they glory, they may be found even as we.

2Co 11:13 For such [are] false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Moshiach [Messiah].

2Co 11:14 And no marvel; for Satan [the adversary] himself is transformed into an angel of light.

2Co 11:15 Therefore [it is] no great thing if his ministers also be transformed as the ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to their works.

2Co 11:16 I say again, Let no man think me a fool; if otherwise, yet as a fool receive me, that I may boast myself a little.

2Co 11:17 That which I speak, I speak [it] not after the Lord - Kurios, but as it were foolishly, in this confidence of boasting.

2Co 11:18 Seeing that many glory after the flesh, I will glory also.

2Co 11:19 For you<sup>2gf</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit) fools gladly, seeing you<sup>2gf</sup> [yourselves] are wise.

2Co 11:20 For you<sup>2gf</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit), if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour [you], if a man take [of you], if a man exalt himself, if a man strike you on the face.

2Co 11:21 I speak as concerning reproach (disgrace; shame), as though we had been weak. However whereinsoever any is bold, (I speak foolishly,) I am bold also.

2Co 11:22 Are they 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] ? so [am] I. Are they Yisra'eli's? so [am] I. Are they the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father]? so [am] I.

2Co 11:23 Are they ministers of Moshiach [Messiah]? (I speak as a fool) I [am] more; in labours more abundant, in stripes above measure, in prisons more frequent, in deaths oft.



2Co 11:24 Of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] five times received I forty [stripes] save one.

2Co 11:25 Thrice was I beaten with rods, once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck, a night and a day I have been in the deep; 2Co 11:26 [In] journeyings often, [in] perils of waters, [in] perils of robbers, [in] perils by [my own] countrymen, [in] perils by the heathen, [in] perils in the city, [in] perils in the wilderness, [in] perils in the sea, [in] perils among false brethren; 2Co 11:27 In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness.

2Co 11:28 Beside those things that are without, that which comes upon me daily, the care of all the churches.

2Co 11:29 Who is weak, and I am not weak? who is offended, and I burn not?

2Co 11:30 If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things which concern my infirmities.

2Co 11:31 The God-The Father and Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], which is Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) forevermore, knows that I lie not.

2Co 11:32 In Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] the governor under Aretas [graver] the king kept the city of the Damascenes (Damascus) with a Garrison (fortification; military post), desirous to apprehend me: 2Co 11:33 And through a window in a basket was I let down by the wall, and escaped his hands.

2Co 12:1 It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord - Kurios.

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Moshiach [Messiah] above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God-The Father knows;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

2Co 12:3 And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God-The Father knows;) 2Co 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

2Co 12:5 Of such an one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but in my infirmities.

2Co 12:6 For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be a fool; for I will say the truth: but [now] I refrain (restrain; refrain from acting), lest any man should think of me above that which he sees me [to be], or [that] he hears of me .

2Co 12:7 And lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan [the adversary] to buffet (to strike with a clenched fist) me, lest I should be exalted above measure.

2Co 12:8 For this thing I besought the Lord - Kurios thrice, that it might depart from me.

2Co 12:9 And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for you<sup>2i</sup> : for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Moshiach [Messiah] may rest upon me.

2Co 12:10 Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Moshiach [Messiah]'s sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong.

2Co 12:11 I am become a fool in glorying; you<sup>2gf</sup> have compelled me: for I ought to have been commended of you: for in nothing am I behind the very most important apostles, though I be nothing.

2Co 12:12 Truly the signs of an apostle were wrought among you in all patience, in signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds.

2Co 12:13 For what is it wherein you<sup>2gf</sup> were inferior to other churches, except [it be] that I myself was not burdensome to you? forgive me this wrong.

2Co 12:14 Behold, the third time I am ready to come to you; and I will not be burdensome to you: for I seek not yours, but you: for the children ought not to lay up for the parents, but the parents for the children.

2Co 12:15 And I will very gladly spend and be spent for you; though the more abundantly I love you, the less I be loved.

2Co 12:16 But be it so, I did not burden you: nevertheless, being crafty, I caught you with deceit.

2Co 12:17 Did I make a gain of you by any of them whom I sent unto you?

2Co 12:18 I desired Titus [nurse], and with [him] I sent a brother. Did Titus [nurse] make a gain of you? walked we not in the same Spirit [Ruach]?

[walked we] not in the same steps?

2Co 12:19 Again, think you<sup>2gf</sup> that we excuse ourselves unto you? we speak before God-The Father in Moshiaich [Messiah]: but [we do] all things, dearly beloved, for your edifying.

2Co 12:20 For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and [that] I shall be found unto you such as you<sup>2gf</sup> would not: lest [there be] debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults: 2Co 12:21 [And] lest, when I come again, my God-The Father will humble me among you, and [that] I shall bewail many which have sinned already, and have not repented of the uncleanness and fornication and lasciviousness (being lustful, loose or lewd; promoting lustful desires in others) which they have committed.

2Co 13:1 This [is] the third [time] I am coming to you. In the mouth of two or three witnesses shall every word be established.

2Co 13:2 I told you before, and foretell you, as if I were present, the second time; and being absent now I write to them which heretofore have sinned, and to all other, that, if I come again, I will not spare : 2Co 13:3 Since you<sup>2gf</sup> seek a proof of Moshiaich [Messiah] speaking in me, which to you-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison) is not weak, but is mighty in you.

2Co 13:4 For though he was crucified through weakness, yet he lives by the power of God-The Father. For we also are weak in him, but we shall live with him by the power of God-The Father toward you.

2Co 13:5 Examine yourselves, whether you<sup>2gf</sup> be in the faith; prove your own selves. Know you<sup>2gf</sup> not your own selves, how that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah] is in you, except you<sup>2gf</sup> be reprobates?

2Co 13:6 But I trust that you<sup>2gf</sup> shall know that we are not reprobates.

2Co 13:7 Now I pray to God-The Father that you<sup>2gf</sup> do no evil; not that we should appear approved, but that you<sup>2gf</sup> should do that which is honest, though we be as reprobates.

2Co 13:8 For we can do nothing against the truth, but for the truth.

2Co 13:9 For we are glad, when we are weak, and you<sup>2gf</sup> are strong: and this also we wish, [even] your perfection.

2Co 13:10 Therefore I write these things being absent, lest being present I should use sharpness, according to the power which the Lord - Kurios has given me to edification, and not to destruction.

2Co 13:11 Finally, brethren, farewell. Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God-The Father of love and peace shall be with you.

2Co 13:12 Greet one another with an holy kiss.

2Co 13:13 All the saints salute you.

2Co 13:14 The grace of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and the love of God-The Father, and the communion of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], [be] with you all. Amen. <The second [Epistle (important or formal letter)] to the Corinthians [satiated] was written from Philippi [lover of horses], [a city] of Macedonia [extended land], by Titus [nurse] and Lucas [light-giving].>

## ***Galatians The Celts***

Gal 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], an apostle, (not of men, neither by man, but by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and God-The Father the Father, who raised him from the dead;) Gal 1:2 And all the brethren which are with me, unto the churches of Galatia [land of the Galli, Gauls, A Celt]: Gal 1:3 Grace [be] to you and peace from God-The Father the Father, and [from] our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], Gal 1:4 Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present evil world, according to the will of God-The Father and our Father: Gal 1:5 To whom [be] glory forever and ever. Amen.

Gal 1:6 I marvel that you<sup>2gf</sup> are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Moshiach [Messiah] unto another Gospel (joyful message): Gal 1:7 Which is not another; but there be some that trouble you, and would pervert the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 1:8 But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other Gospel (joyful message) unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed.

Gal 1:9 As we said before, so say I now again, If any [man] preach any other Gospel (joyful message) unto you than that you<sup>2gf</sup> have received, let him be accursed.

Gal 1:10 For do I now persuade men, or God-The Father? or do I seek to please men? for if I yet pleased men, I should not be the slave of Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 1:11 But I certify you, brethren, that the Gospel (joyful message) which was preached of me is not after man.

Gal 1:12 For I neither received it of man, neither was I taught [it], but by the revelation of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 1:13 For you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard of my Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) in time past in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]') religion, how that beyond measure I persecuted the church of God-The Father, and wasted it: Gal 1:14 And profited in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]') religion above many my equals in my own nation, being more exceedingly zealous of the traditions of my fathers.

Gal 1:15 But when it pleased God-The Father, who separated me from my mother's womb, and called [me] by his grace, Gal 1:16 To reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the heathen; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood: Gal 1:17 Neither went I up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to them which were apostles before me; but I went into Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and returned again unto Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Gal 1:18 Then after three years I went up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to see Kefa [pebble] [pebble], and abode with him fifteen days.

Gal 1:19 But other of the apostles saw I none, save Ya'akov [heal-grabber] the Lord - Kurios's brother .

Gal 1:20 Now the things which I write unto you, behold, before God-The Father, I lie not.

Gal 1:21 Afterwards I came into the regions of Aram [exalted] (Syria [etymology is uncertain])and Cilicia [the land which rolls]; Gal 1:22 And was unknown by face unto the churches of Y'hudah [praised] which were in Moshiach [Messiah]: Gal 1:23 But they had heard only, That he which persecuted us in times past now preaches the faith which once he destroyed. Gal 1:24 And they glorified God-The Father in me.

Gal 2:1 Then fourteen years after I went up again to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with Bar-Nabba [son of rest], and took Titus [nurse] with [me] also.

Gal 2:2 And I went up by revelation, and communicated unto them that Gospel (joyful message) which I preach among the Goyim [Gentiles], but privately to them which were of reputation, lest by any means I should run, or had run, in vain.

Gal 2:3 But neither Titus [nurse], who was with me, being a Greek [unstable: the miry one], was compelled to be circumcised: Gal 2:4 And that because of false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privately to spy out our liberty which we have in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], that they might bring us into bondage: Gal 2:5 To whom we gave place by subjection, no, not for an hour; that the truth of the Gospel (joyful message) might continue with you.

Gal 2:6 But of these who seemed to be somewhat (boasters), (whatsoever they were, it makes no matter to me: God-The Father accepts no man's

person:) for they who seemed [to be somewhat] in conference added nothing to me: Gal 2:7 But contrariwise, when they saw that the Gospel (joyful message) of the uncircumcision was committed unto me, as [the Gospel (joyful message)] of the circumcision [was] unto Kefa [pebble] [pebble]; Gal 2:8 (For he that wrought effectually in Kefa [pebble] [pebble] to the apostleship of the circumcision, the same was mighty in me toward the Goyim [Gentiles]:) Gal 2:9 And when Ya'akov [heal-grabber], Kefa [pebble], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], who seemed to be pillars, perceived the grace that was given unto me, they gave to me and Bar-Nabba [son of rest] the right hands of fellowship; that we [should go] unto the heathen, and they unto the circumcision.

Gal 2:10 Only [they would] that we should remember the poor; the same which I also was forward to do.

Gal 2:11 But when Kefa [pebble] [pebble] was come to Antioch [speedy as a chariot], I withstood him to the face, because he was to be blamed.

Gal 2:12 For before that certain came from Ya'akov [heal-grabber], he did eat with the Goyim [Gentiles]: but when they were come, he withdrew and separated himself, fearing them which were of the circumcision.

Gal 2:13 And the other Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] dissembled (used deceit; pretended; feigned) likewise with him; insomuch that Bar-Nabba [son of rest] also was carried away with their hypocrisy .

Gal 2:14 But when I saw that they walked not uprightly according to the truth of the Gospel (joyful message), I said unto Kefa [pebble] [pebble] before [them] all, If you<sup>2i</sup>, being a Jewish person, live after the manner of Goyim [Gentiles], and not as do the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], why compelles you<sup>2i</sup> the Goyim [Gentiles] to live as do the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]?

Gal 2:15 We [who are] Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah] by nature, and not sinners of the Goyim [Gentiles], Gal 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], even we have believed in Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], that we might be justified by the faith of Moshiach [Messiah], and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

Gal 2:17 But if, while we seek to be justified by Moshiach [Messiah], we ourselves also are found sinners, [is] therefore Moshiach [Messiah] the

minister of sin? May it not be.

Gal 2:18 For if I build again the things which I destroyed, I make myself a transgressor.

Gal 2:19 For I through the law am dead to the law, that I might live unto God-The Father.

Gal 2:20 I am crucified with Moshiach [Messiah]: nevertheless I live; yet not I, but Moshiach [Messiah] lives in me: and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the Son of God-The Father, who loved me, and gave himself for me.

Gal 2:21 I do not frustrate the grace of God-The Father: for if righteousness [come] by the law, then Moshiach [Messiah] is dead in vain.

Gal 3:1 O foolish Galatians, who has bewitched you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should not obey the truth, before whose eyes Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] has been evidently set forth, crucified among you?

Gal 3:2 This only would I learn of you, Received you<sup>2gf</sup> the Spirit [Ruach] by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

Gal 3:3 Are you<sup>2gf</sup> so foolish? having begun in the Spirit [Ruach], are you<sup>2gf</sup> now made perfect by the flesh?

Gal 3:4 Have you<sup>2gf</sup> suffered so many things in vain? if [it be] yet in vain.

Gal 3:5 He therefore that ministers to you the Spirit [Ruach], and works miracles among you, [does he it] by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

Gal 3:6 Even as Avraham [Exalted Father] believed God-The Father, and it was accounted to him for righteousness.

Gal 3:7 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore that they which are of faith, the same are the children of Avraham [Exalted Father].

Gal 3:8 And the scripture, foreseeing that God-The Father would justify the heathen through faith, preached before the Gospel (joyful message) unto Avraham [Exalted Father], [saying], In you<sup>2i</sup> shall all nations be Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous).

Gal 3:9 So then they which be of faith are Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) with faithful Avraham [Exalted Father].

Gal 3:10 For as many as are of the works of the law are under the curse: for it is written, Cursed [ is] every one that continues not in all things which are



written in the book of the law to do them.

Gal 3:11 But that no man is justified by the law in the sight of God-The Father, [it is] evident: for, The just shall live by faith.

Gal 3:12 And the law is not of faith: but, The man that does them shall live in them.

Gal 3:13 Moshiach [Messiah] has redeemed us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us: for it is written, Cursed [is] every one that hangs on a tree: Gal 3:14 That the blessing of Avraham [Exalted Father] might come on the Goyim [Gentiles] through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; that we might receive the promise of the Spirit [Ruach] through faith.

Gal 3:15 Brethren, I speak after the manner of men; Though [it be] but a man's covenant, yet [if it be] confirmed, no man disannulls, or adds thereto.

Gal 3:16 Now to Avraham [Exalted Father] and his seed were the promises made. He says not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to your<sup>2i</sup> seed, which is Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 3:17 And this I say, [that] the covenant, that was confirmed before of God-The Father in Moshiach [Messiah], the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, that it should make the promise of none effect.

Gal 3:18 For if the inheritance [be] of the law, [it is] no more of promise: but God-The Father gave [it] to Avraham [Exalted Father] by promise.

Gal 3:19 For what reason then [serves] the law? It was added because of transgressions, till the seed should come to whom the promise was made; [and it was] ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator.

Gal 3:20 Now a mediator is not [a mediator] of one, but God-The Father is one.

Gal 3:21 [Is] the law then against the promises of God-The Father? May it not be: for if there had been a law given which could have given life, truly righteousness should have been by the law.

Gal 3:22 But the scripture has concluded all under sin, that the promise by faith of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] might be given to them that believe.

Gal 3:23 But before faith came, we were kept under the law, shut up unto the faith which should afterwards be revealed.

Gal 3:24 For what reason the law was our schoolmaster [to bring us] unto Moshiach [Messiah], that we might be justified by faith.

Gal 3:25 But after that faith is come, we are no longer under a schoolmaster.

Gal 3:26 For you<sup>2gf</sup> are all the children of God-The Father by faith in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Gal 3:27 For as many of you as have been baptized into Moshiach [Messiah] have put on Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 3:28 There is neither Jewish [praised] people nor Greek [unstable: the miry one], there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for you<sup>2gf</sup> are all one in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Gal 3:29 And if you<sup>2gf</sup> [be] Moshiach [Messiah]'s, then are you<sup>2gf</sup> Avraham [Exalted Father]'s [Exalted Father] seed, and heirs according to the promise .

Gal 4:1 Now I say, [That] the heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a slave, though he be lord of all; Gal 4:2 But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.

Gal 4:3 Even so we, when we were children, were in bondage under the elements of the world: Gal 4:4 But when the fullness of the time was come, God-The Father sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law, Gal 4:5 To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the sonship of sons.

Gal 4:6 And because you<sup>2gf</sup> are sons, God-The Father has sent forth the Spirit [Ruach] of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.

Gal 4:7 For what reason you<sup>2i</sup> are no more a slave, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of God-The Father through Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 4:8 However then, when you<sup>2gf</sup> knew not God-The Father, you<sup>2gf</sup> did service unto them which by nature are no gods.

Gal 4:9 But now, after that you<sup>2gf</sup> have known God-The Father, or rather are known of God-The Father, how turn you<sup>2gf</sup> again to the weak and beggarly elements, whereunto you<sup>2gf</sup> desire again to be in bondage?

Gal 4:10 You<sup>2gf</sup> observe days, and months, and times, and years.

Gal 4:11 I am afraid of you, lest I have bestowed upon you labour in vain.

Gal 4:12 Brethren, I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, be as I [am]; for I [am] as you<sup>2gf</sup> [are]: you<sup>2gf</sup> have not injured me at all.

Gal 4:13 You<sup>2gf</sup> know how through infirmity of the flesh I preached the Gospel (joyful message) unto you at the first.

Gal 4:14 And my temptation which was in my flesh you<sup>2gf</sup> despised not, nor rejected; but received me as an angel of God-The Father, [even] as Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Gal 4:15 Where is then the blessedness you<sup>2gf</sup> spoke of? for I bear you record, that, if [it had been] possible, you<sup>2gf</sup> would have plucked out your own eyes, and have given them to me.

Gal 4:16 Am I therefore become your enemy, because I tell you the truth?

Gal 4:17 They zealously affect you, [but] not well; yes, they would exclude you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might affect them.

Gal 4:18 But [it is] good to be zealously affected always in [a] good [thing], and not only when I am present with you.

Gal 4:19 My little children, of whom I travail in birth again until Moshiach [Messiah] be formed in you, Gal 4:20 I desire to be present with you now, and to change my voice; for I stand in doubt of you.

Gal 4:21 Tell me, you<sup>2gf</sup> that desire to be under the law, do you<sup>2gf</sup> not hear the law?

Gal 4:22 For it is written, that Avraham [Exalted Father] had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman.

Gal 4:23 But he [who was] of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman [was] by promise.

Gal 4:24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

Gal 4:25 For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and answer to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] which now is, and is in bondage with her children.

Gal 4:26 But Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.

Gal 4:27 For it is written, Rejoice, [you<sup>2i</sup>] barren that bear not; break forth and cry, you<sup>2i</sup> that travaile not: for the desolate has many more children than she which has an husband.

Gal 4:28 Now we, brethren, as Yitz'khak [Laughter] was, are the children of promise.

Gal 4:29 But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him [that was born] after the Spirit [Ruach], even so [it is] now.

Gal 4:30 Nevertheless what says the scripture? Cast out the bondwoman and her son: for the son of the bondwoman shall not be heir with the son of the freewoman.

Gal 4:31 So then, brethren, we are not children of the bondwoman, but of the free.

Gal 5:1 Stand fast therefore in the liberty which Moshiach [Messiah] has made us free, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.

Gal 5:2 Behold, I Sha'ul [desired] say unto you, that if you<sup>2gf</sup> be circumcised, Moshiach [Messiah] shall profit you nothing.

Gal 5:3 For I testify again to every man that is circumcised, that he is a debtor to do the whole law.

Gal 5:4 Moshiach [Messiah] is become of no effect unto you, whosoever of you are justified by the law; you<sup>2gf</sup> are fallen from grace.

Gal 5:5 For we through the Spirit [Ruach] wait for the hope of righteousness by faith.

Gal 5:6 For in Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] neither circumcision avails any thing, nor uncircumcision; but faith which works by love.

Gal 5:7 You<sup>2gf</sup> did run well; who did hinder you that you<sup>2gf</sup> should not obey the truth?

Gal 5:8 This persuasion [comes] not of him that calls you.

Gal 5:9 A little leaven leavens the whole lump.

Gal 5:10 I have confidence in you through the Lord - Kurios, that you<sup>2gf</sup> will be none otherwise minded: but he that troubles you shall bear his judgment, whosoever he be.

Gal 5:11 And I, brethren, if I yet preach circumcision, why do I yet suffer (allow, to let, permit) persecution? then is the offence of the stake (cross) ceased.

Gal 5:12 I would they were even cut off which trouble you.

Gal 5:13 For, brethren, you<sup>2gf</sup> have been called unto liberty; only [use] not liberty for an occasion to the flesh, but by love serve one another.

Gal 5:14 For all the law is fulfilled in one word, [even] in this; you<sup>2i</sup> shall love your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour as yourself.

Gal 5:15 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> bite and devour one another, take heed that you<sup>2gf</sup> be not consumed one of another.

Gal 5:16 [This] I say then, Walk in the Spirit [Ruach], and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall not fulfill the lust of the flesh.

Gal 5:17 For the flesh lusts against the Spirit [Ruach], and the Spirit [Ruach] against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other: so that you<sup>2gf</sup> cannot do the things that you<sup>2gf</sup> would.

Gal 5:18 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> be led of the Spirit [Ruach], you<sup>2gf</sup> are not under the law.

Gal 5:19 Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are [ these]; Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness (being lustful, loose or lewd; promoting lustful desires in others), Gal 5:20 Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, disagreement (dissension), emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies, Gal 5:21 Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told [you] in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God-The Father.

Gal 5:22 But the fruit of the Spirit [Ruach] is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, Gal 5:23 Meekness, self-control: against such there is no law.

Gal 5:24 And they that are Moshiach [Messiah]'s have crucified the flesh with the passions and lusts.

Gal 5:25 If we live in the Spirit [Ruach], let us also walk in the Spirit [Ruach].

Gal 5:26 Let us not be desirous of vain glory, provoking one another, envying one another.

Gal 6:1 Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, you<sup>2gf</sup> which are spiritual, restore such an one in the Spirit [Ruach] of meekness; considering yourself, lest you<sup>2i</sup> also be tried or tested.

Gal 6:2 Bear you<sup>2gf</sup> one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 6:3 For if a man think himself to be something, when he is nothing, he deceives himself.

Gal 6:4 But let every man prove his own work, and then shall he have rejoicing in himself alone, and not in another.

Gal 6:5 For every man shall bear his own burden.

Gal 6:6 Let him that is taught in the word communicate unto him that teaches in all good things.

Gal 6:7 Be not deceived; God-The Father is not deceived: for whatsoever a man sows, that shall he also reap.

Gal 6:8 For he that sows to his flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption; but he that sows to the Spirit [Ruach] shall of the Spirit [Ruach] reap life everlasting.

Gal 6:9 And let us not be weary in well doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we give up not.

Gal 6:10 As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all [men], especially unto them who are of the household of faith.

Gal 6:11 You<sup>2gf</sup> see how large a letter I have written unto you with my own hand.

Gal 6:12 As many as desire to make a fair show in the flesh, they constrain (compel with irresistible force) you to be circumcised; only lest they should suffer (allow, to let, permit) persecution for the stake (cross) of Moshiach [Messiah].

Gal 6:13 For neither they themselves who are circumcised keep the law; but desire to have you circumcised, that they may glory in your flesh.

Gal 6:14 But May it not be that I should glory, save in the stake (cross) of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

Gal 6:15 For in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] neither circumcision avails any thing, nor uncircumcision, but a new creation.

Gal 6:16 And as many as walk according to this rule, peace [be] on them, and mercy, and upon the Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] of God-The Father.

Gal 6:17 From from this time forth (from now on) let no man trouble me:  
for I bear in my body the marks of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person  
belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Gal 6:18 Brethren, the grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person  
belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [be] with your  
Spirit [Ruach]. Amen. <Unto the Galatians written from Rome [strength].>

***Ephesians Eph 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] by the will of God-The Father, to the saints which are at Ephesus [permitted], and to the faithful in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Eph 1:2 Grace [be] to you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father, and [from] the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

Eph 1:3 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be] the God-The Father and Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], who has Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly [places] in Moshiach [Messiah]: Eph 1:4 According as he has chosen us in him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love: Eph 1:5 Having predestinated us unto the sonship of children by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will, Eph 1:6 To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein he has made us accepted in the beloved.

Eph 1:7 In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his grace; Eph 1:8 Wherein he has abounded toward us in all wisdom and prudence; Eph 1:9 Having made known unto us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he has purposed in himself: Eph 1:10 That in the dispensation of the fullness of times he might gather together in one all things in Moshiach [Messiah], both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; [even] in him: Eph 1:11 In whom also we have obtained an inheritance, being predestinated according to the purpose of him who works all things after the counsel of his own will: Eph 1:12 That we should be to the praise of his glory, who first trusted in Moshiach [Messiah].

Eph 1:13 In whom you<sup>2gf</sup> also [trusted], after that you<sup>2gf</sup> heard the word of truth, the Gospel (joyful message) of your salvation: in whom also after that you<sup>2gf</sup> believed, you<sup>2gf</sup> were sealed with that holy Spirit [Ruach] of promise, Eph 1:14 Which is the earnest of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, unto the praise of his glory.

Eph 1:15 For what reason I also, after I heard of your faith in the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and love unto all the saints, Eph 1:16 Cease not to give thanks for you, making



mention of you in my prayers; Eph 1:17 That the God-The Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], the Father of glory, may give unto you the Spirit [Ruach] of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him: Eph 1:18 The eyes of your understanding being enlightened; that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know what is the hope of his calling, and what the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints, Eph 1:19 And what [is] the exceeding greatness of his power to us-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison) who believe, according to the working of his mighty power, Eph 1:20 Which he wrought in Moshiah [Messiah], when he raised him from the dead, and set [him] at his own right hand in the heavenly [places], Eph 1:21 Far above all principality, and power, and might, and dominion, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come: Eph 1:22 And has put all [things] under his feet, and gave him [to be] the head over all [things] to the church, Eph 1:23 Which is his body, the fullness of him that fills all in all.

Eph 2:1 And you [has he quickened], who were dead in trespasses and sins; Eph 2:2 Wherein in time past you<sup>2gf</sup> walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, the Spirit [Ruach] that now works in the children of disobedience: Eph 2:3 Among whom also we all had our Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children of wrath, even as others.

Eph 2:4 But God-The Father, who is rich in mercy, for his great love which he loved us, Eph 2:5 Even when we were dead in sins, has quickened us together with Moshiah [Messiah], (by grace you<sup>2gf</sup> are saved;)

Eph 2:6 And has raised [us] up together, and made [us] sit together in heavenly [places] in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Eph 2:7 That in the ages to come he might show the exceeding riches of his grace in [his] kindness toward us through Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Eph 2:8 For by grace are you<sup>2gf</sup> saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: [it is] the gift of God-The Father: Eph 2:9 Not of works, lest any man should boast.

Eph 2:10 For we are his workmanship, created in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] unto good works, which God-The Father has before ordained that we should walk in them.

Eph 2:11 For what reason remember, that you<sup>2gf</sup> [being] in time past Goyim [Gentiles] in the flesh, who are called Uncircumcision by that which is called the Circumcision in the flesh made by hands; Eph 2:12 That at that time you<sup>2gf</sup> were without Moshiach [Messiah], being aliens from the commonwealth of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without God-The Father in the world: Eph 2:13 But now in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] you<sup>2gf</sup> who sometimes were far off are made near by the blood of Moshiach [Messiah].

Eph 2:14 For he is our peace, who has made both one, and has broken down the middle wall of partition [between us] ; Eph 2:15 Having abolished in his flesh the hatred (being an enemy), [even] the law of commandments [contained] in ordinances; for to make in himself of two one new man, [so] making peace; Eph 2:16 And that he might reconcile both unto God-The Father in one body by the stake (cross), having slain the hatred (being an enemy) thereby: Eph 2:17 And came and preached peace to you which were afar off, and to them that were near.

Eph 2:18 For through him we both have access by one Spirit [Ruach] unto the Father.

Eph 2:19 Now therefore you<sup>2gf</sup> are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow citizens with the saints, and of the household of God-The Father; Eph 2:20 And are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] himself being the chief corner [stone]; Eph 2:21 In whom all the building fitly framed together grows unto an holy temple in the Lord - Kurios: Eph 2:22 In whom you<sup>2gf</sup> also are built together for an habitation of God-The Father through the Spirit [Ruach].

Eph 3:1 For this cause I Sha'ul [desired], the prisoner of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] for you Goyim [Gentiles], Eph 3:2 If you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard of the dispensation of the grace of God-The Father which is given me to you-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison): Eph 3:3 How that by revelation he made known unto me the mystery; (as I wrote afore in few words, Eph 3:4 Whereby, when you<sup>2gf</sup> read, you<sup>2gf</sup> may understand my knowledge in the mystery of Moshiach [Messiah]) Eph 3:5 Which in other ages was not made known unto the sons of men, as it is now revealed unto his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit [Ruach]; Eph 3:6 That the

Goyim [Gentiles] should be fellow heirs, and of the same body, and partakers of his promise in Moshiach [Messiah] by the Gospel (joyful message): Eph 3:7 Whereof I was made a minister, according to the gift of the grace of God-The Father given unto me by the effectual working of his power.

Eph 3:8 Unto me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this grace given, that I should preach among the Goyim [Gentiles] the unsearchable riches of Moshiach [Messiah]; Eph 3:9 And to make all [men] see what [is] the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world has been hid in God-The Father, who created all things by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: Eph 3:10 To the intent that now unto the Principalities (rulers or their territory) and powers in heavenly [places] might be known by the church the manifold wisdom of God-The Father, Eph 3:11 According to the eternal purpose which he purposed in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]our Lord - Kurios: Eph 3:12 In whom we have boldness and access with confidence by the faith of him.

Eph 3:13 For what reason I desire that you<sup>2gf</sup> give up not at my tribulations for you, which is your glory .

Eph 3:14 For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], Eph 3:15 Of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named, Eph 3:16 That he would grant you, according to the riches of his glory, to be strengthened with might by his Spirit [Ruach] in the inner man; Eph 3:17 That Moshiach [Messiah] may dwell in your hearts by faith; that you<sup>2gf</sup> , being rooted and grounded in love, Eph 3:18 May be able to comprehend with all saints what [is] the breadth, and length, and depth, and height; Eph 3:19 And to know the love of Moshiach [Messiah], which passes knowledge, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might be filled with all the fullness of God-The Father.

Eph 3:20 Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that works in us, Eph 3:21 Unto him [be] glory in the church by Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]throughout all ages, world without end. Amen.

Eph 4:1 I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord - Kurios, beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you that you<sup>2gf</sup> walk worthy of the vocation (what God calls, gifts a person to do) which you<sup>2gf</sup> are called,

Eph 4:2 With all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love; Eph 4:3 Endeavouring to keep the unity of the Spirit [Ruach] in the bond of peace.

Eph 4:4 [There is] one body, and one Spirit [Ruach], even as you<sup>2gf</sup> are called in one hope of your calling; Eph 4:5 One Lord - Kurios, one faith, one baptism, Eph 4:6 One God-The Father and Father of all, who [is] above all, and through all, and in you all.

Eph 4:7 But unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Moshiach [Messiah].

Eph 4:8 For what reason he says, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

Eph 4:9 (Now that he ascended, what is it but that he also descended first into the lower parts of the earth?

Eph 4:10 He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.) Eph 4:11 And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; Eph 4:12 For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Moshiach [Messiah]: Eph 4:13 Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God-The Father, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Moshiach [Messiah]: Eph 4:14 That we [from this time forth (from now on)] be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the trickery (entrapment by deceit) of men, [and] cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to deceive; Eph 4:15 But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, which is the head, [even] Moshiach [Messiah]: Eph 4:16 From whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplies, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, makes increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love.

Eph 4:17 This I say therefore, and testify in the Lord - Kurios, that you<sup>2gf</sup> from this time forth (from now on) walk not as other Goyim [Gentiles] walk, in the vanity of their mind, Eph 4:18 Having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God-The Father through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart: Eph 4:19 Who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness

(being lustful, loose or lewd; promoting lustful desires in others), to work all uncleanness with greediness.

Eph 4:20 But you<sup>2gf</sup> have not so learned Moshiach [Messiah]; Eph 4:21 If so be that you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard him, and have been taught by him, as the truth is in Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Eph 4:22 That you<sup>2gf</sup> put off concerning the former Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) the old man, which is corrupt according to the deceitful lusts; Eph 4:23 And be renewed in the Spirit [Ruach] of your mind; Eph 4:24 And that you<sup>2gf</sup> put on the new man, which after God-The Father is created in righteousness and true holiness.

Eph 4:25 For what reason putting away lying, speak every man truth with his neighbour: for we are members one of another.

Eph 4:26 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> angry, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your wrath: Eph 4:27 Neither give place to the devil.

Eph 4:28 Let him that stole steal no more: but rather let him labour, working with [his] hands the thing which is good, that he may have to give to him that needs.

Eph 4:29 Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace unto the hearers.

Eph 4:30 And grieve not the holy Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father, whereby you<sup>2gf</sup> are sealed unto the day of redemption.

Eph 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and yelling (loud complaining), and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Eph 4:32 And be you<sup>2gf</sup> kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God-The Father for Moshiach [Messiah]'s sake has forgiven you.

Eph 5:1 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore followers of God-The Father, as dear children;

Eph 5:2 And walk in love, as Moshiach [Messiah] also has loved us, and has given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God-The Father for a sweet smelling savour.

Eph 5:3 But fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not be once named among you, as becomes saints; Eph 5:4 Neither filthiness, nor foolish talking, nor jesting, which are not convenient (fit; appropriate; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular)): but rather giving of thanks.

Eph 5:5 For this you<sup>2gf</sup> know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, has any inheritance in the kingdom of Moshiach [Messiah] and of God-The Father.

Eph 5:6 Let no man deceive you with vain words: for because of these things comes the wrath of God-The Father upon the children of disobedience.

Eph 5:7 Be not you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore partakers with them.

Eph 5:8 For you<sup>2gf</sup> were sometimes darkness, but now [are you<sup>2gf</sup> ] light in the Lord - Kurios: walk as children of light: Eph 5:9 (For the fruit of the Spirit [Ruach] [is] in all goodness and righteousness and truth;) Eph 5:10 Proving what is acceptable unto the Lord - Kurios.

Eph 5:11 And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather reprove [them].

Eph 5:12 For it is a shame even to speak of those things which are done of them in secret.

Eph 5:13 But all things that are reproved are made manifest by the light: for whatsoever does make manifest is light.

Eph 5:14 For what reason he says, Awake you<sup>2i</sup> that sleep, and arise from the dead, and Moshiach [Messiah] shall give you<sup>2i</sup> light.

Eph 5:15 See then that you<sup>2gf</sup> walk circumspectly, not as fools, but as wise, Eph 5:16 Redeeming the time, because the days are evil.

Eph 5:17 For what reason be you<sup>2gf</sup> not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord - Kurios [is].

Eph 5:18 And be not drunk with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit [Ruach]; Eph 5:19 Speaking to yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord - Kurios; Eph 5:20 Giving thanks always for all things unto God-The Father and the Father in the name of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; Eph 5:21 Submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God-The Father.

Eph 5:22 Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord - Kurios.

Eph 5:23 For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Moshiach [Messiah] is the head of the church: and he is the saviour of the body.

Eph 5:24 Therefore as the church is subject unto Moshiach [Messiah], so [let] the wives [be] to their own husbands in every thing.

Eph 5:25 Husbands, love your wives, even as Moshiach [Messiah] also loved the church, and gave himself for it; Eph 5:26 That he might sanctify (make holy; set apart for God's use) and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, Eph 5:27 That he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish.

Eph 5:28 So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loves his wife loves himself.

Eph 5:29 For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourishes and cherishes it, even as the Lord - Kurios the church: Eph 5:30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones.

Eph 5:31 For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh .

Eph 5:32 This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Moshiach [Messiah] and the church.

Eph 5:33 Nevertheless let every one of you in particular so love his wife even as himself; and the wife [see] that she reverence [her] husband.

Eph 6:1 Children, obey your parents in the Lord - Kurios: for this is right.

Eph 6:2 Honour your<sup>2i</sup> father and mother; (which is the first commandment with promise;) Eph 6:3 That it may be well with you<sup>2i</sup> , and you<sup>2i</sup> may live long on the earth.

Eph 6:4 And, you<sup>2gf</sup> fathers, provoke not your children to wrath: but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord - Kurios.

Eph 6:5 Servants, be obedient to them that are [your] masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in singleness of your heart, as unto Moshiach [Messiah]; Eph 6:6 Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of Moshiach [Messiah], doing the will of God-The Father from the heart; Eph 6:7 With good will doing service, as to the Lord - Kurios, and not to men: Eph 6:8 Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man does, the same shall he receive of the Lord - Kurios, whether [he be] bond or free.

Eph 6:9 And, you<sup>2gf</sup> masters, do the same things unto them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; neither is there

respect of persons with him.

Eph 6:10 Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord - Kurios, and in the power of his might.

Eph 6:11 Put [a bow] on the whole armour of God-The Father, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

Eph 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against Principalities (rulers or their territory), against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against wicked spirits in high [places].

Eph 6:13 For what reason take unto you the whole armour of God-The Father, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be able that is to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand.

Eph 6:14 Stand therefore, having your waist wrapped around about with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness; Eph 6:15 And your feet shod with the preparation of the Gospel (joyful message) of peace; Eph 6:16 Above all, taking the shield of faith, which you<sup>2gf</sup> shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked.

Eph 6:17 And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit [Ruach], which is the word of God-The Father: Eph 6:18 Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit [Ruach], and watching thereunthat is to sayh all perseverance and supplication for all saints; Eph 6:19 And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, to make known the mystery of the Gospel (joyful message), Eph 6:20 For which I am an ambassador in bonds: that in it I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.

Eph 6:21 But that you<sup>2gf</sup> also may know my affairs, [and] how I do, Tychicus [fateful], a beloved brother and faithful minister in the Lord - Kurios, shall make known to you all things : Eph 6:22 Whom I have sent unto you for the same purpose, that you<sup>2gf</sup> might know our affairs, and [that] he might comfort your hearts.

Eph 6:23 Peace [be] to the brethren, and love with faith, from God-The Father the Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Eph 6:24 Grace [be] with all them that love our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] in with



incorruption. Amen. <To [the] Ephesians [permitted] written from Rome  
[strength], by Tychicus [fateful].>

***Philippians Phi 1:1 Sha'ul [desired] and Timothy [honoring God], the servants of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], to all the saints in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] which are at Philippi [lover of horses], with the bishops and deacons: Phi 1:2 Grace [be] unto you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father, and [from] the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

Phi 1:3 I thank my God-The Father upon every remembrance of you, Phi 1:4 Always in every prayer of my for you all making request with joy, Phi 1:5 For your fellowship in the Gospel (joyful message) from the first day until now; Phi 1:6 Being confident of this very thing, that he which has begun a good work in you will finish [it] until the day of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: Phi 1:7 Even as it is meet for me to think this of you all, because I have you in my heart; inasmuch as both in my bonds, and in the defense and confirmation of the Gospel (joyful message), you<sup>2gf</sup> all are partakers of my grace.

Phi 1:8 For God-The Father is my record, how greatly I long after you all in the bowels (inward parts; affections) of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Phi 1:9 And this I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more in knowledge and [in] all judgment; Phi 1:10 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may approve things that are excellent; that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be sincere and without offence till the day of Moshiach [Messiah]; Phi 1:11 Being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], unto the glory and praise of God-The Father.

Phi 1:12 But I would you<sup>2gf</sup> should understand, brethren, that the things [which happened] unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the Gospel (joyful message); Phi 1:13 So that my bonds in Moshiach [Messiah] are manifest in all the palace, and in all other [places]; Phi 1:14 And many of the brethren in the Lord - Kurios, waxing confident by my bonds, are much more bold to speak the word without fear.

Phi 1:15 Some indeed preach Moshiach [Messiah] even of envy and strife; and some also of good will: Phi 1:16 The one preach Moshiach [Messiah] of contention, not sincerely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds: Phi 1:17 But the other of love, knowing that I am set for the defense of the Gospel (joyful message).

Phi 1:18 What then? notwithstanding, every way, whether in pretence, or in truth, Moshiach [Messiah] is preached; and I in it do rejoice, yes, and will rejoice.

Phi 1:19 For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit [Ruach] of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], Phi 1:20 According to my earnest expectation and [my] hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but [that] with all boldness, as always, [so] now also Moshiach [Messiah] shall be magnified in my body, whether [it be] by life, or by death.

Phi 1:21 For to me to live [is] Moshiach [Messiah], and to die [is] gain.

Phi 1:22 But if I live in the flesh, this [is] the fruit of my labour: yet what I shall choose I know not.

Phi 1:23 For I am in a strait between two, having a desire to depart, and to be with Moshiach [Messiah]; which is far better: Phi 1:24 Nevertheless to abide in the flesh [is] more needful for you.

Phi 1:25 And having this confidence, I know that I shall abide and continue with you all for your furtherance and joy of faith; Phi 1:26 That your rejoicing may be more abundant in Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] for me by my coming to you again.

Phi 1:27 Only let your Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) be as it becomes the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah]: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that you<sup>2gf</sup> stand fast in one Spirit [Ruach], with one mind striving together for the faith of the Gospel (joyful message); Phi 1:28 And in nothing terrified by your adversaries: which is to them an evident token of perdition, but to you of salvation, and that of God-The Father.

Phi 1:29 For unto you it is given in the behalf of Moshiach [Messiah], not only to believe on him, but also to suffer (allow, to let, permit) for his sake; Phi 1:30 Having the same conflict which you<sup>2gf</sup> saw in me, and now hear [to be] in me.

Phi 2:1 If [there be] therefore any consolation in Moshiach [Messiah], if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit [Ruach], if any bowels (inward parts; affections) and mercies, Phi 2:2 Fulfill you<sup>2gf</sup> my joy, that you<sup>2gf</sup> be likeminded, having the same love, [being] of one accord, of one mind.

Phi 2:3 [Let] nothing [be done] through strife or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves.

Phi 2:4 Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others.

Phi 2:5 Let this mind be in you, which was also in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Phi 2:6 Who, being in the form of God-The Father, thought it not robbery to be equal with God-The Father: Phi 2:7 But made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a slave, and was made in the likeness of men: Phi 2:8 And being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the stake (cross).

Phi 2:9 For what reason God-The Father also has highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: Phi 2:10 That at the name of Yeshua [God is Salvation] every knee should bow, of [things] in heaven, and [things] in earth, and [things] under the earth; Phi 2:11 And [that] every tongue should confess that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [is] Lord - Kurios, to the glory of God-The Father the Father .

Phi 2:12 For what reason, my beloved, as you<sup>2gf</sup> have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.

Phi 2:13 For it is God-The Father which works in you both to will and to do of [his] good pleasure.

Phi 2:14 Do all things without murmurings and disputings: Phi 2:15 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God-The Father, without rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain), in the midst of a crooked and perverse nation, among whom you<sup>2gf</sup> shine as lights in the world; Phi 2:16 Holding forth the word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of Moshiach [Messiah], that I have not run in vain, neither laboured in vain.

Phi 2:17 Yes, and if I be offered upon the sacrifice and service of your faith, I joy, and rejoice with you all.

Phi 2:18 For the same cause also do you<sup>2gf</sup> joy, and rejoice with me.

Phi 2:19 But I trust in the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] to send Timothy [honoring God] shortly unto you, that I also may be of good comfort, when I know your state.

Phi 2:20 For I have no man likeminded, who will naturally care for your state.

Phi 2:21 For all seek their own, not the things which are Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]'s.

Phi 2:22 But you<sup>2gf</sup> know the proof of him, that, as a son with the father, he has served with me in the Gospel (joyful message).

Phi 2:23 Him therefore I hope to send presently, so soon as I shall see how it will go with me.

Phi 2:24 But I trust in the Lord - Kurios that I also myself shall come shortly.

Phi 2:25 Yet I supposed it necessary to send to you Epaphroditus [lovely], my brother, and companion in labour, and fellowsoldier, but your messenger, and he that ministered to my wants.

Phi 2:26 For he longed after you all, and was full of heaviness, because that you<sup>2gf</sup> had heard that he had been sick.

Phi 2:27 For indeed he was sick near unto death: but God-The Father had mercy on him; and not on him only, but on me also, lest I should have sorrow upon sorrow.

Phi 2:28 I sent him therefore the more carefully, that, when you<sup>2gf</sup> see him again, you<sup>2gf</sup> may rejoice, and that I may be the less sorrowful.

Phi 2:29 Receive him therefore in the Lord - Kurios with all gladness; and hold such in reputation: Phi 2:30 Because for the work of Moshiach [Messiah] he was near unto death, not regarding his life, to supply your lack of service toward me.

Phi 3:1 Finally, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord - Kurios. To write the same things to you, to me indeed [is] not grievous, but for you [it is] safe.

Phi 3:2 Beware of dogs, beware of evil workers, beware of the concision (those who believe circumcision makes one righteous or saves).

Phi 3:3 For we are the circumcision, which serve in [the ] Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father, and rejoice in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and have no confidence in the flesh.

Phi 3:4 Though I might also have confidence in the flesh. If any other man thinks that he has whereof he might trust in the flesh, I more: Phi 3:5 Circumcised the eighth day, of the stock of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], [of] the tribe of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength],

an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] ; as touching the law, a Pharisee [separatist]; Phi 3:6 Concerning zeal, persecuting the church; touching the righteousness which is in the law, blameless.

Phi 3:7 But what things were gain to me, those I counted loss for Moshiach [Messiah].

Phi 3:8 Yes doubtless, and I count all things [but] loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]my Lord - Kurios: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them [but] dung, that I may win Moshiach [Messiah], Phi 3:9 And be found in him, not having my own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Moshiach [Messiah], the righteousness which is of God-The Father by faith: Phi 3:10 That I may know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death; Phi 3:11 If by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead.

Phi 3:12 Not as though I had already attained, either were already perfect: but I follow after, if that I may apprehend that for which also I am apprehended of Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Phi 3:13 Brethren, I count not myself to have apprehended: but [this] one thing [I do], forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before, Phi 3:14 I press toward the Mark [a defense] for the prize of the high calling of God-The Father in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Phi 3:15 Let us therefore, as many as be perfect, be thus minded: and if in any thing you<sup>2gf</sup> be otherwise minded, God-The Father shall reveal even this unto you.

Phi 3:16 Nevertheless, whereto we have already attained, let us walk by the same rule, let us mind the same thing.

Phi 3:17 Brethren, be followers together of me, and Mark [a defense] them which walk so as you<sup>2gf</sup> have us for an example.

Phi 3:18 (For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, [that they are] the enemies of the stake (cross) of Moshiach [Messiah]: Phi 3:19 Whose end [is] destruction, whose God-The Father [is their] belly, and [whose] glory [is] in their shame, who mind earthly things.)

Phi 3:20 For our citizenship is in heaven; from what place also we look for the Saviour, the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God

is Salvation] Moshiaich [Messiah]: Phi 3:21 Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

Phi 4:1 Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord - Kurios, [my] dearly beloved.

Phi 4:2 I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) Euodias [fragrant], and beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) Syntyche [with fate], that they be of the same mind in the Lord - Kurios.

Phi 4:3 And I intreat you<sup>2i</sup> also, true yokefellow, help those women which laboured with me in the Gospel (joyful message), with Clement also, and [with] other my fellowlabourers, whose names [are] in the book of life.

Phi 4:4 Rejoice in the Lord - Kurios always: [and] again I say, Rejoice.

Phi 4:5 Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord - Kurios [is] at hand.

Phi 4:6 Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God-The Father.

Phi 4:7 And the peace of God-The Father, which passes all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Moshiaich [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Phi 4:8 Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things [are] honest, whatsoever things [are] just, whatsoever things [are] pure, whatsoever things [are] lovely, whatsoever things [are] of good report; if [there be] any virtue (power), and if [there be] any praise, think on these things.

Phi 4:9 Those things, which you<sup>2gf</sup> have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do: and the God-The Father of peace shall be with you.

Phi 4:10 But I rejoiced in the Lord - Kurios greatly, that now at the last your care of me has flourished again; wherein you<sup>2gf</sup> were also careful, but you<sup>2gf</sup> lacked opportunity.

Phi 4:11 Not that I speak in respect of want: for I have learned, in whatsoever state I am, [with that] to be content.

Phi 4:12 I know both how to be abased, and I know how to abound: every where and in all things I am instructed both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer (allow, to let, permit) need.

Phi 4:13 I can do all things through Moshia<sup>ch</sup> [Messiah] which strengthens me.

Phi 4:14 Yet you<sup>2gf</sup> have well done, that you<sup>2gf</sup> did communicate with my affliction.

Phi 4:15 Now you<sup>2gf</sup> Philippians know also, that in the beginning of the Gospel (joyful message), when I departed from Macedonia [extended land], no church communicated with me as concerning giving and receiving, but you<sup>2gf</sup> only.

Phi 4:16 For even in Thessalonica [victory of falsity] you<sup>2gf</sup> sent once and again unto my necessity.

Phi 4:17 Not because I desire a gift: but I desire fruit that may abound to your account.

Phi 4:18 But I have all, and abound: I am full, having received of Epaphroditus [lovely] the things [which were sent] from you, an odour of a sweet smell, a sacrifice acceptable, wellpleasing to God-The Father.

Phi 4:19 But my God-The Father shall supply all your need according to his riches in glory by Moshia<sup>ch</sup> [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Phi 4:20 Now unto God-The Father and our Father [be] glory forever and ever. Amen.

Phi 4:21 Salute every saint in Moshia<sup>ch</sup> [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]. The brethren which are with me greet you.

Phi 4:22 All the saints salute you, chiefly they that are of Caesar [venerable]'s household.

Phi 4:23 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshia<sup>ch</sup> [Messiah] [be] with you all. Amen.

<To [the] Philippians written from Rome [strength], by Epaphroditus [lovely].>



***Colosians Col 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] by the will of God-The Father, and Timothy [honoring God] [our] brother, Col 1:2 To the saints and faithful brethren in Moshiach [Messiah] which are at Colosse: Grace [be] unto you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

Col 1:3 We give thanks to God-The Father and the Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], praying always for you, Col 1:4 Since we heard of your faith in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and of the love [which you<sup>2gf</sup> have] to all the saints, Col 1:5 For the hope which is laid up for you in heaven, whereof you<sup>2gf</sup> heard before in the word of the truth of the Gospel (joyful message); Col 1:6 Which is come unto you, as [it is] in all the world; and brings forth fruit, and is growing, as [it does] also in you, since the day you<sup>2gf</sup> heard [of it], and knew the grace of God-The Father in truth: Col 1:7 As you<sup>2gf</sup> also learned of Epaphras [lovely] our dear fellowservant, who is for you a faithful minister of Moshiach [Messiah]; Col 1:8 Who also declared unto us your love in the Spirit [Ruach].

Col 1:9 For this cause we also, since the day we heard [it], do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that you<sup>2gf</sup> might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding; Col 1:10 That you<sup>2gf</sup> might walk worthy of the Lord - Kurios unto all pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God-The Father; Col 1:11 Strengthened with all might, according to his glorious power, unto all patience and longsuffering with joyfulness; Col 1:12 Giving thanks unto the Father, which has made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light: Col 1:13 Who has delivered us from the power of darkness, and has translated [us] into the kingdom of his dear Son: Col 1:14 In whom we have redemption through his blood, [even] the forgiveness of sins: Col 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God-The Father, the firstborn of every creature: Col 1:16 For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether [they be] thrones, or dominions, or Principalities (rulers or their territory), or powers: all things were created by him, and for him: Col 1:17 And he is before all things, and by him all things consist.

Col 1:18 And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all [things] he might have the preeminence.

Col 1:19 For it pleased [the Father] that in him should all fullness dwell;

Col 1:20 And, having made peace through the blood of his stake (cross), by him to reconcile all things unto himself; by him, [I say], whether [they be] things in earth, or things in heaven .

Col 1:21 And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in [your] mind by wicked works, yet now has he reconciled Col 1:22 In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unproveable in his sight: Col 1:23 If you<sup>2gf</sup> continue in the faith grounded and settled, and [be] not moved away from the hope of the Gospel (joyful message), which you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard, [and] which was preached to every creature which is under heaven; whereof I Sha'ul [desired] am made a minister; Col 1:24 Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of Moshiach [Messiah] in my flesh for his body's sake, which is the church: Col 1:25 Whereof I am made a minister, according to the dispensation of God-The Father which is given to me for you, to fulfill the word of God-The Father; Col 1:26 [Even] the mystery which has been hid from ages and from generations, but now is made manifest to his saints: Col 1:27 To whom God-The Father would make known what [is] the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Goyim [Gentiles]; which is Moshiach [Messiah] in you, the hope of glory: Col 1:28 Whom we preach, warning every man, and teaching every man in all wisdom; that we may present every man perfect in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: Col 1:29 Whereunto I also labour, striving according to his working, which works in me mightily.

Col 2:1 For I would that you<sup>2gf</sup> knew what great conflict I have for you, and [for] them at Laodicea [justice of the people], and [for] as many as have not seen my face in the flesh; Col 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God-The Father, and of the Father, and of Moshiach [Messiah]; Col 2:3 In whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.

Col 2:4 And this I say, lest any man should beguile you with enticing words.

Col 2:5 For though I be absent in the flesh, yet am I with you in the Spirit [Ruach], joying and beholding your order, and the stedfastness of your faith in Moshiach [Messiah].

Col 2:6 As you<sup>2gf</sup> have therefore received Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]the Lord - Kurios, [so] walk you<sup>2gf</sup> in him:

Col 2:7 Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as you<sup>2gf</sup> have been taught, abounding in it with thanksgiving.

Col 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil (plunder; prey; booty) you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the elements of the world, and not after Moshiach [Messiah].

Col 2:9 For in him dwells all the fullness of the Godhead bodily.

Col 2:10 And you<sup>2gf</sup> are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power: Col 2:11 In whom also you<sup>2gf</sup> are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Moshiach [Messiah]: Col 2:12 Buried with him in baptism, wherein also you<sup>2gf</sup> are risen with [him] through the faith of the operation of God-The Father, who has raised him from the dead.

Col 2:13 And you--being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh--you hath He quickened together with him, having forgiven us all the trespasses; Col 2:14 Blotting out the handwriting of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his stake (cross); Col 2:15 [And] having spoiled Principalities (rulers or their territory) and powers, he made a show of them openly, triumphing over them in it.

Col 2:16 Let no man therefore judge you in meat, or in drink, or in respect of an holyday, or of the new moon, or of the Shabbat [rest] [days]: Col 2:17 Which are a shadow of things to come; but the body of Moshiach [Messiah].

Col 2:18 Let no man judge against you of your reward in a voluntary humility and worshipping of angels, intruding into those things which he has not seen, vainly puffed up by his fleshly mind, Col 2:19 And not holding the Head, from which all the body by joints and bands having nourishment ministered, and knit together, increases with the increase of God-The Father.

Col 2:20 For what reason if you<sup>2gf</sup> be dead with Moshiach [Messiah] from the elements of the world, why, as though living in the world, are you<sup>2gf</sup> subject to ordinances, Col 2:21 (Touch not; taste not; handle not; Col 2:22 Which all are to perish with the using;) after the commandments and doctrines of men?

Col 2:23 Which things have indeed a show of wisdom in will worship, and humility, and neglecting of the body; not in any honour to the satisfying of the flesh.

Col 3:1 If you<sup>2gf</sup> then be risen with Moshiach [Messiah], seek those things which are above, where Moshiach [Messiah] sits on the right hand of God-The Father.

Col 3:2 Set your affection on things above, not on things on the earth.

Col 3:3 For you<sup>2gf</sup> are dead, and your life is hid with Moshiach [Messiah] in God-The Father.

Col 3:4 When Moshiach [Messiah], [who is] our life, shall appear, then shall you<sup>2gf</sup> also appear with him in glory.

Col 3:5 Mortify (put to death; remove the life of) therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate (unrestrained; immoderate) affection, evil concupiscence (strong lust; passion), and covetousness, which is idolatry: Col 3:6 For which things' sake the wrath of God-The Father comes on the children of disobedience: Col 3:7 In the which you<sup>2gf</sup> also walked some time, when you<sup>2gf</sup> lived in them.

Col 3:8 But now you<sup>2gf</sup> also put off all these; anger, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Col 3:9 Lie not one to another, seeing that you<sup>2gf</sup> have put off the old man with his deeds ; Col 3:10 And have put on the new [man], which is renewed in knowledge after the image of him that created him: Col 3:11 Where there is neither Greek [unstable: the miry one] nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond [nor] free: but Moshiach [Messiah] [is] all, and in all.

Col 3:12 Put [a bow] on therefore, as the elect of God-The Father, holy and beloved, bowels (inward parts; affections) of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, longsuffering; Col 3:13 Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Moshiach [Messiah] forgave you, so also [do] you<sup>2gf</sup> .

Col 3:14 And above all these things [put on] charity, which is the bond of perfectness.

Col 3:15 And let the peace of God-The Father rule in your hearts, to the which also you<sup>2gf</sup> are called in one body; and be you<sup>2gf</sup> thankful.

Col 3:16 Let the word of Moshiach [Messiah] dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord - Kurios.

Col 3:17 And whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> do in word or deed, [do] all in the name of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], giving thanks to God-The Father and the Father by him.

Col 3:18 Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord - Kurios.

Col 3:19 Husbands, love [your] wives, and be not bitter against them.

Col 3:20 Children, obey [your] parents in all things: for this is well pleasing unto the Lord - Kurios.

Col 3:21 Fathers, provoke not your children [to anger], lest they be discouraged.

Col 3:22 Servants, obey in all things [your] masters according to the flesh; not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but in singleness of heart, fearing God-The Father: Col 3:23 And whatsoever you<sup>2gf</sup> do, do [it] heartily, as to the Lord - Kurios, and not unto men; Col 3:24 Knowing that of the Lord - Kurios you<sup>2gf</sup> shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for you<sup>2gf</sup> serve the Lord - Kurios Moshiach [Messiah].

Col 3:25 But he that does wrong shall receive for the wrong which he has done: and there is no respect of persons.

Col 4:1 Masters, give unto [your] servants that which is just and equal; knowing that you<sup>2gf</sup> also have a Master in heaven.

Col 4:2 Continue in prayer, and watch in the same with thanksgiving; Col 4:3 Withal praying also for us, that God-The Father would open unto us a door of utterance, to speak the mystery of Moshiach [Messiah], for which I am also in bonds: Col 4:4 That I may make it manifest, as I ought to speak.

Col 4:5 Walk in wisdom toward them that are without, redeeming the time.

Col 4:6 Let your speech [be] always with grace, seasoned with salt, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know how you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to answer every man.

Col 4:7 All my state shall Tychicus [fateful] declare unto you, [who is] a beloved brother, and a faithful minister and fellowservant in the Lord - Kurios: Col 4:8 Whom I have sent unto you for the same purpose, that he might know your estate, and comfort your hearts; Col 4:9 With Onesimus [profitable or useful], a faithful and beloved brother, who is [one] of you. They shall make known unto you all things which [are done] here.

Col 4:10 Aristarchus [the best ruler] my fellowprisoner salutes you, and Marcus [a defense], sister's son to Bar-Nabba [son of rest], (touching whom you<sup>2gf</sup> received commandments: if he come unto you, receive him;) Col 4:11 And Yeshua [God is Salvation], which is called Justus [just], who are of the circumcision. These only [are my] fellowworkers unto the kingdom of God-The Father, which have been a comfort unto me.

Col 4:12 Epaphras [lovely], who is [one] of you, a slave of Moshiach [Messiah], salutes you, always labouring fervently for you in prayers, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may stand perfect and complete in all the will of God-The Father.

Col 4:13 For I bear him record, that he has a great zeal for you, and them [that are] in Laodicea [justice of the people], and them in Hierapolis.

Col 4:14 Luke [light-giving], the beloved physician, and Demas [governor of the people], greet you.

Col 4:15 Salute the brethren which are in Laodicea [justice of the people], and Nymphas [bridegroom], and the church which is in his house.

Col 4:16 And when this Epistle (important or formal letter) is read among you, cause that it be read also in the church of the Laodiceans [justice of the people]; and that you<sup>2gf</sup> likewise read the [Epistle (important or formal letter)] from Laodicea [justice of the people].

Col 4:17 And say to Archippus [master of the horse], Take heed to the ministry which you<sup>2i</sup> have received in the Lord - Kurios, that you<sup>2i</sup> fulfill it.

Col 4:18 The Greeting by the hand of me Sha'ul [desired]. Remember my bonds. Grace [be] with you. Amen. <Written from Rome [strength] to Colossians by Tychicus [fateful] and Onesimus [profitable or useful].>

***First Thessalonians 1Th 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], and Silvanus (Silas) [woody], and Timothy [honoring God], unto the church of the Thessalonians [victory of falsity] [which is] in God-The Father the Father and [in] the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: Grace [be] unto you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father, and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

1Th 1:2 We give thanks to God-The Father always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers; 1Th 1:3 Remembering without ceasing your work of faith, and labour of love, and patience of hope in our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], in the sight of God-The Father and our Father; 1Th 1:4 Knowing, brethren beloved, your election of God-The Father.

1Th 1:5 For our Gospel (joyful message) came not unto you in word only, but also in power, and in the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], and in much assurance; as you<sup>2gf</sup> know what manner of men we were among you for your sake.

1Th 1:6 And you<sup>2gf</sup> became followers of us, and of the Lord - Kurios, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh]: 1Th 1:7 So that you<sup>2gf</sup> were examples (types) to all that believe in Macedonia [extended land] and Achaia [trouble].

1Th 1:8 For from you sounded out the word of the Lord - Kurios not only in Macedonia [extended land] and Achaia [trouble], but also in every place your faith to God-The Father-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison) is spread abroad; so that we need not to speak any thing.

1Th 1:9 For they themselves show of us what manner of entering in we had unto you, and how you<sup>2gf</sup> turned to God-The Father from idols to serve the living and true God-The Father; 1Th 1:10 And to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, [even] Yeshua [God is Salvation], which delivered us from the wrath to come.

1Th 2:1 For yourselves, brethren, know our entrance in unto you, that it was not in vain: 1Th 2:2 But even after that we had suffered before, and were shamefully entreated, as you<sup>2gf</sup> know, at Philippi [lover of horses], we were bold in our God-The Father to speak unto you the Gospel (joyful message) of God-The Father with much contention.

1Th 2:3 For our Exhortation (encouragement; counsel) [was] not of deceit, nor of uncleanness, nor in deceit: 1Th 2:4 But as we were allowed of God-The Father to be put in trust with the Gospel (joyful message), even so we speak; not as pleasing men, but God-The Father, which trieth our hearts.

1Th 2:5 For neither at any time used we flattering words, as you<sup>2gf</sup> know, nor a cloak of covetousness; God-The Father [is] witness: 1Th 2:6 Nor of men sought we glory, neither of you, nor [yet] of others, when we might have been burdensome, as the apostles of Moshiach [Messiah] .

1Th 2:7 But we were gentle among you, even as a nurse cherishes her children: 1Th 2:8 So being affectionately desirous of you, we were willing to have imparted unto you, not the Gospel (joyful message) of God-The Father only, but also our own souls, because you<sup>2gf</sup> were dear unto us.

1Th 2:9 For you<sup>2gf</sup> remember, brethren, our labour and travail: for labouring night and day, because we would not be chargeable unto any of you, we preached unto you the Gospel (joyful message) of God-The Father.

1Th 2:10 You<sup>2gf</sup> [are] witnesses, and God-The Father [also], how holily and justly and unblameably we behaved ourselves among you that believe: 1Th 2:11 As you<sup>2gf</sup> know how we exhorted and comforted and charged every one of you, as a father [does] his children, 1Th 2:12 That you<sup>2gf</sup> would walk worthy of God-The Father, who has called you unto his kingdom and glory.

1Th 2:13 For this cause also thank we God-The Father without ceasing, because, when you<sup>2gf</sup> received the word of God-The Father which you<sup>2gf</sup> heard of us, you<sup>2gf</sup> received [it] not [as] the word of men, but as it is in truth, the word of God-The Father, which effectually works also in you that believe.

1Th 2:14 For you<sup>2gf</sup> , brethren, became followers of the churches of God-The Father which in Y'udah [praised] are in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]: for you<sup>2gf</sup> also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they [have] of the Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah]: 1Th 2:15 Who both killed the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and their own prophets, and have persecuted us; and they please not God-The Father, and are contrary to all men: 1Th 2:16 Forbidding us to speak to the Goyim [Gentiles] that they might be saved, to fill up their sins always: for the wrath is come upon them to the uttermost.

1Th 2:17 But we, brethren, being taken from you for a short time in presence, not in heart, endeavoured the more abundantly to see your face



with great desire.

1Th 2:18 For what reason we would have come unto you, even I Sha'ul [desired], once and again; but Satan [the adversary] hindered us.

1Th 2:19 For what [is] our hope, or joy, or crown of rejoicing? [Are] not even you<sup>2gf</sup> in the presence of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] at his coming?

1Th 2:20 For you<sup>2gf</sup> are our glory and joy.

1Th 3:1 For what reason when we could no longer refrain (restrain; refrain from acting), we thought it good to be left at Athens [uncertainty] alone;

1Th 3:2 And sent Timothy [honoring God], our brother, and minister of God-The Father, and our fellowlabourer in the Gospel (joyful message) of Moshiach [Messiah], to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith: 1Th 3:3 That no man should be moved by these afflictions: for yourselves know that we are appointed thereunto .

1Th 3:4 For truly, when we were with you, we told you before that we should suffer (allow, to let, permit) tribulation; even as it came to pass, and you<sup>2gf</sup> know.

1Th 3:5 For this cause, when I could no longer refrain (restrain; refrain from acting), I sent to know your faith, lest by some means the tempter have tried or tested you, and our labour be in vain.

1Th 3:6 But now when Timothy [honoring God] came from you unto us, and brought us good tidings of your faith and charity, and that you<sup>2gf</sup> have good remembrance of us always, desiring greatly to see us, as we also [to see] you: 1Th 3:7 Therefore, brethren, we were comforted over you in all our affliction and distress by your faith: 1Th 3:8 For now we live, if you<sup>2gf</sup> stand fast in the Lord - Kurios.

1Th 3:9 For what thanks can we render to God-The Father again for you, for all the joy which we joy for your sakes before our God-The Father; 1Th 3:10 Night and day praying exceedingly that we might see your face, and might perfect that which is lacking in your faith?

1Th 3:11 Now God-The Father himself and our Father, and our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], direct our way unto you.

1Th 3:12 And the Lord - Kurios make you to increase and abound in love one toward another, and toward all [men], even as we [do] toward you: 1Th

3:13 To the end he may establish your hearts unblameable in holiness before God-The Father, even our Father, at the coming of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] with all his saints.

1Th 4:1 Furthermore then we beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, and exhort [you] by the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], that as you<sup>2gf</sup> have received of us how you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to walk and to please God-The Father, [so] you<sup>2gf</sup> would abound more and more.

1Th 4:2 For you<sup>2gf</sup> know what commandments we gave you by the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

1Th 4:3 For this is the will of God-The Father, [even] your sanctification, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should abstain from fornication: 1Th 4:4 That every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour; 1Th 4:5 Not in the lust of concupiscence (strong lust; passion), even as the Goyim [Gentiles] which know not God-The Father: 1Th 4:6 That no [man] go beyond and defraud his brother in [any] matter: because that the Lord - Kurios [is] the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

1Th 4:7 For God-The Father has not called us unto uncleanness, but unto holiness.

1Th 4:8 He therefore that despises, despises not man, but God-The Father, who has also given unto us his holy Spirit [Ruach].

1Th 4:9 But as touching brotherly love you<sup>2gf</sup> need not that I write unto you: for you<sup>2gf</sup> yourselves are taught of God-The Father to love one another.

1Th 4:10 And indeed you<sup>2gf</sup> do it toward all the brethren which are in all Macedonia [extended land]: but we beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, that you<sup>2gf</sup> increase more and more; 1Th 4:11 And that you<sup>2gf</sup> study to be quiet, and to do your own business, and to work with your own hands, as we commanded you; 1Th 4:12 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may walk honestly toward them that are without, and [that] you<sup>2gf</sup> may have lack of nothing.

1Th 4:13 But I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that you<sup>2gf</sup> sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.

1Th 4:14 For if we believe that Yeshua [God is Salvation]died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Yeshua [God is Salvation]will God-The Father bring with him.

1Th 4:15 For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord - Kurios, that we which are alive [and] remain unto the coming of the Lord - Kurios shall not precede them which are asleep.

1Th 4:16 For the Lord - Kurios himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God-The Father: and the dead in Moshiach [Messiah] shall rise first: 1Th 4:17 Then we which are alive [and] remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord - Kurios in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord - Kurios.

1Th 4:18 For what reason comfort one another with these words.

1Th 5:1 But of the times and the seasons, brethren, you<sup>2gf</sup> have no need that I write unto you.

1Th 5:2 For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord - Kurios so comes as a thief in the night.

1Th 5:3 For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction comes upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape.

1Th 5:4 But you<sup>2gf</sup> , brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief.

1Th 5:5 You<sup>2gf</sup> are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

1Th 5:6 Therefore let us not sleep, as [do] others; but let us watch and be sober.

1Th 5:7 For they that sleep sleep in the night; and they that be drunken are drunken in the night.

1Th 5:8 But let us, who are of the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love; and for an helmet, the hope of salvation.

1Th 5:9 For God-The Father has not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], 1Th 5:10 Who died for us, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with him.

1Th 5:11 For what reason comfort yourselves together, and edify one another, even as also you<sup>2gf</sup> do.

1Th 5:12 And we beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, to know them which labour among you, and are over you in the Lord - Kurios, and admonish you; 1Th 5:13 And to esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake. [And] be at peace among yourselves .

1Th 5:14 Now we exhort you, brethren, warn them that are unruly, comfort the feebleminded, support the weak, be patient toward all [men].

1Th 5:15 See that none render evil for evil unto any [man]; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all [men].

1Th 5:16 Rejoice evermore.

1Th 5:17 Pray without ceasing.

1Th 5:18 In every thing give thanks: for this is the will of God-The Father in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]concerning you.

1Th 5:19 Quench not the Spirit [Ruach].

1Th 5:20 Despise not prophesyings.

1Th 5:21 but Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.

1Th 5:22 Abstain from all appearance of evil.

1Th 5:23 And the very God-The Father of peace sanctify (make holy; set apart for God's use) you wholly; and [I pray God-The Father] your whole Spirit [Ruach] and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah].

1Th 5:24 Faithful [is] he that calls you, who also will do [it].

1Th 5:25 Brethren, pray for us.

1Th 5:26 Greet all the brethren with an holy kiss.

1Th 5:27 I charge you by the Lord - Kurios that this Epistle (important or formal letter) be read unto all the holy brethren.

1Th 5:28 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah] [be] with you. Amen. <[The first [Epistle (important or formal letter)] to the Thessalonians [victory of falsity] was written from Athens [uncertainty].]>

***Second Thessalonians 2Th 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], and Silvanus (Silas) [woody], and Timothy [honoring God], unto the church of the Thessalonians [victory of falsity] in God-The Father our Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 2Th 1:2 Grace unto you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

2Th 1:3 We are bound to thank God-The Father always for you, brethren, as it is meet, because that your faith grows exceedingly, and the charity of every one of you all toward each other abounds; 2Th 1:4 So that we ourselves glory in you in the churches of God-The Father for your patience and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations that you<sup>2gf</sup> endure:

2Th 1:5 [Which is] a manifest token of the righteous judgment of God-The Father, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be counted worthy of the kingdom of God-The Father, for which you<sup>2gf</sup> also suffer (allow, to let, permit): 2Th 1:6 Seeing [it is] a righteous thing with God-The Father to recompense tribulation to them that trouble you; 2Th 1:7 And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, 2Th 1:8 In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God-The Father, and that obey not the Gospel (joyful message) of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 2Th 1:9 Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord - Kurios, and from the glory of his power; 2Th 1:10 When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe (because our testimony among you was believed) in that day.

2Th 1:11 For what reason also we pray always for you, that our God-The Father would count you worthy of [this] calling, and fulfill all the good pleasure of [his] goodness, and the work of faith with power: 2Th 1:12 That the name of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] may be glorified in you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> in him, according to the grace of our God-The Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

2Th 2:1 Now we beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is

Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and [by] our gathering together unto him, 2Th 2:2 That you<sup>2gf</sup> be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by Spirit [Ruach], nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Moshiach [Messiah] is at hand.

2Th 2:3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for [that day shall not come], except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition ; 2Th 2:4 Who opposes and exalts himself above all that is called God-The Father, or that is worshipped; so that he as God-The Father sits in the temple of God-The Father, showing himself that he is God-The Father.

2Th 2:5 Remember you<sup>2gf</sup> not, that, when I was yet with you, I told you these things?

2Th 2:6 And now you<sup>2gf</sup> know what withholds that he might be revealed in his time.

2Th 2:7 For the mystery of iniquity does already work: only he who now lets [will let], until he be taken out of the way.

2Th 2:8 And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord - Kurios shall consume with the Spirit [Ruach] of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming: 2Th 2:9 [Even him], whose coming is after the working of Satan [the adversary] with all power and signs and lying wonders, 2Th 2:10 And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.

2Th 2:11 And for this cause God-The Father shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: 2Th 2:12 That they all might be judged who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.

2Th 2:13 But we are bound to give thanks always to God-The Father for you, brethren beloved of the Lord - Kurios, because God-The Father has from the beginning chosen you to salvation through sanctification of the Spirit [Ruach] and belief of the truth: 2Th 2:14 Whereunto he called you by our Gospel (joyful message), to the obtaining of the glory of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

2Th 2:15 Therefore, brethren, stand fast, and hold the traditions which you<sup>2gf</sup> have been taught, whether by word, or our Epistle (important or formal letter).

2Th 2:16 Now our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah] himself, and God-The Father, even our Father, which has loved us, and has given [us] everlasting consolation and good hope through grace, 2Th 2:17 Comfort your hearts, and establish you in every good word and work.

2Th 3:1 Finally, brethren, pray for us, that the word of the Lord - Kurios may have [free] course, and be glorified, even as [it is] with you: 2Th 3:2 And that we may be delivered from unreasonable and wicked men: for all [men] have not faith.

2Th 3:3 But the Lord - Kurios is faithful, who shall establish you, and keep [you] from evil.

2Th 3:4 And we have confidence in the Lord - Kurios touching you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> both do and will do the things which we command you.

2Th 3:5 And the Lord - Kurios direct your hearts into the love of God-The Father, and into the patient waiting for Moshiah [Messiah].

2Th 3:6 Now we command you, brethren, in the name of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], that you<sup>2gf</sup> withdraw yourselves from every brother that walks disorderly, and not after the tradition which he received of us.

2Th 3:7 For yourselves know how you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to follow us: for we behaved not ourselves disorderly among you; 2Th 3:8 Neither did we eat any man's bread for nothing; but wrought with labour and travail night and day, that we might not be chargeable to any of you: 2Th 3:9 Not because we have not power, but to make ourselves an example unto you to follow us.

2Th 3:10 For even when we were with you, this we commanded you, that if any would not work, neither should he eat.

2Th 3:11 For we hear that there are some which walk among you disorderly, working not at all, but are busybodies.

2Th 3:12 Now them that are such we command and exhort by our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], that with quietness they work, and eat their own bread.

2Th 3:13 But you<sup>2gf</sup>, brethren, be not weary in well doing.

2Th 3:14 And if any man obey not our word by this Epistle (important or formal letter), note that man, and have no company with him, that he may be ashamed.

2Th 3:15 Yet count [him] not as an enemy, but admonish [him] as a brother.

2Th 3:16 Now the Lord - Kurios of peace himself give you peace always by all means. The Lord - Kurios [be] with you all.

2Th 3:17 The Greeting of Sha'ul [desired] with my own hand, which is the token in every Epistle (important or formal letter): so I write.

2Th 3:18 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [be] with you all. Amen.

<The second Epistle (important or formal letter) to the Thessalonians [victory of falsity] was written from Athens [uncertainty].>



***First Timothy 1Ti 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] by the commandment of God-The Father our Saviour, and Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], [which is] our hope; 1Ti 1:2 Unto Timothy [honoring God], [my] own son in the faith: Grace, mercy, [and] peace, from God-The Father our Father and Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Lord - Kurios.***

1Ti 1:3 As I besought you<sup>2i</sup> to abide still at Ephesus [permitted], when I went into Macedonia [extended land], that you<sup>2i</sup> might charge some that they teach no other doctrine, 1Ti 1:4 Neither give heed to fables and endless genealogies, which minister questions, rather than godly edifying which is in faith: [so do].

1Ti 1:5 Now the end of the commandment is charity out of a pure heart, and [of] a good conscience, and [of] faith unfeigned: 1Ti 1:6 From which some having swerved have turned aside unto vain quarreling (noisy argument); 1Ti 1:7 Desiring to be teachers of the law; understanding neither what they say, nor whereof they affirm.

1Ti 1:8 But we know that the law [is] good, if a man use it lawfully; 1Ti 1:9 Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and Profane (treat as common; defile), for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers, 1Ti 1:10 For whoremongers, for them that defile themselves with mankind, for menstealers, for liars, for perjured persons, and if there be any other thing that is contrary to sound doctrine; 1Ti 1:11 According to the glorious Gospel (joyful message) of the Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) God-The Father, which was committed to my trust.

1Ti 1:12 And I thank Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]our Lord - Kurios, who has enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry; 1Ti 1:13 Who was before a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and injurious: but I obtained mercy, because I did [it] ignorantly in unbelief.

1Ti 1:14 And the grace of our Lord - Kurios was exceeding abundant with faith and love which is in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

1Ti 1:15 This [is] a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptation, that Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]came into the world to save

sinners; of whom I am chief.

1Ti 1:16 However for this cause I obtained mercy, that in me first Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] might show forth all longsuffering, for a pattern to them which should hereafter believe on him to life everlasting.

1Ti 1:17 Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God-The Father, [be] honour and glory forever and ever. Amen.

1Ti 1:18 This charge I commit unto you<sup>2i</sup>, son Timothy [honoring God], according to the prophecies which went before on you<sup>2i</sup>, that you<sup>2i</sup> by them might war a good warfare; 1Ti 1:19 Holding faith, and a good conscience; which some having put away concerning faith have made shipwreck: 1Ti 1:20 Of whom is Hymenaeus [belonging to marriage] and Alexander [one who assists men]; whom I have delivered unto Satan [the adversary], that they may learn not to blaspheme.

1Ti 2:1 I exhort therefore, that, first of all, supplications, prayers, intercessions, [and] giving of thanks, be made for all men; 1Ti 2:2 For kings, and [for] all that are in authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty.

1Ti 2:3 For this [is] good and acceptable in the sight of God-The Father our Saviour; 1Ti 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

1Ti 2:5 For [there is] one God-The Father, and one mediator between God-The Father and men, the man Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]; 1Ti 2:6 Who gave himself a ransom for all, to be testified in due time.

1Ti 2:7 Whereunto I am ordained a preacher, and an apostle, (I speak the truth in Moshiach [Messiah], [and] lie not;) a teacher of the Goyim [Gentiles] in faith and truth.

1Ti 2:8 I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without wrath and doubting.

1Ti 2:9 In like manner also, that women adorn themselves in modest apparel, with shamefacedness and sobriety; not with braided hair, or gold, or pearls, or costly array (to put on; to clothe); 1Ti 2:10 But (which becomes women professing godliness) with good works.

1Ti 2:11 Let the woman learn in silence with all subjection.

1Ti 2:12 But I suffer (allow, to let, permit) not a woman to teach, nor to usurp authority over the man, but to be in silence.

1Ti 2:13 For Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) was first formed, then Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live).

1Ti 2:14 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) was not deceived, but the woman being deceived was in the transgression.

1Ti 2:15 Yet she shall be saved in childbearing, if they continue in faith and charity and holiness with sobriety.

1Ti 3:1 This [is] a true saying, If a man desire the office of a bishop, he desires a good work.

1Ti 3:2 A bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, vigilant, sober, of good behaviour, given to hospitality, apt to teach; 1Ti 3:3 Not given to wine, no striker, not greedy of filthy profit; but patient, not a brawler (one who gets into fights), not covetous; 1Ti 3:4 One that rules well his own house, having his children in subjection with all gravity; 1Ti 3:5 (For if a man know not how to rule his own house, how shall he take care of the church of God-The Father?) 1Ti 3:6 Not a novice, lest being lifted up with pride he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

1Ti 3:7 Moreover he must have a good report of them which are without; lest he fall into reproach (disgrace; shame) and the snare of the devil .

1Ti 3:8 Likewise [must] the deacons [be] grave, not doubletongued, not given to much wine, not greedy of filthy profit; 1Ti 3:9 Holding the mystery of the faith in a pure conscience.

1Ti 3:10 And let these also first be proved; then let them use the office of a deacon, being [found] blameless.

1Ti 3:11 Even so [must] wives [be] grave, not slanderers, sober, faithful in all things.

1Ti 3:12 Let the deacons be the husbands of one wife, ruling their children and their own houses well.

1Ti 3:13 For they that have used the office of a deacon well purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in the faith which is in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

1Ti 3:14 These things write I unto you<sup>2i</sup> , hoping to come unto you<sup>2i</sup> shortly:

1Ti 3:15 But if I wait long, that you<sup>2i</sup> may know how you<sup>2i</sup> ought to behave yourself in the house of God-The Father, which is the church of the living

God-The Father, the pillar and ground of the truth.

1Ti 3:16 And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: God-The Father was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit [Ruach], seen of angels, preached unto the Goyim [Gentiles], believed on in the world, received up into glory.

1Ti 4:1 Now the Spirit [Ruach] speaks expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of demons; 1Ti 4:2 Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron; 1Ti 4:3 Forbidding to marry, [and commanding] to abstain from meats, which God-The Father has created to be received with thanksgiving of them which believe and know the truth.

1Ti 4:4 For every creature of God-The Father [is] good, and nothing to be refused, if it be received with thanksgiving: 1Ti 4:5 For it is sanctified by the word of God-The Father and prayer.

1Ti 4:6 If you<sup>2i</sup> put the brethren in remembrance of these things, you<sup>2i</sup> shall be a good minister of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto you<sup>2i</sup> have attained.

1Ti 4:7 But refuse Profane (treat as common; defile) and old wives' fables, and exercise yourself [rather] unto godliness.

1Ti 4:8 For bodily exercise profits for a little time: but godliness is profitable unto all things, having promise of the life that now is, and of that which is to come.

1Ti 4:9 This [is] a faithful saying and worthy of all acceptation.

1Ti 4:10 For therefore we both labour and suffer (allow, to let, permit) reproach (disgrace; shame), because we trust in the living God-The Father, who is the Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

1Ti 4:11 These things command and teach.

1Ti 4:12 Let no man despise your<sup>2i</sup> youth; but be you<sup>2i</sup> an example of the believers, in word, in Conversation (behavior; way of life; community), in charity, in Spirit [Ruach], in faith, in purity .

1Ti 4:13 Till I come, give attendance to reading, to Exhortation (encouragement; counsel), to doctrine.

1Ti 4:14 Neglect not the gift that is in you<sup>2i</sup> , which was given you<sup>2i</sup> by prophecy, with the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery (assembly of

elders).

1Ti 4:15 Meditate upon these things; give yourself wholly to them; that your<sup>2i</sup> profiting may appear to all.

1Ti 4:16 Take heed unto yourself, and unto the doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this you<sup>2i</sup> shall both save yourself, and them that hear you<sup>2i</sup> .

1Ti 5:1 Rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) not an elder, but intreat [him] as a father; [and] the younger men as brethren; 1Ti 5:2 The elder women as mothers; the younger as sisters, with all purity.

1Ti 5:3 Honour widows that are widows indeed.

1Ti 5:4 But if any widow have children or nephews, let them learn first to show piety at home, and to offer support for their parents: for that is good and acceptable before God-The Father.

1Ti 5:5 Now she that is a widow indeed, and desolate, trusts in God-The Father, and continues in supplications and prayers night and day.

1Ti 5:6 But she that lives in pleasure is dead while she lives.

1Ti 5:7 And these things give in charge, that they may be blameless.

1Ti 5:8 But if any provide not for his own, and specially for those of his own house, he has denied the faith, and is worse than an unbeliever.

1Ti 5:9 Let not a widow be taken into the number under threescore years old, having been the wife of one man, 1Ti 5:10 Well reported of for good works; if she have brought up children, if she have lodged strangers, if she have washed the saints' feet, if she have relieved the afflicted, if she have diligently followed every good work.

1Ti 5:11 But the younger widows refuse: for when they have begun to grow (become; advance) reckless against Moshiach [Messiah], they will marry;

1Ti 5:12 Having damnation, because they have cast off their first faith.

1Ti 5:13 And withal they learn [to be] idle, wandering about from house to house; and not only idle, but tattlers also and busybodies, speaking things which they ought not.

1Ti 5:14 I will therefore that the younger women marry, bear children, guide the house, give none occasion to the adversary to speak reproachfully.

1Ti 5:15 For some are already turned aside after Satan [the adversary].

1Ti 5:16 If any man or woman that believes have widows, let them relieve them, and let not the church be charged; that it may relieve them that are

widows indeed.

1Ti 5:17 Let the elders that rule well be counted worthy of double honour, especially they who labour in the word and doctrine.

1Ti 5:18 For the scripture says, you<sup>2i</sup> shall not muzzle the ox that treads out the corn. And, The labourer [is] worthy of his reward.

1Ti 5:19 Against an elder receive not an accusation, but before two or three witnesses .

1Ti 5:20 Them that sin rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) before all, that others also may fear.

1Ti 5:21 I charge [you<sup>2i</sup> ] before God-The Father, and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], and the elect angels, that you<sup>2i</sup> observe these things without preferring one before another, doing nothing by partiality.

1Ti 5:22 Lay hands suddenly on no man, neither be partaker of other men's sins: keep yourself pure.

1Ti 5:23 Drink no longer water, but use a little wine for your<sup>2i</sup> stomach's sake and your<sup>2i</sup> often infirmities.

1Ti 5:24 Some men's sins are open beforehand, going before to judgment; and some [men] they follow after.

1Ti 5:25 Likewise also the good works [of some] are manifest beforehand; and they that are otherwise cannot be hid.

1Ti 6:1 Let as many servants as are under the yoke count their own masters worthy of all honour, that the name of God-The Father and [his] doctrine be not blasphemed.

1Ti 6:2 And they that have believing masters, let them not despise [them], because they are brethren; but rather do [them] service, because they are faithful and beloved, partakers of the benefit. These things teach and exhort.

1Ti 6:3 If any man teach otherwise, and consent not to wholesome words, [even] the words of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], and to the doctrine which is according to godliness; 1Ti 6:4 He is proud, knowing nothing, but sick about questions and strifes of words, whereof comes envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings, 1Ti 6:5 Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw yourself.

1Ti 6:6 But godliness with contentment is great gain.

1Ti 6:7 For we brought nothing into [this] world, [and it is] certain we can carry nothing out.

1Ti 6:8 And having food and clothing let us be with that content.

1Ti 6:9 But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and [into] many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

1Ti 6:10 For the love of money is a root of all evil: which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.

1Ti 6:11 But you<sup>2i</sup>, O man of God-The Father, flee these things; and follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness.

1Ti 6:12 Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life, whereunto you<sup>2i</sup> are also called, and have professed a good profession before many witnesses.

1Ti 6:13 I give you<sup>2i</sup> charge in the sight of God-The Father, who quickens all things, and [before] Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], who before Pontius Pilate [armed with a spear] witnessed a good confession; 1Ti 6:14 That you<sup>2i</sup> keep [this] commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 1Ti 6:15 Which in his times he shall show, [who is] the Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord - Kurios of lords; 1Ti 6:16 Who only has immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man has seen, nor can see: to whom [be] honour and power everlasting. Amen.

1Ti 6:17 Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God-The Father, who gives us richly all things to enjoy; 1Ti 6:18 That they do good, that they be rich in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate; 1Ti 6:19 Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may lay hold on eternal life.

1Ti 6:20 O Timothy [honoring God], keep that which is committed to you<sup>2i</sup> trust, avoiding Profane (treat as common; defile) [and] vain babblings, and oppositions of science falsely so called: 1Ti 6:21 Which some professing

have erred concerning the faith. Grace [be] with you<sup>2i</sup> . Amen. <The first to Timothy [honoring God] was written from Laodicea [justice of the people], which is the most important city of Phrygia [dry, barren] Pacatiana [dry; barren].>



***Second Timothy 2Ti 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah] by the will of God-The Father, according to the promise of life which is in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], 2Ti 1:2 To Timothy [honoring God], [my] dearly beloved son: Grace, mercy, [and] peace, from God-The Father the Father and Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] our Lord - Kurios.***

2Ti 1:3 I thank God-The Father, whom I serve from [my] forefathers with pure conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of you<sup>2i</sup> in my prayers night and day; 2Ti 1:4 Greatly desiring to see you<sup>2i</sup>, being mindful of your<sup>2i</sup> tears, that I may be filled with joy; 2Ti 1:5 When I call to remembrance the unfeigned faith that is in you<sup>2i</sup>, which dwelt first in your<sup>2i</sup> grandmother Lois [agreeable], and your<sup>2i</sup> mother Eunice [good victory]; and I am persuaded that in you<sup>2i</sup> also.

2Ti 1:6 For what reason I put you<sup>2i</sup> in remembrance that you<sup>2i</sup> stir up the gift of God-The Father, which is in you<sup>2i</sup> by the putting on of my hands.

2Ti 1:7 For God-The Father has not given us the Spirit [Ruach] of fear; but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind.

2Ti 1:8 Be not you<sup>2i</sup> therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord - Kurios, nor of me his prisoner: but be you<sup>2i</sup> partaker of the afflictions of the Gospel (joyful message) according to the power of God-The Father; 2Ti 1:9 Who has saved us, and called [us] with an holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] before the world began, 2Ti 1:10 But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], who has abolished death, and has brought life and immortality to light through the Gospel (joyful message): 2Ti 1:11 Whereunto I am appointed a preacher, and an apostle, and a teacher of the Goyim [Gentiles].

2Ti 1:12 For the which cause I also suffer (allow, to let, permit) these things: nevertheless I am not ashamed: for I know whom I have believed, and am persuaded that he is able to keep that which I have committed unto him against that day.

2Ti 1:13 Hold fast the form of sound words, which you<sup>2i</sup> have heard of me, in faith and love which is in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

2Ti 1:14 That good thing which was committed unto your<sup>2i</sup> keep by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] which dwells in us.

2Ti 1:15 This you<sup>2i</sup> know, that all they which are in Asia [orient] be turned away from me; of whom are Phygellos [a little fugitive] and Hermogenes [lucky born].

2Ti 1:16 The Lord - Kurios give mercy unto the house of Onesiphorus [bringing profit]; for he oft refreshed me, and was not ashamed of my chain: 2Ti 1:17 But, when he was in Rome [strength], he sought me out very diligently, and found [me].

2Ti 1:18 The Lord - Kurios grant unto him that he may find mercy of the Lord - Kurios in that day: and in how many things he ministered unto me at Ephesus [permitted], you<sup>2i</sup> know very well.

2Ti 2:1 you<sup>2i</sup> therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

2Ti 2:2 And the things that you<sup>2i</sup> have heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit you<sup>2i</sup> to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also.

2Ti 2:3 you<sup>2i</sup> therefore endure blindness, as a good soldier of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah].

2Ti 2:4 No man that wars entangles himself with the affairs of [this] life; that he may please him who has chosen him to be a soldier.

2Ti 2:5 And if a man also strive for masteries, [yet] is he not crowned, except he strive lawfully.

2Ti 2:6 The farmer (or rancher) that labours must be first partaker of the fruits.

2Ti 2:7 Consider what I say; and the Lord - Kurios give you<sup>2i</sup> understanding in all things.

2Ti 2:8 Remember that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah] of the seed of David [Beloved] was raised from the dead according to my Gospel (joyful message): 2Ti 2:9 Wherein I suffer (allow, to let, permit) trouble, as an evil doer, [even] unto bonds; but the word of God-The Father is not bound.

2Ti 2:10 Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sakes, that they may also obtain the salvation which is in Moshiah [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] with eternal glory.

2Ti 2:11 [It is] a faithful saying: For if we be dead with [him], we shall also live with [him]: 2Ti 2:12 If we suffer (allow, to let, permit), we shall also reign with [him]: if we deny [him], he also will deny us: 2Ti 2:13 If we believe not, [yet] he abides faithful: he cannot deny himself.

2Ti 2:14 Of these things put [them] in remembrance, charging [them] before the Lord - Kurios that they strive not about words to no profit, [but] to the subverting of the hearers.

2Ti 2:15 Study to show yourself approved unto God-The Father, a workman that needs not to be ashamed, rightly expounding (dissecting) the word of truth.

2Ti 2:16 But shun Profane (treat as common; defile) [and] vain babblings: for they will increase unto more ungodliness.

2Ti 2:17 And their word will eat as does a canker (something that eats away, corrodes; cancer; gangrene; an ulcer-like sore): of whom is Hymenaeus [belonging to marriage] and Philetus [beloved]; 2Ti 2:18 Who concerning the truth have erred, saying that the resurrection is past already; and overthrow the faith of some.

2Ti 2:19 Nevertheless the foundation of God-The Father stands sure, having this seal, The Lord - Kurios knows them that are his. And, Let every one that names the name of [the] Lord – Kurios depart from iniquity.

2Ti 2:20 But in a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of earth; and some to honour, and some to dishonour.

2Ti 2:21 If a man therefore purge himself from these, he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master's use, [and] prepared unto every good work .

2Ti 2:22 Flee also youthful lusts: but follow righteousness, faith, charity, peace, with them that call on the Lord - Kurios out of a pure heart.

2Ti 2:23 But foolish and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes.

2Ti 2:24 And the slave of the Lord - Kurios must not strive; but be gentle unto all [men], apt to teach, patient, 2Ti 2:25 In meekness instructing those that oppose themselves; if God-The Father perhaps will give them repentance to the acknowledging of the truth; 2Ti 2:26 And [that] they may

recover themselves out of the snare of the devil, who are taken captive by him at his will.

2Ti 3:1 This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come.

2Ti 3:2 For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy, 2Ti 3:3 Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent (without self-control; unbridled), fierce, despisers of those that are good, 2Ti 3:4 Traitors, headstrong (reckless; hasty), highminded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God-The Father; 2Ti 3:5 Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.

2Ti 3:6 For of this sort are they which creep into houses, and lead captive silly women laden with sins, led away with different lusts, 2Ti 3:7 Ever learning, and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.

2Ti 3:8 Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt minds, reprobate (rejected; failing the test; lost in sin) concerning the faith.

2Ti 3:9 But they shall proceed no further: for their folly shall be manifest unto all [men], as theirs also was.

2Ti 3:10 But you<sup>2i</sup> have fully known my doctrine, manner of life, purpose, faith, longsuffering, charity, patience, 2Ti 3:11 Persecutions, afflictions, which came unto me at Antioch [speedy as a chariot], at Iconium [little image], at Lystra [ransoming]; what persecutions I endured: but out of [them] all the Lord - Kurios delivered me.

2Ti 3:12 Yes, and all that will live godly in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation] shall suffer (allow, to let, permit) persecution.

2Ti 3:13 But evil men and seducers shall grow (become; advance) worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

2Ti 3:14 But continue you<sup>2i</sup> in the things which you<sup>2i</sup> have learned and have been assured of, knowing of whom you<sup>2i</sup> have learned [them];

2Ti 3:15 And that from a child you<sup>2i</sup> have known the Holy Scriptures, which are able to make you<sup>2i</sup> wise unto salvation through faith which is in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

2Ti 3:16 All scripture [is] given by inspiration of God-The Father, and [is] profitable for doctrine, for reproof (rebuke; scolding), for correction, for

instruction in righteousness: 2Ti 3:17 That the man of God-The Father may be spiritually mature, thoroughly furnished unto all good works .

2Ti 4:1 I charge [you<sup>2i</sup> ] therefore before God-The Father, and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; 2Ti 4:2 Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain), exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine.

2Ti 4:3 For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; 2Ti 4:4 And they shall turn away [their] ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables.

2Ti 4:5 But watch you<sup>2i</sup> in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of your<sup>2i</sup> ministry.

2Ti 4:6 For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand.

2Ti 4:7 I have fought a good fight, I have finished [my] course, I have kept the faith: 2Ti 4:8 From this time forth (from now on) there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord - Kurios, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

2Ti 4:9 Do you<sup>2i</sup> diligence to come shortly unto me: 2Ti 4:10 For Demas [governor of the people] has forsaken me, having loved this present world, and is departed unto Thessalonica [victory of falsity]; Crescens [growing] to Galatia [land of the Galli, Gauls, A Celt], Titus [nurse] unto Dalmatia [a priestly robe].

2Ti 4:11 Only Luke [light-giving] is with me. Take Mark [a defense], and bring him with you<sup>2i</sup> : for he is profitable to me for the ministry.

2Ti 4:12 And Tychicus [fateful] have I sent to Ephesus [permitted].

2Ti 4:13 The cloak that I left at Troas (Trojan) [penetrated] with Carpus [fruit], when you<sup>2i</sup> come, bring [with you<sup>2i</sup> ], and the books, [but] especially the parchments.

2Ti 4:14 Alexander [one who assists men] the coppersmith did me much evil: the Lord - Kurios reward him according to his works: 2Ti 4:15 Of whom be you<sup>2i</sup> ware also; for he has greatly withstood our words.

2Ti 4:16 At my first answer no man stood with me, but all [men] forsook me: [I pray God-The Father] that it may not be laid to their charge.

2Ti 4:17 Yet the Lord - Kurios stood with me, and strengthened me; that by me the preaching might be fully known, and [that] all the Goyim [Gentiles] might hear: and I was delivered out of the mouth of the lion.

2Ti 4:18 And the Lord - Kurios shall deliver me from every evil work, and will preserve [me] unto his heavenly kingdom: to whom [be] glory forever and ever. Amen.

2Ti 4:19 Salute Prisca [ancient] and Aquila [an eagle], and the household of Onesiphorus [bringing profit].

2Ti 4:20 Erastus [beloved] abode at Corinth [satiated]: but Trophimus [nutritious] have I left at Miletum [pure white fine wool] sick.

2Ti 4:21 Do you<sup>2i</sup> diligence to come before winter. Eubulus [prudent] greets you<sup>2i</sup>, and Pudens [modest], and Linus [a net], and Claudia [lame], and all the brethren.

2Ti 4:22 The Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [be] with your<sup>2i</sup> spirit. Grace [be] with you. Amen. <The second [Epistle (important or formal letter)] unto Timothy [honoring God], ordained the first bishop of the church of the Ephesians [permitted], was written from Rome [strength], when Sha'ul [desired] was brought before Nero [brave] the second time.>

***Titus Tit 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], a slave of God-The Father, and an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], according to the faith of God-The Father's elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after godliness; Tit 1:2 In hope of eternal life, which God-The Father, that cannot lie, promised before the world began; Tit 1:3 But has in due times manifested his word through preaching, which is committed unto me according to the commandment of God-The Father our Saviour; Tit 1:4 To Titus [nurse], [my] own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, [and] peace, from God-The Father the Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Saviour.***

Tit 1:5 For this cause left I you<sup>2i</sup> in Crete [fleshy], that you<sup>2i</sup> should set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain elders in every city, as I had appointed you<sup>2i</sup> :

Tit 1:6 If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children not accused of riot or unruly.

Tit 1:7 For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God-The Father; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy profit; Tit 1:8 But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate; Tit 1:9 Holding fast the faithful word as he has been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convict the gainsayers.

Tit 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision: Tit 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy profit's sake.

Tit 1:12 One of themselves, [even] a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians [fleshy] [are] always liars, evil beasts, idle gluttons.

Tit 1:13 This witness is true. For what reason rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith; Tit 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

Tit 1:15 Unto the pure all things [are] pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving [is] nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Tit 1:16 They profess that they know God-The Father; but in works they deny [him], being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate (rejected; failing the test; lost in sin).

Tit 2:1 But speak you<sup>2i</sup> the things which become sound doctrine: Tit 2:2 That the aged men be sober, grave, temperate, sound in faith, in charity, in patience.

Tit 2:3 The aged women likewise, that [they be] in behaviour as becomes holiness, not false accusers, not given to much wine, teachers of good things; Tit 2:4 That they may teach the young women to be sober, to love their husbands, to love their children, Tit 2:5 [To be] discreet, pure (clean; not corrupt), keepers at home, good, obedient to their own husbands, that the word of God-The Father be not blasphemed.

Tit 2:6 Young men likewise exhort to be sober minded.

Tit 2:7 In all things showing yourself a pattern of good works: in doctrine [showing] uncorruptness, gravity, with incorruption, Tit 2:8 Sound speech, that cannot be condemned; that he that is of the contrary part may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say of you.

Tit 2:9 [Exhort] servants to be obedient unto their own masters, [and] to please [them] well in all [things]; not answering again; Tit 2:10 Not stealing, but showing all good fidelity; that they may adorn the doctrine of God-The Father our Saviour in all things.

Tit 2:11 For the grace of God-The Father that brings salvation has appeared to all men, Tit 2:12 Teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world; Tit 2:13 Looking for that Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God-The Father and our Saviour Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; Tit 2:14 Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar (particular; special; one's own) people, zealous of good works.

Tit 2:15 These things speak, and exhort, and rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) with all authority. Let no man despise you<sup>2i</sup>.

Tit 3:1 Put [a bow] them in mind to be subject to Principalities (rulers or their territory) and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work, Tit 3:2 To speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, [but] gentle, showing all meekness unto all men.



Tit 3:3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving different lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, [and] hating one another.

Tit 3:4 But after that the kindness and love of God-The Father our Saviour toward man appeared, Tit 3:5 Not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh]; Tit 3:6 Which he shed on us abundantly through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] our Saviour; Tit 3:7 That being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.

Tit 3:8 [This is] a faithful saying, and these things I will that you<sup>2i</sup> affirm constantly, that they which have believed in God-The Father might be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable unto men.

Tit 3:9 But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.

Tit 3:10 A man that is an heretick after the first and second admonition reject ; Tit 3:11 Knowing that he that is such is subverted, and sins, being condemned of himself.

Tit 3:12 When I shall send Artemas [a gift of prompt, safe] unto you<sup>2i</sup> , or Tychicus [fateful], be diligent to come unto me to Nicopolis [city of victory]: for I have determined there to winter.

Tit 3:13 Bring Zenas [the gift of Zeus] the lawyer and Apollos [given by Apollo (etymology uncertain)] on their journey diligently, that nothing be wanting unto them.

Tit 3:14 And let ours also learn to maintain good works for necessary uses, that they be not unfruitful.

Tit 3:15 All that are with me salute you<sup>2i</sup> . Greet them that love us in the faith. Grace [be] with you all. Amen. <[It was written to Titus [nurse], ordained the first bishop of the church of the Cretians [fleshy], from Nicopolis [city of victory] of Macedonia [extended land].]>

***Philemon Phm 1:1 Sha'ul [desired], a prisoner of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and Timothy [honoring God] [our] brother, unto Philemon our dearly beloved, and fellowlabourer, Phm 1:2 And to [our] beloved Apphia [fruitful], and Archippus [master of the horse] our fellowsoldier, and to the church in your<sup>2i</sup> house:***

Phm 1:3 Grace to you, and peace, from God-The Father our Father and the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Phm 1:4 I thank my God-The Father, making mention of you<sup>2i</sup> always in my prayers, Phm 1:5 Hearing of your<sup>2i</sup> love and faith, which you<sup>2i</sup> have toward the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], and toward all saints; Phm 1:6 That the communication of your<sup>2i</sup> faith may become effectual by the acknowledging of every good thing which is in you in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Phm 1:7 For we have great joy and consolation in your<sup>2i</sup> love, because the bowels (inward parts; affections) of the saints are refreshed by your<sup>2i</sup> , brother.

Phm 1:8 For what reason, though I might be much bold in Moshiach [Messiah] to command (charge) you<sup>2i</sup> that which is convenient (fit; appropriate; proper (one's own; peculiar; particular)), Phm 1:9 Yet for love's sake I rather beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) [you<sup>2i</sup> ], being such an one as Sha'ul [desired] the aged, and now also a prisoner of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Phm 1:10 I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you<sup>2i</sup> for my son Onesimus [profitable or useful], whom I have begotten in my bonds: Phm 1:11 Which in time past was to you<sup>2i</sup> unprofitable, but now profitable to you<sup>2i</sup> and to me:

Phm 1:12 Whom I have sent again: you<sup>2i</sup> therefore receive him, that is, my own bowels (inward parts; affections): Phm 1:13 Whom I would have retained with me, that in your<sup>2i</sup> stead he might have ministered unto me in the bonds of the Gospel (joyful message): Phm 1:14 But without your<sup>2i</sup> mind would I do nothing; that your<sup>2i</sup> benefit should not be as it were of necessity, but willingly.

Phm 1:15 For perhaps he therefore departed for a season, that you<sup>2i</sup> should receive him forever; Phm 1:16 Not now as a slave, but above a slave, a brother beloved, specially to me, but how much more unto you<sup>2i</sup> , both in the flesh, and in the Lord - Kurios?

Phm 1:17 If you<sup>2i</sup> count me therefore a partner, receive him as myself.

Phm 1:18 If he has wronged you<sup>2i</sup> , or owes [you<sup>2i</sup> ] ought, put that on my account; Phm 1:19 I Sha'ul [desired] have written [it] with my own hand, I will repay [it]: albeit I do not say to you<sup>2i</sup> how you<sup>2i</sup> owe unto me even your<sup>2i</sup> own self besides.

Phm 1:20 Yes, brother, let me have joy of you<sup>2i</sup> in the Lord - Kurios: refresh my bowels (inward parts; affections) in the Lord - Kurios .

Phm 1:21 Having confidence in your<sup>2i</sup> obedience I wrote unto you<sup>2i</sup> , knowing that you<sup>2i</sup> will also do more than I say.

Phm 1:22 But withal prepare me also a lodging: for I trust that through your prayers I shall be given unto you.

Phm 1:23 There salute you<sup>2i</sup> Epaphras [lovely], my fellowprisoner in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]; Phm 1:24 Marcus [a defense], Aristarchus [the best ruler], Demas [governor of the people], Lucas [light-giving], my fellowlabourers.

Phm 1:25 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [be] with your Spirit [Ruach]. Amen. <[Written from Rome [strength] to Philemon, by Onesimus [profitable or useful] a slave.]>

***Hebrews Heb 1:1 God-The Father, who at sundry times and in different manners spoke in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, Heb 1:2 Has in these last days spoken unto us by [his] Son, whom he has appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds; Heb 1:3 Who being the brightness of [his] glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high; Heb 1:4 Being made so much better than the angels, as he has by inheritance obtained a more excellent name than they.***

Heb 1:5 For unto which of the angels said he at any time, you<sup>2i</sup> are my Son, this day have I begotten you<sup>2i</sup> ? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son?

Heb 1:6 And again, when he brings in the firstbegotten into the world, he says, And let all the angels of God-The Father worship him.

Heb 1:7 And of the angels he says, Who makes his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire.

Heb 1:8 But unto the Son [he says], You<sup>1s</sup> throne, O God-The Father, [is] forever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness [is] the sceptre of your<sup>2i</sup> kingdom.

Heb 1:9 you<sup>2i</sup> have loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; therefore God-The Father, [even] your<sup>2i</sup> God-The Father, has anointed you<sup>2i</sup> with the oil of gladness above your<sup>2i</sup> fellows.

Heb 1:10 And, you<sup>2i</sup> , Lord - Kurios, in the beginning have laid the foundation of the earth; and the heavens are the works of your<sup>2i</sup> hands:

Heb 1:11 They shall perish; but you<sup>2i</sup> remaine; and they all shall grow (become; advance) old as does a garment; Heb 1:12 And as a vesture shall you<sup>2i</sup> fold them up, and they shall be changed: but you<sup>2i</sup> are the same, and your<sup>2i</sup> years shall not fail.

Heb 1:13 But to which of the angels said he at any time, Sit on my right hand, until I make your<sup>2i</sup> enemies your<sup>2i</sup> footstool?

Heb 1:14 Are they not all ministering spirits, sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs of salvation?

Heb 2:1 Therefore we ought to give the more earnest heed to the things which we have heard, lest at any time we should let [them] slip.

Heb 2:2 For if the word spoken by angels was steadfast, and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompence (punishment for evil, reward) of reward; Heb 2:3 How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the first began to be spoken by the Lord - Kurios, and was confirmed unto us by them that heard [him]; Heb 2:4 God-The Father also bearing [them] witness, both with signs and wonders, and with different miracles, and gifts of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], according to his own will?

Heb 2:5 For unto the angels has he not put in subjection the world to come, whereof we speak.

Heb 2:6 But one in a certain place testified, saying, What is man, that you<sup>2i</sup> are mindful of him? or the Son of Man, that you<sup>2i</sup> visit him?

Heb 2:7 you<sup>2i</sup> made him a little lower than the angels; you<sup>2i</sup> crowned him with glory and honour, and did set him over the works of your<sup>2i</sup> hands:

Heb 2:8 you<sup>2i</sup> have put all things in subjection under his feet. For in that he put all in subjection under him, he left nothing [that is] not put under him. But now we see not yet all things put under him.

Heb 2:9 But we see Yeshua [God is Salvation], who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; that he by the grace of God-The Father should taste death for every man.

Heb 2:10 For it became him (was fitting for; was exactly suited for), for whom [are] all things, and by whom [are] all things, in bringing many sons unto glory, to make the captain of their salvation perfect through sufferings.

Heb 2:11 For both he that sanctifies and they who are sanctified [are] all of one: for which cause he is not ashamed to call them brethren, Heb 2:12 Saying, I will declare your<sup>2i</sup> name unto my brethren, in the midst of the church will I sing praise unto you<sup>2i</sup> .

Heb 2:13 And again, I will put my trust in him. And again, Behold I and the children which God-The Father has given me.

Heb 2:14 Forasmuch then as the children are partakers of flesh and blood, he also himself likewise took part of the same; that through death he might destroy him that had the power of death, that is, the devil; Heb 2:15 And deliver them who through fear of death were all their lifetime subject to bondage.

Heb 2:16 For truly he took not on [him the nature of] angels; but he took on [him] the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father].

Heb 2:17 For what reason in all things it behoved him to be made like unto [his] brethren, that he might be a merciful and faithful High Priest in things [pertaining] to God-The Father, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.

Heb 2:18 For in that he himself has suffered being tried or tested, he is able to help (aid) them that are tried or tested.

Heb 3:1 For what reason, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]; Heb 3:2 Who was faithful to him that appointed him, as also Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was faithful] in all his house.

Heb 3:3 For this [man] was counted worthy of more glory than Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], inasmuch as he who has built the house has more honour than the house.

Heb 3:4 For every house is built by some [man]; but he that built all things [is] God-The Father.

Heb 3:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] truly [was] faithful in all his house, as a slave, for a testimony of those things which were to be spoken after; Heb 3:6 But Moshiach [Messiah] as a son over his own house; whose house are we, if we hold fast the confidence and the rejoicing of the hope firm unto the end .

Heb 3:7 For what reason (as the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] says, To day if you<sup>2gf</sup> will hear his voice,

Heb 3:8 Harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, in the day of temptation in the wilderness: Heb 3:9 When your fathers tried or tested me, proved me, and saw my works forty years.

Heb 3:10 For what reason I was grieved with that generation, and said, They do always err in [their] heart; and they have not known my ways.

Heb 3:11 So I swore in my wrath, They shall not enter into my rest.) Heb 3:12 Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God-The Father.

Heb 3:13 But exhort one another daily, while it is called To day; lest any of you be hardened through the deceitfulness of sin.

Heb 3:14 For we are made partakers of Moshiach [Messiah], if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end; Heb 3:15 While it is said, To day if you<sup>2gf</sup> will hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation.

Heb 3:16 For some, when they had heard, did provoke: howbeit not all that came out of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place] by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Heb 3:17 But with whom was he grieved forty years? [was it] not with them that had sinned, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness?

Heb 3:18 And to whom swore he that they should not enter into his rest, but to them that believed not?

Heb 3:19 So we see that they could not enter in because of unbelief.

Heb 4:1 Let us therefore fear, lest, a promise being left [us] of entering into his rest, any of you should seem to come short of it.

Heb 4:2 For unto us was the Gospel (joyful message) preached, as well as unto them: but the word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard [it].

Heb 4:3 For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

Heb 4:4 For he spoke in a certain place of the seventh [day] on this wise, And God-The Father did rest the seventh day from all his works.

Heb 4:5 And in this [place] again, If they shall enter into my rest.

Heb 4:6 Seeing therefore it remains that some must enter in it, and they to whom it was first preached entered not in because of unbelief: Heb 4:7

Again, he limits a certain day, saying in David [Beloved], To day, after so long a time; as it is said, To day if you<sup>2gf</sup> will hear his voice, harden not your hearts.

Heb 4:8 For if Yehoshua [God is Salvation] had given them rest, then would he not afterward have spoken of another day.

Heb 4:9 There remains therefore a keeping of a Sabbath to the people of God-The Father.

Heb 4:10 For he that is entered into his rest, he also has ceased from his own works, as God-The Father [did] from his.

Heb 4:11 Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief .

Heb 4:12 For the word of God-The Father [is] quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the expounding (dissecting) asunder of soul and Spirit [Ruach], and of the joints and marrow, and [is] a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Heb 4:13 Neither is there any creature that is not manifest in his sight: but all things [are] naked and opened unto the eyes of him with whom we have to do.

Heb 4:14 Seeing then that we have a great High Priest, that is passed into the heavens, Yeshua [God is Salvation]the Son of God-The Father, let us hold fast [our] profession.

Heb 4:15 For we have not an High Priest which cannot be touched with the feeling of our infirmities; but was in all points tried or tested like as [we are, yet] without sin.

Heb 4:16 Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

Heb 5:1 For every High Priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things [pertaining] to God-The Father, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins: Heb 5:2 Who can have compassion on the ignorant, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity.

Heb 5:3 And by reason hereof he ought, as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins.

Heb 5:4 And no man takes this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God-The Father, as [was] Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Heb 5:5 So also Moshiah [Messiah] glorified not himself to be made an High Priest; but he that said unto him, you<sup>2i</sup> are my Son, to day have I begotten you<sup>2i</sup> .

Heb 5:6 As he says also in another [place], you<sup>2i</sup> [are] a priest forever after the order of Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness].

Heb 5:7 Who in the days of his flesh, when he had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears unto him that was able to save him from death, and was heard in that he feared; Heb 5:8 Though he were a Son, yet learned he obedience by the things which he suffered; Heb 5:9 And



being made perfect, he became the author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey him; Heb 5:10 Called of God-The Father an High Priest after the order of Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness].

Heb 5:11 Of whom we have many things to say, and hard to be uttered, seeing you<sup>2gf</sup> are dull of hearing.

Heb 5:12 For when for the time you<sup>2gf</sup> ought to be teachers, you<sup>2gf</sup> have need that one teach you again which [be] the first principles of the oracles of God-The Father; and are become such as have need of milk, and not of strong meat.

Heb 5:13 For every one that uses milk [is] unskillful in the word of righteousness: for he is a babe.

Heb 5:14 But strong meat belongs to them that are of full age, [even] those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern both good and evil.

Heb 6:1 Therefore leaving the principles of the doctrine of Moshiah [Messiah], let us go on unto perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward God-The Father, Heb 6:2 Of the doctrine of baptisms, and of laying on of hands, and of resurrection of the dead, and of eternal judgment.

Heb 6:3 And this will we do, if God-The Father permit.

Heb 6:4 For [it is] impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], Heb 6:5 And have tasted the good word of God-The Father, and the powers of the world to come, Heb 6:6 If they shall fall away, to renew them again unto repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God-The Father afresh, and put [him] to an open shame.

Heb 6:7 For the earth which drink in the rain that comes oft upon it, and brings forth herbs meet for them by whom it is dressed, receives blessing from God-The Father: Heb 6:8 But that which bears thorns and briers [is] rejected, and [is] near unto cursing; whose end [is] to be burned.

Heb 6:9 But, beloved, we are persuaded better things of you, and things that accompany salvation, though we thus speak.

Heb 6:10 For God-The Father [is] not unrighteous to forget your work and labour of love, which you<sup>2gf</sup> have showed toward his name, in that you<sup>2gf</sup> have ministered to the saints, and do minister.

Heb 6:11 And we desire that every one of you do show the same diligence to the full assurance of hope unto the end: Heb 6:12 That you<sup>2gf</sup> be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.

Heb 6:13 For when God-The Father made promise to Avraham [Exalted Father], because he could swear by no greater, he swore by himself, Heb 6:14 Saying, Surely blessing I will bless you<sup>2i</sup>, and multiplying I will multiply you<sup>2i</sup>.

Heb 6:15 And so, after he had patiently endured, he obtained the promise.

Heb 6:16 For men truly swear by the greater: and an oath for confirmation [is] to them an end of all strife.

Heb 6:17 Wherein God-The Father, willing more abundantly to show unto the heirs of promise the immutability of his counsel, confirmed [it] by an oath: Heb 6:18 That by two Immutable (Unchangeable) things, in which [it was] impossible for God-The Father to lie, we might have a strong consolation, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the hope set before us: Heb 6:19 Which [hope] we have as an anchor of the soul, both sure and stedfast, and which enters into that within the veil; Heb 6:20 Where the forerunner is for us entered, [even] Yeshua [God is Salvation], made an High Priest forever after the order of Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness].

Heb 7:1 For this Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness], king of Salem, priest of the most high God-The Father, who met Avraham [Exalted Father] returning from the slaughter of the kings, and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) him; Heb 7:2 To whom also Avraham [Exalted Father] gave a tenth part of all; first being by interpretation King of righteousness, and after that also King of Salem, which is, King of peace; Heb 7:3 Without father, without mother, without descent, having neither beginning of days, nor end of life; but made like unto the Son of God-The Father; abides a priest continually.

Heb 7:4 Now consider how great this man [was], unto whom even the patriarch Avraham [Exalted Father] gave the tenth of the spoils.

Heb 7:5 And truly they that are of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], who receive the office of the priesthood, have a commandment to take tithes of the people according to the law, that is, of their brethren, though they come out of the waist of Avraham [Exalted Father]: Heb 7:6 But he whose descent is not counted from them received tithes of Avraham

[Exalted Father], and Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) him that had the promises.

Heb 7:7 And without all contradiction the less is Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) of the better.

Heb 7:8 And here men that die receive tithes; but there he [receives them], of whom it is witnessed that he lives.

Heb 7:9 And as I may so say, Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] also, who receives tithes, payed tithes in Avraham [Exalted Father].

Heb 7:10 For he was yet in the waist of his father, when Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness] met him.

Heb 7:11 If therefore perfection were by the Levitical priesthood, (for under it the people received the law,) what further need [was there] that another priest should rise after the order of Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness], and not be called after the order of Aharon [Bright, Very High]?

Heb 7:12 For the priesthood being changed, there is made of necessity a change also of the law.

Heb 7:13 For he of whom these things are spoken pertains to another tribe, of which no man gave attendance at the altar.

Heb 7:14 For [it is] evident that our Lord - Kurios sprang out of Y'hudah [praised]; of which tribe Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke nothing concerning priesthood.

Heb 7:15 And it is yet far more evident: for that after the similitude of Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness] there arises another priest, Heb 7:16 Who is made, not after the law of a carnal (of the flesh, sensual) commandment, but after the power of an endless life.

Heb 7:17 For he testifies, you<sup>2i</sup> [are] a priest forever after the order of Malki-Tzedek [king of righteousness].

Heb 7:18 For there is truly a disannulling of the commandment going before for the weakness and unprofitableness thereof.

Heb 7:19 For the law made nothing perfect, but the bringing in of a better hope [did]; by the which we draw near unto God-The Father.

Heb 7:20 And inasmuch as not without an oath [he was made priest]: Heb 7:21 (For those priests were made without an oath; but this with an oath by him that said unto him, The Lord - Kurios swore and will not repent, you<sup>2i</sup> [are] a priest forever after the order of Malki-Tzedek [king of

righteousness]: ) Heb 7:22 By so much was Yeshua [God is Salvation]made a surety of a better testament (a covenant, ratified in death).

Heb 7:23 And they truly were many priests, because they were not suffered to continue by reason of death: Heb 7:24 But this [man], because he continues ever, has an unchangeable priesthood.

Heb 7:25 For what reason he is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto God-The Father by him, seeing he ever lives to make intercession for them.

Heb 7:26 For such an High Priest became us, [who is] holy, harmless, undefiled, separate from sinners, and made higher than the heavens; Heb 7:27 Who needs not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself.

Heb 7:28 For the law makes men high priests which have infirmity; but the word of the oath, which was since the law, [makes] the Son, who is consecrated forevermore.

Heb 8:1 Now of the things which we have spoken [this is] the sum: We have such an High Priest, who is set on the right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens; Heb 8:2 A minister of the sanctuary, and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord - Kurios pitched, and not man.

Heb 8:3 For every High Priest is ordained to offer gifts and sacrifices: wherefore [it is] of necessity that this man have somewhat also to offer.

Heb 8:4 For if he were on earth, he should not be a priest, seeing that there are priests that offer gifts according to the law: Heb 8:5 Who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was admonished of God-The Father when he was about to make the tabernacle: for, See, says he, [that] you<sup>2i</sup> make all things according to the pattern showed to you<sup>2i</sup> in the mount.

Heb 8:6 But now has he obtained a more excellent ministry, by how much also he is the mediator of a better covenant, which was established upon better promises.

Heb 8:7 For if that first [covenant] had been faultless, then should no place have been sought for the second.

Heb 8:8 For finding fault to them, he says, Behold, the days come, says the Lord - Kurios, when I will make a new covenant with the house of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heel of God] and with the house of Y'hudah [Praise] [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: Heb 8:9 Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place]; because they continued not in my covenant, and I regarded them not, says the Lord - Kurios.

Heb 8:10 For this [is] the covenant that I will make with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] after those days, says the Lord - Kurios; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God-The Father, and they shall be to me a people : Heb 8:11 And they shall not teach every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know the Lord - Kurios: for all shall know me, from the least to the greatest.

Heb 8:12 For I will be merciful to their unrighteousness, and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

Heb 8:13 In that he says, A new [covenant], he has made the first old. Now that which decays and waxes old [is] ready to vanish away.

Heb 9:1 Then truly the first [covenant] had also ordinances of divine service, and a worldly sanctuary.

Heb 9:2 For there was a tabernacle made; the first, wherein [was] the candlestick, and the table, and the showbread; which is called the sanctuary.

Heb 9:3 And after the second veil, the tabernacle which is called the Holiest of all; Heb 9:4 Which had the golden censer, and the ark of the covenant overlaid round about with gold, wherein [was] the golden pot that had manna, and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s rod that budded, and the tables of the covenant; Heb 9:5 And over it the k'vurim (cherubim) of glory shadowing the mercy seat; of which we cannot now speak particularly.

Heb 9:6 Now when these things were thus ordained, the priests went always into the first tabernacle, accomplishing the service [of God-The Father].

Heb 9:7 But into the second [went] the High Priest alone once every year, not without blood, which he offered for himself, and [for] the errors of the people: Heb 9:8 The Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] this signifying, that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest, while as the first tabernacle was yet standing: Heb 9:9 Which [was] a figure for the time then present, in which were offered both gifts and sacrifices, that could not make him that did the service perfect, as pertaining to the conscience; Heb 9:10

[Which stood] only in meats and drinks, and different washings, and carnal (of the flesh, sensual) ordinances, imposed [on them] until the time of reformation.

Heb 9:11 But Moshiach [Messiah] being come an High Priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building; Heb 9:12 Neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption [for us].

Heb 9:13 For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifies to the purifying of the flesh: Heb 9:14 How much more shall the blood of Moshiach [Messiah], who through the eternal Spirit [Ruach] offered himself without spot to God-The Father, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God-The Father?

Heb 9:15 And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament (a covenant, ratified in death), that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions [that were] under the first testament (a covenant, ratified in death), they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

Heb 9:16 For where a testament (a covenant, ratified in death) [ is], there must also of necessity be the death of the testator.

Heb 9:17 For a testament (a covenant, ratified in death) [is] of force after men are dead: otherwise it is of no strength at all while the testator lives.

Heb 9:18 Whereupon neither the first [testament (a covenant, ratified in death)] was dedicated without blood.

Heb 9:19 For when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had spoken every precept to all the people according to the law, he took the blood of calves and of goats, with water, and scarlet wool, and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book, and all the people, Heb 9:20 Saying, This [is] the blood of the testament (a covenant, ratified in death) which God-The Father has enjoined unto you.

Heb 9:21 Moreover he sprinkled with blood both the tabernacle, and all the vessels of the ministry.

Heb 9:22 And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and without shedding of blood is no forgiveness (pardon).

Heb 9:23 [It was] therefore necessary that the patterns of things in the heavens should be purified with these; but the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these.

Heb 9:24 For Moshiach [Messiah] is not entered into the holy places made with hands, [which are] the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God-The Father for us: Heb 9:25 Nor yet that he should offer himself often, as the High Priest enters into the holy place every year with blood of others; Heb 9:26 For then must he often have suffered since the foundation of the world: but now once in the end of the world has he appeared to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself.

Heb 9:27 And as it is appointed unto men once to die, but after this the judgment: Heb 9:28 So Moshiach [Messiah] was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them without sin that look for him shall he appear the second time unto salvation..

Heb 10:1 For the law having a shadow of good things to come, [and] not the very image of the things, can never with those sacrifices which they offered year by year continually make the comers thereunto perfect.

Heb 10:2 For then would they not have ceased to be offered? because that the worshippers once purged should have had no more conscience of sins.

Heb 10:3 But in those [sacrifices there is] a remembrance again [made] of sins every year.

Heb 10:4 For [it is] not possible that the blood of bulls and of goats should take away sins.

Heb 10:5 For what reason when he comes into the world, he says, Sacrifice and offering you<sup>2i</sup> would not, but a body have you<sup>2i</sup> prepared me:

Heb 10:6 In burnt offerings and [sacrifices] for sin you<sup>2i</sup> have had no pleasure.

Heb 10:7 Then said I, Lo, I come (in the volume of the book it is written of me,) to do you<sup>2i</sup> will, O God-The Father.

Heb 10:8 Above when he said, Sacrifice and offering and burnt offerings and [offering] for sin you<sup>2i</sup> would not, neither had pleasure [in it]; which are offered by the law; Heb 10:9 Then said he, Lo, I come to do you<sup>2i</sup> will, O God-The Father. He takes away the first, that he may establish the second .

Heb 10:10 By the which will we are sanctified through the offering of the body of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] once [for all].

Heb 10:11 And every priest stands daily ministering and offering oftentimes the same sacrifices, which can never take away sins: Heb 10:12 But this man, after he had offered one sacrifice for sins forever, sat down on the right hand of God-The Father; Heb 10:13 From from this time forth (from now on) expecting till his enemies be made his footstool.

Heb 10:14 For by one offering he has perfected forever them that are sanctified.

Heb 10:15 [Whereof] the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] also is a witness to us: for after that he had said before, Heb 10:16 This [is] the covenant that I will make with them after those days, says the Lord - Kurios, I will put my laws into their hearts, and in their minds will I write them; Heb 10:17 And their sins and iniquities will I remember no more.

Heb 10:18 Now where forgiveness (pardon) of these [is, there is] no more offering for sin.

Heb 10:19 Having therefore, brethren, boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood of Yeshua [God is Salvation], Heb 10:20 By a new and living way, which he has consecrated for us, through the veil, that is to say, his flesh; Heb 10:21 And [having] an High Priest over the house of God-The Father; Heb 10:22 Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies washed with pure water.

Heb 10:23 Let us hold fast the profession of [our] faith without wavering; (for he [is] faithful that promised;) Heb 10:24 And let us consider one another to provoke unto love and to good works: Heb 10:25 Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some [is]; but exhorting [one another]: and so much the more, as you<sup>2gf</sup> see the day approaching.

Heb 10:26 For if we sin wilfully after that we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remains no more sacrifice for sins, Heb 10:27 But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery indignation, which shall devour the adversaries.

Heb 10:28 He that despised Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' law died without mercy under two or three witnesses: Heb 10:29 Of how much sorer punishment, suppose you<sup>2gf</sup>, shall he be thought worthy, who has trampled under foot the Son of God-The Father, and has counted the



blood of the covenant, which he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and has done despite (contempt; angry hatred) unto the Spirit [Ruach] of grace?

Heb 10:30 For we know him that has said, Vengeance [belongs] unto me, I will recompense, says the Lord - Kurios. And again, The Lord - Kurios shall judge his people.

Heb 10:31 [It is] a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God-The Father.

Heb 10:32 But call to remembrance the former days, in which, after you<sup>2gf</sup> were illuminated, you<sup>2gf</sup> endured a great fight of afflictions; Heb 10:33 Partly, whilst you<sup>2gf</sup> were made a gazingstock both by reproaches and afflictions; and partly, whilst you<sup>2gf</sup> became companions of them that were so used.

Heb 10:34 For you<sup>2gf</sup> had compassion of me in my bonds, and took joyfully the spoiling of your goods, knowing in yourselves that you<sup>2gf</sup> have in heaven a better and an enduring substance.

Heb 10:35 Cast not away therefore your confidence, which has great recompence (punishment for evil, reward) of reward.

Heb 10:36 For you<sup>2gf</sup> have need of patience, that, after you<sup>2gf</sup> have done the will of God-The Father, you<sup>2gf</sup> might receive the promise.

Heb 10:37 For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not wait.

Heb 10:38 Now the just shall live by faith: but if [any man] draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him.

Heb 10:39 But we are not of them who draw back unto perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.

Heb 11:1 Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.

Heb 11:2 For by it the elders obtained a good report.

Heb 11:3 Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God-The Father, so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear.

Heb 11:4 By faith Hevel (herdsman) offered unto God-The Father a more excellent sacrifice than Kayin [something produced, spear], by which he obtained witness that he was righteous, God-The Father testifying of his gifts: and by it he being dead yet speaks.

Heb 11:5 By faith Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound (go deep into something)) was translated that he should not see death; and was not found, because God-The Father had translated him: for before his translation he had this testimony, that he pleased God-The Father.

Heb 11:6 But without faith [it is] impossible to please [him]: for he that comes to God-The Father must believe that he is, and [that] he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.

Heb 11:7 By faith No'ah [Motion], being warned of God-The Father of things not seen as yet, moved with fear, prepared an ark to the saving of his house; by the which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which is by faith.

Heb 11:8 By faith Avraham [Exalted Father], when he was called to go out into a place which he should after receive for an inheritance, obeyed; and he went out, not knowing to which he went.

Heb 11:9 By faith he detained (held) in the land of promise, as [in] a strange country, dwelling in tabernacles with Yitz'khak [Laughter] and Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God], the heirs with him of the same promise: Heb 11:10 For he looked for a city which has foundations, whose builder and maker [is] God-The Father.

Heb 11:11 Through faith also Sarah [princess] herself received strength to conceive seed, and was delivered of a child when she was past age, because she judged him faithful who had promised.

Heb 11:12 Therefore sprang there even of one, and him as good as dead, [so many] as the stars of the sky in multitude, and as the sand which is by the sea shore innumerable.

Heb 11:13 These all died in faith, not having received the promises, but having seen them afar off, and were persuaded of [them], and embraced [them], and confessed that they were strangers and pilgrims on the earth.

Heb 11:14 For they that say such things declare plainly that they seek a country.

Heb 11:15 And truly, if they had been mindful of that [country] from what place they came out, they might have had opportunity to have returned.

Heb 11:16 But now they desire a better [country], that is, an heavenly: wherefore God-The Father is not ashamed to be called their God-The Father: for he has prepared for them a city.

Heb 11:17 By faith Avraham [Exalted Father], when he was tried, offered up Yitz'khak [Laughter]: and he that had received the promises offered up his only begotten [son], Heb 11:18 Of whom it was said, That in Yitz'khak [Laughter] shall your<sup>2i</sup> seed be called:

Heb 11:19 Accounting that God-The Father [was] able to raise [him] up, even from the dead; from what place also he received him in a figure.

Heb 11:20 By faith Yitz'khak [Laughter] Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God] and 'Esav [Hairy] concerning things to come.

Heb 11:21 By faith Ya'akov [He who grabs onto the heel of] [Heel of God], when he was a dying, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) both the sons of Yosef [God will add]; and worshipped, [leaning] upon the top of his staff.

Heb 11:22 By faith Yosef [God will add], when he died, made mention of the departing of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]; and gave commandment concerning his bones.

Heb 11:23 By faith Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], when he was born, was hid three months of his parents, because they saw [he was] a proper (one's own; peculiar; particular) child; and they were not afraid of the king's commandment.

Heb 11:24 By faith Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], when he was come to years, refused to be called the son of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter; Heb 11:25 Choosing rather to suffer (allow, to let, permit) affliction with the people of God-The Father, than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season; Heb 11:26 Esteeming the reproach (disgrace; shame) of Moshiach [Messiah] greater riches than the treasures in Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place]: for he had respect unto the recompence (punishment for evil, reward) of the reward.

Heb 11:27 By faith he forsook Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], not fearing the wrath of the king: for he endured, as seeing him who is invisible.

Heb 11:28 Through faith he kept the Passover, and the sprinkling of blood, lest he that destroyed the firstborn should touch them .

Heb 11:29 By faith they passed through the Red sea as by dry [land]: which the *Mitzri* assaying to do were drowned.

Heb 11:30 By faith the walls of Yericho [Its Moon] fell down, after they were compassed about seven days.

Heb 11:31 By faith the prostitute Rachav [Pride] [Wide] perished not with them that believed not, when she had received the spies with peace.

Heb 11:32 And what shall I more say? for the time would fail me to tell of Gid'on [the cutter down], and [of] Barak [Lightning], and [of] Shimshon [Like the Sun], and [of] Yiftach [whom God sets free]; [of] David [Beloved] also, and Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and [of] the prophets: Heb

11:33 Who through faith subdued kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions, Heb 11:34 Quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, waxed valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens.

Heb 11:35 Women received their dead raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance; that they might obtain a better resurrection: Heb 11:36 And others had trial of [cruel] mockings and

scourgings, yes, moreover of bonds and imprisonment: Heb 11:37 They were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tried or tested, were slain with the sword: they wandered about in sheepskins and goatskins; being destitute, afflicted, tormented; Heb 11:38 (Of whom the world was not worthy:) they wandered in deserts, and [in] mountains, and [in] dens and caves of the earth.

Heb 11:39 And these all, having obtained a good report through faith, received not the promise: Heb 11:40 God-The Father having provided some better thing for us, that they without us should not be made perfect.

Heb 12:1 For what reason seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which does so easily beset [us], and let us run with patience the race that is set before us, Heb 12:2 Looking unto Yeshua [God is Salvation] the author and finisher of [our] faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the stake (cross), despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God-The Father.

Heb 12:3 For consider him that endured such contradiction of sinners against himself, lest you<sup>2gf</sup> be wearied and give up in your minds.

Heb 12:4 You<sup>2gf</sup> have not yet resisted unto blood, striving against sin.

Heb 12:5 And you<sup>2gf</sup> have forgotten the Exhortation (encouragement; counsel) which speaks unto you as unto children, My son, despise not you<sup>2i</sup>

the chastening of the Lord - Kurios, nor give up when you<sup>2i</sup> are rebuked of him:

Heb 12:6 For whom the Lord - Kurios loves he chastens, and scourges every son whom he receives.

Heb 12:7 If you<sup>2gf</sup> endure chastening, God-The Father deals with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chastens not ?

Heb 12:8 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are you<sup>2gf</sup> bastards, and not sons.

Heb 12:9 Furthermore we have had fathers of our flesh which corrected [us], and we gave [them] reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live?

Heb 12:10 For they truly for a few days chastened [us] after their own pleasure; but he for [our] profit, that [we] might be partakers of his holiness.

Heb 12:11 Now no chastening for the present seems to be joyous, but grievous: nevertheless afterward it yields the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby.

Heb 12:12 For what reason lift up the hands which hang down, and the feeble knees; Heb 12:13 And make straight paths for your feet, lest that which is lame be turned out of the way; but let it rather be healed.

Heb 12:14 Follow peace with all [men], and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord - Kurios: Heb 12:15 Looking diligently lest any man fail of the grace of God-The Father; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble [you], and thereby many be defiled; Heb 12:16 Lest there [be] any fornicator, or Profane (treat as common; defile) person, as 'Esav [Hairy], who for one morsel of meat sold his birthright.

Heb 12:17 For you<sup>2gf</sup> know how that afterward, when he would have inherited the blessing, he was rejected: for he found no place of repentance, though he sought it carefully with tears.

Heb 12:18 For you<sup>2gf</sup> are not come unto the mount that might be touched, and that burned with fire, nor unto blackness, and darkness, and tempest,

Heb 12:19 And the sound of a trumpet, and the voice of words; which [voice] they that heard intreated that the word should not be spoken to them any more: Heb 12:20 (For they could not endure that which was commanded, And if so much as a beast touch the mountain, it shall be stoned, or thrust through with a dart: Heb 12:21 And so terrible was the

sight, [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, I exceedingly fear and quake:) Heb 12:22 But you<sup>2gf</sup> are come unto mount Tziyon [a parched place] [Lofty], and unto the city of the living God-The Father, the heavenly Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to an innumerable company of angels, Heb 12:23 To the general assembly and church of the firstborn, which are written in heaven, and to God-The Father the Judge of all, and to the spirits of just men made perfect, Heb 12:24 And to Yeshua [God is Salvation]the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaks better things than [that of] Hevel (heardsman).

Heb 12:25 See that you<sup>2gf</sup> refuse not him that speaks. For if they escaped not who refused him that spoke on earth, much more [shall not] we [escape], if we turn away from him that [speaks] from heaven: Heb 12:26 Whose voice then shook the earth: but now he has promised, saying, Yet once more I shake not the earth only, but also heaven .

Heb 12:27 And this [word], Yet once more, signifies the removing of those things that are shaken, as of things that are made, that those things which cannot be shaken may remain.

Heb 12:28 For what reason we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God-The Father acceptably with reverence and godly fear: Heb 12:29 For our God-The Father [is] a consuming fire.

Heb 13:1 Let brotherly love continue.

Heb 13:2 Be not forgetful to entertain strangers: for thereby some have entertained angels unawares.

Heb 13:3 Remember them that are in bonds, as bound with them; [and] them which suffer (allow, to let, permit) adversity, as being yourselves also in the body.

Heb 13:4 Marriage [is] honourable in all, and the bed undefiled: but whoremongers and adulterers God-The Father will judge.

Heb 13:5 [Let your] Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) [be] without covetousness; [and be] content with such things as you<sup>2gf</sup> have: for he has said, I will never leave you<sup>2i</sup> , nor forsake you<sup>2i</sup> .

Heb 13:6 So that we may boldly say, The Lord - Kurios [is] my helper, and I will not fear what man shall do unto me.

Heb 13:7 Remember them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God-The Father: whose faith follow, considering the end of [their] Conversation (behavior; way of life; community).

Heb 13:8 Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] the same yesterday, and to day, and forever.

Heb 13:9 Be not carried away with different and strange doctrines. For [it is] a good thing that the heart be established with grace; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied in it.

Heb 13:10 We have an altar, whereof they have no right to eat which serve the tabernacle.

Heb 13:11 For the bodies of those beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the High Priest for sin, are burned without the camp.

Heb 13:12 For what reason Yeshua [God is Salvation]also, that he might sanctify (make holy; set apart for God's use) the people with his own blood, suffered without the gate.

Heb 13:13 Let us go forth therefore unto him without the camp, bearing his reproach (disgrace; shame).

Heb 13:14 For here have we no continuing city, but we seek one to come.

Heb 13:15 By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to God-The Father continually, that is, the fruit of [our] lips giving thanks to his name.

Heb 13:16 But to do good and to communicate forget not: for with such sacrifices God-The Father is well pleased.

Heb 13:17 Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account, that they may do it with joy, and not with grief: for that [is] unprofitable for you.

Heb 13:18 Pray for us: for we trust we have a good conscience, in all things willing to live honestly.

Heb 13:19 But I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) [you] the rather to do this, that I may be restored to you the sooner.

Heb 13:20 Now the God-The Father of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation], that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, Heb 13:21 Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is wellpleasing in his sight, through

Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; to whom [be] glory forever and ever. Amen.

Heb 13:22 And I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you, brethren, suffer (allow, to let, permit) the word of Exhortation (encouragement; counsel): for I have written a letter unto you in few words.

Heb 13:23 Know you<sup>2gf</sup> that [our] brother Timothy [honoring God] is set at liberty; with whom, if he come shortly, I will see you.

Heb 13:24 Salute all them that have the rule over you, and all the saints. They of Italy [calf-like] salute you.

Heb 13:25 Grace [be] with you all. Amen. <[Written to the ‘*Evri’ot* [Hebrew] from Italy [calf-like], by Timothy [honoring God].]>



***Jacob Jac 1:1 Ya'akov [heal-grabber], a slave of God-The Father and of the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.***

Jac 1:2 My brethren, count it all joy when you<sup>2gf</sup> fall into different temptations; Jac 1:3 Knowing [this], that the trying of your faith works patience.

Jac 1:4 But let patience have [her] perfect work, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.

Jac 1:5 If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God-The Father, that gives to all [men] liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

Jac 1:6 But let him ask in faith, nothing wavering. For he that wavereth is like a wave of the sea driven with the wind and tossed.

Jac 1:7 For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing of the Lord - Kurios.

Jac 1:8 A double minded man [is] unstable in all his ways.

Jac 1:9 Let the brother of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted: Jac 1:10 But the rich, in that he is made low: because as the flower of the grass he shall pass away.

Jac 1:11 For the sun is no sooner risen with a burning heat, but it withers the grass, and the flower thereof falls, and the grace of the fashion of it perishes: so also shall the rich man fade away in his ways.

Jac 1:12 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] the man that endures temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord - Kurios has promised to them that love him.

Jac 1:13 Let no man say when he is tried or tested, I am tried or tested of God-The Father: for God-The Father cannot be tried or tested with evil, neither tempts he any man: Jac 1:14 But every man is tried or tested, when he is drawn away of his own lust, and enticed.

Jac 1:15 Then when lust has conceived, it brings forth sin: and sin, when it is finished, brings forth death.

Jac 1:16 Do not err, my beloved brethren.

Jac 1:17 Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and comes down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

Jac 1:18 Of his own will begat (to be father of; be ancestor of) he us with the word of truth, that we should be a kind of firstfruits of his creatures.

Jac 1:19 For what reason, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath: Jac 1:20 For the wrath of man works not the righteousness of God-The Father.

Jac 1:21 For what reason lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

Jac 1:22 But be you<sup>2gf</sup> doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves.

Jac 1:23 For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a mirror: Jac 1:24 For he beholds himself, and goes his way, and immediately forgets what manner of man he was .

Jac 1:25 But whoso looks into the perfect law of liberty, and continues [in it], he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) in his deed.

Jac 1:26 If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridles not his tongue, but deceives his own heart, this man's religion [is] vain.

Jac 1:27 Pure religion and undefiled before God-The Father and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, [and] to keep himself unspotted from the world.

Jac 2:1 My brethren, have not the faith of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah], [the Lord - Kurios] of glory, with respect of persons.

Jac 2:2 For if there come unto your Synagogue a man with a gold ring, in goodly apparel, and there come in also a poor man in vile clothing; Jac 2:3 And you<sup>2gf</sup> have respect to him that wears the expensive (costly) clothing, and say unto him, Sit you<sup>2i</sup> here in a good place; and say to the poor, Stand you<sup>2i</sup> there, or sit here under my footstool: Jac 2:4 Are you<sup>2gf</sup> not then partial in yourselves, and are become judges of evil thoughts?

Jac 2:5 Listen, my beloved brethren, Has not God-The Father chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he has promised to them that love him?

Jac 2:6 But you<sup>2gf</sup> have despised the poor. Do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment seats?

Jac 2:7 Do not they blaspheme that worthy name by the which you<sup>2gf</sup> are called?

Jac 2:8 If you<sup>2gf</sup> fulfill the royal law according to the scripture, you<sup>2i</sup> shall love your<sup>2i</sup> neighbour as yourself, you<sup>2gf</sup> do well:

Jac 2:9 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> have respect to persons, you<sup>2gf</sup> commit sin, and are convicted of the law as transgressors.

Jac 2:10 For whosoever shall keep the whole law, and yet offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) in one [point], he is guilty of all.

Jac 2:11 For he that said, Do not commit adultery, said also, Do not kill. Now if you<sup>2i</sup> commit no adultery, yet if you<sup>2i</sup> kill, you<sup>2i</sup> are become a transgressor of the law.

Jac 2:12 So speak you<sup>2gf</sup> , and so do, as they that shall be judged by the law of liberty.

Jac 2:13 For he shall have judgment without mercy, that has showed no mercy; and mercy rejoices against judgment.

Jac 2:14 What [does it] profit, my brethren, though a man say he has faith, and have not works? can faith save him?

Jac 2:15 If a brother or sister be naked, and destitute of daily food, Jac 2:16 And one of you say unto them, Depart in peace, be [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] warmed and filled; notwithstanding you<sup>2gf</sup> give them not those things which are needful to the body; what [does it] profit?

Jac 2:17 Even so faith, if it has not works, is dead, being alone.

Jac 2:18 Yes, a man may say, you<sup>2i</sup> have faith, and I have works: show me your<sup>2i</sup> faith without your<sup>2i</sup> works, and I will show you<sup>2i</sup> my faith by my works.

Jac 2:19 you<sup>2i</sup> believe that there is one God-The Father; you<sup>2i</sup> do well: the demons also believe, and tremble.

Jac 2:20 But will you<sup>2i</sup> know, O vain man, that faith without works is dead?

Jac 2:21 Was not Avraham [Exalted Father] our father justified by works, when he had offered Yitz'khak [Laughter] his son upon the altar?

Jac 2:22 See you<sup>2i</sup> how faith wrought with his works, and by works was faith made perfect?

Jac 2:23 And the scripture was fulfilled which says, Avraham [Exalted Father] believed God-The Father, and it was imputed unto him for

righteousness: and he was called the Friend of God-The Father.

Jac 2:24 You<sup>2gf</sup> see then how that by works a man is justified, and not by faith only.

Jac 2:25 Likewise also was not Rachav [Pride] [Wide] the prostitute justified by works, when she had received the messengers, and had sent [them] out another way?

Jac 2:26 For as the body without the Spirit [Ruach] is dead, so faith without works is dead also.

Jac 3:1 My brethren, be not many masters, knowing that we shall receive the greater condemnation.

Jac 3:2 For in many things we offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) all. If any man offend (make angry; make one stumble; violate) not in word, the same [is] a perfect man, [and] able also to bridle the whole body.

Jac 3:3 Behold, we put bits in the horses' mouths, that they may obey us; and we turn about their whole body.

Jac 3:4 Behold also the ships, which though [they be] so great, and [are] driven of fierce winds, yet are they turned about with a very small helm (rudder and tiller to steer a ship), to wherever the governor lists.

Jac 3:5 Even so the tongue is a little member, and boasts great things. Behold, how great a matter a little fire kindles!

Jac 3:6 And the tongue [is] a fire, a world of iniquity: so is the tongue among our members, that it defiles the whole body, and sets on fire the course of nature; and it is set on fire of hell.

Jac 3:7 For every kind of beasts, and of birds, and of serpents, and of things in the sea, is tamed, and has been tamed of mankind: Jac 3:8 But the tongue can no man tame; [it is] an unruly evil, full of deadly poison.

Jac 3:9 Therewith bless we God-The Father, even the Father; and with that curse we men, which are made after the similitude of God-The Father.

Jac 3:10 Out of the same mouth proceeds blessing and cursing. My brethren, these things ought not so to be.

Jac 3:11 Does a fountain send forth at the same place sweet [water] and bitter?

Jac 3:12 Can the fig tree, my brethren, bear olive berries? either a vine, figs? so [can] no fountain both yield salt water and fresh.

Jac 3:13 Who [is] a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him show out of a good Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) his works with meekness of wisdom.

Jac 3:14 But if you<sup>2gf</sup> have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.

Jac 3:15 This wisdom descendeth not from above, but [is] earthly, sensual, devilish .

Jac 3:16 For where envying and strife [is], there [is] confusion and every evil work.

Jac 3:17 But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, [and] easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

Jac 3:18 And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace.

Jac 4:1 From from what place [come] wars and fightings among you? [come they] not hence, [even] of your lusts that war in your members?

Jac 4:2 You<sup>2gf</sup> lust, and have not: you<sup>2gf</sup> kill, and desire to have, and cannot obtain: you<sup>2gf</sup> fight and war, yet you<sup>2gf</sup> have not, because you<sup>2gf</sup> ask not.

Jac 4:3 You<sup>2gf</sup> ask, and receive not, because you<sup>2gf</sup> ask amiss, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may consume [it] upon your lusts.

Jac 4:4 You<sup>2gf</sup> adulterers and adulteresses, know you<sup>2gf</sup> not that the friendship of the world is hatred (being an enemy) with God-The Father? whosoever therefore will be a friend of the world is the enemy of God-The Father.

Jac 4:5 Do you<sup>2gf</sup> think that the scripture says in vain, The Spirit [Ruach] that dwells in us lusts to envy?

Jac 4:6 But he gives more grace. For what reason he says, God-The Father resists the proud, but gives grace unto the humble.

Jac 4:7 Submit yourselves therefore to God-The Father. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you.

Jac 4:8 Draw near to God-The Father, and he will draw near to you. Cleanse [your] hands, [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] sinners; and purify [your] hearts, [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] double

minded.

Jac 4:9 Be afflicted, and mourn, and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and [your] joy to heaviness.

Jac 4:10 Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord - Kurios, and he shall lift you up.

Jac 4:11 Speak not evil one of another, brethren. He that speaks evil of [his] brother, and judges his brother, speaks evil of the law, and judges the law: but if you<sup>2i</sup> judge the law, you<sup>2i</sup> are not a doer of the law, but a judge.

Jac 4:12 There is one lawgiver, who is able to save and to destroy: who are you<sup>2i</sup> that judge another?

Jac 4:13 Go to now, you<sup>2gf</sup> that say, To day or tomorrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and buy and sell, and get gain: Jac 4:14 Whereas you<sup>2gf</sup> know not what [shall be] on the morrow. For what [is] your life? It is even a vapour, that appears for a little time, and then vanisheth away.

Jac 4:15 For that you<sup>2gf</sup> [ought] to say, If the Lord - Kurios will, we shall live, and do this, or that.

Jac 4:16 But now you<sup>2gf</sup> rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil.

Jac 4:17 Therefore to him that knows to do good, and does [it] not, to him it is sin.

Jac 5:1 Go to now, [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon [you].

Jac 5:2 Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are motheaten.

Jac 5:3 Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. You<sup>2gf</sup> have heaped treasure together for the last days .

Jac 5:4 Behold, the hire of the labourers who have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, cries: and the cries of them which have reaped are entered into the ears of the Lord - Kurios of Tzva'ot [Lord - Kurios of the Armies of Israel].

Jac 5:5 You<sup>2gf</sup> have lived in pleasure on the earth, and been reckless; you<sup>2gf</sup> have nourished your hearts, as in a day of slaughter.

Jac 5:6 You<sup>2gf</sup> have condemned [and] killed the just; [and] he does not resist you.

Jac 5:7 Be patient therefore, brethren, unto the coming of the Lord - Kurios. Behold, the farmer (or rancher) waits for the precious fruit of the earth, and has long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain.

Jac 5:8 Be you<sup>2gf</sup> also patient; establish your hearts: for the coming of the Lord - Kurios draws near.

Jac 5:9 Grudge not one against another, brethren, lest you<sup>2gf</sup> be condemned: behold, the judge stands before the door.

Jac 5:10 Take, my brethren, the prophets, who have spoken in the name of the Lord - Kurios, for an example of suffering affliction, and of patience.

Jac 5:11 Behold, we count them happy which endure. You<sup>2gf</sup> have heard of the patience of Iyov [hated], and have seen the end of the Lord - Kurios; that the Lord - Kurios is very pitiful, and of tender mercy.

Jac 5:12 But above all things, my brethren, swear not, neither by heaven, neither by the earth, neither by any other oath: but let your yes be yes; and [your] No, No; lest you<sup>2gf</sup> fall into hypocrisy.

Jac 5:13 Is any among you afflicted? let him pray. Is any merry? let him sing psalms.

Jac 5:14 Is any sick among you? let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord - Kurios: Jac 5:15 And the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord - Kurios shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him.

Jac 5:16 Confess [your] faults one to another, and pray one for another, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

Jac 5:17 Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] was a man subject to like passions as we are, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain: and it rained not on the earth by the space of three years and six months.

Jac 5:18 And he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.

Jac 5:19 Brethren, if any of you do err from the truth, and one convert him;  
Jac 5:20 Let him know, that he which converts the sinner from the error of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins.

***First Peter 1Pe 1:1 Kefa [pebble] [pebble], an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus [the sea], Galatia [land of the Galli, Gauls, A Celt], Cappadocia [province of good horses], Asia [orient], and Bithynia, 1Pe 1:2 Elect according to the foreknowledge of God-The Father the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit [Ruach], unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.***

1Pe 1:3 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [be] the God-The Father and Father of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], which according to his abundant mercy has begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] from the dead, 1Pe 1:4 To an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fades not away, reserved in heaven for you, 1Pe 1:5 Who are kept by the power of God-The Father through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time.

1Pe 1:6 Wherein you<sup>2gf</sup> greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, you<sup>2gf</sup> are in heaviness through manifold temptations: 1Pe 1:7 That the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perishes, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 1Pe 1:8 Whom having not seen, you<sup>2gf</sup> love; in whom, though now you<sup>2gf</sup> see [him] not, yet believing, you<sup>2gf</sup> rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: 1Pe 1:9 Receiving the end of your faith, [even] the salvation of [your] souls.

1Pe 1:10 Of which salvation the prophets have enquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace [that should come] unto you: 1Pe 1:11 Searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit [Ruach] of Moshiach [Messiah] which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Moshiach [Messiah], and the glory that should follow.

1Pe 1:12 Unto whom it was revealed, that not unto themselves, but unto us they did minister the things, which are now reported unto you by them that have preached the Gospel (joyful message) unto you with the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh] sent down from heaven; which things the angels desire to look into.



1Pe 1:13 For what reason gird up the waist of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; 1Pe 1:14 As obedient children, not fashioning yourselves according to the former lusts in your ignorance: 1Pe 1:15 But as he which has called you is holy, so be you<sup>2gf</sup> holy in all manner of Conversation (behavior; way of life; community); 1Pe 1:16 Because it is written, Be you<sup>2gf</sup> holy; for I am holy .

1Pe 1:17 And if you<sup>2gf</sup> call on the Father, who without respect of persons judges according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning [here] in fear: 1Pe 1:18 Forasmuch as you<sup>2gf</sup> know that you<sup>2gf</sup> were not redeemed with corruptible things, [as] silver and gold, from your vain Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) [received] by tradition from your fathers; 1Pe 1:19 But with the precious blood of Moshiach [Messiah], as of a lamb without blemish and without spot: 1Pe 1:20 Who truly was foreordained before the foundation of the world, but was manifest in these last times for you, 1Pe 1:21 Who by him do believe in God-The Father, that raised him up from the dead, and gave him glory; that your faith and hope might be in God-The Father.

1Pe 1:22 Seeing you<sup>2gf</sup> have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit [Ruach] unto unfeigned love of the brethren, [see that you<sup>2gf</sup> ] love one another with a pure heart fervently: 1Pe 1:23 Being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the word of God-The Father, which lives and abides forever.

1Pe 1:24 For all flesh [is] as grass, and all the glory of man as the flower of grass. The grass withers, and the flower thereof falls away: 1Pe 1:25 But the word of the Lord - Kurios endures forever. And this is the word which by the Gospel (joyful message) is preached unto you.

1Pe 2:1 For what reason laying aside all malice, and all deceit, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings, 1Pe 2:2 As newborn babes, desire the sincere milk of the word, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may grow thereby unto salvation: 1Pe 2:3 If so be you<sup>2gf</sup> have tasted that the Lord - Kurios [is] gracious.

1Pe 2:4 To whom coming, [as unto] a living stone, disallowed indeed of men, but chosen of God-The Father, [and] precious, 1Pe 2:5 You<sup>2gf</sup> also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, an holy priesthood, to offer up

spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God-The Father by Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah].

1Pe 2:6 For what reason also it is contained in the scripture, Behold, I lay in Tziyon [a parched place] [Lofty] a chief corner stone, elect, precious: and he that believes on him shall not be confounded.

1Pe 2:7 Unto you therefore which believe [he is] precious: but unto them which be disobedient, the stone which the builders disallowed, the same is made the head of the corner, 1Pe 2:8 And a stone of stumbling, and a rock of offence, [even to them] which stumble at the word, being disobedient: whereunto also they were appointed.

1Pe 2:9 But you<sup>2gf</sup> [are] a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar (particular; special; one's own) people; that you<sup>2gf</sup> should show forth the praises of him who has called you out of darkness into his marvellous light: 1Pe 2:10 Which in time past [were] not a people, but [are] now the people of God-The Father: which had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

1Pe 2:11 Dearly beloved, I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) [you] as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul; 1Pe 2:12 Having your Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) honest among the Goyim [Gentiles]: that, whereas they speak against you as evildoers, they may by [your] good works, which they shall behold, glorify God-The Father in the day of visitation.

1Pe 2:13 Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord - Kurios's sake: whether it be to the king, as supreme; 1Pe 2:14 Or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him for the punishment of evildoers, and for the praise of them that do well.

1Pe 2:15 For so is the will of God-The Father, that with well doing you<sup>2gf</sup> may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men: 1Pe 2:16 As free, and not using [your] liberty for a cloak of maliciousness, but as the servants of God-The Father.

1Pe 2:17 Honour all [men]. Love the brotherhood. Fear God-The Father. Honour the king.

1Pe 2:18 Servants, [be] subject to [your] masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the evil, wrong [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition].

1Pe 2:19 For this [is] thankworthy, if a man for conscience toward God-The Father endure grief, suffering wrongfully.

1Pe 2:20 For what glory [is it], if, when you<sup>2gf</sup> be buffeted for your faults, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall take it patiently? but if, when you<sup>2gf</sup> do well, and suffer (allow, to let, permit) [for it], you<sup>2gf</sup> take it patiently, this [is] acceptable with God-The Father.

1Pe 2:21 For even hereunto were you<sup>2gf</sup> called: because Moshiaich [Messiah] also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should follow his steps: 1Pe 2:22 Who did no sin, neither was deceit found in his mouth: 1Pe 2:23 Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed [himself] to him that judges righteously: 1Pe 2:24 Who his own self bore our sins in his own body on the tree, that we, being dead to sins, should live unto righteousness: by whose stripes you<sup>2gf</sup> were healed.

1Pe 2:25 For you<sup>2gf</sup> were as sheep going astray; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

1Pe 3:1 Likewise, you<sup>2gf</sup> wives, [be] in subjection to your own husbands; that, if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the conduct of the wives; 1Pe 3:2 While they behold your pure (clean; not corrupt) Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) [coupled] with fear.

1Pe 3:3 Whose adorning let it not be that outward [adorning] of braiding the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; 1Pe 3:4 But [let it be] the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, [even the ornament] of a meek and quiet Spirit [Ruach], which is in the sight of God-The Father of great price.

1Pe 3:5 For after this manner in the old time the holy women also, who trusted in God-The Father, adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands: 1Pe 3:6 Even as Sarah [princess] obeyed Avraham [Exalted Father], calling him lord: whose daughters you<sup>2gf</sup> are, as long as you<sup>2gf</sup> do well, and are not afraid with any amazement.

1Pe 3:7 Likewise, you<sup>2gf</sup> husbands, dwell with [them] according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered.

1Pe 3:8 Finally, [be you<sup>2gf</sup> ] all of one mind, having compassion one of another, love as brethren, [be] pitiful, [be] courteous: 1Pe 3:9 Not rendering

evil for evil, or railing for railing: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that you<sup>2gf</sup> are thereunto called, that you<sup>2gf</sup> should inherit a blessing.

1Pe 3:10 For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no deceit: 1Pe 3:11 Let him avoid (shun; turn aside from) evil, and do good; let him seek peace, and pursue (to follow after) it.

1Pe 3:12 For the eyes of the Lord - Kurios [are] over the righteous, and his ears [are open] unto their prayers: but the face of the Lord - Kurios [is] against them that do evil.

1Pe 3:13 And who [is] he that will harm you, if you<sup>2gf</sup> be followers of that which is good?

1Pe 3:14 But and if you<sup>2gf</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit) for righteousness' sake, happy [are you<sup>2gf</sup>]: and be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled; 1Pe 3:15 But sanctify (make holy; set apart for God's use) the Lord - Kurios God-The Father in your hearts: and [be] ready always to [give] an answer to every man that asks you a reason of the hope that is in you with meekness and fear: 1Pe 3:16 Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) in Moshiach [Messiah].

1Pe 3:17 For [it is] better, if the will of God-The Father be so, that you<sup>2gf</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit) for well doing, than for evil doing.

1Pe 3:18 For Moshiach [Messiah] also has once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God-The Father, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit [Ruach]: 1Pe 3:19 By which also he went and preached unto the spirits in prison; 1Pe 3:20 Which sometime were disobedient, when once the longsuffering of God-The Father waited in the days of No'ach [rest], while the ark was a preparing, wherein few, that is, eight souls were saved by water.

1Pe 3:21 The like figure whereunto [even] baptism does also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward God-The Father,) by the resurrection of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 1Pe 3:22 Who is gone into heaven, and is on the right hand of God-The Father; angels and authorities and powers being made subject unto him.

1Pe 4:1 Forasmuch then as Moshiach [Messiah] has suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that has suffered in the flesh has ceased from sin; 1Pe 4:2 That he no longer should live the rest of [his] time in the flesh to the lusts of men, but to the will of God-The Father.

1Pe 4:3 For the time past of [our] life may suffice us to have wrought the will of the Goyim [Gentiles], when we walked in lasciviousness (being lustful, loose or lewd; promoting lustful desires in others), lusts, excess of wine, revellings, banquetings (drinking, gluttony; rich partying), and abominable idolatries: 1Pe 4:4 Wherein they think it strange that you<sup>2gf</sup> run not with [them] to the same excess of riot, speaking evil of [you]: 1Pe 4:5 Who shall give account to him that is ready to judge the quick and the dead.

1Pe 4:6 For for this cause was the Gospel (joyful message) preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to God-The Father in the Spirit [Ruach].

1Pe 4:7 But the end of all things is at hand: be you<sup>2gf</sup> therefore sober, and watch unto prayer.

1Pe 4:8 And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

1Pe 4:9 Use hospitality one to another without grudging.

1Pe 4:10 As every man has received the gift, [even so] minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God-The Father.

1Pe 4:11 If any man speak, [let him speak] as the oracles of God-The Father; if any man minister, [let him do it] as of the ability which God-The Father gives: that God-The Father in all things may be glorified through Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], to whom be praise and dominion forever and ever. Amen.

1Pe 4:12 Beloved, think it not strange concerning the fiery trial which is to try you, as though some strange thing happened unto you: 1Pe 4:13 But rejoice, inasmuch as you<sup>2gf</sup> are partakers of Moshiach [Messiah]'s sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, you<sup>2gf</sup> may be glad also with exceeding joy.

1Pe 4:14 If you<sup>2gf</sup> be reproached for the name of Moshiach [Messiah], happy [are you<sup>2gf</sup> ]; for the Spirit [Ruach] of glory and of God-The Father

rests upon you: on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.

1Pe 4:15 But let none of you suffer (allow, to let, permit) as a murderer, or [as] a thief, or [as] an evildoer, or as a busybody in other men's matters.

1Pe 4:16 Yet if [any man suffer (allow, to let, permit)] as a Christian [Messianic - Follower of Messiah], let him not be ashamed; but let him glorify God-The Father on this behalf.

1Pe 4:17 For the time [is come] that judgment must begin at the house of God-The Father: and if [it] first [begin] at us, what shall the end [be] of them that obey not the Gospel (joyful message) of God-The Father?

1Pe 4:18 And if the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear?

1Pe 4:19 For what reason let them that suffer (allow, to let, permit) according to the will of God-The Father commit the keeping of their souls [to him] in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator .

1Pe 5:1 The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Moshiach [Messiah], and also a partaker of the glory that shall be revealed: 1Pe 5:2 Feed the flock of God-The Father which is among you, taking the oversight [thereof], not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy profit, but of a ready mind; 1Pe 5:3 Neither as being lords over [God-The Father's] heritage, but being examples (types) to the flock.

1Pe 5:4 And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall receive a crown of glory that fades not away.

1Pe 5:5 Likewise, you<sup>2gf</sup> younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yes, all [of you] be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God-The Father resists the proud, and gives grace to the humble.

1Pe 5:6 Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God-The Father, that he may exalt you in due time: 1Pe 5:7 Casting all your care upon him; for he cares for you.

1Pe 5:8 Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walks about, seeking whom he may devour: 1Pe 5:9 Whom resist stedfast in the faith, knowing that the same afflictions are accomplished in your brethren that are in the world.

1Pe 5:10 But the God-The Father of all grace, who has called us unto his eternal glory by Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation], after that you<sup>2gf</sup> have suffered a while, make you perfect, establish, strengthen, settle [you].

1Pe 5:11 To him [be] glory and dominion forever and ever. Amen.

1Pe 5:12 By Silvanus (Silas) [woody], a faithful brother unto you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true grace of God-The Father wherein you<sup>2gf</sup> stand.

1Pe 5:13 The [church that is] at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], elected together with [you], salutes you; and [so does] Marcus [a defense] my son.

1Pe 5:14 Greet you<sup>2gf</sup> one another with a kiss of charity. Peace [be] with you all that are in Moshiach [Messiah] Yeshua [God is Salvation]. Amen.

***Second Peter 2Pe 1:1 Shim'on [he has heard] Kefa [pebble] [pebble], a slave and an apostle of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], to them that have obtained like precious faith with us through the righteousness of God-The Father and our Saviour Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]: 2Pe 1:2 Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through the knowledge of God-The Father, and of Yeshua [God is Salvation] our Lord - Kurios, 2Pe 1:3 According as his divine power has given unto us all things that [pertain] unto life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that has called us to glory and virtue (power): 2Pe 1:4 Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these you<sup>2gf</sup> might be partakers of the divine nature, having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.***

2Pe 1:5 And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue (power); and to virtue (power) knowledge; 2Pe 1:6 And to knowledge self-control; and to self-control patience; and to patience godliness; 2Pe 1:7 And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity.

2Pe 1:8 For if these things be in you, and abound, they make [you that you<sup>2gf</sup> shall] neither [be] barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

2Pe 1:9 But he that lacks these things is blind, and cannot see afar off, and has forgotten that he was purged from his old sins.

2Pe 1:10 For what reason the rather, brethren, give diligence to make your calling and election sure: for if you<sup>2gf</sup> do these things, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall never fall:

2Pe 1:11 For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord - Kurios and Saviour Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

2Pe 1:12 For what reason I will not be negligent to put you always in remembrance of these things, though you<sup>2gf</sup> know [them], and be established in the present truth.

2Pe 1:13 Yes, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting [you] in remembrance; 2Pe 1:14 Knowing that shortly I must put off [this] my tabernacle, even as our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] has showed me.



2Pe 1:15 Moreover I will endeavour that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance.

2Pe 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.

2Pe 1:17 For he received from God-The Father the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

2Pe 1:18 And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with him in the holy mount.

2Pe 1:19 We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto you<sup>2gf</sup> do well that you<sup>2gf</sup> take heed, as unto a light that shines in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts: 2Pe 1:20 Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.

2Pe 1:21 For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God-The Father spoke [as they were] moved by the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh].

2Pe 2:1 But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privately shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord - Kurios that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.

2Pe 2:2 And many shall follow their pernicious (destructive, something that can injure) ways; by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of.

2Pe 2:3 And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingers not, and their damnation slumbers not.

2Pe 2:4 For if God-The Father spared not the angels that sinned, but cast [them] down to hell, and delivered [them] into chains of darkness, to be reserved unto judgment; 2Pe 2:5 And spared not the old world, but saved No'ach [rest] the eighth [person], preacher of righteousness, bringing in the flood upon the world of the ungodly; 2Pe 2:6 And turning the cities of S'dom [Burning] and 'Amorah [a ruined heap] into ashes condemned [them] with an overthrow, making [them] an example unto those that after

should live ungodly; 2Pe 2:7 And delivered just Lot, vexed with the filthy Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) of the wicked: 2Pe 2:8 (For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, vexed [his] righteous soul from day to day with [their] unlawful deeds;) 2Pe 2:9 The Lord - Kurios knows how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust unto the day of judgment to be punished: 2Pe 2:10 But chiefly them that walk after the flesh in the lust of uncleanness, and despise government. Presumptuous [are they], selfwilled, they are not afraid to speak evil of dignities.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord - Kurios.

2Pe 2:12 But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption; 2Pe 2:13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, [as] they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time.

Spots [they are] and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you; 2Pe 2:14 Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised with covetous practices; cursed children : 2Pe 2:15 Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Bil'am [Not of the People] [the son] of B'sor [burning or torch], who loved the wages of unrighteousness; 2Pe 2:16 But was rebuked for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet.

2Pe 2:17 These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved forever.

2Pe 2:18 For when they speak great swelling [words] of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, [through much] wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error.

2Pe 2:19 While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for of whom a man is overcome, of the same is he brought in bondage.

2Pe 2:20 For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord - Kurios and Saviour Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], they are again entangled in it, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

2Pe 2:21 For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after they have known [it], to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them.

2Pe 2:22 But it is happened unto them according to the true proverb, The dog [is] turned to his own vomit again; and the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire.

2Pe 3:1 This second Epistle (important or formal letter), beloved, I now write unto you; in [both] which I stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance: 2Pe 3:2 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may be mindful of the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord - Kurios and Saviour: 2Pe 3:3 Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, 2Pe 3:4 And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as [they were] from the beginning of the creation.

2Pe 3:5 For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God-The Father the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water: 2Pe 3:6 Whereby the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished: 2Pe 3:7 But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day [is] with the Lord - Kurios as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Pe 3:9 The Lord - Kurios is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward (in custody, with a guard; prison), not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord - Kurios will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are in it shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 [Seeing] then [that] all these things shall be dissolved, what manner [of persons] ought you<sup>2gf</sup> to be in [all] holy Conversation (behavior; way of life; community) and godliness, 2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God-The Father, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwells righteousness.

2Pe 3:14 For what reason, beloved, seeing that you<sup>2gf</sup> look for such things, be diligent that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be found of him in peace, without spot, and blameless.

2Pe 3:15 And account [that] the longsuffering of our Lord - Kurios [is] salvation; even as our beloved brother Sha'ul [desired] also according to the wisdom given unto him has written unto you; 2Pe 3:16 As also in all [his] epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as [they do] also the other scriptures, unto their own destruction.

2Pe 3:17 You<sup>2gf</sup> therefore, beloved, seeing you<sup>2gf</sup> know [these things] before, beware lest you<sup>2gf</sup> also, being led away with the error of the wicked, fall from your own steadfastness.

2Pe 3:18 But grow in grace, and [in] the knowledge of our Lord - Kurios and Saviour Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]. To him [be] glory both now and forever. Amen.

***First John 1Jo 1:1 That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the Word of life; 1Jo 1:2 (For the life was manifested, and we have seen [it], and bear witness, and show unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;) 1Jo 1:3 That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship [is] with the Father, and with his Son Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].***

1Jo 1:4 And these things write we unto you, that your joy may be full.

1Jo 1:5 This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God-The Father is light, and in him is no darkness at all.

1Jo 1:6 If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth: 1Jo 1:7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] His Son cleanses us from all sin.

1Jo 1:8 If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

1Jo 1:9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us [our] sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

1Jo 1:10 If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.

1Jo 2:1 My little children, these things write I unto you, that you<sup>2gf</sup> sin not. And if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father, Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] the righteous: 1Jo 2:2 And he is the Propitiation (sacrifice to pay for sins against God, to satisfy His righteous anger) for our sins: and not for ours only, but also for [the sins of] the whole world.

1Jo 2:3 And hereby we do know that we know him, if we keep his commandments.

1Jo 2:4 He that says, I know him, and keeps not his commandments, is a liar, and the truth is not in him.

1Jo 2:5 But whoso keeps his word, in him truly is the love of God-The Father perfected: hereby know we that we are in him.

1Jo 2:6 He that says he abides in him ought himself also so to walk, even as he walked.

1Jo 2:7 Brethren, I write no new commandment unto you, but an old commandment which you<sup>2gf</sup> had from the beginning. The old commandment is the word which you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard from the beginning.

1Jo 2:8 Again, a new commandment I write unto you, which thing is true in him and in you: because the darkness is past, and the true light now shines.

1Jo 2:9 He that says he is in the light, and hates his brother, is in darkness even until now.

1Jo 2:10 He that loves his brother abides in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.

1Jo 2:11 But he that hates his brother is in darkness, and walks in darkness, and knows not to which he goes, because that darkness has blinded his eyes .

1Jo 2:12 I write unto you, little children, because your sins are forgiven you for his name's sake.

1Jo 2:13 I write unto you, fathers, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have known him [that is] from the beginning. I write unto you, young men, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have overcome the wicked one. I write unto you, little children, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have known the Father.

1Jo 2:14 I have written unto you, fathers, because you<sup>2gf</sup> have known him [that is] from the beginning. I have written unto you, young men, because you<sup>2gf</sup> are strong, and the word of God-The Father abides in you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> have overcome the wicked one.

1Jo 2:15 Love not the world, neither the things [that are] in the world. If any man love the world, the love of the Father is not in him.

1Jo 2:16 For all that [is] in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

1Jo 2:17 And the world passes away, and the lust thereof: but he that does the will of God-The Father abides forever.

1Jo 2:18 Little children, it is the last time: and as you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.

1Jo 2:19 They went out from us, but they were not of us; for if they had been of us, they would [no doubt] have continued with us: but [they went

out], that they might be made manifest that they were not all of us.

1Jo 2:20 But you<sup>2gf</sup> have an unction (an anointing) from the Holy One, and you<sup>2gf</sup> know all things.

1Jo 2:21 I have not written unto you because you<sup>2gf</sup> know not the truth, but because you<sup>2gf</sup> know it, and that no lie is of the truth.

1Jo 2:22 Who is a liar but he that denies that Yeshua [God is Salvation] is the Moshiaich [Messiah]? He is antichrist, that denies the Father and the Son.

1Jo 2:23 Whosoever denies the Son, the same has not the Father: 1Jo 2:24 Let that therefore abide in you, which you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard from the beginning. If that which you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard from the beginning shall remain in you, you<sup>2gf</sup> also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father.

1Jo 2:25 And this is the promise that he has promised us, [even] eternal life.

1Jo 2:26 These [things] have I written unto you concerning them that seduce you.

1Jo 2:27 But the anointing which you<sup>2gf</sup> have received of him abides in you, and you<sup>2gf</sup> need not that any man teach you: but as the same anointing teaches you of all things, and is truth, and is no lie, and even as it has taught you, you<sup>2gf</sup> shall abide in him.

1Jo 2:28 And now, little children, abide in him; that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

1Jo 2:29 If you<sup>2gf</sup> know that he is righteous, you<sup>2gf</sup> know that every one that does righteousness is born of him.

1Jo 3:1 Behold, what manner of love the Father has bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God-The Father: therefore the world knows us not, because it knew him not.

1Jo 3:2 Beloved, now are we the sons of God-The Father, and it does not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him; for we shall see him as he is.

1Jo 3:3 And every man that has this hope in him purifies himself, even as he is pure.

1Jo 3:4 Whosoever commit sin transgresses also the law: for sin is the transgression of the law.

1Jo 3:5 And you<sup>2gf</sup> know that he was manifested to take away our sins; and in him is no sin.

1Jo 3:6 Whosoever abides in him sins not: whosoever sins has not seen him, neither known him.

1Jo 3:7 Little children, let no man deceive you: he that does righteousness is righteous, even as he is righteous.

1Jo 3:8 He that commit sin is of the devil; for the devil sins from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God-The Father was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil.

1Jo 3:9 Whosoever is born of God-The Father does not commit sin; for his seed remains in him: and he cannot sin, because he is born of God-The Father.

1Jo 3:10 In this the children of God-The Father are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever does not righteousness is not of God-The Father, neither he that loves not his brother.

1Jo 3:11 For this is the message that you<sup>2gf</sup> heard from the beginning, that we should love one another.

1Jo 3:12 Not as Kayin [something produced, spear], [who] was of that wicked one, and killed his brother. And wherefore killed he him? Because his own works were evil, and his brother's righteous.

1Jo 3:13 Marvel not, my brethren, if the world hate you.

1Jo 3:14 We know that we have passed from death unto life, because we love the brethren. He that loves not [his] brother abides in death.

1Jo 3:15 Whosoever hates his brother is a murderer: and you<sup>2gf</sup> know that no murderer has eternal life abiding in him.

1Jo 3:16 Hereby perceive we the love [of God-The Father], because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down [our] lives for the brethren.

1Jo 3:17 But whoso has this world's good, and sees his brother have need, and shuts up his bowels (inward parts; affections) [of compassion] from him, how dwells the love of God-The Father in him?

1Jo 3:18 My little children, let us not love in word, neither in tongue; but in deed and in truth.

1Jo 3:19 And hereby we know that we are of the truth, and shall assure our hearts before him.



1Jo 3:20 For if our heart condemn us, God-The Father is greater than our heart, and knows all things.

1Jo 3:21 Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, [then] have we confidence toward God-The Father.

1Jo 3:22 And whatsoever we ask, we receive of him, because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight.

1Jo 3:23 And this is his commandment, That we should believe on the name of his Son Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and love one another, as he gave us commandment.

1Jo 3:24 And he that keeps his commandments dwells in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abides in us, by the Spirit [Ruach] which he has given us.

1Jo 4:1 Beloved, believe not every Spirit [Ruach], but try the spirits whether they are of God-The Father: because many false prophets are gone out into the world.

1Jo 4:2 Hereby know you<sup>2gf</sup> the Spirit [Ruach] of God-The Father: Every Spirit [Ruach] that confesses that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] is come in the flesh is of God-The Father: 1Jo 4:3 And every Spirit [Ruach] that confesses not that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] is come in the flesh is not of God-The Father: and this is that [Spirit [Ruach]] of antichrist, whereof you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world.

1Jo 4:4 You<sup>2gf</sup> are of God-The Father, little children, and have overcome them: because greater is he that is in you, than he that is in the world.

1Jo 4:5 They are of the world: therefore speak they of the world, and the world hears them.

1Jo 4:6 We are of God-The Father: he that knows God-The Father hears us; he that is not of God-The Father hears not us. Hereby know we the Spirit [Ruach] of truth, and the Spirit [Ruach] of error.

1Jo 4:7 Beloved, let us love one another: for love is of God-The Father; and every one that loves is born of God-The Father, and knows God-The Father.

1Jo 4:8 He that loves not knows not God-The Father; for God-The Father is love.

1Jo 4:9 In this was manifested the love of God-The Father toward us, because that God-The Father sent his only begotten Son into the world, that

we might live through him.

1Jo 4:10 Herein is love, not that we loved God-The Father, but that he loved us, and sent his Son [to be] the Propitiation (sacrifice to pay for sins against God, to satisfy His righteous anger) for our sins.

1Jo 4:11 Beloved, if God-The Father so loved us, we ought also to love one another.

1Jo 4:12 No man has seen God-The Father at any time. If we love one another, God-The Father dwells in us, and his love is perfected in us.

1Jo 4:13 Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he has given us of his Spirit [Ruach].

1Jo 4:14 And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son [to be] the Saviour of the world.

1Jo 4:15 Whosoever shall confess that Yeshua [God is Salvation] is the Son of God-The Father, God-The Father dwells in him, and he in God-The Father.

1Jo 4:16 And we have known and believed the love that God-The Father has to us. God-The Father is love; and he that dwells in love dwells in God-The Father, and God-The Father in him.

1Jo 4:17 Herein is our love made perfect, that we may have boldness in the day of judgment: because as he is, so are we in this world.

1Jo 4:18 There is no fear in love; but perfect love casts out fear: because fear has torment. He that fears is not made perfect in love.

1Jo 4:19 We love him, because he first loved us.

1Jo 4:20 If a man say, I love God-The Father, and hates his brother, he is a liar: for he that loves not his brother whom he has seen, how can he love God-The Father whom he has not seen?

1Jo 4:21 And this commandment have we from him, That he who loves God-The Father love his brother also.

1Jo 5:1 Whosoever believes that Yeshua [God is Salvation] is the Moshiah [Messiah] is born of God-The Father: and every one that loves him that begat (to be father of; be ancestor of) loves him also that is begotten of him.

1Jo 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God-The Father, when we love God-The Father, and keep his commandments.

1Jo 5:3 For this is the love of God-The Father, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1Jo 5:4 For whatsoever is born of God-The Father overcomes the world: and this is the victory that overcomes the world, [even] our faith.

1Jo 5:5 Who is he that overcomes the world, but he that believes that Yeshua [God is Salvation] is the Son of God-The Father?

1Jo 5:6 This is he that came by water and blood, [even] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiah [Messiah]; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit [Ruach] that bears witness, because the Spirit [Ruach] is truth.

1Jo 5:7 For there are three that bear record in heaven 1Jo 5:8 the Spirit [Ruach], and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

1Jo 5:9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God-The Father is greater: for this is the witness of God-The Father which he has testified of his Son.

1Jo 5:10 He that believes on the Son of God-The Father has the witness in himself: he that believes not God-The Father has made him a liar; because he believes not the record that God-The Father gave of his Son.

1Jo 5:11 And this is the record, that God-The Father has given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

1Jo 5:12 He that has the Son has life; [and] he that has not the Son of God-The Father has not life.

1Jo 5:13 These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God-The Father; that you<sup>2gf</sup> may know that you<sup>2gf</sup> have eternal life, and that you<sup>2gf</sup> may believe on the name of the Son of God-The Father.

1Jo 5:14 And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he hears us: 1Jo 5:15 And if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him.

1Jo 5:16 If any man see his brother sin a sin [which is] not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

1Jo 5:17 All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.

1Jo 5:18 We know that whosoever is born of God-The Father sins not; but he that is begotten of God-The Father keeps himself, and that wicked one

touches him not.

1Jo 5:19 [And] we know that we are of God-The Father, and the whole world lies in wickedness.

1Jo 5:20 And we know that the Son of God-The Father is come, and has given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, [even] in his Son Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]. This is the true God-The Father, and eternal life.

1Jo 5:21 Little children, keep yourselves from idols. Amen.

***Second John 2Jo 1:1 The elder unto the elect lady and her children, whom I love in the truth; and not I only, but also all they that have known the truth; 2Jo 1:2 For the truth's sake, which dwells in us, and shall be with us forever.***

2Jo 1:3 Grace be with you, mercy, [and] peace, from God-The Father the Father, and from the Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

2Jo 1:4 I rejoiced greatly that I found of your<sup>2i</sup> children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.

2Jo 1:5 And now I beseech (to call upon; appeal; beg) you<sup>2i</sup>, lady, not as though I wrote a new commandment unto you<sup>2i</sup>, but that which we had from the beginning, that we love one another.

2Jo 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as you<sup>2gf</sup> have heard from the beginning, you<sup>2gf</sup> should walk in it.

2Jo 1:7 For many deceivers are entered into the world, who confess not that Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] is come in the flesh. This is a deceiver and an antichrist.

2Jo 1:8 Look to yourselves, that we lose not those things which we have wrought, but that we receive a full reward.

2Jo 1:9 Whosoever transgresses, and abides not in the doctrine of Moshiach [Messiah], has not God-The Father. He that abides in the doctrine of Moshiach [Messiah], he has both the Father and the Son.

2Jo 1:10 If there come any unto you, and bring not this doctrine, receive him not into [your] house, neither bid him God-The Father speed: 2Jo 1:11 For he that biddes him God-The Father speed is partaker of his evil deeds.

2Jo 1:12 Having many things to write unto you, I would not [write] with paper and ink: but I trust to come unto you, and speak face to face, that our joy may be full.

2Jo 1:13 The children of your<sup>2i</sup> elect sister greet you<sup>2i</sup> . Amen.

***Third John 3Jo 1:1 The elder unto the wellbeloved Gaius [lord], whom I love in the truth.***

3Jo 1:2 Beloved, I wish above all things that you<sup>2i</sup> may prosper and be in health, even as your<sup>2i</sup> soul prospers.

3Jo 1:3 For I rejoiced greatly, when the brethren came and testified of the truth that is in you<sup>2i</sup> , even as you<sup>2i</sup> walk in the truth.

3Jo 1:4 I have no greater joy than to hear that my children walk in truth.

3Jo 1:5 Beloved, you<sup>2i</sup> do faithfully whatsoever you<sup>2i</sup> do to the brethren, and to strangers; 3Jo 1:6 Which have borne witness of your<sup>2i</sup> charity before the church: whom if you<sup>2i</sup> bring forward on their journey after a godly sort, you<sup>2i</sup> shall do well:

3Jo 1:7 Because that for his name's sake they went forth, taking nothing of the Goyim [Gentiles].

3Jo 1:8 We therefore ought to receive such, that we might be fellowhelpers to the truth.

3Jo 1:9 I wrote unto the church: but Diotrephes [nourished by the supreme god (Jupiter)], who loves to have the preeminence among them, receives us not.

3Jo 1:10 For what reason, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he does, babbling (chattering) against us with malicious words: and not content with that, neither does he himself receive the brethren, and forbids them that would, and casts [them] out of the church.

3Jo 1:11 Beloved, follow not that which is evil, but that which is good. He that does good is of God-The Father: but he that does evil has not seen God-The Father.

3Jo 1:12 Demetrius [belonging to Ceres - goddess of agriculture (etymology uncertain)] has good report of all [men], and of the truth itself: yes, and we [also] bear record; and you<sup>2gf</sup> know that our record is true.

3Jo 1:13 I had many things to write, but I will not with ink and pen write unto you<sup>2i</sup> :

3Jo 1:14 But I trust I shall shortly see you<sup>2i</sup>, and we shall speak face to face. Peace [be] to you<sup>2i</sup>. [Our] friends salute you<sup>2i</sup>. Greet the friends by name.

***Y'hudah Yhu 1:1 Y'hudah [Praised], the slave of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and brother of Ya'akov [heal-grabber], to them that are sanctified by God-The Father the Father, and preserved in Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], [and] called: Yhu 1:2 Mercy unto you, and peace, and love, be multiplied.***

Yhu 1:3 Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort [you] that you<sup>2gf</sup> should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints.

Yhu 1:4 For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the grace of our God-The Father into lasciviousness (being lustful, loose or lewd; promoting lustful desires in others), and denying the only Lord - Kurios God-The Father, and our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Yhu 1:5 I will therefore put you in remembrance, though you<sup>2gf</sup> once knew this, how that the Lord - Kurios, having saved the people out of the land of Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], afterward destroyed them that believed not.

Yhu 1:6 And the angels which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, he has reserved in everlasting chains under darkness unto the judgment of the great day.

Yhu 1:7 Even as S'dom [Burning] and 'Amorah [a ruined heap], and the cities about them in like manner, giving themselves over to fornication, and going after strange flesh, are set forth for an example, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire.

Yhu 1:8 Likewise also these [filthy] dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities.

Yhu 1:9 Yet Mikha'el [Who is Like God?] the archangel, when contending with the devil he disputed about the body of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], dared (was bold enough) not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord - Kurios rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) you<sup>2i</sup>.

Yhu 1:10 But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

Yhu 1:11 Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Kayin [something produced, spear], and ran greedily after the error of Bil'am [Not of the People] for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

Yhu 1:12 These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds [they are] without water, carried about of winds; trees whose fruit withers, without fruit, twice dead, plucked up by the roots; Yhu 1:13 Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness forever.

Yhu 1:14 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound (go deep into something)) also, the seventh from Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord - Kurios comes with ten thousands of his saints, Yhu 1:15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard [speeches] which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.

Yhu 1:16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaks great swelling [words], having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.

Yhu 1:17 But, beloved, remember you<sup>2gf</sup> the words which were spoken before of the apostles of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah]; Yhu 1:18 How that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own ungodly lusts.

Yhu 1:19 These be they who separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit [Ruach].

Yhu 1:20 But you<sup>2gf</sup>, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Spirit [Ruach HaKodesh], Yhu 1:21 Keep yourselves in the love of God-The Father, looking for the mercy of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] unto eternal life.

Yhu 1:22 And of some have compassion, making a difference: Yhu 1:23 And others save with fear, pulling [them] out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.

Yhu 1:24 Now unto him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present [you] faultless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy, Yhu



1:25 To the only wise God-The Father our Saviour, [be] glory and majesty,  
dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen.

***Revelation Rev 1:1 The Revelation of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], which God-The Father gave unto him, to show unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified [it] by his angel unto his slave Yochanan [Yehovah has graced]: Rev 1:2 Who bore record of the word of God-The Father, and of the testimony of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], and of all things that he saw.***

Rev 1:3 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] he that reads, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written in it: for the time [is] at hand.

Rev 1:4 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] to the seven churches which are in Asia [orient]: Grace [be] unto you, and peace, from him which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne; Rev 1:5 And from Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], [who is] the faithful witness, [and] the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood, Rev 1:6 And has made us kings and priests unto God-The Father and his Father; to him [be] glory and dominion forever and ever. Amen.

Rev 1:7 Behold, he comes with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they [also] which pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen.

Rev 1:8 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, says the Lord - Kurios, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Rev 1:9 I Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah], was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God-The Father, and for the testimony of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Rev 1:10 I was in the Spirit [Ruach] on the Lord - Kurios's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet, Rev 1:11 Saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: and, What you<sup>21</sup> see, write in a book, and send [it] unto the seven churches which are in Asia [orient]; unto Ephesus [permitted], and unto Smyrna [myrrh], and unto Pergamos [height or elevation], and unto Thyatira [odour of affliction], and unto Sardis [red

ones], and unto Philadelphia [brotherly love], and unto Laodicea [justice of the people].

Rev 1:12 And I turned to see the voice that spoke with me. And being turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks; Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks [one] like unto the Son of Man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and wrapped around about the breasts with a golden belt.

Rev 1:14 His head and [his] hairs [were] white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes [were] as a flame of fire; Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his Countenance (Face, appearance; show favor) [was] as the sun shines in his strength.

Rev 1:17 And when I saw him, I fell at his feet as dead. And he laid his right hand upon me, saying unto me, Fear not; I am the first and the last:

Rev 1:18 I [am] he that lives, and was dead; and, behold, I am alive forevermore, Amen; and have the keys of hell and of death.

Rev 1:19 Write the things which you<sup>2i</sup> have seen, and the things which are, and the things which shall be hereafter; Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which you<sup>2i</sup> saw in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which you<sup>2i</sup> saw are the seven churches.

Rev 2:1 Unto the angel of the church of Ephesus [permitted] write; These things says he that holds the seven stars in his right hand, who walks in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks; Rev 2:2 I know your<sup>2i</sup> works, and your<sup>2i</sup> labour, and your<sup>2i</sup> patience, and how you<sup>2i</sup> can not bear them which are evil: and you<sup>2i</sup> have tried them which say they are apostles, and are not, and have found them liars: Rev 2:3 And have borne, and have patience, and for my name's sake have laboured, and have not fainted.

Rev 2:4 Nevertheless I have [somewhat] against you<sup>2i</sup> , because you<sup>2i</sup> have left your<sup>2i</sup> first love.

Rev 2:5 Remember therefore from what place you<sup>2i</sup> are fallen, and repent, and do the first works; or else I will come unto you<sup>2i</sup> quickly, and will remove your<sup>2i</sup> candlestick out of his place, except you<sup>2i</sup> repent.

Rev 2:6 But this you<sup>2i</sup> have, that you<sup>2i</sup> hate the deeds of the Nicolaitans [destruction of people], which I also hate.

Rev 2:7 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches; To him that overcomes will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God-The Father.

Rev 2:8 And unto the angel of the church in Smyrna [myrrh] write; These things says the first and the last, which was dead, and is alive; Rev 2:9 I know your<sup>2i</sup> works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but you<sup>2i</sup> are rich) and [I know] the blasphemy of them which say they are Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and are not, but [are] the synagogue of Satan [the adversary].

Rev 2:10 Fear none of those things which you<sup>2i</sup> shall suffer (allow, to let, permit): behold, the devil shall cast [some] of you into prison, that you<sup>2gf</sup> may be tried; and you<sup>2gf</sup> shall have tribulation ten days: be you<sup>2i</sup> faithful unto death, and I will give you<sup>2i</sup> a crown of life.

Rev 2:11 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches; He that overcomes shall not be hurt of the second death.

Rev 2:12 And to the angel of the church in Pergamos [height or elevation] write; These things says he which has the sharp sword with two edges; Rev 2:13 I know your<sup>2i</sup> works, and where you<sup>2i</sup> dwell, [even] where Satan [the adversary]'s seat [is]: and you<sup>2i</sup> hold fast my name, and have not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas [like the father] [was] my faithful martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan [the adversary] dwells.

Rev 2:14 But I have a few things against you<sup>2i</sup>, because you<sup>2i</sup> have there them that hold the doctrine of Bil'am [Not of the People], who taught Balak [a devastator or spoiler] to cast a stumblingblock before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], to eat things sacrificed unto idols, and to commit fornication.

Rev 2:15 So have you<sup>2i</sup> also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitans [destruction of people], which thing I hate.

Rev 2:16 Repent; or else I will come unto you<sup>2i</sup> quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of my mouth.

Rev 2:17 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches; To him that overcomes will I give to eat of the hidden manna,

and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knows saving he that receives [it].

Rev 2:18 And unto the angel of the church in Thyatira [odour of affliction] write; These things says the Son of God-The Father, who has his eyes like unto a flame of fire, and his feet [are] like fine brass; Rev 2:19 I know your<sup>2i</sup> works, and charity, and service, and faith, and your<sup>2i</sup> patience, and your<sup>2i</sup> works; and the last [to be] more than the first.

Rev 2:20 Yet I have a few things against you<sup>2i</sup>, because you<sup>2i</sup> suffer (allow, to let, permit) that woman Izevel [Ba'al exalts], which calls herself a prophetess, to teach and to seduce my servants to commit fornication, and to eat things sacrificed unto idols.

Rev 2:21 And I gave her space to repent of her fornication; and she will not to repent of her fornication.

Rev 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, except they repent of their deeds.

Rev 2:23 And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches shall know that I am he which searches the reins (literally, kidneys; figuratively, seat of emotion) and hearts: and I will give unto every one of you according to your works.

Rev 2:24 But unto you I say, and unto the rest in Thyatira [odour of affliction], as many as have not this doctrine, and which have not known the depths of Satan [the adversary], as they speak; I will put upon you none other burden.

Rev 2:25 But that which you<sup>2gf</sup> have [already] hold fast till I come.

Rev 2:26 And he that overcomes, and keeps my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations: Rev 2:27 And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.

Rev 2:28 And I will give him the morning star.

Rev 2:29 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches.

Rev 3:1 And unto the angel of the church in Sardis [red ones] write; These things says he that has the Seven Spirits of God-The Father, and the seven stars; I know your<sup>2i</sup> works, that you<sup>2i</sup> have a name that you<sup>2i</sup> live, and are dead.

Rev 3:2 Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die: for I have not found your<sup>2i</sup> works perfect before God-The Father.

Rev 3:3 Remember therefore how you<sup>2i</sup> have received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore you<sup>2i</sup> shall not watch, I will come on you<sup>2i</sup> as a thief, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall not know what hour I will come upon you<sup>2i</sup> .

Rev 3:4 you<sup>2i</sup> have a few names even in Sardis [red ones] which have not defiled their garments; and they shall walk with me in white: for they are worthy.

Rev 3:5 He that overcomes, the same shall be clothed in white clothing; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

Rev 3:6 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches.

Rev 3:7 And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia [brotherly love] write; These things says he that is holy, he that is true, he that has the key of David [Beloved], he that opens, and no man shuts; and shuts, and no man opens; Rev 3:8 I know your<sup>2i</sup> works: behold, I have set before you<sup>2i</sup> an open door, and no man can shut it: for you<sup>2i</sup> have a little strength, and have kept my word, and have not denied my name.

Rev 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan [the adversary], which say they are Y'hudim (Judeans) [praised of Yah], and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before your<sup>2i</sup> feet, and to know that I have loved you<sup>2i</sup> .

Rev 3:10 Because you<sup>2i</sup> have kept the word of my patience, I also will keep you<sup>2i</sup> from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

Rev 3:11 Behold, I come quickly: hold that fast which you<sup>2i</sup> have, that no man take your<sup>2i</sup> crown.

Rev 3:12 Him that overcomes will I make a pillar in the temple of my God-The Father, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God-The Father, and the name of the city of my God-The Father, [which is] new Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which comes down out of heaven from my God-The Father: and [I will write upon him] my new name.

Rev 3:13 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches.

Rev 3:14 And unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans [justice of the people] write; These things says the Amen, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of God-The Father; Rev 3:15 I know your<sup>2i</sup> works, that you<sup>2i</sup> are neither cold nor hot: I would you<sup>2i</sup> were cold or hot.

Rev 3:16 So then because you<sup>2i</sup> are lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spue you<sup>2i</sup> out of my mouth.

Rev 3:17 Because you<sup>2i</sup> say, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and know not that you<sup>2i</sup> are wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked: Rev 3:18 I counsel you<sup>2i</sup> to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that you<sup>2i</sup> may be rich; and white clothing, that you<sup>2i</sup> may be clothed, and [that] the shame of your<sup>2i</sup> nakedness do not appear; and anoint your<sup>2i</sup> eyes with Eyesalve (medicine for the eyes), that you<sup>2i</sup> may see.

Rev 3:19 As many as I love, I rebuke (reprimand; strongly warn; restrain) and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent .

Rev 3:20 Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will eat with him, and he with me.

Rev 3:21 To him that overcomes will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne.

Rev 3:22 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit [Ruach] says unto the churches.

Rev 4:1 After this I looked, and, behold, a door [was] opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard [was] as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up here, and I will show you<sup>2i</sup> things which must be hereafter.

Rev 4:2 And immediately I was in the Spirit [Ruach]: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and [one] sat on the throne.

Rev 4:3 And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and [there was] a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald.

Rev 4:4 And round about the throne [were] four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white clothing; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.

Rev 4:5 And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and [there were] seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the Seven Spirits of God-The Father.

Rev 4:6 And before the throne [there was] a sea of mirror like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, [were] four beasts full of eyes before and behind.

Rev 4:7 And the first beast [was] like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast [was] like a flying eagle.

Rev 4:8 And the four beasts had each of them six wings about [him]; and [they were] full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord - Kurios God-The Father Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

Rev 4:9 And when those beasts give glory and honour and thanks to him that sat on the throne, who lives forever and ever, Rev 4:10 The four and twenty elders fall down before him that sat on the throne, and worship him that lives forever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying, Rev 4:11 you<sup>2i</sup> are worthy, O Lord - Kurios, to receive glory and honour and power: for you<sup>2i</sup> have created all things, and for your<sup>2i</sup> pleasure they are and were created.

Rev 5:1 And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals.

Rev 5:2 And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?

Rev 5:3 And no man in heaven, nor in earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book, neither to look thereon.

Rev 5:4 And I wept much, because no man was found worthy to open and to read the book, neither to look thereon.

Rev 5:5 And one of the elders says unto me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Y'hudah [praised], the Root of David [Beloved], has prevailed to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof .

Rev 5:6 And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God-The Father sent forth into all the earth.



Rev 5:7 And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne.

Rev 5:8 And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four [and] twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints.

Rev 5:9 And they sung a new song, saying, you<sup>2i</sup> are worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for you<sup>2i</sup> were slain, and have redeemed us to God-The Father by your<sup>2i</sup> blood out of every family, and tongue, and people, and nation; Rev 5:10 And have made us unto our God-The Father kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.

Rev 5:11 And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; Rev 5:12 Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

Rev 5:13 And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, [be] unto him that sits upon the throne, and unto the Lamb forever and ever.

Rev 5:14 And the four beasts said, Amen. And the four [and] twenty elders fell down and worshipped him that lives forever and ever.

Rev 6:1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see.

Rev 6:2 And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

Rev 6:3 And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, Come and see.

Rev 6:4 And there went out another horse [that was] red: and [power] was given to him that sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword.

Rev 6:5 And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.

Rev 6:6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and [see] you<sup>2i</sup> hurt not the oil and the wine.

Rev 6:7 And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, Come and see.

Rev 6:8 And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth .

Rev 6:9 And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God-The Father, and for the testimony which they held: Rev 6:10 And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord - Kurios, holy and true, do you<sup>2i</sup> not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

Rev 6:11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they [were], should be fulfilled.

Rev 6:12 And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the whole moon became as blood; Rev 6:13 And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casts her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

Rev 6:14 And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.

Rev 6:15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman (slave), and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains; Rev 6:16 And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sits on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb: Rev 6:17 For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?

Rev 7:1 And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

Rev 7:2 And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God-The Father: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, Rev 7:3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God-The Father in their foreheads.

Rev 7:4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed: [and there were] sealed an hundred [and] forty [and] four thousand of all the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Rev 7:5 Of the tribe of Y'hudah [praised] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] [were] sealed twelve thousand.

Rev 7:6 Of the tribe of Asher [Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous)] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Naftali [wrestling] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of M'nasheh [forgetting] [were] sealed twelve thousand.

Rev 7:7 Of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense, reward] [were] sealed twelve thousand.

Rev 7:8 Of the tribe of Zvulun [a habitation] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Yosef [God will add] [were] sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [were] sealed twelve thousand.

Rev 7:9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues (foreign languages), stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; Rev 7:10 And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God-The Father which sits upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

Rev 7:11 And all the angels stood round about the throne, and [about] the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God-The Father, Rev 7:12 Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, [be] unto our God-The Father forever and ever. Amen.

Rev 7:13 And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and from what place came they?

Rev 7:14 And I said unto him, Sir, you<sup>21</sup> know. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Rev 7:15 Therefore are they before the throne of God-The Father, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sits on the throne shall dwell among them.

Rev 7:16 They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

Rev 7:17 For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God-The Father shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God-The Father; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer [it] with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, [which came] with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God-The Father out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast [it] into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Rev 8:6 And the seven angels which had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

Rev 8:7 The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of the land was burnt up, and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

Rev 8:8 And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became

blood ; Rev 8:9 And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

Rev 8:10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters; Rev 8:11 And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

Rev 8:12 And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

Rev 8:13 And I beheld, and heard an eagle flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Rev 9:1 And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

Rev 9:2 And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

Rev 9:3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

Rev 9:4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God-The Father in their foreheads.

Rev 9:5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment [was] as the torment of a scorpion, when he strikes a man.

Rev 9:6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

Rev 9:7 And the shapes of the locusts [were] like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads [were] as it were crowns like gold, and their faces [were] as the faces of men.

Rev 9:8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as [the teeth] of lions.

Rev 9:9 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings [was] as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

Rev 9:10 And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power [was] to hurt men five months.

Rev 9:11 And they had a king over them, [which is] the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] tongue [is] Abaddon [destruction], but in the Greek [unstable: the miry one] tongue has [his] name Apollyon [Destroyer].

Rev 9:12 One woe is past; [and], behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

Rev 9:13 And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God-The Father, Rev 9:14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Rev 9:15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

Rev 9:16 And the number of the army of the horsemen [were] two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

Rev 9:17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and sulfur: and the heads of the horses [were] as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and sulfur.

Rev 9:18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the sulfur, which issued out of their mouths.

Rev 9:19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails [were] like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

Rev 9:20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship demons, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk: Rev 9:21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

Rev 10:1 And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow [was] upon his head, and his face [was] as it

were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: Rev 10:2 And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and [his] left [foot] on the earth, Rev 10:3 And cried with a loud voice, as [when] a lion roars: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.

Rev 10:4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

Rev 10:5 And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven, Rev 10:6 And swore by him that lives forever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that in it are, and the earth, and the things that in it are, and the sea, and the things which are in it, that there should be time no longer: Rev 10:7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God-The Father should be finished, as he has declared to his servants the prophets.

Rev 10:8 And the voice which I heard from heaven spoke unto me again, and said, Go [and] take the little book which is open in the hand of the angel which stands upon the sea and upon the earth.

Rev 10:9 And I went unto the angel, and said unto him, Give me the little book. And he said unto me, Take [it], and eat it up; and it shall make your<sup>2i</sup> belly bitter, but it shall be in your<sup>2i</sup> mouth sweet as honey.

Rev 10:10 And I took the little book out of the angel's hand, and ate it up; and it was in my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter .

Rev 10:11 And he said unto me, you<sup>2i</sup> must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues (foreign languages), and kings.

Rev 11:1 And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God-The Father, and the altar, and them that worship in it.

Rev 11:2 But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is given unto the Goyim [Gentiles]: and the holy city shall they trample under foot forty [and] two months.

Rev 11:3 And I will give [power] unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred [and] threescore days, clothed in sackcloth.

Rev 11:4 These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God-The Father of the earth.

Rev 11:5 And if any man will hurt them, fire proceeds out of their mouth, and devours their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed.

Rev 11:6 These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to strike the earth with all plagues, as often as they will.

Rev 11:7 And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

Rev 11:8 And their dead bodies [shall lie] in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called S'dom [Burning] and Mitzrayim (Egypt) [the black land, The Narrow Place], where also our Lord - Kurios was crucified.

Rev 11:9 And they of the people and kindreds and tongues (foreign languages) and nations shall see their dead bodies three days and an half, and shall not suffer (allow, to let, permit) their dead bodies to be put in graves.

Rev 11:10 And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

Rev 11:11 And after three days and an half the Spirit [Ruach] of life from God-The Father entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

Rev 11:12 And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up here. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

Rev 11:13 And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God-The Father of heaven.

Rev 11:14 The second woe is past; [and], behold, the third woe comes quickly.

Rev 11:15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become [the kingdoms] of



our Lord - Kurios, and of his Moshiach [Messiah]; and he shall reign forever and ever.

Rev 11:16 And the four and twenty elders, which sat before God-The Father on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshipped God-The Father , Rev 11:17 Saying, We give you<sup>2i</sup> thanks, O Lord - Kurios God-The Father Almighty, which are, and were, and are to come; because you<sup>2i</sup> have taken to you<sup>2i</sup> your<sup>2i</sup> great power, and have reigned.

Rev 11:18 And the nations were angry, and your<sup>2i</sup> wrath is come, and the time of the nations, that they should be judged, and that you<sup>2i</sup> should give reward unto your<sup>2i</sup> servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear your<sup>2i</sup> name, small and great; and should destroy them which destroy the earth.

Rev 11:19 And the temple of God-The Father was opened in heaven, and there was seen in his temple the ark of his testament (a covenant, ratified in death): and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail.

Rev 12:1 And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars: Rev 12:2 And she being with child cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered.

Rev 12:3 And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and behold a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads.

Rev 12:4 And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

Rev 12:5 And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up unto God-The Father, and [to] his throne.

Rev 12:6 And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has there a place prepared of God-The Father, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred [and] threescore days.

Rev 12:7 And there was war in heaven: Mikha'el [Who is Like God?] and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

Rev 12:8 And prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

Rev 12:9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan [the adversary], which deceives the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

Rev 12:10 And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God-The Father, and the power of his Moshiach [Messiah]: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God-The Father day and night.

Rev 12:11 And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto the death.

Rev 12:12 Therefore rejoice, [you<sup>2gf</sup> ] heavens, and you<sup>2gf</sup> that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knows that he has but a short time.

Rev 12:13 And when the dragon saw that he was cast unto the earth, he persecuted the woman which brought forth the man [child].

Rev 12:14 And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.

Rev 12:15 And the serpent cast out of his mouth water as a flood after the woman, that he might cause her to be carried away of the flood.

Rev 12:16 And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed up the flood which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

Rev 12:17 And the dragon was exceedingly angry with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God-The Father, and have the testimony of Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah].

Rev 13:1 And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

Rev 13:2 And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as [the feet] of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

Rev 13:3 And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast.

Rev 13:4 And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who [is] like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him?

Rev 13:5 And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto it to make war forty [and] two months.

Rev 13:6 And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God-The Father, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven.

Rev 13:7 And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues (foreign languages), and nations.

Rev 13:8 And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.

Rev 13:9 If any man have an ear, let him hear.

Rev 13:10 He that leads into captivity shall go into captivity: he that kills with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Rev 13:11 And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spoke as a dragon.

Rev 13:12 And he exercises all the power of the first beast before him, and causes the earth and them which dwell in it to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.

Rev 13:13 And he does great wonders, so that he makes fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men, Rev 13:14 And deceives them that dwell on the earth by [the means of] those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and did live.

Rev 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Rev 13:16 And he causes all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a Mark [a defense] in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

Rev 13:17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the Mark [a defense], or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

Rev 13:18 Here is wisdom. Let him that has understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number [is] Six hundred threescore [and] six.

Rev 14:1 And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Tziyon [a parched place] [Lofty], and with him an hundred forty [and] four thousand, having His name and the name of his Father written in their foreheads.

Rev 14:2 And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps: Rev 14:3 And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred [and] forty [and] four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth.

Rev 14:4 These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb to wherever he goes. These were redeemed from among men, [being] a firstfruits unto God-The Father and to the Lamb.

Rev 14:5 And in their mouth was found no deceit: for they are without fault before the throne of God-The Father.

Rev 14:6 And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting Gospel (joyful message) to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, and to every nation, and family, and tongue, and people, Rev 14:7 Saying with a loud voice, Fear God-The Father, and give glory to him; for the hour of his judgment is come: and worship him that made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.

Rev 14:8 And there followed another angel, saying, Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.

Rev 14:9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive [his] Mark [a defense] in his forehead, or in his hand, Rev 14:10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God-The Father, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire

and sulfur in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb: Rev 14:11 And the smoke of their torment ascends up forever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receives the Mark [a defense] of his name.

Rev 14:12 Here is the patience of the saints: here [are] they that keep the commandments of God-The Father, and the faith of Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Rev 14:13 And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] the dead which die in the Lord - Kurios from from this time forth (from now on): Yes, says the Spirit [Ruach], that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

Rev 14:14 And I looked, and behold a white cloud, and upon the cloud [one] sat like unto the Son of Man, having on his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle.

Rev 14:15 And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust in your<sup>2i</sup> sickle, and reap: for the time is come for you<sup>2i</sup> to reap; for the harvest of the earth is ripe.

Rev 14:16 And he that sat on the cloud thrust in his sickle on the earth; and the earth was reaped.

Rev 14:17 And another angel came out of the temple which is in heaven, he also having a sharp sickle.

Rev 14:18 And another angel came out from the altar, which had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, Thrust in your<sup>2i</sup> sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth; for her grapes are fully ripe.

Rev 14:19 And the angel thrust in his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast [it] into the great winepress of the wrath of God-The Father.

Rev 14:20 And the winepress was trampled without the city, and blood came out of the winepress, even unto the horse bridles, by the space of a thousand [and] six hundred furlongs.

Rev 15:1 And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvellous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for in them is filled up the wrath of God-The Father.

Rev 15:2 And I saw as it were a sea of mirror mingled with fire: and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his Mark [a defense], [and] over the number of his name, stand on the sea of mirror, having the harps of God-The Father.

Rev 15:3 And they sing the song of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the slave of God-The Father, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous [are] your<sup>2i</sup> works, Lord - Kurios God-The Father Almighty; just and true [are] your<sup>2i</sup> ways, you<sup>2i</sup> King of nations.

Rev 15:4 Who shall not fear you<sup>2i</sup> , O Lord - Kurios, and glorify your<sup>2i</sup> name? for [you<sup>2i</sup> ] only [are] holy: for all nations shall come and worship before you<sup>2i</sup> ; for your<sup>2i</sup> judgments are made manifest.

Rev 15:5 And after that I looked, and, behold, the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven was opened: Rev 15:6 And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in pure and white linen, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

Rev 15:7 And one of the four beasts gave unto the seven angels seven golden vials full of the wrath of God-The Father, who lives forever and ever.

Rev 15:8 And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God-The Father, and from his power; and no man was able to enter into the temple, till the seven plagues of the seven angels were fulfilled.

Rev 16:1 And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God-The Father upon the earth.

Rev 16:2 And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a destructive (hurtful; noxious) and grievous sore upon the men which had the Mark [a defense] of the beast, and [upon] them which worshipped his image.

Rev 16:3 And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as the blood of a dead [man]: and every living soul died in the sea.

Rev 16:4 And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

Rev 16:5 And I heard the angel of the waters say, you<sup>2i</sup> are righteous, O Lord - Kurios, which are, and were, and shall be, because you<sup>2i</sup> have judged thus.

Rev 16:6 For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and you<sup>2i</sup> have given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.

Rev 16:7 And I heard another out of the altar say, Even so, Lord - Kurios God-The Father Almighty, true and righteous [are] your<sup>2i</sup> judgments.

Rev 16:8 And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given unto him to scorch men with fire.

Rev 16:9 And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God-The Father, which has power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.

Rev 16:10 And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues (foreign languages) for pain, Rev 16:11 And blasphemed the God-The Father of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their deeds.

Rev 16:12 And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush); and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.

Rev 16:13 And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs [come] out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.

Rev 16:14 For they are the spirits of demons, working miracles, [which] go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God-The Father Almighty.

Rev 16:15 Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] he that watch, and keeps his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.

Rev 16:16 And he gathered them together into a place called in the ‘*Evri’ot* [Hebrew] tongue Har Megiddo [the hill of the Place Of Multitudes].

Rev 16:17 And the seventh angel poured out his vial into the air; and there came a great voice out of the temple of heaven, from the throne, saying, It is done.

Rev 16:18 And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, [and] so great.

Rev 16:19 And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babel (Babylon) [confusion] came in remembrance before God-The Father, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his wrath.

Rev 16:20 And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.

Rev 16:21 And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, [every stone] about the weight of a talent (weight of money; weight; gift): and men blasphemed God-The Father because of the plague of the hail; for the plague thereof was exceeding great.

Rev 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come here; I will show unto you<sup>2i</sup> the judgment of the great whore that sits upon many waters: Rev 17:2 With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication.

Rev 17:3 So he carried me away in the Spirit [Ruach] into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

Rev 17:4 And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet colour, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication: Rev 17:5 And upon her forehead [was] a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

Rev 17:6 And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Yeshua [God is Salvation]: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

Rev 17:7 And the angel said unto me, For what reason did you<sup>2i</sup> marvel? I will tell you<sup>2i</sup> the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carries her, which has the seven heads and ten horns.

Rev 17:8 The beast that you<sup>2i</sup> saw was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, whose names were not written in the book of life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and shall be present.



Rev 17:9 And here [is] the mind which has wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sits.

Rev 17:10 And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, [and] the other is not yet come; and when he comes, he must continue a short space.

Rev 17:11 And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goes into perdition.

Rev 17:12 And the ten horns which you<sup>2i</sup> saw are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Rev 17:13 These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast.

Rev 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord - Kurios of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him [are] called, and chosen, and faithful.

Rev 17:15 And he says unto me, The waters which you<sup>2i</sup> saw, where the whore sits, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues (foreign languages) .

Rev 17:16 And the ten horns which you<sup>2i</sup> saw upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.

Rev 17:17 For God-The Father has put in their hearts to fulfill his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the words of God-The Father shall be fulfilled.

Rev 17:18 And the woman which you<sup>2i</sup> saw is that great city, which reigns over the kings of the earth.

Rev 18:1 And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

Rev 18:2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babel (Babylon) [confusion] the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of demons, and the hold of every foul Spirit [Ruach], and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Rev 18:3 For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

Rev 18:4 And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that you<sup>2gf</sup> be not partakers of her sins, and that you<sup>2gf</sup> receive not of her plagues.

Rev 18:5 For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God-The Father has remembered her iniquities.

Rev 18:6 Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: in the cup which she has filled fill to her double.

Rev 18:7 How much she has glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she says in her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow.

Rev 18:8 Therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong [is] the Lord - Kurios God-The Father who judges her.

Rev 18:9 And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning, Rev 18:10 Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas, that great city Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], that mighty city! for in one hour is your<sup>2i</sup> judgment come.

Rev 18:11 And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buyeth their merchandise any more: Rev 18:12 The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble, Rev 18:13 And cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

Rev 18:14 And the fruits that your<sup>2i</sup> soul lusted after are departed from you<sup>2i</sup>, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from you<sup>2i</sup>, and you<sup>2i</sup> shall find them no more at all.

Rev 18:15 The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing, Rev 18:16 And saying, Alas, alas, that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!

Rev 18:17 For in one hour so great riches is come to nothing. And every shipmaster, and everyone who sails to any place, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off, Rev 18:18 And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What [city is] like unto this great city!

Rev 18:19 And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city, wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness! for in one hour is she made desolate.

Rev 18:20 Rejoice over her, [you<sup>2i</sup>] heaven, and [you<sup>2gf</sup>] holy saints and apostles and prophets; for God-The Father has avenged you on her.

Rev 18:21 And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast [it] into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babel (Babylon) [confusion] be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.

Rev 18:22 And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, shall be heard no more at all in you<sup>2i</sup>; and no craftsman, of whatsoever craft [he be], shall be found any more in you<sup>2i</sup>; and the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all in you<sup>2i</sup>;

Rev 18:23 And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all in you<sup>2i</sup>; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in you<sup>2i</sup>: for your<sup>2i</sup> merchants were the great men of the earth; for by your<sup>2i</sup> sorceries were all nations deceived.

Rev 18:24 And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth.

Rev 19:1 And after these things I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia; Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord - Kurios our God-The Father: Rev 19:2 For true and righteous [are] his judgments: for he has judged the great whore, which did corrupt the earth with her fornication, and has avenged the blood of his servants at her hand.

Rev 19:3 And again they said, Halleluyah [Praise Be Unto Yehovah!]. And her smoke rose up forever and ever.

Rev 19:4 And the four and twenty elders and the four beasts fell down and worshipped God-The Father that sat on the throne, saying, Amen; Alleluia.

Rev 19:5 And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God-The Father, all you<sup>2gf</sup> his servants, and you<sup>2gf</sup> that fear him, both small and great.

Rev 19:6 And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord - Kurios God-The Father Omnipotent (all powerful) reigns.

Rev 19:7 Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife has made herself ready.

Rev 19:8 And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

Rev 19:9 And he says unto me, Write, Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] they which are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb. And he says unto me, These are the true sayings of God-The Father.

Rev 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See [you<sup>2i</sup> do it] not: I am your<sup>2i</sup> fellowservant, and of your<sup>2i</sup> brethren that have the testimony of Yeshua [God is Salvation]: worship God-The Father: for the testimony of Yeshua [God is Salvation] is the Spirit [Ruach] of prophecy.

Rev 19:11 And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him [was] called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he does judge and make war.

Rev 19:12 His eyes [were] as a flame of fire, and on his head [were] many crowns, having names written; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself.

Rev 19:13 And he [was] clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God-The Father.

Rev 19:14 And the armies [which were] in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

Rev 19:15 And out of his mouth goes a sharp sword, that with it he should strike the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treads the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God-The Father.

Rev 19:16 And he has on [his] vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

Rev 19:17 And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the great supper of God-The Father; Rev 19:18 That you<sup>2gf</sup> may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and

the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of them that sit on them, and the flesh of all [men, both] free and bond, both small and great.

Rev 19:19 And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against him that sat on the horse, and against his army.

Rev 19:20 And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the Mark [a defense] of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with sulfur.

Rev 19:21 And the remnant were slain with the sword of him that sat upon the horse, which [sword] proceeded out of his mouth: and all the fowls were filled with their flesh.

Rev 20:1 And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand.

Rev 20:2 And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan [the adversary], and bound him a thousand years, Rev 20:3 And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosed a little season.

Rev 20:4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and [I saw] the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Yeshua [God is Salvation], and for the word of God-The Father, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received [his] Mark [a defense] upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Moshiach [Messiah] a thousand years.

Rev 20:5 But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This [is] the first resurrection [see Rev 20:4].

Rev 20:6 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) and holy [is] he that has part in the first resurrection: on such the second death has no power, but they shall be priests of God-The Father and of Moshiach [Messiah], and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Rev 20:7 And when the thousand years are expired, Satan [the adversary] shall be loosed out of his prison, Rev 20:8 And shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog [mountain] and

Magog [land of God], to gather them together to battle: the number of whom [is] as the sand of the sea.

Rev 20:9 And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God-The Father out of heaven, and devoured them.

Rev 20:10 And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and sulfur, where the beast and the false prophet [were cast], and shall be tormented day and night forever and ever.

Rev 20:11 And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them.

Rev 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God-The Father; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is [the book] of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.

Rev 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

Rev 20:14 And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.

Rev 20:15 And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

Rev 21:1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

Rev 21:2 And I Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] saw the holy city, new Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], coming down from God-The Father out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Rev 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God-The Father [is] with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God-The Father himself shall be with them, [and be] their God-The Father .

Rev 21:4 And God-The Father shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

Rev 21:5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

Rev 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

Rev 21:7 He that overcomes shall inherit all things; and I will be his God-The Father, and he shall be my son.

Rev 21:8 But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burns with fire and sulfur: which is the second death.

Rev 21:9 And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come here, I will show you<sup>21</sup> the bride, the Lamb's wife.

Rev 21:10 And he carried me away in the Spirit [Ruach] to a great and high mountain, and showed me that great city, the holy Yerushalayim

[Foundation of Peace], descending out of heaven from God-The Father, Rev

21:11 Having the glory of God-The Father: and her light [was] like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal; Rev 21:12

And had a wall great and high, [and] had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are [the names] of the twelve tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]:

Rev 21:13 On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.

Rev 21:14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

Rev 21:15 And he that talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city, and the gates thereof, and the wall thereof.

Rev 21:16 And the city lies Foursquare (squared; four cornered), and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Rev 21:17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred [and] forty [and] four cubits, [according to] the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

Rev 21:18 And the building of the wall of it was [of] jasper: and the city [was] pure gold, like unto clear mirror.

Rev 21:19 And the foundations of the wall of the city [were] garnished with all manner of precious stones. The first foundation [was] jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, a chalcedony; the fourth, an emerald; Rev 21:20 The fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, a topaz; the tenth, a chrysoprasus; the eleventh, a jacinth; the twelfth, an amethyst.

Rev 21:21 And the twelve gates [were] twelve pearls; every single (each one separately) gate was of one pearl: and the street of the city [was] pure gold, as it were transparent mirror.

Rev 21:22 And I saw no temple in it: for the Lord - Kurios God-The Father Almighty and the Lamb are the temple of it.

Rev 21:23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God-The Father did lighten it, and the Lamb [is] the light thereof.

Rev 21:24 And the nations of them which are saved shall walk by means of its light: and the kings of the earth do bring their glory and honour into it.

Rev 21:25 And the gates of it shall not be shut at all by day: for there shall be no night there.

Rev 21:26 And they shall bring the glory and honour of the nations into it.

Rev 21:27 And there shall assuredly not (by no means) enter into it any thing that defiles, neither [whatsoever] works abomination, or [makes] a lie: but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life.

Rev 22:1 And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God-The Father and of the Lamb.

Rev 22:2 In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, [was there] the tree of life, which bore twelve [manner of] fruits, [and] yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree [were] for the health of the nations.

Rev 22:3 And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God-The Father and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him: Rev 22:4 And they shall see his face; and his name [shall be] in their foreheads.

Rev 22:5 And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for the Lord - Kurios God-The Father gives them light: and



they shall reign forever and ever.

Rev 22:6 And he said unto me, These sayings [are] faithful and true: and the Lord - Kurios God-The Father of the holy prophets sent his angel to show unto his servants the things which must shortly be done.

Rev 22:7 Behold, I come quickly: Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [is] he that keeps the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

Rev 22:8 And I Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] saw these things, and heard [them]. And when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel which showed me these things.

Rev 22:9 Then says he unto me, See [you<sup>2i</sup> do it] not: for I am your<sup>2i</sup> fellowservant, and of your<sup>2i</sup> brethren the prophets, and of them which keep the sayings of this book: worship God-The Father.

Rev 22:10 And he says unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand.

Rev 22:11 He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he which is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

Rev 22:12 And, behold, I come quickly; and my reward [is] with me, to give every man according as his work shall be.

Rev 22:13 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.

Rev 22:14 Blessed (Favored by God; happy; prosperous) [are] they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

Rev 22:15 For without [are] dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loves and makes a lie.

Rev 22:16 I Yeshua [God is Salvation] have sent my angel to testify unto you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David [Beloved], [and] the bright and morning star.

Rev 22:17 And the Spirit [Ruach] and the bride say, Come. And let him that hears say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.

Rev 22:18 For I testify unto every man that hears the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God-The Father shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book: Rev 22:19 And if any

man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God-The Father shall take away his part out of the tree of life, and out of the holy city, and [from] the things which are written in this book.

Rev 22:20 He which testifies these things says, Surely I come quickly. Amen. Even so, come, Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation].

Rev 22:21 The grace of our Lord - Kurios [he to whom a person belongs] Yeshua [God is Salvation] Moshiach [Messiah] [be] with all the saints. Amen [Let it be so].

## About Tov Rose





**TÕV**

**Pronounced like  
"Stove" but no "S"**

TOV Rose is the author of several books, including *The Book of GOD*, *Genesis Unbound*, *Everyone's Handbook for Knowing God*, *The Paranormal GOD*, *The Paranormal Seams of the Bible* and the upcoming *End of the American Babylon* .

Tov is a Conference Speaker, performer, Bible teacher, chaplain, and pastor. For more than 20 years he has been active working with people to help them better understand God and live more fulfilling lives.

When not writing books and all those other things, he enjoys quiet times at home with his wife, children and praying together with a group of grandmothers who have the uncanny knack of being able to bend God's ear.

Specializing in teaching the deeper things of God, TOV has a reputation for teaching solid Bible foundations and difficult to understand Biblical concepts in a compassionate simple manner that anyone can understand. He is not one to shy away difficult and taboo subjects.

TOV guests on radio programs, television shows and speaks at conferences, seminars and in local congregations.

To book TOV for an interview or speaking engagement, contact the staff. For more information about TOV's speaking topics, visit his Speaking page, or visit her Press Kit page to download a media/Speaker Kit: <http://www.TovRose.com/>



[T o v Rose](#) , Senior Volunteer [The Entertainment Industry](#)

### [Chaplains](#)

PO BOX 22231 | Saint Paul | MN 55122

Email: [Chaplains@TheChaplains.org](mailto:Chaplains@TheChaplains.org)

[TheChaplains.org](#) | [TovRose.com](#)

*(all aumbers are virtual and for your convenience) International Johannesburg,SA (27)105-002316 x592*

Tel Aviv, Israel (972) 372-19475 x379

Ottawa, Canada (819) 303-0103 x393

Sydney, Australia (61) 280-148270 x585

UK: (076) 24-161-835

## USA

Saint Paul (651) 686-5600

Dallas (214) 270-0360 x641

Los Angeles (310) 574-2895

L.A. (2) (213) 221-3541 x704

Manhattan (917) 720-8128

Nashville (615) 673-4159

Nashville (2) (615) 208-9732 x294  
Washington DC (571) 357-3976 x883  
*Fax* (845) 698-5600

**Invite TOV to your event, or schedule an interview!**

## Speaking Topics





Tōv is a versatile and dynamic speaker, known for his ability to engage people, and the quality, breadth, and depth of the content of his Speaking, Workshops and Writing. He teaches from his life experiences and via research-based knowledge and application. He freely shares life experiences and lessons in an effort to connect with people and point them to hope and healing.

The following is only a small sampling of the topics his is prepared to cover.

Looking for a Topic not covered? Goto:

[www.TovRose.com](http://www.TovRose.com)

### **Why Men Matter**

1 hour length

It's tough being a man and a father today. It feels like you give and work and struggle, but there's never enough of you to go around. The pressures are unrelenting. And yet, you are so important that you are nearly irreplaceable in the lives of your children. Fatherhood is a privilege and with that privilege comes the power to impact lives. Exercised responsibly for good, that power can lead to huge blessings on you and your family.

Privilege, power, responsibility, sacrifice--they're all part of the same package. They all belong to a father. So be a man. Stand tall. Give your children an example of healthy Biblical masculinity that will survive down through the generations.

### **MESSIAH IN THE PASSOVER**

**1 hour standard**

11/4 to 11/2 hours with communion 11/2 hour  
with Sample Foods & Communion 21/2 hours or  
more Banquet It was no coincidence that Jesus  
chose the Passover now celebrated as communion,  
the Lord's supper; for the story of the Passover  
lamb, Jesus the Messiah could best communicate the  
course he would be taking over the confusing hours  
that were to follow. During the Passover/Easter  
season, representatives of Tōv Rose is available to  
speak to your group or church. The "Messiah in the  
Passover" demonstration is ideal for any Sunday, but  
a demonstration that includes your communion  
service is especially meaningful. Passover banquets  
are appropriate all year, but are very popular during  
the Passover/Easter season. Many churches find that  
a banquet works well on a Friday or Saturday.

### **FALL FEASTS OF ISRAEL**

1-hour to 90-minutes length

This can be presented in one or a series of messages  
that explain how the Messiah is related to the  
following Jewish feasts:

- Rosh Hashanah (Feast of Trumpets), which celebrates the beginning of the Jewish Civil year.
- Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement), which is considered the holiest day of the Jewish year.
- Sukkot (Feast of Tabernacles/Booths), which recalls 40 years of wandering in the wilderness, living in tents (booths) and worshiping in a portable tabernacle.

### **MESSIAH IN THE OLD TESTAMENT**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

This is a sermon outlining the major prophecies in the Old Testament, which predicted the coming of Messiah. It is a faith-building message that explores the plan of salvation in the Old Testament and helps Christians to better understand their Jewish neighbors.

### **FUTURE OF ISRAEL**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

God's plan for the Jewish people is presented through the exposition of various Old and New Testament texts. We also preach a message on the future of Gentiles and their role in the redemption of Israel. A combination of these messages makes a wonderful series that is well suited for either a Sunday morning or evening service.

### **THE CHURCH AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

This sermon is rooted and grounded in Romans chapters 9 through 11, and examines the relationship that exists between Israel and the Church. Why it is important for Churches and non-Jewish Christians to understand that they are Jewish evangelism.

### **UNDERSTANDING THE TIMES**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

The Israeli/Palestinian Conflict, Wars & Rumors of War, is America coming to an end? What is happening in our world, and what should be our response and perspective?

Tōv is intimately acquainted with America's history, history in the Mid-East, our national security threats, our most serious outside threats- radical Islam and

virulent Hindusim in Government, and what to watch for in the future.

An expert Bible prophecy teacher, his biblical worldview helps him address with clarity the unique complexities in Israel, the Middle East, with Russia, China and Europe, and provides an understanding of how events will unfold in the days ahead.

### **THE REVELATION OF JESUS**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

(“...which God gave unto him, to show unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass.” Revelation 1:1) A prophetic teaching combining Bible text and current events to consider the possibility that we are very near the end of the End Times.

### **PERSONAL TESTIMONY**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Tōv and many of our staff are Jewish believers in Jesus. Regardless of background, each of our volunteer Chaplains has a vibrant testimony, which will encourage your church.

### **CHAPEL SERVICES**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

In addition to ministering in the local churches and conferences, Tōv also partners with schools and seminaries, and many on our volunteer Chaplain staff are available to come bring various presentations. You can schedule a speaker for a chapel service, a class or perhaps be part of your missions' emphasis fair and conference. This would be a great opportunity for the students to learn more

about Entertainment & Jewish missions and how they can participate in [short-term ministry](#) in Israel, New York City, south Florida, Los Angeles, and many more places in the North America and around the world.

## **FAITH & THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

The history of Christians in the Entertainment Industry, ministering and making a difference, and why their return is so needed right now.

## **THE GOD OF THE HEBREW BIBLE**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Therefore my people shall know my name; therefore in that day I am the One who is speaking, 'Here I am'. Isaiah 52:6

Tōv's research began with a simple question based on the statement made by Jesus, "All things have been committed to me by my Father. No one knows the Son except the Father, and no one knows the Father except the Son and those to whom the Son chooses to reveal him." (Matthew 11:27 KJV). Tōv says, "If no one has known God the Father, then who have my Jewish ancestors worshiped?"

This sermon exposes the secrets of "The Emmaus Road Revelation," and promises to challenge believers to step out from behind the skirts of Jesus to "approach the throne of grace boldly" (Hebrews 4:16): The Throne of GOD, Our Father.

## **THE SPIRITUAL ROOTS OF DISEASE**

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Teaching principles that bring healing of relationships and health as well as disease prevention. Tōv offers teachings to unravel the

mysteries of disease and reveal pathways to health and wholeness. These teachings are based on scriptural insights and what is observable in the psychiatric and medical sciences.

Tōv is dedicated to helping people by offering insights to why mankind has disease, spiritual roots of disease and blocks to healing. He combines Scriptural insights with cutting edge medical research. Conferences are held worldwide. These insights are acknowledged, and are being embraced by professionals in the spiritual, Medical, psychological and biological communities, including the medical ministries of several nations. Individuals around the world are finding solutions for their personal lives by applying these Biblical principles.

There are several levels of Education available:

- Three-day seminar introducing your organization/congregation to this kind of ministry
- A 32-hour program offered over 5 days providing teaching and the application of Biblical principles. If you are interested in attending or if your church is interested in hosting a Spiritual Roots of Disease Conference, you can register online via [TheChaplains.org](http://TheChaplains.org) .
- Apply the principles of The Spiritual Roots of Disease teachings in such a way that members of an organization are taught how to care one for another. This program works well for any group of people, including churches, organizations, or businesses. The program combines 32-hours of training

a core group of people in the care program, followed by an additional 32-hours of practical application, and finally 32-hours of teaching on how to train others.

The Apostle Paul in Ephesians 4:12 and I Corinthians 12:24-26 instructs us that in the church setting the leadership should not be doing all of the ministry with the accompanying burn out, but should be perfecting the saints, for the work of the ministry so that the body of Christ might be edified by each other not just the spiritual leader. The body must be trained to care for each other in all areas of life so that when a member/ employee suffers the others suffer with it, not just the leader.

This program works well in industry and business also. Rather than just sending people to professionals, the organization becomes a serving organism with each member or employee being trained how to bear each others burdens unitizing our applied principles based on scripture and sound scientific investigation.



Looking for a Topic not covered? Go to  
[www.TovRose.com](http://www.TovRose.com)

---

<sup>[1]</sup> a prince, who governs one-fourth of a domain or kingdom <sup>[2]</sup> For the entire chapter 13, Charity means “spiritual love”

<sup>[3]</sup> Inspired preaching